3
1808

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

HARLEIAN COLLECTION.

VOL. III.

6319

BIBLIOTHECA REGIA MONACENSIS

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,

IN

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES
OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. III.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1808.

RECORD COMMISSION,

12th March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

C. P. Cooper,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

April 1833.

CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3100—3103.

[3100. —3116. Folio.]

CODEX ex membrana et charta conflatus.

Continet Suidæ Lexici magnam partem. Incipit autem his verbis, *μήδε μιᾶς νεφέλης κρυβῆναι δυνάμενον*, sequitur Vox *Ἀνέ ικλον*, in ordine Alphabeti, et procedit, ferè ad finem literæ Iota, desinens cum his vocibus, *Ἰφιάλᾳ τᾷ Ἐφιάλτᾳ*. Desunt autem, inter *δυνάμενον* et *ἀνεφίκλον*, voces *Ἀνεφίρε*, *ἀνεφίρει*, *ἀνεφίον* quæ ibidem a Suidâ notantur. XIV.

3101.

Codex Membranaceus, "olim S. Marie et S Nicholai "de Arenstein, quem scripsit Sifridus," ut in principio dicitur. Continentur,

1. Johannis Cassiani Collationes patrum, numero 24.
2. Orationes de benedictione Ecclesiæ.
3. In folio ultimo, "Census, qui subscribuntur, et "redduntur fratribus de Arenstein." XIV.

3102.

1. Remigii Rhem. Archiep. Expositio Ep. D. Pauli ad Romanos. IX.

2. Ejusdem Expos. Ep. primæ D. Pauli ad Corinthios, imperfecta. Ad folium 93 in fronte paginæ scriptum est, literis Uncialibus, "Incipit Epla 1 ad Corinthios," et in media pagina, "Finit Epistola ad Romanos." Capitum numeri adduntur in margine, manu recentiore sed obscura. Procedunt observationes usque ad Cap. xiii. Ver. 1. et abruptè desinunt, ad verba "loquendo, demones ejiciendo." Sequuntur folia 4, fragmenta exhibentia observationum auctoris, usque ad Cap. XV. Codex membranaceus.

3103.

1. Bedae presb. Expositio parabolar. Solomonis.
2. S. Hieronymi presb. Expositio Ecclesiastæ.
3. Bedae presb. in Actus Apostolorum expositio.
4. Expositio alphabetica nominum propriorum, abrupte desinens in descriptione "Siracusæ" urbis.

Codex membranaceus.

A Scriptore codicis dicitur, Liber sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli in Glinberge.

In folio primo scribitur: "Hoc volumen dedit D. Nicholaus de Spira, Abbas Glinbergen. Joh. Eldmerio Priori vallis S. Martini in Lovanio: Ipse vero dedit Bibliothece vallis S. Martini prescripti, A° 1560." Ibidem scribuntur res variæ, inter alias, Ænigma vetus de albis et nigris lapillis decimandis. XII.

Num. 3104, 3105.

3104.

Rabani Mauri Commentariorum in S. Matthæi Evangelium, libri 8.

Subscriptum est tabulæ capitum, et iterum libro toti, "Iste liber quondam erat de Abbatia S. Salvatoris Vicecomitis Constatientis Dioceseos."

Codex membranaceus. XII.

3105.

1. S. Hieronymi presb. adversus Jovinianum, Liber. XV.
2. Epistola Damasi papæ ad Hieronymum, super tribus quæstionibus libri Geneseos: cum responsionibus.
3. ——— Hieronymi ad Tranquillianum, quomodo legere debeat Origenem.
4. ——— ad Damasum. "Multi super hoc sermone."
5. ——— de Fide cui in Antiochia cõmunicare debet.
6. ——— ad Damasum papam.
7. ——— de Seraphim.
8. ——— de Morte Oziæ regis, et seraphim, et calculo in Esaia propheta.
9. ——— de prodigo filio.
10. ——— de Epistola beati Jeronimi, "Quia "impossibile est."
11. ——— Jeronimi ad amicum egrotum. "Quamquam certissime noverim."
12. ——— ad Rusticum Monachum, de superandis illecebris.
13. Hieronymus ad Paulum Monachum, de laudibus concordiæ et de quibusdam libris.
14. ——— ad Chromatium, Jovinianum & Eusebium, "Non debet carta dividere."
15. ——— ad Demetriadem.
16. ——— ad Marcellam, de vita et obitu Asellæ.
17. ——— ad Marcellum, de exitu Leæ.
18. ——— ad Theodorum, ex Hispania, de morte Lucini.
19. ——— ad Oceanum, de morte Fabiolæ.
20. ——— Augustini ad Hieron. expostulantis et excusantis.
21. ——— Hieronymi ad Aug. ut iterum scribat, orantis.
22. ——— Rescripta Hieronymi ad Augustinum "Anno preterito per fratrem."
23. Augustini ad Presidium, ut destinatas Hieronymo mittere non gravetur.
24. Epistola Augustini ad Hier. excusantis et calumniam propellentis.

Num. 3105—3107.

25. Epiſtola Auguſtini ad Hieronymum, de 70 interpretum ſugillatione.
26. ——— Hieronymi ad Aug. ſuper miſſas epiſtolas arguentis.
27. ——— Auguſtini ad Hier. gratias pro miſſa epiſtola agentis, et eum de quodam capitulo Epiſt. ad Galatas redarguentis.
28. ——————— de interpretatione ipſius & 70.
29. ——— Hieronymi ad Aug. tribus epiſtolis unam rependit.
30. ——— Hieronymi ad Marcellinum & Anaphichiam, opuſculorum ſuorum in Ezechielem memoriam facientis.
31. ——— Auguſtini ad ſanctum Hier. de origine Animæ ſuſcitantis.
32. ——————— de eo quod ſcriptum eſt. "Si totam legem obſervaverit &c."

Codex membranaceus elegans.

3106.

1. Gregorii I. papæ, Dialogorum libri 4. XIV.
2. Panuntii Eremitæ Epiſtola ad omnes Dei famulos.

Codex membranaceus, cum literis majoribus pictis.

3107.

Auguſtini Hipp. epi, Epiſtolarum ſecunda pars. XIII.

Hanc ſecundum Epiſtolarum partem diu fuiſſe a prima ſeparatam, patet ex ſcripto in prima pagina ſic habente. "Reverendus in Chriſto Pater "Dominus Nicolaus ex Comitibus, ſancti Do- "mini civis et Epiſcopus Lucenſis dono dica- "vit hunc Codicem Bibliothecæ Conventus "Sancti Petri Cœlicole Ordinis et Obſervantiæ "fratrum Carmelitarum, 1491." Continet autem Epiſtolas.

1. Marcellini ad Auguſtinum, de quæſtione, Cur Deus, Veteris Teſtamenti Ipretis ſacrificis, delectatus eſt novis.
2. Auguſtini ad Marcellinum, Illuſtri viro & eloquentiſſimo. fol. 1. b.
3. ——————— "Epiſtolam tuam, quam." 6.
4. ——— ad Longinianum. "Solere aiunt quendam. 9. cum reſponſo."
5. ——— ad eundem "Cepi fructum reſcripti." 10.
6. ——— ad Bonifacium. "Quæris a me utrum." 10. b
7. Paulini & Therafie ad Auguſt. "Caritas Chriſti, quæ." 13.
8. Auguſtini ad eoſdem. "O bone vir & bone frater." 14. b.
9. Paulini & Therafiæ ad Lypium. (ſic in titulo, eſt autem ad Auguſtinum.) "Jam dudum, frater." 16.
10. Auguſtini ad eoſdem. "Cum literas meas quibus." 17.
11. Paulini & Therafiæ ad Alipium. "Hec eſt vera caritas." 18. b.
12. ——————— ad Romanianum. "Pridie quam has." 19. b.
13. Severi ad Auguſt. "Deo gratias, frater." 21. b.
14. Auguſtini ad Licentium. "Vix reperi occaſionem." 22. b.
15. Maximi, Grämatici Madaurenſis, ad Auguſtinum. "Habens crebro tuis affectibus." 23. cum reſponſo. 23.
16. Auguſtini ad Maximum "Seriumne inter nos." 23. b.
17. Auguſtini ad Armentarium & Paulinam. "Vir egregius, filius meus." 24. b.
18. ——— ad Vincentium. "Accepi epiſtolam, quam tuam eſſe." 27.
19. ——— ad Deo gratias. "Quæſtiones tibi propoſitas." 40. b.
20. Incipiunt capitula ſex quæſtionum. 1. De reſurrectione. 2. De tempore Chriſtianæ Religionis. 3. De Sacrificiorum diſtinctione. 4. De eo quo ſcriptum eſt,

Num. 3107.

"menſura qua menſi fueritis." 5. De filio Dei ſecundum Salomonem. 6. De Jona propheta. fol. 40. b. uſque ad 46. b.
21. Epiſtola Auguſtini ad Paulinam. "Memor debui quod." 48. b.
22. ——— ad Optatum. "Quamvis tuæ ſanctitatis." 60.
23. ——— ad Januarium. "Ad ea quæ me." 64. b.
24. ——————— "Lectis literis tuis." 67.
25. ——— Licentii ad Auguſt. "Archanum Varronis iter." 75 cum reſponſo. 76.
26. ——— Auguſtini ad Euodium, de trinitate & columba. 77.
27. ——— ad Hilarium Epiſcopum. "Honorabilis filius noſter." 79. b.
28. ——— ad Vitalem. "Cum de te mihi eſſent." 80.
29. ——— ad Auxilium epiſcopum, pro injuſta excommunicatione. 85. b.
30. ——— ad Conſentium de trinitate. 86. b.
31. ——— ad Dulcitium Tribunum. "Non debui contempnere." 88. b.
32. ——— Hilarii ad Auguſt. "Sanctitatis tuæ gratia" cum reſponſo. 90. 90. b.
33. ——— Auguſtini ad Paulinum, Nolanum epiſcopum. Tandem aliquando providit. 100.
34. Objurgatio contra ſanctarum Monialium diſſenſionem & poſt increpationem earum regularis informatio. 108.
35. Epiſtola Auguſtini ad Theodorum, de recipiendis Donatiſtis. 111. b.
36. ——— ad Caſulanum preſbyterum, de jejunio Sabbati. 112.
37. ——— ad Alipium, de illatis injuriis ab Ipponienſi populo. 118. b.

N.B. Omittitur numeratio folii inter 117 et 118.

38. ——— ad Albinam "Dolorem animi tui." 120.
39. ——— ad Criſtinum. "Epiſtolam meam deſiderare te." 123.
40. ——— ad Albinum Pinianum et Melanam. "Cum habitu valetudinis." 123. b.
41. ——— ad Romulum. "Veritas & dulcis eſt & amara." 124.
42. ——— ad Pancarium, pro accuſatione Preſbyteri injuſta. 125.
43. ——— ad Florentinum, pro rapto de eccleſia. ib.
44. ——— ad Creſconium, pro ſupradicta cauſa. 125. b.
45. ——— ad Fortunatum epiſcopum pro ſupradicta cauſa rapti Faventii. ib.
46. ——— ad Generoſum Comitem, pro ſupradicto Faventio. 126.
47. ——— ad Benenatum Epiſcopum. 126. b.
48. ——— ad Benenatum epm pro tuenda puella cõmendatam Auguſtino. ib.
49 ——— ad Ruſticum, jam dictam puellam petentem filio. 127.
50. ——— ad Quintianum Preſbyterum. "Nos non dedignamur." ib.
51. ——— ad Sanctippum. "Officio debito meritis tuis." 128.
52. ——— ad Celerem. "Promiſſi mei & tuæ." 128. b.
53. ——— Alipii et Auguſtini ad Caſtorium, ut ſuccedat Maximiano in epiſcopatu. 129.
54. ——— ad Alipium. "Triſtitia Thiavenſis eccleſiæ." 129. b.
55. ——— ad Severum. "Si dicam quæ me." 130. b.
56. ——— ad eundem "Cum Subſanam veniſſemus." 131. b.
57. ——— ad Fabiolam religioſam. Quamquam reſcripta reddideris. 132.
58. ——— Auguſtini et Alipii ad Naucellionem, de Maximianiſtis. 132. b.
59. ——— ad Palatinum, de perſeverantia converſationis. 133.

60. Epiſtola

Num. 3107—3109.

60. Epiſtola ad Feliciam, de ſcandalis paſtorum perferendis. 133. b.

N.B. Bis numeratur folium 133.

61. ——— ad plebem Ippone, de collecta facienda. 133*. b.

62. ——— ad Paulum epiſcopum, ut mores corrigat. 135. b.

63. ——— ad Novatum epiſcopum pro retinendo Lucillo Diacono. 136.

64. Auguſtini ad Felicem. "Novit optime religio tua." 136. b.

65. ——— ad Julianam, de bono viduitatis. ib.

66. Gratiani Solemnia. Errore quodam, incipit hoc ſcriptum in folio, 146. b. procedit ad finem folii 147. a. tum regreditur ad fol. 145. b. columnam ſecundam; procedit iterum ad finem folii 146. a. et concludit in ultimâ paginâ. Subjiciuntur tempora dominationis imperatorum quorundam, a Carolo ad Conradum.

Codex membranaceus.

3108.

1. Auguſtini Hipp. epi de Doctrina Chriſtiana libri 4. XIV.

2. ——— de 83 quæſtionibus, liber.

3. ——— de libero abitrio, libri 3: qui dicuntur Unde Malum?

4. ——— de 12 abuſivis, liber.

5. ——— de diſciplina Chriſtiana, liber.

6. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Chriſtianae fidei, libri 2.

7. Ejuſdem, De arcâ Noe, de arcâ Eccleſiæ, de arcâ ſapientæ, de arcâ gratiæ liber; in fine mutilus.

Codex membranaceus.

3109.

S. Hieronymi Epiſtolæ. XV.

1. Ad Minervum et Alexandrum Monachos. de difficillima Pauli queſtione.

2. Ad Heliodorum monachum de Heremo erleſyriæ (ſic. qu. Cœloſyriæ?)

3. Ad Marcellam de converſione Bleſillæ virginis.

4. Ad Auguſtinum.

5. De fictis Amicis, ad Aſellam.

6. De Virginitate, contra Helvidium.

7. Ad Ebidiam.

8. ——— reſponſio epiſtolaris.

9. Ad Theodoram Spanam de Lucino.

10. Ad Heliodorum Epitanium Epiſcopum.

11. Ad Julianum, exhortatoria.

12. De duabus Xti naturis, ad Paulam et Euſtochium.

13. Damaſii Preſbyteri ad Hieronymum.

14. Explanatio quæſtionum Damaſii Preſb.

15. Hieronymi Epiſtola contra Jovinianum. Ter ſcribitur in hac Ep. *Capitulum requitur*, forſan ut diſtinguatur in tot capita.

16. H. ad Chriſochomam monachum.

17. De exitu ſanctæ Paulæ virginis.

18. Ad Paulinum Preſb. de ſtudio literarum.

19. Ad Pamachium de opuſculis, contra Jovinianum.

20. Apologeticum, ad eundem.

21. Ad Euſtochium Virginem.

22. De miſterio Agni in vigilia Paſchæ.

23. In die Dominica Paſchæ.

24. Ad quandam de verbis Hebræis in Latina verſione, e. g. alleluia, amen, maranata, ephoth, &c. Caret titulo.

25. Ad matrem et ſororem ejuſdem (f. cujuſdam) fratris, qui exoraverat ut epiſtolam eis dirigeret.

26. De diverſis Leprarum generibus.

27. Auguſtinus ad Hieronymum.

28. Hieronymi reſponſio.

29. Auguſtini ad Hieronymum alia Epiſtola.

30. Hieronymi reſponſio.

31. Hieronymi ad Auguſtinum Epiſtola.

32. Auguſtini ad Præſidium Preſbyterum Epiſtola.

Num. 3109—3112.

33. Ejuſdem ad Hieronymum.

34. Hieronymi ad Auguſtinum Ep.

35. Auguſtini ad Hieron. Epiſt.

36. Hieronymi ad Auguſtinum.

37. H. ad Nicæam Demetriadem Ep.

38. Ad Sabinam, de morte Nebridii, et viduitate ſervandâ.

39. Ad Calantiam.

40. Ad Theophilum.

41. Ad Deſiderium Epiſcopum de duodecim ſcriptoribus.

42. Tromantii et Heliodori ad Hieronymum de interpretatione Evangelii.

43. Reſponſio Hieronymi. Caret titulo.

44. Præfatio Rufini Preſb. in Libris Periareon quis (quos) de Græco tranſtulit in Latin.

45. H. ad Rufinum de utero memoratum.

46. Damaſi papæ ad Hieronymum.

47. Reſponſio Hieronymi.

48. Alia Hieronymi ad Damaſum.

49. H. ad Marcellam contra Novatianos Ereticos.

50. Ad Rufinum Pr. Romæ de Quæſtione duarum meretricum, et de judicio Salomonis.

51. Ad Magnum oratorem Romæ, cur interdum in tractationibus ſecularium literarum utatur exemplis.

52. Ad Vitalem Preſb. quomodo Salomon et Achat XI annorum genuiſſe dicuntur filios.

53. Ad Damaſum Papam.

54. Ad eundem.

55. Ad Paulinum Preſb. cur non ſcripſit in Danielem commentarios.

56. Ad Caprarium Epiſc. Terraconenſem, de Sciſmate Vigilantii.

57. Ad Pammachium, de optime genere interpretandi.

58. Ad Marcellam de (ab) urbe ſecedenda.

59. Ad Edibiam, diverſarum quæſtionum ſolutiones duodecim.

60. Ad Algaſiam undecim quæſtionum ſolutiones.

61. Ad Pammachium de morte Paulinæ.

62. Ad Paulinum Preſb.

63. Ad Deſiderium.

Codex membranaceus, ex elegantioribus, cum literis initialibus pulchre depictis.

3010.

1. Firm. Lactantii, Divinarum Inſtitutionum adverſus gentes, libri 7. XV.

2. ——— de ira Dei, liber.

3. ——— de opificio hominis, liber.

4. ——— inſtitutionum epitome.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

3111.

1. S. Auguſtini Hip. ep. de Civitate Dei, libri 22. XIII.

2. ——— de Trinitate, libri 15.

Hujus Codicis poſſeſſorum aliquorum nomina inſcribuntur, viz. Liber Thome Dryffeld. Jacobus Ravenſcroft. Dudum D. Nicolai Wotton. Decani Canturien. & Eboracen. in ſecretiori conſilio R. Matis. conſiliarii, qui obiit 25. Januarii. hora 12 noctis, A°. Dñi 1566. Nunc Johannis Sõmeri, ſigneti ejuſdem Matis Clerici, 1567, Nunc Jacobi Ravenſcrofte, interioris Templi, armigeri, filii Thome. Ravenſcrofte de Fouldeparke in Com. Middleſex, armigeri, A. D. 1636.

Codex membranaceus.

3112.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur Moralia Gregorii I. Papæ. XIII.

1. Capitula librorum omnium.

2. Tituli librorum priorum 14, cum initiis capitum.

3. Moralia ipſa, cum Prologo Auctoris. Libris 35.

4. Tabula

Num. 3112—3119.

4. Tabula titulorum, &c. in fronte libri inchoata, in fine perfecta eſt.

5. Sequitur tabula locorum in Opere ipſo citatorum ex SS. ſacris, utriuſque Teſtamenti.

Capita 42 libri Job, ex quo Moralia hæc deducuntur, in margine inferiore notantur.

3113.

1. S. Auguſtini Hip. ep. de Geneſi ad literam, libri 12. XII.

2. De locis ſanctis. Tractatus brevis.
Cod. membr. elegans.

3114.

1. S. Auguſtini Hip. ep. in evangelium Johannis Sermones 92 poſteriores. Scil. deſunt 33 primi. XIII.

2. ——— in primam Johannis epiſtolam Sermones 10.

" Liber olim S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arinſtein."
Codex membranaceus.

3115.

1. Hilarii Pictav. epi. D. S. Trinitate, adverſus Arrianos, libri 12. IX.

2. ——— de Synodis, liber: qui 13us. hic dicitur

3. ——— " Expoſitio Eccleſiaſticae fidei, quae expoſita eſt in Synodo habita per encenias Antiochenae Eccleſiae conſummate." Sic Titulus in Codice. Subjicitur autem hæc deſcriptio, " Explicit S. Hilarii Epiſc. " et conf. ſynodicus liber de exilio deſtinatus ad occiden- " tales epiſcopos."

4. ——— Epiſtola ad Catholicos, de Auxentio.

" Liber quondam S. Marie & S. Nicolai de Ariſtein," membranaceus.

[3116. —3139. Quarto.]

3116.

Legenda Sanctorum. Codex membranaceus. Titulo caret; præmittitur ſermo de Spiritu ſancto, ad fol. ſextum. Continet folia 239, ubi abruptè deſinit, in vitâ Agathonis Abbatis.

3117.

1. Gilberti Antiſiodorenſis eccleſiæ Archidiaconi, Expoſitio Lamentationum Jeremiae. XII.

Auctor hæc ad finem. " Sufficiant hæc ad expoſi- " tionem lamentacionum Jeremie, que de patrum " fontibus hauſi ego Gillebertus Antiſiodorenſis " Eccleſie archidiaconus."

2. Comment. in Cantica Canticorum, breves Homiliæ in quædam SS. verba, et commentaria in nonnulla Salomonis Proverbia. Codex in fine mutilus. Subjiciuntur in ultima pagina verſus pauci de herbarum viribus, et fabula de duobus vicinis. Codex membranaceus.

3118.

Liber Chartaceus, continens,

1. Sermones ſeu Homilias Latinas 15. XV.

2. Colloquium Sponſi et Sponſæ.

3. Tractatum panegyricum ad p̃rem Abbatem, de triplici laudantium diſcrimine.

4. Concionem Anglicam, in verba Chriſti. " Si veri- " tatem dico vobis quare non creditis michi."

Præmittitur præfatio ad lectorem. Nomen Thomæ Beech paſſim in libello occurrit, ſed præfationi non ſubſcribitur.

3119.

De Sacramentis, liber. Titulus in ipſo codice. " De " Sacramentis in genere. Sequitur hujus partis " tractatus ſecundus de Sacramentis, inſtrumentis, " quibus nobis applicatur Redempcionis noſtræ

Num. 3119—3129.

" meritum. Minus quidem ſublimis quam præ- " cedens de incarnationis miſterio, non tamen minus " utilis, imo magis neceſſarius. Eccleſiæ Doctoribus " atque paſtoribus *nam factis* (ſic) applicatione " ſalutari et uſu legitimo. Eccleſia formatur Baptiſmo, " augetur Confirmatione, nutritur Euchariſtia, ſer- " vatur penitentia, propugnatur Unctione extremâ, " regitur et gubernatur Ordine, propagatur Matri- " monio, unde Trident. fecere 7 in proœmio. Per " hæc omnis vera juſtitia vel incipit, vel cœpta " augetur, vel amiſſa reparatur; non mirandum ſi " noſtræ ſalutis invidus et inimicus, hanc Theologiæ " partem totis viribus per ſuos ſatellites Hæreticos " nititur labefactare. Eam igitur nos, pro virili noſtrâ, " Dei gratia, conabimur propagare et ſtabilire."
Codex Chartaceus. XVI.

3120.

1. Memoriale Sacerdotum, compoſitum a quodam Doctore Decretorum apud Avenonum A. D. 1344. XIV.

2. Expoſitio Miſſae. " Quia nimis periculoſum eſt."

3. Decreta quædam Epiſcoporum de rebus ſacris.
Codex membranaceus.

3121.

Aratoris Subdiac. Card. Hiſtoria Apoſtolica, Carmine heroico. Abruptè deſinit, in eo capite ubi Paulus Ap. Romam venit, cum hoc verſu,

" Liber et hic Populus quem vinxerat ante Pharaö."
Codex membranaceus.

3122.

Magiſtri Achardi Sermo in dedicatione eccleſiæ. Imperfectus. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3123.

1. De Sacramento Miſſae, liber. " Tria ſunt in quibus." XIV.

2. Liber dictus " Speculum Eccleſiæ," hæc habens capita. 1. De Eccleſia. 2. De dedicatione. 3. De Officiis horarum. 4. De Servicio totius anni. 5. De ordinibus clericorum et veſtimentis ſacris. 6. De celebratione Miſſæ. 7. De occultis ſcripturarum. 8. De ſupernis ſecretis quæ hic ſcire fecit.

Codex Memb. liber olim S. Jacobi Pariſienſis.
αχίφαλος. in cap. 4° deſinens.

3124.

Flores veteris Teſtamenti. Argumenta ſcil. et ſententiæ in ipſis S.S. verbis, uſque ad librum Jeremiæ Prophetæ.
Codex membranaceus. XIII.

3125.

1. Euchariſtiam celebrandi forma: cum Commentario, et præfatione acephalâ. Forma Incipit "Per omnia ſecula ſeculorum. Amen." X.

2. Petri Cantoris Summa.
Codex Memb. olim Sanctæ Mariæ Vallis Sancti Lamberti.

3126.

Sermones Dominicales, per anni curſum. XV.
Liber ατελεσος ad Dom. 22 poſt Trin. perductus.
Conſtat charta et membrana.

3127. 3128. 3129.

Theologia Scholaſtice diſputata. XVI.

1. De Trinitate.

2. De

Num. 3130—3140.

2. De Euchariſtiâ.
3. De Sacramentis.

Libri olim Iſaaci Herbert: poſtea P. Blaſi, a°. 1647. Tractatus de Sacramentis, cum Sacr. Matrimonii abruptè deſinit. Codices pulcherrime ſcripti, chartacei.

3130.

Homiliarum liber, mutilus, et variè ſcriptus. Cod. chart. XIV.

3131.

1. S. Pauli Epiſtolæ; cum Gloſſa. Accedit epiſtola ad Laodicenſes, unius paginæ, et Epiſtola ad Hebræos. XII.
2. Argumenta &c. omnium Pſalmorum.
3. Excerpta ex Evangelio Johannis.
4. Excerpta ex libris Regum: & allegorice & moraliter expoſita. Cum obſervationibus in varios libros, inter alios, in Librum Judith, in Machabæos, in Evangl. Johannis, &c. Codex Membr.

3132.

Geſta Romanorum. XV.

Deeſt titulus. Codex ατιλιστος, chartac. Continet folia 187.

3133.

1. Homiliarum liber, pro diebus ſacris. XIII.
2. Alexandri (*Neckam?*) expoſitio in Symbolum Athanaſii. Cum hoc colophone. "Explicit fides Catholica Athanaſii Epiſcopi, expoſita a Magiſtro Alexandro de Sancto Albano." Codex Memb.

3134.

Jacobi de Theramo, vel Tranenſis, Canonici Aprucini, Belial: ſive, Dialogus de redemptione generis humani: ſive, Conſolatio peccatoris. Script. A. D. 1382. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3135.

S. Bernardi Clar. Abb. Sermonum, liber. Codex chartaceus. XIV.

3136.

S. Johannis Evangelium gloſſatum. Cum Argumento antiquo de Johanne. Liber quondam S. Marie vallis S. Lamberti, membranaceus. XII.

3137.

Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis, liber 2dus ατελεστος, continens quindecim partes ex octodecim. Olim adjecta eſt vita et paſſio Beati Thomæ Cantuarienſis Epiſcopi. Cod. Memb. XII.

3138.

1. Bonaventurae, Pharetra, 4 Libris. Scripſit frater Rogerus Albon A. D. 1424.
2. Poema Rhythmicum, "Vos qui concupiſcitis ſtatum veſtrum Scire."
3. Nicolai Trivet, de officio Miſſæ, Tract. in 7 partibus.
4. Incipit tractatus religioſus, extractus de dictis Doctorum &c. ſed ad pag. 2. abrumpitur. Codex Membr.

3139.

Exodi Liber cum Gloſſa. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

[3140.—3171. Folio.]

3140.

1. Johannicii Iſagoge ad Galeni regimen: cum gloſſa. continens folia 6. XIII.
2. Galeni Regimen: cum gloſſa. 13.
3. Hippocratis, Aphoriſmorum liber: cum Gloſſa. 8.
4. Hippocratis Prognoſticorum in acutis ægritudinibus liber. 4.
5. Theophili, de Urinis, liber. "a Voce Theophili editus." 5.
6. Philareti de negotio pulſium liber. Alluditur ad hunc Philareti librum, in fine Poematis Ægidii de pulſibus. (infra art. 13) 1.
7. De regimine Acutorum, liber. Non dicitur Philareti. 7.
8. Iſaaci, de Urinis, liber. 24.
9. Conſtantini Africani. de diætis, libri 2. 60.
10. Iſaaci de febribus libri 5. 59.
11. Viatici, libri 7. a Conſtantino Latine redditi. 59.
12. Nicolaus (manu recent. ſupraſcr. *Salernitanus*) de modo conficiendi & diſpenſandi Medicamenta. 18.
13. Ægidii Tractatus metrici de urinis, et de pulſibus. 4.

Codex membranaceus bonus. Vide Num. 3849.

3141.

Mammotrectus, ſive Lexicon Biblicum. XV.

Auctoris nomen incertum. De libri appellatione in prologo hæc ſcribit; "Et quia morem gerit "talis decurſus pedagogi, qui greſſus dirigit "parvulorum, *Mammotrectus* poterit appellari." Subjicitur ad Calcem Calendarium vetus. Codex membranaceus pulcher.

3142.

1. De Articulis in Belgio controverſis. XVII.
2. Overalli D. D. Prælectiones & Diſputationes in Academia Cantabrigienſi habitæ. pag 12.
3. ——— de Articulis Lambethanis, Tract. 82.
4. ——— Præſentatio Prolocutoris in Convocatione. 23 Mar. 1603. 89.
5. Proceedings againſt Dr. Overall for unſound Notions, at Cambridge. 92.
6. Copy of a Letter of J. L. Biſhop of Lincoln, upon his deprivation, to K. Cha. 1. 97.
7. Another of L. Verulam, in the ſame condition, to the Parliament. 98.
8. An Eſſay of a King. 100.
9. Articles of the Marriage of King Char. 1. 101.
10. Reaſons for burning Mr. Elton's Book at St. Paul's Croſs. 105.
11. . . . Harſnett D. D. Theſes; qd. nemo neceſſario damnatur. Certitudo uniſcujuſq; ſalutis non eſt certitudo fidei. 107.
12. Gul. Laud. Cant. Arch. Literae ad Oxon. Academiam 6 Nov. 1640. cum dono miſit 81 Codices MSS. una cum Academiæ gratiarum actione redditâ.
13. Sir Rob. Cotton's Speech in Parliament againſt Sir Edwyn Sandys; that Eccleſiaſtical Laws ought not to be enacted by temporal Men.
14. ——— Letter to Sir Ed. Montague, about the original conſtitution of England, & eſtabliſhment of Parliaments.
15. Counſels preſented from N. N. to K. Charles i. 1640. for ending the troubles of his two Kingdoms.
16. Notes out of the Anſwer to father Cotton's Letter, about King-killers.
17. ——— out of Dr. Carier's Letter to K. James, about the Engliſh falling off from the See of Rome.
18. Some memorable Aſtrological Predictions.

All on Paper.

3143.

Liber chartaceus, cum paginis varie confuſis, ita ut pag. 1, in medio codice inveniatur; inde ad 73 progrediatur, tum revertat ad fol. primum ubi ponitur pag. 74. Nec poſtea ſervatur ordo foliorum.

1. Collectiones de autoritate S. Scripturæ, & traditionibus non ſcriptis. XVII.

2. Veteres

Num. 3143—3152.

2. Veteres Canones abrogati. 139.
3. Certayne Traditions Rytes & Orders of the Greek Church. 147.
4. De Sacramentis. 153.
5. De Ordinibus Eccleſiaſticis, unctione, & impoſitione manuum.

3144.

Germaniæ Theologorum reſponſa ad prepoſitam a G. Langeo Legato Regio, de diſſidiis in religione Chriſtiana componendis conſultationem, a. 1534. & 1535. Liber Chartaceus. XVI.

3145.

Codex Membranaceus, continens,

Petri Commeſtor's Sermones 135. XIII.

Scriptoris, qui in titulo appellatur Petrus Manducator, nomen & preces in fine ſubjiciuntur,

" Hunc tibi Myldburga ſcripſi: mea crimina
" purga,
" Virgo Deo digna, veniam mihi poſce benigna:
" Et pro mercede corpus requieſcat in ede.
" Qui tibi tollet eum pereat maledictus in evum.
" Corpus dampnetur: Set ſpiritus igne pietur."

Epitaphium Autoris, alia manu ſcriptum,

" Petrus eram, quem petra tegit, dictuſq; Comeſtor:
" Nunc comedor. Vivus docui, nec ceſſo docere.
" Mortuus; ut dicat, qui me videt intumulatum,
" Quod ſumus, ille fuit; erimus quandoq; quod
" hic eſt."

3146.

Adverſaria Theologica viri cujuſdam docti: cum Indice alphabetico. Codex Chartaceus. XVI.

3147.

L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. Inſtitutionum libri 7. XV.
Liber chartaceus, quondam Seraphini de Poſchis de S. Geminiano.

3148.

Ricardi de S. Victore, Explanatio in Cantica Canticorum. Codex membranaceus. XV.

3149.

1. Tractatus duo Hieronymi preſbyteri, de Cantico Canticorum, poſt Origenem. XV.
2. Origenis ipſius expoſitio major Cantici Canticorum, Latinè reddita, uſque ad Cap. ii. ver. 4. ατελεσος.
" Codex Sanctæ Mariæ ad Martires, ſuper litus
" Moſellæ, extra Muros Trevicenſes, Ordinis
" Sancti Benedicti." Codex membranaceus.

3150.

1. Gilberti [forte Folioth Lond. ep.] Sermones 39 poſteriores in Cantica Canticorum ατελεσοι. XV.
2. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. ad B. Virginem Oratio. Codex membranaceus.

3151.

1. Liber qui vocatur Animarum regimen, compilatus A. D. 1343. imperfectus. XIV.
2. De Muſica & Aſtronomia, libri 2. imperfecti. titulus habet " Tertius liber Iſidori de Etymologia," &c.
3. Fragmenta varia ex Ptolemæo et aliis; cum tractatu Anglico " de alluminatura." (on the illuminating of books) etiam imperfecto.

Codex mixtus, ex charta et membrana compoſitus.

3152.

De doctrina ſive præparatione Cordis, liber. " Preparate corda veſtra." Codex Membranaceus. XV.

Num. 3153—3163.

3153.

A Paper Common Place Book, of Divinity, Morality, &c. alphabetical. XVI.

3154.

L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. Inſtitutionum libri 7. Codex mixtus. Subſcribitur, XV.
" Johannes de Hollandia ſcripſit hunc librum, ad
" petitionem Antonii Johannis de Lauro, Ordinis
" Minorum, A. D. 1433."

3155.

1. Hieronymi Strid. preſb. adverſus Jovinianum, libri 2. cum Apologia ad Damaſum pro his libris. XV.
2. ——— Epiſtolae ad Pammachium Rufinum.
3. ——— Epitaphium Pauli.
4. ——— Pauli primi heremitæ vita.
5. ——— de viris illuſtribus, liber.
6. Gennadii Maſſil. Preſb. de viris illuſtribus, liber.
7. Iſidori Hiſp. ep. de viris illuſtribus, liber.
8. Sigeberti Gemblacen. de viris illuſtribus, liber.
9. Anonymi, de viris illuſtribus, liber.

Codex chartaceus.

3156.

1. Nicolai de Lira comment. ſuper 4 Evangelia: ſcriptus A. D. 1459. XV.
2. Amicus, liber ſic dictus: qui incipit, " Nota quod homo habet triplicem amicum."
3. Homiliæ duæ breves; una in Pſal. cxviii. 24. altera in Cant. iii. 11. Codex Chartaceus.

3157.

1. S. Hieronymi Strid. Comment. in S. Matthæi Evangelium. XV.
2. Annotationes in Pſalmos. Scriptæ 1487. Liber chartaceus.

3158.

1. Fragmenta brevia Sermonum. XV.
2. " Incipiunt Ordinationes evangeliſtarum et con-
" cordantiæ compilatæ ex hiſtoria Scolaſticâ, canonibus,
" et Euſebii Epiſc. Cæſarienſis: et ex dictis Remigii,
" Bernhardi, et Auguſtini. ſecundum proceſſum et
" ordinem factorum et geſtorum prout ibi in tempore
" ſucceſſerunt."
3. Sermones varii, pro diebus ſtatis.
4. Expoſitio Miſſæ Allegorica, p. 132.
5. Iterum Sermones uſque ad finem.

Codex chartaceus.

3159. 3160.

Pentateuchus Moſis gloſſatus. XV.
Codices membranacei.

3161.

1. L. Cæl. Lactantii Firm. Inſtitutionum libri 7. XV.
2. ——— Inſtitutionum Epitome.
3. ——— de Ira Dei, liber; ad Donatum.
4. ——— de opificio Dei, vel formatione hominis, liber; ad Demetrianum.
5. Carmen de Phœnice.

Scriptus erat Codex Bononiæ, 1427. partim in Charta, partim in Membrana.

3162.

Johannis Lectoris, Summa Confeſſorum, 4 libris. XIV.
Accedit compendioſa collectio quorundam ſtatutorum ex ſexto Decretaliuin, addita ad Summam Confeſſorum, et Index alphabeticus. Memorandum

Num. 3164—3169.

eſt in initio, " Precium hujus libri quinquaginta " flor. de Florentia antiquorum. Hic liber eſt " domus capelle B. Mariæ juxta Herne, Ordinis " Cartuzienſis, Dioceſ. Camerocen. Et fuit " emptus Bruxelle cum pecunia elemoſinaria, " circa annum incarnationis 1340. tali intentione " ut non venderetur, nec alias alienaretur, ſed " ad uſum hujus domus in perpetuum remaneret." Codex membranaceus.

3163.

Ezechielis & Danielis prophetiæ gloſſatæ. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3164.

S. Hieronymi Strid. preſb. Epiſtolæ. Codex mixtus, ex charta et membranâ. xv,

3165.

Geneſis, Exodus, Levitici, Numeri, & Deuteron. gloſſati. Codex *αχίφαλος*. á cap. 4. Gen. incipiens; in fine etiam mutilus. Cod. memb. xv.

3166.

Officium defunctorum, literis grandioribus, in membrana ſcriptum. xiv.

3167.

Petri Herentalii Catena in Pſalmos. xiv.
" Liber erat Richardi White ædis Chriſti Oxon. " Alumpni Ao. 1609." Codex membranaceus.

3168.

Parabolæ, Eccleſiaſtes, Cantica, Sapientia, & Eccleſiaſticus, gloſſati. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3169.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, at imperfectus; a fol. 70. incipiens.

1. Fragmentum explicationis Pſalmi xiv. 10 ad Virginem quandam. xv.
2. S. Hieronymi & Auguſtini diſputatio de anima. 71. b.
3. ——— ad Aſellum Ep. de fictis amicis, qui ſibi detrahunt. 75.
5. ——— Sermones, de Natali Dñi, myſterio Agni Paſchæ, & de Dominico Paſchæ. 75. b.
5. ——— Altercatio Luciferiani & Orthodoxi. 77. b. xv.
6. ——— ad Calentium, qualiter vivere debeat, & Deo ſervire. 84. b.
7. ——— ad Therifontem Urbitum, quæ ſibi vitanda ſint, et de libero arbitrio. 89.
8. ——— ad Marcellam, de tranſmiſſis muneribus, & de nominibus Hebraicis. 93.
9. Auguſtini Hieronymo deprecativa. 73. b.
10. ——— de 42 Manſionibus Iſraelitarum. 94.
11. ——— ad Ruſticum Narbon. ep. de ſeptem gradibus Eccleſiæ, liber. 101.
12. ——— Vita S. Pauli, primi heremitæ. 106.
13. ——— Vita S. Hilarionis, Monachi. 108.
14. ——— Sermo pro vigiliis. 114. b.
15. ——— ad Militem ſeculi ep. exhortatoria, ut Deo militet. 116.
16. S. Auguſtini, ad Optatum, liber de origine animæ. 117.
17. S. Hieronymi, de eſſentia Trinitatis, ſive, de membris Domini, liber. 120. b.
18. ——— ad Propanum ep. ut in bono opere perſeveret. 123.
19. ——— ad eum qui dicit ſe pœnitentem, & adhuc in ſeculo verſatur. 123. b.

Num 3169—3178.

20. Ruffini, Controverſiarum adverſus Hieronymum, libri 2. 124. b.
21. S. Hieronymi, defenſionis contra Ruffinum, lib. 2. 147.
22. ——— Speculi virginitatis, liber. 164. b.
23. S. Auguſtini, Regula ad Virgines. 177.
25. S. Hieronymi Vita. 180.
26. Hieronymi de 10 tentationibus, quibus filij Iſrael tentaverunt Dominum. 184.
27. ——— de celebratione Paſchæ, liber. 185.
28. ——— Sermo, de ſubſtantia Patris & filii & S. Spiritus 192. b. Fol. 193 mutilum eſt; et folium etiam 196, pluſquam dimidio. Tum deſunt folia uſque ad 244.
29. Nicolai de Cuſa, Cardinalis, de mathematicis complementis, liber: ad Nicolaum 5. papam.
30. Ejuſdem libellus, de applicatione prioris ad Theologiam, valdè imperfectus.

Alia prorſùs manu, a prioribus diverſâ, ſcripti ſunt tractatus duo poſteriores.

3170.

Joh. Chryſoſtomi Conſt. Archiep. Homiliae in Matthæum. Præmittitur tabula rerum præcipuarum, imperfecta. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3171.

S. Auguſtini Hip. ep. Sermones 70 in S. Johannis evangelium. xv.

Hæc ad finem manu recentiore annotantur. " Homiliæ hic ponuntur hoc ordine 1—22. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. (Deſunt autem aliqua hic, quæ invenies inter 30 et 51.) 39—46. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 30 (Reliqua pars 38.) 51. 52. 53. (imperfecta) 31. 29. 49. (pars ultima) 47. 48. 49 (pars prima) Deſunt itaque 23. 50. 54." Infra ſimili manu; " Habetur hoc opus in Edit. Commelin. 1603, poſt Homilias Græcas in Matthæum; et in idem ſatis accurata animadverſio. Quidam *id* damnant, veluti Hæreſibus Montani. Arii, Donati, Manichæi, Pelagii plenum, et ab eccleſia explodendum cenſent, nempe a Paulo pap. IV°. ſuſpectæ fidei habitum. Alii allegant ipſam Apoſtolicam Eccleſiam in ejus favorem, nimirum quæ publicè legit Homilias ex eo excerptas; item authores graves qui hoc opus in ſcriptis ſuis laudant. Ergo multis ſæculis communi Eccleſiæ aſſenſu comprobatum. An vero exemplaria primum orthodoxa et deinde ab Arianis interpolata, an Hæretica primum et poſtea ab aliis caſtrata fuerint *judicent me doctiores*. Imprimitur hoc opus *ab Ariani fœcibus* purgatum 8vo. Pariſiis, apud Joañ. Roigny 1547."
Codex membranaceus ſcriptus A. D. 1477.

[3172. —3215. Duodecimo.]

3172.

Controverſarum liber, de Verbo Dei, Eccleſia, Conſiliis, Papa, Clericis, Religioſis, Magiſtratu civili, Purgatorio, & Beatis. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3173.

1. Remigii Antiſſiodor. Monachi, Expoſitio Miſſæ, cum Oratione Dominicâ, & Symbolo Apoſtolorum. xi. XII
2. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Apologia erga Monachos Cluniacenſes.
3. Ivenis Carn. ep de Sacramentis, liber.
4. Fragmenta quædam. Cod. memb.

3174.

1. Bonaventuræ, Cardinalis, Meditationes de vita Chriſti. " Iſte liber eſt ad uſum fratris Jacobi de Parma, qui ſcripſit A.D. 1454." xv.

2. Meditatio

Num. 3174—3185.

2. Meditatio in illud, "Septies in die laudem dixi tibi." Liber chartaceus.

3175.

Loci communes Latine ſcripti. Liber chartaceus. XVII.

3176.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Mariale, ſive Collectio Sermonum 13, in laudes B. Virginis Mariæ. Subſcripta ſunt hæc ad fol 65. verſu Leonino, ſemibarbaro. XIII.

Ne quæras nomen, cui gratia ſancta ſit omen,
Utilis et dulcis et ſine mole levis.
Nam Studii flores, morumque propino ſapores.
Ergo non dubito quod placeam, legito.

2. Expoſitiones in verba quædam pſalmorum. 65. b.
3. In beatitudines Sermonis Chriſti in Monte. f. 82.
4. Sententiæ ex Auguſtino &c. cum collectione dictionum proverbialium, ſubjectis commentariis. f. 83 ad finem.

3177.

Sermonum Dominicalium liber, vetus, membranaceus. XIV.

3178.

Harti D.D. Commentarius in Ariſtotelis logicam. "Inchoatus A. D. 1628. abſolutus, 1629." Liber chartaceus. XVII.

3179.

Rev. D. Edmundi Stratſord Commentarius de Deo, 1632. "Annus Secundus. A quæſtione 15 ad quæſt. "27." Lib. Chart. XVII.

3180.

Breviarium, cum Calendario; in membrana ſcriptum, et illuminatum. XIV.

3181.

Breviarium: cum Calendario & Picturis multis, ſumma cura elaboratis, in membranâ. Codex elegans. XV.

3182.

A Paper Book, of ſhort Notes, collected out of various Authors. XVII.

3183.

A Manual of Devotion, in an old dialect of the South of France. Written on Vellum, and illuminated.

3184.

A Method to converſe with God: tranſlated out of French into Engliſh by Catherine Holland, 1683. A Paper book. XVII.

3185.

1. Infantia Jeſu Chriſti. "In diebus illis venit Angelus." XIV.
2. Geſta quædam ejuſdem, que Theodoſius M. invenit pretorio Pontii Pilati. fol. 16.
3. Virtutes 12 cardinales. 44.
4. Signa 15 dierum ante diem judicii, ſecundum Hieronymum. 46.
5. Relatio cujuſdam, quomodo Arbor ſancta primitus crevit, in qua ſalus mundi pependit. 47.
6. Quæ trahunt ad ſuperos, et quæ ad inferos. 69.
7. Preſbyteri Johannis Epiſtola ad Emanuelem Imp. 79.
8. Salutatio Angelica ad civitatem Conſtantinopolitanam, quando B. Maria extendit pallium ſuum ſuper muro contra Saracenos. 92.

Codex Chartaceus, folia habens 92.

Num. 3186—3199.

3186.

Commentaria & diſputationes de Juſtificatione impii. Liber chartaceus. XVII.

3187, 3188.

"Muſick for the Mean & Baſe Viall." Oblong old muſick books, ill written; the books bought of Playford. XVII.

3189.

John Maulyverer, his Theological Obſervations, written in Jonas Moore's Almanack, for 1677, at each end.

3190.

Adverſaria ſtudentis in Jure civili. XVII.

3191.

Adverſaria imperfecta; ſuper folia 87 ſcripta, et compacta cum numero 6636. XVII.

3192.

Collectionum Theologicarum, liber. XVII.

3193.

1. De poteſtate regia, Tractatus. XVII.
2. A Sermon on 2 Pet. i. 19. A paper book; the chief part blank.

3194.

"Enchiridion Practicum Medicum." Libellus hunc titulum habens, et adverſariorum forma digeſtus. Paginæ 406. XVII.

3195.

De Electione & Reprobatione, liber, Chartaceus. XVII.

3196.

Phineæ Fletcher "Locuſtæ," Poema Latinum. Auctoris ut videtur exemplar, et forſan Autographum.

Poema paginas habet 57, præter dedicationes.
Dedicatio proſaica inſcripta eſt, "Optimo et "mihi colendiſſimo ſemper Viro, Thomæ Mur-"reio." Sequitur inſcriptio Verſibus Hexametris, "Illuſtriſſimo Principi Walliæ Carlo," incipiens, "O decus, o ævi, et gentis ſpes maxima noſtræ, "Deliciæ Anglorum, fauſti fauſtiſſima Patris "Progenies," &c.
Libellus manu eleganti deſcriptus in chartâ, et compactus cum numeris 5024 et 7358.

3197, 3198.

Receipt Books of Eliſha Coles, Receiver general of the monthly Aſſeſſments in the County of Oxon, of the ſeveral Sums by him paid to the Treaſurers from 3 Feb. $165\frac{2}{3}$ } to 27 Jan. $165\frac{6}{7}$. XVII.
26 Jan. $165\frac{3}{4}$ }

N. B. There are three volumes of theſe receipts numbered 3197, A. 3197, B. & 3198.

3199.

1. De computo temporis, liber: factus A° 834. XI. Incipit, "Tempora igitur a temperamento nomen accipiunt."
2. Alius: "Annus ſolaris, ut majorum conſtat ſolertia."
3. De conſtitutionibus in Muſica, liber. "Temporibus noſtris ſuper omnes homines fatui ſunt Cantores."

Num. 3199—3204.

4. Iterum de anno et computo.
5. De tonis in legendo vel dicendo.
6. Guidonis Aretini de Muſica, liber imperfectus; ad initium cap. XIV perductus.
7. De infantia Chriſti, liber. "Cumq; ſtáret humilis." Imperfectus. XIV.

Codex membranaceus.

3200.

1. Laurentii de Dacia, "Stella Clericorum." Appellari videturin ſine tractatus, "L. Johannis de Dacia," ſed ſimpliciter de Dacia in Catal. MS^ti. Bibl. Reg. Paris. n°. 3464.
2. De peccatis mortalibus tractatus, "Arbor mala fructus malos facit."
3. Tractatus brevis, paginas 7 extremas libelli occupans, incipiens,
   "Quanti ſit periculi, & quam contrarium veræ
   "ſaluti, plura beneficia eccleſiaſtica retinere."

Liber membranaceus.

3201.

Controverſiarum liber, de vera Eccleſia, Verbo Dei, & in quæſtiones varias Thomæ Aquinatis. XVII.

Libellus chartaceus, de quo ait Poſſeſſor anonymus,
"Hunc librum mihi dono dedit Th. Mouſ. e S.
"J. anno 1666. tentandi gratia ut in partes me
"ſuas perveteret." Quæ verba ſcripta videntur à Covello, qui ſua manu indicem etiam quæſtionum præfixit.

3202.

Codex membranaceus, non male conſervatus, continens, XII.

1. Poemata quædam Latina, ſequioris ævi, quorum primum incipit "Nuper eram locuples." Alterum "Dic "age mors, quid agis," &c.
2. Laurentii, Monachi Dunelmenſis, Hypognoſticon Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti, libri novem. De quo vide Fabr. Bibl. med. et inf. Lat. lib. XI; cum argumento metrico, fol. 8.
3. Proſaica et moralia quædam. f. 113.
4. Verſus rythmici de Trojæ excidio.
   "Pergama flere volo, furto Danaum data ſolo;
   "Solo capta dolo, capta redacta ſolo." f. 114. b.
5. Poema aliud, "Corpus opus ſtudium," &c. in quo duæ paginæ fere obliterantur.
6. Epitaphia, Epigrammata, &c.

3203.

Libellus membranaceus in quo habentur,

1. Paſſio 10,000 Martyrum. XIV.
2. Sermo de S. Johanne Baptiſta.
3. Aphoriſmorum Theologicorum liber.
4. Narratiunculæ de Sacerdotibus.

3204.

Libellus chartaceus, manu non ineleganti ſcriptus, continens initia Pſalmorum Davidicorum, cum Orationibus, et ſignis Arcanis. Paginas habet 144, præter tabulam Pſalmorum.

Tituli, qui longiſſimus eſt, initium ſic ſe habet, "Incipit Pſalterium David prophetæ cum ſuis philateriis, (philacteriis, in fine) caracteribus, orationibus, et virtutibus. Unde in pſalterio invenies (ſi intenta mente perſeveraveris, et ad ſpiritualem intellectum perveneris) dominici verbi incarnationem, paſſionem, mortem, reſurrectionem, atque aſcenſionem," &c.

In fine pag. 2^da^. "Hæc eſt tranſlatio pſalterii "David de Conſtantinopoli civitate, in anno "Dom. 1151. Indicatione 9."

Subſcriptio ad finem Pſalmorum eadem fere cum titulo. Harleio datus à Doc. Hickes.

Num. 3205—3213.

3205.

1. Numerus Eccleſiarum, Villarum, & feodorum Militum in Anglia. XIV.
2. Pondera, & menſuræ longitudinis.
3. Statuta R. Edwardi tertii.
4. Statutum 120. Ricardi 2. editum apud Cantebr.

3206.

Statuta R. Edwardi tertii. XIV.

3207.

Loci communes Theologici, ordine alphabetico uſq; ad literam S. in qua deficiunt. XIV.

Codex membranaceus.

3208.

A Spaniſh tranſlation, moſt elegantly written on paper, of Plutarch's tract, "whether a Prince ought to apply to Learning." A Latin Epigram is ſubjoined, with two Spaniſh Verſions, the one in Octava Rima, the other in what is called a Redondilla. The Epigram is this.

"Alma Venus prægnans, cum jam prope partus
"adeſſet,
"Conſuluit Parcas quid paritura foret.
"Tigrim inquit Lacheſis, ſilicem Clotho, Atropos
"ignem,
"Ne reſponſa forent irrita, natus Amor."

3209.

Reports, par Mr. Andrewes, Bencher de Lincoln's Inne. An old paper book, cloſely written. 127 leaves. XVII.

3210.

Libellus membranaceus, conſtans fragmentis, præcipuè theologicis, ſed valde imperfectis, et ætate diverſis.

Ad folium 57. b. incipiunt verſus Latino-barbari, quorum diviſiones, ſeu capita, ſerie literarum in alphabeto notantur. Initium ſic ſe habet;

"A Cum principio tres errores fugat uno,
"Qui creat ille facit, ſi vitas impropriè ſit
"Eſt domino facere cum res nova prodit in eſſe,
"&c."

Procedunt, per quinque vel ſex capitum ſeries, uſque ad fol. 68. ubi aliâ manu ſubſcriptum eſt, "li ſeconde "coñandement eſt cieux, tu ne prendras mie le nom de "ton dieu en vayn. C'eſt á dire tu ne," &c. quod præcipuè notandum eſt quia mandatum hoc, reformatis tertium, hic diſertè ſecundum appellatur.

Libellus contractionibus præter modum abundat.

3211.

Summa Theologiæ, 4 libris: cum Indice. "Queritur "utrum Theologia ſit Scientia." Liber quondam Petri de Polonia, Ordinis Predicatorum. Videtur tamen eſſe pars ſecunda majoris operis. Cod. memb. XIV.

3212.

Sermones pro diebus ſacris: quorum primus eſt pro die cinerum, in Jer. VI. Cum indice.

Sequuntur quædam diversâ manu ſcripta, cum tabulâ textuum et aliis fragmentis. Codex membranaceus.

3213.

Codex membranaceus, cum hoc titulo; XI.
"In hoc libello continentur excerpta de commen-
"tariis beati Hieronymi ſuper Matthæum et
"Marcum

Num. 3213—3222.

" Marcum, et alia plura, satis utilia, de diversis " opusculis sanctorum Patrum."
Ad finem, versus Leonini, " de diurnis et nocturnis " horis, et significatione earum."

3214.

Johannis Apocalypseos expositio : cum Indice. XIV.
N.B. ad caput XXI. quinque folia interpolantur ex alio glossatore. Codex membranaceus.

3215.

1. Sermones Dominicales. XIV.
2. Comment. in Apocalypsin. " Christus dicitur stella."
3. Iterum, Sermones nonnulli.
4. Fratris David, Formulæ Novitiorum, pars 2ª.
5. Fragmentum Dictionarii veteris a literis Ab. ad Con.
6. Loci communes Theologici.
7. Fragmenta alia. Codex membranaceus.

[3216—3227, Octavo.]

3216.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, picturas habens, alias in ipsâ paginâ delineatas, alias glutine affixas. Folia habet 192. Occurrunt in hoc Codice : XV.
1. Johannis Gersem (ut est in nº. 3223) " De perfecta " Animæ Philosophia," libri 4. Idem libellus, vulgo dictus " de Imitatione Christi," sub nomine Thomæ à Kempis passim circumfertur, et sæpissime editus est. Utri potius attribui debet, disputatum videas apud Fabr. Bibl. med. et inf. Lat. ad nomina GERSON, et KEMPIS. Montfauconus eundem tractatum inter opera Gersoni invenit. Diar. Ital. p. 373 Codex ille anno 1466 Scriptus ; noster, anno 1454. Editio tamen Elezeveriana dicitur esse recensitus ad fidem autographi (Thomæ à Kempis) anni 1441. Quid verum in hac quæstione, videant eruditi.
2. Libellus excerptorum ex diversis operibus S. Hieronymi." f. 101.
3. Cardinalis Bonaventuræ " de triplici vita" liber. f. 172.

3217.

Juliani Toletani ep. Prognosticorum futuri saeculi, libri 3. Folium ultimum recentiore manu suppletum. Cod. memb. X.

3218.

Sermones Dominicales per totum annum. XIV.
Codex membranaceus.

3219.

Willielmi Antissiodorensis Opera, 4 libris : in compendium redacta ab Herberto Archidiacono Antissidorensi. Codex membranaceus. Cum indicibus capitum. XIV.

3220.

Tractatus Theologici libri 4. 5. 6. 7ᵐᵉ. Incipit 4ᵘˢ. liber, " de incarnatione verbi." XIV.
Ad finem scribitur distichon,
" Finis adest metæ, mercedem posco dietæ,
" Quam nisi jam dederis cras minus aptus eris."
Codex membranaceus.

3221.

Sermones seu Postillæ de tempore ; hoc est, ab Adventu, usque ad Dominᵐ. 21 post Trin. In Epistolas et Evangelia. Codex memb. XIV.

3222.

Codex membranaceus, in quo inveniuntur hæc,
1. De Gallo super Ecclesiam posito, significatione horarum, ætatibus, beatitudinibus, &c. liber. X.

Num. 3222—3227.

2. Liber Scintillarum. De Caritate. " Dominus " dicit in Evangelio."
3. Epistola de monachorum officiis, incipiens, " Primum " omnium caritatem vestram admoneo."
4. Fragmenta varia theologica: " Vox Sponsæ," &c.
5. " Incipit sententia sancti Ieronimi de essentia " divinitatis Domini, et de invisibilitate atque immen- " sitate ejus."
6. Versus de decem plagis Egypti, et de cœlesti pane ; cum aliis fragmentis.
7. Sententiæ ex Ambrosio et variis scriptoribus desumptæ.
8. Confessio fidei. " Credo sacrosanctæ divinitatis eternam unitatem. Credo in eadem unitate coeternam trinitatem."
9. Fragmenta varia, plerumque mutila.
10. Merovingi cujusdam Versificatio proverbiorum Salomonis, de quo Argumentum operis hæc habet. " Versificator iste Merovingus fertur fuisse, et sicut " posterioribus pandit cucullatus veraciter fuit. Iste sub- " dialogo componens istum libellum, nonnulla Salomo- " nis perscrutando librorum aliquot adactis ex quo- " rundam auctoritate doctorum, strictim excerpsit pul- " cherrima proverbiorum." Henrico imperatori inscriptus est liber, et initio titulum hunc gerit, " Incipit " Liber qui vocatur *Cleri deliciæ*."

3223.

Liber idem qui suprâ, ad numerum 3216. 1. descriptus est. Post capitum tabulam, occurrit hæc inscriptio : " Incipit libellus devotus et utilis, compositus á D. Johanne Gersem, Cancellario Parisiensi." Codex est membranaceus, elegans, scriptus anno 1478. Vide quæ dicta sunt ad numerum 3216. XV.

3224.

1. Alani de Insulis, " de planctu naturæ," contra Sodomiæ vitium. v. 3234. 1. XV.
2. Forma dictandi. " Cum inter jocunda familiaritatis colloquia."
3. Ricardi de Bury, Dunelmensis Episcopi, Philobiblion.
4. Contra luxuriam, liber. " Cum secundum Se- " necam."
5. " Sompniale dilucidarium Pharaonis :" per Joh. Leuionicensem.
Codex membranaceus.

3225.

1. Commentarius in Apocalypsin, Zachariam, et Cantica Canticorum, ἀκέφαλος. X.
2. Apocalypseos 8 folia, secundum Vulgatam Versionem, a cap. ii. 13. ad XIV. 11. Cod. membr.

3226.

Rosarium Theologiæ, ordine alphabetico. Sive Dictionarium theologicum locorum communium. Cum indice á manu recentiore. Cod. membr. XIV.

3227.

1. Bonaventuræ Card. Itinerarium hominis in seipsum. XV.
2. ——— de ligno vitæ, liber.
3. J. Lotharii (postea Innocent. 3.) de miseria conditionis humanæ, liber : sive contemptu de mundi.
Codex membranaceus, de elegans.

Num. 3228—3238.

[3228.—3247. Quarto.]

3228.

L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. Divinarum Inſtitutionum, libri 7. Codex chartaceus, illuminatus, ſæculo 15 vix ſerior. XV.

3229.

Legenda de S. Franciſco. " Expletum per me fratrem Alexandrum Bononienſem, Ordinis S. Auguſtini, in hoſpitale S. Pauli de Florentia, A. D. 1504." Ornatur Prologus illuminatione perquam eleganti, et armis poſſeſſoris. Cod. memb. pulcherrimus, folia habens 90.

3230.

A Common Place Book of Divinity, Hiſtory, Rhetoric, Logic, &c. with an analyſis of ſome books of the N. T. written on paper, in various hands. XVII.

3231.

Elucidarius liber. Dialogus inter Magiſtrum et Diſcipulum. vid. 3244. Codex memb. XVI.

3232.

1. De poenitentia tract. " Peccator debet habere " contritionem." f. 1. XIV.
2. Quindecim ſigna diei Judicii. f. 1. b.
3. Expoſitio Miſſae. f. 2. Hæc in memb. et vetuſtior.
4. Speculum Laicorum, 92 capitibus. Super chartâ ſcriptum.

3233.

S. Hieronymi Epiſtolæ quædam, et alia ex operibus ejus excerpta. Codex chartaceus, non inelegans, ſed imperfectus a ſcriba relictus. XV.

3234.

1. Alani de Inſulis, de planctu Naturæ, liber.
2. Macrocoſmus, Microcoſmus, & Scientiæ. In hujus operis primo libro f. 43.

" Congeries informis adhuc cum ſilva teneret
Sub veteri confuſa globo primordia rerum."

In folio primo ſcriptum eſt. " 1440. Johannes " Marchanova Artium et Medicinæ Doctor. P. S. " Pec. em. Patavii." Ad finem, " Hunc librum " donavit eximius artium et medicinæ doctor " Mr. Joh. Marchanova, &c. 1467."

3. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis, de Ponto, libri 2. 76.
4. De vita Philoſophorum, liber. " Thales Philoſophus Aſianus." 112. XV.

3235.

1. S. Joh. Chryſoſtomi, Commentariorum in S. Matthæum Homiliæ. 55 cum indice Alphabetico. XV.
2. Sermones quidam Dominicales, & de Sanctis. Codex membranaceus.

3236.

1. S. Joh. Chryſoſtomi, Commentarior. in S. Mat. Homiliæ 55. cum indice alphabetico. XV.
2. Expoſitio in Boetii libros 5 de conſolatione philoſophiæ. Codex membranaceus.

3237.

1. S. Hieronymi Reſponſiones ad Damaſum papam, ſuper quæſtiones in librum Geneſeos. XV.
2. ——— ad Damaſum, Auguſtinum, &c. Epiſtolae variæ. Codex chartaceus.

3238.

1. Jacobi de Ceſulis Liber, de moribus hominum et officiis nobilium, ſuper ludum Schaccorum. Vide num. 5440. XV.

Num. 3238—3244.

2. " Raggioni 9 per le quali non ſi ha da permetter " alli Venetiani quello che recercano intorno alla eſclu- " ſione della compagna delle Gieſuiti delli loro ſtati." Manu multo recentiorê. Liber chartaceus; a fol. 161. ad 195. XVII.

3239.

1. S. Thomæ Aquinatis, Compendium theologicæ veritatis. XV.
2. ——— Symboli cujuſdam veteris expoſitio. Symbolum hoc ita incipit, " Firmiter credimus, et ſimpliciter " confitemur, quod unus, ſolus et verus Deus, eternus, " immenſus." &c.
3. Breviloquium in S. Scripturam. " Flecto genua mea " ad patrem."
4. De 4 noviſſimis, liber. " Memorare noviſſima tua." Deſunt folia duo in tractatu medio.

Liber quondam Johannis Joſeph, Ordinis Minorum Conventus Wigornie. Codex chartaceus; at folium primum membranaceum, et ornatum.

3240.

Speculum humanæ Salvationis, verſibus rythmicis barbaris; cum picturis plurimis; complectens hiſtoriam ſacram. XIV.

Codex membranaceus.

3241.

Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum libri 4. cum arbore conſanguinitatis. Cod. memb. XIII.

Liber aliquando D. Henrici Spelman, & etiam Joh. Mannyng.

3242.

1. M. Aur. Caſſiodori, Hiſtoriæ Eccleſiaſticæ tripartitæ Sozomeni Socratis, & Theodoriti compendium; 12 libris. XVI.

Scriptum per fratrem Michaelem, Treveris, A. D. 1519.

2. Eutropii Hiſtoria Romana; cum continuatione Pauli Aquilegenſis Diaconi, & poſtea Landolphi, ad tempus imp. Leonis. Scripta per eundem Michaelem, A. D. 1520. Liber chartaceus.

3243.

Rogeri Notingham, Adami Wodham, & Ricardi Camaſſale, Quæſtiones variæ philoſophicæ & theologicæ. Cod. memb. Numerantur folia manu antiqua 159. Ad fol. 56 ſcriptum eſt " Expliciunt inſolubilia." XIV.

3244.

1. Elucidarius Liber. " Sæpius rogatus a condiſci- " pulis." Idem qui ſuprà 3231. XIV.
2. Alani de Inſulis, Poenitentiale.
3. De vitiis, Liber. " Tractatus iſte continet 9 partes." Cum picturis allegoricis inſignibus quatuor.
4. De natura Beſtiarum, & de generibus Avium, Piſcium, & Lapidum, liber. Cum pictis animalium figuris.
5. Narrationes & exempla quædam edificatoria. " Quidem princeps Saracenorum."
6. Summa de vitiis. 7. & eorum ſpeciebus multimodis. ἀκέφαλος.
7. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. de interiore homine, liber.
8. " Expoſitiones nominum Bibliotece." i. e. Bibliorum, ſive ſcrip. SS. XIII.
9. Tractatus qui vocatur Templum. " Templum " Dei ſanctum."
10. Gulielmi de Montibus ſumma. " Incipit Summa " magiſtri Wilhelmi de Montibus, in qua continentur, " 12 Articuli fidei, 7 petitiones, 7 dona, 7 vitia, 7 Sacra-

Num. 3244—3252.

" menta, 2 præcepta domini, mercedes juſtorum, penæ " malorum, errores Laicorum."

11. Tractatus duo breviores, de miſericordiâ et bonâ conſcientiâ. Ex Sancto Bernardo.

3245.

Bertrandi Alvernenſis, Tropologia ſuper 12 prophetas minores. Codex membr. XIV.

3246.

1. . . . . Vercellenſis, Expoſitio in Cantica Canticor. Qu. An Thomæ monachi ſanctæ Mariæ de Vaucellis. de quo vide Catalogum MSS^m in Biblioth. Reg. Pariſienſi ad num. 475?

2. Hugonis de S. Victore, Expoſitio Regulæ B. Auguſtini. Codex membranaceus.

3247.

Codex membr. in quo habentur,

1. Pſalterii Expoſitio ἀκέφαλος.

2. De matrimonio Liber. " Quoniam frequenter in " foro." f. 29. poſt fol. 39, manu diverſa.

3. De naturis ciborum, liber. " Quod in primis coegit " antiquos diſputare naturis ciborum." Mutilus, et nonnullis in locis confuſus. f. 50. Poſt fol. 61 occurrit folium ex indice quodam.

[3248—3292. Folio.]

3248.

Rationale Divinorum "Quecunq; in Eccleſiaſticis officiis." Scriptum Sup̃tib^9 n̄iri Willi. Vauce, 1462. Codex grandis, membranaceus. XV.

Argumentum et diviſio operis, ab auctore, " Diſ- " tinguitur autem in octo partes, quas ſeriatim, " Domino favente, perſequamur. In quarum " prima, agetur de Eccleſia, et de ecclenaſticis " locis et ornamentis, de conſecrationibus et " Sacramentis. In ſecunda de eccleſiæ miniſtris, " et eorum officiis. In 3^a de Sacerdotalibus et " aliis indumentis. In 4^a de Miſſâ, et ſingulis " quæ in eâ leguntur et aguntur. In 5^a De aliis " divinis officiis in genere. In 6^ta ſpecialiter de " ſingulis dominicis et feriis, et de feſtivitatibus " ad dominum pertinentibus. In 7^a. de feſtivita- " tibus ſanctorum, et officio dedicationis Eccle- " ſiæ ac mortuorum. In 8^va. de computo et " calendario."

3249.

S. Pauli Epiſtolæ gloſſatæ. " Liber communitatis fratrum " minorum Exonenſium, de dono fratris Radulfi, quon- " dam Epiſcopi Herefordenſis." Continet, loco ultimo, Epiſtolam ad Hebræos. Codex pulcher, membranaceus. XIV.

3250.

S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum variorum commentariis; in centum capita diſtinctum quæ in initio recitantur. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

3251.

Regula S. Benedicti. Cum calendario et ejuſdem illuſtrationibus. Cod. membr. literis grandioribus gothicis ſcriptus.

3252.

Actus Apoſtolorum, Epiſtolæ Canonicæ, et Apocalypſis: cum gloſſa. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

Num. 3253.—3258.

3253.

Expoſitio Epiſtolarum D. Pauli. XII.

Liber aliquando Johannis Dryden. Codex membranaceus.

3254.

1. Hugonis de S. Caro, Cardinalis, Commentarius in Parabolas Solomonis, Eccleſiaſten, Sapientiam, & Cantica Canticorum. XIII.

2. Expoſitio Prophetarum minorum. " Oſſa 12 " Prophetarum pullulant." Cod. memb. folia habens 235.

3255.

Ricardi Barre, Elienſis Archidiaconi, Compendium V. & N. Teſtamenti. Codex forſan Sæculi XV. membranaceus.

3256.

Gratiani, Decretorum Canonicorum collectanea; ſive, Concordia diſcordantium Canonum. Codex membranaceus. XII.

Ex Bibliotheca Collegii Buſſidiani, Lovadii. Liber, ut videtur, ex variorum exemplarium fragmentis conſutus, nec omnino perfectus.

3257.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur partes ſecunda et tertia libri qui dictus eſt Pantheologus; a Petro quodam, Eccleſiæ (ut ipſe ſcribit) " Sanctæ Trinitatis " Londoniæ." Pars ſecunda dicitur *Salomon*, et tertia *Propheta*. Fuerunt quidem, ut ex auctoris prologis ſatis liquet, duæ aliæ partes. Prima ſcilicet quæ, *David* appellata eſt; et *quarta*, nullo, quantum video, ſpeciali nomine inſignita. Mens auctoris in his nominibus aſſignandis hoc modo ab ipſo explicatur. " Prima igitur pars nominatur *David*, eo quod in ea " (ſcr. eo) ſola verba David exponuntur, cum quibus " tamen verba aliorum ſacrorum librorum enodantur. " Secundam autem partem *Salomonem*, et tertiam *Pro-* " *phetam* nominavimus, (quæ nunc præſcriptione " nominis tui nobilitantur) eo quod in ſecunda parte " verba tantum Salomonis et Sapientiæ, et in tertia " verba tantum prophetarum diſtinximus. Quarta " autem pars omnis ſacræ Scripturæ auctoritates, ſer- " monibus et dictaminibus aptiores, quas reliquæ " partes omiſerant ſollicitè colligit. Quæ tantâ auc- " toritatum copiâ ſuperabundat, ut qui ſine eâ credit " ſe poſſe verbis auctoritatum copioſum eſſe ſe ipſum " invideat. Valete."

Hæc in fine prologi ſecundæ et tertiæ partis, quas Radulpho Archidiacono Coleceſtriæ auctor dicat. In Catalogo Pariſienſi videri poteſt *Petrus* Archidiaconus Londinenſis, qui forſan idem eſt cum auctore Pantheologi, ut ex ſimilitudine argumenti confirmatur. Notatur enim ibidem " Remediarium converſorum, ſive Summa theo- " logiæ moralis," ut opus Petri Londinenſis.

3258.

Liber chartaceus in quo continentur,

1. Poemata varia, De Deo, Chriſto, Maria, & Apoſtolis; cum multis aliis diverſi argumenti, inter quæ notari forſan debent ſequentia. 2. Poemata in laudem Joh. Fecknami, Abbatis Weſtmon. 3. in mortem Baronis Pagetti, ob fidem exulis; Sampſonis Loni, & Henr. Coplæi. 4. de fœdere inter Eliz. Anglam & Henricum III. 5. de fortitudine D. Guiſiæ, ignavia et aliis Vitiis Henrici III. Epigrammata. 6. de ortu Elizabetæ, Angliæ R. hæreticæ & perſecutoris, epigrammata. 7. Carmen, cujus thema " quod omnia mutationi ob- noxia." 8. q^d. Mors omnibus inevitabilis. 9. q^d. Mundus

Num. 3258—3264.

Mundus eſt impoſtor. 10. Verus Philoſophus. 11. S. Bedæ laus Alcuini, & Ebbæ. 12. in laudem Joh. Fiſheri, Roffenſis epi & T. Mori. 13. in laudem Comitis Fontani, qui cepit Dorlendiam & Cameracum, et alia poematia multa. Auctor certe Papiſta acer, non verò optimus poeta; at quis fuerit non apparet.

3259.

1. Werneri Roleuink de Laer, Teutonici, Paradiſus Conſcientiæ. xv.
2. De aſcenſu in virtute, liber. "Beatus vir cujus."
3. De vita obitu et miraculis B. Hieronymi; Epiſtolæ Euſebii, Auguſtini, et Cyrilli.

Scriptus eſt Codex per fratrem Petrum Treverenſem A. D. 1484.

De auctore, hæc ſcripta habemus, in folio primo, manu non admodum recenti.

" Frater Wernerus Roleuinck de Laer, natione Theu-
" tonicus, patria Weſtphalus, ordinis Cartuſienſium
" domûs ſanctæ Barbaræ in colonia Agrippinâ, vir in
" divinis ſcripturis eruditiſſimus, ingenio excellens, ſtilo
" admodum dulcis, vitâ et converſatione devotus, ut
" in ſuis liquet opuſculis, inter quæ et præſentem edidit
" librum, quem prænotavit *Paradiſum conſcientiæ*. Liber
" utique omni laude dignus, quem qui legerit admi-
" rabitur et ſenſuum elegantiam, et viri devotionem.
" Scripſit et alia multa, videlicet, *Opus grande ſuper omnes*
" *epiſtolas Pauli*, libros XIIII. *De vita ſancti Pauli.*
" lib. VII. *De Valore Miſſarum*, lib. I. *De regimine prin-*
" *cipum*, lib. I. *De ſtudio Theologicæ*, lib. I. *Faſciculus tem-*
" *porum*, lib I. *Sermones multos*, et alia complura. Floruit
" ſub Maximiliano Imperatore ſemperque Auguſto."

Codex membranaceus.

3260.

Loci communes, de Sanctorum invocatione, confeſſione, ſatisfactione, pœnitentia, &c. VII.

" Num. 60, in Catalogo MSS^m. Libr. Domini Nort. Knatchbull, Londini venditorum Julii 1698."

3261.

Platonis, de legibus, libri 12: Latine redditi per Gregorium Trapezuntium. XV.

Liber quondam S. Nicolai prope Cuſam Treveren. Dioceſ. Codex pulcherrimus, membranaceus.

3262.

1. Procli, de theologia Platonis libri 6. XV.
2. Bonaventuræ Cardinalis Centiloquium.
3. ——— de reductione Artium ad Theologiam, tractatus. Liber chartaceus.

3263.

Johannis Temporarii, Organon Aſtronomicon, ex hypotheſibus Copernici exſtructum. XVII.

Cum tabulis, et figuris, multa arte et labore conſtructis. Liber chartaceus.

3264.

A Paper book, containing various Poems of Petrarch, with many marginal notes; taken, as appears, from an ancient copy written by the author. XVI.

The Volume contains the following Poems of Petrarch: Canzone 1. Sonetti 27. 31. 36. 38. 41. 45. 46. 49. 53. 57. 113. 115. 117. 118. 119. 121. 122. 123. 126. 146. 127. 155. 158. 159. 160. 161. 163. 164. 166. Canzone 20 imperf. Sonetti 174. 226. Canzoni 22. 23. a "puoi tu "farme." Sonetti 257. 258. 260. 263. 281. 282. Canzone

Num 3264—3271.

24. Balata 7. Trionfo d'Amore, Capitoli. 1. 3. 2. 4. Tr. della Caſtità. Un 'altro principio del p° cap° della Morte. Trionfo della Fama, Capp. 1. 2. 3. Tr. della Divinità

On the Trionfo d'Amore, is the following note.

" Nota che la diverſa lettione et correttioni di queſto p° cap° e ſtata tratta da duo originali di mano de Petrarca, l'uno de quali pareva il poſterior, et ſcritto con manco litture, et le mutationi di quello ſono le notate nel 2° cap° et in queſto ove ſia queſto ſegno + ; l'altre ſon tratte da un ſcartafallo che fu forſe la ſua prima compoſitione di queſto Cap° et del 2°."

Some fragments follow, probably from the ſame old Copy, which appears to have had the dates of 1371 & 1374.

3265.

Collectio Regularum & Præſcriptionum Medicarum. XVII.

Liber quondam Hugonis Wilcox, Oxonienſis. Præmittuntur Carmina quædam ab ipſo H. W. ut videtur ſcripta. Libellus chartaceus, cum numeris 130, et 6024, compactus.

3266.

Index Numiſmatum. Optimè ſcriptus, et diviſus in Claſſes. Forſan ab Humf. Wanley. Compactus cum num. 2246. XVII.

3267.

Catalogus Librorum Wilhelmi domini Paget, Baronis de Beau-deſert: ex ejuſdem Bibliotheca Draytoniana deſcriptus A. D. 1617. a Jo. Haſſall. In prima p gina Autogr. Henr. Digby. XVII.

3268.

Leonis I papæ Epiſtolæ. Cum Vita ejuſdem et indice Epiſtolarum præfixis. " Iſte Liber eſt ad uſum fratris Evangeliſtæ de Cortona." Cod. memb. XV.

3269.

Ariſtotelis Ethicor. libri 10: Lat. per Leon. Aretinū. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

3270.

1. Ariſtotelis Ethicor. libri 10: Latine, per Leonardum Aretinum: cum multis notis marg. XV.
2. Oeconomicorum libri 2: cum comment. Leonardi Aretini. Codex membranaceus.

3271.

1. Fragmentum de generibus Nominum & Pronominum, et conjugationibus Verborum. 1. X.
2. De Numeris Hydarum in Anglia, Saxonice. 6. b.
3. Characteres Gentium. ib.
4. Aelfrici Grammatica. 7.
5. Accedit ad finem, de triginta argenteis, Arca Noe, diebus malis & feſtis, de Epactis, Concurrentibus, Alleluia, &c. Saxonice. 89.
6. Dialogus de 8 partibus Orationis. 92.
7. Inventio Corporis S. Stephani. 113.
8. Abbonis Parinenſis liber: Latine & Saxonice. 115.
9. Miſſa pro ſacerdote. " Exaudi me Domine. 120."
10. Verſus ad dies Egyptiacas inveniendas. 121.
11. Medicina Ypocratis. 122.
12. Be þam halgan gaſte on Engliſc. 123.
13. Invectiva in Judæos pro crucifixione Xp̃i. Saxonice. 124. b.
14. Hieronymi, hiſtoria juvenis Apoſtatæ a S. Johanne reclamati; Saxonice. 125.
15. Computus Annorum, a creatione ad A. D. 948 quo ſcriptus erat Codex, qui membranaceus eſt, et folia habet 128.

Num. 3272—3281.

3272.

1. Porphyrii Iſagoge in Ariſtotelis Categorias. XIV.
2. Ariſtotelis Prædicamentorum liber.
3. ——— de interpretatione, liber.
4. ——— ſex principiorum liber.
5. M. Ann. Boetii Liber diviſionum, ſive Topicor.
6. Ariſtotelis, Priorum Analyticorum liber : Poſteriorū libri 2. Elenchorum libri 2. Topicorū libri 8. & De Anima libri 3. Per manus Volperti de Wolmarkuſen, A.D. 1303. Codex membranaceus.

3273.

Alexandri Magni Hiſtoria, verſibus Turcicis. XIV.

3274. & 3275.

State of the public Revenue, in the Reign of W. 3, from 5 of Nov. 1688 to Mar. 25, 1702. And continued to Mich. 1710. XVIII.

3276.

1. Leonardi Aretini, de bello Italico adverſus Gothos geſto, libri 4; ad Julianum Cardinalem.
2. ——— Oratio funebris, per Poggium. Elegia, per Carolum Aretinum. Epigramma in eum, per Maffeum Vegium.
3. Alia prorsùs manu, Sophiæ Imperatricis contra Narſetem literæ : cum reſponſo.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

3277.

A paper book, with the following Title, " a Looking " glaſſe for Loovers; Wherein are conteyned two " ſortes of amorous paſſions; the one expreſſing the " trewe eſtate and perturbations of hym that is over- " gon with love; the other a flatt defyance to love and " his lawes.". XVI.

The work conſiſts of 78 paſſions, or chapters, compoſed of proſe & verſe, wherein are many imitations of French & Italian poets. Introduced by a " Protrepticon " Authoris ad libellum ſuum," in Latin Hexameters. The whole is the work of no mean poet. In his Protrepticon he ſpeaks of a learned Queen, doubtleſs Elizabeth, & a Patron whoſe name was *Vere*, namely the Earl of Oxford.

3278.

Offices & Officers of the Exchequer, the Patrons and Duties. XVIII.

Note in the firſt leaf. " This account of the Exchequer " was drawn up by Mr. Lionel Herne, firſt Clerk to one " of the Tellers. He gave this account to my Lord " Dupplin, & from him I had this Copy. Mr. Herne " had the reputatione of being a moſt exact Clerk, & " excellent Officer. He died in 1714, I think."

3279.

Alcorani pars, literis Mauritanicis : Codex chartaceus, initio et fine mutilus.

3280.

Humajun Name. i e. Tractatus Regius : ſive, Inſtitutio politico-moralis Principum, ſeu Fabulæ Pilpai. Autore ac Interprete Ali Cialibi; qui illum Adrianopoli ſcripſit, & Imperatori Murad dicavit. Turcicè. XV.

3281.

Very accurate Draughts of ſeveral curious Mechanical and Mathematical Inſtruments, on vellum. The Author's Name is obliterated. There is a ſhort introduction in Latin, & ſome remarks here and there in Italian, written with a pencil. XV.

Num. 3282—3290.

3282.

" Johannis Climaci, Scala Paradiſi." In Italian, on vellum. XVI.

3283.

A Year Book of the Reigns of Edward 2d 3d &c. In law French. On Vellum, imperfect at each end. XIV.

3284.

A Life of Chriſt, in the Chineſe Language, with cuts, continued from the Annunciation to the laſt Judgement. Apparently, a work of ſome Jeſuit, to inſtruct the Chineſe. XVII.

3285.

Liber Theologico-Moralis, Myſticus & Allegoricus; Auctore Ferid 'eddin Attar, celeberrimo apud Perſas Scriptore. Linguâ Perſicâ. Titulus *Mintuk al tair, vel Eloquentia Avium.*

3286.

Mahumetis Alcorani, libri 4. Arabice. Super chartam bombycinam ſcripti. XV.

3287.

A neat paper folio (bound up with 5183) containing,

1. The names of the five Conquerors of this Iſland, with their Arms well coloured. XVII.
2. " The Names and Arms of the Saxons that divided this Iſland into ſeven Kingdoms."
3. Barons of England, from the Time of Edward the Confeſſor to the Year 1608, with the Arms blazoned, & a ſhort account. A little mutilated at the end. 82.

3288.

1. Nomina Juſticiariorū in Com. Devoniæ, a° 1622. fo. 1. one page only. XVII.
2. An Herald's Viſitation of Devonſhire & Cornwal, 4 Eliz. with an alphabetical Index of Names. fol. 25.
3. Officers of Arms, Anno 10 Jacobi Regis Annoque Dñi 1612.
4. Nature of Beaſts, Fowls & Fiſhes, borne in Arms. 173. One page only.

This Book belong'd to Nic. Jekyll of Caſtle Hedington, in the County of Eſſex, Eſq.

3289.

1. An Italian Tranſlation of Salluſt's Jugurthine War. XII.
2. An Italian tranſlation of Boethius de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ, with a preface by the tranſlator.

On Vellum, the initial Letters illuminated.

3290.

1. Claudii Ptolomæi, Coſmographiæ libri 8. Scripti A° 1448. XV.
2. Petri de Alliaco Compendium Coſmographiæ, cum hoc titulo,

" Compendium Coſmographiæ, in duobus tractatibus " Dñi Petri de Alliaco, Epiſcopi Camerarenſis, et Cardi- " nalis, præceptoris Johis de Gerſon, qui ambo fuerunt " cancellarii univerſitatis ſtudii Pariſienſis. Perſonaliter " iſte Petrus fuit in Conſilio Conſtantinenſi, 1416."

Codex præcipuè chartaceus, ſed cum nonnullis foliis membranaceis.

Liber olim fratrum S. Crucis, montis S. Helenæ, prope Welſch bilch, Treverenſis Dioc.

Num. 3291.

Num. 3291—3299.

3291.

S. Chryſoſtomi, Homiliæ in Matthæum, 57; ab his verbis "non reſiſtat Abrahe cum vellet." Codex membranaceus. XV.

3292.

1. Petition of the Subjects of Ireland, to the L. Deputy, for redreſs of certain grievances, in number, 32. XVII.

2. Sir John Perrot's Diſcourſe, for repreſſing the Rebellions ſtirred up in Ireland by the E. of Deſmonde & Viſcounte Baltinglaſſe; & for reforming that Realm: A° 1581.

3. Report of the following Commiſſioners Wilmot, Tho. Cromwell, Tho. Caulfield, Henry Docura, Francis Blundell, Richard Moriſon, Joh. Jephſon, Hugh Montgomerye, Rodger Jones, James Hammilton, Dudley Norton, to James I. on the grievances of Ireland, dated 16 June 1621.

4. Reaſons for the Plantations in Ireland, A° 1622.

5. Order of Council in Dublin dated 24 November 1591. reſpecting Mr. Bryan Hugh Mac Oge.

6. Nine Articles to be conſidered by the Deputy and Council in Ireland, A° 1591.

7. L. Grandiſon's Letter to the Council. That the Rebels of Lextrim readily ſubmitted: but not ſo thoſe of Lemſter, which he imputes to their Leaders.

8. Account of ſix Plantations in Ireland, before the Year 1622.

9. Inſtructions for Sir Arthur Savage, Receiver general in Ireland. "Irrotulat. in officio rememoratoris "Regis," &c. 1616. Extr. per Will. Marwood dept. RRS. A paper book.

[3293—3307. Quarto.]

3293.

Polybii Hiſtoriarum libri 5. Latinè, a Nicholao Perrotto Juſſu Papæ Nicholai V. tradueta. Cum Epiſtolâ Perrotti ad Papam dedicatoriâ. Præmittitur alia ad Auctorem, de procemio ſuo, ſed anonyma.
Codex membranaceus, pulcher, et forſan ipſi papæ ab auctore donatus.

3294.

A. du Val, Summa Theologiæ, A° 1608. Codex chartaceus. XVII.

3295.

Rob. Politiani, Itali, Dictata in ſecundam Secundæ Thomæ Aquinatis, A. D. 1547. Scripta Duaci, a° 1577. Liber chartaceus. XVI.

3296.

Palladius de re ruſtica, in Italian, imperfect. On Paper. XVI.

3297.

S. Joh. Chryſoſtomi, Quod Deus eſt incomprehenſibilis, Sermones 5. XV.

2. ——— contra Judæos & Judaizantes, Sermones 6. Liber chartaceus.

3298.

S. Jo. Chryſoſtomi Homiliæ 88 in S. Johannem. Latine verſæ a Burgundione (ſeu Burgundio) judice, Piſano cive A. D. 1178. Codex membranaceus. XV.
Nota eſt de Burgundio in primo folio, à manu recentiore.

3299.

A Vellum book, ornamented with colours & gold, containing, XVI.

1. The Statutes of Ghent, in Dutch.

Num. 3299—3313.

2. Annals of the place, in the ſame Language.

3. Names of Perſons admitted to their Freedom of the City.

3300.

Formulæ Inſtrumentorum in Curia Exonienſis Epiſcopi uſitatorum; cum Indice præfixo. Liber chart. XV.

3301.

1. Commentarius in Juvenalis Satyras; cum Vita Auctoris;

2. Com. in Perſium, imperfectus, nec ad finem primæ Satiræ perductus. Liber chartaceus. XV.

3302.

An. Man. Sev. Tor. Boetii, de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ, libri 5. Codex membranaceus, pulcher, literis gothicis, ſcriptus. XV.

3303.

Æneæ Sylvii (poſtea Pii II. papæ) Dialogi, cum Frederico III. Imperatore. Liber chart. XV.

3304.

Dictionarium Juridicum. Liber chartaceus, ad finem mutilus, foliis 4 exſectis. XV.

3305.

Ariſtotelis Ethica, per Leonardum Aretinum tradueta. "Iſte liber datus fuit mihi Ynico de Davalos, per "ſpectabilem Jacobum de Ardiciis, Ducalem Came-"rarium; die Jovis 27 Aprilis Anno 1440." Codex membranaceus, auro et coloribus ornatus. XV.

3306.

Cl. Ptolomæi, Harmonicorum lib. 3. Interprete Nicolao Leoniceno. Scripſit Fr. Gafurius, Muſicæ profeſſor, A° 1499. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

3307.

Johannis de Laet, Expoſitio Epiſtolar. D. Pauli 1. ad Corinthios. Cum illuſtrationibus locorum quorundam, à Salmaſio ad auctorem miſſis, et e libris extractis. Liber chartaceus. XVI.

[3308—3324. Folio.]

3308.

Euſebii Pamphili, de Præparatione Evangelica, libri 14: Latinè per Geo. Trebiſontium. XV.
Codex membranaceus, elegantiſſimus, cum imagine, forſan, traductoris in prima literâ.

3309.

A Common-place Book, about the authority of the H. Scripture, the Church, Councils, & Clergy. XVII.

3310 & 3311.

"Annali della Citta di Ferrara; per Filippo Roddi; nelli libri 5: con una Tavola delle materie, et con l'effigie di tutti gli Prencipi & Signori della caſa d'Eſte, finendo all' Anno 1600." Written on Paper. The heads in colours, ſome on Vellum & ſome on Paper. XVII.

3312 & 3313.

A Collection of Letters, chiefly in Italian, from the Mantuan Reſident in Spain, from the Year 1626 to 1631. The Second Volume much damaged, apparently by Sea Water. XVII.

Num. 3314—3318.

3314.

The Philocolo (or Philocopo) of Boccaccio, in Italian, on Paper; with the initial Letters coloured. There is a chaſm in the 5th book left by the tranſcriber. XVI.

3315.

A collection of Papers on the State of Spain, about the year 1577. Originally in two Volumes. Before N° 10, which began the ſecond volume, is an exact table of the Contents, in Engliſh, referring to the pages, but the firſt volume is not paged. The papers are in Spaniſh, & bear the following Titles.

1. Gente de guerra en Reynos de Caſtilla, y las fronteras, y la yſla de Menorca y Yvica. 1. XVI.
2. Galeras de Eſpaña, Napoles, Sicilia, y particolares. 4
3. La gente de guerra ordinaria que el Rey de Eſpaña tiene en el eſtado de Milan, &c. A° 1577. 4. b.
4. Salarios que el Rey da en ſu caſa, &c. 16.
5. Todas las Rentas que el Rey de Eſpaña tiene en Eſpaña, Napoles, Sicilia &c. A° 1577.
6. De lo que ſe pratico y proveyo en Cortes para deſempēnar al Rey las Rentas reales.
7. Officios en la caſa Real.
8. Orden que tienen en la governaçion de Eſpaña.
9. Embaxadores del Rey, & que reſſiden en la Corte.

Part. 2.

10. De los Confeſos que ſu majeſtad tiene enſu Corte.
11. Chancelerias y aùdiencias reales.
12. Galeras de Eſpaña, Napoles, Sicilia y Particulares.
13. Governacion de la Juſticia.
14. De los Jueſes de ſacas y de los derechos que los Yngleſes pagan en Biſcaya.
15. Los Reynos, Cividades, Cavalleros, Senores, &c.
16. Las Audiencias Reales que hay en las Yndias.
17. Cedula y Orden que el Rey de Eſpaña dio a° 1575, &c.

3316.

On Paper, an old Hiſtory of the world in French, beginning from Seth the Son of Adam, & continued to Alexander the Great. Imperfect at each end. XV.

3317.

1. Georgii Hickeſii Inſtitutiones Grāmaticæ Anglo-Saxonicæ. XVII.
2. Catalogus Librorum Anglo-Saxonicorum, impreſſorum et MSS. Nov. 11. 1691.
3. Somner's Saxon Dictionary, abbreviated. Liber "Humfredi Wanley & amicorum, Octobr. 15. 1691." (Vide 3781. 28 ad 161. &c.)

This Abridgement of Somner's Dictionary ſeems to have been made by Mr. Wanley between May 3, 1692, & Auguſt 31 the ſame Year. A ſhort note alſo ſays, "I allowed myſelf time to abbreviate it, till January "14, 169¾." That is nearly half a year more than heemployed. He writes alſo, "NB. that I have been hindered "all whitſon week, when I was at Cauſton, & a fortnight "by doing ſome things for Major Aſtley, & a week by "copying the charters of Kenilworth for & a "week by writing ſome Things for myſelf in my blew "turkey leathered Paper Book, beſides ſeveral odd "days." It is moſt diſtinctly written.

3318.

Liber chartaceus, ex variis libellis, variis manibus ſcriptis, conflatus. Inſunt vero quæ ſequntur.

1. Philippi Melanćthonis Carmen Graecum, de Babylonica Idololatria. XVI.
2. In Dionyſii Periegeſin, ed. Steph. 1576, notæ Graecæ. Folium unicum.

Num. 3318, 3319.

3. Joſ. Scaligeri Caſtigationes in Strabonem, in Antonini transformationes, Theophraſtum, & Athenæum.
4. Damaſcii Stoici, de primis principiis liber Gr. & Lat.
5. Dexippi, Platonici, in Categorias Ariſtotelis, pagina. Gr. & Lat.
6. Georgii Logotheti Chronicon. Græce. folia. 2.
7. Fragmenta Poetarum, Comicorum &c. ex Jo. Stobæo, Athenæo, Dicæarcho, et Æliano, cum notulis.
8. Dicæarchi fragmentum. Folia 2.
9. In Callimachum, Obſervationes.
10. Porphyrii Operum quæ deſiderantur fragmenta, ex Theodoreto & Euſebio. Gr. & Lat.
11. Joh Meurſii, de Porphyrio Philoſopho. ejuſq; ſcriptis, Syntagma. Gr. & Lat. Manu, ut credibile eſt, ipſius Meurſii.

3319.

A Collection of Patents, & a few other Papers, viz.

1. Patent for Geo. Moncke to be Duke of Albemarle & Captain General; 12 C. 2.
2. ——— Rog. L. Boyl to be Baron of Broghil, 12 C. 2. 13 b.
3. Patent for Joh. Clotworthy to be Baron of Loughneah, 12 C. 2. 14.
4. ——— Tho. Smith to be Baronet of England, 12 C. 2. 16.
5. ——— Albr. de Vere to be Earl of Oxford, 16 R. 2. 22.
6. ——— Arthur Capell to be E. of Eſſex. C. 2. 23.
7. ——— Ed. Hyde to be Baron Hyde. C. 2. 23. b.
8. ——— Hor. Townſend to be Baron Townſend. 24.
9. ——— Tho. Crew, Baron Crewe de Steane. 24. b.
10. ——— Tho. L. Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan. 25.
11. ——— Sir Arthur Anneſley, Earl of Angleſey, 25. b.
12. ——— Fd. Montague, Earl of Sandwich. 26.
13. ——— Rob. Cholmondley, Viſcount Cholmondley. 27.
14. ——— Ja. Butler Marquis of Ormond, Earl of Brecknocke. 27. b.
15. ——— Ant. Aſhley Cowper, Baron Coote de Caſtle Cuffe in Hib. 28.
16. ——— Ric. Coote, Baron Coote de Coloone in Hib. 29.
17. ——— Eliz. Lodovic, Counteſs of Guilford. 29. b.
18. ——— Heneage E. of Winchelſey, Baron Fitzherbert, ib.
19. ——— Sir Geo. Booth. . . . . 30.
20. ——— Mary Counteſs of Kent, Baroneſs Lucas. 31.
21. ——— John Grenvill, Baron Grenvill. 33.
22. ——— Ric. Arundel de Trerife. 35.
23. ——— Sir Geo. Howme, Baron of Scotland. 1 J. 1. 50.
24. ——— Th. L. Howard, Earl of Suffolk, 1 J. 1. 51.
25. ——— Mary Fane, Baroneſs le Deſpenſer, 2 J. 1. 52.
26. ——— Cath. Cavendiſh, Baroneſs of Ogle, 4 C. 1. 54.
27. ——— Eliz. . . . . Viſcounteſs de Maidſtone, 21 J. 1. 56.
28. Ann Rochford, Marchioneſs of Pembroke. 57.
29. Between the leaves 63. & 64. are inſerted ſeveral imperfect Papers, and among them a ſketch of

Num. 3319—3326.

the family of the Howards. Then from fol. 64. to 244. the whole is left blank.

30. Commiſſion & Inſtructions for James E. of Suffolk, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Suffolk & Cambridge. 12 C. 2. 244.

3320.

A large, paper book, with the following Title;

" A book of the Baronetts of the Kingdom of England untill the ſixteenthe Year of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord King James (Iſt).

" Conteyning, The Patent of the Creacon of the Baronetts, and the explicon thereof, with increaſe of honour, togeather with their names, places of habitacon quartered coates & creaſts. Begynnyng fol. 1° & 23°. Alſo,

" The names, ſingle coats and creaſts of the Knights of the Bathe. Begynnyng fol. 225. Laſtly,

" An Alphabet of the names of the Bachelor Knights, places where daye of the moneth, yeare of our Lord when, they were made, Begynnyng fol 407. With a table alſo to the two firſt." xvii.

The Arms are coloured.

3321.

Johannis de Laet Gloſſarium Latino-barbarum. Codex chartaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, et ab auctore ſubſcriptus. xvi.

3322.

Letters of the Spaniſh ambaſſador at Rome in 1548 & 1549, in Spaniſh. See Nos. 3312 & 3313. xvi.

3323.

Summonſes to Parliament, from 49 H. 3, to 13 C. 2. with a complete index of the names. xvii.

3324.

1. Sir Edm. Uvedale's Liſt of the Hundreds, Liberties, Burrowes, Manors, Townſhips & Tythings in Dorſetſhire, 1598. xvi.

2. Orders of Council about fortifying of Plymouth, & the Iſle of Wight.

3. Sir Edm. Uvedale's Commiſſions to be Serjeant Major, & Colonel, 1599: with direction for lodging the Army, 100.

4. Commiſſion for Muſters. 104.

5. Means uſed for quaſhing the Iriſh Rebellion, 1600. 108.

6. Sir John Norris, his account of the ſtate of Dorſetſhire, its fortifications, &c. Ao 1588: with ſeveral ſubſequent Orders for training the Militia there, &c.

7. " The Copie of a certificat of the forces of Dorſetſhire, viewed by Sir Edmund Uvedall Knight, & by him delivered at Greenewiche to the Lords of Her Mats moſt honnorable pryvie Counſell with other Noates hierafter followinge The 14th of Maye 1598."

[3225—3358. Duodecimo.]

3325.

1. A ſhort Hiſtory of Wales, from the Year 688 to 936. xvii.

2. Epitaphs in ſeveral Churches in Wales. 24.

3. Welſh Genealogies.

" Bequeathed to my Lord Oxford, by Mr. Hugh Thomas."

3326.

" Armes of 98 Knights Baronetts created ſince the Year 1611," ending with Sir Thomas Blaxton of Durham. xvii.

Num. 1327—3337.

3327.

Explication of the ſeveral Caſes in the 5 firſt Books of Reports. 209 leaves. Continued at N° 3920. xvii.

3328.

Iphigenia Comœdia Latina proſaica. Vide num. 3568. [15.

Argumentum Comœdiæ, ex codice. xvi.

" Ephigeniam cum amaret ephebus perditè, ſuaſu et precibus eam noctu tandem domo abduxit, et clam parentibus. Cumque quæreretur tota urbe ad Ephomium traducta eſt, porro ad alium, ut lateret. Hoc ubi vidit ephebus, Ephigeniam apud ſe eſſe non poſſe diutiùs, hanc pro virgine Gobio dat uxorem, aſtu ſuo, et Serviæ Lenæ figmentis. Itaque deſpondetur Ephigenia, et Gobius ea potitur uxore." Codex membranaceus, elegans.

3329.

In Biblia Græca Scholia Msta Abrahami Selleri. Liber impreſſus, interfoliatus, editus a Rogero Daniel, Londini 1653, et continens Scholia a margine Editionis Septuag. Romanæ, 1587. Selleri notæ in interfoliatione ſcriptæ ſunt. In titulo, eâdem manu, "Abr. Selleri " Sum." xvii.

Ab. Sellerus edidit, " Remarks relating to the State " of the Church in the two firſt Centuries." Lond. 1680. 8vo. et, " The Antiquities of Palmyra." Lond. 1696. 8vo.

3330.

Axiomata & Obſervationes variæ, ex Seneca, Bacono, Grotio, defenſione Regis, &c. xvii.

Adverſaria viri cujuſdam docti.

3331.

Joh. Joviani Pontani Hendecaſyllaborum, ſeu Baiarum, libri 2: ad Marinum Tomacellum. Extant editi ab Aldo, et aliis. Liber membranaceus, elegans. xvi.

3332.

P. Cornelii & C. Flaminii, de verâ nobilitate, altercatio.

" Donum D. Johannis Gibſoni Scoto-Britanni, 5 die " Octob. A. D. 1772." xvii.

Libellus membranaceus, elegans; cum numero 2708 compactus.

3333.

Poggii Florentini Facetiarum liber, 1456, per Sp. Paiarinum. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xv.

3334.

Rolandi Chirurgia: ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀτέλεσος. Videtur in initio deeſſe pars exordii tantum, quid in fine incertum. Libellus membranaceus. xiv.

3335.

Ordinale. ἀκέφαλον καὶ ἀτέλεσον. Cod. memb. illum. xiv.

3336.

Meditata & dictata ad Beſoldi Synopſin Politices. Lectiones privatim habitæ annis 1660, 1661 et 1662. Cod. chart. xvii.

3337.

1. S. Auguſtini Hip. de diſciplina Chriſtiana, lib. xiv.
2. ——— Unde Malum. lib.
3. S. Bernardi Sententiæ quædam contemplativæ.
4. S. Auguſtini Meditationes.

Num. 3337—3344.

5. Anſelmi Cant. Archiep. Lamentationes. Codex membranaceus.

3338.

An Account of the Law; with References to the Statutes, under the Heads, 1. Treaſon. 2. Petty Treaſon. 3. Miſpriſion. 4. Felony. 5. Felony by Statute. 6. PettyLarceny. 7. Præmunire. 8. Priſon, & Priſoners. 9. Bail & Mainprize. 10. Juſtice of Peace. 11. Superſedeas. 12. Service & Sacraments. 13. Sabbath-day. 14. Swearing & Curſing. 15. Recuſants. 16. Surety of the Peace. 17. Good Behaviour. 18. Forgery. 19. Perjury. 20. Extortion. 21. Cheaters. 22. Night Walkers. 23. Unlawful Games. 24. Purveyors. 25. Foreſtallers, Regraters, Ingroſſers. 26. Aſſaults & Affrays. 27. Riots, Routs, & unlawful Aſſemblies. 28. Forcible Entry. 29. Reſtitution. 30. Highways. 31. Bridges. 32. Guns & Shooting. 33. Hawks and Hawking. 34. Deer, Hares, & Conies. 35. Partridges, Pheaſants, Pigeons & Swans. 36. Fiſh and Fiſhing. 37. Cloth & Clothiers. 38. Fairs & Markets. 39. Weights & Meaſures. 40. Butchers. 41. Bakers & Brewers. 42. Malt & Malters. 43. Victual & Victuallers. 44. Inns & Alehouſes. 45. Drunkards. 46. Conſtables & Tithingmen. 47. Poor & Overſeers of the Poor. 48. Labourers & Servants. 49. Apprentices. 50. Baſtards. 51. Inmates & Cottages. 52. Rogues & Vagabonds. 53. Rates and Taxes. XVII.
Very fairly written & paged. Once in the poſſeſſion of the Duke of Newcaſtle.

3339.

Joh. Mic. Dilheri, Profeſſoris Jenenſis, circa A. D. 1638, Notulæ in Horatium, Arnobium, Petronium. Liber chartaceus. XVII.

3340.

Guarini Veronenſis Epiſtola ad Poggium. "Remeante "proximis diebus." Cum Epiſtolâ brevi ad Leonellum Eſtenſem. Libellus membranaceus. XVI.

3341.

Statutes of Edward 3. & Ric. 2. on vellum. XIV.

3342.

Pet. Scriverii Adverſaria. In quibus continentur, 1. Fragmenta è Varrone et variis auctoribus collecta. 2. Verſus Latini ipſius Scriverii. XVII.

3343.

Syntagma Logicum. Codex chartaceus, optimè ſcriptus, ſed à quo non liquet. Procœmium agit, "de origine naturæ, et partibus Philoſophiæ," et de Logicâ concluditur non eſſe Philoſophiæ partem, ſed inſtrumentum. Opus in duas partes dividitur, quarum prior in quatuor libros ſeu ſectiones, poſterior in tres libros. Opus abſolutum, & prelo paratum, ſit modo impreſſione dignum, quod probabile videtur. XV.

3344.

"Jacobus Caſtelvetri, his Album and Diary, who lived, & (probably) died, in Sir Adam Newton's Houſe" [1615]. XVII.

"The Italian MSS. did, I ſuppoſe, belong to him, ſome of them being written in his own hand.

"Several of Sir Hen. Puckering's Books at Trin. Coll. have Caſtelvetri's name upon them." This account is inſerted at the beginning, in the hand of Mr. Baker.

Num. 3344—3353.

Jac. Caſtelvetri was paternal Nephew of the famous Ludovico C. & was born at Modena, as he himſelf ſays (p. 47. b. of this book) March 28. 1546. He ſeems for a time to have taught Italian at Cambridge. The book contains various memorandums.

3345.

Statuta Ordinis Domus Hoſpitalis Jeruſalem: facta Auſpiciis et Juſſu Claudii de la Sengle, ejus ordinis Magiſtri. XVI.
Scribebat Claudius des Molins Pariſienſis, A° 1561. Cod. chartac. folia habens 488.

3346.

Libellus membranaceus, eleganter depictus, in quo habetur, Georgii Hermonymi collectio Sententiarum aurearum, Georgio (Neville) Archiepiſcopo Ebor. inſcripta. Errore pictoris, Arma Cantuarienſis ſedis, pro Eboracenſibus inſeruntur, et perperam in clypeo diſponuntur. Neville Archiep. fuit anno 1465. Vide etiam numerum 3348. Diſtichon hoc in initio manu recentiore ſcriptum.

"Aureus hic liber eſt, qui continet aurea dicta,
"Auratum reddet, qui legit et faciet.
R. R."

3347.

A Liſt of the Magiſtrates, & other public Officers of Venice, divided into two parts.

1. "Officij e Magiſtrati che aſpettanno da eſſer fatti per lo eccmo conſo de X."

2. "Officij e Magiſtrati che aſpettanno da eſſer fatti per lo eccmo Pregadi."

With a liſt of the noble families at the end. In Italian, 112 leaves; bound with the numbers 994 and 5363. On Paper. XVII.

3348.

Collectio Sententiarum aurearum. Idem fere liber ac 3346; eundem nempePrologum (quamvisimperfectum) habens, et Epilogum eundem. Sententiæ tranſpoſitæ et adauctæ. Cod. memb. XV.

3349.

Heures Nouvelles: a collection of Prayers, chiefly in French. Written on Paper, with a coloured border to each leaf, & other ornaments; 96 Pages. XVI.

3350.

Notulæ in Juvenalis Satyras. Scriptæ in Editione E. Redmayne 1686, interfoliatâ. XVII.

3351.

A Treatiſe againſt Acts of Reſumption. On paper, in a neat, ſmall hand. XVII.

3352.

Formulæ Inſtrumentorum Juridicorum. XV.
Liber olim erat Edwardi Ducis Ebor. Codex Latine ſcriptus; cum titulis Formularum majoribus literis deſcriptis.

3353.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Macri Floridi (Pſeudo-) de Viribus herbarum, Poema; (de quo vid. Fabric. Bibl. Lat. Lib. IV. c. viii. § 7.) Auctoris verum nomen, ſecundum quoſdam, fuit *Odo* ſive *Odobonus*, medicus. Vixit poſt Carolum Mag-

Num. 3353—3357.

num Imp. Deſunt hic (niſi forte tranſpoſiti fuerint) verſus 126, ſecundum edit. Paris. An. 1511. Deſinit enim cum hoc verſu,

" Et nimiam bibiti vini depellit odorem," quod de *Zedoar* dicitur: poſt quod, de *gariofilo*, de *Cinnamono*, de *coſto*, de *ſpica*, de *thure*, de *aloe*, in impreſſo agitur. vide ad Num. 4346. XIV.

2. Marbodi, ſive Marbodei Galli, Poema de Virtutibus lapidum, cujus initium,

" Evax Rex Arabum legitur ſcripſiſſe Neroni." De hoc vid. Fabr. loc. cit. § 8: Et in Bibl. Med. et inf. Lat. Lib. XII. ſub. *Marbodo*. vid. 3969. 11.

3. Ovidii (ſi Diis placet) de mirabilibus mundi, tractatus. "Omnipotens Opifex preſens ab origine mundi." De hâc ſuppoſititia Ovidii prole nihil habet Fabric.

4. Summa Chiromantiæ. " Benedictus Deus omni-
" potens."

5. De 4 temporibus anni. " De intentione noſtra."

6. " Doctrina Henrici libello de ymagine mundi." Præfiguntur hi Verſus pro ſanitate tuenda, ex initio Scholæ Salernitanæ.

" Si vis te columem, ſi vis te ducere ſanum,
" Curas tolle graves, iraſci crede prophanum.
" Parce mero. Cenare cave. Nec ſit tibi vanum
" Surgere poſt epulas. Sõpnum fuge meridianum.
" Nec Minctum differre velis, nec cogeris anum."

7. Matutinæ de contemplatione B. Virginis ſuper paſſione Chriſti; pro quibus multæ & magnæ dicentibus dantur indulgentiæ.

8. Johannis de Sacro Boſco, Algoriſmus.

9. De Arithmetica tractatus. " Eorum quæ ſunt, aliud continuum, aliud diſcretum."

10. Compotus, (i. e.) *Computus*. " Compotus eſt
" ſcientia conſiderans tempora, ex ſolis et lunæ motibus." Ad finem " Explicit Compotus valdè utilis."

11. "Verſus Ovidii de Vetulâ, libri 4 in fine. O utinam ludus."

De poemate hoc (Ovidio ridiculè adſcripto) fuſe agit Fabricius, Bibl. Lat. I. c. XV. § 7. feruntur vulgo tantum tres libri.

12. Rythmomachia. "Septem ſunt Capitula editionem novam rithmomachie continentia" Rythmomachia ſpecies eſt ludi latrunculorum, de quo agitur in verſibus præfixis. (n. 11.)

13. " Incipit vetus editio Rythmomachiæ."

14. Narratio Gallica de morbo et confeſſione cujuſdam. " En l'an de grace mil cc quartre vins et onze." (1291)

In fine, " Qui legit emendat, ſcriptorem non reprehendat."

3354.

A common place book, written at both ends, & in different parts. At one end, Sentences from Juvenal, Perſius, &c. fragments of declamations & Latin & Greek Verſes. At the other, receipts; and Engliſh verſes from various authors; Epigrams, Epitaphs, &c. Interpretations of names, & mottos, &c. XVII.

3355.

Devout Poems, in Italian; with an alphabetical index of the initial words prefixed. On Paper, 240 leaves. Something reſpecting the Author or Authors ſeems to be written on the firſt leaf, but in an obſcure hand. XVI.

3356.

Libellus chartaceus, non ineleganter ſcriptus, in quo leguntur,

1. Auguſtini Dathi Elegantiæ. Incipiunt autem a ſecundo auctoris præcepto, ſecundum editiones. XVII.

2. Formulæ Epiſtolarum. f. 48.

3. Tractatus brevis de menſibus.

3357.

A ſmall Paper book, very neatly written by Ralph Crane, and dedicated by him to " Sir Francis Aſhley Knight,

Num. 3357—3361.

" one of his Majeſty's Serjeants at Law." The Title at length ſtands thus,

" A handful of Celeſtial Flowers, viz.

1. Divers ſelected Pſalmes of David (in Verſe) differently tranſlated from thoſe uſed in the Church.

2. Divers Meditations upon our Saviour's Paſſion.

3. Certaine Hymnes or Carrolls for Chriſtmas daie.

4. A Divine Paſtorall Eglogue.

5. Meditations upon the 1ſt & 13th Verſes of the 17 Chap. of Job.

Compoſed by divers worthie & learned Gentlemen. Manuſcribed by R. C." XVII.

The principal part are by Francis Daviſon: but ſome by W. Bagnall, Rich. Gipps, & Jos. Brian.

A note in this book explains how this, & many other MSS. came from the Newcaſtle to the Harley Family. Firſt is written, " Henrietta Holles her book Given " by her father." Then, in a later Hand, " John Holles " the laſt Duke of that name. She married, the late " Edw. Harley Lord Oxford, Son of Robert Harley, " firſt Lord of that Family."

3358.

Arthuri Harte Præſcriptiones & Obſervationes medicæ. " Ex libris Phillippi Peare, Authore Arthur Harte." Libellus chartaceus, paginas habens 376. XVII.

[3359—3415. Quarto.]

3359.

A Collection of Letters in Italian with this general Title:

" Secretaria del Sig. Conte Catalano Alfieri, Co-
" mandante dell armi col Sereno Duca di Savoia
" reſtata in Caſteluccio, quando L'armi della Ser^ma Re-
" publica di Genoua riportarono la glorioſa Vittoria
" con ſi gran numero de morti, feriti, et Priggionieri,
" l'anno 1672. 5 agoſt. Giorno della Virgine ſantis^ma
" Patrona e Prottetrice dela Ser. Republica di Genoua."

On Paper, 213 leaves. XVII.

3360.

An unpubliſhed work of Hobbes, on Optics. In his dedication to the Marquis of Newcaſtle he promiſes to make it more perfect, when he ſhall turn it into Latin; but it does not appear in his Works. The Title is,

" A minute or firſt Draught of the Optics in two parts, the { firſt / ſecond } of { illumination. / Viſion.

By Thomas Hobbes at Paris 1646."

It is fairly written, as for the preſs, with diagrams beautifully drawn. In his dedication he ſays, that his object is to prove " that Light is a fancy in the minde " cauſed by motion in the braine, which motion again " is cauſed by the motion of the parts of ſuch bodies, " as we call lucid." XVII.

3361.

1. Jonas Proaſt, his Argument, that the Warden of All Souls College has not authority to diſplace the Chaplains at pleaſure. XVII.

2. Rich. Smith's Catalogue of his Acquaintance, that died between 1628 & 1675. This notice is prefixed. " A Catalogue of all ſuch perſons whom I knew in their " Life, wherein are ſet downe the ſeveral years of our " Ld & the Days of the Months from the Yeare 1628 to " 1675." So far ſeems to have been the original title. Then follows, by the tranſcriber; " By Mr. Rich. Smith " who departed this Life March y. 26 aged 85, & was " buried in Cripplegate Church on the 1ſt of April " following. The Collector of the foreſaid Catal. and " of many more excellent books. He was a juſt man and

" of

Num. 3361—3367.

" of good Report; he was a ſecondary of the Poultry " Compter about 20 years. By Auguſtin Newbold. 34 " pages in folio." The tranſcript, however, occupies only a few pages in quarto. The firſt name is Jo. Bill, the King's printer, who died Ap. 13. 1630.

3. Abſtract of the Pariſh Regiſter of Denham in the County of Bucks, A° 1564—1695.

4. ——— of Bromley Church from 1651 to 1698.

5. John Hamerſley's ſecond Eſſay towards a ſolution where Birds go to make their Burial, and where they are when abſent from our Climate.

6. A brief Survey of Jamaica. " Thomas Lynch tenet " hunc Librum 14 Nov. 1660."

7. Harriots of the Copyhold of the Manor of Sewareſton.

3362.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Carminum & Rythmorum collectio; de moribus; ut te geras ad menſam; Proverbialium, Jocoſorum, Chronologicorum; Ænigmata; de fæminis, &c. Verſibus Leoninis. xvi.

2. " Laſt Words of Thomas Crumwell E. of Eſſex."

3. Regulæ quædam Grammaticæ. In locis multis, manu recentiore, inſcribitur Jo. Garlandi nomen.

3363.

1. Meditationum liber. " Memento, miſer homo, quod cinis es." xv.

2. Speculum Sacerdotum. " Sanctus Edvardus Rex."

3. Idem; in fine mancum.

4. Speculum peccatorum " Quoniã, kariſſimi, in via " hujus vite."

5. Doctrina laicorum C. 1. " Contra ignorantes & verbi contempores." Deſunt nonnulla in fine.

6. Decem Signa Divini Amoris, et de malis ſacerdotibus.

7. Formularia Inſtrumentorum Juridicorum. Deeſt initium. Libelli majori parte chartacei, præter num. 2.

3364.

Ed. Payton's Diſcourſe of Court and Courtiers, 1633. Dedicated to James Duke of Lenox. Fairly written, & illuſtrated by examples from modern hiſtory. Bound with 557. xvii.

3365.

A book entitled " The Ambaſſador's Idea." Fairly written on Paper. In the firſt leaf is " T. Rogers. " A Manuſcript for the Right honorble Jeroſme Earle of " Portland. Conſumatum 13° Julii 1638." Then follows a dedication to the Earl of Portland, ſigned by the Author T. Rogers, with Verſes to the Author & a Table of the Contents. All apparently tranſcribed for the preſs xvii.

3366.

De S. Trinitate, Liber. Incipit " a Quæſtione 27 De " proceſſione Divinarum Perſonarum;" et procedit ad quæſtionem 50.

1. Tractatus de Trinitate.

2. De incarnatione Verbi, Quæſtiones viginti quatuor. Ad finem, " D. Antonii Martini monachi ordinis S. Benedicti." xvii.

Codex chartaceus, non ineleganter ſcriptus.

3367.

Denſellorum, ſive de Denzell, proſapia: ex archivis ſuis. Libellus chartaceus, compactus cum num 1830. 6862.

Num. 3368—3373.

3368.

Michaelis Mediolanenſis, Ordinis Minorum, Sermonariũ. Sic appellat librum Sermonum ſuorum pro Dominicis & Feſtis. Liber membranaceus. xv.

3369.

Theorica Teſtamenti Raimundi Lullii, Tranſlata de Hiſpanica in linguam Latinam, a° 1446. xv.
Capitibus 97. Cum tabula Capitum. Codex chartaceus.

3370.

MSS. Arabica, a Solomone Negri collecta & ſcripta, viz. xviii.

1. " Proverbia 50 Arabica, nunquam edita; quæ Fridericus Roſtgaard Danus habet Latine verſa; & aliquando in lucem edere promiſit."

2. Homilia de terræ motu, in templo S. Petri Romæ habita: ex Latino in ſermonem Arabicum a Sol. Negri tranſlata.

3. Notitia Imperii Othomanici.

4. Catalogus librorum Arabicor. MSSm; qui in Bibliotheca regis Galliæ reſervantur.

3371.

1. Yſaac, de Urinis, Tractatus. xv.

2. Gualteri doſeos Medicinarum, folium unicum; duo deeſſe videntur.

3. Antidotarii Flores.

4. Johannis Arderne, Chirurgiæ liber.

5. Conſilium de peſte, bis repetitum, nec ut videtur ſuo loco.

6. Præſcriptiones medicamentorum pro variis morbis. foliis 3. Latinè et Anglicè.

7. Medicamina pro mulierum, et poſtea virorum morbis.

8. Fragmentum tractatus de lapide, et aliis rebus.

9. Tractatus Mag. Joh. de Arderne, de cura fiſtulæ in Ano. Imperfectus.

10. Præſcriptiones aliæ, et indiculus alphabeticus.

Plurima in codice hoc manca, et tranſpoſita, ſed elucidantur quodammodo annotationibus marginalibus docti cujuſdem poſſeſſioris et medici, recentiore manu ſcriptis.

Liber chartaceus.

3372.

1. Liber medicus, αχίφαλος. " Expeditis virtutibus medicinarum compoſitarum." ad fol. 123. xv.

2. Tabula medico multum neceſſaria. " Cum non ſit " medicus, niſi adminiſtrator rerum.

3. De digeſtione & evacuatione. Tract. " Queritur utrum electuaria debent dari ante cibum vel poſt." Cum adnotationibus ejuſdem viri docti: quarum quæ ad tertium tractatum pertinent hic adſcribimus.

" Hoc caput mutili de materiæ digeſtione libelli ultimum eſſe divino, nam caput proxime ſequens fuſiorem tractatum de eadem re præſupponit (ut cum ſchola loquar) porro quia ibidem tractandorum capita præmiſit, ita et in hoc de digeſtione fuiſſe haud dubium eſſe judico."

Ad fol. 33. b. hujus tractatus. " Quæ à lineâ (rubrâ ſcil.) hanc ſecante pagellam, uſque ad finem libri ſequuntur, cujuſpiam ſunt collectanea, nec ad præcedentem de evacuando tractatum pertinentia," &c. Codex chartaceus.

3373.

1. Chiromantiæ Tract. Sclavonice. xvi.
2. Chryſoſtomi Homilia. Sclavonice.

3. Hiſtoria

Num. 3373—3375.

3. Hiſtoria Ruſſica. Slav. Huic parti adſcribitur, " Humfredo Wanley hunc Codicem D. D. Jacobus " Seniawicz Kiovio Polonus. A. D. 1715." Cod. chart.

3374.

1. Collectanea ex Regiſtris Monaſterii de Thurgarton, de Welbeck, Com. Notting. ex Placitis & Rotulis Inquiſitionum; ex Libro feodorum militum in Scaccario &c. et libro rubro in Scaccario, &c. de Scutagiis in Com. Derb. 2 H. 11. de familiis de Vilers vel Veleers, de Brokeſby Civ. Leic. Curſon, & Wortley de Keddelſton, & Croxhall C° Derby. xvii.

2. Rotulo inquiſitionum Dñm Regem tangentium A° 4. E. 1. Hundredo de Groſecote in Com. Leiceſtriæ. 29.

3. Finalis Concordia facta in curia Dñi Regis apud Notting. 10 K John. coram Simone de Patteſhull, &c. Juſt. Dñi Regis inter Aliciam de Sumervill et Ricm de Curzun filium, et warantum ipſius Aliciæ de dote, &c. et Thomam de Curzun tenentem de Villa de Keteleſton, &c. quod fil. Roberti de Curzun quondam viri ſui, &c. Et pro hac de Rich. fil. et hæres Aliciæ conceſſit, &c. in Twyford, Stenſton, Edinghall, Croxhalle, &c. Derby. 37.

4. Finalis Concordia facta apud Weſt. 23 H. 3. inter Priorem de Rapendon et Rob. de Curcun de Croxhale, de advocatione eccleſiæ de Croxhal. 44.

5. Charta Edw. III. de libera warrena Rogero Brabazon in manerio ſuo de Croxhale. 50.

6. Charta E. 1. Nicho de Wortleye quod habeat mercatum et feriam apud manerium ſuum de Wortleye Com. Ebor. &c. Liber Chartaceus. 56.

3375.

Collectanea Saint Loi Kniveton, circa Familia de Freſchevill, in Com. Derb.

1. Ex libro Cenſuali Guilielmi Conq. vulgo Domeſday. Derbyſhire. 1.

2. Ex eodem libro. Snotinghamſhire et Derbyſhire. 7.

3. Ex libro Monaſterii de Thurgarton, et Regiſtro Abbatiæ de Welbeck, Com. Not. 17.

4. Ex Chronico quodam clauſtri Roſſenſis cujus Author erat Edmondus de Hadenham, &c. t. E. 1. 20.

5. Charta Amiciæ Freſchenvile de Stavelire Wodethorp, &c. C° Derb. Teſt. Dño Theobaldo de Verdon, Nicho de Verdon, Ricardo Willo de Wodecote, &c. 21.

6. Finalis Concordia, apud Eveſham 11 Joh. Regis coram de Simone de Pateſhull, &c. inter Robm Priorem Hoſpitalis Jerlm ac et Hubert fil. Rads &c. in Danby de Wauz in Com. Leic. &c. 24.

7. Finalis concordia 21 H. 3. inter Rob. de Saundford magiſtrum Milit' Templi in Anglia, &c. et Radm de Freſchervill de 4ta parte feod. milit. &c. in Suckthorn, in Lec, Wetecroſt, Holewey et Watſbrig, &c. Derb. 27.

8. Finalis Concordia 41° H. 3. inter Ankerum de Freſchervill et Walter Abbat. de Derbye (juxta Derb.) &c. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Alwoldeſton, &c. 30. b.

9. Ibid. 24 H. 3. inter Radm de Freſchevill et Radm Abbatem de Derby de lib. tenent in Rippell Pentriz, Chillwell, et Ulkertorp, &c. 32.

10. Ibid. de manerio de Ailwaſton, Cheſterfield, &c. 38.

11. Ex libro Abbathiæ de Derby, Com. Derb. de Eccleſiæ de Cruch, &c. 41.

Ex Regiſtro Abbathiæ de Burton A° 1132. de terris in Wlfricheſton, &c. (Vide Hiſt. Staff. Vol. I. p. 1. &c.) 42.

12. Rot. de Inquiſit. 4 E. 1. tangent. Wapp de Scarvedal Lutlechirch, &c. 45.

13. Placit de Banco 4 E. 1. Prior de Cheleford et Amicia de Freſchevil tangent maner. & eccleſ. de Athewaldyſton. 46.

Num. 3375—3380.

14. Eſcaet. 17 E. 2. de terr in Ambreton, Eginton, C° Derb. et de manerio de Staveley. 52.

15. Fin. 18 E. 2. Inter Rogerum Beler et Radm de Frechenvill, de manerio de Boneye, Co. Nott. &c. Cruch Derb. 53.

16. Placita de Jur. et aſſis. coram W. de Herle, &c. Juſtic. Itiner. apud Derb. 4 E. 3. &c. de maner. de Staveley. 50.

17. Particulæ compoti Willi de Gray de Sandiacre et Robti de Souch Collect. auxilii 40° Regi de ſingulis feod. milit. in Com. Derb. 20 E. 3. 60.

18. Chartæ 36 H. 3. Radulfo de Freſchevil quod habeat liberam Warennam ex omnibus dominicis terris ſuis, &c. de Boneye, Com. Not. Cruch, Scardeclive, Alwodeſton, Chelardeſton, &c. Co. Derb. et Cuſſewortham. Com. Ebor. 66.

19. Fin. 48 H. 3. m. 4. Rex Johi de Grey. Vic. Nott. et Derb Cum' per Simon de Montefort, Com. Leic. &c. Archerum, &c. Freſchevill, &c. averſantes qui Caſtrum et Villã Northorp. nuper hoſtiliter nobis detinuerunt, graviſſima turbatio, &c. propter quod omnes terr. &c. prædict. Archeri in manum noſtram, &c. præciperimus. Teſt. Rege apud Notting. 67.

20. Charta Hugonis Abbat. de Parco Stanle, &c. de Aldeldeſton, Aylwaldeſton, Thurleſton, de Okebrok, &c. Teſtes de A° 1261. 70.

21. Ex libro de feod. milit. Com. Ebor. t. E. 1. 73.

22. Ex Regiſtro Abbatiæ de Wellbeck C° Nott. 74.

23. Eſcaet 14 R. 2. De Manerio de Staveley. 99.

24. Genealog. de Freſchevill, &c. 107.

Liber Chartaceus, manu eadem cum præcedente ſcriptus. 112.

3376.

Vocabularii Latini pars, uſq; ad literam F. Inter lineas ſcriptæ ſunt hic illic, interpretationes aliæ, plerumque Latinè, nonnunquam Anglo-Saxonicè. Codex membranaceus, venerabilis. x.

3377.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, paginas ſcriptas habens 424. Titulus ſic ſe habet,

" Nummi antiqui aerei, argentei, aurei, qui in theſauro S. R. M. Chriſtinæ Suecorum, Gothorum, Wandalorumque Reginæ aſſervantur."

Subſcriptioquæ ſequitur linguâ Italicâ, ad paginam 419, Catalogum pro authentico vindicat.

" Jo Franceſco Camelli ho ricevuto in conſegna le retroſcritte medaglie per dovere renderne conto in ogni tempo a chi ſua M^tà comandera.

Jo ſudetto mano proprio."

Sequuntur pp. 420 et 422 " Nummi Aerei Veteres primæ magnitudinis" et Nummi Aerei veteres ſecundæ magnitudinis;" aliâ manû. xvi.

3378.

1. Formulæ Inſtrumentorum in Curiis Eccleſiaſticis uſitatorum; utrinque mutilæ. xv.

2. Directorium Sacerdotum, ad dies feſtos per annum celebrandos. Liber membranaceo-chartaceus. 120.

3379.

Ariſtotelis, Ethicorum libri 10. Latine vertit Leonardus Aretinus: & ſcripſit Bellus Alchainus, a° 1448. Præmittitur Epiſtola L. Aretini. Liber chartaceus. xv.

3380.

Some of the works of Luigi Alamanni, in Italian; beautifully written on vellum, with ſome illuminations. They conſiſt of

1. Sonnets, and Ballads. 2.
2. Ten Elegies. 22.

Num. 3382—3386.

3. Four Satires f. 45. b. The ſecond Satire "Al "Bruciolo," (at fol. 50) is erroneouſly numbered IV.

4. The Tragedy of Antigono, with the argument of Antonio Bruciolo. 62.

5. A Poem in ottava rima, to Madonna Batina Larcara Spinola. 107.

6. La Storia di Narciſſo, alſo in ottava rima. 125.

In all, 144 leaves.

3381.

Codex chartaceus, compactus cum numero 4444. "De imperio & ſubjectione civili, liber." "Animal "omne, ſimul atq; natum eſt." Opus imperfectum; cujus caput primum, tranſversâ penna notatum in initio, ad finem repetitum eſt. XVII.

3382.

Codex chartaceus; cui titulus, τῦ σοφωτάτυ ΛΕΟΝΤΟΣ τοῦ βασιλέως ΟΡΝΕΟΣΟΦΙΟΝ ἤτοί περὶ Ιεράκων, βιβλια. β. Sub titulo, recentiore manu, "Editus eſt hic liber "inter Rei accipitrariæ Scriptores, nomine Demetrii "Conſtinopolitani (ſic) de re accipitrariâ, a Rigaltio. "Lutetiæ CIↃ CIↃXII. XVI.

Ad finem, πίναξ βιβλίυ, duplex.—Opus tamen non eſt omnino perfectum in hoc Codice.

3383.

A Book of Medical Collections; on paper: marked by the ſame learned man who had annotated N° 3371 and 3372. According to the old marks on the leaves, fol. 4. is followed by fol. 23. which is thus accounted for by him. "Amovi folia plurima in loca aptiora, "quæ alteras ad provincias pertinere deprehendi, "hicque ab eo qui librum compegit male inſerta "fuiſſe." The book contains, XV.

1. Some old preſcriptions in Engliſh.
2. Burgon (Jo.) on the plague. 5 pages.
3. A Treatiſe on Wounds. 2 pages.
4. Another on Sores & Wounds. 17 pages.
5. Various Collections & Receipts in Engliſh and Latin.

The whole appears to have been the common-place book of ſome diligent Phyſician in the 15th Century.

3384.

Sir Balthazar Gerbier, his Admonitions & Diſputes with his 3 Daughters, retired into the Engliſh Nunnery at Paris, 1646. Very fairly written, & dedicated to the Counteſs of Clare. It contains his Endeavours to recall his daughters from Popery, & their anſwers.

It appears, at the end, that he had three Sons, George, James, & Charles, and two daughters, Katharine & Deborah, who continued Proteſtants. It appears alſo, that he had propoſed a conference between the Popiſh & Engliſh divines at Paris. It is a curious tract. XVII.

3385.

Elegantly written on Vellum, & ornamented; Petrarch's Triumphs of Love, Chaſtity, Death, Fame, Time, Divinity. In Italian. XVI.

3386.

The Spaniſh Comedy of "querer por ſolo querer," by Don Antonio de Mendoza. In Spaniſh, written on Paper. A tranſlation was publiſhed by Sir Rich. Fanſhaw in 1670. 4°. XVII.

Num. 3387—3395.

3387.

"El libro di perfecta penitentia." An Italian Work on Penitence. On Vellum. Belonged to Camilla de Guicciardini. XVI.

3388.

1. Practica Medicinæ. "Incipit practica de dolore "capitis." ad finem, "Explicit practica de omnibus morbis." XV.

2. Chirurgia Rogeri. "Quot modis caput vul-"neratur."

3. Fragmentum Commentarii Antidotarum, &c.

4. Fragmentum aliud medicum; cujus pars perfecta incipit a curatione *Fiſtulæ*, et deſinit cum *Paſſionibus matricis.*

5. Fragmentum de medicamentis 1. *pulvis arceticon.*

6. "Incipit liber quidam ſecretiſſimus de ornatu "mulierum."

7. Synonyma Herbarum; alphabeticè poſita.

Liber chartaceus.

3389.

Pſalterium in lingua Slavonica. XVI.

Liber chartaceus.

3390.

An Italian tranſlation of Suetonius, by Danthe Popoleſchi, of Florence. Beautifully written on Vellum & illuminated; with a Dedication to Francis the firſt of France. At the end an alphabetical interpretation of Antiquarian terms. 317 leaves beſides the Table. XV.

3391.

Arms of Families in Cumberland, Eſſex, Glouceſterſhire, Hutingdonſhire, Lancaſhire, Middleſex, Norfolk, Northumberland, Rutland, Shropſhire, & Weſtmoreland. By various Heralds ſpecified within. XVII.

3392.

Regula B. Auguſtini: cum expoſitione Hugonis de S. Victore. Latine & Italice. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

3393.

Statuta Reipub. Venetiarum. Lat. & Italice. Deeſt fol. ult. et libri et indicis. Codex elegans, membranaceus. Folia 189 præter Indicem. XVI.

3394.

A Spaniſh work on Dialling, entitled "Fabrica Horo-"loga Univerſal. Por el Padre Fr. Andres de Vega, "Confeſſor del Orden de los Menores," &c. 1627. In ſix books; carefully written on paper, with diagrams & moveable Scales admirably drawn. 144 leaves, beſides the Index & Introduction. Part of the Dedication is wanting. XVII.

3395.

Venetiarum Ducis Commiſſio authentica, conſtituens Joannem Mariam Contarenum, Capitaneum Civitatis Juſtinopolis; et leges per quas gubernet: a° 1551. "Nos Franciſcus Donato, Dei gratia Dux Venetiarum, Committimus, &c." XVI.

Codex membranaceus, cum illuminatione in fronte elegantiſſimâ. vide num. 3403.

Num. 3396.

Num. 3396—3405.

3396.

1. Ariſtotelis Ethicorum Nicomachicorum libri 10. xv.

Ad finem Ethicorum, eſt Arbor virtutum et vitiorum, ſecundum Ariſtotelem, egregii picta; ornata, in angulis folii, inſignibus Regiis Franciæ et Delphinatûs, et duobus aliis.

2. Senecæ, de 4 virtutibus, libellus.
Codex membranaceus, elegans.

3397.

1. Heſiodi Aſcræi Theogonia; ex verſione metrica Bonnini Mombritii Mediolanenſis. Theogoniæ præfigitur hæc Dedicatio. "Bonnini Mombritii Mediolanenſis ad Ill. et Excellen. d. d. Borſium Ducem Mutinæ et Regii, Marchionem Eſtenſem, Comitemque Rodigii, in Heſiodi Aſcræi Theogoniam." Sequuntur Verſus Mombritii ad Borſium. xv.

Ad finem, leguntur hæc; "Ad Decus gloriamque illuſtriſſimi quondam Ducis Borſii: Excellentiſſimæque Domûs Eſtenſis: ad Bonnini Mombritii, Heſiodique doctiſſimorum virorum Famam perpetuamque memoriam: Peregrini Priſciani nobilis Ferrarienſis operâ, per Andream Galium Ferrarienſem hoc opus impreſſum eſt. Anno regis gratiæ Mccccclxxiiii."

2. ——— Opera & Dies; 2 libris: ex verſione metrica Nicolai de Valle. Hæc Verſio Nicolai de Valle edita eſt Pariſiis in 4to.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 54.

3398.

1. Plutarchi Chæronenſis Apophthegmata, ad Trajanum Cæſarem, Latine per Franciſcum Philelphum; cum Epiſtola ejuſdem ad Philippum Mariam Anglum, Mantuanenſem ducem. xv.

2. ——— Apophthegmata Laconica, per eundem Philelphum; cum Præfatione ad Nicolaum quintum, Summum Pontificem. Codex chartaceus.

3399.

Ariſtotelis Oeconomicorum libri 2. ex verſione, & cum Commentario Leonardi Aretini, ad Coſmum Medicem. Codex elegans memb. xv.

3400.

Euclid's Elements, the three firſt books, in Italian. On Paper. xvii.

3401.

Eight Chineſe Books.

3402.

The chief part of the Epiſtles of Ovid, in Italian proſe, with introductions, by the tranſlator, and the poem de Pulice. Elegantly written on Vellum. xv.

3403.

Venetiarum Ducis Commiſſio autographa, conſtituens Fran. Barbadicum Capitaneum civitatis Feltri: cum legibus gubernationis, 1515. xvi.

In membranâ; cum titulo exquiſite picto: vide num. 3395.

3404.

Alexandri Dolenſis, al. de Villa Dei, Doctrinale Grammatices: cum Commentario. xv.

Libellum ſine Commentario, vide 2577. 4. et 3583.
Deſunt Regulæ de metris et accentibus. Codex membranaceus.

3405.

1. Fragmentum Canonum, de Sacerdotum conjugiis. xii.

2. Hymnus, cum notulis muſicis. Cod. membr. x.

Num. 3406—3408.

3. A ſhort Ordinary of Arms. The names are alphabetical, but the devices have no ſimilitude to any known arms. xv.

3406.

A paper book of 185 leaves, containing a large collection of Italian Sonnets, & other poems, with an alphabetical table of the initial lines, prefixed. The Author's name does not appear. The firſt Sonnet begins,

"Amor, fortuna, e mia natura in parte."

The contents are principally theſe.

1. Sonnets. 1.
2. Epiſtles. 96.
3. Two Elegies, with a dedicatory Epiſtle in Proſe. 101. b.
4. Epiſtles again. 107. b. At 142. b. is another dedication in proſe: and alſo at 148. b.
5 Canzoni, and other Sonnets. 166.

3407.

1. *Trotta*, vel potius *Trotula*, de paſſionibus mulierum. Tractatus hic, ut et auctoris nomen, in MSS. et libris variè deſignatur. Fabricius hæc habet. "*Trotula*, quæ et *Erotis* dicitur, cujus curandarum ægritudinum muliebrium, ante, in, et poſt partum liber, extat cum Medicis antiquis Venet apud Aldi filios, 1547. fol. p. 71." In Catal. Reg. Paris deſcribitur ut ſuprà.

Ad finem hæc annotavit vir quidam doctus, qui et alia medica videtur inſpexiſſe.

"Lectori Sam. Kanutus. Perlegi totum hunc tractatum ab ovo ad mala, quem non unius librarii vitio miſerè depravatum, additis ad marginem notis, magna ex parte priſtinæ integritati reſtitui, quædam obſcuriora et quæ lectorem tametſi non indoctum remorari poſſint illuſtravi, omiſſis aliquot vel nævis vel nodis, data opera, ne aut plus otioſo aut magis perito nihil non relinqueretur explicandum. Cæterum mediæ authorem ætatis fuiſſe vel hinc conſtat, quod ex Arabibus nullum, ex Latinis recentioribus ſolum Coſonem (ſic) ac Ferarium agnoſcat, Græcis ſolis, aut Latinis antiquioribus, Hippocrate, Galeno, Oribaſio, Paulo, Rufoque contentus. Tu vero quicunque hæc legis paucarum horarum feſtinum unius ſemidiei Laborem, boni conſule ac vale."

2. Prognoſtica quædam temporum, a feſto nativitatis deducta.

3. Fragmentum librorum Kyramidis cujuſdam, de herbis, lapidibus et animalibus, 132 uſque ad 143.

4. Fragmenta e Schola Salernitanâ; folio unico.

5. Verſus medici alii, ſequioris etiam ætatis, falſo inſcripti, "Schola Salernitana."

6. Fragmenta libri de Urinis.

7. Medicamentorum formulæ, Anglice. Fragmenta collectionum diverſarum.

8. Conſtantini Africani Viaticum. Pars libri primi.

9. Fragmentum de menſuris, &c. folium unicum.

10. Fragmentum libri de locis habitalibus, &c. à capite. xvii.

11. Aliud, de ſignis ſanitatis, &c. partim Latine, partim Anglicè.

12. Fragmenta Theologica perobſcura, à pag. 3. ad 22.

Codex priori parte chartaceus, poſtea membranaceus.

3408.

A Paper book, containing the following two tracts in Italian. xvii.

1. "Compendio Hiſtorico delle coſe piu degne, occorſe in Italia dopo la declinatione dell' Impo Romano. Cominciato dell' anno CCCLXXX, fino al' anno MDLX. Ove s' intende il numero de' Tiranni, Capitani, origine e valore de' Barbari, Le ſcoſſe della

Num. 3408—3413.

Religione, e dell' Imperio, variatione della ſua ſede, e le Miſerie grandi chi pati Roma e tutte le citta d' Italia, finche piacque darle ripoſo e quiete."

This contains 83 leaves, but appears imperfect at the end.

2. " Relatione della Citta di Coſtantinopoli, dove ſi tratta di tutta la forma della Citta, Colline, Valli, Fortezze, Porte, Piazze, Palazzi, Moſchee, Fontane, Bottege, Luogi mercantili, Allogiamenti di' foreſtieri, Hoſpitali, e Collegii, e luoghi de monitioni.

" Si narra anco le regole che ſi uſano in eſſa Citta, nel governo, nella giuſtitia, ne i Datii, nel vivere di gran varieta di genti d'ogni Statione.

" Si narra anco della gran potentia et commodita, che ha ivi il Gran Turco Ottomano, ſi gran numero di genti che lo ſervono in varie ſorti di ſervitú, ſi della gran commodita e bellezza delli ſuoi alloggiamenti e habitationi, ſi della gran richezza e entrata che lui hà, il modo dell' entrar à ſedere nella ſedia ogn' uno di eſſi.

" E al fine ſi narra anco parte delle regole della legge Mohomettana, e la oſſervatione della ſua falſa fede, et in particolare li Turchi habitanti in eſſa Citta Regale.

" Narrato da *Dominico Hieroſolimitano*, gia Medico della perſona di Sultan Murath Avo del preſente Gran Turco, che règna hora nell' anno 1611."

The whole neatly tranſcribed.

3409.

An Account of the new Seraglio at Conſtantinople, in 1665, in Italian; by Alberto Bobovio; with this title.

" Serai en derum, cioè, Penetrale dell' Seraglio detto nuovo dei G. Sri. e Re Ottomani, la deſcrittione del loro vivere e coſtumi, et altri eſſercitii, da me Alberto Bobovio, Sequolitano (ſic) Polaccho. Fatta al qual tempo di Sultan Ibrahim ſtrangolato, et nel tempo del preſente G. S. Sultan Memetto, Figliolo del predetto Sultan Ibrahim, ha qui con ufficio di Paggi di muſica parecchi anni habitato."

A Paper book, of 93 Pages, ſigned & dated at the end. xvii.

3410.

The Sonnets & Canzoni of Petrarch, in Italian, elegantly written on Vellum, & ornamented; with a table of the initial lines prefixed. xiv.

3411.

The Sonnets, Canzoni and Triumphs of Petrarch, in Italian, on Vellum with ornaments. Written by Jo. Andrea Muſſolini 1465. xv.

3412.

Arms of 48 illuſtrious families in Florence. With this title. " Conſigli e Senato de 48, introdotto nella citta di Firenze ſotto il principato l'anno MDXXXII di famiglie per antichità e richezze nobile e illuſtri, o per lor meriti riguardevoli: dal Principe à ſi nobili et honorato Conſiglio ſtate ellette, ſino à l'anno preſente MDCXVIII in Firenze." xvii.

3413.

Codex membranaceus, continens,

Ariſtotelis Ethicorum libros 10, ex verſione Leonardi Aretini: cum concluſionibus (ſive argumentis) capitum, ſecundum Burleum, et notis multis in margine. xvi.

Præmititur Aretini Epiſtola ad Florentinos.

Num. 3414—3417.

3414.

Theophraſti, de Hiſtoria Plantarum, libri 10; ex verſione Theodori, Græci, Theſſalonicenſis. Cum præfatione ejuſdem ad Nicolaum Quintum Pont. Max. Deeſt liber decimus, præter merum initium. xvi.

Liber chartaceus.

3415.

An Italian MS. on vellum. xv.

In the firſt leaf is written, " Queſto libro ſichiame Ovidio darte amandi," and the author ſays

" A molti e difficile la lectura
" Di quel Ovidio l'opra alta e ſublima;
" Dipaſto piu legieri alchun prochura
" Chome tu vedi in queſta terça rima
" Aperto forçeromi tranſlatare."

Nevertheleſs it is no tranſlation, or a very looſe & remote one. Towards the end, to Paris, Jaſon & other worthies, the writer adds David & Solomon. Subjoined is a Canzone morale, beginning " Venete ponzelete;" and a ſhort Poem in ottava rima, apparently imperfect, beginning, " Gia le ſue chiome d'oro."

[3416—3433. Folio.]

3416.

Henrici Bractoni, de legibus & conſuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. Deſunt initio folia 15. Cum notis marginalibus, recentiore manu ſcriptis. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3417.

Petri Scriverii, et aliorum Notæ, in Juvenalem, Senecam. Ovidium, Martialem, A. Gellium, Lucanum, &c. Liber chartaceus, continens, xvii.

1. Excerpta Annotationum in Juvenalem, nempe, (a.) Fragmentum Lect. varr. in Sat. viii. (b.) Titulus Editionis Scriveriani, cum extractis a Budæo, Ulpiano, &c. tum Hexaſticon in Utenbogardum quendam, ſubſcriptum H. G.

" Utenbogardi funus quæ prima celebret
" Virtutum, certat ſancta frequenſque cohors.
" Pacis amor patriæque, piæ prudentia mentis,
" Ingeniique ingens, eloquiique vigor;
" Attamen has omnes ſperat Patientia laudes
" Vincere, per Batavos ſi licet iſta loqui."

Hæc et plura inferioris notæ in fol. 2. (c.) Excerpta variarum Lectionum in Juvenalem, cum notis e Laur. Vallâ et aliis collectis, at nullo prorsùs ordine. Poteſt ſanè in ſterquilinio hoc latere gemma, ſed omnia ita confuſa, ut vix ſcias ubi incipiat pars ulla, vel ubi deſinat. Nomen Scriverii in Catalogum priorem irrepſiſſe videtur, ex mero titulo à poſſeſſore deſcripto, in adjumentum memoriæ ſuæ.

2. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro 3° qui eſt de Metris. Idem infrà dicitur Marius Plotius vetuſtus Grammaticus. 32.

3. Excerpta è Servio, et aliis. 33. b.

4. Loca nonnulla A. Gelli à Gloſſematis liberata. 35.

5. " De Claudiano, poeta clariſſimo." 37.

6. Sequitur titulus hic, " Petri Scriverii in Decii " Junii Juvenalis Satiras Caſtigationes." Sed occurrunt tantùm excerpta, confuſo iterùm ordine, ex notis variorum ad Juvenalem et Perſium; interpoſitis (fol. 57. 58.) verſibus Latinis quibuſdam, et Belgicis. A. D. 1627.

7. " Alberti Rubenii Criticæ Notæ, in loca quædam " Claudiani et Ovidii." 63.

8. " Notæ ad Senecam." Scil. in Libros de Ira, Conſolationem ad Helviam, Polybium, Marciam; in Libros de Providentia, Conſtantia, Clementia, & alia Senecæ Opera. Satis lucidè ſcriptæ ſunt hæ annotationes, et utilitatis multum promittunt, ex collatione MSS. quorundam, &c. 71.

Num. 3417—3423.

9. Notæ (breviſſimæ) in A. Gellium, Macrobium, Lucretium, Petronium, Lucanum; fere omnes de variis lectionibus. 119.

10. Notæ aliæ (paulò prolixiores) in Lucanum.

11. Lucani loca a Grammaticis Probo, Valerio, et Priſciano citata.

12. Var. Lect. in Paulli Aquilegienſis Hiſtoriam Miſcell. Ingolſtadii 1603 in 8vo. 143.

13. In Nonium. Plant. 1566. 144.

14. Annotationes in Martialem. 147.

3418.

Iſaaci Abarbanelis, Maſhmiah Jeſhua: i. e. Prædicator Salutis. Latine. Exemplar. eſt, quod Prelo Amſtelodamenſi parabatur, A° 1644. XVII.

Titulus in ipſo Codice. "Liber [dictus] Prædicator Salutis (Jeſa. LII. 7.) Quem compoſuit magnus ille, proſapia, genere inſignis, notus in Portis (Prov. 31. 23) nomine Dominus Don Iſaac Abarbanel. Qui quidem Liber ante complures annos typis jam ſemel excuſus fuit: nunc vero, prout præſentis temporis ratio poſtulat, et pro ejus materiæ dignitate viſum fuit nobis illum de novo recudere, meliore forma et typis elegantioribus, quemadmodum videre eſt oculis veſtris.

"Correctus autem ſummâ diligentiâ a pluribus mendis quæ in priorem Editionem irrepſerant. Impreſſus fuit in ædibus Emmanuelis Beneveniſti, hic, Amſtelodami, Anno קדש 404 הללים לה *Res Sanctæ Laudationes Jehovæ* (Levit 19. 24.) [Æræ Chriſtianæ 1644.]"

Codex chartaceus, optimè ſcriptus, uſque ad p. 419, poſteà obſcurius, uſque ad 771. ubi finis. Subjunctæ ſunt notulæ breves, aliâ manu.

3419.

Index Rerum, at non alphabeticus, in Petronium Arbitrum. Cum fragmentis exiguis emendationum. Libellus oblongus, chartaceus. XVII.

3420.

Joannis Baptiſtæ Groſchedelii, Diſpoſitio Numerorum magica ab Unitate uſq; ad Duodenarium, A° 1614. Liber chartaceus; cum figuris coloribus diſtinctis. XVII.

Titulus ipſius Codicis; "Diſpoſitio numerorum Magica ab unitate uſque ad duodenarium. Collecta ſingulari induſtria, compilatione diverſa, magno labore, et inveſtigatione ſibi ſuiſque, a Johanne Baptiſta Groſchedelio, Equite Romano, ab Aicha Philomago, Luciſque et Gratiæ, et Naturæ indagatori vigilantiſſimo. Anno 1614."

Opus ſcil. Artimagicæ et Aſtrologiæ judiciali (ut loquuntur) inſerviens: et in ſuo genere ſatis curioſum.

3421.

"Viglii Zuichemi, Literæ ad amicos ſcriptæ, ab menſe Januario 1576, uſque ad XXI Aprilis 1577." Infrà, Obiit magnificus dñs præſes viii Maij 1577. Liber chartaceus. XVI.

3422.

Henrici de Bracton, de legibus & conſuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. Idem ac n. 3416. ſed perfectus. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3423.

Loci communes, vel potius capita pro locis communibus non omnia theologica, Occurrit enim ad p. 37. tractatus de armis, ſeu ſymbolis ſcutorum, ſatis doctus. Liber chartaceus. XVII.

Num. 3424—3433.

3424 & 3425.

Hiſtoria Anglorum, ab a° 1181 ad 1346: excerpta ex Gul. Malmſburienſi, Henr. Herefordenſi Archidiacono, Gilda, Gilberto Monumetenſi, & Helinando, per quendam Canonicum de Lanercoſt in Com. Cumbriæ. Et eſt Tranſcriptum ex Codice Cottoniano Claud. D. VII. 13. Incipit. "Viceſimus ſeptimus annus Regni Regis Henrici filii Matildis Imperatricis." Codices chartacei, pulchrè ſcripti. XVIII.

3426.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur nonnulla è Græco in Latinum tranſlata, per Leonardum Aretinum, cum prologis. Scilicet; XVI.

1. Plutarchi, Vita Marci Antonii. 1.
2. ——————— Pyrrhi regis. 37.
3. ——————— P. Æmilii. 56. b.
4. ——————— Tib. et C. Gracchorum. 73.
5. ——————— Sertorii. 89. b. Deeſt finis hujuſce vitæ, et ſequentis initium; inter folia 98 et 99.
6. ——————— M. Catonis. 99.
7. ——————— Demoſthenis. 123.
8. ——————— Ciceronis. 133. b.
9. Magni Baſilii ad Juvenes religioſos, quibus ſtudiis opera danda ſit. 156.
10. Xenophontis Liber qui dicitur Tyrannus. 164.

Folia omnino 174.

3427 & 3428.

Jacobi Aben Amram Judæi, Porta veritatis: ſive, Compendiaria via ad Beatitudinem, duobus tomis. Poſt nomen auctoris alia manu ſcribitur forte Menaſſeh Ben Iſraelis. Subjicitur Index locuples. Codices chartacei. XVII.

3429.

Judaicorum Scriptorum fragmenta. Incipiunt a p. 9. unde ad p. 236, ſunt diſputationes contra Chriſtianos. Liber chartaceus. XVI.

3430.

A Paper MS. in Spaniſh, containing,

1. "Prevenciones Divinas contra la vana Idolotaria de las gentes: lib. 2: por el Doctor Iſhak Orobio, de Caſtro." A° 1769. XVII.
2. "Reſpueſta a un Eſcripto que preſento un predicante Frances a el autor, contra la obſervancia de la Divina leg. de Moſeh. Por. el Doctor Iſhak Orobio." 147.
3. "Epiſtola invectiva contra Prado, un philoſopho Medico, que dudava o no crega la verdad de la divina Eſcriptura, y pretendio encurbrir ſu malicia con la afectada confeſſion de Dios y leg de naturaleza. Por. el Doctor Iſhak Orobio." 165.

3431.

S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum Gloſſa et præfationibus. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. XIII.

3432.

"Orcherd of Syon," in 7 parts or Books. "Religious "modir & deuoute ſuſtren, clepid & choſen biſily to laboure at the hous of Syon."

On vellum, with ornaments of gold and colours. XIV.

3433.

Hexaëmeron, ſive De principiis rerum naturalium, "Principium Deus eſt: ſine quo nichil." Poema Latinis verſibus ſcriptum, cum annotationibus; ſed ſcripturâ perobſcurâ. Liber chartaceus.

Num. 3434—3439.

[3434.—3457. Quarto.]

3434.

A Chineſe Book.

3435.

1. A neat tranſcript on Paper, of the Account of the conclave held at the death of Pope Gregory 15, in which Urban 8 was elected; beginning thus,

" Fatte ſecondo l'antica conſuetudine l'eſſequie al morto Pontefice Gregorio Quinto decimo, li Cardinali," " &c. Superſcribed " Conclave di Urbano VIII. 1623." xvii.

2. Datorum ſive Gabellorum Placentiæ, ab Anno 1465 ad 1466, liber authenticus, membranaceus. xv.

Cætera in priore Catalogo recenſita deſunt, ſine ullo mutilationis veſtigio.

3436.

1. S. Hieronymi Tranſitus glorioſus: per Euſebium Cremonenſem, Auguſtinum, & Cyrillum. xv.
2. Pauli heremitæ vita: per Hieronymum.
3. Leonardi Aretini, in hypocritas Invectiva.
4. Tim. Maffei, Mediolanenſis Epiſcopatus renunciatio, ad Nicolaum 5.
5. Fr. Petrarchæ Epiſtola ad Nic. Azaiolum.
6. Liber de utriuſque fortunæ remedio, Senecæ falſo adſcriptus. Deeſt initium. Codex chartaceus, olim Stephani Spinolæ.

3437.

Wm Teſhe, his Verſes to Q. Elizabeth, 1582. Beautifully written on vellum, with Arms emblazoned on each Leaf; ſigned at the end *Wm Teſhe*; & a little lower, " Gulielmus Teſheus Compoſuit, ſcripſit, et pinxit: Anº Domi 1582." The Verſes are addreſſed to the Queen, & the principal nobles of the Court, & are in Hexaſtic Stanzas, of four lines rhymed alternately, & a couplet, each. The book at preſent contains 21 Leaves, but ſeems originally to have had more. The Arms there blazoned are the Sovereign, the Families of Lincoln, Suſſex, Montacute, Eſſex, Shrewſbury, Warwick, Hunſdon, Bedford, Sydney, Worceſter, Haſtings, Cecil, Gray, Derby, Pembroke, Howard, & one more; in all 18; and as the Knights with the Sovereign are always 26, there are probably 8 leaves wanting. xvi.

3438.

Biblia ſacra, Latina. xiv.

Præponitur Epiſtola ſancti Hieronymi ad Paulinum preſbyterum, de omnibus divinis hiſtoriæ libris; in octo capita diviſa. Sequitur Prefatio Hieronymi in Pentateuchum: aliæ ſuis locis inſeruntur. Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus.

Scripta eſt in primo folio brevis introductio, manu paulò recentiore, in quâ comparatur numerus librorum ſacrorum cum numero literarum Hebraicarum. Comparatio Hieronymo et aliis uſitata.

3439.

M. Acci Plauti Comœdiæ 8. *Scil.* Amphitruo, Aſinaria, Captivi, Curculio, Caſina, Ciſtellaria, Epidicus, Aululariæ pars. Codex chartaceus, ultimam manum ſcribentis deſiderans. Deſunt Scenarum perſonæ in Aulularia poſt A. 2. S. 5. et abruptè clauditur ad A. 3. Sc. 6. ver. 36.

" Nolo hercle nam mihi bibere decretum aqua eſt." xv.

Num. 3440.—3445.

3440.

1. Virgilii Bucolica, cum Scholiis brevibus e Servio, et aliis, ut videtur, collectis.
2. Liber de Remediis fortuitorum, Senecæ falſo adſcriptus. Præmittitur hæc inſcriptio. " Incipiunt Rubricæ in librum Senecæ de remediis fortuitorum, ad Junium Gallionem fratrem magni Senecæ et Annæi Mele patris Lucani. Scripſit Seneca hunc librum de remidiis fortuitorum ut teſtatur Cornelius libro 15."

Libellum vero hunc, " Senecæ non eſſe, vel cæco perſpicuum eſſe" affirmat Lipſius. vide Num. 3436. 6. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3441.

Codicis Juſtiniani libri primi fragmenta duo; tum liber 7. ab his verbis, " veniant cunabulis; cum in " ambiguis ſenſibus," non longe ab initio, ad finem; liber 8vus totus, et 9us uſque ad hæc verba, " Si quis " te reum legis Corneliæ de ſicariis fecerit," in capite cui titulus " ad legem Cornelium de Sicariis." Codex membranaceus. xiii.

3442.

The Poems of Petrarch, in Italian, in their uſual order; concluding with his Triumphs. The titles have been written at a later period, and are frequently falſe: particularly that prefixed to the firſt Sonnet, which miſled the former deſcriber of the MS. xv.

Written on Vellum, & ornamented.

3443.

C. Salluſtii, Bellum Catilinarium, et Bellum Tugurthinum. Libri a Scriptore non diſtinguuntur. Subſcribitur ad Calcem hoc tetraſtichon. xiv.

" Qui cupit ignotum Jugurthe noſcere letum,
Tarpeie rupis pulſus ad ima ruit.
Hiſtorie ſcriptor negat aſt Oroſius iſtud
Carcere nam nectus ſed ſic pro crimine fertur."

Codex membranaceus, cum notulis multis inter lineas.

3444.

Myles Huggard's Poem to Q. Mary. xvi.

In the firſt leaf, in Mr. Baker's hand, " Liber olim Reginæ Mariæ." and below, " v. Baleum Cent. Cent. 9. p. 728. Cent. 12 P. iii." The Author addreſſes his Book " To the moſt highe & myghtye prynces Mary, by the grace of God Quene of England, France, and Ireland &c. the compiler hereoff wiſheth longe healthe and proſperitie with moche honour." Next follows a metrical addreſs in 8 Stanzas, ſigned " youre highneſſe humble Servant Myles Huggard." Then a preface to the Reader, in 18 Stanzas. Laſtly, the poem, containing 113 Stanzas of 7 lines each; of controverſy againſt the Reformers. See Tanner, under Hoggard.

Written on Paper, in a ſingular hand. The Royal Arms & M. R. are on the Covers.

3445.

1. Gregorii Nazianzeni ep̃i, Apologeticus de fuga ſua. in Latinum tranſlatus per Rufinum. Cum Prologo tranſlatoris ad Apromanen. xv.
2. ——— in proverbia Solomonis, Sermo, quem dixit cum eſſet Preſbyter, jubente Epiſcopo.
3. Excerpta ex ſermone ejuſdem de invidia, cum notis marginalibus.
4. ——— de Fide, Sermo.
5. De Jejunio, Sermo ejuſdem.
6. Ejuſdem in nativitate Domini, Sermo.
7. ——— de Grandinis vaſtatione, Sermo.
8. Ejuſdem

Num. 3446—3450.

8. Ejuſdem, " de luminibus, quod eſt de nudis epiphaniis, id eſt de Baptiſmo Chriſti."

9. ——— de Pentecoſte, Sermo.

" Scripſit abſolvitque Nicholaus, 3 Kal. maias MCCCCXLVIIJ. laus Deo."

3446.

Codex elegans, membranaceus.

Pars prima Libri, cui Titulis eſt " Al-Takmela fi Elm allogat :" i. e. " Perfectio" ſeu " Complementum Scientiæ, Linguæ" [Arab.] Eſt ſupplementum Dictionarii dicti " Sahah Al-logat," i. e. " Puritas Linguæ:" cujus Auctor fuit Abu-Naſr Iſmael, filius Hamâd Al-Farabi, Al-Turki, cognomento Giawari, i. e. Gemmarius; qui obiit anno Hegiræ 398, Chriſti 1007.

Auctor hujus Supplementi eſt Sherfo'ddin Al-Haſan, filius Mohammedis cognomento Al-Sagani. Multa addidit vocabula ex variis Auctoribus, quæ omiſſa fuerant a Giawario. Obiit a°. Hegiræ 606, Chriſti 1209. XIII.

3447.

Compendium Theologicæ veritatis, 7 libris. " Veritatis Theologice ſublimitas." Cum indice alphabetico ſatis locuplete. XIII.

Librorum tituli. 1. De natura Divinitatis. 2. De creaturis. 3. De peccatis. 4. De nativitate Chriſti. 5. De virtutibus et gratiâ. 6. De Sacramentis. 7. De fine mundi.

Auctor conjicitur eſſe Ægidius Romanus.

Codex membranaceus.

3448.

" Flore de virtu e de coſtumi." A curious tract in Italian, containing 36 Chapters, with many ſingular illuminations. It ſeems to want a very little at the end. Written on vellum. XV.

3449.

Quatuor Evangelia, Saxonice, ex Codice Ruſhworthiano, in Bibl. Bodleianâ. XVIII.

Præmittuntur Teſtimonia T. Mareſchalli, Camdeni, T. Smithi, Jo. Seldeni et aliorum, de Codicibus Ruſhworthiano et Cottoniano.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, olim penes doctiſſm G. Hickes.

3450.

Eighteen very curious Geographical charts, elegantly drawn on vellum, in colours and gilding, by John Martines of Meſſina, in the Year 1578. Chart 2d. is ſubſcribed, " Joan Martines en Meſſina 1618," but the two middle figures have evidently been altered: and the charts are clearly by the ſame hand as thoſe in N°. 5489, where the date in the original writing is 1578. The names are marked in Italian. XVI.

1. A Planiſphere of the World.
2. The two Hemiſpheres Eaſt and Weſt, on a ſpherical projection.
3. The world projected, as for applying to a ſolid globe.
4. China & Japan.
5. The Sea of China, & Eaſtern Archipelago.
6. India, &c.
7. Arabia & part of Africa.
8. The Southern parts of Africa.
9. The Weſtern Coaſt of Africa.
10. Japan, with the Weſtern Coaſt of North America.
11. The Weſtern Coaſt of America continued.
12. The Southern extremity of America, with the Straits of Magellan.

Num. 3450—3453.

13. North Eaſt Coaſt of South America.
14. The Weſt Indian Iſlands.
15. The Weſtern Coaſts of Europe & Africa, with the oppoſite parts of America.
16. The Weſtern parts of Europe, & part of Africa.
17. The Eaſtern parts, with Aſia Minor, Syria, &c.
18. Tartary, with Syria, &c.

The Maps are bound in quarto, one Map making two pages; the backs paſted together.

3451.

An Authentic Copy of the Statutes of the Order of the Garter. Signed, " Greg. Haſcard Regiſter of the order." At the beginning, the arms of John Duke of Newcaſtle; Holles in the 1ſt quarter. On Paper. XVII.

3452.

Euſebii Pamphili, Cæſarienſis ep. Hiſtoriæ Eccleſiaſticæ libri 10: ex verſione Ruffini. XV.

Codex membranaceus, olim elegans, ſed maculis deformatus, et multis in locis carie exeſus.

3453.

An Italian work, by Ruggiero Caetano with this title, written within an engraved border, " Le memorie de l'Anno Santo MDLXXV. celebrato da Clemente X. a la ſac. Real. Mſta di Giacomo II Re de la Gran Bretagna, Difenſore e Propagatore de la fede, deſcritte in forma di Giornale da l'Abbate Ruggiero Caetano Romano." On Paper. XVII.

The Arms and Mottos of James II. are alſo added with a pen. Then follows, 2. an engraved head (perhaps Clement X) with a View of the Lateran Palace: 3. a finely engraved portrait of James II. dedicated to him by Jo. Jacobus de Rubeis: 4. a dedication full of high compliments to James, ſigned by the Abbate Ruggiero Caetano; and 5. another engraved head, which probably repreſents Caetano. In this form it was intended for publication, as appears evidently by the enſuing addreſs entitled, " Lo Stampatore a chi legge." The whole is very clearly written, and the book, bearing on the Cover the Arms of James II, was doubtleſs preſented to him as it is. In the laſt page (272) are the following inſcriptions and ſonnet to the Queen, Maria d'Eſte, on the birth of her Son in 1688; which proves ſtrongly what hopes were then entertained at the Court of Rome.

" Alle Glorie Immortali
De la Real Maeſta
Di MARIA ESTENSE STUARDA
Regina de la Gran Bretagna.
Per il Regio Infante
dato in luce del 1688 in Londra."

" Superne Sfere, or ſi vi veggio unite,
E ogn' un che ſia nel Ciel Pianeta errante
Con influſſo benigno, e in un coſtante,
A ſcorno di Pluton, in onta à Dite

Veggio Beata l' INNOCENZA mite
Cangiar le meſe idee in un' iſtante
Lieta baciar al CREATOR le piante,
Render con ciglio umil gratie infinite.

Belli Doni del Ciel, veggio disfatte
Trenta e piu Sette, e d'un CALVIN la ſede,
E le Leggi d'un Dio reſtan' intatte.

Al BRITANNICO Rè nato è l'Erede,
Candide faſce, e da ſue Poppe il latte
Al' BAMBINO REAL doni la FEDE."

This is followed by an Index of names.

Num. 3454—3459.

3454.

Franciſci Petrarchæ opuſcula quædam Latine ſcripta. XV.

1. Vitæ ſolitariæ libri duo. Præfatio hic deſinit ad voces, " ſeu prodeuntibus in publicum, ſeu domi ſedentibus, apparendum eſt." Reliqua præfationis pars, ad verba, " tranquillæque mentis aſpicias," ut in Edd. habetur, hic primo capitulo præfigitur. Liber primus in decem capita dividitur, ſecundus in quindecim. At in ſecundo hiatus eſt ab his verbis, " in deſerto manens, et ſemper in *acie armatus*," in primo capite, uſque ad caput 6^m (Editt. xi) ad hæc verba, " habiturum credimus ſi manſiſſiet aſſiſii."

2. Lombardi (potius *Lorbardi*) à Sirico ad Petrarcham, de diſpoſitione vitæ ſuæ, Dialogus.

3. Epiſtola reſponſiva Petrarchæ ad Lombardum, et exhortatio ad inceptæ vitæ perſeverantiam. Epiſtola hæc eſt in Editt. 4^ta Libri XIV. ſed Lorbardi (ut vocatur) Dialogus, ibidem non extat.

4. Epiſtolarum Petrarchæ Liber *ſine titulo*, continens, Præfationem, et Epiſtolas 1 ad 14, et 15^am imperfectam, et cum mutatione nonnullâ verborum, propè finem. Deſinit his verbis, " laudo approbo, modo ne redeas."

Codex membranaceus, modicè ornatus.

3455.

A large Paper Volume in Italian, with theſe titles to the ſeveral part^e.

1. " Relatione dello ſtato dell' Imperio, e della Germania; fatta da Monſig^r Caraffa veſcovo d'Averſa, dopo il ritorno della ſua Nuntiatura app^o l'Imperatore l'anno 1633." XVII.

2. " Relatione di Venetia, fatta del Marcheſe di Bedmar, gia Ambas^re per il Re Cattol^co appreſſo da Rep^ca hoggi detto il Card^e della Cueba."

3. Relatione di Spagna, fatta dall' Ecc^o Sig^re Leonardo Moro Ambas^r Veneto preſſo il Re Catt^co del 1629."

4. Conclave fatto nella Sede vacante di Gregorio 15: nel quale fu creato Pontifice il Card^le Maffeo Barberino Fiorent^no detto Urbano VIII.

3456.

Alcorani libri 4. Arabice. Primus liber in principio mutilus. XV.

Codex ſuper chartam bombycinam ſcriptus, et auro ornatus.

3457.

A familiar Converſation concerning Confucius the philoſopher, in the Chineſe language.

[3458—3495 *Folio.*]

3458.

A folio volume, containing an Italian tranſlation of Poggio's hiſtory of Florence (from the original Latin) by his Son Jacopo Poggio. In eight books. This tranſlation was publiſhed at Venice in 1476. Fol. The MS. is clearly and beautifully written on Paper. The firſt leaf, & the initial letters of the books, handſomely ornamented with gold & colours. XV.

3459.

1. The Commedia of Dante complete: with a Commentary ſubjoined to each Canto. XV.

2. At the end of the Paradiſo is placed the general Prologue of Jacopo, the Son of Dante, which occurs alſo in N° 3460, and again more diſtinctly written in 3513. 2.

Num. 3459—3462.

The title, in this place, is thus expreſſed. " Queſto he il prolagho del p° libro di dante alighieri detto Inferno, il purghatori, e il paradiſo, fatto per Jachopo ſuo figliolo."

3. A ſort of Argument to the Inferno, in Verſe
" Chamino di morte abreviato Inferno," &c.

4. The ſame to the Purgatorio.
" Chamino di Purghatorio abreviato."

5. Arguments in Proſe to each Canto of the Paradiſo.

6. Chazona di Dante. " Ghuai a chi nel tormento."

A Paper book, of handſome form, but not very clearly written.

3460.

Another Copy of the ſame work, more clear in Writing & more modern in Orthography. Some introductory Verſes are prefixed; the ſecond copy of which is the Prologue of Jacopo, ſubjoined alſo to the other MS. As far the 20th Canto of the Inferno, this MS. is adorned with delineations of the Subjects in the margin, but drawn rather in a rude ſtyle. XV.

At the end is this Colophon, " Explicit tercia pars comedie Dantis, tractans de paradiſo, ſcripta et finita per me Martinum de bonſegnoribus de Archuli laudenſis, anno 1469 die XX menſis octobris in die Veneris &c. Deo Gratias Amen." Subjoined is a Copy of Verſes, beginning,

" Jo ſcripſi gia d'amor piu volte rime," in terza rima.

A Paper book, written in a kind of print hand.

3461.

1. A book of Chronology in Italian, from Adam to 1440, with neat drawings of the Creator, Abraham, Moſes, &c. This book was intended to be continued, but breaks off abruptly. At the end are ſome Sketches of an Artiſt, probably preparatory to deſigns for pictures. XV.

2. An Italian poem in *Ottava rima* on Aſtronomy, Aſtrology, & Geography. In four books.

On Paper.

3462.

Liber chartaceus, in quo extant quæ ſequuntur, Latine, et Italice.

1. Deſcriptione della pompa fatta in Roma il di che Juliano di Medici fu fatto Baron Romano: da Fr. Chieregato, a° 1513. XVI.

2. Epiſtola Hieronymi Donati Veneti hortatoria, ad Jac^m Boniſium, ut Cæſar bellum capeſſat contra Gallos. 1513. 14.

3. Littera di Aurelio Augurello l'anno 1511, del ſcriver vulgar, Et appreſſo una Canzon ſopra il Cupido marmoreo. 16.

4. Littera di Vincenzo Calmeta: in la quale ſe contengono alcuni precetti al componar verſi volgari. 19.

5. Littere di Alexio Ambaſſator del Gran Turchi, l'anno 1492, ne le quale ſe contengono il viaggio, gli honori & doni. 23.

6. Henrici 8 R. Angliæ Literæ ad Cardinalem Anglicum Romæ commorantem, a°. 1513: in quibus invehit contra Gallorum Regem & Cardinales ſchiſmaticos. 28.

7. Literæ Oratoris Regis Angliæ in Flandria, apud illus^m D^m Margaritam de apparatu Belli ejuſdem Regis contra Regem Gallorum. 32.

8. ——— de victoria Regis Angliæ & cæde Regis Scotorum. 32.

9. Capitula publica inter ſummum Pontificem futurum & Cardinales, a°. 1513, pro defenſione Fidei, libertate Eccleſiaſtica, & reformatione Eccleſiæ in Capite & in Membris. 33.

Num. 3462.

10. Literæ communitatis Bononiæ ad Julium 2m Pont. Max. quibus ab ejus sanctte veniam petit, post expulsos ultimo Bentivolos. 48.

11. Forma juramenti Seri Maximiliani et Philippi Regem fœdere icto cum Sero Francorum Rege. 48. b.

12. Philippi Beroaldi Ode Latina ad Fedm Gonzagam II Marchionalem Mantuæ primogenitum 50. Ejusdem, Ode ad Bononienses de Jo. Medice Cardinali Legato. 50. b. Ejusdem ad Imperiam. 51. b. ——— ad Prudentiam. 52. ——— ad Floram. ib. ——— De obitu Coriolani Trivultii, ad Augustum Trivultii fratrem. 52. b. ——— In cepas. 53. b. ——— ad Margaritam Cantelmam, de obitu Herculis filii. 54. ——— in obitum Jo. Cottæ. ib. ——— Federico et Octaviano Fregusiis fratribus demum in patriam restitutis. 54. ——— Hemanueli Lusitano Regi ob devictam auream Chersonesum. 55. ——— ad Annibalem Rangonem, comitem Mulinensem. 55. b.

13. Capitula confoederationis Cameracensis, an 1508. 56.

14. Abrogatio Concilii Pisani per Chrm Regem & approbatio Lateranensis, nomine suo, et totius Ecclesiæ Gallicanæ 64.

15. Baptistæ Scalonæ, Silva; Poema, cui Titulus Pietas. Cum Epistolis præmissis. 68.

16. Abjuratio Conciliabuli Pisani, et comprobatio Lateranensis; per Bernardinum de Caravaial, et Federicum de Sancto Severino Cardinales. 75 b.

17. Descriptione de la Entrata in Roma de gli Oratori del Re di Portugallo, a°. 1514. 77.

18. Petri Bemb Hymnus ad D. Stephanum martyrem: ejusdem de Quercu Julii 2. Pont. Max. 79. b. Ejusdem Gallus, ib. Ejusdem Faunus ad Nympheum flumen. 80. ——— ad Melinum. 81. ——— ad Gallum Epistola. ib. ——— ad Lycorim, de Hispo Conjuge. 83. b.

19. Prodigia que acciderunt a°. 1511; scripta ex versibus Virgilii, per Baptistam Scalonam. 87. b.

20. Acci Sincerii Epigrammata quædam. 89. b.

21. Camilli Paleotti Silva, ad Regem Angliæ. De Ovidio. 91.

22. Ordine in la morte et exequie de la Regina di Franza. 98.

23. Pompa de la entrata in Napoli del Re & Regina di Hispagna, a°. 1506. 103. altra. 106. b.

24. Ordine de la entrata in Milano del Re Christianissimo, l'anno 1509; da poi la vittoria havuta contra Venitiani. 109. b..

25. Tituli quibus utitur pro se Soldanus, et quibus scribit ad Papam, ad Regem Cathn et Ducem Venetiarum. 110.

26. Expositiones litterarum antiquarum abbreviatarum. 111.

27. Literæ Emanuelis R. Portugalliæ, de victoria ejus contra Saracenos, an. 1507. 115.

28. Literæ Venetorum, quibus veniam petunt a Julio 2. 126.

29. Littera di Sabba da Castiglion, de la origine, costumi, et progressi del S. Sophi. 129.

30. Publicatione de la pace tra gli Re di Franza et di Anglia, Anno 1514. 141. b.

31. Modo di consummar Matrimonio, absente il sposo, per procurator; servato in le sposaglie del Re Christianissimo, & di Maria sorella del Re di Anglia. 142.

32. Henrici 8. R. Angliæ literæ ad Leonem x. de pace cum Rege Francorum. 142. b.

33. Capitula ejusdem pacis, a°. 1514. 143. b.

34. H. 8. Literæ ad Marchionem Mantuæ, quibus agit gratias pro equis ad se missis: cum responso. 147.

35. Descriptione de la entrata in Milano del Duca Maximiliano Sforza. 148. b.

Num. 3462.

36. Descriptione del conflitto fatto a Ravena tra le genti Ecclesiastice con Spagnoli & Francesi, a°. 1512. 150.

37. Ceremoniæ in coronatione summi Pontificis. 152. b.

38. Modo de la election del Duca di Venetia. 157.

39. Capitoli conclusi tra Julio 2. et la Maesta Cesarea. 160. b.

40. Pompe celebrate in le nozze di Monsr. di Lanzon et de la damisella di Anguleme. 163.

41. Descriptione d'uno Palazo del Cardinale di Amboisa in Normandia. 168.

42. Breve Julii 2. ad Alfonsum Ducem Ferrariæ, concedens salvum conductum Romam eunti. 171. b.

43. Littera di Giov. da Gonzaga, sulla Vittora del Duca di Milano contra Francesi, a° 1513. (deest folium 173.) 174.

44. Breve Julii 2. præcipientis ne Bentevoli recipiantur a quoquam, intra centesimum ab urbe Bononiæ lapidem, a° 1506. 178. b.

45. Breve Leonis x. pro componenda pace inter Regem Franciæ, Ducem Mediolani, atq; Helvetios, a° 1515. 180. b.

46. Pompa celebrata in la citta di Vienna, quando convenero ivi gli Re di Ongaria, Boemia, & Polonia: et gli sposalicii celebrati. 183. 185. b. 188.

47. Capitoli di patti tra il Re di Franza et Max. Sforza fatti in Milano, a° 1515. 191. b.

48. L'ordine de la entrata in Milano del Re di Franza, a°. 1515. 193.

49. Archi et spectaculi preparati a Fiorenza, per la entrata del Papa Leone x. del anno 1515. 194. 195.

50. Entrata del Re Christmo in Bologna, a°. 1515. 197. b.

51. Capituli ordinati per Jac. Trivultio, nel tempo de la obsidion di Bressa, a°. 1515. 199. b.

52. Ordine de la consecratione & coronatione del Re Francisco de Valoys, a°. 1515. 202. b.

53. Capitoli del Testamento del Re Ferrando di Arragon. 215.

54. Literæ R. Henrici 8. ad Imperatorem, a°. 1516 de foedere confirmando. 209.

55. Ejusdem Literæ ad Franc. Marchionem Mantuæ. 1516. 220. b.

56. La Pompa de le exequie del Re Catholico fatta in Fiandra, 1516. 221. b. 223. b.

57. Littera dei Capitanei Helvetii in Servitio de la Mta Cæs. alli Cap. Helv. congregati in Milano in Serv. de la Mta Xmi 1516. 224.

58. Capitula Venetorum obligationum ad sedem Apostolicam, quando se humiliaverunt Julio 2. 226. etiam 266. b.

59. Copia de lta del Src Soffio al Revmo Grande Mro di Rhodi. 231.

60. Capitoli de la pace tra li Re di Franza & Ispagna, a°. 1516. 232.

61. La entrata di Monsr. di Lotrecho in Verona, a°. 1517. 242.

62. Summario di cose notabili accadute in Italia dal anno 1328 fin al anno 1462. 243. b.

63. Le chiostre, &c. celebrate, in gli quali intervene Frederico Gonzaga. 249. b.

64. Capitula Confoederationis inter Reges Angliæ & Hispaniæ. 255. b.

65. Descriptione del modo servato per il Re di Franza in accettare l'ordine del Toson dal Re Catholico, a°. 1517. 264. b.

66. ——— in recevere li Ambassatori Cesarei et del Re Catholico. 265. b.

67. Mandatum illmi Dominii Venetorum, in personas suorum Oratorum missorum ad capitulandum cum Smo Julio Pont. Max°. vid. num. 58. 266. b.

68. Cardinali publicati in 1513. ed altre notitie. 273.

Num. 3463—3465.

3463.

A paper book, containing the following tracts, in Italian. XVI & XVII.

1. Inſtrutione al Arciveſcovo di Patras, Nuntio in Fiandra, a° 1621.

2. ——— a M. Lancellotti, Veſcovo di Nola, Nuntio in Polonia.

3. ——— a M. Albergati, Veſcovo di Biſell, Collettore in Portugallo, a°. 1622.

4. ——— Veſc. d'Avverſa, Nuncio a M^ta Ceſarea, a°. 1621.

5. ——— al Petro Aldobrandino, per la levata da farſi in Germania d'un Regimento, per aiuto dell' Imperatore Ferdinando, a°. 1621.

6. ——— all' Ambaſſiatore dell' Imperatore al Re di Spagna.

7. Breve informatione dei Cantoni della Lega Helvetica, et del ſtato de la Religione Catt^ca in eſſa, et nelli paeſi contenuti nella Nunciatura de Su^izzeri, Griſoni, et Confederati. 1600

8. Diſcorſo dell' antichita di Bologna, contro l'opinione di F. Annio Viterbo; con una lettera precedente à d^ta materia. 1626.

9. Diſcorſi politici di Tomaſo Campanella alli Prencipi d' Italia, che non debbono contradire alla Corona di Spagna.

10. Succeſſi della guerra fra il Turco et Perſiano dall' anno 1557 fino al 1587.

11. Diſcorſo ſopra la Corona d'Ariadna, Impreſa per dinotare la gratitudine del Paderetto di Belpoggio. del Sig^r Bart° Dolcini 1628.

12. Diſcorſo d'Impreſe, in una lettera in lodi delle doti e qualita del Bartolomeo Dolcini; et Diſcorſo ſopra le Corone dell' arma Del Sig^r Bartol. Dolcini.

13. Impreſa per rappreſentare la Maddalena dolente e piangente al ſepolcro di Criſto; con la ſua dichiaratione: in una lettera al Sig^r Dolcini.

14. Diſcorſo in lode del Bernard^no Vanetti.

15. Per dipingere L hiſtoria d'Erminia, che ſi racconta nel principio de 7 Libro del Goffredo del Taſſo.

16. Diſcorſo ſopra l'impreſa per la Pittura dell' Erminia, favola del Taſſo. con alc^ne Lettere pertenenti ad eſſa Pitturra. 1603.

17. Sententiæ & Axiomata, a Domico Cæſario foro Sempronienſi, & Profeſſore Bononienſi, collecta.

3464.

A paper book, in Italian; with the following title,

" Relatione che contiene la moſſa del primo Viſire da Conſtantinopoli, il ſucceſſo di tutto quello, è ſeguito di la per il viaggio ſin a Vivar, ò Neuheuſel; parimente l'aſſedio, e campo ſotto detto piazza.

" Varii diſcorſi del Viſire, et altri Baſſa, l'humori ſtravaganti di quelli, diverſità di ſoldateſche di quel paeſe, ordine, paga, ſervitio d'eſſe, loro entrate, maniera di combattere, &c.

" Il che vien tutto raccontato per i Capitoli, ſenza però di Data, per eſſer ſtato privo del Calendario noſtro.

" Fatta per me Andrea Holtzl, l'anno 1664." XVII.

3465.

A Collection of Papers, in Italian, with theſe titles.

1. Lettera del Re Enrico di Francia alli Stati di Germania, a°. 1552. 1.

2. Articoli fra Julio 3 e'l Re di Francia. 3.

3. Relatione del primo congreſſo fatto dalli Deputati dell' Imp^r e'l Re di Francia preſſo Cales, per la Pace. 5. b.

Num. 3465, 3466.

4. Negotiato di Pace tra l'Imperatore C. 5. & Franceſco Re di Francia. 6.

5. Inſtrutione al Fantuccio mandato in Inghilterra; al Stella; per Polonia al Veſcovo di Viterbo, et Straſoldo. 28.

6. Diſcorſo di Paolo 4 al Cardinale Caraffa. 42.

7. Copia della Pace fra ſua Santita et la Maeſta Catolica. 50.

8. Capitoli dell accordo di Francia coli Ugonoti. 51.

9. Inſtrutione del Caraffa & Conte Montorio al Duca di Somma, 1556. 54.

10. ——— al Saccheti, per negotio col Duca di Paliano. 56. b.

11. ——— al Finolardo, di trattare in Corte del' Re di Spagna. 60.

12. ——— a Don Pietro, intorno alle coſe di Paliano, &c. 66.

13. ——— a Monſ. Teraccina, per Caraffa. 73.

14. ——— al Commend. magg. di Alcantara. a°. 1562. 84.

15. ——— a don Ant. di Toledo, per Francia. 86.

16. ——— del Ferante Gonzaga al Caſtiglione, ſopra le coſe della Mirandola. 90.

17. Memoriale di Julio 3. al s^r Aſcanio, per il Re di Francia, a°. 1551. 93.

18. ——— al Cardinale San Vitale, per Duca di Fiorenza, a°. 1554. 95. 99.

19. Inſtrutione per Cardinale Loreno & Coneſtabile. a°. 1554. 96.

20. ——— a monſ. d'Imola, per l'Imperatore, a°. 1551. 101.

21. ——— a Pietro Camaini, per l'Imperatore, 1551. 105.

3466.

Italian papers, with the following titles.

1. Letera di Cardinale de Perona al Re . . . . a°. 1607.

2. " Volume primo delle Rime et Proſe di diverſi, ne preſenti diſpareri tra il Papa et la Republica. Paſquinate" &c.

3. Le conventioni tra Paolo 5. et Venetia, 1607. Imperfect.

4. " Le cagione che hanno potuto muovere la pia mente di Papa Paulo V°. a far la pace con Sign^ri Venetiani."

5. Relatione dell' Ambaſſiatore d'Inghilterra, delle coſe piu notabili nel viagio di Ungaria; al Gran Sultan Mehemet.

6. Sommario di quanto diſſe Franc° di Caſtra Ambr. del' Re di Spagna nella 1^a audienza; et riſpoſta del Pñpe di Venetia.

7. Diſcorſo dell' Ambaſſiator d'Inghilterra alla Republica di Venetia.

8. Oratio ad Paulum 5 habita, a Thoma Hollis, Cathalano &c. cum Hiſpaniarum Regis nomine obedientiam præſtaret Gometius Suarez, a°. 1607: cum reſponſo.

9. Comparatione delle riſpoſte fatte del Re di Francia & di Spagna al Papa, ſopra l'aviſo della Scomunica de gli Venetiani.

10. Inſtruttione al Nontio di Venetia; con diſcorſi particolari all' adminiſtratione di detta Carica.

11. " Volume ſecondo delle Rime di diverſi, ne preſenti diſparei nati fra il papa et la Rep." Imperfect.

12. Lettera delli Marcheſi Malaſpini alli Prencipi d'Italia, della citatione fatta loro dal Magiſtrato ſtraordinario di Milano, 1605.

13. " Volume terzo di Verſi" (e proſi) " Latini di diverſi Autori." With ſome alſo in French & Italian; imperfect.

14. Conclave della Sede Vacante di Papa Clemente 8.

Num. 3466—3475.

15. " Relatione del Clar$_{m}$° Sig. Gio. Coraro, nella Legatione al Chriſtianiſs° Henrico 3° Re di Francia". The 41 laſt leaves put firſt, & the 20 firſt, laſt.

16. Fragmentum orationis Latinæ. 2 foliis.

17. " Dialogo tra Paſquin el Gobbo da Rialto." Imperfect at the end.

3467.

Statuti, Ordini, et Riforma dell' Arte, et Univerſita di Porſan-Piero di Firenze. Written on Paper: imperfect at the end.

3468.

State papers relating to Saxony A. D. 1711, in German.

3469.

A Book on the Philoſophers Stone, in the old German Language: finely written, & moſt beautifully painted. A. D. 1582. It contains 48 leaves, and 22 finely executed paintings. In the firſt leaf is written.

" This fine Book was given me by my
in 17 It was bought of M^{r} Priemen, who was Neice to the famous M^{r} Cyprianus, whoſe book it was."

A book of uncommon ſplendour & beauty, executed on vellum. XVI.

3470.

De re militari populi Romani, Commentariorum Liber 3^{us}. Vel potius, Adverſaria viri cujuſdam docti, materiam iſtam meditantis. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 188. XVII.

3471.

Genealogiæ et arma Domuum Auſtriacæ, Saxonicæ & Palatinæ. Incipiunt ab Othone II. et ad pag. 13. Deſunt cum Alberto IV. Duce Boruſſiæ.

Liber chartaceus.

3472.

A book of Arms coloured, on Paper; entitled, " Il Feciale di tutta la nobilita Fiorentina." 247 leaves, with two ſhields on each, and the family names ſuperſcribed. XVIII.

3473.

1. " Laviſo all' Ambaſciatore di Spagna, in Roma, del tempo di Paolo V. come havevà da ſervire à S. M. Cat^{ca} ſede vacante per Electione d'un Papa à ſuo guſto."

2. Inſtruttione all' Lodovico Orſino per la Corte Cattolica mandato dal Duca di Bracciano.

3. Relazione d'Inghilterra, del Mich Suriano a gli Veneti. 1556.

A paper book, fairly copied, but in various hands. XVI.

3474.

" Armes for forayne Countreys." XVI.

1.	Of Germany.	1.
2.	France.	8.
3.	Emperors.	17.
4.	England.	20. b.
5.	Sundry Kingdoms.	38.
6.	Poland.	20. a.

Many other arms are enumerated in a table prefixed, extending as far as p. 294. but all are now wanting beyond p. 67. Drawn with a pen on Paper.

3475.

C. Plini ſecundi Hiſtoriæ Naturalis Epitome, per Platinam; cum Epiſtola Platinæ ad Maffeum. Liber chartaceus, imperfectus, in libro quinto deſinens. XV.

Num. 3476—3480.

3476.

A paper book fairly written, in Spaniſh, & containing;

1. " Capitolo general de la Orden de Alcantara. Del anno de MDC." XVI.

2. " Principio del Capitulo difinitorio de la Orden de Alcantara, que en continuaçon del Capitu° General de la dicha Orden ſe començo a proſeguir y celebrar en la Villa de Madrid a xxiii de Deziembre de MDC. Años, en las Caſas del ſeñor Frey Don Franco de Roxas Marques de Poza, Cavallero profeſſo de la dicha Orden, Preſidente del Conſs° de hazie de y Preſidente nombrado porſu Mag^{d} para el dho Capitulo difinitorio."

At the end, " Actos Capitulares delos Cap^{os} General y difinitorio que de la Orden y Cavalle^{a} de Alcant^{a} V.M. mando celebrar en la Villa de Madrid, el Año de 1600 y ſe diſolvio en Vallid. a onçe de Abril delde 1604." Below, " Correg°." This title may be conſidered as the proper one for the whole book.

3477.

Euſebii Evangelica Præparatio, a Gregorio Trapezuntio in Latinum tradu&ta. Cum Præfatione ejuſdem ad Papam Nicolaum V^{m}. Libri ſunt 14, cum ſint in Græco 15. Conſulto enim omiſit tradu&tor, (ut ait in præfatione) quæ ſibi hæretica ſunt viſa. XV.

Codex membranaceus, elegans; ſcriptus A. D. 1467, A Johanne Mervelt; qui opus ſuum his verſiculis celebratit.

" Cui perenne decus maneat Weſtphalia cunctis
Inſignita bonis, patria eſt mihi grata, Johanni
Mervelt: quem lector celeri ſcripſiſſe tenento
Hunc librum digito: Feſſa quieſce manus."

3478.

A paper book, containing the following Italian poems. XV.

1. Canzoni, ballate, & other poems of Dante, of which ſome of the former are not in the Venice edition: namely the ſecond, third, fourth, 16th, 17th, & 18th.

2. Sonnets, canzoni & other Poems of Petrarch. 25.

3. The Triumphs of Petrarch. 126.

Written in 1429, as appears by the ſubſcription at the end.

4. In a more modern hand, three Sonnets, two of them by Petrarch, on the laſt leaf. 253.

3479.

A paper book, containing, in Italian, the letters of Caro Viſconti, from the Council of Trent. Written in 1563. 127 leaves. Prefixed is a good print by John Aymon Craveta. XVI.

3480.

In Italian, the Epiſtles of Katherine of Senis, written to Pope Gregory XI. & others. The title is in Latin, as follows:

" Incipiunt epiſtole glorioſe virginis beatiſſime Katherine de Senis, recolle&te per reverendum} in Chriſto patrem dominum Stephanum de Senis, Priorem Monaſterii ſan&te Marie de gratiis, per Petrum Papiam, ordinis Cartuſiane." The ſcribe adds;

" Queſto fu nell anno MCCCLVI. la quale io ſcripſi." XIV.

The Works of this Lady were publiſhed in four volumes 4to 1707—1713. See Fabricius Bibl. M. et inf. Lat. under Catherina Senenis.

It is a handſome book, well written, on vellum.

Codex

Num. 3481—3483.

3481.

Codex membranaceus, ex elegantioribus et ornatiſſimis, continens Platonis Operum partem, a Marſilio Ficino Latine redditam. xv.

Præmittitur tabula, in quâ enumerantur libri Platonis 37, quorum 27 in hoc Codice inveniuntur. Infra annotantur hæc. "Primi decem libri ad Coſmum Medicem, ex reliquis autem novem quidem ad Petrum Medicem; ſeptem vero atque triginta (incluſâ, ſcilicet, Platonis Vitâ, à Ficino) immo vero cuncti, ad Laurentium Medicem."

In prima paginâ, carmen panegyricum in Platonem et Ficinum, à Naldo Nandio, Florentino.

In ſecundâ, intrà circulum pulchrè coloribus ornatum, apparet hæc inſcriptio, literis uncialibus exarata. Lineis alternis auro, et colore cæruleo notatis.

"Præmium Marſilii Ficini in Libros Platonis, ad Laurentium Medicem, virum magnanimum; quos feliciſſimi Muſarum antiſtitis, ſapientiſſimique virtutum ac populorum regis, et pace, belloque florentiſſimi monarchæ, atque perpetui triumphatoris, Ferdinandi Arragonii mandato, Petrus Hippolytus, Lūnenſis, exemplaris depravationes caſtigans, magno omnes diligentia tranſcripſit."

Suprà, literis majuſculis deauratis, ponitur Divus, et infra inſcriptionem, Plato.

Codex cum Phædro definit.

3482.

Codex membranaceus, ut præcedens, ſplendoris eximii; complectens, *non verſionem* Platonis, ſed theologiam Platonicam a Marſilio Ficino digeſtam in libros xviii. Voluit Auctor, ut ait in præfatione ad Laurentium Medicem "Platonis ipſius ſimulachrum quoddam chriſtianæ veritati ſimillimum exprimere."—"Ideoque univerſum opus Platonicam theologiam de immortalitate animæ" inſcripſit. "In quo componendo, id præcipuè conſilium fuit, ut in ipſâ creatæ mentis divinitate, ceu ſpeculo rerum omnium medio, creatoris ipſius tum opera ſpeculemur, tum mentem contemplemur, atque colamus." Ad finem præfationis hæc ait: "In omnibus quæ aut hic aut alibi a me tractantur, tantum aſſertum eſſe volo quantum ab eccleſia comprobatur." xv.

Inſcriptio præfationi præmiſſa, et alia ſubjuncta, ſingulari contractionis formâ ita ſcripta eſt ut literæ alternæ, hic minoribus typis inſertæ, omnino omittantur

MaRſiI FiCiNi FlOrEnTiNi PrOœMiUm In
PlAtOnIcAm ThEoLoGiAm De AnImOrUm ImMoRtAlItAtE. aD lAuReNtIuM mEdIcEm.

Incipit Præfatio eodem modo,

"PlAtO PhIlOsOpHoß pater."

Poſt præfationem, operi præfixa eſt hæc quæ ſequitur inſcriptio.

MaRsIli FiCiNi FlOrEnTiNi PlAtOnIcA
tHeOlGgIa De ImMoRtALiTaTe AnImOrVm.

3483.

Vaticinia ſive Prophetiæ Abbatis Joachimi & Anſelmi Epiſcopi Marſicani. Latine & Italice. 1589. xvi.

Codex chartaceus, pulchrè ſcriptus, et pictoris manu elegantiſſimâ illuſtratus. Dedicatus D. Franciſco Cornelio, Epiſcopo Tarvicenſi, a Paſcalino Regiſelmo, qui et Præfationem ad Lectorem addidit. Sequitur Vita Joachimi Abbatis, per Gabrielem Barium Franciſcanum; omnia Latinè et Italicè.

Vaticinia numero ſunt triginta. Singula picturâ allegoricâ, (at non coloratâ) illuſtrata. Adduntur in margine Lectiones variantes.

Num. 3484—3486.

Subjicitur, "Oraculum Turcicum Magnæ Conſiderationis," ut dicitur; et ſequuntur Annotationes ſupradicti Paſcalini.

Extant hæc vaticinia in Editione Venetiis impreſſa A. D. 1589. in 4to.

3484.

Novum Teſtamentum. Hiſpanice. Scriptum a°. 1654. Liber olim Gulielmi Sancroft. xvii.

3485.

Vitarum Plutarchi Chæronenſis xxvi, Latinè, a diverſis auctoribus converſæ. Scil. 1. Eumenis, à Guarino Veronenſi. 2. Sertorii, a Leonardo Aretino. 3. Pelopidæ, ab Antonio Tudeſtino. 4. Marcelli, a Guarino. 5. Cimonis, et 6. Luculli, a Leonardo Juſtiniano, Veneto. 7. Niciæ, et 8. Craſſi; ab Alamanno Rinuccino, Florentino. 9. Demoſthenis a Leon. Aretino. 10 Ciceronis, ſcripta ab eodem 11. Dionis, a Guarino. 12. Bruti, a Jacobo Angelo. 13. Ageſilao, ab Alamanno Rinuccino. 14. Pompeii, a Jacobo Angelo. 15. Demetrii, a Donato Acciaiolo. 16. Antonii, a Leonardo Aretino. 17. Arati et 18. Artaxerxis, a Lapo Caſtelliunculo. 19. Phocionis, a Leonardo Juſtiniano. 20. Catonis Uticencis, a Leon. Aretino. 21. Agidis et Cleomenis, ab Alam. Rinuccino. 22. Tib. et Caii Gracchorum, a Leon. Aretino. 23. Alexandri Magni, et 24. C. Julii Cæſaris, a Guarino Ver. 25. Galbæon, et 26. Othonis, a Franciſco Philelpho. xv.

Codex membranaceus ſummæ pulchritudinis, optimè ſcriptus, et conſervatus. Ad finem eſt hæc Epigraphe.

"Anno Dominicæ incarnationis M.CCCC.LXX°, et VII^a Decembris Opus hoc conſummatum eſt: die autem veneris ſummo mane. Laus et Gloria ſit omnipotenti yhu xpo per infinita ſecula." In folio averſo; "Omnium rerum viciſſitudo eſt."

Pro quo ſcriptus fuit Codex, ex armis in primo folio depictis inveniri poteſt.

3486.

John Boccace, his 9 Books of the fall of Princes: tranſlated into Engliſh by John Lidgate, Monk of Bury. On vellum. xv.

See N°. 1245. where another MS. of this work is properly deſcribed, with a reference to Laurence's tranſlation (41. B. 10. now N° 621.) This work of Lydgate's was printed at London by John Wayland in folio. without date. Of the original Latin Work there are ſeveral Editions extant. It is in proſe, though Lydgate has tranſlated it into Verſe. He mentions Laurence at the beginning, but does not ſay that he tranſlated from his French. Humphrey Duke of Glouceſter, he ſays, commanded him to tranſlate the book of Boccace; & particularly,

"He bade I ſhoulde in eſpeciall Folow myne Auctboure, written as I fynde And for no favour be not parciall."

And at the end of his Prologue

"Upon Boch as ryght thus I will proceede."

Several other MSS. of this work are in this collection. The preſent is damaged in ſome places, apparently by damp; and is not quite perfect at the end, finiſhing abruptly with the 6th ſtanza of Chap. xxxvi in the ninth Book. So that the remainder of that chapter, with the 37th & 38th is wanting.

The French tranſlation by Laurence (N° 621) is in Proſe alſo; it begins with Chap. 2. of the firſt book, and ends with Chap. 24. of the ninth; ſo that the deficiency is very ſmall. That MS. is the ſame intended to be referred to above, by the old mark, 41 B. 10, which ſtill remains on the firſt leaf. See alſo N^os 4197. 4203.

Codex

Num. 3387—3492.

3487.

Codex membranaceus, columnis, (ut vocant) duabus, literis Gothicis, ſcriptus; cum notis marginalibus. Literæ initiales figuris ridiculis ornatæ.

1. Ariſtotelis Phyſicorum libri 8. XIV.
2. ——— de Coelo & Mundo, libri 3.
3. ——— de generatione, liber.
4. ——— de meteoris, libri 4.
5. ——— de anima, libri 3.
6. ——— de memoria & reminiſcentia, liber.
7. ——— de morte & vita, liber.
8. ——— de ſpiritu & anima, liber.
9. ——— de ſomno & vigilia, libri 3.
10. ——— de ſenſu & ſenſato, liber.
11. ——— de plantis, liber.

Liber olim S. Nicolai prope Cuſam.

3488.

Part of the Commedia of Dante; namely the Inferno, with a part of the Purgatorio, as far as Canto xx. ver. 135. with a copious commentary. Written on vellum in the Gothic Letter. XV.

A handſome book, of large ſize.

3489.

A Collection of Maps by John Martines, very ſimilar to thoſe in N° 3450: but larger. The inſcription under the firſt Map is here diſtinctly, "Joan Martines en Meſſina Añi 1578." there are 7 Maps. XVI.

1. The Eaſtern & Weſtern Hemiſpheres, ſpherically projected.
2. Sicily, on a very large Scale.
3. Part of the Weſtern Coaſt of Africa.
4. The Northern parts of the ſame, with the Straits, &c.
5. The Britiſh Iſlands, Spain, part of France, &c.
6. Italy and the oppoſite Coaſt of Africa, &c.
7. Greece, the Black Sea, Aſia Minor, Syria & part of Egypt.

3490.

A large vellum book, fairly & well written; and containing XV.

1. "Speculum Religioſorum," S. Edmundi Cant. Archiepiſcopi; capita habens 30.
2. J. Gower's "Confeſſio Amantis," in eight books: With various arms, & other ornaments, at the beginning of each book.

3491.

"Franciſci Patricii, Senenſis, de Inſtitutione rei politicæ libri 9." Ad Sixtum 4^m Pontificem Maximum. XVI.

Codex membranaceus, pulcherrimus: ſcriptus A. D. 1512. Idem liber editus eſt A. D. 1491. vide Fabricium.

3492.

"Raccolta di Fraſi Italiane." A Collection of Italian Phraſes, under their alphabetical heads in Engliſh, 1686. Fairly written for the preſs. With a dedications to three noblemen, ſigned B. S. The Author ſays he had long been a teacher of Italian. XVII.

There is in the Book a direction to the printer, to print it in a good large Quarto. "The Engliſh to be printed in an upwright Roman Character, the Italian in a round Roman ſloping Character."

Very fairly written, on Paper.

Num 3493—3496.

3493.

A paper book, containing the following tracts;

1. Les Amours de Chriſtine Ducheſſe de Savoye, traduits de l'Italien en Francois, 1640. XVII.
2. "Relation veritable de ce qui s'eſt paſſé a la mort du ſr Monaldeſchi, grand Eſcuier de la Reine de Suede." 1657.
3. "Coppie d'une Lettre eſcrite de Bruxelles a la Reyne, touchant la Reyne de Suede."
4. "Diſcours que le Marq. de Fuentes Ambaſſadeur d'Eſpagne fiſt, a ſa Maj^te en la premiere Audience qu'il eut. le 24^me Mars 1662."
6. La difference des humeurs des François, Italiens, Eſpagnols, Anglois, Allemands.
7. Deux Centuries de Noſtradamus; un Sonnet ſur le Miniſtere de Colbert; une Satire; et une Cenſure en proſe ſur la morte de madame de Lorraine.
8. Lettre du Roy au Cardinall de France a Rome, 1662, et au Pape; ſur la Milice Corſe du Pape.
9. "Billet de M^r Maridor, Preſident de la Cour des Aydes, a M^r le Procureur General."
10. Lettre du Roy, 1662, a la Reyne de Suede, en forme de Manifeſte ſur l'Affaire de Rome.
11. Diſcours au Roy, touchant ſes grandes actions, &c.
12. "Eſtat des pauvres Egliſes Evangeliques des Vallées de Piemont, depuis le Maſſacre du 1655 juſqu'á la fin de Juillet 1662; recueilli, Prémierement, des remarques faites ſur la Patente dreſsée a Pinerol apres dites Maſſacres, et apportée mot a mot. En ſecond lieu, Des reſponſes faites a une lettre du 20 et 9 Juillet ſuſdit, par laquelle S. A. R. deduict aux Treſhautes et Treſpuiſſants Cantons Evangeliques les crimes dont on lui a perſuadé que ſont coulpables ceux des Vallées, et qui ſervent de pretexti aux vexations qu' on leur fait ſouffrir."
13. Articuli Confoederationis inter Angliam & Belgium, poſt reditum Caroli 2 in Angliam.
14. A political diſcourſe, in Portugueze, a°. 1635. "Es tan forceſo en el curſo natural ſeguir los efetos."
15. Notæ Philoſophicæ, Latine et Græcé. In tribus foliis; prioribus duobus ſubſcriptis per Allen Anſtey (ut videtur) Locum tenentem Tunis, ut ſe deſignat.

3494.

The Letters of the Mantuan Legate at Madrid, in the Years 1628 & 1629. Written on paper, in Italian. XVII.

On the firſt leaf is written in the ſame hand, "Deo in primis, quo dante hæc prodeunt, cœptis noſtris adſpirante, ac ſantiſs^ma Deiparâ, è cælo, ut petimus nobis ſuffragante."

3495.

"La Liturgia Ingleſe: tradotta da Aleſſandro Amidei Fiorentino. A. D. 1661." Well written, & prepared for the preſs.

[3496—3500. Octavo.]

3496.

1. Litteræ de electionibus Paparum ſcriptæ annis 1378, 1394 & 1395. XVI.
2. Melvinus delirans: ſive Satyra edentula contra ejuſdem Anti-Tami-Cami-Categoriam; Gul°. Laud, (tunc temporis) Decano Gloceſtrienſi, et Coll. D. Joan Bapt. Præſidi inſcripta, per Thomam Atkinſon. Sub titulo ſcriptum eſt, Sum e libris Reverendiſs. in Chriſto Patris Gulielm. Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, totius Angliæ Primatis et Metropolitani.

Num. 3496—3500.

Metropolitani. "ἤρχεται νύξ." Poema Verſibus iambicis ſcriptum.

3. Chriſtiani Ravii, de lingua Turcica, Tractatus.

4. Quorundum Caſuum nationis Anglicanæ Reſolutiones.

5. Annalium Beccenſium Epitome, per Fran. Careum Lèxovium, Beccenſem Coenobitam, a°. 1562.

6. The Triumphs of Petrarch, beautifully written on Vellum. The firſt leaf is wanting, probably taken out for the ſake of an illumination upon it.

The reſt of the Volume is Paper.

3497.

Loci communes, alphabetice diſpoſiti: titulus, "Promptuarium, vel Apparatus Theologicus et Philologicus," A°. 1637: per Laz. Seaman. XVII.
Liber chartaceus.

3498.

A Compendium of the 20 books of John Baptiſta Porta "de Magia naturali," in Spaniſh. A paper book, written in a looſe hand; the author's name appears to be Sam. de Pelis, The book formerly belonged to Thomas Hearne. XVI.

3499.

An Account of the preſent eſtate of Chriſtendom, in the time of Q. Elizabeth: by an Engliſh Exile. "The introductory diſcourſe begins thus, "After that I had lived many years in voluntary exile & baniſhment." Neatly written on paper, in a ſmall hand, on 384 leaves. XVI.

3500.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter ſcriptus; cum titulo hoc, "Vetuſtiſſimæ ac peregrinæ plumbi laminarum ſcripturæ, in Sancto Granatæ monte nuper patefactarum, Interpretatio Latina: per fratrem Bartholomeum a Pectorano, Ordinis Seraphici, ſtrictioris obſervantiæ, et in ſua Provincia Aprutina, Regni Neapolis Provincialem miniſtrum, de mandato Sanctiſſimi, ac ſacræ Congregationis univerſalis Inquiſitionis Romæ, fideliter edita." in qua continentur,

1. Liber fundamentorum Fidei: per Theſiphonem Abenathar, diſcipulum Jacobi Apoſtoli. pag. 1. XVI.

2. Liber de eſſentia veneranda: per eundem, 12.

3. Liber Ordinationis Miſſæ Jacobi Apoſtoli, per manus ſui Notarii diſcipuli Theſiphonis Æbenathar. 17.

4. Oratio et defenſivum Jacobi Filii Sciamachi Zebedei Apoſtoli per omnes adverſitates, qua et deprecabatur Dominum ſuum. Defenſivum autem, quo defendit ab omnibus malis, docuit eum Jeſus filius Mariæ, magiſter ejus. 29.

5. Liber prædicationis Apoſtolorum, Jacobi Apoſtoli. 35.

6. Planctus Petri Apoſtoli, Vicarii, poſt negationem Domini. 49.

7. Liber inſignium actionum Jeſu Chriſti, ac miraculorum ſuorum & Mariæ matris ejus: per Theſ. Æbenathar. 53.

8. Liber hiſtoriæ veritatis Evangelii: ſcriptus de mandato ipſius Jacobi per eundem. 117.

9. Liber Præmiorum credentibus, & Maledictionum non credentibus Evangelio debitorum. 143.

10. "Liber Myſteriorum magnorum quæ vidit Jacobus Apoſtolus in monte ſancto ob concilium maximum. Scriptus de mandato ejus per manus Cecilij ſui diſcipuli."

11. Liber arcanorum magnorum, quæ patefecit Deus illi quem voluerit ex ſervis ſuis, qui Deo ſe totos devoverunt, et erit ſignaculum proprii montis, cum Veritate Evangelii. 187.

Num3500—3503.

12. Liber colloquii S. Mariæ virginis. 201.

13. S. Mariæ Liber Sententiarum circa Fidem. 281.

14. Hiſtoria Sigilli Salomonis; per S. Mariam Virginem. 331.

15. Liber notitiæ divinæ potentiæ, benignitatis & Juſticiæ circa creaturas: per Cecilium Liberradi, diſcipulum Jacobi, duabus partibus. 341.

16. Liber de natura Angeli: per eundem. 405.

17. Liber Relationis de domu pacis & vindictæ: per eundem. 433.

18. Liber præclararum Actionum ac mirabilium Jacobi Apoſtoli: per eundem; duabus partibus. Vide num. 3507. 449.

Codex paginas habet 562.

[3501—3603. Quarto.]

3501.

Libellus chartaceus, in quo habentur opuſcula nonnulla Socini. Scilicet, XVII.

1. Socini "An Homini Chriſtiano Baptiſmo Aquæ carere liceat," Diſputatio. Cap. XVI. Ad finem; "Cracoviæ 15 Aprilis An° Dni. 1580. Deo et Chrō Gra."

2. "Notæ in appendicem errorum pædo-baptiſmi, a Martino Czechovitio editorum, quatenus in illa Czechovitius ſententiam de Baptiſmo aquæ non neceſſario labefactare conatus eſt."

3. Epiſtola Socini Valentino Smal. 1603. Extat apud Ep. Socini.

4. Epiſtola ad Socinum de baptiſmo. A Simone Ronenbergio, cum reſponſione Socini.

5. Epiſt. Socini ad Siemichoviam.

6. Ad priores notas Andreæ Duditzii, in librum de Baptiſmo, reſponſio.

3502.

A Paper book, with this title,

"Manifeſte du Sr Robert de Valois (Walſh) Chevalier et Barct Touchant ſon Voyage de France, en Angleterre, & ſon Empriſonnement a Bruxelles. 1657." XVI.

In the begining is written, "Wimpole Dec. 14. 1733. This MS was ſent me by my worthy good Friend Dr Zach. Grey. OXFORD."

At the end, the following notes, apparently by Dr Zach. Grey. "This MS was given me by my Friend the Revd Mr Edmd Whitehead Vicar of Bucknal in Lincolnſhire, who was Chaplain to the Relict of Sir Joſeph Williamſon, & found it among ſome Waſte Paper, after his Library was removed to Oxford, & is the MS quoted by Mr Eachard, Vol. ii. p. 808.

The word Walſh, the tranſlation of *Valois* [was] wrote by Mr Eachard. Biſhop Moor had it in his cuſtody ſome time ſince, & had a tranſcript taken."

3503.

Excerpta de Horatio, et ex Horatio,

In primâ paginâ nota in "Audax Iapeti genus." In ſecundâ, Vita Horatii, incipiens; "Quintus Oratius Flaccus 6° idus Decembris Torquato et Cotta Conſulibus, humili ſane loco, utpote parente præcone ac libertinæ conditionis natus." Poſt Vitam Auctoris, duabus paginis comprehenſam, de metris ejus agitur. Sequuntur notæ in Odas nonnullas; tum Odarum primi libri pars, ſine notis; deinde ſelecta ex omnibus auctoris libris.

Poſt laudes Vitæ Ruſticæ, in Ode illa celeberrimâ "Beatus ille qui procul negotiis," ſequitur parodia in laudes Vitæ Monaſticæ, a Franciſco Scanzo Novarienſi.

"Beatus ille qui procul negotiis
Ut priſca gens monaſtica,
Paterna linquens, migrat ad Cænobium
Solutus omni vinculo." &c.

Codex chartaceus, abrupte deſinens, in Oda 1. Lib. 3. nondum exactâ, ſed poſt citatas Epiſtolas, Satiras, &c.

Num. 3504—3507.

3504.

"A manuſcript being, Treatiſes of ſeveral parts of Heraldry & Creations, with the manner of keeping parliament &c." Such is the Inſcription prefixed. The book has the appearance of being imperfect, from the tranſpoſition of the leaves in binding; but on examination they are all there. The Contents are

1. "Tractatus de Armis Nic. Upton," &c. in four Books, extending to 198 leaves. Liber 1. De Coloribus in Armis depictis, et eorum nobilitate et differentia. 2. De Regulis in ſignis et Armis depictis. 3. De Animalibus et avibus in Armis portatis, et eorum proprietatibus. 4. De Veteranis quos modo Haraldos appellamus.

2. Manner of keeping the Parliament of England. 201.

3. Uſage of Gilbert de Strogell, & Tho. Brotherton, Marſhalls of England. 214.

4. The Oath, & Fees in the Starr Chamber. 227.

5. Forma baptizationis R. Mariæ & Elizabethæ. 232.

6. Forma Coronationis R. Ed. 6ti; Edwardi 2, & Reginæ, & Ricardi 1. 238.

7. Ordo novum Regem in regno conſtituendi. 252.

8. A Booke of Armes. "Here followinge is determined." 257.

9. The funeral proceſſion of K. Henry the 7th. 265.

10. The manner of a Queens lying in; and of baptizing the Child. 272.

11. The Chriſtning of Henry Earl of Lincoln, Son of Charles Duke of Suffolk & Mary the French Queen. 274.

12. Verſes of the Coronation of H. 7. 277.

3505.

A Book of Memorandums, Orders & Laws of the Admiralty from the year 1671 to 1677. A ſmall paper Book.

3506.

F. Socini, in epiſtolam 1 Johannis, Dictata, ſive Comentarii. 1602. Kracoviæ.
Liber chartaceus.

3507.

Continet Codicis 3500, tractatus 1, 2, 14, 9, ſcriptos characterе, à Kircher Agarænenſi, ſive Saravenenſi, in Africa vocato. v. prodrom. Copt. In noſtro Codice Salomonis dicitur. Cum interpretatione latinâ interlineari. Liber totus eſt Apographus ipſius Bartholomæi â Pectorano, Romæ in Conventu S. Iſidori Scriptus. 1644, ut videndum eſt infra.

Pagina 69 et ultima ſic inſcripta eſt, "Librum iſtum de donis largiendis ſervis Dei credentibus in veritatem Evangelii, ex Arabico, characteribus, ut aiunt, Salomonis plumbeis laminis conſcriptum, ſub ſacri montis Granatenſis cavernis repertum, ego Frater Bartholomeus à Pectorano, ordinis minorum ſtrictioris obſervantiæ, Provinciæ Sti Bernardini regni Neapolis, ad majorem Dei gloriam, à Superioribus ad hoc munus peragendum deputatus, in Latinum de verbo ad verbum fideliter traduxi. Romæ in Conventu ſancti Iſidori ejuſdem inſtituti Anno 1644." Et infrà. "Ego frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano! ſcripſi manu propriâ totam ſcripturam hujus Libri." Hæc atteſtatio ſingulis Libris ſubſcribitur, et nomen ſcriptoris inſuper, in omni pagina ſcribitur.

Num. 3508—3513.

3508.

"Summario de Cronicha de Mattheo Palmerio Fiorentino, cominciando de la nativita de Jeſu Chriſto fino al anno 1448." xv.
Well written, on vellum, & bound with N° 4082.

3509.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ſive de inventione Rhetorica. libri 2. xii.

2. Topicorum, auctoris incerti, quartus liber. "Si quis operis titulum diligens examinator inſpiciat, cum de topicis differentiis conſcribamus." Auctor in fine, Ciceronis et Ariſtotelis Topica nominat. "Omnibus igitur quæ propoſuimus ſuperius expeditis, illud arbitror apponendum quod M. Tullius Topicorum quæ ad C. Trebatium peritum juris edidit, non eo modo quo de ipſis diſputari poſſit diſcrevit, ſed quemadmodum rhetoricæ facultatis argumenta ducerentur. Quod in his Commentariis diligentius expedivimus, qui a nobis in ejuſdem *Ciceronis Topica* conſcripti ſunt. Quo autem modo in his dialecticis rationibus diſputetur, in his commentariis quos in *Ariſtotelis Topica* a nobis tranſlata conſcripſimus expeditum eſt."

3. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad C. Herennium libri 4. xii.

3510.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Ars Poetica Epodis et Satiris interponitur. Liber olim Alexandri Striggii Mantuani, membranaceus, et adprimè elegans. xv.

3511.

A Collection of miſcellaneous Poems, neatly written on paper, as far as 176 pages. The remainder left blank. After page 77, the paging has been inadvertently carried back to 68, which is accordingly marked with an Aſteriſk, as are the following pages to 78. xvii.

Of theſe poems, many are from the printed works of old poets, as Donne, Cleaveland, Drayton, Carew, &c. At pag. 15. is "Beat on proud billows,"—printed in Percy's Reliques, Vol. ii. p. 331. 4to Ed. and there ſaid to be traditionally attributed to Sir Roger L'Eſtrange. The title here is, "Mr Le Strange his Verſes in the priſon at Linn."

From page 87. to 98, the greater part are from Habington: thence to 127, and a few afterwards, are principally from Carew. A few are not commonly found in other Collections.

3512.

1. H. Earl of Clarendon's Letter concerning Indulgence to Diſſenters; & of K. Charles his diſclaiming the power to diſpenſe with penal Laws in matters Eccleſiaſtical. p. 1. xvii.

2. ——————— againſt the Bp. of Oxford's Book, entitled Reaſons for abrogating the Teſt impos'd on all members of Parliament. 15.

3. ——————— Letter to Dr. Teniſon, 9 Apr. 1689; concerning the Bill of Union amongſt Proteſtants. A Paper book. 73.

3513.

The Commedia of Dante, elegantly written on vellum, & ornamented. xv.

At the beginning, & in the margins of the firſt leaves of the Inferno & Paradiſo, are copious notes in a modern hand. Some alſo at the end.

Num. 3513—3517.

2. Subjoined to the Commedia, is a Capitulo, written by Jacopo ſon of Dante.

3. The Life of Dante by Leonardo Aretino, publiſhed in ſeveral Editions.

3514.

Dictys Cretenſis, Hiſtoria belli Trojani.' xv.

Deeſt Præfatio ſecunda, quæ ſpuria habetur ab editoribus. Codex membranaceus.

3515.

A neat paper book, containing:

The Italian Poems of *Ceſare Marcelli da Fano*, written, (as appears by his firſt Dedication) in the Pontificate of Paul III. that is, between 1534 and 1550.

The ſecond Dedication is addreſſed to Duke Octavio Farneſe. The Contents are,

1. A long Poem on the Succeſſion of Roman Emperors, from Julius Cæſar to Charles 5. in terza Rima, three Verſes being allotted to each Emperor.

2. A ſimilar Poem on the Empreſſes.

3. Another on the Kings of France, from Pharamond to Henry II. which brings the author down to 1547, & limits the date of the poems to between that and 1550.

4. Delle Lodi della Fatica.

5. Della Pietà di Chriſto.

6. A Jeſu Chriſto.

7. Capitolo trionfale.

8. Cap° de l'alma Natura.

9. De gl'infortunii de gl'huomini illuſtri. 2 parti.

10. Lodi della padella.

11. Lodi del domandare.

12. Stanzi dela Povertà de Ceſari Marcelli.

Marcelli complains much of his Poverty. Perhaps he had not talent enough to obtain the rewards allotted to Genius in that age. He does not appear to be mentioned by Creſcimbeni.

3516.

Tho. Penſon (Arms-painter) his Progreſs into Holland, Flanders & France, a°. 1690: with Remarks. In the beginning is a Liſt of all the Perſons to whom it had been lent, from 1691 to 1698.

It appears by his Journal, that Penſon ſet out on June 30 1687, and returned November 20 the ſame year. In the latter part he dates by both Styles, the Engliſh and Foreign: thus Nov. $\frac{20}{30}$.

3517.

The 6 Triumphs of Petrarch, divided into a regular ſucceſſion of Chapters. Written on vellum & ornamented. xv.

1. The "Trionfo d'Amore," in which the uſual chapters are thus tranſpoſed. 1. 3. 4. 2. (In N° 3264 they ſtand 1. 3. 2. 4.)

2. "Trionfo della Caſtità," entitled "Capitulum quintum."

3. "Trionfo della Morte," with the beginning, conſiſting of 21 Lines, which in N° 3264 is entitled, "un altro principio del primo Capitolo della Morte." As that Copy was corrected, profeſſedly, from an original manuſcript of Petrarch, it is probable that, after giving out ſome Copies with this beginning, he ſubſtituted for it the three lines which are now in the printed Copies. "Queſta legiadra," &c.

This original beginning opens thus,

"Quanta gia nell' eta matura et acra
Triumphi ornaro il glorioſo colle,
Quanti prigion paſſaro per la via ſtrata."

or ſacra.

Num. 3517—3521.

and concludes

"Quella per cui ben fare prima mi piacque." The two chapters of this triumph are entitled cap. 6. & 7.

4. "Trionfo della Fama." The firſt 24 Verſes of this Copy differ from the printed Editions, and from that in N° 3264. They begin.

"Nel core pieno d'amariſſima dolcezza," and end,

"Ma qual piu preſſo a gran pena ſiſtina." Inſtead of theſe, an equal number are now ſubſtituted, beginning "Dapoi che morte, &c."

The three parts of this Triumph are marked Cap. 8. 9. 10. See No. 3567.

5. "Trionfo del Tempo;" marked Cap. 11.

6. "Trionfo della Divinita." Cap. 12.

3518.

Pub. Virgilii Maronis Æneidos libri 12: Scripti A°. 1454. Præmittuntur Epigrammata Ovidii (ut dicuntur) Argumenta ſcil. in Æneida. Subjicitur ad finem nota de verſu in libro VI.—"Principio cælum ac terras." &c. Codex Chartaceus. xv.

3519.

Ruſſiæ hiſtoria; per Abbatem S. Syriæ & fratres in lingua Ruſſica ſcripta. Imperfecta, ut videtur. xvii.

Inſeritur prope finem Charta, in quâ ſcribitur, "Breviarium Hiſtoriæ Theodori Twanowitz," in parte averſâ hæc verba, quæ de libro ipſo forſitan agunt.

"Written by the Abbot of S^t. Syria & his Brethren."

"The laſt chapter wanting is concerning the building of a Church."

"In it is a wonderfull apparition of a pillar of fire reaching up to Heaven."

3520.

In duobus Tomis, Signatis 3520 A et 3520 B.

Tom. 1:

1. Feſti Pompeii, de verborum interpretatione, Liber. xv.

2. Ovidii Amorum libri, et pauca ab aliis operibus, ex edit. Plant. 1567, cum Codice MS collati. xvii.

3. Epigrammata, Epitaphia, & aliæ Inſcriptiones, quæ Romæ & in locis adjacentibus occurrunt. xvii.

Tom. 2:

4. A tract, in Spaniſh, on the precedence of the Spaniards before the French: being the concluſion of a book by Auguſtin de Cravaliz, en Roma.

5. Les Nouvelles Lumieres pour la compoſition de l'Hiſtoire de l'Egliſe: par Louis du Moulin, cydevant Profeſſeur en Hiſtoire dans l'univerſité d'Oxford. 1680.

6. Quæſita Miſſionarum Chinæ ſeu Sinarum, S. Congregationi de propaganda fide exhibita: cum reſponſis, 1645.

7. D^ni Sheldeni, de poteſtate Clavium, Concio in Joh. xx. 23. "In ea incidimus tempora," &c.

Codex mixtus, ſed majori parte chartaceus.

3521.

Codex papyraceus, ex variis fragmentis conflatus, quæ hic enumerantur.

1. Dionyſii Catonis Præcepta moralia et Diſticha; libri quatuor. Cum metaphraſi Græcâ Joſephi Scaligeri. 1.

2. Adverſaria Græca, "viri cujuſdam docti, ſed ignoti," ut ait Tyrwhittus, qui hinc extraxit Babrii "fabulam

Num. 3521—3524.

fabulam, verſibus 10 Choriambicis conceptam, quam diſſertationi ſuæ de Babrio ſubnexuit, ad pag. 48.

Ζευς ιν πιθῳ τα χρησα παντα συλλεξας, &c.

Adverſaria rebus admodum diverſis conſtant, verborum ſcil. interpretatione, temporum computatione, formulis diplomatum, et juramentorum pro magiſtratibus Conſtantinopolitanis. 16.

2. Lectiones Variæ Apoſtolii *Parmæiarum*, Codicis MS. amplifs^mi Bongarſii. 28.

4. Excerpta Græca, ex Codice imperiali (Juſtiniani, forſan) legum Romanarum. 32.

5. Excerpta Editionis Lucæ Antonii Juntæ Venet. 1585, et Aldi Manut. 1503, ut et MS. Cottoniani in Philoſtrati imagines. 34.

6. Excerpta, et variæ Lectiones ex MS. quodam Euſtathii (vel Eumathii) de Iſmeniæ et Iſmenes amoribus, quem Codicem perlegerat Martinus Cruſius, ut ex annotatione ad ſextum librum diſcimus. Scriptum eſt enim "Ερωτος υσμινιας βιβλιον ικτον. (et adſcriptum) Εν τυβιγγη το βιβλιον απαν διεξηλθον τοδε, Μαρτινος ὁ Κρυσιος, αφπδ (1584) μηνι σεπτεμβριῳ." Jam hoc ipſo anno 1584 Martinus Cruſius opus egregium edidit, et doctrina Græca refertum, cui titulus Turco-Græcia. De quo Vid. Fabric. Bibl. Græc. L.V. cap. 5. § 28. p. 692.

Præmiſſa his Excerptis eſt Epiſtola viri cujuſdam docti, qui de edenda verſione Euſtathii de Iſmeniâ cogitabat, ait enim "Euſtathii verſionem hac hieme, συν θεῳ, abſolutam dare cogito." De Longo, ut a ſe edito, infra agit ſcriptor. De nomine Euſtathii, ut et multi alii, hæret. Tituli ſequuntur varii. Ex. gr.

Ποιημα ευσταθιε πρωτονοβελισιμε (vox Latino-Græca) και μεγαλε χαρτεφυλακος τε παρεμβολιτε &c. το καθ' υσμινιαν ἡ υσμινην δραμα. κ. τ. λ.

Al. Ευμαθιε τε μακρεμβολιτε ποιημα &c. 45.

7. "Caſtigationes Joſephi Scaligeri in Euripidem, quas margini libri ſui alleverat, et Vir Cl. Franciſcus Junius Fr. F. mecum communicaverat Amſtelodami 1654 3 April." 59.

8. "Emendationes Morini in Euſeb. Hiſtoriam Eccleſiaſt. Citantur folia Editionis Pariſienſis Roberti Steph. anni 1544." 73.

9. "Euſebio Pamphilo ευαγγ. προπαρ. βιβλ. adnotata manu H. St." forſan Henrici Stephani. 75.

10. "Aſclepii Philoſophi Tralliani in Nicomachi Arithmeticam Iſagogen, ſeu Introductionem, Scholia." Græce et Latinè. 83.

11. Annotata quædam in Auctores Latinos. 85—87.

Sequuntur folia plura, ſed planè vacua. Vide num. 3837, qui forte ab eodem viro docto compilatus eſt.

3522.

Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, a°. 1652. Titulus in ipſo libro,

"Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, priſca, caſta, defæcata. Omnibus Chriſtianis Monarchis, principibus, atque Ordinibus Oſtenta. Anno MDCLII." Continet Capita 20: cum Appendice Capitum 9. Codex pulchrè ſcriptus, pro prelo ut videtur, contra Papiſtas. Paginas habet 110.

3523.

Memorial to the King, on the Affairs of Scotland, for the ſix firſt Years after the Revolution by L^d. Balcarres. 189 pages, very fairly written. XVII.

3524.

1. Poſtillæ in N. Teſtamentum. XIV.
2. Tabula Lectionum.

Num. 3524—3527.

3. Extracta ex S. Auguſtino, Rhabano, Caſſiodoro Damaſo, Bernardo, &c. 1390.

Liber Sam Kanuti, Rectoris de Combe Rawleigh in Deveniâ.

3525.

Welſh Pedigrees, written a°. 1580. XVI.

Written in Welſh, with a Copy of Engliſh Verſes prefixed.

3526.

1. Armes of thoſe of the name of Smith, 18 folios.
2. ——— of Spaniſh, Iriſh & Scotts Noblemen, in 21 folios.
3. ——— ſeveral Engliſhmen, mixed. 14 pages.
4. A Book of the invention, nature, & ſeveral bearings of Armes, in 53 quarto pages.
5. Another miſcellaneous collection of Engliſh gentry in 33 pages.

At the beginning is written, "This book is M^r. Kombyes . . . . . by Alderſgate."

6. A Ballad on the Battle of Flodden Field, with the following title. "Heare is the Famous hiſtorie or Songe called Floodan Field, and in it ſhall declare how while Kinge Henrie the Eight was in France, the King of Scoots called James, the fowerth of that name invaided the Realme of England, And how he was incountered with all, att a place called Branton, on Floodan Hill, by the Earle of Surry Live tennant Generall for the Kinge w^th his Son Lord Thomas Haworth, the great Admirall of England w^th the helpe of dyvers Lords & Knights in the North Countrie, As the Lord Dakers of the North, the Lord Scroope of Bolton, with the moſt Corragious Knight Sir Edward Standley whoe for his prowis and valliantnes ſhewed att the ſaid Battell was made Lord Mount Eagle as the ſequell declareth."

The ballad conſiſts of nine fits or parts, and occupies 69 pages of the MS. It is referred to by Mr Ritſon in his Volume entitled *Ancient Songs* p. 116. and it is there reported to have been three times publiſhed. "In 1664" he ſays "was publiſhed "A metrical Hiſtory of the Battle of Flodden," the compoſition, as it is conjectured, of ſome North-Country Schoolmaſter in the time of Q. Elizabeth. Two different editions of this old piece appeared in the year 1774. One is a ſmall 12^mo with the name of J. Benſon, Philomath. The other was printed at Berwick, from an old MS. and attended with a number of annotations and hiſtorical remarks, with other intereſting uſeful & curious communications, by the Reverend M^r. Lambe, Vicar of Norham upon Tweed. It was likewiſe printed, though very incorrectly, by old Gent of York. And there is "he adds," a MS. copy of it in the Britiſh Muſeum (Harl. Lib. 3526)."

7. Ra. Brook's Objections againſt ſome of the Armes, given by Dethick, Garter K. at Armes. 8 pages Quarto, with a prefatory addreſs, &c. thus entitled,

"To the Right Hon^ble the Earle Marſhall of England."

"Here the Divell vice corrects
"One Knave the other's faults detects."

8. Arms of the Sees of the Biſhops of England, by Ralph Brooke, in 24 pages.

3527.

1. Epiſtolæ quædam Hippocratis et de Hippocrate, Latine redditæ per Rynucium Verdenſem, ſive Caſtilionenſem, (utrumque enim ſe appellat;) cum Epiſtola ad Cardinalem quendam, et dedicatione ad Papam N. (Nicolaum forſitan) quintum. Opus inceptum, ut ait auctor, hortatione Philippi, medici Mediolanenſis.

Num. 3527—3530.

Epiſtolæ ſunt in Editione Vander Linden. 1. Artaxerxis ad Pætum Vol. 1. p. 896. 2. Pæti ad Artaxerxem. 3. Artaxerxes Hiſtani, Helleſponti præfecto. 4. Hiſtanis Epiſtola Hippocrati. 5. Hippocrates Hiſtani. p. 900. 6. Hippocrates Abderitarum Senatui. p. 904. 7. Hippocrates Philopœmeni. p. 906. 8. Hippocrates Dionyſio. p. 910. 9. Damageto. 911. 10. Philopœmeni iterum. 908. 11. Hippocrates Cratueæ. p. 928. 12. Damageto iterum, de Democrito. p. 913. 13. Democritus Hippocrati. p. 931. 14. Reſponſio Hippocratis. p. 933. 15. Hippocrates Theſſalo filio ſuo. p. 934.

2. Epiſtola dedicatoria vitæ Ariſtotelis, ad patronum quendam cujus nomen non adſcriptum eſt. Rynucio eodem ut videtur Auctore.

3. Oratio Cyri Magni ad Milites ſuos.

4. Ejuſdem Oratio ad filios ſuos ante mortem. Utraque e Xenophonte.

Extant in Bibliotheca Pariſienſi aliæ traductiones Rynucii ab autoribus Græcis. Scil num° 8729, &c. Vero ſimile eſt ergo, totum hunc librum a Rynucii manu eſſe profectum. xv.

3528.

1. Ars Alchemica: extracta ex Rog. Bacon, Arnoldo de villa nova, Tho. Aquinate, Ariſtotele, Toletano philoſopho & Jo. de rupe ſciſſa.
2. . . . . Holcote Tractatus de ſerpente. 61.
3. Expoſitiones ſtatus Joſeph. 75.
4. Septem conditiones quæ requiruntur ad magiſterium Philoſophorum. 90.
5. Geberi, ſumma perfectionis libri pars. 97.
6. Hermetis Tabula. 123.
7. Johannis Daſtyn Viſio. 129.
8. Avicennæ Declaratio lapidis Philoſophorum. 133.
9. Speculum Alkemiæ. R. B. 149.
10. Practica Raſis. 163. 337.
11. Rogeri Bacon Epiſtolæ ad Jo. Pariſienſem duæ. 174. Et tertia. 219.
12. Edwardi Chemici Viſio. 191.
13. Dialogus, de lapide Philoſophorum. 198.
14. Metaphora Belini philoſophi, de Sole. 210.
15. Hortulani Tract. Chemicus. 214.
16. Ignium diverſorum ſpecies. 217.
17. Johannis de Porta Claudorum (Cripple gate) de lapide Aquilæ liber. 226.
18. Rog. Bacon, de lapide benedicto, Tract. 249.
19. Hermetis, de lapide philoſophico, Tract. 252.
20. Ægydii de Vadis, Artis complementum. 257.
21. Senioris philoſophi, Tabula Chemica. 265.
22. " Carmen perpulchrum totum opus enucleans." Opus, ſcilicet, Alchemiæ: Manu recentiore adſcriptum eſt " Cantilena Georgii Ripley." De quo vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. VII. Edita ſunt Riplæi Opera in 8vo Caſſel 1649. Subſcribitur Ægidius de vadis, ſed perperam.
23. Roſarius magnus Johannis Dauſtini, ſive Daſtini, de quo et Roſario ſuo, " ſecreta ſecretorum complexo," vid Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. IV. ſub *Johannes Daſtyn* ſive *Daſtinus*. Cons. etiam *Tanner* Biblioth. Subſcribitur hic etiam nomen Ægidii de vadis, qui Codicis magnam partem forſitan conſcripſit. XVII.

3529.

Dei ſecretti del R. D. Aleſſio Piamonteſe, prima parte.
A large book of Italian receipts; from a book of Alexius publiſhed at Venice in 1564. " Written out in 5 days & nights." XVI.

3530.

1. Flores ex Hieronymo excerpti Capp. 31.
2. " Utiliſſima quædam documenta a glorioſiſimo ac beatiſſimo ſemper Hieronymo, Diſcipulis ſuis in hora ſui tranſitus tradita." capp. 20.
3. Euſebii ad Damaſum Portuenſem Epiſtola de Hieronymo.
4. Vita Sancti Malchi Monachi, ab Hieronymo.
5. De Caſtitate ſeu Pudicitia.
6. Dicta Sanctorum.
7. " Li Dodeci Articuli de la fede noſtra ordinati per el prefato Meſſere Frate Antonio." Verſibus Italicis.
8. Li Dieci Commandamenti de la lege Chriſtiana Dati da Dio a Moiſes in ſuſe el Monte Sinay. E volgarizati dal Venerabile Meſſere Frate Antonio da Bettonte, eximio predicatore." Etiam metrice et Italice. XV.

Omnia hæc eâdem manu ſcripta, ut collectio florum, cum hac ſubſcriptione. " Ego Matheus de Scachaborociis ſcripſi hos flores, milleſimo quadringenteſimo ſexageſimo tertio (Anno omitt') die 23 menſis Auguſii feliciter."

9. Aliâ manu, et in membranâ, cum codex ſit ad hunc locum chartaceus, ſcribitur, S. Bernardi Epiſtola ad Raymundum Dm Caſtri Ambroſii. duobus foliis.
10. Verſus Rhythmici incipientes,

" Largitas non durat,
Senſus non ſe ſecurat." &c.

3531.

The Corbaccio of Boccace, written on paper, in 1448, from an original copy by the Author. At the end is written. XV.

" Scripto d'aprile 1448, tratto d'uno di proprio mano del copioſiſſimo Jo. Boccacci, di cui opera fa x°."

Epitafo di Jo. Bo. facto dallui.

" Hac ſub mole jacent cineres ac oſſa Johannis,
Mens ſedet ante Deum, meritis ornata laborum.
Mortalis vitæ genitor Boccacius illi,
Patria Certaldum, ſtudium fuit alma poeſis."

This Epitaph is uſually printed in the Life of Boccace.

3532.

A ſmall 4to badly written, containing

1. Heraldical Collections, & other things relating to families, &c. XVII.
2. The Analyſis of Honour.
3. Some Abſtracts out of Boſſel's Armory.
4. Alphabet in Blazon.
5. Names & Arms of Knights & Baronets, &c. deſcribed.
6. " The Names, &c. arms and bearings of divers Noble & Royal familyes in England," &c.
7. " How long coate Armour began before the Incarnation of Chriſt," &c.

3533.

" Diſcorſi di Niccolo Machiavegli, cittadino et ſegretario Fiorentino, ſopra la prima Deca di Tito Livio; à Zanobj Duondelmonti, et Coſimo Rucellai." XVI.
Neatly written on Paper.

3534.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera; Ordine hoc; Odarum et Epodon Libri; Ars Poetica; Epiſtolarum Libri; Sermonum Libri. Codex membranaceus. XII.

3535.

An old medical Collection, written on Paper.

1. A Tract more ancient than the others, in two Books, on the diſeaſes of horſes. The chief part of Chap. 1. Book. 1. is wanting, It occupies 37 leaves. The Language is ſingular. The introduction to the ſecond book is " Iza incumenzanu li capituli dilu ſecundu libru di herodeu perlandu, dili plalzi ki avennu ali cavalli" at the end the author ſays.

" Et

Num. 3535—3541.

" Et certamenti tutti killi cosi ki eu pinsay ki sussiru necessari ali cavalli scripsi in kistu libru bastivilimenti."

2. On the 12 signs of the Zodiac. 38. 39. 40.

3. Another book, in the same language, on the Diseases & cures of horses. XIV.

3536.

Various unconnected tracts, bound in two volumes, marked A and B.

A. 1. A French tract, on Magic & judicial Astrology; entitled, " La Clavicule de Salomon." Neatly written on Paper. XVII.

2. Libellus de historiâ Italiæ, quæ breviter deducta est à filiis Noæ, ad 1391. Titulus, " Cronica provintie Ytalie." Primum folium membranaceum, et ornatum; cætera chartacea. Scriptura non inelegans. XIV.

3. An historical tract, in Italian, on the Grand Dutchy of Tuscany, entitled, " Relatione del Gran Duca di Toscano, fatta l'anno 1617." Neatly written on Paper. XVII.

B. 4. A Comparison of the genealogies in S^t Matthew & S^t Luke, &c. in Portugueze. Beautifully written on Paper. XVIII.

5. On Vellum, & in Octavo size, an elaborate tract on Confession, in Italian. With a complete table of the Contents prefixed. It contains 65 leaves. XV.

3537.

Sermones dominicales. ἀκέφαλοι καὶ ἀτέλειοι. XV.
Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus.

3538.

A small 4^to incorrectly bound, containing,

1. Welsh Pedigrees, in detail, badly written & torn, &c.

2. Monuments, & draughts of Churches in Wales, only a few very rudely sketched excepting one in Llanvronach Church.

3. The Genealogy of the Family of Maxwell, Earls of Nithsdail, &c. with 29 pages well written. On the binding is marked " Collections by Mr. Hugh Thomas." XVII.

3539.

Liber de virtutibus Philippi Burgundiæ & Brabanciæ Ducis: per Johannem Germanum, Cabiloniorum Episcopum, 1452. Ad finem " Ex Cabilone, die secunda Mensis Novembris Anni D. 1452. Cap. 73.
Codex chartaceus. XV.

3540.

The Proceedings in the Starr-Chamber against Henry Sherfield Esqr; for breaking a Glass Window in the Church of St. Edmunds at Salisbury, a°. 1632.

" The Sentence of the Courte is (after the settinge forth of the offence, and the declaration of the opinion of the Courte to bee against Popish superstition, and yet for the maintenance of the Church Government by the Reverend Bpps) that the said Henry Sherfield Esq. " shall stand and be committed to the prison of the Fleete, & shall paye a fyne of 500 to the Kings Ma^tie and make acknowledgment of his offence before the right reverend father in God John Lord Bpp. of Sarum, & before such Persons as he shall bee pleased to call unto him." XVII.

3541.

An Italian Paraphrase of the 42 first Psalms, by Flaminio. Elegantly written on vellum. XVI.

A Paraphrase & Commentary by M. Ant. Flaminio, was published at Paris in 1549. 16^mo.

Num. 3541—3546.

3542.

Tractatus Alchemici, Medici, & Chirurgici Rogeri Baconis, Alberti, Raim. Lullii, Johannis Sautre, &c. XIV.

At fol. 82 is " the use of the two hand sworde," in English; which is given also in verse, at fol. 84. b.

3543.

A book of Italian history, beginning with the Expulsion of Saviello, a Roman Senator, from the Capitol, by the people, to the crowning of the Emperor Charles V. at Rome. But the book is incomplete, and some of the chapters are strangely transposed, not by misplacing the leaves, but in the writing; as appears by comparing the book with the table of chapters. It is written in a dialect of Italian. The Author says he had composed it also in Latin. " Dunca per commune utilitate, e diletto, fo questa opera vurgare: benche io l'haia ia fatta Latina, co 'un Latino moito legante: ma l'opera no' è tanto ordinata, ne tanto copiosa come questa." The Author professes to have been an eye witness of what he relates, & therefore deserves the more attention. Written on Paper, 302 pages.

The 17th (p. 164.) and many other chapters are wanting. Chapter 27 occurs at p. 234. Chap. 26 after it at 273, & Chap. 23 later than either at p. 293. XV.

3544.

Annals of Ireland, from the year 1594 to 1613. Running title " Chronicles of Elizabeth Queene of Ireland"—" Chronicles of James King, &c." They are digested into Annals, & begin abruptly, with reference in the first page to former parts of the work.

It does not appear by whom these annals were compiled, unless the following inscription, on the last leaf but one, bears any reference to the whole book, which is doubtful.

" Certayne Oppositions whear in the Lls. Knights, Cytizens and Burgesses recusants against the Lo. Dep. and his p̃oceedings (in his ma^tie behalfe) to the late High Courte of Plmente.

Collected and gathered by William Farmer Chyrurgian: and are sett downe in this manescripte onely to the vewe of the righte honorable the Lord Chichester, his Highnes Deputye generall in Ireland."

3545.

Legendarium Sanctorum. A Thoma Apostolo ad Pelagium: foliis 370. XV.
Codex membranaceus, variis manibus exaratus.

3546.

1. " Historia delle Famiglie antiche e nobili Romane." XVIII.

The families whose histories are recorded, are the following. Orsini, Colonna, Savelli, Conti, Pierleoni, Cesarini, Cesi, Anguillari, Gaetani, Mattei, Sforza, These are the ancient families. Then follow the families raised by the Popes, and naturalized in Rome. " Ordine delle famiglie alzate da Pontefici, e fatte Romane." These are Farnese, Bonella, Buoncompagni, Peretta, Aldobrandina, Borghese, Ludovisia, Barberina, Pamfilia, Chigi, Rospiglios, Altieri, Odescalchi. Here ends the account of particular families; the arms of each being well blazoned on a separate leaf & prefixed to the family. What follows is more general, and has this title.

" Historia,

Num. 3546—3550.

" Hiſtoria, et origine delle nobili Famiglie d'Italia, diviſe in Provincie, Citta, Terre, e Caſtella."

The Book is neatly written on Paper, and was evidently drawn up about 1687, (the date of 1686 occurs in the book) certainly before the Death of Innocent XI in 1689) whoſe family is the laſt mentioned, (Odeſcalchi): and in that chapter he is ſaid to be living, at the age of 76. This would lead to the exact date of the book, if neceſſary. See N° 3562.

2. Breviarium Juſti Lipſii, de re nummaria." Tractatus hic, qui Lipſianam indolem ſatis ſpirat, inter Lipſii Opera non editus eſt; et eſt forſan omnino ineditus. Conſtat quinque capitulis, quorum titulos hic adponimus. 1. " Quid nummus, pecunia, moneta,quando et a quibus inventa. 2. Varietas in materie nummorum, aliquid de luteo, ſcorteo, ferreo, plumbeo, nummo dictum. 3. De æreo nummo, quotuplex et quanti fuerit. 4. De argenteo nummo; quotuplex numeratio et æſtimatio. 5. De aureo nummo." Perutilis videtur hic tractatus. Extat in operibus Lipſii tractatus de pecunia veterum Romanorum, ſed omnino diverſus.

Libellus chartaceus. xvii.

3547.

" Ordine et Regola della Compagna di S. Maria della Piata, di Fiorenza." Beautifully written on vellum, & adorned with gold & colours: with a Portrait of a Pope, probably Nicholas V. in the firſt leaf. xvi.

3548.

" Diario delle Rivoluzione di Meſſina."

This was the Revolution in 1674 when the Meſſineſe endeavoured to throw off the Yoke of Spain, and called in the French. Louis XIV. gave up the Conteſt early in 1676.

This narration commences in June 1674, and is continued to the 30th of October 1675. It appears to be written in elegant Italian. See a French work on the ſame ſubject N° 4454. and Letters relating to it, 4516 & 17.

3549.

A Hiſtory of Venice, in Italian, and apparently the Venetian dialect. The author paſſes rapidly over the early hiſtory of the Country & begins, in the ſecond leaf, with Paulo, the firſt Doge. It is continued to 1439. xv.

This MS. is fairly written on Paper, but with many contractions. Spaces are left for the illumination of initial Letters, but no illumination is completed.

3550.

" Aviſo piacevole dato alla bella Italia da un Nobile Giovane Franceſe, ſopra la mentita data dal Sereniſſimo Re di Navarra al papa Seſto V."

This is a humorous piece, on the Excommunication of Henry IV of France, by Sixtus V. pag. 1—17. At page 18, occurs the following title. " Il naturale e vivo ritratto del papa, e di tutta la Corte Eccleſiaſtica papeſca, cavato dal Antichità, come ſi ritrova nelli ſcritti di Dante, del Petrarcha, e dal Boccacio, che ſono i tre principali lumi della lingua volgare Italiana."

Theſe are Paſſages againſt the Pope, & papal Court, extracted from Dante, Petrarch & Boccacio. They are followed by 51 Sonnets, attributed (perhaps jocularly) to Boccacio; and at the end the firſt title is recapitulated " Finiſce il piacevole aviſo," &c. xvi.

Num. 3551—3553.

3551.

Platonis Phædo per Leonardum Aretinum in Latinum converſus. Præmittitur Epiſtola Aretini ad Nicolaum Nicoli, et Dedicatio ad Papam Innocentem VII. Codex bene ſcriptus, membranaceus. xv.

Tituli ſequentes in primo folio occurrunt, et repetuntur.

" Liber Phedronis (ſic) ſcriptus manu mei Nicolai de Canulio, Notarii et Cancellarii Januenſis."

" Die X Febrũ MCCCCLVIJ. D Proſper Fillius D. Nicolay donavit hunc Librum D. Comiti Alberto Scotto."

3552.

A collection of political tracts in Italian, of the 16th and 17th Centuries. The following titles, are taken exactly from the Book.

1. " Diſcorſo. Se convenga à Prencipe Italiano in ragione di Stato, deſiderar l'eſſaltatione del Re di Navarra. xvi.

2. " Relatione, Del Re di Perſia detto il Soffi, nella quale oltre la qualità, et quantità dello ſtato ſuo ſi racconta la guerra che egli hebbe còl Gran Turco, l'Anno 1553. inſieme con molti altri particolari."

3. " Succeſſo della Guerra fra Sultan Amorat Imperatore de Turchi, et Sach Mehemet Cothuent Rè di Perſia, et li Giorgiani Criſtiani dell' 1577, fin tutto l'Añ0 1582."

4. " Relatione del Re di Perſia et degli Stati ſuoi, fatta dal Mag° m. Vicenze degli Aleſſandri, nel Eccmo Senato di Venetia l'Anno 1571."

5. " Relatione di Roma del Clariſs°. Signor Michel Soriano, Cavaliere, ritornato Ambasre da N. Sta Papa Pio Quinto, per la Sereniſſima Repca di Venetia, l'Anno 1571."

6. " Trattato della concluſione della lega fatta dal Clariſsmo sre Michel Soriano, l'anno 1570."

7. " Relatione fatta dal Signor Jacomo Palazzi Albertonij, alli SSri Conſervatori, et inclito Popolo Romano, nel ritorno dal Sigr Cardinal Farneſe, à di x di Giugnio. 1591. Nel Campidoglio, et publico Conſeglio."

8. " Relatione del Clariſſimo Signore Marcantonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo dà Coſtantinopoli, dà Sultan Selim Imperatore de Turchi l'anno 1573."

9. " Diſcorſo del Clariſſimo Marcantonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo dà Coſtantinopoli, dato a parte all' eccellentiſſimo Senato Veneto, doppo la ſua Relatione."

10. " Recordi per i Miniſtri de' Prencipi in generale."

11. " Relatione di Spagna, fatta dall' Illmo et Eccmo Sigr Ambaſcre Ordinario, per la Sermа Republica di Venetia 1627." xvii.

3553.

A collection ſimilar to the preceding.

1. " Relatione del Clariſſimo Mg. Giovanni Correro, Ambaſciatore della Ser, Signoria di Venetia al Re Chriſtianiſs° referito nel Senato l'Anno 1568." 1.

2. " Relatione di M. Antonio Soriano, Dottor, et Cavagliere, Oratore à Roma per l'Illma ſignoria di Venetia l'Anno 1535." 69.

3. " Relatione del Clariſs° Gio. Michele venuto Ambaſciatr d'Inghilterra dalla Sereniſsma Regina Maria l'Anno 1557." 111.

In this tract (p. 150, &c.) is a curious account of Queen Mary herſelf, deſcribing her ſtature, perſon, & many particulars. At the end it is ſubſcribed " Refferita nel Senato il 3 di Maggio 1559."

4. " Relatione del Clariſſimo M. Bernardo Navagoſo Ambasre per la Sereniſsa ſigra di Venetia preſſo Papa Paolo Quarto."

Second title. " Relatione di Roma." 228.

Num. 3553—3556.

5. " Relatione del Clariſſimo M. Michel Soriano ritornato Ambaſciatore dal Re Filippo, per l'Ill^ma ſignoria di Venetia. l'Anno 1560." 299.

See Art. 5 in N° 3552. which is a ſubſequent report by the ſame Author. The date was originally written 1553: but is altered (apparently by the ſame hand) to 1560.

6. " Relatione del Clariſſimo M. Gerolamo Lippomano ritornato Ambaſciatore per l'Ill^ma ſign^a di Venetia dal Sereniſs^o Signor Duca di Savoia l'Anno 1573." 377.

7. Relatione del Clariſſimo M. Nicolo Tiepolo ritornato Ambaſciatore dal Convento di Nizza, dove fu fatto l'abbocamento della S^ta di Papa Paolo Terzo con Carlo Quinto Imper^re, et col Re Franceſco primo, dove fu concluſa la triegua per x anni." 449.

8. " Relatione dell' Ecc^mo Sig^r D. Filippo Perniſten Imperial Ambaſcia^re della Maeſtà Ceſarea al Gran Prencipe di Moſcovia l'anno 1579." 501.

9. " Relatione delli ſtati di Fiandra fatta nel Conſeglio d'Anverſa l'anno 1582. il primo di Decembre." 525.

10. " Relatione dell' entrata in Anverſa del S. Duca d'Alanzone per Duca di Brabante, et Marcheſe del Sacro Romano Imperio. alli XIX di Feb° 1582." 530.

11. " Lettera del Duca d'Alanzon al Papa, giuſtificandoſi di eſſere partito dalla Corte di Francia. Di. Bles. li 21 di 7bre 1575. 538.

3554.

A paper book of tracts in various Languages.

1. " Compendiolum Practices Curiarum commiſſariarum coram Prælatis Romanæ Curiæ." XVI.

2. " De Signatura Gratiæ et Juſtitiæ tractatus." Cum indice Capitum ſatis locuplete.

3. " Diſcorſo fatto in materia di Sede vacante."

4. " Conclave ove fu creato Papa Gregorio 13°, 1572."

5. " Conclave nell quale fu creato Papa il Cardinal Mont' alto, li 24 d'Aprile 1585, et chiamoſſi Sixto Quinto."

6. " Conclave di Papa Gregorio 14, nel quale ſi racconta diſtintamente tutte l'attioni che in eſſo ſono occorſe nel anno 1591."

7. " Diſcorſo ſopra l'elettione del futuro pontifice, fatto nella ſede Vacante di Gregorio 14, dell Meſe di Ottobre 1591."

8. " Diſcorſo notabile per la Sede Vacante di Papa Gregorio XIV, dove fu creato Innocentio nono."

9. " Privilegios que ſua mageſtade concede a João Watſon Ingles Mercador, em^or na Cidade de Faro R^no do Algarve Anno de 1633." In Portugueſe. The original official Inſtrument.

3555.

Sonetti e Canzoni di Franceſco Petrarcha. XV.

" Jacobus Maria de Mannellis ſcripſit, a°. 1471."

Written on Vellum.

At the end of this MS. is a modern remark, ſuggeſting that it muſt have been written while the author was alive; but this is evidently erroneous, the date being 1471, as ſet down in the Catalogue, and not 1371, as that writer had ſuppoſed.

3556.

Luc. Jun. Moderati Columellæ, de Re Ruſtica, libri 9 medii. Deſunt enim primus, undecimus, & duodecimus. Incipit autem capite 1. libri ii, ad verba " *aut geminos parere.*" Definit verſu 362 libri decimi.

" *Ter, circum areolas, et ſepem ducitur horti.*"

Codex membranaceus. XV.

Num. 3557—3562.

3557.

An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ, liber. Cum annotationibus marginalibus, et interlinearibus. Codex membranaceus. XV.

3558.

" Il Maggio; overo, Il Palio conquiſtato; Poema Epico-giocoſo, di Giovan. Camillo Pereſio. Dedicato al Fran. Maria de Medici." XVII.

In the vulgar dialect of Rome. This poem was publiſhed in 1688, and the author died the ſame year. See *Creſcimbeni* T. i. p. 6. This Copy is very fairly written, on Paper.

3559.

1. " La Vita della S. Maria Magdalena, con molte devote meditationi " in 53 Chapters. XV.

2. Hymns to Chriſt, and the Virgin, in praiſe of Mary Magdalen, &c.

Well written, on vellum.

3560.

" Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio, & della Germania, per tutto l'anno 1628." In another hand, is added to this title " Johannis Ravenſcrofti." 273 leaves.

3561.

" Supplices Libelli, ſeu Petitiones Civitatum, aliorumq; locorum Status Urbinatenſis, ad Sedem Apoſtolicam devoluti. Reſolutiones Congregationis ſuper Rebus Cameralibus ejuſdem Status. Gratiæ a S^mo D. N. Urbano VIII. eiſdem conceſſæ." 1631. Though the title is Latin, the whole book is Italian. 117 leaves. XVII.

3562.

1. " Diſcorſo di M. Gio: Franceſco Commendone, hora Cardinale ſopra la Corte di Roma, al ſignor Girolamo Savorgnano." XVI.

2. " Inſtruttione al Cardinal Ginetti, Legato a latere per aſſiſtere al Congreſſo in Colonia de Plenipotentiarii per la Pace univerſale." 93.

3. " Liga perpetua inter Pium V., Regem catholicum, & Venetos, contra Turcas, a° 1571. 214.

4. " Eſortatione al Re Filippo d'andar in perſona alla guerra." 228.

5. " Eſortatione di M. Bartholomeo Cavalcante alla ſignoria di Venetia, a nome del Re di Francia, per la confederatione contra l'Imperatore." 240.

6. " Diſcorſo overo eſortatione fatta al Duca di Toſcana, ſopra l'ingiuſtitia dell' invaſione dello Stato Eccleſiaſtico. 1643." 260.

7. " Diſcorſo dell' ingratitudine de Barberini, et come dovevano pratticare i Cardinali nell' elettione del novo Pontifice." 276.

8. " ——— del Riccioli, al Fran. Lotino, delle guerre dei Chriſtiani. 316.

9. " ——— al Cardinal Carrafa, per haver Siena dall' Imperatore.". 328.

10. " Reſolutioni d'un Politico Cat^co ſopra il corrente dubbio, Se N. Sig^re Paolo V° Pontefice Maſſimo nella Chieſa di Dio, dee ammettere il Matrimonio frà la ſorella del Gran Duca Catolica, et il figlio del Re d'Inghilterra Heretico. Et ciò, tanto per Ragion di Stato, quanto di Religione: laſciata però la queſtion Theologale à chi tocca." 340.

11. " Relatione della gran Città del Quinſai, fatta dal Sig^or Contugo Contughi da Volterra, nella quale ſomariamente ſi racconta quello che et Marco Polo et altri

Num. 3562—3567.

altri ne intesero, et quanto dalle moderne Relationi d'huomini religiosi et degni di fede si è potuto cavare." 356.

In seventeen Chapters.

12. " Relation del primo congresso fatto dalli deputati dell' Imperatore et Re di Francia, presso Cales, per la Pace tra dette M^tie delle principale domande, et poi la triegua che segui per cinque anni." 401.

13. " Risposta del Re Christianissimo circa le cose del Concilio." 411.

14. " Del governo della republica Luccheſe." 421.

15. " Del Governo della Republica di Genoua." 431.

16. " Ragguaglio delle Famiglie piu principali di Roma." See No. 3546. 449.

17. " Officij Antichi, et moderni della Corte Romana, eretti de diversi Pontefici, sino al Pontificato di Papa Pio Quarto, dove è notato quelle che si sogliono vender e fruttare." 471.

18. " Visio super Germaniam, venerabilis Dñi Bartholomæi Holzauser qui Authore Deo incepit institutum Clericorum in commune viventium. Anno 1640." 487.

" Bought by my Lord of M^r Noel 1716. H. W."

3563.

1. " Thesaurarius Papæ, sive Pontificalis Ærarii Præfectus." Per Jacobum Cohellium. Liber est Thesaurarii Papæ officium describens. xvi.

2. " Discorsi della monarchia di Spagna, di fra Thomaso Campanella."

This appears a masterly tract, in 32 Chapters, treating distinctly of all the States directly or indirectly connected with Spain.

3564.

1. Ristretto delle Antichita di Roma. xvii.

2. De variis summi Pontificis redditibus, liber.

3. Instruttione al Vice-Re Di Napoli.

4. Relatione della morte del Cardinal Carafa, &c. 1562.

5. Memoriale sopra gli annali di Tacito.

6. Antiquitates Urbis Constantinopolitanæ. Ex Bibliotheca Vaticana extractæ.

7. Morte di Troilo Savelli, Baron Romano, decapitato l'anno 1592.

8. Morte di Troilo Savelli, &c. Another tract on the same subject.

3565.

1. Johannis Boccacii, de casibus viror. illustrium 9 libri. xv.

2. Albertini Mussati Tragoedia Eccerinis: i. e. de tyrannide Eccerini vel Acciolini, Veronensis, funestoque ejus exitu. Edita sunt Mussati sive Mustati Opera, Venet. 1636 fol. vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. 14. Lib. 1. in Albertini. Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

3566.

1. Dell' Itinerario d'Alessandro Geraldini, Vescovo di San Domenico. Index præfigitur manu, ut dicitur, Petri de Sancto Bartholi. fol. 76. xvi.

2. Relatione dell' Ethiopia. Pars libri est Johannis Bermudes, Lisbonæ impressi, 1565. 78.

3. Vita di Prospero Publicola, 1514.

4. Historia fraternitatis de S. Trinitate, a°. 1548. fundatæ.

3567.

The Italian Poetry of Petrarch complete; beautifully written, on vellum, & finely illuminated, but the paintings a little damaged. To the first sonnets, some illustrations are neatly interlined in a more modern hand. Written for some Cardinal, whose Arms are in the beginning.

The general title is " Francisci Petrarchæ Poetæ Flor. Rithmi vulgares." At the end is, " Manu Matthæi olim eximii equitis et doctoris, domini Herculani de Contugiis de Vulterris." Compare the Triumphs here with N° 3517. xv.

Num. 3568, 3569.

3568.

1. Antonii Panormitæ Epistolæ. Hujus Epistolarum libri V. editi, Venet. 1553. 4^to vid. Fabr. xv.

2. Epistola Philippi ad Aristotelem, Latinè.

3. Leonardi Aretini Oratio. " Lex fuit vetusta Solonis."

4. ——— Epistola ad Marasium Siculum. " Fons " quidam, si fabulis picturisq; credimus."

5. Pulex Poeta de ortu et obitu Hermaphroditi.

" Quum mea me genitrix gravido gestaret in alvo."

6. Epistolæ, Guarini, Belbelli, Isotæ Nogarolæ, Maphæi Vegii, Poggii, Philelphi, &c.

7. Oratio habita ad principium studii Anno Domini 1437° penultima Octobris.

8. Guarini Veronensis Oratio de laudibus Eloquentiæ, et studiorum humanitatis. Oratio ejusdem pro insigni prætore Veronensi Paulo Truno; et Epistola ad Franciscum Barbarum.

9. Oratio per D. Erasmum 15 Julii 1439.

10. Oratio anonymi pro gradu Doctoratus.

11. Lepidi Comici, (ut dicta est) Philodoxis Fabula. Sed reverâ, Leonis Baptistæ Alberti.

12. Johannis Laniolæ, (sive de Lana) Bononiensis, ad Guidantonium Lambertinum, de pudicitiæ sive castitatis laudibus. 1459. Deest folium unum è tribus.

13. Guarini Epistola ad Madium.

14. Antonii Barrizii Canteriaria, Comoedia.

15. Ugolini Pisani Comœdia, quæ ad num. 3328. *Ephigenia* vocatur. Fœmina autem *Philogenia* hic dicta est, non Ephigenia. Falsò igitur, ut videtur, huic auctori tribuitur alia Comœdia, Philogenia dicta. (*V. Walker on Italian Tragedy*, p. 35.)

16. Formulæ Epistolicæ, ut videntur, cum fragmentis Epistolarum alia manu scriptis, et confusè interpositis.

17. Jumforti Bazizii oratio habita pro sponsalibus.

18. Epistolæ duo Johannis Laniolæ (sup. 12) Venetiis scriptæ 1454.

19. Epistola Ambrosii ad Matthæum quendam.

20. Oratio anonyma.

21. Excerpta quædem ex Leon. Aretini scriptis, per Fridericum Steinhuser, Anno 1460.

22. Initium M.T. Ciceronis de Oratore, usque ad caput v Ed^e Ernest. ad verba " omnes animorum motus, quos hominum generi rerum natura tribuit, penitùs pernoscendi."

23. " Epistola Poggii Florentini ad Nicolaum, de descriptione balneorum."

24. Epistola ejusdem ad Leon. Aretinum de Jeronimo. Per Fr. Steinhuser ut suprà, An. 1463.

Liber Chartaceus, manibus variis scriptus.

3569.

Various tracts, Italian, Latin. &c.

1. " Relatione dell Imperio Turchesco fatto dal Ill^mo et Ecc^mo Chr. Valliero, Bailo per la serenis^a Republica di Venetia, 1615." 208.

2. " Regnorum, Divitiarum Gubernationis, Fœderum, & rerum notabiliorum Hispaniensium Historia." In Spanish. With a table of Contents. Also, in another hand, the History of some of the Emperors.

3. " Il Catalogo delli tre brachii del Regno di Sicilia."

4. Epitaphium, sive Laudatio in funere Ferdinandi Medicei, magni Heturiæ Ducis: per Danielem Eremitam, a° 1609.

5. Danielis Eremitæ, Iter Germanicum: sive, Epistola ad Equitem Camillum Guidum scripta, de legatione ad Rodulphum Cæsarem, & aliquot Germaniæ Principes. 1600. Partes prima et ultima aliâ manu suppletæ.

Num. 3570—3574.

3570.

1. Regiſtrum Bullarum & Chartarum ab Urbano iii incipiens ad Archiepiſcopatum Narbonenſem ſpectantium, Liber olim Helnenſis Epiſcopi. fol. 67. cum paucis præfixis. XVIII.

2. "Raçones que las tres hordenes mendicantes, S. Domingo. S. Franciſco, y S. Auguſtin, dan pordonde noles conviene ſubjectar ſus Religioſos al examen de los Obiſpos: recopidadas por fray Juan de Torg' mada," &c. An account of the Contents is prefixed in Engliſh.

3. "Memorial dado al Rey, en razon de que entren religioſos de la horden de St. Franc°. a la converſion de Japon y China," &c.

4. "Dudaſe en que privelegios concede el pontifice autoridad, para que puedan los religioſos conocer en los matrimonios in foro contencioſo."

5. A printed report of three Spaniſh divines in the Philippines, on a bull of Pope Gregory XIV.

6. The tranſlation, in Spaniſh, of a Bull of Clement VIII. forbidding the Religious of both ſexes to accept preſents: printed alſo.

7. MS. "Carte que contien algunas nuevas tocantes a la miſſion y chriſtiandad de la China, y algunas otras del Govierno coſtumbres, y poliſia del miſmo Reyno."

8. "Relation para nueſtro Padre Provincial y para conſuelo de los demas hermano de noſtra Provincia de Sanct Gregorio, de las coſas mas notables que an ſubſecido eſte año de mill y ſeis cientos y ſeis en eſta converſion del Japon." 1606.

Signed Fray Alonzo Munoz. A report is ſubjoined from Fray Luis Sobelo.

9. A report on the ſtate of Arragon, in Spaniſh. 1592. All on Paper.

3571.

"La vita de Joachy, e Anna, e Maria, e Yeſu Criſto." An Italian Legendary Hiſtory of the Holy Family; illuminated throughout, but in a very coarſe ſtyle. On vellum. XV.

3572.

1. Relatione di Milano del 1591. XVI.

2. "Diſcorſo ſopra le potenti cagioni che debbono ſpingere il Re Cattolico piu toſto all' Impreſa d'Inghilterra, che a quella di Fiandra. Ove ſi diſmoſtra anco con quanta ò facilità, ò non molto dificoltà ſi potria conſeguire."

3. "Relatione d'Inghilterra del Ill^mo Sig^r Nicolo Molino, Card^le ritornato da quell' Ambas^cia l'anno 1707." 66.

4. Conclave di Papa Gregorio 15.

3573.

The Fiametta of Boccacio complete. At the end is written. "Qui fin 'che il libro chiamato Elegia i miſeria della nobile donna Mad^na Fiametta mandato da lei a tucte le donne innamorate. Chompoſto dalo eximio poeta meſſere giovanni bochacci da firenze. Deo gratias. Amen." No date: written on Paper. See alſo N° 5427. It has been often publiſhed, & was early tranſlated into Engliſh.

3574.

"Raccolta di tutte le Scritture politiche uſcite tra Papalini e Franceſi per le brighe occorſe in Roma, anni 1662 & 1663." This is only a firſt volume, & ends abruptly in the laſt Article but one; according to the table of contents, which extends alſo to Vol. II. XVII.

Num. 3575—3579.

3575.

Don Pedro's Hiſtory of the Royal deſcent of Spain, in Spaniſh: with this title.

"El Admirable Libro de la decendecia de Los Reyes de Eſpaña. Y comobiene de los Godos, y de Los Reyes de Navarra, Aragon, Francia, y Portugal, y de todos los Linajes que por ſu Linea recta decieden de las mejores Caſas de Eſpaña. Compueſto por el Conde Don Pedro, hijo de Rey don Dionis de Portugal. Con las anotationes de Turita en ſus Marjenes." Written on Paper.

3576.

An Account of the families in Meſſina, Italian; with this Title.

"Il Libro degli Famiglie de Meſſine." XVI.

Contains 205 leaves: with a complete Alphabetical index of names prefixed. On Paper.

3577.

1. La Ficheide del Molza: e il Commento d'Annibale Caro. XVI.

2. "Relatione dell' Ecc^mo Erizzo Ambaſciatore Veneto in Roma, al Ser^mo Doge, et al Senato Ecc^mo ſopra lo ſtato preſente del Pontifice Clemente XI. Con diverſe oſſervazioni ſopra la Corte Romana." 54.

3. "Oratio Heliogabali Imperatoris habita in concione ad meretrices:" quam a Leon. Aretino compoſitam pleriq; credunt.

4. "Compendio di Memorie Iſtoriche della Città di Piſa, racolte dal dottore Gio. Ant. Pieracini, Cittadino Fiorentino."

5. An old Italian poem on various ſubjects, in four books, coarſely illuminated. The title, & part of the firſt chapter are wanting. It is marked as having been bought by Lord Oxford of M^r Noel in 1716. XV.

Book 1. has 9 chapters, on the Creation and ſome celeſtial phænomena.

Book 2. has this argument. "Incipit liber ij ubi tractatur de fortuna, reprobando Dante." The other chapters are on various moral ſubjects, as far as chap. 29.

Book 3. "Incipit liber tertius, in quo tractatur de virtute amoris, de animalibus, lapidibus, &c."

Book 4. "Incipit tractatus de interrogationibus. Liber quartus." It begins at Chap. 86. At the end is the date 1481. The whole Volume on Paper.

3578.

Varia Latinè, et nonnulla Italicè ſcripta, de Electionibus Paparum. Liber chartaceus.

1. "Obitus Eugenii Papæ quarti, et Conclave Nicolai Papæ quinti."

2. "Conclave Calixti Papæ Tertii."

3. "Conclave Leonis Papæ Decimi."

4. "Conclave quo Adrianus ſextus Pontifiex electus fuit."

5. "Conclave di Paolo Terzo, per morte di Clemente Settimo l'Anno 1534."

6. "Conclave et Creatio Julii Tertii Pont. Max."

7. "Conclave quo Julius Papa Tertius creatus fuit, per D. Joannem Franciſcum Binum Florentinum, ſacri Collegii Cardinalium clericum. 1549."

8. Diſcorſo del Conclave nella Sede vacante del Gregorio 13^e dove poi fu creato Papa Siſto 5.

9. "Diſcorſo di Gio. Ant. Raymondo Cornaſco ſopra il ſucceſſore di Siſto 5."

10. Speculativi ſopra una ſedia vacante.

11. "Exortatio ad Conclave."

12. Giuditio ſopra le Scritture paſſate fra Gio. Fran. Lottino et M. Fel. Gaulterio circa l'attione de Conclavi, con replica.

3579.

Franciſci Petrarchæ, de Remediis utriuſq; Fortunæ, libri 2. Codex perpulchrè ſcriptus, membranaceus, XV.

A proſe

Num. 3580—3585.

3580.

A profe tranſlation of the Metamorphoſes of Ovid, in Italian. On the firſt leaf is an old date, of 1557. A Paper book. XVI.

3581.

Dante Alighieri, Comedia dell' Inferno, del Purgatorio, & del Paradiſo: dated 1464. XV.

Subjoined are the Capitolo of Jacopo, ſome verſes on the Death of Dante, and a Sonnet by Cino, with another in anſwer to it. The whole on Paper.

3582.

Galfridi Anglici Poetria novella, de quinq; partibus Rhetoricæ facultatis. Galfridus hic ſive Gualterus, de Vino Salvo (Vine-Sauf) Stirpe Normannus, gente Anglus (unde Anglici cognomen) claruit circa initia fæc. xiii, et ſuperſtes poſt An. 1245. Vid. Fabr. B. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. vii. Poema hoc ad Innocentem III. ſcriptum eſt, auctore Roma verſante. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

3583.

Grammatica metrica. "Scribere Clericulis paro doctrinale novellis." Scripta a° 1286. Scil. Liber Alexandri Dolenſis, idem qui ad 3404. deſcribitur. Cum Commentario ampliſſimo. Codex membranaceus, clarè ſcriptus.

3584.

1. Capitoli fatti fra il Re di Francia H. 4., con il gran Turcho, 1604.

2. "Diſcorſo del Stato & Imperio del Turcho, nel quale ſi contengono molti belli partic[u]."—3 books.

3585.

A large collection of Papers, chiefly in Italian, with theſe titles.

1. Diſcorſo ſopra il riſervarſi i Cardinali in petto. XVII.

2. Inſtruttione datta dal Marcheſe di Bedmar gia Ambaſciatore del Re cattolico in Venetia, 1629, a Don Luigi Brano ſuo ſucceſſore.

3. Relatione della ſtato, forze, & governo del Duca di Fiorenza.

4. Relatione di Venetia, fatta da D. Alfonſo della Cueva Marcheſe di Bedmar, hoggi Cardinale 1619.

5. Relatione di tutte le revolutioni nel regno di Napoli.

6. Diſcorſo ſopra l'eſſemptioni che godono i Reſidenti de Prencipi.

7. Relatione della caduta del Conte Duca d'Olivares dalla gratia del Re cattolico.

8. Satira contro i Parteggiani d'Italia, di Francia & di Spagna.

9. Diſcorſo de gli danni dell Hereſie nella Francia.

10. Propoſte et riſpoſte del riccuimento dell' Ambaſciatore del Duca di Braganza come Re di Portugallo da Papa Innocentio X°.

11. Relatione della Citta di Roma l'anno 1641.

12. Coſe che giuſtamente puo domandare la Sede Apoſtolica al Re di Spagna.

13. Propoſte curioſe fatte da un gentil Corteggiano, con le ſue Riſpoſte.

14. Trattato della prudente & accorta con[er]ſatione con gli altri huomini.

15. Monita ſecreta Jeſuitarum: ſive, Inſtructio ſecreta pro Superioribus Societatis Jeſu.

16. Riſpoſta alla Deſcrittione contro Padri Gieſuiti.

17. "Deſcrittione per Inſtruttione a' Prencipi, della maniera con la quale ſi governano politicamente li Padri Geſuiti, fatta da perſona religioſa, et totalmente ſpaſſionata." This ſhould precede the former, w[ch] is a reply to it.

18. Inſtruttione del Cardinale Ginetti, Legato per la pace generale.

Num. 3585—3588.

19. Memoriale col quale fu ſupplicato Papa Urbano VIII. per la promotione al Cardinalato di Viſconti Arciveſcovo di Cauſſa, del Re di Polonia e Suetia.

20. Capitula a Cardinalibus in Conclavi jurata, pro bono et felici regimine Status Eccleſiaſtici, ante electionem Innocentii decimi, a° 1644.

21. Ricordi per li Miniſtri del Re Cattolico nel corrente Conclave d'Urbano 8.

22. Anatomia, nella quale ſi diſcorre di tutti li ſoggetti Papabili, loro qualita, e fattioni, fatta nel Conclave di Urbano 8.

23. Racconto vero ch'e ſeguito tra il Prefetto di Roma ed il Sig. Cav. G. da Peſaro, Ambaſciatore Veneto, l'anno 1631.

24. Conclave & ſucceſſi nella ſede vacante di Urbano 8: con la felice aſſontione al Pontificato di Gio. Batt. Card. Panfilio, che s'é nominato Innocentio 10.

25. Ragionamento di Carlo 5° Imp. al Filippo 2 ſuo figlio, nella conſegnatione del governo de ſuoi ſtati & Regni.

26. Diſcorſo de ſucceſſi dell' armi di Spagna, dal Conte Henrico di Bergh, ſino alla preſa di Gravelinga.

27. Racconto di alcuni ſucceſſi della Caſa di Lorena.

28. Raggioni, con le quale chiaramente ſi da a divedere, che la Francia non vuol dare la pace al Chriſtianeſimo.

29. Teſtamentum Chriſtianum et politicum Cardinalis Richelii.

30. Relatione di Vincente Fedele, ritornato Ambaſciatore dal' Fiorenza alla Venetia, 1561.

31. "Raiſons repreſenteés au Pape Innocent x[e] ſur quelques uſurpations pretenduës faits par ſon predeceſſeur Urbain 8[e] ſur le Duc de Ferrare."

32. "Deſcriptions ou Memoires des Forces, Religions, et Coutumes des Princes et Royaumes de l'Europe." Imperfect, beginning at fol. 8.

The titles of theſe two laſt are taken from the French table of Contents, prepared for Seguier, to whoſe collection the book belonged; but the Papers are Italian.

3586.

Libri regiſtrorum duo ſimul compacti, membranacei;

1. Regiſtrum Cartarum Monaſterii S. Martini de Bello, in Com. Suſſex. Liber imperfectus, à folio 36 incipiens. Numerantur autem ad 99. XIV.

2. Regiſtrum cartarum Monaſterii S. Mariæ, et S. Leonardi de Pyonia ſive de Wormſley, folia habens 77.

In principio ſcriptum eſt, "Hunc codicem in Bibliothecâ quæ eſt in Caſtro Bramtonienſi repertum ſecum advexit Dominus meus, A.D. 1722."

3. Two Engliſh Letters, bound in at the end. One from Tho. Blount Eſq. dated Orleton 11 Dec. 1676; the other from Tho. Goad, Baliol Coll. Oct. 26. 1676.

3587.

1. Boetii Eponis Friſii, Commentarius in varias quæſtiones juris Caroli Molinæi. XVI.

2. Decretalium Gregorii 9. paratitlaris explicatio, Cum indice præfixo, et notis marginalibus ſeriore manu additis. 1592.

3. Iterum, in Decretalium collectionem aliquam explicationes. "Exſcribebat W. Rumelius 1592."

4. Collectio ejuſdem generis. 1591.

5. ——— alia. 1592.

3588.

Collectio chartarum variarum; præcipuè de Jure civili.

1. Index Digeſtorum, Conſtitutionum, & Inſtitutionum juris civilis. XVI.

2. Hiſtoria Juris a Juſtin° compoſiti, cum indice prefixo et Titt. Lib. 4 Inſtitutionum.

3. Selectæ Juris civilis Deciſiones.

4. De verborum Juris ſignificatione.

5. De diverſis regulis Juris antiqui.

6. Imperatorum nomina, quorum Conſtitutiones 12 libris ſunt inſertæ.

7. Conjunctione,

Num. 3588—3594.

7. Conjunctiones Titulorum ſive Rubricarum utriuſq; juris.
8. Taxæ Poenitentiariæ Apoſtolicæ.
9. Computum Bullarum proviſionis, &c. &c.
10. " Informatio ſuper expeditione Cathedralium Eccleſiarum."
11. Tabulæ taxationum.
12. De Signatura Juſtitiæ.
13. Taxatio alia.
14. Epiſtola officialis ad quendam Carolum Maxault, data Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, &c.
15. " Tenor concordati inter nobiles et Reverendos Dominos A. & L."
16. Franciſci Goethalſii, de judicio & artibus judiciariis, liber. Cum indice præfixo.
17. La Practique de France: compoſe en forme d'alphabet par M. de Couſages.

3589.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Ludolphi de Suchem liber de Terrâ Sanctâ, et itinere ſuo Hieroſolymitano, ad Balduinum Epiſcopum Paderbornenſem, A. 1336. De hoc Libro Fabricius, " Prodiit ſub typographiæ initia, ac deinde cum ſcriptis ejuſdem argumenti, Joannis Mandevilii, et Marci Pauli Veneti." Bibl. Med. et Inf. xi. xv.
2. Joannis Mandevilii Itinerarium; cui præfixus eſt hic titulus " Incipit Itinerarius magiſtri Johannis de Mandevelt, ad partes Hieroſolymitanas, et ulteriores partes tranſmarinas; qui obiit Leodii, A.D. 1382."

3590.

Concilii Conſtantienſis Geſta. Cum tabula ampliſſimâ præfixâ. fol. 403. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3591.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Carthuſianorum Lovanii, anno 1504 incorporatorum. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3592.

Hiſtoria Hieroſolymitana, abbreviata a Jacobo, Acconenſi epiſcopo. Scil. *Jac° de Vitriaco.* xvi.
Codex membranaceus.

3593.

Codex membranaceus, non obſcurè ſcriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Laurentii de Aquilegia, " Summa Dictaminis juxta Doctrinam Tullii compoſita." xv.

☞ Opus hoc, Fabricio ignotum, a Cangio laudatur ut MStum. Nec de auctore quicquam habet Fabricius, cujus inſcitiæ ex hoc Codice ſubveniri poteſt. Opus de Rhetorica agit. Dedicatio ſic incipit.—" Victorioſiſſimo principi dño Phylippo divinâ magnificentiâ Franciæ Regi benigniſſimo; cujus fidelis Magiſter Laurentius Aquilegienſis, degens Pariſiis, ſe ipſum ad pedes," &c. Ad finem, ſcribendi tempus his verbis deſignatur; " Hanc quidem compilationem Pariſiis conſummavi, tempore beatiſſimi et Sanctiſſimi Patris dñi Bonifacii papæ Octavi." Scripſit ergo ſub Philippo IV. *pulchro* appellato, et inter An. 1294 et 1303.

2. Epiſtolæ ejuſdem Laurentii; vel potius, magna ex parte, formulæ pro Epiſtolis ſcribendis.

3594.

1. Notulæ medicæ ex Galeno. xv.
2. Avicennæ primi Canonis quarta. *Fen*, i. e. locutio. Cum indice.

Num. 3594—3597.

2. Johannis Heben Meſne liber, de conſolatione ſolutivarum ſimplicium. 49.
4. Girardi de Solo, Compendium Medicinæ breve & utile.
5. Johannis de Torna mira, Receptæ ſecundum urinas.
6. Aqua mirabilis; revivificans, et de antiquo juvenem faciens.
7. Arnoldi de villa nova, Regimen de cura podagricorum.
8. ——— Tabulæ quæ Medicum informant ſpecialiter, cum ignoratur ægritudo.
9. Adverſaria medica; ad finem. Liber chartaceus.

3595.

1. A. M. Boethii Artis Arithmeticæ Libri II. x.
Deſunt tantum diagrammata in caput ultimum. Sequitur folium ab opere quodam Aſtronomico.
2. Ejuſdem Boethii de Muſica Fragmenta. Scil. Lib. I. ab initio capitis 13, ad medium cap° 16. ſuper folium unicum. Lib. II. à medio capite 19, ad finem capitis 23. Deeſt vocabulum unicum " contingent." *foliis duobus.* Sequitur concluſio libri 2. cum initio tertii, ad verba " ipſa ſeſqui ſextadecima," in cap. 1^mo^ *foliis duobus.* Sequitur, perverſo ordine Lib. II. cap. 25, (qui in MS^to^ XXVII) cum fragmento præcedentis, et ſequentia, fere ad finem capit. XXVIII. ad verba " eam proportionem quæ in 256." *duobus foliis.*
3. Libri duo Geometriæ Euclidis a Boethio tranſlati, ad finem abaci, in capite de minutis Lib. 2. Quod ſequitur, ſex foliis integris, aut a Boethio non procedit, aut in Editionibus deeſt. Extant hic etiam demonſtrationes trium priorum propoſitionum quæ in Edd. non habentur.

Codex membranaceus, venerabilis.

3596.

1. Præpoſtini Cremonenſis Commentarius ſuper libros Sententiarum. xiv.
2. Liber qui dicitur, Tropus loquendi. " Videmus nunc per ſpeculum."
3. De caſibus Conſcientiæ, liber. " Queritur de ſacramentis legalibus." Codex membranaceus.

3597.

Liber chartaceus, in quo exſtant;

1. De adventu B. Agricii ad civitatem Treverenſem, liber. fol. 1. xv.
2. Vita S. Mauri, Abbatis, diſcipuli S. Benedicti. 11. b.
3. —— B. Brigidæ virginis. 28.
4. —— S. Caſtoris, diſcipuli S. Maximini Ep. Treverenſis. 34.
5. —— S. Pauli, Ep. Verdunenſis, fratris S. Germani Pariſienſis. 38.
6. —— S. Gertrudis, in 3 libris. 43.
7. —— S. Theodorici preſbyteri. 68. b.
8. —— Athanaſii, Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris. 71.
9. —— Sigiſmundi, Regis & Martiris. 83. b.
10. —— Gangulfi martiris. 85. b.
11. —— Willelmi, Confeſſoris. 92.
12. —— Urbani, Papæ & Martiris. 103.
13. —— Maximi Archiep. Treverenſis. 107. b.
14. —— Bonifacii Moguntienſis Archiep. 123. b.
15. —— Popponis Treverenſis Archiepi. 143. b.
16. —— Clodulfi Metenſium epiſcopi. 149.
17. —— Maurini Abbatis. 155.
18. —— Albani, martyris. 160. b.
19. —— Euſtaſii, Abbatis. 163.
20. —— Sophiæ, Spei, Fidei, & Caritatis. 168.

Num. 3597—3602.

21. Vita Marthæ, hoſpitæ Chriſti. 171.
22. —— Cyrilli Archiepiſcopi Treverenſis. 178.
23. —— Anatholiæ, virginis & mart. 179.
24. —— Hildulphi, epiſcopi & confeſſoris. 180.
25. —— Glodeſindis, virginis. 183. b.
26. —— Rufinæ & Secundæ. 189. b.
27. —— Marinæ, virginis. 191. b.
28. —— Sygolenæ. 193.
29. —— Cucuphatis, martyris. 198.

Codex olim Monaſterii B. Mariæ ad martyras prope Treverim ſuper litus Moſellæ: quem ſcripſit frater Oiſwaldus de Welſchpilch A.D. 1474.

Ad finem ponitur dedicatio ad Maximilianum Imp. Rom. electum.

3598.

Angeli de Gambellionibus, Tractatus Maleficiorum: Scriptus A.D. 1461. Codex chartaceus. xv.

Ad finem hæc habemus. "Explicit tractus maleficiorum, per me Angelum de Gambellionibus de Aretio, legum doctorem, actus legentem Bononiæ. Deo ac beatæ virgini Marie, Sčto Johanni Evangeliſtæ, Sčo Anthonio Abbati, Sčto Franciſco, Sancto Vindicto, Sčo Jeronimo patronis meis, ceteriſque curiæ triumphantis gratias ago. Et ſi aliter conſpiciatur quam hic ſtat ſcriptus, hoc contingit quod, poſt datam copiam aliquibus, feci has additiones ego idem Angelus predictus. A.D. 1461. Senis."

3599.

Matthæi Palmerii, Florentini, de Temporibus, liber, ad Petrum, Coſmæ Fil. Medicem. Autographum, ut dicitur, auctoris. Opus Chronologicum, ab Adamo ad ann. 1448, optime ſcriptum, ſuper Chartam. xv.

3600.

Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon, 7 libris: cum continuatione uſque ad A.D 1422. xv.

Liber olim monaſterii B. Mariæ de Whalley, membranaceus, et ſatis benè conſervatus. Codex lucidior, ſed recentior, videri poteſt ad num. 1728. At qui omnes forma et ſplendore facile vincit eſt 3877.

3601.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Monaſterii de Barnewell, ſive Fonte Puerorum, juxta Cantabrigiam, 9 libris. Præmittuntur, 1 Calendarium. 2. Dies in quibus non licet operari. 3. Sedes Epiſcopales Angliæ. 4. Officium in veneratione S. Trinitatis. 5. Index contentorum in Codice; cujus liber primus hiſtoria eſt ferè Fundatorum Monaſterii iſtius. Fundator ſcilicet primus fuit vir nobilis Pycotus, poſtea egregius ille Paganus Peverel, &c. Vid. fol. 13. xiii.

Codex membranaceus; olim Roberti Hagar, et Ricardi S^r George, Norroy Regis Armorum. Compilatus, (quantum conjecturâ probabili aſſequi poſſumus) circa annum 1297; ſub Edwardo I. Rege Angliæ. Folia habet 243.

Inſcripta ſunt nonnulla de poſſeſſoris primi familiâ; ſcil. Hagar, in Com. Eſſex.

3602.

Rogeri de Hovedene, Chronicon, ab a°, 27 H. 2, ad 2 Johannis. Codex ſatis lucidè ſcriptus, membranaceus, et bene conſervatus. xiii.

Num. 3603—3625.

3603.

1. Caſus juris quibus Sententia Excommuniationis incurritur ipſo facto, ακεφαλος. xv.
2. Decretum abbreviatum.
3. Martini Poloni Chronicon. Cum Epiſtola prefixâ Clementis V.
4. Petri de Vineis, Epiſtolarum hiſtoricarum libri 5. de geſtis Friderici 2 Imperatoris, & aliis.
5. Ordinatio Concilii generalis apud Lugdunum, per Gregorium 10. Codex membranaceus.

[3604—3624. *Folio.*]

3604.

Accompts of eight Receivers of the Rents of the Governor & Company of the New River, from the Year 1670 to 1683. xvii.

A thin folio, looſely but clearly written.

3605—3616.

Twelve volumes of monumental inſcriptions, from the year 1400 to the year 1716, collected from various churches in England, by John Le Neve Gent. whoſe arms are prefixed to each volume, with ſeveral very appropriate mottos, on the oppoſite leaves. At the end of each volume is an excellent alphabetical index, with the dates of the inſcriptions, oppoſite to the names of the perſons. xviii.

The whole collection is in high preſervation, and to the laſt volume is prefixed a table of the marks by which the communications of all the authors friends are diſtinguiſhed. Theſe contributors are, 1. Peter Le Neve, Norroy K. of Arms. 2. M^r Stanton, a Stonecutter. 3. The Rev. & learned Tho. Baker, of S^t John's Coll. Camb. 4. The compiler's brother-in-law, M^r Lan. Boughton, of York. 5. M^r Manſell. 6. The Biſhop of the Dioceſe. 7. M^r Ja^s Martin, of New Coll. Oxon. 8. Rev. Charles Thayer. 9. M^r Handy, a Stonecutter. 10. M^r Bird, D^o. 11. M^r Ben. Lamb. Verger of S^t George's chapel Windſor. 12. The Rev. Hugh Todd. DD. Preb. of Carliſle. 13. M^r Palmer, a Stonecutter. 14. M^r John Bowles, Public Librarian, Oxford 15. M^r Richard Rawlinſon M.A. & F.R.S. of S^t John's Coll. Oxford. 16. M^r John Warburton, of Hexham in Northumb. The Stonecutters appear to have communicated the inſcriptions they had themſelves ſet up.

3617—3624.

Eight Volumes, containing A Liſt of all the Churches in England, their Value in the Kings Books, & Tenths: taken from Ecton's Liber Valorum by John le Neve.

He began this Work a^o 1714; deſigning to add the Patrons Names, & the Monumental Inſcriptions, as appears by thoſe titles on the back and top of each Page, all of which are perfect, with an alphabetical Index of Pariſhes at the end.

3625.

An Obituary, by John Le Neve: with an account of ſeveral perſons in England; from the year 1678 to 1706. He mentions his "honour'd Father," John Le Neve of Great Ruſſel Street Bloomſbury, as dying July 20, 1693, & buried in Weſtminſter Abbey. xviii.

This biographical Volume is thinly written, but in good preſervation; & has an alphabetical liſt of the names mentioned in it.

Num. 3626—3632.

3626.

Annales juridici; (Anglicè, *Year Book*) ſeu, Placita & deciſiones Cauſarum ab a° 3° Ed. 3. ad 10 ejuſdem. ἀχ'φαλοί ϗ ἀ'λίλιτοι. XIV.

3627.

The ſix firſt chapters of Sir Roger Owen's treatiſe "on the Antiquity, Simpleneſs, & Excellency of the Common Laws of England." Theſe occur again in N° 6604; but ſome other chapters are found only in N° 1572. XVI.

3628.

A French MS. of 293 leaves, admirably written on Paper: with this title.

"Lettres et Memoires de le Cardinal Mazarin, à Meſs" le Tellier et de Lionne, contenant le Secret de la Negotiation de la Paix des Pyrenées, dans les Conferences tenues à St. Jean de Lux, entre le dit Cardinal, & dom Louis d'Haro, en 1659." XVII.

From July to November, of that year. This alſo is added.

"Il y a, au commencement, pluſieurs Lettres trescurieuſes, eſcrittes au Roy, et à la Reine, pendant ſon Voyage."

3629.

Col. Thomas Colepepyrs Book of Accompts, & hiſtorical Obſervations, from the year 1640 to 1670. Alphabetically arranged; with his Lady's Receipts for preſerving, &c. written on the ſpare leaves, at the beginning. XVII.

3630.

1. Codex membranaceus, continens hiſtorias Socratis, Sozomeni, et Theodoriti ex Epiphanii Verſione. XIII.

Opus ex tribus iſtis hiſtoricis ità compoſitum, ut cujuſque nomen ſuæ parti ſemper præponatur. Titulus ſic ſe habet;

"In hoc corpore continentur hyſtorie eccleſiaſtice, ex Socrate, Sozomeno, et Theodorito in unum collecte, de greco in latinum tranſlate. Libri numero 12."

Subjicitur decretum Conſtantini.

2. Super folia undecim, Vita Gulielmi primi, vulgo Conqueſtoris dicti. Cum hac inſcriptione; "Beati Guillelmi vita laudabilis."

3631.

1. Albumaſaris Introductorii in Aſtronomiam Libri Octo, Latine per Johannem Hiſpalenſem. Titulus ipſius codicis;

"Incipit liber Introductionis majoris in' magiſterio Aſtronomiæ, editione Albumaſar, et interpretatione Johis hiſpalanſis, ex arabico in latinum."

2. Opus aliud Albumazaris, ſic inſcriptum. "De ſignificationibus individuorum ſuperiorum, &c." Videtur eſſe Liber de magnis conjunctionibus, qui olim editus eſt. Complectitur tractatus octo. XIV.

Subjicitur, manu veteri, hiſtoria libri et auctoris. Codex membranaceus, prima parte aliquantum carie exeſâ.

3632.

"Extenta Caſtri & Honoris de Denbeigh, facta per Hugonem de Beckle & per recognitionem Tenentium ſingularum Villarum, 8 E. 3." XIV.

A ſmall folio, or rather large 4°, of 140 pages on Vellum fairly written and well preſerved; and was bought at Mr. Rawlinſon's ſale.

Num. 3633—3638.

3633.

1. Annales Januenſes (i. e. Genuæ civitatis) ab anno 1099 uſque ad 1431. XV.

2. Inſcriptio deſumpta "ex tabulâ æneâ, venerandæ vetuſtatis, erutâ et effoſsâ ad Jugi radices in Lignare valle, quæ pontificia dicitur in x^a Langatium, Anno Salutis ſeptimo ſuprà milleſimum et quingenteſimum." Subjicitur citatio ex Livio, de materia inſcriptionis.

3. Dedicatio Poggii, Jacobo Bracaleo, data Florentiæ, 11 Martii 1459.

4. Annales breves, rerum eccleſiaſticarum in Janua, ut videtur, ab anno 1118 ad Ann. 1496.

Codex, ſatis clarè ſcriptus, chartaceus.

3634.

Thomæ de Walſingham *Hypodigma Neuſtriæ*. Codex antiquus, membranaceus; et ſeriore manu ſuper chartâ ſuppletus. Additamenta principium et finem occupant; et interpolantur etiam, in parte antiquiore, quædam a Ranulpho Ceſtrienſi, et fortè aliis. Præmittitur, Continuatoris manu, aut etiam recentiore, Hiſtoria brevis Thomæ de Walſingham. Hypodigma Neuſtriæ Hiſtoriam Normannorum continet, ab irruptione eorum in Neuſtriam, uſque ad annum tertium Henrici V. Non, ut perperam dicitur in primo codicis folio, ab anno tantum 1273, ad 1422. XV.

Codicis pars poſterior deſumpta eſt ex *Hiſtoria brevi Thomæ de Walſingham*, quæ edita eſt An. 1574 in fol. Aliæ ſunt in Codice hoc variationes (et defectus,) quæ inſpicienti erunt obviæ, ſed in Catalogo vix poſſent enumerari.

3635.

Commentarius in Pandectas. "Ante diem quartum nonarum ſextilium." Codex chartaceus, in fine imperfectus, et ſine præfatione, aut auctoris nomine. XVI.

3636.

Annales juridici, ab a° 2 ad 10 E. 3. XIV.

3637.

Guidonis de Columnis, (ut ipſe ſcribit) de caſu Trojæ, libri 30. Codex pulcher, membranaceus. Scripſit Guido, ut ipſe ait anno 1287.

3638.

A book containing a variety of hiſtorical Papers. viz.

1. The Amours of H. 4. with the Princeſs of Condé: written by Mr. Henry Mary, an Engliſh man. E. libris Abr. Pryme 1600. XVII.

2. The Caſe between the Lord Darcy & Mr. Gervaſe Markham, about Duelling, 1616.

3. A curious deſcription of the Ruins of Perſepolis, & other wonders of Perſia: by Mr. De la Prime, in 8 folio pages cloſely written.

4. A Collection of Epitaphs: by Mr. Abr. de la Prime, all from Abroad, in 32 Pages.

5. The Character of an Aſſembly Man, 1647. This is not in La Prime's hand writing as the former, but very plain, curious & entertaining, in 4 pages, beginning thus "An Aſſembler is part of the States Chattels, not Prieſt nor Burgeſs, but a Participle that ſharks upon both," &c. It ends thus, "Weigh him ſingle, & he has the Pride of three Tyrants, the Forehead of ſix Gaolers, and the fraud of twelve brokers; or take him in the bunch, & their whole Aſſembly is a club of Hypocrites, where ſix dozen of Schiſmaticks ſpend two hours for four ſhillings a piece."

6. The defeate of Tournholt by Sir. Fran. Vere.

7. Sir. Fran. Phillips's Letter from Spain, during the Treaty of the Spaniſh Match.

8. The

Num. 3638—3641.

8. The D. of Buckingham's Letter to General Cecyll, about aſſiſting the King of Bohemia, dated Whitehall 4th May, 1625.

9. "Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to his Brother S^r Robert S. touching his travell." This copy is without date.

10. "The E. of Eſſex his Letter to Q. Eliz. 12 Aug. from on board the Dew-Repulſe, going into Iſeland." There is no date of the year, but there is the following Poſtſcript, "This Lr̃e was almoſt ended when the advertiſement came to mee of the falling ſick of y^r mãties ſouldiers & the weakneſs of the Armee, ſoe I was faine to lay it by, till I had diſpatched my Couſen Shurley."

11. "The Lord Treaſurer Burleigh his Inſtructions to his Son Thomas Cecill Earl of Exeter, going to travell, a°1561."

12. "The Lord Wimbledon's Letter to the King, 30 Oct. 1625, that the Navy & Army are in readineſs for the attempt on the coaſt of Spain." Alſo his Journal. And his Anſwer to the Colonels Objections: together with a Liſt of the Ships ſent with Admirall L^d Willoughby 1626. And alſo his Inſtructions. Oct^r 1625.

13. "A Diſcourſe of Captain Brett concerning the preparations in Spain, a° 1626."

14. "Points tending to the Reformation of Muſters."

15. "A Note of what forces ſhall repair to the Havens in every County when the Enemy ſhall attempt to land."

16. "A Letter of Mons^r de Chateau Neufe to the King of France, upon his reſigning the Seals."

17. "The Viſcount Faulklands Petition to the King, to ſpare his Son a Priſoner."

18. "An Eſtimate of the Expences of the Army, viz. of the Officers and bands of 2500 footmen for 28 days, Officers to 50 troops of horſe, amounting in all to 5000 horſe, & A ſchedule of Utenſils and habiliments of war to attend the 20 pieces of Ordinance for battery & field before mentioned in the Army of 300 ;0 men."

19. "The Iſland Journey or Voyage of Sir Fr. Vere, with the Earl of Eſſex the next year after the Journey of Cales."

20. "The Duty of a private Soldier, by General Cecyll."

21. "The Journey of Cadez, before mentioned by Sir. Fran. Vere."

22. "A Supplement to the Diſcourſe of Sir. Fr. Vere upon the Battail of Newport, by S^r John Ogle then preſent."

23. "Enterpriſe upon Zutphen, & the Seige of Oſtend, by Sr. Vere."

24. "A Relation of the relieving of Ryneberke; and of the Battail of Newport: by Sir Francis Vere, a° 1600. 2^d of July."

3639.

Annales juridici, ab a° 3 ad 19 E. 2.
Codex membranaceus.

3640.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Eccleſiæ S. Jacobi et Canonicorum de Welbeke. XIV.

Codex membranaceus, imperfectus; a pagina 27 incipiens, unde numerantur omnino 324. Accuratiſſime deſcriptus a Wanley, ſermone Anglico, ſuper folia 15 chartacea, in fronte libri compacta: unde apparet partem fuiſſe Regiſtri veteris de Welbeke; ejuſdem ſcilicet quod a Thoroton in Ant. Nottingh. laudatur.

3641.

Gulielmi Malmſburienſis, de geſtis Pontificum Anglorum, libri 4. Liber olim S. Mariæ de Belelanda.

Codex membranaceus, eximie pulcher, ſed cum defectu exiguo ad finem: deſinit enim abruptè in Cap. de Cenobio Thorneyenſi. XII.

Num. 3642—3648.

3642.

Proceſſus contra Cranmerum, Ridleium, & Latimerum. Liber ex originali, atteſtatus per notarium publ. Gul. Whyte. XVI.

[3643—3686. *Quarto.*]

3643.

1. Chronicon Regum Angliæ uſq; ad A.D. 1420. "Nacto olim ocio a tumultu Seculi." Forte eſt Thomæ Otterburn. Vide Bale, 553. XV.

2. De Univerſitatibus Oxoniæ & Cantabrigiæ, folium unicum. Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus, et bene conſervatus. XV.

3644.

John de Brito, or Bretoun, Biſhop of Hereford, on the Statutes & Laws of England. In four Books, written in French. XIV.

On vellum, well written and well preſerved. The book firſt belonged to the monaſtery of St. Auguſtin at Canterbury; afterwards to Thomas Moyle of Grey's Inn, who gave it to John Ramſay; as appears by inſcriptions within.

3645.

De vita & moribus Philoſophorum liber. "Tractaturus multa que ab antiquis auctoribus." Codex benè ſcriptus, membranaceus, ſed maximè imperfectus; deſunt enim folia 11. ad 20. tum 35. 36—41. ad 50—61. ad 70. Index Alphabeticus ad finem omnia ſupplet nomina.

3646.

Goffredi de Trano, Summa ſuper titulis Decretalium, 5 libris. Vid. Fabr. Bibl. M. et In. Lat. ſub. Tit. *Galfredus de Trano.* Codex membranaceus, formæ eximiæ. XIV.

3647.

Libri hujus Codicis ſic enumerantur in primâ paginâ, manu antiquâ. XIII.

1. "Compotus manualis.
2. Kalendarium Linconienſe.
3. Algoriſmus.
4. Spera.
5. Compotus.
6. Quadrans.
7. Aſtrolabium.
8. Secreta Aſtrolabii.
9. De Gnomonis officii, ac de umbra altitudinis.
10. Theorica Planetarum.
11. Liber Tebith, de motu octave Spere.
12. Liber Tebith, de hiis que indigent expoſitione antequam legatur Almageſti.
13. Liber Tebith, de ymaginatione Spere & Ciclorum, ejus diverſorum.
14. Liber Tebith, de quantitatibus Stellarum ac Planetarum.
15. Canones Arzachelis, cum Tabulis Tholetanis.
16. Liber de eclipſi Lune.
17. Liber Humeni Egiptii.
18. Liber de inveniendo vera loca omnium Planetarum." Plura ſunt autem quam quæ hic enumerantur, ſed explicatione vix digna. Codex optime ſcriptus, membranaceus.

3648.

Collectanea ex Regiſtris de Wigmore et Lanthonia juxta Gloceſter; et ex Cronicis Abbatie de Tynterne in Wallia. Codex in folio minore. XVII.

Continentur vero,

1. Genealogiæ fundatorum Abbatiæ S. Jacobi de Wigmore, viz. familia Mortumari.

2. De

Num. 3648—3652.

2. De familia de Percy Com. Northumbr. &c.
3. Familia Tyſen, dom. de Bridlinton, Walton, Malton, et Alnewyke, &c.
4. Familia de Bohun Com. Hereford. Ex Chronicis Prioratus Lathomi juxta Gloceſt. &c.
5. Chronicon Regum Angliæ, Scótiæ, &c.
6. Familia de Bigod, &c. Ex Chronicis Abbatiæ de Tynterne.

3649.

Leonardi Aretini de Bello Italico adverſus Gothos, libri 4 xv.

Subjicitur Epiſtola Auctoris ad Kyriacum Anconitanum, et præmittur dedicatio ad Alphonſum Arragonenſium et Siculorum regem. Impreſſum eſt opus, typis pulcherrimis, apud Nic. Jenſon, 25 annis poſt hunc codicem ſcriptum; anno ſcilicet 1471; at ſine dedicatione et epiſtolâ, quæ hic extant.

Codex chartaceus, benè ſcriptus, per Chriſtophorum Schioppum Veronenſem Anno 1446.

3650.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Canonicorum S. Mariæ de Chenilleworda, (i. e. Kenilworth, Com. Warw.) primò fundatæ per Galfridum de Clinton, H. 1. xiv.

Liber membranaceus, Harleio dono datus a Jacobo Weſt Armigero, teſte ipſo H. in primo folio exteriore: emptus autem a Weſt ex collectione Morgani Greaves Arm^i. Conſtat paginis 176, perfectis, niſi quod ad finem paucæ occurrant laceræ, ſine injuria tamen ſcripturæ elegantiſſimæ.

3651

Codex membranaceus, pulcher: in quo habentur,

1. Vita S. Paulæ, per Hieronymum. xv.
2. Leonardi Aretini Iſagoge ad Ethicam, ad Galeottum. 22.
3. Ej^m de re familiari, ad Coſmum Med. 34.
4. Fran. Petrarchæ Epiſtolæ 8. 41. b.
5. S. Bernardi Sermo de Dominica paſſione. 61.
6. S. Baſilii, de conſolatione in adverſis, Epiſtola: Latine per Leonardum Aretinum. 69. b.
7. Notanda quædam Poggii in avaritiam. 78. b.
8. S. Bernardi Epiſtola, de cura rei familiaris. 80.
9. Euſebii, de tranſitu S. Hieronymi Tractatus.
10. Excerpta brevia ex Patribus Eccleſiæ. 88. b.

Liber olim Nicolai Chochi de Donatis, civis Florentini, quem monaſterio cuidam largitus eſt, *pro remedio animæ ſuæ.*

3652.

1. Statutum Weſtmonaſterii ſecundum. 1. xiv.
2. Viſus franci plegii. 12.
3. Extenta Manerii. 13.
4. Modus faciendi homagium & fidelitatem. 13. b.
5. Statutum de Bigamis. 14.
6. Articuli coram Juſticiariis itinerantibus. 14. b.
7. Sacramentum Juſticiariorum, Vicecomitum, & Regis. 16.
8. Aſſiſa Panis & Cereviſiæ. 16.
9. Compoſitio Menſurarum & Monetæ. 16. b.
10. Statutum Weſtmonaſterii tertium. 17.
11. Dies communes in Banco, Et de Dotis. ib.
12. Statuta de religioſis, de ponendo in Aſſiſam & piratis, de Moneta, & de conſpiratoribus. 18.
13. Statuta de quo warranto; et de Scaccario. 19.
14. Statutum de Actore Burnell. 22.
15. Breve ſuper Statutum. 23.
16. Articuli contra prohibitionem: ib.
17. Statutum Exonie. 24.

Num. 3652—3661.

18. Statutum Wintonie. 26.
19. ——— de militibus. 26. b.
20. ——— de Gravelet in London. 27.
21. Modus calumpniandi Eſſon. 27. b.
22. Statutum factum 38 E. 3.
23. ——— 2 R. 2. de foſſatis &c. Wallie reparandis. 28.
24. Regiſtrum Cancellarie. 30.
25. Regiſtrum Brevium. 55.
26. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 83.
27. ——— Winceſtrie.
28. ——— R. Edwardi 3, & Ricardi 2.

Codex membranaceus.

3653.

S. Johannis Evangelium, cum Gloſſa et præfatione. Codex optime ſcriptus, & membranaceus. xiii.

3654.

Pſalterium cum Gloſſa. xiii.

Codex membranaceus.

3655.

Regiſtrum Brevium R. Ricardi 2: et variarum juris determinationum. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3656.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Prioratus de Newenham. Liber membranaceus, bene ſcriptus, et ſervatus; conſtans foliis 460, formæ minoris. xv.

3657.

Jacobi Januenſis, vulgo *de Voragine*, Legenda Sanctorum aurea. Conſtans Capp. 177. Liber membranaceus. In folio primo, "Incipit Prologus ſuper legendis Sanctorum quæ compilavit frater Jacobus, natione Januenſis, de ordine fratrum prædicatorum." Vid. Fabr. ſub Jacobo *de Voragine*. xiv.

3658.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Prioratus S. Jacobi de Deping in C° Lincoln. Cum calendario. Compoſitum A.D. 1332. xiv.

Codex membranaceus, conſtans foliis 76; benè ſcriptus; Harleio dono datus ab amico ſuo, doctore Zach. Grey, 1733. Inſertus eſt index, ſeriore manu.

3659.

1. Petri de Ebano Patavini, Tractatus de Venenis, a° 1412. xv.
2. Chriſtoferi de Honeſtis, Bononienſis, Problemata de Venenis.

Liber membranaceus, ſumma cura ſcriptus.

3660.

"Regiſtrum Cartarum Monaſterii B. Marie et S. Johannis Baptiſte de Legh in Devonia." xiv.

Liber membranaceus, benè ſcriptus et ſervatus, niſi quod deſint folia nonnulla in initio.

3661.

Leges & Conſuetudines Monaſterii S. Trinitatis de Cadomo in Normannia, Ordinis S. Benedicti. Codex membranaceus, elegans, et benè ſervatus. xv.

Num. 3662—3668.

3662.

Petri de Creſcentiis, " de omnibus Agriculturæ partibus," ſive "Ruralium Commodorum" opus. A cap. 3. libri I. ad cap. 45. libri XI. cum paucis lacunis. Codex membranaceus.

Opus hoc conſtat XII Libris, et ſæpe prelum ſubiit. Editum eſt ſcil. Lovan. intra Seculum XV, ſine anni nota, in fol. Baſil. 1548 fol. &c. Vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.

3663.

Bonifacii 8, Papæ, ſextus liber Decretalium. Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus. vid. 3718. XIII.

3664.

Formulæ Inſtrumentorum Juris. Codex membranaceus. XV.

3665.

1. Gerardi de Silo, Introductorium Juvenum: ſeu, de Regimine Corporis, Commentarius. XV.
2. Arnoldi de villa nova, contra Calculum, Tractatus.
3. Regimen curativum & preſervativum contra Catarrum.
4. De tremore Cordis, ſecundum Arnoldum de villa nova.
5. Johannis de S. Paulo, Compendium de medicinis.
6. Arnoldi de Villa Nova, Tractatus de Epileutiâ.
7. ——— de eſu Carnium, pro ſuſtentatione Ordinis Cartuſienſis, Tract.
8. ——— Tabula. Codex chartaceus.

3666.

Benedicti Abbatis Petroburgenſis Chronicon ab anno 1170, ad mortem R. Ricardi I. tranſcriptum ex Codicibus Cottonianis (Julio A. XI. 4. & Vitel. E. XVII 3.) manu Humfredi Wanley. fol. 277. XVIII.

Eadem manu hæc inſerta eſt deſcriptio.

"De Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. qui inſcribitur *Julius*. A. III. (primitus vero. N° 117.) Codex eſt membranaceus eâ formâ quam vocant in 4° mediocri, diverſis tractibus Fragmentiſq; (dñii Roberti Cottoni juſſu) ſimul compactis, conſtans: Quorum in foliis, ad frontem rejectaneis, duo cernuntur ſyllabi. Ex his, vetuſtior, hæc de Annalibus noſtris indicat. "2. Res geſtæ ab Anno 1170 ad Ann. 1177. Vitam et Res geſtas habet potiſſimum Henrici II. Autor putatus fuiſſe Benedictus Abbas." Poſterior vero (qui tamen primum occurrit, manu (ut videtur) Dñii Roberti Cottoni, hunc, inter cæteros, titulum exhibet. "4. Hiſtoria Benedicti Abbatis de geſtis Henrici II^di Regis Anglorum; in qua plurima lectu digniſſima de Conſiliis, tam Politicis quam Eccleſiaſticis illorum temporum." &c. Liber chartaceus.

3667.

1. Chronici brevis Petroburgenſis folia 2. XII.

In fol. 1. b. hoc ſcriptum eſt Anno M.C.XVI.

"Hoc anno monaſterium nr̃m cum magna parte villæ adjacentis validis ignium flammis accenſum totum conſumptum eſt." &c.

2. "Epiſtola Dionyſii Exigui ad Bonifacium et Secundinum," cum Cyclo ſuo Paſchali, &c. et diverſis figuris. Codex membranaceus.

3668.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Bedæ Preſbyteri Chronica, juxta Hebraicam veritatem. XVI.

Num. 3668—3673.

2. Conradi Urſpurgenſis Abbatis, Continuatio ejuſdem uſq; ad A.D. 1197: cum vita ejuſdem Conradi, et Temp. Rom. Catalogo.
3. Johannis Aventini, Annales Ducum Bavariæ, uſq; ad A.D. 1467. cum dedicatione metricâ.
4. Bernonis Abbatis Augiæ, contra divinatores, liber.
5. Epiſtola de rebus geſtis apud Venetos, &c. Scripta Veronæ 1512.

3669.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Cantariæ de Cruch vel Crich in Com. Derbiæ: cum Calendariis 2. (fol. 101.) perfectum. XV.

At the beginning are other three leaves of Extracts in Engliſh, " Out of the Regiſtre of Chriche."

1. Dñs Rogerus Beler dñs de Cruch. Galfridus de Detheche, &c. 12.
2. Carta Willi de Wakebrug fundatoris, &c. 15.
3. Compoſitio d'cte Cantarie. 16. b.
4. Thomas de Ferariis de Lokeſleye (C° Staff.) miles dedit & Nichō de Wakebrug p homagio, &c. territorio de Whetcroft, &c. Teſt. Robto de Dethek, &c. (vide etiam 36 & 40.) 30.
5. Robtus filius Galfridus Dethek dedit & Henr̃ filio Robti de Dethek, &c. A° 1286. (vide etiam 45 & 56, &c.) 33.
6. " Compoſitio Cantar̃ de Normanton." 66.
7. " Compoſitio Cantariæ Scē Marie de Cruch." Dat. apud Heywood A° 1368 et in domo de Derleye, &c. 70.
8. " Compoſitio Cantarie de Aneſleye." A° 1363. 83.
9. " De Ornamentis Capelle de Wakebrugg." &c. 90.
10. " An Inventory of the goods of the Chauntree of S^t Nicholas & S^t Cath^e in Criche rec̄ by me John Marrot 24° die Julii A° Dñi 1524^to." 90. b
11. An old receipt " for the Stone Strangury &c. 99.
12. Rentals of Cruch, &c. 100.

Codex membranaceus.

3670.

Ex Chronica Boſſiana, ſive Donati Boſii annalibus uſq; A.D. 1492, Ea quæ potiſſimum ſpectant urbem Mediolanum. Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, foliis 226. XVI.

3671.

Ranulphi Higdeni Ceſtrenſis Polychronicon, 7 libris: continuatum ad A.D. 1377. XIV.

Liber membranaceus, quondam Hoſpitalis S. Johannis Exon. Cum duobus indicibus præfixis, primo pleniore, at non ultra Literas *Li* producto; ſecundo autem perfecto. vid. num. 3600.

3672

Petri Blæſenſis, Bathonienſis Archidiaconi, Epiſtolæ 52. Codex chartaceus pulcher, cum tabula argumentorum, et indice alphabetico. vid. Num. 3684 & 3709. XV.

3673.

Liber chartaceus; idem ac 3671, at miſerè imperfectus, et perobſcure ſcriptus.

1. Poſt finem libri 2^i Polychronici, omnia confuſa et nullius pretii. Succedunt denique;
2. Imperfecta quædam excerpta librorum hiſtoricorum.
3. Definitiones nominum et rerum eccleſiaſticarum.
4. Tractatus de immunitate eccleſiarum et locorum ſacrorum, &c.

5. Excerpta

Num. 3673, 3674

5. Excerpta de Vita et miraculis Sancti Cuthberti.
6. Excerpta alia eccleſiaſtica.
7. Tractatus Sancti Roberti Lincoln' Epiſc' de pœnis purgatorii: cum aliis fragmentis.
8. Deſcriptio Britanniæ, cum fragmentis hiſtoricis.

3674.

Regiſtrum Honoris Richmondiæ: ſcilicet Terrarum, Villarum, &c quæ quondam fuerunt Alani Comitis Richmondiæ; et etiam Succeſſorum ejus uſquead A.D. 1286. Liber chartaceus, folia habens omnino 71. xv.

1. Manerium de Witton qđ Comes dedit Reginaldo Botterell milit'. 1.
2. "De Bundis et metis inter novam foreſtam et Weſtmorland."
3. "De minera Carbonum apud Takontanne." 1. b.
4. "Aſſiſa de Com. paſtur et bundis Abbis Fornall."
5. "De Foreſtaria de Windeſlaydale."
6. "Genealogia Comitum Richmond poſt Conqueſtum." ad Ann. 1341. 2.
7. "Terræ et Villæ infra Richmondſhire, quæ Willus Rex Angliæ conq. dedit Nepoti ſuo Alano comitis Britanie ante conſtructionem caſtri ſui ville de Richmond, ſicut continetur in libro vocato Domeſdaie." 3. ad 15.
8. "Extenta facta A° Regis Hen. 2di 30°." 16.
9. Fines Viſcoñi honoris Richmond, quos reddit annuatim Viſcoñi Ebor. &c. 16.
10. De Carucatis terre in Richmonſhire. 30 H. 2. 17. b.
11. Feoda militum in Richmondſhire, &c. 19.
12. Feoda Comitis Richmondiæ infra libertatem ejuſdem. 20.
13. Wardæ Caſtri Richmondiæ per menſis Anni ſolvendi. 21.
14. Inquiſitiones feodorum in Richmondſhire A° Regni Regis Edw. 15. 24. &c.
15. De terris in libertate beatæ Mariæ Ebor. 30. b.
16. Feodarium de Gillingweſt. 31. &c.
17. Feoda de Gillingeſt. 35. &c.
18. Extent. feodorum de Richmondſhire. 11 Edw. 2. 40. &c.
19. Extenta feodorum honoris de Richmond in Com. Ebor. 42.
20. Feoda militum in Richmondſhire pertiñ Dño de Midleham et Crackehall, ſicut fuerunt temp. Mariæ dñæ de Midleham, et Dñi Radi de Nevill. 43. b. &c.
21. De Wardis et finibus dñi de Midleham et Crakehall. 47. &c.
22. Comptus Johis Hunton feodarii Radi Com. de Weſtmorland Dñi de Nevill, &c. de Midleham de feod hereditatis ſuæ in Richmondſhire. 11 H. 4. 49.
23. Fines et Wardæ feodi et Roaldi pertineñ Dño Ricõ Leſtrop de Boſton per Ann. in Richmondſhire 50.
24. Feodarium dñi Fitzhugh de terris ſuis de Weſtanfeilde et de maneriis quod fuerunt Dñi Johannis Mormions, &c. 53. b.
25. De Reſpectu clam. comit. Richm. &c. 55.
26. Clam Gilberti de Gaunt de lib. chacea in Swaledale, &c. et libera Warrena apud Helagh, &c 7 E. 1. 55. b.
27. Clam. Rogeri Laſcelles de libera Warrena, &c in Aſkrigge 56. b.
28. Clam. Mowbray de libera chacea in Kirkby, &c. 57. b.
29. Clam. Roberti Tateſhale de libera Warrena apud Thoraldby, Weſtwitton, &c. et libera chacea in Biſhopſdale 7 Edw. 1. 58.
30. De inimico porcionis decidentium in Richmond. 59. &c.
31. De racionabi auxilio conceſſo Regi Edw^do 3^tio A° regni ſui 20, &c. 62. &c.

Num. 3674—3681.

32. Partitio Terrar Walteri Marſhall Comitis Pembrochiæ in Angliâ, Walliâ et Hiberniâ, &c.
33. Wills dñs de Furnivall, Henricus de Ferariis; Heredes Theobaldi de Verdon, &c. C° Staff. p Baroniâ de Berdon &c. 5 Edw. 1.
34. Ebor. Lincoln, Kent, Will Martin fil. et heres Matildæ de Campvill quod uxor Galfridi Campvili 80 l. de Relievo ſuo, &c. Jacobo de Audeley & de Baroniæ de Barnſtaple, &c. 62. b.
35. Cumbr. Northumbr. Lincoln. Kanc. Oxon. Nott. Ebor. Norf Weſtm. Wilts North. Buck. Warw. Surr. Derb. Cockermouth & Salop. Skipton Caſtle, &c. Eſſex. 63.
36. Surr. Suff. Ebor. Bedf. Buck. Warw. Leic. Wigor. Heref. Eſſex. Norf. Rut. Cant. &c. 64. b.
37. Terr. Com. Marciæ nunc Ric ducis Ebor. Relievium Johis de Balliolo Reg. Scotiæ viz. £.3289. 14s. 1 ob. 67.
38. Carta convenc̃onis inter Johem de Britannia comitem Richmondiæ, Abbem et conventum de Egleſton de Invenc̃one ſex Capellanor et in Caſtrum Richmondiæ A° 1275. 70.

3675.

1. Matthæi Palmerii Florentini, de Temporibus liber, ad An. 1448. Scriptus A.D. 1494. Ad Petrum, Coſmæ fil Medicem xv.
2. Jacobi Rotarii, Hiſtoria de actibus noviſſimis terræ Brabantinæ, anno 1494 ſcripta. Cum Epiſtolâ præfixâ Gerardi de Marbyas. Codex chartaceus.

3676.

Reginonis Prumienſis Chronica, a Chriſto nato ad A. 1467: Adalberoni Treverenſi epiſcopo inſcripta. xv.

Liber quondam Bibliothecæ Peutingerianæ, chartaceus, bene conſervatus.

3677.

1. Matthæi Palmerii Florentini, de temporibus, liber, ad A.D. 1448. perductus. xv.
2. Matthiæ Palmieri Piſani Opus, de temporibus ſuis: quod præcedentem librum extendit ad A. 1469. Idem liber ac 3071. 1; ſed multo ornatior, et ſuper membranam ſcriptus.

3678.

Chronicon de rebus Italicis: factum Placentiæ A.D. 1290, à Julio Cæſ. Imperatore. Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis ſcriptus. xiii.

3679.

1. Gulielmi Gemiticenſis, de Ducum Normannorum geſtis, libri 8. fol. 125. xv.
2. Ex Franciſci Roaldi, de Bello Albigenſium, Commentariis extracta. Codex chartaceus; Arma vero inſerta in membranâ picta.

3680.

1. Bedæ Preſbyteri, Hiſtoriæ Eccleſiaſticæ gentis Anglor. libri 5. xii.
2. Epilogium, de obitu Bedæ.

Liber olim S. Andreæ Roſſenſis, membranaceus.

3681.

Guidonis de Columnis, de Bello Trojano, libri 30. Pauca folia in fine deſiderantur. xv.

Idem liber ac 3637, ſed chartaceus; formâ et ſcriptura multò inferior.

Chronicon

Num. 3682—3688.

3682.

Chronicon Placentiæ, uſq; ad annum 1374: et manu recentiori ad annum 1408. xv.

Titulus in ipſo libro his verbis concipitur.

" Cronica in qua continentur Antiquitates, et acta memoriæ digna facta et occurrentia in Lombardia: et ſpecialiter in Placentia, et etiam aliqualiter in toto orbe terrarum: compilata et aggregata ex diverſis cronicis, libris, et hiſtoriis actis factis, et geſtis, viſis et auditis, ſeu relatis; diſtincta per Annos et tempora, ab orbe condito uſque ad Nativitatem dñi, et deinde per Annos Incarnationis domini."

Liber chartaceus.

3683.

Guillermi Ebridunenſis Archiepiſcopi, Epiſtolæ abbreviatæ: cum tabulâ pleniſſimâ præfixâ. Codex chartaceus, in fine mutilus. xv.

3684.

Petri Blæſenſis, Bathon. Archidiaconi, Epiſtolæ, numero 144. Vid. 3672. ubi extant 152. In 3709 inveniuntur 163. Codex chartaceus.

3685.

1. Poemata Smaragdi, Cypriani, Bedæ, &c. xv.

2. Ermoldi Nigelli Carmen de bonis operibus Ludovici IV. Imperatoris. libris 4. Sed ordine foliorum valdè confuſo, ita tamen ut ſi opus ſit expediri poſſit.

3. Luitprandi hiſtoriæ, ſive Antapodoſeos pars. Codex quondam Bibliothecæ Peutingerianæ, chartaceus, et bene ſcriptus; ſed in fine imperfectus, et partium notatione carens.

3686.

Claud. Ptolomæi Geographia, 8 libris. A Jacobo Anglo tradu&ta, et Alex° V. Pont. Max. dedicata: cum tabulis Geographicis. Codex chartaceus. xv.

[4687—3700. *Folio.*]

3687.

Bernardi Guidonis, Epiſcopi Lodovenſis, tractatus varii, Scil. 1. Flores Cronicorum: ſive, Speculum hiſtoricum Romanorum Pontificum, atq; Imperatorum, et Regum Galliæ, uſq; ad A.D. 1331. xiv.

2. ——— Arbor Genealogiæ Regum Francorum.

3. ——— de Comitibus Tholoſanis Tractatus.

4. ——— de temporibus & annis generalium & particularium Conciliorum, Tract.

5. ——— de officio Miſſæ.

6. ——— de nominibus Apoſtolorum, & 72 Diſcipulis.

7. ——— de Articulis Fidei, 7 Sacramentis, & Decalogo, Tract. in fine imperfectus. Codex bene ſcriptus, membranaceus.

3688.

" Liber Cartarum Monaſterii Beate Marie de Meſſendene (com. Bucks.) compilatus & completus communitati convent. de Meſſenden. per fratrem Robertum de Welwes decimo kal. Marcii Anno dñi M°CCC. triceſſimo." et poſtea alia manu continuatus. foliis 207. xiv.

In initio, folium exterius continet æſtimationem ponderum, menſurarum, nummi, &c.

Inſeritur etiam index pleniſſimus chartarum, ſub nominibus locorum; ſcilicet;

Meſſendene, Kyngeſhulle, Lega, Wendovere, Dunſugge, Cheſham, Angmodeſham, Hertford, Berkhamſted, Hemelhamſted, Bonyndone, Netteleydene; Langleye, Chalfhunte, Newland & Stokes, Hortone, Bekensfield, Iſnamſtede, Merelawe, Hedeſere, Huggeley, Kunebelle, Ulneſwik, Dountone, Eſcote, Hallyng, Eye, Hertwelle, Suthcote; Horſedune, Browton, Huccote, Bebbeygrave, Northdreytune, Caldecote, Horwude, Stoke-hamon, Eſelburgh, Paddebury, Brickhulle, Kaveresfeld, Edyngrave, Muſewelle, Godyndone, Conele juxta Podele, Borſtalle, Ernecote, Twiford juxta Podele, Accleye, Crendone, Weremodeſton, Shiplake, Baggerugg, Duneſdene, Wynceſtria, Merelawe, Wycumbe, Eſtmerlawe, Herpeſwelle, London & Holeburne, Lyeſnes, Tykeham, Aldebury, Flytten, Horewold, Aldeburgh, Bedeford, Glattone, Oxon. Wudeſtoke, Biſheye. Litteræ dñi Regis & Epiſcopi, &c. Charta fundatoris Gulielmi de Meſſenden A.D. 1133, à variis auctoribus aliis temporibus falsò aſſignata.

" Decim. Abbatiæ de Meſſenden. in decanat. de Burnham." 197.

Extent. Maner. Mon. de Meſſenden 1333. 209.

Paginæ extremæ ferè evanidæ; ſed codex multa habet quæ hiſtoriam dicti Monaſterii, et Comitatus etiam Buckinghamenſis, bene illuſtrant. Codex membranaceus.

Num. 3688—3694.

3689.

Vincentii Bellovacenſis Speculum hiſtoriæ, 16 libris. Codex membranaceus, pulcher xv.

3690.

Pandectarum libri 12; cum gloſſa Incipiunt ſcil. poſt librum 31. Codex membranaceus, ακεφαλος et ατιλος.

3691.

1. Flavii Joſephi, Judaicæ Antiquitatis, libri 18, Latinè, at imperfecti, et præcipue in fine; ubi excerpta dantur potius quam verba Hiſtorici. Concluſio a fine Belli Judaici ſumpta eſt. xiv.

Scripſit Julianus de Viterbo, pro domino Guidone de Gonſaga protonotario. A.D. 1457.

2. Hegeſippi, Commentariorum Actorum Eccleſiaſticor. libri 5. Codex pulchritudine eximius, membranaceus.

3692.

" The Art of Latin Grammar delivered for the more eaſy attaining the ſame, ſo farre as ſeemeth neceſſary, in Engliſh. In precepts more briefe and certaine, with clearer Method than hitherto. By J. H. M.D."

This J. H., at the end of the dedication, which is addreſſed to the Earl of Surrey, in Latin, ſtands more at length, " J. Hawkins." A Phyſician of the name of John Hawkins publiſhed a tract on Latin particles in 1635. 8°. In his addreſs to the reader he ſays that he had previouſly publiſhed a Syntax, which had been much commended.

This copy is moſt fairly written, evidently for the preſs. In the ſecond leaf is an emblematical Engraving, with a Copy of Engliſh verſes ſubjoined, in explanation of it. xvii.

3693.

Juſtiniani Inſtitutionum libri 4: cum apparatu. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3694.

1. Titi Livii Patavini Hiſtoriarum Decas 4ta. xv.
2. L. An. Flori Hiſtoriarum, Libri 4.
3. Epitome xiv decadum Livii.

Codex erat Bibliothecæ Buherianæ a° 1721. Membranaceus eſt, et ornatiſſimus.

Num. 3694—3699.

3694.

In primo folio ſcriptus eſt hic titulus. "In hoc ornatiſſimo codice continentur Titi (ſcr. Tito) Livi Pathavini de Bello Macedonico Libri x. Epitoma Lucii Flori, et Epitoma xiv decadum Livii."

1. Titi Livii Patavini Hiſtoriarum Decas 4ta, de Bello Macedonico. xv.
2. L. An. Flori Hiſtoriarum Libri 4.
3. Epitome xiv decadum Livii.

Codex erat Bibliothecæ Buherianæ a° 1721.
Membranaceus eſt, et verè ornatiſſimus.

3695.

Lexoviorum, qui reperiri potuerunt, Epiſcoporum Nomenclatura, notis illuſtrata. xvii.
Liber chartaceus, conſtans paginis, 85.

3696.

"Perambulatio et Superviſus Terrarum et Tenementorum Dominii de Bromfeylde et Yale in Comitatu Denbigh, parcellæ poſſeſſionum Caroli Principis Walliæ, Ducis Cornubiæ & Eboraci, et Comitis Ceſtriæ, quondam in poſſeſſione Wilielmi Stanley Militis, alta proditione attincti, capta et facta A° 1620 per Joh. Norden, virtute commiſſionis ejuſdem principis, ſub propria ſua manu, et ſigillo ſuo privato eidem Johi et Johi filio ſuo directæ." xvii.

This book, which is all on Paper, has an ornamented title page, after which is, "A table of the manors, townſhips & hamlets belonging to the Lordſhips of Bromfield & Yale, as they are digeſted in the book following."

Then follow three large & curious coloured drawings thus entitled;

"The Platforme and upwright of the Caſtle of Lyons alſ Holte Caſtle, near the towne of Holt, within the Lordſhip of Bromfield, in the Countie of Denbigh, as it was in A° 1620, by John Norden deputye Surveyor to Sir Rich. Smith, Surveyor General to Prince Charles."

This Book, containing 319 large folios, beſides the above, & a brief deſcription of the ſaid Lordſhip ſince the 4th Eliz. in 16 folios, was preſented to Lord Oxford by Tho. Bowen Eſq. 10 Feb. 1735-6 as appears by his Lordſhips own writing at the beginning, with a Letter by Mr Wm Thomas.

3697.

"Regiſtrum Cartarum Monaſterii B. Marie & S. Jacobi majoris de Waldena: factum tempore Johannis Pentelowe Abbatis 15, A.D. 1387." xiv.

Liber membranaceus, grandis, elegans, folia habens 360, cum tabula pleniſſima in initio.

3698.

Bernardi de Gordonio, Lilium Medicinæ, 7 libris: ſcriptum A.D. 1304 per Hen. de Almania, ſtudio medicinæ vacantem, in præclari Studio Montis Peſſulani Socium. xiv.

Liber quondam Hoſpitalis S. Nicholai prope Cuſam: membranaceus.

Sæpe typis exſcriptus, at primo Venetiis 1494, in folio.

3699.

1. Flavii Joſephi, de antiquitate Judaica, libri 20.
2. ——— de vetuſtate Judaica, Contra Apionem. libri 2. xv.

Num. 3700—3705.

Scriptus erat Codex Florentiæ a° 1478, membranaceus, ornatus, pulcherrimus.

Scriba, qui eximium codicem ſe perfeciſſe ſentiit, verba hæc ad finem rubricâ pinxit.

"Anno ſalutis humanæ MCCCCLXXVIII° et XIIIIa menſis junii hoc celeberrimum opus florentiæ conſumatum eſt, die autem Veneris: hora vero diei xxa Laus, honor, imperium, et gloria ſit omnipotenti Jeſu Chriſto, per infinita ſeculorum ſecula. Amen."

3700.

Digeſtorum libri 24: cum apparatu. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

[3701—3742. *Quarto.*]

3701.

Magiſtri Raimundi, poenitentiæ, 3 partibus: Codex membr. literis minoribus Gothicis; ſummâ curâ ſcriptus. xiv.

3702.

Tabulæ Aſtronomicæ, ſecundum Almanach Judei Prefacii & Danekon. xv.
Liber quondam Hoſpitalis S. Nicholai prope Cuſam, membranaceus.

3703.

1. Morieni, de transfiguratione Metallorum, Dialogus. xiv.
2. Expoſitio Specierum huic magiſterio pertinentium.
3. Ortolani Clavis Sapientiæ majoris.
4. Expoſitio Statutæ Joſephi Philoſophi.
5. Modus diſtillandi aquam fortem: & forma Alembici, cum Cucurbita.
6. Ariſtotelis ad Alexandrum Epiſtola.
7. Tractatus Sawtry de occultâ philoſophiâ.
8. Democriti liber, de lapide occulto Philoſophorum.
9. Liber de occulto lapide Philoſophorum, qui præ aliis lumine lucet.
10. Liber Graciæ . . . . . 11 Practica Raſis.
11. Declaratio Lapidis per Avicennam.
12. De proportione Elementorum ſecundum Ricardum de Salopia.

Liber chartaceus, ſed perobſcurus.

3704.

Sententiæ totius Phyſicæ ſermocinalis & naturalis; e libris, ut videtur, Ariſtotelis extractæ. Codex membranaceus, ſcripturæ obſcurioris. xv.

3705.

1. Conſtitutiones provinciales Stephani Langton apud Oxon. a° 1222. xv.
2. ——— Bonifacii apud Lambeth, 1260; & apud Weſtminſter.
3. ——— Johannis Pecham apud Redyng: & apud Lambeth.
4. ——— Joh. Stratford.
5. ——— Rob. Wynchelſey, apud Merton. 1305.
6. ——— Oxoniæ, ſecundæ, a° 1200.
7. ——— Symonis Mepham, Londini, 1228.
8. ——— Steph. Langton, 1200.
9. ——— Joh. Stratford, ſecundo.
10. ——— Symonis Iſlep, a° 1362.
11. ——— Sym. Sudbury, 1278.
12. Thomæ Arundel, &c. Additur Index alphabeticus.

Num. 3607—3713.

13. Quæstio, an sine judiciali ordine, nullâ ante factâ monitione congruâ, quis damnari valeat.
14. Ad Legem de crimine Peculatus, Commentarius.
15. Institutionum Justiniani Epitome. XVII.
Ad num. 12. Codex membranaceus, inde chartaceus.

3706.

Schola Salernitana: cum Commentario Villanovani: ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀτέλεσος. Liber chartaceus, clare scriptus. XV.

3707

1. Baldrici, Dolensis Episcopi, Historia peregrinationis Hierosolymitanæ. XII.
2. Petri Alphunsi, contra Judæos Dialogi folia 3 prima.

In primo folio manu recentiore scriptum est, de Baldrico.

"Ce Baldric assista au concile de Clermont, tenu an 1095 pour la guerre s^te dont il fait l'histoire, et mourut an 1131: voyez Moreri, Dictionaire historique. Manuscrit rare." Codex membranaceus, bene conservatus.

3708.

Statuta Ordinis Cisterciensis, compilata anno 1289 et 1300. XIV.

Liber membranaceus, in cujus folio primo hujusmodi argumentum tribus versibus concipitur; unde collectio in 15 partes distinguitur.

1. Ordinat, 2. indulget, 3. fundat, 4. sacrat, 5. canit, 6. unit,
7. Corrigit, 8. ac visit, 9. operatur, 10. iter, 11. recipitque
12. Contrahit, 13. ac victum, 14. commissos, et 15. moniales.

3709.

Petri Blesensis Epistolæ 163. Cod. memb.
Post Ep. 136 occurrit tabula Alphabetica; et inseruntur 4 folia chartacea, in quibus scribuntur argumenta Epistolarum. XIII.

3710.

Gregorii 9, Papa, Decretalia. XIV.
Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicholai prope Cusam.
Codex membranaceus, foliorum 51.

3711.

Pauli Æmilii, de gestis Francorum, liber 4 & 5. Cod. memb. optime scriptus, literis gothicis. Extant omnino libri 10. sæpe typis exscripti. XV.

3712.

"Cartulare Monasterii B. Petri & Pauli de Domina, Cluniacensis Ordinis, Gratianopolitanæ Diocesios; exscriptum ex antiquo codice manuscripto pergamaneo, quod est in potestate Domini de Bouchet Regii historiographi Parisiis." 1679. XVII.
Cod. chartaceus, constans foliis. 141. Extra signatur, "Cartulaire du Prieuré de Domene."

3718.

Luitprandi Ticinensis Chronicorum, sive Antapodoseos, Libri 7. Stylo alterno, partim soluto partim metrico. Sex tantum Libri in editis conspiciuntur, ut ait Fabricius. Extat ejusdem libri pars, Num. 3685. 3. Codex memb. vetus. X.

Num. 3714—3716.

3714.

S. Bernardi Vita: transcripta per Petrum Pacinum Pisciensem Domino, L. de Guicciardinis. XV.
Codex chartaceus, benè scriptus.

3715.

Jacobi Barcelli Genuensis, Hispaniensis Belli libri 5. anno 1412 ad 1444. Liber sæpe editus. Cod. membr. pulcher. Desideratur folium unum, in fine. XVI.

3716.

Codex mediocriter scriptus, chartaceus, in quo inveniuntur varii Scriptorum Italorum tractatus. XV.

1. Admonitarum (ut scrib.) Rerum Græcarum per Leonardum Aretinum. 1.
Ad calcem scriptum est "Finis hujus, completum per Jacobum Sthenke de Sydawe, nationis Saxonice."
2. Poggii Florentini libellus contra avaritiam. Deest titulus in initio, sed ad finem ponitur. 25.
3. Boccacii fabula de Tancredo, latinitate donatus per Leonardum Aretinum. 47.
4. Laudes Italiæ. 52.
5. Sapphûs Epistola Phaoni, per Ovidium. 52. b.
6. Panormitæ Epigramma. 55. b.
7. Epistolæ duæ anonymæ. ib.
8. ——— P. Vergerii ad Car. Lenom. 59.
9. ——— Leon. Aretini ad Jo. Nicolaum Veron. 60.
10. Epigramma Antonii Panormitæ, sub capite Vespasiani scriptum. 61. b.
11. Epistola quædam satirica; "cum tuos mores partim aliunde didicerim, partim præsens aliquando perspexerim. 62.
12. Plutarchi ad Trajanum Epistola. 66.
13. Epigramma de luxuria. ibid.
14. Guarini invectiva in Geo. Trabesuntium 1431. 66. b.
15. L. Aretini Epistola ad Chiriacum. 72.
16. ——— ad Poggium. 73. b.
17. Epigrammata quædam recentiorum et veterum poetarum. 75.
18. Invectiva Leon. Aretini in Laurum Quirinum cum Epistola ejusdem. 78. b.
19. Exempla Græca de Amicitiâ. 79. b.
20. Caroli Aretini in Leon. Aretinum Elegia. 81.
21. Carmini edita per Clar. v. Anthonium Luscum, in funere illegitimi quondam principis, Johannis Galeati ducis Mediolanensis. 83 b.
22. Defensio Leon. Aretini pro traductione Ethicæ. 85.
23. Ant. Panormitæ exhortatio ad Bartholomæum de monte Politiano. 88.
24. Versus varii. 89. b.
25. Poggii ad Cosmam Medicen Epistola 2. 90.
26. ——— ad Antonium Luscum. 96. b.
27. ——— in Franc. Philelphum Invectiva, pro Nicolao prima. 99. b.
28. ——— in eundem invectiva secunda. 103. b.
29. ——— invectiva quarta, et reconciliatoria. 107.
30. ——— Epistolæ 2. Leonardo Aretino. 107.
31. ——— Leonello de Est. Ep. 2. quæ in operibus non apparent. 109.
32. ——— Carolo Aretino. 113.
33. ——— Oratio funebris tertia, in Nicolaum Nicholum. 113.
34. Incerti Epistola ad Principem quendam. "Non est apud quem querar." Bonon. 1399. 119.
35. Alia. "Haud ab re futurum esse arbitror." 124.
36. Leon. Justinianus Guarino. 134.

Num. 3716—3720.

37. Epiſt. Ambroſii monachi, Federico Cornelio. 138. b.
38. Poggii ad Guarinum Epiſtolæ tres. 139. b.
39. —— Bornio Borronienſi. 142.
40. —— Antonio Panormitæ. 143. b.
41. Philelphi Satira in Poggium. 145.
42. Leonardus Aretinus Flavio Forlienſi. 147.
43. Heliogabali Oratio ad Meretrices. 149. b.
44. Leonardus Aretinus Flavio Forlienſi. 153.
45. Sermones, Epiſtolæ, &c. Hieronymi, Auguſtini et aliorum, alià manu.

3717.

De 4 Elementis, et natura rerum, libri 19. Deeſt viceſimus, in auctoris prologo citatus, de motu ſiderum et planetarum. XIV.

Codex membranaceus, e variis MSStis compactus, et certe variis in locis imperfectus. Alexandro Neckam, (de quo vid. ad num. 3737.) olim perperam aſcriptus.

3718.

Bonifacii 8 Papæ, liber ſextus Decretalium; cum Apparatu Johannis Andreæ. Datus Romæ 1297. Codex membranaceus, mirificè ſcriptus, et adprimè ornatus. Extat ſine commentario ad num. 3663. XV.

3719.

1. Thomæ Florentini, de modo medendi, Tractatus. 1. XIV.
2. Compendium Salerniæ. 7.
3. Summa de opiatis, ſecundum Petrum de Muſſandal. 14. b.
4. De Clyſteribus, ſecundum eundem. 18. b.
5. Ariſtotelis Epiſtola ad Alexandrum M. de corpore humano ſanando. 27.
6. Gerardi Gloſæ ſuper viaticum Iſaac, libris 7. 29.
7. Speculum phlebotomiæ, potionis, et medicinæ exercendæ, ſecundum Hipocratem. 148.
8. Spheræ ad inveniendum gradus Solis & Lunæ. 150.
9. The Veins of an human Body. 155.
10. Kalendarium. 156.
11. Tabula Eclipſeos Solis & Lunæ. 162.
12. —— Feſtorum mobilium, & Aſtronomicæ. 163.
13. Pythagoræ Sphera. 167. b.
14. Magnus Rogerinus, de morbis. 170.
15. Magiſtri Rogeri, Parva ſumma de purgationibus. 214. b.
16. —— de dandis medicinis, Summa. 218.
17. Tractatus Philoſophicus, a prima cauſa uſq; ad hominem. 222.
18. De aquarum medicinalium confectione. 251.
19. Summa Urinarum, ſecundum Galenum. 258.
20. Tractatus pulſuum, ſecundum Salernum. 267. b.
21. Dicta bona ad anni 4 tempora, ex Schola Salernitana. 273. b.

Codex, maximà parte, membranaceus,

3720.

Antonii de Beck, Decani de Lincoln 9th Edw. III. Norwicenſis Epiſcopi, 13 E. 3. Regiſtrum proprium memorabilium ad ſe pertinentium, &c. XIV.

Notatu digna ſunt ſequentia.

" Commiſſio Regis Edw. III. predicto Epiſcopo ad armand' gentes ad Arma in Com. Norff. anno regni regis Angl' tercio decimo.

Num. 3720—3724.

In Anglia ſunt Eccleſie parochiales - 46260.
Ville 5280.
Feoda Militum 60215. in quibus
viri religioſi tenent - - 28015.
Comitatus in Anglia - - 35.
Epiſcopatus - - - 17.
Civitates - - - 19.
Summa totalis Decime, ſecundum ultimam taxationem de terra tota Scotie - - £.3947 : 19 : 8
Summa totalis terre Hiberniæ 1647 : 16 : 3
Summe totalis Decime Anglie & Wallie - - - - } 20872 : 2 : 4½
Summa totalis omnium Decimar. predictar. per ann. - - - } 26470 : 18 : 4½

Summa totalis taxationis Bonorum Eccleſiaſticor. in provincia Cantuar. (exceptis Bonis Templariorum & Hoſpitalicorum, nec non Bonis Archi-epi Ebor. et Epiſcopi Dunelm. in eadem provincia Cantuar. exiſtentibus) 243352 Marc. id. Unde Summa unius denarii de ſingulis Marcis erit," - -£.1116 : 12 : 6.

(N.B.) Proximum folium deeſt.

Ad finem ſunt Nomina Prebendariorum Eccleſiæ Lincolnienſis A.D. 1343.

3721.

Chronicon Eccleſiæ Elienſis, a Chriſto nato ad A.D. 1465. Continet folia chartacea 86. XV.

3722.

Franciſci Petrarchæ Africa, ſive de Bello Punico Poema, libris 9. XV.

Præmittitur unicuique libro argumentum duplex. Primum uno verſu; ſecundum, hexametris circà novem conceptum. Argumenta hæc in editis non vulgò apparent. Monoſticha hæc ſunt.

1. Monſtrat in aſtrigerâ primus regione beatos.
2. Facta urbis, claroſque duces complectitur alter.
3. Geſta hic Romulidum, et gentis narratur origo.
4. Colligit inde ducis notiſſima Lælius acta.
5. Triſtia quintus habet Numidæ connubia regis.
6. Hannibal inde ferox Latiâ diſcedit ab orâ.
7. Vincit Romanus, ſuccumbit Punicus hic dux.
8. Victis octavas ſpretæ dat munera pacis.
9. Scipio fert nono ſpecioſum ab hoſte triumphum.

Codex ſuper membranam craſſiuſculam ſcriptus, literum ductu admodum uniformi.

3723.

Chronicon a creatione mundi ad A.D. 1258. " In principio temporis ante omnem diem." Recenti manu notatum, eſſe Thomæ Albi. Codex membranaceus, ſatis pulcher. XIV.

3724.

1. Girobaldi Whitwhibauenſis, Proſa 1. XIII.
2. Manaſſis Regis Oratio. 1. b.
3. Relatio ſeptem Dormientium. 2.
4. Verſus de Sancto Petro Martiro, ſingulis vocibus litera p. incipientibus. 4.
5. Epigrammata duo. 4. b.
6. Silv. Geraldi Cambrenſis, Topographia Hiberniæ. 5.
7. Brevis oratio monachi cujuſdam ad fratres.
8. Hymnus antiquus, cum fragmentis brevibus.
9. Tractatus brevis de Sacramentis.
10. Adriani Epiſc. Epiſtola ad regem Anglorum.
11. A very ancient creed in Engliſh, with the Lords prayer in Engliſh rhyme.
12. Fridericus imperator ad papam, cum variis verſibus plerumque rythmicis.

13. Epiſtola

Num. 3725—3733.

12. Epiſtola Valerii ad Rufinum amicum ſuum, diſſuadentis ei nubere.
Codex membranaceus.

3725.

1. Chronica de Hayles & Aberconwey. xiv.
2. Regiſtrum Cartarum Monaſterii S. Mariæ de Aberconwey.
Codex membranaceus.

3726.

1. S. Gaulburgis Vita et Miracula. ix.
2. Paſchaſii Radberti, De corpore & ſanguine Domini, liber.
Codex membranaceus.

3727.

1. Nomina Epiſcopatuum Orbis Chriſtiani. xv.
2. Formularium Scribendorum in Cancellaria Apoſtolica.
Liber chartaceus, e collectione Seguier.

3728.

Aſtexani de Aſt, Summa de Caſibus; Libri 3 primi, ex 8 qui in edd. inveniuntur. xv.
Liber Venetiis impreſſus A.D. 1480, ubi nomen ſcribitur Aſteſanus; hic luculenter ponitur Aſtexanus.
Codex chartaceus, bonus.

3729.

Polybii Hiſtoriarum libri 5. Latine per Nic. Perottum. xv.
Liber quondam Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai prope Cuſam, chartaceus. Opus idem ad num. 3293 occurrit; ſed codex ille multo minus ornatus, et proœmio, &c. caret.

3730.

1. An ancient Copy of Verſes, apparently addreſſed to a King of England, aſſerting the Sovereignty of that Kingdom over Scotland, & ſuggeſting the enforcing of it by arms.
2. The old Chronicle named Brute of England, which occurs many times in this collection. It is particularly deſcribed by Mr. Wanley, at N^os 24. 266. and 1568. This Copy has the prologues, correſponding with thoſe in N^o 24. The preſent Copy is on paper, ill written, & in many parts imperfect, but with a continuation to the 30th Year of Henry VI. which is ſome few years beyond the other copies. See 3945. xv.

3731.

1. Hermetis Triſmegiſtæ Aſtrologia. xv.
2. Meſſeallæ ſive Meſſeallach, Epiſtola, de rebus & eclipſibus Lunæ, & conjunctionibus planetarum, cum aliis ejuſdem ſcriptis.
3. Almanzoris Sermones Aſtrologici.
4. Hermetis, de accidentibus Sermones.
5. Tractatus de Eclipſibus, ſcriptus 1431.
Codex chartaceus, maculatus.

3732.

Bartholomei de Piſis, Summa de caſibus Conſcientiæ, Ordine Alphabetico. xv.
Codex Chartaceus, ſcriptus 1449; folia habens 198. vid. 3738.

3733.

Galfridi de Trano, Summa ſuper Titulos Decretalium, 5 Libris. xiv.
Cod. memb. conſiſtens foliis 194.

Num. 3734—3738.

3734.

Tabulæ Aſtronomicæ. xiv.
Liber olim Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai prope Cuſam.
Codex membranaceus.

3735.

1. Fragmentum de ſignis Zodiaci. xiv.
2. Venerabilis Bedæ preſb. libellus de Natura rerum. capp. 52.
3. Ejuſdem de temporibus. capp. 10.
4. Kalendarium Lincolnienſe, cum ſub Canone, et tabulis computationis.
5. Johannis de Sacro boſco Tractatus de Sphera.
6. ——— Compotus. Et compendium dicti Compoti.
7. Algoriſmus.
8. Ricardi Angli Minutiæ vulgares & philoſophicæ.
9. Tractatus Quadrantis communis ſive moderni, cum ſuis tabulis.
10. Tractatus de Sphera Lincolnienſi.
11. Roberti Groſteſt, Linc. ep̃i, Compotus.
Codex membranaceus, ornatus.

3736.

A curious book on plants, called in the former Edition of the Catalogue, "Peutingerorum Liber botanicus," but on what authority does not appear. It conſiſts of five parts:
1. Firſt, a complete alphabet of Plants, in the order of the Italian names. The plants diſtinctly drawn in ink, & coloured; with German, & ſometimes Latin names ſubjoined. This part conſiſts of 80 leaves, in tens, diſtinguiſhed by the eight firſt Letters of the Alphabet; the five firſt marked, the five next blank, as in printed books. In many places the Author has delineated the legendary hiſtory, ſuppoſed to illuſtrate the nature of the Plants. xvii.
2. A Correſponding deſcription of the Plants, in Italian, by John Cardamoſto.
3. An account of foods of all kinds, by the ſame, but not in alphabetical order.
4. An account of poiſons and their remedies.
5. An account of Stones in alphabetical order, ending abruptly with "Criſtalo." By the beginning of this part, it appears that theſe laſt were four books of one work by Cardamoſto. The whole written, & drawn, on Paper.

3737.

Alexandri Neckham, de ſancto Albano, de naturis rerum, et Eccleſiaſtice, libri 5. xiii.
In fronte ſcriptum eſt, "Hic eſt Liber S. Albani; quem qui abſtulerit, aut titulum deleverit, anathema ſit. Amen."
Codex bene ſcriptus, membranaceus.

3738.

Bartholomei de Piſis, Summa de Caſibus Conſcientiæ, ordine alphabetico; ſcripta A.D. 1455. Idem liber qui ad Num. 3732 occurrit, ſed ſcriptus in membrana, curâ eximiâ, et continens folia 226. Ad finem ſubjicitur hæc epigraphe.
"Conſummatum fuit hoc opus in civitate Piſani anno dñi 1308. die 30 menſis decembris, tempore ſanctiſſimi patris domini Benedicti papæ xii. Atque ſcriptum et finitum anno Dom. 1455. vigeſimo die menſis Decembris, in civitate Cortonienſi." xv.

Num. 3739—3741.

3739.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterii S. Crucis de Waltham. xvi.

Codex folia habens 215, et, quod in regiſtris rarius eſt, chartaceus. Bene tamen ſcriptus, literis chartarum primis figurarum ridicularum ornatu inſignitis. Sequitur Index, uſque ad paginam 380.

3740.

1. Sir George Mackenzie's Ordinary of Armes of Scotts Men, in an Alphabetical Order. xvii.
2. A Collection of Armes of Scotts Men: & Orders about Bearings. 325.
3. Variation of the Armes & Badges of the Kings of England, from Brute to the year 169-. 445.
4. Scotorum Regum Ordo, Series, & Succeſſio. 452.

Such are the number of pages marked in this folio Volume, but from 377 to 406 are torn out, & the remainder have been bound inverted. There are beſides ſome letters & other papers bound in, & a good Index at the end.

3741.

A folio paper volume, containing the following Articles.

1. A tract clearly written, in an old hand: of which this title is given in the firſt leaf of the book, "A tranſcript of ſeveral antient Records concerning Yorkſhire." It is extracted from Doomſday book, the Red book of the Exchequer, &c. and contains 29 written leaves.
2. Very fairly written, "England's pinomis," by John Selden Eſq. In ten chapters, with a title to each. On 52 leaves. xvii.
3. A very curious tract, dated at the end, 1585, and moſt fairly written, in common & old Engliſh text hand. The general title written in the text hand is this: xvi.

"A Booke conteyning the maner & order of a Watche to be uſed in the Cittie of London upon the even, at Night of Saint John Baptiſt and Saint Peter as in tyme paſt hath bene accuſtomed."

Then follows a table of the Wards, to which this title is prefixed;

"Here followeth a table wherein is ſet downe the diviſion of the Wardes & Precinkes of the Cittie of London, with a declaration of the number of Souldiers & Weapon Wifflers & Conſtables to be provyded for the furnyture of a Marchinge Watche as by the ſame ſhall appeare." 1.

After the table is this Account.

"As by the Table before written is expreſſed in breef the number of men & weapon to be prepared for the Martchinge Watche: So is here alſo ſhewed the Manner of Armour & Arminge of the ſaide men, together with the reſt of the furnyture aperteyninge, which men to be ſett forth by the wealthyeſt Commoners of every Preſinke & Warde, & to be appoynted thereunto by the direction of the Aldermen of the ſaide Wardes & their debuts."

4. "*Souldiers* 408 weaponed with callyvers & the furniture thereof as flaſke, touchbox, match, powder, morrion, cote of male, ſworde, daggar, & cleanlye hoſe, & for defaulte of cote of male, ſome clenlye Jerkine, with ſleves of male, & that their morrions be made faſt under their chynnes ſoldierlike."

"*Bowemen* 312, with bowes & ſheffes of arrowes covered with red leather, ſwordes, daggers, ſculles in red ſcottiſhe capps: their armore to be brigantynes or Jacks covered with black fuſtian, & clenlye hoſe."

"*Pykes* 408 talle men armed in bright corſlets, burganetts, ſwords, daggars, & clenlye hoſe, the tacies of their

Num. 3471—3746.

Armor to be made faſt to their thighs and their burganetts under their chynnes ſoldierlike."

"*Halberders* 72 armed in bright corſletts, fayer burganetts, ſwords daggars, & clenlye hoſe, their tacies and burganetts to be made faſt as aforeſaide," 2. b.

Then follow the proper proviſions to be made for the Watch, 1. by the 26 Wards, 2. by the chamber. 3. by the maior & ſhreves. 4. by the d. Mayor, "in his own perſon, to be in comely apparylle & well mounted on horſeback." "The ſworde bearer in fayre Armor with faier baces alſo well mounted."—"Grave perſonages to tende & waite upon the Ld. Mayor, & to preſent the Aldermen." 5. b.

"A computatõn of the number of creſſetts, & creſſett lighte for the ſervice of the ſtandinge Watche." 10.

"The conduction. Th'office or dutye of him that ſhall leade or conducte the Watche through the Cittye in the right Courſe." 14. b.

"The order of the Martche," &c. from fol. 15. to the end. In all, 19 leaves.

3742.

1. Gulielmi Gemiticenſis Chronicon, de Ducum Normanorum Geſtis; ἀκέφαλον. xv.
2. Liber de geſtis Apoſtolorum 45 Capp. Initio mancus.
3. Liber qui Regius dicitur. "Sicut in omnibus ferè hiſtoriis." Imperfectus ad finem.
4. Petri de Alliaco, de concordia Aſtronomicæ veritatis et narrationis hiſtoricæ, Liber 3. Deeſt initium.
5. ——— Exhortatio ad generale Concilium, ſuper Calendarii correctione.
6. ——— de vero ciclo lunari,
7. ——— de concordia diſcordantium Aſtronomorum Tract.
8. ——— Apologeticæ defenſiones 2 Aſtronomicæ veritatis.
9. ——— de imagine Mundi, Tractatus.
10. Johannis Norfolk, Summula in artem progreſſionis continuæ & diſcontinuæ.

Codex membranaceus, elegans,

[3743—3758. *Folio.*]

3743.

Digeſtorum ſeu Pandectarum libri 24: cum apparatu.

Codex membranaceus, formæ maximæ, non male conſervatus. xiv.

3744.

Canonis Avicennæ Libri 1. 2. 5. & 4: ex tranſlatione Giraldi Cremonenſis. Subjectis Fen primâ et ſecundâ, quinti Canonis. xiv.

Liber quondam Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai prope Cuſam. Codex membranaceus.

3745.

1. Serapionis Liber aggregatus in medicinis ſimplicibus: ex tranſlatione Simonis Januenſis. xiv.
2. Johannis, filii Serapionis, Libri Medici 7: ex tranſlatione Giraldi Cremonenſis.
3. Heben Meſuæ Liber primus de ſimplicibus medicinis. Liber erat emptus in uſum Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai de Cuſa, a° 1449.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher,

3746.

Clementinæ Conſtitutiones, cum apparatu Johannis Andræ Codex membranaceus. xiv.

Num. 3447—3749.

3747.

1. Johannis Garzonis Practica Medicinæ, secundum modum Avicennæ in viginti duas Fen distincta. Scripta anno 1477. xv.
2. Johannis Spirin, de Soda influentiali, Tractatus. 210.
3. Nicolai Florentini, de febribus, Liber. 212.
4. Petri de Ebano, de Balneis, Tractatus. 233.
5. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de Balneis Tractatus. 234.

Codex chartaceus, splendidus.

3748.

1. Galeni, de Crisi, liber. xv.
2. ——— de criticis diebus, Liber.
3. ——— de ingenio sanitatis, Libri 14. Latine per Girardum Cremonensem.
4. ——— de morbo & accidenti, libri 6.
5. ——— de interioribus, libri 6.
6. ——— de juvamentis membrorum, libri 9.
7. ——— de complexione, libri 3.
8. ——— de malicia complectionis diverse, liber.

Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam, membranaceus, pulcher.

3749.

A very handsome thin folio, having the Arms of K. James impressed on the binding, with other gilt ornaments, and the following illuminated Title Page:

"A Description of the Honor of Windsor, viz. of the Castle, Foreste, Walkes, Parkes, Rayles, Lodge, Townes, Parishes, Hamletts, Houses of note, Woodes, Rivers, Brooks, Bridges, Hills, Highwaies, and all other things memorable, within, or belonging unto the saide Honor, and the Liberties of the same lying within, & extending into the Counties of Barke, Surrey, and Buckingham. Taken and performed by the perambulation, view and delineation of John Norden in Anno 1607. Suavis post laborem finis." xvii.

On the other side of this leaf are the Royal Arms, & Supporters, &c. of K. James, richly coloured, facing which is a dedication to him. Then follows "A catalogue of the Tables or Mapps as they are placed in this booke," viz. 10 in Berks, 5 in Surrey, & 2 in Bucks.

The 1st. is a large folding sheet, containing a full bird's eye View of the whole Castle, Chapel, &c. very minutely & well delineated & richly coloured. The following Title is prefixed to it:

"Table I. In this table is contained an ample and trew description of your Ma^ties Castle of Windesor, the Chappell, and all the material things thereof, as far as by a topographicall delineation can be expressed."

This is followed by a well written and concise History, &c. of the same.

Table II. The Foreste with the severall walkes, names of the Keepers & numbers of Deer, &c. and an Alphabetical Table of particulars referring to the Map by letters & figures, &c.

Table III. Containeth a park conioining the Castle, called the Little Park, the contents of which are described, &c.

Table IV. Comprehends the Great Park 10¾ mile in circuit, & 3650 Acres, &c.

Table V. The Moat Parke, &c. as described.

Table VI. Sunninge Hill Park, &c.

Table VII. Follie John Park, &c. as described, &c.

Table VIII. Easthamstead Park, &c.

Table IX. Swinley Railes, Lodge, &c.

Table X. compriſing 2 tables, viz. 1st. Bridget railes, &c. 2d. Cranborne Railes, Lodge, &c.

Num. 3749—3755.

Table XI. Guildford Park in Surrey, &c.

Table XII. Henley Park, D°.

Table XIII. Comprehends all Workinge Park, which is distinguished under the names of the Great and Little Parkes, &c.

Table XIV. Biflete Park in Surrey, &c.

Table XV. Bagshott Park, D° &c.

Table XVI. Langley Park in Bucks, &c. as described.

Table XVII. Ditton Park, D°.

At the end is the sum totals of all the Deer, number of Acres, &c. of all the Parks, &c.

3750.

Justiniani Institutionum libri 3 priores, cum apparatu, usque ad Caput de Emptione et venditione in libro tertio quod est Operis cap. 75. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3751.

1. Clementis 5^ti, Constitutiones: cum apparatu Joh. Andreæ. xiv.
2. Dyni Lectura, de regulis Juris in Jure in Canonico.
3. Innocentii 4, Decretales: cum apparatu.
4. Gregorii 10, Decretales: cum apparatu.

Codex membranaceus, ornatus.

3752.

1. Justiniani, Institutionum libri 4: cum apparatu. xiv.
2. ——— Codicis Libri 10^m 11 & 12: cum apparatu.
3. Novellarum Constitutionum libri 9: cum apparatu.
4. De Feudis Liber, cum glossa.

"Hunc Codicem Venetiis a Judæo quodam emit Conrad^9 Peutinger pro Ducatis tribus, A° 1500."

Codex pulcher, membranaceus.

3753.

Codicis Justiniani Libri 9, cum Glossa: occurrunt Libri 10. 11. 12. numero 3752. Liber memb. Idem Liber cum Comment° diverso occurrit ad num. 3758. xiv.

3754.

Codex membranaceus, formæ majoris, scripturâ spectabilis, et illuminationum quamvis imperfectarum elegantiâ. Margines superiores putredo exedit, ita tamen ut literas nusquam attigerit. Continentur varii poetarum Latinorum libri. Scilicet; xv.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica, Georgica, et Æneis. Desunt versus quatuor ultimi Eclogæ sextæ, et deinceps, usque ad Versum 41 Eclogæ octavæ, dimidio folii tertii exsecto.
2. L. Annæi Lucani Bellorum civilium libri 10. præfixo Lucani Epitaphio, "Corduba me genuit," &c.
3. Pampinei (sic) Statii, Thebaidos Libri 5 primi, et Sextus usque ad versum 182,

Nequicquam, frænosq. et colla rigentia tendunt.

4. Q. Horatii Carmina, ab Ode vi versu 22 libri 1; etiam Sermones, Ars Poetica, et Epistolæ.
5. A. Persii Flacci Satiræ.
6. D. J. Juvenalis Satira prima, usque ad versum 151.
7. P. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon Libri tres primi, quartus ad versum 194. deinde, à versu 415. ad 635. Quintus, a versu 259. ad 478. Sextus a versu 4. ad 221.

3755.

"Compotus (i. e. Computus) hospitii Dñi Ricardi (Metford) Sarisb. episcopi, a primo die octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum

Num. 3755—3763.

octavo, usque eundem primum diem octobris anno dñi Regis nono, et translationis dicti dñi Epi Anno undecimo."

Codex chartaceus; ad finem putredine exesus, sed salvâ plerumque scripturâ. XIV.

3756.

The Rental of Gerald Fitz Gerald Earl of Kildare, A° 1518. Together with a Catalogue of his Plate, Library, Horses & Harness given away: & an Obituary of the Geraldys. XVI.

This is a large vol. of 226 folios of paper, not all written upon; very old, and much damaged. On a leaf of Parchment at the beginning, & end, is written "XXIII° April 1640, I receaved this Booke from Mr. R. Dowles:" and under the former are the Arms of John Duke of Newcastle, &c. from whom many of the MSS. came.

3757.

Avicennæ Canonis liber tertius, in Fen. 22 divisus. XIV.

Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam: membranaceus, bene scriptus et servatus.

3758.

Justiniani Codicis libri 9: cum Glossa. Liber bene scriptus, membranaceus. Comparetur num. 3753. XIV.

[3759—3776. Quarto.]

3759.

Registrum Chartarum Prioratus S. Mariæ de Blida vel Blith in Nottinghame. XIII.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 158. In initio, nonnulla Anglice scripta, ad numerum 3640 haud dubie referunt.

3760.

Thomæ Brumpton, Roffensis episcopi, Sermones. Codex membr. Incipit à folio 11° prorè finem Sermonis tertii. Procedit ad fol. 329. et Sermonem 108. Subjicitur Index. XV.

3761.

Deuteronomii Liber glossatus. XIV.
Cod. membr. Desunt versus tres ultimi.

3762.

Isaiæ & Danielis Prophetiæ glossatæ. XII.
Cum prologo ad Danielem. Cod. memb.

3763.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Evesham. XIV.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 212. Ad finem Index, ab H. Wanley, ut videtur, formatus; cujus manu hæc, in initio, Anglicè inscripta habemus.

"Memorand. When Henry Fleetwood of Penworthen Esq. disposed of this book to my noble Ld. Harley, he reserved to himself and family a right of borrowing the same out of the Library, whenever (upon occasion of contests with the Bps. of Chester) it shall be necessary to produce it at trials in public. And accordingly my Ld. was pleased to lend it to Mr. Fleetwood for that purpose the last Summer. In token of this Covenant which was made with my Privity, & for the certain information of Posterity, I do hereunto put my name, this 2d day of March 17$\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}$ *Humfrey Wanley*." Sequitur Epistola Henrici Fleetwood June 2. 1721.

Num. 3764—3768.

3764.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Lancaster. XV.

Liber membranaceus, bene servatus; folia habens 82. Sine indice.

3765.

Registrum Cantariæ, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Waterfordensi stabilitæ. Libellus membranaceus, folia habens 42: bene scriptus et servatus. Ad fol. 39. "The Statutes of the Goodes, men, houses, beside the Family Church yard: founded by John Collyne Dean of that Cathedral." XIV.

3766.

Codicis rubri Abbathiæ de Waltham, pars: in qua continentur,

1. Pars libri cui titulus, Liber niger; qui fuit inventus cum Cruce magna de Waltham S. Crucis. Et agit præcipue de virtutibus Crucis et miraculis. XIV.
2. Passio S. Marci. 6.
3. Dedicatio Ecclesie Michaelis Archangeli: Et Miracula ejusdem Michaelis. 8.
4. Genesis Marie virginis, Josephi, & Christi. 14 & 19.
5. Gregorii M. Papæ Miracula. 16.
6. Stephani Abbatis de Sallega, Meditationes de gaudiis B. Virginis. 39.
7. De inventione & exaltatione S. Crucis, Tractatus.
8. De ligno Dominico, Narratio.
9. Explanatio Orationis Dominice & Symboli Apostolor.
10. Leonis 1, & S. Martini Sermones de jejunio.
11. De cantu Philomene mortem approprinquantis, versus.
12. Adæ Carthusiensis Sermones 2, de Confessione.
13. S. Bernardi Dicta notabiliora.

Hæc fragmenta varia, bene scripta sunt, et bene conservata.

Codex membranaceus, literis Gothicis grandioribus exaratus.

3767.

1. Andreæ Magorensis epi, Gubernaculum Conciliorum. Sive de regulis quæ ad Concilia pertinent tractatus. XV.
2. "Tractatus de squaloribus Romanæ Curie, vulgariter portugal antiquus intytulatus, et nisi se correxerit in statu dampnationis eterne."
3. Nicolai de Gavir, de superstitionibus, liber. 1415.
4. De fermento & azimo, liber.
5. Johannis Antiocheni Patriarchæ, de generalium Conciliorum potestate, Tractatus.
6. De potestate Concilii Basilienfis, Tractatus.
7. "Quæstio disputata per egregium virum dominum et magistrum Henricum Totre (?) canonicum Magdeburgensem, Archiep. Magdeb. in sacro Basilienfi concilio Ambassiatorem. Anno 1433."
8. "Dialogus respondens argumentis contra præmissa motis."
9. "Dialogus inter Jacobum et Johannem Reformatione ecclesiæ Dei facienda, in sacro concilio Basilienfi."

Codex chartaceus.

3768.

1. Johannis Gualensis, Communiloquium de regimine vitæ humanæ, libris 7. v. Baleum. XV.
2. Nicolai Trivet (scr. Treveth.) de officio Missæ, Tractatus.
3. De Concilio Basilienfi, Tractatus. "Cogitanti huic sacre generali Sinodo in Spiritu sancto legitime congregate, quid vobis venerabilibus Johanni & Andree."

4. Petri

Num. 3768—3772.

4. Petri de Aliaco Tractatus de reformatione Eccleſiæ.
5. —— de poteſtate Papæ, liber.
6. Nicolai de Fakenham, Determinatio de Schiſmate inter Bonifacium papam et Benedictum antipapam, Oxoniæ, 1395: cum aliis concluſionibus de eodem Schiſmate, et epiſtola ad R. Franciæ pro reformatione dicti Schiſmatis.
7. Utrum univerſalis Eccleſia ſit ſupra Papam, diſputatio.
8. De Conſtantini donatione, narratio. "Conſtantinus Imperator coronam & omnem regiam dignitatem."
9. Franciſci de Mayronis, de indulgenciis, Sermo αχίραλος.
10. Bonifacii 9, Papæ, de primatu, decretum: cum Fr. Mayronis expoſitione.
11. Franciſci de Mayrone, de perfectione ſtatuum, quæſtio.

Codex in tenui membrana ſcriptus, carie exeſus, præſertim ad finem: annotationibus viri cujuſdam docti in marginibus illuſtratus.

3769.

Gulielmi Horborch, Collectio Determinationum ſive Deciſionum Rotæ, ab A° 1376 ad 1381. xv.

Codex chartaceus. E. Bibliotheca Nicolai Joſeph Foucault, comitis Conſiſtoriani.

3770.

1. Raymundi Lullii, Ars brevis. xv.
2. ——— de anima rationali, liber, Romæ compoſitus, 129.
3. ——— Phyſicorum liber.
4. ——— Demonſtrationis Articulorum Fidei, liber.
5. Raymundi Lullii, de prædeſtinatione & libero arbitrio, liber.

Codex initio membranaceus, poſteà chartaceus; per eundem virum doctum qui apud num. 3768 ſcripſit, brevibus notis illuſtratus.

3771.

1. Quinti Julii Hilarionis, ſive Hilariani, libellus Chronologicus, De duratione mundi ſive de Curſu temporum. (De quo vide Fabric. Bibl. Med. et inf. Lat. Lib. 8. ſub *Hilariano.*) Scripſit Auctor circà A.D. 397. XIII.
2. Chronicon vetus et ſemibarbarum, ab auctore ignoto Gallo, in tribus libris, ex Hieronymo, Idacio, Iſidoro, et Gregorio Turonenſi Epiſcopo, compilatum. vid. præfat. lib. 3.

Auctor ipſe ſtyli ſui ruſticitatem ſæpe agnoſcit; et præfationem libri ſecundi ſic orditur. "Decedente atque immo potius pereunte ab urbibus gallianis liberalium cultura literarum." &c. Titulus hujuſce libri his verbis, quod mireris, conceptus eſt. "Incipiunt capitula libri *quod* eſt *excarſum* (i. e. excerptum) de Chronica *Grecum* Epiſ. Thoronenſis." Deductum eſt Chronicon uſque ad annum primum Caroli magni et Carlomanni. Scil. 768.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, ſed ſcriptura ſatis clarus. Non multæ elegantiæ, ſed qui curioſis poteſt in pretio eſſe; et forte utilitatem nonnullam, in rebus ſaltem Chronologicis, præ ſe ferat.

3772.

1. Jordani Rufi de Calabria, militis et familiaris Frederici 2di Imperatoris de Equis liber, ſex capitulis comprehenſus. 1.

Opus hoc, ſeriore manu, Mauro, qui tractatum ſecundum ſcripſit, perperàm donatur.

Num. 3772—3775.

2. Magiſtri Mauri, liber mariſcaltiæ, ſive tractatus de curatione equorum. 14. b.
3. Liber anonymus, ut videtur, de equis; in tres partes diviſus, quarum iterum in partes quatuor. 20.
4. Errelii ad Baſim, de curatione equorum liber, e Græco in Latinum tranſlatus. 41 b.
5. Liber Mareſcalciæ, in capita 50 diviſus; codex autem ad caput 33^m^ abrumpitur. 58. b.

Codex membranaceus, ſatis bonus. Conſtat foliis omnino 69.

3773.

Codex membranaceus, ſcripturæ grandioris, et facilioris, ita tamen ut vetuſtatem ſatis ſpiret, in quo continentur; XII.

1. Galfridi Monumetenſis Hiſtoria Britonum, cum prologo auctoris recentioris ad hunc ipſum codicem accommodato. Interpolantur, poſt primum folium, quinque folia ex hiſtoria nonnullâ pontificum deſumpta; deſideratur igitur initium hiſtoriæ Galfridi, quæ ad fol 7. incipit, ad hæc verba. "in multa frufla contritus eſt. Dato igitur in ſatis Bladud;" ſcil. ad finem 14ⁱ et initium 15ⁱ Capitis libri primi. Ubi notandum eſt prio "*dato*" (quod in Cod. bono ad num. 225 etiam ſcribitur) eſſe in edd. "*Concedente.*"

Inter folium 14 et 15 occurrit hiatus maximus. ſcil. à cap. 18. Lib. 1. à verbis "à tempore atavorum reſervatus," uſque ad cap. 5. Libri 5. ad verba "*gravarentur.* Lavabant nempe lapides." Nec, in hoc loco, textus ultrà duo folia ſeriatim procedit; poſteà omnia ita permixta et confuſa, ut in Codice notari potius quam in Catalogo deſcribi poſſint. Notata ergo invenientur, meâ manu, juxta Editionem Badii. A.D. 1507. Ad folium 21, novus ordo incipit, a verbis "mittebat. Arridebat ei *frequenter.*" (Ed. multotiens) in Cap. ſecundo Libri ſexti.

Inde, uſque ad finem Hiſtoriæ, codex perfectus eſt; niſi quod a lectionibus Edd^m^ frequenter, et plerumque, ut videtur perverſè, diſcedat. Codex forſan auctoritatis non multæ, ſed dignus tamen qui a novo Editore inſpiciatur.

2. "Mappa Mundi" ſive deſcriptio univerſis orbis. 55. ad 68.
3. Fragmentum Legendæ alicujus, quatuor folia occupans. a 69. ad 72.
4. Chronica Trevirorum: ex Cæſaris Commentariis de Bello Gallico et aliis hiſtoriis compilata. 73. ad 100.
5. De dedicatione Templi per Salomonem, et ejus pœnitentiâ. 101. ad 104.

A prologo, et carminibus Leoninis, in folio primo codicis hujus apparet, tres ſolummodò libros ab initio habuiſſe. Scilicet, Hiſtoriam Britonum; Mappam mundi, ut vocatur; et chronica Trevirorum. Tandem verò multa ex eo amiſſa, et multa perperàm illata: ut quinque folia ex hiſtoria pontificum, Fragmentum Legendæ, et res ad Salomonem pertinentes.

Conferendus eſt codex cum num. 225, qui antiquior, et certe multo perfectior.

3774.

Liber Job: cum Gloſſa. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

3775.

Codex membranaceus, materiâ et ſcripturâ varius.

1. Vita Thomæ Becket Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, verſibus Gallicis. XIII.
2. Hiſtoria Feliciæ filiæ Comitis Warwicenſis, & Guidonis filii Seguarti diſpenſatoris ejus, aliter dicti Guido Warwicenſis, verſibus Gallicis; imperfecta.

3. "Verſus

Num. 3775, 3776.

3. "Verſus ſequentes ſunt facti ad copiſandam (compilandam?) ſententiam Decreti: Et deſerviunt per ordinem diſtinctionibus & queſtionibus cauſarum; ita quod primus primæ, ſecundus ſecundæ, & ſic de aliis ultimo in diſtinctionibus fiunt. Veruntamen 64 & 5 diſtinctionibus unus verſus deſervit." Sic titulus in ipſo Cod. Ad jus canonicum pertinent verſus.

4. Chronicon a Chriſto nato uſq; ad A.D. 1266.

5. Tabula brevis chronologica, ſecundum Bedam.

6. Vita Roberti de Knaſburgh: per Ric. Stodley ſcripta. Imperfecta. Sequitur, folio unico, fragmentum incertum.

7. Nomina Vicecomitum London, a tempore Regis R. 1; Et Majorum ab a° 11 R. Johannis, (quando Henricus filius Alwini primus Major fuit) uſq; ad H. 6: together with a ſhort Chronicle of that time. xv.

8. "Nomina illorum qui fraternitatem S. Albani ſuſceperunt."

9. Chronicon, ab a° 1421 ad 1430.

10. "Supplicatio peſſima, porrecta per Johannem Scharpe Humfredo Duci Gloverniæ, Regni Protectori, in ſubverſionem Eccleſiæ." Et in fine, "Explicit Supplicatio ſupradicta, non catholice, ſed heretice porrecta."

11. Deſcriptio novi Altaris S. Albani.

12. "Qualiter Abbas Weſtmonaſterii primam ſedem in Parliamento ſuper Abbatem S. Albani primitus uſurpaverit."

13. "Quomodo W. Rex Conqueſtor abſtulit Abbati S. Albani totum dominium, a dicta villa pene uſq; ad London Ston."

14. De dedicatione Eccleſiæ S. Albani.

15. Nomina Abbatum Eccleſiæ S. Albani, uſq; ad an. 1300.

16. Monumenta Eccleſiæ S. Albani. Deſcriptio in quibuſdam locis manca.

17. Hiſtoria Patriarcharum Abrahami, Iſaaci, & Jacobi, verſibus Gallicis; αχιφαλος & ατιλισος. xiii.

18. "Galfridi Vine Salvi, (Vine Sauf) de artificio loquendi, poetria." In ultimo folio Tractatus tertii hoc occurrit Epitaphium:

"Quiſquis eris qui tranſieris, ſta, proſpice, plora,
"Sum quod eris, fueramq; quod es. Pro me pre-
"cor ora.

"Si ſervis ut vis, hoc quod volo, non dabo quod
"vis.
"Ut volo ſi ſervis, non quod volo, ſed dabo
"quod vis.

"Miles in arma ferox bello captare triumphum,
"Et ſolitus vaſtas pilo transfigere fauces
"Serpentis, tetrum ſpirantis pectore fumum,
"Occultas extingue faces in bella, Georgi.

"Virgo Deum complexa ſinu, ſervando pudorem,
"Virginis & Matris fundens per ſecula nomen,
"Aſpice compunctos animos, miſerata tuorum,

"Janua ſum vitæ, volo parcere; clamo, venite,
"Qui dapibus paſci cupitis, celoq; renaſci.

"Lac lavat vinum, Oleum liquore fabarum.
"Incauſtum vino, ſet ferrum felle bovino.

3776.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Vita & miracula Haroldi quondam Regis Anglor. ατε'ι'ο'. xii.

2. De inventione S. Crucis de Waltham, Tractatus.

3. Chronicon breve Angliæ, ab A° 1066. ad 1128. "Primus Rex poſt conqueſtum fuit Willelmus Baſtardus."

4. Vita S. Brandani.

5. Henrici, Salterienſis Monachi, Narratio de Purgatorio S. Patricii.

6. Vita Tungalii Caſſelenſis epiſcopi.

7. Viſiones Inferni 3. "Senem quendam venerabilem."

Num. 3776, 3777.

8. Bonaventuræ Meditatio. "Transfige, dulciſſime Jeſu."

9. Verſus fœminam deſcribentes.
"Femina fons fellis, fons ſumans, fictile faſma,
"Primum pomellis preſumpſit prodere plaſma."

10. Martyrologium Sanctorum in Anglia, Wallia, et locis finitimis.

11. Calendarium.

[3777—3809. *Folio.*]

3777.

A folio of 202 orlginal letters from Learned men to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, from the year 1692, &c.

1 & 2. From J. Jackſon to H. W. at the Maſter's Lodge Univerſity College.

3. From Dr. Ibbot, Lambeth Palace, to the ſame, about the return of MSS. 1714.

4. From James Jeffrey, Pembroke-Hall Feb. 11, 172¾. about the diſcovery of a parcel of Gold medals of E. 3d. in digging the foundation for King's new building, the legends of which are there copied.

5. 6. 7. Short letters from Geo. Inch about books, no dates.

8. Another trifling one from John Innes, in the Strand, 1708.

9. 10. Two others from Bell Jones 170°.

11. Bar. Jones All-Souls, & John Anſtis & Jo. Baron, to Mr. Wanley at Wimpole Cambridgeſhire about Mr. Lhuyd's books & MSS. for Ld. Oxford, &c.

12. A trifling letter from Rob. Keck, without date.

13. 14. 15. 16. 17. Letters badly written from Geo. Keith a quaker, about books, &c. to the ſaid H. Wanley, then Keeper of the Library at Univerſity College.

18. A letter from Charles King dated Grendon (Co. Warw.) Apr. 4. 1692. which begins with "Mr. Chetwynd deſigned to have gone this day to Ingeſtre, but was prevented by the floods"—"I will bring with me out of Staffordſhire Mr. Somners Dictionary, & the Evangelica Saxonica & Gothica (given me by Mr. Junius) & another Saxon Tract which I accidentally bought at Lichfield, w^th may be of uſe to your Studies in that Tongue," &c.

This and ſeveral following letters are in the ſame beautiful hand as many of the Chetwynd MSS. in the poſſeſſion of the late Stebbing Shaw. See his Advertiſement to Vol. II. of Staffordſhire P. xxviii.

19. The ſame to the ſame, May 2. 1692.

20. Another from the ſame, May 28, wiſhing Mr. Junius's collection was publiſhed, or in ſuch hands as Mr. Wanley's, who would ſpare no pains to make it fit for the Preſs, &c. This concludes with an Epigram on Sr. G. Mackenzie's Picture.

21. A ſhort one from the ſame, about his acquaintance with Gregory King. Aug. 13. 1692.

22. From Gregory King, dated Coll. Arms London Aug. 16. to Mr. C. King, at Ingeſtry, about Mr. Wanley wiſhing to get a Situation in that office, &c.

23. From C. King to Mr. Wanley with the above incloſed.

24. The ſame to the ſame: thinks its a hard caſe after he had ſerved an apprentiſhip to a Draper at Coventry he ſhould ſerve Mr. G. King as long for an Office of 14 or 15 l. per Ann. with other matters curious enough. Sept. 10th 1692.

25. A few lines from the ſame about going with Mr. Chetwynd to London. Grendon Nov. 2d.

26. Another letter from the ſame, dated London Jun. 16. 169:. About Sr. John Cotton & a book of his, &c. alſo recommending to him a young man, Mr. Pate a Draper, maſter of the beſt Study of books, & the beſt ſcholar of his age, &c.

Num. 3777.

27. Another from the ſame, which ſeems to correct his former opinion about Lyſimachus, &c.

28. Fromthe ſame, dated Ingeſtre, Nov. 14.—93. mentions his being unfixed in that Country ſince the great loſs of Mr. Chetwynd, yet ſhall never forget Mr. Wanley. That morning takes his final leave of Ingeſtre, after 15 years reſidence, but deſigns to reſide till Xtmas at Dr. Fowke's at Wirley, Staffordᵉ, & go from thence to his chambers at Oxford.

29. Another letter from the ſame dated Rugely, Apr. 2. 1694. about the books arriving ſafe; is charmed to ſtay at Wirley longer than he intended, with his good and learned friend Dr. Fowke. Concludes with obſervations upon coins and books for Wanleys ſtudy of them.

30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. Short Letters from Rich. King at Exeter 1701-2. about Saxon MSS. of Mr. Burſcough, &c. Dr. Kennet's quarrel with the Bp. of London, who ſilenced him, and ordered his Church doors to be ſhut, which he contemned; and that the Biſhop of Sarum preached a ſermon in vindication of the Dr. in Alderſgate Church.

36. Another from the ſame, comforting him very religiouſly, &c. in his illneſs, &c.

37. A ſhort letter from Charles King at Grendon before Mr. Chetwynd's death, therefore miſplaced.

38. 39. 40. 41. 42. Letters from J. Kimberley Cov. 1695 to 1700. congratulating Wanley on his ſituation at Univerſity College Oxford, & requeſting him to examine a MS. in the Bodleian, the Author being *Titus Livius de Fruloniſiis*, an Engliſh Hiſtorian often cited by Stow, &c.

43. From Mr. James Knight formerly of Cambridge, & of Northwold, about an Epiſtle prefixed to a MS. Bible in the Library of Trinity College Camb. wherein mention is made of the Art of Printing.

44. From Mr. Jenkin Knill, dated Goodridge May 12. about a medal found near there with ſeveral others, it being all copper about the breadth of a Half-crown with a fair head, and about the ring "CÆSAR TRAGANUS HADRIANUS AUG. IMP. The reverſe legend PONT. MAX. X. TR POT COS. III." &c.

45. 46. Two letters from W. Lancaſter St. Martins, London 1716, about the Floyd MSS. & another book in Jeſus Coll. Library for Ld. Oxford.

47—8—9. Short Letters from Timothy Langley about other MSS.

50—1. From Wᵐ Latton Grays-Inn 1712. about his family in Bucks, &c.

52. From Mr. Charles Lee, no date.

53. From Tho. Leigh 1697.

54. From Edm. Bp. of Lincoln, Lambeth, 1716.

55. Bernard Lintott, Bookſeller about, *Overbecks Antiquitates Romæ*, & other Antiquities, &c. at Rome.

56. From Arthur Lugg, Berkſhire.

57—8. A curious letter from Edw. Lhwyd dated Swanſey 1696. to the Revd. Dr. Mill Principal of Edmund Hall, Oxon, giving a deſcription of a Monument, with a copy of the long Inſcription thereon at Maes y Grôes in the Pariſh of Lhaw Dyſilio in Denbighſhire, tranſcribed A° 1696.

59. Another curious, long letter dated Oxf. Sept. 21ſt. 1702. from the ſame to H. Wanley about Lichfield Goſpels, or Textus Sĉi Ceaddæ (now remaining in that Cathedral Library) & the bookbinders having mangled the marginal notes. This letter concludes with a quotation from the Leiger Book of Landaff, about the year 929.

60. Another long & learned letter from the ſame to the ſame, dated Apleton Jan. 6. 170¾. with many curious obſervations about Iriſh & Britiſh words & MSS.

61. Another from the ſame learned Keeper of the Muſeum at Oxford, dated Apleton Febr. 8. 170¾. about the ſame curious ſubjects, which further adds that he communicated a copy of the Monument of Prince Kad-

Num. 3777.

von (a rude ſtone above the Church door at Ll. Gadwalder in Angleſey) to Mr. Hicks of Trevithic, which he ſhewing with others to Dr. Muſgrave of Exeter, the Dr. begged copies of them & ſent them to Dr. Sloane who has printed them in the Philoſoph. Tranſactions.

62. Another from the ſame, dated Oxford, Feb. 2. 170¾. about the terms of tranſcripts from the Aſhmolean, &c. with an extract from the ſame as a ſpecimen, alſo about interlined words in the Cambridge Juvencus, which he finds to have been Caledonian Britiſh.

63. 64. 65. Two letters from Mr. Eleazar Marchant of Guernſey, 1707, about books from France, &c. and a few lines from Mr. J. Marchant his brother.

66. A ſhort letter from W. Maſſey, Northleach; Apr. 1725. about the *Penates* in the hands of Mr. *Flower* in Southbroom near Devizes; the price 50 l. Only 17 in Number.

67. From J. Marſhall May 30. inquiring whether Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus is in the Cotton Library, or the Mercure François from 1600 to 1636, he having ſearched Sion Coll. & the Library by St. Martins Church in vain, &c.

68. A French letter from Martels, Paris 1723, about books, &c.

69—70. A Catalogue, &c. in French, by the ſame hand.

71. A ſhort letter from M. Mattaire, about a copy of his Annales Typographici 1719.

72—3. From the ſame, about dining with Sigr. Zamboni of Amſterdam, in Conduit Street. Aug. 1725.

74. Another about his Greek MS.

75. Alſo about meeting Dr. Hale, &c. to dinner at Ld. Harleys.

76. Another about his 3d. Vol. of Annales Typographici Jan 172¼.

77. From Rog. Meredith 1702.

78. From Mr. James Mickleton of Furnivalls Inn, about an antique Seal 1714.

79. From the ſame about ſome MSS. in New Street Fetter Lane, above his pocket.

80. Another from the ſame, dated Gray's Inn March 6. 1715. about Mr. Heſletines letter, & his finding old ſervices in the Church of Durham, written at the Reformation, &c. alſo about Mr. Anderſon's Picture and Wanley's, &c.

81—2. Others from the ſame about trifling matters.

83. From the ſame to the ſame at Ld. Harley's at Wimpole, Cambridgeſhire, about his Uncle Mickleton's illneſs and affairs calling him to Durham, & the progreſs he had made to add to Ld. Harley's collections.

84. 85. Two other trifling ones from the ſame, Grays Inn 1717.

86. A Trifle from C. Middleton, mentioning Canterbury 1722.

87 to 91. Short letters from Ed. Millington, London, 1697 to 1701.

92-3. From C. Milwood, Cov. March 170⅞. about an old Bible printed 1539 in large black print with many cuts in it, &c. price 6s. 6d.

94. About the ſame, being an old family bible not to be purchaſed on any terms.

95. From the ſame Oct. 1710. having been in Staffordſhire about the ſaid bible, (at a relations ſeemingly. Qy. Milwards, now Bookſeller at Walſal, who is of the old Derbyſhire family?) but could not learn what is become of it.

96. 96.* Two French letters from Aymon Miniſtre, &c. to Monſieur Drummond & Dr. Stubbs, Oxford, 1716.

97. 98. From Dr. Jo. Mill principal of Edmund Hall Oxford, 1702, about Divinity books, &c.

99. Mr. R. Minſhall the Catalogue maker to Mr. Noel Bookſeller, Pater Noſter Row, 171⅞.

Num. 3777.

100. 101. H^r Mitchell, Greenwich 1723-4.

102-3. Small French Letters from F. de Montmollin, London 170$\frac{6}{7}$.

104. A Latin letter from Bernardus de Montfaucon 1721, about the Harleian Collection, &c.

105. From Bernard Mould, London 1725.

106. From Dr. More Bp. of Norwich 1697, about the Origin and Invention of Printing, &c.

107. From Rice Morgan, Bangor 1697; about copying for him Libanius's Oration on Julius the Apoſtate's death, in the Publick Library Oxford, & to know how the R. P. Literaria goes on, &c.

108. From the ſame, thanking him for his account of ſtate of Learning at Oxford, &c. alſo requeſting a copy of Dr. Wallis's Latin letter concerning the Hiſtory of the Monaſteries of England, written on one of the white leaves of Wanley's Repertorium Monaſticum.

109. From the ſame, about the true ſituation & etymology of Pen-mon in Angleſey, over againſt Preſton Iſland, where are the ruins of a chapel dedicated to St. Siriolis, &c.

110. From the ſame, about the Bp. of Bangor's wiſhing him to look for a thin folio Spaniſh MS. on Vellum in the Library, among others of that language, which MS. then belonged to Mr. Braddon.

111. From Aaron Moſes, a Jew, 1714, about a Book.

112. A French letter from Lamotte, 1707.

113. From the Rev. Bernard Mould of Eſſex about MSS. &c. 1724.

114. From Salomon Negri about Mr. Xerxes, 1725.

115 to 118. Short letters to Wanley about the affairs of the Society for propagating the Goſpel, of which he was then candidate to be Secretary, ſigned Nelſon, 1701, at Woodcote.

119. From the ſame, cenſuring Mr. Chamberlayne's complaints to the Society, & in great praiſe of Wanley's conduct, &c. alſo for his ſervices to the Dean of Worceſter; who, it is ſaid, may be deſervedly placed in the firſt rank of the Great Men of that age. To this letter Wanley has added ſome pointed remarks on Mr. Chamberlayne's Conduct.

120. From the ſame about the ſame, & deſiring him to inform Dean Hicks that he received a letter from Bp. Frampton, who ſays all the ſtories told of him in print are wicked lyes, having taken no Oath, nor any hopes of preferment ſince caſt out of his own, &c. 1701.

121. From the ſame, at the Counteſs Dowager of Berkeley's, Cranford Jan. 170$\frac{1}{2}$.

122. Another dated Blackheath the ſame year, mentioning the Dean of Chicheſter to ſerve the Society, &c.

123. D^o about Mr. Benet Rector of St. James's Colcheſter, &c. Dr. Maningham's opinion about the Etymology of Maundy Thurſday, being the day our Saviour inſtituted the B. Sacrament, therefore called *dies mandati*; tho' Spelman derives it more probably from the French word Maunde, w^ch ſignifies ſportula, &c

124. Another from the ſame, about Mr. W. being Secretary to the Corporation Society, which he in a note ſays many noble and worthy Perſons put him upon ſoliciting, & promiſed their votes.

125. Another from the ſame, about his picture, &c.

126. From the ſame, about Wanley's being Candidate for the Paper Office, with the following letter incloſed, & adviſing him to get Dean Hicks to apply to the E. of Clarendon, & that if Bp. Nicholſon will be vigorous he may engage Sr. Chriſtopher Muſgrave, who has good intereſt with the Earls of Nottingham & Rocheſter, &c. To which is Wanley's note thus; "Twas ſaid by many that Mr. Chamberlayne could not hold the Cuſtody of the Paper Office. And indeed he was ſoon after turned out by my Ld. Nottingham."

127. From the ſame, incloſed with the above, to ſome nobleman in lodgings in Charles Street, ſtrongly recommending Wanley as ſucceſſor to Mr. C. Dated Blackheath, June 22. 1702.

128. Another from the ſame, about his picture.

129. From the ſame, about the means of procuring the Librarianſhip of Sr. Rob. Cotton's MSS. &c. upon which is Wanley's note: "This is about the Cottonian Library, the Cuſtody whereof I did then, and many years after, moſt ardently deſire. As to Friendſhip between Dr. Tho. Smith (here meant) & me there was but little, his converſation being not ſuitable to mine, by reaſon of his Jealouſies & Peeviſhneſs extreme. I always allowed the D^rs Pretenſions to be much better grounded than mine. But, if he being a Nonjuror could not ſwear to the Queen's Government; or being much in years, ſhould happen to decaye, as he did after ſome time: I deſired that Employment when the Truſtees ſhould pleaſe to regulate that noble Collection."

130-1-2-3. From the ſame, on the ſame ſubject, &c. 1703.

134. From the ſame, about the preſent of his book to Wanley, & his paper, & the Arch Bp. of York. Dec. 1703.

135-6. From the ſame, with the name of Robert prefixed, about the Corporation Society, &c. 1705.

137. From the ſame, on the ſame ſubject, &c. with a long note by Wanley about his reſignation of his place of Secretary to that Society, i. e. *for Propagating Xtian knowledge*, &c. Dec. 1705.

138 to 144. Short letters from the ſame, about the ſaid Society, &c. 1706.

145. From the ſame, about Dr. Cockburn & the Armenian Archbiſhop, & his nephew Lucas Nurigian, &c. 1707.

146. D^o about Secretary Harley procuring a Royal Paſs for the Arch Bp. of Goehtan, &c. 1707.

147-8. From the ſame, being then engaged in writing Bp. Bull's life, ſhall have an opportunity of mentioning Dr. Grabe with reſpect, &c. whoſe Cenotaph is deſigned by the Ld. Treaſurers patronage of that learned & good man 1712.

149. From the ſame 1713. about Saxon characters for Mr. Bowyer, whoſe misfortunes (alluding no doubt to his houſe & printing office being burnt in Red Lion Paſſage Fleet Street, where Mr. Nichols now lives) Ld. Chief Juſtice Parker intends to aſſiſt towards repairing.

150. From the ſame, requeſting Mr. Bird may have the caſt of Dr. Grabe's face to make his monument by, on the Ld. Treaſurer's account. 1714.

151. From Peter le Neve Norroy, London, College of Arms 1725; about prologues & other pieces ſuppoſed to be written by John Skelton, Rector of Diſs in Norfolk, Poet-Laureat to K. H. 8. Alſo about other books & MSS. &c.

152-3. From H. Newman, about borrowing a fine MS. Alcoran mentioned by Dr. Liſle, from Ld. Oxford's Library, for the Society for Promoting Xtian knowledge, &c. 1722.

154. A Preſident's printed Letter of the Royal Society, ſigned *Iſaac Newton* P. R. S. Nov. 24. 1718.

On the back it is indorſed by Wanley "Erroneous Summons of the Royal Society."

155. From Wm. Nicholſon, Archdeacon (afterwards Bp.) of Carliſle, about Accents in the Greek Orthography, wanted in the famous Chronicon Marmoreum, among the Arundelian monuments, &c. alſo about the ancient muſical notes reduced to thoſe of modern Maſters. Dr. Wallis' notes on Ptolemy's Harmonies, &c. No Date.

156. From the ſame, dated Salkeld near Penrith Sep. 23. 1699. Encouraged by Dr. Hicks, he preſumes W^m has ſeen the Inſcription on a Runic Monument which he met with in Scotland.

157. From the ſame, on various topics, and acknowledging Wanley's aſſiſtance. July 18, 1700.

158. From the ſame, then Bp. of Carliſle, dated Salkeld July 23, 1702. Heartily agrees with thoſe Antiquaries

Num. 3777.

tiquaries, &c. who preſs Wanley to go on with his *Res Diplomatica*. Some account of the Black Lead Mines, & of a large lump he ſent to Dr. Woodward, &c. &c.

159. 160-1. Three more from & with the arms of the Bp. in the ſame excellent hand. & affectionate Language; about Wanley's obtaining the Care and Inſpection of the Cottonian Library. Roſe Caſtle, Jun. 1703.

162. Another long & elegant Epiſtle from the ſame, "Next to what concerns the preſervation of our Eſtabliſhed Religion & Government, Peace here & Salvation hereafter, nothing has a greater ſhare in my thoughts and deſires than the Promotion of the Septentrional Learning." 'Tis a misfortune that we have loſt thoſe parts of the old Teſtament tranſlated by Ælfric. Concludes with hints, &c. to W. for improving his intended tranſlation, & giving fac-ſimiles of the MSS. like Madox, &c.

163-4. From the ſame, at Roſe Caſtle Apr. 1711: about Mr. Smith & he calling to ſee ſome books in Mr. Harley's Library, &c. Lately diſcovered that the Bp of St. David's was intimate with the heirs of Sr. J. Cotton, & have requeſted that worthy & good prelate to recommend you to them, &c.

165. Another, in anſwer to W.'s letter, which was a Refreſhment to the Bp. under affliction by the loſs of his beſt friend and deareſt Companion, &c. "There is in the Cotton Library (Claudius D. 7.) a Chronicle penned by ſome of the Canons of Lanercoſt in this Dioceſe, which tho' it agrees moſtly with that of Melros, has a great many things not to be met with any where elſe; eſpecially in matters tranſacted in Conflicts and Treaties betwixt the two Kingdoms. $17\frac{1}{1}\frac{2}{7}$.

166-7. Short ones from the ſame about, Ld. Harley's Library, &c.

168. From the ſame June 3. 1714. "The Enquiry made after your Iriſh Laws, was to ſerve Mr. Diſney of Lincoln," &c.

169. Thus indorſed by Wanley, "8 April 1713. my Ld. Biſhop of Carliſle's advice to me about printing a Volume of Engliſh Hiſtory from the Cottonian Library."

170. From the ſame, about his preſent vaſſalage to his Stationer leaving him no liberty, &c.

"The account of my Lds. Library (beſides what is ſaid on R. Higden,) &c. is intended for the Preface which I hope to finiſh in a few days," &c. W. Carliol.

171. From N. Noel (Bookſeller) London 1716 about Boxes of books ſent to Ed. Ld. Harley at Wimple, Cambridgeſhire, ſays he has procured for his Lordſhip 3 of the moſt rare books in the world, *The Officium Rationale Divinorum*, the Juſtinian's Inſtitutes not ſeen in England, and a very rare edition of Tullius de Officiis. Ld. Sunderland has been in purſuit of them. Expect a parcel of very fine books from Mr. Sullie from Germany, &c. & in hopes of buying Ld. Somers's Library, &c.

172. From the ſame, about the value of the above *Officium*, &c. & a Catalogue of many other MSS. to be valued by Wanley, who is allowed to be the beſt judge of them in Europe, &c.

173-4-5-6. From the ſame, about his purchaſing Dr. South's Library, Dr. Wm. Nichols & a large cargo of Hebrew, Arabick, Perſian, & other oriental MSS. &c. Ld. Somers' Library thro' Dr. Mead, &c. & his removal out of Duck Lane into Pater Noſter Row, &c.

177. From Mr. Sam. Palmer, Merchant 1718. about Medals.

178. From Geo. Paul, Camb. 1712-13. about Mr. Baker, &c. Dr. Sykes's MSS. Dr. Covel, &c. With a memorandum by Wanley, that a Pliny's Natural Hiſtory MS. is to be ſold, which is always very ſcarce and valuable.

Sr. G. Beaumont, or Mr. Winſtanley may be applied to, for the MS. Greek Teſtament from the Corporation of Leiceſter.

Num. 3777, 7778.

179. From Geo. Paul 1713.

180-1. From —— Pepys 1701, about Wanley's Queries, for his nephew in Spain, the King's death, &c.

182. From the ſame about Mr. Rimer, words in his book, Sir J. Cotton's MSS, &c.

183-4-5-6-7-8-9. From the ſame, about the Durham fragment, Q. Mary's ſong, &c. Dr. Shadwell, Dr. Gregory, the Dean of Worceſter's picture, Dr. Smith continuing in the Cotton Library, Sir G. Cotton's burial, &c.

190-1-2-3-4-5-6. From the ſame, about Dr. Shadwell, &c. Monſ. Daillé's uſe of the Fathers, an extract from the Chronicon of the Victor Turienſis in Africâ Epiſcopus, who lived about the year 550. Saxon MSS. &c. Mr. Dundaſes extraordinary performance, &c. Imperfect tranſlations of the Bible, &c.

197-8. From Mr. Pope at Twickenham July 1 & 31. 1725. about procuring him ſome of that goode & wholeſome Port Wine at the Genoa Armes, &c. "As witneſs this myne hand, which alſo witneſſeth its maſter to be in ſooth & ſincerity of harte, Good Syr, Yours ever bounden A Pope."

"This to my worthy & ſpecial Friend Maiſter Wanley, dwelling at my ſingular goode Lord's my Lorde of Oxford's Kindly preſent."

199-200-1. From another Poet, Mr. Prior, 1718, about Wanley's correcting his Sheets from the Printer, to whom he ſubmits every thing concerning literature, &c. Mentions alſo a Poem in a book called the cuſtoms of London, a folio printed in H. 8. time which he gave to Lord Harley. Sends alſo his *Phiz* deſiring Mrs. Wanley to accept it, & aſſure her that no Man loves or eſteems her Huſband & his friend more than Mr. Prior.

202. A French Letter to Capt[n] Richer, from Monſr. L. Quartier, à Dublin, May 1714, with two Sonnets in French, in praiſe of Lord Oxford and Q. Anne

3778.

Other original Letters to *H. Wanley* from 1692 to 1725.

1. From Fitzherbert Adams, who is glad the Curators of the Publick Library, Oxford, have choſen *him* to tranſmit the memory of his Predeceſſor Dr. Marſhall to poſterity. Has two pictures of him by David Loggan, &c.

2. From Bartholomew Adrian, Low near Cov. 1705.

3. From Richardſon Adrian, Brixworth.

4. From James Anderſon 1725. with Six MSS.

5. From Jere. Andrewes about money matters, with a Roll of Antiquity.

6-7. From John Anſtis about Marcellus, A.Bp. of Corfu, a book attributed to whom was really written by Auguſtin Patritius; and other learned matters.

8. Another from the ſame, about Rymer, &c. Herald's Office 1717.

9. From the ſame at Mortlake 1711, about Dr. Hutton's Papers, Prebendaries, Patent Rolls, Wanley's picture, &c.

10. From the ſame about books for ſale in Holland, &c. with Wanley's remarks —— $17\frac{1}{1}\frac{2}{8}$.

10*. From the ſame, about the Officers of Arms, the Volumes of the Talbot-family, De Marca's Hiſtory of Bearn, Count de Montgryſon of Naples, a Knight of the Garter 3 E. 4. Ferdinand I. natural ſon of Alphonſus V. K. of Arragon, &c. 1721.

11. 12. 13. D[o] About the Heralds, &c. knighting H. V. in Ireland.

14. D[o] About the Knights of the Bath, Mr. Bakers Vols. Dr. Fiddes his lives of More & Fiſher. Grenade Herald to Ch. V. his monument at Arras 1547, &c. dated Putney 1725.

15. From the ſame about Heraldic matters, &c. the Poem upon the Knighthood of the Golden Fleece, &c.

16. 17. D[o]

Num. 3778.

16. 17. D° Statutes of the Order of the Bath & French MS. of the life of Rich. 2d.

18. From the ſame, about the ſaid MS. which he had borrowed, which proves his conjecture concerning Collars introduced by the Lancaſtrian line. Mr. Stow peruſed this book or another copy, which he has abridged in the end of R. 2's reign, &c.

19-20. From Anne Babington, about the ſale of a book which Mr. Cunningham took to ſhew my Ld. Treaſurer as a rarity. Endorſed, "Madam Babington on a wrong ſcent."

21-22. From that indefatigable Antiquary & Collector Tho. Baker of St. Johns Coll. Camb. whoſe numerous Vols. of MSS. are in this Collection, & in the Univerſity Library at Cambridge. They are about Mr. Paul's death in London; & his Papers, which coſt him 40 l., if he can obtain them according to promiſe, ſhall be at my Ld. Treaſurer's ſervice, &c. Camb. 1714.

23-4. D° About the ſaid MSS. & others at Nando's Coffee Houſe, alſo an account of that remarkable caſe for which Mr. Wentworth & others were committed to the Tower, &c. as given to Ld. Keeper Puckering & indorſed by him.

25-6. From the ſame, about the ſame MSS. &c. Scot's Tables of that Univerſity, Bp. Vaughan's life by Bp. Williams, Mr. Strype, Arch Bp. Sandys caſe, &c. Dares not wait on ſo great a Man as Ld. Harley, his life being Monaſtic as his Studies, & unfitted for the world & converſation, unleſs with the dead.

27-8-9-30-1. About the ſaid MSS. &c. which the Vicechancellor had then decreed him, and which he begs Ld. Harley to accept of part, the reſt to be paid for. Dr. Covell wiſhes to borrow Critopylus concerning the Greek Church, &c. Thinks it an honor & happineſs to have been able to add ſome trifles to his Lordſhip's noble Collection, &c.

32-3. From the ſame, about ſending the Puckering collection in 21 bundles, Mr. Powle's Vols, The State tracts, & other MSS. alſo an original letter of Eraſmus, & ſome of Dr Beaumont's Lectures, not allowed by his will to be printed. Italian MSS. and Mathematical Papers of Dr. Barrow, &c.

34-5. About D' Gowers death at Brampton Brian, &c. A MS. in a Northern Language belonging to the Lady Arabella, &c. Tho. Lockin M.D. Regius Profeſſor 1564, & his family at Hoo near Rocheſter, &c. The Profeſſor notices *Queens Coll.* in his will, &c.

36-7-8-9. From the ſame, about his own Collections in 20 Vols. folio, without vanity the beſt in its kind, &c. Dr. Covell about monaſteries, &c. Dr. Tudway, &c.

40. 40.* About his picture, &c. which he never could ſubmit to, "ſhould be guilty of unpardonable vanity did he expect to hang in Effigie at Wymple," &c. Two Bibles printed 1539, &c. with Cromwell's ſhield in the illuminated copy, &c. Camb. 1716-17.

41-2. From the ſame, about Saxon MSS, with his receipt to Ed. Ld. Harley for a book of Saxon Homilies, (by the hands of Mr. Prior,) which he promiſes to return to the publick Library.

43-43.* From the ſame. Books printed by Guttenburg a great diſcovery; thought there had been none ſuch in the world, & began to look upon Fuſt as the firſt Printer. The Biſhop of Ely's Catholicon may have been printed by Guttenberg, tho' at Ments, yet no name of the Printer, & the character is more rude than Fuſt's. Tully's Offices, whereof there are 2 Copies in 1465-6 on Vellum & Paper. Ld. Harley had two copies of Ed. 6. firſt Prayer book. Qy. whether printed by Graſton the King's Printer, having one of them in his cuſtody, a great variety, &c. being printed in 1548. Begs Wanley's opinion of Rob. de Aveſbury as an Author 1719.

Num. 3778.

44-5. From the ſame, congratulates him & Ld. Harley upon the valuable acquiſition to his noble Library, yet complains that men of quality give ſuch high prices for books, &c. A Paſſage in Caxton which ſeems good proof for Mentz againſt Harlem, &c. Dr. Maſſey, Lord Harley, &c. 1722.

46-7-8-9. D° Dr. Fiddes dying at Putney, wrote to Mr. Anſtis, about the books, &c. 1725. Has been looking into Hiſtory and Antiquities of this Univerſity; dares not yet ſay he has any deſign to give a Hiſtory of his own, tho' has a large heap of Materials, &c. Mr. Paul & his MSS. &c.

50-1-2-3-4. D°. Sorry to hear of W^s want of health, which all men ought to wiſh to ſo uſeful a perſon, &c. A Repertory at the Tower concerning Cambridge, very imperfect, but Bp. Still. is more complete.

55-6-7-8-9. D°. Saxon Homilies 8^vo formerly the E. of Bedfords, &c. Sends him the largeſt book of Saxon Homilies of value, &c.

Mr. Windſor & Dr. Parke choſen Burgeſſes for the Univerſity with the number of Votes for each & other Candidates.

60. From the ſame, about the MS. at Kings Coll. &c. This is ſealed like the reſt with Bakers Arms.

61-2-3-4. From Jo. Bagford 1669. about Sr. W. Temple's letters. Genealogy of K. James 1ſt. a great variety, &c. Mr. Sturt, Mr. Burton's book, &c. Drawing, &c.

65-6. From the ſame, about a curious collection of Maps, Roman Antiquities dug up in & about London, Sr. Robt. Cotton's Catalogue of his MSS. The Bp. of Norwich's D°, &c. 1697. Further account of the above Antiquities, &c.

67. From the ſame about the ſame, & Goodman's fields being a burial place to the Romans, &c. Nicardi in Greek & Latin, put forth by Gorræo with the Scholar printed at Paris 1557. price 9 s. &c. 1696, London.

68-9. From the ſame, about Mr. Pepys, Mr. Churchhill, &c.

70. to 79. All from the ſame, about Books, &c.

78. From B. Banks, Greene Mews, no date.

79. From Dr. Jo. Barrow of Baliol Coll. to John Anſtis Eſq. Arundel St. about Lhyds MSS. & a large folio of Hergeſt given to Jeſus Coll. Library, Oxford, &c. with a few lines from Anſtis to Wanley, that he could have bought the above MSS. very cheap, which he omitted out of reſpect to my Ld. & is ſorry, as they were ſold to Sr. Tho. Sebright of Hertfordſhire.

80-1. From the ſame to Wanley, about the ſame MSS. &c.

82-3. From Barnes, Emanuel 1699.

84. From Major Rob. Beake, Cov. 96. about his Collections, not fit for the Bodleian, &c.

85. A ſhort French letter from ——— Beaujez 1716.

86-7-8. From Katherine & John Beaver mentioning the death of W's. friend, Mr. James Mickleton, found in the Thames, &c. 1719.

89. From the ſame, about old braſs coin of Alexander the Great brought from Gibraltar, &c.

90-1-2-3. From D° Wanley's ſon-in-law, abou Gibraltar, &c. 172½.

94-5. From the ſame, indorſed thus "with an incloſed letter from Mr. Bernard Mould Chaplain at Smyrna 1721." Alſo about Original Commiſſions for making the union between England & Scotland, for Ld. Oxford's Collection.

96-7. From Mr. Tho. Bennet, Colcheſter 1713.

98. A Letter of apology from Dr. R. Bentley.

99. 100. The 1ſt. is very bad Engliſh, the 2d. in latin from Beverland about the ſale of his MSS. & pictures, &c. & indorſed "mad papers of H. Beverland."

Num. 3778.

101. A ſhort ſcrowl from Dr: John Beaumont 1715.

102. From H. Bedford 1723, enquiring whether Sr. Thomas Chickley of Wimpole (father of Sr. Tho. maſter of the Ordinance & Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter in Ch. II. & James II's time) married the Lady Savile, becauſe Wimpole was her houſe (ſee life of G. Barwick, p. 228.) who ſold that ſeat to Sr. John Cutler? for his da^r carried it in marriage to Ld. Radnor, who ſold it to Ld. Harley.

103. From Mr. T. Bentley of Trin. Coll. Camb: 1716. about a very fine Latin MS. of the Evangeliſts, &c.

104-5-6-7-8. Latin letters from Ericus Benzelius 1700.

109, 110. From W. Cov: 1698. about his true Theorem then found of the Quadrature of a Circle, &c.

111. From Ja. Robart, Oxon, 1704. about the Vegetable Kingdom, as Corals, Gums, Shells, &c.

112. One line from Tho. Boucher.

113. From Mr. Nath. Boothe 1717.

114. A ſhort letter from W. Bowyer 1714, with a long Explanation by Wanley about Chronicles from the Cotton MSS., which he was then about to publiſh under the patronage of Ld. Weymouth whoſe death prevented it.

115. From Mr. Jos. Bowles, Oxford $17\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}$. introducing Mr. Schumacker, Library-Keeper to the Emperor of Ruſſia, who will give a particular account of the Library lately diſcovered near the Caſpian Sea. A Book from Mr. Crynes. Curioſities for my Lds. Repoſitory, &c.

116. From the ſame, about 4 MS. Vols. containing,

I. Inſtructions of the Emperor Charles 5th to his ſon Philip, tranſlated from the Spaniſh & dedicated to Q. Eliz.

II. A Parallel betw. Rob. E. of Eſſex & G. Duke of Buckingham, by Sr. H. Wotton (this is printed).

2. Fragmenta Regalia, or obſervations of Q. Eliz. times, &c.

3. Duty of the Offices of K. James 1ſt. Exchequer.

4. Intended Reformation of the King's Court Leets, by Rob. Johnſon 1605.

III. A Treatiſe concerning the Nobility, &c. by Sr. J. D. Kt.

IV. Selden's Epinomis. (This has been printed.)

117. From the ſame. Other MSS. diſcovered, &c. Mr. *Schumacker* brought to him by Mr. Hanbury. *His* character, &c.

118. From the ſame, dated Oriel Coll. 1721.

119. From W. Brand, London, 1696. about purchaſing him Rerum Montiſorrarum in Scotia geſtarum Commentarius, printed at Paris 1648.

120-1-2. From the ſame, about the .... Polygraphice, with an Alphabet of old Norman letters, &c. Dr. Bernard's Catal. of MSS. &c. A knife from Italy, brought by the Spaniards in 1688, having an inſcription in remembrance of the Invaſion. Dr. Johnſton had a great eſteem for it, & offered a Guinea for it on behalf of Ld. Peterborough, &c.

123. From Robert Brabant, Barkhamſtead, 1711.

124-5. Short notes from Thomas Bray.

126. From Cha. Bruntz about the Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland, &c. 1696.

127. From W. Brenand about Medals, 1708.

128-9. From Q. Brigſtocke, Queen's Square, London, 1712.

130-1-2. From Sam. Brewſter 1704-6-8.

133. D^o. Lincolns Inn 1709. about ſome Charity, Ld. Weymouth's ſubſcription to it, &c. Dean Hickes, &c.

134-5-6-7-8-9. Trifling ones from D^o. Proud, to think any thing of his Fathers ſhould be laid up in Collections.

Num. 3778, 3779.

140-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8. From R. Brown, Coventry, 1697. about his publiſhing, muſick ſeemingly, &c.

149. From Geo. Browne, Southam, 1722. To his good Uncle Mr. Wanley, about "the vile Election at Coventry," &c. According to order, have got 4 Iron balls, ſhot at Edge-Hill fight, & alſo a piece of Canon, which was burſt at Radway under Edg-hill, &c.

150. From the ſame, not material.

151. From Mr. Bruton 1709. about a Cabinet to be ſold at Mr. Seymour's Banker in Fleet Street, &c.

152. From Francis Bugg about Quakers, &c. and a book entitled *The Snake in the Graſs*, &c. ——— Wildenhall, Suffolk, 1696.

153-4-5. From Sr. Rich. Bulkeley, Epſom, 1704. Dr. Waugh has gotten Dr. Beveridge's Benefice at St. Peters Cornhill, &c.

157-8. From Mr. M. Bull of C.C.C. Camb^r about books, & the Pontifical C. 3. &c. The Arabic Goſpel, &c.

160. From Hum. Burton W's Uncle about his 3 ſons, & one a fellow at New College, the next ſenior founder of Winton ſchool, the third a pretty ſcholar at Coventry, 1702.

161-2. From Rob. Burſcough, Scotneſs 1702. about MSS. &c.

3779.

Original letters to Humfrey Wanley from 1692-1715. Vol. III. This & following Volumes, being bound up very confuſedly, are now numbered afreſh, leaving the old pencil figures for the ſake of any former references, &c.

1. 2. From Hugh Todd, Penrith, 1702. about pieces of a body, &c. which he left at Oxford for the Muſeum, &c. The MS. account of Cumberland not to be diſpoſed of, being the property of the Dean & Chapter. Hopes in time to give a more perfect account, &c. Introduces his nephew Mr. Stevenſon of Queen's Coll. Oxf. &c.

3-4. From the ſame, at Carliſle 1711-12. with an original Charter of a ſmall College in London, 42 E. III. Has now got fair tranſcripts of Charters of Two Abbeys in thoſe parts. If that Vol. be acceptable to my Ld. it ſhall be followed by others of Charters & Evidences relating to this County, very unique; alſo the account of this County taken in Q. Eliz. time, &c. Two Vols. of Charters from Univerſity Coll. &c.

5. 6. 7. 8. 9. From the ſame to Mr. Wanley at the Ld. Treaſurer's Library, York Buildings, requeſting the uſe of Dr. Hutton's MSS. relating to the Church & Dioceſe of York, being then upon a Work relating to that Province 1713.

Left for my Ld. ſome Rolls, entitled "A Philological account of Names & Surnames now in uſe."

A certificate ſigned by ArchBp. Sharp, as Moderator of the Preſbyterian Aſſembly, when the Epiſcopal & Regal Government was aboliſhed in Scotland. He being then cruelly murdered. This Paper eſteemed a great curioſity 1714.

10. From Ja. Thomſon 1716. about taking his Antiquities to Wimple, & wiſhing they may continue in his Lordſhip's family as many ages as they have lain in the fields at Trumpington.

11. From W. Tong, Coventry 1695. A Nonconformiſt Miniſter there, as indorſed by Wanley, at Edmund Hall, Oxf. &c.

12. 13. From M. Tounſhend 1705-6. about his valuable Cabinet to be ſold, which Sr. Robert bought in Holland, curiouſly printed, &c.

14. From Tho. Triſtram, with a copy of Vida, for Ld. Harley, which he had printed, & was then taking in Subſcriptions for the 2d. part, & as his for the following heads out of his Lordſhips Library, for Vertue to copy for it, viz. 1. Izabella (of the Houſe of Eſte) Marchioneſs of

Num. 3779.

of Mantua. 2. Frederick, her ſon, firſt Duke of Mantua (drawn when young.) 3. John Matthew Gilberto, Biſhop of Verona. 4. Scipio Vegius, a Phyſician, &c. Oxford 172½.

15-16. From C. Trimnell, Althorp near Northampton; about Xenophon, Quintilian, Ubbo Emmius, & books.

17. From the above Mr. Triſtram of Pembroke College, 1723. Aleſbury July 30.

18. From Dr Tho. Tudway 1714. In praiſe of Ld. Oxford for his ardor in collecting, &c. whom he compares with Achilles de Harlay premier Preſident to the Parliam. of Paris. Will ſend by Monſieur Levi the French Bookſeller, the 2 Vols, of Kircher's Muſurgia.

19-20. From the ſame 1715. about MSS. & proud that he has got for my Lords Library, from the Church at Ely, a ſervice of one Bancroft in his own hand & made in 1532, before Tallis or Bird, &c.

21 2-3. From the ſame about the Maſter of Xt's (as afterwards appears in 41.) Coll. Camb. (Dr. Covell) ſending his Catalogue & Eſtimate of his Greek & other MSS. hoping that they may agree for them, and that the ſaid Maſter be obliged in the writings he is about to publiſh to make his quotations from the MSS. in the Harleian Library. Reports that Ld. O-f-d. is cloſely confined for tryall, &c. Roads to Wymple very bad, &c.

24. From the ſame, about Ld. Harley, the above MSS. of Dr. Covell's which he values too high, but will not refuſe 330 Gs. &c.

25-6-7-8. From the ſame, about the ſame, &c. and the Dr's readineſs to oblige my Ld. alſo about the Nutmeg Cabinet, &c. at the Lodge, where are ſeveral rare books for his Lordſhip at a reaſonable price; the whole Library having coſt him at leaſt 1000 l. Shells & other rarities, &c.

29. A long one from the ſame, about the Dr's unwillingneſs to part with his Library, &c. during his life time, but will let my Lord have all his Medals, Seals, Camés, Antiquities, Prints, Pictures, &c. with books belonging to them, &c.

30. Another on the ſame ſubject, with hints about the Dr's Intrigues with ſome Greek Miſtreſſes, &c. Been to ſee a Rhinoceros's horn, much more beautiful than that at St. John's. &c. bid 5 Gs for it, &c. 1716.

31-2-3. From the ſame about the ſame, a Catalogue of ſuch pieces he could procure of Dr. Aldrich's, & to ſend to Dr. Stratford at XtChurch to compleat the whole ſcore, &c.

34. D° about Mr. Thompſon's Antiquities for my Ld. Dr Childs famous piece in D to begin this 2d. Vol. with, & all the reſt of the Dr's works from Windſor, where they are treaſured up by one of his Scholars, Mr. Lamb.

35. From the ſame, 1716. Taking all imaginable pains in preparing his 2d. Vol. which will conſiſt of the chief and moſt valuable works of all the Authors, from the Reſtoration to the acceſſion of Q. Ann, &c. Have already received from York, Durham, Ely, Exeter, Eton, Windſor, Weſtminſter, & expect more from Oxford, which will alſo help to make a 3d. and laſt Vol. ſince the Q' Acceſſion, &c.

36-7-8-9. From the ſame, upon the ſame ſubject; met with a treaſure, out of very old books from Ely, of Tomkins's, White's, Weelks's of 12, 10. & 8 parts, very elaborate & deſerving to be recorded, &c.

40. A bill for ſome Books.

41. From the ſame, about the collection of Muſic for Ld. Harley, which has not its fellow in the world.

42. to 49. From the ſame, on the ſame ſubjects, &c. not ſo important, & on his own muſical degree, &c.

50. From the ſame, about his muſical Collections for his Lordſhip, to extend to 6 Volumes & comprize all Living Authors, &c. Dr Aldridge's works taking up 200 pages, & Mr. Blow & Purcell each as many. (See them in 7337, &c.)

Num. 3779.

51-2-3. From the ſame, about a MS. at Lincoln Coll. with decorations & illuminations, &c. Ld. Oxford's Liberation, Handels Te Deum, Dr. Arbuthnot's Anthems for the Queens Chapel, &c. 1717.

54-5-6-7. D° about money paid him for his work, &c. Bentley's Broad Pieces for Creations, &c.

58-9. D° about Genealogy of our Kings. Antient Miſſal, &c. Mr. Roſengrave piece, Dr. Croſts Te Deum, Handels, &c. The 6 Volumes complete, upwards of 3000 pages, with Epiſtles dedicatory to each, &c. Mr. Kemp's Antiquities, &c. The King's Reception in Kings Coll. Chapel, &c.

60-1. From the ſame, about Wanley's abilities in Antiquities, Medals, &c.

62-3-4. D°. Roſengrave's pieces very fine but too Theatrical, alſo Handel, Purcel a nobler & more elevated Style, quite thro' his Te Deum, made on the opening of St. Pauls, Jubilate, &c.

65-6-7-8. On the ſame ſubjects, with Wanley's notes about his charges being too much, & a receipt with the great Earl of Stafford's own hand for 15 l. as a Compoſition made with Roger Otway Eſq. for not attending & receiving the Order of Knighthood at the King's Coronation, &c.

69. From the ſame, about his remonſtrances with the Maſter of X^t^ about his Collections, &c. before noticed. calls my Ld. the PtolemæusPhiledelphus of the Age, &c.

70. From the ſame, about muſical Collect^r^ & Authors, &c. Mr. Tallis's 40 parts Anthem, an unique made in Q. Eliz. time &c.

71-2-3. D° about the ſame ſubjects, deſcription of my Lds. Library at Wimple, Mr. Hawkins of Ely about old deeds of the Monks there, &c. A MS. Itinerary of the County of Huntingdon, &c.

74-5. D° about the great increaſe of my Lord's noble collection, Profeſſor Waller, &c.

76. On the ſubject of Muſick, Honeſt James Hawkins's muſical MS. of 40 parts, which Dr. Cowell proteſts is a great Curioſity, &c.

77. D° about Univerſity degrees & affairs.

78. 79. About the Alterations at Wimpole. The Chapel to be ready by the memorable laſt of Auguſt; has finiſhed Anthems on that occaſion, & his Te Deum with inſtrumental Muſic, the 4th. ever compoſed in England. The ſcore of Baſſani.

80-1-2. D°. Wimpole very delightful, Mr. Jeffereys Rector, &c. My Lord great works in hand, a noble Viſto & Canal in the Park, &c. 172[illegible].

83-4. D° To Edw. Ld. Harley about MSS. in Bennet Coll. Library, &c. Mr. Baker met with a perfect book of Edw. 6. Liturgy, &c. 1722.

85. From the ſame to Wanley again, about my Lds. increaſe of fortune from the Cavendiſh Eſtate, &c.

86. From the ſame, about a treaſure of coins, of H. 5th. found in digging near Kings Coll Chapel, &c.

87. to 93. About Dr. Covell's MSS. Dr. Sorrel, Bury, Suffolk, &c. Mr. Thompſon's Antiquities at Trumpington; Letters concerning the Greek Church, &c.

94-5-6. From Wanley to Dr. Tudway (at his Houſe oppoſite Pembroke Hall, Camb^e^) about the Maſter of Xts MSS. Muſic, Mr. Lamb's Tune, &c. Volume of Church Muſic uſed at Durham, &c. The Greek Metropolite of Thebais will come to Cambridge to collect Charities, &c. 1715.

97. Another from the ſame, very animated againſt his Enemies, and in praiſe of the noble Ld. & Lady whoſe Houſe is now his refuge; alſo humorous and ſevere againſt the trifling conduct of the Maſter of Xt's.

98. 99. From the ſame, about the Dr's. unreaſonable demands, much more than 400 l. tho' his MSS. not worth that ſum, calls his Apoſtolarion (a little book in 24^to^ containing not half the new Teſtament) an invaluable Jewel, &c. & aſks 50 Gs. for it, tho' common in all

Libraries

Num. 3779, 3780.

Libraries, hath been frequently printed & collated by Dr. Mill, & all the variantes lectiones therein alſo printed.

100-1-2-3. Trifling letters from Geo. Vertue, about a ſociety at the Mitre, viz. Mr. Xtian, Dr. Stukeley, Mr. Degg, Mr. Bromfall, &c. 1723.

104. From Mr. Urry of XtChurch about a Book of Habits in faſhion t. Rich. 2d. 1714.

105. to 129. From Tho. Wakelin, Coventry. 1695. About the news of the Town, the Creſt-fallen Puritans, Election, Sr. R. Nudigate with 500 horſemen at his heels, &c. a cruel murder, &c.

110. From John Waller, Camb. 1703. about Pope Gregory's dialogues, Arch Bp. Parker's Chronica ſcripta 23 Alfredi, Annales Saxonici, &c.

111. From the aforeſaid T. Wakelin 1628. about old Mr. Hamerſby & Dr. Plotts Map, &c. Cov. News again, &c.

112. 113. From Mr. Waller about the above, with an extract tranſcribed by Mr Dannys, the beſt Saxon Scholar, &c.

114. From J. Wallis, Profeſſor, 1718. about reading notes in Heſychius, &c.

115. to 118 From Dr. John Walker of Exeter, enquiring about Books & MSS, with Wanley's notes 1708-16-24. Dr. Bentley employed on the Greek Teſtament, &c.

119. From his Kinſman Sam. Wanley 1717. about the Paſſion Flower deſcribed by Boſius, p. 162. A book called Antiquæ Urbis Splendor, by Jac. Laurus, fol. 160 pages with curious cuts of Churches, Theatres, &c. in Rome.

120. From J. Warburton about ſending his Roman Altars. Wrexham 1716.

121. From Hen. Waſhington 1712.

122. From —— Wells. Chelſea 1710.

123-4. From Ld. Weymouth deſiring him to ſearch Records in the Tower, about the Manors of Badenham, D'Evereux, his own, & Bodenham Fourches, my Ld. Coningſbys, &c. the Manor of Bratton Com. Wilts. formerly belonging to the Bons Hom̃es of Edington, &c. Long-Leat 1709.

125 to 138. From G. Wheeler Durham 1717. about D'Aciers Spicilegium ſent to that Church Library by his Lordſhip, and MSS. by him to my Lds. Collection. His degree Xt Colledge Camb. An old Bible to Q. Eliz. &c.

130 From Charles Wheeler about Petts Sonatas & other Muſic

131. From James Whitchurch, London 1697.

132-3-4-5. From Moſes Williams, Muſeum, Oxford, 1708. about tranſcribing the Additions & Corrections of Sr. William Dugdale's Baronage. Preferment given him by Ld. Cooper and the Prince of Wales, &c.

136-7. From John Williams, "a Knaviſh Projector," about him to the Ld. High Treaſurer 1712.

138. From R. Wilkins Lambeth Palace 171$\frac{1}{4}$, about Mr, Ruſſel of Merton College ſeeing Ld. Harley's MSS. for a deſign he has in hand, &c.

139. From Dr. J. Williams Biſhop of Chicheſter. about Selden's MSS.

140. From D^r R^d Wilkins, 1721.

141. From Dr. Woodward, Greſham Coll. 1712. about Dr. Smith's Collect. de Cyrillo Lucario. Inſcription on a very ancient Beadles Staff. Roman & Greek, Gothic & Saxon Antiquities, &c.

142-3. From Colonel H. Worſley, Liſbon 1714 & London, about literature & his MSS. Seal of his Arms.

144. From J. Wyat with Strype's Annals, ſubſcribed for by Hon. Mr. Harley, & bill 16 s.

3780.

Letters to H. Wanley from 1692 to 1725.

1. 2. From Rob. Burſcough, Totneſs 1702. about the MSS. he ſent for his deſign, &c. viz. Edgars Laws, Another Saxon piece, valuable old Liturgy, &c.

Num. 3780.

3. Mr. J. Burman to the E. of Oxford 1714, about his poſſeſſing the famous Dr. Plot's MSS, & amongſt them ſome relating to the Office of Earl Marſhall. Borden near Sittingbourn, Kent.

4. From M. Burghers the Engraver, Oxford, 1703, about having to do Xenophon's Head for the Univerſity; wiſhes to ſee a Quarto book of Heads of Poets, Orators, Hiſtorians, &c.

5. From Edw. Butterfield, London 1704, about Ld. Coleraine.

6 to 10. From Rob. Campbell 170$\frac{3}{4}$, about Dr. Sloane's Collection, &c.

11. A long letter from the well-known Antiquary Sam. Carte, Leiceſter 1712. about his preſentation to the Vicarage of St. Martins in Leic. & Humphrey Clayton having alſo a preſentation granted, with the particulars of the diſpute about it, &c.

12. Another from the ſame, with the papers referred to in his laſt, the rent of the Vicarage houſe, Annuity from Wigtons Hoſpital, &c.

13. D^o. A copy of Mr. Clayton's letter directed to the Churchwardens & Pariſhioners, &c. 1712.

14. 15. From the above Sam. Carte about the Narrative he ſent of his troubles, &c. the Bp. condemning him unjuſtly, &c. Forgery of Mr. Clayton's teſtimonies, &c. The Ld. Keeper impoſed upon. Below this a conſiderable part is cut out. P. S. his ſon Tho. going to travel with Ld. Talbot into Holland, France, Italy, &c.

16. From the ſame, about the affair terminating in his favour, 8 Oct. 1712.

17. 18. From Mr. J. Chamberlayne, Petty France, 1718, 1721, about the learned P. le Long Author of the Bibl. Sacra, &c. whoſe book he interleaved with a deſign to publiſh, &c. the owner of the incloſed liſt of MSS. Mr. Hopman, an ingenious gent. from the D. of Holſtein, deſires to lay the ſame before Ld. Harley.

19. From Dr. Charlett, Bath, Dec. 21. 1710. about the Univerſity not interfering, if Ld. Harley wiſhes to purchaſe that great Collection of Pamphlets in the Civil wars, &c. P. S. Dr. Hudſon's ſtudy was a choice collection in Philology, &c. Mr. Addiſon's works are printing according to his own Order by Mr. Ticknell.

20. From the Bp. of Carliſle, before noticed, 1713. About publiſhing a 2d. Edition of his Engliſh Hiſtorical Library with Additions &c. for which my Ld. Treaſurer's Library will afford great ſtore of materials, &c.

Runic Inſcription promiſed him by Wanley.

Part of that at *Revel* (w^{ch} Dr. Hickes publiſhed) in the Cotton Library, Julius, F. VI. 126. fol. 327. It is amongſt the Northern Inſcriptions, communicated to Camden by R. Bainbrigg, ſchoolmaſter of Appleby in this Dioceſe, &c.

21-2-3. From the above Dr. Charlett, Maſter of Univerſity Coll. 1715. about Ld. Harley receiving W. into his houſe after very unworthy uſage, New Bible, &c. The ingenious Mr. Thornhill now making a noble Hiſtorical picture of the Reſurrection over the Altar in all Souls Chapel.

The Truſtees of Dr. Radcliff pulled down all the Houſe contiguous to the Maſters Lodge in Univerſ. Coll. &c. to erect two ſides of a new Quadrangle on the Eaſt & North, &c. agreeable to the will of Dr. Radcliffe, &c. Col. Codrinton's noble Library alſo begun the ſame day, &c.

24. From the Bp. of Carliſle again with the 2d. Edition of his Letter to the Judge Advocate, &c.

25. to 30. From the above Maſter of Univerſity Coll. 1717, &c. about his Cabinet of Coins, &c. and Mr. Kemp's.

Dr. Durell's Verſion of our Engliſh Liturgy 1662.

Edition in French of the Three Forms of Ordination.

Beautiful French Edit. 4to of our Liturgy by Order of James I. &c.

31 to 39. From the ſame, 1719, about Dr. Gale's ſon, Nov. 28. Dr. Radcliff's Statue, made by Mr. Bird, was ſet up within his own Quadrangle, with a plain inſcription, here copied. Mr. Rob^{t} Keck, ſon to the Scrivener, & formerly a fellow Commoner of Univerſity College, died at Paris, & left 500 l. to the Royal Society, as much to Univerſity Coll. and 100 Gs. to his Tutor Mr. Deniſon, 1720.

40. From Mr. William Cheyney of Pembroke Coll. Oxford, compares Dr. Hydes, &c. Violins, to the filing of a ſaw, &c. 1701.

41-2. From Dr. Williams Bp. of Chicheſter 1701, of no importance.

43. From Mr. H. Cherry, about an old Volume of Inſcriptions which Mr. Dodwell wiſhes to buy for Monſ. Graevius in Holland, to help him in his new Edition of Gruter, 1702. Wanley's note upon it.

44-5. From C. Chriſtian, a Seal Engraver, ſeemingly about Dr. Covell's Collection, &c. 1719.

46. From Mr. Clarke of St. James's, about my L^{d} of Ely's books at 8000 l. &c. 1714.

47-8-9. From Mr. W^{m} Clayton of Penwortham 1720. Writings of Penwortham, the ſeat of Henry Fleetwood, Eſq. found there a Regiſter of Eveſham Abbey, to which that was a Cell. See N° 3763. A good number of Greek & Roman Coins from Dr. Yarborough, whoſe brother was Chaplain to the Turkey Company at Aleppo, & there collected two licences to give lands to the Priory of Warrington. Whalley Regiſter, &c. Preſton, 1725.

About Mr. Fleetwood lending his MS. Original Grants from War: Buſſel, &c. Saxon & Gothic Goſpels, K. Ælfred's Paraphraſe on Bede, &c. Coins, &c.

50. From Mr. Robert Clavering of Oxford 170$\frac{1}{6}$, about Buxtorf's Lexicon.

51. From Mr. Clement to Mr. John Kemp London, dated Vienna 1711, about Medals of Turkey.

52. Mr. Tho. Cockman Univer. Coll. 170$\frac{2}{1}$, about attempting an Edition of all Tully; and MSS. of him at Cambridge, St. James's, the Dean of York's, Weſtminſter, &c.

53. Mr. Cowſe, Bookſeller.

54. From Mr. Carte of Yeovil in Somerſetſhire, about old Parchments, &c.

55-6-7. From John Coſſen, Wimple 1717, about an Urn tumbled down, &c. books, &c.

58. From Rowland Cotton Eſq. about ſearching for a Leidger Book of Dean Vale Abbey in Nottinghamſhire, in the Cotton Library, &c. What part of Etwall belonged to it? &c. dated Etwall near Derby 1701.

59. From Dr. Covell Xt. Coll. Camb. 1701, about a MS. &c.

60. From the aforeſaid Dr. J^{n} Covell Xt. Coll. Camb. Dec. 9, 1701, about the MS. of Saxon Goſpels, &c. with various explanations.

61-2. From the ſame, 1712, about his South Sea Map, &c. a MS. at 10 Gs. Hebrew and Greek MSS. &c.

63. From the ſame, about the ſame, 171$\frac{1}{7}$. His Hebrew MSS. highly valued by Mr. Scults, a learned Rabbin of Upſal in Sweedland. Knows not what price to ſet on ſuch uncommon wares, &c. Daily uſing his Greek MSS. which are creditably noted by Dr. Mills in his Prolegomena; Latin MSS. &c.

64. A letter from Wanley in anſwer to one of his, 1716, about my L^{d} being willing to purchaſe his whole Library at a fair Price, &c. Will alſo purchaſe his Coins, Medals, Antiquities, &c.

Letters and Papers of Greeks & other learned Men, &c. "My L^{d} returns thanks for your ſitting to Mr. Guiniers, & has ſet up your Effigies in his Dreſſing Room, & puts a high value on it."

65 to 68. From Dr. Covell on the ſame ſubjects, &c. 1714.

69. Another long one from him 171$\frac{1}{6}$, highly valuing ſome of his MSS. viz. his little Apoſtolarion, &

would give 1000 l. for a true Copy of Menander entire; &c. Alibeghi's muſical book he ſhall make uſe of in his Philological treatiſe then preparing. Above 400 Sonnets in Arabic, Perſian, & Turkiſh, which ſhew a ſprightly vein of Poetry in the Eaſt, &c. Dr. Sykes valued it very highly. The Koran of the Brachmans, &c. in 5 Vols. tranſlated by a pupil of the D^{rs}. La Clavicule di Solomon in French, &c. The Liturgy of the Greeks, &c.

To this are added many curious marginal notes by Wanley.

70 to 76. From the ſame, about L^{d} Harley purchaſing his Collections, &c. which he had been 40 years in collecting; a Treaſure that no Man can ſhew but himſelf, &c. Dated Xt. Coll. Camb. 1716 to 1721.

Tho' no final agreement appears in the above Correſpondence, yet they were afterwards purchaſed, as may be ſeen in 5537. 5620. 5773-4-5-6-7 & 8. &c.

77-8. Two letters in French, from Mr. Crevecoeur, 1695.

79 to 83. From Mr. Tho. Criſpe, Wimbleton, Surry, about Quakers, "The Snake in the Graſs," &c. the Author, &c. 1697.

84-5-6. From Alberto Croce London, 1716, a Wine Merchant ſeemingly, by the contents ſent to L^{d} Harley.

87. From J. Croker, Tower, 1713, to Mr. Kemp, about the Gold Medals ordered to be ſtruck for the Parliament.

88. From Dr. Charles Crow 1701. trifling.

89. From Corn. Crownfield, about binding of books, Camb. 1716.

90. 91. From Mr. Nath. Crynes, 'Squire Bedel of Law & Phyſic at Oxford 1722, about the New Teſtament with Nich. de Lyra's Comment by John de Colonia, &c at Venice. His Bible in black letter illuminated, &c. A Miſſale in uſum Sarum finely illuminated, & other MSS, &c.

92. From Alexander Cunningham about books.

93-4. From Mr. Robt. Dale, Suffolk Herald 1711-16, about a MS. book of Pedigrees of Mr. Charles's writing, &c.

95. From Sir. Abſtrapus Danby 1713, with a preſent of true French Wine, for aſſiſting him in peruſing MSS. &c.

96-7. From Mr. Robert Dannye C. C. Coll. Camb. 1704. about a MS. concerning K. Ælfred's coming to the Crown, at the top of which is written in *A Bp. Parker's* hand, Chronica ſcripta anno 23 ætatis Ælfredi, Annales Saxonici, &c. *who* uſed to write in his MSS. with Minium. An extract and other remarks, &c.

98-9. From Mr. Tho. Davies at the Bp. of Norwich's in Charles Street 1698, about books, &c. his ſeal of Arms.

100. From Mr. Denis, tutor to L^{d} Blaire, Cheſter 1696.

101-2. From Mr. W^{m} Derham Upminſter Eſſex 171$\frac{2}{7}$, about a grant of Q. Elianor, &c. and other MSS. at Mr. Rich's, Rector of Wrabneſs near Harwich; alſo about the Invention of Printing, with Wanley's notes on the back; curious.

103. From Mr. Tho. Dawſon, Windſor 171$\frac{1}{7}$, about the Tithes of that Place, & Maps relating to the Honor of the Caſtle.

104. From Sir Simonds D'Ewes, about his Library, to be ſold for 500 l. &c. 1704.

105-6-7-8. From the ſame, about Wanley's Illneſs & extreme hot weather, with W^{ms} notes on 107, that he carried back the MS. of Geneſis to the Cotton Library, and the Book of Charters for Dr. Hicks's Specimens, &c. 1704. Stowlangtoft near Bury, Suffolk.

109. From Sr. Simond's Lady, ſigned De la Dewes, 1705, about their Library, which appears to have been purchaſed by Wanley.

Num. 3780, 3781.

110 to 112. From Sir Simonds again, 170$\frac{5}{6}$, about his endeavouring to be choſen M. P. for Bury, &c. alſo Sr. Rob. Cotton's picture.

113 to 119. From her Ladyſhip, about the ſale of the books, medals, &c. Dated Sir Sewſter Peyton's Houſe in Dean Street. The Collections of Sir Simonds may be ſeen in many Numbers in the Index to this Catalogue.

120-1. From Mr. Adrian Drift 17$\frac{18}{19}$, about Wanley's correcting ſome of Mr. Prior's proof Sheets in the Preſs, &c.

122. From Mr. Joſeph Downing, about printing a Book with Copper plates, &c.

123. From Mr. W^{m} Edmundſon of Cambridge about Mr. Prior & Wanley taking College Commons with him, 1717.

124. From Tho. Elliott, about a parcel only, 1724.

125 to 129. From Mr. John Elphinſtone, Cotton Houſe 1709, &c. about the Cotton Library.

130-1-2-3. Other ſhort ones from the ſame, about the ſame (1713) & his having tranſcribed much out of Lanercoſt's Hiſtory, &c.

134. From W^{m} Elſtob, about his applying to my L^{d} Treaſurer, or L^{d} Harley, for a Prebend of Canterbury as very convenient in his preſent Deſign of the ancient Engliſh Laws, Somner's Collection being depoſited in that Library. Our City Livings very ſmall, &c. Expences great, &c. Buſh Lane 1712.

135. From Mr. H. Fleetwood of Penwortham 1721, about the old Regiſter, and a diſpute with the Bp. of Cheſter, &c. See N^{o} 3763.

136. From Tho. Frank, Cranfeild 1719-20, about L^{d} Harley's excellent character, & happy to have obliged him with a MS. &c. Seal of Arms.

137-8 From R. Gale Old Southampton Buildings, (1722-3) about him and his brother, &c. waiting on him at L^{d} Harley's.

139. From Bernard Gardiner Oxford 1715-6, about Mr. Llhwyd's MSS. which he is ſorry my L^{d} had not, but no fault of his, &c. Jeſus Coll. had an undoubted right to the Red Book of Hengeſt.

140. From John Gibſon (a bookſeller apparently) about Greek MSS. to be ſold in Tuſcany, Plato amongſt them, &c. Printed books ſold to my Lord, &c.

141. From R. Graham, about a Book 1717-18.

142-3-4. &c. to 152. From Mr. Tho. Granger, Lime-ſtreet, London 1715 to 20, about the Cotton Catalogue, books bought of Mr. Noel, &c. Scotch Acts & Eccleſiaſtical Habits, & other books in my Lords noble Library, &c. Cotton MSS. Julius F. Art. VII. No. 43. Querimonia Joannis Somerſet, &c. Governor Harriſon, Kilulta's Letters, &c. Diſtributing 2000 l. for poor Miniſters' Widows, &c. 1719.

153. From Mr. John Gagnier, Oxford, 1724. Anſwer to the Queries of Dr. Woodward. The Arabic MSS. in the Catalogue of Iriſh MSS. N^{o} 1212. is now in the Bodleian Library, Narciſe Marſh N^{o} 547. &c. The Author not Hippocrates himſelf, as the Title inſinuates, but only compoſed after his method, &c. very curious. Mr. Waſſe's Deſiderata in the Memoirs of Literature by Mr. Jebb, &c.

154. From H. Gerdes 1722.

155. From John Georges, Wardour Street Soho, 1726.

156. From Claudius Gruprier, Wimpole 1716, about his painting a picture there.

3781.

Letters to H. Wanley as before.

1-2. From W. Hanbury London 1721, about the great Rarities at Wimpole; Mr. Schumacker, a curious old MS. of Geoponicks, ſuch as other Volumes in my Ld's Library, &c. 1723. Seal of Arms.

Num. 3781.

3. A paper of Profeſſor Halley's 1706, about an Eclipſe, & thus indorſed, "ſhould go with one of Mr. Tipper's letters."

4. From Mr. Nich. Hall, Prebendary of Exeter, to Canon Gilbert 1706-7, about Dr. G. Hicks's Saxon MSS. from all the Cathedrals in England, with his opinions at end of the laſt folio, &c.

5. From Mr. John Hamerſley, Coventry, near the Free School 1702-3, with a deſcription and drawing of a quill that had two feathers ſpringing from it, &c.

6. From Henry Hare Eſq. about the Leidger of Dunſtable herewith ſent, &c.

7-8-9-10-11-12. From Tho. Hargrave, about books bought at Dr. Bernard's Auction, London, 1699, with a bill of the ſame, &c. Wanley's notes on letter 10, that what he did was by the Order of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, where he then ſerved, &c.

13. From Wanley to Dr. Paynter, Vice Chancellor of Oxford, & bill of books bought at Dr. Francis Bernard's Auction for the Univerſity Library, 1700, and ſigned, Tho. Hyde. Ling. Heb. Profeſſor, "I am willing that this Bill ſhould be payed."

14. A ſhort bad ſcrawl, from the Honble. C. Hatton, 1700. about a tranſcript out of the ancient Lives in the French King's Library.

15. From T. Hanſon about Mr. Ravenſcroft's books.

16. From Lamont Hauxwell, Fixby 1700, about a conteſt between Halifax & Eland Churches, & records touching the ſame in Dodſworths' MSS.

17. From Mr. G. Hay, 1720, unimportant.

18. From Mr. Louis de la Haye 1717-8, about Medals & Gems, &c.

19. 20. French letters from Sig. Nicolino Haym, about Sonata's for the Organ of Mr. Bernardo Paſquini, &c. London 1705.

21. From the celebrated Antiquary Tho. *Hearne*, Oxford 1714, requeſting the Uſe of Ant. Wood's Diary, & thanking him for his account of Leland's pieces in Ld. Oxford's Library.

The MS. with Sr. Robt. Cotton's Inſcription was one of Humphrey Duke of Glouceſter's books; tho' Sr. Robt. gave it to Sr. Tho. Bodley, to be reſtored to its place, &c.

22-3-4. From the ſame, in anger, about being denied the uſe of the above MSS. &c.

25. From the ſame, to John Anſtis Eſq. 1714, about the ſaid MSS. with ſome reflections upon his Lordſhip's character, &c. Glad of his deſign to aſſiſt Gale. The Monuments of 1000 years old muſt be pleaſing.

26. From M. Ja. Heſletine, 1515, to Mr. Nickleton, Gray's Inn, Sir George Wheler not then come from his Living, &c. Can find none of the old Services but Mr. Looſemor's, in Church or Library, &c. otherwiſe my Lord, &c. might have been gratified with them, &c.

27. From the learned Dr. G. Hicks, about "Magni Gregorii Sacramentarium." in the Bodleian, &c. Dr. Bernard, &c believes he never ſaw a Saxon MS. written before the Conqueſt, &c.

Sir G. Wheler who gave the Marbles, is very likely to beſtow his Collection of Coins on the Library, &c.

28. A long Latin letter from the ſame, about Saxon MSS. &c. in the Bodleian, Worceſter, & Cotton Libraries, &c. with explanations of words, &c. 1696.

29. A ſhort one in Engliſh from the ſame, 1696, about his MS. Francick grammar, before mentioned in the laſt letter, Mr. Wormius, &c. This is endorſed "Dr. Hickes late Dean of Worceſter."

30 to 33. Others in Latin, by the ſame, on the ſame, &c.

34-5. Two very friendly ones in Engliſh, from the ſame, wiſhing to viſit the Cotton Library, & about a

Num. 3781.

transcript out of Wanley's ſpecimen of the Dano-Sax. interlineary verſion, &c. 1697.

36-7. From the ſame, about his former intereſt with a great Bp. Dr. S. of the ſame temper with that learned & excellent Prelate. The Dr. had the ſame deſign as Wanley, & ſhewed what he had written in his Preface to the Cottonian Library.

Extremely pleaſed with W's derivation of the Gothick Alphabet, & ſubſcribes to it in every thing, &c.

38. From the ſame, calling W' his dear and honored Friend, & thanking him, inter alia, for Bernardo Aldrete, & the deduction of the Runick Alphabet.

Deſcription of the Majuſculæ, & Minuſculæ, & the b or vita, for a plate to be engraved from, &c.

39 to 46. From the ſame, on the ſame ſubjects, &c. 1698.

47. About Wanley's preſſures, &c. with good advice, &c. about his taking the Under Library Keeper's place, &c.

48. A very friendly & ſenſible letter, about Wanley's intended propoſals of Marriage to his couſin of good fortune, &c. that the Maſter of Univerſity Coll. probably has taken care that he ſhould be a fellow of Worc. Coll. &c.

49-50. From the ſame on the ſame Subject, & on enquiry finds Mr. Philip's eſtate when he died to be worth about 2500 l. as appears from his will, which his ſon rather improved than waſted, &c; ſo that his ſiſter will have all, &c. but Wanley doubtful of ſucceſs, as they object to his want of Eſtate, &c. his being her couſin German no objection in Caſuiſtry, &c. 1698-9.

51. A few lines from the ſame, going to Oxford.

52. A letter of Inſtructions & advice from the ſame, on Wy. going for Cambridge. About the Title & price of his book, &c. Wanley's ſpecimens to be ſhewn there, &c. to direct for Dr. Hickes, at the next houſe beyond the furtheſt lamp towards the fields in Kings Street Bloomſbury, 1699.

53-4. From the ſame, to H. Wanley at Bennett College Camb. about *Benedictiones Epiſcopales*, *Textus Roſſenſis*, the *Saxon Menologium*, the ſame as in the Cotton Library, &c. Mr. Chamberlain's friendſhip, his work to have ſpecimens of hands, particularly from Welſh, Iriſh, Scotiſh, & Corniſh MSS. &c.

55-6-7-8-9. From the ſame to the ſame, at Mrs. Ray's houſe near Trin. Col. Camb. about the mixture of Saxon & Latin Adonicks.

A Saxon Calendar from the menologies to be well conſidered, ſome of them being ſtuffed with particular Saints, beſides Legendary ones, as in Bennet Coll. Library; ſends him 5 l. more to ſupply his wants, with advice to huſband it well, &c. and were he in the world as formerly, Wanley had never drudged ſo long in the Bodleian, &c. Glad has finiſhed at Ben Coll. W. Wiſhes for a ſpecimen of the Cod. Bezæ, but draught of the Monaſtery beſt let alone, &c. 1699.

60. From the ſame to the ſame, about borrowing him the old Lat. Engliſh MS. dictionary of King's Coll. Mr. Benzelius, &c. the Glaſtonbury Catal. Francick Poetry, Edwin's picture, &c. Glad he is to have a ſpecimen of the characters of the Cod. Arg. and of the Canon of Euſeb. not even mentioned by Junius.

61. 2. 3. 4. From the ſame at Univerſity Coll. Oxford, 1699, about his being the fitteſt man in the world to take a Catalogue of the MSS. &c. MS. in Mr. Thaites' hands by the Name of Liber Confutus; Egberts penitential, &c.

65. 6. 7. 8. 9. From the ſame, about a Collection of MSS. Saxon or Norman Saxons, &c. The diſcovery of the original of Apollonius of Tyre, a great ornament to his (Dr. H's) Catalogue, which owes all its improvements, &c. to Wanley.

Num. 3781.

70. From the ſame, to the Rev. Dr. Arthur Charlett Maſter of Univerſity Coll. about Wanley's being denied to come for 6 weeks to take the Catal. of the Saxon MSS. in the Cotton Library, in order to make his (Dr. H's) uniform & moſt acceptable to the learned world, no one hand for many reaſons being comparable to Mr. Wanley's.

71. From the ſame to Mr. Elſtob fellow of Univerſity Coll. upon the ſame Subject, & the Bp. of Lich. &c. uſing their intereſt 1700.

72. 3. 4. From the ſame to Wanley, about Mr. Chamberlain's houſe Petty France, &c. 1700, about the Vicech. & Curators complying with his requeſt.

75. From the ſame to the ſame, at Sir John Cotton's Library, in Weſtminſter 1700, about his anxiety to hear that he is preparing for the preſs, &c.

76-7-8-9-80. From the ſame, about Mr. Thwaites, &c. Sheets to be brought for preſs. The Alphabet for Dr. Sloan, &c. Cronicon Sax.-Badonach's will, out of the book of Charters, &c.

81. to 100. Other ſhort ones from the ſame, 1700-1, about their meeting at the Cotton Library; talked to Ld. Somers about him & the Catalogue, &c. a paper prepared for Dr. Sloan, &c. So dunn'd for his book that he is quite uneaſy. In Wilts. Glouc. &c. ſeveral have called back their Subſcriptions. Preſs now ſtands for want of Copy. A Picture bought, &c. Hen. II. Charter to be ſent, &c. and the Dedication to the Prince. Selden's book is *Mare Cluſum*, &c.

101 to 120. Small letters from the ſame, on ſimilar ſubjects, leſs important. W. Conq. Charter; Bp. of Ely's MSS. Cotton Cat. & King's Library Cat. &c.

Don Moroſini, &c. recomends Wanley to Ld. Weymouth with his book of ſpecimens, &c. and if encouraged would go to Holland, France, & Sweden, &c.

121. to 130. Others about delay for Preſs, Charter of H. II. Saxon Coins, Engraving arms and dedication to Robert Harley Eſq. 400 l. in debt to the Stationer, &c. angry again with Wanley about Mr. Thwaites's preſs waiting, &c.

131 to 140. From the ſame, about the ſame ſubjects, the Dean of Xt Church can procure the uſe of the Enſham Regiſter, kept in their Treaſury, &c. Mr. Grabe requeſts W' to compare his Copy with the original of the Alexandrian MS. Dr. Smith has talked many years of putting out that Copy of the Old Teſtament himſelf, &c. 1705.

141 to 160. Other trifling ones from the ſame, about books, &c. is told by Wanley's friends of his marriage, which he takes unfriendly not to diſcloſe it himſelf, &c. A rare book not mentioned by Dr. Cave nor Dr. Dupin.

161. From the ſame, about his having got his Sax. MSS. together, at the ſervice of Mr. Secretary, &c.

The Copy of the Cod. Wigorn. above half collated with the original, and that of the Harmony of the Goſpels in Francick, carefully collated with *Caligula* A. 7. 1. in the Cotton Library, &c. 1707.

162. Acquaints him that it was the fault of his Colleague Mr. Thorp, that his name was not engraved as delineator of the Alphabets in the laſt R. S. Tranſactions. Tho' he may be glad of it, as the letter to which they belong is ſo falſe printed, that it is a diſgrace both to himſelf & Dr. Sloan, & would have given 10 l. it had not been printed.

165-6. From the ſame, about a German Gent. Mr. Holling, bringing him a letter from a Profeſſor at Heolmſtad, in the Dominion of the Duke of Wolfenbottle, &c. An Eſtimate of his Study, &c. 1713.

167. From Mr. James Hill of Hereford 1719-20.

168 to 170. From Mr. Tho. Hill, about having got the head of Paracelſus, with the head of Rubens to Wimple, &c. 1717.

171. From

Num. 3781.

171. From Mr. James Hill, about Roman Antiquities, Medals, &c. found at St. Leonard's hill near Windsor, &c.

172-3. From the above Mr. Tho. Hill the painter about his own Picture which he presented to Ld. Harley 1718, &c.

174. From Dr. Humph. Hody, Chaplain to the Archbp. of Canterbury, Lambeth 1699. about Boxhornius, and Nich. de Lyra, publisshed 1500, with an Account of books publisshed in Italy before that time. Books in Bodleian Catal. &c. printed 1494, &c.

175. From Mr. T. Holder 1716 7.

176-7. From the Rev. Anthony Holbrook, Rector of Little Waltham near Chelmsford, Essex, 1709, about Mr. Ousley's MS. Mr. Jekyll of Castle Hendingham, grandson of the industrious Antiquary of that name, who made a large collection before the Civil Wars; cannot serve Mr. Harley in the MS.

178. From Mr. Holman of Halstead, to the Honble John Morley, 1713, about Wanley's great skill, &c. in antient Records, or would not otherwise be employed in such a Province by one of the greatest Genius's of the Age, being himself then writing the History of Hinckford Hundred; no doubt so noble a Collection as Lord Oxford's must afford something for his design. Several Deeds very old among Mr. Kemp's writings, &c.

179. From the same to Wanley, 1722, about some places in Essex noticed in Doomsday. An endless work to write the Antiquities of a large County, & if he had foreseen the difficulties should not have attempted it, &c.

180. From the same, about his having been several Journeys in this County & large collections of the charitable donations in each parish, &c. also relating to the site of Lordships, &c.

181. From the same, about sending by his neighbour Mr. Morley several original Charters (in two boxes) of the Religious Houses of Leighes, Prittlewell, Bileigh, Dunmow, Thetford, the Holy Trinity in Ipswich, Woodbridge, Tinterne, & St. Edmundsbury, &c. thanks Wanley for the Instructions received from him relating to his History of Essex, &c. In a little time shall send more Charters.

182. From the same, about his affliction with the Gout, having some time interrupted his Historical Studies, but now sends a sketch for describing Essex, for his corrections, &c. Thinks the whole History may be comprized in a Vol. less then Camden's Britannia, which will not be large considering the extent of the County.

183. From Geo. Holmes 1717, about a curious book, & all the noble encouragers of Antiquities, &c.

184. A long & neatly written letter in Greek, from George Homer to Wanley, dated Smyrna 1713, about books which he wants, as specified by Wanley on the back.

185. From Jonath. Hooker, about medals for Ld. Harley 1716.

186. From Ralph Hope 1698, about an old Chaucer which Wanley had of him at Coventry, &c. Dr. Charlott; the Czar, &c.

187. From Dr. Geo. Hooper, Dean of Canterbury 1701.

188. From Dr. Wm. Hopkins late Prebendary of Worcester 1698, about old Charters, & other MSS. &c. Dr. Sykes, &c.

189. From Monsr. Hopman Resident of the Duke of Holstein, Smyrna Coffee House 1721, very desirous of the honour of Wanley's acquaintance, &c.

190. From Dr. Hoy, Kingston, Jamaica, 1711, congratulating *him* upon the great honor he has to be in the favour of the Ld. H. Treasurer, who will daily distinguish *his* great learning and merit; also about arrears due to him when he left Eng. 1769, as part of the Salary of the Professorship in Oxford at 40 l. per Ann.

Num. 3781.

191. From Dr. Hudson University Coll. Oxf. 1701, about his entrance upon his Office, that he first looked into the book of benefactors to supply what were wanting, & discovered no mention of Dr. Sloane, to whom the University will give some public testimony of respect.

192. From the same, Ap. 1702, about Wanley's collating for him the MS. Pliny in Gresham College. They cannot find a great many of Dr. Bernard's MSS. & printed books, which were entered in a folio paper book, &c. the Appendix will be ready for Press by Michaelmas next if the Curators think fit, &c.

193. From the same, about the above books which he supposed lost, but Wanley directs him how to find them, as appears by his note to this letter, saying, "why should he desire to be Library-keeper, so long, & yet suffer such a parcel to lie all the while under his nose, &c."

194. From the same 1703, about the collation of a Lactantius in the Cottonian Library; sorry he thinks to publish the remains of Sr. Tho. Bodley; but Wanley denies ever having such a thought, in a note.

195-6. From the same, dated Bodl. Lib. 1703, enquiring if he ever met with any Mozarabick Liturgies, have at length with some expence obtained the Queen's warrant for the MS. of Josephus; Dr. Trimnel searched for it, but not finding it met with an old printed Latin Josephus, about the beginning of printing, Mr. Worms's (i. e. Wormius) books, &c

197. 8. 9. From the same, thanking him about the MS. which he hopes is the same that once belonged to Sir John Playters of Suffolk, & came out of the Florentine Library, &c.

200. From the same, 1711, about another MS. of Josephus; has Josephus now in the Press as a specimen. Sorry Mr. Thwaites cannot hold out long as a keeper up of learning, now fast declining, &c. in the nation, &c. all the rewards of labour and industry being bestowed on such as never think of doing any service to the common-wealth of Letters. Doubts not but the Greek Professorship will be so disposed of.

201. From the same, about his disappointments, &c. after 20 years labour, might expect something better than 40 l. per Ann. but should not refuse such an offer, &c. The person designed for Professor, should be obliged to publish some MSS. or give a good Edition of some valuable book.

202. From the same, 1712. 'Tho' Josephus does take up all his time, &c. in answer to his enquiries about Greek Bibles, &c. Before the flight of the poor Greeks from Constantinople, there was hardly any copy of the Bible in Greek in these parts of the world; all people being content with the vulgar Latin. Neither is it strange that few entire Copies should now be heard of: the Turks no doubt destroying all they could come at, & the Xtians hiding them for fear of them, &c.

Besides there were few entire copies, but such as were deposited in the Patriarchal or Metropolitical churches; & such seems the Alexandrian MS. to have been. After all, there may be a great many MSS. especially of the Greek Testament in private hands, which have not yet come to our knowledge.

Every one thinks him ill requited for serving the public; but no one considers him. The effect of it will be, that it will make others averse from applying themselves to the prosecution of learning, which is visibly decaying every where in her Majesty's dominions, &c.

203. From the same, 1714, about the Rector of Lincoln College lending Wanley Sr. G. Wheler's MSS. Dr. Radcliffe's great Benefaction; intend to buy the Bp. of Ely's books, &c. Unless the King buys the study, nobody else likely to bid against them, &c.

204. From

Num. 3781, 3782.

204. From the ſame, about the Rector of Lincoln's ſending the Greek MS. &c. No place on the face of the Earth pays ſo little regard to thoſe that deal in learning as this nation, &c. fears he ſhall be undone by Joſephus, &c.

205. From the ſame, 1714-15, about the letter furniſhed by W.'s *Patron*, being the firſt favour he ever received from him, tho' it was in *his* power to have made his circumſtances more eaſy in the world, &c. the letter was from Biachini with the collations he wanted, &c. for which he had payed already 100 l. Scudis, &c. is making what intereſt he can for Hearne to obtain the place of *Architypographus* now vacant, &c.

206-7-8. From the ſame, with extracts from & long & curious remarks upon the Statutes of Sr. Tho. Bodley, about lending books out of that Library.

209. 210. From the ſame, of no importance.

211. From the ſame, about his work, Dr. Bernard's MSS. ancient Editions in Baliol Coll. Library; has given orders to have all the MSS. in France & Italy collated for him; reſolved to go on tho' the expence is very great, & meets with diſencouragement from thoſe, who ſhould contribute to the public good. Had converſation with Mr. Daubuz, who has obliged the world with an excellent book about a paſſage in Joſephus. He deſerves better things than a poor little Vicarage; where he is likely to be cramped for want of Books.

212. From the ſame, about Wheler's books in Lincoln Coll. &c. the Goſpels in Greek, &c.

213-14. From Mr. Tho. Hurſt, Cov. 1699 & 1714, about making Vellum, &c.

215. From J. Hutton, Stoke, 1706, about the ſtate of Nayland Church, the Diſſenters expoſitions of the Church Catechiſm, &c. Dr. Manningham reading Lectures on the Common Prayer, &c.

216. From Dr. Tho Hyde, about Arabic & Perſian books to be procured in India. The Titles given at large.

217. From the ſame, about procuring French Books, a braſs coin of Tangrolipix, with another Arabic coin in the Public Library.

218 to 220. From the ſame, about the Jentù (ſic) Language, the King's allowance for ſtudying languages, &c. a book in the old Perſian, &c. alſo a book in Clare Hall, of the Gaurs, &c. 1699.

221-2-3-4. From the ſame, about his book with copper cuts, &c. being ready for the Subſcribers, &c. Dr. Sloane's donation, &c. Oct. 1700. Oxford, Dr. Charlett, &c.

225-6. From the ſame, about the Curators meeting at the Library, to view the building which is inclining into Exeter Yard $7\frac{7}{8}$ Inches, &c.

227-8-9. D° about duplicates of Dr. Sloane's books, &c. Erdeſwike's account of Stafford[ſ] &c. 1701.

230-1-2-3. Trifling ones from the ſame.

234. From the ſame, 1701. about tranſlating Macrizi or any other Arabic book; has by him a latin tranſlation of the Natural Hiſtory of Egypt, written by a learned Phyſician *Abdolatiph Bagdadenſis*, &c.

235-6-7-8. Trifling ones from the ſame, 1702.

239. From his Wife E. Hyde, about picture frames.

240-1-2-3. From the ſame, about ſome villainous attempt to injure her character, &c. 1701-2-3.

3782.

Letters to Humphrey Wanley 1692 to 1725.

1. From G. Ratten Coventry, about Coffee, &c.

2. 3. to 10. From Mr. W[m] Reading of Sion College, about ſpecimens of Euſebius, &c. he was then about to publiſh, &c. 1714, 17[2]1, &c.

11. From Mr. Joſhua Reynolds of C.C.C. Oxford, 1709, about Wanley's name being in the Catalogue of Dr. Edw. Bernard's Library 1697, as purchaſer of the 1ſt Edit. of

Num. 3782.

Pomponius Mela, which a Gent. who has ſpent many years in preparing a new Edition, is now ready to publiſh.

12. From Mr. Tho. Robinſon, a painter, 1709.

13. 14. From Mr. Sanderſon of the Rolls, 1723, about borrowing a MS. from Ld. Harley, &c.

15. From Mr. Richard Sare, about the unfortunate Mr. Mickleton's affairs, curioſities, &c. 1719.

16. 17. Two letters in French from Mr. Daniel Schumacker, Library-keeper to his Czarian Majeſty; written at Buntingford on his way to London from Wympole, 1721-22.

18. From Rev. Alex: Scot, Stone Park, Staffordſhire, 1702, very full of gratitude, &c. On the back of it is written by Wanley "Names of Hippiatrical Authors cited in that Greek MS. de Re Veterinariâ, which Dr. Sloane purchaſed at the Auction of John de Witt's Books."

19. From the ſame, dated D° 1703, which ſays that Houſe is the principal Seat of Mr Crompton his wife's brother. It ſtands within his Park, about a quarter of a mile from the town of Stone; thanks him for his further offers to aſſiſt him with my Ld. of Ely, who procured him preferment, &c.

20. From the ſame, about Ld. Gower's offering him the choice of two livings, the beſt being Clare in Suffolk, 60 l. per Ann. which he refuſed on account of diſtance from relations, &c.

21-2-3. From the ſame, at Stone Park, about his preferment, &c.

24-5. From Si. Segar, Middle Temple 1712-13, about the Office of Lancaſter Herald being vacant by the death of Mr. Frith,* who lately ſucceeded Mr. King; requeſts Wanley's intereſt with Ld. Treaſurer to obtain it.

26. From Mr. Ab. Seller, about Greek Muſic, &c.

27. From Jas. Seniewiez, Brompton Brian, 1714-5.

28. From Mr. Joſuah Gomez Serra, 1713.

29. From Mr. G. Sewell, Camb[r].

30. From P. Hakerton 1705.

31. From Mrs. Eliz. Belgrave 1717, about Mr. Beverland's Books, Cabinet of Shells, Agats, &c. in Brentford.

32. From Dr. W[m] Sherard, about Voſſius's MSS. & other commands from Venice, &c. Harwich, 1697.

33-4. From the ſame 1720, about Acorns from Italy, & a beautiful tree for gardens, &c. ſeveral pieces of St. Chryſoſtom in the Catena, not printed in the laſt Benedictines.

35. From the ſame, about Books from Turkey, Greek inſcriptions at Smyrna. Mr. Smith's MSS. ſold for 500 l. &c. 1720.

36. The ſame from Paris 1721, about Montfaucon, & Greek, Coptic, & Syrian MSS. &c.

37-8-9. From the ſame, about Cedars of Libanus, &c. Rev. Mr. Mould brought over MSS. and books, &c. 1725.

40. From the ſame, about Dr. le Duc, of Conſtantinople, ſeeing my Lds. Library, &c.

41. From Mr. Tho. Sherlock, Maſter of the Temple.

42-3. From Mr. W[m] Sherwin ſen. 1701, about Dr. Sloane's Diploma, &c. Dr. Lering's books, &c.

44. From Hen. Sorrell, about Dr. Covell's affairs.

45. From Dr. Tho. Smith, London, 1695-6, about his being well acquainted with the MSS. in the Bodleian during his reſidence at Oxford, eſpecially relating to the moſt ancient Fathers & Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, &c. with Wanley's note about the Baroccian MSS. & Abp. Laud, where is the old MHNEION (more ancient than the time of Simeon Metaphraſtes) in 3 Vol. folio.

* Rowland Frith of Thornes in Shenſtone Pariſh (See Hiſt. Staff. Vol. 2. p. 43.)

Num. 3782.

46-7. Others from the ſame, about Saxon Charters in the Cotton Library, &c. The Lombardic character, &c. The Samaritan Pentateuchs in the Bodleian Library, &c. Mr. Selden, Mr. Pepys, &c. the Archbiſhop of Dublin's MSS. purchaſed by Dr. Bernard in Holland, &c.

48-49. From the ſame, about St. Kilianus, a Monk, a native of Ireland & 1ſt Bp. of Wurtzburgh DC.LXXXVI. &c. Charters & Records in Public Libraries, &c.

50-1. From the ſame, about Saxon Charters at Canterbury, Croyland Abbey, &c.

52-3-4. From the ſame, about Scotch Charters, Regiſters of Durham Cathedral from the foundation. MS. of Bede's Hiſtory belonging to the Bp. of Norwich, &c.

55-56-7-8-9. From the ſame, about the Bp. of Norwich's MS.——new Edition of Bede, &c.

60-1. D° about the Bp. of Ely's Library coming into the Harleian Collection, &c.

62. From G. Spearman, Gray's Inn, 1717.

63-4. From the above J. Smith, Durham 1708-9, about curious Bibles & Prayer Books, collected by Dean Granville, &c.

65-6-7. Other ſhort Letters, from the ſame.

68-9. From Mr. Moſes Du Soul, about his new Edition of Euclid, &c. London, 1700.

70. From G. Sparman, Grays-Inn.

71. From John Stevens, about a curious clock.

72-3-4-5. From the celebrated John Strype, dated Low Leyton 1706-7, &c. about old Bibles, &c.

76-7-8-9. From the ſame, about his parting with his collection of Charters, & other ancient Parchments, &c.

80-1-2-3. Other familiar Letters, from the ſame.

84-5-6-7. About printing the life of Bp. Whitgift, &c. Mr. Foxe's papers & other MSS. &c.

88-9. 90 to 95. From Mr. Stubbs, 1718, &c. about an Arabic MS. given him by Col. Haſtings, the Septuagint Propoſals & the Genoeſe, &c. all ſigned P.S.

96-7. From Mr. John Sturt 1702-3, about 20 Gs. for a Charter.

98-99-100. From Tho. O Sullevan, 1725-6.

101. From Tho. Swift, Puttenham, 1711, about an incloſed ſcheme for my Ld. Treaſurer, & his firſt dedication to his Lordſhip.

102. From Fran. Taylor, about the Catalogue of Dr. *Charlett's* Study, & having ſold *his* Medals to Mr. Barret.

103-4 From Dr. Wm. Talbot Bp. of Oxford.

105. From E. T. 1710. (*Thwaites* probably.)

106-7. From I. Thorpe, the Antiquary, dated Rocheſter 1725, about the Chronica de Bermondſey, & about Ly. Romney diſpoſing of all the books & MSS. belonging to the Marſham family.

108 to 112. From Tho. Tickell, Oxford, 1713, &c. about a MS in the Royal Society, &c. a MS. copy of Lucan in my Ld. Treaſurer's Library, ancient printed Edition at Parma, &c. The Queen's MSS. &c.

113-14-15. From Mr. Wm. Thomas, 1717, &c.

116-17-18. From Mr. Tim. Thomas, Down Hall, 1723.

119 to 143. From Edw. Thwaites 1698, &c. about printing Saxon Lexicons, having 15 Students, &c. W.'s Catalogue (See various other letters from him to Mr. J. Bagford 4966, in which are many curious ones from Wanley) &c.

144 to 195. From Mr. John Tipper, about Almanacs, Diaries, & other mathematical Subjects, &c.

Here ends Wanley's Collection of letters, but there are various others of his in 4966. 5911. 7524. which ſee.

Num. 3783.

3783.

A collection of letters to Dr. Wm. Sandcroft (ſic) ArchBp. of Canterbury, from 1628 to 1688, but the two firſt are from Rob. Abdy to Mr. Paolo Del Sera, Mr. C. Henſhaw, to introduce Mr. Sandcroft to them, on his travels.

3. A Latin letter to Dr. Sancroft, then Dean of St. Pauls, from Nath. Adamus, "quondam Verbi Divini Miniſter, Vilnæ in magno Ducatu Lithuaniæ."

4-5-6-7-8. From Robt. Alfounder Trin. Coll. Camb. 1664, &c. about Dr. Holdſworth's Library, &c. Fellowſhip, &c.

9. 10. From Rich. & Robt. Anderſon.

11. From J. Antell, S. Andrews, Sept. 5, 1657.

12. From Mrs. Mary Arthington.

13. From Alexander Aſhburne, Burton-Stather, 1664.

14. From H. Babington, Boothby-Paignell, 1663-4, to the ſame, then Dean of York, about the Livings of Treſwell & Ranyſton in Nottingham. A neat Seal of Babington quartering fretty.

15. From Jo. Barwick, brother to the Dean of St. Pauls, to Dr. Franck at Lambeth-houſe, dated Cheſwick-Epiphanie 1633, with Seal of Arms.

16. 17. &c. to 22. From Peter Barwick to Dr: Sandcroft, London 1664-5, about *his* ſucceeding his deceaſed brother in the Deanry of St. Paul's, & other Matters relating to that and other Churches, &c.

23. 24. From Iſaac Baſire to the Dr. S. then Dean of St. Paul's, dated Durham, 1662-66.

25. From Rich. Batterſby, Dartm° 1664.

26 to 37. From Joſeph Beaumont St. Peter's Coll. Camb. &c. 1662, &c. & Robert Beaumont London.

38. From Geo. Benſon Dean of Hereford, 1684.

39 to 44. From Steven Bing, about the plague in London, Camb. &c. 1665. in a beautiful hand.

45-46. From John Bradſhaw to Dr. W. S. Maſter of Emmanuel Coll. Camb. 1652, & dean of St. Paul's, 1666.

47. From Iſaac Bringhurſt to the ſame, 1666.

48. 49. From John Breton, Eman. Coll. 1666, ſealed with the old arms of that name.

50. 51. From ——— Brevint, Whitehall to the ſame, when Dean of York, with Seals of Arms.

52. From Tho. Browne 1665.

53. From John Brame to his worthy Uncle Dr. S. Dean of St. Paul's, 1666.

54-5-6-7. From the Rev. John Bourne at Lambourne 1664-5, about the Vicarage of Wanbury, 100 l. per. Ann. then void, & in the gift of Dr. Clarke, Chaplain to y° Duke of York, & then Dean of Wincheſter.

58. From Ro. Bright, Paris, 1664.

59. From Wm. Brough, Windſor Caſtle, 1664.

60. From Tho. Brown, 1658, with ſeal of arms.

61. From Mary Brown Dr. S's Siſter.

62 to 66. From Timo. Burrage, Clare Hall, Camb. 1665-6, about being Chaplain to Sr. Robt. Gayer, funeral of Lady Henley, &c.

67. From Tho. Buck, Camb. 1661.

68. A latin letter from Guliel. Bugge, 1663.

69 to 72. From F. B. (Dr. Brown as ſeems by Mr. Cade's, letter after) 1655-64

73. From Dr. Tho. Cade, to Sir —— Walker, 1660.

74. From Wm. (Juxon) Archbp. of Canterbury, 1662.

75 to 78. From Gilbert (Sheldon) Archbp. of D° 1663-4, &c.

79. 80. From the ſame, about his being Chancellor of the Univerſity, 1667-8.

81. From Dr. Jo. Montague Maſter of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1688. to Wm. (Sancroft) Archbp. about the ſame.

82. to

Num. 3783.

82 to 85. From Dr. John Covel, Maſter of Xts. Coll. Camb. 1688. to Archbiſhop Sancroft, on his being elected Chancellor of that Univerſity. With (83) the Latin Addreſs of the Vice Chancellor and Senate on the occaſion.

(See numerous letters from Covel, in Wanley's Collect 3784, &c.)

86-7. From Rich. Bp of Carliſle 1664.

88. From W. Carlos 1665.

89. From Tho. Caton, Wickham, 1664.

90. From Wm. Chapman, Camb. 1662.

91-2. From Wm. Clarke 1644, about St. Martin Orgars Church, &c.

93. A certificate of baptiſm, ſigned, Alex. Cloggey, Miniſter of Leinthall Starkes 1684.

94. From J. Collins, Weſtminſter.

95. A latin letter from Wm. Cockeran, Weſthall.

96. From Wm. Biſhop of London, about Emanuel Coll. 1662.

97. From Revera. Conſtanter, London 1657.

98. From Nicholas Connold, Laxfield, Suffolk 1663, calling him honoured Couſin, & mentions his Couſin Sandcroft (ſic) the Drs. Brother, & his Couſin Giles, & John Borrett, &c.

99. From Eraſmus Cooke, old & tattered.

100. From Wm. Cooke, Broome, 1665.

101. From John Coſin, Bugden, 1661.

102-3-4. Long ones from T. Coſin, Paris 1656-9.

105. From Rob. Creyghtone, "to his very worthy friend & brother Mr. Sandcroft," 1659.

106-7. From R. Cudworth, Emmanuell Coll. Camb. 1697.

108. From W. Curtis, to Dr. W. S. Dean of St. Paul's, no date.

109. From Aa. Delylle, no date.

110. From Tho. Dalton, about the Living of St. Martines Algars (ſic), in St. Martin's Lane Cannon Street.

111 to 166. From Geo Davenport, about the plague in London (viz. 123, &c.) but the latter chiefly about repairs of Prebendal houſes at Durham, &c. 1655, &c.

167 to 171. From John Davenport, 1649 to 1666.

172-3-4. From Henry Davy, London, 1657.

175-6. From the above Aa. Delylle.

177. From John Biſhop of Derry, Newarke, to Mr. Honnywood 1660. recommending Mr. Sandford as a chaplain.

178-9. From Edmund Diggle, Bp.thorp, 1664. Archdeacon of York, & fellow of Magdalen Coll. Oxford.

180-1. From W. Dillingham Emman. 1662. On publiſhing all the Greek Scholiaſts, &c

182. Another in Latin, from the ſame, about 1637.

183-4. From Lancellot Dobſon, Houghton 1683-5.

185. From the Rev. I. Dolben, Jan. 14 . . .

186. From Sr. *W. Dugdale*, Norroy, Feb. 5, 1663. about leaſes at Serjeants, made by the Dean & Chapter of York, Serj. Littleton being Treaſurer there, and about the progreſs *he* had made in his printing work of the Judges, &c.

187. From Jo. Bp. of Durham, 1661, about his ſolemn & handſome reception into that Church, when at his firſt entrance thro' the River Teaſe (ſic) the ſword that killed the Dragon was delivered to him, with all the formality of Trumpets, Gun-ſhots, and Acclamations. Offers Mr. Wm. Sandcroft the Vicarage of Norton, ſituate in a pleaſant place of that Country, about ſix miles from the Sea, & worth 8 or 9 ſcore pounds per Annum, till a better falls.

188. From the ſame, about welcoming him into that Dioceſe, with a Canonry of Durham, & Rectory of Houghton, which if Dr. Barwick and Mr. Triplet leave, will be in his donation, &c. Aug. 1661.

189. 190. 1. 2 3. 4. From the ſame, about the ſame, & other epiſcopal affairs, &c.

Num. 3784.

3784.

Another folio Volume of Letters to the ſame.

1. From Jo. Eaſles, Bruxelles June 30th . . . . . .

2. From Rich. Bp. of York, to the ſame, then Archbp. of Canterbury, &c. Biſhopthorp 1670, about the Rectory of Methley, belonging to the Dutchy, &c. getting a ſurvey made of Roſe Caſtle, &c. To it is a neat Seal of the Bp.'s Arms.

3. Another from the ſame, July 9th, 1664.

4. 5. 6. From Mathew Wren Bp. of Ely 1663, about receiving a reſignation from his Couſin Dr. Holder, of his Prebend of Southwell, having given him 2 good Beneſices & a Prebend in the Church of Ely, &c. deſires the former to be conferred on his Son Dr. Tho. Wren, &c.

7. From Ra. Bp. of Exeter, to Mr. Sandcroft, about making him Chaplain to Lady Capel, whoſe eldeſt Daughter was then married to Ld. Herbert heir to the Marquis of Worceſter, &c. Highgate, 1657.

8. 9. From Seth, Bp. of Exeter, to the ſame, then Dean of St. Paul's, about the Living of Totnam High Croſs, which he ſolicits for his friend Mr. Gibſon, who was ejected with him from his fellowſhip at Sidney College, about Sr. Humfrey Winch, Knt. of the Shire for Bedford, &c. Exon. 1666.

10. A long well written letter, about one Mr. Greatrates (uſually, Greatrakes), an Iriſhman, curing diſeaſes by ſtroking or laying on his hands, Feb. 6th. ſigned John Felton, alſo, Henricus Gaudy ſcripſit.

11. From Tho. Fiddes, about the ſale of a Rectory 140 per Ann. 12 Miles from Camb. & 2 from Royſton, Barkway, Feb. 1664.

12. From Er. de la Fontaine, about the Manor of Pauls Belchampe, Kerby-bellers, 1662.

13. 14. 15. 16. 17. All long Letters from Samuel Foſter, about Mr. Francis Thompſon & the Plague in St. Giles Cripplegate; Mr. Burrage; whether beaſts at firſt were killed for ſacrifice, &c.

His ſon then in Camb. certifies him that the Bp. of Durham intends to ſettle on your Coll. 50 l. per Ann. for 5 Scholarſhips, &c. Redgreve, 1665.

18. 19. From Mr. Franck, Lambeth, & Pembroke Hall, Camb. 1663.

20 to 26. From John Gayer, 1655.

27 to 43. From Rob. Gayer brother of the laſt, London 1655-8, & ſealed with the ſame Arms.

44. From John Overing, Curate, about the Rectory of St. Mary Maudlins, Old Fiſh Street London, with a recommendatory letter from the Churchwardens, 1665.

45. From S. Gerer, Maſter of Wakefield School, 1664.

46. A Latin letter from L. Geurdain, London 1636.

47. 48. From Fran. Godolphin, dated from the Temple 20 March . . . .

49. From Wm. Goodrick, his quondam Schoolfellow, &c. 1665.

50. 51. From James Goodwin, Feverſham, Kent, about an eſtate & houſe there.

52. From Jos. Hall, no date.

53. From Nath. Hardy, 1665.

54. From Anſelm Harford, London, 1665.

55. From Rev. M. Harris, Farthingho, Northamp. about the Bp. of Exeter at the Newfound Well, &c. 1666.

56. 7. 8. 9. From Francis Herdſon, Wilby, 1660, & Francis his ſon, of Eman. Col. Camb. about the plague then, 1666, the former brother (in law, probably) & the latter Nephew of Dr. Sandcroft, who ſo write his name.

60. From John Herringe, Cambridge, 1665.

61. From Rob. Hitch to the ſame, congratulating him on his Deanry of St. Pauls, 1664.

62. John

Num. 3784.

62. John Hobſon Jun. in South Wales, 1066.

63. 4. 5. From Tho. Hodges, 1640-2.

66. 7. 8. 9. From Tho. Holbeck, of Eman. Coll. Cambridge, 1665, about the plague in his pariſh, &c. alſo begs for the Living of St. Mary Magdalen in Old Fiſh Street London, then vacant, for Mr. Harford, &c.

70. 72. From Ri. Holden, Bridge Caſterton, 1663-4.

71. 3. 4. 5. From A. Holden, Holme & Yorke, 1664.

70. From Ric. Holdſworth, Greſham Coll. 1635.

77. A latin Epiſtle from T. Holdſworth, Cambridge, 1642.

78. 9. 80. &c. to 90. From the ſame, London & Paris, 1650-65.

91 to 99. From Mich. Honeywood, Hagh, (probably for the Hague.) &c. 1658-60, about State affairs, &c.

100 From H. at Hull, 1662, about eccleſiaſtical diſturbances, &c. their Cathedral much damaged by wind, &c.

101. From C. H. deſcribing a bloody battle he then ſaw in the civil wars, in which fell the Ld. St John, Ld. Fielding, &c. my Ld. of Eſſex eſcaping by being in an ale-houſe. The Marquis of Hartford then marching with 10000 Men armed out of Wales to meet the King at Oxford, &c. no date.

102. From Arthur Jackſon, London, 1640, about all the ſilver & gold which Merchants, &c. had put, as uſual, weekly into the Mint, to have it out again coined, was ſtayed for the King's uſe, viz. about 300,000 l. &c.

103. From G. L. about the Church & Univerſity wanting Dr. Sandcroft's aſſiſtance, &c. 1662.

104 to 145. From Humfr. (Henchman) Bp. of London, 1663-6, about Dr. Holdſworth's Library, various affairs relating to St. Paul's, ſome churches in London, &c. Canterbury, York, &c.

146. From Tho Lany, Weſtminſter, 1664.

147-8. From John Levet, 1665.

149. From W. Lewis S. T. B. Rector of All Saints, London, 1664.

150. From Rev. Francis Lewys, about the Living of St. Tho. Apoſtle, & Rectory of St. Maudlin's Old Fiſh Street, void by Dr. Griffith's death 1665.

151. From John Lake, Danbury, Eſſex, 1665.

152. 3. From Charles Maſon, dated Stower-Provoſt 1665, about obtaining preferment in the gift of Dean & Chapter of St. Paul's, the Bp. of Exeter, &c.

154. Samuel Midgley, Marſhalſea.

155. From H. Mildmay, 1628.

156. 7. From Peter du Moulin, Canterbury, 1661. about his tranſlation of a precious MS. &c.

158 to 161. From James Moſeley, Yorke, 1664.

162. From F. Mundy, 1664.

163. From Joh. Neile, Yorke, 1663, about that Deanery, &c.

164. From Rich. (Corbet) Bp. of Norwich, about his Kinſman at Emmanuel Coll. Camb. between 1638 and 1641.

165. From Jos. (Hall) Bp. of Norwich, Higham. after 1641.

166. From Ed. Nubolt, about the Vicarage of Kinſworth, &c. 1666, Amerſham.

167. From Rev. John Overing, London, 1665.

168. From Rev. Mich[l] Ogilvy, no date.

169. From Tho. Page, Dublin Caſtle, 1663.

170. From the ſame, 1664, about his brother's Eſtate in Kingſbury pariſh 8 Miles from London, &c.

171 to 177. From the ſame, dated Hagh, 1658, &c.

178. 180. From C. Paman, Bury, 1646.

179. 181. From Henry Paman, St. John's Coll. Camb. 1649-52, to his honoured tutor Mr. W. Sandcroft.

182 to 192. From the ſame to the ſame, dated St. John's 1658.

Num. 3784, 3785.

193. From the ſame on his travels, at Utrect, 1659.

194 to 197. From the ſame at Geneva, Bruſſels, &c.

198. 9. 200. From Geo. Pariſh, Barton in Clay, Bedf. 1665, about the Vicar of Caddington's death, &c.

201. From J. Pelta, Caius Coll.

202-3. From Rob. Pendrie, Rome, 1660.

204. From Tho. Pierce M. C. 1662.

205-6. From Rev. R. Perry, Warwick Court, 1664.

207. From Th. Pr. (Proby) 1650, his pupil.

208. 9. From Henry Proby, D° 1651.

210. Tho. Proby again.

211. 12. 13. From H. P. again, Rome, 1664-5.

3785.

(*The ſame Collection continued.*)

1. 2. From Jacobus-ben-Rabby-Samuel, Hebrew Schoolmaſter, with ſpecimens of his writing, &c. to Dr. Sandcroft Dean of St. Paul's; begging a ſuit of Clothes.

3. From Na. Riche, Warwick-houſe, Holborne, Nov. 20, 1663, about the errors of the times, &c. a motto for Emman. Coll. &c.

4. From John Rogers, Sept. 4th . . .

5. Signed T. Suffolke, Whitehall, 1609. Nov. "To my very loveing friends Sr. Wm. Waldegrave, Sr. Anthony Felton, Sr. Michaell Stanhoppe, and Sr. Tho. Wingfelde, Knts. his Deputy Lieutenants & other Juſtices of the Peace, &c. with a copy of a letter incloſed to him, ſigned Ld. Elleſmere, Canc. Ea. of Saliſbury, Lord High ſurer, Ea. of Northamp. Ld. prevy Seal, Ld. Knolles & Ld. Stanhoppe, about Soldiers levied in Ireland for Swethland, driven on the Coaſt of Suffolk by a Storm," &c.

6. Another from the E. of Suffolk, about the ſame Soldiers, &c. Whitehall, Dec. 1609.

7. From Wm. Sandcroft, Emman. Coll. 1628, to his moſt loving father Wm. S. at his houſe in Freſingfeld in Suffolk. This, being his own writing, ſeems to determine the orthography to be Sandcroft.

8. 9. From Fr. Sandcroſte to his brother Dr. S. Maſter of Emman. 1631, about his couſins Wm. & John Stoke's purchaſe of land, &c. from their couſin Hart, & other land to be ſold at Rickinghall by G. Foſter & Tho. Blobold, the Drs. old Pupil at Metfeld, &c.

10. From his loving Siſter Mary Sandecroft to her brother Mr. W. S. at Mr. J. Gayer's lodging, Elme Court, Temple.

11. From Ed. Savage, Cockpitt at Whitehall, 1664, congratulating Dr. S. as Dean of St. Paul's, doubting not to ſee him a Bp. Mr. Oneale of the Bedchamber died yeſterday very rich, & left his old Lady all; Mr. James Hamilton, the Duke of Ormond's nephew, to have his groom of Bedchamber's place, & Sr. W. Blackſtone his troop of Horſe: "wee ſhall certainly have warr with the falſe Dutch, & the Duke of Yorke is going himſelf to Sea with the gallanteſt Fleet that England ever ſent forth," &c.

12. 13. From Math. Scrivener, Hampſtead, 1666.

14. From Joſeph Sheldon, 1666.

15. From Arthur Silſon, Durham 1666, about Dr. S.'s houſe there almoſt finiſhed; the Dean & Prebends there reſident, &c. preſenting their ſervices, & all in great expectation, ſince the ſad fatal & accident by fire at London, in having an account of Loſſes in particular, &c.

16. From G. Smith, 1663, recommending a Mr. Bryan, formerly of Emmanuel, then poſſeſſing a good Living near Warwick.

17. From H[y] Smith, Magd. Coll. Camb 1634, about "Mr. Baſtrick or Dr. Boſtrick a Phiſition at Colcheſter being ſummoned into the High Commiſſion Court for ſpeeches or writings againſt the Church of England, hath

Num. 3785.

lately printed beyond Sea, a new book called Flagellum Epiſcoporum, &c

18. 19. 20. From Tho. Smith Ch. Coll. 1660, to Mr. *Sandcroft* then Chaplain to the Bp. of Durham, about *his* printed Sermon, which he quoted laſt Sunday at St. Mary's, & other College Matters, &c. The laſt mentioning *him* as made Dean of York, is dated Cockermouth Cumb. 1663.

21. 22. From Ant. Sparrow 1664, intreating him to give his duty to the *Bp. of Durham*, & hopes the ground on the ſide of the Regent Walks next Caius Coll. is made ſure of to build a Theatre, which they are reſolved to proceed upon with ſpeed, having met with great encouragement from his *Lordſhip*, his Grace of York & my Lds. of London & Exeter, &c.

23. From T. Spencer Linc. Inn. Fields, Dec. ult.

24. Erom Ed. Sparke, May 29, 1666.

25. From Wm. Springe? (ſeemingly, though much flouriſhed) Pakenham, 1630, & formerly of Eman. Coll. about placing his ſon there under the Dr.'s care, &c.

26. From Miles Stapylton, Durham, 1661, about the Bp. of Durham's triumphal Entry there (before noticed) which exceeded every thing of the kind in England.

27. From the ſame, 1665, about a leaſe of a colliery for which the town of Newcaſtle received 8000 l. in money, & 200 l. per Ann: above the ancient rent of 117 l. reſerved to the See of Durham.

28. "A brief relation of the Battell at Red-horſe field under Edgehill." From London, ſigned Bernard Stuart, 3 leaves.

29. From John Stoughton, 1615, to the Rev. his loving Tutor Mr. Sandcroft, Preſident of Eman. Coll. Camb.

30. to 34. From John Sudbury, Durham, 1662.

35. From S. Swale, Stainlay Hall, 1664.

36. From Myles Stapylton, Durham, 1661.

37. From T. S. Nov. 25 . . . . . about Mr. Dillingham's Fellowſhip void, &c. at Eman. Coll.

38. to 44. From H. Thorndike 1658-60, Weſtminſter.

45. From Mr. Francis Thompſon, from the arm & crown in Chiſwel Street without Cripplegate, 1666.

46. From George Thorpe, Eman. Coll. —65.

47 to 51. From Jo. Tilliſon, London, 1665, about various Church Matters, & a melancholy account of the Plague there, &c.

52. From Samuel Tofte, London, 1664.

53. From Philip Trahern, Montague Court, 1664.

54 to 57. From Tho. Triplet, Weſtminſter, 1664.

58. From Anth. Tuckney, Boſton, 1635.

59 A Letter ſigned "Thom. ad Vincula," 1653, London.

60-1. From Thomas Turner, Canterbury, 1665, about leaſes, fines, &c. Church of St. Pauls, &c.

62. From Joſeph Tye, Clopton, 1662.

63. Petition of Signior Charles Ubaldini to the Dean & Canons of St. Paul's, London.

64. From John Ward, Norwich, 1634.

65. Sam. Ward, Cambridge, 1637.

66. From Nath. Ward, London.

67. From the E. of Warwick, about making his brother Holland Chancellor of Cambridge.——— London.

68. From Ed. Waterhouſe, Sion Coll, 1663-4.

69. From Charles Webb, 1665.

70. From Lord Weſtmoreland, about his Mother's bequeſt to Eman. Coll. Camb. Apthorp, 1633.

71. From Lord Warwick. Leeze, 1634.

72. From Ld. Weſtmorland, Apthorp, Feb. 27, about his name being on the books at Emanuel, being to wait on his Majeſty, who intends ſhortly to grace the Univerſity with his Preſence.

73. 74. From R. Weller, from on board the Golden Fleece, againſt Newport in the Iſle of Wight, 1644, & Aſhdon 1646.

75. A Latin letter from Robt. Whitham, dat. ex muſæo noſtro Barlingæ, Dec. 17, 1630.

Num. 3785, 3786.

76. From Rich. White, Rome, 1661.

77. From T. Wickham, 1648.

78-9. From R. Widdrington, 1656 & 1661, London.

80. 1. 2. From R. Wilford, 1666, about the Vicarage of Kenſworth, void on the reſignation of Mr. Bringhurſt, &c.

83. From Fra. Wilford, C. Xti. Coll. Camb.

84. From Geor. (Morley) Bp. of Winton.

85. From Tho. Wolrich, Chancery Lane, 1664.

86 to 93. From Rich. Wrench, Durham, 1663.

94. From John Yates, 1635.

95. From E. Lytell, about Mr. Mich, recommended by the eminent Profeſſor Dr. Buxtorf of Baſil.

Here end the 3 Volumes of Letters; but there are ſeveral others in the 13 Volumes following, which contain the miſceilaneous Collections of Archbiſhop Sandcroft.

3786.

Miſcellaneous Collections, Official, and State Papers, &c. of A. Bp. Sandcroft, in this & the 12 following Volumes:

1. The Proceſs of the Suite concerning the Benefices in her Majeſty's Diſpoſition & the Lord Keeper's, being above 20 Marks & under 40 Marks a Year. To Lord Burghley, &c.

2. Impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch. 7.

3. Cauſa inter H. Leſlie & Amb. Angier, de officio Theſaurarii Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Dublinenſis, per appellationem ad Delegatos deciſa, a° 1610. 12.

4. "A Copy of a Letter, which was found amongſt ſome Jeſuites, that were ſafely taken in London, & directed to the Father Rector at Bruxels." 32.

5. A Letter from the Council to Ed. Bp. of London, 27 Nov. 1554, that the Q. was with Child. 36.

6. L. Keeper's Letter to L. Viſcount Anan, 17 Sep. 1622. about favours ſhown to the Papiſts. Printed Cabb. p. 293. 37.

7. A ſhort note reſpecting workmen, who had died of the plague during the repair of a Church. Without any name. 39.

8. A Letter of the D. of Suffolk, about Muſters, 1608. 39.*

9. ——— the E. of Holland, Chancellor, to the Univerſity, 1629, about Mandates. 40.

10. Remonſtrance of the Parliament againſt Popiſh Recuſants. 42.

11. A Letter of the K. of Sweden, Guſtavus Adolphus, to C. 1. 1631; about the victory over Count Tilly. 44.

12. ——— C. 1. to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, 1642; about putting the Univerſity Plate into the King's Cuſtody. 46.

13. Petition of ſome Gentlemen, impriſoned for refuſing the Loan, 1627. 47.

14. A Letter from the Council to the Commiſſioners for the Loan in Hertfordſhire, 1627; blaming their ſlackneſs therein. 49.

15. A Latin Letter, ſigned A. Bowneſt? dated 1637. 51.

16. A Letter from the D. of Buckingham to the Spaniſh Ambaſſador, touching the King's reſolution about the K. of Bohemia & the Palatinate, 1620. 52.

17. ——— the Earl of Eſſex to the Q. before his going to Ireland. 54.

18. Two Letters marked as reſtored to this MS. but in fact interpolated into it; being tranſcripts (by Dr. Birch, probably) from the two Originals that follow 1. marked now 19. 20., but in an inverted order, that marked (56*) referring to number 20, and (57*) to 19.

19. Letter from Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper (Egerton.) 56.

20. ——— Mr. Fr. Bacon to Secretary Cecil, 1599; that he had not given his opinion to the Q. that the Earl of Eſſex was guilty either of a Premunire or Treaſon. 57.

Num. 3786, 3787.

21. A certificate or teſtimonial of a choiriſter, ſigned Thomas Goode, 1665. 58.

22. A Note ſigned Hen. Pollexfen, reſpecting a diſpenſation. Apparently an Opinion of Counſel. 59.

23. A receipt for 50 l. from the Vice chanc of Cambridge, 1642. Signed John Poley. 60.

24. Two Letters, from Johannes Foule to Archbp. Sandcroft. In Latin & Greek. 61.

25. A fragment without a name. 63.

26. A Letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to the K. in anſwer to the accuſation of the Spaniſh Ambaſſadour. 64.

27. A Petition to Sancroft when Dean of St. Paul's. 65.

28. "A humble repreſentation of the choiſe & carriage of the new Proctors & Taxors in Cambridge, 1647. 67.

29. Letters to Sancroft, marked 1. 2. 3. 4. 68. 72.

30. A Letter to the King, without name or date. 73.

31. Three more Letters to Sancroft, at different times, marked 1. 2. 3. 74

32. Remonſtrance of the Spaniſh Armado, 1639. 78.

33. Propoſitions to be taken into conſideration for preſent but neceſſary ſupply. 79.

34. A Letter, partly defaced, and an old writ. 80. 81.

35. News of the Wars in Bohemia. 82.

36. Fragment of a State Paper. 83.

37. Obſervationes breves G. Sandcroft in Chryſoſtomi editionem Savilianam. 86.

38. The Cauſe of Goodwyn againſt Sir Edward Hales, 2 J. 2. for not taking the Oaths, &c. upon entering into an Office of Truſt, according to Statute 25 C. 2. 104.

39. Depoſitions about the Cuſtoms of the Town of Freſingfeld in Norfolk, 1562. 111. to 142.

3787.

1. Arguments againſt Popiſh Tenets, taken out of Hooker's Eccleſiaſtical Polity. Two parts; in different hands.

2. An elaborate diſcourſe in defence of the real preſence. At the end, "A lye, a lye." 82.

3. Fragmenta Regalia: or, Obſervations on Q. Eliz. her times & favourites. 110.

4. A Speech of King James 1ſt. and a paſſage from his works. 132.

5. A Speech of Charles I. Mar. 17, 1627. (See N° 3791. 12.) 134.

6. Remarks on 14 Sermons. 135.

7. A petition to the Privy Council againſt the Service Book of Scotland. (See N° 3791. 6.) 138.

8. A Speech of Mr. Douſe, in the Houſe of Commons. 140.

9. Vox populi: or News from Spain, ſhewing how far to truſt the Spaniſh pretences. 141.

10. Theological remarks, apparently on the ſame diſcourſes as N° 6. 152.

11. An Addreſs to the K. concerning his preſent Eſtate, & the means to rectify it. No date 157.

12. Advertiſements of a loyal Subject to the K. from obſervations of the people's Speech. 162.

13. Extracts from ſome work, on the ſubject of popery. 164.

14. "Proteſtation of Scottiſh miniſters, againſt ſetting up of Bps. there." 891

15. Carta R. H. 4. de principatu Walliæ conceſſo H. filio. 173.

16. A Speech of Sir Thomas Wentworth, for reſtraining the Royal Prerogative of raiſing levies & billetting ſoldiers. 174.

17. Papers relating to the Impeachment of the E. of Eſſex, marked a. b. c. 174.

18. The poor man's petition to the King. "Good King let there be an uniformity." 179.

Num. 3787—3789.

19. "A Speech found in Sir Walter Rawleigh's pocket after his Execution, written by him in the Gatehouſe the night before his death." 180.

20. A Letter from him to his wife. 181.

21. Spencer's brief diſcourſe concerning Ireland, or certain points to be conſidered in the recovery of Ireland. 182.

22. "A Collection of ſuch Things as have been by ſeveral men deſired to be obtained of his Mat[ie] for the good of his people." 183.

23. The Argument of Mr. John Golden the 6th of April, 1628. Title "The argument which by command of the Houſe of Commons was made at their firſt conference with the Lordes, touching the libertie of the perſon of every freeman, out of preſidents of Record, and reſolutions of Judges in former tymes." 185.

A regular Copy, thus atteſted at the End, "Examined the xxth of May 1628, by a copy under the hand of John Wright Clerke of the Comons Houſe of Parlament, by John Langeforde."

NB. The laſt eight leaves of this Copy are written on the paper inverted; after fol. 192.

24. A Speech made before the Lords, a little defaced at the Edges. 202.

25. The Roman Catholics motions & Confederations againſt Heretics, marked a. b. c. d. 204.

26. Arguments for & againſt the Style of Great Britain. 210.

27. "A coppy of a Lettre ſent by the great Lord (i. e. Grand Signor) to the King of Navarre, tranſlated out of Greek into Frenche & ſoe into Engliſhe." The following verſes are ſubjoined.

"The ſtate of Fraunce as now it ſtands
Is like Primero at foure hands.
Wher ſome doe vye and ſome doe hould
And beſt aſſured may be too bould.
The Kinge was raſhe without regard
And being ſhyhe (ſic) would needs diſcard
But firſt he paſt it to the Gwyes
And he of nought ſtraight waye it vyes.
Navarre was next and would not out,
For of his Cards he had noe dout.
The Cardinall fayntly held the vye
And watched advantage for to ſpye,
For to go out his frinds him byds
But Cardinalls hatts make buſy heads.
All reſts wer up, and all wer in
Till Phillip fought that Gwyes might win,
Queen mother ſtood behind his backe
And taught him how to make his packe
And we that ſawe them and ther playe
Did leave them ther, & dance oure waye."

28. A Paper connected with § 26. Being, "Objections againſt the charge of the name or title of England and Scotland into the Name of Great Brittany, to be moved and debated in the conference between the Lords of the Parliament and the Commons, collected, renewed, and reduced to order, for the better inſtruction." 213.

3788.

Caſes in Eccleſiaſtical Courts, &c. from 1606 to 1686. Alſo Opinions of Counſel, Petitions, & other Papers of ſimilar import.

3789.

Several Caſes relating to Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction.

1. Mr. Griffith's caſe concerning the Manor & Church of Southam, formerly the Priory of Coventry, &c.

2. Indenture 1680, between S[r] H[y] Oxendon of Dean in Kent, &c. and about the Holy Croſs Church, and Priſoners, Canterbury. 5.

3. A brief

Num. 3789; 3790.

3. A brief of depoſitions againſt Dr. Lane, referred to the Interogatories. 7.

4. The Caſe between the Bp. of Ely & Lord Hatton, concerning Hatton Garden. 15.

5. Several letters to the Arch. Bp. of Canterbury, &c. 25.

6. A Letter from Col. W. Sandys, 1665, about the foundation of the Hoſpital of Aſkham, Co. Nott. 34.

7. Other letters to Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury, 1684, about the Vicarage of Stoporch and Rowſton, C° Linc. 36.

8. Several Letters & Papers, relating to Lichfield & its Dioceſe, with Certificate about citing, &c. for adultery, an Opinion of Dr. Heton, of the Commons in 1684. A Letter from Dean Addiſon, Official Papers, &c. 49.

9. A true & impartial caſe, 1683-4, between George Hickes, Dean of Worceſter, & Hen. Panting, Minor Canon. 68.

10. Chartæ è Regiſtris Decani & Capituli Wigorn. 70.

11. A Letter from the above George Hickes to Wm. Arch. Bp. of Canterbury, dated Worceſter, 1683. 74.

12. Diſputes between the Dean & Prebendaries of Hereford, 1663: together with an Account of the Church. 75, &c. 105, &c.

13. Articles & Depoſitions againſt Jonas Lawrence Rector of Didmarton in Glouc. for Drunkenneſs, Swearing, Blaſphemy, Extortion, &c. 116, &c.

14. Dr. Anthony Sparrow made Maſter of Queens College in Cambridge by the King's Mandate. 129.

15. About Dean Moraye, &c. Whitehall, 1672-3. Sr. Wm. Walker's opinion about the Statutes of Camb. Univerſity, &c. Petition of John Clarke, rector of St. Ethelburgh, London, in a letter to the Arch. Bp. of Canterbury. 131.

16. The Caſe of Charles Palmer, having a Fellowſhip of Queen's College at Cambridge, & an Eſtate, with the Attorney General's Opinion, &c. 1685. 137.

3790.

1. The Appointment of Alexander Moray firſt Bp. of Virginia, 1672-3, marked a. b. c. d.

2. The Will of Wm. Juxton, A. Bp. of Canterbury, 1663, nine half ſheets. 5.

3. "An account of moneys diſcovered for the Releife of the French Proteſtants, on the Letters patents granted by King Charles." 1688. 23.

4. "Subſcriptions by the Bp. and Clergy of Norwich Dioceſs to the Royal Leane, 1666." 24.

5. "An act for the better preſervation of their Majeſties ſacred Perſons & Government." 43.

6. Titus Oate's, (ſic) diſcovery of the Conſpiracy 1678. The names of the Conſpirators are prefixed, then follows this title (fol. 47.) "Mr. Titus Oats Journall & Affidavit of his diſcovery of the Conſpiracy, taken before Sr. Edmondberry Godfrey, one of his Maj^ties Juſtices of the Peace, at his Houſe near Charing-Croſſe Stairs, Sept. 27th, 1678. All written & ſubſcribed with his owne hand, being more compleat than his 1ſt Informacon of w^ch he made oath Sept. 6th. 1678." 56 pages. 45.

7. Copy of the King's Speech, Nov. 9. 1685. ten half ſheets. 75.

8. The effect of a Charge to be given to the Churchwardens, in the Archb.'s Viſitation at Canterbury. 85.

9. Copy of Mr. Kettlewell's charitable ſettlement for pious uſes. Written alternately each way, like law deeds; ſix full pages. 89.

10. A law inſtrument of 58 Sheets, dated the 4th James 2d, ſigned T. Powys. W. Williams. 93.

11. Freeholders in Middleſex, 1684. 152.

12. Argument of Mr. Juſtice Crooke, April 14, 1628. 158.

13. The Cloſe of a Sermon, preached at Chriſtchurch Cant. March 9, 1689, on 2 Cor. vi. 4. with a Letter

Num. 3790, 3791.

(marked b.) from the author Will. Cade, to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury. 160.

14. A fragment of a Paper concerning the Convocation. 165.

15. A Liſt of the Courts of England. 166.

16. A Liſt of Wilts. Commiſſioners of Peace. 167.

17. D° for Glouceſterſhire. 168.

18. Counties under the command of General Goring. 169.

19. A News-Letter dated 1620. 170.

20. A Letter to Dr. Sancroft when Maſter of Emmanuel.

21. Keys to Cyphers as given by various Courts to perſons in truſt, fourteen in number, marked from (a) to (o) Engliſh, French, & Italian.

22. A plea drawn by Ince (ſo noted at the end) & rejected. 10 Sheets.

3791.

1. A Letter from King James 1ſt. dated Halirud Houſe 28 March 1603; directed to Robert Lye, Lord Mayor of London, and to our well-beloved the Aldermen & Commons of the ſame.

2. From the ſame, dated 5th April 1603, to the Nobility and Peers of England, and to the Council of State at Whitehall. See alſo N° 4. 2.

3. Mr. Fuller's Speech in Parliament Nov. 4, 1610. and part of a Speech in the H. of Lords: marked a & b. 3.

4. King James's Letter, the ſame as N° 2. 6.

5. "The ſpeech and argument of Mr. Creſſeld of Lincon's Inne, one of the members of the Commons Houſe of Parliament. Concerning the ſubjects grievances by the late impriſonment of their perſons, without any declaration of the Cauſe." The leaves are here miſplaced thus, 9. 7. 8. 7.

6. Petition to the Privy Council concerning the Service Book of Scotland. See N° 3787. 7. 10.

7. Papers relating to the impeachment of the Earl of Briſtol: marked a. b. c. d. e. 12.

8. Meſſage of Charles I. to the Lords, May 12, 1628. See alſo Art. 15. 45.

9. Sir Francis Seymour's Speech in Parliament, March 22, 1627. 46.

10. The King's Speech, & other proceedings in Parliament, March 17, 1627. 47.

11. Proceedings in Parliament, April 4, 1628. 53.

12. The Speech of Charles I. March 17, 1627, as above Art. 10, and N° 3787. 5. 54.

13. The King's Speech, Feb. 19, 1623. 55.

14. Two other Royal Speeches, a b. 57.

15. The ſame as Art. 8. 59.

16. Recommendation of the Caſe of Robert, Biſhop of Kilmore, to the Clergy of London, by Charles I. 60.

17. Commiſſion of Charles I. to the Lord Treaſurer, &c. for the caſe of Debtors to the King, not able to pay. 61.

18. Rules of Court, dated April 1, 1628. 63.

19. The King's Letter to the Judges about ſhip money, and their anſwer, 1636. 64.

20. An official Letter on the ſubject of the King's Ordinance reſpecting preaching and preachers. 66.

21. The manner of the King's ſubſcription to the petition of rights. 67.

22. Speeches of Sir Francis Seymour & Sir Robert Phillips, Mar. 22, 1627. a. b. repeated fol. 71. 74. with further particulars, c. d. 68.

23. The Oath of a Privy Counſellor. 70.

24. "The Duke of Suffolk's caſe in the time of H. 6. and other reaſons that the K^s mãie judge in caſe of Treaſon, ſitting the Parliament." 75.

25. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majeſty at the Council Table, on Friday the 4th April, 1624. Two Copies, a. b. 76. 78.

26. A

Num. 3791, 3792.

26. A paper written on a fragment of a Law paper, containing articles of agreement between the Commiſſioners of the King, & thoſe of the Parliament, whoſe names are at the end. 82.

27. Sir George Radcliffe's Caſe, 1640. 84.

28. His Majeſty to the Lords, on the behalfe of the Earl of Strafford, ſent by the prince. 86.

29. Concerning ſhip money; Mr. Sollicitor's objections & Mr. Holborne's anſwers, 1637. Marked a. b. c. d. e. f. 87.

30. A petition to the King. 93.

NB. This article and the preceding are mixed together in the binding.

31. Sir Edw. Cooke's Argument, April 6, 1628. 95.

32. Juſtice Crooke's Speech or Argument againſt Shipmoney. 97.

33. "Copy of a Petition delivered into the Lords ſpiritual & temporal by Sir Thomas Aſton Baronet, from the County Palatine of Cheſter, concerning Epiſcopacy, to the High Court of Parliament." 99.

34. Petition from a Mr. Powell to the Lords. 100.

35. "Certaine Propoſalls by which is conceived his Ma^tie may be ſupplied with ready mony the ſpedieſt way for his neceſſities." 101.

36. "The names of all the Servants that attend the Prince his Highneſs, and the reſt of his M^r Royall children, in Chamber, Houſehold, & Stable, 1641. 105.

37. A Paper indorſed, "the refuſants petition." 113.

38. Account of a conference at a Royal Feaſt, July 2, 1623. 115.

39. A petition from the Catholics to the King. 116.

40. Fragment of a Paper reſpecting the Duke of Buckingham, dated 1626. 118.

41. Information of a ſeditious Paper, 1629, by Sir P. Heath Attorney General, and anſwer of the Defendants. 119.

42. Advice delivered to the King reſpecting the ordering of Men of War. 124.

43. Petition of John Baſtwick, Henry Barton, and Will. Prime, in priſon. 135—152.

44. The humble Petition of two & twenty preachers to his Majeſty. 153.

45. An Addreſs of the Commons, in Parliament aſſembled. 155.

46. Part of a remonſtrance on eccleſiaſtical matters; with other ſimilar papers, apparently in ſome confuſion. 167—177.

47. Addreſs of the Commons, & other State Papers. 178.

48. The Addreſs of the Univerſity of St. Andrews to his Majeſty, "concerning the nature and perpetual foundations of Society, Government, & Subjection." 190.

49. The order of her Majeſty's marching in State from Somerſet Place to Paul's Church. 196.

50. On the Law reſpecting the *Verge*. 197.

51. Order of the Committee of the lower houſe to ſearch in the ſignet office. 199.

52. Orders to be obſerved by the Lords Lieutenants. 200.

53. Record of Edward 3 coming to the Throne. 201.

54. Petition of Alex. Ferguſon to the Archbp. of Canterb. 203.

55. Looſe Memoranda of a legal nature, a Letter, and Extract from the Rolls of Parliament. 204—213.

3792.

1. Articles of Agreement between Evefard Exton, Eſq. Keeper of the Records at Canterbury, and Philip Jacob, Gent. principal or general Apparitor.

2. The High Commiſſion for Eccleſiaſtical matters. 1 Eliz. 12 Sheets. 2.

3. Report of Sir Richard Lloyd, in behalf of the Clerks of the Prerogative, on his ſitting as aſſeſſor to the

Num. 3792.

Archbiſhop at Lambeth, when their Cauſe was heard with Counſel, five ſheets. With a ſummary of the report ſubjoined. 14—19.

4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Other papers relative to the ſame cauſe, concluded by a very particular note in the Archbiſhop's own hand, relating to his own decree, & the ſingular behaviour of Sir Richard Lloyd upon it. See N° 12—15. 41.

9. Commiſſion of Alexander Prewett in the Prerogative Court, An. 1443. with a note of Archbp. Sandcroft upon it, reſpecting the Will of Mr. Lyndwood. 43.

10. Certificate from the Commiſſary of London's Regiſtrar, & from the Dean of the Peculiars. Rich. Newcourt, & Tho. Tyllott, 1682. 45.

11. A petition to the Archbiſhop from John Holt, Gent. with his anſwer. An Abſtract drawn up in his own hand. 47.

12. 13. 14. 15. More Papers relating to the Office of Apparitor General.

16. Sir R. Lloyd's project concerning forfeitures upon the Statute againſt Cottages. 54.

17. A tract of 32 pages with the following title, "Caſtigatio Antiqua, or the puniſhments ordained by the antient Legiſlators, both foreign & domeſtique, for theſe Crimes following, viz. 1. Treaſon. 2. Parricide. 3. Sacrilege. 4. Adultery. 5. Rape. 6. Inceſt. 7. Sodomy. 8. Bawdery. 9. Perjury. 10. Vain-Swearing. 11. Bribery. 12. Libelling, & ſpreading falſe Rumours. Collected by J. B. Eſq. *Acerbitas plerumque ulciſcendi maleficii, bene atque cautè vivendi diſciplina eſt.* A. Gell. Noct. Att. Lib. 20. Cap. 1. Anno Domini 1684." 56.

18. Caſe of Overton and Darcy, a deaf & dumb Gentlewoman, reſpecting their Marriage. 74.

19. The Anſwer of Sir John Lee Knt. to a pretended Allegation of Milcha Fern. Endorſed by the Archbp. "Cheated by Milcha Fern, & Sam. Hynd pretended D.D." 77.

20. Copy of an Opinion on Adminiſtration, ſigned Ro. Bowne. 83.

21. Proceedings upon the information againſt Tho. Harriſon, at the King's Bench, 1638. 84.

22. 23. Papers concerning Vagabonds, &c. 86.

24. Lawes to be put in execution by the Juſtices of the Peace of the County of Suffolk, ſignified by the Lord Chief Juſtice of England, 16 April, 1618. 89.

25. Certain Articles amongſt others of which my Lord of Arundell was arraigned. 90.

26. Opinion of a Civilian, concerning, 1. A Legacy given to a wife excluſively of her huſband. 2. Sheep feeding & couching in diverſe pariſhes. 3. Jactitation of marriage. 4. Tythes of Furres & Briars. 5. Inceſt. 92.

27. Collections out of the Authorities of Law, that Appeals from the Lord Chancellor or Lord Keeper's Decree appertain to the King in the interval of Parliament. 94.

28. Fourteen Articles of public grievances, but without title or date. 96.

29. Inſtrument of Reſignation of a Prebend of Canterbury, by Sam. Parker D.D. dated 1685. 99.

30. Appeal and proteſtation of Thomas Lunn Cl. M. A. Curate of the Chapel of the H. Trinity in the Minories, 1667. 100.

31. Draught of the Leaſe from Trinity Hall to Sir Robert Wyſeman of part of Doctors Commons, 1691. five Sheets. 103.

32. Extract of my Lord Ambaſſador Godolphin's Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry, from Madrid, November 7-17, 1678, touching the number of Roman Catholiques in his Family. 108.

Num. 3793.

3793.

1. On the diſpoſition of inteſtates Goods. 1.
2. On ſucceſſion *ab inteſtato*, according to the Civil Law. 11.
3. De Probationibus. 15.
4. Of ſucceſſion *ab inteſtato*, whether the Uncle by the whole blood ſhall be preferred before the Uncles by the half blood. 23.
5. De inventario et computo exhibendis, with other queſtions. 30.
6. De renunciatione, &c. 36.
7. On Legacy. 36.
8. On Adminiſtrators, Appeals, &c. alphabetical. 41.
9. Cauſa, Lis, et inſtantia. 54.
10. Minor's Executors, or Adminiſtrators. 64.
11. On Preſcription. 68.
12. On Legitimation. 72.
13. Whether the Ordinary be bound by Law to grant adminiſtration of the Wife's goods, dying inteſtate, to her next of Kin, or to the Huſband. 76.
14. A will not proved, where reſiduum was not given, the Executor dying before probate. 68.
15. Uxor ſi moriatur ante diem ſolutionis debiti, per eam ante nuptias contracti. 80.
16. On Adminiſtration. 82.
17. Probationes. With other heads of teſtamentary law. 86.
18. Inſtructions for a will. 98.
19. Further remarks on Inteſtate's Goods. 100.
20. Miſcellaneous remarks on ſimilar ſubjects. 104.
21. Opinion of Meſſrs. Whatman, Noye, &c. on adminiſtrating to the goods of a wife. 108.
22. A paper entitled *Reſponſio plena*. 130.
23. On Tithes. 134.
24. Legata. 137.
25. An act of ſubmiſſion of Witham Feary in the County of Somerſet, to the Juriſdiction of the Archbiſhop. 138.
26. "Princeps an ex Vi ſua plenariæ poteſtatis poteſt ſubdito ſuo, abſque alia cauſa, dominium Rei ſui ſibi Jure acquiſitum auferre." 140.
27. Caſe of Capt. Tho. Woodroff of Graves End, Kent. 142.
28. Letters patent to Will. Tiler. 145.
29. Petition for rehabilitation. 147.
30. A memorial touching the preſentation unto eccleſiaſtical livings belonging unto his Majeſty, by reaſon of Wardſhip, Primer, Seiſin, Lunacy, &c. 150.
31. The Caſe concerning the Church of Abingdon, with the opinions of Mr. Noyes & Mr. Wandesford upon it. 154.
32. Concerning reparations of Churches. 154.
33. Notes from particular acts reſpecting the Clergy. 157.
34. Letter from Sir W. Dolben to the Dean (of St. Paul's) on the ſubject of two forms; one relating to the puniſhment of ſuch as preach, being diſabled, the other for notice to the preacher. 159.
35. Proceedings concerning the Rectory of Starſon in Norfolk, 3 June 1669. 162.
36. Extracts concerning Conſanguinity, from John Brentius's Comments. on Leviticus, cap. 18. and from Calvin, &c. 168.
37. Letters patent in the Court of Canterbury from William Kingſland to William Stede 1628. 170.
38. A Caſe of lapſe, with the opinion of Mr. Coventry upon it. 1635. See N° 40. 172.
39. An opinion concerning perſons ordained before the proper Age. 174.

Num. 3793, 3794.

40. The opinion of Mr. Tho. Coventry (1635) on a diſpenſation to hold two benefices, with reſpect to a lapſe, the ſame as 38. 176.
41. Whether ſurvivorſhip gives title to the ſecond of two united pariſhes, without inſtitution. In the Caſe of Allhallows Breadſtreet. 178.
42. Queſtion on a Rectory being made a ſinecure by the eſtabliſhment of a Chapel. An Opinion ſigned "Heneage Finch." 180.
43. A law Caſe concerning a lapſe. 182.

3794.

1-2. Inſtruments reſpecting the Church of Freſinfield in Norfolk. 1.
3. Reſignation of Dr. Thomas Briggs, of Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction, in the Church of Allhallows Chicheſter. 7.
4. Writ to aſſemble the Convocation, by Edmund Biſhop of London, Anno 1554. 8.
5. Citation of the Dean & Chapter of Canterbury to appear before the Archbiſhop, 1625. 10.
6. Donation of the Theatre at Oxford, to the Chancellor, Maſters, & Scholars, *in perpetuum*, by Gilbert (Sheldon) Archbiſhop of Canterbury. 14.
7. Extracts from the Books of the Convocation, 1678. 17.
8. Mr. John Baylie's Patent for Clerk of the Faculties. 22.
9. Patent from the Archbiſhop to Robert Thomſon, Doctor of Laws, 1679. 24.
10. Directions concerning preachers. 28.
11. A Propoſal made on the behalf of the Biſhop of Durham, & his Succeſſors. 29.
12. Conſecration of Richard Rogers as Suffragan Biſhop of Dover, 1569, with a Commiſſion addreſſed to the ſame in 1583. 33. 35.
13. Memoranda concerning Viſitations, &c. 1633. 39.
14. Copy of a Bill brought into the Houſe of Lords, concerning his Majeſty's power in eccleſiaſtical affairs. Eight Sheets. 41.
15. A diſpenſation to hold in *Commendam*, with ſeveral other diſpenſations, as granted to various perſons. 49.
16. A paper of notes from various authors, on eccleſiaſtical matters, directed "to Mr. Bryan Controller of my Lord Archbiſhop of Canterburies Houſehold Lambeth." 71.
17. "Acts done by Officers in facto, & not de Jure, whether good in Law?" 72.
18. "No Parliament has been called, without a meeting of the Clergy at the ſame time with it;" alſo "that Parliaments are not to meddle in ſpiritual or eccleſiaſtical matters, but thoſe matters are to be handled in the Convocation." 76.
19. The Danger of calling in foreign Aids. 80.
20. The Sentiments of the Civil & Common Laws, concerning ſuppoſititious or counterfeit Births. 82.
21. A paper to ſhew that the Barons are of courſe and of right conſtantly ſummoned. With ſome miſcellaneous queſtions of Civil Law. 88. 90.
22. Tracts written by John Brydall Barriſter of Lincoln's Inne, and printed & publiſhed by ſeveral Stationers. 96.
23. Actuary of the Archbiſhop's Patent. 100.
24. Seventeen articles of directions to Commiſſioners for ſubſcriptions, marked C. R. at the beginning. 101.
25. Two papers of a Mr. North relating to Courts Leet, & Grants of Offices. 102.
26. The anſwer of the Archb. of Canterb. to Mr. Holliſher's Bill. 104.

Num. 3794, 3795.

27. A paper in the Archbp.'s own hand, on Tranſlations of Biſhops. 106.
28. On the Office of Archdeacon. 107.
29. 30. 31. Two Letters to the Archbiſhop ſigned Richard Raines, on a queſtion of Law; and one from Sir Rich. Lloyd, on the Subject of the Queries put to Dr. Raines. 109—113.
32. Plea in the Exchequer, between the Churchwardens of Aſhby de la Land in Lincolnſhire, & Sir Edward Lake Baronet & Dr. of Laws, Chancellor of the Dioceſe of Lincoln; in 1663. 114.
33. Notes on Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction in England. 122.
34. A paper on the Right of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury to confer degrees. 128.
35. 36. Short Notes on various ſubjects. 132. 134.
37. Breviat for Charles Howard Eſq. againſt the Duke of Norfolk. 136.
38. Cauſes in the Court Martial. 138.
39. Fragment of a State Paper. 139.
40. Short notes on Eccleſiaſtical Law. 141.
41. Sketch of a ſpeech on the deciſion of a Cauſe. 143.
42. 43. 44. Fragments on the Union of Churches, & other matters of Eccleſiaſtical Law. 145.
45. Petition of the Free Workmen, Printers to the Archbiſhop. 150.
46. Fragment of a Paper on the Marriage of Mrs. Bridget Emmerton. 153.

3795.

1. A Paper entitled "De Curiis Eccleſiaſticis Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, in libello de prerogativis ſedis Cantuar." With a note added by a later hand. "Printed in Antiq. Britann."
2. A paper ſuperſcribed "Ex libello de politeia Angliæ, in uſum Dñæ Reginæ primo Regni Anno conſcripto." Without a date. Signed at the end, "Examinatum." It contains a Liſt of public Officers, beginning with the Sovereign. 4. b.
3. Notes of the Conference in 1603, reſpecting the Articles of Religion. 7.
4. Marriage, ad uſum Sarum. 9.
5. 6. 8. 9. 12. Various forms of Conſecration for Churches, Chapels, Communion Plate, &c. 10.
7. Plan of a Chapel & Furniture, as it was uſed by Launc. Andrews Bp. of Wincheſter. 23.
10. "A Collection of Acts of Parliament, Canons, Articles, Injunctions, & other authentic Records, relating to the Doctrine, Diſcipline, & Worſhip, eſtabliſhed in the Church of England." 31.
11. The Service to be done on Maundy Thurſday by the Lord Bp.' Almoner. With a liſt of the King's Collar and Offering Days. 35.
13. "The form and order of Dedication or Conſecration of Churches & Chapels, together with Churchyards or places of Burial, according to the uſe of the Church of England." 56.
14. The Queſtion whether a Man may lawfully marry his Grandfather's Brother's Wife. See 3798. 47. 43.
15. An exact account of the ſenſe in which ſome unknown perſon ſubſcribed to the Articles of Religion; addreſſed to the Archbiſhop. 58.
16. Short notes about Engliſh Heretics. 60.
17. An opinion ſigned R. Sawyer, reſpecting a lapſe. 62.
18. 19. 20. Papers relating to the general ſubſcription of the Clergy to the reviſed Liturgy in 1661. 63.
21. "An Advertiſement touching the Controverſies of the Church of England." 74.

Num. 3795—3797.

22. Four Sheets (namely 1. 2. 15. 16.) out of a paper extended to more than 16 Sheets, on kneeling at the Communion. 90.
23. "To the moſt Rev. the Archbyſhop, & Byſhops, and the Reverend their Aſſiſtants, Commiſſioners by his Ma^ty to treat about the Alterations of the Book of Common Prayer. The humble & earneſt petition of others in the ſame Commiſſion." Five Leaves cloſely written on both ſides. 96.
24. Letter from the diſſentient Commiſſioners to the Archbiſhop, ſent with their propoſed alterations. 103.
25. Their propoſal for the Alteration of the Liturgy, fairly written and confirmed by texts in the margin. On eleven ſheets of cloſe writing, to the end. 104.

3796.

1. "A briefe Repreſentation of the Plotforme of the Exchequer, and of certen wrongs & abuſes both to the Kinge & Subject, in the bringing in & anſweringe of the King's Revenues, both certen & caſuall, and how the ſame may be reformed, with a Remonſtrance of ſome things which by a moſt legall right may be putt in execution for ſupply of his Majeſty's preſent occaſions." 1635.
2. Another paper on the Revenue.
3. Accounts of various diſtricts of the Kingdom.
4. to 24. Sundry papers relating to the Royal Revenues and expenditure in 1635.
25. A liſt of patents & pardons granted. 56.
26. Draught of a Commiſſion for reforming abuſes in the Exchequer. 61.
27. Remembrances humbly ſubmitted to the honourable conſideration of his Ma^tie^s Commiſſioners for Sales & Grants. 62.
28. The State of his Majeſty's Revenues at the Annunciation, 1616. 64.
29. Conſiderations on the Shipmoney. 65.
N.B. 65 & 66 are tranſpoſed.
30. "A balance of his Majeſty's ordinary Receipts & Payments, made by a medium of 5 years upon certificates from the Officers of the Revenue by ſeveral warrants," dated 1640. Nine Sheets. 68.
31. A pedigree of James I. from the Conqueror.
32. 33. 34. Tables of Accounts. 78.
36. Pedigrees of ſundry Engliſh Princes. 82.
37. Arms of various families in Bedfordſhire. Theſe 12 pages, rudely tricked, Abp. Sancroft had from Robert Goodwynne.

3797.

1. Extract from the Regiſters of various Archbiſhops of Canterbury, beginning from Cranmer. 2—57.
2. Forms of diploma from a Doctor of Law at Cambridge, & at Leyden. 58.
3. Further extracts from Regiſters. 62.
4. An account of the ſubſidy granted to the King by the Clergy of the Province of Canterbury in 1663.
5. Privileges & prerogatives belonging to the See of Canterbury. 96.
6. Other extracts from Regiſters. 98.
7. Notes on Canterbury Church & Dioceſe. 112.
8. Ceremonies on the Conſecration of Archbp. Parker. 124.
9. 10. 11. Acts relating to the Confirmation of ſeveral Biſhops. 128.
12. A Rental of the Archbiſhoprick of Canterbury, from Michaelmas 1677 to Michaelmas 1678. 143.
13. A Liſt of the Officers of the Archbp. 147.
14. Various fragments of accounts & memorandums, numbered 1—15. and not paged.
15. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. Papers reſpecting the Archbiſhop's Woods, & Wood-Reeves.

Num. 3797—3810.

16. A patent from the A. Biſhop to Philip Jacob, to be keeper of his Woods. Interlined by the Archbiſhop himſelf. 150.

17. A grant to John Den & Francis Nichols, for a ſimilar purpoſe. 151.

18. Account of the Houſekeeper's dwelling. 152.

19. A paper reſpecting the Houſekeeper's grant & duty. With a ſmall paper of memorandums. 153.

20. Notes concerning various Offices under the Archbiſhop. 155.

26. Papers of directions reſpecting his Servants. 165.

27. A patent of Appointment to Francis Lee of Stretham, to be keeper of the Park at Croydon. 168.

3798.

1—35. Patents for all the principal Offices under the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, fairly tranſcribed in 93 pages; with occaſional remarks in the hand-writing of Archbp. Sancroft. A certificate of Marriage inſerted at fol. 5.

36. Caſe of Avoidance by Promotion. 49—53. and again (by the miſplacing of ſome leaves.) 61—65.

37. Royal Mandate for Knightly Chetwood to be Archdeacon of Canterbury. 54.

38. 1. 2. 3. Opinions on eccleſiaſtical Caſes. 55. 56. 59.

39. Caſe on the Avoidance of a Church. 57.

40. Several forms of diſpenſation, abſolution, &c. 65—84.

41. A diſcourſe written by Thomas Barlow Biſhop of Lincoln, on a caſe depending in Parliament, reſpecting a marriage, between two foreigners, natives of Turin, named Gallina & Patrimoniale. 85.

42. The ſame Caſe ſtated by Sir Robert Wyſeman, in his own hand. 94.

43. Law Caſe, of Emerton contra Hide. 95—105.

44. Caſes of Marriage. 115. 116.

45. Reaſons why Contracts of Marriage ought to be public. 117.

46. A Caſe of Inceſt, & one of dilapidation of a Biſhoprick. 119.

47. The Queſtion whether a Man may lawfully marry his Grandfather's Brother's Wife. The ſame as 3795. 14. but with additions. 121.

48. A Queſtion on Inceſt, whether a man may marry his ſiſter's daughter. 123.

49. 50. Notes of legal queſtions, in Latin, alſo (50) 2. & (50) 3. at fol. 135. & 138. 125. 127.

51. Caſe of Johnſon contra Perrier. 129—134. 136. 137.

52. Articles of the Biſhop of Lincoln againſt Pownol.

53. Cauſe of Henry Leſlie againſt Ambroſe Augier, before the Biſhops. 152.

54. Patent for William Foſter Bp. of Sodor & Man, dated 1633. 163.

3799—3809.

Avicennæ, Principis Abohali, de medicina Canones: quos ex Arabico in Latinum tranſtulit Toleti Gerardus Cremonenſis: una cum expoſitione Jacobi Deſpars. Tomi XI. formæ majoris, in membranâ, bene ſcripti. XV.

[3810—3819. *Duodecimo.*]

3810.

Two Volumes of miſcellaneous poems, & other matters, Engliſh and Latin. The firſt Volume written on Paper, the ſecond on Vellum. Marked, Part 1 & 2.

PART I. A Legend in old EngliſhVerſe entitled *Orpheo Regis.*

Num. 3810—3814.

2. A ſhort poem in alternate rhymes, called *Panem Vitæ.*

"*Cryſt that was crowned with ſhyryſes unkynd.*"

The burden is,

"*Byleve in God in forme of brede.*"

3. Several devotional poems, whereof the ſecond is a celebration of Friday, the fifth a long poem in ſtanzas, with a ſhort ſentence in Latin prefixed to each.

4. Compotus diſtantiarum planetarum, feſtorum mobilium, Termini Paſchalis, &c.

5. Verſus morales.

"*Si ſapiens fore vis, ſex ſerva quæ tibi mando,*
Quid loqueris, vel ubi, de quo, cui, quomodo, quando."

6. Various fragments of no moment.

7. Verſes on the Confeſſion of a Pope's mother.

"*Sum tyme in Rome a pope there was*
That had a mother fayre of face."

8. Peregrinationes terræ ſanctæ, cum hoc titulo. "Infra ſcriptæ ſunt peregrinationes totius terræ ſanctæ, que a *multis?* peregrinis viſitatur. Et eſt ſciendum quod in illis locis in quibus eſt ſignum C, ibi eſt plenaria abſolutio, ſcilicet a pœna et a culpa. In aliis vero locis, in quibus non eſt C, ſunt ſeptem Annorum et ſeptem quadragenarum de indulgentia. Prædictæ indulgentiæ conceſſæ fuerunt a ſancto Silveſtro papa, ad preces Sancti Magni Conſtantini Imperatoris, et Sanctæ Helenæ matris ejus."

9. De plagis Dñi noſtri Jeſu Chriſti. Imperf.

10. Various medical remarks, with ſome imperfect hiſtorical matters, & other fragments intermixed; to the End of the 1ſt Volume.

PART II. This ſecond Volume contains a Compendium of the Bible, in a kind of barbarous latin verſe, with a Table of the Chapters ſubjoined, & ſome devotional verſes, & prayers.

3811.

1. Miſſale: cum Calendario & precibus. XV.

2. Bonaventuræ Breviloquium, 7 partibus.

3. De triplici via, quæ ducit ad veram ſapientiam, tractatus. Hæc in membranâ.

4. Principia, ſive Maxima legum Angliæ. In chartâ ſcripta; cum Scuto armorum præfixo. XVII.

3812.

Calendarium.

Quinque foliis membranaceis conſtans, et modo peculiari conligatum. Vid. num. 937. et 1732. XV.

3813.

A brief deſcription of the ſeveral Counties of England, Ireland, & Scotland: with printed and coloured Maps, engraved by Peter Kerius in 1599, the names of places being moſtly in very old & barbarous ſpelling.

3814.

Codex membranaceus, in duas Partes, ſed prorſus incongruas, diviſus; quarum prima tractatus Aſtronomicos, et Aſtrologicos habet; ſecunda Theologicos. XIV.

Pars 1ma
1. Liber Aſtronomicus, de quantitate anni ſolaris et ejus modi calculis.
2. Tractatus Algoriſmi, ſecundum omnes ſui ſpecies.
3. ——— de Sphærâ.
4. ——— de Compoto; cum tabula Girlandi et Calendario. Hucuſque Scriptura minutula eſt, ſed pulcherrima.

5. Tractatus

Num. 3814—3822.

Pars 2da. 5. Tractatus Aſtronomicus, ſive Aſtrologicus, ſcripturâ veteri et perobſcurâ.
6. Liber ſortilegus, ad ſolvendas certas quæſtiones accommodatus, cum tabulis, et reſponſis, verſibus Leoninis conceptis.
7. Septem Pſalmi pœnitentiales, cum Litaniis et precibus, Latinè et Italicè.
8. Præcepta decem Italicè expoſita: ubi ſecundum abeſt, et decimum in duo dividitur. Sequuntur tractatus de peccatis, et virtutibus, &c. Scriptura hujus tomi eſt uniformis et pulcher.

3815.

Biblia Latina, vulgatæ verſionis, cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XV.
Codex membranaceus, ſcripturâ minutâ at admirabili.

3816.

Philoſophiæ Hermeticæ medulla. Codex chartaceus, Latine et Teutonice ſcriptus, cum figuris et Tabulis. XVII.

3817, 3818, & 3819.

Magna Carta; Carta Foreſtæ, de Marleberge, Weſtmonaſterii, Glouceſtriæ, et Wintoniæ, &c. Codices membranacei, quorum tertius etiam illuminatus eſt. XIV.

[3820—3828. *Octavo.*]

3820.

1. Contra iniquas temptationes, Tractatus. XV.
2. S. Auguſtini meditationes, ad Patrem, Filium & Spiritum Sanctum. 6.
3. S. Bernardi Contemplatio 7 horarum paſſionis Domini. 18.
4. ——— Meditatio, & Lamentatio B. Virginis in die Paraſceues. 34.
5. ——— Contritio & Meditationes. 64.
6. S. Auguſtini, de diligendo Deo, Liber. 91.
7. ——— Meditationes de Spiritu Sancto. 111.
8. ——— de gaudiis Electorum, & ſuppliciis Damnatorum liber. 136.
9. ——— de contemplatione Domini, liber. 142.
10. S. Auguſtini Speculum peccatorum. 154.
11. Origenis Homilia, "Maria ſtabat ad monumentum." 161.
12. Meditatio de S. Maria: ex Ric. Hampole. 169—171.

Liber quondam Recluſorii de Schene, ex dono Hugonis Fraunce, membranaceus, foliorum 171.

3821.

The Vocation of John Bale to the Biſhoprick of Oſſorie in Ireland, his preſervations in the ſame, & final deliverance. A.D. 1552. A ſmall MS. of 52 pages, clearly but not well written, on Paper. XVI.

3822.

"Theſoro chorographico de las Eſpañas, por el Señor Diego Cvelbis." XVI.

A ſhort but very thick book, containing an exact deſcription of Spain, with exact drawings of the principal places, an old print of the Eſcurial, and a few other prints; alſo drawings of ſome antiquities, & inſcriptions; with an Itinerary at the end. The whole very fairly &

Num. 3822—3828.

diſtinctly written on Paper. The following Note is inſerted at the beginning.

"For the Right Honourable the Earl of Oxford. This MS. Deſcription of Spain, brought from Germany by Mr. Scott, late Envoy at the Courts of Poland & Pruſſia, is by his order tranſmitted for his Lop's Library by his Lo^p's moſt obedient & moſt humble Servant *Tho. Johnſon* Bookſeller at the Hague." Nov. 1725.

It is certainly a curious MS. & probably contains much information not eaſily procured elſewhere.

3823.

1. Notæ in varia V. Teſtamenti loca. XIII.
2. Summa de Vitiis, per Gulielmum Pariſienſem.
3. De 7 vitiis. Tractatus.

Codex membranaceus. De autore tractatus ſecundi ſubjiciuntur multa, recentiore manu, in ultimo folio.

3824.

Statutorum veterum Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3825.

Bartholomei de Piſis, Summa de Caſibus Conſcientiæ, ordine alphabetico.

Codex membr. charactere exiguo ſed exquiſito ſcriptus, ab Ieronimo quodam A.D. 1473. XV.

3826.

1. Albini ſeu Alcuini & Bedæ Orthographia. IX.
2. Abbonis Cernui Liber ad Clericum.
3. Fragmenta quædam.
4. Dialectica. "Quid eſt Genus? Genus eſt multarum formarum."
5. Grammaticæ artis Nomina, Græcè et Latine notata.

Codex membranaceus.

3827.

A ſmall Volume, neatly but not finely written, on paper, containing Poems by Signor Ceſare Caporali; namely,

1. Vita del Sign. Ceſare Caporali, fatta in Corte a M. Trifon Benci. This poem is in two parts, and in terza rima.
2. Il Parnaſo del S. Ceſare Caporali. Al S. Franceſco Camigiani, Cavaliere Ieroſolimitano. In Perugia. MD.LXXIX. This alſo is in two parts.
3. Canzone del S. Ceſare Caporali, per le nozze della Ser^ma Madama Bianca Capelli, Gran Ducheſſa de Toſcana. 59.
4. L'eſequie di Mecenate, del Medeſimo. Al Sereniſſimo Franceſco Medici Gran Duca di Toſcana. In two parts. 65.
5. Aviſi de' Menanti di Parnaſo, del Medeſimo. All' Ill^mo S. Ottavio Aquaviva. 82. b.

The poems of Caporali, chiefly burleſque, have been publiſhed frequently: (ſingly, at Venice, 1604, 12^mo; and with others of a ſimilar kind, at Ferrara, 1592.) but the Canzoni in this collection do not appear among them. Nor does the name of Benci appear in the Poem on the Court, but only Trifon. He was of Perugia, as appears here in Art. 2.

3828.

Horæ de Sanctis & Preces: partim Latine, partim Teutonice: cum Calendario, et picturis multis. Codex membranaceus. XVI.

Num. 3829—3831.

[3829—3833. *Quarto.*]

3829.

Codex papyraceus, benè ſcriptus. xvi.

In titulo deeſt nomen gentilitium auctoris, niſi quod a CO inchoaſſe clare appareat, "Urbis ac Territorii Patavini deſcriptio. In gratiam eorum qui urbes Italiæ perluſtrare cupiunt, in lucem edita. Authore Gottfrido CO."

Opus in xxvi capita diſtinctum, et complectens Inſcriptiones, Epitaphia, et alia notatu digna. Temporis nota in Codice non occurrit, niſi quod ſe Patavii fuiſſe anno 1577, et 1578, dicat Auctor. Ab Epitaphiis etiam in t à ſæculum 16 ſcriptum conjiceres; nec non auctorem fuiſſe natione Germanum.

3830.

1. Fragmentum Operis inter i.
2. De Tancredo, Fabula, Boccatii, Latinè per Leonardum Aretinum. xv.
3. Novella ejuſdem Leonardi, Italicè.
4. Scipionis Verba ad Maſiniſſam pro repudiandâ uxore.
5. Lucretiam pater & maritus hortantur ne ſe occidat, cum reſponſione Lucretiæ, &c.
6. De Harpalo & Demoſthene, ab Athenis in exilium pulſis. E Plutarcho.
7. De literarum inventione.
8. De arte Magica.
9. Excerpta ex auctoribus variis.
10. De diviſione Romani Imperii.
11. M. T. Ciceronis, in Catilinam Invectiva: cum L. Catilinæ reſponſione.
12. Bononienſis Univerſitatis privilegia, a Theodoſio conceſſa.
13. Comparatio Alexandri, Annibalis & Scipionis, cum dialogo inter eoſdem.
14. Fr. Petrarchæ Itinerarium ad ſanctum Sepulchrum.
15. Epiſtolæ et Verſus ad Nicolaum Piceninum. An. 1432.
16. Epiſtola fratris Baptiſtæ ordinis minorum, ad Franciſcum ſuum.
17. Pro gratiis agendis.
18. "Signa futuræ probitatis."
19. Excerpta quædam ex quæſtionibus Tuſculanis M. T. Ciceronis.
20. Jo. Marii Philelphi Oratio, habita Bononiæ, 1461.
21. Oratio eximii Viri, utriuſque juris doctoris, dñi Ambroſii de Vignate.
22. Pii 2. Papæ Oratio de bello contra Turcas.
23. Araneæ & Podagræ fabella. Fr. Petrarchæ, repetita rep. n. 26.
24. Nic. Sanutæ Oratio, apud Legatum Bononienſem, ut matronis ornamenta reſtituantur.
25. Johannes Maria fratri Gabrieli miniſtro, 1452.
26. Fabella Petrarchæ ad Joh. de Columna, quæ et ſupra n. 23.
27. Ejuſdem ad Socratem ſuum Epiſtola.
28. Laurentii Vallenſis Fabellæ 33. Anno 1461. Codex chartaceus, ſcripturæ non peſſimæ.

3831.

Ænigmata, Incantamenta, & Medicinæ. xvi.

E Codd. MSS. Covellianis. Liber chartaceus, linguâ et ſcripturâ varius, ſed omnino inſulſus.

Num. 3832—3837.

3832.

Thomæ Cantipratani, vel Thomæ de Lovanio, Bonum univerſale Apium. Libri 2. Cum Indice. xiv.

Liber olim Monaſterii B. Mariæ novæ Lucis, ordinis Canonicor. regularium, prope Hoern. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3833.

Johannis Marliani Mediolanenſis, de proportione motuum in velocitate, Liber.

Ad finem ait auctor, "Hæc ita ſcribere finivi Papiæ, die quarto decimo Februarii, hora 17. Milleſimo quatricenteſſimo ſeptimo, &c."

Codex eſt chartaceus, et ſatis clarè ſcriptus. Liber editus eſt Papiæ, A.D. 1483. in fol. vide Fabricium. xvii.

3834.

Bernardi Papienſis, ſive Compoſtolani, Breviarum Decretalium. Collectiones 3, quarum ſingulæ quinque libris conſtant.

Codex membranaceus; in primo folio bene deſcriptus, manu ignotâ, his verbis. "Quæ in hoc volumine continentur. Breviarium Bernardi Papienſis, ſive prima collectio earum quas edidit Ant. Auguſtinus.

"Quidam tractatus Juris non editus. Secunda Collectio.

"Tertia collectio, in quâ duo primi tituli habentur qui in vulgatis deſunt, nempe de ſumma Trinitate, et primatu ſedis Apoſtolicæ." Deeſt ſolium ultimum. xiv.

3835.

Horæ B. Mariæ. xiv.

Codex membranaceus, initio et fine mutilus.

3836.

Adami Murimuthenſis, Cronicon trium Edwardorum; ſcil. ab a° 1303 ad 1346.

Codex membranaceus, vetus. Liber hic decem annos ultra editos continet. Vid. Tanner. xiv.

3837.

Codex chartaceus, excerpta et obſervationes viri cujuſdam docti continens, et codici 3521, in multis partibus adeo ſimilis, ut gemelli credi poſſent, et ſi hic Dilherrum habuiſſe auctorem probetur, ille ab eadem manu profectus videretur. Adde quod charta ejuſdem moduli eſt. et eadem inſignia intexta exhibet.

1. Emendationes, et illuſtrationes auctorum Latinorum. 1.
2. Excerpta ex Croij obſervationibus in Novum Teſtamentum p. 99. et ſeqq. cap. xii. 6.
3. De veterum inſtrumentis Muſicis varia. 9.
4. "Animadverſiones in Leges xii Tabb. Inceptæ A.D. 1641. Jena a Dño Dilherro. P. P." 12.
5. Διατριβη Vindemialis, à Joh. Mich. Dilherro P. P. publicè Jenæ dictata An. 1638. Finita 6 Novemb. 1638. 28.
6. Miſcellanea de Vino, variiſque ejus ſpeciebus. 37. b.
7. Index Librorum, ſed humaniorum artium tantum, quorum poſſeſſione gaudet C. M. Eulenburgerus, Syndicus Rev. Capit. Xumb. 40.
8. Teſtimonia de Agellio. (Joan. Michaël) et notæ breves in eundem. 44.
9. Capita xiv. obſervationum in auctores Latinos et Græcos; et in voces nonnullas barbaras, ut Scaccarium, in Capite ſecundo. Auctor C. Barthium, ut magiſtrum ſuum

Num. 3837, 3838.

ſuum celebrat. Caput VII. de Mimnermo agit, et novum ordinem fragmentorum ejus proponit, ſubjecta verſione Latina, metricâ. Auctor etiam (ut videtur) in margine Diſputationes ſuas ſerotinas citat. Hinc ſatis liquet profectas eſſe has notas, a Dilherri manu qui Tomos binos *Diſputationum* Academicarum edidit, & Caſp. Barthio in Muſæi miniſterio ſerviit, ut ait P. Freherus, in Theatro virorum eruditorum p. 685. 54.

10. Notæ breves aliæ, in capita 18 prima A. Gellii. 69. b.

11. Verſus Latini, ſive Poematia, Fulberti Carnotenſium Præſulis, cum notis; et cum Biographia Fulberti, ex adverſariis C. Barthii extractis. 73.

12. "Notæ ſingulares." 90.

13. Excerpta iterum ex Johannis Croij obſervationibus ad Novum Teſtamentum. cap. XXII. &c. 91.

14. Ex Johannis Meurſii annotatis ad Ælnotſum de vita S. Canuti. 94.

15. Caſparis Barthii Carmen ſeptimum, ex Libro XX Soliloquiorum. Ingruente Senectâ deponit, ſtudia mundi, et ſe dedicat Chriſto.

Feſſus ut ille operis, lento ſub ſole, Viator, &c.

16. Ex Franciſci Diſſaldei Animadverſionibus in Plauti Comœdias omnes notulæ quædam. 95.

17. Ex cap. XXXV annotationum ad Novum Teſtamentum, excerpta. 98.

18. Excerpta è Mart. Opit. Var. Lect. c. VII. 102.

19. Ex Gilberti Gaulmini ad Theod. Prodomum notarum Libro ſingulari, excerpta. ib.

20. Ex ejuſdem notis ad Euſtathium de Iſmeniæ et Iſmenis Amoribus excerpta. vid. 3521. n. 6. 106.

21. Excerpta ex notis Gilb. Gaulmini ad Michaelis Pſelli Dialogum *περι ενεργειας δαιμονων.* 113.

22. Excerpta ex Dan. Heinſij notis ad Heſiodi interpretes. 117.

23. Item ex ejuſd. notis in *Ασπιδα*, et Interpretes. 121. b.

24. Ex Chriſtophori Coyeri in Taciti Germaniam animadverſis excerpta. Apponitur in margine Judicium Barthii de Auctore hoc, quem multum commendat. Hic locus etiam manum Dilherri prodit. 122. b.

Dignus eſt omnino hic codex qui à viro aliquo doctiſſimo excutiatur.

3838.

Codex chartaceus, libros duos Johannis Balei complectens, quorum prior optimè a ſcribâ exaratus eſt, alter autographus ipſius Balei eſſe creditur, qui et notas nonnullas priori addiſſe videtur. XVI.

1. "Anglorum Heliades, opus ex variis autoribus et eiſdem probis congeſtum, et in duos diviſum libros, Johanne Baleo, Sudovolgo, ad Joannem Lelandum, auctore."

Hic codex eſt quem exſcripſit Tho. Baker (Num. 7031. p. 247.) ipſiſſimus; quem à viro Rev° E. Kelſall, Vicario de Boſton, primò mutuatum tranſcripſit; poſteà ut proprium habuit, et collegio ſuo, (D. Joh. apud Cantab.) deſtinaverat; deinde Comiti Oxonienſi, ut videtur, vendidit. Ad finem libri tranſcripti (Num. 7031.) Bakerus hæc poſuit.

"Tranſcripſi ex Codice MS. Rev. Viri E. Kelſall Vicarii de Boſton in Agro Lincolnienſi."

Addiderat, quod poſteà tranſverſo calamo notavit, "Codex ipſe MS. penes me nunc eſt, eumque do, dico, &c. Collegio D. Jo. Cant."

Subjungitur, eâdem manu, at ſcripturâ ſeriore, "Codex iſte nuper penes me erat, modo penes Comitem Oxon."

Codex ipſe, in primo Libri folio, nomen Edv^i Kelſall gerit. "E. Kelſall Vic. de Boſton in Agro Lincoln." In folio Libro ipſi præfixo ſcriptum eſt. "Librum hunc quantivis pretii lego Collegio D. Jo. Evang. Tho. Baker."

Num. 3837—3845.

Quod propria manu ſcripſerat, nec, mutato conſilio, deleverat.

Notandum eſt, à ſeriore manu, nomen Lelandi in initio corruptum eſſe in Leylandum; quod fraude effectum apparet, quia in Bakeri tranſcripto eſt Lelandus; et literarum ductus falſarii opus produnt. Conſtant Heliades foliis 100. præter indicem.

2. "Perpaucorum Carmeli ſcriptorum, ab Helia Theſbite, ad Bertoldum primum eorum magiſtrum generalem, Cathologus, admodum breviſſimus, per Johannem Balenſem."

De libro hoc ita teſtatur Th. Baker in folio codici præmiſſo, et ſuprà citato.

"Poſterior pars, ſive Catalogus Carmeli Scriptorum, ſcriptus eſt manu ipſius Balei, quam ut ſæpius vidi, ita optime novi." In primo etiam hujus partis folio iterum poſuit, "Scriptus manu ipſius Balei."

Conſtat pars hæc foliis 94. ab autore ipſo notatis.

3839.

Chronicon Eccleſiæ Lichfeldienſis: complectens Duces & Reges Anglicos, Pontifices Cantuarienſes & Lichfeldenſes, cum obſervationibus aliquot. E Libr. Gilberti Spearman de Civitat. Dunelm. Arm. 1700-1. (Vide etiam Chronicon Lichfeldenſis Eccleſiæ, et ſeriem Epiſcoporum, manu Gulielmi Whitlock 1569, &c. in Biblioth. Cotton. Veſpaſian E. 16.) XVI.

3840.

Codex è diverſis compactus, partim in membranâ, partim in chartâ ſcriptus, continens, XV.

1. Tractatus de materia medicâ, ordine alphabetico, et a folio nono incipiens, cum voce *Amomum*, et abruptè deſinens in voce *Sequinantiam*. Hæc pars in membranâ ſcripta eſt.

2. An Engliſh Herbal imperfect, beginning with *Agnus caſtus*.

3. Medical receipts. The two latter tracts are in very old writing, on Paper.

3841.

Bernardini de Senis, de Contractibus & Uſuris, liber. Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus. XV.

3842.

1. Caſus juridici. XIII.
2. Flores legum, ſecundum Codicem Juſtiniani.
3. Flores Canonum Patrum, ſeu Decretorum Gratiani.

Codex membranaceus.

3843.

1.	Calendarium, &c.	XV.
2.	Computus Eccleſiaſticus & Judaicus.	13. 82.
3.	Tabulæ Aſtronomicæ, Anno 1478.	40.
4.	Complexionum varietas.	102. b.
5.	Verſus contra Mulieres.	117.
6.	Algoriſmus. Codex chartaceus.	119.

3844.

Iſidori Hiſpalenſis epiſcopi Synonymorum ſive Soliloquiorum liber. Opus in Edd. in duas partes diviſum. Vide Fabr. Codex membranaceus, ætate venerabilis. X.

3845.

1. De utilitate poenitentiæ, libri 3. "Excepto baptiſmunere." IX.
2. Silveſtris I. Papæ, Canonum conſtitutio.
3. Leonis

Num. 3845—3852.

3. Leonis 1. Papæ, Epiſtola de privilegio Chorepiſcoporum.

In prima pagina hæc ſcripta ſunt, manu 600 annorum. "Liber S. Petri Gandenſis Eccleſie. Servanti benedictio: tollenti maledictio. Qui folium tulerit vel cortaverit anathema ſit." Codex membranaceus bene ſcriptus.

3846.

1. Anſelmi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi Vita: per Edmerum monachum. xv.

2. Davidis, Scotorum Regis, Vita: per Aildredum Rievallenſem.

3. Brevis narratio Regum Anglor. ab Alphredo (ſic) ad Stephanum.

4. S Oſwaldi Regis Vita.

5. De purgatorio S. Patricii, Relatio Henrici Salterienſis Monachi.

6. Breve Cronicon a nato Chriſto ad A. 1281.

Codex chartaceus, variè ſcriptus.

3847.

Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Chriſtianæ Fidei, libri 2. xii.

Liber olim S. Oſwini, ex dono Henrici, Prioris. Codex membranaceus, notis multis, a ſeriore manu illuſtratus.

3848.

Statuta Collegii Chriſti, Cantabrigiæ; cum formulis quibuſdam, ubi Radulphus Cudworth S.T.P. ut Magiſter, nominatur. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

2. The blank leaves towards the end are filled with various notes, in Engliſh, on the ſubject of Freethinking; & referring to the Eſſay on it.

3849.

1. Egidii, de Urinis liber metricus, cum Gloſſa. Comparandus eſt num. 3140. 13. xvi.

2. Liber medicinalis. "Cum ſit ſtomachus."

3. Quæſtiones medicæ, manu obſcuriore. Codex membranaceus.

3850.

Petri Quiville, Exonienſis Epiſcopi, Conſtitutiones. Cap. 55. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3851.

1. Fragmentum Dialogi Philoſophi cujuſdam Chriſtiani, conſtans foliis 40. x.

2. De Baptiſmate, &c. Liber. "Principium & finis Deus." conſtans foliis 24.

3. In pag. ult. Fragmentum de humoribus humani Corporis. Codex membranaceus.

3852.

1. Lotharii Diaconi, de miſeria humanæ conditionis, liber 1. Cum parte libri 2. xv.

2. M. Hugonis, de 3 diebus, liber.

3. Paſſionarium Jeſu Chriſti.

4. S. Auguſtini Meditatio, ad Patrem et Filium & Spiritum ſanctum, devota.

5. Walteri Hilton, Speculum de utilitate Religionis regularis. Codex membranaceus.

Num. 3853—3859.

3853.

1. Martini Poloni Chronicon, ad Annum 1271. Multa de auctore, ſed perperàm, dixit, ad finem Chronici, Pet. Clericus, An. 1656, poſſeſſor. Vide potius quæ habet Fabricius in Martino Polono. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. xii. xv.

Hiſtoria de Papâ fœminâ hic extat, in Chronico Paparum, poſt Leonem 4^m^; unde invectivæ graviſſimæ contrà Martinum noſtrum à pontificiis. Vide num. 3091.

2. Teſtamenta 12 Patriarchum.

3. Johannis Gallenſis, de virtutibus antiquorum liber. Codex membranaceus.

3854.

"Conſtitutiones et Decreta Provincialis Concilii Avenionenſis, Quod Franciſcus Maria Tauruſius, Archiepiſcopus Avenionenſis habuit Anno ſalutis 1596." xvii. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 76, optime ſcriptus.

3855.

Collectiones Theologicæ. Codex membranaceus, è variis fragmentis obſcurioribus conſutus. xiii.

3856.

Baſilii Valentini, de rebus naturalibus & ſupernaturalibus, Libri tres.

Codex chartaceus, pro prelo tranſcriptus, ut vid. p. 257. conſtat pagg. 463. xvii.

3857.

Juris Regulæ (ſcil. Jur. civilis) cum exceptionibus. "Regula certiſſima eſt dolum." In duabus partibus. Cum indice alphabetico poſt priorem partem. Codex chartaceus, benè ſcriptus. xvii.

3858.

1. Opus 7 cuſtodiarum ſuper N. Teſtamentum. xv.

2. Concordantia Bibliorum, 5 libris. Per Malham.

3. Liber Dictorum Roberti Lincolnienſis, cum tabula prefixa.

4. Roberti Lincolnienſis Hexahemeron.

5. ——— Confeſſionum Liber.

Aſſignatus quondam erat his Codex communi Librariæ Dunelmenſi, per Johannem Weſſyngton Priorem. Codex membranaceus.

3859.

1. Flavii Vegetii Epitome rei militaris, libris 4. x.

2. Amb. Macrobii Theod. Saturnalia. 45.

3. Invectiva Salluſtii in Ciceronem, cum reſponſione Ciceronis. 130.

4. Nennii Hiſtoria Britonum; cum appendice, et Chronico ſubjectis, nec non tractatu de mirabilibus Britanniæ. Exemplar plenius, ut mihi videtur, quam alia quæ citantur et in pretio habentur, quanquam huc uſque omnino ignotum. 135. b.

5. S. Auguſtini, ad cavendum haereſes libri, pars poſterior, a capite 51.

6. Julii Solini Polyhiſtor; ſive, de mirabilibus mundi, liber.

7. Æthici Coſmographia. Titulus in initio, "Incipit liber Ethici, tranſlatus, philoſophico editus oraculo, ab Ieronimo preſbytero delatus ex coſmografiâ, id eſt mundi ſcripturâ." Ad finem, "Explicit liber Æthici philoſophi Coſmographi, natione Scythicâ, nobili proſapiâ parentum,

Num. 3859—3865.

parentum, *ab eo enim æthica philoſophia a reliquis ſapientibus originem traxit!*" Quod pro miro certe haberi poteſt!

8. M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de Architectura, libri 10. Exemplar admirabile.

Codex membranaceus; et quantivis, ut videtur, pretii.

3860.

1. Brevis hiſtoria Regum Angliæ et Scotiæ, uſque ad Henricum 3^m. Cum genealogiâ a Conqueſtore. Opus inter ſcriptores editos non extans, ſed ab hiſtoria Galfridi Monumetenſis abbreviatum, omiſſione, non mutatione verborum. Cum figuris Locrini, Kambrini, et Albanactis præfixis.

2. "Leſtorie de 7 Sages de Roume."

3. Omnes Articuli Fidei Chriſtianæ, ſecundum Robertum Groſtet ep. Linc. verſibus Gallicis. Imperf. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

3861.

Petri Alfonſi Dialogus adverſus Judæos. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xii.

3862.

John Lidgate, his Life of the Virgin Mary, a Poem. On vellum, carefully written for ſome perſon of conſequence, whoſe arms are blazoned in the firſt page. This MS. was bought at Mr. Rawlinſon's Sale in 1734. Within the Cover is written by T. Hearne, "Pervolutavi, mihi accommodante amico egregio Thoma Rawlinſono, armigero. Tho. Hearne, Oct. 21. 1719" xv.

3863.

Codex chartaceus, ſcripturæ mediocris, continens;

1. Officia feſtivitatum ſecundum conſuetudinem Eccleſiæ Placentinæ. 1. xv.
2. Miſſa in nativitate Domini. 135.
3. Cantica Canticorum. 185.
4. S. Hieronymi Sermo in aſſumptione B. Marie. 187.
5. Fulberti Carnotenſis ep. Sermo de aſſumptione B. Mariæ. 195.
6. S. Antonini Vita. 98. 131. 145-159.
7. Vita S. Cypriani & Juſtiniæ. 83 203. 75. 198.
8. —— S. Savini Epi Placent. 10.
9. —— S. Bartholomei. 182.
10. —— S. Laurentii. 180.
11. —— S. Vicentii. 163.
12. —— S. Cornelii. 198.
13 —— S. Blaſii. 169.
14. —— S Chriſtophori. 165. 8.
15. —— S. Agnetis. 160.
16. —— S. Brigidæ. 167.
17. —— S. Agathæ. 171.
18. —— S. Margaretæ. 173.
19. —— S. Julianæ. 177.
20. —— S. Euphemiæ. 199.

3864.

Bedæ Preſbyteri, in Epiſtolas Canonicas Expoſitio. Codex membranaceus, olim de communi Libraria Monachorum Dunelmenſium. xii.

3865.

1. "The Morall Fabillis of Eſcope compylit be Maiſter Robert Henriſoun Scolmaiſter of Dumferling, 1571." The Tales are in Stanzas of 7 lines each. The MS. on paper, fairly written, with ſome ornaments. xvi.

Num. 3866—3872.

3866.

Breviarium ſecundum uſum Sarum: cum Calendario, et notis Muſicis. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3867.

"A Diſcourſe uppon the Queſtion debated in Parliament, Anno Octavo Jacobi Regis, viz. whether the Kingewithout aſſent of Parliament may ſett Impoſitions upon the Wares and Goods of Marchants exported, and imported out of and into this Kingdom."

A Paper MS. clearly written, in a law hand, on 64 leaves. xvii.

3868.

This book & 4799 were originally part of the ſame, & are indexed together by Le Neve at the end of this.

Imperfect, & wrongly called in the old Catalogue part of a Regiſter of Lich Abbey, from p. 275 to 310. formerly in the Poſſeſſion of Peter Le-Neve, Norroy. In his hand writing are marginal explanations, & at the end a more complete table of contents by the ſame perſon, tho' none of the articles mentioned in the firſt page, & beginning of the 2d, are in this curious fragment, which in fact has nothing to do with "Abbatis de Lichf. Regiſt." but they refer to 4799; with the foliation of which they agree as far as fol. 72, & beginning again at 311: being a collection of Records of divers Abbey Lands, &c. in the Dioceſe of Lichfield, the moſt material of which are Gervaſe Pagnell's confirmation, &c. to Dudley Priory, a cell to Wenlock Abbey, & divers other charters, &c. relating to the ſame, & their ſeveral churches, viz. Wimborne, Treſel, & Sciſdon, C° Staff. &c. 275 & 6.

276. 277. Contain ſeveral Deeds relating to Sandwell Priory, & Weſt Bromwich Church C° Staff. & Worceſter Abbey, &c.

277-8. H. II.'s grant of Sutton Church to the Canons of St Leonard de Womburgh, with the confirmation of the ſame, & Lepington Church, in 1231. 1262.

278. to 281. The Foundation Charter of the Priory of Stone in Staffordſhire a cell to Kenelworth, C° Warw. & divers other grants & confirmations thereof, 20 s. penſion out of Chockley Church; but ſee the original Regiſter or Chartulary of Stone Priory in the Cotton MSS. Veſpas. E. 24. given by Chriſtopher Baron Halton. In a MS. above deſcribed, N° 3650, is a moſt valuable Chartulary of Kenelworth Priory, in which p. 3. &c. are ſeveral ancient deeds relating to Stone, &c.

281. Cumbermere Abbey, Acton, & Wantwick Churches, C° Cheſter; & Sandon & Aſtonfield Churches C° Staff.

281. to 284. *b.* Divers grants & confirmations of lands & churches, &c. in Shropſhire, to the Monaſtery of St. Peter, Salop.

285. to 286. *b.* Launton Church belonging St. Haghman's Abbey, in Shropſhire, & a curious Bull of Pope Alexander of all the grants, lands, & liberties, &c. of that Abbey, A° 1172.

287. 288. Crokeſden Abbey, Alton, & Uttoxeter Churches, C° Staff. A° 1262. Among the Cotton MSS. Fauſtina B. 6. is a curious Chronicon of that Abbey from the Conqueſt to 1374. Alſo a liſt of the Abbots & Monks, &c. from 1170.

288, *b.* 289. Carta Rogeri Conſtabularii Ceſtr. Abbatiæ Stanley A° 1222. et Bulla Alex. Papæ Pontificat. anno quinto.

289. *b.* to 292. Are divers charters of the Ferrers, Earls of Derby, granting & confirming, &c. to Burton Lazers, C° Leic. the Church of Spondon & Chapel of Chaddeſden, C° Derb. A° 1250.

292. H'

Num. 3868.

292 H. E. of Warwick's grant of Compton Church to the College of St. Mary's Warw.

293. The Foundation Charter of Burton or Burſchon Abbey, Com. Lanc.

293. *b.* Taxations of the Vicars of Ormſkirk, & Hayton Churches.

294. 295. Curious Bull of Pope Clement to St. Werburg's, Cheſter, A° 1188. See Vol. I. p. 18. of Staff. & Mr. Latham's Edition of Gower's ſketch for a Hiſtory of Cheſt. p. 18.

295. to 299. Confirmation Charter of H. 2. to Lilleshull Abbey, Charter of K. Stephen of St Alkmund's Collegiate Church, &c. of Salop. & divers other grants & confirmations to that Abbey. The original Regiſter of which, with other numerous deeds, &c. are now in the poſſeſſion of the Marquis of Stafford at Trentham.

299. 300-1. Foundation Charter of Rouceſter Abbey, by Rich. Bacun, Nephew of Ralph E. of Cheſter, his confirmation & that of H. II. April 9. 30 of his reign. Alſo Alexander Bp. of Cov. & Litchf. appropriations of divers churches to the ſame, 1229, & other confirmations in 1284-5, & 1302.

301. *b.* Wm. Son of Geofry de Greſelee (S. D.) grants to the ſaid Church of St. Mary at Rouceſter, all the land w^ch^ Rich. Foreſtarius held of him in Kyngeſton, and that Advowſon.

302. Roger Bp. of Cov. & Lich. appropriation, & the Prior of Coven. & Dean & Chapter of Lichf. confirmation of the ſame, A° 1284.

302. *b.* 303. 304. Walter Bp. of Cov. & Lich. confirmation of the ſaid Advowſon; dated at Brewode, Sept. 19, 1305. & Bull of Pope Boniface, confirming the Church of St. Egidius, Haliwell, & divers lands, tithes, &c. in Staff. the Church of St. Wilfrid de Modberleye, Churches of Wooford & Hinton, part of Tythes in Haddon Vernoun (C° Derb.) Chatteſworth, Stanton, &c. See alſo p. 308. 309. *b.* for other particulars of Rouceſter & Burton Abby.

304. *b.* 305. & 310. Whalley Abbey in Lanc. & celebration there annually obſerved 17 Jan. after the death of Roger Meuland Bp. of Cov. & Lich. for the benefaction he had conferred on that Convent, &c. dated 1296. 1299.

306. Appropriation of Sandbach Church in Cheſh^e^ to the Abbey of Deulacres C° Staff. dated there, A° 1256.

307-8. Trentham Priory C° Staff. viz. Roger Bp. of Coventry & Lich' injunction, & Pope Alexander's Bull to the ſame, which confirms to Trentham, Berleſton, Bettley half of Baltredeleye, &c. in Newcaſtle and Trentham, & which K. H^r^ gave to that Church, "ad inſtitutionem ordinis, et ſcriptam paginam confirmavit hermitorum fontis Dunſtan, in terra quam Walterus heremita elaboravit;" three carucats of land in Sutton, which the Counteſs Gundrida, with the conſent of Wm. her Son, Earl of Warewyc, gave to eccles. vr̃e of the fee of the E. of Cheſter; alſo a carucate of land in Gaddiſby by the conſent or gift of the Bp. of Lincoln; the Church of Barkeby of the gift of Maynard, &c. dated at Haywood, Oct. 4, 1162. 4th year of Pope A. III. & 2d of the Bp.

308. H^r^ II. Charter to the ſaid Abbey, & Walter Bp. of Covs. confirmation.

309. Bull of Pope Alexander to John Prior & Canons of Trentham, & alſo John Son of John de Bobinton's grant of Barlaſton Chapel (S.D.) & Roger de Clinton Bp of Cheſter appointing John Chapelain of Trentham Church & Barlaſton on the preſentation of the Empreſs Maud, the year in w^ch^ ſhe defended Arundel Caſtle, beſieged by K. Stephen, (1139.) &c.

Num. 3868—3873.

310. *b.* Roger Bp. of Cov. & Lich. appropriation of the churches of Merton, Bounton, Hodenhull, & a penſion of 10s. in Stretton Church, to the monaſtery of Nuneaton, C° Warw.

3869.

John Gower's Confeſſio Amantis, in 8 books, with a few ſmaller poems by the ſame author. The volume is large, & is written partly on vellum, partly on paper. xv.

3870.

L. Annæi Senecæ Tragediæ Decem, hoc ordine, Hercules Furens, Thyeſtes, Thebais, Hippolytus, Œdipus, Troas, Medea, Agamemnon, Octavia, Hercules Œtæus, cum argumentis.

Codex chartaceus, accuratè ſcriptus; cum epigraphe hâc ad finem "Anno Dñi Milleſimo, cccc°ji, Indictione decima, die 21 Aprilis, completæ fuerunt iſtæ tragediæ."

3871.

1. M. T. Ciceronis (ut vocantur) Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, Libri 2.

2. M. T. Ciceronis de Inventione, Libri 4.

3. Ejuſdem Oratoriæ Partitiones, ſive de Oratoria partitione Dialogus.

4. Liber de Synonymis, Ciceroni ſuppoſita, ad L. Vecturium. Vide Fabric. Bibl. Lat. inter Opera ſuppoſ. Cic. N° 8.

5. "Exempla exordiendi in genere, judiciali juxta quatuor genera cauſarum accidentalium, compilata per excellentiſſimum doctorem Magiſtrum Gaſparinum Pergamenſem, noſtra ætate orandi principem."

6. Præcepta ejuſdem Gaſparini.

Codex chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, et conſervatus.

3872.

1. Valerii Maximi, Dictorum & factorum memorabilium libri 9. xiv.

2. C. Criſp. Saluſtii Catilinaria, & Bellum Jugurthinum.

3. Aratoris Subdiaconi, Hiſtoria Apoſtolica, carmine conſcripta.

4. Aur. Prudentii, Hymnorum liber. A.D. 1303.

5. D. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ.

6. M. Tullii Ciceronis Paradoxa, cum notis, ad finem.

7. ——— de Amicitia, A.D. 1377.

8. Gulielmi Bleſenſis, Petri Fratris, Elegia de fortunis ſuis.

9. Ejuſdem *de Alda*, Carmen Elegiacum.

10. Verſus Leonini, auctoris incerti.

11. Ciceronis de Senectute liber.

Codex majori quidem parte chartaceus, at in fine inſeritur Sedulii opus, membranaceum, et forte ſequentis ævi.

3873.

1. Regiſtra Brevium, Annorum 1654 & 1655. xvii.

2. "A Breviary of Suffolk, or a plain and familiar deſcription of the County, the fruits, the buildings, the people, and inhabitants, the cuſtoms, the diviſion politicall & eccleſiaſticall, houſes of Religion, with all their ſeverall valuations, the chiefeſt men of learning, as of Divines, Privy Councillours, Marſhall-men, and Navigators of former times, with ſeveral other things of note & obſervation within this County of Suffolk."

Dedicated to Sir Rob. Crane, Knt. in a Letter ſigned Reyce, & dated *Feb.* 9. 1618.

Num. 3874, 3875.

[3874—3886. *Folio.*]

3874.

A Book of Manors, Lands, & Tenements; held of the Crown, from the time of Hen. 3. to Ed. 4. On the left hand are the Surnames of the tenants in capite, & on the right the year of the King.

This vaſt folio Book belong'd to Peter Le Neve, Norroy. xv.

3875.

A large & thick folio, containing 748 pages quite perfect, very plainly & well written, ſimilar to Dugdale's hand, &c. In the firſt leaf is inſcribed "Liber Petri Le Neve, Rouge Croix pſecutoris Armorum, 1695." xvi.

Then follows a general Table of Contents in the ſame hand, thus,

1. Feoda quæ t̃entur de Dño Rege in Capite et al divers. in Com. Devon. Lincoln. Camb. Kanc. et Bucks. (viz. Ex Tranſcripto Feodorum penes Xtophorum Berisford armigr. Feodarium Com. Lincoln, 1643. et in fol. 4to. ſic.) 1.

2. "Feoda, &c. (ut ſupra) in hunc librum congeſta cura, & diligentia Willm̃i Paulet Militis Dñi St. John Margr̃i Ward & Libacoum Dñi Regis Anno Dñi 1542. &c." 4.

3. Mr. Edmund Wyndham's account (1652) of an Apparition which foretold ſeveral Events which ſhould happen to the Duke of Bucks. 253-6.

4. Meñidum de Alveceſter in Com. Warw. 261.

5. ——— de Burdet et Fletwyke. ibid.

6. Beauchief Abbey, Sigillum eccleſiæ, Mr. Roper, &c. 262.

7. Collectiones ex MSS. de Regibus Angliæ conſcript. tempore Reg. H. 2. penes Samuelem Roper Armig. de Hoſpitio Lincoln. Juriſperitum, 1638.

8. Meñidum de Nevill de North-Stoke "In Tranſcripto cartarum terrar. familiæ Woodfordorum in Com. Linc. ſpectant. modo penes Carolum Smith de Wotton in Com. Warwic. Milit. 10 Junii 1638.

9. Feoda Militum in Com. Lincoln in Libro in Scaccario ex parte Fanſhaw 6 H. 6. 269.

10. Regiſtra Epiſcoporum Eboracenſium abberviata per Rogerum Dodſworth. 271. &c.

11. Abjuratio Lamberti Sparrowe, alias Hooke. 292. &c.

12. "The Genealogy of Boby vulgò Bootheby, & Paynell, collected out of the Evidences at Botheby Paynell in Com. Linc. by Robt. Saunderſon Bachelor of Divinity, Rector there, 1632. Doctor of Divinity after at Oxford 1636, and Biſhop of Linc. 1660." In which are divers grants of Manors from the Duke of Bedford, p. 307, &c. Manor of Clipſton called Pedwardyn Manor, 313. and in page 315 is the following, "Foraſmuch as the Pedigrees I have ſeen of Deenes & Bozon are untrue, I have here ſett downe ſoe much thereof as may certainly be proved out of authenticall writings," &c. then follows the Pedigree 316. 296. &c.

13. Oblata tempore Regis Johannis. 325.

14. Charta temp. Reg. Johan. 327.

15. Litteræ patentes, &c. temp. Hen. 3. 335.

16. ——— ——— t. E. 1. 355.

17. Patentes tempore Edw. 2. 357.

18. ——— Edw. 3. 359.

19. ——— Ric. 2. 365.

20. ——— ——— Edw. 2. 377.

Num. 3875—3879.

21. Chartæ tempore Edw. 1. 378.

22. ——— Edw. 2. 385.

23. ——— Edw. 3. 391.

24. ——— Rich. 2. 401.

25. Placita de Banco temp. Edw. 1. 405.

26. Chartæ cum ſigillis. 609, &c.

27. Milites de Com. Linc. 17 E. 3. 612.

28. Short Pedigree of Seales, oppoſite which is written by Le Neve, Qy. Radus de Beaufo, &c. vide Weting & Hockwell inter Collectiones Petri Le Neve Norroy Comitatus Norff. 625.

29. Ex Chartulis penes Comitem de Clare, viz. Charta cum Sigillis familiæ de Staunton, &c. 689, &c.

30. Excerpta quædam ex Cartulis olim pertinentibus Abbati & Conventui de Bello Capite. 725.

31. Ex Cartulario de Ormeſby in Com. Lincoln, penes Rokeby de Skyres (Ebor.) 737.

32. Ex Cartulario Monaſterii de Welbecke. in Com. Nott. penes Robtum Comit. de Kyngſton, 1640. 742.

33. Charta Regis Edgari conceſſa Monaſterio Wigornenſi, A° 868. 751.

3876.

A Copy Book of Inſtructions & Directions of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, from 6 Nov. 1671. to 17 Aug. 1678.

A large paper book, carefully written. xvii.

3877.

Ranulphi Higden, Monachi Ceſtrenſis, Polycronicon 7 Libris.

Codex membranaceus, admirabilis, cui multò inferior eſt 3600, et omnes in hac collectione ſervati. xv.

3878.

"Baptiſtæ C. Fulgoſi, olim Genuæ ducis, Petri Ducis filii, Factorum ac Dictorum memorabilium" Libri 9.

Cum prologo et epiſtola ad finem Latinè ſcriptis. Cætera Italicè, ut ait auctor, "ob rarum Latini Sermonis uſum." Liber Latinè ſæpe editus. Vide Fabr. &c.

Codex chartaceus, formæ maximæ, ſplendidus; notis in marginibus Latinis, a ſeriore manu, ornatus. xvi.

3879.

An hiſtoricall account of the Family of Brus or Bruce of Skelton & Danby Caſtle in Yorkſhire: as alſo of the Regal Family of Bruce in Scotland, deſcended from Rob. de Bruce 2d Son of Rob. de Bruce of Yorkſhire, together with the collateral Branches of that Family; particularly of Tho. Lord Bruce of Whorlton & Skelton, C° York, Viſc. Bruſe of Ampthill, C° Bedford, Earl of Elgine in Scotland, & Ayleſbury in England. Vide etiam Cleopatra C. 3. D. 8. et Harl. Bibl. 4799. by Nathaniel Johnſton M.D.

This is a handſome & perfect Vol. of 46 pages, very clearly and well written by the Author himſelf, who, in a prefatory letter addreſſed to Tho. Earl of Ayleſbury, about 1691, (one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to James II. ſee Pedigree p. 46.) ſays "that for favours received from ſome of your Lordſhip's generous progenitors by Dr. Crage my great Grandmother's brother, & from your Lordſhip to myſelf, I have (as far as I have been able) from the moſt authentick records of the Kingdoms of England and Scotland, and the beſt Hiſtorians & Genealogiſts, Manuſcripts, & other Monuments of Antiquity, compoſed this Hiſtoricall Collection. What pains I have taken to clear the ſucceſſion, & correct the miſtakes, & the confounding of perſons & things, even by celebrated Writers, can ſcarcely be comprehended, without a diligent peruſal of the whole, &c. with additional

Num. 3879—3881.

helps from notes out of the Collections of the moſt judicious & univerſally learned Sr. Geo. Mackenzie, late Lord Advocate, tranſmitted to the Author by the ingenious Mr. John Ennes.

3880.

A Rental of the Crown Lands & Revenues in Calais & Guiſnes, & the Marches thereof, 6 Ed. 6.

3881.

Tranſcripts of Charters & Records, letters & other curious papers, &c. of the family of Haſtings, Earls of Huntingdon, relating to their Property in divers Counties, but more particularly Leiceſterſhire, & their two noble Caſtles & Seats, Aſhby de la Zouch, of which the Hiſtorian of that County has much availed himſelf, in his III. Vol. pp. 569, &c.

This valuable MS. in 72 folio pages is prima facie by Sir Wm. Dugdale; and the evidence of autography is confirmed by a fragment of writing paſted in the 1ſt page thus, "Alphabet of Sr. Will. . . . .

(See a prefatory account at the begining, printed in Vol. II. of Stafford p. xxii.)

1. to 5. Are old latin deeds relating to lands in Weſtmoreland & Cumberland, Norfolk, Schireborne, &c.

5—6. Newton, Harcourt, &c. in Leic. & family of Aſteley. Welford in Northamp. & divers Lands in Yorkſhire.

7. 8. 9. Divers Lands in Leic. & Warw. &c.

10—12. Yorkſhire, Northamptonſhire, & Leiceſterſhire.

12. *b.* 13. Ferrers family, &c. Claverhalle Manor in Eſſex, &c.

14. Loughborough, Aſhby, Sheepiſhede, Beaumaner, &c. C° Leic. Belvoir Caſtle, & divers of its members in Linc. & Leiceſt. Manors of Stoke, Dawbeney, &c. C° North. Bolton Percy, &c. C° York. Plompton, Bercombe, & Birling in Suſſex, W. Beaumond's. (See Dugdale's Baron. vol. 1. p. 581.) 12. b.

15. Charles Duke of Burgoine, &c. in Flanders, his grant to "le Seignr. de Haſtinghes," &c. for his Services to the King of England, (1 E. 4.)

An Indenture between J. Ld. Lovell & W. Ld. Haſtynges, about an exchange of lands in Leic. & Sledmare, Wald, Newton, North-Allerton, &c. in York^{e} (3 E. 4.) Alſo about the priory lands, &c. of St. Bartholomew in W. Smithfield.

15. *b.* Grey, Lord Ferrers's family, &c.

16. & 18. Edw. 4th.'s grant to Sr. Wm. Haſtings, Kt. of the Manor Priory of Belvoir, divers lands, &c. in Lincolnſhire, the Manor of Edmynton, & divers other lands in Middleſex, late William Lord Beaumont's, &c. See alſo Dugd. Baron. (581.) Alſo an Indenture 5 E. 4. betw. Wm. Ld. Haſtings Kt. & John Pelham Kt. about Manors, &c. in the Honor & Rape of Haſtings, C° Suſſex.

16. *b.* A rental of Wm. Ld. Haſtings Eſtates in Lincoln. Northampt. & Rutland. Likewiſe he being appointed maſter of the Mint, &c. deputes John Delves Eſq. to the ſaid offices (9 E 4.) See Dugdale's Baronage, p. 581.

Henry Pierpoint Knt. &c. to Wm. Lord Haſtings, &c. all their right, &c. in Norwich, &c. C° Nott. & other lands in that County & Lincoln, 12 E. 4. The ſaid Ld. Haſtings & Sr. Ralph his brother appointed founders of the fraternity called the Holy Rode in the Wall in Northampton.

17. Is a much fuller account of the ſaid Wm. Ld. Haſtings, 11 E. 4. being conſtituted Lieut. of the Town & Caſtle of Calais, &c. with his men at Arms, Archers, their wages, &c. than is printed in the Baronage 14 E. 4. p. 582.

18. Touching the marriage ſettlement of his Ward, Mary daut. of Sr. Tho. Hungerford, Kt. about the manors of Stoke Pogeys, Chippenham, Burham Abbey, &c. in Bucks, & the manors of Hendley upon Thames, & divers others in Oxford, Wilts, Cornwall, 12 E. 4.

19. The curious long will (dated 21 E. 4.) of this murdered Ld. Haſtings (of which ſee Baron. vol. 1. 5845.) is here much more full & particular than is there printed. See alſo the will at length in Nichols's Leiceſt. Vol. 3. Part. 11. p. 569. & Harl. MS. 4774. p. 47. &c.

20. *b.* 21. The names of ſuch perſons as have by Indenture, of their own free wills, &c. covenanted to aid Wm. Ld. Haſtings, &c. as in Dugd. Bar. 583, but more full & particular, having here alſo the ſeveral forms of the Indentures, &c. 14 E. 4. &c. (See this alſo the ſame as the Baron. N° 4774. p. 43. being the very MS. ſeemingly, from w^{ch} that part of the work was printed almoſt verbatim.)

21. *b.* Offices granted to Wm. Ld. Haſtings, 1 & 14 of Edw. 4. the patents whereof are loſt, but in part printed in the Baronage, 580-2.

22. Tho. dñs Cardinalis Archiep̃ Cantuar. &c. Tho. Arch Bp. of York, John Gunthorp Ld. Keeper of the Privy Seal, &c. Wills Chauntry Dean of the College of Newark, Leic. feoffees of the late Wm. Ld. Haſtings, Kt. deliver up to Katherine Haſtings his widow, the Manors of Stoke-Dawbeney, Wilberſton, & Sutton, C° North. Edmonton in Totenham, Middx. Divers Manors in Leic. & of Welbourne & Aſtley, in Com. Linc. &c. 1ſt Rich. 3. Alſo part of a curious will of the ſaid Kath. in which are theſe notable bequeſts, &c. "I bequeathe to my ſon Edw. Ld. Haſtings a ſute of Veſtments, now being in the hands of the Abbot of Darley for a ſum of xx £ &c. Alſo an *Owche* in the keeping of my Son Wm. &c. Alſo a feyre Primor, w^{ch} I had by the *Teſture* of Queene Elizabeth, &c. Alſo ſuch pyces of *Bawdelyn* with a fronteyll of gold cloth of blue ſatyn, as have been accuſtomed to be occupied about the Sepulchre of our Lord. And all ſuch hangings of alde Bawdelyn as now hang in the chapell, within the Maneir of Aſheby with the Aulter cloots, &c. therein." (See alſo 4774. p. 35. &c.)

(NB.) This is not in Dugdale's Baronage, but in 4774. p. 58. &c.

22. *b.* A Latin Deed relating to Advowſons, &c. in Wilts. Somers. Devon. Dorc. Glouc. Berks. Bucks. & Cornwall, given to the Monaſtery of Maiden Bradley, dated 5 H. 7.

A grant of the Manor of Uphall in Linc. &c.

An Indenture between Rich. Haſtings & J. Mondy, for the ſale of Drakenage, Co. Warw.

Tho. Frowyte Kt. Judge of the King's Bench, &c. with Reginald Bray, & John Shaa, Kt. recovered againſt Ld. Haſtings, Kt. the manors of Farmandby & Eſt Halgarth, &c. with divers lands, &c. in York.

Another deed of Releaſe, &c. from Edw. Donne, Eſq. to George E. of Shrewſbury, George Nevill, Kt. L. Abergavenny, Gilbert Talbot, Kt. John Ferrers, Kt. John Montgomery, Kt. Rich. Saucheverel, Gent. &c. all his right to divers Caſtles, Manors, &c. in C° York, Leic. Warw. North. Rutl. Derb. Nott. Linc. Middx. Suſſex, &c. 20 H. 7.

23. Another Indenture dated xvi E. 4. about Wm. Ld. Haſtings being Lieutenant of Calais, &c. his men at Arms, Archers, wages, &c. (not in Dugd. Baron.)

Alſo an Indenture dated 1 Hen. vii. betw. Wm. Viſc. Beaumont, &c. Kath. Ld. Haſtings's widow, reſpecting the Manors of Welbourne, &c. C° Linc. Wynchelſter ſee, C°

Num. 3881.

C° Lich. & Warw. Manor of Edmonton in Middx. &c. alſo of Supperton, &c. in Linc. &c.

24. A Schedule of Jewels, Plate, &c. with the Sums pledged for them, 5 B. 7. Alſo Rich. III.'s grant to the ſaid Lady Kath. of protection & defence in all her lands, &c. & an agreement with Ld. Lovel, about the Manors of Ld. Beaumont, &c. as printed in Nichols's Leic. ut ſup. p. 572.

25. By Indenture 7 H. 7. Edw. 2. Ld. Haſtings is retained to ſerve the King in his wars beyond the ſeas, with men at Arms, each having his Cuſkill & Page, &c. as here expreſſed, much more fully than in the Baronage.

26. 27. . . 32. Rich. Saccheverell's account of Edw. Ld. Haſting's Eſtates in Leic. Cornwall, Devon. Somerſet, Berks, Oxford, Bucks. Warw. Midd. Rutl. & Derby, A° 1500. which Edw. L H. 1504, founded a perpetual Chantry in a Chapel in Windſor College, alſo an agreement of marriage & ſettlement between Tho. Earl of Derby & Anne daut. of the ſaid Ld. Haſtings, 1505. His laſt will which concludes that his feoffees ſhould ſell his Manors of Welford C° North. Branton, &c. in Leic. Berwicke, Slyngeſby, &c. C° York; with the account that Mary Lady Haſtings his widow 1507, out of reſpect to Rich. Sacheverell, Eſq. whom ſhe afterwards married, gave him her Manors of Stoke-Pogeys, Coppyenham, &c. &c. C° Bucks, &c.

The above articles are all beautifully copied in the Harl. MSS. 4774. p. 68. 72.

32. *b*. An account & rental of all the Manors, &c. of G. E. of Huntingdon (24 H. 8.) in Com. Bucks. Oxf. Devon. Cornwall, Somerſet, & Wilts.

33. Indenture 24 H. 8. betw. Marg. Counteſs of Saliſbury, & H. Ld. Montague her ſon & heir, & George E. of Huntingdon, about the Marriage of Francis Lord Haſtings, & Kateryne daughter of Lord Montague; ſettling divers Manors in Wilts. Somerſet, Cornw. Wilts. Bucks. &c.

34-5. Other Indentures, &c. 25 & 26 H. 8. about St. Bartholomew's in W. Smithf. &c. Manors in Wilts. Somerſet, Berks. Cornwall, & Devon. &c.

36 Value or rent of all the manors, lands, &c. of Francis E. of Huntingdon & his brother Thos. in the aforeſaid Counties, &c. 25 H. 8.

38. Letter of Queen Mary to Sr. Edw. Haſtings, Knt. Maſter of the Horſe.

38. *b*. A letter of Petition to the Ld. Chamberlain, from the Beadſmen ſometime of the Houſe of Glaſtonbury, now Monks in Weſtminſter, about the building & repairs, &c. of that very ancient Monaſtery in Somerſet.

39. Philip & Mary, &c. to the Barons & other Officers of the Exchequer, that they have granted Liecnce to Sr. Edw. Haſtyngs, Knt. &c. for him to appoint a perſon to ſhoot Game at all times, &c.

39. *b*. Indenture 24 H. 8. ſpecifying divers Manors in the above various Counties, & their different uſes, &c.

41. Will of F. E. of Huntingdon, 36 H. 8. in w^ch^ divers Manors are ſpecified in other Counties beſides Leic. This is alſo tranſcribed at length in 4774. p. 99. &c.

41. *b*. An accompt & price of various Houſehold, Napery, & other goods, apparel, plate, &c. of G. late E. of Hunt. in his houſes called Stoke in Midd. & Aſhby de la Zouch, & City of London, 3 E. 6. &c.

(NB.) This is printed at length in Nicholl's Leiceſterſhire, ut ſup. p. 580.

42. Several Commiſſions, &c. from E. C. to F. E. of H. to ſerve in his wars beyond the ſeas, & as Juſtice, &c. C° Rutland. &c.

49. Is the long & curious will of the ſaid Francis E. of Huntingdon, which mentions inter alia the Rape of

Num. 3881.

Haſtings in Suſſex, the Manors of North Cadbury, &c. in Somerſet, Leefield in Rutland, Slyngſby in York, Parſonage of Repingdon in Derby, Manor of Lee in Wilts. &c. Several Manors in Bucks. Lamley, &c. in Nott. &c. &c. (2d Eliz. 156.) As printed at length in Leiceſter, ut ſup. p. 582.

51. *b*. Is a command from Q. Eliz. to Henry E. H. to attend at Yorke or ſome other place near to the river Trent, at an interview with the Q. of Scotts.

This letter is printed ut ſup. p. 582. with another from the E. of H. (1563) to his wife's brother, Sr. Robt. Dudley E. of Leic. about the Q.'s jealouſy reſpecting his ſuppoſed title to the Crown, from the Harl. MSS. 787. p. 22.

52. Humfrey Adderley Eſq. &c reſpecting the Manor & Church of Weddington, C° Warw. 5 Eliz. alſo an Indenture about Stotenham in Devon, 7 Eliz.

52. *b*. Tho. Barryngton of B. Hall in Eſſex, Eſq. demiſes to Edw. Mildmay, Gent. Tallowe & Barton Parkes, after Sir Walter Mildmay Kt. 8 Eliz.; & on the next page is Sr. W. M.'s letter to the E. of H. about the Q. of Scotts & the Northern Rebellion, &c. 12 Eliz. & alſo about Swineby & Kendall family, C° Derb. &c.

53. A letter from G. Earl of Shrewſbury to the E. of H. touching the Q. of Scotts, dated Wingf. Sept. 18, 1569, as printed by Nich. p. 584. In the Harl. MSS. 6991. p. 19. to 36. 49. & 66.—6992. p. 66.—& 6994. p. 66. 67—& 6999. p. 49. are ſeveral letters from the ſaid E. of H. Preſident of the North, to the Ld. Treaſurer Burghley & Mr. Secretary Walſingham, about Muſters in the North, "A Treatiſe of Treaſon." Tinmouth Caſtle, B^p^rick of Durham, the Northern Rebellion, &c. 1573. 158c-1. as hereafter noticed in this Catalogue. See alſo 4774. p. 130. which MS. is a fair copy of the hiſtory of the family compiled by the ſaid H. E. of Huntingdon, in his Caſtle at Aſhby de la Zouch, 1583. from the curious documents in this, N° 3881. & 4849. See alſo Lodge's Illuſtrations Vol. I. p. 157. 189. 299. Vol. II. p. 21. 129. 70. 97. 385. Vol. III. p. 25. &c. and unpubliſhed, Talbot Papers C. p. 15. in the Coll. of Arms. G. p. 251, &c. Vol. I. p. 43. 58. 98. 157. 202. 207. Divers other letters & State Papers, &c. of this Earl & his friends, &c. may be ſeen in Harl. MSS. 6995. p. 76. 94. —6996. p. 11. 19. 34. 37. 38. 39. 57. & tranſcribed by Baker in 7042. p. 141—6997. 3. 6. 31. 63. 71. 85. &c. —6999. 49. 105. And Aſcough's Catalogue 4160. 104. &c.

53. *b*. Rich. Scudamore's account of the manors & rents of the E. of H. in divers Counties, 11 Eliz. &c.

55. H. E. of H. 23 Eliz. ſells to Thos. Greſly of Drakelow, Eſq. & Chriſtopher Horton of Catton, C° Derb. the Tythes held in Repindon town fields & Newton Sulney, C° Derb.

56. Particulars of this Earl's funeral charges from York to Aſhby, where he was buried, 1595.

56. *b*. Marriage Articles with the daughter of Sr. John Port of Eatewall, C° Derby, &c. lands there, &c. this is more plain and full in 4774. p. 130. &c.

59. Account of other Payments, &c. by G. E. of Huntingdon for the heir of the laſt, as printed in Nichols, ut ſup. p. 587. alſo two letters of Q. Eliz.

Two letters from G. E. of H. to Mr. Edw. Stanhope & Mr. H. Purefoy, touching the ſaid funeral, &c. See theſe alſo in p. 587.) Other letters of his are in Aſcough's Catalogue 4117. p. 79. Unpubliſhed Talbot Papers M. p. 65. K. 84. and printed Nichols ut ſup. 589, &c.

60. Account of his goods, chattels, &c. & Will of his Dowager Lady Dorothy, dated 3 James I. which recites inter alia, the Manor of Dale, Ockbrook, & Boid, Granges, Co. Derb. &c. to Wm. Ld. Compton & Sr. John Holles of Houghton, Co. Nott. Kt. &c. alſo 300l. to her daut. Lady Kath. wife of Sr. Walter Chetwynd, &c.

Num. 3881, 3882.

the Overſeers of which will bring Sr. Thos. Gerard, Kt. & G. Sherley of Staunton, Eſq. as printed at length in Leic. ut ſup. p. 591.

57. Lands in Wilts, &c. and about the Title to the Manor of Welford in North^{n} with Francis Sanders, Edw. S. &c. 22 Eliz.

57. *b.* Another Indenture of S. G. Haſtings, Kt. about the Manors in Staff. &c. before deſcribed, & more plainly ſhewn in N° 4774.

58. An Indenture betw. Ralph Blacknall of Wenderley, Co. Derby, Eſq. &c. about divers lands, & inter alia, Langley, Co. Leic. Thos. Grey's Eſq.

59. *b.* Two letters from Q. Eliz. to the Earl of Huntingdon, 1600-1, about the Rebellion in Ireland, & raiſing forces in Leic. & Rutland, for which Counties he was made Lieut. 1 James I. &c.

60. Particulars of the offices, fees, &c. granted to G. E. of H. by Letters Patent under the Dutchy Seale, Feb. 18. 2 James.

Alſo the Account of H. E. H. adminiſtrator of the Goods, &c. of G. late E. of H. deceaſed, &c. (not in 4774) which ends 1609. And a Latin letter to procure ſome hounds, addreſſed to H. E. of Huntingdon Ld. Lieut. of Rutland, &c. from the Marquis of Brandenburgh, 1615.

62. K. Charles appointments of the Lieut^{t} of Leic. & & Rut. & a letter to the E. of H. about the Loans, &c. Dated Whitehall, laſt Jan. 1626, & ſigned "Your Lordſhips loving friends H. Mancheſter, Pembroke, W. Banbury, E. Conway, D. Carleton, J. Coke, Rich. Weſton." This is not printed by Nichols, &c.

62. *b.* Speeches of Sr. H. Shirley againſt the E. of H. 2 C. 1. and the vindication of the lords of the Council, as printed ut ſup. p. 600. Other particulars of this diſpute, which originated from a quarrel about Sr. H. Shirley's hawking in the E. of H.'s grounds are related in this MS.

63. The Cauſe betw. H. Earl of H. & Sr. H. Shirley, Bart. with the "offence for which the latter was committed 1627, for the letter" following, "To Sr. H. Skipwith, Bt. & Sr. John Skeffington, Knt." &c.

64. Other lett[illegible] relating to the ſame, &c.

65. Letters fr[illegible] K. Charles to the E. of H. reſpecting the rebellion in the North, &c. & directing the counties of Rutland, &c. to be in Arms, &c.

66. *b.* Henry Lord Haſtings's Will as printed in Leic. 604. ſpecifying inter alia the Manor of Okethorpe in Derby, with the Coal Mines, &c.

71-2. Deeds relating to the family of Herle in Leic. Northumb. Launde Abbey, Grendham Abbey, Abbey of Blachland, &c.

3882.

Lettered on the back, "Records relating to the Nevils," is a collection of various kinds, Topographical, Hiſtorical, & Genealogical, relating to the various branches of that illuſtrious family, & their great property in divers parts of the Kingdom, &c.

By ſeveral memorandums, in different parts of this miſcellaneous folio, it evidently appears that the papers formerly belonged to thoſe two celebrated Collectors before mentioned (3605, 3868, 3874) John & Peter Le Neve.

The 1ſt. portion of this Vol. conſiſts of a number of large folding Pedigrees, Arms of the Nevils, &c.

1. In page 1. is paſted a Coat of Arms of 1. Nevill Ld. Latimer. 2. Nevills Arms, old. 3. Beauchamp. 4. Vere, quarterly. Alſo two other ſcraps of paper thus

Num. 3882.

written by Peter Le Neve, "Nevill of Halſted & Redgewell in Eſſex, a Pedigree from Hugh Nevill chief Foreſter in the time of K. Rich. I. See my book of Pedigrees miſcellaneous, Derb. Nott. Hants. Lanc. Salop. & other Counties, to George Nevill of Staples Inne, fol. 260." "Abergavenny Barony. An Act whereby the heirs of Sr. Edw. Nevill Kt. are reſtored to the remainder of the Barony of Abergavenny. See my MSS. of Acts of Parl. paſt 2 & 3 of Phil. & Mary, fol. 137; in this ſaid MS. is the Act of Parl. w^{ch} hath ſecured the Barony to the Family & Eſtate."

2. "The Pedigree of the family of Nevill in the ſeveral branches thereof, writt by Henry Ball, Eſq. formerly Rouge Croix purſuivant, & after Windſor Herald.

Ita teſtor Peter Le Neve alis Norroy King of Arms, Dñi 1704." 22.

3. The next part is a book of 103 pages of very black & cloſe large writing, beſides two preceding pages unmarked, on the 1ſt of which is the Arms of Nevil, & the following deſcriptions, &c.

"A Miſcellanie of things very obſervable of that moſt illuſtrious & ſometime Princely family of the Nevills."

"Sept. 19th, 1661. It was the will & deſire of Mr. Charles Nevill that his Executors ſhould give the booke, of w^{ch} this is a true coppy, to his noble Kinſman Colonell Richard Nevill, Eſq. as a teſtimony of his reſpects to him. Ita teſtor Johannes Smith Contubernalis ejus." In P. Le Neve's hand-writing is the following,

"This book is all of the hand-writing of Mr. Wilkinſon, rector of Lawrence Waltham in Com. Berks; you will find his deſcent in Mr. Aſhmole's Viſitation of Barkſhire, made 1664."

4. The next part is thus ſuperſcribed, "Abergavenny Barones from Wm. the Conqueror who created Hameline de Balune or Baladon into the ſaid honour, &c. Faithfully collected by Tho. Wilkinſon out of Rob. Glover's Stemmat. Magnata & other MSS. A°. 1653."

This part conſiſts of 108 leaves.

In the laſt page are deſcribed the Arms of Richard Nevill of Billingbeare, Berks, Eſq. in 108 quarterings.

5. The next portion is a miſcellaneous collection from various Authors, &c. relating to the ſame family, & a regular hiſtory ſomewhat mutilated. The Hiſtory is thus prefaced,

"That infinite wiſdom of God w^{ch} hath diſtinguiſhed his Angels by degrees; w^{ch} hath given greater & leſſe light and beauty to the heavenly bodyes; w^{ch} hath made differences between beaſtes & byrdes; created the eagle and the flye; the cedar and the ſhrubbe; & amongſt ſtones, given the faireſt tincture to the Ruby, & the quickeſt light to the Diamond; hath alſo ordained Kings, Dukes, or leaders of the People, magiſtrates, judges, & other degrees amongſt Men. W. N." which ſignature ſeems to be the Initials of W. Nevill LL.D. Chancellor of Chicheſter, mentioned at the latter end of this hiſtorical MS. of which he was therefore probably the Author. It contains 16 leaves, ſomewhat damaged.

6. The remainder contains the collections & hiſtory of the ſame family, &c. the principal heads of which are,

"A briefe declaration of the principal points conſiderable in the Pedigree of the Barony of Abergavenny, ſhewing how the owners of the Caſtle & Signeorie of Bergavenny have ever borne the title of Dignitie from the next heyres in blood." 10. b.

"Concerning the will of G. Nevill Ld. Bergavenny & the Act of Parliam. 2d & 3d Philip & Mary." 11.

The next pages contain a Pedigree of Nevill, & Beauchamp Pembroke, with notes, &c. relating to the contentions betw. Reg. Ld. Gray & Wm. Beauchamp, about the above Barony, &c. & ſhewing that it did not deſcend to R. B. becauſe his Mother had Abergavenny in jointure.

Num. 3882—3885.

" The Nobility of England that quarter the Coate of Nevill in right of their birth," &c. 14.

Cath. daugh. of Charles 6th K. of France, & widow of H. 7. her Verſes in her Epiſtle to Owen Tudor. 15.

Various Coats of Nevills. 17. b.

Extracts from the Statutes, &c. 18.

Of the houſe of Nevills of the female line, &c. 20.

" The honourable Coates quartered by the Nevills of Billingſbere in right of their birth are theſe 52." 28.

" The coats that are in the great parlour window at Billingſbere." 35.

" Opſonia ad convivium hoc præparata, 1466." 39.

This differs but little, except in form, from the above account of this feaſt of Archbiſh. Nevill, which has been printed in Drake's Hiſtory of York, Peck's Deſiderata, & Gutche's Collect. &c.

Pedigree of Ralph, Ld. Nevill of Raby Caſtle, (Steward of the houſe to K. Edw. III. 1330.) who married Alice daut. of Hugh Earl of Stafford, & their daut. Philippa was wife of Tho. Lord Dacres, from whom deſcended the Fienes Ld. Dacres as in this Pedigree, alſo other branches of the Staffords, Percys, &c. 56.

Epitaph of the Lady Griſold, Counteſs of Cumberland, daut. of Tho. Hughes of Uxbridge, Eſq. wife of Edw. Nevil Lord Abergavenny, & after to Sr. F. Clifford, Kt. E. of Cumb. 1603. 64.

Arms noticed of the family of Vere Earls of Oxf. Nevils, & Sr. Symond Ward of Newby in Yorkſhire, with a Pedigree, & concluding ſummary account of the Nevils, ſhewing the number of Dukes, Earls, &c. in the Anceſtors & Progenitors of that illuſtrious family. 65.

The book being reverſed, are divers extracts from Selden, &c. about Baronies, &c. & other degrees of civil honour. And the Ld. Abergavenny's title, ſeemingly written by himſelf.

A Liſt of the Dukes, Marqueſſes, &c. of the Nevill family. 67.

3883.

Fl. Joſephi Antiquitatum Judaicarum libri 20 Latine. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

Guillermus Bourbon dedit hunc Codicem Conventui Invernenſi, pro anniverſario ſuo.

3884.

Ranulphi Higden, Ceſtrencis, Polychronicon 7 libris ἀκέφαλον. Codex membranaceus bonus, quamvis imperfectus; cum continuatione ad Henricum VI. tabulis Chronologicis, notis temporum in marginibus, et indice, vid. 3877. XV.

3885.

The Letters of the Alphabet, richly blazoned and ornamented on 24 leaves of Vellum, by John Scottowe, whoſe name appears at fol. 9. At the Letter E. are the Arms of Elizabeth, with this motto " God ſave Queen Elizabeth, long to live." At the Letter T. (fol. 19.) is the portrait of Tarleton the Comedian, inſcribed *Mr. Tarleton*; with theſe Verſes.

" The picture here ſet down within this Letter T
Aright doth ſhew the forme and ſhape of Tharlton unto thee.
When hee in pleaſaunt wiſe the Counterfet expreſte
Of Clowne with cote of ruſſet hew, & ſtartups w^th^ the reſte.
Whoe merry many made when he appear'd in ſight
The grave the wiſe as well as rude, at him did take delight.

Num. 3885—3892.

The partie now is gone, and cloſſie clad in claye,
Of all the Jeſters in the lande he bare the praiſe awaie.
Now hath he plaid his parte, and ſure he is of this,
If he in Chriſte did die, to live with him in laſting bliſs."

3886.

Humphredi Wanlei Catalogus Librorum, cum indicibus Locorum et Typographorum, et obſervationibus auctoris. In fine ſubſcribitur;

" Hoc opuſculum abſolvi 6^to^ die Menſis Junii A.D. 1722. Humphredus Wanley."

Liber chartaceus in 4^to^, ab initio ad finem manu propriâ Wanleii ſcriptus.

[3887—3923. *Duodecimo.*]

3887.

" Tabularius, et Gervaſii Tilburienſis de neceſſariis Scaccarii obſervandis Dialogus. Accuratè et perbene digeſtus in duobus libris." XVII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. minori, conſtans foliis 181.

3888.

" Evangelicall Fruict of the Seraphicall Franciſcan Order. Centur. 5. Ab. Anno Domini 160. Dublinii Elucubravit P. N. Archibold, Capuccinus, A.D. 1628." Extended by a ſubſequent continuation to 1645. It contains the accounts of Holy men, of Miſſionaries, of Converſions, of Learned Writers, of Martyrs, with various miſcellaneous matters, but all collected with an intended reference to the praiſe of the Franciſcan order.

A ſmall quarto of 414 pages, containing many curious Epitaphs, & other memorials. XVII.

3889.

A paper book, in ſmall quarto, with a few poems written at each end. One of them, addreſſed, " to the moſt accompliſhed Lady Madame Binloſſe," is ſigned R. Adams, and ſeveral others R. A. ſome A. R. Some, however, are tranſcribed from Carew, & other Writers. In the firſt leaf is the date of 1645, but not united with the name of Adams. XVII.

3890.

Statuta Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ.

Liber chartaceus in 4to. ſine anni nota. XVII.

3891.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Monaſterii S. Mariæ de Holm-cultram, Ciſtercienſis Ordinis. Vide aliud, 3911. infra.

Codex membranaceus, perobſcurus. XIV.

3892.

1. Bocho, de Scholaſtica diſciplina liber. ſcil. Grammatica. Codex palimpſeſtus; alius enim in eadem membranâ ante ſcriptus erat, et eraſus. XV.

2. Tractatus Geometricus. Italice. " Geometria e una de le ſepte arti liberali." 65.

3. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber. 73.

4. ——— Epiſtolæ 4 libri primi Epiſtolarum. 81. b.

5. Aſtrologicarum quæſtionum reſolutiones metricæ. 90-104.

Codex membranaceus: foliorum notatio incipit a 49.

Num. 3893—3901.

3893.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. Scripti A.D. 1465. xv.

2. "Epitaphia Ciceronis edita à xii Sapientiſſimis." Scilicet. *Baſilio, Aſmenio, Vomanio, Euſorbio, Juliano, Hilaſio, Palladio, Aſclepiade. Euſtennio.* Sequitur nomen *Pampiliani*, ſed ſine Epitaphio, et duõrum ultimorum et nomina et Epitaphia deſunt.

Codex membranaceus, ſcripturæ pulchritudine notabilis, per Antonium civem Vicentinum.

3894.

Petri de Ebano, "De remediis Venenorum," Liber. Codex membranaceus, elegans. Deſunt tamen capita 10 ultima, ut ex tabula conſtat. xv.

3895.

1. Thomæ Becket, Cant. Archiep. Vita. "Ad laudem beatiſſimi martyris Thome." xiii.

2. Vita S. Pelagie.

3. —— S. Euſtachii & Sociorum.

4. —— S. Aniani Aurelianenſis epiſcopi. vid. 5259. 2.

5. —— S. Katerine: præmittitur hymnus cum notis muſicis.

6. Alia manu. Cantici Canticorum expoſitio metrica, cum Commentario. Liber olim S. Marie in valle S. Lamberti. Codex membranaceus.

3896.

1. Junii Juvenalis Satirarum liber. xv.

2. Aul. Perſii Flacci Satiræ. Codex membranaceus, manu eleganti ſcriptus. xv.

3897.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Prioratus B. Mariæ de monte Carmeli apud Holn juxta Alnwick.

A ſmall 8vo. plainly written on Parchment, decayed a little with damp towards the end. At the begining is a table of Contents, referring to the various charters, &c. of the founders & benefactors, viz. the Veſcys & Percys, &c. but the handſome long Deed of Inſpeximus of John Duke of Bedford is omitted.

3898.

1. Charta Caritatis: cum 15 definitionibus ſeu determinationibus de regulis Ordinis Ciſtercienſis, A.D. 1262. xiii.

2. Clementina Conſtitutio de Ordine Ciſtercienſi, ſcilicet Clementis 4, Papæ. Libellus perfectus, et bene ſcriptus.

3899.

Galfridii Arthurii Monumetenſis Chronicon, ſeu hiſtoria Britonum brevior: cum continuatione Nicolai Trivet. Codex membranacus, cum notis in margine recentioribus. xiv.

3900.

Miſſa de ſancta Cruce: cum Calendario, et notis muſicis. Codex membranaceus, in margine illuminatus. xv.

3901.

Martini Poloni Chronicon, ad 1245. vide 3853. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

Num. 3902—3910.

3902.

1. Allexandri de "Villa Dei" Computus metricus. xiv.

2. Computus proſaicus de litera domini.

3. Somniorum interpretatio.

4. Medulla totius medicinæ, et alia. Codex membranaceus.

3903.

The Book of Job & Tobias in Engliſh. In Gothic Letters on Vellum, but ſo even as much to reſemble printing. Very curious. xiv.

3904.

Geſta Francorum in Bello ſacro. Codex membranaceus. xi.

3905.

Diſputationes in 4 libros Ariſtotelis de Coelo & Mundo, & in 3 libros de Anima; & in totam ejus Metaphyſicam, inchoatæ, ſed abruptæ. Liber chartaceus, charactere minuto ſcriptus. xvii.

3906.

Chronicon Regum Angliæ, uſq; ad A D. 1456. "Adam pater generis humani genuit Seth." Codex membranaceus; cum notis brevibus in marginibus.

3907.

Galfridi de Trano, Commentarius in 5 libris Decretalium. xiv.

Liber olim fratrum ſancte Crucis Conventus Leodienſis. Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus.

3908.

1. Vita S. Mildrethæ: cum hymno, et notis muſicis. xii.

2. Textus Tranſlationis & inſtitutionis Monaſterii beate Mildrethe: cum miraculorum atteſtatione.

3. Verſus de Brydelyngton, facti A.D. 1321. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3909.

Several parts of the ſacred Hiſtory, expreſſed in old Engliſh Verſe, imperfect at each end; and very obſcurely written, on Vellum. xiv.

3910.

A ſmall Paper book, of 147 leaves, neatly written, but in various hands, containing a variety of ſhort poems, ſome from the works of well known authors, as Ben Jonſon, Donne, Beaumont, &c.; others leſs known, of which a few may be ſpecified.

1. Lidford Journey, a ballad. This is printed in the Topographer vol. II. p. 380. But there are a few variations and additions, here; differing from the Copy there uſed; particularly this Stanza. 1.

"Sure I believe it then did rayne
A Cowe or two from Charles his wayne
For none alive did ſee
Such kinde of Creatures there before
Nor ſhall from thence for ever more
Save priſoners, geeſe, & wee, &c.

8. "Dr. Lawes (or Lewes, partly eraſed) his fooliſh invective againſt the parliament for proceeding to cenſur his Lord Verulam." 8.

"When ye awake dull Britons, & behold
What treaſure ye have thruſt into the mould."

Num. 3910—3919.

3. The Puiſne's (i. e. the Novice's) walk about London: a humourous Ballad. 36.

4. The Ballad on the King (James I.) going to Oxford & Cambridge. 39. b.

5. A ballad beginning
"Who would not be a Cuckold." 41. b.

6. Latin & Engliſh Verſes by R. Allabaſter, Hugh Holland, &c. 51. b.

7. "Ars poetica Rithmicis quadriſſillabis delineata, ſeu potius adumbrata." 100.
"Quiſquis eſſe vult poeta
Procul linquat Alpha, Beta," &c.

8. Epigrams, on a Cryer, &c. 101. b.

9. Many Verſes, both Latin & Engliſh, on the death of Thomas Murray, Eſq. Secretary to Charles Prince of Wales. 123—146.

3911.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterii S. Mariæ de Holmcoltran Cumberland, 12^mo. XIV.

3912.

Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario: partim Latine, partim Gallice. Codex membranaceus, cum picturis. XV.

3913.

1. De 7 peccatis mortalibus, Tractatus ἀκέφαλος. XIV.

2. De hominis lapſu & redemptione, miſericordia Dei, Simonia, Matrimonio, Judicio, Officio Sacerdotali, Confeſſione, eleemoſina, &c.

3. The Revelation of St. John: with an expoſition. Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus.

3914.

Liber Arabicè, cui titulus Surata Yes Alcorani, ſc. de rebus magicis.

3915.

Theophili Monachi, de Chemia, Medicis præparationibus, Mineralibus, & plurimis raris inventionibus, libri 3. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3916.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Lælius, ſeu de amicitia liber. Codex membranaceus pulcher. XV.

3917.

A Collection of Monuments & Arms in Churches of Kent, with a very few pedigrees inſerted. It is a 12^mo neatly written & drawn, ſeemingly by J. Philpott the Herald, as appears by a Copy of Verſes near the end with his Autograph. XVII.

3918.

1. The Woman's Right proved falſe.

2. A Satyr againſt Marriage: with a Reply. And other Poems of various kinds.

3. The Womans Right, an eſſay by Mary More, with a few Poems, by the ſame; bound up with 6932.

3919.

1. Emendationes ferè innumeræ variorum auctorum, Græcorum et Latinorum, ex operibus optimorum criticorum excerptæ. pag. 1. 370.

Dignæ videtur hæc obſervationes quæ a viris doctis diligenter evolvantur; ut e ſcriptis Caſauboni, H. Voſſii

Num. 3919—3927.

Salmaſii, Scaligeri, Croii, &c. ſumma curâ extractæ. Poſſunt ſanè ab eâdem manu provenire quæ num. 3837 collegit, quanquam elegantius ſcriptæ.

2. Collectio, ab alia prorſus manu, verborum et phraſium, e ſcriptoribus Græcis; interpoſitis excerptis longioribus ex aliis Græcorum libris.

Codex Chartaceus, e duobus compactus.

3920.

Accounts of Law Reports, properly the ſecond volume to N° 3327, which contains five books of the Reports. This begins with the ſixth book, & is continued to the end of the eleventh. The hand & the form of writing the ſame. The arms of the D. of Grafton are in this volume. The Reports ſeem to be abridged from ſome larger volume, printed or MS., to the pages of which they refer. XVII.

3921.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Officiis. libri 3. Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus et ornatus. XV.

3922.

Hermolai Barbari, contra Poetas, &c. Epiſtolæ 3 A° 1455. Sequitur Epiſtola ejuſdem Hermolai. Codex membranaceus. XV.

3923.

1. S. Auguſtini, de conflictu vitiorum & virtutum, liber. XIV.

2. ——— de Spiritu & Anima, liber.

3. Petri Bleſenſis Compendium ſuper Job.

4. S. Bernardi Meditationes. "Multi multa ſciunt."

5. Hugonis de S. Victore, de inſtitutione Novitiorum, liber.

6. Collectiones Theologicæ, Preces, & Meditationes.

7. Innocentii 3, Papæ, de contemptu mundi, liber.

8. Chryſoſtomi quædam.

Codex membranaceus.

[3924—3938. *Octavo.*]

3924.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3.
Codex membranaceus, etiam numero 3921 ornatior. XV.

3925.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis de inventione Rhetorica, libri 2. XV.

2. Auctoris incerti Rhetoricorum ad Herenium, libri 4.

Codex membranaceus ſcripturæ elegantia ſpectabilis. Ad finem libri 2^i de Inventione hæc ponitur inſcriptio. "Hic Liber eſt Petri Loyſii Domini Loyſii de Guicciardinis de Florentia, ſub annis noſtri ſalvatoris xxxi. (i. e. 1431.) tempore Papæ Eugenii iiii."

3926.

S. Auguſtini Hip. ep̃i, in 1 Epiſtolam S. Johannis, Homiliæ 10. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus. X.

3927.

1. Catechiſmus, auctoritate Ed. 6. Ludimagiſtris commendatus: cui nomen Rex, propria manu, plus ſemel inſcripſit. Adjuncti eſſe dicuntur Articuli, de quibus in Synodo inter Epiſcopos & alios eruditos convenerat, ſed non adſunt. Videtur fuiſſe examplar unde impreſſus eſt liber auctoritate regia; notæ enim typographorum in margine extant. XVI.

Num. 3928—3935.

3928.

Mileti, Laodicenſis epiſcopi, de miraculis & aſſumptione S. Johannis Apoſtoli. Codex membr. imperfectus. XIII.

3929.

Henrici Spelmanni Palaiographia, cum additionibus Johannis Covelli. Liber chartaceus de abbreviationibus in MSS. Latinis. Vid. 6353. 7. XVII.

3930.

1. De natura locorum habitabilium, liber. XIV.
2. Jacobi de Valle, Scholarium.
3. Commentarius brevis in N. Teſtamentum. Codex membranaceus.

3931.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3. Codex chartaceus, ſcripturâ mediocri. XV.

3932.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herenium, libri 4. Codex membr. elegans. XV.

3933.

Codex prima parte membranaceus, deinde chartaceus. Continens,

1. M. H. Vidæ poema de Bombyce, in membranâ ſcriptum. Titulus in ipſo codice eſt, "Marci Hieronymi Vidæ Cremonens. Canonici regularis de Bombyce libri duo." Videtur ergo ſcriptus Codex antequam Albæ Epiſcopatum nactus fuerat Vida; et antequam poema ultimas auctoris curas ſubierat. Longe igitur ab edd. differt, ut etiam ab initio videri poteſt.

"Dii quibus indiderint parvis reptantibus olim
Naturas, quæ fila vomunt (cœleſtia divum
Dona) quibus Tyrio perfuſas murice veſtis
Regibus intexunt, templiſque, ariſque deorum
Expediam, egregium Veneris pecus."

Nunc vero ſic incipit.

"Quos mores, quas aut parvis reptantibus artes
Iuppiter addiderit, quæ fila tenacia ſerum
Ore vomunt ſaturæ, vos mecum evolvite, Nymphæ
Seriades."

Deſinit hoc exemplar commate imperfecto, ſed deeſt tantum verſus unicus; ſcilicet,

"Et meritis gratas ſibi devinxere puellas."

2. Sequitur "Antonii Panhormitæ Laureati poematum et proſarum Liber, ad Lamolam v. cl." ſuper chartâ ſcriptus. Ant. Panormitæ, proprio nomine Beccatelli, (de quo agit Roſcoe, in Vita Laur. Med. Tom. 1. p. 51.) varia extant opera; hunc vero Librum (vel potius Libros, duo enim ſunt) inter laudatos ab hiſtoricis non invenio. Incipit his verbis.

"Deſine me placidâ verbis aducere terrâ,
Deſine me dominâ diſſociare meâ."

Continet Verſus et Epiſtolas, ſine certo ordine permiſtas.

3934.

Græciſmus, liber metricus, cum commentario: de Rhetorica agens.

"Eſt proprie meta trans Græce formatio plaſma."

Scriptus eſt A.D. 1354: & olim erat S. Nicolai prope Cuſam. XIV.

3935.

De initiis & incrementis Præmonſtratenſium, liber. Codex membranaceus, literis quadratis ſcriptus. XII.

Num. 3936—3944.

3936.

D. Junii Juvenalis Satirarum Liber. Codex chartaceus, cum gloſſis. XV.

3937.

1. Magna Charta, & Charta de Foreſta R. Ed. 3. XIV.
2. Statuta de Merton, Marleberge, Weſtmonaſterio, Glouceſtre, Wynton, &c.
3. Britton, liber juridicus, Gallice. 8vo.

3938.

1. De Vitis Philoſophorum, libellus: a Thalete, &c. ad Priſcianum. Foliis 78. Subjicitur, ad finem codicis, index Philoſophorum alphabeticus.
2. A folio 80, ad folium 108, collectio eſt dictorum memorabilium.
3. Collectio fabularum et hiſtoriarum ex variis hiſtoricis: præmiſſis verſibus elegiacis 48. 108. b.

Codex chartaceus, foliorum 149. Auctoris vel Collectoris nomen nuſquam apparet.

[3939—3959. *Quarto.*]

3939.

Johannis Evangelium, cum Gloſſa. Codex membranaceus. XII.

3940.

1. Le Livre de Jeh. de Mandeville, chevalier, le queil fut ney du pais d'engletere, le queil parle de l'eſtat de la terre, et de marveilles que il y a veues.

This Copy of Sir J. Mandeville, in French, may perhaps contain ſomething curious. XV.

2. A Hiſtory from the creation to the time of Iſaac; in French. Imperfect. "Quant dex out fait le ceil la terre." On Vellum.

3941.

Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Epiſcopi, Originum ſive Etymologiarum, libri 20. IX.

Liber quondam S. Petri Gemetecenſis. Codex membranaceus, venerabilis.

3942.

1. Regiſtrum Brevium Ed. 3. XIV.
2. Chartæ, Magna, Edw. 3. de Foreſta, de Merton, Marleberge, Weſtmonaſterio, Glouceſtria, Wintonia, Statuta, &c. 160.

3943.

Chaucer's loves of Troilus & Creſſeide, in five books. An old Copy on vellum. Bought at Mr. Rawlinſon's Sale of MSS. 1734. "This has been collated by Wm. Thomas, Eſq." XV.

3944.

P. Virgilii Maronis Opera, cum Scholiis. Scil. Æneis, Bucolica. Georgica. Incipit Æn. ſine verſibus ſuppoſititiis, "Ille ego qui quondam," &c.

Codex, ut mihi videtur, ſæculo XV cui aſſignatus eſt, multo antiquior, et collatione dignus.

Deſunt verſus de Helenâ, in libro Secundo.

Num. 3945—3949.

3945.

The old Chronicle of England, called Brute, down to Ed. 2 ; Imperfect. *In the noble lande of Surie.*

This is on Vellum, & though it has ſome chaſms, is more likely to be uſeful than 3740, being written with more care, & leſs defaced. XIV.

3946.

Gregorii 1, Papæ, Liber paſtoralis: *a tergo.* Codex membranaceus, literis Gothicis ſcriptus. XIV.

3947. & 3948.

Miſhnæ, ſive Legis Divinæ repetitionis, libri 3. Latine ab Iſaace Abendana. XVII.

Titulus in poſteriore Codice ita ſe habet. "Volumen Primum (ſecundum) משנה Deuteroſis, ſeu Legis Divinæ repetitio, atque largior explicatio, Moyſi ore tenus tradita, et ſic conſtitutâ traditione orali ad Patres derivata. Tandem a R. Juda Sanctus cognominato in uſum Poſteritatis ſcriptis comprehenſa. Latinitate donata atque Notis in variis locis illuſtrata ab Iſaaco Abendanâ."

Codices Chartacei.

3949.

1. Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. A.D. 1430. XV.
2. De memoria artificiali, Epiſtola ; "Qualiter homo ad recordandum de pluribus." 303. b.
3. Poema morale. "Recte vivendi doctrinam ſive cavendi." verſibus leoninis. 305. b.
4. De reprobatione Amoris, Tractatus 2. "Cum per varias amoris vias." 311. b.
5. Biria, ſive P. Ovidii Naſonis (falſo dictus) liber, de procatione Jovis erga Alcmenam. A.D. 1431. 320. b.

"Ardet in Alcmenam Saturnius, atque beatum
Amphitruona probans ſe dolet eſſe Jovem."

6. Fragmentum libri profaici de Ariſtotele. 327. b.
7. Fragmentum Grammaticæ metricæ. 330.
8. Baſilii de Inſtitutis Juvenum liber, Latine redditus per Leonardum Aretinum, cum præfatione Aretini. Scriptus A.D. 1447. Extat idem ad Num. 2678.
9. Petri Pauli Vergerii de ingenuis moribus liber. Scriptus 1449. 335.
10. Plutarchi de Educatione liberorum tractatus, Latinè, per Guarinum Veronenſem. Idem extat etiam n. 2678. 3. 343.
11. Gaſparini Barzizii de Compoſitione liber. 347. b.
12. L. An. Senecæ Ethica minor. A.D. 1451. 350.
13. Leonardi Aretini Iſagogicon moralis diſciplinæ. A.D. 1455. 351. b.
14. Querela virtutis ad Mercurium Deorum interpretem. 355.
15. B. Pauli Eremitæ Vita. 355. b.
16. S. Hieronymi oratio de contemptu Vitæ. 357.
17. ——— de Vitâ Malchi monachi. 358. b.
18. ——— de Paphnucio heremite libellus. 360.
19. ——— de Paulo S. Antonii diſcipulo. 361.
20. ——— de Officio liberorum erga parentes epiſtola. 361. b.

Codex Chartaceus, ſcripturâ non obſcurâ.

Num. 3950—3959.

3950.

Pſalterium, cum Calendario, Litania, & hymnis. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3951.

Memorials of Meſsrs Arnaults & de la Fonds, Secretaries to the Marquis de Roſny, Ambaſſadour in England, a° 1603 : "This was tranſlated out of Monſr. de Sully's Memoirs by Henry Hyde at Cologne, a° 1654, by the command of his Father, ſince E. of Clarendon, Ld. High Chancellor of England. H. Rochester. (ſigned) Cornbury, Sept. 7. 1684." XVII.

3952.

The Life of the Virgin Mary ; a Poem by John Lydgate. See alſo n. 3862. The arguments of the firſt 37 chapters are wanting, but the Poem ſeems complete.

3953.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de finibus, libri 5.
2. ——— Academicarum Quæſtionum liber primus. Codex chartaceus. XV.

3954.

1. Sir John Mandeville's Travails, with unfiniſhed illuminations. XIV.
2. Infantia Salvatoris : an old Engliſh Poem. "Lord God in Trinite."
3. Meritum Miſſæ : a Poem in Engliſh.
4. Medicina contra peccata : a Poem. D°.
5. "Septem opera Eleemoſinæ, ſeptem ſacramenta Eccleſiæ, & 7 virtutes principales :" in Engliſh Verſe.
6. Filius Regis mortuus eſt. An Engliſh Poem, with that Latin burden.
7. Piers Plowman, in eight parts.

A Vellum MS. diſtinctly written throughout.

3955.

P. Virgilii Maronis Æneis : cum Gloſſa : A° 1385. Codex Chartaceus. Deſunt Verſus "Jamque adeo," &c. ſed omiſſio veteri manu in margine notatur. XIV.

3956.

Titi Livii Decas prima : Scripta a° 1427. Codex ex membrana et chartâ compoſitus. XV.

3957.

Euſebii Cæſarienſis Chronicon, ab Hieronymo ; cum continuatione Hieronymi, & Proſperi Aquitanici. Codex membranaceus, ſumma cura ſcriptus. XIV.

3958.

1. Vitae S. Barlaam, & Joſaphat ; è Græco Johannis Damaſceni. XIII.
2. Vita S. Brendani Abbatis.
3. Petri Comeſtoris, Sermonum liber. Et alia fragmenta theologica.

Codex membranaceus.

3959.

An Inventory or Schedule of records with copious extracts relating to the Eſtates of the Earl of Warwick, &c. in Eſſex, &c. about the year 1662. fol. 39. XVII.

1. An Indenture 1632, between Robt. Earl of Warw. & Robt. Ld. Rich, his ſon ; & Xtian Counteſs of Devon,

Num. 3959—3962.

Tho. Ld. Bruce, &c. Wm. Ld. Say & Seale, Robt. Ld. Brook, Sir Rich. Everard, & Sr. Tho. Wroth, &c. about the Manors of Chatham, Fifield, Parſlow, Hadleigh, Southall, Lowling, & Stanſgate, & the Rectory of Pittlewell, &c. all in Eſſex; and the Manors of the ſaid E. of Warw. in Com. Northampton & Norfolk.

A Recovery, 1659, betw. Launcelot Lake, Eſq. Gilbert Gerrard, Eſq. &c. of the Manors of Leeze, Braintree, Felſted, Bromfield, Patchinghall, Woodhall, Aſtline, Muchwaltham, Rochford, Eaſtwood, Hackwell, & other Manors, &c. in Eſſex, & the Hundreds of Rochford, Ongar & Harlow, &c.

3. An Indenture, 1659, betw. Charles E. of Warw. Montjoy Earl of Newport, & Edw. E. of Mancheſter, &c. about the ſame, &c.

6. A Fine, &c. in which the above & other Manors, Churches, &c. in Eſſex are fully expreſſed.

8-9. The ſame & other places, &c.

11. Act of Parliam^t to ſecure to Rich. Ld. Rich, &c. the Manor of Braintry againſt the Bp. of London & Dean & Chapter of St. Paul's, 2d of Eliz.

The Advowſon of Coggeſhall, &c. in Eſſex, 4 E. 6.

12. Indenture 31 H. 8. touching the Manor & Church of Fifield, Manor Ladyhall, &c. in Moreton, &c.

14. Fines, &c. about the above, and other Manors in Eſſex, &c.

26. Grant of P. & M. to Rich. Ld. Rich, to erect a foundation in the Church of Felſted of a Chaplain, & make the Pariſhioners & Churchwardens a Body Politick & Corporate, to purchaſe Lands of 50 l. per Ann. &c. Alſo fines about the above, & other lands, &c. in Eſſex, &c.

30, &c. Robt. E. of Warw. by his Will, 1653, deviſed Warwick-houſe, &c. with divers remainders; then follows a fine touching the above, & divers other Manors, &c. in Eſſex, Rentals, &c. of the Honor of Raileigh

38-9. "Memd. under theſe writings are ſeveral old deeds & grants to & from Sr. Xtopher Hatton & his family."

H^y 8. granted to Sr. Rich. Rich &c. the Priory of Leeze & divers other Manors, Churches, &c. in Eſſex, & lands belonging to the Monaſteries of Feverſham & Clarkenwell, &c.

[3960—3977. *Folio.*]

3960.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterii S. Mariæ de Melros. A handſome folio of 119 leaves, well written on Parchment, & in good preſervation. It has no Index, but the Names of Perſons & Places, &c. but the Names of Perſons & Places, &c. at top of each Charter, &c. xv.

3961.

Integra Decima domini Regis in Com. Wiltes. 9 H. 8. Sic inſcribitur Codex. Et eſt Terrarium Manerior. de Netylton, Grutleton, Kyngton, Cryſtmalford, Badbury, Wynterbourne, Idmyſton, Somerhame, Ayſhbury in Com. Berks. Camely, Weſtcoker, Nony, Pulle, Brodewinſore, Eſteſtoke, & Mudford. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 206, bene conſervatus, &c. Liber olim Henrici Spelman, militis. "Bought in Mr. Rawlinſon's ſale." xvi.

3962.

Euſebii Cæſarienſis Chronicon, cum continuatione Hieronymi & Proſperi; et Indice alphabetico Andreæ Juliani Veneti. xv.

Num. 3963—3968.

3963.

Pub. Virgilii Maronis Opera: et etiam Moretum, Copa, "Eſt & Non," De viro bono, Diræ, Culex, &c. Codex membranaceus, pulcher, ornatus. Continet Verſus "Jamque adeo," &c. xv.

3964.

Proceſſus & Clamea ad Coronationem R Jacobi 2. A Book formerly the property of K. James. The *Clameas* are the Claims of partic. Perſons. xvii.

3965.

Liber Hymnorum Eccleſiaſticorum, cum notis Muſicis. αχειραλος. Codex membr. At the end, a printed Copy of the 10 Commandments & 23d Pſalm in Arabic. A ſpecimen for the Society for promting Chriſtian Knowledge. xv.

3966.

1. Pedigrees of the Nobility of England: with an alphabetical Index. xvii.

2. ——— of Families in Oxfordſhire; with an alphabetical Index: being a Copy of C. 29. in the Heralds Office, copied at Leſted 1665, by Francis Nowers. 91.

3. Part of another book of Arms & Pedigrees of Oxfordſhire families, 9 to 41 incluſive, with an alphabetical Index.

4. Another collection of Arms & Quarterings of Oxfordſhire families, handſomely tricked with a Pen, with an Index at the End.

Theſe are bound up with other Pedigrees & Arms relating to the ſame County, of which ſee more in 5812.

3967.

A folio of 170 pages written on paper, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning; on the 1ſt page of which is the following account of it by Wanley.

"This book, containing the deſcripts. of the antient Devonſhire gentry, was laboured and written by Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald; and ſoon after peruſed & approved by Perſons learned in Heraldical Knowledge. Raphe Brook, York Herald, hath made divers additions thereunto; from whoſe Executors, or Relations, it ſeemeth to have paſſed into the Hands of Sr. Wm. Segar, Garter. His Great Grandſon Mr. Simon Segar (whoſe handwriting is alſo here ſufficiently apparent) ſold it to James Mickleton (now of Grayes Inn Eſq.) who kindly gave it to him, who, this 27 March, 1716, as frankly preſented it Your Lordſhip's moſt obliged & thankful Servant H. Wanley."

3968.

1. Genealogiæ Familiarum Comitatuum Oxoniæ & Buckinghamiæ: cum Indice alphabetico. xvii.

2. A Table of the Deſcent of K. Charles 1. from Adam: made by William Grafton 3 C. 1. 100.

3. Nomina & Inſignia principalium Præfectuum, qui Caliſiæ obſidioni adfuerunt, 20 E. 3. A.D. 1346. 114.

4. Wages & Diet of the Officers at that Siege. 130.

5. A Roll of the Fleet of E. 3. before Calice, a° 1359. 132.

6. The Names & Armes of the Nobility & Gentry of Eſſex & Bedfordſhire: with an alphabetical Index. The whole is neatly written & tricked, & well preſerved. 134. to 180.

Num. 3969.

3969.

Codex membranaceus, è collectione Thomæ Baker, qui hæc in ſecundo folio annotavit. "Volumen hoc continet tractatus viginti diverſorum auctorum, quorum nomina recitantur in indice ad calcem Codicis. Paucula folia exciſa ſunt malâ manu."—Multa etiam in margine per totum volumen annotavit T. Baker. Tractatus vero, rectè enumerati, ſunt viginti duo. xii.

1. Gulielmi Malmeſburienſis, de dictis & factis memorabilibus Philoſophorum, libri 3. Deſunt quindecim capita priora. Liber incipit a capite decimo ſexto.

2. Aurelii Magni Caſſiodori, Senatoris, de Orthographia liber. Præmittitur præfatio, quæ in Putſchii collectione (2275) non occurrit, et a Guil. Malmeſburienſi, qui hos Orthographos collegit, ſcripta videtur. v. Bakeri notam.

3. Capri de Orthographia Liber. Putſch. 2239.

4. Agrecii Ars. Putſch. 2265.

5. Albini Orthographia. Apponenda eſt Bakeri annotatio. "Liber iſte recenſetur in Catalogo operum Alcuini, a Lelando, Baleo, et Pitſeo contexto: his tamen neutiquam viſus fuit, alioquin non reticuiſſent prima verba, ab eis ſuo more citata, ubi Auctor eis notus et viſus eſt. Liber hic, perinde ac ſequens Bedæ, integri non exhibentur a Gul. Malmſburienſi, ſe teſte. In collectione Putſchii Liber hic, incipiens ab *Æternus*, *Ætas*, *equus*, *equitas*, &c, Bedæ adſcribitur. Integer autem non exhibetur."

6. Bedæ Orthographia. Ad finem hujus tractatus de ſe et ſua Orthographorum collectione loquitur G. Malmſburienſis.

7. Cenſorini de Die Natali fragmentum; incipiens ab his verbis in cap. 4°. "reperiri aves quæ ante ova gignatæ ſint," uſquead verba, "maximè ſpondæum et pyrrichium," in cap. 14. Fragmenti incerti auctoris, (ut ab Havercampo dicitur) ſed quod hic luculenter Cenſorino adſcriptum eſt, et cum opere de Die Natali, ita conjunctum, ut nequaquam divelli poſſit. Apparet ergo ſine dubio Cenſorini eſſe. Notandum etiam, occurrere in hoc exemplari lectiones varias obſervatione digniſſimas.

8. Apuleii de Sectâ Platonicâ libri duo; ſcilicet, *De Dogmate Platonis Liber*, αχιφαλες; a verbis, "eſſe factum et non ſolum nullam partem horum extra orbem relinqui," &c. ad finem, confuſus cum ejuſdem *de Philoſophia morali*. (Apud Ald. 161. b.) Qui vero hic ſecundus liber dicitur, eſt ejuſdem *De Mundo*, ad Fauſtinum Filium.

9. Apuleii de Deo Socratis liber, ατελιτο.

10. De Phyſiognomia liber, ex Ariſtotele; Apuleio, in indice veteri adſcriptus. αχιφαλες. Codex hinc alia manu ſcriptus eſt.

11. Marbodi (de quo num. 3353. 2.) Poema de lapidibus. Cum Commentario. Exemplar egregium, et eorum quæ vidi optimum. v. etiam Bakeri notam.

12. Fragmentum Apuleii *de Deo Socratis*; mutilum in initio et fine.

13. Ejuſdem de Dogmate Platonis liber, αχιφαλο, iterum cum tractatu de Philoſophia morali conjunctus.

14. Priſciani Solutiones Phyſicorum de quibus dubitavit Choſdroe rex Perſarum.

15. Chronicon breve uſq; ad Tempus Theodoſii. 1.

16. Hiſtoria Trojanorum, ἀτιλιτος. "Pelias rex Peloponnenſium."

17. Phyſicon protheron, "A multis prudentibus viris."

18. Alberici, Dictaminum radii.

19. Johannis Saleſburienſis (Sive Sariſburienſis) de Septem Septenis liber. De hoc libro ita T. Bakerus. "Tractatus iſte nondum (quod ſciam) excuſus eſt, nec titulo quidem notus, vel Lelando, vel Baleo, vel Pitſeo,

&c." Addi poteſt quod nec Fabricio innotuit. Deeſt folium in fine.

20. Joachimi Flor. Abbatis, in Apocalypſin expoſitio.

21. Tractatus imperfectus, de præſagiis temporum.

22. S. Hieronymi, de perpetua virginitate B. Mariæ liber, adverſus Helvidium.

3970.

"Regiſtrum Cartarum Monaſterii & Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Bathonienſis."

This ſmall folio of 35 leaves parchment not well preſerved, ſeems only a copy of Charters, & Indentures moſtly in Engliſh, relating to the above Cathedral & Churches. The principal of which are as follows.

1. Domus ſive Hoſpitalis Sĉi Johis Willñi Hallewey Prior, Carta ejus 28 H. 8. 3.
2. Ecclia de Longe Aſheton, et Ecclia de Carton. 4.
3. Eccliæ de Walton, Stanton-Prior et Kylveton. 5.
4. Ecclia de Carye, & Southeſtoke. 6.
5. Ecclia de Uſcom, Batheſton, et Engliſcombe. 7.
6. Ecclia de Stallo, Ecclia de Weſton. 8.
7. Indenture of Rich. Chapeman, 26 H. 8. 10.
8. Indenture of Thom. Lyenmelynn, D°. 12.
9. South-ſtoke, Indenture of Thos. Smith, &c. 13, 14.
10. Indenture of Will. Kent & Alianor. 15.
11. Indentura Dionyſiæ Gamewyne et Johis fil. ejus. 29 H. 8. 16.
12. Indentures of John Baynes, Tho. & Robt. Bradley, &c. 17.
13. Indent. of Wm. Pole of Combe, 20 H. 8. 20.
14. Indent. of John Gaye of Lyncombe. 1538. 22.
15. Indentures of John Reynes, & Lawrens Rallers, &c. 24.
16. Indentures of Walter Adams, & Iſabell Foſter of Stapulforde, 29 H. 8. 25.
17. Indenture of John Browſham, 30 H. 8. 26.
18. ——— of Wm. Gamege, D° 27.
19. ——— of Wm. Cupper, 29 H. 8. 28.
20. ——— of Jn. Clement Alderman of Bath. 92.
21. ——— of Robt. Cocks of Kelveſton. & Robt. Aprice. 30, 31.
22. ——— of Rich. Cokks and John Buſſhe. 32. 34.

3971.

An hiſtorical Poem on Charlemagne, & the Hibernian Saints; in German, Vellum. xv.

3972.

Concilii Baſilienſis Decreta et Geſta, a° 1418. xv.
Cum originalibus collata per Mic. Galteri Notarium ipſius Concilii. Codex membranaceus.

3973.

Hiſtoria Fundationis Eccleſiæ Petri Ratiſponæ, & Sanctorum Hibernenſium. Codex memb. Videtur de iiſdem rebus agere que tractantur in num° 3971. cum quo in forma conſentit admodum. xiv.

3974.

Aymoini (qui et *Haimo* dicr) Monachi Floriacenſis, de geſtis Francorum, Liber. Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus. xiii.

Num. 3975—3982.

3975.

1. Hiſtoria Obſidionis & interceptionis urbis Silvæducenſis, ſub Grobendonckio, a° 1629. Codex chartaceus. XVII.

3976.

Pii 2, (Æneæ Sylvii) Papæ, Coſmographiæ liber. Editus apud Stephanos, 1509. 4to. Codex membranaceus: cum Icone Pii II. intrà primam literam depicto. XV.

3977.

Monaſterii S. Edmundi de Bergo, liber conſuetudinarius. Liber elegans, membranaceus, in folio minore, notatus 124; et infrà 112, amiſſis 4 foliis, poſt. p. 89. XIV.

3978.

A vellum book of the Services for Saints days, in French, with illuminations. XIV.

3979.

1. Traité des droits du Roy de France, ſur les Eſtats du de Lorraine. 1.
2. Ludovici R. 14. Conſtitutio, pro reformatione legum, 25.
3. Des Diſmees feodées. 35.
4. Prænotionum juridicarum, ſive de principiis, natura, auctoribus, interpretibus, totaq; arte juris civilis, librorum quinq; ſeries. 45.
5. Du reſtabliſſement des Eſtudes, & de la reformation des Univerſities. 51.
6. De quelle maniere il a eſte pourveu en divers temps aux dignité & benefices Eccleſiaſtiques. 107.
7. Article 1 de la Reſponſe au Bouclier d'Eſtat: ou il eſt traitté de la veritable fin du Roy en ſon entree aux Pais-Bas. 121.
8. Des Cas privilegiez & delits communs, & du jugement des Eveſques. 153.
9. Des Royaumes de Burgongne et d'Arles, et de la ſouveraineté des Païs de Provence, Dauſiné, Savoye, Breſſe, Dombes, Franche Compté, &c. 214.
10. Diſcours ſur le Delit commun, et Cas privilegié. 222.
11. De la Clauſe, "Motu proprio:" et du pouvoir du Roy a l'egard de Bulles.

E collectione Seguier.

3980.

La Diſcipline Eccleſiaſtique des Egliſes Reformeés de France.

A Paper book containing 183 pages cloſely written.

3981.

"La Clavicule de Salomon, Roy des Hebreux, traduite de la langue Hebraique en Italien, par Abraham Colorno, par Ordre de ſon Alteſſe Sereniſſime de Mantoue, et miſe nouvellement en François." A Paper book of 99 pages, with many diagrams.

3982.

1. Onoſandri Strategicus, ſeu de Imperatoris inſtitutioue liber, Latinè. XVI.
2. Æliani Tactica, ſeu de inſtruendis acicbus, liber, per Theodorum Theſſalonicenſem Latine converſus. Codex chartaceus.

Num. 3983—3989.

3983.

1. Le Roman de Florimont en vers: compoſé, en 1224 par Aymes ou Aimon de Chantillon. Ecrit l'an 1323. XIV.
2. Le Roman en proſe. A very curious old MS. on Vellum; from the collection of Nicholas Joſeph Foucault.

3984.

Synopſeos Eccleſiaſticæ antiquitatis, pars 1ª. Scripta per Petrum Thalaſſium. Liber chartaceus.

3985.

Catalogus Codicum MSS. J. E. Grabei, quæ fato defunctus poſt ſe reliquit. XVIII.

In the firſt leaf is written; "This Catalogue of the Reverend Dr. Grabe's MSS. is humbly preſented to the Earl of Oxford & Mortimer, Lord High Treaſurer of Great Britain, by his Lordſhip's moſt obedient & moſt humble Servant Rob. Nelson." 26 June 17 2. Signed by Robert Nelſon himſelf. The whole, fairly written, occupies 25 ſides, 4to.

3986.

1. S. Bernardi Sermones quidam, ſuper tribus foliis ſcripti. XIV.
2. Liber Theologicus et moralis, 70 capitibus.
3. Fragmenta Theologica. Codex membranaceus.

3987.

A paper book of various fragments on law & divinity, collected by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

1. Memoranda on legal ſubjects, begun alphabetically.
2. A Sermon with this remarkable inſcription, ſigned by the writer. "A copie of a marriage Sermon written by Paul D'Ewes late of Stowhall in the Countie of Suffolk Eſquire, with his owne hande; being the verie Sermon, I conceive, preached by Mr. Creech, Vicar of Axminſter, on Tueſday the 10th day of December A.D 1594. A° 37 Reg. Eliz. at the marriage of the ſaid Paul D'Ewes, who that day eſpouſed in the Parochial Church of Axminſter aforeſaid, in the County of Devon, Diſſilia the daughter & heire of Richard Simonds, then of Wycraft Caſtle, in the Countie aforeſaid, Eſquire. Simonds D'Ewes." The two firſt leaves ſeem to be loſt.
3. A very confuſed collection of ſcraps, of little or no value.

3988.

1. An old treatiſe on Grammar, in French.

"Ci commence la maniere de language, que enſeigne bien adroit parler et eſcrire doulcz François."

2. Forms of Letters in French.

The whole on Vellum.

3989.

Commentarius in A. Perſii ſatiras, per auctorem ignotum, qui Juvenalem etiam annotaverat, ut ipſe ait in primo folio. Nomen *Barthio* non abſimilis iſti folio ſubſcribi videtur. Codex è charta et membrana permiſtis, conſtans foliis ſcriptis 81. cum tabulâ præfixâ, verborum quæ in ſingulis foliis explicantur. XV.

Num. 3990—3997.

3990.

A Paper Volume, containing the Triumphs, Songs, and Sonnets of Petrarch, in Italian. The ten firſt leaves wanting. xv.

3991.

A Book of Songs, & Poems, many of them political, of the time of the republic. There are alſo many tranſcribed from various authors, and ſeveral in French. xvii.

3992.

A Romance in French Verſe, defective at each end. On vellum. xv.
Liber olim S. Nicholai prope Cuſam.

3993.

Collectanea de militari, et aliis rebus: codex Chartaceus.
Adverſaria viri cujuſdam docti, ſed perobſcura. xvii.

3994.

1. Carta Magna, de Foreſta, Weſtmonaſterii, Wintoniæ, Mertoniæ, &c. xiv.
2. Regiſtrum Cancellariæ.

3995.

1. S. Bonaventuræ, Breviloquium de veritate Theologiæ. xv.
2. Tractatus capitum 48 de Excellentia J. X^ti.
3. ——— de inſtruendis novitiis.
4. Nicolai Papæ Regulæ.
5. S. Baſilii Regulæ, 5 libris.
6. Regulæ Pauli & Stephani.
7. Expoſitio Regulæ S. Auguſtini.
8. S. Benedicti, Abbatis Regula.
9. Auctor incertus de terra ſancta.
10. Brochardi Teutonici Deſcriptio Terræ ſanctæ.
Codex membranaceus.

3996.

"Navigation de la Mer, avec les havres, raddes, Profonditez, Dangers, et approchemens des coſtes, depuis le fleuve Humber, Nort; couſtoyant alentour du Royaulme d'Eſcoce, tirant aux Iſles Orchades, et Hebrides, juſques a la Mulle de Gallouay, et la Riviere de Solway. Premierement compoſée par Alexander Lyndeſay, Eſcoſſov, ſoubz le commandement du Roy d'Eſcoſſe Jaques cinquieſme du nom, et depuis remiſe en ſon entier, avec augmentation, et illuſtration de pluſieurs figures, et deſcriptions tres neceſſaires pour la Navigation. Par Nicolas de Nicolay, du Daulphine, Geographe du Roy." Dedicated to the Cardinal of Lorraine. The Author alſo in his Dedication ſpeaks of having been at the Court of Henry VIII.
A beautiful MS. of 44 pages, on Vellum: with diagrams. xvi.

3997.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera, hoc ordine diſpoſita. 1. Ars Poetica. 2. Odæ. 3. Epiſtolæ. 4. Satiræ. Codex chartaceus. xv.

Num. 3998—4002.

3998.

1. De anima hominis, Liber. "Sic dicitur anima ex Deo." xvii.
2. A Letter to Sr. Fr. Knowles againſt Dr. Bancroft, of the Divine authority of Biſhops. 31.
3. Whether Chriſt deſcended into Hell or no, in Soul. 33. b.
4. That Marriage after Divorce for Adultery is lawful. 35.
5. A Collection of pithy ſayings. 61.
6. Two Treatiſes againſt bowing at the Name Jeſus. 66.
7. A Dialogue between a Non-conformiſt & a Conformiſt. 81.
8. Serious Meditations upon the obſervation, that a Pot of Pewter or Lead, being full, will not melt on a hot fire, but empty it will melt. 102.
9. Dr. Conant's 11 Lectures at Allhallows on Fridays, 1657. 112.
10. Short Eſſays on the Game of Bowling, Afflictions, &c. 141.
11. Metempſychoſis, a Satyrical Poem: by Ed. Smith. "*I ſing the progres of a deathles Soule.*" 143.
12. A Dioceſan's Letter about the Oath for Conformity. 167.
13. A ſhort view of the Prelatical Church of England. 173.
14. Three ſacred Poems. 190.
15. The Diſcipline of the reformed Church of Guernſey, Jerſey, Sarck & Orkney, 1576.
16. Petition of the Preſbyterian Miniſters.
A Paper book.

3999.

1. Le Treſor de Maiſter Jehan de Mehun: avec Peinctures. xv.
2. A French Poem with this title, "Parce michi, Domine, nichil enim ſunt dies mei."
3. Traite pour radreſſer a Dieu li cuer deſuoye.
A vellum MS. carefully illuminated.

4000.

An Epiſtolary Diſcourſe in French, to Q. Eliz. in defence of the Proteſtant Religion, & againſt Mary Q. of Scots, &c. xv.
The original marks on the vellum Cover are preſerved within, & ſome poſſeſſor has made this judicious obſervation upon them. "The Ciphers on the outſide of this book, viz. E. R. A. F. H. ſeem to ſignify Elizabetha Regina Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, from whence I collect that this Book came out of the Queen's Cloſet."
In the ſame hand is alſo written an argument & explanation of the ſubject.

4001.

"Les Croniques abregées du commencement du Monde juſques au temps pape Jehan 22.: extraites de Bible, & des Yſtoires ſcolaſtiques, & des Croniques Vincent."
A Vellum MS. a little imperfect at the end; one of Baker's collection, & illuſtrated by his marginal notes. xiv.

4002.

"Hiſtoire de la Hierarchie dans l'Egliſe. Abregé des divers affais par les quels a paſſé les theologie de France, ſur ce qu'on appelle les libertés de l'Egliſe Gallicane." xvii.

Num. 4003—4010.

4003.

1. Syl. Giraldi Cambrenſis, Topographia Hiberniæ. xiv.

2. Galfredi Arthuri Monumetenſis, de geſtis Britonum, libri 10.

3. Fragmentum Hiſtoriæ brevioris ab Ina rege incipiens.

Codex hucuſque membranaceus, excerpta quæ ſequuntur in charta ſcripta ſunt, et manu multo recentiore.

4. Tranſcripta ex Johanne Majore Scoto, de Hibernia, et de ſucceſſione Regum Scotiæ. xvi.

4004.

1. Caſus varii Juris Anglicani. Gallicè. xvi.

2. Chartæ Johanni Eſtrete concedentes Manerium de Rathtoucht in Com. Midd. ac Manerium Capelle Iſolde cum Molendino in Hibernia; et Officium Collectoris Cuſtumarum Dublinii, et Magiſtri Cunagii Hiberniæ: 2 H. 8.

3. Formularia Inſtrumentorum Juris Civilis Angliæ. Fol. 134. cum indice locuplete. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

4005.

Numerorum Liber: cum Gloſſa.
Codex membranaceus. xiv.

4006.

Libri Sophoniæ, Haggæi, Naum, Abacuc, Zachariæ et Malachiæ: cum Gloſſis.
Codex membranaceus. xv.

4007.

Actorum in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ expeditorum, ab a° 1660 ad 1674, liber chartaceus. xvii.

4008.

Part of Lucian's Dialogues, tranſlated from the Original. Written on 308 pages of folio paper. xvii.

4009.

Sir Mat. Hale's Letter of Advice to his Grand Children. Very fairly tranſcribed on 110 pp. of folio paper, & divided into twenty-two Chapters. xvii.

4010.

Collectanea de familiis Angliæ ex Chartis & Literis patentibus Regum Angliæ.

This MS. in Quarto appears formerly to have belonged to John Duke of Newcaſtle by his Arms affixed in the beginning. The dates of years or Kings reigns, &c. are generally written in the margin, with the Counties to which theſe ſhort extracts relate. In it are the following worthy of notice:

1. The Ferrers family & their Caſtle & Manor of Chartley.

2. Turris London.—"Matildis quondam regina Angliæ fieri fecit pontem de Stratford, quia ſemel balneata fuit in aqua illa in tranſitu ſuo ibm, et ad ſuſtentationem ipſius pontis dicta Regina aſſignavit quoddam pratum quod Abbas de Stratford tenet." Eſcaetr. A° 37 H. 3. On the oppoſite margin is as follows, "The record hereof was ſtollen out of the Towre of London by Laurence Holinſhead, A° 1573. & never brought again." This curious morſel of Topographical Hiſtory is not mentioned in Dugdale's Warwickſhire.

3. Extract of a Deed relating to the Iſle of Man, &c. and Peel Caſtle, 7 H. 8.

4. An Inquiſition taken at Lancaſter, 5 H. 5. about Robt. Praers being ſeized of the Manor of Ruſhton near Harewode, C° Linc.

5 Hugh de Ferrers againſt Wm. E. of Derby, about the Manor of Salford, &c. C° Lanc.

6. Sketch of the Seal of Saer de Quincy E. of Winchelter.

7. The Names of ſuch Noblemen as came with the Conqueror to conquer England.

8. Carta Willñii Nothi in lingua Saxonica.

9 "Willñs Comes de Ferariis finem fecit de voluntate et aſſenſu Mileſente que fuit uxor Harvei Bagot per ducentas marcas, &c. viz. ipſa Mileſenta dubit filio ſuo Henrico de Stafford, &c. etiam partim terre ſue quæ contingit cum Petronella ſorore Comit. de Ferrariis quorum ipſe Herv. de Staff. deſponſavit, &c.

10. Cronica Sigeberti, &c. Cronica de acquiſitione Regni Anglie per Willñ ducem Normanie, &c. Another Chronicle beginning 1222, has "Joñes London" written at the top of each page.

Num. 4010—4012.

4011.

1. A ſhort Poem by Lydgate, preceded by a fragment of another.

2. His Tranſlation of "Stans puer ad menſam."

3. —— Lenvoye to Humfray late Duke of Glowceter.

4. —— Deſolation of Rome.

5. A devout Oryſon to the holy Sacrament. 2. b.

6. Art of Dying. "For as myche as the paſſage of deth."

7. John Lydgate's Life of the Virgin Mary.

8. A Poem entitled the Libelle of Engliſh policy; "exhorting all Englonde to keepe the See envyron, and mainly the narrow See. Shewyng what profite cometh thereof, and alſo what worſhip and ſalvation to Englond."

9. John Lydgate's Calendar, from March to December.

10. Rules for health, in verſe.

11. Mappula Anglie. "For as moche as in the Engliſh boke the which y have compiled of *Legenda aurea*."

12. An Almanack.

13. A Copy of Verſes beginning, "Miſeremini mei ye that ben my ſryndys."

14. Domeſtic Precepts for K. Edward 3. "In nomine patris, God kepe me." written in verſe.

A folio MS. on Paper.

4012.

1. A Book of the Sacrament of Penance, called "The Clenſynge of Man's Sowle." xv.

2. The Charter of our eritage. "Every man that claimeth."

3. "Foure thingis be nedefull to euerie Criſten man and woman to rule them bi to obtayne the bliſſe of heuen."

4. "The wordis that our Saueoure Jeſu ſpake to his holy ſpouſe and virgen Sent Moll."

5. "A Tretes of mekenes: withoute whiche no man maie com to ane other vertu or love of God."

6. "The Artikill of the faith, redy for euery man to rede and ſe."

7. A Poem. "Jeſu the ſonne of mare mylde."

8. "Ho ſumeuer ſaith this praier in the worſhip of the paſſion ſhall haue C. zere of pardon. "Wofully araide, My blode man for the ran. Hit may not be naide: My body blo and wanne Wofully araide," &c.

9. "The

Num. 4012—4017.

9. "The Pardon of the Monaſtery of Shene, whiche is Syon."

10. "A ſhort Tretes for to declare what merit tribulacion is for manne mekely ſuffer'd."

11. "The lif of Sent Katryne."

12. "Sent Margaret."

13. "Lif of Sent Anne," in verſe; and

14. "Sent Patrick," ſeemingly unfiniſhed.

A vellum MS. very well preſerved.

4013.

A ſhort Ordinary of Armes by Wm. Lambert. This is a very neat Quarto of 50 pages: the Arms, Creſts, &c. beautifully tricked, & interſperſed with marginal notes; with an Index. xvii.

4014.

Orders about the Militia in Cambridgeſhire, from the Year 1626 to 1640. A ſmall folio of 120 Pages, containing letters from the E. of Suffolke Ld. Lieut. to his deputies of Cambridgeſhire, Suffolke, Dorſet, &c. xvii.

A levy made for ſetting out of 300 Soldiers, &c. for his Majeſties employment into the Northern Parts, with a liſt of their names. 52. &c.

A letter from K Charles to Wm. Ld. Maynard Ld. Lieut. of Cambridgeſhire, about the affairs in the North. 56.

Other Letters on the ſame and Articles, Orders, &c. about the Poor & State of Pariſhes, &c. At the beginning are theſe notes: 58.

"Peruſed this MS. (lent me by Thomas Rawlinſon, Eſq.) in January 1719-20. Tho. Hearne."

It was afterwards bought at Mr. Rawlinſon's ſale.

4015.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Hoſpitalis Leproſorum S. Egidii juxta Londinum. Quarto, pp. 461. xv.

4016.

A thin Quarto of 56 pages, bought at Mr. Rawlinſon's Sale.

1. The Purviaunce made for King Richard being with the Duc of Lancaſtre, at London, 11 R. 2. alſo at the Inſtallation of John Stafford Archbiſhop or Canterbury, the 21 H. 6.

2. A Book of Kokery.

The whole in a very old hand writing.

4017.

A handſome thin Quarto of 60 pages, entitled "The Foundation of the Univerſitie of Cambridge. With a catalogue of the principall founders, & ſpeciall benefactors, of the Colledges, Publique Schooles, & Libraries, &c. and the names of all the preſent Maiſters, & Fellowes, of everie perticular College. Together with the number of Magiſtrats, Governours, & Officers thereunto belonging, & the totall number of Students now therein reſyding." Collected Anno Domini, 1617." On the back of this are beautifully painted the Arms, &c. of Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolk, Baron Howard of Walden, &c. Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, to whom, and to Regents and non-Regents of ſeveral Colleges it is dedicated by "their moſt devoted to be ever commanded John Scot."

The Arms of each College. Founders & Officers, &c. are likewiſe elegantly painted, & p. 27 is thus written, "Since this copie was perfected Right Honourable I came to the ſight of two letters, one of them being ſent

Num. 4017—4022.

from the Univerſity to the King's moſt Excellent Matie, and the other importing an anſwere of the former, which was written by his Highneſs againe to the Univerſitie, wherein his Grace hath in that magneficeiit ſort expreſſed his fatherlie care and love towards this Academie, with warrantie of Protection, from any hoame-bred or forraine innovation, that every letter in the ſame is worthy to be graven in Marble and perpetually preſerved, as one of the moſt Gracious Honours that ever Emperour or King hath heretofore conferred upon any ſuch lyke place of the Muſes; the Copies whereof I hope I ſhall noe way offend herein to inſerte."

Then follow the ſaid letters in latin, dated 1616, with this at the end of the Kings.

"Concordat cum original: Ita teſtor.

"Johan. Scot. Notar. Pub."

After theſe, p. 30. is an Apology in Engliſh Verſe by the Author. See alſo N° 4283. by the ſame pen.

4018.

A paper book in ſmall folio, fairly written, as for the preſs, on 84 leaves. There is no ſignature to the dedication, nor any other ſignature of the Author. The title is this "A diſcourſe of Courte and Courtiers, digeſted into ſundrie Heads & Chapters. Written in the yeare of our Lord 1633, and dedicated to the right hon^ble the Duke of Lenox." It contains 14 Chapters. xvii.

4019.

The Proceedings in the Courte of Exchequer, 5 C. 1. 1629. againſt Rd. Chambers, for not paying of Duties demanded by the Officers.

A thin folio paper book. xvii.

4020.

Leiceſter's Commonwealth. See alſo, 2245. This book was publiſhed in 1611, with the name of Robert Parſons. The title varies. "It is there called "Leiceſter's Commonwealth, conceived, ſpoken, and publiſhed with moſt earneſt proteſtation of dutifull good will & affection towards this Realme, by Robert Parſons, Jeſuite. Whereunto is added Leiceſter's Ghoſt." Here the title is as (N° 2245.) "the Coppie of a Letter written by a M^r of Arts in Cambridge to a friend of his in London, concerning ſome talke paſt of late betweene twoe wor^l and Grave men, about the preſent Eſtate, and ſome proceedings of the Earle of Leiceſter and his friends in England. Conceaved, ſpoken, and publiſhed, with moſt earneſt proteſtation of all dutiefull good will and affection, towards her moſt Excell^t Ma^tie Queene Elizabeth, & for the whole good of the Realme onely its made coñion to many." Leiceſter's Ghoſt is not here.

The book is a moderate folio, with ruled margins, on paper, neatly written. See alſo N° 4282.

4021.

Regiſtrum Brevium. Codex membranaceus. xv.

4022.

A thin paper folio, neatly written on 64 leaves, with this title, "*Camera Stellata.* The ſeveral Caſes handled in the Court of Star-Chamber every Court Day in Eaſter and Trinitie Termes An^o decimo Caroli Regis, among which Mr. Myn's Caſe (the Clarke of the Hanaper) for extorting & exacting fees beyond the lymits of his Patent is at large debated, w^th his Anſweare, and the Court's Sentence againſt him, A° Domini 1634."

Gencalogica

Num. 4023—4028.

4023.

Genealogica Hiſtoria Domus de Shirley, 10 libris, per Thomaſtos Cololeimon, philopatron. Vide 4928; qui liber ex hoc Anglicè redditus eſt. Conferri autem debent. Codex chartaceus.

4024.

Coats of Arms of the Iriſh Nobility. Folia 286.
A Quarto of 70 pages, with an Index at the beginning, & ſome Sketches by an Artiſt at the end. XVII.

4025.

1. Paſchalis Romani, Theſauri occulti, ſcil. de inſomniis liber. XIV.
2. Nicolai de Sanctis, Campani, Rhetorica moralis, de officiis membrorum humani corporis.
3. Petri Bleſenſis, de amicitia Chriſtiana liber, *artificiosus*.
4. Johannis Lemovicenſis Epiſtolarum *de Regia diſciplina* pars; Scil. ab Epiſt. 3. ad 15. Vid. Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. L. IX. Codex membranaceus.

4026.

In Tullii Orationes, &c. Ed. 1539, Rob. Stephani variæ lectiones. Codex chartaceus. Auctore incerto. XVII.

4027.

The new Teſtament of Wicklif's Tranſlation. Carefully written on vellum, in two columns. XIV.

[4028—4042. *Folio.*]

4028.

"Shirleorum Warwicenſis & Darbienſis familiæ quam antiquiſſimæ genuina Proſapia, &c. unde Thomas Shirley de Botulphbridge in Comitatu Huntingdoniæ Miles, Philarchiſmus (ſic); qui pio erga Majores affectu ductus, eorum Propagationes, cum ſuis conjugiorum copulis, armiſque gentilitiis, ex Publicis Regni Archivis, & privatis ejuſdem Familiæ Evidentiis, Eccleſiis, Monumentis, Hiſtoricis, Monaſteriorum Regiſtris, & Rotulis Armorum vetuſtiſſimis, aliiſque rebus reverendæ Antiquitatis, & indubitatæ veritatis, maximo labore, ac fide oculata, deprompſit; atque ad perpetuam rei memoriam ſeriatim hoc ordine deſcribi curavit. Quibus ad Latera diverſorum Magnatum, virorumque clariſſimorum adjunguntur ſtemmata; quorum acceſſione plurimorum huic familiæ honoris, tam in Armorum delationibus, quam etiam ex Cenſus, & prædiorum incremento, Fæminarum hæredum jure obveniſſe oſtenditur."

This is part of the title given by the Author, (who likewiſe compiled thoſe two other MSS. of his family 4023, 4928. as in the account of the latter may be ſeen.) There is alſo another handſomer Title Page after this, which diſplays the following families, noticed in the Volume as related to the Shirleys, viz. Meyſnill, Waldſheff, Baſſet, Barlows of Drayton, Ridells, Baron of Waldon, Albeny's Earls of Arundell & Suſſex; Kavillock & Mechine, Earls of Carliſle, Lupus Earl of Cheſter, Algar Earl of Mercia & Leiceſter: Breos, Barons of Bramber & Gower (in Suſſex.) Milo Earl of Hereford, &c. Harcourt Earl of Harcourt; Giſſords, Earl of Bucks, &c. Stanton, Delawar, Barons Delawar, & Lovett.

At the beginning of the Volume are two quarto leaves bound in, thus entitled, "The lineal deſcent of the moſt antient family of the Sherleys in Co. Derby, unto Sr. George Sherley the heire of the houſe, 1609."

"Ex Lib. MS. Ano. Vincent faciali functione de Windſore denominat. & nunc penes me Johannem Vicencentium filium ejus unicum A° 1641."

"Concordat cum original. Johis Vincent." Between the above two long title pages, are two large Coats of

Num. 4028.

Arms of the Shirleys, the one beautifully painted on Vellum, with creſt, collar of SS. &c. the other a facſimile atteſted by the Autographs of Ld. Brudenell & Sr. Thos. Shirley as "Taken out of the leaſt windowe in the Southe Iſle of Shirley Churche the laſt daie of Auguſt, 1640, in the XVIth yeare of King Charles, in the preſence of Thos. Ld. Brudenell, Sr. Thos. Shirley Kt. Tho. Steedman . . . . . Peg & diverſe other Inhabitants of the towne of Shirley aforeſaid, in C. Derbie tricked out & deſcribed according to the juſt dimenſions of the Eſcocheon as it there ſtands."

This curious collection of Records, Pedigrees, Arms, & Monuments, being only in part paged, & bound up rather confuſedly, is now rectified by being wholly paged (except a few that are wanting at the beginning) &c. the principal contents of which are briefly as follows.

P. 29. Ex libro Cenſuali, &c. vulgō Domeſday, Derbiſcire, &c.

31. Ex Regiſtro Monaſterii de Kenelworth, t. H. 1. (vide 3650.)

32. On the margin is continued the Pedigree of Shirley with divers Arms authenticated by copies of deeds, &c. from Sewal at the Conqueſt, to 1641.

34. A curious deed relating to Shirley, Teſtes Nicholas de Verdon, Will. Pantulf, Will. Baſſet, Geofrey de Greſley, Walter de Montgomery, &c. Alſo another from the Priory of Tutbury, with the conſent of Robt. de Ferrers, &c. (See Hiſt. Leic. Vol. III.)

35. Ex evidentiis apud Bradley.

"Sciant, &c. qd ego Henr. fil. Sewall conceſſi, &c. Willo filio Serlonis de Grendona, &c. villam de Bradeley et villam de Sturſtona quas Serlo de Grendona pater ejus tenuit, &c. reddendo annuatim calcaria quædam deaurata vel quatuor denar. &c. Teſt. Hugo. Bardulf, &c. Juſtic. Dom. Reg. apud Notting. Will. fil. Walkelin, Ricardo Baſſet, John fil. Herbeti Hugo de Acovera, Ada de Edneſhovea, Juchero de Grendon, Rad. Baſſet, Gaufr. de Acovera, Eudone de Mutton, Robt. de Fenton, Andrea de Grendon, Ran. de Sirele, &c.

37. Deeds relating to Etindon Church, &c. not noticed in Dugdale.

40. Seals to Shirley deeds, the 1ſt of which is engraved very exactly in Dugdale's Warw. p. 478. & drawn alſo in 4928. p. 19.

41. A beautiful Seal to a deed of Henry 3d. The ſame is alſo copied to the grant of Warren of Etindon, 4928. p. 186.

43. An Inquiſit. 15 E. 3. relating to Bernham Church in Suff.

45. Grant of free Warren in Shirley C° Derby, ſealed with the above King's Seal to it, 31 H. 3.

46. The King, 28 E. 1. "commiſit Radulpho de Shirle commitatus Salop et Staff. una cum caſtra de Salop cuſtodiendos, &c. Thomas Corbet nuper cuſtos eorundem."

Etiam Rex commiſit Waltero Waldeſhef valetto Regis cuſtodiam Caſtri et honoris de Alto Pecco redd. ad Scaccar. 437, marcas, &c. 6 s. et 8 d. &c.

47. An Indenture 1287, relating to Shirley, Teſt. Dño Willo de Menyle, Egidius de Meynyle, Rado. de Monejoye Milit. &c.

Other deeds relating to the Cottons, Ridwares & Waldeſhefs of Hanſtal Ridware, (ſee Hiſt. Staff. Vol. I.)

48. Grant of Thos. Shirley, Kt. of Shirley to Wm. Parſons of Brailesford Vicar of Shirley, with a Seal as engraved in Dugdale ut ſup.

49. Deed of Ralph Baſſet, Lord of Drayton, of the Manor of Coleſten Baſſet in Nott. Rakedale, &c. in Leiſt. the Manors of Sheringlam in Norf. Gretewelle C° Linc. Wardington, Clifton, Newenton Bloſſenyle, &c. C° Bucks, Moullton in Northamp. Packenton & tenements.

Num. 4028.

in Tamworth & Walfall, C° Staff. (See Hiſt. of Staff. Vol. II. p. 3. 28. 78. &c.)

N.B. This Deed & Seal are better copied in 4928. p. 207. Alſo in this p. 69.

54. Henry 3d.'s grant to Wm. Earl of Arundel the Caſtle & Honor of Arundel, &c. in Suſſex. (Ex Rot. Chart. &c.)

56. "Liber Wymundam MS." Wm. E. of Suſſex's grant to the Church of St. Mary de Wymundham, &c.

59. Altera Carta Willi 3 Comitis Suſſexiæ Eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de Boxgrove. Ex Lib. Boxgrove in Bibl. Cottonia.

60. "Ex Lib. Lewes fol. 186. Carta Alani Baſſet Prioris de Lewes ad preſentand. nepotem ſuum ad Eccleſiam de Winterburne poſt reſignat. F Baſſett filii ſui." "Eodem Lib. fol. 196. Alanus Baſſet conceſſit, &c. domui Sči Pancratii de Lewes donat. quam Walt. de Dunſtanvill avanculus ſuus eidem fecit ſup. eccliam de Winterburne," &c.

61. Johannes Rex, &c. nos dediſſe, &c. Alano Baſſet manerium de Berewic, &c. Handſome large Seal appendant.

62. Other deeds & ſeals of Baſſet & Ridell. Ex Lib. de Lewes.

63. Wm. de Ferrers Earl of Derby, his grant to Gilbert Baſſet, with his Seal of himſelf on horſeback, & ſhield of Arms.

64. Henry de Brailesford's grant of the Manor of Brailesford, C° Derby, his Seal of Arms being appendant.

66. Eſcaet. 17 Ed. 3. Radus Baſſet miles tenuit manerium de Buckby in Northamp. Maner. de Walſhall, Com. Norf. (Qu. Staff?) et Maner. de Alnie in Com. Bucks. &c. Radus Baſſet de Chedle (C° Staff.) miles dedit terras Rado fil. ſuo, &c. dat. apud Parcum de Chedle, A° 22 Ed. 1. &c. Seal of Arms appendant.

67. Placita, &c. coram W. de Herle, &c. in Com. Derb. 4 E. 3. Radus de Braylesford, &c. Clamat habere liberam Warrenam in Maner de Braylesford, &c. et in Manerio de Wyngerworth, &c.

68. "Originale cum Henr. Eily de London."

Patent, &c me Radñi Baſſet de Drayton remiſiſſe, &c. Simoni Fraunceys civi London, &c. in Manerio de la Donne in Middleſex, &c. 29 E. III. Seal of Arms appendant.

Symon fil. Rad. Baſſet, &c. Priori et Convent de Noketon, &c. in Suſſex. Seal appendant.

69. The ſame grant & ſeal before noticed, p. 49. & underneath a drawing of Ralph Ld. Baſſet's Monument, which was engraved for the Topographical Miſcellany, from a beautiful drawing among many others on the very large & ſplendid Pedigree at Staunton-Harold, & now printed in Vol. ii. p. 1. of Staffordſhire.

70. Indentura inter Dñam Johannam de Brettaigne Dña Baſſet, et Thomam de Aſton milit' &c. reddit. in Gretwell, &c. 20 Ric. 2d. Seal of Arms of Baſſet & Brettaigne impaled. Alſo a drawing of "The tombe of Rafe the laſt Baron Baſſet of Drayton, as it remaineth in the Cathedral at Lichfield." This was deſtroyed among many others in the Civil Wars, as noticed with engravings of moſt of them in Vol. I. of Stafford, p. 246, &c. On the oppoſite page is a large ſhield of Baſſet Arms with 12 other quarterings, &c.

71. Ex evidentiis Henr. Shirl. de Staunton Harold Baronia. The 1ſt. a French deed whereby Ralph Baſſet, Ld. of Drayton, enfeoffes, Rich. Scroope Bp. of Cheſter, Thos. Aſton, Kt. John Leyr, &c. of his manors, &c. mentioning alſo tenements in Southwark given to find two Chaplains in the Houſe of Beddelom, &c. The ſame to be given to his nephew Hugh de Shirley & his heirs male, on condition of bearing his Surname & Arms, & remainder to W^m de Staff. Brother of the Earl of Stafford, remainder to John de Grey, remainder to Wm. Lyle,

Num. 4028.

&c. After the death of the ſaid Ld. Baſſet, an endenture was made between Edmund E. of Stafford fadir of the Earle of Stafford that now is, &c. & John Leyre, &c. which accord ſhould have been engroſſed & clearly written &c. but deferred becauſe of the battle of Shrewſbury where they both were ſlain, &c. Of this ſee more in 4928. p 232. &c. with extracts from Hall & Speed's Chronicles, &c. p. 22. 618.

72. Several deeds with neat Seals of the Shirleys, engraved in Dugdale's Warw. p. 478.

73. Divers Inquiſitions t. H. 4. & 6. relating to Suffolk. Derby. Warw. & Leic. &c.

74. Deeds, &c. relating to the Shirleys & Brewer of Wiſton in Suſſex, Woodnall in Bucks, &c.

77. Other Deeds & Seals relating to the ſame family, & divers Manors in Suſſex, &c.

78. Walter de Scudamore's Grant & Seal to the Abbey of Dore, 14 of K. Stephen, with Pedigrees & Arms of Brews Ld. of Bamber Caſtle in Suſſex, & of Giffords Earls of Bucks, &c. & Longeville, &c.

80. Carta ex lib. Priorat. de Barnſtapoli Exonienſ. Dioc.

81. Maud the Empreſs's grant to Milo de Gloc. E. of Hereford, of that Caſtle, &c. alſo the Manors of Mawerdine, Luggerwordine, & Wilton, &c. Numerous Witneſſes & her large Seal to it.

89. Pedigrees continued, & a neat drawing of one of the Brewes' Monuments, viz. on an altar tomb, a warrior in armor, with arms, &c. but no name or date, probably it is or was in Horſham Church or Wiſton. (See Topog. IV. p. 142. 332. &c. Alſo Sr. Wm. Burrel's Collections in Brit. Muſ. 2680. &c.

92. Concluſion of the Pedigree of Brewes with their Arms and quarterings, &c. and a drawing of the Monument of Sr. John de Brewys, Kt. 1423. part of which inſcription is printed in the Topographer ut ſup. p. 332.

See alſo ſome curious deeds and ſeals of Brewes in 4928. p. 227. &c.)

92. Baſſet of Brailesford & Ireton of Ireton, with Shirley deeds, ſeal & arms relating to Barnham in Suffolk & Etinton in Warw. 9th H. 6. &c.

94-5. "Ex Bundella tertia Indenturar. Guerræ apud Pelles capta per St. Lowe Knifeton, A° . . . . 10 Jacobi Regis." (Vide etiam 4928. p. 238. &c.)

99. Placita, &c. 2 H. relating to Brailesford, Bradley, &c. C° Derby. (Vide Ibid. p. 244, &c.)

100. Inquiſitions, &c. of the Shirleys relating to Warw. Leic. & Derbyſhire, 6 E. 4.

101. A drawing of a braſs plate monument, with arms, &c. of Sr. Bertin Entwiſell, Kt. who died 1455. from St. Albans Church, 1611. "Copia Inquiſitionis tangent. Margaretam Staunton." &c. (Engraved in Leic. Vol. II.)

105. "Marriage Licence of Ralph Shirley & Margaret Staunton, dated at Rome, & ſealed with the Seal of Gordon Bp. of Albany. Alſo a Letter from Robt. Leeke LLD. Canon of Lincoln about the ſame, dated at Lidington, 1423, & ſealed with his Office ſeal & arms.

110. Pedigree of Staunton continued, with that of Bertram de Verdon, Lord of Webble, founder of Croxden Abbey in 1176. C° Staff. (ſee the curious Chronicle of it in Bibl. Cotton.) with a deed, & part of his ſeal & arms copied from the Original penes Xtopher Hatton K.B., of the ſaid Bertram, touching lands in Watton, &c. Teſt. Hugh Burdet, Roger ſon of Ralph le Blund, &c.

111. Charter of Geofry le Savage to the Abbeſs, &c. of Poleſworth, C° Warw. Teſt. Will. de Appulby Hugo de Stanton, Reb. le Foreſter de Sutantona, &c. Seal appendant.

Num. 4028.

112. Another grant from Sr. Wm. Salvage to Poleſworth, of lands in Freſeley, Dodenhall, &c. Teſt. Sr. Robt. de Grendon. Rich. de Hintes (C° Staff. ſee Vol. II. p. 23. &c.) &c. Seal appendant.

Alſo a Pedigree & Arms of the Savages; Meignells, Endſors, &c.

114. Covenant between Allan le Touch, & Philip de Staunton, with a handſome ſeal of the former's Arms, &c.

116. &c. Pedigree of Verdons Lds. of Foremark, C° Derby & Oddeſton, C° Leic. t. E. 1. 3. with deeds, &c. relating to Staunton & Bredon, &c.

118. Pedigree with Arms of Staunton, Verdon, Eccleſhall, Foljambe, & Meignell, continued with deeds & ſeals of the latter, &c. and on the oppoſite p. deeds of Alice dar. & of Robt. Paynell of Harteſhorne to Alicia couſin & heir of Roger de Verdon of Harteſhorne, & Newall, C° Derby. Alſo a deed and ſeal of Roger de Verdon, confirming the former grant to Hugh de Meignell, Kt. & Alice his wife. ut ſup. in Kingeſley, &c. dated at Newhill, 24 E. 3.

120. Other Latin & French deeds, with ſeals of Staunton, Eccleſhall, Scrope, &c. which are alſo in 4928. p. 251. &c.

124. Continuation of the Pedigree of Staunton, with a with a large ſhield of arms & quarterings, alſo Meignell, Dethre, Erdeſwic of Sandon, C° Stafford, Fraunces of Foremark, & Anne daut. & coheir of Thos. Clinton Kt. &c. (See alſo 6160. f. 23, &c.)

125. "The laſt will & teſtament of Dame Johane Clinton, widowe of Sr. Thos. Clinton, Knight." dated 1457, which mentions her manors, lands, &c. in Com. Leic. Warw. & Derby, &c. out of which 45 l. to the houſe of Nunns beſide the Tower of London, &c. alſo the houſe of Calke in Derbyſhire 40 s. and the Church of Herteſhorne a cheſeble pcij 26 s. 8 d. &c. alſo to Joan Francey's ſiſter of Thos. &c. a Nun in the aforeſaid houſe 3 l. and the ſame to Eliz. Franceys another ſiſter, Nun in the houſe of Poleſworth. This curious will is copied in 4928. p. 253. "Out of the Evidences of Sr. Thos. Burdett, Bart. at Foremark," which manor, &c. they had by marriage with a Fraunceys (See 6160. f. 23. & Topog. Vol. II. p. . . .) (Leic. Vol. III. p. .)

126. "The laſt will & teſtament of John Shirley of Staunton Harold, Eſq." dated 1485, & relates to that Place, Brailesford, Bradley, Thurvaſton, Hoone, Shirley, Hopedale in the Peak, &c. To it is a neat ſeal of his arms, &c. (Ibid. Vol. III.)

127. Inquiſitions of the Shirleys relating to the manors of Nether Etington, Newton Regis, &c. C° Warw. & other manors in Leic. Derby, 2 H. 7.

128-9. Pedigree of Shirley of Derby, &c. continued & of Wiſton in Suſſex, with divers matches & arms of Vernon, Shelley, &c. and a very ancient monument ſeemingly of Rich. Shirley of Wiſton, & his 2 wives.

130. An Indenture 8 Eliz. between Francis Shirley of Staunton, C° Leic. Eſq. &c. & Rich. Princeſop of Newton C° Warw. relating to the lands, &c. there & in Clifton Stafford, (See Hiſt. of Staff. Vol. I. p. 3. & Topog. Vol. II.) (Leic. Vol. III. p. . .)

131. Two drawings of monuments of Francis Shirley, Eſq. & Dorothy his wife, daut. of John Gifford of Chillington, C° Staff. Kt. alſo of Wm. Shirley & Robt. Elrington of Wiſton, Eſq. (Ibid. Vol. III. p.) (Topog. IV.)

133. Another handſome Monument of John Shirley of Staunton Harold, Eſq. who married Jane daut. of Thos Lovett Eſq.

134. "Lovettorum Northamtonienſiis Comitatus familiæ ſane Antiquiſſimæ peculiare Stemma, a quodam Gulielmo viro bellicoos, qui in Conqueſtu Normannorum

Num. 4028.

ſub Gulielmo Ducæ; ſtipendia merebat, bona ſerie explicata, unde Thomas Shirley de ponte Sancti Botulphi in Comitatu Huntingtoniæ Eques Auratus, ac Reverendæ Antiquitatis Indagator diligentiſſimus perenni hæredum fæminarum ſucceſſione recte derivatur." Underneath it is a further expanſion of this Title and two Coats of Arms tricked, the 1ſt entitled "Inſignia Antiqua Lovettorum," the 2d "Inſignia moderna Lovettorum."

138. Continuation of the Lovett Pedigree, & deeds, &c. relating to Botulf-bridge, &c. "Ex Regiſtro Abb de Thorney" et "Ex chartis Thomæ Shirley de Ponte Sti. Botulphi Equitis Aurati." (See alſo 4928. p. 284.)

139. K. Rich. Charter of Inſpeximus, about Hy. de Praers, Ld. of Dorſington, & the Prior of Durhurſt's claims to the Church of Dorſington, Welford, &c. Annexed is the King's great Seal.

140 2. &c. Various old deeds of Lovett of Riſton; Gimelles of Botulf-bridge, Draytons of Drayton, Sr. Thos. Latimer, Kt. Ld. of Braybrooke, &c.

143. Ex Chartis Georgii Shirley Baronetti, Bertramus de Verdon's grants to Hy. de Prayers, Sarah daughter of Norman de Beaumont, & Dorſinton, & Thurlaveſton &c. Teſt. Ada de Aldithlega, Robt. de Prayers, Norman de Verdon, Robt. Clerico de Aldithlega, &c. to which is affixed his curious Seal of himſelf in armour, with ſword in his right hand & his ſhield of Arms fretty on his left, againſt which is a lion rampant.

144-5. Pedigree with arms continued; & ſeveral deeds about Royſtone, South-Newton, the Abbey of Pyppewell, &c. Dorſington & Drayton, &c.

148. Wm. Lovett of Liſcombe, C° Bucks, releaſes to Maud d'Archers all his right in the Manor of Ovenbury, &c. in Helmedon, C° North, 39 E. 3. Annexed is his Seal of Arms & Creſt.

150. Ultima Voluntas Saræ de Prayers dominæ de Dorſington, 1389, her Seal being to it.

151. Inquiſitions t. E. 3. relating to Drayton, Botulf-bridge, &c.

152. &c. Various old deeds relating to South Newenton, C° Oxon. &c. Cranford in Northamp. Riſton, &c.

153. Deed and ſeal of Rich. de Crawford Ld. of South Newton, &c. 10 H. 4.

154. Seal & arms, &c. of Walter Daundeſeye, Ld. of Wyke, near Oxford in Com. Berks. 15 R. 2. And of Sara de Prayers, 1 H. 4.

155. Henry 3d.'s Pardon to Robt. Cainford of South Newton, C° Oxon. with a large handſome Seal appendant.

156-7. Several deeds of John Drayton Ld. of Dorſyngton Mag. in Com. Gloc. touching that Manor & Church, & the Church of Stryxton C° North. & inſpected by the Maſter, &c. of the Gild of Stratford upon Avon, with their Common Seal appendant, not engraved in Dugdale's Warw. p. 522.

158. Drawing of curious Monument with arms, &c. of Mary Bylling wife of Tho. Bylling, Knt. Chief Juſtice, &c. no Church nor Date mentioned.

159. Charter of Edw. III. about Robt. de Gymeyes holding the Manor of Botilneſbrigg Com. Hunt. & the Drayton family, &c. with the handſome great Seal appendant.

161. Another braſs plate Monument of Thos. Billyng Knt. Chief Juſtice, & Katherine his wife, dates 1480, 1479, no Church.

162. Lovett, Drayton, & Billing Pedigrees continued, with arms, deeds, &c.

163. French deed of Rich. de Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, &c. dated 8 H. 6. & to it his beautiful large ſeal of arms, ſupporters, & creſt, &c. Underneath which is another braſs plate monument neatly tricked, of a man in armour, &c. for Thos. Billing, Eſq. ſon & heir of the above Knt. date 1468.

165. Edw.

Num. 4028.

165. Edw. 4th.'s Charter to Wm. de Drayton of South Newton & Botelbridge, Esq. &c. with the very rich & neatly drawn Great Seal.

169. Sketch of a monumental figure of a Lady, which by her arms "Or, a cross engrailed Azure" appears to be for Ann sister & heir of Rich. Drayton, wife of Thos. Lovett of Riston, Astwell, & Botulphbridge, t. H. 7. as in the following, Page 170. where is an Indenture between them & Wm. Brooke of Astwell, & others touching their Estates there in Northampton, &c. 11 E. 4.

172. Will of Thos. Lovett of Astwell, C° North, Esq. 1491. appointed his body to be buried in Bytlesden Abbey by his wife there, & mentions land in Pinkeney of the lease of All Souls, Oxford, & in Wedon, Pinkney, & Weston, of the Prior & Convent of Ashby Canons, in Helmden Stoking, of the Abbey of Bytlesden, &c. On the opposite Page is his monument in brass, neatly tricked.

175. Several deeds relating to the Manors of Okley, Rishton, &c. in C° North.

177. Another brass plate monument, with arms, &c. for Thos. son of Thos. Lovett, Esq. & Eliz. his 1st wife, daut. of John Boteler of Woodhall in Com. Hertf. as in the opposite Pedigree appears.

178. Inquisitions of Lovetts touching the Manors of Astwell, Giffords-manor, & Brokes-manor, &c. 19 H. 8.

180. Conclusion of the Pedigrees, with monuments, arms, & quarterings, &c. of Thos. Lovett of Astwell, Esq. 1586. whose daut. Jane married John Shirley, Esq.

182. Pedigree of Shirley of Staunton, Enfield in Middlesex, Wiston, Isfield, & Preston, in Sussex, with a deed & beautiful Seal of George Shirley, Esq.

183. "Ex evidentiis Georgii Shirley de Staunton Harold, Bart. An Indenture relating to divers manors in Leic. Warw. Derby. Northamp. Nottingham. &c. (Leic. Vol. III.)

184. A large drawing of a rich & curious moument of Sr. George Shirley & Frances his wife, dat. of Ld. Berkley, 1598.

186. Another monument for Sr. Thos. Shirley Knt. who died 1612, and Anne Kempe his Wife da. of Sir Thos. Kempe knt. from Wiston Church. (See the Inscription, &c. printed in Topog. Vol. 4. p. 3.)

189. Other deeds & seals of Sr. George Shirley Bart. relating to the Manors of Bottlebridge, C° Hunt. Southnewton, Com. Oxon, &c. Dorsington Com. Glouc. &c.

194. Conclusion of the Shirley Pedigree, with a large drawing, &c. "The Names of 50 Coats quartered by Sr. Thos. Shirley of Botulph-bridge in the County of Huntingdon, Knt. whose Ancestors & their descendants have been Lords of the Manors of Etindon & Shirley in the Counties of Warw. & Derby long before St. Edward the Confessor's time, during the space of 600 years successively, untill this present year 1641."

196. Escaet' 9 Hen. 8. relating to Leicest.

199. "The last Will & Testament of Sr. Raufe Shirley Knight, relating to Glouc. Wilts. Bristol, Suff. Derb. Leic. &c. (Leic. Vol. III. p. . .)

203. Latin Deed and Seal of Beatrix Wife of Thos. de Breouse, &c. 36 E. III.

204. French Deed & Seal of Joan de Mortimer, Countesse de la Marshe, 8 E. 3.

205. Two more Latin deeds with Seals of George & Wm. Brewse relating to Sussex & Surrey, &c. t. H. 5. &c.

206-8. "Ex Chartis Georgii Shirley de Astwell in Com. Northton. Baronetti." Et "Ex Collect, Sampsonis Erdeswicke Arm." These very old deeds relating to Derby^e Manors, &c. See also many of the same, & others in 4928. p. 300. &c.

209. Ancient part of the Shirley Pedigree, &c.

210. Inquisitions, deeds, &c. of the Gymeles, Drayton Bassets, &c.

211. Other deeds & seals of the same families, &c.

214. Pedigree of Drayton, &c.

Num. 4028.

216. Old deeds with seals of Verdons, Prayers, Beamont, Fauconbridge, &c.

216. Other small deeds and seals of Crawford, Barey, Daundesey, &c.

220. Also of Lovetts of Welford, Risheton, Liscombe, &c.

225. "Ex Libro Feodoru' in Com. North. 24 E. 1." &c.

229. &c. "Ex Registro Prioratus de Wyrkwyn olim Radford dict in Com. Nott. &c" Et "Ex Antiquo Rotlo. penes Franciscum Trentham de Rouceстre in Com. Staff. Arm. 1615." consisting of transcripts from charters relating to Roucester Abbey, Wotton, Northull, Denstone, Quicksall, Rossington, Bradeley, Waterfall, Caldon, Bridgeford, &c. Sherley, Drayton Bassett, & Pattingham, C° Stafford & Derby.

232. "Ex Registro Prioratus de Wyrkop, &c. Sub titulo Charta de Chalverton Cap. 1." "Hic liber est penes Geo. Lasselles de Knyveton in Com. Nott. Ar. Ultio Junii 1618. pertinet ad Comitem Pembrochiæ." These extracts relating chiefly to the Meynills of Derby^e, the Cliffordes, Barony of Leyborne, Beauchamp E. of Warw. Scroop, Tibetat, Gamage, &c.

235-6-7. "Ex Evidentiis apud Irton Collingwood, Saunders de Caldwall in Com. Derb. generoso spectantibus, qui illud Manerium de Irtonis antiquis ejusdem Dominis perquisivit. Quas Anno Domini 1640. Thomæ Shirley de Ponte Sancti Botulphi in Comitatu Huntingtoniæ Equiti Aurato perhumaniter accommodavit." Inter alia sunt hæc "Carta Thomæ fil. Henrici de Irton." Carta Fulcheri fil Henr. Carta Fulcheri fil. Fulcheri. Carta Henrici fil. Fulcheri.

238. "Carta Roberti de Ferrariis Comitis Derb." To it is appendant a beautiful drawing of his seal, which is engraved from an original at Sudbury Hall C. Derb. in Hist. Staff. I. 85. (See a curious Ferrers Pedigree with deeds, &c. 6061. f. 110.)

239. "Carta Henrici fil. Henrici Dñi de Irton." (Vide etiam 4928. p. 318. &c.)

240. "Carta Henrici fil. Henrici dñi de Parva Irton," &c.

244. "Carta Johannis de Irton," with a neat seal of his arms in "Redde waxe, with a ring of rushes mixt in the verge of the Seale plated." &c.

245. Carta Walteri filii Fulcheri de Marketon, 1324.

246. At the conclusion of these charters, &c. is an attestation to their fidelity, &c. 10 Oct. 1640. in the Autograph and name of Thomas Shirley.

247-8. Is an antient Pedigree of Shirley & Irton, of which last see more in 4928. p. 323. b. Out of the Visitation of Derbyshire.

249. Another Pedigree of Shirley, with notes, &c.

250. "Ex testamento Radi Dñi Basset de Drayton, 13 R. 2."

Pedigree of Detheck of Detheck, &c. Out of an old written piece of Parchment amongst Mr. Blackwalles evidences at Detheck in Derbyshire." "Ex libro C. penes Xphrm Hatton de Kirby 1641.

251. "Inter Recorda Dñi Regis Caroli in Thesaur. &c. viz. Fines de Com. Notts. t. H. 3. &c."

"Ex Antiquo Lib. Cartar. Antiquar. fol. 16. b. in Custodia Henr. Lilly." Robtus Comes de Nottingham dedit, &c. Ecclesiæ Sci Oswaldi de Nostla, &c. Ecclesiam de Bredon, &c. t. H. 1.

253-4. Eschet. &c, 6 E. 1. &c. North Hunt. &c.

Ex Carta "In custodia Sam. Roper de Hospitio Lincolnensi A° 1641." &c. "Feoda milit. in Com. Nott. & Derb. t. H. 3."

255. "In the Duchy Office-Bredon, &c. "Cartulario Abbatiæ Sci Andreæ Northantonensis penes Johem Lambe Militem A° 1641." Osmundus Basset, &c. Willo Bassetunam hidam, &c. in Wodeford, &c. Test. Simone de Harcourt, &c, &c.

256. "Genus

Num. 4028—4031.

256. "Genus vel ſeries Shirliorum, ſive progreſſus Dominorum de Etindon, et Shirley," &c. At the end is a large coat of Arms & Quarterings.

4029.

1. Fees at the Conſecration of Biſhops, & Creation of Noblemen, due to the Gentlemen Uſhers of the Privy Chamber. 1. xvii.

2. Tabulæ Succeſſionum Regum Angliæ. 2.

3. Nomina Magiſtrorum Rotulorum in Cancellaria ab a° 25 E. 1. ad 1 C. 1. 10.

4. Nomina Cancellariorum Angliæ, ab a° 718 ad 1625. 11.

5. Nomina Theſaurariorum Angliæ & Scaccarii, ab a° 946. ad 1635. 17.

6. Comites & Barones Angliæ tempore Edwardi Confeſſoris, Haroldi, & Gulielmi 1. 17.

7. Regum filiorum, & ſummorum Regni Magiſtratuum dignitates. 19.

8. Tabulæ Genealogicæ Baronum Angliæ. 21—242.

4030.

The Arms of the Kings & Nobility of England & Scotland, in a Chronological Order. xvii.

4031.

A large Volume in 368 regular leaves, conſiſting of Pedigrees & Arms of families in England, &c. many of them being alſo illuſtrated with extracts & copies from old deeds, & an alphabetical Index at the end.

4. The old & modern names of the Counties of England, &c.

15. *b.* Is a copy of the letter of Lady Anne Bullen to the King her Huſband from the Tower, as printed in Ld. Herbert's Hiſtory of H. 8th. & Bp. Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation.

16. *b.* "Duodecim Competitorum Regni Scotiæ Stemmata. Hector Boetius Año 1292." See alſo p. 191."

27. *b.* "Ex Collect. Jacobi Strangman gen. 1593. et reſcripta ex C° Dñi Theſaurarii 1608."

28. 29. Paulett Pedigree with divers Coats of Arms, & a large ſhield with all their quarterings, &c. See alſo p. 106. 7. &c.

38. The laws, &c. of the Fleet Priſon.

58. Various Welſh Pedigrees, &c.

71. *b.* 72. "Ampliſſima Bromeleyhiorum familia in variis Stemmatibus per Agnationes longe lateque propagata; armiſque gentilitiis peculiariter diſtincta ac ſeparata Sampſonis Erdeſwici induſtria, An° verbi incarnati 1594.

87. to 91. Conſiſts of divers ſhort hiſtorical & topographical Deſcriptions & accounts of Antiquities about Plymouth, Devonſhire, & Cornwall, with a fac-ſimile of an inſcription on an ancient Stone called the Other Half Stone, which ſeems to be a Bound Stone, being juſt half way between Exeter & the Land's End.

92. A curious & full Pedigree of Andrew of Carliſle, 1286, & of Warw. &c.

96. Underneath the Pedigree & divers Arms of Langley, Thorn, Withipole, &c. is written "This is a Parchment Roll in Colours lent me by Mr. Jakill of Clifford's Inn, 14 Nov. 1609."

97. to 100. Contains the Pedigree of Chetwood of Chetwood in Bucks, & Okeley in Staffordſhire, &c. with all its branches & connections, viz. Crewe in Cheſhire, Woodhall of Woodhall; the whole illuſtrated with Coats of Arms, Extracts of old Deeds, Inquiſitions, &c. (See alſo 2156. p. 280. b.)

100. & 132. Pedigree of Cotton of Cotton in Cheſhire, & Hamſtall Ridware C° Staff. See alſo a very full one in 6061. & Hiſt. of Staff. Vol. I. p. 150. &c.

Num. 4031.

100. *b.* Two ancient Deeds & Seal of Ivo & Will. de Panton or Pantolf, relating to Muckleſton, Rodelowe, & other lands in Staff. &c. (S.D)

101. 2. &c. "The Genealogy, &c. of the ancient houſe or family of the Knightleys of Knightley, Gnowſall, & Engleton, &c. in Staff. &c. with all their branches, alliances, &c. viz. Peſhall, Swinerton, &c. with their Arms, &c. collected from divers records," &c. 1606.

105. *b.* Copy of a large Charter relating to Rycote, &c. C° Oxford, & ſeveral families, formerly owners thereof, with divers remainders to the Fowlers of Stafford & Rycote, &c. 32 H. 6.

106. &c. Another Pedigree of the Pauletts, with drawings of a Man in Armour, holding a Banner of their Arms, & two other figures in robes & bonnets, &c. of H. 8th's time.

109. *b.* Over the Pedigree of Paganus Peverell, &c. is this "Ex dono Cambden ex libro Antiq° Franc. et Latine conſcript. et in libro reſcript. qui me mutavit Dñis Carewe, et ptinet ad Dñi Theſaurar 1608."

103. &c. A curious Pedigree of the Stuart family, illuſtrated with copious hiſtorical Remarks, Arms, &c. See alſo p. 131.

115. *b.* Is the following Elucidation, &c. "Quæ ſequuntur uſq. ad folium hujus libri . . . excerpta fuerunt ex genealogiorum libro olim ſpectanti Thomæ Wriotheſley, als Garter Armor. Regi, poſtea W. Hervy als Clarencieux; nunc vero in poſſeſſione nobilis viri Gulielmi Baronis de Burghley Theſaurarii Angliæ. Afterwards R.Glo. Somerſet has written, "A quo R.G. Somers: mutuo accepit menſe Januarii 1588. et Dñis de Carew mihi accomodav." In a different bad hand is alſo, "Written out of a copie that Somerſett Heralt . . . . . a booke borrowed of the Lord Theſaur. in January 1588.

120. *b.* A paper paſted in, illuſtrative of ſeveral Manors, & families, Buſby, &c. entitled "De Anteceſſoribus et Dñis de Kynordby."

122. *b.* A Memorandum in Latin, about the Manor of Folkingham & family of Beaumont, &c.

126. *b.* Pedigree of Delaval, illuſtrated with Inquiſitiones poſt Mortem, &c.

129. Pedigree of Morle, with Inquiſitiones, & other extracts from deeds.

130. Devereux of Chartley C° Stafford with Bromwich (of Weſt Bromwich, Icupora, near Birmingham) Writh. alias Wriotheſley, Garter King at Arms, &c.

131. *b.* "Anglicarum quarundam familiarum, quæ ex Anglo-Saxonum et Scotorum Regum Stirpe primo profluxerunt, delineatio Genealogica." viz. Cotton of Hamſtall Ridware, Colpepper, Harrington, Grey, Brus, &c. with divers Arms, &c. (See alſo 6160. f. 21. & 4041. for Cotton & Harrington,) &c.

133. *b.* Scottiſh families in Italy & France; Dukes & Earls of Scotland, 1604. &c. (See Topog. Miſcell. under Arundel.)

130-7. Pedigrees of Gifford of Ichell Hants, Sunburne, &c. and of thoſe of Chillington C° Stafford, with their different arms. 1ſt. G. 3 lions paſſant. Arg.

161. Pedigree of Scott of Kent, with Arms, &c. from Braburne Church.

162. Ellis of Kennington, with ſeveral coats of Arms from his Houſe.

170. Truſſels, &c. of Sheriff-Hales & Cubbledon, C° Staff. Manwarings, &c.

171. Notes reſpecting the family of Danvers, the Pedigree intended, but not entered.

194. Vernon Pedigree, with various branches, arms, &c. See alſo p. 240 b. & 222.

208. *b.* Pedigree of Englefelde, with extracts from their old Evidences, &c.

214. "Baronagium Angliæ, Magnatum ſcilicet illius Regni Angliæ Stemmata recentiora, ad Conſanguinitates Affinitateſq; per intermixta connubia diſcernendas, delineata.

Num. 4031.

delineata. Adjectum unicuique familiæ peculiare ſuum ac gentile Inſigne, ſimul cum timbro ſeu criſta, galea, et aliis in ornamento poſitis."

214. *b.* Pedigrees of Harvey C° Bedford, &c. and Grantſon, with a monumental Inſcription upon Katherine Counteſs of Sar. from Biſham.

216. *b.* to 218. Short accounts of the Earls, &c. of ſeveral Counties, &c.

220. Pedigree of *Erdeſwick* much fuller than in his Survey of Staff.

236. Pedigree of Reynell, illuſtrated with divers arms & extracts from old deeds, &c. relating to their lands, &c. in C° Somers. Deyon. Camb. Suffolk, York, &c.

236, *b.* Pedigree of St. Quintin, with ſeveral old monumental Inſcriptions from Harpham & Bramberton Churches, dated 1249. &c.

239. A curious Pedigree of Heveningham or Heveringham, &c. firſt dated 1020. having the marginal notes.

"This Pedigree was in 1509 collected by the painful ſearch of Brian Stapleton Eſq. & recorded by the Aſſignment of Sr. Arthur Heveringham Kt. Año 1597. In the foote of the Pedigree theſe words are ſet downe:—The heires of Heveringham being created Kts. are ſucceſſively to take and keepe the Room of Knights Bannercts."

"The familie do pretend to deſcend from Arphaxhad, who was one of the Knts. that watered Chriſt's Sepulchre. This Arphaxhad was ſurnamed Geffry Mandevill, of whom Mandeville E. of Eſſex deſcended."

241. "Hereafter followeth the names & arms of the principal Captains as well of Noblemen as of Knights that were with the victorious Prince K. E. 3. at the Siege of Callais An° 20 Regni."

254. Pedigree of Burgh Earl of Ulſter, illuſtrated with numerous hiſtorical notes, &c.

260. Pedigree of Savage of Clifton in Cheſhire, &c. with divers arms & quarterings.

264. &c. "The Genealogies of ſundry nobles, & famous houſes, whereof Sr. Rob. Sydney Kt. Ld. Liſle is lineally deſcended, which genealogies are divided into five parts: whereof the 1ſt part doth principally contain the deſcent of Reginald Ld. Grey of Ruthyn, & of all ſuch noble & famous houſes whereof he was deſcended, with the ſeveral arms, that he might rightly bear, by virtue of the ſaid deſcent." (See Hiſt. Staff. Vol. II. p. 268.) "The 2d part of theſe genealogies contains the deſcent of H. L^d Ferrers of Groby, & of all ſuch noble & famous houſes whereof he was lineally deſcended, with the ſeveral arms he might rightly bear by virtue of the ſaid deſcents," &c. "The 3d part contains the deſcent of John Talbot Viſc. Liſle, with the arms, &c. as before ſigned."

270. A very full Pedigree of the Repington family, much more ancient & curious than what is printed in Dugdale's Warw. p. 826. viz. from H. 1. time to 1607. See alſo a continuation to the preſent time in Shaw's Hiſt. of Staffordſhire, vol. 1. p. 424. &c. & Topog. 1. 531. iv. 113. See alſo Harl. MSS. 4928. p. 356. b.

This MS. Genealogy in its ſeveral branches deriving themſelves originally from Repington C° Lincoln, is illuſtrated with coats of Arms in every deſcent, & at the top are theſe notes:—

"This I copied out of an old role in Colours lent me by Edmund Bolton, 4 May, 1608."

"The firſt of my aunceſtors that I can derive myſelf from by my evidences, is from one Wm. Repington Auditor to Rich. E. of Warw. that was ſlaine at Barnetfield," &c. 1451. "that he lived 1451. appeareth by Hawley K. at Armes & Beau James Herauld."

This in the Pedigree, & the above, were written probably by John Repington 1608.

Num. 4031—4036.

278. Paſton family, & deeds relating to the ſame, &c.

285. &c. Pedigree of "Miles a native of Greece, whoſe 3d ſon Hibern ruled jointly with Hermon, An° ante Xti natum 1383, Ireland, &c. one of whoſe deſcendants Moghmoade compelled Conkedyhagh K. of Ireland to divide the Kingdom with him, the boundary of which diviſion yet remaining, called Eiſggerrieda, &c."

295. &c. Is the Index, after which follows an ancient fragment of muſic, with words neatly written & illuminated, on Vellum, ſeemingly an old latin Chant, &c. At the top in a modern hand is written "Cobeham."

After this are 20 more Pages of Pedigrees & Arms, viz. Bray, Sandes, Pelham, Boteller of Weme, Sudeley, Montfort, Peverel, & Freville, &c. And at the top of p. 3. is paſted a curious monumental Inſcription, in Saxon Characters, of John de Freville Lord of Ceſtevile, from Little Shelford Church near Cambridge.

9. "Complementum armoriale W^mi Brooke Militis Dñi et Baronis de Cobham: ſuperſtes 1589." The Arms in 20 Quarters, two Creſts & Supporters neatly tricked. Then follow the Pedigrees of Brooke, Braybrooke, & Cobham, &c.

4032.

A handſome folio, which contained (at the time the old Catalogue was printed) the Arms of 85 Peers of England richly blazoned, and a hiſtory of the Succeſſion of the firſt eight of them.

At the end is an Index enumerating 87, but the two firſt, viz. the King & Duke of York are now wanting. After which they agree with the Index to 61, the remaining 8 being miſplaced according to the Index, & the other 18 are wanting.

4033.

1. Arms of the Kings of England, before the Conqueſt. 1.

2. A ſhort hiſtory of the Kings of England, from the Conqueſt down to Q. Elizabeth: together with their Arms, and Intermarriages. 5.

3. Arms of Nobility & Knights in the time of Ed. 1. & 2. 37.

4034.

A large paper Book of Maps & Charts of the American Coaſt of the South Seas, from New Granada and California, to the Straits of Magellan. Containing two large Maps, one at the beginning the other at the End, and 147 ſmaller Charts, of one Sheet each: drawn and coloured, with exact views of the Rivers, Bays, Harbours, Mountains, Volcanos, Cities, & every particular of the Coaſts, with deſcriptions, ſometimes very copious, of the foundings, anchorage, &c. Written in Spaniſh; with an Engliſh tranſlation to each, which appears to have been added ſince. On the laſt of the ſmaller Charts is written. "Surveyed by order of the King of Spain, & finiſhed at Pannama, Anno Dom. 1669." xvii.

It is a very curious work: but much wants an index of the places repreſented and deſcribed.

4035.

1. Arms together with a ſhort account of the Dukes, Marqueſſes & Earls of England. 1. xvii.

2. The Arms of the Viſcounts & Barons of England. 252—260.

4036.

An Ordinary of Arms: with an Index. xviii.

4037. The

Num. 4037—4043.

4037.

The Arms of the Knights of the Order *du Saint Eſprit*, from the firſt Creation in 1577, to 1622, ſuperbly drawn, & blazoned, on 302 Leaves of Vellum. The general title is this, xvii.

" Tous les noms et ſurnoms des Princes, Seigneurs, Commandeurs, et Chevalliers de l'ordre et Miice du St. Eſprit, et des Officiers, depuis la premiere creation du dernier Jour de Decembre 1577. Faite par Henry 3. Roy de France et de Pologne, Grand M^re^ chef et ſouverain dudit ordre et Inſtituteur, que des Creations des Roys Henry 4. et Louis xiii. juſques au quatorzieme jour de Juillet 1622, a Carcaſſone."

There are eighteen Creations, each having a ſeparate title. Nothing can exceed the magnificence of this book.

4038.

A large French work on Heraldry, written, as it appears, for M. Antoine de Lomenie, a Royal Counſellor, whoſe Arms are blazoned in the ſecond leaf, and ſtamped upon the Covers. It is written on large Paper, and coloured throughout. The Title is written within an engraved border, in the following Words.

" Blaſon d'Armoiries contenant une Inſtruction generale, et brefve methode pour apprendre facilement la vraye intelligence dicelles, avec les differences des Couronnes, Tymbres, Lambrequins, Cimiers, ſupportz ou tenans, Ordres de Chevaleries, et autres choſes remarquables et particulieres, ſervans à la parfaicte cognoiſſance deſdites Armoiries. 1629." xvii.

It is a curious work, and contains abundant inſtruction for any Perſon deſirous of underſtanding the French Heraldry.

4039. & 4040.

Arms of Iriſh Families. xvii.

4041.

1. The Genealogy of the Family of the Harringtons. xvii.
2. ——— Howard, Villiers, & Beaumont.

4042.

Poems & Letters in praiſe of Mat. Prior Eſq. 1718.

" Epiſtles to Mr. Prior, together with Extracts taken from ſeveral Authors who have made mention of him and his Writings, in their Works, as well in Proſe as Verſe."

A very large folio, fairly tranſcribed, with the following ſecond Title, capitally executed in printing hand, " Poems on ſeveral Occaſions continued. Alſo ſome Letters & Epiſtles to the Author 1718." Apparently intended to be added to the ſplendid Folio Edition of Prior's Poems: containing complimentary Verſes, as then was uſual, and *Teſtimonia Auctorum*, as above-mentioned. xviii.

[4043—4082. *chiefly Octavo.*]

4043.

Codex chartaceus, in eodem tomo compactus cum num. 6047, et continens adverſaria viri cujuſdam docti; collectanea ſcilicet, Hiſtorica, Philoſophica, &c. Latinè, Gallicè et Anglicè ſcripta. Servatur pars veteris integumenti codicis, ubi ſcribitur, " Battailes, faughten felds, and other Notes, touching Diſſentions taken out of Hiſtories." Res præcipuæ hujuſmodi ſunt. xvii.

1. Prognoſtiques. 1.
2. Friderici Henrici Principis Scotorum ſacra luſtraria, Actore atque Auctore Davide Cuninghamo Epiſcopo Abredonenſi, celebrata Niveoduni Sterlingorum, Septembris, 1594. 4.

Num. 4043—4049.

3. Bodini Dæmonomaniæ excerpta. 10.
4. Syllabus auctorum qui de puerorum inſtitutione ſcripſerunt. 17.
5. Excerpta ex libro Doleman de Succeſſione Angliæ, Anglicè. 18.
6. ——— ex *examen des ingenios.* 33.
7. " Ane funerall ſonnet maid be his Ma. upon the deceas of Sr. Jhon Maitland Chancellar." 43. b.
8. " Thow paſſinger that ſpyis with gaizing eyis." *ſubſcript. Ja. Rex.*
8. Excerpta varia ex libris Turcicis. 44, &c.
9. Vocabularium Hiſpanicum, inchoatum. 54.
10. Excerpta è Guicciardini Hiſtoria. 69.
11. ——— Machiavelli Hiſt. Florentina. 75.
12. " Conceatie Epigrammes." pag. una. 77.
13. " Faceties in rebus." 86.
14. Adverſaria alphabetica, vix inchoata. 87. b.
15. " Faceties in dictons." 103.
16. " Apophthegmes." 107.
17. " Apophthegmes facetieux." 113.

4044.

1. Nomina, Inſignia, Etymologiæ, Inſigniumq; deſcriptiones, Gallice, Latine, & Anglice, uniuſcujuſq; Scuti pertinentis ad Th. Knyvet Arm. xvii.
2. " The Names, Armes, and Precedencies of all the Knights Baronets created by our dread Souveraigne Lord King James, ſince Anno 1611." 98 in number, viz. from Bacon to Blaxton.

Codex membranaceus, cum ſcutis armorum depictis.

4045.

Hiſtory of Bohemia, from the year 890 to 1618: inſcribed to the Marqueſs of Buckingham. xvii.

A thin quarto book, written on paper, bound up with number 6883. The Title is this,

" The Hiſtorie of Bohemia, the firſt parte deſcribing the Countrye, Scituation, Climate, Commodities, the Name & Nature of the People, and compendiouſly continuing the Hiſtorie from the beginning of the Nation to the firſt Chriſtian Prince about the year of Chriſt 990."

In ten Chapters, with an Appendix " containing a Proclamation of the Eſtates of Bohemia, whereby the whole order of the Jeſuites is proſcribed and baniſhed out of that Kingdome, as publick diſturbers of the Peace, and enemies of the State; with proviſo y^t^ they ſhall never be admitted again. Whereunto is added a breefe Narration how the Jeſuites are or have beene by ſolemne Decree baniſhed out of everye Kingdome and Province in Europe, very few excepted, and where they be they are held in great jealouſie and ſuſpition to be publick perturbers of the Peace, and dangerous Enemies of the State."

4046.

Hiſtory of the City of Hereford. xvii.

4047.

Notæ in varia S. Scripturæ loca, ſecundum ordinem librorum. xvii.

4048.

A paper Book 4to, of 160 Pages; 97 numbered from one end, the reſt from the other, written in Engliſh & Latin. The Common-place book of a Perſon named Antony Parker. Chiefly on Subjects of Divinity, Abſtracts of Sermons, as preached by various Perſons, &c. xvii.

4049.

Nic. Stone's Journal to Italy, &c. from 1638, to 1642. xvii.

Num. 4050—4055.

4050.

The Common-place book of George Bankes, Preſident of ſome College; ſee the firſt Leaf, & the Verſes ſigned Potter, inſerted at fol. 136. A ſmall quarto paper book of 273 pages, beſides ſome looſe Papers inſerted in different parts. xvii.

4051.

Liber chartaceus, in 4to. Continens adverſaria duo, viri cujuſdam docti, cui nomen, ut ex chartarum fragmentis, inter paginas 61 et 70 inſertis, conſtare videtur, fuit *Samuel Clarke*. Deſignatur autem ut ſtudens in Coll. S. Petri Cantab. et ſocius in aulâ Pembrochianâ, &c. et cum patre commorans in Vico *Threadneedle* Londini. xvii.

Codicis hujus partes duæ, quas figuris rubris (1) et (2) diſtinximus, paginas habent ſeparatim ab ipſo Auctore numeratas. Prior habet paginas 36, manu eleganti ſcriptas; Secunda 66. Utrique index præmittitur locuples, ad paginas et numeros marginis referens. Numeri ſectiones notant, et per Centurias diſtribuuntur. Foliis non ſcriptis prioris adverſarii paginas adpinximus, ut facilius inveniantur foliorum fragmenta, quæ auctorem deſignare videntur. Has lacinias numeris (1) ad (9) notavimus.

Obſervationes, in utraque parte, ex intimis Græcarum et Romanarum literarum theſauris ope Criticorum deſumptæ; et certè quæ accuratius inſpiciantur digniſſimæ.

Codex in eodem volumine compactus eſt cum ſequente, 4052.

4052.

Liber chartaceus, conſtans foliis 101, in 4to, et continens ſententias ex variis philoſophis, rhetoribus, et poetis Græcis collectas. Diviſa eſt collectio in capita 63, cum titulis locorum communium per ordinem literarum Græcarum diſpoſitis; a titulo περι Αιδως, uſque ad περι Ψευδους. Ex ſcriptoribus Græcis ſumuntur citationes, ſubjunctâ unicuique verſione Latinâ. Adduntur indices locorum communium, et Scriptorum. xvii.

Collectoris nomen nuſquam apparet, nec facilè conjici poteſt. Nota temporis adeſt, ſcil. "Hic liber inceptus erat viceſſimo octavo die Aprilis, 1623."

4053.

1. Debates of the Houſe of Commons for ſetting aſide the Succeſſion of the D. of York, April, 1679. xvii.

2. An hiſtorical Speech in defence of K. Charles 1. Imperfect at the beginning.

3. A Treatiſe about the value of Money, 1608.

4. Proverbs, and hiſtorical Collections of the Norman Conqueſt.

5. Expoſitio Regulæ S. Auguſtini. xv.

6. De locis purgatoriis, libellus.

4054.

A Book of Sermons. xvii.

4055.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, continens ſcripta et collectiones Thomæ Thackham, circa 1642. xvii.

1. "Methodus ſtudii Theologici" Anglicè; continens, paginâ unâ, pia et optima ſtudendi præcepti. 1.

2. "Manuductio ad theologiam Polemicam." Tractatus Latinè ſcriptus, argumentis et diviſionibus logicis

Num. 4055—4062.

inſtructus. Ad finem ſignatus, manu Auctoris. "1642. Thos. Thackham. Soli Deo honor et gloria. Μόνῳ τῷ Θεῷ δόξα. f. 6.—32.

3. Diſquiſitio theologica de Sabbato. 40—44.
4. Annotata ex Whittakero in Cantica. 48—103.
5. Obſervationes de Theologia in genere. 104—113.
6. ——— de Hiſtoria quatuor Monarchiarum. 114.
7. Quæſtiones Theologicæ. 116—119.

4056.

1. Arms of Families in Herefordſhire. xvii.
2. Original of Sirnames.
3. Hiſtory of the Biſhops of Hereford, to 1602.

4057.

A paper Book in quarto; of 335 pages, containing "Animadverſions upon a Treatiſe latelye publiſhed and intituled, God's love to mankind." A complete work, very carefully written, in a diſtinct but not elegant hand; apparently tranſcribed for the Preſs, xvii.

4058.

A paper book, in quarto; containing Extracts from Books, and other Collections, written at various times and in various hands. The moſt conſiderable, in a hand apparently older than the reſt, is a Treatiſe on Arithmetic, in Engliſh, extending to 76 pages, marked (18)—No. (14) & (15.) are intermixed, the latter being evidently written on the blank pages left by the Writer of the former.—(8) and (9) are inverted.—(22) contains Latin Verſes.—(28) Extracts from the Latin Poem of Hoſſchius. The Articles amount to about 33, without a ſcrupulous exactneſs of enumerating trifles. xvii.

4059.

Albii Tibulli Opera. xv.

4060. 4061. 4062.

Three paper Volumes, written with great neatneſs and care, containing very various and numerous collections from Hiſtory, and many other ſources, carefully paged, numbered, & indexed by the Author. Theſe Volumes are properly 1. 2. and 4. the third, fifth, & ſixth occur at Nos. 4728, 4729, 4730, & are there deſcribed. The titles of theſe three are thus expreſſed. xvii.

1. "Choice and ſelect obſervables various and delightfull. The Firſt Volume, collected and regiſtred by R.D. Anno 1662, 1663."

2. "Choice and ſelect obſervables, various and delightfull. The Second Volume, collected, & regiſtered by R.D. Anno 1664. 1665."

4. "Choice and ſelect obſervables, various and delightfull. The Fourth Volume, collected & regiſtered by R.D. Anno 1668. 1669."

Vol. 3. (N° 4728) contains alſo the Collections of two years, 1666, 1667: and the 5th & 6th extend to 1676. To whom the Initials R.D. belong, I have not been able to diſcover. The Author is evidently a Proteſtant, of the Church of England. But, with reſpect to matters of Natural Hiſtory he is ſuperſtitious and ill-informed. He calls the Tarantula *a little Serpent*, &c. Vol. 1. has 300, Vol. 2d has 268, and Vol. 4. 444 pages; written with an exactneſs of care, ſeldom ſeen in Books of ſuch ſelections.

How theſe ſix Volumes were ſeparated does not appear: but it is perfectly evident that they compoſe altogether one ſet, written by one hand.

4063. Codex

Num. 4063—4071.

4063.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Franciſci Triggi (qui nomen ſuum dedicationi, et præfationi ſubſcripſit) "Conſiderationes de authoritate Regis, et Juriſdictione Epiſcopali: et iterum de Cæremoniis et Liturgia Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ; in quibus demonſtratur, leges Eccleſiaſticas de eiſdem nuper latas, eſſe ſacræ ſcripturæ conſonas." Tractatus omnibus numeris abſolutus. XVII.

2. Juris Civilis Regulæ diverſæ.

4064.

1. A Book of Poems.

2. Regiſtrum Cauſarum in Curia de Arcubus habitarum, a° 1609, 1610, & 1612.

3. A Collection of legal Matters in Latin. Inverted in binding.

4. A Collection of 95 Poems by various Engliſh Authors. Many by Donne, Sir J. Harrington, &c.

5. The Poem entitled, "a Wife," by Sir Thos. Overbury: beginning,

"Each woman is a briefe of womankynde."

4065.

Thomæ de Cabaham, Subdiaconi Saliſburienſis, de Poenitentia liber, ad inſtructionem Sacerdotum. XIV.

4066.

1. Petri de Riga, Aurora: ſcil. Pentateuchus, Joſuæ, Judicum, Ruth, Regum, Tobiæ, Danielis, Judith, Eſtheræ Libri, Hiſtoria Evangelica, & Actus Apoſtolorum, carmine præcipuè elegiaco, partim hexametro, eoque rhythmico. XIII.

Vide Fabr. Bibl. Med et Inf. Lat. Lib. xv.

2. Johannis de Alvilla (ſic in Cod.) Architrenius, carmine heroico, novem libris, opus, Lelando judice, "elegans, venuſtum, ſplendidum: in quo ſubinde encomiaſtes aliquando etiam et ſatyricus." Vide Fabric. Bibl. M. et Inf. Lat. Lib. IX. ſub. *Johannes Hautivillenſis*, *Hanvill*, *Hantvillenſis*, &c.

Manu, codice multum recentiore, inſcriptus eſt hic titulus. "Architrenius, ſeu Liber de potentia Laboris et Ingenii et Impotentiâ Deſidiæ, vel de vitiis & virtutibus carmen, verſibus Hexametris, ad Waltherum Epiſcopum Rothomag. per Johannem de Alvilla, alias de Hanvill, alias de Hantwell, aliter denique de Eigham monachum." Tum, ſecundâ manu "vel ut alii, de Sancto Albano mon. c. m. ſſ. t. 2. 218. called alſo Johannes Huntovillenſis." Iterum, tertia manu; "a Cat. MS. Cotton p. 111. b. MSS. Jam in Bib. Bod. p. 261. et Cat. MS. Cott. ut ſup. et Cat. MSS. Digbæani, p. 80."

Codex membranaceus, bene ſervatus.

4067.

Biblia Latina: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. XIV.

4068.

Collectanea Politica, ordine Alphabetico. XVII.

4069.

Quæſtiones Theologicæ in Scholis Cantabrigienſibus diſputatæ, annis 1696. 7. 8. & 9. XVII.

4070.

The Pſalter in old French, entitled, "Sauter en Fraunceys." XIV.

4071.

"Som Miſilanious queaſtiones cleired, by Mr. James Farſſone Miniſter of the Goſpell at Kilwining, 1658." XVII.

Num. 4072—4085.

4072.

"Dialogos das principaes couſas na S. Eſcritura: pelos P.P. Fre Zenon de Bauge, e Fre Ephrem de Nevers." XVII.

4073.

Sententiæ ex Patribus in varias voces, ordine alphabetico. XIII.

4074.

Legis & Evangelii Harmonia: ac in primis, de lege Moſis judiciali, obiterq; de νόμων Anglicorum cum illa conſenſu; F. Bacono dicata. XVII.

4075.

Collectiones Theologicæ, ordine alphabetico. XVII.

4076.

"Wm Raulyngs his bocke of Medycens, bothe of Phefecke & Chiorgre, 1573." XVI.

4077.

An Account of the management of the officers of the Exciſe in the Weſt of England, 1685. XVII.

4078.

Seb. Baradii Annotationes in hiſtoriam Evangelicam. a° 1583. XVI.

4079.

Codex chartaceus, continens Horatii Opera, cum notis brevibus, in margine et inter lineas ſcriptis. Poſt Artem Poeticam, quæ, ut ſolet, inter Odas et Epiſtolas ponitur, ſequitur fragmentum Moreti Virgiliani. XV.

4080.

Regiſtrum Chartarum ex Eleemoſynaria D. Pauli London. XVIII.

4081.

Johannis Mercurii Corrigienſis, de Quercu Julii Pontificis, ſive de lapide philoſophico, liber; Scriptus 1506. XVI.

4082.

1. Poteſti di Meſſre Stefano Porchari 4. XV.
2. El libro di M. Tul. de Senectute.
3. La Vita di Dante Alighieri, per Meſſere Giovanni Bocchacci.

[4083—4096. *Quarto.*]

4083.

"Compendium utile ac breve, ſingulos eccleſiaſticos admonens ad reſidentiam et fidelem diſpenſationem ſuorum beneficiorum: e variis ſanctorum doctorum ſententiis excerptum: Reverendiſſimo dño Cardinali Sanctæ Crucis dicatum." A fratre Anthonio Hiſpano, monacho ordinis Montis Oliveti. XV.

Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus.

4084.

Caii Solii Apollinaris Sidonii Epiſtolarum Libri IX. perfecti, quamvis ſcripturâ variâ. XII.

Codex membranaceus, bene ſervatus.

4085.

Collectiones in varia argumenta, ordine alphabetico. XVII.

Num. 4086—4093.

4086.

Notæ in M. Accii Plauti Amphitryonem, et in Aſinariæ initium; nempe, ad finem Sc. 2. Actus primi. XVII.
Codex chartaceus, paginarum 76.

4087.

1. Fragmenta medica, incipientia a fol. 33.
2. Dominici de Raygola, ad curandas febres, liber. 43. XV.
3. Fragmenta iterum. 55.
4. Chirurgia Avicennæ, 1445. 75. ad 144.
5. Bruni Longobrugenſis Chirurgia, 2 libris: alter. 147.

Liber chartaceus.

4088.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, complectens libellos duos diverſi generis; ſcilicet,

1. Tractatum cum titulo ſequente, literis deauratis ſcripto. "Kyriaci Anconitani de Pontiano Tarraconenſium Regis conflictu navali commentarium, ad Franciſcum Scalamontium equitem præſtantiſſimum." Ad finem, "Exactum Anconi, Idibus Septembris."

2. Eclogas Latinas a Bern. Capella, et Gasp. Manio inſcriptas ad Rev. Dom. Ralph Cardinalem S. Georgii, Sⁿⁱ D. N. Camerarium.

Codex compactus cum num. 5373.

4089.

Diego de Granados Societatis Jeſu, de 4 noviſſimis, liber. XVII.

Codex Chartaceus.

4090.

Fran. Barbari Veneti, de re uxoria, liber; ad Laurentium Medicem inſcriptus. XV.
Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus.

4091.

S. Auguſtini Hip. Ep. Sermonum liber. XI.
Codex membranaceus, foliorum 204. ad finem mutilus.

4092.

1. Aur. Prudentii Pſychomachiæ duo ultima folia. XII.
2. Coeli Seduii Paſchale opus; ſive mirabilium divinorum libri 4: cum hymnis.
3. Bernardi Morlanenſis, de contemptu mundi, liber metricus.
4. Hymnus ad Deum. "Qui ſua dat cunctis, & cui nichil omnia donant." Carmine elegiaco.
5. An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de conſolatione philoſophica, libri 5.

Codex membranaceus, melioris notæ.

4093.

1. Nicolai Triveti, in Auguſtinum de Civitate Dei, opus. XIV.

Subjicitur ad finem hic titulus, "Explicit declamatio hiſtoriarum diverſarum, et dictorum poeticorum quæ beatus Auguſtinus tangit libro de Civitate Dei; compilata et extracta ex libris diverſorum doctorum et auctorum, per fratrem *Nicholaum Trevet* ordinis fratrum prædicatorum."

2. Officium de Sancto Thoma Cantuarienſi Epiſcopo: imperfectum.

Codex membranaceus.

Num. 4094—4101.

4094.

Liber chartaceus, res varias complectens, ut infrà notavimus.

1. Epiſtola commentitia Lentuli Procos. de Jeſu Chriſto; ſenſu non multum, at verbis admodum diſcrepans ab Epiſtola quæ edita eſt a Fabrico, in Codice apocrypho Novi Teſtamenti, p. 301. Incipit, "Apparuit temporibus noſtris, et adhuc eſt, homo magnæ Virtutis nominatus JESUS CHRISTUS, qui dicitur a gentibus propheta veritatis, quem ejus diſcipuli vocant filium Dei." &c. Eadem Epiſtola extat ad Num. 2471. 3. et Anglice ad 4762.

2. Epiſtolæ variorum ad Guarinum, et alios viros doctos. 1. b.

3. Orationes diverſorum, cum carminibus nonnullis, ut fol. 27.

4. Invectivæ Poggii in Laurentium Vallam. f. 31. cum ejuſdem epiſtolis quibuſdam, &c.

5. Catulli carminum nonnulla, ſcil. (ſecundum Editt. recentiores.) Car. 61. 62. 2. 9. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. et 16. conjunctim. 17. Imperf. 82.—92.

6. Orationes, et declamationes variæ, 93. ad fin. Collectio, ut videtur, ab Italo quodam docto facta. Continent folia 140.

4095.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. De incarnatione Verbi liber, imperfectus, abrupte deſinens ad folium 51. XV.

2. Excerpta è Sermonibus Bernardi, &c.

4096.

Quæſtiones in Phyſicis tractatæ. XVII.
Codex chartaceus, compactus cum numeris. 497, 6045, 6488.

4097.

Codex Æneidos Virgilii, partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus. Cum Scholiis multis, in margine ſcriptis, uſque ad initium libri quarti, ſed manu ſeriore. XV.

Codex, ut videtur, notæ melioris. Deſunt verſus, "Jamque adeo, &c."

4098.

Codex alius, totius Æneidos, chartaceus. Inter lineas ſcriptæ ſunt Gloſſæ breves. Recentior præcedente videtur; ſed abſunt, hic etiam, verſus "Jamque adeo, &c." Abſurdè compactus fuerat, ut pars ſecunda præcedentis.

4099.

Juſtini Epitome hiſtoriarum Trogi Pompeii, libris 44.
Codex chartaceus, bonus. XV.

4100.

Le nouveau Armorial univerſel: à Paris, 1663. A printed book, marked in the Title, "*Ex libris Jacobi Tyrry, fecialis armorum,*" with many MS. notes in Engliſh, probably by him.

4101.

1. The Impeachment of the D. of Buckingham, 1626. with his Anſwer, and the King's Speech in his defence. 87.

2. A Journal of the proceedings of the High Court of Juſtice againſt King C. I. 155 pages.

3. Bills of Indictment in the County of Kent, from 1608 to 1627.

Num. 4102—4110.

4102.

A Diſcourſe, 8 J. 1, whether the King may ſet impoſitions on Merchants Goods without aſſent of Parliament. 58 leaves. xvii.

4103.

The Habeas Corpus: Or, the Proceedings at the King's Bench Bar, between the King & divers Subjects imprisoned, in Mich. Term. 3 C. 1. a° 1627. 96 leaves. xvii.

4104.

Enquiry after exacted Fees & innovated Offices, a° 1623. Bound like the former, & copied nearly in the ſame hand. xvii.

4105.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in Verrem, libri 5. xv.
2. ———————— in L. Catilinam, Orationes 5.

Codex membranaceus, ſcriptus, A. D. 1462.

Deeſt Oratio in Q. Cæcilium, olim in Catalogo notatus, ſed hiatus nullus in Codice apparet.

4106.

C. Julii Cæſaris, Belli Gallici, libri 8. xv.

Codex membranaceus, manu, ut videtur, ejuſdem ſcribæ.

4107.

1. Sir Rob. Cotton's Extracts of Records, to ſhew by what meanes the Kings of England have & may raiſe Money. xvii.
2. Offices & the Officers thereof, during the Reign of Q. Eliz.
3. . . . . Letter to the Fr. King, 5th April, 1607. about an accommodation between Rome & Venice, and reſtoring the Jeſuits at Venice.
4. Henry Earl of Arundel, Lord Chamberlain of K. Henry the 8th, his Book of the ſeveral Offices to be done at Court.

Bound with N° 4314.

4108.

The Heralds Viſitation of Berkſhire & Bedfordſhire, a° 1623. Bought in Mr. Rawlinſon's Sale, containing 79 leaves of Pedigrees, & Arms tricked, with an Index at the end. xvii.

2. Grant of Armes to Ja. Bucke Eſqr. of Winterborne in Glouceſterſhire, by William Roberts Ulſter King of Arms, of all Ireland.
3. Arms of all the Gentry of Kent, taken out of an old book now in the Cuſtody of Sr. Stephen Leonard of . . . . in Kent, March, 1680, neatly tricked in 24 pages. Bound with 4109.

4109.

Genealogies of Families of Suſſex, Suffolk, Kent. &c. This contains 140 pages thinly written, with Arms badly tricked. It is bound up with the laſt Number, is a ſmall folio, (entitled on the binding, "Tracts relating to M. Q. of Scots.") of 227 Pages, well written, with a Table of Contents at the end.

4110.

An Account of the City of Venice (not Vicenza) written in Italian, with a Liſt of the noble Families; ſubjoined is a Collection of their Arms blazoned, originally in alphabetical order, but ſome of the Leaves are now tranſpoſed. The names & deſcriptions are wanting to the Arms, after the name *Canabrii*, which is only the 14th leaf of the Arms.

This book is bound up with num. 5851.

Num. 4111—4115.

4111.

1. Defence of the Nobility of Scotland againſt their Q. & in behalf of the Government of the young King her ſon, exhibited to Q. Eliz. at her deſire.
2. Motives to the K. of France to aid the Q. of Scots, with anſwers to the ſame. 23.
3. Proceedings of the Lords & Commons, &c. in England againſt her. 37.
4. Letter of Q. Eliz. to Mary Q. of Scots, upon her being married, &c. 59.
5. Articles againſt her: with her Proteſt & Anſwer. 63. 65. 67, &c.
6. Principal Cauſes ſhewn againſt the Q. of Scots, by her Majeſty's Council. 73.
7. Reaſons to ſtir up Q. Eliz. againſt her. 77.
8. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Weſtmorland at the Riſing in the North. 131.
9. Propoſals for an Accommodation with the Scots Q. 135.
10. Conferrence between the K. of Scots & Secretary Walſingham. 143.
11. Letter of Secretary Walſingham to the Chancellor of Scotland, touching the Death of the King's Mother. 155.
12. ———————— Ld. Burleigh to Q. Eliz. in excuſe of the Execution of the Q. of Scots. 173.
13. ———————— to his Son, giving him good Advice. 179.
14. Negotiations with Holland & Germany. 93. 209. 215.—219. being four different Articles, the laſt a Letter from the E. of Leic. to Q. Eliz. 219.

4112.

Orders to be taken by the Court of Exchequer for London, 7 Eliz. 44 pages. xvii.

4113.

"A diſcoverie of the Hollanders Trade of Fiſhinge, and the circumventing us therein; the meanes how to make a profitt of the fiſhing, by which they have made & yet doe reape ſoe greate a benefitt, with the profit, honor, & ſecuritie that will redounde to his Ma^tie. and all ſorts of Subts. within his Ma^ties three Kingdomes by it. Written by Sr. William Munſon Knt. ſometyme Vice Admiral of England, & now in agitation togeather with his Ma^ties Letters Pattents for the Execution of the ſame, An. Dñi 1632."

A paper book of 60 leaves, fairly written.

4114.

Avicennæ, de medicina, Fen, (i. e. libri) 4. 5. & 6. Liber chartaceus. xv.

4115.

A folio of 317 leaves as originally paged, beſides 12 other leaves unpaged at beginning, & 48 leaves before unpaged & bound the contrary way at the end.

This Volume was formerly amongſt the large Collections of that indefatigable Antiquary & Scholar Tho. Baker, fellow of St. John's Coll. Camb. as appears by his very neat handwriting at the beginning, acknowledging that this Vol. came "from Alderman Newton Regiſtar & Auditor to Trin. Coll. & a public Notary."

The principal Contents, many of them curious, are as follow:

1. A few general Remarks about Cambridge leaſes, wills, &c.
2. Aſſignment of a Coll. Leaſe in truſt, &c. abſolutely to the Duke of Newcaſtle 1706.
3. The Preſentation of the Duke of Buckingham to the Chancellorſhip of the Univerſity of Camb^g. 1626.
4. The Speech which Dr. Spencer, Vice-chanc. Maſter of Bennet Coll. Camb. made at . . . . to James Duke

Num. 4115.

Duke of Monmouth on . . . . . when the Univerſity inſtalled him their Chancellor.

5. Copy of a letter by command of K. Charles, written by the above Duke to the Vice-Chancellor, about his Majeſty's diſpleaſure at Perſons in holy orders wearing their hair & perriwigs of an unbecoming length, &c. and ordering that the Preachers deliver their Sermons both Latin & Engliſh without book, &c.

6. About a leaſe between the Maſter & Fellowes of Pembroke Hall, 1705, &c. Then follows the paged part.

7. " The Conveyance of the Grey Fryers, now Sydney Coll. in purſuance of an Act of Parliamt. for building the ſame, 37th Eliz."

8. Leaſe & Releaſe 1667, between H. Wickham of Wilby, C° Suff. Clerk, and Thos. Dade of Tannington, D° Eſq. & Wm. Pedder Alderman of Camb. about the Prebend of Fenton, C° York, &c. 4—5.

9. A gift of a Queen's Coll. leaſe & 600 l. by Mrs. Bainbrig widow of D. B. of Camb. to her dau'. Suſanna, 1662. 6. &c.

10. Alderman Wm. Wells, his Will, 17 K. Charles 2. 8.

11. Part of the Will of Matthew Wren Bp. of Ely, 1665. 9.

12. " Indenture of Agreemt. betw. the Univerſity & Town of Camb. concerning the charges about lands given by Mr. Crane to charitable uſes," 1658. 10.

12. An Abſtract of the ſeveral writings concerning the lands lying in Fleet, C° Lincoln, purchaſed by John Crane & Thos. Rant, Eſqs. executors of John Cranes, Eſq. Will. for the uſe & beneſit of Camb. Wiſbech, Lynne, & Ipſwich. 11. 13. &c.

13. Bill or Anſwer in Chancery about Michaell & John Blunn, ſons of M. B. of Briſtorne, C° of Southampton, &c. 14.

14. Indenture betw. the Univerſity of Camb. & Exectors of Mr. Jo. Meers concerning his houſes, &c. 1558. 17. &c.

15. A Declaration of Truſt upon a Leaſe, 1661. betw. Joſeph Dobſon of Norw. & Bennet Coll. 19.

16. Will of Richard Pettit ſenr. Publ. Notary, 1665. 20.

17. Indenture to the uſe of a fine betw. Ph. Welbee of Foxton, & Joſeph Green of Lynne in Norf. &c. 1669. 21.

18. Conveyances by Leaſe & Releaſe, relating to Trinity Col. Camb. 1667. 24. &c.

19. Rent Charge upon Trin. Coll. for maintenance of a Fellowſhip therein, according to the Will of the Lady Jermyn, 1582. 27. &c.

20. Indenture of bargaine, &c. 1669. betw. Robt. Newport of Streethall, C° Eſſex, gent. & Nicholas Jekyll of Clifford's Inn, gent. &c. about the Manor & Rectory of Streethall aforeſaid. 29.

21. Indenture relating to Leiceſterſhire, &c. 31.

22. To levy a fine of lands free, intermixt with Copyhold in Cambridgeſhire, &c. 33.

23. Certificates to the Bp. of the Fell' & Scollars of Trin. Hall, Camb.

24. Various leaſes & law matters. 35. &c.

25. Purchaſe & Grant of an Advowſon, viz. Bratton Fleming, to Caius Coll. Camb. 44.

26. Exemplification of the Bp. of Durham's gift of 28 l. per Ann. out of the lands of Chilton, C° Durham, to Caius Coll. for 3 Scholarſhips, &c. 47.

27. Other Leaſes, &c. 53. &c.

28. Conveyance by way of Leaſe & Releaſe by Mr. Jacob. 57.

29. D° 1667, relating to Great Shelford, Camb. 60.

Num. 4115.

30. The Will of the old Mr. Thos. Hobſon, carrier, buried in Bennet Church, Camb. touching his Manors, &c. in Cottenham, &c. 1630. 63.
Camb. Workhouſe, & Poor of Camb. &c. 68.

31. The Will of John Hills, of Camb. baker, 1666. 69.

32. A Reſignation of the Free Grammar School of Newport in Eſſex, by Tho. Edw. LL.D. 70.

33. The diſplacing & placing of a Maſter from & to the Free-ſchool of Houghton Conqueſt in Bedford belonging to Sydney Coll. Camb. 1645. ibid.

34. Aſſignment of Leaſes, &c. & Partition of lands, &c. from of the Iſle of Ely, &c. 71. &c.

35. Wills of Edw. Pulgrave of Pinchbeck, C° Linc. B.D. & Francis Finch, Alderman of Camb. 1670. 94.

36. The Will of Clement Nevil, gent. of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1675. touching lands, &c. in C° Leic. & Camb. 102. &c.

37. Indenture, 1674. betw. Tho. Allen, gent. & Tho. Saunders. Eſq. John Child, Eſq. touching the Manor of Thetford, &c. 108.

38. Other Indentures, &c. 115. &c.

39. Mortgages & Fines, &c. 163.

40. Sr. Joſeph Sheldon Kt. & Alderman of London, his Will 1681. 210.

41. Copy of the Will of Dr. John Breton, Maſter of Eman. Coll. Camb. 1675. 215.

42. A Lycence for a Coach in London, 1683, followed by divers leaſes & other deeds, &c. 222.

43. Aſſignment of a Coll. leaſe in truſt. 1688, betw. Mary widow of Thos. Bainbrigg D.D. Maſt. of X's Coll. &c. reciting the leaſe from Queen's Coll. before noticed. 234. &c.

44. Settlement upon marriage of the Rectory impropriate of Hiſton Audrey, &c. 1681. 239. &c.

45. Indenture to ſuffer a Recovery to the uſe of Nath. Cradock, gent. & his heirs, of Caſſington, C° Leic. 1687. &c. followed by divers leaſes, &c. 247.

46. Copy of Madam Ann Lewis of Weſtminſter, her Will, 1692. And divers leaſes. 275. b. 279.

47. Part of Mrs. Hunt's Will, 1695, of Walſham, C° Suffolk.

48. Will of James Kettel, &c. 293. &c. 285.

49. The Purchaſe of the Advowſon of Aſheton Church in Eſſex, 1691. 293.

50. A Clauſe in the Will of Sam. Buck, Eſq. touching the Rectory of Kellington, C° Yorke. 300.
This is followed by divers other grants & law matters to the end.

51. " Prophetia Sti. Thomæ Martyris."
At the bottom is written as follows,
" This Prophecie was found in the Study of one Mr. Pelling late Rector of Trowbridge, C° Wilts. in a very auncient MS. & is now in his Ma^tie^s Cuſtody." 4. of the inverted part.

52. Dr. Leonard North's reſignation of the Vicarage of Wimſwold, 1561. 6.

53. Sr. Wm. Walker's Reſignation of the Vicarage of Bottiſham, near Camb. 1542. 7.

54. Mr. Atherton's Reſignation of the Vicarage of Hatfield, 1553. 8.

55. Sr. Edw. Borrowe's Reſignation of the Vicarage of Trumpington, (near Camb.) 1554. 9.

56. Sr. John Henlowe's Reſignation of the Vicarage of Great Wymondeley, 1555. 10.

57. Mr. Edw. Willis his Reſignation of the Vicarage of Pickhall, 1556. 11.

57. Reſignation of the Vicarage of Hinton near Camb. 12.

58. At the end of fol. 13. b. is this remark by Baker. " Followeth the Will of Math. Wren, Bp. of Ely, who has taken great pains for diſpoſing of his Eſtate, w^ch might

Num. 4115, 4116.

might have been ſaved, could he have foreſeen that in a few years, all that he diſpoſeth of ſhould be out of his family. Only what he left in Charity remains."

The like happened to Bp. Coſin, whoſe Charity only remains. At the top of next Page is the following addition to the Will of Matthew Wren, "who dyed at Ely Houſe in London, on or about Wedneſday the 24 April, 1667, & from thence brought to Cambr. to the Schooles on Thurſday May 9th, & on Saturday May 11th, 1667, buryed in that Vault under the Eaſt part of the New Chapel at Pembroke Hall." 14.

59. "Teſtamentum Gulielmi Laud, quondam Cant. Archiepiſc. &c. Jan. 13°, 1643-4." 34.

At the end is the following in Baker's hand writing. 38.

"This copy of the ArchBp's Will, contains ſeveral particulars omitted or abbreviated in the copy printed in the Hiſtory of the troubles & tryal of Wm. Laud ArchBp. of Cant. p. 454. &c. T. B."

60. Copy of the gift of next preſentation to Emerton Rectory, C° Bucks. Tho. Coppy, Eſq. then Patron, to Wm. Lendall, gent. &c. 39.

61. Reſignation of the Vicarage of Flintham, C° York. Ann. 1609. William Barton the Vicar, &c. 40.

62. "A Commiſſion for the Repairs of the Great Bridge in Camb. 1654." 43.

63. Extracts from "An Act for ordering the forces in ſeverall Counties of this Kingdom." 14 Car. 2. 44.

64. Extracts from an Act for Prevention of frauds and perjuries, &c. 29 Car. 2. 45. &c.

4116.

A ſimilar Volume to the laſt, having the ſame title on the back, viz. "Collectanea ad Poſſeſſiones Acad. Cantab. ſpectantia." "E Collect. T. Baker." & this laſt alſo appears by his own hand on a paper paſted at the beginning, thus "Tho. Baker Coll. Jo. Socius ejectus."

"Alderman Newton's book, Regr & Auditor to Trinity College Cambr. Bought of his ſon." Then follows a large printed folding ſheet like a map, entitled, "Fundatio Academiæ Cantabrigienſis," &c. 1662. with the arms of the Colleges cut in wood, &c. This Vol. is in two parts, the laſt & much largeſt being paged of old, conſiſting of 617 pages chiefly law matters, as leaſes, &c. from precedents, &c.

The firſt part not till now paged, contains about 50 leaves, the principal contents of which are as follow.

1. "Pembroke Hall Stile." &c. 7.
2. Mayors of Camb. from 1488 to 1501. 8.
3. Title of James Duke of Buckingham, Chanc. of Camb. 1676. 9. b.
4. Fine levied of the Manor of Caldecott. 22.
5. "Licences, Pattents," &c. 27, &c.
6. Letters teſtimonial DD &c. 29.
7. Patents, &c. for divers Offices, &c. in the Univerſity. 32, &c.
8. Ancient account of the Iſle of Ely, &c. 37.

See the Hiſtory of embanking & draining, by Sr. Wm. Dugdale, p. 180. &c.

9. "The auncient Hoſtles in Cambridge, as they were A° Dñi 1280." 9 E. 1ſt. deſcribed. 37, &c.
10. "Religious Houſes w^ch aunciently flouriſhed in Camb. & w^ch were A° R. E. 1. 9° A° Dñi 1280. 38. b.
11. Other ancient accounts, &c. of Camb. 39, &c.
12. Original of Sturbridge fair, &c. 41.
13. "Club Law acted in Clare Hall Camb. 1597-8." 41. b.
14. Maſters of Colleges putt out, &c. in Camb. 1643.
15. Vice Chancellors & Majors of Camb. &c. from 1500 to 1633-4. at the end of which is written, vide ſucceſſion, p. 614, which ſee at the end. 43, &c.

After this follows the old paged part, relating to fines & other law matters, from precedents, &c. from p. 1. to 360. Then follow,

Num. 4116, 4117.

16. Preſentation from the Univerſity to the Rectory of Hougham cum Marſton in Lincolnſhire, 1652. 361.
17. The laſt Will of John Boulſtroad of Eaton Bray C° Bedford, gent. 1655. 362.
18. The Will of John Stockwell Alderman of Camb. 1650. 368, &c.
19. ——— of Tho. Stidman of Newton C Camb. Yeoman, 1658. 371.
20. ——— of John Stockwell Jun. of Camb. fellmonger, 1657. 372.
21. ——— of Samuel Shatbult of Great Everſden near Camb. 1658. And of Wm. Parke, D.D, of Aſhton, C° Eſſex. 1638. 311.
22. Diſpenſation & other letters from K. Charles to Trin. Coll. 1638, &c. 385-9. &c.
23. Copy of an Allowance of Mr. John Cole of Sutton in the Iſle of Ely, to mark his ſwans in any of the Rivers, &c. in C° Bedf. Hunting. Camb. & the Iſle of Ely, 1662, with a drawing of the ſaid Swan Mark. 403-4, &c.
24. "From Caius Coll. The manor of Mortimers with Newnham Mills, &c." 1664. 406.
25. Settlement of an Eſtate to Trin. Coll. at Northrington in Norfolk, 21 K. James. 413.
26. A Recovery betw. Mr. Bendiſh & Mr. Caſtle, beginning thus, "Oliver Ld. Protector," &c. 442.
27. Exchange of lands betw. Bryan Ld. V. Cullon, &c. and Caius Coll. 1664. 462.
28. The Copy of Dr. Stephen Perſe's Will, 1615, fellow of Caius Coll. & M.D. &c. 465.
29. Copy of the Conveyance from John Jenkinſon of Doddington, Eſq. & Edw. Lane of Camb. gent. viz. Trinity Hoſtle, &c. 499.
30. "Copy of Indenture concerns the New River from the place called 9 Wells, ſerving the Conduit in Camb. Market Place," 1610. 507.
31. "An Aſſignment of a Coll. leaſe (viz. Trin. Coll.) in Warwick called Monkſkirby," 1663. 511.
32. "A College leaſe (viz. Trin.) of Arrington, to Tho. Chichley of Wimple, C° Camb. Eſq. 1662." 521.
33. An Acquittance from the Univerſity for 1000 l. given by Ruſtall to the Univerſity of Camb. Alſo the Inſtrument & Declaration of the ſame (Tobias Ruſtall, Yeoman of the Robes to K. C. 2.) to what purpoſe he gave the ſaid 1000 l. At the end is this, probably by Mr Newton, "Theſe 2 laſt writings I engroſſed twice over in Parchmt. Dec. 1666." 535.
34. A Copy of Part of the Charter of K. H. 8. to Trin. Coll Camb. concerning Barrington Rights, &c. 38 H. 8. 539.
35. Divers Leaſes, &c. as Precedents apparently. 541, &c.
36. "Trinity Colledge in Camb. hath the Patronage and right of Preſentation to all the Vicarages following." 569, &c.
37. The Names of Benefactors to the ſaid Coll. &c. At the bottom of which page is this "Vide Tr. Coll. Regiſter booke with a black cover, A° Dñi 1554. page 276." 575.
38. "Teſtament' Annæ Prieſt, ſpinſter, C° Norf. 1668." 582.
39. "Ult. Teſtament' Tho. Hill, S. T. P." Maſter of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1652. 588.
40. "Part of the Will of Mr. Gooch of Bury." 589.
41. Continuation of the liſt of Mayors of Camb. from 1634 above noticed, p. 614. At the end of which 1673. is this, "A Continuation of Mayors in my book of Charters of the Corporation of Camb." 617.

4117.

Praxis Curiarum Eccleſiaſticarum, ſub Whitgifto Archiepo. xvii.

This, & the two following numbers belonged to Mr. Baker, who has written thus in the front of this: "This booke

Num. 4117—4121.

booke belonged to Dr. Foorth, and was drawn up by Archbp. Whitgift, Dr. Cosin being then Dean of the Arches, Will. Aubrey LL.D. Mr. or Judg of the Court of Audience, & Dr. Lewin Judg of the Prerogative. It may, I suppose, be of some use, to show y^e practice of that time, when Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction was something higher than it is at present. How far it agrees with Clarke's Praxis, I have not observed, not having yet compared them."

4118.

1. Valor Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticor. Angliæ & Walliæ. 115 pages, perfect, having a table of Counties at the beginning. xvii.

2. Short passages from various poems, & at the end a number from Dryden's Virgil.

4119.

Archbp. Sharp's Book on English Coins. At the beginning is written, by Lord Oxford, "This MS. was given me by Mr. Sharp Son to the A. Bishop."

A neat small folio, divided into five parts; & interleaved. The pages being irregular, the leaves are now numbered with red ink. xvii.

1. Of the Silver. 1.
2. On the Gold Coins. 13.
3. "Observations on the Scots Money." 21.
4. "Of the Irish Coins." 27.
5. "Notes upon Mr. Nicholson's book, wherein he treats of the English Coins, & of which he had described my opinion before he printed it." 31.

Opposite to p. 31. is written by Ld. Oxford himself, "The following Sheets are inserted in the New Edition of the Historical Library." The whole or principal part of this Vol. is printed by I. Nichols in the Bibl. Topog. And besides Pinkerton's late publications on Coins, the Rev. Rogers Ruding has since published a Volume on English Money, & is now collecting for a larger Work on the same.

4120.

"Abridgement of the Inquisitions post mortem, or Escheat Rolls of the Tenants from the Crown in the Counties of Somerset & Dorset, from the reign of H.3. to R.3. inclusive." xvii.

"This Title was written by I^no Anstis Esq." & above is this, "Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's Sale, 1734.—Oxford B. H." It contains 407 pages of the above Inquisitions, with the names of persons & places on the opposite side of each article, with the dates above. Prefixed to this is another collection, entitled, "Abstracts of Records and other Evidences." (p. 80.) "The Manor or Parish in Alphabet, the men's names in a table." These also relate to Somerset & Dorset, & contain a few Seals of Arms tricked.

4121.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus, modicè sed eleganter ornatus, paginas habens 438, et continens *Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores*, ab Hadriano ad Carinum: Cum hoc titulo, "Vitæ Principum Romanorum aliorumque qui tyrannice Rem. P. invaserunt." xv.

1. Vitae D. Adriani, & Commodi; per Aelium Spartianum. 1.
2. —— Antonini Pii, Marci Antonini, & Lucii Antonini, per Julium Capitolinum. 28.
3. —— Commodi Antonini, per Helyum Lampridium. 64.
4. —— Pertinacis, per Jul. Capitolinum. 78.
5. —— Didii Juliani, per Ael. Spartianum. 89.
6. —— Avidii Cassii, per Vulgatum Gallicanum. 96.

Num. 4121—4126.

7. Vitae Severi & Pescennii Nigri; per Ael. Spartianum. 107.
8. —— Clodii Albini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 133.
9. —— Caracallæ, & Getæ, per Ael. Spartianum. 145.
10. —— Macrini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 162.
11. —— Diadumenii Antonini, per Julium Lampridium. 167.
12. —— Heliogabali, per Ael. Lampridium. 175.
13. —— Alex. Severi, per Ael. Spartianum. 197.
14. —— Maximinorum 2, Gordiorum 3, Pupieni & Balbini, Valerianorum 2, Galienorum 2, & Salonini, per Jul. Cap. 237.
15. —— Triginta Tyrannorum. 312.
16. —— Claudii Augusti, per Trebellium Pollionem. 342.
17. —— Aureliani, Taciti, Floriani, Probi, Firmi, Saturnini, Bonosi, Proculi, Numeniani, & Carini: per Flavium Vopiscum. 363—437.

4122.

Justi Lipsii, de magnitudine Hebræa, libri imperfecti. Codex chartaceus. In primo folio scriptum est. "A Copy from the original, wrote with the hand of Lipsius." Opus, ut videtur, ineditum. xviii.

Subjungi debet hoc opus tractatui Lipsiano *de Magnitudine Romana*, ut in exordio apparet. "Cum de Magnitudine Romana disseruissem, diebus aliquot post iterum ad me Auditor," &c.

Post folium primum inseritur Lipsii Epitaphium, ut in operibus ejus conspicitur.

4123.

1. Galfridi Monumetensis, Gesta Regum utriusq; Britanniæ. Scripsit Albertus, filius Joh. Alberti. 1300.
2. Guidonis de Columna, Historia Trojana. Scripsit idem Albertus A.D. 1309. xiv.
3. Martini Poloni Chronicon.
4. Aetates sex Mundi: et Cursus & ordo temporum.
5. Liber provincialis in districtu Romano.
6. Mappa Mundi, folium unicum.

Codex membranaceus, bonus.

4124.

1. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum, libri 5. xii.
2. Vita venerabilis Bedæ.
3. Vitæ S. Abbatum Monasterii in Wiramutha, per Bedam compositæ. At 2 tantum folia prima exstant: cætera desiderantur.

Codex membranaceus.

4125.

Copy of a Charter granted to the East-Land Company of Merchants, 17 Aug. 1568. xvi.

4126.

Henry Tubbe, of St. John's College in Cambridge, his various works. The first Epistles dated 1648, the last 1654. A Paper book, fairly written, containing, xvii.

1. Epistles. 1.
2. —— in verse. 37.
3. Elegies. 43. A second book. 60.
4. Hymnes. 64.
5. Epistles translated. 68.
6. Odes, beginning with the 12th, but in couplet Verse. 18.
7. Satires. 91.—Again, 99.
8. Characters. 95. 151. 153.
9. Epigrams. 111. 159.
10. Epistolæ ad familiares, Libri 2. 133.
11. Devotions,

Num. 4126—4136.

11. Devotions, in three Centuries, incomplete. 143.
Mr Tubbe is a very loyal writer, and for his time, a tolerable poet.

4127.

Account of the Rights in the common Paſture called Wildmore, & other of the Fens, in Lincolnſhire; a thin folio. xvii. 29.

4128.

An Account of the Earl Marſhal's Court.
In fol. 1. "A Court of Chivalry held in the painted Chamber at Weſtm. 24 November 1623, by Tho. Earle of Arundell & Surrey, E. Marſhal of England." A paper book, of 32 leaves. xvii.

4129.

The ſolemn Rites and Ceremonies of the Coronation of K. Charles 2, 23 April, 1661; Obſerved & collected by Elias Aſhmole Eſqr. Windſor Herald, fol. 24. neat & perfect.
See N° 4237, on the ſame ſubject, in Latin & French. xvii.

4130.

Account of Cauſes tryed in the Starr Chamber, 1631. A paper Book of 92 leaves, fairly written, and bound up with N° 6235. xvii.

4131.

1. Regiſter of Cauſes in the Biſhop of London's Court from the year 1628 to 1633. xvii.
2. A Rental of the King's Lands in Herefordſhire and Glouceſterſhire, 30 H. 8. xvi.
3. Recorda Aſſiſæ Glouceſtriæ, tempore R. Elizabetæ. A large Paper Book.

4132.

Petri Comeſtoris Hiſtoria Scholaſtica. Codex memb. olim Monaſt. S. Aug. Cantuarienſis. xiv.

4133.

A Regiſter of the Offices of the Crown, & of her Majeſties Chamber, Houſehold & Stable; with the Officers of all her towns, caſtles of war, bulwarks, fortreſſes, houſes, parks, forreſts, & chaſes; and the ſeveral fees belonging to each; together with the valuation of the ſeveral livings of the Biſhops in England & tenths thereof; likewiſe of the Deanries, and Nobility of England, according to their degrees, with other memorable things, 1593. xvi.
With this Number are bound up 4271, 4311, and 6014; which ſee.

4134.

Abſtracts of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from the Year 1456 to 1513.
This book is a tranſcript of N° 4895, or partly ſo. xvii.

4135.

Abſtract of Records of Eſtates in Lincolnſhire, with an alphabetical Index of the Proprietors. A thick folio of 488 leaves, written; at the top of the 1ſt p. of which is noted "bought in Mr. Rawlinſon's Sale;" & at the end of it "A Booke of Offices of Mr. Beresforde, &c. 1655." xvi.

4136.

A ſmall folio of 116 leaves of paper, badly written, & not all in good preſervation, entitled, "Rentalls of Manors in Eſſex," but it contains divers other matters, as copies of Court Rolls, Wills, &c. At the top of the firſt leaf is "This booke made the x day of July, 28 H." &c. R. Frome, John Bate, Walter Wayes, & Self, &c. "This boke made now the 11 day of June, 1541."
1. A note taken 21 March, 1590. of the Will of Thos. Boſham.

Num. 4136.

2. An Indenture 20th H. 8. betw. John Pryor of Caldwill in C° Bedford, and Anthony Darcy, Eſq. about the Rectory of Tolleſhunt in Eſſex, and Vicarage of Towzon Major, &c.
3. Indenture betw. Thos. Jac, of Totham in Eſſex, gent. &c.
4. Court Baron of Tolleſhunt, or Bowerchers Hall, 1591.
5. View of Franc Pledge with Court of Sr. John Petre Kt.
6. "The laſt Will & Teſtamt. of Myddle John Whytlocke, who died 30 years paſt at this Jan. 1583." 10.
7. Rental of the Manor of Mundon Monaſtery, An° 18 H. 8. 12.
8. Hatfield Peverel nuper Priory Court, &c. 7 H. 8. 14.
9. Manor of Bradwell juxta Mare. 18.
10. Will of John Smith of D° 19.
11. Indenture between Arthur Heveningham of Suffolk, Eſq & Rich. Whillock of Eſſex, 14 Eliz.
12. Copies of Evidences appertaining to certain freehold lands, held of the Manor of Stainbridge in Eſſex, &c. 32.
13. A Recovery in Wyckham Court in Eſſex, from E. Peares to H. Hodgeſton of Heybridge. 36.
14. Indenture 23 Eliz. between Eliz. Browne, widow, late wife of Wiſtan Browne, Eſq. 39.
15. Inſtructions of a will from Alexander Boreham of Burneham, in Eſſex, &c. 1579. 42.
16. "The laſt will & teſtamt. of John Croke of Hockley in Eſſex, &c. 1547." 46.
17. Aſſignment of a leaſe to Thos. Woodward, &c. 26 Eliz. 50.
18. "The Taſke Rowlle in the Pariſhe of Kelbean." 53.
19. Pedigree & Will of John Marler of Kelveden, 1450. 55.
20. Will of Thos. Marler of D° 1474.
21. The Manor of Wickham in Eſſex, & Pedigree of Phippe. 60.
22. Will of John Cripps of Salcote Wigborowe, Eſſex, Maryner, 1586. 64.
23. Laſt Will, &c. of Wm. Meeke of Langenhoo in Eſſex, Yeoman, 1501. 20 H. 8. 67.
24. Courts, &c. of Southminſter, 25 H. 8. 72.
25. The anſwer of Wm. Turnor defendt. to the bill of complt. of Thos, Larke & Marg. his wife, &c. 76.
26. Fine levied before the Court of Maldon in Eſſex. 78.
27. Indenture of mortgage, &c. betw. John Whitlock & Robt. Cook, alſo betw. John Sands, Kt. & Rich. Wroth. 80—1.
28. The laſt Will & Teſtamt. of John Whytlock of Gouldanger, Com. Eſſex, 1574. 83.
29. The Will of Robt. Cannocke of Layremerney in Eſſex, gent. 1581. 85. &c.
30. An Inquiſition taken after the death of Anne Marchioneſs of North°, otherwiſe called Lady Anne Bourcher, 13 Q. Eliz. 89.
31. H. Somerſom's feoffment of a Houſe in Chelmeſford, in Eſſex, &c. 3d Eliz. 92—3.
32. The Grant of Campes Cloſe in Little Totham, Eſſex, to Mr, Appleyeard, & ſo to Sr. Arthur Hevenyngham, &c. 93—4.
33. Jo. Agoddiſhalfe's will of Totham, &c. and feoffments of Tho. Saunes, &c. 96.
34. Leonard Sandell of Hatfield Peverell, Eſq. ſale of the Manor & Rectory of Woodham Mortimer, &c. 6th Eliz. 100.
35. Letters Patent of Philip & Mary, of the Manor of Great Totham, Eſſex, Mickleton, & Lyme. 104.
36. "The taſke booke of Much Totham, of old cuſtome, gathered for a whole tenth & fifteenth within the ſame pariſhe." 111. &c.

37. "The

Num. 4136—4145.

37. "The demyſe of certain Lands, &c. in Meſſinge, Eſſex, appurtaining to the free School in Earl's Colme, made by the Earl of Oxford to John Buſhe of Meſſinge aforeſaid," &c. 113.

38. The xvth. to the King of Little Totham with Coldham. 114.

4137.

Nobility of England & Ireland, Courts of Record, Officers of the Crown, & his Majeſties houſehold. The Counſells of the North of Wales, & the Marches; the Admiralty, the Armory & the Mint; (See 1848, 1857, 4257.) Towns of Defence, Caſtles with Houſes, Parks, & Foreſts, a° 1633. xvii.

This Manuſcript, of 42 leaves, was bought at Mr. Rawlinſon's Sale, & is bound up with 780. & 3 others.

4138.

"The Theorick & Practick of Warre, written for the Prince Don Phillip of Spayne, by Don Bernardino de Mendoza." xvi.

A paper book of 442 pages, very legibly written. Tranſlated, doubtleſs, from the Spaniſh, but by whom is not ſaid. The Atteſtation of Don Franciſco Arias de Bobadilla is prefixed, & dated May 12, 1595.

4139.

1. Arguments for & againſt the Quo Waranto, brought againſt the City of London, 1682 & 3, 34 & 35 C. 2. 1. xvii.

2. Argument for holding an Office, without taking the Teſt. 93.

3. Sir Ed. Hale's Caſe touching the King's Power of Diſpenſation. 101.

4. Caſe of the Eaſt India Company againſt Interlopers. 107.

A Paper book of 245 leaves.

[4140.—4174. *Octavo.*]

Chr. Waſe's Opinion of the Standards of Money, & Mint Cauſes. Title, "A briefe Opinion of Chriſtopher Waſe Gouldſmith, concerning the Standards of the Moneys & Mint Cauſes of this Realme of England." 15 leaves. Bound up with Nos. 5231, 6364, 6385, and 6459. xvii.

4141.

"Lettera di Galileo Galilei ſcritta a Ducheſſa di Toſcana." An Italian MS. of 79 pages, neatly written. Bound with 5199, &c. xvii.

4142.

A Book of Anthems, in verſe & proſe. A thin Book neatly written; the Anthems placed alphabetically, & the name of the Compoſer of the Muſic ſubjoined to each. xvii.

4143.

1. Edgari Regis Leges Eccleſiaſticæ. Saxonice. xvii.
2. The ancient Form of bidding Prayer.
3. At the end, written the contrary way, the explanation of an Inſcription. Bound with N° 575.

4144.

1. Laur. Vallæ ad Pontificem Oratio, de articulis fidei, &c.
2. ——— ad Alfonſum R. aliud Siculum, aliud Neapolitanum eſſe regnum.

Codex membranaceus, elegantiſſimus, atramento purpureo et miniato ſcriptus.

4145.

Tho. St. George's Treatiſe of Honour. xvii.

Dedicated to Wm. Cavendiſh, E. of Newcaſtle. Bound up with N° 9097.

Num. 4146—4155.

4146.

An Ordinary of Arms. xvi.

A neat ſmall 4to, of 222 leaves at the bottom of which laſt is written, "finito p Gulielmus Dethick alſ York Herald al Dj 2° di Aprile l'anno 1572. ætate ſua 28."

4147.

1. Literæ fratris Rudiſindi, præſidis Benedictinorum in Anglia ad congregationem de propaganda fide, 1624; de Cleri Anglicani difficultatibus. Foliis tribus. xvii.

2. "A Survey of the Anſwer to the Bp. of Chalcedon's Letter to the Laie Catholicks of England: ſent unto him by the Heads of three regular Orders in England, 1629."

A Tract of conſiderable extent, cloſely written.

4148.

Lez droix et lez eſtabliſſemenz de Normendie, en vers. A Book written on Vellum, & in ſhort French Verſes. xv.

4149.

A Book of ſelected Popiſh Prayers for all the Year. A thin paper book, neatly written. xvii.

4150.

1. S. Hieronymi, de officiis Liberorum, Epiſtola. 1.
2. Plutarchi liber de liberis educandis; ex verſione Guarini Veronenſis. 6.
3. De ingenuis moribus liber, ad Ubertinum Cararienſem. 40.
4. Epiſtolæ 2. Poggij, et Guarini. 94.
5. Fran. Barbari, de re uxoria, liber. fol. 97.—idem extat ad num. 4090.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, foliorum 193.

4151.

Grammatica Græca: in titulo "*Compendium Græco Latine.*" xvii.

Ad finem inſcriptio hæc, cum Epigrammate: "Thorowgood Meautys hunc Librum ſcripſit.

Sunt qui lectori longo faſtidia libro
Longa ferant, fas ſit ſcribere pauca mihi.
Iſte tamen poterat, lector, liber eſſe libellus,
Pendere nam culpas non numerare decet."

4152.

Hiſtory of the Council of Trent, in eight books. Neatly written on paper, 222 pages. Abbreviated not injudiciouſly, from Brett's tranſlation of Sarpis's Hiſtory. xvii.

4153.

A Paper book very fairly tranſcribed, containing ſeveral writings of Sir Kenelm Digby.

1. A diſcourſe concerning Edmund Spenſer. 1.
2. Several of his Letters in Engliſh. 7.
3. Others in French. 93.
4. Diſcours Academique. 145.

The whole contains 153 written leaves; but it ſeems that the Diſcours is incomplete. It is bound up with N° 7375.

4154.

S. Anſelmi, de Deo, Caritate, Humilitate, die Judicii, &c. Tractatus, "Credendum eſt eſſe unum aliquid quod eſt quicquid alius eſt." xii.

Codex membranaceus.

4155.

Collection of Things remarkable out of ſeveral Authors, principally Engliſh Hiſtory, & very miſcellaneous. It is a very ſmall 4to, badly bound, its leaves very frequently inverted. xvii.

 4156. "Gervaſii

Num. 4156—4165.

4156.

" Gervaſii Tilburienſis, de neceſſariis Scaccarii obſervantiis, ialogus."

Liber chartaceus foliorum 80. cum indice. Compact. cum 5197.

4157.

Names of the Counties, Cities & Towns corporate, limited for the Collection for the Fire at Cotton End: together with the Sums collected, & the Charges of collecting, 1670. XVII.

4158.

Franciſco Marcaldi's Deſcription of Scotland, 1581; in Italian. Bound with N° 582, 681, and 6368. XVI.

4159.

Michaelis Murgetrod, de Græcarum diſciplinarum laudibus, Oratio: cum Epiſtolis 2, & verſibus, Johanni Bell, Collegii Jeſu Cantab. Præfecto, inſcriptis; et Oratione, cum Ariſtotelis Meteorologica exponeret, habita. XVII.

Liber non ineleganter ſcriptus In primo folio legitur, " Given by Mr. Noel, 1ſt Nov. 1717."

In eodem volumine compactus cum Nums. 5048, & 6925.

4160.

1. Muſical Obſervations & Experiments in Muſical Sounds, belonging to the Theoric part of Muſic. XVII.
2. How to tune an Organ, Harpſechord, Virginal, or Eſpineta. 65.
3. A ſhort introduction to the Knowledge of Deſcant, or compoſing of Muſic. 69.

The book contains 78 pages, written with tolerable neatneſs, but by whom does not appear.

4161.

A Liſt of the Royal Navy & Army, a° 1686. On Vellum, with the date of building each Ship, & many curious particulars. XVII.

4162.

Tho. Luſhington, of Broadgates Hall in Oxford, his Recantation to the Parliament, of two Sermons. Imperfect at the beginning. A curious Tract neatly written. Bound up with N°1840, 6383, and 7361.

4163.

1. Chronologia ab Orbe condito uſq; ad A.D. 1453.
2. Tractatus de 70 hebdomadibus Danielis.
3. Tractatus de Cyclis, &c. XVI.

Liber chartaceus, ſatis clarè ſcriptus.

4164.

Revenue of the Land Tax in ſeveral Counties of England & Wales, a° 1683. A ſmall 8vo, plainly written in Columns, ſpecifying, 1. The weeks & months of collecting. 2. The Amount. 3. The Receipt. 4. Arrears. 5. Salaries. 6. Riding Charges. 7. Money remitted. But the Counties are mixed, viz. Cheſhire, & part of Stafford & Salop. XV.

4165.

Æneæ Sophiſtæ (ſive, Gazæi), Theophraſtus, i. e. Dialogus de Immortalitate Animæ, e Græco in Latinum converſus. Exſtat Græce et Latine cum notis C. Barthii. Lipſiæ Editus, in 4to, 1655. Etiam Latinè, a Joh. Wolfio converſus, (ex exemplari Græco in Bibl. Reip. Aug. Vindel.) ad calcem Philonis Judæi, Baſil. 1561. Vide Sax. Onomaſt. A.D. 490. XV.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, cui deeſt folium unicum in initio.

Num. 4166—4173.

4166.

1. Artis Geomanticæ & Aſtrologicæ Tractatus quinq; XV.
2. Ars Memoriæ.
3. De inſomniorum interpretatione.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, imperfectus.

4167.

" La Monarchia di Spagna, di Fr. Tomaſo Campanella."

An Italian MS. on Paper; 240 pages, neatly written. XVI.

4168.

Forms for Letters on various Subjects, in Italian, elegantly written on Vellum. The Author's name does not appear in the work, but *Alfonſi a prato*, is written at the beginning. XV.

4169.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis Cato major, ſive de Senectute liber. XV.
2. ——————— Lælius, ſive de Amicitia Dialogus, cum notis in marginibus.
3. ——————— Paradoxa.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

4170.

Monumental Inſcriptions in Buckinghamſhire, Berks, and Oxfordſhire: collected A.D. 1660. It is a ſmall 8vo, of only 76 pages written, and nearly 4 times as many blank leaves, at the end of which are two pages of names of Places in thoſe & ſeveral other Counties, but not with any reference to the Places deſcribed, which are as follows, viz.

Hampton Doyle; Hampton Gay; Shipton upon Charwell; Halton; Waterpery; Wormenhall. Bucks; Ickford, Bucks; Weſton on the Green; Wendlebury; Merton; Biciter als Borceſter; Caversfield Bucks; Stretton Audley; Fringford; Bucknell; Launton; Cheſterton; Ludgerſall, Bucks; Brill, Bucks; Burford; Minſter Lovell; Witney; Cogges; South Leigh; North Leigh; Banbury; Newnham Courtney; Little Wittenham, Berks; Clifton; March Baldon; Sandford; Cherlbury; Kiddington; Stokelyre, Oxf.

4171.

Diſputationes Theologicæ in Scholis Cantabrigienſibus habitæ, A. 1677, 8, 9, & 1680. XVII.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, comparandus omninò cum num. 4069.

4172.

1. Inſtructions for a Pariſh Prieſt. " Sacerdotes parochiales tenentur per Canones docere." XV.
2. S. Baſilii Liber ad Monachum, pro reformatione Vitæ ſuæ.
3. De utilitate tribulationis, Tract, " Anima tribulata & temptata."
4. Indulgentiæ a papis conceſſæ.
5. " Quomodo Bannæ matrimoniales ſunt publicandæ."
6. Inſtructio pie vivendi. " In principio cujuſlibet operis."

A curious book of old devotional Tracts, in Latin & Engliſh, written on Vellum.

4173.

1. Selecta ex Stadii in Jul. Florum. Comment°, ordine alphabetico.
2. Notæ ex Q. Curtio.

Num. 4173—4178.

3. Sententiæ ex multis Auctoribus.
At the other end,
4. " Collections out of Sands his Travels."
5. Choice obſervations out of Baker's Chronicle.

4174.

Selecta ex Lelandi Collectaneis, in Biblioth. Bodl. autograph.

A ſmall 8vo. of only 25 pages, written; & chiefly relating to Herefordſhire, by the ſame Perſon ſeemingly, as the City of Hereford before noticed, vizt. 4046.

4175.

Arms & Genealogies of ſome of the Engliſh Nobility. Some of the Arms blazoned. At the beginning, the date of 1644.

4176.

1. Of the Office of Steward of England: by Sir R. Cotton & W. Cambden. xvii.
2. Of the antiquity, uſe & ceremony of Combats in England: by James Whitlock, &c. 12.
3. About giving the Lye. 34.
4. Concerning Duells in Spaine. 37.
5. " Extracts out of the D. of Bullyon's Diſcourſe, touching the Lye & the Blow; by Mr. Luekenor." 38.
6. Antiquity & Office of E. Marſhal of England: by Sir R. Cotton. 40.
7. Uſage of Gilbert de Strigull, E. Marſhal of England, at the Coronation of H. 2. 107. b.
8. Obſervations concerning the E. Marſhall, and the Juriſdiction of the L. High Steward, Conſtable, &c. 112.
9. Etymology, Antiquity, & Office of E. Marſhall. 119. b.
10. Commiſſion of the Office of E. Marſhal. 126. b.
11. Of the Office & Duty of Heralds. 131. b.
12. Mr. Fr. Thinne's Diſcourſe of Baſtardy; & Heralds. 139. b.
13. About Diſorders in the Heralds Office, a° 1624. 158.
14. Fr. Thinne, concerning trial of Armes. 170.
15. A Table of Contents. 188.
Here the Collection ſeems originally to have ended.
16. Orders for the Officers of the King's Works. 192.
17. Rotulus Parliamenti, 36 E. 3. 205.

4177.

1. Epigrams & witty Sayings. 1.
2. Oath of a Privy Councellor, Clerk of the Council, Secretary of State, &c. 10.
3. Proceedings in Parliament in the Caſe of the E. of Briſtol & the D. of Buckingham, a° 1626. extracted from the Journals. 11. b.
At the other end of the book,
4. Biſhops may vote in cauſa Sanguinis. 1.
5. Biſhops ought not to vote in Parliament. 9.
6. Sundry Extracts. 11.
7. Extracts from the Council books of James the firſt. 13.
8. Miſcellaneous Extracts. 17.

4178.

A paper book moſt beautifully written, dedicated to the King, & bound in blue Morocco, with the Royal Arms, as if a preſentation Copy. It had however paſſed into other hands, for in the firſt leaf is written, (apparently by Lord Oxford) " This Book I bought of Mr. Webſter, who publiſhed the Life of General Monk, wrote by Skinner." xvii.

Num. 4178—4181.

The title, at full length, is this, " The deſigned Loyaltie of the renowned General George Monck, in reſtoring King Charles the Second, juſtified in a Memoriall delivered in to the Right Honorable John Earl of Bathe. To which is annexed a Poſtſcript. By John Price D.D. Chaplain to the late & now Duke of Albemarle."

4179.

A Book of Tacticks & Strategeticks. Written rather fairly, but without any title, dedication, or preface. xvii.

4180.

An alphabetical Catalogue of a Library. On the Cover are the Royal Arms, & C. R. it was therefore probably, the Library of Charles the Second. xvii.

4181.

A handſome folio, well written in 358 pages, " Bequeathed to my Ld. Oxford, by Mr. Hugh Thomas," as appears by Wanley's writing at the beginning. The Contents are,

I. The Hiſtory of Welſh Heroes, by threes, or triads, in Welſh and Engliſh. fol. 1. to 13. which is followed by a copious alphabetical Index, p. 14. to 21. In p. 6. are the following illuſtrations, " This Hiſtory Mr. Vaughan of Hergerrt conjectured were wrote about 1000 years ſince, but in as much as they mention the venerable Beda, whoſe death was in 731, & Morgan Muynvuir King of Glamorgan, whoſe death was about 972, they would not be wrote above 700 years paſt, unleſs there was another Copy older than this. Lhyvyr Koch o Hergert, from whence this was taken, was wrote about 450 or 500 years ſince; the Author of both is uncertain. There is another Hiſtory under the ſame title with this, now or late in the Cuſtody of Sr. Richard Win of Gwider, collected by a learned Prieſt called Thomas ap Jevan ap David ap Kynrig ap Jorwerth, who was a great travailer, & had ſometime ſtudied at Rome, as himſelf, ſaith & wrote with all integrity imaginable, about the year 1500, a good part taken out of the former, & ſeveral other things much later, tho' never digeſted into any method, which here follows verbatim, but in a little better order, ſhewing by the figures in the right ſide margin, wherein he agrees with the former." There are various other remarks and interlineations, &c. by a different hand.

II. Entitled on the binding, " Welſh Pedigrees;" but the principal Contents are as follow,

1. " The Diviſion of Wales, taken out of Lhyvyr Koch o Hergert, p. 377." 22.
2. " Achey yr Santy, or the Pedigrees of ſeveral Britiſh Saints, taken out of an old Welſh MS. wrote upon Vellum, about the year of our Lord 1250, late in the Cuſtody of Mr. Edw. Lhuyd of the Muſeum." 27.

There are ſome notes on the ſides, by a different hand, viz. penes W.T. &c. 27. 29. &c.

3. " The Pedigrees of ſeveral Britiſh Saints, taken out of an old Welſh MS. of Mr. John Lewis of Lhuynweney in Radnorſhire, wrote about the Time of Queen Eliz." 30.
4. " The Genealogy & Iſſue of Brychan, copied verbatim, out of an old ſmall Welſh M.S. written upon Vellum, by one Lhyvelin Offeriad, or a Prieſt, about 500 years paſt, now kept in the Archives of Jeſus Coll. Library, this year 1710, which ſeems by him to be coppied from another as old & unintelligible as this, by the many blanks he left where his is briteſt, for the Letters worn out in that MS. from whence he tranſcribed it, & therefore ſeemes to be the only true Copy now extant." 33.
5. " The Pedigrees of ſeveral Saints & Princes of Wales, taken out of the former MS. of Lhyvelin Offeriad, fol. 35. b. 38.
6. Remarks upon the above Brychan's deſcendants, &c. & the above account of Mr. John Lewis p. 31. cotemporary

Num. 4181, 4182.

porary with whom was the famous Dr. Davis who in an old MS. has made another collection," &c. 39.

7. "The Copy of an old MS. in the Cottonian Library, (Veſpaſian A. 14.) wrote upon Vellum, about the year of our Lord 900, in Latin by ſome Engliſh Author who did not underſtand the Welſh, but as ſome other tranſlated it to him, and now done into Engliſh." Of the viſitation of Breckeniog, with the account of Brychan & his deſcendants, &c. 44-5, &c.

8. Another copy in Latin only, from the "Cotton Library, Domitian A. 1. fol. b. 157." entitled "Cognacio Bryckan unde Breckeyinawe dict. eſt pars Demetie a South Wallie." 48.

9. Very ancient Pedigrees of the Kings of Glamorgan, &c. & arms neatly drawn & illuſtrated by long hiſtorical accounts, &c. 57. &c.

10. "A tranſlation of the Charter granted by Thos. de Aven to the Abbey of Morgan." Dated at Aven, 1349. 68.

11. Pedigree of W. Blethin Ld. Bp. of Llandaff, who died 1591. 84.

12. "K. H. 2d. in 1171, marching thro' South Wales for Ireland, curiouſly received by Prince Rys, &c. 85.

13. A long hiſtory of the Kings of Brecknockſhire, & of the deſcendants of Brychan, &c. p. 125. &c. where the author notices "the old MS. wrote about the time of Q. Eliz. titled the Hiſtory of Brecknockſhire (by my great Grandfather Thomas ap John) &c." alſo in the next page "Marchell & the Author of the MS. in the Cotton Library ſaith," &c. 126.

14. Other Pedigrees with monumental Inſcriptions in the Priory of Brecknock, in the Chapel of Battle, &c. of Howel Morgan, &c. 1624. and Tho. Davies Bayliff of that Town, &c. 1635. and David Thomas, &c. who died 1638. 150.

15. Note about the Eſtate of Morgan Proſſer along the Eaſt ſide of the churchyard of Lhanvronack, toward the River Uſke. 156.

16. A curious hiſtorical & genealogical account of the family of Thomas, p. 157-8. down to the author's father, mother, brother, &c. 167-8.

17. Pariſh Churches of Lhandhew & Brecknock, &c. with an inſcription upon Mary & Margaret Thomas, 1697, &c. 170.

18. "Pedigrees, &c. of Morien Glas & Princes of Pembroke taken from a MS. written by Mr. Wm. Salſbury a very curious Antiquary, which I take to be moſt depended upon & faithful of any I have ſeen. This MS. was late in the Cuſtody of our very learned Countryman Mr. Edw. Lhwyd * keeper of the Muſeum at Oxford." 208.

19. "Pedigree of Maximus the Britain, & his iſſue, who poſſeſſed all the Champion Countrey betw. the rivers Wey & Severn, the only family ſeated in Wales in time of the Romans, &c. collected from the beſt Welſh MSS." &c. 260—1, &c. 264, &c.

20. "Pedigree of Trevor of Brinkynall, Eſq. after created Viſ. of Dungannon & Baron of Roſe Trevor in Ireland, by Charles 2d. in reward of his ſervices in the battle of Marſton More in C° York, in which this Mark Trevor wounded Oliver Cromwell with his ſword. 279.

This handſome Vol. of Pedigrees has no Index.

4182.

Regiſter of Council Cauſes, from 30 July, 1598, to the 10th of April, 1599. XVI.

A paper book, fairly tranſcribed.

*(See many curious particulars relating to Wales, &c. in his letters to H. Wanley, 3777, &c. before deſcribed.)

Num. 4183—4188.

4183.

Particular matters tranſacted in Parliaments of H. 5. & 6 and C. 1. viz. XVII.

1. Proceedings againſt Sir John Oldcaſtle for Hereſy, 5 H. 5. 1.

2. Seiſure of the Eſtate of Queene Joane, &c. 7 H. 5. 4.

3. Approbacio Pacis inter Angliam & Franciam, 9 H. 5. 6.

4. John Allen, &c. to be repaid the Sums they brought to the Mint to be coyned. 7.

5. Margaret Ducheſs of Clarence, & Johane D. of York, Heirs of Edmond Earl of Kent, 9 H. 6. 9.

6. Status Reventionum Regni, 11 & 12 H. 6. 11.

7. A congé d'elire for Worceſter, 12 H. 6. 16.

8. The Regency, 16 H. 6. 17.

9. Iſabell, Wife of Sir John Botiller, forced to marry W. Pull, 15 H. 6. 19. b. 22.

10. Atteinture of the E. of Suffolk taken off. 23 H. 6. 20.

11. Journal of the Houſe of Lords, concerning Impoſitions on Merchandiſe, 1671. 24.

12. ——— Suſpenſion of Penal Laws & an Act of Pardon, 1672 & 1673. 33.

13. ——— Sir Hen. Finch made Lord Finch. 37.

14. The Lords Journal, continued to the Year 1679.

4184.

"Computus Ricardi Buſby Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor. unius Præbendar. dict. Eccliæ exercend. Officium Theſaurar. ibm pro uno anno integro finit ad feſtum Sčti Michis Archi. Anno Dñi ñri Caroli ſčdi Dei gra. Magñi. Brittañ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberñi Rs fidei defenſor. &c. decimo ſexto, Anno Dñi 1664."

Codex membranaceus, cum ſignaturis Decani et Prebendariorum. XVII.

4185.

Franciſci Dagobert Penſum, R. Carolo 2. perſolutum ſcil. Elogia, Epigrammata, Odæ, &c. pulchre ſcripta & illuminata, A° 1683. XVII.

Liber chartaceus, foliorum 23.

4186.

Journal of the Privy Council, A° 1579. Not very well tranſcribed. XVI.

4187.

Alex. Bayne's Notes upon Mackenzie's Inſtitutions.

The title in the book runs thus:

"Notes upon M'kenzie's Inſtitutions, dedicated by Mr. Alexander Bayne, Profeſſor of the Muncipal Law of Scotland. With ſome additional obſervations, diſtinguiſhed by this " mark being prefixed to them. Together alſo with the ſubſtance of the Deciſions ſubjoined to the notes wherein they are cited."

A MS. very fairly tranſcribed, on Paper, and containing 284 pages.

4188.

A MS. containing 21 written leaves, & ſome blank, with the following title:

"Propoſals humbly offered for the great Encouragement of Seamen. By eſtabliſhing her Majeſties Royal Navy upon ſuch a Bottom, Regulation, & Power, as to maintain the Sovereignty of the Seas in time of War as well as Peace, &c. To protect and defend her Majeſties Dominions in all parts of the World, &c.

To ſupport the Trade of theſe Kingdomes, but more eſpecially to impower & inforſe an happy and durable ſettlement of that great & advantageous Trade, to the South

Num. 4189—4191.

South Seas, and Royal Fiſhery, whichall the hopes, as well as the unanimous hearts and handsof the whole Kingdom are juſtly now buſy upon. Againſt all Oppoſitions, the Jealouſies of the Spaniard, French, or Dutch: or the Power of all them together, may produce to it." XVIII.

The propoſer's name does not appear, nor the date, but it was evidently written in the reign of Queen Anne. It is bound up with N° 7504.

4189.

A thin folio of 72 pages, neatly written, in hiſtorical detail, & decorated with divers Arms painted, & Pedigrees, &c. as more fully expreſſed in the following title page:

"The Armes, Honors, Matches, & Iſſues of the auncient & illuſtrious family of Veer.

Deſcribed in the honourable progeny of the Earles of Oxenford & other branches thereof, from the firſt originall to the preſent time.

Together with a genealogical deduction of this noble family, from the bloud of twelve forreine Princes, viz. three Emperours, three Kings, three Dukes, & three Earles, conveyed through the principal houſes of Chriſtendome.

Gathered out of Hiſtory, Recordes, & other Monuments of Antiquity by Percivall Goulding."

On the back of this, is a punning Motto in ſix Latin verſes, upon the name of Vere, & in the following page a preface addreſſed to one of the family in praiſe of the ſtudy of Antiquities & Genealogy, the former part of which may be ſeen intervoven with ſeveral others from the Harl. MSS. &c. at the beginning of Vol. II. of the Hiſtory of Staffordſhire, p. XXII. In the ſubſequent part of thispreface the author ſays "In this ſtudy (Sr.) having ſometimes been converſant according to myſlender ſkill; I have, out of former collections intended for a greater worke, gathered the genealogy of Veer (the name w^ch^ of all others I am moſt bound to honor) & dreſt in theis homely Ornaments of myne owne faſhioning, taken occaſion to offer the ſame unto you, not as a publick work to patronize, but as a teſtimony of particular affection; unto which boldneſs my chief inducements were theſe; firſt the love & duty which not I alone, but many of my aunceſtors, as humble well wiſhers, have long borne to the honorable houſe of *Oxenford*; whereof yourſelf being an eminent branch, I preſumed the rather my preſent would not prove ungratefull, &c. though a ſtranger to yourſelf, yet being a neighbour & heretofore well knowne & not a little beholding to your worthy brother Mr. John Veer. Laſtly to ſhew ſome frute (tho' barren & unripe) of my travelles before employed this way, which intended to a compleat Collection of the Nobility of England, but interrupted by croſſe accidents & layd aſide long ſince, &c. &c. P. G."

This neat & curious MS. is now bound up with two other Collections, &c. relating to the family of Vere, viz. 6134, 6775, which ſee: alſo 4199; p. 13.

4190.

An Abſtract of all the Spiritual Livings within the Kingdom of England & Wales in the King's diſpoſal.

Thisis a thin folio conſiſting of 100 pages, perfect & in good preſervation, having at the beginning a table of Counties, & the value of each living next oppoſite to it. XVII.

4191.

A Book directing the chooſing & ordering of the Army & making War. XVII.

A MS. neatly written on Paper, but without any Author's name, & containing 234 pages.

Num. 4192—4198.

4192.

John Ker's Hiſtory of Scotland, from the Reſtoration to the Union: The title runs thus: "An hiſtorical Account of the Publick Affairs of Scotland from the Reſtoration to the Union. Together with ſome private Tranſactions, which followed thereupon, to this preſent Time, never before publiſhed. By John Ker of Kerſland, Eſq.

"Non Scotus eſt Chriſte, cui liber non placet iſte."

A Paper MS. very handſomely written, and containing 535 pages. XVIII.

4193 & 4194.

Journal of the Houſe of Lords, a° 31, 33, 34, 37 & 38 H. 8. XVII.

A Paper MS. written fairly.

4195.

Collectanea ex Recordis publicis R. Henrici 4. &c. fol. 42. bene ſcripta et bene ſervata, &c.

1. "Deſumpta Ex Bullis Papalibus ſecundum ordinem alphabeticum Paparum diſpoſitis." Ab Anno Henrici 3^ti^ 41^mi^ ad ann. 7^mi^ Edw. 3^ti^.
2. "Patentes de anno 4^to^ Henrici 4^ti^ pars 1^ma^ & 2^da^." 6.
3. Rotulus Franciæ de A° 1° Regni H^ci^ 4^ti^. 7.
4. ——— Franciæ de anno 2^do^ Hen^ci^ 4^ti^. 10. b.
5. ——— Ibid 3° 4^to^ & 5^to^ Hen^ci^ 4^ti^. 13.
6. Patentes de anno Sexto Hen^ci^ 4^ti^. 16.
7. "Deſumpta Ex patentibus Regni Hen^ci^ 4^ti^ Regis Angliæ de anno primo, pars 1^ma^ &c. 17.
8. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ de anno 1° Regni Hen^ci^ 4^ti^. 19.
9. Patentes de anno 2^do^ Regni Hen^ci^ 4^ti^ pars prima. 24. &c.
10. Patentes de an° Regni Regis Hen^ci^ 4^ti^ 2^uo^ pars 2^da^. 27.
11. Ibid. pars 3^tia^. 30.
12. Ibid. pars 4^ta^. 31.
13. Patentes de 3° Hen^ci^ 4^ti^ pars 1^ma^ et 2^da^. 40.
14. Vaſconia de annis Hen^ci^ 4^ti^, 3°, 4^to^, 5^to^, &c. 40. b.
15. Patentes de a° 6^to^ Hen^ci^ 4^ti^ pars 2^da^. 41.
16. Vaſconia de anno 6^to^ Regni Hen^ci^ 4^to^. 42.

Codex chartaceus.

4196.

1. Several parts of the Goſpels in verſe. Defective in the beginning. XIV.
2. Legends of Saints, in verſe, imperfect. 133.
3. Nicodemus his Goſpel, in verſe. 206.
4. The Prick of Conſcience in verſe. 215. b.

All in Engliſh. On Vellum.

4197.

Boccace, of the Fall of Princes, in 9 Books: in Engliſh Verſe; by John Lidgate. XV.

A good MS. on vellum: a very little deficient at the end. See the account given at N° 3486.

4198.

Arms & deſcents of Yorkſhire Families. XVI.

A narrow folio with an Index of Places, Wapentakes, &c. at the beginning, old & damaged; & a more perfect Index of Perſons towards the end. fol. 169. There are a few deficiencies & miſplacing of the Pages, viz. at 89, 97, & 109.

P. 17. Has the following title.

"The trew & perfect book of the Viſitations of Yorkſhire. This Countie is divided into three Ridings, Eaſt, Weſt, & North; & every Wapentake is divided into certaine bailiwicks." There are afterwards, with the

Num. 4198, 4199.

hames of the Lords, Knights, Eſquires, & Gent. in each. (See alſo 4928.)

27—30. "This is the deſcente of the Right Honble. Ralph Ld. Ewer, Barron of Maulton, Lord Preſident to his Ma^tie^s Counſell eſtabliſhed in the Principality & Marches of Wales, who is heire male to the noble & auntient houſe of the Lord Clavering Baron of Werkworth, & from the noble family of Gefrey Ld. Tyſon, Baron of Anwicke & Mawton, who was ſlayne at the Battle of Haſtings at the Conqueſt, & likewiſe one of the heires males of the Lord Veſſey."

31. "The deſcent of the familye of Broderick of Broderick, Richmond & Middleton, in the Countyes of Yorke & B̃prick of Durham."

34. The Right honble. Gilbert E. of Shrewſbery, Ld. Talbot of the Conqueſt; Ld. Talbot of Longehope & Creadinge; Ld. Strange of Black-moor, Ld. Furnivall, Ld. of Sheffield, Lovetofte, Worſop, & Grenelaye, & Juſtice of an Oyer of all her Ma^ties^ Parkes, Forreſts, & Chaiſes, Trent northward, Arms & Quarterings of Talbot painted below.

35. "The Right Honble. John Lord Darcie, Baron of Meinill & Lord of Aſton, his quarterings with his creſt." Then follow various other old, neatly painted arms, & quarterings, &c.

68. Pedigree of Bointon.

80. Pedigree of Skearne of Bonby, &c. with a tricked Coat of arms in 60 quarterings.

84. The Pedigree of Ellicar of Riſbie.

101. The Pedigree of Conſtable of Hatefeilde.

102. Pedigree of Burton of Burton, &c.

110. The Pedigree of Conſtable of Cliffe & Flambrough.

115, &c. The names & arms of all thoſe that endeth with—ſon.

122. The Pedigree of Mr. Conſtable of Dromaby.

132. *b.* &c. D^o^ of Sr. John Conyers of Hornbye.

4199.

A large folio, thus lettered on the back "Armes promiſcuous with other Heraldical Notes & Fragments."

1. "A collection of all the Gentlemens Armes in the Countie of Devon." A fragment only.

2. *b.* Atteſted Arms & Creſt of Thos. Webbe of Gillingham in Kent, Gent. 1584.

6. "The Gentlemen of name & armes in the Countie of Darbie, A° 1569."

7. A large coat of arms & quarterings of Trelawny, &c.

9—10. Various coats & impalements of Myldemay thus inſcribed "for Sr. Thos. Mildmay, Nov. 1591."

12. "You may impale all y^r^ maches for the furniſhing of your windows, as Frevill & Lucy, Charlton, &c.

13. Arms & quarterings of Vere E. of Oxenford, &c. (See 4189. 6134. 6775.)

16. *b.* "All the Arms I found in Kingeſton Church."

19. Arms "in Mathew Hulls houſe at Lanckbore."

25. Arms & Quarterings of James Lord Darcey. Alſo of Devorex, & another handſome Coat & Creſt, with the Garter round it & Motto, "Regna firmat Pietas."

25. *b.* Arms, in 26 Quarterings of Carye Ld. Hunſdon, with the Names & Creſts to each.

26. D^o^ of Grevile in 21 quarterings.

26. *b.* Another large Coat of Touchett Ld. Audley, &c. in 30 quarters, &c.

27. Arms of Trevor in 28 Quarters, &c.

27. *b.* Champney, Tucke of Kent, Rowland Lacon, &c.

28. Arms of Sidney, Viſc. Liſle, & others,

Num. 4199.

29. Sutton alſ Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, &c. Nevil Ld. Abergavenny, &c. "Sigillum Franciſſæ Comitiſſæ Hartfordiæ," & other arms, & creſts, &c.

30. Cary Lord Hunſdon, & Devorex E. of Eſſex again.

31. Several foreign coats, &c. and a fragment with theſe titles; "To the Queene's moſt excellent Majeſtie."

"A book of all the Earls & Barons which were in the tymes of the moſt victorious Princes of famous memorie Edw. the firſt & Edw. II. &c. placed accordingly with their names & armes, & to your Highneſs humbly preſented by yo^r^ obedient ſervant Gilbert Dethicke, Kt. Garter, principal King of Armes, &c. 1581."

31. *b.* Printed Arms of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury & Biſhops, with notes, &c.

32. Arms & creſt of Chalenor, Fitzherbert, &c. with ſome verſes on the ſtate of France, Sep. 12, 1585.

33. *b.* Arms of Mayors, Fiſhmongers, &c.

34. wanting.

35. "The Ladye Howarde of Effyngham," &c.

36. Is alſo wanting.

37. "A letter from Iſabel dutcheſs of Rutland, to Garter, about ſending a drawing of all the ſeveral coats which her ſon Rob. may give both on his father & mother's ſide, &c. with a rough ſketch of 56 quarterings drawn upon it.

38. The ſame more finiſhed, & oppoſite, the Arms & Quarterings with Creſt, Quarter, &c. of Wriotteſley, E. of Southampton.

38. *b.* A very large coat in 54 quarters, of Boucher Earl of Bath.

39. Arms & quarterings with Creſt, Garter, & Supporters of Scroop, &c. Alſo of Pawlett, &c.

39. *b.* Talbot E. of Salop, Lord Windſore, Vere E. of Oxford (ſee more f. 13.) Lord Stourton.

40. & 41. are wanting.

42. &c. A number of Noblemen's ſingle Coats.

45. Wentworth arms & quarterings, &c. Alſo underneath ſome notes about the Pedigree of John Hooper of the City of New Sarum in Wilts, Eſq.

46. Various Arms, &c. with a rude ſketch of a Monument, & this Inſcription E. R. with the crown between them, & underneath "Cujus pudebit pigeat, ne feceris quod factum nolis. Quod commodavit fortuna tollet; quod mutavit natura, accipiet: Quod paraverit Virtus, Retinebis. Thomas Milles."

47. &c. Various Coats of Arms to the name of More.

50. *b.* Devoreux E. of Eſſex, more full than before, at 25. 30. Lodowick Steward, Duke of Lenox, &c.

51. Monumental Inſcription of Frances, Counteſs of Hertford, late wife of Edw. E. of H. ſon to Edw. Duke of Somerſet, &c. da^r^ to Wm. Ld. Howard of Effingham, &c. 1559.

51. *b.* Arms & quarterings of Stanley E. of Derby, & of Henry E. of Huntingdon, impaled with thoſe of his Lady Cather. da^r^ of John Duke of Northumberland, &c. moſt neatly tricked in 48 Quarterings each.

52. Brooke Lord Cobham, Ruſſel & Cooke, Cary, &c.

52. *b.* Another neat Coat of 28 quarterings, for St. John, with an Eſcocheon of pretence of 6 for Reade, &c.

55. "Anno Dñi 1539, May 18, inſtalled Sir John Ld Ruſſell, brother of the noble order of the Garter."

60. Arms of Blunt, &c. in 16 quarters. Starkey of Oulton, Pagenham, &c. Alſo the Arms & monumental Inſcription of Mary da^r^ & heir of G. Blennerhaiſſet, Eſq. wife of Thos. Culpeper, &c. Oct. 1587, æt. 70.

61. A letter to Garter from W. Sewyn, about his Pedigree & wife's Arms, &c. who was a Goldſmith. Alſo arms of Rich. Fletcher dean of Peterborough, &c. and of Brooke, Butler, Sanderſon, Villers, &c.

Num. 4119—4201.

62. *b.* Sr. Tho. Barrington Kt. his Arms & quarterings.
64. &c. Arms of Bret of Staffordſhire, Anger of Cambridge, Payton, Marche, &c. Wingfeild.
68. A letter from W. Wicox, about the E. of Eſſex, &c.
69. Arms of Ravenſcroft, &c.
72. &c. Beaumond with quarterings, Powel of Horſley in Flint.
75. *b.* Church notes & arms, with names of perſons but not the places.
84. Arms of Brierton, Harington, Umpton, Boughton, Vaine, Mildemay, &c.
93. *b.* Monumental Inſcriptions upon H. Michell Eſq. 1510. Tho. Knareſburgh Eſq. 1498. Robert Saunders, &c 1559.
112. Arms of Bullen, &c.
114. Arms & quarterings of Harrington & Seal of Henry E. of Pembroke, &c.
118. Sr. Robt. Cheſter of Royſton in Hertford^{e}, Sr. John Parrott, & other arms.
120. Arms & quarterings of Southcotts of Suffolk.
120. *b.* Sr. John Knight of Toft in Eſſex.
124. Coat of Ferrers in 50 Quarters.
Then follows a copious alphabetical Index, which has no reference to this MS.
126. Arms & quarterings of Skipwith, Sr. Thos. Leighton of Shropſhire, Turner of Suffolk, Skerne with 20 quarterings.
127, &c. Arms & quarterings of Newdigate, Hungerford, Sutton, Hinde, Zouche, &c. Markam & Griffin, Sr. Rich, Waynman, Sr. Edward Knightley, Ld. Vaulx, Colpeper, &c.
128. *b.* Sr. Martyn Calthorp, Knight, Lord Mayor, &c. G. Viſcount Villers.
129. *b.* Arms of Xt Church Oxford, & King's College Camb.
132. &c. Sr. Rowland Clarke Kt. Sr. Thos. Henage, Kt. Sr. Arthur Baſſet of Devonſhire, &c.
139. Dudley E. of Warw. in 60 Quarterings.

4200.

Statuta Eccleſiæ Metropol. S. Petri Ebor. cum Statutis Synodalibus. Cum indice præfixo. In primo folio ſcriptum eſt, ſtylo plumbeo, "This book is of the hand-writing of Dr. Covell." Codex chartaceus. XVII.

4201.

The Moſaical Laws, reduced into method; by way of Inſtitute. XVI.

The title in the Book is thus written.

"The Introduction to the Law.

The { Moral / Judaical, and / Ceremoniall } Lawes

Collected out of the Bookes of { Exodus / Leviticus / Numbers / Deuteronomie

And reduced into Method
By way of Inſtitute
With the ſeveral Caſes therein depending
So as they may be eaſily found,
And underſtood
With all their Rites and
Circumſtances."

A large Paper Book, carefully written; a part of the firſt 40 leaves apparently eaten by Rats or Mice, the reſt very legible, and curious in matter. To the digeſt of the Laws is added a hiſtory of the ſucceſſive Governments of Moſes, Joſhua, & the Judges.

Num. 4202—.4204

4202.

1. A Survey of the Navy, taken 1619, (See fol. 4) by Royal Authority. XVII.
2. Conference in Parliament concerning the liberty of the Perſon of every free man. Argued by Sir Dudley Digges, Mr. Littleton, &c. Fairly tranſcribed.

4203.

John Lidgate's Tranſlation of Boccace's 9 Books of the Fall of Princes. XV.

A very clear & well preſerved MS. partly on paper, partly on vellum, complete at each end, and in all reſpects more perfect than either N° 3486 or 4197. At the end is this Colophon.

"Sy fyne le Livre de John Boches des cas des nobles hommes & femmes, tranſlate du latyn en Francoys par Laurence du premyer fait, Clerk de la dioſe de Troye, et fut compilé ceſte tranſlation le 25 Jour d'Avril Mil cccc & ix. et ceſt aſſavoyr le lundy apres paſques che cloſes."

4204.

A large, thick folio of 108 leaves, entitled, "Heraldical & other notes & fragments."

This rough collection of Arms, Pedigrees, & ſome inſcriptions ſeems, from the hand writing & other evidence (f. 81.) to have been the work of Robt. Brook the Herald. As there is no Index the following principal heads may be found uſeful.

1. Contains the Arms & Quarterings of Conſtable Ruſſele Earl of Bedford, with Quarterings.
Another Coat impaling Brydges, Chandos, & other quarters.
2. Pedigree of Brome of Brome, C° Salop. Fines relating to Suſſex; Arms of Bray, &c.
3. Arms & quarterings of Townſhend, &c. with Effigies of a man & woman kneeling, taken from Sende Church in Surrey, 1624.
3. *b.* Another ſmall Monument for Thos. Coppinger, 15 . . . . .
4. Inſcriptions, &c. relating to Shepey, from Burton's Leic.
A Pedigree of Littlebery of Tide, &c. with divers Arms.
8. A grant from K. E. to Richard Fenys, Kt. Ld. Dacre, touching Lands, &c. in Lancaſhire.
9. Pedigree of Fowell, &c. with divers Arms, &c.
10. Pedigrees of Berkley, Tracy of Toddington, &c.
12. D° of Woodechurch, Clarke of Wodechurch, &c.
18. D° of Gaſcoigne, &c. Church notes of Saunders of Charlwood, Blake, & Sr. J. Audley, Kt. from Swaffham Market Norff. Horley Church, Surrey, &c.
21. Boſtel Manor, & Inquiſitions relating to Yorkſhire.
22. Pedigree of Needham, Ld. of Stanton, &c. and of Brooke, &c.
23. Summons of Parliam^{t} & other old Evidence & Extracts relating to the Clifford family, &c.
23. *b.* "A note (or ſhort deſcription) of Ireland taken out of an old Parchment, written t. H. 2."
25. The arms, quarterings, & creſt, with the "Provincial K. of Heraulds certificate of the Knighthood, & moſt noble deſcent & allyances of Sr. Ralph Boſvile Kt." ſigned, &c. "Wm. Camden, Clarencieux Kinge of Arms."
26. Pedigree of Lord Clifford, &c.
26. *b.* A large Coat of Arms & quarterings of the Littleton family, &c.
27. *b.* Sketch of a Monument of Philip de Petetoat, Kt. 1361, &c.
29. Arms of Sir Brian Clapton, Palmer, Lake, &c.
30. 31. Divers Coats of Arms rudely ſketched, &c.
32. Lord Wotton, Sr. Michaell Sands, Sr. Rowland Haywood, &c.
32. *b.* Arms in Lichfield Cathedral, Mr. Babington's houſe the Chancellor of Lichfield, &c. Alſo in the Church

Num. 4204.

Church of Sherbourne, and in Obourne Church near Sherbourne. In the Parlour at Mr. Haley's, &c.

33. *b.* Various Arms of the family of Graye of Codnor, Ruthin, &c.

34. Arms, &c. in Weſtbury Church, C° Glouc. of Pyott, &c.

Other Arms & Inſcriptions of Walder, Rowley. Bracebridge, Harcourt, &c. 1515, 1496. in Kinſbury Church, Co. Warw. And in the Hall at Kinſbury. Alſo in Henbury Church, Gloceſt. . . &c.

35. *b.* Sr. Thos. Smith impaling Brydges, Chandos, &c. quarterly. Alſo Howard & Manninge, &c.

37. Arms of the Priory near Biſhopgate, Merton, &c. Sr. Thos. Shirley with 24 quarterings.

An extract from an old book t. H. 1. 1169. relating to the family of Burdett with the ſeveral coats & diſtinctions particularly of John Burdett of Gainſborough, &c.

38. Pedigree of Cooke of Saliſbury, &c. Arms of Cornewale, Townſend, & Vaughan, &c.

41, &c. 46. *b.* Sondes of Throwleigh in Kent, impaling Finch. The E. of Arundell with quarterings, &c.

Arms, &c. belonging to the Corporation of Abendon &c. Berks. Genealogy of Hulſe of Sutton Courteney in Berks, &c. and of the Lovedens of Lamburne in Berks, &c.

43, &c. Arms of Sr. Henry Ventone & his Lady, Tho. Whitenhall of Perkham in Kent, Pedigree of Sandes, &c.

44. A very old Monument of Sr. Thos. de Lovaine, &c.

Other Arms & Inſcriptions, &c. of the Bouchiers, &c. in Little Eyſton-Church, and in Rochfort Church, Eſſex.

45. Pedigree of Creſacer Ld. of Baronburgh in York[e] with two rude drawings of figures, &c.

46. Pedigrees of Cooke of Wormely, Goodere, Pinchpoole of Marndey in Eſſex, Waleron, &c.

49. *b.* Pedigree of Argentham, with a monumental Inſcription in old French from Baldock Church in Hertfordſhire, &c. Alſo a Pedigree of Haſtings, with Arms of Kings of ſeveral Countries, neatly tricked.

51. Various Creſts of the family of Booth of Barton, C° Lanc. Dunham-maſſey in Cheſhire, of Lincolnſhire, Derbyſhire, &c. taken out of a Book in the Office of Arms.

53. Pedigree of Littleton of Worc. & Staff.

Arms of Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton, 1588, neatly drawn.

53. *b.* Pedigree of Gaſcoigne of Harwood, C° York.

55 *b.* "The Genealogie of the two antient families of the Leighes of Eſthall & High Leigh," &c.

59. Inquiſit. & ſhort Pedigrees of the Sackvilles. See alſo p. 83. & 107. b.

61. *b.* 62. &c. Pedigree of Carington & Smith, &c. with divers Church notes & ſketches of Monuments & Arms, &c. in South Halſted Church 1628, relating to the Bouchier family.

68, &c. Pedigree of Hillyard, Arms of Griffin, &c.

75 Arms of Blount, &c. And an Inſcription for Eliz. Gardener da[r]. of Sr. Edward Onſlow, Kt.

80. York-Herald's Impriſonment & the cauſe thereof. See alſo 88 b.

80. *b.* Copy of a warrant from the E. of Dorſet to Ralph Treſwell for the ſurveying of his lands, &c. in the Manors of Kimberhorne, Sheffield, Allington, Kingſton, &c. C° Suſſex, 1615.

81. A deſcription of a Meſſuage, Houſe, & Land, &c. at Reculver in Kent, 1616: probably by Brooke the Herald, the ſuppoſed Compiler of this Vol. as he was buried at Reculver. (See Duncombe's Reculver in Bibl. Topog.)

81. *b.* "A note of the bargains made by Commiſſion at the Court held in the Weſt, 1612. viz. Stoke-Biſhop, Olveſton, Weſtbury, Twininge," &c.

82. Sr. Roger Lewknor of Trotten, C° Suſſex, Kt. paſſed his Eſtates remainder to Sr. Wm. Barentyne, &c.

Num. 4204—4206.

viz. divers Manors in Suſſex, Middleſex, &c. as therein expreſſed.

82. *b.* A letter from H. 6. authorizing Sr. John Boſvell Kt. of the Religion of St. John of Jeruſalem, to hold his Manor of Tempilgwytyng, C° Glouc. This is entered in the Pedigree of Boſviles. (See p. 86. b.)

Will of Lawrence Holliday Alderman of London 29 Eliz. about Houſes, &c. in Cirenceſter.

83. Ancient evidences of the family of Sacville, &c.

Arms & quarterings of Vere Earl of Oxford, &c.

Sr. Richard Weſton, Chancellor of the Exchequer, &c.

83. *b.* "Ex libro feodorum Militum in Scaccario fol. 268. Leyc."

84. Various notes of Arms, &c. badly written, & underneath is paſted an old print, with the Dimenſions of the Schools at Cambridge.

86. The Manors, Lordſhips, Towns, & Lands w[ch] Sr. Geffrey Son of Adam de Dutton gave to certain of his gentlemen, &c.

87, &c. Deſcription of an old houſe & eſtate at Denham Durdan, like the above noticed at Reculvers. f. 81.

Arms of Colleges, & Seal of the Chancellor, at Cambridge.

90. *b.* A coat of Arms of Sr. John Heath, Knight, from the Church of Willian in Hartfordſhire, dated 1354.

Pedigree & Arms of Englefield.

91. Arms of Barnard of Abbington, C° North. Of the Harringtons; Anderſon, Eſſex, &c.

92. Ancient Arms, quarterings, &c. of the Howard family. (See alſo 96. b.)

92. *b.* Arms of families in Cornwall & Devon.

93, &c. Rowley Staffordſhire, Leveſon Pedigree, and Montague, &c.

95. Pedigree & Arms of Turner of Haveryll in Suffolk.

97. Some account of Sr. Ralph Sadler, with his monumental Inſcription, Arms, &c. & of Sr. Thos. Sadler, &c.

99. Pedigree of Bulkeley of Bulkeley in Cheſhire, &c.

102. Pedigree, Arms, & other evidences of Belgrave in Leiceſterſhire.

102. *b.* Monumental Inſcription for Thos. Son of John Bury of Bury Hall, C° Lancaſt. & Eliz. his wife, da[r]. of Thos. Stafford of Bradfield in Berks, Eſq. &c. 1613.

104. Other monumental Inſcript. & Arms.

107. *b.* Arms & quarterings of Devereux, &c.

4205.

Pictures & Arms of Engliſh Kings, & Knights Bannerets.

The paintings of the kings in their ſurcoats of Arms, from Wm. the Conq. to Henry 6th, with a few verſes deſcriptive of the reign of each in 8 folios, and a painting of the Conqueror, ſeemingly landing from a Ship. Then follow 35 folios of Knights on horſeback tilting, all being in ſurcoats of Arms. They are arranged according to ſeveral Counties, beginning with Suffolk, at 13 with Eſſex, &c. 25. Kent. 31. Yorkſhire.

Then follow ſeveral folios of Knights on foot, in Surcoats of Arms, each holding a banner of the ſame.

xv.

4206.

Henry the Marquis of Newcaſtle, his Book of honour of the Sword, or the Art of Fencing: written with his own hand. xvii.

A large paper book, with the ſignature of the Duke in ſeveral Places.

Num. 4207—4225.

4207, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, & 16.

Journals of the Houſe of Lords, 25 28 & 35 H. 8. 1 2 3 5 6 & 7 E. 6: 1 2 3 5 & 6 P. & M: et 12 J. 1. See alſo Nr. 4193, & 4194.

In N° 4207, is alſo, a Hiſtory & Genealogy of the Kings of England, from Egbert to Henry 6.

4217.

An Inventory of the King's Wardrobe at London, 12 H. 8. A good ſized folio of 50 pages, plainly written for that time, with this original title paſted at the beginning. "The boke of all the Kyng's reche ſtuf remaignyng in his ſtandinge wardrobe of Robes within the towre of London, delivered unto the ſure & ſauf kepynge of Jamys Worſleye A° XII° R. H. viij." xvi.

4218.

A Tranſlation of the two firſt Books of Bp. Samuel Parker's Hiſtory of his own Times; being half the Work. The tranſlation differs much from that of Newlin, publiſhed in 1727. It extends from 1660 to 1675.

4219.

1. Hundreda, Civitates, Burgi, & Villæ in Comitatu Norfolk, et Domini eorundem; 9 Ed. . . . . xvii.
2. Villæ & Carucatæ in Richmondia; ex libro cenſuali, vulgo Domeſday: nec non pictura Caſtri, & Regis W. 1. Alano Comiti donantis.
3. Sigilla Nobilium antiqua, in 2 foliis.

4220.

An original Record of Fines at the Aſſizes at Ludlow, from the 14 J. 1. to the 13 C. 1. xvii.

4221.

The deſcent of the family of the Howards, & alſo of ſuch families as are deſcended from them. Collected by Richard Parker, 1615. xvii.

A very thick, large folio, having the leaves at top cut in an indented form.

4222.

A large folio of 138 pages entitled, Orders & Laws for management of the King's Mint, of which ſee extracts &c. in Mr. Ruding's Hiſtory. xvi.

4223.

A handſome Volume of 140 leaves, entitled, "Robert Cooke's Baronage, with the Armes in colours," neatly painted, but the accounts of each perſon very conciſe. See alſo 1104, 1966, 1993, 2154, 2190. xvii.

4224.

The Eſtabliſhment or Liſt of Payments for Civil and Military Affairs, for Ireland, a° 1682. and alſo for Tangier. With the Penſion Liſt of Ireland. A thin paper book, illuminated, & apparently official. xvii.

4225.

1. Captain Barth. Valegas, a Spaniard, his Inſtructions for ſailing from Callao to Panama, & back. pag. 1. xvii.
2. ——— from Perico to Callao. 22.
3. ——— Panama to Peru. 29.
4. ——— Panama to Acapulco. 71.
5. ——— Acapulco to California. 105.
6. ——— Callao of Lima to Chilo. 118.
7. ——— Baldivia to Chilo & Guafo. 144.
8. A Journal of an Engliſhman, from Gorgona Iſland to the City of Batavia in the Iſland of Java. December, 1684. 154.

A paper book of 208 pages, clearly written, & paged at the bottom.

Num. 4226—4230.

4226.

A neat thin Quarto of 57 pages, containing,

1. An Abſtract of the Revenue of the Land Tax in the ſeveral Counties & Hundreds in England and Wales, being an aid of 4s. in the pound granted to K. W. & Q. Mary, for carrying on the War againſt France, as more fully expreſſed in the Title page, to which is prefixed an engraved Scheme of the Proportions the ſeveral Counties paid to the Land Tax, 1693, and to the Subſidies, 1697, with the Number of Members then ſent to Parliam. Calculated by John Smart at the Town Clerks Office, London. At the end is a Table of Counties, &c. xviii.
2. The Condition & Debt of the Navy, 1700.
3. A View of the Taxes, Funds, & Revenues, printed; viz. total monies voted to Parl. during the War, from 1702 to 1712 incluſive, &c.

4227.

Abſtract of the Revenue of the Exciſe, A.D. 1684. 5. 6. & 7.

A thin paper book, having 37 written leaves.

4228.

1. Sr. Fr. Vere's Account of the Defeat at Turnholt, & the Battle of Newport: with a Supplement, by Sir John Ogle. fol. 1. xvii.
2. Sir John Ogle's Account of Sr. Fr. Vere's Parley at Oſtend. 9.
3. Mr. Lewknor's Speech in Parliament, againſt a Supply. 15.
4. Orders for exerciſing Soldiers. 17.
5. The Cales & Iſland Journey: by Sir Francis Vere. 19.
6. Accompts & Inſtructions of Muſter-Maſters, A. 1584. & 5. 30. b.
7. An order for the framing of Shot. 31. b.
8. Orders for the L. Lieutenants, 1583. 33. 34.
9. Inſtructions to Sir John Norris, &c. 1588. 38. b. 41. 46.
10. A Warrant & Liſt for payment of the Army, 1599. 40. 53.
11. Number of Ships in the Realm, A° 1583. 43. b. 48.
12. Proceedings of the Fleets, July, 1588. 47.
13. Forces of the Realm, A.D. 1574. 1577. & 1578. 57.
14. Inſtructions of Commiſſioners from Q. Elizabeth to treat for Peace with Spain. 75.
15. L. Burleigh's Diſcourſe about Q. Elizabeth's matching with the Arch-Duke of Auſtria. 88.
16. Cardinal Sermonetta's Inſtructions to his Couſin Petro Caetano, going to the Duke of Parma. 97.

A paper book, uniformly written.

4229.

A ſmall folio of 226 pages, entitled,

"King Charles 1. his happy Progreſs & Succeſs, from 30 March to the 23 November, 1644: related by Sir Edward Walker, Garter King at Armes, & Secretary the of Council of Warr." With a letter addreſſed to his Majeſty at the beginning. It chiefly relates to the Weſt of England, & begins with the Battle of Aylesford. xvii.

4230.

Articles of News, in Italian, from Rome, Venice, Antwerp, &c. in the years 1591—1596, &c. In various hands. Perhaps taken from Italian Gazettes.

A paper book of 208 leaves. xvi.

Num. 4231—4238.

4231.

Copies of ſome Letters of King Charles 1. 1645. xvii.

4232.

A folio of 166 pages containing;

1. Copies of Letters from & to Sir Thomas Parry, Ambaſſador in France, 1604. xvii.

2. A letter to the Duke of Lenox; & from his Majeſty to the French King, 1604. 144. & 5.

Fairly & uniformly written. Bound up with 4762.

4233.

Silius Italicus, tranſlated into Engliſh Verſe by Tho. Roſs. xvii.

A fair copy, written on paper, each book ſeparately paged. Prefixed are two dedications to the King, the firſt in proſe, the ſecond in verſe.

N.B. Th. Roſs's Silius Italicus was publiſhed by Roycroft in 1661, with Sculptures; & alſo a continuation, in three books.

4234.

Copies of Letters from the Lords of the Council, 1629. 1638. 9. 40. 1. & 2.

A thick, paper book, but not more than a fourth of it filled. The Arms of the Duke of Newcaſtle within the Cover. xvii.

4235. & 4236.

Elements of Law, natural & politic: by Tho. Hobbs.

Two Copies of the ſame work; which is alſo in this collection at N° 1325. q. v. Theſe are very fairly tranſcribed. xvii.

4237.

Proceſſus ad Coronationem C. 2. anno rñi ſui 13. "Expedit. & examinat. per Thomam Agar, Deputat. Henric. Barker Armig. clici Coronæ Cur. Cancellar. Anglie." (Vide 4120.) fol. 36. xvii.

4238.

A middle ſized folio, very fairly written on paper, & well preſerved, in 564 pages. At the top of the 1ſt leaf is Wanley's date as uſual, "8 Nov. 1725." And on the top of the 1ſt Page is the following account of it in Ld. Oxford's own writing.

"This MS. Hiſtory I had tranſcribed from a MS. my Ld. Kinnoul lent me; it is compoſed by General Drummond, whoſe da^r was married to Thos. Hay after E. of Kinnoul & father to the preſent Earl."

Then follows the Title thus,

"The Genealogie of the moſt noble & ancient Houſe of Drummond, containing a true account of the original extractions, the offspring & allayes of that family, deduced from the firſt of that name, an Hungarian Gent. & continued to the preſent age

By a friend to Verity & the Family.
Collected in the year 1681."

Beſides the above, are ſeveral Mottos both in Latin & Engliſh. After which is a Dedication & Preface of 8 pages, addreſſed to James E. of Perth, Ld. Drummond, &c. ſhewing from what Sources his Information is derived, viz. the former collections & labours of four of the family & name; more particularly, "the famous Mr. Wm. Drummond of Hathornden framed a brief relation of the Pedigree of the family, & erected a godly tree of the ſtock, branches, and neareſt allayes thereof. But Mr. John Freebarn, Miniſter of Maddertie, beſtowed moſt labour, was ſupplied with the beſt helps, & came neareſt to the Point if he had treated on that head only. Semper ego auditor tantum. My Ld. from

Num. 4238—4243.

the well founded Relations of all theſe five Men, but more from the Remnants of your own authentic Evidences, the particular Writs & Charters of ſome Cadets of your Houſe, with other hiſtorical Remarks, Traditions, & MSS. the following narrative is gleaned & ſet together," &c. At the Concluſion he thus ſubſcribes himſelf,

"My Ld. your moſt Humble Servant
and moſt affectionate Cuſine W. D."

The following are the general Heads of this curious family hiſtory, which has no index.

1. "The Race of the Royal Family of the Stuarts," &c. 10.

2. "A Catalogue of the names of the chief heads of the Drummonds ſince their firſt coming to Scotland." 15.

3. "The Genealogie of the moſt noble & auncient houſe of Drummond, &c." 17 to 509.

4. "Of the family of Wigtone." 510.

5. "Of Lady Jean Ker, Counteſs of Perth, da^r to Robt. E. of Roxburgh, & her father's family." 513.

6. "Of the family of Hayes of Erroll." 520.

7. "Of the Beginning & Succeſſion of the Conſtables of Scotland" 522.

8. "A Character of Lady Anna Gordon, ſpouſe to James 3d Earl of Perth, who died Lady Drummond, & the manner of her Death, written by John Earl of Perth her father-in-law, worthy to be recorded for the Excellency of the Lady & the Writer. At Drummond Caſtle." 529.

9. At the concluſion of the laſt article is a long Inſcription to her Memory, at the Chapel of Innerpeffrie, 1656. 535.

10. "Lady Anna Gordon as above, da^r to George Marquis of Huntley, & of her father's family." 536.

11. "Concerning James 4th E. of Perth, &c." 543.

12. "Of Lady Jean Douglas Counteſs of Perth, & of the Marquis of D. her father & his family." 541.

13. "The mutual Allyances betwixt the Houſes of Douglas & Drummond." (See a full Hiſtory of the Houſe of Douglas 4601.) 553.

14. "The original & Succeſſion of the Ruthvens." 556.

15. "The family of Sinclar E. of Orkney." 561.

4239.

Leges ſive Statuta Cantabrigienſis Academiæ, 1570. Codex memb. elegans; continens pagg. 50. xvi.

4240.

1. A collection of Papers, chiefly relating to Magdalen College in Oxford, with a table of Contents prefixed, 228 pages: but y^e Errata Bibliorum Sixti v. are given at page 219. Bound up with other numbers. xvii.

4241.

Ariſtotelis Metaphyſica, Latinè. Libri 14. Codex membranaceus, optime ſervatus. xv.

4242.

1. Thomæ Becket, Archiepiſcopi Cant. Vita & Miracula 3, libris. xiii.

2. S. Walſini Miracula; duo folia.
Codex membranaceus.

4243.

1. Abſtract of the Revenues & Expences of K. Philip, 1562. 1. b.

2. Salaries of the Officers of the Crown. 2.

3. Epitaphs. 4.

Num. 4243—4256.

4. About Coinage, Exchange, Impoſts, &c. 4. b
5. A perſuaſion for all Chriſtendom to joyn againſt the Turks. 12.
6. Touching the getting the K. of Scots into Q. Elizabeth's poſſeſſion. 17.
7. A Letter to perſuade the K. of Navarre to turn Papiſt, 1586. 19.
8. Concerning the detaining of the Pope's Legate. 22.
9. Inſtructions of the Ambaſſadors ſent to Spain, 1553. 24.
10. A diſcourſe concerning the ſtate of the Low Countries, upon the death of the Prince of Orange, 1584. 25.
11. A Letter of Mary Q. of Scots to an Engliſh Papiſt abroad. 27. b.
12. Inſtructions to Sir Philip Hobbie, the Engliſh Ambaſſadour to the Q. Dowager of Hungary, Regent in the Low Countries. 28.
13. Allegations againſt the Title of the Q. of Scots to the Crown of England. 29.
14. A Dialogue about Q. Elizabeth's Marriage, 1561. By Sr. Thos. Smith, Knt. 37.
15. Eccleſiaſtical Policy of the Church of England 57. b.
16. Another diſcourſe on the Low Countries. 58.
17. A Diſcourſe about Corporations. 62.
18. An opinion on reducing the Coin of the Realm, by I. A. 65. b.
19. The cauſe of the great decay & loſs of the King's revenues, and of all the nobility, & the ready remedy to redreſs the ſame. 68.
20. A diſcourſe on Aids to be given to the King of France. 69.

A paper book of 71 leaves, written in an uniform hand.

4244, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, & 50.

An Abſtract of the State of the Ordnance in the ſeveral Forts, A.D. 1675, 1672, 1669, 1670, & 1641. xvii.

The whole together make but a thin folio of accounts chiefly, except that at p. 1. of 4250, is an addreſs, &c. from the Officers of the Ordnance, to the Lords & other Committees for *muniting* this Kingdom, & for the Affairs of Ireland.

4251.

The Charge of the Office of Ordnance, a° 1679. A very thin folio of only 9 pages of writing.

4252.

A Journal to the Eaſt-India, in the Ship Unicorn, 1668. A regular Sailor's Journal.

NB. This & the three next numbers are bound in one volume.

4253.

1. A Dialogue between John Marſhall & Muddooſoodum Raurre, Bramin, at Callumbuſar in Bengall, 18 March, 1674-5. 14 pages.
2. An Account of Muddooſoodum Raure. p. 110. or rather by him, from a Hindoo Book, on the Creation.

4254 & 4255.

John Marſhall's Memoranda concerning Eaſt India, from 11 Sept. 1688 to 1 Jan. 1671-2. Two books, marked A & B. The firſt 65 pages, with 22 pages at the other end. The ſecond 57 pages, the matter apparently curious.

4256.

A book written by the ſame John Marſhall, and giving an Account of the ſame book, which is mentioned

Num. 4256—4264.

N° 4253. 2. That indeed contains only a part of this' which is here called the *Bramin's Poran*, and is extended by J. Marſhall to five Books, marked A. B. C. D. E. xvii.

4257.

A ſmall folio entitled " A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, Officers of the Crown & their Salaries, viz. The Admiraltye, the Armorye, & y^e^ Minte, His Ma^tie^ towns of War, Caſtles, Kings Houſes, & Parks, a° 1618." This is in the ſame writing as 1857, & 1848, and was given by Abraham Wallis to Sr. Xtopher Hilliard, & to the Harl. Library by John Beaumont M. D. having a looſe paper of his at the end. xvii.

4258.

The Steward's account, given in to the Earl of Bath; from the 15th January 1602, to the 13th of October 1604: in ſeparate weekly accounts, for the whole time; and ſigned at the end of each year, *W. Bathon.* A paper book: bound up with N° 127. xvii.
A handſome quarto of 77 pages.

4259.

The Arms of the Howards, & their Deſcendants, beautifully painted on Vellum, with a ſhort account of each family underneath, & an Index at the End. Alſo 8 ſmall pages of Hiſtory at the beginning. xvii.

4260.

The Life of the Virgin Mary in verſe, in 6 Books: by John Lydgate. Written on Paper; & perfect, according to our beſt Copy, which is N° 3862. xv.

4261.

An Argument upon the Queſtion of Impoſitions, without conſent of Parliament: by Sir John Davies, one of the Kings Council in Ireland. xvii.
A paper book, bound up with N° 832, & ſeveral more.

4262.

Diurnal Occurrences in Parliament, from the 12th of Novr. 1640. to the 17 of April, 1641. xvii.
A paper book, fairly written.

4263.

1. An extract out of the Parliament Records of Ed. 1.
2. ——— out of Natura Brevium.
3. ——— of the hiſtory of the Council of Trent.
4. A petition to the Lords of the Admiralty againſt a Monſr. Reymer.
5. Numbers of the Lords attending Parliament, ſucceſſively from 49 H. 3. to 22 E. 3.
6. An Extract out of Uſher's Annals.

A paper book. At the beginning is written, by Mr. Wanley, " One of Woodman's ſix curious MSS." which ſix appear to be here collected.

4264.

Material tranſactions in Parl. from the year 1623 to the end of the Parliament of 1628. The whole title in the Book runs thus. " A Booke conteyning the whole paſſages of the laſt Parliament, ending 10th of March 1628, with other materiall paſſages that happened from the yeare 1623, to the end of the Parl. in 1628. The heads whereof are ſpecified in the enſuing Table."
The table is ample, & refers to the pages, which extend to 514; neatly written on paper. xvii.

Num. 4265—4272.

4265.

1. Mr. Tottle's Notes concerning Suits in Chancery.
2. Lord Elleſmere's Obſervations upon the Statute of Magna Charta, Chap. 29, concerning proceedings in Chancery, 1615.
3. Geo. Norburie of the Abuſes in Chancery, & Remedies, preſented to the Lord Keeper.

A Paper Book, fairly written.

4266.

A Plea at the Bar of the Houſe of Lords, againſt Ship Money, 165 pp. fairly written. The book belonged to the Duke of Newcaſtle. xvii.

4267.

The Earl of Briſtol's Trial & Defence before the Houſe of Lords: together with Letters & Speeches thereupon. This alſo has the Duke of Newcaſtle's Arms.

4268.

1. The Caſe of Arms between John Lord Lovell & Thomas Lord Morley, a° 1395. xvii.
2. Extract from the Hiſtory of the Netherlands, 1600.
3. Sir. Tho. Dalliſon's Plea in the Houſe of Lords againſt the Lord Treaſurer, the E. of Middleſex: together with other proceedings againſt him in conſequence thereof.
4. Report of the Conference of the two Houſes of Parliament, 1628. about the Subject's freedom from Impriſonment; with Sr. Dudley Digges's Speech.
5. A fragment of proceedings relative to the Duke of Buckingham: on a ſingle leaf.
7. 8. Two writs for calling parliaments; N° 7. in the ſecond, and N° 8 in the firſt year of the reign of Charles 1ſt. ſigned Edmonds.

4269.

A thin quarto, containing,

1. Fragments of Heraldic matters, with a few ſhort Pedigrees, viz. of Kingſmill, Hopwood of Hopwood, Eſq; Whitmore of Madeley, C° Staff. Aſton of Aldenham, Bagenhall of Bagenhall, &c. The principal coats of Arms are Vaux in 14 quarters, Peneſton with 36 quarters, & creſts drawn round the ſhield, Ld. Daveres, Earl of Danby, Ld. Mountjoy of Thurcaſton C Derby, Viſc. Purbeck, Stanley with 24 quarterings; Talbot E. of Shrewſbury, &c. xvii.
2. A ſhort diſcourſe about Fundamentals in the Church. This ſeems to be by Dr. Twyſſe.

4270.

A narrow, thin folio containing,

Arms of Knights, &c. in the times of Ed. 1. without their Names. Arranged according to Counties & ſlightly tricked with a pen, being only a fragment of 61 pages.

4271.

Orders of Council to the L. Lieutenant of Herefordſhire, about muſtering men for the Iriſh Service, &c. from 1598 to 1601. This Number is bound up with 4133, &c. as before noticed, & contains ſeveral letters from Q. Ellz. the Earls of Pembroke, &c. with various aſſeſſments, the number & names of the men muſtered, their charges, &c. and other like particulars in the Counties of Salop, Somerſet, Wilts, Worceſter, &c. xvii.

4272.

1. "A Book for the L. Treaſurer, ſhewing how the Kings of England, from W. 1. to Q. Eliz. have made

Num. 4272—4279.

meanes for money in the time of their wants." By Th. Wilſon. a. 1636. xvii.
2. Abſtract of the Revenue of moſt of the Princes in Chriſtendom. 1636: by Tho. Wilſon.
3. Explanation of the Court of Star Chamber.

The title in the book runs thus, "*Camera Stellata*, or an explanation of the moſt famous and worthie Court of Juſtice in Chriſtendome, with the offences theire puniſhable, together with the Fees & orders for proceedings."

A paper book; bound up with 42, 6, & others.

4273.

Elſinge on Parliament, in eight Chapters, with this title prefixed "*Modus tenendi Parliamentum apud Anglos*, by Henry Elſing, Eſq; Clerke of the Parliament; in two Bookes, the firſt of the forme, & all things incident hereunto; the ſecond of the matters handled in parliament. As by the chapters before the booke appeares." xvii.

The firſt book only is contained in this MS. but the work was publiſhed in 1660, and republiſhed in 1768.

4274.

Hudſon's Treatiſe of the High Court of Star Chamber, in 3 parts, 219 leaves, written on both ſides. See N° 4272. 3. See alſo 6235. xvii.

4275.

A paper MS. of 59 leaves, cloſely & fairly written on both ſides; with this title.

"Innocency juſtified, & Inſolency repreſſed, by a round yet modeſt anſwere to an immodeſt & ſlaunderous libel, bearing this title: *a trieſe and ſincere relation of the beginning, grounds, and iſſue of the late controverſy betwixt the Lady Mary Percy Abbeſſe, & her Religious.*"

At the end it is dated, "from Bruxels the 23d of Auguſt, 1631." and ſigned "M.P. Abb. Unworthy." The preface is dated Jan. 1634. The following account is alſo added at f. 59. "This was ſent to the Congregation *de propagandâ fide* (w^h^ was firſt acquainted with the buſineſs) the 23d of Auguſt. And the 29th of the ſame Moneth was ſent the ſame, from the place where you ſee this mark ·)(· to the Congregation of Regulars." &c. xvii.

A later hand has written in the firſt leaf, "An Engliſh Monaſtery of Benedictines at Bruſſels in Flanders."

4276.

The petition and Remonſtrance of the Commons againſt the King's Right to impoſe taxes without conſent of Parliament. xvii.

Fairly tranſcribed. Bound with 4272 & others.

4277.

A Journal of the Houſe of Commons from the 10th of Nov. 1640. to the 16th of March following. xvii.

A paper book, a very ſmall part of it written in.

4278.

1. Nomina Parochiarum & Capellarum in Dioceſi Exon. a° 1602. 1.
2. Hundreds in Com. Devon. & their particular Pariſhes. 5.
3. Peculiars Jur. Epiſc. Exon. In Devonia & Cornubia. 10.
4. Nomina Hundredorum, &c.
5. Liber Inquiſitionum Comitatus Devoniæ, a° 9 E. 2. captarum. fol. 2 ad 136. xvi.

This N° is bound up with 5827, viz. "A Diſcourſe on Devonſhire & Cornwall, &c.

Num. 4279, 4280.

4279.

A small folio of 140 pages, neat & perfect, and entitled thus,

" Of the precedent antiquity of Earls & Sheriffs to the Conqueſt, of Sheriffs Courts, Hundreds, & Manors, of Court Barons & Leets, of Roman Earls, & our County Palatines; of the Earls ſince the overthrow of the Roman Empire, in our & other Countries; of the Etymology of Counties, Hundreds, & Wapentakes; of Sheriffs in other Countries and ours; of Barons, of the locality of the Juſtice of England." xvii.

4280.

Elenchi et conſpectus Librorum multorum, præcipuè ad Theologiam et hiſtoriam ſpectantium;

1. Index Bibliothecæ SS. Patrum ex Editione Pariſienſi, 1576. 1.
2. Index Authorum qui in voluminibus Antiquarum lectionum H. Caniſii habentur. 13. b.
3. Paræneticorum Vet. Tomus 2. et Tomus Miſcellaneorum ad Gregorium Thaumaturgum Neocæſarienſem adjectorum a Gerardo Voſſio Mog. 1604. 16.
4. Catalogus eorum quæ habentur in Codice qui intitulatur Antidotum contra hæreſes. Baſil. 1528. 17.
5. Codex antiquus inſcriptus Epiſtolæ antiquiſſimæ: et Epiſtolæ Sanctiſſimorum. Par. 1516. 17. b.
6. Bibliothecæ Veterum Patrum, impreſſæ Pariſiis 1609, Index. 18.
7. Codices qui vocantur, Doctrina Jeſuitica. 38.
8. Panoplia Chriſtiana. 38. b.
9. Malleus Maleficarum, edit. 1582. 39.
10. In Codice a Pontano edito Ingolſtat. 1604. 39. b. et alio, ab eodem 1603. ibid.
11. In Codice ubi habetur Concilium Baſileenſe. Baſil. circa an. D. 1520 excuſo, 1530. ibid.
12. Codex inſcriptus Manuale Biblicum, editus Franc. 1620 à Mentzenbergio aut Goldaſto. 41.
13. In libro Joachimi Cluten de Hæreticis et eorum perſequutione. Argent. 1620. ibid.
14. Sine titulo.
15. Marco Heremita. Par. 1563. 41. b.
16. Cum Polo cardinale Bas. 1555. ibid.
17. Medicæ Artis Principes poſt Hippocratem et Galenum. 41.*
18. Hieronimi Cardani Mediolanenſis Opera. Tomis 9. 1663. 42.
19. Hiſpaniæ illuſtratæ Scriptores varii. Franc. 1603. 44.
20. Fl. Philoſtrati Opera, Græco Latina. 45. b.
21. Jo. Fr. Poggij Florentini Opera fol. Baſileæ 1538. Et Sadoleti Opera. 46.
22. Opera Petri de Aliaco Cardinalis, Jo. Gerſoni Præceptoris. 46. b.
23. Hiſtoria Germanicarum Rerum. 52.
24. Annales Francorum, a Marq. Frehero To. 1. Francof. 1600. 57. 59. 61. 62.
25. Germanicarum Rerum Scriptores. 60. b.
26. Rerum Hiſpanicarum Scriptores. Ex Biblioth. Beli Franc. 1579. 62. b.
27. Elenchus Auctorum qui in Rerum Polonicarum tomo 1^mo continentur. 63.
28. Loniceri rerum Turcicarum tomus primus continet, &c. 65.
29. Antonii Bonfinii Scriptores rerum Hungaricarum. 65. b.
30. Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores, per Hen. Savile. ibid.
31. Rerum Perſicarum Scriptores. 66.
32. Scriptores Rerum Italicarum, in tomo dicto Italia illuſtrata. 66. b.
33. Vitæ Virorum illuſtrium. 67.
34. Rerum Gallicarum Scriptores. ibid.
35. Rerum Sicularum et Gallicarum Scriptores aliquot. ibid.

Num. 4280—4284.

36. Rerum Gothicarum ſcriptores. 68.
37. Catalogus Authorum in libro inſcripto, de Autoritate Imperiali et Eccltica. 68.
38. Catalogus Authorum in Codice Johannis Annii cum Beroſo Chaldeo editorum. 68. b.
39. Antonii Liberalis Transformationum Congeries. ibid.
40. Conſilia Bellica. 1603. 69.
41. Controverſiæ inter Venetos, et Paulum V. 1608. 72.
42. Antilogia Papæ. ibid.
43. Opera Æneæ Sylvii Baſil. 1551. 72. b.
44. De rebus Turcicis. Bas. 1556. 73. b.
45. Monarchia Imperii Romani. 74.
46. Liber de docendi diſcendique modo, et de claris puerorum moribus. Baſil. 1541. 74. b.
47. Codex Hiſtoricus inſcriptus *Novus Orbis*, impreſſ. Baſil. 1555. 75.
48. Liber de Antiquitatibus Belgicis, a Scriverio editus, 1611. 76.
49. Monarchia Imperii Romani Tom. 3. per Goldaſtum. (vid. f. 74.) 77.
50. In Antonii Ricoboni Hiſtoria. Cum volum. Orationum clarorum virorum. 81. b.
51. Opera Bonaventuræ, 1618. 82.
52. Opera Ruperti, 1602. 83. b.
53. Opera Gerſonis. Argent, 1488. 84.
54. Opera Trithemii, 1604. 90.
55. Jo. Lud. Vivis, Valentini Hiſpani, Opera. 2 vol. Baſiliæ, 1560. 90. b.
56. Lanſpergii opus minorum, 1554. 91.
57. Opera Thauleri. 91. b.
58. Opera Jo. Ruſbrochii, 16.8. 92.
59. Opera Ri. de S. Victore, 1534. ibid.
60. Cajetani Opuſcula, 1567. 92. b.
61. Opera Laur. Juſtiniani, 1606. 93. b.
62. Opera G. Contareni Cardin. 1571. 94.
63. Opera Cuſani Card. 1565. ibid.
64. Eraſmi Opera, 1540. 94. b.
65. Laur. Vallæ Opera, 1543. 97.
66. Socolovii Opera, 1591. ibid.
67. Hoſii Card. Opera Coloniæ, 1584. 97. b.

4281.

1. Account of the Conference of the two Houſes of Parliament about the liberty of the Subject from impriſonment. See N° 4268. 4°. xvii.
2. Declaration of the Lords concerning the precedencies of the Baronies of Le deſpencer & Bergaveny.
3. Complaints of Grievances, a° 1610: & Anſwers.
4. Extracts out of the Lords Journals from 1610 to 1624. And alſo from thoſe of the 28 & 19 of Eliz.

A paper book.

4282.

1. A paper book of 69 leaves, fairly written on both ſides, entitled, " A defence of Eccleſiaſticall Juriſdiction againſt injurious prohibition." With a table of contents prefixed. On the firſt leaf is written, " This book was Judge Mallet's." Bound up with, xvii.
2. Leiceſter's Commonwealth, by Robt. Parſons, Jeſuit. With the ſame title, as is recited at N° 4020, differing only in a few words. This Copy is very diſtinctly written. xvi.

4283.

A thin folio of 33 pages, by the ſame Author, & on the ſame ſubject as 4017 before deſcribed, but much inferior to it in the Arms, &c.

At the beginning are the Arms & Autograph of H. Mordaunt, to whom it is thus dedicated, &c. " To the

Num. 4283—4287.

worſhipfull Mr. Henrie Mordaunt of Thunderley in the Countie of Eſſex, Eſquier, all health & hapines."

It is full of high compliments, & ſigned, JOHN SCOTT.

At the end of this MS. is the following addreſs,

"To the generous Reader.

"This breife Epitomie is not publiſhed with intent to begin any newe commotion betweene the two Univerſities of thys kingdome for prioritie of Antiquitie, or to offend any one, that will defend or mayntaine the honour due to either of them; but only gathered from the Records auncient & moderne now diſcovered for a memorial to future ages, to expreſſe the preſent Eſtate that this Univerſitie flouriſhed in, at ſuch tyme as the King & Prince did honour the ſame with their perſons & Court Royall, twyſe in the ſpace of three monethes, between the 7th of March, 1614, & 15th of May, 1615." He then concludes with a few verſes.

4284.

An Argument upon the Queſtion, whether the King may lay a new Impoſition on the Merchants, without aſſent of Parliament. XVII.

A paper book of 180 pages, fairly written, once the property of the Duke of Newcaſtle.

4285.

Proviſiones urbis Placentiæ. 1346, &c. XIV.

Liber chartaceus, foliorum 97.

4286.

Abbreviationes Placitorum de Banco Regis, & Aſſiſarum, temporibus R. 1. H. 3. E. 1. & 3. H. 4. & 8. &c. per St. Loe Kniveton Eq. propria manu: cum indice Nominum. 8 Tom. XVII.

To each Part is an Atteſtation of the following kind, by Peter le Neve, Norroy Herald. "This book is the hand-writing of St. Loe Kniveton Eſq. and one of thoſe mentioned to have been given to Doctor Thoroton, by the Lord Chaworth, as he mentioneth in his preface to the Hiſtory of Nottinghamſhire, which were given to me 21ſt of March 1712. by (Robert) Sherrard Attorney at Law, Grandſon of the ſaid Dr. Thoroton. Witneſs my Hand, Peter le Neve, Norroy. 21ſt March 1712."

At the end of the firſt book, inverted, are ſome Verſes written in a very different hand, viz.

1. "What Shepherd can expreſſe," &c. marked at the end, "Erle of Oxenforde."
2. "Coridon, ariſe, my Coridon."
3. "Acteon loſt in middel of his ſport."
4. "Phebe ſate, ſweete ſhe ſate."
5. "Theſe delinges playne & rightful."
6. "I joye not in no earthly bliſſe."
7. "Daphne licke the daffadowndilly."
8. "I hate my thoughtes, which licke the fli."
9. "Many miles have I mourning gone."
10. "As I me walked hard by a river ſide, hey no, no."
11. "Beauty ſat bathing by a ſpring."
12. "A woefull nimphe with careleſſe grefe oppreſt."
13. "In that wanton Seaſon."
14. "A * * * my delicate boye."
15. "Wher was thou born, deſire." This is the Second Verſe of a Ballad by the E. of Oxford. See Percy's Collection Vol. ii. p. 178.
16. "And wold you ſe my M^ris face."

4287.

A paper book, from the D. of Newcaſtle's Collection, containing, XVII.

1. A Tract entitled, "Of Robert Devereux Earle of Eſſex, & George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham: ſome obſervations, by way of parallell, in the time of theire Eſtates of favour."

Num. 4287—4294.

2. "A briefe diſcourſe of the Voyage at the Seas in the yeare of our Lorde 1597." Bound up with other Numbers.

4288.

Remonſtrance of the Aſſembly of Divines at Weſtminſter, concerning Church Government. In three parts, with this general title, XVII.

"To the Right Hon^ble the Lords & Commons aſſembled in Parliament. The humble Advice of the Aſſembly of Divines, now ſitting by Ordinance of Parliament, at Weſtminſter, concerning Church Government." without date.

Fairly written, & once in the Collection of the D. of Newcaſtle.

4289.

1. "The Prince of Wales (Charles 1ſt.) his Letter to the Pope." The ſubſtance of it is given, with the date, "Madrid 8th of July, 1623." With an Account of his Letter to *His Catholick Majeſty*, in 14 Articles.

2. An Account of the Affair of the Earl of Eſſex, on Sunday the 8th of February 1600: with a narrative of his arraignment, &c. and the behaviour and ſpeeches of Mr. Henry Cuffe, Sir Guillam Merricke, Sir Charles Davers, & Sir Chriſtopher Blount, at their Execution.

Thus far is uniformly written, and belonged to the D. of Newcaſtle. The Journals bound with theſe have no reference to them.

3. Journal of the Houſe of Commons from the 13th of April 1640 to the 21ſt Novr.—

4. Journal of the Houſe of Commons, 1623 & 4.

4290.

The D. of Buckingham's Speech to the Parliament, 7th Mar. 1623. reported to the Commons by Sir Rich. Weſton, Chancellor of the Exchequer. XVII.

A thin book, bound with 1236 & others, & conſiſting of only 8 leaves.

4291.

Arms of Welſh Families. XVII.

A thin ſmall folio of 49 pages. The Arms are neatly tricked with a pen, ſome not having the Perſons names, &c. oppoſite, tho' moſt have. On the margin of the firſt page is written, "Rowland William his Booke." And at the end of the laſt page is this, "Here ends the Coppy of the Welſh booke of Armes & Deſcents from Cadwalader unto Gerard (anceſtor of thoſe of Lancaſhire, Sr. Tho. Gerard, &c.) Taken by me Ric. Kemp.

4292.

Codex membranaceus, continens Regiſtrum S. Johannis Beverlacenſis, et exhibens nomina petentium libertatem, (i. e. Sanctuarium) S. Johannis pro homicidiis, temporibus Henrici ſeptimi et octavi; nec non, (inverſo ordine) Edwardi quarti. XVI.

4293.

1. Orders of Council for Wales, temp. Eliz. XVI.
2. Law Caſe. XVII.
3. Lectura Mag. Reynolds in Medio Templo 1614.

4294.

An old paper Book containing curious Queſtions, put and ſolved in Engliſh Verſe, beginning with part of the fifty-third, and continued to the 109th, which is incomplete. The 54th, which is the firſt that is perfect, is this,

"What is the beſt thing that may be
That man may have, telle thou me."

Num. 4294—4299.

The anſwer is given in 26 lines, and implies that meekneſs is the beſt thing. The ſubjects of all the queſtions are neatly written in the margin, in a much later hand. The queſtion is generally couched in two or four lines, & is written in red. xvi.

4295.

Journal of the ſecond Seſſion of the Parliament, 1628. 83 written leaves. Formerly belonged to the Duke of Newcaſtle. xvii.

4296.

A paper book containing various matters relative to the Admiralty & Eccleſiaſtical Courts: bound up with N° 5089. xvii.

1. Reaſons for the Juriſdiction of the Admiralty Courts.

2. "An Abſtract of divers things out of the Statutes of this land, touching Eccleſiaſtical Courts, and the ſuits and juriſdiction thereof." In alphabetical order.

3. Inchoatio, ſive inſtitutio actionis in ſup. Curiâ Adm. Angliæ," &c. 33 leaves.

4. A thin book, apparently diſtinct originally from the preceding: with the following marks. In an old hand, on the firſt leaf "William Foorthe;" then, in the hand of Mr. Baker,

"This booke belonged to Dr. Foorth, and as ſuch may be ſuppoſed to be of good Authority. It concerns the Admiralty." And below, in the ſame hand, "The booke was wrote by Francis Clerke, but varying in ſeveral particulars from his *Praxis Curiæ Admiralitatis*, as printed in 1667. Whenever that booke ſhall have another edition it may be worth the while to compare it with this (Dr. Foorth's) Copy." It contains 71 pages, and has a copious table of the Contents of the Chapters prefixed, which amount to 125.

4297.

Orders of the Commiſſioners for Eccleſiaſtical Affairs in Ireland, A.D. 1623, 1633 & 1634. Two books, the firſt of 222 pages, with an Index, the ſecond not paged or indexed, & containing ſome later matters. xvii.

4298.

1. "Libro de i piu importanti negotii et materie che ſi ſono trattati nella Venetia, 1610." xvii.

2. Memorials for Diſpatches, from the firſt day of November 1611. On what appears to have been the original Cover, is written, "Memoires of Sir Henry Wotten, during his Ambaſſages into Italy & Holland, a° 1611 & 1612, and 1617 & 1618." Over this in another hand, "Dudley Carleton." Bound with N° 850.

4299.

A paper book formerly the Duke of Newcaſtle's: containing,

1. "The whole copies of the Preſidents of Recorde mentioned in one of the Argument made at the firſt Conference with the Lordes touchinge the Liberty of the Perſon of every freeman." xvii.

2. "The Argument which, by command of the Houſe of Commons, was made at the firſt Conference with the Lords, &c. out of Preſidents of Records and Reſolutions of Judges in former Courts:" alſo the Objections of y° King's Counſel, the Petition of the Lords & Commons, the Speech of Mr. John Glanville, of Sir Henry Martyne, with other papers relating to the ſame buſineſs in 1628.

3. The Treaty with Scots 1640 and 1641.

Num. 4300—4309.

4300.

An Account of the Courts of Record in & about London, Officers of Juſtice & their Fees, Officers of the Houſhold & Fees; Officers of Forts, Parks, &c. and their Fees. 22 leaves.

It is bound up with four others, 4306, &c.

4301.

A Book of Precedents in Law: from 32 Eliz. to 9 W. & M. with a table of the Caſes prefixed. 173 leaves. Title at the beginning, "Abſtract of the Preſidents for the Earle of Arglaſſe, his Caſe."

4302.

"A Diſcourſe of paſſages between the E. of Eſſex, Northampton & Somerſett, the Counteſſe of Somerſett, Sir Tho. Overbury; and others, with their riſing and fall, with divers other matters acted during the late raigne of Kinge James, as alſo of the Duke of Buckingham, his firſt cominge into favor." 34 Chapters: neatly written on 40 leaves, with an ample table of Contents. Bound with 4287 & 6029. The latter being a repetition of it. xvii.

4303.

A thin folio, of 61 pages, containing,

Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham. with the Proceedings. Bound with 1296 4290. &c. alſo grants of divers Manors to him & Family, &c. 34, &c. xvii.

4304.

1. Compotus Garderobæ principis Walliæ, 29 31 & 33 E. 3: et etiam 4 13 & 14 H. 4. xvii.

2. Orders of the King's Privy Chamber in H. 8th's time. A thin Volume.

4305.

Formulæ Inſtrumentorum Curiæ Epiſcopi Briſtol. Folia 63 ſcripta. Iterum incipit ad folium 98, ſed neque inde ad finem procedit. xvii.

4306.

Proceedings of the High Court of Juſtice, a° 1650, for the trial of K. Charles, containing ſome curious particulars relating to the Battle of Edge Hill, Nottingham Caſtle, &c. 53 leaves.

4307.

"A Diſcourſe of the high Court of Parliament, and of the Authoritie of the ſame, collected out of the common lawes of this Land, and other good Authors." 89 pages written. Prefixed a Fragment of a Diſcourſe by Sir Rob. Cotton. From the D. of Newcaſtle's Collection.

4308.

An Argument on the Conference about Impoſts. 143 pages. Mr. Wanley has written in the beginning "Mr. Noel from Lord Fitz-William A.D. 1719." xvii.

4309.

W^m Edgar's complete View of the Cuſtoms. xviii.

A paper book, fairly written, and completely indexed. Dedicated to Robert Lord High Treaſurer; with the following ample Title.

Num. 4309—4314.

"Vectigalium Syſtema. Or a compleat view of that part of the Revenue of Great Britain; commonly called Cuſtoms. Wherein the Net Duties to be paid or drawn back upon all goods whatſoever, rated or unrated, are exactly calculated, the manner of computing them clearly demonſtrated, & the Laws enforcing or relative to the ſame alphabetically diſpoſed & abſtracted. The whole digeſted into a plain and eaſy method, for the uſe and benefit of the Officers of the Cuſtoms, and all concerned in Trade. By William Edgar, Inſpector General of the Ports in Scotland." 226 pages, beſides an Appendix.

4310.

A Diſcourſe, to prove that the German Princes ought to join with England. xvi.

At the beginning of this Tract is written the following account, in the ſame hand as the reſt. "This diſcourſe followinge was written in the yeare of our Lord 1563, and dedicated to the Count of Embden in perticuler, and to the Imperiall Princes in generall."

An Epiſtle, by way of preface, is prefixed, & then follows this Notice, "The begiming of the Treatiſe, the ſame containing 65 Articles, in w^ch are very excellentlie expreſſed ſundrie matters of great Importance, and worthie the due Conſideracon." At the end is written, "Hereafter ſhould follow another motive of reaſon for the Germaine Princes to joine in amity with the Realme of England; viz. the great riches, ſtrength, & power of that nation; which he proves by divers great Expeditions made by the Kings of England into France and other Countryes."

But the 65 Articles are completed before; and this ſeems to be rather in a different hand. A thin folio, cloſely written; bound up with N° 7370.

4311.

"Obſervations & Notes concerning the Royal Navie and Sea Service, by Sir Arthur Gorge, dedicated to the Prince Henry." Bound with 4133 and others. xvii.

4312.

A paper book, fairly written, on the firſt leaf of which is written by Lord Oxford, "This book was copied from a MS. lent to me by the Earl of Kinnoul. In 1723." The title is this,

"The ſtaggering ſtate of the Scottiſh Stateſmen, viz. Chancellors, Secretaries, Treaſurers and their Deputies, King's Advocates, Juſtice Clerks, Clerks of Regiſter, Keepers of Privy Seal, Comptrollers, and Admirals. From the year of Chriſt 1550 to the year 1650. alledged, collected, and obſerved, by ——— Scott of Scotſtarvet." xviii.

It contains 96 written pages.

4313.

Formulæ Inſtrumentorum Juris in curia de Arcubus, Londini. A paper book containing 223 written leaves. xvii.

4314.

1. William Ryley's Vindication of the Sovereignty of the Britiſh Seas. xvii.
2. Johannes de Burgo, Dominium maris Britannici aſſertum, 1633, fairly written.
3. A Diſcourſe for the Succeſſion of the Lady Katherine Grey to ſucceed Ed. 6. and another for the Succeſſion of Mary Queen of Scots, in three books.
4. An humble petition, with Reaſons to proceed criminally againſt the Scotts Queen. Two papers on the ſame Subject.

Num. 4314—4321.

5. "A Diſcourſe touching the pretended Marriage between the D. of Norfolk & the Queen of Scotts."
6. The Tryal & Condemnation of Thomas D. of Norfolk.

4315.

1. Journals of the Houſe of Commons, from 26 E. 1. to 14 E. 2. 437 pages. xvii.
2. ——— Lords, 1680: extracted.
3. Extracts of the Council Books, 1671, 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6: & 1541. A paper book, written in various hands.

4316.

An Accompt of the Abbey Lands, given & exchanged 37 & 38 H. 8. & 2 E. 6. A neat folio of 251 pages written, & an Index of the Places found in every County. xvii.

4317.

"A Treatiſe of the origine of the Laws of England." Fairly written, with a ſketch of a Preface, but the whole apparently imperfect. xvii.

4318.

"An Account of his Majeſties new Docks at Portſmouth, principally deſigned for the accommodation of the firſt Rank of Ships in the Royal Navy of England. Setting forth the uncommon properties of the Dry Dock, the ſeveral contrivances of the parts, and the uſefullneſs of the whole deſigne for the repaires and diſpatch of all Ship Works. In a Letter to the Navy Board by the Surveyor of his Majeſties Navy, 1698." xvii.

Subjoined, are four very accurately drawn draughts of the Docks.

4319.

The Caſe of Tho. Skinner againſt the Eaſt India Company in the Houſe of Lords, 1666. 58 leaves, neatly written: one of the Duke of Newcaſtle's Books. xvii.

4320.

A paper Book, of 246 pp. with this title,

"The Hiſtory of the Life and Death of the renowned General the illuſtrious George Duke of Albemarle. In which is a very particular account of that moſt memorable march from Coldſtream to London, of the preparations for it in Scotland, and the effects of it in England, viz. the moſt happy Reſtoration of his ſacred Majeſty Charles the Second. By Thomas Skinner M.D."

At the beginning, Lord Oxford has written, "This Book I bought of Mr. Webſter, who publiſht the Life of General Monk, wrote by Dr. Skinner, of which this is a copy, but he did not publiſh it from this, for this book came to his hands afterwards. Feb. 172¾." xvii.

4321.

1. Henrici Huntingdon, liber 9, de miraculis Anglorum. f. 1. xvii.
2. ——— liber 10. de ſummitatibus rerum. 14.
3. ——— 11 & 12 Poemata. 34.
4. Benedicti Abbatis Petroburgenſis, de Geſtis R. Henrici 2. Chronicon. f. 1. alterius numerationis ad f. 61.
5. Stephani Birchington, Monachi Cantuarienſis, Hiſtoria Regum Angliæ poſt Conqueſtum, uſq; ad A.D. 1367. Folia 50.

Nicholai

Num. 4322—4329.

4322.

Nicholai Trivetti Chronicon, ab a° 1136 ad 1307. Folia 134. xvii.

4323.

Petri de Ickham, a Bruto usq; ad A D. 1464. xvii.
Hos tres Codices 4321, 2, & 3, *propria manu scripsit vir ci. Henricus Wharton.*

4324.

[4324—4340. *Duodecimo.*]

" Les Quatrains de Guy de Faur, Sieur de Pybrac; ensemble, les 50 Octonaires sur la vanitè & inconstance du monde. Ecrites par Esther Inglis 1614."

A very elegant specimen of small writing, on paper, in printing hand. Dedicated to Messire David Murray, &c. xvii.

4325.

A very elegant MS. on vellum, with the following title, "Pastorelle sur la Victoire obtenue contre les Alemands, Reytres, Lansquenets, Souysses et Francoys, rebelles a Dieu et au Roy tres chrêtien. l'an 1587. A Montbrison, Representée le Vintseptiesme jour de Fevrier 1588." xvi.

It is in fact a pastoral Drama in verse, dedicated to the Duke of Mayne, by the Author L.Papon; most beautifully written throughout, & ornamented with gold, with illuminated figures of the Characters of the Piece, and at the end a larger folded painting of the Theatre, Scene, & Actors, &c. The Piece was thus acted at Montbrison, in February 1587, and is a very curious memorial of such a theatrical performance produced in that remote & turbulent time of the League. In the title is a painted device of Clouds, Thunder, &c. with the word GUISE suspended to a Chaplet. The Cover is curiously embroidered.

4326.

" Abregè des Armes ou Blasons." A paper book, neatly written: with Arms drawn, & some Plates of the ordinaries, &c. Name N. Le Breton. xvii.

4327.

A Psalter; with a Calendar and prayers; in French. Written on Vellum. xv.

4328.

The 6, 7, 8, 9, & 10th Books of a Life of Christ, in French, neatly written on vellum, with some illuminations. Arms at the beginning; subscribed, " Ex Bibliotheca Nicholai Josephi Foucault Comitis Consistoriani. xv.

4329.

1. Seneque des 4 vertus principales. xv.

2. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Senectute, in French, by *Laurent de Premierfait*, 1405. probably also the Translator of the former Tract. He also translated Boccace, on the Fall of Princes, into French. See N° 4203.

3. ——————— de amicitia, by the same, a° 1416; with two Prologues by the Translator.

4. S. Bernardi Abb Clar. ad Raymundum Epistola, de ordine Domus & Familiæ regendæ.

5. Oraison de notre Dame par la quelle l'on peut savoir le jour de pasque. In Latin.

6. Les trois Eussines, Foy, Charite, & Esperance.
A Poem in French Verse.
A MS. on vellum, & illuminated; but mutilated by the removal of some of the ornamented leaves, as is evident after fol. 4. so also after fol. 35. at the beginning of the dialogue on old Age. The illumination at the be-

Num. 4329—4333.

ginning of that on Friendship, may show how fine these were that are lost. The three first Tracts transcribed by Pieux le Fevre, presbyter & curé of Marsac in 1460. What *Bussines* are, it is difficult to say, unless it be a kind of Trumpet: as the three Trumpets sounding.

4330.

Boethius de Consolatione, translated into French by Jean (Clopinel) de Meun; the same work of which a much finer Copy occurs at N° 4335. This Copy came from the Library of Nic Jos. Foucault.

4331.

A MS. on vellum, in old French, containing,

1. Two Sermons for the morning & afternoon, on these Lines, xv.

" A Dieu sen va par mort amere
Jesus voyant sa doulce mere;
Si devons bien par penitence,
De ce dueil avoir remembrance."

2. A consolatory treatise for those in tribulation, " par ung religieux de l'ordre des celestins."

4332.

" Traittè des Problemes Geometriques, necessaires pour l'intelligence de la Fortification." xvii.

4333.

An old vellum book, chiefly in French Verse, and written in two Columns; containing,

1. A Poem called " *l'ymage del monde*," beginning thus, xiii.

" En l'an de l'incarnation,
Jhesu nostre redemption
Mil cc ans quarante sis
Fui d'un livre faire pensis,
De tote l'ymage del monde, &c."

2. Le Romans de la Mort. 4 pages & a half.

3. Æsop's Fables in French Verse, by *Mary*, the Norman Poetess. These Fables are also in the Cotton Library, Vesp. B. XIV. and in this Collection N° 978. 74. The Cotton MS. has 61 Fables, & wants part of the Prologue, & all the Conclusion: the present Copy has 83 Fables: but 978, is the most complete, and has 104 Fables. The Poetess gives her name in the conclusion;

Au finement de ceſt escrit
Quen Romans ai fine et dit
Me nomerai por Remembrance
Marie ai nom, si sui de France.

See the dissertation on the Writings of this Poetess, by the Abbé de la Rue: Archæol. xiii. Art. 6.

4. Some religious Verses, apparently addressed to the Virgin Mary. Being written in the same hand, & without any strong mark of distinction; they seem at first like a continuation of the Fables.

5. Political or historical Verses, beginning,

" Honis soit li rois d'ingleterre
Rois Francois ont fait mainte guerre."

6. " La canonique de Rois." So it was marked in the former Catalogue, from a line, which seems to have belonged to something different from what now follows it, this is,

Si faut la canoniq' des rois.

But the columns which follow contain apparently only proverbial Verses, having no reference to Kings. They begin,

Mout vaut mieux pleure chante
Que ne fait chante pleure, &c.

These occupy four pages & a half.

7. Two tales in French verse, the latter of which is termed " dotrinal qui enseigne et chastie."

Num. 4333—4343.

8. A paraphraſe of the *Pater noſter*, in old French Verſe. At the end, "*Explicit la pater noſter a l'uſurier.*"

9. The Creed verſified in the ſame manner: of which the rubric at the beginning ſays, "*Incipit credo uſurarii.*"

10. "*Ci commence Catons en romans.*" This, which profeſſes to be Cato's Diſtichs, tranſlated into Romance language, begins thus,

"*Seignor ains Re je vous commans*
Eſpondre Caton en romans."

11. "L'evangile de fames," and "l'eſpiere des femmes," both in French Verſe.

4334.

A tale in old French Verſe, of which *Karles*, *Guerart*, and *Pierre* ſeem to be the principal Perſonages. Written on Vellum. Imperfect. XIII.

4335—4339.

A beautiful copy of Boethius de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ, in Jean de Meun's tranſlation, which is alſo at N° 4330.—Elegantly written on vellum, in five volumes; and illuminated, for ſome Perſon whoſe Arms are blazoned at the end of each Volume. The date of the MS. is 1476. Each Volume contains a book of the work, with the tranſlation and notes. The leaves are numbered in a continued order through the whole, & amount to 425, beſides the introductory parts, which are not numbered.

The Tranſlator preſents his work to Philip IV. (le bel) of France, and at the beginning gives an account of his productions, "A la royal mageſte du tres noble Prince par la grace de dieu Roy de France Phelippe le quart, Je Jehan de mehun, qui jadis ou Romant de la Roſe puis que Jalouſie ot mis en priſon bel acueil, enſeignay la maniere du chaſtel prandre et de la Roſe cueillir, et tranſlatay de latin en francoys le livre de vegece de chevalerie, et le livre des merveilles d irland et la vie et les epiſtres maiſtre pieux abaylart et heloys ſa fame, et le livre a helyed de ſpirituel amitie, envoye ores Boece de conſolacion," &c. XV.

The name of a later poſſeſſor Gabriel Hinſelin, with the date 1616, is at the beginning of each Volume.

4340.

Raymundi de Agelles, Hiſtoria Hieroſolymitana; ſive Hiſtoria Belli ſacri, ſeu Chriſtianorum contra Turcas. ἀκέφαλος καί ἀτέλειος. Incipit autem in cap. ultimo libri 1. et definit in cap. undecimo libri noni. Codex membranaceus. XII.

4341.

[4341—4354. *Octavo.*]

"Eloges des Perſonnes illuſtres de l'ancien Teſtament, pour donner une teinture de l'Hiſtoire ſainte." A paper MS. neatly written: with heads of 46 Perſonages engraved and coloured, & accounts of them in French Verſe. On the binding, the Arms of the Crown of France. XVI.

4342.

Bartholomæi de Piſis, Summa de Caſibus Conſcientia.

Scripta Ferrariæ A.D. 1456. et quidem eleganter, membrana puriſſima. XV.

4343.

1. Statuta Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Herefordienſis, et Collegii Vicariorum Choralium ejuſdem Eccleſiæ, &c. authoritate literarum patentium ſereniſſimæ dominæ noſtræ Elizabethæ Reginæ, per ejuſdem delegatos promulgata, &c. 1583. pp. 70. XVII.

Num. 4343—4351.

2. Statuta Hoſpitalis, ſive domus eleemoſynariæ S. Ethelberti Hereſordiæ.—Præfixa ſunt Statuta Eccl. Cath. Dunelm, 1594.

4344.

Chronicon Angliæ uſq; ad tempora Henrici 6. "Britannia, que et Anglia dicitur, a Bruto nomen eſt ſortita." Videtur a quodam longiore Chronico contractum. Codex ex membrana et charta compoſitus. XV.

4345.

Johannis Weſtwood, Carmen Baſileuporion; ſive, Regale Iter; Dño Carolo Cavendiſh inſcriptum. De itinere Regis Caroli (2^i) qui Acroſticho celebratur prope finem. XVII.

Liber chartaceus, foliorum 13, compactus cum n° 1823, et aliis.

4346.

1. De Viribus Herbarum, liber metricus, Macri, ut vulgo dicitur, ſed vide num. 3353. 1. Bene ſcriptus et conſervatus. XII.

2. Tractatus medicus, a ponderibus et menſuris incipiens. Videtur autem imperfectus. Codex memb.

4347.

Hippocratis Aphoriſmata: manu Hibernica (?) ſcripta. Ad finem Axiomata quædam Philoſophica, et inventio Sanctæ crucis, imperfecta. XII.

Liber chartaceus.

4348.

1. Honorii preſbyteri (Auguſtodunenſis) Apex Phiſice; quinque libris, ſeu particulis. XII.

2. Ejuſdem Imago Mundi. 3 libris.

Codex quondam Monaſterii S. Mariæ ad martyres extra muros Trevirenſes, Ordinis B. Benedicti. Diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in membrana.

4349.

A paper book of medicinal receipts, written in various hands, with an irregular index prefixed; and paged from fol. 13 as far as 510 pages. XVI.

At f. IX. is written, "T. Nonne, Ex dono prudendentiſſime atque peritiſſime femine domine Suſanne Fontainblew. This booke was written by Donatus Antonius the younger, in the yeare of our Lord Chriſt one thouſand five hundred and tenn, in which yeare he was Pryor of the Great Abbey or Monaſtery of Bury St. Edmond's in Suff."

It does not, however, appear to be a regular tranſlation of any work, but a miſcellaneous compilation of later date.

4350.

1. Roberti Groſtet, Lincolnienſis epiſcopi, Compendium Sphæræ Mundi. XIII.

2. Algoriſmus. "Omnia que a primeva rerum origine proceſſerunt, ratione numeri formata ſunt."

3. Tractatus de natura ſcintillarum ſtellarum.

4. Planiſpherii deſcriptio.

5. Tractatus Aſtronomicus brevis.

6. Flores Albumazar Judiciorum Aſtronomiæ: 2 libris.

7. Liber de Computo (Chronologico) capitum duodecim: cum Calendario integro. Codex membranaceus.

4351.

Regiſtrum Brevium Regis Edwardi 1. libris ſeu partibus XI. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

Num. 4352—4361.

4352.

1. Anſelmi Cant. Arch. de Fide, ſeu de incarnatione Verbi, liber. XII.
2. ——— de Sacramentum diverſitate, liber.
3. ——— Cur deus homo, liber.

Codex membranaceus.

4353.

The Laws of Hoel Dha. On vellum, in Welſh. Formerly belonged to Jaſp. Gryffyth, but A.D. 1714. to Humf. Wanley, with marginal notes. See N° 958. 1796. X.

4354.

A Poem in a very antiquated French dialect, and in Stanzas of 12 lines each. In the laſt the Author ſeems to name himſelf *Renclus de Moilien.*

"—— moi kon appelle renclus
De moilien——."

A well written & well preſerved MS. on vellum. XIII.

4355.

A paper MS. blazoned, & entitled,

"Cronologie Armoiriale des Rois de France, depuis L'empereur Charlemagne juſques a Loys 13. Dediée a ſa Majeſté 1618. par Anthoin Du Boys, de *Valagon Herault.*" XVII.

4356.

A French work, entitled, "Cours des Mathematiques," containing, XVII.

1. Practical Geometry, 462 pages.
2. Two Books on Fortification, 596 pages.

Fairly written on paper, with diagrams well drawn. The Author's name does not appear.

4357.

An alphabetical Table, in French, containing references to ſome collection of political documents & papers; but apparently not to the Volume following. Probably to ſome part of the Seguier Collection. XVII.

4358.

A collection of papers on political ſubjects, ſeeming to have ſome connection with the preceding, yet ſo obſcure that it cannot eaſily be traced. The leaves here are numbered, as far as 450; but there are ſome chaſms, as between 17 & 38; 39 & 40 alſo are wanting; and 59 60. The whole written in French. From the Collection of M. Seguier. On the Cover within, is written *Lecomte.* XVII.

4359.

"Chartres de Bretagne." 225 written leaves. This alſo has *Lecomte* at the beginning: with an Inſcription mentioning the donor. XVII.

4360.

A Report on certain grievances of the various Towns of Britany, as repreſented to certain Commiſſioners by order of the King, between the years 1620 and 1671. With a table of the Towns prefixed. XVII.

A paper MS. of 604 written leaves, beſides the previous papers, containing the *Arret du Conſeil*, &c.

4361.

"Le Livre de Sydrac; le ſaine Aſtronomien, qui paroule de toutes chouſes des le commencement dou monde juſque a la fin, de ce qe fu & eſt, et ſera." An old book of Aſtronomy, in dialogues, between Sydrac & Botus a King of India. Fairly written on vellum. See 4417. XV.

Num. 4362—4373.

4362.

1. A Table to find Eaſter, from the year 1360 to the year 1525, and ſupplied in a later hand to 1554.
2. A Calendar, with the moveable feaſts, tables of Intereſt, &c. chiefly in French.
3. A table of French Provinces, written in Latin French. 1. b.
4. "Ordonnances ſur le fait des finances du Royaume, faictes a Saulmur en mois de Septembre mil quatre cens quarente trois, regnant le feu Roy Charles de bonne memoire, ſeptieſme de ce nom." f. 17. with other ſimilar Ordonnances of the ſame King, and his Succeſſor Louis 11.
5. "Table des droiz feodaux." 80.
6. "Origo Regum Franciæ, ab anno 374. Franci cum fuerunt origine Trojani." 95.

With a Chronicle of their Kings to Louis XII. an. 1498. XVI.

4363.

"Regiſtre de la Negociacion de le Mareſchal de Baſſompierre, Ambaſſadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre, de la part du Roy, en l'anneé 1626. XVII.

A paper book, marked *Lecomte*, & with the ſame Arms, &c. as 4369 & 4370, &c.

4364.

Fragments of a French commentary on Geneſis, Exodus, & 17 Chapters of Leviticus: in various hands. XVII.

4365.

"Hiſtoire generale du Schiſme, qui a eſte en l'Egliſe depuis l'an 1378, juſques en l'an 1428."

Another book marked *Lecomte*, & with the ſame Arms, only a Coronet is ſuperadded. XVII.

4366.

"Abregè du 7e & 8e Volume de Louis 13: contenant les Ordonnances, Declarations, & autres Actes enregiſtrez au Parlement depuis le mois de Mars, 1636, juſq'au mois de Juillet 1643." XVII.

From the ſame Collection. See 4422.

4367 & 8.

"Abrege des Ordonnances du Roy Louis XIV: commenceant le 21 May 1643, et finiſſant 31ſt Dec. 1658." From the ſame collection. XVII.

4369.

"Memoires de Monſieur le Comte de Brienne, Secretaire et Miniſtre d'Etat, touchant les Intereſtes des Princes Souverains de l'Europe. Addreſſez a Monſieur l'Abbe de Brienne ſon filz, en l'anneé 1622."

From the Collection of Seguier. XVII.

4370.

1. Various pieces relating to Monſieur de Feuquieres.
2. Accounts of Journeys taken by Madame, Madlle, & Monſr de Longueville in 1646. 204 written leaves, with a Table of the Contents prefixed.

From the ſame Collection.

4371.

"Cy commence le liure des Croniques des Ducs, & Princes de Bretaigne Armoricane, aultrement nommée la moindre Bretaigne." Dedicated to Anne of Britany, Queen of France. A beautiful MS. on Vellum. The Author's name does not appear. XV.

4372—3.

An ancient and very beautiful copy, finely written on velum, and illuminated, of a tranſlation of Valerius Maximus,

Num. 4373—4377.

Maximus, with Notes, & ſupplemental Hiſtories, in French; begun by Simon de Heſdin, Maſter in Theology, religious of the Order of St. John of Jeruſalem, reviſed, perfected & finiſhed, by Nicolas de Goneſſe, Maſter in Arts & Theology.

This is ſtated in a rubric, at the end of the Table of Chapters. The firſt leaf of each book is richly illuminated; & the Arms on the firſt illumination ſeem to indicate that this Copy was written for ſome Perſon of the blood royal of France. The tranſlator ſays that he undertook the work for Charles 5 of France: & this MS. is poſſibly as old as his time, namely, the latter end of the 14th Century. XIV.

The laſt leaf of the firſt Volume, and the firſt of the ſecond, with the illumination, are evidently ſupplied by a much later hand. See N° 4430.

4374—5.

A more modern, but ſtill more ſplendid copy of the ſame work. With illuminations of the moſt exquiſite neatneſs, not only large at the beginning of each book, but ſmaller to moſt of the Chapters. This appears to have been executed for ſome private perſon, whoſe Arms are blazoned in the firſt illumination, & in ſome others. A finer work, according to the ſkill in painting then poſſeſſed, cannot eaſily be imagined. I have not diſcovered any date, but ſuppoſe it to belong to the fifteenth Century. XV.

The binding is of purple Velvet.

Another very ſplendid Copy of this Tranſlation, written for Edward 3. of England, is in the Royal Library, 18 E. 4. by which it appears that S. de Heſdin tranſlated as far as the 7th book, & that Nic° de Goneſſe finiſhed the work. See N° 4379.

4376.

An ancient French MS. on Vellum, finely illuminated for the Time, entitled by the Author "*Livre de la Boucachardiere*," for what reaſon, does not appear, but probably from the Eſtate on which he lived, his name being, "Jehan de Courſy, Chev^r Normant." The work is an hiſtorical compilation in ſix books, which he began, he ſays, on his return from Greece in 1416. being then, "plain de Jours, et vuydie de Jeuneſce." The arguments of the ſix book are thus given by the Author, in his introduction. XV.

1. "Le premier fera mention comme apres le Deluge, qui fut au temps Noe, fut la terre de Grece premier reſtaurée, et des haultes hiſtoires des anciens gregois qui en icelle contrée longuement habiterent.

2. Le ſecond livre fera mention de l'ancienne creacion de Troye et comme elle fut par les gregois deſtruite.

3. Le troiſieme du peuple de Troye qui eſchappa de la deſtruction, et comme pluſieurs pays furent repeuplez de celle lignie.

4. Le quatrieme des aſſiriens, et de leurs grandes dominacions.

5. Le 5 nous declairera des macedonois et des grands faiz du Roy Alexandre le grant, etc.

6. Le 6, de Mathatias, et des Machabieux comme ilz ſe combatirent pour la loy de Dieu.

Cy apres aura, en chaſcun de ces ſix livres, pluſieurs hiſtoires et de pluſieurs manieres, et chaſcune hiſtoire partie par chapitres ordinairment comme cy enſuivant apperia et le pourrez trouver."

An ample Table of Contents is prefixed to each book, and a large & ſplendid illumination.

4377.

"Deviſes pour les Tapiſſeries du Roy de France: ou ſont repreſentez les 4 Elemens, & les 4 Saiſons de l'année; peintes en mignature par J. Bailly, a Paris, 1669." Such is the title: but the devices throughout the book are copper plates, illuminated in body colour; with MS. verſes by Perrault ſubjoined. The book appears to have been bound & blazoned for the King of France. XVII.

Num. 4378—4387.

4378.

Nicolas Sanſon's Geography, the firſt Volume. In French. XVII.

The Synoptical tables to each part are engraved.

4379 & 80.

A beautiful vellum MS. containing the fourth Volume of Froiſſart, divided into two parts; finely written and illuminated. From the Arms introduced into each illumination it appears to have been executed for the ſame Perſon to whom N° 4373, 4. alſo belonged. The Arms are, quarterly, 1ſt & 4th Gules, between a Chevron or, three Cockle-ſhells argent, 2d & 3d argent, on a chief Gules, three Eagles diſplayed, or. XV.

4381 & 2.

The Hiſtory of the Bible, on vellum, illuminated, with this Title, "La Bible hyſtoriaux, ou les Hiſtoires Eſcolaſtres." At the beginning is written, "Ceſte Bible fuſt a Jehan filz de Roy de France, Duc de Berry," &c. John Duke of Berry was ſon of King John, & made Duke in 1364. The Author was Peter, Dean of Treves. The work is a compilation of the Text of the Bible, & the hiſtories of the Schoolmen; begun, the Author ſays, in 1291, and finiſhed in 1294. XV.

[4383—4402. *Quarto.*]

4383.

1. "Voiage de D. Jean Maundeville," in French, a little defective at the end. XV.
2. Formulæ Epiſtolarum Latinæ.
3. Rentale Manerii de Southtawton. fol. unicum. Codex membranaceus.

4384.

A paper MS. of 359 written leaves, very fairly tranſcribed, as for the preſs, with this Title,

"Le Jardin Spirituel de divines et cæleſtes conſolations. Remply de tres rares, doctes, et ſubtiles conceptions, tres propre et utile à toutes perſonnes, de quelque condition et qualite quelles puiſſent eſtre. Par le Chevalier de Haſteville, Docteur en ſacrée Theologie, et Medicine. 1643." XVII.

The work is dedicated to Anne, Counteſs Dowager of Clare: and contains 35 Chapters.

4385.

"Le Livre de Gouvernement des Roys & des Princes: que frere Gile de Rome de l'ordre S. Auguſtin a fait: Et Henry de Gancy par le commandement de noble Roy de France a tranſlaté de Latin en Francois."

The King was Philip III. The MS. is evidently of conſiderable age, & is illuminated. XIII.

4386.

"Orloge de Sapience: le quel fiſt frere Jehan de Souſhauze, de l'ordre des freres Preſcheurs." On vellum. At the end are ſome Verſes, which give the date 1389; and ſome particulars of the work, which is a tranſlation from Latin. XIV.

4387.

Guidonis de Columpnis, Hiſtoria Trojana.

Codex ex membrana, et chartâ compoſitus Libros habet 35, pro 30, qui in num. 3637 exſtant. Materia autem

Num. 4388—4391.

tem eadem videtur. Codex ille præſtantior. Hic liber, et qui præcedit, ex Biblioth. N. I. Foucault Comitis Conſiſtoriani. XV.

4388.

A well written MS. on Vellum, containing many Verſes in old French, by *Sauſon de Nantuil*, who gives his name in his prologue. XIV.

1. The work begins with the Proverbs of Solomon, verſified in this ſtyle,

" Les paroles comencent ici
De Salemon le fiz davi,
Ki reis de Iſrael eſt clamé
Co eſt de toz celx qi venient de."

The Author gives firſt a Text of the Latin tranſlation, then his verſification, then other verſes entitled *Gloſe*.

This part of the work is imperfect, & ends abruptly at Ver. 27, of Chap. XIX. of Proverbs.

2. A tale of conſiderable length, in the Romance Tongue, formed on the ſingular plan of alternate ſhort lines, the ſecond of which rhyme for thirty times or more ſucceſſively to the ſame ſound. At the end is " Amen. Ici fine le ſermun. Guichart de beau lui."

3. A tale of great length alſo, apparently including ſeveral others; written in ſhort couplets. It ends thus.

" Ici fine le romanz
A ſages, et as non ſavans."

4. A Fabliau on the ſubject of Cato, beginning thus,

" Ki volt ſaveur la faitement
Ke Katun a ſun fiz prent,
Sen latin nel ſet entendre
Ci le pot en romanz aprendre.
Cum *helis de quinceſtre*
Ki deis mettet a ſa deſtre
La tranſlata ſi faitement."

This therefore ſhould appear to be the work of another author. At the end alſo this *helys* is mentioned, " *dunt Jeſus ait merci.*"

4389.

" Le Roman du Roi Marc, fil du Roi Felis." XIV.

A proſe Romance, with very rude illuminations. Ex Bibl. N. I. Foucault, &c. On vellum.

4390.

A long poem in old French verſe, ſtyled in the prologue & at the end, " Le Romanz qe eſt apele Lumere (i. e. lumiere) a Lais," " Light for the Laity." It is not however any otherwiſe a Romance, than as being written in the Romance Tongue. It is in fact a ſyſtem of Divinity, beginning at the Creation & carried on to the final Judgement. The Author ſeems to name himſelf *Pieres*.

" Par Pieres puet qi ceſt livre fiſt."

The reaſon of the title he thus aſſigns.

" Lumere a lais l'ai nomé
Par ceo qen poent eſtre enluminé," &c.

It is in ſix books.

A well preſerved MS. on vellum. XIII.

4391.

A French MS. conſiſting of extenſive compilations for the Hiſtory of the Territory called *Coſtentin*, which is thus defined at the beginning. " Par le terme de Coſtentin on doit entendre les deux evêches d'Avranches et de Coutance, c'eſt à dire toute l'entendue de la juriſdiction du bailliage et du preſidial de Coutance. C'eſt juſtement le canton des Gaules qui etoit autrefois appelé par les Romains *Armoricæ civitates*, quoique depuis on ait ſouvent entendu le Bretagne par ce terme."

A paper book, the greater part very cloſely written. XVII.

Num. 4392—4397.

4392.

A curious book, beautifully printed on vellum, exactly to imitate a MS. and very elaborately illuminated. Oppoſite to each illumination is a ſhort Argument in MS. written to reſemble the printed part, but eaſily diſtinguiſhed now from the fading of the Ink. There is no printers name, date, or place, nor any thing that readily marks it for a printed book, except the Signatures at the bottom of the pages. As it is addreſſed to Charles the 8th of France, it was probably printed in his reign; namely, between 1483 and 1498. It is a French Tranſlation of the Story of Eurialus & Lucretia, written in Latin by Æneas Sylvius, afterwards Pope Pius II. It begins thus,

" En l'onneur de la ſaincte trinite
Louenge de vous charles roy tres chreſtien
De latin en francois jay tranſlaté
Lyſtoire du treſfort amoureux lien
Deurialus et de lucreſſe le maintien
Que en amours ont durant leur vie.
Ainſi que la deſcript en temps ancien
Æneas ſilvius nomme pape pie"

The Tranſlator afterwards names the King more exactly, " Charles VIII, tres creſtien roy de france." But he does not name himſelf. It is probably the book mentioned by Panzer Vol. II. Pariſiis N° 736, & there aſſigned to the year 1492, though acknowledged to be without date. Another edition is mentioned at N° 2521 but as dated 1493. XV.

4393.

A Comment on the Acts of the Apoſtles, in the form of a Paraphraſe, in French, by a Monk named Charles Pineau, dedicated to *Jehan de Laval*, Sire de Chaſteaubrient. On Vellum, with two fine illuminations. XV.

4394.

A Catalogue of printed books, 631 pages. There are Arms on the Cover, which might perhaps aſcertain whoſe Collection is here deſcribed. XVII.

4395 & 4396.

" Decus occitanum, ex antiqua nobilitate Gentis Seguerianæ: per Johannem de Rignac." XVII.

Hiſtoria domus Seguerianæ, cancellario hujuſce nominis dicata. Codex ergo ſcriptus eſt ante 1672; chartaceus.

4397.

1. " Le Livre de l'imagination" par Mr. de St. Tomas, 1440. XV.

2. " Balade bien ſubſtancieuſe."

3. " Le Paſſe-temps de Michault." in Stanzas of 7 lines.

4. " Le temps perdu de Pier. Chaſtellain, a Michault Faill-event."

5. A ſhort Chronicle of the Kings of France, beginning thus, " La premiere et plus ancienne cronique des feus Roys de France, et quant commencerent a regner, et comment, et combien, amplement declaire, et comment Clovys devint chreſtien, et auſſi dont vint la ſaincte ampoule." It ends with the death of Charles VII.

6. " La Complainte de Madame Yſabel de Bourbon, Conteſſe de Charalois," in Stanzas of 10 lines.

7. " Le Teſtament de Pierre de Neſſon." In Verſe alſo.

8. A ballad on death, French.

9. A Tract in proſe, entitled, " Ung brief et utile Traittée de Conſeil compilé au commendement de mon tres redoubte Seigneur & Prince Charles le Duc de Bourgoyne,

Num. 4397—4403.

Bourgoyne, par Reverend pere en dieu Guillaume, eveſque de Tournay."

The whole book is diſtinctly written, on paper, & in good preſervation.

4398.

A book treating, " des couſtumes, des ſtilles, et des eſtabliſſemens de Bretaigne." With ordinances of Geoffroy, John, & other Dukes of Britany. On vellum; arms impreſſed on the Covers. See N° 4413. xv.

4399.

" Le Songe de Cordelier du Chemin de Paradis." An old French poem, on vellum, with very rude illuminations. xv.

4400.

Compilations in French, on the nobility, magiſtrates, & antiquities of Metz. On paper, of different ſizes. xvi.

4401.

The monkiſh & legendary Miracles of the Virgin Mary, in French Verſe, fairly written on vellum. Tranſlated, as the author ſays, from the Latin.

" A la loenge et a la gloire
En remambrance et en memoire
De la reine et de la dame
Cui ge coument mon cors et maume
A jointes mains chaſcun matin
Miracles que truis en latin
Tranſlater voil et metre en letre."

Near the beginning & in the middle are ſome Hymns to the virgin, with muſical notes. Something is wanting at the end, but probably not much. xiv.

4402.

An old French MS. fairly written on paper: containing,

1. The *Quadrilogue* of Alain Chartier, addreſſed to Charles 7 of France. xv.

2. The Temple of John Boccace, tranſlated into French, with an illumination prefixed. The hand changes here, & continues to the end very different from that of the firſt tract.

3. A tract with this title. " Senſieult ung petit traictie *de nobleſſe*, compoſé per Jacques de Valere en langue deſpaigne, et traſlate en Franchois par maitre Hugues de Salue prevoſt de fournez."

4. The controverſy *de Nobilitate*, which is extant alſo in Latin at N° 1883. 6. where the name in the general liſt is called Bonacurſius, in the Catalogue Bonajurſus. The title here is as follows. " Jcy commenche la controverſie de nobleſſe, plaidoyée entre Publius Cornelius Scipion d'une part, et Gayus Flaminius daultre part, par ung notable docteur en loix et grand orateur nomme Surſe de Piſtoie."

5. "Chy commenche ung debat entre trois chevalereux prinches." This is on the ſame ſubject, & is ſuppoſed to be pleaded before Minos, by Alexander, Hannibal, and Scipio.

6. An old French ballad on the ſame ſubject.

" Vous yſſus de bonne maiſon,
Et de gentil ſang ſucceſſeurs."

4403.

A French MS. on vellum, with the following rubric prefixed.

" Ce ſont les examples moraux qui ſont pris et compilez de la Bible du viel Teſtament et du nouvel, de la legende dorée, de la vie des peres, et du dialogue ſaint Gregore, et de pluſieurs anciens ſains livres, et enſement

Num. 4403—4407.

y ſont miſes et entremeſlés les fables moraux, et les notables exemples de pluſieurs peres philoſophes."

A copious table of chapters is prefixed, amounting to 238. xv.

4404.

A French MS. very fairly written, on Paper: containing;

1. The adventures of *Don L'alemant de la Roche*, a French Romance in verſe.

After the prologue it thus begins.

" Moult fut *dom de la Roche* de grant nobilité
Le gentilz *alemans*."

2. A Letter from Preſter John, to the Emperor Frederic. In proſe, beginning " Preſtes Jehans par la Grace de dieu," &c.

3. A very long French Romance in verſe, entitled, " les enfances Ogier." xv.

4405.

A paper book, with the name Lecomte on the cover within, & containing French tracts. x.

1. Du Droit du Roy au Royaume de Bourgogne. 1
2. Traicté ſi la preſcription a lieu entre les Princes ſouverains. 14.
3. Droit du Roy S. Louis ſur le Royaume de Caſtile. 28.
4. Traicté contre les pretenſions du Roi d'Angleterre ſur le Roiaume de France, & ſur aucunes Provinces d'iceluy. 34.
5. Traicté de la Loi Salique. 47.
6. ——— de la Confiſcation pour leze Majeſté. 60.
7. Droit du Roi de France ſur le Royaume d'Angleterre. 64.
8. Du Comte d'Auſſonne, et reſſort S. Laurent. 71.
9. Reſponſe aux pretenſions du Duc de Lorraine ſur le Duché d'Anjou. 80.
10. Des Differens qu'a le Roi avec le Duc de Savoie pour Foſſigni, Bonne, Nice, Ville Franche, Coni, Foſſan, Savillan, Mondevis, Cheraſe, &c. 86.
11. De la Principauté d'Aurenge. 102.
12. Comté de Flandre. 137.
13. Memoires, que le Domaine du Roi eſt inalienable. 166.
14. Droit du Roi ſur Liſle, Douay, Orchies, Tournay, Tourneſis, Mortagne, & St. Amand. 192.
15. De la Mouvance du Comté de S. Paul. 212.

The table of contents, & each tract ſigned " P. Dupuy."

4406.

1. Calendarium, et Preces Latinæ.

2. A curious work in French, entitled " *Le Roſier des guerres*," ſet forth by Royal Authority under Louis XI. of France. The firſt eight chapters containing pious inſtructions for warriors of all deſcriptions, intended, as it is expreſſed, " pour la garde, deffenſe, et gouvernement d'un Royaume;" the ninth, which is much the longeſt, gives an abridged Chronicle of the Kings of France.

3. Orationes quæ pro Rege dicuntur, qualibet die dominica in Regali miſſa," &c.—folia duo. xvi.

4407.

" Regiſtre de la negociation de Monſ. de Baſſompierre, envoyé Ambaſſadeur en Eſpagne, de la part du Roy ſur le ſubject de la Valteline, l'an 1621." xvii.

One of the books marked Lecomte, beautifully written on paper, with Arms on the Cover.

Num. 4408—4412.

4408.

" Le Livre des filz de Rois de France, d'Angleterre & d'Eſcoce dit, Le Livre & Hiſtoire Roial." xvi.
An hiſtorical French MS. on Paper.

4409.

A curious MS. on vellum, with illuminations, but mutilated in ſeveral parts, made for the uſe of the monks of St. Denis at Rouen. To prevent further mutilation, it is proper to be particular in deſcribing its preſent ſtate. It contains then,

1. The laws of the Fraternity, beginning thus. " Ci enſieuvent les biens qui ſont fais de jour en jour en la confrarie dieu et monſeigneur ſaint denys de rouen." 1 & 2.

2. The Lives of St. Denis, St. Ruſticus, & St. Eleutherius, alſo in French, but with this title, " Incipit Vita beatorum martirum dioniſii, ruſtici, et eleutherii." f. 3. Here a leaf is wanting, which had part of the contents, deſcribing four books of the work. After fol. 5. is a chaſm of one leaf or more. At fol. 9. the chief part of an illumination is cut out. Fol. 12. has loſt the margin, & is inſerted with the wrong ſide of the leaf firſt. The firſt illumination on fol. 17. exhibits St. Denis carrying his head in his hand; after this, two leaves have been cut out. At fol 19. the illumination is taken out. The whole number of leaves now remaining is 24, & more are certainly wanted at the end.

Whether theſe mutilations were made before the book came into this collection, or ſince, it is now impoſſible to aſcertain, from the extreme brevity of the deſcription in the former Catalogue, which conſiſts only of theſe few words, " Vie de S. Denis, avec Peinctures." The illuminations remaining are finely coloured. xv.

4410.

A French MS. on Vellum, containing the " *Corps de policie*" of *Chriſtine de Piſan*, who married Chaſtel, Hiſtoriographer to Charles V. & VI. of France. The firſt rubric is, " Cy commence le livre du corps de policie le quel parle de vertu et de meurs: et eſt parti le dit livre en trois parties. La premiere partie ſadrece aux princes, la ſeconde aux chevaliers et nobles, et la tierce a luniverſitè de tout le peuple." xv.

On a blank leaf prefixed is an account of the author & her various works, written in the 17th Century, and founded on the Authority of Labbe, Naudæus, &c.

The liſt may be much enlarged by means of N°4431, which contains the chief part of her works.

4411.

A Chronicle on vellum, with illuminations much better drawn, but leſs coloured than uſual, many being little more than outlines. The title runs thus, " Cy commencent les croniques depuis l'incarnation notre ſeigneur, des papes et empereurs Romains." The Chronicle extends from the incarnation to the year 1350. xv.

4412.

An old Hiſtory of the Bible, in French; partly vellum & partly paper, with very wretched illuminations. It contains the ſubſtance of the Hiſtorical books, in this order, Geneſis & the reſt as far as Judges, without diſtinction, then the four books of Kings. Then Machabees, Judah & Thamar, Jonah, Ruth, Tobit, Daniel, Heſter, the ſeven ages of the world, & Job. At the end is an ample table of contents. The whole comprized in 273 leaves.

On the firſt leaf is written " A Pierre De la rivẽy, Troyen, qui a achetè ce premier volume de la Bible de

Num. 4412—4415.

Jean Oudet le jeune imprimeur a Troyes, Le Somme de Sept livres, dix Solz, en une piſtole d'or d'Eſpagne. Le 8 Avril, 1626." xv.

4413.

A vellum MS. finely written, and bound in Morocco, with the ſame arms impreſſed on the cover as are on N° 4398, which are the arms of a French Count. It contains the Laws & Cuſtoms of Anjou & Maine, as that had thoſe of Britany. xv.

Oppoſite to the firſt page is the following account of the work, written in a much more modern hand.

" Coutumes du peys d'Anjou
et du Maine.
Corrigées et arretées par Vertu des lettres de René le bon, Roy de ſicile, &c. Dattées du 6me Decbre 1458, elles ſont cy apres publiées aux grands jours d'Anjou tenus en 1462, & autoriſées par autres lettres patentes dud. Roy René du mois de Janvier, 1462, dont le teneur s'enſuit."

A little lower is written,

" L'Original deſdte Coutumes et Styles eſt a Paris dans le Chambre des Comptes Loyelle Anjou, dont il y a une Copie collationné devant 2 notaires (Segard, Thomas et Jullaud) de Paris, ſur ledte Original, qui eſt entre les Mains de Mre Claude Gl Pocquet deliſonniere Conr du Roi, et Profr du droit francois en L'vte d'angers. Sont les lettres pat' cy deſſus avec la qle copie cellecy a eté collationnée. Il a auſſi la Compilation de Me cl. liger icy citée en Marge."

In the ſame hand are many notes & obſervations throughout the book, ſome of them conſiderable in extent.

4414.

A Paper book, containing various French tracts. xvii.

1. A Treatiſe on fortification in two parts. The firſt part containing 288 pages, the ſecond 120.

2. Geographical accounts of various countries, as Florida, Egypt, Ethiopia, Africa, &c. extracted from ſeveral French authors.

3. Fragment of a memorial of ſome French Catholic, on the ſubject of the Proteſtants in that Kingdom.

4. A Paper entitled, " En quel temps les Duchez et Contez ont eſté rendus héréditaires en France."

5. Another, entitled, " Diſcours ſur l'employ des Eſtrangers aux charges et dignités de ce Royaume (France.)"

6. A fragment of an official kind, but without beginning or end.

The treatiſe on Fortification, which appears very elaborate, (being illuſtrated by many well-executed diagrams) is in fact nearly complete; though, from being careleſsly bound up, it ſeems otherwiſe. To facilitate the finding of the parts, a new numeration of the leaves, with red ink, is now made; according to which, their connection will thus be purſued.

The beginning is, at fol. 61 to 106.
It proceeds at fol. 1—12.
It thence goes to fol. 107—130.
Thence ——— fol. 13—24.
——————— fol. 131—142.
——————— fol. 25—48.
Then occurs the only real chaſm, conſiſting of 17 pages.
Continued again, at fol. 49—59.
Which is the end of part 1. The ſecond part ſtands in regular order.

4415.

" Le Livre du Treſor des Hiſtoires, depuis le commencement du Monde juſques au temps de l'empereur Tybere." A vellum MS. in good condition. xvi.

Num. 4416—4418.

4416.

The Fables of Æſop, and other authors, in French. XVII.

This is a curious ſpecimen of labour. It contains a very large collection of Fables, beautifully written, on Paper; with a drawing to each, and a frontiſpiece, executed entirely with a pen, but in exact imitation of prints. It is the work of a perſon whoſe name was le Moine, as is mentioned in the title-page. XVII.

" Maiſtre François le Moine, advocat en la Cour, et commis aux requeſtes du Palais à Roüen, a faict ce livre, 1656."

The author has celebrated his own work by the following Sonnet, which is prefixed to the Fables.

" Divins ouvriers dont l'artiſte peinture
Faict voir au jour dexelens tableaux,
Elabourez par vos doctes pinceaux
Qui charment loeil, et paſſent la nature.

Dans les labeurs de cette portraiture
Vous adioutez pour oſter les defaux,
Et le Sculpture oſte avec ſes ciſeaux
Pour achever ſa ſuperbe figure.

Venez ici admirer ce deſſein,
Faict par la plume et conduit de la main,
Ces traits ſubtiles qui forment cet ouvrage

Ou lon na pû adiouter ni oſter,
Lors vous direz hardiment ſans flater,
Que vos travaux lui doivent rendre hommage."

The drawing is rather ſtiff, but the figures of birds and ſome other animals are finiſhed with great delicacy. They appear to have been copied from engravings.

4417.

1. The ſame book as N° 4361, differing only a little in form. The King is here called *Boctus*, there *Botus*. This has ſeveral rubrics which might furniſh a title, but the cleareſt ſeems to be the following.

" Chi commence li livres le quel le rois boctus fiſt eſcrire des ſcienches de ſydrac, et li miſt non (nom) le livre Sydrac de toutes ſcienches."

Well written, on vellum. XIV.

2. A Poem in the old Romance French, entitled, " le tournoiement antecriſt." It begins,

" Neſt pas uſeus ains fait boine oeuvre,
Li trouveres ki ſa bouce œuvre,
Pour bone oeuvre conter et dire
Mais ki bien treve plains eſt dire." XIV.

4418.

An old French Hiſtory, written on vellum and illuminated. It is nearly, but not entirely perfect. It begins with the Author's prologue, " Cy commence ſon prologue lacteur de ce preſent livre." The firſt page, however, is nearly illegible. In the ſecond the author prays the aid of God, & the indulgence of the readers, & proteſts ſtrongly that he writes the truth. The ſecond leaf, containing the concluſion of this prologue, & the beginning of the table of Chapters, is wanting. The Chapters amount to 118.

The firſt leaf of the Hiſtory is wanting, removed probably for the ſake of ſome fine illumination. Though the author ſpeaks ſo ſolemnly of the truth of his hiſtory, it appears to be a Romance containing the adventures of Raymondin & Meluſine, who built the fortreſs of Luſignan, as is mentioned at Chap. 27. The title of " Origines de Luſignan," which formed the whole deſcription in the old catalogue, I cannot now diſcover in the book. The laſt leaf, containing the end of the author's concluding chapter is wanting. The illuminations are richly coloured, & elaborate. XV.

Num. 4419—4426.

4419.

Another French Romance in proſe. The hero's name ſeems to be *Galehom*, and the time of the action coeval with King Arthur & Queen Guinever, who are ſoon mentioned. XIV.

The whole is fairly written on vellum, but without illuminations; & the book is one of thoſe which belonged to the collection of the Marquis de Foucault.

4420.

" Genealogie de l'illuſtre Maiſon des Seguiers, par titres authentiques, depuis l'an 1120."

A Paper MS. in three parts, bound together. Carried down to 1636. XVII.

4421.

" Les Plans, Profils, & Devis de l'eſtat des Fortreſſes maritimes de Provence: par F. Blondel, 1651."

A valuable MS. dedicated by Blondel to the Count de Brienne, whoſe arms are on this and many other of theſe books. This was probably preſented to him by Blondel; and by the date 1651, it muſt have been *Henri Auguſte*, who was Secr^y^ for Foreign Affairs under Louis XIV. The family name was *Lomenie*. XVII.

4422.

An alphabetical table of documents relating to the Peers of France. The original title is wanting, but the traces of it remain on a leaf which preceded it & may in part be read, thus, " Divers Pieces concernant les Ducs et Pairs de France, Depuis, &c." On Paper. XVII.

The arms impreſſed on the Cover are the ſame as on many of theſe French collections, namely, thoſe of the Family of Seguier. See N^os^ 4366. 7. & 8. to which this perhaps belongs.

4423.

A large alphabetical Catalogue of books, written in French, Latin, &c. marked on the Cover " Bibliopolarum Promptuarium," but without any written title within. XVII.

4424.

A fine MS. chiefly on Paper, containing an anonymous continuation of Monſtrelet's Chronicles. The author ſays, in his prologue, " Je commence mon traitte en l'an mil. IV cent et xliiii. la ou fine Enguerran de Monſtrelet, ſon ſecond livre. Et le fine en l'an mil. IV cent lxxj." With the printed copies of Monſtrelet a different continuation is given. XVI.

4425.

A truly beautiful Copy of the *Romant de la Roſe:* finely written on vellum, & full of the moſt elaborate illuminations. It contains 183 leaves, numbered throughout by the original Scribe. XV.

There are arms in the firſt illumination which might lead perhaps to the knowledge of the perſon for whom the book was written.

This poem was begun by *Guillaume de Lorris*, & finiſhed by *Jean de Meun*, ſirnamed *Clopinel*. It appears to be complete in this copy.

4426.

A curious old MS. on paper, containing the laws of the Parliament of France. It is written in various hands, partly in French, & partly in Latin, but is foliated throughout in old figures as far as eight ſcore & fifteen leaves (i. e. 175) marked thus, viii ^xv. In a modern hand, on the firſt leaf, we are told that the old title was " Stile de la Cour de Parlement; ou quel ſont contenues pluſieurs choſes . . mies et notabiles." There is a full and diſtinct table of contents prefixed. XV.

Num. 4427—4431.

4427.

An old French tranſlation of the 1ſt Decad of Livy, on vellum, and illuminated; but greatly mutilated at each end by decay; in the middle, by removing the illuminations from the 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 10th, books. Thoſe belonging to the 2d, 3d, 7th, and 9th, remain, and are evidently in a very antiquated ſtyle. xiv.

The arms on the cover are thoſe of a Marquis of France.

4428 and 9.

An old French Chronicle in two volumes, written on paper and vellum, deducing the foundation of Paris from the Trojans. The illuminations are confined to the capital Letters which begin each reign, & theſe contain generally the portrait of the Sovereign whoſe reign then commences. It extends to the year 1461. The Author's name does not appear. xv.

From the Collection of the Count de Brienne.

4430.

A more modern Copy, on paper, of the ſame work, which we have ſo finely written on vellum, at N° 4372, & 3. and 4374, & 5. namely, the French tranſlation of Valerius Maximus, by Simon de Heſdin. The preſent is only a firſt Volume, and contains but four books out of nine. There has been a large illumination prefixed to each book, bnt that belonging to the third book is wanting, with ſo much of the text as was written on that leaf. The illuminations are highly coloured, but rather in a coarſe ſtyle. xv.

In every Copy of this tranſlation there are large additions by the tranſlator, intermixed with the work, & diſtinguiſhed by the words, *Acteur* or *Tranſlateur* prefixed.

4431.

A beautiful & magnificent volume, containing a large part of the works of *Chriſtine de Piſan* (See N° 4410) written on vellum, and moſt richly & amply illuminated. xv.

It contains 30 articles enumerated in the table prefixed, & marked throughout the book. The table of Contents is thus prefaced,

" Cy commence la table des dictiez en general, balades, rondiaulx, et autres particuliers livres, qui ſont contenus en ce preſent volume."

1. Prologue to the Queen (wife of Charles V.) 2.
2. An hundred ballads. 3.
3. " Une Lays." 20.
4. Other ballads of different kinds. 23.
5. A collection of verſes with leonine rhymes. f. 25.

This title ſhould be given alſo in the original form, " Item, une aſſemblée de pluſieurs rimes auques toutes *leonimes* en façon de lay, a qui voudroit apprendre a rimer *leoniment*." *Leonimes* and not *Leonines* was the old French word, for a peculiar ſort of exact rhyme. See Barbaſan's preface to his Fabliaux. p. xxiv.

6. Another lay. 27.
7. Rondeaux. 28. b.
8. " Gieux a vendre." Toys to ſell. 34. b.
9. Several other ballads. 37. b.
10. " Une complainte amoureuſe." 48.
11. More ballads. 49. b.
12. The Epiſtle to the God of Love. 53.
13. Another amorous complaint. 59.
14. The conteſt of two Lovers. " Le debat de deux amans." 60. b.
15. The book of the three Judgements. 73. b.
16. " Le livre de poiſſy." 83.

Num. 4431—4435.

17. " Lepiſtre Othea," The Epiſtle of Othea. This name ſhe thus explains " Othea *ſelon grec* peut eſtre pris pour Sagece de femme." 97.
18. " Le Duc des vrays amans." 145.
19. " Le chemin de lonc eſtudes." The path of long Studies. 180.
20. The booke of the Sheperdeſs: " Le Livre de la paſtoure," dated in the prologue, 1403. 223.
21. Epiſtles againſt the Roman de la Roſe. The dedication to this is ſigned with the author's name, *Chriſtine de Piſan.* 239.
22. An Epiſtle which Chriſtine ſent to Euſtace Morel, all in equivocal Rhimes. 257. b.
23. A prayer on the Life & paſſion of our Saviour Chriſt. 259.
24. Moral Proverbs. All in Diſtichs. 261. b.
25. " Les enſeignemens que Chriſtine de Piſan donne a ſon filz." The inſtructions given by Chriſtine de Piſan to her Son, (Jean Chaſtel) in quatrains. 263. b.
26. A prayer to our Lady. 267.
27. " Les 15 joyes notre dame." The 15 Joys of the bleſſed Virgin. 269.
28. The book of Prudence. " Le livre de prudence, a l'enſeignement de bien vivre." 270.
29. The City of Dames. 292.
30. An hundred ballads of a Lady & her Lover. 376.

This book, which ſeems originally to have been written for ſome exalted perſonage, has a mark in it which ſhews that it was once alſo in the collection of the Duke of Newcaſtle. This is a paper, originally part of an external leaf, on which is written " Henry Duke of Newcaſtle his booke 1676." To whom it had belonged in France does not appear. It contains 398 leaves. xv.

The author wrote, as her dedications, &c. prove, in the reigns of Charles V. & Charles VI. of France. She was an Italian by birth, originally of Piſa, but married to Jean Chaſtel. Her father alſo was an Author, Thomas de Piſano. The preſent volume is undoubtedly of great value & curioſity, as many of the pieces here contained are not mentioned in the uſual catalogues of the author's works, yet here are marked with her name, or other ſufficient demonſtrations of coming from her. The illuminations preceding each article, contain repreſentations of the Poeteſs, whether portraits or not may be matter of enquiry. Her Tract " Des fays d'Armes" occurs at N° 4605, in a beautiful Copy.

4432, 3, & 4.

" Affaires Eſtrangeres d'Angleterre, Eſcoſſe, Alemagne, Pais bas, Suiſſe, Eſpagne, Rome, Veniſe, Savoye, Turquie, et Frontieres Marines." On Paper. Very fairly written. xvii.

[4435—4448. *Quarto.*]

4435.

A large collection of tracts, in French, written in different hands, & of various ſizes, marked on the firſt leaf with the name *Priezac.* The collection is continued through N°s 4436—4442.

The preſent volume contains,

1. " Traités des grands Officiers de France, du Conneſtable, du Chancelier, & de l'Admiral."
2. " Queſtion Politique ſi un Prince Chreſtien peut contracter Alliance avec les Infidelles."
3. " ——— ſi un Prince ſouverain peut, ſans bleſſer les droits de ſa Couronne, deferer dans ſes Eſtates a un autre Souverain."
4. " Probleme, ſi la Levee des Subſides eſt juſte."
5. " ——— ſi les Treſors trouvés en France appartiennent au Roy."
6. " Que

Num. 4435, 4436.

6. "Que les Iſles des Rivieres navigables ſont du domaine du Roy."

7. The ſecond part of a tract, on the empire of Charlemagne. It has this title, "Eſtabliſſement de l'empire de Charlemagne. Second partie. De l'invaſion des Gaules par divers peuples, dont l'origine eſt rapportée particulierement des Francois, des Gots, et des Bourguinons." The firſt part is in N° 4436. 20.

8. De eloquentia Tractatus, cum titulo hoc ampliore: "De Eloquentia civili, heroicâ, et humanâ.—De umbratili Eloquentiâ Rhetorum, qui cum orationis blanditias affectantes multo tempore floruerunt, decreto fuêre condemnati; unde poſteà Latini non Rhetores ſed patroni et advocati voluerunt appellari. Rhetores olim populorum moderatores, legum conditores, et legati: in Eccleſiâ Græcâ Sacrarum literarum interpretes. Eloquentes Oratores palmis tanquam Victores, ſtatuis tanquam heroës, et delubris tanquam divinitates olim donati. Cur pauciſſimi ſint eloquentes, diſerti vero plurimi."

9. Several political diſcuſſions on the origin of Government, & the parts of it, without a general title.

20. A piece entitled, "Memoires de l'immortalité de l'Ame." On the other ſide of the leaf the author explains his intention, which was, "Ramaſſer ſuccinctement tous les plus beaux paſſages qui ſoient en l'Eſcriture, pour prouver l'immortalité de l'ame, et les plus belles penſées que les Pêres aient eu ſur ce ſujet."

11. "Si les Roys doivent communiquer a leurs Femmes l'authorité de leur Sceptre."

12. "De la dignité des Enfans de France."

13. "De l'Apannage des Enfans de France."

14. "Conſiderations ſur l'eſtate de la Lorraine."

15. "De la grandeur, condition, et dignité des Roys."

16. "Que la Perſonne des Ambaſſadeurs eſt ſacreé: mais quelle n'eſt pas touſiours inviolable."

17. "Extraict des Actions foreines, de Simon de line de Meſnil, advocat du Roy, en la Gene changée de Thouloufe."

Several of theſe tracts are numbered, but they do not now ſtand in the order of the numbers, nor are they all remaining, ſince the numbers in this Volume extend to 20.

Theſe Vols. are underſtood to have belonged to the Seguier Collection.

4436.

A ſecond volume of the ſame Collection, with an ample table of Contents, by a later hand.

1. "Traitté de la reputation: ou diſcours propre a porter un Prince a faires des belles actions." 1.
2. "Obſervations ſur le Concordat." 19.
3. "L'inſtruction des Proces Criminels." 83.
4. "Traite du Domaine." 88.
5. "L'origine des Treſoriers de France." 127.
6. "Diſcours touchant le crime de Leze-Majeſte." 131.
7. "De la qualite d'Ambaſſadeur." 135.
8. "Sur la religion d'un Ambaſſadeur." 137.
9. "De la Regale." 141.
10. "Touchant le crimes de perduellion." 149.
11. "Diſcours de la Juſtice." 152.
12. ——— "ſi l'art de Chimie peut parvenir a la fin qu'il pretend." 164.
13. "Extraits de Vies & Morts des Empereurs Romains." 172.
14. "Diſcours et Obſervations ſur la politique d'Ariſtote." 195.
15. "Autres cahiers tant de politique que de l'hiſtoire."
16. "Diſcours des ſecrets de l'empire," &c. 351.
17. "Diſcours de la Tyrannie." 375.

Num. 4436, 4437.

18. "Quelques autres Cahiers imparfaits." 395.
19. "Traitté de la Preſſeance du Roy, avec le deſſein d'une Reſponſe en Latin à tous les autheurs eſtrangers qui ont eſcrit ſur ce ſujet. Par T. Doujat, Avocat en Parlement." (1645.) 458.
20. "Traitté de l'eſtabliſſement et du demembrement de l'empire de Charleſmagne. Ou par une ſuccincte deſcription de l'ancien Empire François, et de l'acquiſition, et ſeparation, et reünion des diverſes Provinces a la couronne, ſont eſclaircis pluſieurs droits des Roys tres chreſtiens." fol. 489. The ſecond part of this very learned treatiſe is bound up in the preceding Volume N° 4435. 7.

4437.

Another book of the ſame Collection, written chiefly in one hand, & ſeveral of the pieces dated on the back, 1662.

1. "Du Crime de leze Majeſté."
2. "Obſervations ſur les Indices."
3. "Matieres extraictes des Ordonnances ſur les Remontrances du Clergé."
4. "Des Parlemens, et de ce qui les concerne."
5. "Des Experts."
6. "De l'obſervation des Ordonnances," &c. From this place the book is foliated.
7. "De coadjutoreries." 32.
8. "De la Juriſdiction Eccleſiaſtique." 36.
9. "Du droict de Patronage." 46.
10. "Du droict de Regale." 54.
11. "Des Immunites des Eccleſiaſtiques." 66.
12. "De la reparation des Egliſes." 72.
13. "De la reſidence des Eveſques, et des Curés, et autres." 77.
14. "De la viſite des Eveſques dans leurs diocéſes." 83.
15. "Des Indults, et de la Simonie." 89.
16. "Le Portrait de Charles 7." 97.
17. "Des traités faits par les roys." 102.
18. "Des divers Sermens faits dans les traités de paix et d'alliance." 105.
19. "De l'origine de nos couſtumes." 108.
20. "Si les legiſlateurs doibvent uſer de prefaces dans leurs loix." 110.
21. "Des tyrans." 113.
22. "De la Royauté." 116.
23. "De l'origine des Loix." 118.
24. "De l'origine du divorce qui ſurvint entre les maiſons d'Orleans et de Burgogne." 120.
25. "Des eſtrangers." 124.
26. "Du manquement de foy." 128.
27. "Que la Couronne d'Angleterre eſt inferieure à celle de France." 133.
28. "De la Pragmatique Sanction." 136.
29. "Louis xi impoſe des tributs extraordinaires," with other particulars of that king. 141.
30. "De la mort du Conneſtable de St. Paul." 175.
31. "Du Conneſtable de France." 179.
32. "De la revolte de Florence, contre la Maiſon de Medicis." 184.
33. "Regence du Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, otée à la Reine mere." 188.
34. "D'un Roy qui ſe meſſallye." 192.
35. "De l'alliances des Suiſſes avec la France." 195.
36. "De la Science politique." 203.
37. "D'un fils qui arme contre ſon Pere." 205.
38. "Si le Cadet doibt eſtre preferé a l'Aiſné." 210.
39. "En quel cas les Loix civiles puniſſent la penſée." 213.
40. "Des religieux et religieuſes." 217.

Num. 4437, 4438.

41. "Des conjectures." 225.
42. "Du Sortilege." 229.
43. "De l'exposition des enfans." 234.
44. "De l'Adultere." 240.
45. "De la torture, du crime de faux, du peculat, du rapt, du larcin." 247.
46. "Des crimes en general; des peines, des denonciations, de la contumace." 267.
47. "Du Parricide." 287.
48. "De l'homicide." 293.
49. "De la bonne intelligence qui à cydevant regné entre la France, et Angleterre." 297.
50. "Des hommages." 301.
51. "De la convocation des Estats a Tours." 307.
52. "Du crime de fauce-monoie." 311.
53. "Les effects de la necessité du temps." 321.
54. "Du peculat." 323.
55. "De l'election des Roys de Pologne." 331.
56. "De prerogatives et preeminences de la France sur l'Angleterre." 342.
57. "De l'Authorité des Evesques sur les maisons religieuses." 357.
58. "Si les Papes ont droit de reprendre sur le temporel des Princes." 366.
59. "Probleme si le droict Romain doibt estre receu en France." 378.
60. "Si le bien de l'eglise peut estre aliené." 391.
61. "Si les evesques sont obligés de reside dans leurs diocéses." 399.
62. "De l'excommunication." 405.
63. "Si la promotion au cardinalat fait ouverture a la regale." 420.
64. "Que la lecture est utile a tous." 426.
65. "Fin de la guerre du bien public." 428.
66. "De la dissimulation." 430.
67. "De la complaisance." 432.
68. "Des medicins." 434.
69. "Des Astrologues." 438.
70. "Du Parjure." 442.
71. "De l'origine des Cardinaux." 446.
72. "Pourquoy Tybere prolongoit le temps des magistratures, et des gouvernemens." 454.
73. "Si la gayete est néceſſaire a l'esprit." 458.
74. "Questions extraites du decret de Gratian." 464.
75. "De l'ancienne election des evesques." 470.
76. "De la crime de leze-majesté humaine." 477.
77. "Une harangue." 491. with some imperfect articles.

This Volume is apparently transcribed throughout in one hand, but from what original is not clear.

4438.

A large volume written on paper, containing matters not much related, & confused in the binding. In French, Italian, & Latin. On one of the outer leaves is written, "pieces sur diverses matieres;" with a memorandum subjoined, "a faire une table."

1. Fourteen leaves, not included in the old paging, containing various theological discussions in French. They seem imperfect, & are written in various hands. At fol VII. is one entitled "de l'Eucharistie." On the outside they are marked "Concionabilia."

2. Sermons on all the festivals of the year, from fol. 1. to 317 incl. and continued at fol. 512 to the beginning of N° 4. where the theological matters terminate abruptly.

3. "Paratitla, sive series omnium titulorum Decretorum seu Pandectarum, in septem partes divisa." From fol. 317* to 510 incl. This, however, is only a transcript of N° 4, & has suffered many transpositions, which are marked by some former possessor at the bottom of the pages. It appears imperfect.

Num. 4438, 4439.

4. The same tract, entitled "Paratitla;" apparently complete, but disfigured by many transpositions, which however might be set right, by means of the catch word which is placed at the bottom of each leaf. The leaves of this part not numbered.

An account of the contents, & some of the transpositions is written at the beginning, in French.

4439.

Another volume of the Seguier collection. At the beginning is written, "Memoires tres corects et tres curieux," and subjoined, "à relier et à faire une table." The table has accordingly been made, & is very copious. The Catalogue here subjoined is taken partly from that table of Contents, and partly from the titles of the pieces themselves, where they appeared more satisfactory.

1. "Traité de confederation et Alliance de Jacques Roy de la Grande Bretagne avec aucuns Electeurs et Princes d'Allemagne, pour la conservation des duchés de Juliers, Cleves, Berg, et autres Seigneuries. A Wesel l'an 1612. le 28 Mars."

2. "Proposition de la part de l'Empereur Mathias aux Etats Généraux de l'empire d'Allemagne a Ratisbonne. L'an 1613. Le 13 Mars." 4.

3. "Traicté du Roy avec l'Electeur de Treves, pour la protection de l'archevesché de Treves, et le depost entre les mains de sa Ma^te des ferts de Hermenstein, et de Philipsbourgh, jusque a ce qu'il y ayt traité de paix finalle en Allemagne: a Hermenstein l'an 1632. le 9 Avril." 10.

4. "Articles convenus et accordés entre S. A. sereniſſime de Treves, et S. E. Monſ. le Marquis de Chaumont, Lieutenant genéral pour S. M. en son pais de Provence, et en ses armées d'Allemagne, pays Messin, et Champagne." 11. b.

5. "Protestatio et petitio Domini Archiepiscopi Treviren. Principis, Electoris, pro se, Capitulo, et Archidiocesi suâ, et toto Romano Imperio, ad Dños Legatos et ablegatos Ma^tis Christianiſſimæ." 12. b.

6. "Renouvellement de Confederation et alliance entre Louis 13 Roy de France, de le Roiaume de France d'un part, et Christine Reine de Suede, et de Royaume de Suede d'autre part, pour le recouvrement de la liberté des princes et estates d'Allemagne. A Heilbron l'an 1633 le 9 Avril." 14.

7. "Extrait du Traité de Confederation et Alliance de Christine Reyne de Suede et de la couronne de Suede, avec les Etats Evangeliques des cercles, et Provinces des Electorats du Rhin, de Franconie, Sueve, et de la haute Province du Rhin, contre l'empereur Ferdinand II. le Duc de Baviere, et autres Princes et etats de la Ligue Cath. Conformement a l'avis et exhortation du Roy. A Heilbron l'an 1623. le 13 Avril." 16. b.

8. "La conspiration du duc de Fridland contre sa Majesté imperiale de Vienne en Autriche le 4 Mars 1634." In the margin, "Relation de la mort de Valstein envoye de la part du S^r de S^t Julien qui estoit tant en ses bonnes graces." 18. b.

9. "Lettres du duc de Saxe, et du Roy de Dannemark au Chancelier Oxenstiern, et à l'assemblée de Francfort tenüe en Avril 1634." 21. b.

10. "Lettres de l'Empereur Ferdinand II. au duc Charles de Lorraine du 17 Octobre 1633." 23. b.

11. "Proposition faite en l'assemblée tenüe a Frankfort, en Mars et Avril 1634."

12. Ce que les Deputés de l'Electeur de Saxe ont remontré le 3 May dernier, a l'Assemblée des princes et Etats Evangeliques d'Allemayne qui se tient a Frankfort." 28.

13. "Harangue de M. L'Ambassadeur de France, en la dite assemblée, pour exhorter les princes et Etats protestans avec Union generale." 1639. 18.

14. "Lettre

Num. 4439.

14. "Lettre de l'Empereur à ſon Ambaſſadeur a Rome, pour repreſenter au Pape, que le Traité de pacification pour la Religion avec l'Electeur de Saxe, fait à Praguel'an 1635 le 3 May, eſt a l'avantage de la Religion Catholique. Et que s'il n'a obtenu quêlque choſe de plus il en à eſté empéché par le Roy de France, joint le peu d'aſſiſtance qu'il a eu de ſa Sainteté. A Baden en Autriche l'an 1635 le 8 Juin." 36. b.

15. "Lettera dell' A. G. C. B. ſopra li preſenti di Guerra, dopó la morte del Ré di Suecia." 41.

16. "Lettres du Roy et de la Reyne ſa mere, a Monſieur d'Abain Sr. de la Rochepoſay, leur Ambaſſadeur à Rome, depuis l'an 1576, juſques a l'an 1580. Vol. 1. CIↃIↃCXXX."

Prefixed is a Latin harangue by Muretus, with this French title, "Harangue d'obedience faicte par M. Anthoine Muret." This tranſcript, which is very fair, terminates abruptly at 99. b.

17. "Il Diſinganno. Riſpoſta a Don Diego de Aedo, e Gagliarte di Toſcia Modero Generoſe. Si manifeſta la Verita de' Complimenti ſeguiti tra l'Sereniſſimo Cardinal Infante Don Ferdinando D'Auſtria, E'l Sereniſſimo Duce, et Excellentiſſimi Senatori, e procuratori della ſereniſſima Republica de Genova. In Torino, MDCXXXVII." 102.

18. "Lettera ſcritta A. S. M. Ceſarea dal mareſcial di campo, Sig. conte Picolomini, ſopra la vittoria da lui ottenuta contro l'eſercito Franceſe ſotto Thionville. Li ſette Guigno, 1639." 118.

19. "Diſcorſo ſopre il manifeſto è lettera ſuppoſta e finta, che va intorno in nome del Re chriſtianiſſimo, ſcritta al Duca de Mont-baſon, Governatore et Luogotenente de Paris e l'Iſle (ſic) de Francia. Per Monſignore n. Legato di. n. invitato dall' eminentiſſimo è reverendiſſ. Signore Cardinale n. Stampato in S. Marino con licenza del Senato. Anno 1635." 134.

20. "Memoires concernant la Savoye, pendant les années 1608, 1609, 1610, et 1611, &c." 180.

21. "Des Eſtats et Empire du Turc." 228.

22. "Memoires hiſtoriques et Geographiques." 243.

23. "Diverſes pieces d'eſtats concernans le Gouvernement de Henry 2. François 2. et Charles 9. pluſieurs deſquelles ont eſté tirées ſur les Originaulz."—marked below, on the page, "Vol. 86. A."—The particulars of many of theſe papers are ſpecified in the table of contents but not of all; they are now however numbered on in the book, ſo far as they correſpond with that table of contents, but not further; namely, from this number 23, to 52 incluſive. 262—388.

53. "Diſcorſo intorno à quello che potra ſuccedere nella preſente guerra in Italia, fra l'Ingegnero Molina, Franceſe, et il Sigr. Proveditor Generale di Terra firma per la Republica di Venetia 1625. Dialogo tra l'Eccellentiſſimo. Proveditor e il Sigr. Gaſparo Molina Ingegnero famoſsmo Franceſe." 390.

54. "Ballo de' Principi d'Europa, dialogato tra Paſquino e' Marforio." 426.

55. "Relatione Eſattisma di tutte le Rendite ordinarie cavate da tutte le Citta e Caſtella della Repca di Venetia fatta del 1621 Mayo. Ove ſi raconta ſopra quali Gabelle ſiano fondate, et quanto ſi paghi per ogna Gabella." 429.

56. "Sommario de' Capitoli li quali furono giurati pér li Cardinale in Conclave, dopò la morte di Gregorio xv. è da eſſer ancor giurati dopò per il Pontefice che ſerà eletto. Che ſi habbia da conſervare la pace trà li Prencipi Chriſtiani, per aiuto all' Imperate nelle preſente guerra." 459.

The ſtate papers included between pages 262 and 388 may deſerve a minute examination from any perſon occupied in French Hiſtory.

Num. 4440, 4441.

4440.

Another volume of the ſame collection. This volume has a table prefixed, in the ſame hand as the former,* but, from what reaſon is uncertain, the firſt articles here mentioned are totally unnoticed.

1. A Letter in Italian, fairly tranſcribed, from Paulo Sadoleto, to Cardynal Bellayo, dated Carpentras 14 July 1620.

2. "Lettre eſcritte de Bruxelles le dernier Janvier, 1632."

3. "Des Flateurs, mediſans," &c.

4. "Table d'Angleterre."

5. "Table des extraicts de pluſieurs pieces concernant le marriage d'Angleterre, es années 1624 et 1625." This ſeems to refer to the article following, but is written very obſcurely.

6. "Extraicts de pluſieurs Actes, Lettres, Inſtructions, et memoires concernant le mariage d'Angl. es années, 1624 et 1625." This is the firſt article noticed in the table prefixed, which afterwards is followed, but a general paging is much required.

7. "Extraits de la negotiation du Marquis de Blainville en Angleterre, es années 1624 et 25. preſteé par Monſ. Dupuy."

8. "Extraicts du 402 Volume touchant l'affaire de la Valteline, qui eſt la Negotiation du Mareſchal de Baſompierre en Eſpagne." At the end is a copious table, but written very obſcurely.

9. "Memoire touchant les eveſchés de Metz, Thoul, Verdun, Abbaye de Gorze, et de St. Arnoul, de Metz, et contenant auſſi quelques particularités de la Lorraine."

10. "Relation de la Lorraine."

11. A copious table, referring apparently to the ſubſequent collections, & entitled, "Table des principales choſes contenues dans les extraits que j'ay fait de pluſieurs volumes manuſcripts, touchant les affaires de la Lorraine."

12. "Extrait du Volume 204 de Monſieur du Puy, touchant les affaires de la Lorraine."

13. "Extraits du Vol. 206 Volume du Monſ. du Puy, touchant Neufchaſtel en Lorraine, Bar, Barrois, et Commery."

14. Extraits du Vol. 209, touchant les affaires de Lorraine, preſté par Monſ. du Puy."

15. "Extraits des Regiſtres du Parlement, du Mercredi 5 Septre 1601."

16. "Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé touchant le traicté faict avec Monſieur le Duc de Lorraine l'an 1633, pour le depoſt de Nancy."

17. "Lettres patentes de Charles Duc de Lorraine à tous ſes ſujetz leur faiſant defences de recognoiſtre les Juges du Parlement de Metz, ou autres Commiſſaires de la part du Roy de France, ni de deferer a leurs ordonnances."

18. "Declaration du Roy, contre le Duc de Lorraine."

19. "Autre declaration du Roy contre le même duc."

4441.

From the ſame collection. The table prefixed to this volume enumerates the articles contained, without referring to the pages, according to this notice; "Cette table ſe compte par les mémoires, et non par les feuillets."

1. "L'idée du Politique tres chréſtien, au Roy tres Chreſtien." On the firſt leaf is written, "C'eſt a l'advantage du Cardinal Armand de Richelieu," whom in fact it mentions at the end, as the example of the pre-

* On comparing this hand with that which appears in thoſe diſpatches of the Count de Brienne which he has only ſigned, it appears that it is the hand of his Secretary (ſee particularly in N° 4540.) If ſo, it will appear that theſe, as well as the numbers following, to 4525, were originally collected by M. de Brienne, & came afterwards to the Chanc. Seguier.

Num. 4441—4444.

cepts laid down. This alſo is prefixed, "Cet Ouvrage a eſté leu et approuvé des Docteurs que Monſieur le Chancelier a commis à la Cenſure des Livres." It is very fairly tranſcribed, & contains 103 Chapters, beſides an addreſs, "au Lecteur."

2. The ſecond book of a Poem in Latin Hexameters entitled, "Hercules Gallicus." A dedication in French is prefixed, addreſſed to the Queen Regent, & ſigned Maſſol. In the Catalogue of the printed books in the French King's Library he is called *Maſſolæus*, & it there appears that the work was printed in 1642 & 3, and that a fifth book entitled "Gravelinga" was added in 1647.

3. "Extrait des Politiques d'Ariſtote; imperfect, extending only to Ch. 3. of Book 3. out of eight books.

4. "Des Ceremonies de la Meſſe ſolemnel, ſelon les rubriques du Miſſel Romain."

5. Treatiſes on Virtues & Vices, in Latin, of which the following account is given in the Table prefixed. "Des vertues et des Crimes, ſelon que l'on les doit conſiderer pour ſon Salut, avec les reflexions des Peres et autres grands hommes, pour faire voir la beauté des unes, et la difformité des autres:—Ces Traités regardent particulierement la maniere de ſe confeſſer."

They are very fairly tranſcribed, and contain ſome diſquiſitions purely theological, in detached pieces.

6. "Deſſein perpetuel des Eſpagnols a la Monarchie univerſelle, avec les preuves d'iceluy; MDC.XXIV." The table of contents, copying the ſecond title of the piece, ſays, "ou Progres des conqueſtes du Roy d'Eſpagne et maiſon Autriche en Allemagne, Suiſſes, Griſons, Italie, et frontieres de la France, depuis la mort de Henry IV."

7. "De antiquitate civitatis Tornacenſis (Tournay.) Anonymus Canonicus Tornacenſis. Ex bibliotheca Benedictorum S. Martini Tornaci Nerviorum." Ad finem ſunt, "Epicedia veterum in Obitum B. Golvini."

8. "Les fauſſes démarches de la France ſur la Negotiation de la paix." The table of contents adds, "Diſcours fait apres la Priſe de la Franche Comté.

4442.

"Lettres de divers Officiers a le Chancelier Seguier, depuis 1659 juſq'a 1661." Theſe are the original Letters, docketted & placed in order. A very curious collection to a French Hiſtorian.

4443.

"Negociation de Monſieur Arnauld, Abbé de St. Nicholas, Envoyé du Roy de France a Rome, depuis le 29e Decembre 1645 juſques au 13e May 1648." A tract uniformly & fairly written. One of the books marked Le Comte.

4444.

A book fairly written, in 309 pages. Prefixed is an "Epiſtre au Roy" pag. 1. &c. ſigned B. It is in two parts, & the principal Contents are as follows.

Premiere partie.

1. Memoire ſur les liaſons de la France avec la Hollande a cauſe du Commerce. 5.
2. De l'origine de la venalité des charges de Judicature, et de Finance. 19.
3. De l'origine des biens d'Egliſe, et de leur uſage. 29.
4. Des Droits et pretenſions de la Cour de Rome. 65.
5. De l'union inſeparable des Intereſts du Roy avec ceux de ſes Sujets. 85.
6. Des Intereſts de la France a l'eſgard des Eſtats de l'Europe. 97.

Seconde Partie.

7. Projet, pour ſoutenir la guerre avec les ſeuls revenus du Roy. 133.
8. Des Conſeils particuliers. 172.

Num. 4444—4446.

9. De l'origine des Parlements, et de leur pouvoir, reglé par les Ordonnances. 177.
10. Des Conſervateurs des Hypotheques pour les immeubles. 204.
11. Pour aſſiſter les pauvres. 212.
12. De l'exiſtence de Dieu, l'immortalité de l'Ame, Verité de la Religion, & croiance des Chreſtiens. 126, &c.
13. Memoire ſur l'eſtat de France, l'an 1699. 294.
14. ——— pour la conduitte des Armées, 1702. 308.

N.B. This is bound up with N° 3381.

4445.

A book, marked Le Comte, containing various French tracts.

1. "Conſultation ſur la renonciation de la Reine Marie Thereſe a le Couronne d'Eſpagne, le cas arrivant. par J. Doujat." xvii.
2. "Defenſe de droits de la Reine Marie Thereſe ſur ſept Provinces des Pais Bas. Pour ſervir de Reſponſe à un Traitté Latin intitulé; 'Deductio ex qua probatur clariſſimis argumentis non eſſe jus Devolutionis in Ducatu Brabantiæ,' &c. Par Jean Doujat, Advocat au Parlement, Docteur Regent, et premier Profeſſeur du Roy en Droit en l'univerſite de Paris, Hiſtoriographe de ſa Majeſté,"—137 Pages with a table of contents.
3. Another tract on the ſame ſubject, by the ſame Author. An abridgement of the former; "Traitte abregé des droits de la Reyne, &c."
4. "Queſtion de Droit, ſi le Roy a pu traiter de la Lorraine avec le Duc Charles: par J. Doujat."
5. Inventaire des MSS. de la Bibliotheque de la Chancelier Seguier." This is obſcurely written, but may throw a light on that Collection.
6. Obſervations generales pour la reformation du Clergé."
7. "Sur les Articles du Clergeé, preſentés l'an 1666."
8. "De la puiſſance du Roy dans les choſes Eccleſiaſtiques. Sur les articles preſentés par le Clergé en Janvier 1666." This alſo appears to be by Doujat, & is in four Parts. 1. De l'onction des Rois. 2. De quelle maniere ſont jugés les Eveſques. 3. Si le Roy peut ou droit reprendre à ſoy la nomination de quelques Abbayes regulieres. 4. De la reformation de la Juſtice, &c.
9. "Des crimes." An abridgement of the general law on Crimes; apparently by Doujat.

4446.

One of the Books marked Lecomte. A Collection of imperfect tracts relating to Natural Philoſophy & Chemiſtry. In French. xvii.

1. A diſcuſſion on Philoſophical topics, but imperfect, both at the beginning & end.
2. In a very different hand; "Suitte de la connoiſſance de Nature et des melanges."
3. A tract on Natural Philoſophy, beginning at p. 7. and extended to 366, with ſome intermediate chaſms.
4. "Diverſes experiences de Monſ. de la Violette, dit Quercetan, touchant la medicine, enſemble pluſieurs communications qui luy ont eſté faittes de divers grandes perſonnages."
5. Two leaves: the firſt an unconnected fragment, the ſecond an analyſis of the firſt Chapter of Geneſis, entitled, "Portes d'Intelligence." It is thus managed, "1. Dieu, 2. au commencement, 3. crea, 4. le ciel, 5. la terre, 6. la terre eſtoit ſans forme, 7. vuide, 8. L'eſprit de Dieu eſtoit eſpandu ſur les eaux," &c. extended in this way to 50 articles.

"Plaidé

Num. 4447—4449.

4447.

"Plaidé de Maiſtre Clement Vaillant advocat en parlement, contre maiſtre Jehan Leroy, Conſeiller au parlement."

Fairly written on Paper. Marked Lecomte.

4448.

"Collectiones Juridicæ, ab Auguſto Galland, anno ætatis 17. A.D. 1621".

They are very miſcellaneous; partly written in French, & partly in Latin.

[4449—4472. *Folio.*]

4449.

A large volume of papers, evidently belonging to the Seguier collection, & indexed by the ſame hand in which the tables are drawn up to N° 4436 et ſeqq.

1. "Bulle d'Alexandre 3, l'an 1170, qui confirme a l'egliſe d'Angres divers privileges: a qui les Eveſques conſentent."

2. "Acte par la quelle la Comteſſe Adelaide fille du Marquis Manfrede donne la meilleure partie de ſes biens au Monaſtere de S^te Marie du St. Veram."

3. "Cenſure contre le livre intitulé Optatus Gallus, l'an 1640." A printed paper, the title only written.

4. "Epiſtola circularis, &c. Cardinalium Pariſiis degentium, de libertate Eccleſiæ Gallicanæ."

5. "In S. Pauli Epiſtolam ad Romanos, Commentarius brevis."

6. "L'eſtat du Revenu de l'Egliſe Gallicane."

7. "De judicio adverſus Epiſcopos delinquentes peragendo."

8. "Privileges en faveur des Ordres mendians, l'an 1625."

9. "Lettres originales du Roy H. 4^e et de M^r le Prince à le Baron des Flers, pour l'attacher a leurs Intereſts."

Theſe letters agree exactly, in the hand writing, with thoſe found at the deſtruction of the Baſtille, which are now among the added books, in the Britiſh Muſeum, N° 5473.

10. "De Capitulo: & quo pacto quiſq; in eo ſe gerere debeat." With a Letter from Rob. Conſtantine, D^r of the Sorbonne.

11. "Lettre du Roy C. 8. au Chapitre de St. Vincent de Chaſton ſur Saone, pour avoir la Prebend, en faveur de ſon entreé en la dite ville, au profit du Pierre Rouſſet, l'an 1494."

12. "Avis de L'archeveſque de Lyon a M^r de Guiſe, pour ſe maintenir en auctorité a la Cour. 1588."

13. "Lettre d'un eveſque de Rennes a l'Eveſque de St. Briue, l'an 1589, apres la Mort du Roy H. 3. et contre lui."

14. "——— de M^r le Duc de Mene au Pape, contre le Roy de Navarre, 1590."

15. "Aucuns denombremens fournis au Roy par Jaques de Lamp Religieux, de la terre de Buzieres, 1613."

16. "Diſcours moral d'unhomme qui ſe retira a Douay."

17. "Pluſieurs pieces concernant la ligue, pendant les annees 1591, 2, & 3."

18. "Actes de l'aſſemblee des Egliſes reformeés de France, l'an 1611: avec les Remonſtrances du Duc de Sully."

19. "Relation du Sr. de Zantale miniſtre de France, touchant ce qui s'eſt joué a Saulmur le 29 Juin 1611."

20. "Differend arrivé apres la mort de Henry 4^e entre le Roy et les Archiducs, parce qu'ils uſerent en eſcrivant a ſa majeſté des termes moins reſpectueux qu'a l'ordinaire."

21. "Lettre du Clement 8. a la ſœur unique du Roy, 1600, a quitter la R. P. R."

Num. 4449.

22. "Traitté fait entre le Roy d'Eſpagne & le Duc de Rohan, 1629."

23. "Memoire pour la reforme de l'ordre de Ciſteaux, 1643."

24. "Apotrepticus, adverſus Optati Galli de cavendo ſchiſmate, ad illuſtriſſimos ac Reverendiſſimos Eccleſiæ Gallicanæ Primates, Archiepiſcopos, Epiſcopos, Paræneticum." A tract in Latin, fairly tranſcribed.

25. "Lettre de M. de Marca a M. le Cardinal d'Eſte, ſur la difficulté que l'on faiſoit en cour de Rome de luy accorder les Bulles de l'Archeveſché de Tholoſe, a cauſe du livre qu'il avoit fait imprimer, touchant les matieres Eccleſiaſtiques, 27 Mars, 1647."

26. "De poteſtate conſecrandi & ſacriſicandi Sacerdotum novæ Legis, deq; uſurpanda Communione, Diatriba; in quâ diſſertatio anonymi cujuſdam expenditur, qui poteſtatem illam ad omnes Chriſtianos extendit."

27. "Articles concernants la Religion, preſentés au Roy 1670."

28. "Seconde Bulle du Urbain 8, plus contraire aux droits du Roy que la premiere; 1641." printed.

29. "Lettres de M. le Nonce, de la Juriſdiction du Pape."

30. "Decret de la Sorbonne ſur les propoſitions de Janſenius, 1644."

31. "Les Titres de l'Abbaye de S. Germain des prez."

32. "Traité ſuccinct de l'ordre des jugemens Eccleſiaſtiques."

33. "Memoires du College de Navarre, touchant l'adminiſtration du College de Boncourt."

34. "Ex Epiſtola Pii V. Papæ, ſcriptâ Gabrieli a Cueva, duci de Albuquerque, in ſtatu Mediolanenſi locum tenenti Regis, Carolum Boromæum Cardinalem Med^m Epiſcopum in Cauſa Eccleſiaſticæ Juriſdictionis defendit, ducemque ut Eccleſiam illæſam eſſe velit hortatur."

35. "Diſcours au Pape, pour porter ſa Sainteté a agreer la Ville de Tours, que l'on avoit choiſie pour le lieu de l'aſſemblée qui devoit juger le Cardinal d'Angers et l'Eveſque de Verdun; et a trouver bon, que parmi les juges eccleſiaſtiques il y en aſſiſtat auſſi quelqu' uns laiques de la part de ſa majeſté."

36. "Obſervations ſur les Ordonnances des Roys touchant l'eſtat Eccleſiaſtique, 1543."

37. "Raiſons pour faire voir que la Provence et le Comtat d'Avignon et de Veneſſin ſont differens du reſte du Royaume pour la fait des benefices."

38. "Memoire de l'affaire du Janſeniſme."

39. "Diſcours ou fragment de declaration du Roy, ſur le ſujet de la ſignature du formulaire, et du mandement de Meſſ. les grands Vicaires de Paris."

40. "Memoire (autre) de l'affaire du Janſeniſme depuis l'anné 1638."

41. "Raiſons des Arrets rendus par ſa Majeſté, l'un du 20 de Juillet 1665, &c."

42. "Declaration du Roy, enregiſtreé au grand Conſeil, pour l'execution des bulles d'Innocent X et Alexandre VII. et autres reſolutions et arreſts pris et donnés contre les Janſeniſtes."

43. "Lettres de Meſſ. les Eveſques d'Angers et de Beauvais au Roy 1662."

44. "Memoire pour faire voir ſommairement au Roy, que la maxime ſchiſmatique et heretique que l'on a pretendu eſtablir dans le Plaidoyé qui fut prononcé dans le Parlement de Paris le Douzieme de Decembre 1664, a ſavoir, *Que les Princes Temporels ont le droict et le pouvoir de juger et de decider des Dogmes de la foy, et de la diſcipline eccleſiaſtique*, n'eſt appuyeé que ſur des preuves defectueuſes, qui ſont toutes ou avancées contre la Verite, ou deſtourneés avec ſurpriſe, ou deduites avec artifice

Num. 4449, 4450.

artifice, ou rapportez hors de propos, ou tirées des exemples des heretiques ou de perſonnes ſuſpectés dans la foy."

" Preſenté au Roy par l'aſſemblée generale du Clergé de France, le [cinquieme Jour] de l'an mil ſix cens ſoixante ſix."

45. " Journal de ce qui s'eſt paſſé en Sorbonne, au ſujet de l'affaire des Janſeniſtes, depuis le 5 de Janvier 1656, juques au 18 fevrier de la même année."

46. " Avis et reſponſes ſur la difficulté que faiſoient les quatre Prelats de Beauvais, Angers, Pamiers, et Vance, de ſouſcrire le formulaire."

47. " Verification des paſſages du Plaidoyé cy deſſus, et des reſponſes que l'on y a faits."

48. " Edit du Roy ſur la Bulle d'Innocent dixieme."

49. " Memoires ſur l'origine, fondation, et Gouvernement de l'abbaye de Port-royal, en faveur de la mère Marie de Ste Dorothée, nommèe par ſa Majeſté a la dite Abbaye."

50. " Diſcours qui juſtifie la preſéance des Cardinaux ſur les princes du Sang."

51. " Inventarium ſcripturarum quæ ſunt in Caſtro S^ti Angeli Romæ."

52. " Que le ſainct Siege recognoiſt les Princes qui ſont en poſſeſſion des Eſtats"

53. " Inventaire des titres de M. du Chapitre de Langres, touchant le privilege d'uzer du ſel des ſalines au Comté de Bourgoyne."

54. " Remarques ſur la traduction de N. Teſtament de Mons."

55. " ——— ſur le libre intitulé, Traitté de la Confeſſion".

56. " Privileges accordés a l'ordre de Ciſteaux, 1109. & 1304."

57. " Proteſtatio nomine Ferdin^i 2, Urbano VIII. P.M. ſuper patriarchatu Aquileienſi."

58. " Bulles de Urbain 8 au Roy l'an 1628, ſur les victoires contre les Religionaires, & ſur la priſe de la Rochelle."

59. " Autre declaration de Louis Roy de France, l'an 1109, en faveur de l'ordre des Ciſteaux."

The above enumeration is now made to agree with the table of Contents, drawn up by the French Collector, & inſerted in the Volume.

4450.

Another volume of the Seguier papers; indexed in the volume itſelf. The greater part of the pieces appear to have been fairly tranſcribed for the purpoſe of being preſerved in this form. The table in the book is here followed, except in a few of the latter articles, which are there injudiciouſly ſubdivided.

1. " Edit et declaration de l'empereur Ferdinand, 2 du nom, Roy de Hongrie et de Boheme, ſur aucuns poincts et articles touchans les edits et Traités de pacification pour la Religion, et ſpeciallement concernant la reſtitution des biens eccleſiaſtiques, a Vienne en Autriche 1620. le 6 Mars."

2. " Articles du Traicté de Paix accordée entre ſa Majeſte imperialle, et ſon Alteſſe electorale de Saxe. A Prague le 20 May 1635."

3. " Bref du Pape Gregoire XIII. par le quel il eſt ordonné au Cardinal d'Armagnac, Collegat pour ſa Saincte in Avignon, de faire rendre et reſtituer a ceux de la Religion pretendu reformée leurs biens confiſqués dans la ville d'Avignon, et Comtat Venaiſſin, pour en jouir pour eux a l'advenir et eſtre adminiſtrez par procureurs Catholiques, 1576."

4. " Extraict des articles ſecrets accordez par le Roy, au Roy de Navarre et a Monſieur le Prince de Condé, touchant le Comté de Veniſſe, et la ville d'Avignon 1576."

Num. 4450.

5. " Traictè de Paix entre le Legat d'Avignon de la part du Pape, et ceux de la Religion P. R. eſtans au Comte de Veniſſe et Archeveſché d'Avignon 1576."

6. " Traicté de Niſmes, 1578, 8 Nov^bre, avec pluſieurs autres pieces de la Negotiation du dit Traicté, et ratification d'icelluy."

7. " Extraict de l'article ſecret de l'edict de Pacification du mois de Septembre 1577, a Poictiers, avec le decret du Pape, ou Bulle, portant Commiſſion au Cardinal d'Armagnac, pour reintegrer tous ceux de la religion, non obſtant oppoſitions quelconques."

8. " Bref du Pape au Cardinal d'Armagnac, pour la reſtitution des biens de ceux de la Religion dans la Venaiſſin. Donné a Rome le 28 Juillet 1576."

9. " Ratiffication des accords de Paix de Niſmes par les Eſtats du Comtat; avec obligation expreſſe pour la marque aux repreſailles."

10. " Approbation des articles de paix par le feu Roy (Henry 3) mandant a ſes officiers de tenir la main a l'execution d'iceux."

11. " Confirmation et approbation faicte par le Pape de tout le contenu aux accords de Niſmes."

12. " Patentes du Roy ſur la Confirmation du Traicté de Niſmes, et marques y contenues."

13. " Lettres patentes du Roy ratiffiant le Traicté de Niſmes, fait entre le Cardinal d'Armagnac Legat d'Avignon pour le pape, et ceux de la Religion P.R. du Comtat de Veniſſe et Archeveſché d'Avignon."

14. " Lettres patentes, par les quelles le Roy veut comme protecteur du Comtat de Veniſſe, et d'archeveſché d'Avignon, qu' au cas que ceux de la dite Religion P.R. ſoient troublez en la jouiſſance de leurs biens aud^t pais, que leur ſera octroyer marque et repreſailles."

15. " Acte de tous les deputtez d'Avignon, par le quel ils approuvent le Traité de Niſmes, fait pour le regard de ceux de la R.P.R. audit pais, et conſentent que ceux de la dite Religion puiſſent avoir comme eux droit de marque ou repreſaille en cas de Contravention."

16. " Decret du Recteur de la Comté de Venaiſſin du 9 Janvier 1579."

17. " Decret du Cardinal d'Armagnac, Collegat en la legation d'Avignon, par lequel en ſuitte du Traicté de Niſmes, il nomme des Commiſſaires pour mettre en poſſeſſion ceux de la dite R.P.R. qui en avoient eſté chaſſez a cauſe de la dite Religion, dans le terres dependans de ſa Legation."

18. " Ratiffication du Traicté du Comtat de Veniſſe par le Pape Gregoire XIII."

19. " Articles accordez a Orange ſur le Traicté de la treſve faicte entre le païs de la Comté de Venaiſſin, Ville, et Archeveſché d'Avignon, et le païs de Dauphiné, et principauté d'Orange."

20. " Pouvoir expedié aux Commiſſaires ordonnez par le Roy, pour conferer et traicter avec les officiers du Pape en Avignon, ſur le contenu aux precedens articles."

21. " Requeſte, ou articles preſentez par les ſubjects du Roy, et les Originaires du Comtat Venaiſſin, et Archeveſché d'Avignon, faiſant profeſſion de la Religion P.R. aux Commiſſaires envoyéz par ſa Majeſté en Provence, pour l'execution de l'edict de Mantes, et Traicté cy-devant de l'année 1611."

22. " Inſtruction baillée aux Commiſſaires, pour l'execution dudit pouvoir et Traicté d'Avignon."

23. " Articles de la Conference et Traicté fait entre les deputez de ſa Majeſté et de ſa Saincteté, ſur les affaires concernant ceux de la Religion P.R. du contenu d'Avignon."

24. " Ratiffication du Roy ſur les articles precedens de la Conference d'Avignon."

25. " Requeſte preſentée au Roy par ſes dits ſubjetz de la Religion P.R. intereſſez au Comtat d'Avignon, ſur aucuns Articles de ladite Conference."

26. " Reponſe

Num. 4450.

26. "Reponſe de ſa Majeſté à la precedente Requeſte."

27. "Lettre de la Reyne a Monſieur le Cardinal Philouardo, Collegat d'Avignon, ſur l'execution des articles de le dite Conference d'Avignon."

28. "Ratiffication du Pape, ſur leſdits Articles de la conference d'Avignon."

29. "Nomination faite des arbitres pour decider les procès et differends de ceux de la Religion P.R. dans le Comtat, ſuivant les articles de la conference."

30. "Autre Nomination du Surarbitre deſdits differends."

31. "Lettres patentes du Roy expediées pour l'approbation deſdits nominations d'arbitres."

32. "Procès verbal deſdits Sieurs Arbitres & Surabitres."

33. "Teneur de la dite Lettre de Monſeigneur l'Illuſtriſſime Cardinal."

34. "Articles accordez a Orange le 9e Feburier 1599, aprés le retabliſſement de la Religion Catholique, Apoſtolique, et Romaine."

35. "Articles preſentez au Prince d'Orange par les ſubjects de la Religion P.R."

36. "Articles accordez entre Monſeigneur le Duc de Savoye et ceux d'Angroigne pour la Religion."

Here ends the collection of Papers relative to the religious arrangements of Avignon.

37. "Diſcours de Monſieur de la Chaſtre, ſur ce qu'on l'a deſtituè de la charge de Colonnel des Suiſſes, 1644."

38. "Eſtabliſſemens de la charge de grand Maiſtre de France."

39. "Juriſdictions de la marine de Coſtes des mers oceane et mediterranée, et le contenu de chacune des gardes de leur departement."

40. "Renouvellement d'Alliance de la France avec les Suiſſes, 1602.

41. "Declaration de naturalité pour les Suiſſes en France. Feburier 1635."

42. "Veritable recit de ce qui s'eſt paſſe au ſoulevement des Griſons, pour la reſtitution de la Valteline et Comtéz de Bormio et Chiaventes."

43. "Pieces concernant l'accord faict avec les Suiſſes par le Roy Francois premier, devant et aprés la bataille de Marignan en Septre 1515."

44. "Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſe en Suiſſe depuis la reſidence de Monſieur Miron, aſſavoir depuis le 17 Novembre 1617, juſqu' au deux mars 1624, et depuis ledict jour juſques la fin de l'année 1627."

45. "Conference ſecrete de Henry le grand, tenue pour le ſujet des moyens de parvenir a l'Empire avec trois de ceux auxquelz il accouſtumé de communiquer ſes plus ſerieuſes affaires, repreſentans les difficultez de l'eſlection avec les obſtacles et facilitez qui ſe peuvent oppoſer, et de l'utilité de la poſſeſſion d'iceluy."

46. "Lettres Royaulx en forme de Relief d'appel obtenues en la Chancellerie a Paris, par leſquelles un particulier eſt recu appellant d'un jugement contre luy rendu par le lieutenant en la Juſtice de Charleville, tant comme de Juge incompetant qu' autrement."

47. "Inſtructions concernants les droicts du Roy en la Souveraineté d'Orange, dont la principauté eſt tenue de ſa Majeſté a cauſe de ſon Comté de Provence, avec toutes les appartenances d'icelle, tant de la ville, peages du Rhoſne, briefs du prince et de la ville, et banlieu, fortereſſes et chaſteaux, villages, et en ſomme toute la principauté, que de la haulte, moyenne, et baſſe juſtice, et Juriſdiction, et droict de monnoye, et autres."

48. "Cronique eſcritte au devant des Statuts de Montpellier."

49. "Acte de vente de la vielle ſeigneurie de Montpellier au Roy de France, le 18 d'Avril 1349, par Jacques Roy de Majorque, Comte de Rouſillon et de Sardaigne."

Num. 4450—4453.

50. "Abolition de la Sedition de la male-nuict, 1380."

51. "Incipit teſtamentum illuſtriſſimi et nobliſſimi Gerardi, bonæ memoriæ, Comitis de Rouſſilon, et Berthæ conjugis ejus, factum anno Domini octingentiſſimo trigeſimo octavo, qui fundationes ſequentes fecerunt."

52. "Des droicts du Roy ſur la principauté de Catalogne, les Comtez de Rouſſilon et de Cerdagne, & le Royaume d'Arragon."

53. "Teſtament de Henry III. Roy de Caſtille."

54. "Teſtament de l'Empereur Charles V. faict l'an 1554."

55. "Teſtament de Philippe deuxieſme, Roy d'Eſpagne, l'an 1594. le 7e Jour du mois de Mars."

56. "Refutation de la pretendue origine de la maiſon de Lorraine, que l'on veut faire deſcendre en ligne maſculine de l'empereur Charlemagne, et de plus hault de la famille des Merovingiens."

57. "Traictè de confederation et alliance du Roy Louis XIII. avec Jean IV. Roy de Portugal, faict a Paris le premier Juin 1641."

As the titles to moſt of theſe Articles are diſtinctly written, it was thought beſt to copy them exactly, & to inſert the whole without abbreviation, for the uſe of any perſons who may have occaſion to make exact enquiries into French Hiſtory.

4451.

A thin book, marked Le Comte, fairly written on paper, in 105 pages, beſides a table of contents, with this title.

"Relation du Voyage que le ſieur Blondel conr de Roy en ſes Con' et Mares' de Camp en ſes Armées, a fait par ordre de ſa Majeſté a la Porte du grand Seigneur en l'année 1658."

4452.

A Book of various Papers, chiefly relating to Brittany.

1. Eſtampes de Bretagne, payées ſur les memoires remis a Paris ou par ordonnance, 1683, &c." 110 leaves.

2. "Gentilhommes enrolés pour la Marine, a Rennes le 28 Juillet 1683."

3. Noms des gentils hommes qui ont eſté jugés a la chambre de la reformation de la nobleſſe de Bretagne, ſuivant l'ordre alphabetique."

4. "Ratiffication de certaine articles accordez en les Ducade Mercieur et le Joyeuſe, touchant l'admirauté de Bretaigne, avec leſdites Articles du 6 Avril, 1584." With other papers relating to Bretagne.

5. "Sommes payées par M. de Harvuys pour les grands chemins, depuis les Eſtats de Nantes, 1681."

6. "Modelle d'ordonnance a Monſeigneur, pour le payment des Eſtapes, ſuivant les routes de ſa Majeſté."

4453.

Another volume of the Seguier collection. The table of Contents is drawn up by the ſame hand as thoſe in the former Volumes, & refers to the leaves, which are numbered throughout with tolerable accuracy.

1. "Ligue et confederation entre la Reyne Marie, mere du Roy Louis XIII. et Philippe III. Roy d'Eſpagne, pour le temps de dix années." 1.

2. "Teſtament de l'Empereur Charles V. l'an 1554." 4.

3. "Du Rang de Jean d'Auſtriche, fils naturel de l'Empereur Charles V." 6.

4. "Diſcorſi aforiſtici, fatti nel 1636 à 9 di Septembre. Si li Franceſi deveno accettar la pace con gli Auſtriaci Spagnoli." 8.

5. "Inſtruction au Sieur Bautru, Conſeiller du Roy en ſon Conſeil d'eſtat, Sa Majeſté l'envoyant en Eſpagne.—en Novembre 1628." 30.

6. "Declaration de l'Empereur touchant la Guerre d'Italie." 32.

7. "Harangue

Num. 4453.

7. "Harangue de Casali Ambassadeur d'Espaigne aux cinq Cantons Catholiques, pour responsе a celle de Monsieur de Leon, Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Suisse pour sa Majte tres chrestienne." 34.

8. "Lettre du Roy d'Espagne escrite au Pape, le 3 Sept. 1629, pour avertir sa Saincteté de la faveur qu'il donnera au passage des Troupes de l'Empereur en Italie, avec la responsе de sa Saincteté a la lettre." 36.

9. "Traicté faict entre le Roy d'Espagne d'une part, et le Duc de Rohan, et ceux de son party de l'autre, le 3 de Mars 1629." 42.

10. "Extraict du Proces de Bernard Peli." 44. b.

11. "Traité de la paix et confederation faite l'an 1630, entre les Sermes Philippe 4. Roy des Espagnes et Charles, Roy de la Grande Bretagne." 46.

12. "Lettre de M. le Duc D'Ascot au sujet des pratique secrettes que l'on l'accusoit d'avoir eues au prejudice au Service du Roy, le 16 d'Avril 1634." 60.

13. "Les Justes plaintes des Flamens adresсès aux Ecclesiastiques, a la Noblesse, aux Villes et communautés, par les vrais amateurs de la Rele Cath. et de la patrie, Juin 1634." 61.

14. "Coppie d'une Lre escripte par Monsr. le Comte Tilly, a Monsr. de Brugy, Ambass. du Roy tres Chrest. a Bruxelles." 66.

15. "Responsе d'un bon Vassal du Roy Catholique, au manifeste publyé par le Roy de France, touchant la Guerre par luy contre la Couronne d'Espagne, au mois de Juin de l'an 1635." 68.

16. "Discours Italien; des forces et de la puissance du Roy d'Espagne." 72.

17. "Memoire de Monsr. du Puy, pour faire voir que la Bretagne, hors sous le Regne de Charlemagne, a tousiours esté soumise a la France." 102.

18. "La Catalogne Françoise, ou il est traitté du droict que le Roy a sur les Comtés de Barcelone et de Roussillion, et sur le reste des Terres qui composent la Principautè de Catalogne." 108.

19. "Droits du Roy sur les Villes et Pays de Peronne, Mondidier, et Roye, du Comtè de Ponthieu, de Boulogne, de Bourgogne, &c." 118.

20. "Copie du Projet de l'alternative entre la France et l'Espagne, le 18 Novembre 1667." 160.

21. "Copie du pouvoir donné par sa Maj. Louis XIV. pour espouser en son nom la sereniссime Enfante d'Espagne le 19 D'Octobre 1659." 162.

22. "Autres Traités de M. du Puys des droits du Roy, sur la Flandre, Naples, le Sicile, Tholoze, Montpellier, &c." 164.

23. "Que à la conference pour la Paix entre le Roy, et le Roy d'Espagne, il n'y doibt estre parlé des pretensions de Monsr. le Duc de la Trimouille au Royaume de Naples." 200.

24. "Autres memoires concernant les droits du Roy sur le Comté de Bourgogne," &c. &c. 202.

25. "Exemples par Histoires et Traictez, que les Espagnols faisans des Traictez de Paix, n'ont pas voulu que l'on ait parlé dans les Traictez des places qu'ils s'estoyent reservé par les traictez precedens, bien qu'elles eussent estè usurpées." 272.

26. "Droicts du Roy Jean IV. esleu Roy de Portugal sur cette couronne." 276.

27. "Que le Roy ne doit point s'obliger envers l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne, de faire la guerre contre la Reine de Suede, la Republique des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, le Landgrave de Hessen et autres ses Alliez, cas advenant qu'ils contreviennent aux Traictez des Paix ou de Tresves, qu'ils feront avec les dits Empereur, et Roy d'Espagne." 280.

28. "Memoire pour faire voir la Justice da la protection que sa Majeste donnoit a M. l'Electeur de Treves, contre quelques escrits qui blasmoient cette même protection." 284.

Num. 4453, 4454.

29. "Motifs de l'Affranchisement des Catalans de la domination d'Espagne." 300.

30. "Instruction a Messrs. de Belliéure et de Sillery, pour traicter la paix a Vervins." 302.

31. "Exemples et preuves par Traictez et Histoires, que les Conquerans faisans traictez de Paix, ont retenu leurs Conquestes, ou partie d'icelles." 310.

32. "Traités de l'an 1668, entre le Roy de la Grande Bretagne et Messieurs des Provinces unies." 314.

33. "Memoria de las flotas del Roy d'España que salen cada añs assi de Sevilla como de Cadis, para Tierrafirme, Nueva España, Honduras, la Havaña, y otras diferentes placas y Islas." 322.

34. "Discours sur la guerre d'Italie, et l'estat present des affaires dans l'Europe." 334.

35. "Instruction baillée a M. de Sillery, allant a Rome au moy de Janvier 1599." 340.

36. "Sur ce qui fut fait à Rome a M. de Crequy." 360.

37. "Extraict de la cronique de Savoye, par Paradin Chanoinè de Beaujeu, imprimée a Lyon par Jean Tournes l'an 1592." 376.

38. "Memoire des raisons du Roy pour l'acquisition de Charleville." 378.

39. "Raisons pour les quelles Monsr. de Savöie ne peut pretendre que le Traité de l'eschange de Pignerol soit nul, par ce que le Roy n'est pas entré en Guerre avec la Republique de Genes, ainsi que le dit Sr. Duc l'avoit desiré." 383.

40. "Memoires concernant la Savoye, et les droits de la France sur icelle." 386.

41. "Traicté faict entre le Roy Louis XIII. et Monr le Prince de Monaco a Peronne le 14 jour de Septembre 1641," &c. 445.

42. "Ordonnance de sa Maj. contre la rep. de Gennes du quatriesme Oct. 1625." 461.

43. "Instructions a Monsr. le Cardinal Vicence, allant a Florence, pour se condoulloir de la mort du grand duc, en Nov. 1609." 465.

44. "Memoires de M. Machon concernant la Republique de Venise." 473.

45. "Des differends entre le Pape d'une part, et la republique de Venise, le Grand Duc de Toscane, et les Duc de Modene et de Parme d'autre." 481.

46. "Intereste de la Republique de Venize." 483.

47. "Instructions a Monsr. de Champigny, allant reside Ambass. a Venise en Aoüt 1607." 487.

48. "Entrata di Milane." 499.

49. "Memoires de M. de Raymond, Procureur du Roy au Comté de Castres, pour montrer que le Royaume de Naples, et ce qui en depend, appartiene a sa Maj. de droit legitime." 505.

50. "Table des Pieces et matieres contenues dans ce Pacquet cotté A." 561. To what this table refers does not now appear.

4454.

A tract uniformly written, but with some erasures, and entitled, "*Origine des troubles de Messine.*" These troubles, the author says in the very first page, "touts de rapportent a une seule cause, qui est la jalousie des Ministres d'Espagne, contre le Senat de cette Ville." The name of the author does not appear; but he treats in part of the same period with the Italian tract, which occurs at N° 3548, only taking up the subject much earlier. xvii.

A book

Num. 4455, 4456.

4455.

A book containing two conſiderable Catalogues, & a liſt of books lent, and probably returned, being croſſed out.

1. "Catalogue de la Bibliotheque manuſcrite de Monſr Dupuy. Avec la table alphabetique des matieres contenues en chacun volume." Many of theſe MSS. appear to have paſſed into the hands of the Chancellor Seguier, & therefore may now be in this Collection.

2. "Catalogus librorum et Manuſcriptorum illuſtriſſimi Domini D. Lomenie, Comitis de Brienne, Regi Chriſtianiſſimo a conſiliis, a mandatis, a ſecretis, et ſtatûs actuarii deſignati. Anno 1656. 26 Menſis Aprilis.

Many manuſcripts marked with the Arms of this nobleman are now in this Collection, & are noticed as having belonged to him.

3. "Memoire des livres envoyez chez Monſieur de Roquette."

4456

A volume of State Papers, belonging to the Seguier Collection, partly MS. and partly printed, and of various ſizes. A table is prefixed, but not being perfect is not followed; though it is in the ſame hand as the other tables.

1. "Memoire et eſtat de ce qui eſt deub par le Roy au gr. Hoeuſt, Banquier, pour les advances par luy faictes aux plenipotentiaires a Munſter, et aux ambaſſadeurs eſtrangers 1649."

2. "Tables generales de trois volumes intitulés la Negotiation de Munſter, és années 1643, 1644, et 1645."

3. "Relacion de las cauſas que obligan a la caſa de Auſtria a pedir pazes al Chriſtianiſſimo Rey de Francia, y ſus Confederados, en la ciudad de Munſter, en el año 1642." A printed tract, 16 leaves.

5. "De bello juſto Hiſpaniæ Regis adverſus Galliæ Regem, ad omnes Catholicæ Fidei aſſertores, Paræneſis Apodictica." Another printed tract of 20 leaves.

6. "Diſcurſo breve de las Miſerias de la vida, y calamidaes de la Religion Catholica. Por el Padre Ambroſio Bautiſta, Canonigo Premoſtenſe, con Licencia, en Madrid, en el Imprenta Real. Año 1634." A printed tract.

7. "Lettre d'un Senateur de Veniſe, a un de ſes Amis en France, du 7 Nov. 1643. traduite de mot a mot de l'Italien en Francois." printed alſo.

8. "Pouvoir du Roy à M. de Longueville d'Avaux, et de Chavigny, d'aller en Allemagne, Amb. pour la paix generale, a Paris, le 29 Aout 1643." written.

9. "Pouvoir de la part de Louys XIV. Roy de France, au duc de Longueville, et aux Sieurs d'Avaux et Servien, pour traicter de Paix en ſon nom à Munſter, avec les Deputez Plenipotentiaires de l'Empereur, du Roy d'Eſpagne, et leurs alliez. A Paris l'an 1643 le 20 Septembre."

10. "Pouvoir a Meſſrs. de Longueville, d'Avaux, et Servyen, Plenipotentaires pour la paix generale, Septemb. 1643."

11. "Pouvoir des ambaſſrs. extraordinaires plenipotentiaires pour le traicté de Munſter, ainſi qu'il a été reformé par M. le duc de Longueville ſeul. 1643."

12. "Pouvoir a deux des trois Plenipotentiaires pour la paix gen.le envoyés Ambaſſ. extraord. en Hollande."

13. "Lettre du Comte d'Avaux, touchant ſon Ambaſſade de Cologne." In Latin.

14. "Pouvoir de la part de Philippes IV. Roy d'Eſpagne, à Saavedra, pour traicter en ſon nom de la Paix à Munſter, ou autre part, avec le Roy de France et ſes Alliez. A Madrid l'an 1643 le 11 Juin." In Spaniſh, with a tranſlation.

15. "Lettre des Ambrs. de Suede deſtinez a la conference pour la Paix gen. à chaſque Prince d'Allemagne,

Num. 4456.

pour les inviter d'envoyer leurs deputez à la dite Aſſemblée 14 Nov. 1643." In Latin.

16. "Extraict de la derniere de Monſieur Godefroy du 7 Decembre, de la Haye, 1643."

17. "L'invention des Empereurs de la Maiſon d'Auſtriche, de mettre des tailles et impoſts ſur les Alemans, en leur voulant faire accroire, qui c'eſt pour reſiſter aux Rois de France, comme eſtans alliez avec les Turcs, pour ſubjuguer l'Alemagne," 1643.

18. "Le journal de ce qui s'eſt paſſé a la Conference pour la paix, entre les Amb.rs de Louis XIV. Roy de France, et ceux de l'Empereur Ferdinand III. et Philippes IV. Roy d'Eſpagne à Munſter en Vueſtphalie, l'an 1644."

19. "Le differend du Roy de Danemarc avec la Reine de Suede. Es Années 1643 et 1644."

20. "Obligation du Roy de tenir la main, a ce que le traicté de treſve qui ſe fera entre le Roy d'Eſpagne, et les Provinces unis des Pays Bas eſtant finy, ſoit continüé par le Roy d'Eſpagne, pour le meſme terme d'années, et aux memes conditions." &c.

21. "L'Audience de Congé receüe de Meſſieurs les Eſtats par Meſſieurs les Ambaſſadeurs de France, a la Haye le 3 Mars 1644."

22. "Du huictieſme qui ſe leve en Hollande, ſur le louage des Maiſons."

23. "Le deſſein du Conſeil de l'Empereur pour contraindre la France de quicter ce qu'elle tient en Alemagne 1644."

24. "Reception à Munſter du Sieur d'Avaux, Ambaſſadeur de France, pour la Paix, et auſſi du Nonce du Pape, l'an 1644, depuis le 17 Mars juſques au 24. Par un des Secretaires du dict Sieur d'Avaux.

25. "Nouvelles d'Alemagne, de la Haye, le 28 Mars 1644."

26. "Les cauſes du retardement de la paix entre le Roy d'une part, et le Roy d'Eſpagne et l'Empereur de l'autre, et les remedes qui s'y peuvent apporter, Mars 1644."

27. "Extraict des dernieres nouvelles d'Alemagne receus le dernier Mars 1644."

28. "Lettre des Ambaſſadeurs de France, à l'Electeur Palatin, pour l'inviter d'envoyer ſes Deputez a la Conference pour la paix generale de Munſter l'an 1644 le 6 Avril." In Latin.

29. "Amico-critica monitio ad Galliæ legatos, Monaſterium Weſtphalorum pacis tractandæ titulo miſſos: ſive obſervationes NN. Germano-Franci ad Epiſtolas, quas iidem Galliæ legati ad ſingulos S.R. Imperii principes, et Diætam Franco-furtenſem ſcripſêre die 6 Aprilis 1644. Earundem Epiſtolarum exemplar ad hujus libelli calcem adjunctum eſt, 1644." A printed Tract, in ſmall quarto, of 28 pages.

30. Another Copy of the ſame tract, but imperfect, containing only 8 pages, printed in a handſomer form, & with the name of the place added, which is wanting in the other: "*Francofurti ad Mœnum.*"

31. "Les difficultez qui ſe rencontrent avant que de venir à conference pour la paix, entre la France et la Suede d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Eſpagne d'autre. L'an 1644. au Mois de May."

32. "Propoſition des Commiſſrs. Imperiaux preſentée aux deputez aſſemblez a Francfort le 31 May 1644, touchant la lettre invitatoire des plenipot. François."

33. "Le deſſein de l'Empereur, et des Electeurs de l'Empire, de faire ceſſer la guerre civile d'Alemagne, pour fair la guerre enſuite contre la France et la Suede."

34. "Que le pouvoir des Ambaſſ. de France à Munſter eſt en deue forme, et n'y a rien à redire."

35. "Extraict de la propoſition des Commiſſrs. de l'Empereur aux Deputez des Electeurs, Eveſques, Princes,

Num. 4456.

Seculiers, Prelats, Comtes, et Villes imperiales d'Alemagne, a Francfort ſur le Main, l'an 1644 au Mois de Juin."

36. "Les difficultez qui ſe rencontrent avant que de venir a la Conference pour la Paix, entre la France et la Suede d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Eſpagne d'autre. L'an 1644 au Mois de Juin." See above N° 31.

37. "Reſponſe du Sr. d'Avaux au Sr. Servien à Munſter, le 6 Juillet 1644.

38. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Salvius, Plenipot. de la couronne de Suede, pour la Paix a Oſnabruc. La lettre en Alemand; l'an 1644 le 10 Juillet. Pour Reſponſe a la propoſition de la part de l'Empereur a l'Aſſembleé de Francfort au Mois de Juin."

39. "Nouvelles de Munſter l'an 1644, le 18 Juillet."

40. "Eſtat preſent de ce qui ſe paſſe à Munſter, contenant les difficultez qui ſe rencontrent, avant que de parvenir a la conference pour la paix entre la France et la Suede, d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Eſpagne d'autre. L'an 1644, au Mois d'Aouſt."

41. "Les differends de la France avec le Roy d'Eſpagne."

42. "1. Le denombrement des Armées du Roy et de ſes alliez. 2. Comme auſſi de l'Empereur, du Roy d'Eſpagne, et de leurs alliez, au Mois d'Aouſt 1644."

43. "Les Alliez de la France, en la guerre contre l'Empereur et le Roy d'Eſpagne, au Mois d'Aouſt 1644."

44. "Exemples des Rois et Princes, qui ayant faict des Traictez de confederation et Alliance avec d'autres Princes, ſoubs condition de ne point traicter de paix, ou de treſve avec leur ennemis communs, que conjointement, et d'un mutuel conſentement, ont neantmoins faict le contraire. Et quel en a eſté le ſuccès."

45. "Les Provinces Unies des Pays Bas." Avis du Conſeil d'eſtat, Dec. 31, 1643.

46. "Exemples des Conqueſtes faictes par pluſieurs Rois, Princes, et Republics, eſquelles ils ſe ſont conſervé par de Traitez de Paix, ou de Treſve."

47. "Extraict d'une Lettre d'Oſnabruc, l'an 1644 le 18 Aouſt."

48. "Le reſultat des Eſtats generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, a la Haye l'an 1644, le Mecredy 10 Aouſt."

49. "Le pouvoir du Roy d'Eſpagne a Madrid l'an 1643 le 11 Juin. Reformé a Munſter l'an 1644, le 20 Octobre." In Spaniſh.

50. "Reformation du Pouvoir des Ambaſſadeurs de l'Empereur, au Mois de Novembre 1644." In Latin.

51. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Monſ. Godefroy, de Munſter, le 2 Decembre 1644."

52. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Munſter, le 17 Dec. 1644."

53. "Le Pouvoir des Ambaſſadeurs de France, A Paris, l'an 1643 le 20 Septembre. Et reformé à Munſter ainſi qu'il s'enſuit l'an 1644 le 20 Novembre, et la Ratification pour le Roy en ſera delivrée le 20 Janvier 1645."

54. "Coppye d'une lettre eſcrit de Collogne en datte de 21me Mars 1645."

55. "Pouvoir a M. Servyen d'agir ſeul à Munſter, le 13 May 1645."

56. "Propoſitiones tractatus pacis generalis concernentes, tam à legatis coronæ Franciæ, Monaſterii, quam Regni Suecici, Oſnabrugi, ipſa S.S. Trinitatis dominica hoc anno 1645 factæ." A printed Tract.

57. "Ad propoſitiones tractatus pacis generalis a legatis coronæ Suecicæ, Oſnabrugæ ipſa SS. Trinitatis dominica, hoc anno 1645 editas, Reſponſio Cæſarea, a legatis Cæſareæ Majeſtatis, Oſnabrugæ 22 Octob. ejuſdem An. 1645 legatis Coronæ Sueciæ tradita. Pro faciliori intellectu, cuilibet reſponſioni Cæſareæ ex Originali præfixa eſt propoſitio Suecica." Printed alſo.

58. The ſame tract, printed in a larger form.

See the enſuing numbers, which relate to the ſame period, & the following years, as far as 1648.

Num. 4456—4465.

4457, 8, 9, & 60.

Four Volumes on the negociation of Munſter, from the year 1643 to 1648.

The three firſt of theſe volumes are fairly tranſcribed, chronologically digeſted, & carefully indexed. The fourth is made up, in part of tranſcripts in different hands, & in part of printed tracts, like N° 4456, which refers to the beginnings of the ſame negotiations.

4461.

"Table des Traictez de Paix entre les Roys de France et autres Princes, depuis l'an 1258 juſques en l'an 1598."

A Volume fairly written on Paper.

4462.

1. "Marriage de Madame Elizabeth de France avec Phillipes 2. d'Eſpagne 1559 & 1560.

2. "Remarques ſur l'eſtat preſent de l'Iſle Dauphine: envoyeës par M. de Mondeuergue, l'an 1668."

3. "Relation des Voyages faicts par Sieur d'Accarette dans la Riviere de la Platte, &c. 1657, 8, 9, & 1660."

Apparently from the Seguier Collection.

4463.

A collection of various French documents, bound up with N° 6192, which however occupies but a very ſmall part of the volume.

1. "Du rang et prerogative d'honneur des ducs de Longueville, ſur les Ducs de Guiſe, de Nemours, de Nevers, d'Aumale, et autres Princes iſſue de Maiſons eſtrangers."

2. A collection of various papers on the ſubject of the Crime of *leſe Majeſté*, applied to the caſes of the Comte de Soiſſons, the Cardinal Duc de Guiſe, the conſtable Saint Paul, and many others: extending to 64 leaves.

3. "Reſultat et Beſongné de la Commiſſion de Monſieur le Bret, es trois Eveſchés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun. En l'an 1625, comme il a eſté rapporté au Roy en ſon Conſeil, par le dit Sieur Commiſſaire." 54 pages.

4. "Les Inthereſt des princes en general, tant aliez que non aliez a la France, ainſy qu'il enſuit." A diſtinct tract fairly tranſcribed, of 42 leaves.

5. A French Law-deed on a ſingle ſheet of parchment, folded: for the purchaſe of two feuds of *John Bribas*, &c.

4464.

"Les Lettres de la Reyne Elizabeth et Roy J. 1. aux Eſtats des Provinces unies d'Holland, Roy de France, &c. depuis l'an 1596, juſques a l'an 1606." On the firſt leaf is written, "Hunc codicem Harleyanæ Bibliothecæ contulit Lawton de Interiori Templo, 20 die Januarij A.D. 1718-19." In Mr. Wanley's handwriting.

4465.

A very large volume of papers in various hands, & ſome few printed, belonging to the Seguier Collection, marked & indexed in the ſame hand as the reſt.

1. "Lettres et memoires de M. l'Abbeſſe de St. Goery d'Eſpinal, au ſujet de la dame Elizabeth de Luiron. La queſtion eſt ſcavoir ſi une dame Prebendée de la d^te Abbaye, comme la dite de Luiron, ayant laiſſé l'habit et pris celuy de l'Anonciade St. Michel, peut, pendant le

Num. 4465.

tems de ſon Noviciat, et probation, jouir de la Prebende dudit S. Goery Eſpinal." 3.

2. "Acte par lequel M. le duc de Lorraine declare qu'il ne pretend point que le payment de l'ayde S. Remy, leveè ſur les ſujets du chapitre de l'Egliſe Cathedrale de Sainct Etienne de Toul, porte prejudice à leurs privileges, et qui reçoit cette ayde comme une grace." 12.

3. "Declaration de M. l'Eveſque de Toul, avec ſa nomination d'un procureur, pour les apellations a la chambre imperiale de Spire." 13.

4. "Fondation d'un Couvent de l'ordre de St. Dominique, dans la ville de Blainville en Lorraine, par Antoine de Lenoncourt, Primat et Comte du Sainct Empire." 14.

5. "Arret du conſeil privé du Roy, du 12 Octobre 1635, pour faire exécuter par proviſion l'arret du 12 fevrier 1634, reglant la juſtice et officiers de la ville de Toul; avec la verification du Parlement de Metz." 18.

6. "Deffenſes du Sr. d'Apromont Gouverneur de Toul, a toutes perſonnes d'empeſcher les habitans dudit Toul de frequenter et commercer dans les villages voiſins ſous pretexte de Contagion." 19.

7. "Lettre de M. le Mareſchal de Marillac, a M. de Vandy, Gouverneur de Toul, pour ce qu'il devoit faire au ſujet de la dite Contagion." 19.

8. "Cronique des Seigneurs Eveſques de Metz." 21.

9. "Traicté faict entre le Roy et M. le Duc de Lorraine, le 6 Sept. 1633." 22.

10. "Extraits de M. Machon tirés des lettres de M. le Cardinal d'Oſſat, touchant les Eveſchés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun." 26.

11. "Origine de la Maiſon de Lorraine, ou abregé de l'hiſtoire de ce Pays, tirés de pluſieurs endroits pour prouver l'avantage reciproque de ſa jonction à la Couronne de France." 27.

12. "Requeſte de M. le duc de Vandoſme au Roy, au ſujet du dernier traité fait par ſa Majeſté avec le duc de Lorraine, (1662) ſur la preſſeance de la Maiſon de Vandoſme ſur M de Guiſe et la maiſon du Mouy." 29.

13. "Copie de la foy et homage faict au Roy par le Duc de Lorraine." 21 Mars 1662. 30.

14. "Copie de la traité touchant les Gabelles de Lorraine." 1662. 31.

15. "Edit portant Creation et Augmentation de pluſieurs offices au Parlement de Metz, de Bailiffs, Prevoſts, Lieutenans, Procureurs, Greffiers, Notaries, & Secretaires, et Chanceleries en divers lieux, pres de Metz en Alſace. May 1661." 32.

16. "Traité fait entre le Roy et M. le duc de Lorraine, le 6e. fevrier 1661." 33.

17. "Addition au traité fait entre le Roy et M. le Duc de Lorraine, le dernier fevrier 1661." 34.

18. "Lettre de M. le duc de Lorraine a M. le chancelier Seguier, touchant le Mariage de M. le Prince Charles ſon neveu, avec Mlle de Nemours, 17 Decbre 1661." 35.

19. "Copie du traicté fait entre le Roy et M. le duc de Lorraine, le dernier de fevrier 1661." 36.

20. "Memoire pour la Conſervation de la ſouveraineté du Poy dans les Fauxbourgs de S. Epure et S. Manſuy de Toul et lieux dependans." 37.

21. "Raiſons pour leſquelles le parlement de Metz n'a pas encore enregiſtré le traicté de paix que Sa Majeſte à accordé a M. le duc de Lorraine." 39.

22. "Arret qui dicharge de toute impoſition le reſſort du Parlement de Metz et les Prevoſtés de Luxambourg." 40.

23. "Traitté de Noremberg, entre Anthoine duc de Lorraine et Ferdinand Roy des Romains. L'an 1542." The leaves tranſpoſed, now marked a. b. c. d, e. f. 41.

Num. 4465.

24. "Declaration du Roy Henry 3. en explanation du traité fait entre le Roy Charles IX. ſon Predeceſſeur, et M. le duc de Lorraine, le 12 de Mars 1571, touchant la ſouveraineté, droit de Regale, et Juriſdiction, au Balliage de Bos, Prevoſté de la Marche, Chaſtillon, Conflans, &c." Illuſtrated by Genealogical tables. 42.

25. "Lettre du duc François de Lorraine à Monſeigr. le Chanc. Seguier, en luy envoyant copie de la Remontrance qu'il fait au Roy, au ſujet du dernier traité fait entre ſa Maj. et le duc de Lorraine ſon frere, 26 fev. 1662." 47.

26. "Copie de la dite remontrance." 48.

27. "Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé a l'entrée et reception du duc Charles de Lorraine, faicte par moy Comte de Brullen, introducteur des Princes eſtrangers et Ambaſſ". 1641." 49. With other papers relative to the Duke of Lorraine. 51, 52, 53, 54.

28. "Origine des ducs de Lorraine, depuis Clodion le chevelu." 55.

29. "Catalogus ducarum Lotharingiæ, qui a Lothario Gallorum rege nomen habent." 56.

30. "De comitibus Vadum montis (Vaudemont) ex Carthis antiquis." 57.

31. Catalogue des Saincts et Eveſques de Toul." 57. bis.

32. Eſtat de toutes les Seigneuries et terres nobles dans l'Alſace, Sound, et Briſgau." 59.

33. "Deduction des Raiſons du Roy ſur tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé entre luy et le Duc Charles de Lorreyne." 60.

34. The table of Contents continued. 61.

35. Various fragments of a work in Latin, on the Eccleſiaſtical hiſtory of Toul, cloſely & obſcurely written, 62—92. Theſe fragments ſeem to contain ſome curious matters.

36. "Copia certarum literarum, quibus conſtat Reverendiſſimam dominam Abatiſſam et Capitulum de Buxeriis contuliſſe Priori de Nanexi jus Patronatûs, et totum aliud jus quod habebat in Eccleſia Sti Deſiderii ante Nanceium, de Abbatia Sti Leonis Tullenſis." 95.

37. "Fondation de Toul en Lorraine, par Gilles Corrozet." 96.

38. "Requete en forme d'Articles preſentée au Roy pas les doyen, chanoines, et Chapitre, de Verdun, en Janvier 1613, touchant leur juriſdiction dans les Villages et terres dependans de leur Egliſe." 99.

39. "Pieces touchant l'union a la Congregation de Ste. Venne des Abbayes de S Mihuel et de Longueville, et du Prieure de Bellevan; enſemble l'erection des Benedictines." 100.

40. "Memoire touchant le P. Roget, et l'Abbaye de St. Agry." 105.

41. "Decret des Cardinaux de la Congregation des Religieux du 19 May 1628, avec un bref du Pape Urbain VIII. du 4 Juin 1628, portant que les Benedictines ne peuvent tenir des Benefices a perpetuité." 106. The papal briefs are printed.

42. "Forme du Vœu et jurement que preſtent et font les Religieux profez de St. Venne." 109.

43. "Tranſcriptum ſeu Copia ac ſummarium plurimorum Antiquiorum Eccleſiæ Tullenſis Privilegiorum." 110. This paper is followed by ſeveral others, not ſpecified in the table of Contents, reſpecting the Church of Toul.

44. "Requeſte et plainte du duc de Lorraine, touchant les exactions des officiers de ſon Domaine ſur les biens et Sujets de Meſſrs. du Chapitre de Toul, ou ſe voit un abregé de l'hiſtoire de cette Egliſe, et la nature d'icelle et du bien qu'elle poſſede. 111.

45. "Traité de Charles 2. Duc de Lorraine, fait avec Meſſ. de la Ville de Toul, en l'an 1406." 112. 44 Pages.

46. "La

Num. 4465.

46. "La Vie de St. Manſuy, premier Eveſque de Toul; ann. Chriſt. 50 juſqu'a 90. Extraite et paraphraſée ſur un vieux manuſcript Latin de la meſme Egliſe, 1629." 113.

47. "Diſcours ſommaire de l'ancienne inſtitution ordre et eſtat de l'inſigne Egliſe Collegiatte et ſeculiere de Remyeremant, et des troubles et affaires qui y ſont ſurvenües depuis dix ans ença; et de l'eſtat auquel elles ſont preſentement, juſques a huy deuxieſme du Mois de May Mil ſix centz dix neuf." 114.

48. "Formulaire des Cours de l'Eveſché et Comté de Toul 1629, extraits de pluſieurs titres, chartes, lettres, et privileges du meſme Eveſché." Eighty ſeven pages. 115.

49. "Remarques de la ville de Metz, Extrait d'un livre par Abr. Fabert 1610." 116.

50. "Demande de Meſſ. les M^rs et Prebandiers de la Maiſon-Dieu de Toul, contre M. les Doyen & Chanoines de Toul." 117.

51. "Lettres de René Roi de Jeruſalem et Sicile, par leſquelles il declare ſes chapelles et Egliſes Collegiales de St. Mark, et de S. Pere, exemptes de tous devoirs envers l'Egliſe de Toul. Avec quelques autre pieces concernant ladite Egliſe de Toul." 118.

52. "Ceſſion et tranſport des Duchés de Loraine et de Bar, faite au Cardinal de Loraine par le Duc ſon Frere, le dixneufvieſme Jan. 1634." 121.

53. "Copie des Privileges des Eſtats du duché de Loraine." 122.

54. "Remontrance du Procureur du Roy en la ville et Gouvernement de Metz." 124. With other ſimilar Papers.

55. "Copie du traicté de Remilly." 126.

56. "Memoire de la Main de Monſ. du Puy, touchant les formalitez qui peuvent etre obſervées par M. de Lorraine, en rendant le foi et homage au Roy de pluſieurs terres qu'il poſſede aux Baillages de Sens, &c. With deeds relative to the ſame ſubject. 127.

57. "Hiſtoire chronologique des Eveſques de Toul, depuis l'an de noſtre Seigneur 50 juſqu' a cette preſente année, ou eſt rapporté fidelement et diligemment tout ce qui c'eſt paſſé du plus memorable et de plus important dans la ditte ville, et par toute l'eſtendue de ſon gouvernement, ſous la vie de chacune Eveſque." 133. There are many leaves ſet apart for this hiſtory, but very little is entered in them.

58. "Remarques et obſervations ſur la preſente hiſtoire des Eveſques de Metz, touchant ce qui regarde celle de Toul." 134.

59. "De Geſtis Senonienſis Eccleſiæ, Libri quinque. Authore fratre Richero Monacho Senonienſis Eccleſiæ." Below—"Ce manuſcrit fut donné au Sr. Louis Machon, Archidiacre de Port, chanoine de Toul, et Chappelain Epiſcopal de l'an 1632."—Under that, "Dom Richier, prieur clauſtrale de Senones, &c. vivoit de l'an 1245, &c."

60. "Impoſition de l'Egliſe de Toul ſur ſes Sujets, pour ſon rembourſement de ce qu'elleavoit employé pour l'exempter des gens de guerre." 136.

61. "Fondation de la chapelle de St. Claude et St. Nicholas, dans l'Egliſe parochiale de Saulſure, en l'an 1599." 137.

62. "Memoire touchant la neceſſité de reſidence dans l'Egliſe de Toul, pour la perception des gros fruits d'une prebende." 138.

63. "Memoire touchant la tranſlation du chapitre de Toul." 139.

64. "Stile, couſtumes, et ordonnances pour la juſtice temporelle de la ville, Compté, et Eveſché de Toul. En l'an 1550." 140.

Num. 4466, 4467.

4466.

From the Seguier Collection. Several Regiſters of the Parliament,

1. "Regiſtre du Conſeil du parlement depuis Novembre 1647, juſques en janvier, 1649."

2. "Depuis Lundi Lendemain de Paſques, cinquieſme Avril 1649—" a Mardi 26 Octobre 1649."

3. "Conſeil ſecret du Parlement, depuis Vendredi Douzieme Novembre 1649. a Jeudi 9 Octobre 1650."

4. "Conſeil ſecret de l'année mil ſix cens cinquante deux."

4467.

A miſcellaneous volume, of the Seguier Collection. This volume has the leaves numbered as far as 45. b. where the laſt tract begins, and has a table of Contents drawn up in the ſame hand as the other books of the ſame deſcription, but, as the references do not expreſs the moſt important diviſion of the book, they are not here followed.

1. Poeſie, Eſſays Poetiques des années 1626—1631. par les Louys Machon (ou Maſchon)" This collection is in two books, the ſecond of which begins at fol. 58. On fol. 47—56 are ſeveral poems, written in the inverted way of the leaves.

2. "Calendrier perpetuel et annuel, auquel eſt compriſe toute la philoſophie naturelle et ſuperſtitieuſe des eſcraignes 1628." 67.

3. "Conceptions diverſes ſur pluſieurs bons autheurs." 1626, 1627. L. M. i. e. Louis Machon, 85. This tract contains 52 pages. In it, at fol. 109. b. is a diſcuſſion, which the perſon who drew up the table of Contents has thought worthy of particular mention, "pourquoy les pauvres vivent plus long temps que les riches." It begins by citing M. Joubert.

4. Two tracts by L. Machon, of which the ſecond ſeems to conſiſt chiefly of the heads of the ſubject. They bear nearly the ſame title, except that the title to the ſecond is fuller, for which reaſon it is here inſerted; "Traité politique, des differens eccleſiaſtiques arrivés depuis la commencement de la monarchie, juſques à preſent, tant entre les papes et les Roys de France que le clergé de leur Roiaume. Par Louis Machon, grand prevoſt de Saint Dien, Archidiacre de Port, et chanoine de l'egliſe cathedrale de Toul, &c. A Paris 1647." 143. 168. The heads of three books on this ſubject are drawn up in the latter tract. N° 14.

5. "3 Caier de pieces diverſes 1647." f. 219. Two articles in this collection are particularly noticed by the French author of the table of Contents. 1. "Avertiſſement touchant le Grand Prevoſté de S. Dien." 220. 2. "Des bornes et limites de l'ancienne Lorraine et des uſurpations deſdits Ducs ſur les trois Eveſchés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun." 255. b. By Machon alſo. This *Cahier* contains 82 pages.

6. "4 Caier de pieces differentes, 1648." Of 65 written pages. The articles ſpecified in this are, 1. "De l'Abbaye de Remirement." f. 281. b. 2. "Qu'un Benedictin reformé ne peut tenir ny poſſeder aucun Prieuré ſimple, ny aucun Benefice en titre." 283.

7. Another Collection, though the previous mark does not remain. It is ſaid in the table of Contents to be "Recueils de l'hiſtoire de France, commencants par la Ligue." 313. The Collections are extended through 160 pages, and there terminate abruptly.

8. A ſmall fragment of an illuſtration of Solomon's Song. See N° 12. 393.

9. A Letter from L. Machon to a Lady, dated 1641. 339.

10. "Sentences et maximes differentes." On 32 pages. 403.

11. "Sermons

Num. 4467, 4468.

11. " Sermons diverſes, et ſujets de Sermons. Louys Machon 1626, 1627." 419.

12. Twelve Pages of a Comment on Solomon's Song, by Machon; dated 1637. Inverted in the Book.

13. " Hiſtoire. Louys Machon 1627." The Table of Contents ſays, " Hiſtoire univerſelle, ou reflections ſur ce qui s'eſt paſſé depuis le commencement du monde." 436. Theſe Reflections on univerſal Hiſtory occupy only a few Pages.

14. A Part, but imperfect, of the Book the Title of which is given at length in No. 4. The Fragment here remaining, which appears to be a fair Tranſcript in a different Hand, is ſo placed that it begins with the Second Book, of which Two Chapters are given, but end abruptly. Then follows the Third Chapter of Book I. which is continued to its regular Termination.

The whole Collection ſeems to have been the Work of Louis Machon, ſo often mentioned in the ſeparate Parts.

4468.

A very miſcellaneous Volume of the Seguier Collection, containing Papers of all Sizes bound up together. There is a Table of Contents, in the ſame Hand as uſual, but not quite perfect; for which reaſon it is not implicitly followed in this Account.

1. " Ancien traité du Blazon, avec les Armes des Princes, Pays, et Grands Seigneurs, tant de France qu'ailleurs."

2. " Les monnoyes des Barons et Prelats de France. L'attentes pour monnoyes de Dombes. Reſponces aux gens du Duc de Bretagne ſur le faict de ces monnoyes. Taxes des Commiſſaires pour le Roy, beaucoup moindres qu'à preſent." A ſhort Treatiſe, beautifully written, with Delineations of Coins elegantly ſketched with a Pen.

3. " Philopatris, ou le Normand pour pais." The Table of Contents adds, " C'eſt une diffenſe de la Province de Normandie, du temps de la revolte des vanuds-pieds."

4. " Traité que je crois eſtre de la main de M. du Puys, Qu'il eſt permis de porter les armes pour un Prince de diverſe Religion, et de s'allier avec luy."

5. " Obſervations Morales et Politiques ſur les Annales de Corn. Tacite." A Tract of ſome length, very fairly written, beginning always with a Text of the Author, and ſubjoining a French Note. Subjoined is a Plan, " du Batiment des Jeſuites," not noticed in the Table of Contents, and not ſeeming to refer to any thing in the Volume.

6. A Narrative of M. de Caſtellan, ſent to Cardinal Richelieu, with the following Title, " Relation que je fais à Monſeigneur de toutes les choſes qu'il me ſouvient qui ſe ſont paſſées dans l'Armée commandée par Monſieur le Comte d'Arcourt, et Mons^r le Mareſchal de Vitry, depuis le premier deſſein que l'on fit d'attaquer les Iſles de S^te Marguerite et S^t Honorat, juſques apres la priſe deſdits Iſles."

7. " Du franc Diſcours du S^r Arnaud contre la puiſſance d'Eſpagne et ſes partiſans."

8. " Traité fait par feu M^r le duc d'Orleans en 1634 avec le Roy d'Eſpagne."

9. " Copie de la Commiſſion donnée par le Roy a Mons^r Cardinal de Richelieu allant en Italie."

10. " Lettre, ou avis du Duc de Lerme, pour ſe maintenir en faveur et autorité pres de ſon maitre."

11. " Copies de quelques Lettres du Roy a Mg^r le Duc d'Orleans, lorſqu'il s'eloigna de la Cour."

12. " Memoires des villes rebelles et Languedoc et Guienne."

13. " Relation du Siege d'Angers." To this are ſubjoined ſeveral Papers containing Accounts of what

Num. 4468.

paſſed in the years 1651 & 1652, entered in the Table of Contents 13. bis.

14. " Articles accordez entre M. le Mareſchal d'Hoquincourt, Lieutenant-general de l'Armee du Roy, ſervant pres de la perſonne de ſa Majeſté, et employé preſentement au Siege d'Angers, et Monſeig^r le duc de Rohan.

15. " Reſponſe de M. le P. Preſident aux deputez de Parlement. M. le Preſident de Meſmes portant le parole a Sully, au ſujet de la faveur qu'ils donnoient aux ſujets rebelles a ſa Majeſtés.

16. " Inventaire par ordre alphabetique des pieces imprimeés pendant les troubles de la France excitez par le Cardinal Mazarin. Anneé 1649." That is, what was called the *Fronde*."

17. " Reſponce au diſcours ſur l'entreveu du Cardinal Mazarin avec Mons^r d'Hocquincourt."

18. " Copie de la Lettre eſcrite par M. le Card. Mazarin a la Reyne, lorſque ſa Majeſté luy ordonna de ſortir de France."

19. " Quelques Lettres originales de Mg^r le Prince a M. de Croiſſy pendant les troubles de la Fronde, et quelques autres pieces dont une eſt une eſpece de depoſition contre M. le Mareſchal de Rantzau."

20. " Inventaire des pieces qu'ont eſté faites pendant les troubles exciteés a cauſe des deſordres que le Mazarin a faict naiſtre dans les affaires de l'eſtat, et finances de France, ez anneés 1648 et 1649." Several of the Inventories of Tracts publiſhed during the Fronde, are here put together.

21. " Harangue de Mg^r le Prince aux Soldats des armeés du Roy, avant la defaite de M^r de Soubize à l'iſle de Ré; avec autres harangues de M. de Guiſe et au Cardinal de Richelieu."

22. " Relation de ce qui ſe paſſa au Parlement, lorſque Mes^rs des Enqueſts voulurent entrer, et eſtre apellés a la grande chambre, a l'inſtigation des S^r Lainé et Foucault Cons^rs deſdits Enqueſtes."

23. " Harangue hardie de M. Bignon au Roy, lorſqu'il alla aud^t Parlement pour la verification de quelques edits."

24. " Lettre en forme de Remonſtrance, envoieé au Roy, par le Mareſchal de Marillon." 1632.

25. " Lettre de Roy a Mons^r ſon frere (le Duc d'Orleans) du 5^me May 1631."

26. " Extract de la ligue et Confederation faitte entre la France et le Roy de Suede."

27. " Articles de paix, entre l'empereur et le Roy de France, pour le Montferrat et le Mantouan."

28. " Lettre de Cachet du Roy au Parlement, avec un arret de Conſeil contre le dit Parlement, au ſujet de la Sortie de France de Mg^r le duc d'Orleans 12 May 1631."

29. " Declaration, de ſon Alteze touchant la guerre contre la couronne de France. A Bruxelles, chez la Veſve d'Hubert Anthoine Valpius, Imprimeur juré de la Court, a l'aigle d'or pres de fallanz 1635. Avec privilege." Copied evidently from a printed Tract. The Alteſſe in queſtion is Ferdinand Infant of Spain.

30. " Lettre a la Reine."

31. The Order of the Troops under the Mareſchals la Force, Schomberg, & Marillac 1630.

32. " Luctus Mantuæ,' a Copy of Latin Verſes.

33. " Articles entre le Cardinal & Monſeigneur de Baſſompierre." 1630.

34. " Harangue de M. le Chanc^r Seguier au nonce Bagny, ſur les mauvaiſes intentions du Pape contre la France, et ſes procedis contre la Maiſon des Barberini."

35. " Les deux faces de la Vie et de la Mort de Marie de Medicis Reyne de France, Veſve de Henry IV. Mere de Louis XIII. tres chreſtien. Diſcours fait par M.

Num. 4468.

Mathieu de Morgues, Sieur de S. Germain, docteur en Theologie, premier aumoſnier, et predicateur de la dite Dame Reyne, &c."

36. " Harangue, que la Reputation du Juſte eſt plus ſolide et plus legitime que celle du Vaillant."

37. " Epitre conſolatoire, ou fomentation de douleurs ſur un meſcontentement de Mariage."

38. " Raiſon pour monſtrer que l'Autheur anonyme qui a tenu que Theodoric d'Alſace a eſté duc de haute Lorraine, et que les Princes Lorrains deſcendent d'iceluy, ſe trompe, eſtant malfondé en ſes pretenſions, a raiſon de quoy on le peut convaincre de menſonge, et accuſer de calomnie, et de profonde ignorance en l'Hiſtoire de Lorraine."

39. " Jugement ſur l'Hiſtoire de Pays-Bas, du Cardinal Bentivoglio."

40. " Catalogo delli Libri che ſi mandano in Fiandra, par l'Illuſtr^mo Signor Baron d'Ognies."

41. " Diſcorſo ſoprà li preſenti movimenti," a Sort of Pſalm, in Latin and Italian, mixed.

42. A Latin Inſcription, &c. on the Town of Verruë.

43. A Copy of Latin Hexameters, " in Rupellæ obſidionem," with Epigrams, &c.

44. A Catalogue of Italian Books.

45. " Al Illuſt^mo et Eccles^mo Sign^re Don Gonzales di Cordova, Gover^re del Stato di Milano, Conſig^ro del Conſiglio di State et Guerra di S. M. et Capitano Gener^le delle ſue Arme in Italia."

46. " Teſtamento della Città di Candia, copia tratta da S. Paſquino, Notaro Publico."

47. A Copy of Italian Verſes, in 106 Stanzas, with ſome other Poems in that Language.

48. " D'un preſtre qui fiſt un enfant a une femme," apparently imperfect.

49. A Fragment of a Copy of Latin Verſes, beginning with a Pentameter—

" Reſponſura tuis carmina, petra, legas."

50. " Liſte des Officers, Sergens, et Soldats tuéz ou bleſſéz, tant dans l'attaque de la Ville qu'a la battaille d'Infanterie."

51. Advices from Nantes and Thouars, 1674.

52. " Oratio Dominica, verſibus Hexametris reddita," with other Compoſitions of a ſimilar kind.

53. Reflexions on the Power of Kings, in French.

54. Fragment of a Speech in French.

55. " Diſcours des opinions differentes de Meſſrs. de Parlement, au ſujet de la Contumace de M. le Duc de la Valette, et de ſon Jugement."

56. " Avis du 30 Decembre 1648, de ce qui ſe paſſa au Parlement."

57. 58. Fragments, written in French.

59. " Advis propoſé jeudy dernier 30 de Mars en l'Aſſemblée faicte a l'arſenal, pour l'Invention des Longitudes."

60. " Abregé de la Geographie Univerſelle."

61. " De l'étain d'Angleterre."

62. " Diſcours ſur la Fortune, avec quelques exemples de ſa viciſſitude, et quelques paſſages d'aſſez beauz Vers."

63. A Diſcourſe in French, de bello juſto.

64. A Letter from M. Arnaud d'Andilly 20 Auguſt 1670, to the Chan^r Seguier.

55. A Fragment, irregularly placed, entitled, " Inſtruction pour s'informer de l'eſtat preſent de la Grece." This Title now ſtands on the 4th Page.

66. " Deſſein d'un plus ample diſcours, touchant la vraie liberté!" a Tract, beautifully written on ſmall Paper.

67. " Inſtruction pour ceux qui ont a vivre dans le Monde, et qui deſirent s'etablir et conſerver honorablement."

60. " Excellentiſſimo Domino Petro Seguierio, Franciæ M. Cancellario. Compendium veritatis Catholicæ et falſitatis ſectariorum, et de Prædeſt^. et Reprobatione, et gratiæ divinæ auxiliis. F. Thomas Campanella poſtulatus exhibet."

69. " Coram ſanctiſſimo Urbano Octavo, Chriſti, Regis Regum ac Dñi Dominantium, Vicario, ac proinde omnium ovium ipſius ſummo Paſtore Vigilantiſs^o comparet."

70. Compendium tractatus inſcripti, " Anti-Campanella ad illuſtr^m et excell^m Galliarum Cancellarium."

71. " Quæ bona ex unitate, quæ mala ex diviſione multiplici in regno quolibet, præcipuè in Galliâ, &c." At the End is written, what appears properly to belong to the Beginning, being the Argument of the Piece, " Documenta ad Galiorum Nationem. et reſponſio ad murmur et libellos noctu ſparſos Pariſiis contra Regem Chriſtianiſſimum, et Cardinalem Ducem, Regis Achatem et Regni Joſephum, anno 1635, et ratio evertendi Hiſpaniam;" and below, " Carolus Magnus ad Gallos."

72. " Qu'il ne fault médire des Roys."

73. " Contre les mediſans, et ceux qui compoſent des libelles."

74. " Ludovicus XIII. ſive annales Galliæ ab exceſſu Henrici IV. quibus Rerum in Gallia, Germania, Italia, Belgio, Lotharingia, per Gallos Geſtarum accurata narratio continetur."

75. " Harangue de Mg^r le Chancelier Seguier au Parlement, pour y faire recevoir les Bulles d'Innocent X. et Alexandre VII. contre les cinq propoſitions extraits du livre de Janſenius."

76. " Harangue de Mg^r le Chancelier Seguier au Parlement pour la verification de la nouvelle ordonnance."

77. " Inventaire envoiée de Straſbourg par Monſ. Luc, des pieces plus rares de ſon Cabinet de medailles."

78. " Toiraſij Mareſchalli Epitaphium."

79. " Monſeigneur le Cardinal de Richelieu, apres avoir viſitè l'Arſenal, entendu la meſſe au Celeſtins, dans la chapelle des Ducs d'Orleans, les ombres des Ducs luy parlent." A Sonnet.

80. " Du Bonheur, A Monſeig^r le Chancelier."— Beautifully tranſcribed, like the ſmall Tract at No. 66.

81. " Diſcours politique touchant l'inclination des François, et les remedes qu'il y a pour empeſcher les mouvemens en France."

82. " Harangue de Mg^r le Chanc^r Seguier au Parlement, le Roy y eſtant pour chaſtier quelques officiers rebelles."

83. " Diſcours fait lors de l'eſtabliſſement du Parlement de Po."

84. " Pluſieurs endroits de l'hiſtoire, et particulierement de notre Religion, extraits par M. de Priezac, pere."

85. " Pluſieurs projets d'Harangues de M. de Priezac pêre."

86. " Harangue de Mg^r Chancelier Seguier au Parlement, contre ceux de cette cour qui avoient ſuivi le parti contraire au ſervice de ſa Majeſté."

87. " Traité de Mg^r le Chancelier Seguier, pour montrer qu'il faut dire librement la verité, et quelques autres maximes de politique et de morale."

88. " Projet d'Harangue contre quelques ſeditieux," with ſeveral Examples by M. de Priezac the Elder, on the Papal Conſtitutions, &c. and various Sketches by the ſame Author, ſome of which are ſpecified in the Table of Contents.

89. " Traité de M. de Priezac pere, intitulé Melanges ſur l'eſtat, grandeur, et dignité des Roys."

90. " Diſcours de la puiſſance des Roys et des Reynes, Priezac."

91. " Pour montrer qu'en cas de Guerre les Eccleſiaſtiques doivent contribuer comme les autres ſujets du Roy. M. de Priezac pere."

92. A Latin Paper, apparently to ſhew the Power of the Emperors in Eccleſiaſtical Queſtions.

Num. 4468—4471.

93. Another Paper by Priezac.
94. "Le Chancelier Seguier de la validité des Mariages."
95. "De la puiſſance des Roys, &c. par Priezac."
96. "Auctorum delectus. De univerſa Philologiâ."
97. "La direction a la Cognoiſſance, ou l'Abregé, traduit de Nicholas de Cuſa."

4469.

A Catalogue, or rather the Materials for a Catalogue, of the Library of the Chancellor Seguier, 1645. There is a Liſt of Titles, an alphabetical Table of the Titles, another of the Names of Authors; and then a Catalogue of 571 Pages, divided into ſix Parts, called *Caiers*, being ſo many Claſſes of the Collection. It cannot, however, be conſidered as a finiſhed Catalogue.

4470.

Reports in conſequence of an Inſpection into the Public Accounts of Britany, by the Duc de Chaulnes, under the Royal Authority. They are entered under the Heads of the following Places, and referred to in a general Table by the Leaves of the Volume, which extend to 223. The Dates run from 1671 to 1685. The Places are Ploermel, f. 3; Sainct Malo, 27; Redon, 51; Dol, 77; Vitré, 125; Joſſelin, 149; Guinguant, 177; Maleſtroit, 199; La Guerche, 220.

The Titles of the Duke, Inſpector, are placed at Length before the firſt Report. "Charles d'Ally, Duc de Chaulnes, Pair de France, Vidame d'Amiens, Chevalier des Ordres du Roy, Gouverneur et Lieutenant General des Païs et Duché de Bretagne, et des Camps et Armées de ſa Majeſté."

4471.

A Volume of the Seguier Collection, indexed by the ſame Perſon as the reſt, not with perfect Accuracy, but ſo nearly ſo, as to be followed in general here. The Numbers ſubjoined refer to the Leaves.

1. "Memoires des troubles d'Allemagne, depuis l'an 1610, juſques l'an 1631." 1.
2. "Voyage de M. Longueville a Munſter, avec ſes receptions." 7.
3. "Voyage de Hollande fait par Madame et Madlle de Longueville en 1646." 25.
4. "Voyage de M. de Longueville a Oſnabruck, le 17 Septembre 1646." 37.
5. "Voyage fait a Warendorf le 16 Novembre 1646." 41.
6. "Viſites en Cerémonie de M. de Longueville a Meſſrs. les Mediateurs a Munſter." 45. b.
7. "Voyage de Cologne." 47.
8. "L'Ordre des Ambaſſrs aſſemblés a Munſter, et a Oſnabruck, pour la paix Generale en l'année 1647." 60.
9. "Memoire des Ambaſſrs de Suede a Oſnabruk pour les Saufconduits de l'Empereur aux Etats de l'Empire, et aux particuliers." 63.
10. "Propoſition des Plenipotentiares de France à ceux de Holande, touchant les Traités avec l'Eſpagne." 70.
11. "Reſponſe a cette Propoſition du 31 Janvier 1647." 76.
12. "Autre eſcrit de la part des Plenipotentiaires de France, a ceux des Pays Bas, touchant leur Traité de paix avec le Roy d'Eſpagne, a Munſter le 7 Janvier l'an 1647." 78.
13. "Harangue prononcée par M. de Feuquiéres en l'aſſemblée des Princes d'Allemagne a Francfort ſur le Mein, le 21 Juin 1639." 89.

Num. 4471.

14. "Extrait des Articles de Paix, entre ſa Maie Imperle et M. l'Electeur de Saxe, le 30 de May l'an 1635." 95.
15. "Mines qui ſe trouvent dans l'Alſace, Briſgaw, et la Foreſt noire." 99.
16. "Benefices de la haute Alſace, Pays de Suntgau, et la Foreſt noire." 101.
17. "Role des Comtes, Seigneurs, et Gentilshommes, avec leurs Reſidences, fiefs et Vilages." 103.
18. "Abregé des droits de France ſur l'Eſtat de Milan." 109.
19. "De la difficultè que fait le Conſeil de Suede, de traiter de paix avec l'Empereur, ſans l'aveu et conſentement des Princes de l'Empire." 115.
20. "Premiere propoſition du Sr de Sabran a l'Empereur." 117.
21. "Reſponſe à tous les Articles de la declaration premiere de l'Empereur." 119. b.
22. "Ultima reſolutio Cæſarea ad replicam ablegati Galliæ." 122. b.
23. "Lettres de M. de Servien a M. d'Avaux." 125. So it is deſcribed in the Table of Contents, but at the Head of the Article itſelf is written "Autre Lettre dudn S. &c."
24. "Reſponſe de M. de Servien a la Lettre Imperieuſe qu'il pretend luy avoir eſté eſcrite par Mr d'Avaux." 131. This Letter extends to 130 Pages, and is ſigned "Servien. A Munſter le ſix Aout 1644. Et ſuſcript a M. le Comte Davaux," &c. It appears that this ſhould precede the other. It is followed at p. 199 by a Table of Contents, to ſome Volume, not noticed in the Liſt which is here copied.
25. "Traitè Geographique et Hiſtorique des Affaires d'Allemagne et de Dannemark." This, and all the Leaves from 211 to 220, are wanting in this Place, but appear at No. 45. Here, however, is omitted in the Table of Contents Part of a Latin Letter, without a Name, dated 11 Aug. 1625.
26. "Traité pour conſerver l'Empire et le Royaume de Boheme a la Maiſon d'Autriche, l'an 1606." 230.
27. "Leucorum Hiſtoria, ſeu hiſtoria Tulli, Lotharingiæ Tullenſiumque Epiſcoporum." 232.
28. "Diſcution des reſponſes et reſcrits faits en la Cauſe de la reſtitution du Palatinat." 255.
29. "Addition de ce qui à eſté obmis en l'edition de Straſbourg, du Traité de Paix entre l'Empereur et l'Electeur de Saxe, a Prague l'an 1635; et qui ſe trouvent en l'Edition des Pays Bas en Langue flamen." 294.
30. "Traité de Paix fait audit Prague." 296.
31. "Harangue de M. le Marl de Baſſompiere, en l'Aſſemblée des Suiſſes, en Fevrier 1630." 309.
32. "Harangue de M. de S. Leon, Ambaſſadeur en Suiſſe, 1629." 315.
33. "Propoſitions de Mrs les Ambrs de France en l'Aſſemblée de Mrs les Eſtats gñraux de Holande, touchant la reſolution priſe par les dits Eſtats ſur les dits propoſitions, Mars 1644." 329.
34. "Propoſition faite par M. de la Thuillerie, Ambr de France en Holande en 1648, touchant la reſtitution que le Roy avoit fait propoſer en l'aſſemblée de Munſter, des Pays de Lorraine, &c. a M. le Duc Charles." 333.
35. "Quelques Extraicts des Reſolutions du Parlement touchant le les rentes de l'hoſtel de Ville en 1595, 1596, et 1597. Enſemble, ce qui s'eſt paſſé le 7 Fevrier, et jours ſuivans 1618, avec ſa Majeſté, au ſujet de la revocation du droit annuel." 334.
36. Extraites de quelques deliberations de la Cour de Parlement de Paris, du Mois de Juin 1648." 338.
37. "Inſtruction des Eſtats de Holande touchant le pouvoir de leurs deputez aux Eſtats gñraux des Provinces unies des Pays Bas, en Septre 1643." 343.
38. "Traité

Num. 4471, 4472.

38. " Traité pour ſept ans fait entre le Roy, par le Sieur de Charnacé, et M^rs les Estats gñraux des Provinces des Pays Bas, par leurs deputez a la Haye, le 15 d'Avril, 1634." 349.

39. " Negotiation de M^r Dubain de la Rochepoſée pour l'oppoſition de Henry 3. a la nouvelle election du Prince de Tranſylvanie à la couronne de Pologne." 355.

40. " Journal original de mon Voyage de Cologne, faite en marche, et a meſure que les choſes arrivoient." 365.

41. " Enſemble quelques lettres et traités concernant le negotiation de Cologne." 370.

Here the Table of Contents fails, and the paging or numbering of the Leaves ceaſes. The Numbers are now added, and the Articles continued.

42. Two Copies of a State Paper from the Swediſh Government, dated March 8, 1674. In Latin. 374.

43. Letters and Papers, dated 1673 and 1674. 379.

44. A Continuation of the Journal mentioned at No. 40. The Pages alſo continued. 384.

45. The Article which ought to have ſtood at No. 25, entitled, " Traité Geographique et Hiſtorique des Affaires d'Allemagne et de Dannemark." The Title to the Tract is, " Sommaire des Affaires d'Allemagne." The Leaves wanting in the former Place are here numbered, in the ſame Hand, from 211 to 228. How theſe Confuſions aroſe cannot now be aſcertained.

46. A Letter, dated Cologne 6 Aouſt 1673, and two other Papers. 481.

47. " Seance des Princes de l'Empire." 485.

48. Other Letters from Cologne. 491

49. " Extraits des traités, des projets, et memoires, concernant la Negotiation 1673, 1674."

50. The Keys of two French Cyphers." 515.

4472.

Two large Volumes, marked A. & B., containing Papers of the Seguier Collection. They are entered in a general Table of Contents, but not with any ſort of accuracy, by the ſame Hand as the reſt. The Papers ſeem to have been confuſed ſince the Liſt was made.

1. " La maniere de prononcer par les Preſidens ſur la reception des officiers, et des differens affaires qui ſe preſentent à la Cour."

2. " Des Lieutenans criminels, de leurs fonctions et dignités. Ce Memoire fut fait par M. de Loupe, Lieutenant criminel de Tholoſe."

3. " Lettre patente du Roy Louis XI. du 26 Fevrier 1464, qui regle la Juriſdiction de M^rs de la Chambre des Comptes." With other Papers of the ſame Kind from Charles IX.

4. " Arreſt contre Louys d'Amboiſe, &c. l'an 1431 —Criminel de Leſe Majeſté," &c.

5. " Conference des textes des vieux Couſtumes, pour monſtrer que celle de 1539 n'eſt que le tranſcrit de celle qui fut reformé, &c." Theſe Papers are miſplaced in binding.

6. Declarations or Edicts of Henry 3. Francis 1, &c. Eleven in Number.

7. " Production de M. le Duc de Vendoſme, Gouverneur de Bretagne, contre M. le Duc de Montmorency, Admiral de France, au ſujet des droits de Admirauté a Bretagne."

8. " Memoire ſur les gabelles de France 1650."

9. " Inventaire de Production des pieces, par le Duc de Vendoſme," &c.

10. " Extrait du Cahier des humble remonſtrances faites au Roy par les Gens des trois Eſtats de la Duché de Bretaigne, fait et arreſté a Rantes en leur aſſembleé generale, le cinquieſme Jour d'Octobre 1585." See

Num. 4472.

the Account of the preceding Articles in the Table of Contents.

11. Traitté de la Charge de Grand Maiſtre de l'Artillerie de France. Son Origin, Eſtabliſſement, Erection en Office de la Couronne, fonctions, et uſurpations 1645."

12. " Traité de l'Artillerie, des Officiers, fonte, meſure, grandeur, calibre, charges, etnoms des pieces d'icelle; avecq une inſtruction pour munir les places et villes frontieres d'un Royaume; enſemble toutes les ordonnances & reglements des Officiers d'icelle, et de leurs gages."

13. " Extrait des Regiſtres de la Chambre des Comptes, pour juſtifier de l'ordre obſervé entre le Parlement et la chambre en toutes les Proceſſions et Ceremonies publiques, pendant les deux derniers ſiécles."

14. " Edit et declarations des Roys François I, Henry II. Henry III. et Louis XIII. concernant le pouvoir des Gouverneurs de Dauphiné, celles des Roys Henry II. & Henry III. en faveur des Ducs d'Aumale & François de Bourbon, dit le Prince Dauphin." Several Papers are entered under this Head, the laſt of which is printed. Date 1655.

15. " Role de Moderation du Sceau en la grande Chancellerie, pour quelques Offices Heréditaires de la Province de Dauphiné, Novembre 1654." Two Papers, both marked 19 Nov. 1654.

16. " Acte de priſe de poſſeſſion du Pays de Dauphiné fait par Louis Dauphin, ſuivant le tranſport a luy fait par le Roy Charles VII., cy inſeré du 13 Aout 1440."

17. " Lettres patentes de Louis Dauphin, par leſquelles il creé et inſtitue ſon chancelier de Dauphiné le S^r Archeveſque de Rheims Chancelier de France, du 12 Decembre 1441."

18. " Edit de Louis Dauphin, portant eſtabliſſement et Reglement de ſa grande Chanc^rie de Dauphiné, et reduction de ſes Secretaires pour ſervir en icelle, au nombre de douze, du 12 Dec^r 1441."

19. " Inſtruction ſur l'eſtat preſent du Parlement de Dauphiné, et de la difference de ce qu'il eſtoit avant la declaration qui a revocqué les droicts et prerogatives des gouverneurs, la ſuppreſſion de la Chancellerie de leur goûvernement, et reunion d'icelle a la chancellerie du Roy."

20. " Extraict de l'inventaire des tiltres de la chambre des Comtes de Pau en Bearn."

21. " Eſtat des Prevoſts des Mareſchaux, Vice baillis, et Vice Mareſchaux de ce Royaume."

22. " Eſtat des Juriſdictions Souverains Royalles et Subalternes, en chacune generalité du Royaume."

23. " Domaine de la Reyne Marguerite, et de Navarre, vendu en vertu de l'edict de 1639."

24. " Lettres patentes, en faveur de la Reyne Mere Anne d'Autriche, pour jouïr des finances des ſurvivances accordeés durant la minorité—18 Juillet 1651:" With another Letter prefixed.

25. " Quelques Cahiers des aſſembleés tenues chez M^gr le Chanc^r Seguier en 1667, pour la reformation de la Juſtice." Theſe conſiſt of various Papers, and are continued to the end of this Volume.

26. Here commences the ſecond Volume, marked B., with the following Article,

" Index eorum quæ in Digeſtis à principio, ad titulum de Teſtamentis continentur." The Index, however, in its preſent State, goes no further than the Word " Offerens." It is very neatly written, and, in the ſame Hand, is prefixed the following Notice:

" Inſpectorem indicis monitum eſſe oportet, ut ſi quando inciderit in eum locum quem expetivit contentus ne abeat, ne indicis fiducia decipiatur, ſed ipſum legis et ſententiæ autorem contempletur. Neque enim verboſas juris

Num. 4472:

juris interpretationes hic inſeruimus, contenti modico ſummario, ut quam facillime rivulus fontem demonſtret."

27. " Proviſions de garde des Sceaux de France, en faveur de M. du Vair, au mois de May 1616."

28. " Edit de Creation de Greffier des Inſtructions, et Controlleur des Tiltres, conformement a ceux des Mois de Mars 1553, Avril 1554, et Juin 1581." Some printed Papers are ſubjoined, on the ſame Subject.

29. " Requeſte de Mrs les Treſoriers de France a la Reyne Mere Anne d'Autriche, pour eſtre maintenus dans leurs Privileges, et dechargés de la taxe qui leur eſtoit demandé, pour l'atribution de ſix vingt mil livres de Droits." This Paper ſeems to have the original Signatures. A printed Paper is ſubjoined, entitled, " Raiſons pour l'Eſtabliſſement de l'inſinuation, avec les reſponſes aux Objections qui pourroient eſtre faictes."

30. " Declaration originale et autoriſeé de la propre main du Roy, du 1e Decembre 1642, par la quelle ſa Majeſté remet et pardonne a Mgr le Duc d'Orleans l'alliance qu'il avoit faite contre ſon Service avec l'Eſpagne; luy permet de recevoir, et de jouir librement, dans ſon appanage et hors de la Cour, de ſes penſions et revenues; le declarant toutefois incapable de la Regence, et le privant de ſon Gouvernement d'Auvergne, et de ſes Compagnies de Gendarmes, et de chevaux legers." This is on Vellum, and ſeems to be the Original.

31. " De l'origine des Chanceliers, de l'Excellence de cette Charge, et de leurs fonctions, expliqués par divers Exemples et Citations."

32. " Copie d'Arreſt en faveur des Secretaires du College des Finances, ſuprimés, qui ont ſervi 20 anneés du 16 Juillet 1664."

33. Creation de la charge de Garde des Sceaux, en faveur de M. de Biragues, pour decharger le Sr de l'Hoſpital Chancelier. Fevrier 1573.

34. " Extrait du Regiſtre des Immatriculés des Secretaires du Roy, commençant le 29 Janer 1535."

35. " Edit de Creation de Huict vingt Offices d'Advocats au Conſeil, 1643."

36. " Extraits de Sermens d'Advocats au Conſeil, Certificats de Greffiers, &c. 1653." Several Papers together of a ſimilar Kind.

37. " Ordre du Roy, pour mettre entre les Mains des Commiſsres les pieces juſtificatives des droicts de M. le Chancelier, &c. 1653."

38. " Lettres et Declaration du Roy, en faveur de M. de Sillery Chancelier de France pour les honeurs, droits, et profits, attribués a la dite Charge, non obſtant la creation d'un Garde des Sceaux. Du 13 Septre 1622."

39. " Diſcours des Chanceliers; de la grandeur, autorité, et fonctions de leurs charges. Il y en a trois; dont les deux derniers ſont faits par M. le Chancelier Seguier, au ſujet de ſa Conteſtation avec M. Molé, Garde des Sceaux."

40. " Relation particuliere de tout ce qui ſe paſſa au Parlement ſur la Veriſſication des Lettres de Monſieur le Garde des Sceaux, du Vair. Et les difficultés qui y ſont meües, pour empecher qu'elles ne fuſſent veriffiés purement et ſimplement, à Cauſe de la Clauſe de preſider aux compagnies Souveraines, qu'ils ne voulurent pas approuver, 1616." With other Papers of the Chancellor Seguier relating to the ſame Subject.

41. " Lettres patentes du Roy Francois I. du 7 Avril 1527, par leſquelles il commet ſon Chancelier, pour en ſon Abſence ouir les requeſtes," &c.

Num. 4473:

42. " Lettres, ou Proviſions d'Offices de Garde de Sceaux et Chancelier de France 1550 à 1551." Various Inſtruments of a ſimilar kind are here aſſorted together. They are about 26 in Number.

43. " Memoire d'un reglement à faire, pour les Officiers de la Chancelerie."

44. " Ordonnance de M. de Marillon &c. Aout 1666." With other Papers on the ſame Subject.

45. " Memoire des Chauſſe-cires Scelleurs hereditaires des Chanceleries de France, pour le droit de derniere Lettre par chaque jour de Sceaux qui doit etre tenu en la Chancelerie de France." With a printed Paper on the ſame Subject, and ſome other Documents.

46. " Memoire de Meſſieurs les Maitres des Requeſtes par faire voir la juſtice de la requeſte qu'ils ont preſentée au Roy ſur les entrepriſes qui ſe font tous les Jours, contre l'honneur, la dignité, et fonctions de leurs charges, par Meſsrs les Preſidens et Conſeillers du Parlement."

47. " Extrait de quelques parties employeés dans les Comptes de la grande Chanrie de France, ſous les noms d'aucuns particuliers; et des Chanrs et Gardes des Sceaux de Sillery, du Vair, Mangot, du Vair, de Vie, et d'Aligré."

48. " Contrat d'abolition de la traité foraine en Bretagne, au mois de Decembre 1583."

49. A Paper of the Chancellor de Sillery 1591. With Letters Patent of the ſame Date.

50. " Inventaire des Eſtats de Comptant qui ſont es mains de Monſeigneur le Chancelier."

51. " Declaration originale faite à la Chambre des Compts par M. le Chancelier Seguier de ſes biens et effets 7 Aout 1650."

52. " Obſervations que j'ay fait ſur la maniere dont la Reyne, les Princes, les Cardinaux, et autres grands eſcrivoient a Monſeigr le Chanr Seguier, depuis 1658, juſque en 1660."

53. " Requeſte des Conſeillers et Referendaires de la Chancellerie de Paris, contre les Conſeillers Secretaires du Roy, ſur la declaration obtenue par les derniers, portant qu'ils minutteroient, dreſſeroient, et pourroient expedier, tant en la Chancellerie de France qu'es autres Chancelleries."

54. " Eſtat et Rolle des perſonnes qui ont été empriſonnez au fort l'Eveſque, par le pres Commandement de ſa Maje et de l'ordonnance de Monſeignr le Chancellier."

55. " Reſponce du Roy rendue par M. le Garde des Sceaux aux deputez du Parlement."

56. A Paper on the Appointment of Seguier to ſucceed the Sr de Chaſteauneuf. Marked on the back " Extrait lorſque Monſeigneur fut fait Garde des Sceaux."

57. " Extrait du regiſtre du briffe de la prevoſté de **** du Roy et grande Prevoſté de France."

The four laſt Articles are not at all noticed in the Table of Contents.

4473.

[4473.—4488. *Quarto.*]

1. " La Dance des Aveugles: par Pierre Michault." This has been ſeveral Times publiſhed. xv.

2. " Cy dedans ſont contenus pluſieurs petiz Dictiez." Theſe are in Verſe.

3. " L'inſtruction de Chevallerie & excerciſe de Guerre." In Proſe.

4. " Cy commencent tous les debats, appointemens, et accortz, qui ont eſté fait, les temps paſſés, entre le Roy de France et le Roy d'Angleterre, pour les duchiez de Normandie et de Guyenne."

Num. 4473—4477.

5. Another hiſtorical Tract, without a regular Title, but profeſſing in the Introduction to treat principally, "des guerres qui ont eſté es temps paſſez a la Duché de Bretaigne."

6. "Declamation faicte touchant le cas qui puis nagueres eſt advenu a Paris."

7. "Proceſſus Balue." Satires in French Verſe, againſt a Cardinal.

The Book is written on Paper, and is well preſerved. The Hands differ in the various Tracts, but are all equally ancient.

4474.

"Leſtrif et debat de Vertu et Fortune." In three Books, verſe and proſe. The following Dedication precedes the Prologue, "A treſhault, treſpuiſſant, et treſredoubté prince, Phelippe Duc de Bourgogne, de Brabant, &c. Martin le Franc, prevoſt de Lauſanne, Secretaire de ñtre Saint pere Nicolas, treſhumble recommendation." At the end *Martin le Franc* is ſtyled, "Tres excellent poete et orateur." Written on Paper. xv.

4475.

A Paper MS. with the following Title annexed, in a Hand nearly as old as that of the Book. xv.

"Ce preſent livre de droit fut tranſlaté par Meſtre Silveſtre Guerin, meſter des Arts, chapellain du Collage de Noſtre Dame de Matignon, et perſonne de Thyrmulle, a la requeſte de mon tres honoré Sgr Monſgr de Matignon et de Thorigny en la ville de Caen, l'an 1477."

It appears to be directed chiefly againſt Simony.

4476.

A Book, written on Paper, containing a Hiſtory of France and the neighbouring Countries, from the year 1448 to 1467: by Jacques du Clerc, Eſcuyer: who profeſſes particularly to give the Hiſtory of what came to his own Knowledge. The Hiſtory is in Five Books, and dwells particularly on the Affairs of Philip the Great, Duke of Burgundy, to whom the Author was attached, and with whoſe Epitaph his Hiſtory concludes. There is a very ample Table of Contents, referring to the Pages of the Book. A kind of preparatory Account of Engliſh Affairs is prefixed, with the following Introduction. xv.

"Coppie. Pourtant que apres ce que Je Jacques du Clercq, Eſcuyer, Seigneur de Beauvoir en Ternois ay clos mon premier volume, des choſes advenues en mon temps et venues a ma Cognoiſance, Es quelles choſes advenues j'ay parlé de pluſieurs choſes advenues en Angleterre, et comment Edouart Duc d'York fut couronne Roy de l'Angleterre, et le Roy Henry et ſon fils Edouart en debouttez et puis morts; J'ay eſté adverty et ſceu le commencement des diviſions et la cauſe dont elles meurent audit Royaulme et ce qu'il en adyint paravant mon dit volume du commencie [qu?] Je declareray cy en bref la cauſe des diſordres qui advindrent audict Royaulme, et comment a eté cauſé preſque tous les princes dudit Royaulme y moururent par l'eſpeé."

This Book may probably throw ſome light on that period of Engliſh Hiſtory.

4477.

1. "Coutumes de Normandie, en vers." xv.

2. "Les 4 Livres d'inſtitutes du Juſtinian, en vers." The Author ſeems to call himſelf *Bertran de Chalphepie* (probably the ſame as *Chaufpié*), a native of Gaſcony. Written on Paper. This MS. and No. 4474-5, came from the Collection of Foucault.

Num. 4478—4482.

4478.

A French Common Place Book, of various Matters, chiefly hiſtorical. The firſt Part, of 168 Leaves, the ſecond of 58; both alphabetically arranged. xvii.

4479.

A Collection of French State Papers, conſiſting of,

1. "Extraict des Regiſtres de Parlement, de l'an 1364 juſques 1545. xvi.

2. "Compilation des arreſtz de la Cour de Parlement de Paris, faicte par nous Jehan Durant, Conſeiller receu en icelle court le douzieme jour de Mars 1543. Et ledit Jour receu conſeiller en la Chambre des requeſtes du palays a Paris."

3. "En ce preſent volume eſt compris en brief le ſtyle et uſage de la practique de France, ſuyvant les ordonnances royaux. Compoſé en forme d'alphabet, par Monſieur de Conſages a pñt preſident a Bordeaux, et lorſqu'il la eſcript eſtoit preſident de la petite Chambre des enqueſtes a Paris, l'an mil cinq. cens cinquante trois." below this is written,

"Eſcript en Octobre 1564."

"Scriptoris de D. Conſaga Epigramma.

"Huc, huc Lector, ades, doctumq, evolve libellum
Quem tibi compoſuit Conſageana manus.
Juriſprudentes inter quos Gallica tellus
Nunc habet, huic non laus ultima jure datur.
Quippe hujus ſtudio clara eſt nunc reddita praxis,
Aſpera quæque fuit plana et amœna via eſt."

4. "Arreſt de Parlement conferé ſur ſeance des magiſtratz advocatz en preſence du Roy. 1553." 186 Leaves, with a Table at the end. This Book does not appear to have belonged to the Seguier Collection.

4480.

1. "Regiſtres du Parlement, de 1522 a 1523." with an Edict dated 1527. xvi.

2. "Les 3 Livres des Vierges du S. Ambroſe, Eveſque de Milan, a ſa ſœur Marcelline." A tranſlation more modern than the preceding Collection.

4481.

A large Quarto Volume, written fairly on Paper, between Red Lines, containing,

1. An Account of the Emperor Charles V. with the following Title: xvi.

"Ce livre contient aucunes actes, grands voiaiges, et haultes entreprinſes faictes par feu d'excellente et noble memore le victorieux Prince Charles d'Auſtrice, en ſon vivant Empereur des Romains tousjours auguſte, cinquieſme de ce nom, le quel naſquit en ſa ville de Gand chief lieu de ſon bon pays de Flandres, en l'an de grace mil cinq cens et termina a ſon eaige de cincquante huict ans en ſes Roiaulmes des Eſpaignes, qui fut en l'an mil cincq cens cincquante huict, et giſt en ſon Royiaulme de Grenade aupres d'aucuns ſes nobles predeceſſeurs de ſon coſté maternel Roys des dictes Eſpaignes. Dieu luy foit miſericors et a tous treſpaſſez. Amen."

The Leaves are numbered to 402.

2. Another Work in a different, and apparently a more recent Hand, entitled, "Traicté des Comtes de Flandres et d'Arthois." This appears to be imperfect.

4482.

The Hiſtory of Troy, in the French Romance Rhyme; in Verſes of Eight Syllables, and containing near Twenty thouſand Lines. It is written by Benoit, or Benoit de Saint More, of whoſe Works conſiderable illuſtration has been given by the Abbe de la Rue, in the 12th Vol. of the Archæologia, p. 314—323. He is uſually

Num. 4482—4486.

uſually ſtyled only Benoit, but M. de la Rue conſiders the addition of de Saint More, which appears here, as no Objection to the Identity of the Perſon. In the beginning he takes the full Name, but in the Body of the Work he calls himſelf ſimply Benoit. This Work is cited by M. Galland, Mem. de l'Acad. des Inſcr. Vol. II. p. 729, and by Warton, in his Hiſtory of Engliſh Poetry; but the latter does not appear to have known of this Copy in the Harleian Collection.

Benoit profeſſes to tranſlate from Cornelius, who having found the Hiſtory of Dares Phrygius at Athens, tranſlated it from the Greek into Latin. This Cornelius is a pretended Cornelius Nepos, whoſe Work, the Forgery of a dark Age, in a corrupt Latin, without any Greek original, has often been publiſhed with Dictys Cretenſis, a ſimilarly ſpurious production. It occurs in MS. at No. 641 of this Collection; and begins, as the printed Copies do alſo, by a Dedication to Criſpus Salluſtius, which the Forger wiſhed to be taken for Salluſt the Hiſtorian. Benoit ſays that he had made great uſe alſo of the Work of Dictys Cretenſis, which he muſt have done, and of other Writers alſo, for his Poem is longer than both the pretended Hiſtories together.

This MS. is fairly written on Vellum, in Two Volumes, with the principal Letters illuminated. It is well preſerved, and ſeems to have no Mutilation but in Part of the laſt Leaf. It was marked in the former Catalogue as of the 14th Century, but is probably of the 13th or earlier. Benoit wrote in the 12th. XIII.

4483.

A large Catalogue of printed Books, in Greek, Latin, French, Spaniſh, and Italian, written on Paper, and extending to 276 Leaves. It might perhaps be the Collection of Seguier, ſince the marginal Notes are evidently in the ſame Hand, in which the Tables of Contents to his MSS. are drawn up. See particularly fol. 38, 119, &c. Theſe marginal Notes are all in French.

4484.

A Collection of Inſcriptions, ſhort Poems, and other Extracts, in Latin, French, &c. beginning with,

1. "Inſcriptions de la Place des Victoires, par Regnier des Marais." Theſe occupy Eight Leaves, the Latin Inſcriptions ſtanding firſt, and the French Tranſlations on the oppoſite Side. Fol. 5, 6, 7, & 8, had been bound by miſtake at the end of the Book, but are now rightly placed.

2. Latin Inſcriptions on Eraſmus, with many at Paris by Santolius (Santeuil) and others, fol. 9.

3. Selections in Proſe, on various Subjects, in the Manner of a Common Place Book, in French, with Spaniſh and other Verſes intermixed. 14. b.—At fol. 19. b. &c. are ſome Italian Verſes. XVI.

The whole Book contains 46 Leaves, very fairly written, and compriſing many curious Articles.

4485.

A thin Book finely written on Vellum, with a ſplendid Illumination at the beginning, containing the Rules of the Order of St. Michael, eſtabliſhed by Louis XI. The following Title is taken from the Rubric to the Table of Contents which is prefixed.

"Le Livre de l'ordre du tres Chreſtien Roy de France, Loys XI^e de l'honneur de Sainct Michel." It is dated at the end 1476. XV.

Num. 4486—4491.

4486.

Two very different MSS. bound together, as will appear from the following Account:

1. A Book of 117 Pages, beſides the Introduction, fairly written on Paper, containing a Book of Alchemy, with the following Inſcription by Way of Title, "Coppie ſur l'original du Summaire et Recapitulation des Chapitres ſuivants contenus en ce Livre. Et achevé de coppier le quinzieme Septembre d'an de Grace Mil ſix cents trente et un. Pour Monſeigneur le Baron de Tracy." It contains an Introduction of 14 Pages, and is divided into Two Books, the firſt of theory the ſecond of practice; the former containing Ten Chapters, the latter Two. In the old Catalogue it is called, "Livre de Chemie de M. le Prevoſt de Paris," but this Name does not now appear in it. XVII.

2. An old Copy on Vellum of the "Livre de Sydrac," which occurs frequently in this Collection, and is particularly deſcribed at No. 4417. 1. The Rubric here prefixed is, "Sydrac, luy ſage philoſophe, le quel homme appela le livre de la fountaigne de toutes ſciences." The Name of "Thomas Baker," is written at the end in his own Hand. The Copy is complete; and there is ſome Writing added, in a more modern Hand, in Latin and old Engliſh, conſiſting of Verſes and other Extracts, written on the four laſt Pages by ſome Poſſeſſor of the Book. XIV.

4487.

A Book from the Collection of Foucault, written on Vellum. On the firſt Leaf is written, in a modern Hand, "Roman de Florimont par Aymer," which Account is confirmed by the introductory Lines in the firſt Page. XIV.

4488.

An elaborate Work on the Laws and Statutes of Normandy, with the Text and Comment placed alternately, throughout: and with a Calendar prefixed. It is written on Vellum, 478 pages, and belonged to the Count de Brienne, whoſe Arms are on the Cover. There is no Title, but the Deſign of the Author is marked in the firſt words, "Pour ce que noſtre intention eſt a eſclaver en ceſte euvre au mieulz que nous pourrons *les droiz et les eſtabliſſemens de Normandie*," &c. The Work is in good Preſervation. XV.

4489 & 4490.

[4489—4519. *Folio.*]

Two Volumes of the Seguier Collection bound in one. They are the third and fourth Volumes of Official and Original Letters, written by and to the Chancellor; but are miſplaced, as the fourth ſtands firſt. Each has a Title fairly written in theſe Words:

1. "Copies de Lettres eſcrites par Monſeig^r le Chancelier, et Lettres originales eſcrites audict Seigneur, par pluſ^rs particulieres et officieres de diverſes Provinces du Roy^me pendant les Mois de Juin, Juillet, Aout, et Septembre 1656. Volume III."

2. "Lettres miſſives originales eſcrites à Monſeigneur le Chancelier par meſſ^rs des Parlemens de Provence, Rouen, Toulouſe, Grenoble, et autres Officiers de Juſtice de divers Provinces du Royaume, depuis le 15^e Aout 1656, juſques au 20 Novembre 1657. Volume IV."

4491.

Belonging to the Seguier Collection; original Letters of Secretaries of State to the Chancellor Seguier, in the

Num. 4491—4498.

the Years 1653, 1659, 1660. With the following Title: "Lettres de Meſſieurs le Tellier, de la Vrilliere, de Brienne, et de Guenegaud, a Monſeigneur, Secretaires dEſtat."

4492.

Another, with the following Title: "Lettres de pluſieurs Archeveſques, Eveſques, et Abbés, eſcrites a Monſeigneur, depuis l'année 1659, juſqu'a 1662."

4493.

A Volume of the Seguier Papers, with this Title: "Lettres des Officiers des Provinces, tant des Parlemens, Preſidiaux, Bureau des Finances, qu'autres, à Monſeigneur depuis l'annee 1658. juſqu'a 1662."

4494.

"Information contre l'Eveſque de Mende, l'an 1640." Seguier Collection.

4495.

From the Seguier Collection. A Volume of State Papers, completely indexed at the beginning, under the following Heads: "Attaches, Commiſſions, Juriſdiction, Lettres, Ordonnances, Paſſeports, Proviſions, Sauvegardes." They extend from 1679 to 1685. The whole contains 197 Leaves, of which the firſt is mutilated.

4496.

From the Seguier Collection. Various tracts, printed and written on the ſubject of the Coinage in France, 57 in Number. Bound up with No. 4518, which is of a ſimilar kind.

4497.

A fair and beautiful MS. on vellum, containing a French treatiſe on Falconry, by John de Francyeres. It begins thus—"Cy commence ung liure de faulconerie lequel frere *Jehan de Francyeres*, chevalier de l'ordre de Sainct Jehan de Jherlim, commandateur de choaſi en France, et dempuys grant prieur d'acquitaine, a detraict et aſſemblé de trois maiſtres falconniers cy apres declairez, en leur temps moult expers et treſſavantz en l'art de faulconerie." On the firſt Leaf is written "Ce manuſcrit a eſté tiré du Chateau d'Hambie le 28 Janv. 1704. Cette terre a eſté poſſedée par les Seigneurs du Houmet, connetables de Normandée et Houtteville." It is alſo marked with arms, &c. as coming, "Ex bibliotheca Nicholai Foucault comitis conſiſtoriani." On the laſt Leaf are two preſcriptions for Falcons, in French, in a modern Hand. xv.

4498.

From the Seguier Collection, bound up with No. 1131. A Paper MS., evidently the latter part of ſome larger work; for, beſides the Title of the firſt Article, the Leaves are regiſtered at bottom in the manner of a printed book; and the firſt Page is marked as the beginning of a third Alphabet, a a a 1. Though the Book is Folio, twelve Leaves are regiſtered with one Letter, like a duodecimo. The Regiſters run to f f f. throughout.

1. Part of a Metrical Chronicle, in French, being the third Volume, or part of it, beginning with "Prologue ſur le tiers Volume de la cronique Francoyſe." The Prologue occupies three pages, then begins the firſt Chapter, with the following Argument in Verſe:

"Sur le propoz facile a decouvrer
Icy endroit prenant heure que ouvrer
Puiſſe au deffault dung meilleur ſecretaire
Je traiteray que le ſecond Clotaire
Fait Bruneſchilde a dure mort livrer."

Num. 4498—4500.

It is continued into the Reign of Pepin, in 33 Chapters, each having a ſimilar Argument, and concludes, "C'eſt fin du trois volume."

2. "Epiſtre en forme de complainɛte, ſur la fuyɛte de clement Marot, compoſez par le frere myneur, et par luy envoyez au Francoys."——The writing of this ſeems rather more recent than that of the preceding Chronicle; nor does either Part ſeem to be older than the Sixteenth Century. xvi.

4499.

A French Tranſlation of the firſt Twenty-one of Lord Bacon's Eſſays, omitting the 14th, which treats *of a King*. It is a Paper Book of 213 written pages, tranſcribed in one Hand, and correɛted in another. Prefixed are ſeven Leaves, containing the firſt Eſſay, retranſcribed, with the correɛtions incorporated, and the Beginning of ſome Remarks on that Eſſay. The Remarks, however, break off at at the third Line, and are followed by ſome Mottos and a Table of the Eſſays, referring to the Pages.

4500.

1. "Traité de Paix entre France & Eſpagne, au château de Cambreſis, 1559." xvi.

2. "Extraiɛt du Livre de Mr. Jehan le Feron, des Armoiries des Comtes de France," from A.D. 562 to 1541.

3. "Noms & Surnoms des Admiraulx de France," from 1284 to 1554.

4. "Noms et Surnoms des Mareſchaulx de France," from 653 to 1554.

5. "Noms des Prevoſts & Guardes de Parys, 1269 à 1555."

6. "Abbregé des Comtes de Boulogne & d'Auvergne."

7. Hiſtorical Fragments, in French, very confuſed, and very ill written.

8. "Calendrier notable." An old Calendar, ſo ſtyled on the oppoſite Page.

9. Other looſe Papers, in French and Latin.

10. "Copie du proces extraordinaire contre l'amirale Degmont."

11. Account of Miracles, Hiſtories, and other Matters relating to the Abbey of St. Martin of Tournay, &c. written in different Hands.

12. "Extraiɛt d'un manuſcript, de l'an 1478, paſques le 22 de Mars. Parlement tenu a la Baſſée, entre les Ambaſſadeurs et commis du Roy, et des Ducs et Duceſſes d'Auſtriche, ou ſont contenus les argumens, demandes, allegations, et reſponces, que feirent ſes dicts Ambaſſadeurs, les uns aux autres, demonſtrans le droiɛt que chacune partie pretendoit en la Duché de Burgogne et pays environ."

13. "Diſcours de M. Matthieu Chalien, Docteur en Theologie, Profeſſeur et Chancelier de l'Univerſité de Douay, ſur le faiɛt des danſes de ce temps, prononcé en forme de Catheceſes (ſic) en faveur des Eſtudians."—Oppoſite to this Title is the following Latin Epigram:

In choreas.

"Ecce choros chytaræ ſtrepitus ciet, ite pudicæ,
Ite ſtolæ, et zonæ vincula ſacra, procul.
Jam Satyri venient Baccho præeunte, petulca
Eſt turba, inq, omnes inſidioſa modos.
His ne, quæſo, manus, ne injungite, quæſo, pudicæ,
Ne victas tandem det pudor ipſe manus.
Antonius Garnier, Biruntinus."

This Diſcourſe is followed by a Fragment, in the ſame hand, on Quinquageſima Sunday.

14. "Le

Num. 4501—4506.

14. "Le Demeſne du Droit de Bourgogne, Flandres, et Artoys."

15. Tranſactions and Treaties between the Kings of France and the Dukes of Burgundy.

16. An Alphabetical Liſt of ſome Names of Criminals, with Annotations, apparently by the Judge, in parallel Columns.

17. "Advis donné par ung vieux Cavailler Francois, a le Monſg^r le Duc d'Orleans, frere unicque du Roy, ſur l'eſtat des Affaires preſentes."

18. An Account of Francis I. about the Year 1515; imperfect at each End.

4501.

"Ordinaire d'Orleans pour l'année finie au Jour de feſte Saint Jean Baptiſte 1657. Hieroſme Egrot, Receveur comptable, Double, Godereau, Procureur."

An official Book of Accounts for the Province of Orleans, admitted, ſigned, and atteſted by the proper Officers. Fairly written on Vellum. From the Seguier Collection.

4502.

A Volume of the Seguier Collection, written in an unformed and juvenile, but very legible Hand, and containing various Matters.

1. Emblems, ſeventeen in number, in French, with a Latin Device to each, and a Proſe Expoſition ſubjoined.

2. Two Tracts, entitled Paradoxes, one on Duty, the other on Flattery. In French.

3. Letters in Proſe, on a Plan taken from the Epiſtles of Ovid, but in the Names of different Perſonages, namely, from Achilles to Polyxena, and her Anſwer: from Cœrœbus to Mygdon; from Clytemneſtra to Agamemnon; Antiope to the Rulers of the Amazons; Palamedes to the Grecian Princes, &c. XVII.

4503.

Of the Seguier Collection. A Book on the Laws of the French Court of Parliament, in 391 Sections, with a complete Table of Contents, except the laſt Leaf. The general Title indicates that ſomething had preceded. "Sequuntur plurima notabilia quæ vidi pronunciari per arreſta in curia parliamenti, et alibi." XVI.

4504.

A French Tranſlation of the two firſt Books (out of four) of the *Cortegiano* of *Baldeſar Caſtiglione*. There is no Title, nor any Introduction by the Tranſlator; but it begins at once with the Tranſlation of the original Dedication—"Au reverend et tres illuſtre Seigneur, Monſeigneur Michel de la Foreſt (*de Sylva*) Eveſque de Veſeu (*Viſeo*); Baltazare de Caſtillon le Courteſan." XVI.

It belonged to the Seguier Collection, and is marked "Leconte."

4505 & 4506.

From the Duke of Newcaſtle's Collection.

1. "A Collection of Precedents in the Court of Queen's Bench, from the 12 to the 37th of Q. Elizabeth.

2. "The Reading of John Stone of Grayes Inne Eſq. upon the Statute of the 13th of Eliz. Cap. 7. touching Bankrupts, learnedly and amply explayned." The two N^os bound together.

Num. 4507—4514.

4507 & 4508.

Bound together, and marked as belonging to the Seguier Collection.

Two tranſlations of the Pſalms in French Proſe, or rather the ſame Tranſlation in two different ſtages of Progreſs; the former being full of Interlineations and Corrections, which in the latter are generally incorporated. The latter is alſo much more fairly written, has an ample Collection of parallel Paſſages in the Margin, and is interleaved, for the Purpoſe, probably, of inſerting Annotations. XVII.

4509.

A French Book of Aſtrology, of 259 Leaves, the firſt ſeven wanting. From the Seguier Collection. XVII.

4510 & 11.

Two Volumes connected with the preceding, written in the ſame Hand, and containing good Drawings of the Signs of the Zodiac, and the principal Conſtellations; with an Account of Comets, Stars, &c.—the firſt Volume beginning at fol. 12. No. 4787 is alſo connected with theſe four. XVII.

4512.

A Continuation of the ſame Work, containing the various Syſtems of the World, an Account of the Creation, of the Seaſons and Months, with Figures ſimilar to the foregoing. The Whole from the Seguier Collection, and apparently the Beginning of a great Work, a large Part being left Blank. XVII.

4513.

A Book of the Seguier Collection, containing a quaint Device of ſome Aſtrologer, for the Service of Louis XIV. There is an emblematical Frontiſpiece, with Verſes at the Beginning and End of the Book; the reſt being filled with Liſts of Names, and other Words, rhyming to each other; and ſome magical Tables and Squares. The Verſes are in quatrains, anſwering in pairs to each other; the firſt entitled always, "l'entré ou rencontre au corps du ſecret;" the ſecond, "clauſture du corps du ſecret, reſpondant a la (telle) entrée." It is perhaps in vain to ſeek the explication of this whimſical Work, eſpecially as the Author ſays, of thoſe who ſhall attempt it,

"Mais ilz ont beau peſer parole apres parole,
Sonder dedans dehors, torner l'adroict l'envers,
Leur huile ilz y perdront s'ilz n'ont en mon eſchole
Apris, de vive vois, de retourner un vers."

The Author ſpeaks of it as a Work of great labour.

"Louys l'année eſt ja, voire et plus que paſſée
Depuis que Jour et nuict mons clerc et moy pennons
Sans avoir en l'eſprit autre but ny penſée
Qu'a rediger par ordre et en rime les nons."

The Verſes are written in red ink, and the Borders of every Leaf ornamented with coloured foliage. Moſt of the Leaves are double, and fold out upwards. XVII.

4514.

A Volume of the Seguier Collection, containing various Papers.

1. "Uſurpations ſur l'Empire, par les Empereurs et les Rois d'Eſpagne, de la Maiſon d'Auſtriche. En Italie, en Alemagne, et és Pays Bas."

2. Two Papers relating to the Te Deum for the Capture of Perpignan.

(*a.*) "Ceremonie faicte a Noſtre Dame de Paris, pour le Te Deum de Perpignan le Marcredy 17 Septembre 1642."

Num. 4514.

1642." With a Plan of the Church, and the Diſtribution of the Attendants in it, prefixed.

(*b.*) " Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé au Te Deum, pour la Reddition de Perpignan, chanté en la grande Egliſe de noſtre Dame de Paris, le 17 Septembre 1642."

3. to 11. Papers relating to the Precedence of Ambaſſadors in treating for Peace, with Documents and Authorities from various Treaties, and in various Languages.

12. A Table of Contents to ſome Volume, conſiſting of Treaties between France and other Nations, from 1631 to 1641.

13. " Le retardement de la part de l'Empereur, et de ſes adherans, a la conference pour la Paix à Munſter et Oſnabruc."

14. " De l'Accommodement qui ſe peut faire, pour les deferences d'honneur aux Ambaſſadeurs des Eſtats generaux des Provinces unies des Pays Bas, par les Ambaſſadeurs de France."

15. " Traicté de Confederation et Alliance entre Henry IV. Roy de France, et les Eſtats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, l'an 1608, le 13 Janvier."

16. " Que le Roy ne doibt s'obliger par le Traicté de Paix, que luy, la Reine de Suede, la Republic des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, et autres ſes Alliez feront enſemblement, avec l'Empereur et le Roy d'Eſpagne, de contraindre par Armes les dicts Alliez d'entretenir le dict Traicté."

17. " Project des Eſpagnols au Traicté de Paix avec le Roy, et les Advantages qu'ils en veulent tirer."

18. " Inſtances et Pourſuites des Empereurs Ferdinand II. et Ferdinand III. A ce que le Roy quicte entierement ce qu'il tient és eſtats de Lorraine,"

19. " Pour la Souveraineté et Juriſdiction du Roy és Villes de Mets, Toul, et Verdun."

20. " Que le Roy ne doibt traicter de Paix conjoinctement avec l'Empereur, et le Roy d'Eſpagne, ains ſeparément."

21. " Differens du Roy avec l'Empereur d'Alemagne, touchant les Eveſchez de Metz, Toul, et Verdun."

22. " Que Stenay (autrement dict Sathenay ou Aſtenay) n'eſt point Fief de l'Empire, ains relevoit autrefois à Foy et Hommage du Duché de Luxembourg, le quel ne depend du dict Empire, ſoit pour la Souveraineté et Juriſdiction, ou le droict de Feodalité. De ſorte qu'à la Conference pour la Paix il n'en doibt eſtre traicté qu' avec les deputez du Roy d'Eſpagne, et nullement avec ceux de l'Empereur."

23. " La Ville de Moyenvic (en Latin Medius Vicus) ſituée entre Vic et Marſal, eſt d'ancienneté du Temporel de l'Eveſché de Metz, et de la Chaſtellerie de Vic."

24. " Que le Royaume de Portugal appartient à plus juſte titre à Jean IV. à preſent Roy de Portugal, que non pas a Philippes IV. Roy d'Eſpagne, parce qu'il deſcend d'Edouard, fils d'Emanüel Roy de Portugal, et le dict Philippes ne vient que d'Iſabelle, fille du dict Emanüel."

25. " Pretentions du Duc de Parme au Succeſſion du Royaume de Portugal, contre Jean IV. Roy de Portugal."

26. " Table genealogique des Rois de Portugal iſſus en ligne maſculine de la Maiſon de France. De par Robert, Duc de Bourgoyne, frere puiſné du Roy Henry I. et fils du Roy Robert, qui eſtoit fils de Hugues Capet."

27. " Coppies de pluſieurs titres et Memoires qui eſtoyent cy devant au Treſor des Chartes de Nancy, et à preſent ſe trouvent au Treſor des Chartes du Roy, en la Saincte Chapelle."

Num. 4514.

28. A Table marked at the Top, Godefroy; it is written in the ſame Hand as the Contents of ſeveral of the Volumes, and deſcribes many of the Pieces which are in this Volume.

29. " De l'Union à la Couronne de France, des Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, et autre Seigneueries, tenues cy devant par les Ducs de Lorraine."

30. " Que le Roy ſe peut recompenſer ſur tous les Eſtats du Duc de Lorraine, des dommages qu'il a receu de luy. Encores que ce Duc recognoiſſe l'Empereur pour ſon Seigneur, Souverain, et Feodal."

31. " Les villes de Metz, Toul, et Verdun. Raiſons deſquels nos Rois ſe ſont ſervy, pour ne point render les dictes Villes.

32. " Que le Roy, comme Comte de Champagne, et iſſu de Henry I. Roy de Navarre l'an 1270, a Droict de Feodalité ſur le Chaſtel et la Chaſtellerie de la Motte en Lorraine." With a genealogical Table of the Kings of France, Counts of Champagne.

33. " Adveu pour le Chaſtel de la Motte par Thiebaut II. Comte de Bar, qu'il veut et accorde, tant pour luy que ſes ſucceſſeurs, Comtes de Bar, debvoir tenir à Foy et Hommage de Henry I. Roy de Navarre et Comte de Champagne, et de ſes hoirs et deſcendans Comtes de Champagne; a Troyes, l'an 1272 au Mois de Feburier."

34. " Du droict de Souveraineté, et juriſdiction qui appartient à l'Empereur, ſur le Duché de Lorraine, en certains Cas."

35. " Lettres patentes de l'Empereur Maximilian 2. Par leſquelles il inveſtit Charles II. Duc de Lorraine, du Marquiſat de Pontamuſſon du Comte de Blamont, &c."

36. " Qu'il eſt à propos qu'il ſoit faict au Roy ceſſion et tranſport par la Ducheſſe de Lorraine, de ſes droicts és Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, et au Marquiſat du Pont Amouſſon."

37. " Ceſſion de Tranſport au Roy Louys XI. et à ſes hoirs et ayans cauſe, par Marguérite, Reine d'Angleterre, &c. des Droicts qui luy pouvoient lors appartenir, ou luy appartiendroient au futur, és Duchez de Bar," &c.

38. " Que les filles des Ducs de Lorraine et de Bar, doibvent eſtre preferées a leurs oncles paternels, freres puiſnez de leurs peres. Et aux autres maiſles de la Maiſon plus eſlongnez, en la Succeſſion des dicts Duchez."

39. " Table generale des Titres et Memoires, concernant les Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, &c. le tout diſtingués par volumes, ſelon les Matieres et l'Ordre des temps."

40. " Refutation de la pretendue Origine de la Maiſon de Lorraine, que l'on veut faire deſcendre en ligne maſculine de l'Empereur Charlemagne, et plus haut de la famille des Merovingiens."

41. " Comme depuis l'an 1559 pluſieurs Hiſtoriens Lorrains, et autres ont mis en avenant l'Origine que deſſus de la Maiſon de Lorraine des Rois de France, de la premiere et ſeconde Race, et par conſequent que la Couronne de France appartient aux Princes de ceſte Maiſon."

42. " Pretentions des Eſpagnols, que le Royaume de France appartient au Roy d'Eſpagne, comme eſtant de la Maiſon d'Auſtriche," &c. &c.

43. " Reſponſe à la proteſtation du Prince Nicolas François, frere de Charles, Duc de Lorraine. Datteé de Vienne en Auſtriche l'an 1641, le 28 Septembre.

44. " Lettre de François de Lorraine (cy devant Eveſque de Toul, et Cardinal, frere du Duc Charles) aux Electeurs, Princes et Eſtats de l'Empire aſſemblez á Ratiſbonne l'an 1641."

45. " 1. Rai-

Num. 4514, 4515.

45. " 1. Raiſons principales des Eſpagnols, pour ne point rendre aux proprietaires les Royaumes de Navarre, et de Portugal, et le Duché de Milan. 2. Remors de Conſcience de l'Empereur Charles v. et de ſon fils Philippes II. Roy d'Eſpagne, ſur la fin de leurs Jours d'avoir detenu le Dict Royaume de Navarre."

46. " Inſtruction des Eſtats d'Hollande touchant le pouvoir de leurs deputez aux Eſtats généraux des Provinces Unies des Fays Bas."

47. " An unfiniſhed Letter to Seguier, apparently from Mr. Godefroy.

48. " L'Eſtendue de la Seigneurie de la Republique des Provinces Unies de Pays Bas."

49. " De la preſeance, et prerogative d'honneur des Ambaſſ^rs de la Republique des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, ſur les Amb^rs du Duc de Savoy, du Grand Duc de Toſcane." &c. &c.

50. " Du Rang et Prerogatives d'honneur que les Amb^re des Provinces Unies de Pays Bas pretendent avoir en France et autre part."

51. " Accord pour les faufconduits a Hambourg l'an 1641, le 25 Decembre."

52. " Advis ſur les longeurs et evaſions que l'Empereur et le Roy d'Eſpagne ont uſé juſques à preſent. Pour ne conclure aucun Traicté de Paix avec le Roy et la Reine de Suede."

53. " Pierre Gonçalez de Mendoze, Cardinal et Archeveſque de Tolede ; principal Miniſtre d'Eſtat ſoubs Jean II. Henry IV. Ferdinand et Iſabelle, Rois d'Eſpagne, l'eſpace de quarante trois ans : depuis l'an 1452 to 1495."

54. " Inventaire des Memoires manuſcripts de Monſeigneur le Chancelier." XXXVIII Volumes. A Liſt of Papers, ſome of which are in this Volume.

55. Proceedings of M. de Bezançon againſt the Archb^p of Bourdeaux : an atteſted Copy, on 52 leaves, ſigned at the end thus, " Collationné a l'original demeuré en nos mains, S^r de Bezançon Cons^r du Roy en ſes Conſeils, faict a Paris le 26 Jan^r 1692. D. Beſançon."

56. " Relation du Voiage que j'ay faict au mois de Feburier 1641, en Provence, par commandement de Monſeigneur le Cardinal Duc de Richelieu et de Fronſac, pair. Grand M^re Chef et Surintendant General de la navigation, commerce, et galeres de France."

4515.

From the Seguier Collection, containing Miſcellanies.

1. " Oraiſon funebre de M. le Cardinal de Richlieu." fol. 1. XVII.

2. " Extract des Traités d'Alliance faits entre le Roy de Suede et les Eſtats Generaulx, par laquelle ils reconnoiſſent ſa dit Majeſté pour ſouverain de la Mer Baltique^r." 86.

3. " Eſcrit fait par feu Mons^r le Preſident Janin, contenant ſon advis pour faire la Paix avec ceux de la Religion pretendue Reformeé." See alſo N° 7. 38.

4. " Jugement et conſiderations ſur le livre de M. le Chevalier Temple (Sir W. Temple) Amb^r d'Angleterre en Hollande, ou il traitte de l'Eſtat des Provinces Unies, Imprimeé chez Barbin en 1675 in 8° a Paris." 94.

5. Project de Rêponſe au memoire de Monſieur l'Eveſque d'Aichſtat, publié le 30 Aout 1673 a Ratiſbonne, et imprimé a Bruſſelles, ſoubz le Tiltre de Manifeſte de l'Empereur." 104.

6. " Foedus inter M. Britanniam & Ordines Generales Belgii unitos concluſum 31 Dec. 1677, et 10 Jan. 1678."

7. Another and a fairer Copy of the Advice of the Preſident Janin, already noticed at N° 3. 97.

Num. 4516—4520.

4516 & 17.

From the Seguier Collection. Two Volumes of Letters, and Copies of Letters, to and from the French Miniſters, Louvois, &c. and Perſons employed by them, at Meſſina, or in matters relating to it, in the years 1674-5 and 6. This was during the Revolution there, of which an Italian Narrative occurs at N° 3548, and a French Account at 4454. N° 4519 refers wholly to the ſame Subject.

4518.

From the Seguier Collection; and conſiſting of Tracts written and printed, reſpecting the French Coinage; exactly ſimilar to N° 4496, with which it is bound up. XVII.

4519.

Miſcellaneous Collections, printed and MSS., on the Subject of Meſſina, during the ſame Period with the Letters in 4516 & 17.

4520.

A very thick Folio Volume of the Seguier Papers, in Latin, French, Italian, and Spaniſh.

1. A Fragment in Latin, with Two Titles, firſt, " Archi-capellani et Capellani nati." Secondly, " Protocapellani et Archi-capellani aſſumti Regum ac Principum in Belgio a Philippi Boni temporibus." 1.

2. Memoirs in French of Thomas à Kempis, Peter Bembo, & Famian Strada. 2.

3. " Ordonnance du Roy Louys treize de l'an. 1624. Copie." 5.

4. " Le Sr. de Montſerant, Commandant pour le Roy des Troupes de ſa Majeſte, dans la Citadelle de Liege." An Order to ſend out ſeveral of the Inhabitants, Aug. 30. 1675. 7.

5. " Copie d'une Lettre, laquelle commence, *Mon bon frere, Nepheu et Couſin.* De Aranjues le 22 d'Avuril 1594." fol. 9. Now wanting.

6. Memorial in Flemiſh. 10.

7. " Extrait de certain Regiſtre contenant les Privileges de la Ville de Lille, de l'an 1452." At the end, " Collationé au dit Regiſtre et trouvé concorder de mot à autre, par nous Commiſſaire et Adjoinct ſoubſcript. Le Brun. Du Bois." 12.

8. A Letter in Spaniſh, beginning, " Señor Don Andres de Aluarado Bracamonte, que ha venido de Flandres." 14.

9. Two Papers, dated Bremen 22 & 29 of April 1625. Dutch. 15.

10. A German Paper, Leipſig 31 March 1655. 20.

11. A Letter ſubſcribed, " Bourgemaitres, Eſchevins et Conſeil de la Ville N. N. de l'An. 1677." 21.

12. " Traictez des Droict et Actions que ont les Princes de Bourgongue, tant contre les Rois de France que Ducs de Gheldres et de Zutphen. Ante Annum 1538." 22 ad 42.

13. " Inſtruimentum Pacis Caeſareo-Gallicum Noviomagi die quintâ Februarii 1679 concluſum et ſubſcriptum." 42 ad 48.

14. " Traictez de Paix, tant entre l'Empereur et la France, qu'entre le meme Empereur et la Suede, concluz et ſignez à Nimmegue, le 5 Fevrier 1679. Traduit du Latin." 48 ad 50.

15. A Letter in Spaniſh, dated Madrid y Abril 23. 50.

16. A ſhort Account of ſome Spaniſh Works on Hiſtory, beginning, " Las obras del P. Pedro Ribadeneyra de la Compañia de Jeſus," &c. f. 51. Alſo at N° 56. Followed here by a Fragment in Latin, ſubſcribed, " Actum Bilfeldiæ in Weſtphalia."

17. Some

Num. 4520.

17. Some Remarks in French on a Latin Paſſage, beginning, "Albertus, Saxoniæ Dux, &c. Margareta Auſtriaca, Maximiliani et Mariæ Burgundæ filia, &c." 55.

18. A Latin Epiſtle, "ad Franciſcum Horenbecium Gandavenſem Epiſcopum." Signed Laurentius à Dript. 56.

19. A Fragment in Latin, beginning on the ſecond ſide with theſe Words, "Super quibus ordinationibus multa notari poſſunt." 58.

20. A Flemiſh Paper, ſuperſcribed, "Byden Coninck." 163c. 59.

21. A medical Caſe; "Lovanii, 26 Feb. 1671." Signed by three Medical Profeſſors. 60.

22. "Chronica in Honorem Miraculoſæ Virginis vulgo infant." 65.

23. A Paper in Latin, reſpecting *Antonius des Barres*, *Antonius Garnier*, and *Antonius Perrenotus*. 66.

24. Memoir in Flemiſh, 1609. 67.

25. A Latin Paper, beginning, "Pater Sanctiſſimi Dñi nñri Clementis IX. vocabatur dñs Jeronymus, et mater," &c. 68.

26. A Flemiſh Paper, entitled, "Copie Vant gene Van Langren Coſmographe Van S. M. &c. 1671. 71.

27. "Copie de la Lettre de S. A. le Duc de Lorraine eſcritte a M. Le Comte de Ligneville. 1654. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp^le. eſcritte a S. A. le Duc François. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp^le. a M^r. Le Compte de Ligneville. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Monſeign^r. le Duc François a M^r. le Comte de Ligneville, de Vienne le 13 Mars 1654." 75.

28. "Le Soulevement du Royaume de Naples contre ſon Vice Roy, en ſuite de celui du Royaume de Sicile." 77.

29. "Grace accordée aux Woywodies de Cracovie," &c. 83.

30. "Memoire de Nimmegue, le p^r. de Juillet, 1678. & le 27 Juin." 84.

31. Two Papers in French, the firſt beginning, "Son Alteſſe la Princeſſe Palatine, lorſqu'elle eſt partie de Paris avec la Princeſſe Marie, &c." The ſecond ſuperſcribed, "Anholt 16 de May 1671." And beginning, "Son Alteſſe Monſeigneur le Prince de Salm, &c. 86.

32. "De Luxembourg le 27 Juin 1673. De Liege 27 dudict Mois." 90.

33. 34. Original Letters in Spaniſh, ſigned by the King, and ſuperſcribed, "Porel Rey, Al Conde de Mansfelt, Suprimo del Conſeſo de Eſtado." 1593 and 1595. 91.

35. A Paper originally marked, "Memoriale et Req^le a ſon Ex^ce pour le Prevoſt General de la Cour." 94.

36. "A Paper ſuperſcribed, "Wratis Lavia 29 Jan. Anno 1646." And beginning, "Miles quidam qui multis annis Caeſari militavit," &c. 95.

37. "Copia de carta, eſcrita por el Conde de Montereij a Don Pedro Ferrandes del Campo, 1675." Alſo an Anſwer, and another Letter. 98.

38. A Spaniſh Paper, beginning, "Haviendoſe juntado el exercito del Principe de Oranje el dia 19 del paſſado, con el que manda el Señor Duque de Villa hermoſa," &c. 99.

39. "Extrato del Regiſtro de las Reſoluciones de los Altos y poderoſos Senores Eſtados de las Provincias Vnidas. Martes a 19 de henero 1649." With another, 30 de henero 1649. 105.

40. "Copia ſacada del Regiſtro de las reſoluciones de los Eſtados gñrales de las Prouincias Vnidas. Sabbathi 31 Ottubre 1648. 107.

Num. 4520.

41. Letters in Spaniſh, fron Don Juan de Auſtria to the Pope, from the King to Don Juan, and other ſimilar Letters, dated 1676. 108.

42. A Letter in Spaniſh, from Don Juan to the Queen, Oct. 21. 1668. 110.

43. A Spaniſh Paper, beginning, "Deſpachoſe un Correo en toda diligencia a Saragoſa con una Carta de la Regna," &c. With ſimilar Papers. 112.

44. "Copia de la Carta del Rey nueſtre Señor, que Dios guarde, al Señor Don Juan." "Copia de la Carta de S. A. D^n. Juan de Auſtria al Reyno de Arragon." 1675. 114.

45. "Copia de la Carta de S. A. Don Juan de Auſtria al Reyno de Arragon." 1671. 116.

46. A Spaniſh Paper, with this Title, "Si ſe deue Eſpaña, confederar con Francia ó Ingalaterra. Trataſe de haver liga y confederacion con Francia, ó con Ingalaterra." Signed, "El Abad Arnolfini." En Madrid a. 11 de Julio 1666. 118.

47. "Copia de un articulo del Teſtamento del Emperador Carlos Quinto de Glorioſa Memoria." 124.

48. "Propoſiciones de aiuſtamiento entra Caſtilla y Portugal, propueſtas por el. Emba^or. de Ynglatierra." 125.

49. "A Letter to the Pope, in Spaniſh, dated Madrid 11 Junio 1655. (b.) An hiſtorical Paper, in the ſame Language, dated 1548, reſpecting the Prince Don Phelipe. 128—9.

50. "Copia de una Conſulta que iſſo el ſeñor Inquiſidor Gñal, Confeſſor de la Reyna Nña Señora, reſpondiendo a una Carta, que eſcribio a ſu Mag^d. el S^or. Don Juan, de conſoegra, en 21 de ottubre, ſatisfaciendo a los cargos que le haſſe en ella." Madrid y Octubre 21 de 1668. 132.

51. A Letter in Spaniſh, dated Alameda a 16 du Abril 1634. 155.

52. "Copia de carta de S. A. el Ser^mo. S^r. Don Juan, eſcrita a la Regua nña S^ra. deſde Saragoſa, a 14^ta. de Abril de 1670." 156.

53. "Los puntos, que el S^or. Nuncio, en Nombre de ſu Santidad, ajuſtò con la Reyna nña S^ra. ſobre las repreſentaciones del S^or. Don Juan, en 26 de Marſo, ſon los ſiguientes." 158.

54. "A Letter to the Queen, on an act of Guarantee which is annexed. Both in Spaniſh. The Letter begins, "Señora, Deſpues de todas las Controverſias que en la negotiation de la Guarantia ſe han offrecido." And is dated, "Brus^s. à 28 de Enero 1670." fol. 160. The Act follows at fol. 161, and is marked (54.) b.

55. An Account, in Spaniſh, of the County of Hainault, &c. beginning, "Una parte del Condado de Henao, como ſon las villas de Mons, Valenciennes, Buchain," &c. f. 166. Three Leaves, numbered now as they ought to ſtand (55.) 1. (55.) 2. (55.) 3.

56. Another Copy of the ſame Spaniſh Paper which occurs at N° 16. followed by a Letter beginning, "Haleydo muchiſſimos Padres, come ſon S. Auguſtin," &c. 171.

57. "Copia de Carta del Cardenal Nitardo, para el Señor Don Juan de Auſtria. Copia de la Reſpueſta de S. A. 1672." 173.

58. "Copia de la Carta de ſa Ex^a. el Marques de Caracena, eſcrita al General de la Cavalleria. 1662." 174.

59. "Papel de un miniſtro frances, para ſu Rey." 175.

60. A Calendar, in Flemiſh rhymed Verſes, written in 1624." 183.

61. "A Copy of an Ordinance, in Flemiſh, dated Bruſſels 1581. 189.

62. A

Num. 4520.

62. A Fragment of a Liſt of Names of illuſtrious Perſons, numbered in the Margin, as for Reference. In French. Beginning, "425. Hault et puiſſant Prince Philippe Guillaume Comte Palatin du Rhin," &c. 191.

63. A Latin Letter, dated, "Romae. 1 Decemb. 1676." 193.

64. A Fragment in Italian, relating to the Counts, &c. of Breſcia. 195.

65. "Itinerario que lleva el Ser^mo. Señor D^n. Juan deſde eſta Corte a la Corũna." 198.

66. "Officiers tuez et bleſſez depuis le 24 Juillet 1675." 200.

67. "Seance des Electeurs, Princes et Eſtats de l'Empire, a la Propoſition de la Diete, a Ratiſbon, le 13 de Juin 1653." 201.

68. "La Chambre du Gouvernement, ou de Ober—Raſts—Otuebe, &c." 202.

69. "Catalogus Medicorum, Pictorum, Hiſtoricorum," &c. 204.

70. "Extraict du Regiſtre de la Ville d'Aix de l'an 1588." 206.

71. "Copie Extraicte de certain document en parchemin, repoſant es Archives des Dames du Noble College d'Ardenne, portant datte de l'an 1101. Collationée & Concord. quod Teſtor, Nodart, Notaire Public 1660." 208.

72. "Extraict d'un fort beau et tres ancien Miſſel en parchemin, eſcript en lettre Romaine, couvert de Bois et cuir roux, garny de ſerrures de cuivre, iceluy repoſant en la treſiorie de l'Egliſe Madame S^te. Begge a Ardenne fol. 4. auquel ſe trouve la forme et ſerment que ſont obligé faire les ſept Gentilſhommes, qui doivent jurer les quartiers de chacune Dam^elle receupte aud^t. Chapitre." 213.

73. "Extrait faite a Hambourg." 15 Apr. 1655. In Flemiſh. 216.

74. "Extratto d'uno libro intitolato, Relatione tripartita del Viaggio di Gieruſalemme, deſcritta da Fra. Steſſano Mantegazza, &c. Stampato in Milano 1616." 218.

75. Two Letters in Italian, from Chev. di Gremonville to the Emperor, dated Vienna 1672. fol. 222. The ſecond ſhould ſtand firſt.

76. "Inſtruttione per gl' Em^mi. Legati, che deuono riceuere la Regina di Suecia, e quello ſi deue aſſeruare nel ſuo introito in Roma." 228.

77. "Deſcripcion de la Tierra Sancta." fol. 230. In Spaniſh.

78. A Catalogue of Books in various Languages, written in a very ſmall and neat Hand, and extended to upwards of 852 Articles. It is very exact in the Deſcriptions, but it does not appear to what Collection it refers. 232.

79. "Qui de nomiſmatis ſcripſerint, et Icones exhibuerint, ex Ant. Auguſtini Dialogo xi. Et Levino Hulſio, utiliſſimi Aſteriſco notantur." 256.

80. A Fragment of the Hiſtory of Brabant, beginning, "Philibertus ſeu Philippus Hugonetus natione Gallus quem Burgundia protulit, Matiſco educavit," &c. It extends to 1505. See 124. 258.

81. A French Letter, on the Subject of the Count d'Iſenghien, by his Grandfather; without Signature or Date. 262.

82. "Everardi Waſſenbergi S. C. M. Hiſtoriographi Cenſorius Anti-Cato in Ex^mo. Ill^mo. D^no. D. Franciſco de Moura et Corte Real Caſtelli Roderici Marchione, &c. Bulgarum ac Burgundionum Gubernatore ſingulariter expreſſus." 264.

83. Part of a Treaty in French, between the Emperor and the King of Thunes or Tunis. 278.

Num. 4520.

84. "Conſiderations pour les quelles il ne convient que ſa Ma^te. donne et attache la place de Chancellier du Conſeil de Gueldres a la Nobleſſe de la dite Province ou Quartier, qui reſte a ſon obeiſſance." 282.

85. "A French Tract, to defend the Marriage of the Baron du Courtenbac & Helmond with Mad. de Gonzage de Mantoüe. 286.

86. "A French Memorial, "A ſon Exce. C'eſt avec raiſon qu' Anne Wary, vefve du feu Jacques Deſcombes, natif de Myan en Savoye," &c. 290.

87. "L'Armée du Prince d'Orange. L'Armée du Roy de France." 292.

88. "Copie de la Lettre de la Reyne au Duc de Villa hermoſa." 1675. 296.

89. "An official Letter to announce the Peace of Nimeguen, ſuperſcribed, "Don Carlos de Guerrea," &c. At bottom, "De Bruxelles 29 de Decembre 1678. paraphé de Pape. v^t. et Signé Duque de Villa-hermoſa, Conde de Luna, et plus bas Contreſigné Verreycken. La ſuperſcription eſtoit, a Meſſieurs du Grand Conſeil du Roy a Malines." 297.

90. "Le S^r. Breant, Conſ^r. du Roy, commiſſaire ord^re. des guerres, ſubdelegué al' Intendance de Gand et Dependances." 1679. 298.

91. "Reglement faite, en attendant la Ratification de la Paix, au Camp devant Mons." 1678. 306.

92. Deliberation of the States General, on the Letter of their Ambaſſadors in England, the 4th May 1668. 308.

93. "Copie d'une Lettre envoiée par M^r. le Marquis de Grane, a M^r. le Generalle, de Montecocoully du Camp de M^r. de Crequy pres de Tuendorf le 21 d'aouſt 1675." 310.

94. "Relation en bref du ſiege de la Ville d'Aire." 1676. 314.

95. Conditions agreed to in the Camp before Condé. 1676. 318.

96. An Order from the King, "De par le Roy, Veu par nous Bernard le Grand Preuoſt du Regiment de Piedmont, et faiſant la Charge du Preuoſt General de Maeſtricht," &c. 1671. 320.

97. "Copie de la Declaration de M^r. des Carrieres faite au Conſeil de la Ville de la part du Roy tres Chrétien." 1675. 322.

98. "Copie de la Lettre du Cardinal de Bouillon aux Chanoines de la Cathedrale de Liege." 323.

99. "Copie de la Lettre de Son Ex^ce. M^r. le Comte de Naſſau, a Meſſieurs les Bourguemaitres de Liege." 1676. With another Letter ſubjoined. 324.

100. "Lettre des Etats Generaux au Roy de la Grande Bretaigne." 1666. 326.

101. "Lettre des Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies au Roy de France. 10 1obre 1671." 330.

102. "Articles concluded between the Marquis de Louvoy, for the King, and the Prince Guillaume de Furſtemberg, for the Elector of Cologne, &c. 1672. 332.

103. "Copie de la Lettre du Prince d'Orange, de Roolendael le 9 9bre. aux Etats du Pays du Liege." 335.

104. A Paper beginning, "Le Roy a veu le memoire, que M^r. l'Ambaſſadeur d'Angleterre lui a preſenté, &c. Fait le 29 Janvier 1670." Signed Lionne. 336.

105. Another, beginning, "Eſtant parvenu a la cogniſſance des Etats, &c. de ces Pays bas & que le pretendu droit de la Reine de France a ces dits Pays-bas," &c. 338.

106. "Ordonnance du Roy. Pour obliger ſes Sujet despais qui ont eſtez cedez a ſa Ma^te dans les Païs bas leſquels ſont engagez au Service des Prince eſtranger et

Num. 4520.

et qui ont pris party dans leurs trouppes de s'en retirer dans deux mois et de revenir dans les terres de l'obeiſſance de ſa Ma^te ſoubs les paines y contenuës. Du 20 Aouſt 1668." 339.

107. A Letter beginning, "Sur la fin du mois de Juin, J'ay recu ordre de Bourgogne de paſſer a la Diëte de Bade;" &c. 340.

108. "De par le Roy, Michel le Pelletier—Intendant de la Juſtice, Police, et Finances en Flandres." Lille 1677. See 121. 341.

109. "Ordonnance du Roy en interpretation de celle de ſa Majeſté du 26 Dec^re. 1676. du 10 Mars 1677." 342.

110. "Copie d'une deuxieme Lettre que le Baron de Guines a fait ſemer parmi la Ville de Valenciennes peu de jours devant la ſiege." 343.

111. "En conſeil de la Cité de Liege, y appellés et convoqués, les Sieurs et Maiſtres et Commiſſaires, les 64 deputés des Metiers, les Capitaines, et les 32, tenu en la ſale de la Maiſon de Ville, le 21. de Fevrier 1677." 345.

112. "Lettre du Roy a M^r. le Mareſchal de Humieres, au ſujet des Contributions." 1676. 346.

113. "Copie de l'envoy fait par les Intendans de ſa Majeſté, enſuite de l'offre fait a la conference de D'Eynſe, pour le premier terme des Contributions de la quatrieme année de la guerre." 348.

114. "Advis au public au ſujet des Contributions." 1676. 350.

115. A Letter of the King of France to a Prince of the Blood, 1677. 352. a.

116. A Letter, beginning, "Monſieur, Je vous avois mandé, qu' apres la bleſſure de M^r. le Marquis de Ricxbourg nous receumes ordres," &c. Without Signature. 354.

117. "Harangue du Roy de la Grand Bretagne aux deux Chambres du Parlement, du 28 Janv. 1677." Alſo, "Reponce du Parlement au Roy, traduit de l'Anglois en Flamand." 356.

118. "Articles propoſez et accordez par le Roy aux Deputez de la Ville et Diſtrict de Gand." 358.

119. "Lettre d'un Bourgeois de Tournay a un de ſes amis demeurant a Bruxelles, touchant les pratiques des Miniſtres d'Eſpagne, pour faire aſſaſſiner le Baron de Cuincy." 362.

120. "Articles propoſez au Roy tres Chreſtien par les Preſident et gens du Conſeil en Flandres, a Gand." 1678. 367.

121. "Michel le Peletier—Intendant—en Flandres." 1678. See N° 108. 370.

122. "Diſſertation ſur le Parlement de Bourgogne, et l'Hiſtoire des Premiers Preſidents." 372.

123. "Ceux que l'on trouve par les Comptes du Roy avoir eſté du Conſeil d'Eſtat, depuis l'an 1530 a l'an 1654." 376.

124. A Fragment of the Hiſtory of Brabant, beginning, "Philippus cognomento Audax," &c. fol. 382. See N° 80 & 126.

125. A Fragment, in Latin, with various Names and Dates. 385.

126. Fragments of the Hiſtory of Brabant, beginning, "Magnum ac vere Auguſtum Maximorum, ex Regia Valeſiorum familia, Burgundiae Ducum, potentiſſimorumq; Belgii Principum Concilium, deſcripturus, operae, pretium duxi altius ipſam hiſtoriam indagare, &c." With a ſecond, beginning "Philippus cognomento Audax." like N° 124. fol. 405. End A D. 1596. 387.

127. "Edict du Roy ſur la publication faicte a toutes perſonnes, banquiers, et aultres, de expedyer ou envoyer en Court de Rome aucuns Couriers, ne aultres, pour y faire tenir or ou argent, ſoit pour matieres beneficiales

Num. 4520.

proviſions et aultres expeditions. Publyé en la Cour de Parlement a Paris, le 7 Jour de Septembre." 1551. 409.

128. "Extrait des Trophées de Brabant, de Chriſtofre Brutkens Prieur, et d'Autres." In French and Flemiſh. 415.

129. "Recherche curieuſe et demonſtrative de cinquante ſix Bienheureux Jurifconſultes, qu' Officiers de Juſtice pour enſeigner les Ignorans, et convaincre les Malveillans de ce que ceux-la croyent, et ceux-cy veulent ſouſtenir, que l'unique Sainct en cette Profeſſion, tant ſalutaire que neceſſaire, au repos et bien public, ſeroit un Breton appelle *Ivon*, y adjoutans meme par raillerie, que montant au Ciel paſſé quatre cens, ou environ, il auroit tiré l'eſchelle apres luy." 421.

130. "Genealogy of the Family of Rym, in French. 427.

131. "Brevis et ſuccincta narratio fanationis tam ſubitaneæ, quam inopinatæ," &c. fol. 428. Imperfect.

132. Another Fragment, beginning, "Plurimis jam nunc, ut audivi, affectus veſter erga D^m. Brun," &c. 429.

133. "Breue Fabii Epiſcopi Neritonenſis ac Nuntii Apoſtolici, Datum Monaſterii Weſtphalorum," 26 Oct. 1649. 430.

134. "Preſident et Gens du Grand Conſeil en l'an 1516. et autres ſuivans." 432.

135. Latin Tetraſtics on ſeveral Popes, from Adrian 6 to Innocent the 11th. 434.

136. A Spaniſh Paper, beginning, "Algunos puntos que ſe pueden repreſentar en favor de Guilhelmo de Blitterſwyck Conſelero," &c. 436.

137. An Italian Narrative, beginning, "Alli 23 Septembre, pranſò ſua Maeſta, a Douagno, Citta principale della Brabantia," &c. 437.

138. A Paper in Flemiſh, on Frederick Will^m, Margrave of Brandenburg. 439.

139. A Latin Letter, dated Bruſſels 1654. 441.

140. Hiſtorical Fragments, in Latin, &c. 442.

141. Writings in Latin, in Celebration of the Bleſſed Virgin. fol. 445. Two Papers, in different Hands, confuſed together; four Leaves each.

142. A Paper reſpecting the Jeſuits, apparently introductory to the Hiſtory of the ten firſt Generals of their Order, "Decem primorum Societatis Jeſus patrum nomina, cognomina, nationes, Diœceſes, ordo Vocationis, dies, menſis, annus, et locus quo quiſque obiit." 452.

143. The ſpurious Epiſtle of Lentulus, concerning our Saviour. 453.

144. A Hiſtory of S^t Catherine of Sienna, beginning, "Et quamvis nulla extant ad nos, literarum monumentis tranſmiſſa, de affectu S. Catharinæ Senenſis," &c. 454.

145. "Conception immaculeé. Le Pere Mertens, l'a fort naifment prononcé, a mon Opinion, en ſon ſermon faict le 8 Octobre 1667," &c. 460.

146. "Le Pere Corret devant le Roy de France, a Lille, ſur, *Repleti ſunt omnes Spiritu Sancto.*" 461.

147. Three Tracts, in Latin, "De obſervatione Mandatorum Dei." 465.

148. "De Bonitate Dei." 471.

149. Latin Tracts, "De Paſſione Domini." fol. 479. Two different Tracts, mixed in binding.

150. Characters and Intereſts of the Cardinals in the Conclave. In French. 485.

151. Latin Sentences from Scripture, applied to all the Cardinals. 489.

Num. 4520.

152. "Copia di Lettera ſcritta dal Gran Vizir al Eccº Sigr Duca di Sagan, peruenuta a Vienna li 30 Giugno. 1663." 497.

153. A Latin Letter, beginning, "Revma Celſitudo." Dated Romæ Die 24 8bris 1676. Signed, "Joës Meſſenig ab Outreloure." 449.

154. "Excerpta quaedam ex Romanis Litteris." 501.

155. Clarmi Dñi Anthonii Torquati, LL.D. Magiſtri, Medicinae Doctoris, Prognoſtici Ferrarienſis accuratiſſimi, anno 1480." 502.

156. "Prophetia S. Thomae Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis qui Martyriſatus fuit anno 1174." 504.

157. "Narratio Eclipſis Solaris 28 Jan. 1664." 505.

158. "Hodierna die Deo ſint laudes, 1a Martii 1664, Ratiſbonae in Collegio Statuum Imperialium erecta eſt Generalitas corporis Imperii, et modo ſubſequenti inſtituta." 506.

159. "Media neceſſaria ad Defenſionem afflicti Belgii." 508.

160. "Acta quaedam Mediolani anno 1638." 510.

161. A Latin Addreſs to the Dauphin of France. 512.

162. "Lettre du Roy de France, au Pape; le 30 Aouſt 1662." 514.

163. A Preface to ſome Work, beginning, "Currente hoc anno 1667, in lucem prodiere libelli tres, quorum primus," &c. 515.

164. "Juramentum Marchionis de Caſtel-Rodrigo praeſtitum in Eccleſiâ Divae Gudulae, 1666." 516.

165. "De qualitate Signorum Caeleſtium," &c. 517.

166. "Philip Balthazar, Villain de Gand, Prince de Maſmines (?) Comte d'Iſenghein, Chevalier du Toiſon d'or, Gentilhomme de la Chambre de ſa Mate Gouverneur et Capne General de la duché de Gueldres." 519.

167. A Latin Tract, beginning, "Plane illud ridiculum, quod Pontifex Solem repraeſentet, Imperator Lunam," &c. 520.

168. Extract of a Sermon by Father Gerard, Jeſuit. In French. 521.

169. Letters in Dutch, dated Bruſſels 1666. 522.

170. "Thema. Ex nihilo nihil fit." 528.

171. "Relacion de las buenas partes y calidades—de Don Theodoro Van Vffele d'Ameyden, &c. 1665." 529.

172. Geographical Deſcriptions of Vienna, Hungary, &c. written in French. 531.

173. "De la Religion des Turcques." 539.

174. "Deſcription de Iheruſalem et des Saints lieux, qui ſont dans la Ville, et aux environs." 549.

175. "Ce qui s'enſuit eſt extraict d'un livre qui porte pour titre Voyage de Levant, fait par le Commandemant du Roy l'anneé 1621. Par le Sr du C. qui dans ſon advertiſſement, dit ce qui s'enſuit." 551.

176. A diſtinct relation of Queen Chriſtina's change of Religion. In Latin. 555.

177. A Latin Inſcription on the Duke of Parma 1593. 557.

178. "Remarques Aſtrologiques ſur l'an 1673, par Mre Mathieu Gautier. Cette Prediction eſt ſur peine de Vie deffendue en France." 558.

179. "Iter Ratiſbonenſe annis 1640 et 1641; et in eo notatu digna." fol. 560. The two firſt Leaves ſhould be tranſpoſed to the end.

Num. 4521.

4521.

A Volume of the Seguier Collection, containing various Papers, many of them Originals, in French, Latin, &c.

1. "Privilegia Univerſitatis Lovanienſis." 1.

2. "Annotationes in Cenſuram Sorbonicam ſuper Octodecim Propoſitiones, ſcriptae partim manu Michaelis Briuegel Canonici Antverpienſis, ut ipſe Anno 1591 10° Aug. teſtatur ad imum fol. 33. partim etiam manu ignotâ ad finem, ſed cum annotatis in Margine ex manu Michaelis du Baij, cujus manus Titulum hunc praefixit, "Honorando Patri Anthonio Sablonio nuper in partibus Flandriae Provinciali Fratrum minorum." 23.

3. "Extractum ex Libro quodam ceu Memoriali exhibitum Regi Domino Noſtro." Sic Titulus. In Fine, "Actum A. 1682." Tractat de Factione Bayaniſtica et Janſeniſtica. 41.

4. A Royal Edict, forbidding to ſtudy in any Univerſities, except thoſe of Louvain and Douay, "Donné a Bruxelles le 4me de Mars 1569." 45. ad 47.

5. "Quòd Cognitio in Crimine Haereſeos Rectori Univerſitatis Louanienſis nominatim committitur, Rationes exhibitae domino Maximiliano Morillono Cardinalis Granvellani Vicario Generali." On the back this Title, "De Amplitudine Rectoralis Juriſdictionis quoad Haereticorum punitiones." 47.

6. A Tract beginning, "Quibus Rationibus commodiſſimè facillimèque perfici poſſet ne hereſes in hac Belgia plures inficiant, et ut qui nutent in Religione Catholica confirmentur," &c. 54.

7. "Epiſtola Gerardi a Groeſbeeck Epiſcopi Leodienſis conſtituens Cornelium Saurely Archidiaconum et Officialem, &c. dat. A. D. 1568. 27 Aprilis." 65.

8. "Forma ſeu Inſtructio juxta quam Decani Chriae Diſtrictus Bruxellenſis viſitabunt, ſuaſque viſitationes ſcripto redactas, intra menſem poſt illam completam illuſtrmo ac Reverdo Dño Cardinali Granvellano Archiepo Mecklinienſi, ſeu ejus Vicariis fideliter referent ſeu tranſmittent." Signed Max. Morillonus. 1 Oct. 1568. 67.

9. "Propoſitio ex parte Rdi Dñii et Principis Dñ Gerardi a Groeſbeeck Epiſcopi Leodienſis, &c. prelatis aliiſq; viris Eccleſiaſticis patriae Leodienſis facta in Palatio ſuo Leodii 21a Julii 1567." So the Title. It concludes thus; "Haec ſunt Rdi in Chriſto et Venles ſincere dilecti; quae neceſſarium putavimus vobis exponi, ſuper quibus omnibus veſtrum Reſponſum ac reſolutionem cuiuſmodi potiſſimum veſtra pietate, prudentia, et iudicii aequitate digna ſit, enixe et inſtanter petimus, et ante veſtrum ex hac noſtra civitate diſceſſum expectamus." 69.

10. "Cenſura Librorum per Theologos Louanienſes ex Edicto Caeſareo facta." Beginning, "Ad profligandos ex inferiore hâc Germania hereticos errores," &c. It ends, "Nos itaq; Decanus et reliqui S. Theologiae apud Louanienſes Profeſſores, libros hos, (ſci. Catalogus ſupra habetur) quia periculoſe circumferri legiq; vulgo judicabamus, concordibus omnium ſuffragiis damnatos, &c. Acta ſunt haec Louanii Leodienſis Diocefis die nona Menſis Maii A.D. 1546." 84.

11. "Epiſtola Vice-Decani & Capituli Eccleſiae Collegiatae Arſchotenſis ad Archiepiſcopum Mechlinienſem de Electione Decani. A.D. 1603. Sept. 8°." The Original, with the Seal. 94.

12. "Exponunt debita cum reuerentia Archiepiſcopus et Epiſcopi Prouinciae Mechlinienſis, &c. 1601." 96.

13. Epiſtola Caroli Quinti ad Robertum de Croy Epiſcopum Cameracenſem A.D. 1543 (or 53.) "Collationata eſt preſens copia cum Origin." 98.

14. "Jura

Num. 4521.

14. " Jura Sepulturae et Taxatio Chori, in Eccleſia, et extra Eccleſiam, pro extrema unctione, &c." 99.

15. " Taxatio expenſarum pro conuiuio Capituli Mechlin. ſingulis menſibus celebrando. A.D. 1606. Cum expenſis primi Conuiuii." 101.

16. " Catalogus Eccleſiarum Parochialium quae Archiepiſcopo Mechlin. utiliter uniri poſſent. 103.

17. " Copie de la fondation de Leurs Alteſſes du Cloiſtre de Religieuſes Carmelites deſchauſées en Bruxelles." With an Epiſtle of Matth. Hovius, Archb^p of Mechlin, confirming the foundation: A.D. 1608. At the end, " Collatione facta inueni praeſentem Copiam concordare cum ſuo Originali: quod atteſtor, Fran. Slevon'?" 104.

18. " Fundatio Cap^niae. Sancti Georgii Siluordiae A.D. 1334. Confirmatio Fundationis dictae Cap^niae. A.D. 1334. Utrumq; collationatum cum Originali. Literae Principis continentes erectionem Decanatus Lyreñ per quas conſtat Decanum Lyreñ capere debere curam animarum ab Ordinario. Actum A.D. 1229." 112.

19. " Carta Originalis continens Procurationem factam a Canonico S. Petri de Inſulis A.D. 1615." 114.

20. " Matthias Dei et Apoſtolicae ſedis Gratia Archiepiſcopus Mechlinienſis: Recepimus ſupplicationibus, &c." Thus far the Archb^p himſelf, as it ſeems; the reſt by a Scribe. Actum 29 Maii, A.D. 1600. 116.

21. " Commiſſio Decani et Capituli Mechlin. ſede Vacante. Actum, A.D. 1589." 118.

22. " Inſtructio Ejuſdem Capituli de his quae ſede Vacante agenda ſunt." 120.

23. " Acta ſede eâdem vacante." 121.

24. An Ordonnance and Prayers for Proceſſions. Made by the Archbiſhop of Cambray in la the City of Mons, 6 Feb. 1583. 123.

25. " Extractum inter cetera ex Bulla originali Illuſt. D. Raymundi Cardinalis Vurcenſis, legati Apoſtolici de Latere, qua ipſe confirmat Inſtitutum Standonicum certaq; ipſis Standonicis priuilegia et gratias Apoſtolicas concedit." Anni 1502. " Collatione facta, &c. concordare," &c. 125.

26. A Tract beginning " Quamvis praeclariſſime et Reverende Domine," &c. At the end, " Et ita mihi infra ſcripto, meliore ſanioreq; cujuſcunq; Judicio ſemper ſaluo, dicendum judicandumq; videtur. J. Kerſtyneln." 127.

27. " Supplicatio Conſulum et Senatus Colonienſis ad Cardinalem Boncompaigium cum ejus Reponſo, A.D. 1584." 137.

28. " Inquiſitio de modo et circumſtantiis Matrimonii cujuſdam facta ex Commiſſione, Archi-Epiſcopi Mechlin. coram Joanne Le Mire Canonico S^tae Gudulae Bruxellis; cujus manus et ſigillum in fine appoſitum eſt." Original." 139.

29. " Dubia propoſita de Juramento - - - - et aliis hujus ſeculi actionibus." 145.

30. " Articuli quidam Cleri Leodienſis." 149.

31. " Cauſa Beneficii vacantis confirmato Archiepiſcopo, ſed poſſeſſionem nondum adepto." At the end " Saluo meliori iudicio G. Van Woú." 153.

32. " Quæritur An ſuperior valide poſſit ſuſpendere Parochum a Diuinis et exercitio diuino," &c. Subſcribed Jacobus de Baii, S. T. D. Sti. Petri Louanii Decanus, &c. 159.

33. " Copia Propoſitionum et Reponſorum in Capitulo Generali apud S^tum Petrum Leodii A.D. 1573. fact." 163.

Num. 4521.

34. " Litterae S. E. ad Deputatos Statuum. Articuli propoſiti Deputatis Statuum. Reſponſio Statuum Hannoniae ſuper Articulis. Remonſtratio ſuper Requeſta et Articulis per me (id eſt, Michael Breughel) ut apparet ex eius manu, concepta ex mandato Cappituli. 7° Auguſti remonſtraui. Reſponſio Hannonienſis tranſlata in linguam Teutonicam. Supplicatio ad ſuam C—m, ad Concilium Statuum et ad Deputatos Statuum per Statum Eccleſiaſticum Antverpienſem. Haec omnia circa A.D. 1578." 167.

35. " Diſſertatio Latina in quâ oſtenditur non licere Archiducibus et Statui Generali Libertatem Religionis Proteſtantibus permittere ſuper eorum recepta et articulos deſuper conceptos, A.D. 1578. Jul. 18." 192.

36. Letter of the Archbiſhop of Cambray, on the Sepulture of Heretics. Mons, 24 Janv. 1583. 214.

37. " Remonſtrance Aux Archiducs du Doyen et Chapitre de l'Egliſe Collegiale de St. Denis a Liege," &c. 216.

38. " Articuli ſuper quibus Re^mi Dñi Car^lis Leodien. et Adminiſtrator Cameracen pretendunt ſe gravari et Juriſdictionem ipſis ex jure et conſuetudine competentem lædi per Statuta Conſtitutiones, et Mandata Conſiliorum et Juſticiarum Secularium Ce. Ma. in his partibus." 218.

39. " Concordata inter Epiſcopum Leodienſem et Carolum Quintum concepta Anno 1541. publicata vero anno 1544. Jan. die 12. In Dieſt, pro Evidentia." Et in fine, " Concordat praeſens copia de verbo ad verbum cum altera quam penes ſe habet ac ſervat Clariſſimus Dominus D. Mazius Conſilii privata Ser^mi Suarum Celſit^um Conſiliarius, quod atteſtor, De Biſſe Notarius." 228.

40. " Auiſamentum Dominorum Cancelariae Brabantiae ſuper Differentis ſubortis et pendentibus per et inter C. M. ex unâ et R^nos Dños Epos Leodiēn et Cameracēn ex altera." 240.

41. " De Jure Regaliae Principibus noſtris competente in Cathedrales Eccleſias Belgii." 288. ad 312.

42. " Lettre de ſa Sainteté ſur la meſme matiere du Roy de France du 28 Decembre, 1679." 312.

43. " Caſus. Sempronius exterus obtinuit nominationem Facultatis Artium Louanienſis," &c. 318.

44. " Caſus. Dñs Gerardus van Gueſchouen medicine et Matheſeos Profeſſor nominatus ex parte Univerſitatis Louanienſis," &c. At the end " Concordat cum Originali: quod atteſtor Guido Gocques." Vid. fol. 376. 320.

45. " Nuper D. Guilelmus Piret Eccleſiae S. Mariae Metropolitanae Cameracenſis Canonicus menſe Januario An. 1624. ex hâc vitâ praebendaq; ſua exceſſit; eam nominatus a facultate Artium Louanienſi ad collationes Capituli Ejuſdem Eccleſiae acceptavit D. Guil. Vanden Velde J. U. L." &c. 328.

46. " Licet in Motivo Juris ſufficienter demonſtratum ſit quod ſola Acceptatio evacuet nominationem, non tantum reſpectu nominati," &c. 374.

47. " Rationes pro Negatiuâ praetenſae Collationis Dñi Gueſchouen et ad eneruandum atteſtationem D. Epiſcopi Gandenſis." 376.

48. " Compendium Cauſae D. Huberti Aegidii Wouters, contra D. Adrianum de Neue." circa A.D. 1663. 377.

49. A French Law Treatiſe, beginning, " Meſſeigneurs, Pour cognoiſtre les merites et faciliter la judicature du Proces pendant indecis en cette Cour entre Mr. Hubert Gillis Wouters et Mr. Adrien de Neue, Profeſſeur de la Philoſophie en l'Univerſite de Louain," &c. It contains 493 Sections. 379.

Num. 4521.

50. " Points Relevans pour le Sr de l'Epine contre le Sr. Wouters." 443.

51. " Rationes deciſiuae pro D. Huberto Egidio Wouters Appellante contra D. Adrianum de Neue Appellatum." Conſtat Articulis 81. 445.

52. " Elucidatio Probationum Exceſſus aut non Exceſſus taxæ beneficialis qui controuertitur in cauſa Iprenſi pro nominato Facultatis Artium Appellante coram Parlamento Mechlinienſi." Among others is, " Valor Frumenti ſiliginis et uini pro 20 annis immediate precedentibus conceſſionem priuilegii factam a Leone x, anno 1513: nec non pro totidem annis immediate precedentibus Ampliationem privilegii Ejuſdem factam a Paulo 5, anno 1616. calculatus per florenos, ſtuferos, et placas Brabantiae." At the end, " Ampliſſimi Senatus et cujuſvis rectius ſentientis Judicio ſemper ſaluo, Andreas Valenſis, Jacobus Santfort, Michael Vander Perre, Guillelmus Maes, J. U. Doctores et Profeſſores in Academia Lovanienſi." 451.

53. " Sequitur Moderatio Ordinata per Ven^lem et circumſpectum Virum Dñm et Magiſtrum Gregorium Nicolai Officialem Cameracenſis - - - civitatis et dioceſeos - - - ſuos - - - parochianos poſſint tractare in exequiis defunctorum et ea tangentibus et hoc per diſtinctionem quorumq; ſtatuum perſonarum." 507.

54. A Law Treatiſe, in Flemiſh. 509.

55. Another. 539.

56. A Tract beginning, " Licet Henricus de Bure olim Foreſtarius Ducatus Limburgenſis, modo Supplicans ac impetrans," &c. At the end, " Quibus omnibus et ſingulis attentis et ponderatis mihi infra ſcripto videtur praefato reſcribenti adiudicandam eſſe ſuam Concluſionem antea reſcriptione ſuâ captam, Cum Expenſis, ſaluo tamen ſummi hujus ſenatus ſaniore judicio, Sic Signatum P. Cryſtynen." 545.

57. " 1680. Aduertiſſement pour Sire Jean Marſon Doyen de la Chretiennete a Arlon, Contre les Relligieuſes de la Congregation a Tongres appellés de Luxembourg." 553.

58. A Paper on the ſame Subject, beginning, " Quoy que Sire Jean Marſon Doyen," &c. Signed A. Cuypers. 560.

59. " Litera Henrici Ducis de foſſato a domo Hugonis Volardi uſq; pontem Reinoldi. Actum A.D. 1220." 569.

60. " Statuta Curiae Archiepiſcopalis Mechlinienſis Louanii Reſidentis;" Alſo, " Methodi procedendi Louanii et Bruxellae." 571.

61. " Formula Literarum quibus nouellus Epiſcopus teſtatur ſe feciſſe iuramentum debitum in Conſecratione." A.D. 1585. " Inſtitutio ab Archiepiſcopo facienda. Cura Animarum. Collatio Capellaniae Jure deuoluto. Licentia Concionandi et Confeſſiones audiendi. Litterae Citatoriales a reuocationem uoti. Litterae quas facta Conſecratione Epiſcopus mittere tenetur. Licentia ut Epiſcopus aliquis conſacret in alterius dioceſi. Teſtimonium peregrinanti verſus S^tum Jacobum in Compoſtella datum. Abſolutio ab excommunicatione et aliis poenis facta Decano Thenenſi, &c. Litterae Confirmationis Abbatiſſae. Modus procedendi in Confirmationibus Abbatis, &c. Juramentum Abbatis Parcenſis. Litterae Conſecrationis Altaris; et plures ejuſmodi articuli." 581.

Num. 4522—4532.

4522.

E Collectione Seguieriana.

Tractatus duo P^r le Roux, præmiſſa ab eodem epiſtola ad Lectorem, in quâ argumentum operis aperire profitetur. Tituli ſunt.

1. " Triumphata ſuperbia Moab. Pſallente in Auguſta Sorbona Cl. le Roux Lugdunæo P." Proſa et carmine. Ad fol. 12.

2. " Gallia Benedicta, Fratrem Aaron repræſentante Cl. le Roux Lugdunæo P." In pag. adverſa, " Elaphebolia Paranymphi P. P. Pariſienſium." &c. xvii.

4523.

Deciſion of the Controverſy between the Duc de Nevers and the Baron de Langres, 1611. Royal Letters Patent, written on Parchment.

4524.

" Divers Memoires touchant la doctrine de Janſenius, et pour les peres Jeſuites d'Alſace:" MS. and printed. From the Seguier Collection.

4525.

From the Seguier Collection.

Original Letters to the King of France, the Count de Brienne, &c. &c. written by the Preſident de Thou. With many more tranſcripts of Letters, and other Papers, collected and carefully arranged under the years in which they were written. In Seven Volumes, Vol. I. of the year 1657.

N.B. Many of the Letters have reference to England, and might illuſtrate our Hiſtory at that Period.

4526.

Vol. II. of the ſame Collection. For the firſt part of the year 1658.

4527.

Vol. III. From July to the end of 1658.

4528.

Vol. IV. From July to the end of 1659.

4529.

Vol. V. From January to June 1660.

4530.

Part 1. Vol. VI. From January to June 1661.
Part 2. Vol. VII. From July to the end of the year 1661.

4531.

From the Seguier Collection.

A Volume of Documents and Letters, original and copied, relating to Germany, in the years 1657 and 1658. Docketted exactly in the ſame Manner as thoſe in the Six preceding Numbers, and therefore cloſely connected with them. As the chief part of the original Letters in both Collections are addreſſed to the Count de Brienne, it amounts almoſt to a certainty, that they were arranged and marked by his order. Eſpecially as we have many Volumes actually marked with his Arms.

4532.

A ſimilar Collection, relating to Poland, in the years 1657 to 1660.

There are indeed numeral Marks continued throughout theſe Volumes.

Num. 4533—4544.

4533.

The Count de Brienne's Collection of Letters continued. Relating to Berlin, 1657—1659.

4534.

State Papers, chiefly relating to the Treaty of Munſter, 1647, &c. XVII.

4535.

Original Letters to the Count de Brienne, chiefly from the Chev^r de Terlon at Copenhagen. With Copies of other official Papers, regularly arranged, from Jan. 1627 to May 1661. Marked N° 11.

4536.

The ſame Collection continued. Marked N° 12. Letters to the Count de Brienne from M. Gohory at Venice, from 25 May 1658 to Feb. 1660. With official Communications from the ſame. Alſo Letters to the Count de Brienne from the Prince of Monaco. From Jan. 1657 to Dec. 24, 1661. With a few other State Papers.

4537.

The ſame Collection, N° 13. Letters to the Count de Brienne from M. Servient at Turin. From June 15, 1658 to March 26, 1661. With other official Communications from him.

4538.

The ſame Collection, but not numbered. To the Count de Brienne from M. le Bailly de Vallancay. Dated from Toulon, and from various Places in Italy, between July 1647 and December 1650.

4539.

The ſame continued. Diſpatches and Papers from M. de la Barde, Ambaſſador from the King of France in Swiſſerland. From Jan. 1, 1655 to May 30, 1659.

4540.

The ſame Collection. Diſpatches from the Count de Brienne himſelf, and his Son; from July 6, 1659 to Jan. 6, 1660. The Letters of the Son are in general docketted by M. de B. "Mon fils," with the Date in his own Hand.

4541.

A continuation of the Brienne Papers, marked N° 17, being Letters of M. de Gueffier from Rome, 1657, 8, 9, & 60. to the Counts de B., Father and Son. With other Communications from the ſame.

4542.

The Brienne Collection, marked N° 18. Copies of Letters from the Count de Brienne to his Son, in 1659 and 1660.

4543.

Collected by the ſame, but referring chiefly to an earlier Period. The Volume contains,

1. Letters to the King of France from many illuſtrious Perſons. From 1619 to 1628, but one or two much later. Not exactly in order.

2. Various Letters to the Count de Brienne, under his progreſſive titles of M. de Loménie, M. de la Ville aux Clercs, and Brienne. From 1618 to 1651. With other State Papers. N.B. One Letter from the D. of Buckingham.

4544.

The Brienne Papers continued. Diſpatches from M. de S^t Chamond, Ambaſſador Extraordinary of France at

Num. 4544—4556.

Rome, to M. de Brienne and to the King. From Jan, 26, 1644 to Nov. 1645, with one in 1656. With other Papers relative to the Occaſions, as uſual.

4545.

The ſame continued. Diſpatches to M. de Brienne, chiefly from M. Dupleſſis Beſançon. From 1647 to 1663. With other relevant Papers, and ſome Letters to the King of France.

4546.

The ſame Collection. Papers entitled *Cahiers*, Letters, &c. on the Subject of Navarre and Bearne, from 1600 to 1624.

4547.

The Brienne Collection continued. Letters & Negociations of M. de Comenges in Portugal, 1657 & 8. With ſeveral State Papers.

4548.

The ſame continued. Letters and Negociations of M. de la Haye at Conſtantinople, in the years 1657 to 1661.

4549.

The Brienne Collection. Letters from M. de Bourdeaux at London, in the years 1657 and 1658. With State Papers referring to the ſame.

4550.

Probably from the ſame Collection, though not ſo aſcertained by any internal Mark, except the Nature of the Subject, which is a repreſentation to the King of France, on the Convocation of the States General. It is a Paper Book of 81 Leaves, with the following principal diviſions. 1. The general Addreſs, fol. 1. Chapitre de l'Egliſe, fol. 9. Chapitre de la Nobleſſe, fol. 16. Chapitre de la Juſtice et Police, fol. 28. Chap. de la Police, fol. 40. Articles particuliers du Cayer de Normandie, fol. 64. I have not been able to diſcover the Date.

4551.

The laſt Volume, in this part of the Collection, of the Brienne Papers. It is particularly intereſting in this Country, as it contains Letters and Diſpatches relative to the Britiſh Dominions. The Date from 1643 to 1657.

4552.

A Book of Precedents and adjudged Caſes in Law, from the 33 to the 41 of Eliz.

4553.

Another Collection, from 2 to 5 of Ch. I.

4554.

[4554—4566. *Quarto.*]

A Law Dictionary, it wants the beginning as far as to the Words, *Gard & Mariadge.* From the Duke of Newcaſtle's Collection. XVII.

4555.

"Tractatus de ſupplicatione ad Sanctiſſimum a literis Apoſtolicis, in præjudicium utriuſq; reipublicæ, Eccleſiaſticæ aut temporalis, importune obtentis: et de illarum retentione in Senatu. Tomus primus." Liber chartaceus, luculenter ſcriptus, cum tabulis contentorum pleniſſimis. XVII.

4556.

Law Collections, conſiſting of,

1. "Les Lectures de John Clenche de Furnyffalle Inne." 8, 9, & 10 Eliz.

Num. 4553—4567.

2. "Prerogativa Regis ſecundum Robertum Conſtable de Lincoln's Inne," 11 H. 7. in 4 Lecturis.

3. Reports of the years 32, 33, & 34 of Elizabeth.

4. "Lecturæ 9 - - - . Demſhill, ſuper Statuto de Finibus, edito 4 H. 7. Cap. 24.

5. Several Forms of Law Inſtruments, mixed with Reports and other legal Papers; in a confuſed Manner.

4557.

Reports from the 11 to the 22 of H. 6. In the firſt Leaf is this Note in the hand of Rob^t Paynel, "Note in this Booke are the 13th and 14th yeares of Hen. the 6th, which are not in the printed Bookes." A Paper Book.

4558.

Reports of the 39 of Elizabeth: And the 15 & 16 of Ja^s 1.

Theſe Two Books belonged to Rob. Paynell of Gray's Inne. The ſecond of them is thus marked by himſelf, "*Robertus Paynell de Belaughe, Grayanus Norfolcienſis.*"

4559.

A Book of Tracts, chiefly printed, in French, Dutch, Italian, Spaniſh, &c. from 1649 to 1661. Evidently collected by the Count de Brienne, ſome of them being docketted as received with the Diſpatches of M. de Thou, which are in N° 4525, &c.

There are many Pieces among them which probably do not now exiſt elſewhere. The Volume is marked as belonging to the Seguier Collection; but there is abundant proof, in the preceding Volumes, that the Brienne Papers came by ſome Means into the Hands of the Seguier Family.

4560.

A Law Treatiſe in 59 Chapters. The Table, which is mutilated, extends only to 45. An Entry of a former Poſſeſſor, John Newdigate, has made it hitherto paſs for a Book of annual Reports.

4561.

Reports of the King's Bench of the 13 & 14 Jas. 1. In Law French. With a copious Index. A Paper Book, of 575 written Pages.

4562.

Reports from 26 to 32 Eliz., "in communi Banco." 121 written Leaves.

4563, 4564.

Two Books, bound together,

1. "Mirrour des Juſtices: par Ardr. Horne." XVII.

2. Notes on Littleton, in French, with an alphabetical Table, and ſome ſupplementary Caſes. XVII.

4565.

Statutes of R. Edward 3. Richard 2. & Henry 4, 5, & 6. Written on Vellum. XV.

4566.

"Obſervations ſur la Sphere, Coſmographie, et Geographie." With deſcriptions of various Counties. A Paper Book, from the Seguier Collection.

4567.

[4567—4653. *Folio.*]

"La Coppie du Regiſtre de Meſſ^rs de Roiſſy, Repichon, et Croiſſy, Commiſſaires commis par ſa Majeſté, pour la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen, aux annees 1598 & 1599: Collationé avec l'original, demeuré audict Sieur de Repichon, un deſdicts commiſſaires." With a Table of the Names. A Paper Book. 402 pp. XVII.

Num. 4568—4577.

4568.

"Regiſtre des jugements rendus pour nous Eſtienne d'Aligre, S^r de la Riviere, Conſeiller du Royen, ſes Conſeils, et Jean Cardinet Sieur de Loigny, treſorier general de ſes finances à Orleans, Commiſſ^res deputez par ſa Majeſté pour le regallement des bailles en la generalité de Caen, ſur les Exemptions prétendues par les gentilſhommes et autres privilegies de la dite généralité ſuivant la Commiſſion de ſa Majeſté, du - - - - Regiſtrée au bureau de M^rs les treſoriers de France a Caen la - - - - -." XVII.

Two dates are wanting in the Title. The Book contains 377 written Pages. See N° 4581.

4569.

From this Number to 4577 incl. and again 4587–4590, we have a ſet of Books, uniformly bound, and ſtamped on the Covers with the Arms of the Count de Brienne. Evidently belonging therefore to his Collection of State Papers, and deriving additional Authority from his official Situation. See N° 4525 et ſeqq. The general Title is the following, "Memoires, Actes, et Traictez de la Republique de Geneve, avec les Rois de France, les Suiſſes, et les Ducs de Savoye." From 1536 to 1628. Theſe are all large Paper Books, fairly and uniformly written.

4570.

Vol. II. of this Collection, entitled, "Negociation de M^r François de Noailles Eveſque d'Acs, Ambaſſadeur pour le Roy a la porte du Grand Seigneur, depuis l'année 1572 Juſques en 1574."

4571.

Vol. III. entitled, "Traictez des Empereurs des Turcs avec les Papes, les Empereurs d'Allemagne, les Rois de France et de Pologne, et les Venetiens, Tunis, et Arger, Perſe, Grand Mogol, Moſcovie;" from 1494 to 1628. Prefixed is a curious Diſcourſe, entitled, "Relation de la cour et du Serail, des Officiers, deſpences, et autres particularités de la Maiſon du Grand Seigneur." This, with the Will of Mahomet ſubjoined, occupies 100 Pages. XVII.

4572.

Vol. IV. "Premier Volume des Reglements, qui contient ceux de la maiſon du Roy de France, et des principaux officiers ſervans en icelle." XVII.

4573.

Vol. V. entitled, "Negociation de Mons^r de Baſſompierre, envoyé Ambaſſadeur extraordinaire en Eſpagne, par le Roy ſur le ſujet de la reſtitution de la Valteline, 1621."

4574.

Vol. VI. entitled, "Edicts, Lettres, Arreſtz, et autres Actes, touchant l'Admirauté de Bretaigne et droictz appartenant a icelle." XVII.

4575.

Vol. VII. entitled. "Semeſtre de Provence: par Mr. de Séue, Conſeiller d'Eſtat, cy-devant Prevoſt des Marchands; et qui eſtoit Intendant de Provence lorſqu'il a compoſé cette Hiſtoire." In two Parts, P. 2. beginning at fol. 69. Fairly written, on 151 Leaves. The *Semeſtre*, or 6 months Reſidence, begins Jan. 1. 1648.

4576, 7.

Vol. VIII. and IX. of this Collection, entitled, "Depeſches des ſix premiers Moys de l'année 1661." The former Volume is marked, "Premiere partie," the latter, "Seconde partie." The whole fairly and uniformly tranſcribed.

A Volume

Num. 4578—4583.

4578.

A Volume which might be marked Vol. X., as the binding ſhews it to have belonged to the ſame Collection. It contains Copies of Diſpatches in the latter part of 1659.

4579.

Vol. XI. of the ſame, containing at one end, "Expeditions," or Grants, of various Kinds, in 1657. At the other, Ordonnances of the ſame Period. A very large proportion between each end is blank.

4580.

1. "Eſtat Politique des Suiſſes, avec l'abregé de leur anciennes Alliances." XVII.

2. "Traitez et autres Memoires touchant les Suiſſes, les Griſons, Savoie, et Geneve."

This may be called Vol. XII. of theſe Papers. They are continued at N° 4586.

4581.

"Copie du Regiſtre de M. de Chamillart, pour la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen," 1666. There is no mark that this belongs to the preceding Set.

4582.

A French Collection, reſpecting the Noble Families of Normandy, in five Parts. Tranſcribed 1642.

1. A Liſt of the Perſons certified to be Noble by Lineage, or claiming Nobility from their Wives, Mothers, or Fiefs acquired.

2. "Liſte des noms des annoblis par les franc-fiefs et nouveaux acqueſts, avec un etat des ſommes auquelles ils on eſte taxés par divers Roolles en l'année 1470. Et des annoblis depuis. Monfaut."

3. "Eſtat et Regiſtre des annoblis en la province de Normandie, depuis la recherche qui fut faite par Raymond Monfaut Commiſſaire és années 1463 et 1464, ſous le regne de Louis *neuf* (interl. *onze*) Roy de France."

4. "Autre Cahier de Recepte, contenant, pas ordre Alphabetique, les noms de annoblis, leur Vicomtes, avec les taxes." The old paging of this is continued from Art. 2.

5. "Recherche des nouveaux annoblis de la Province de Normandie, depuis celle de Raymond Monfaut Com^re en l'année 1463, ſous le Regne de Louis onze^e Roy de France."

The firſt Article is not paged at all; the ſecond begins an order of Pages, which is interrupted by the third, and the fourth and fifth are regularly paged on to the end.

4583.

A Paper Book of various Diſcourſes, in French, neatly and uniformly tranſcribed.

1. "Diſcours ſur la mort de Henri le Grand." 1.
2. "Diſcours touchant l'aſſemblée de Saumur." 13.
3. "Diſcours fait durant mes perſecutions de S^t Jean." 1. again.
4. "Diſcours ſur le Voyage du Roy, en Juillet mil ſix cents quinze." 23.
5. "Diſcours ſur le gouvernement de la Reyne mere, faict en 1617." 1. again.
6. "Libre diſcours ſur le temps preſent 1617." 13.
7. "Advis ſur le ſuject des diviſions de Hollande en l'année 1618."
8. "Raiſons de la paix faicte devant Montpellier."
9. "Appologie de Monſieur le duc de Rohan ſur les derniers troubles de la France, à cauſe de la Religion."
10. "A ſhort Tract without any Title.
11. "Lettre de Monſieur le Prince a Monſieur de Rohan." Dated Nov. 4, 1628.

Num. 4583—4591.

12. "Reſponſe de Monſieur de Rohan à Monſieur le Prince." Nov. 6, 1628.

13. "Memoires du duc de Rohan ſur les choſes advenues en France, depuis la mort de Henri le Grand, juſques a la paix faicte avec les Reformez au moys de Mars 1626." Theſe Memoirs continue to the end, occupying by far the larger part of the Volume, and are divided into four Books.

4584.

A Spaniſh controverſial Work of a learned Jew; fairly written, on 217 Leaves. With the following Title.

"Providencia de Dios con Iſrael, y verdad de la ley de Moſeh, y nulidad de las de mas leyes. Compueſto por el mui excelentiſſimo ſeñor Haham Saul Levi, mortera moreno Arab, de felis recordacion, Eſcripts en Amſterdam. E nel ano de cincomil, quatrocientos, y veinte, y quatro." Which date is explained in a more recent Hand to correſpond with A.D. 1665.

4585.

Reports from 24 H. 6. to the end of the Reign of Elizabeth. The general Title, "Relationes Mori." In the firſt page the Name of *Robtus Paynell* de Grayes Inn. Then follows, "Ex Libro Franciſci Moore, Militis, Servientis ad Legem, ſcripto propria manu ipſius." And at the end is the Seller's Certificate, thus; "I do warrant this Booke to bee full as much in quantitie as any Booke that I have ſould, and to have the ſame and as many Caſes & marginall Notes as any that I have ſould to any Man.

per mee Lawrence Cragge."

4586, 7, 8.

A Continuation of the Brienne Papers from N° 4580.

Theſe Three Volumes contain the entire Memoirs of the Mareſchal de Baſſompierre, beautifully written on Paper. The following Sentence, and no more, is wanting at the end.

"Ce fut le Duc de Guiſe, qui s'eſtoit retiré à Florence, au même temps que je fus mis à la Baſtille, où je plains ſa mort et ma liberte." The general Title is, "Memoires de Monſieur le Mareſchal de Baſſompierre, touchant ce qui s'eſt paſſé durant les regnes des Roys Henry 4. et Louis 13." This Copy having been carefully tranſcribed for a Miniſter of State, before the Work was printed, may well deſerve collating.

4589, 4590.

Two large Volumes, containing a Catalogue of 340 Volumes of MS. Collections, belonging to the Count de Brienne, giving an account of the Contents of each Volume. They are bound like the reſt of the Books here aſcribed to his Collection, and might poſſibly throw much light on thoſe which are in our poſſeſſion. Two Papers are prefixed, containing Liſts of ſuch of the Count de Brienne's Diſpatches as had been carried (probably lent) to Mons^r de Boucherat; the former of them ſigned Goſſelin, the latter apparently intended to be ſo ſigned alſo, being in other reſpects ſimilar as to form. XVII.

4591.

This Volume, and thoſe that follow it to N° 4599, inclusive, belonged originally to a Collection of 46 MS. Volumes, left by Peter Bourelier to M. Nicolas Eſmery. See the printed Atteſtation tranſcribed at N° 4593, which either is, or evidently has been, paſted into all theſe 9 Volumes.

The preſent Volume contains;

1. A French Treatiſe on the Laws and Government of England, very fairly tranſcribed. It ſhould conſiſt of Three Books, but the ſpace in which the firſt ſhould

Num. 4591—4600.

have been written, is left Blank. The Table of Contents is, however, complete, by which it appears that the 16 firſt Chapters treated of the general Principles of Government. The remaining Chapters, which were 8 in Number, gave an account of the ſeveral Claſſes and Ranks in England. This Work extends to fol. 125.

2. "Remonſtrance de haute et puiſſante Dame, Dame Marie de Cleves, Sœur de tres hault et tres puiſſant Seigneur le Duc de Cleves, de Juilliers, et de Gueldres, faicte au Roy d'Angleterre, et à ſon conſeil ſur ce qu'il la vouloit repudier." 144.

4592.

A large Volume, very fairly written, with this Title.

"Traictez et autres actes entre les Roys de France d'une part, et les Roys d'Angleterre d'autre, enſemble quelques traictez entre le Roy^me^ d'Angleterre et les Princes eſtrangers, depuis 1350, juſques au 6 Avril 1545. Tome premier." xvi.

4593, 4, 5, 6.

Five large Volumes, very fairly tranſcribed, with this Title.

"Les lettres, memoires, actes, inſtructions, et contracts faicts au traitté de Mariage d'entre Madame Henriette Marie, Soeur du Roy, et Charles premier Roy de la Grande Bretagne, en années 1624 et 1625."

On the Cover of the firſt Volume is this printed Notice.

"Ce volume manuſcrit, du nombre des quarante ſix, a eſté donné et legué par Pierre Bourelier, Ancien Clerc et domeſtique de vingt-ſix ans de Monſieur Eſmery, Conſeiller en la Cour des Aydes, par ſon Teſtament Olographe du quatriéme jour d'Octobre mil ſix cens cinquante ſix, depoſé és mains de Turmenie notaire, le vingt deuxiéme de Decembre ſuivant, au profit de M^e^ Nicolas Eſmery, Advocat en la Cour de Parlement, ſon filz, avec clauſe de ſubſtitution au deffaut d'enfans maſles, ſelon et ainſi qu'il eſt porté par iceluy Teſtament, et par la Tranſaction paſſée en execution d'iceluy, entre ledit Sieur Eſmery pere, ſon Executeur teſtamentaire, et ledit Sieur Eſmery filz, contenant l'Inventaire et les noms d'iceux volumes manuſcrits, par devant ledit de Turmenie et ſon Compagnon notaires, le troiſiéme jour de Septembre mil ſix cens cinquantre ſept. Icelle Tranſaction et l'extraict d'iceluy Teſtament Olographe inſinuez au Greffe du Chaſtelet de Paris, le treizieme jour de Septembre audit an mil ſix cens cinquante ſept, et regiſtrez au cent neufiéme Volume des Inſinuations d'iceluy, comme il appert par l'acte icelle inſinuation, Signé Fausset et Luce."

4598.

1. "Ambaſſade extraordinaire de Mr. de Baſſompierre en Eſpagne, envoyé pour le Roy, ſur le ſubjet de la reſtitution de la Valteline, 1621." 1.

2. "Negotiation de Mr. de Baſſompierre, envoyé Ambaſſadeur Extraordinaire en Angleterre, de la part du Roy l'an 1626." 225.

4599.

"Hiſtoire Eccleſtaſtique du Dioceſe de Coûtance, contenant la vie des Eveſques de ce lieu, et ce qui s'eſt paſſé de plus remarquable ſoubs l'Epiſcopat de chacun." xvii.

4600.

A ſmall folio of 87 Leaves, containing the viſitation of Bedfordſhire, made by W^m^ Harvy, Clarenceux King of Armes, A.D. 1566; whoſe grant of a Coat of Arms to W^m^ Palmer Eſq. is copied at length, f. 86. At the end is an alphabetical Index, and after it is 5186, which ſee.

Num. 4601—4604.

4601.

A thin folio, indifferently written on Paper, but in good Preſervation, having the following account of it at the beginning, by Lord Oxford himſelf.

"This I take to be Obſervations upon Home of Goſcroft's Hiſtory of the Houſe of Douglas and Angus, by Mr. Tho^s^ Crawford, a learned and judicious Antiquary."

This Remark ſeems only to relate to the firſt part, containing 36 pages, beginning with a prefatory Addreſs to W^m^ 1ſt Marquis of Douglaſs and Earl of Angus, &c.

2. The ſecond part, in a better Hand, contains 70 Leaves, not till now marked, having the Name of, "Mr. Th. Crawford, 1645," written at the beginning and end. P. 1. commences with an Account of the Origin of Surnames, and other general Matters. After which the genealogical Account commences, A.C. 771. with Sholto Douglas (i. e. Behold the Black Grey coloured Man), and continues, with Heads of each Deſcent fairly written at the Top, dated, and blended with much Hiſtory of Scotland, &c. down to the year 1400. The former part ending in 1314.

See the mutual Alliances between the Houſes of Douglas and Drummond, in the curious Hiſtory of the latter, 4238. p. 553.

4602.

A thin folio, on Paper, cloſely written, on 176 Pages, with the following Title; all apparently written by the Author's own Hand.

"Militarie Obſervations upon the firſt ſeven Bookes of Julius Cæſar his Commentaries: together with ſome brief Militarie Orders concerning the ordering of a Garriſon in general, & in particular; as alſo ſome Militarie Articles of Warr, whereby to governe an Army or a Garriſon, according to the true Diſcipline of Warr. Written by S^r^ William Throckmorton Kn^gt^ during the ſad Time of his exile out of England, and in the year of our Redemption 1655, by him compiled together, finiſhed, and humbly dedicated to his Excellency William Lord Marquis of Newcaſtle, &c."

He refers, in his Dedication, to a former Treatiſe of War, which he had dedicated to the King: Which Treatiſe is in this Collection, N° 6008.

4603.

Collectio ampliſſima, et labore ſummo compilata, à Jeſuitâ quodam, de regulis Ordinis ſui; luculenter ſcripta, in pagg^s^ 501. Additis inſuper, tractatu, "ex memoriali Communi R. P. Schereni 1617;" et tabulâ contentorum locupleti. Citantur paſſim, in priore quâque paginâ literæ Apoſtolicæ, Conſtitutiones, et reliqui Inſtituti ſui (ut auctor ait) libri; qui in margine adſcribuntur. In adverſa pagina eaſdem res confirmat, in binis columnis; 1. "Ex Ordinationibus &c. non impreſſis P. P. Generalium et Viſitatorum approbatis à Generalibus. 2. "Ex notis P. Hieronymi Natalis." Ad finem ſcribit, "Ad majorem Dei gloriam, Beatæque Virginis Mariæ, 20 Auguſti 1620."

4604.

A thin Paper Book, bound up with N° 1635.

On the firſt Leaf is written, "D. M. Dan. Manwaring's Booke, A. Domini MDCXXX." Then follows a quaint Title, in this Form.

"Direccons for Speech and Style,

To { Pronounce, Penne Letters, Vary, Amplify, Illuſtrate, } Otherwiſe than ever any Precepts have taught.

"Conteyning all the Figures of Rhethorick, and the Art of the beſt Engliſh, exemplyfyed either all out of

Num. 4604—4608.

Arcadia, which it cenſureth, or by Inſtances, the matter whereof may benifitt Converſation. The Annotacons being taken out of Sir Phillip Sidney's Arcadia, the firſt edition in Quarto, without Samford's Additions."

The Dedication is addreſſed, " to the forwardnes of many virtuous Hopes in a Gent. of the Temple, by the Author." It is ſigned, " Jo. Hoſkins."

The Tract is fairly written on 53 Pages, ſome of the firſt being omitted in the numbering. xvii.

4605.

A very curious and well preſerved Copy of the Tract, " Des fais d'Armes," by Chriſtine de Piſe or Piſan, the chief part of whoſe poetical Works have been found to be contained in N° 4431 of this Collection.

The Tract is divided into Four Books, the beginning of each ornamented with an Illumination. The firſt Illumination contains a Portrait of the Author, ſimilar exactly in dreſs to moſt of thoſe in N° 4431. Her Name appears in the Rubric prefixed to the Prologue, " Cy commence le livre des fays d'Armes et de Chevalerie. Le premier chapitre eſt le prologue, ou quel Chriſtine s'excuſe d'avoir oſé emprendre de parler de ſi haulte matiere comme eſt ceſte." xv.

This Copy is beautifully written on Vellum, and is dated at London in 1434; by the following curious Colophon.

" Explicit. Digatz (probably for *Deo gratias*). Un pater noſter et un Ave Maria per moſſen Pey (or Rey) de la fita, qui a eſcrivt a queſt livre en l'an de nr̃e ſeng̃r mil cccccxxxiiii°. Et fut feit alondres, a xv de May."

The Book afterwards belonged to a Monaſtery in Burgundy, for on the firſt Leaf is written,

" Monaſterii Sĩæ Crucis Burdigal, congregat. Sĩi Mauri, Catalogo inſcriptus an. 1718."

4606.

A Survey of the Manors of Chewton Keinſham, & Queene Charlton in February A.D. 1667, by Robert Randall, Steward there. Alſo additions to the Survey of 1674. And Notes of the Differences between them, Pages 54. In which laſt is the Rectory of Briſlington. At the beginning is an Index.

4607.

The Statutes of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, reformed, and explained, and renewed, &c. by H. 8th. with the Atchievements prefixed, of the Sovraigne Queene Anne, and of Rob^t Earl of Oxford and Mortimer. Dated 1713.

This is an elegant ſmall 4to, gilt, and ſtamped with Royal Arms on the Cover, and containing 34 Leaves, very well written on Paper, much like Gregory King's Hand.

The above Atchievements are richly painted. Towards the end are alſo the following Heads:

1. " The Oath."
2. " Of Reforming the Regiſter Book." 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.
3. " Of the Forms of Admonitions upon buckling on the Garter, putting on the Surcoat, Mantle, and George." 30, &c.
4. " The Chancellor's Badge," and, " The Manner of wearing the Hood." 32.
5. " Certain Chapters not yet regiſtered into the Book of Statutes, &c." Ann° 4^to Eliz. 33.
6. " Garters & the Uſher's Badge." 34.

4608.

Armes & Genealogies of Families in Eſſex, 1634. fol. 59. With an alphabetical Index.

This is bound up with Three others of Arms and Pedigrees of the ſame County.

Num. 4609—4612.

4609.

A thin folio of 169 Pages, indifferently written on Paper, but in good Preſervation, &c. At the beginning, in Lord Oxford's Hand-writing, is the following:

" This Book contains Liſts or Inventories of ſeveral Rolls or Records of Charters, granted by King Rob^t the 1ſt, King David the 2d, K. Rob^t the 2d, & K. Robert the 3d, ſucceſſive Kings of Scotland." (& the Duke of Albany, Rob^t Regent). " This Liſt is the more valuable that ſeveral of theſe Rolls are loſt."

In a more modern Hand is the following,

" Not ſtrictly chronological, paged inner Margin.

Rob. I. 1309		p. 1 & 144.
David II. 1329		37 & 148—165.
Rob^t II. 1370		87 & 107–113–165 ad finem
Rob^t III. 1290		104—113.
Rob^t the Regent.	1406, 1420	136—143.
Charters, &c. to		143.

4610.

" Collectio Commiſſionum, Literarum & Diplomatum, quæ Scotis concedebantur a Carolo 2. & Jacobo 7. Cum indice. pp. 276.

4611.

A Paper Book, in Four Parts, containing Paraphraſes on all the Apoſtolical Epiſtles, tranſlated from the French of Godeau, by Sir W^m Lower. The Title of the firſt Part is, " Paraphraſe upon the Epiſtle of S^t Paul to the Romans, and upon the 2 Epiſtles to the Corinthians. By Anthony Godeau, Biſhop of Graſſe & Vence. Rendered into Engliſh by William Lower Knight." The Pages in Part 1 are 123; in Part 2, 98; in Part 3, 141; in Part 4, 155; in all 517. xvii.

4612.

1. The Diſcovery & Hiſtory of the Mines in Scotland: by Mr. Atchiſon, who wrought in them. A neat folio of 85 Pages perfect, &c. xvii.
2. Bound up with 765, to which it belongs, and now marked the ſame with a Pencil, on which Leaf is the following in Lord Oxford's own Writing. " This Book contains a miſcellany Collection of ſome curious Tracts concerning Scottiſh Matters, as appears by the Contents." viz.
3. Propoſals for reforming ſeveral Abuſes in the State, offered to K. James 6.
4. ——— to Q. Mary for augmenting the Rents of the Crown: & how the Subſtance and Number of the People of the Realm may be beſt known, for the purſuit of her Title to England.
5. ——— concerning the Order of the Exchequer: by Sir John Skene, Clerk of Regiſter.
6. Advice to K. Charles 1. 1634; about the Exchequer Burdens, and Remedies thereof by ſeveral Noblemen and Gentlemen.
7. Grievances given in to his Majeſty, 1638, againſt the Earl of Traquair, then Treaſurer, anent the Exchequer.
8. Propoſals preſented to King Charles 1. ſoon after his acceſſion to the Throne, for doubling the Benefits ariſing by Wards, Non-entries, & Marriages of Heirs in Scotland, and making a conſtant Revenue of what is uncertain or caſual.
9. Memorial about the Change of Holding of Lands, whereof his Majeſty is immediate Superior, &c.
10. Some Thoughts of K. Ja. 6. concerning the Union of England & Scotland.
11. An Accompt of the Thirds of the Benefices in Scotland, 1576, then taken by Lord Boyd Collector.
12. An

Num. 4612—4614.

12. An Account of Benefices not charged nor rentalled before the year 1573.

13. An Account of the Competition for the Crown of Scotland between Bruce and Baliol.

14. Sir James Turner's Remarks on Bp. Guthrie's Memoires.

15. Lord Viſcount Lonſdale's Conſtitution for his new erected College and Free School of Lauther.

16. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, quæ ad rerum Scoticarum hiſtoriam pertinent. Julius A. I. 3. (This refers to 215 intereſting Articles).

17. A Copy of K. Charles 1. his Revocation, made in Scotland 1625.

18. The Summonds intended by King Charles 1. upon the ſaid Revocation.

19. Articles anent Teynds.

20. Copy of the Commiſſion of C. 2. to the Clergy, Nobilitie, Gentry, &c. to treat anent his Revocation.

21. ——— Commiſſion for valuation of the Teinds, 1627, within every Preſbytery and Parochen, &c.

22. Minute of the hail Acts, made by the Commiſſioners in the Progreſs of their Valuation, &c.

23. The Opinion of the Lords appointed by his Majeſty, to conſider of the extinguiſhing or continuing of the Surrenders and Teithes.

24. Acts made by the ſaid Lords touching the above, and the King's Annuity, 1630.

25. Letters from King Charles touching the aforeſaid Matters.

26. Extract of the practice of the Commiſſioners for valuation of Teynds and plantation of Churches, 1631.

27. Some Titles and Securities, &c. relating to the Teithes.

28, 9. Charters granted by the Lord of Erection, upon the diſpoſition of his Teynds, &c.

30, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Copies of Tacks, &c. touching the Parſonages.

4613.

A neat folio Volume thus entitled at the beginning:

1. A Liſt of the Church Lands of Scotland, commonly called Bayimonts Roll, he being ſent from Rome to take it. XVII.

2. The Rent of the great Benefices of Scotland at the Aſſumption, 1561. Now bound up with the following latter Part of 4623. Vol. II.

3. A Tax Roll of the Abbey Lands of Scotland, 1630.

Theſe two laſt Articles, though ſo marked on the Volume, do not appear under ſuch Heads.

This Vol. is imperfect and not paged, but the Sheets are numbered at the bottom; 96, 97, 98, are placed between 29 and 30; and 99 after 83. There is no Index.

4614.

In Two folio Volumes, neatly written, but bound up confuſedly, as appears by the principal Contents, entitled, Vol. I. "A Catalogue of MSS. in the Library of the Advocate of Scotland, in alphabetical Order." Vol. II. "Index Notabiliorum in Rymeri Fœderum, &c. collectionibus." p. 55. Being part in the firſt Volume and part in the ſecond, as appears by the following, which is written in a modern Hand at the beginning of each Volume.

"1. Calender of Papers in Tom. I.	{	each being ſeparately paged.
2. - -		II.
3. - -		III.
4. - -		IV.
5. - -		X.
6. - -		XI.

Num. 4614—4617.

"7. Calender of Papers in Tom. XII.	{	each being ſeparately paged.
8. - -		XIII.
9. - -		XIV.
10. - -		XV.
11. - -		XVI.
12. - -		XVII.

"Ex Syllabo Actorum Manuſcriptorum Excerpta."

"Vol. II. 1. Calender of Papers in Tom.		V.
2. - -		V.
3. - -		VI.
4. - -		VII.
5. - -		VIII.
6. - -		IX.

7. "Inventory of MSS. concerning Scotland, in the Catalogue of MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ."

(This contains curious particulars of the numerous MSS. of Dr Nathaniel Johnſon's own compoſing, viz.)

1. An hiſtorical Account of the Reign of King Charles I.

2. A ſhort Account of the Reign of King Stephen, &c.

3. An hiſtorical Account of the illuſtrious Family of Bruce, &c. (This is the beautiful MS. before deſcribed).

4. MS. compiled by the ſame, of the Antiquities of Yorkſhire. Pages 16, 24, &c.

8. "Inventory of Treaties betwixt France and Scotland." (Theſe are in French, and have References to Folios, &c.)

9. "Abſtract of Treaties betwixt France and Scotland." (Theſe being copied at length, without any References, the following Heads of Contents may be proper, viz.)

1. "Traitté entre les Roy Philippe de France, et d'Eſcoſſe Jean de Bailleul, contenans Mariage accordé entre Edwd Fils aiſné d'Eſcoſſe & la Fille aiſneé de Charles Comte de Valois, &c. Traiét a Paris 1295."

2. "Don fait par Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe, &c."

3. "Lettre par la quelle Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe declare et ordonne, &c. au parfait rembourſement d'un Million d'Or deus a la France par le Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, 1557."

4. "Lettre de quelques Seigneurs Eſcoſſois que avoient pris les armes contre la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe pour le fait de la Religion, 1559."

5. "Mariage d'entre la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe et Jacques Comte de Bothwell, &c. 1567."

6. "Plainte des Gardes Eſcoſſoiſes au Roy, ou eſt l'Origine de l'Alliance de leur Nation avec la France, 1612."

7. "Recueil de ce qui s'eſt negocié en Angleterre touchant la Reyne et Eſtatz d'Eſcoſſe, 1575."

4615.

A thin Paper Book, with this Title; "Arithmetick explain'd and made eaſie." XVII.

4616.

A Paper Book, bound with N° 6314, & having the following Title.

"Remarques ſur la langue Italienne. By Matthew Prior Eſq."

It conſiſts of detached Remarks under various Heads, in French and Engliſh, apparently ſuperadded to a Book begun as a puerile Exerciſe. The whole is not of much Importance.

4617.

The Bondyng of all the Manors, Meſſez, Landis, Tenementis, Paſturis, Wodds of Roger Wombwell, Lord of Wombwell & the Hamletts thereof; the Lord of Thurgurland, on of the Lords of Southkyrkbe, on

Num. 4617—4623.

of the Lords of Wentworth. And alſo the Bonding of all the Lands, &c. of the Freholders of Wombwell, 8 H. 8.

This is a ſmall thin folio in Parchment, written in Engliſh, with a few Paper Leaves bound in, &c. And the above Contents at the beginning.

4618.

A large Catalogue, very fairly written, of Books printed within the 17th Century, and the firſt years of the 18th, with the Dates affixed. They conſiſt chiefly of Divinity and Politics, with a few poetical and miſcellaneous. From the Spaces left, it appears to have been a Catalogue intended to be continued, as other Books were acquired; but whoſe Collection it was does not appear.

4619.

A Paper Book, very fairly written on 217 Leaves, containing various matters relative to the Parliament.

1. "Notes of the Orders, Proceedings, Puniſhments, and Privileiges of the Lower Houſe of Parliament." In 19 Chapters.

2. A Diſcourſe addreſſed, "To my noble Friends in the Lower Houſe of Parliament," fol. 18. The Author's Name does not appear, but as he ſpeaks of the Expedition againſt Cales and the Iſle of Rhe, as then recent, it muſt have been written about 1628, the Date of the chief part of the Papers in this Volume.

3. "A true relation of every Dayes Proceedings in the Parliament, ſince the beginning thereof, being the 20th of January 1628, to the ſudden Diſſolution of it March 10 the ſame Year." See N° 4702. 32.

4. Speeches of Sir Dudley Digges, Mr. Selden, Mr. Littleton, &c. in the Conference with the Lords on the Liberty of the Subject, A.D. 1628. With Precedents, and Documents relating to the Speeches. 55.

5. The Information of Sir Robert Heath Knight, Attorney General, with the Plea and Demurrer of John Selden Eſq. one of the defendants, upon that Information. 150.

6. The humble Petition of Sir John Elliott Knight, Priſoner, &c. concerning the Loans. Addreſſed to the King. Delivered in 1628, but never anſwered.

7. Sir Tho' Darnells Caſe. 208.

8. Caſe of Sir John Corbett Bart. Sir Walter Earle, &c. fol. 212. b. Mich. 3° Car. Regis. i. e. 1628.

4620.

A Liſt of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from Ja. 1. to Ja. 6. XVI.

A ſmall narrow folio in parts, to part 111. In this MS. thoſe of J. 1. and J. 2. confuſed. See Continuation N° 4895.

4621.

An Apologetical Narration of the State of the Church of Scotland: by Mr. W^m Scott, Miniſter of Cowpar in Fife. XVII.

A ſmall folio, of 211 Pages, cloſely written in a ſmall Hand.

4623.

In two rather large Volumes folio, containing as follows:

Vol. I. "A Liſt of Letters and other Papers concerning Scottiſh Affairs, in ſeveral Books, marked as hereafter, to be found in the Paper Office (ſays Lord Oxford).

1. "Index, marked Scotland, 1557 to 1601. 1. to 19.
2. ——— Scotland, 1558 to 1568. 22.
3. ——— Letters from the Queen of Scotland, &c. 1559 to 1660.
4. ——— Scotland, Letters, 1561 to 96.

Num. 4623.

4. "Index, Scotland, Letters, 1563 to 66.
5. ——— Book, marked Scotland and Borders.
6. ——— D° 1565 to 69.
   ——— D° 1569 to 74.
7. ——— Scotland, &c. 1570.
8. ——— Scotland, Inſtructions.

9. An, "Inventory of the Charters and other Papers by the Kings and Nobles of Scotland, in the Treaſury of the Archives of the Cathedral Church of Durham, concerning the Abbey of Coldingham in Scotland, &c."

10 "Liſt of the Tranſcripts of ſeveral Papers from the Cottonian Library, made by Mr. David Crawford, in 3 Volumes, now in the Lawyer's Library, at Edinburgh."

11. Cottonian Library Inventory, viz. in Veſpaſian F. 7. & Nero A., &c.

Vol. II. containing, ſays Lord Oxford at the beginning,

1. "A Liſt of Papers in the Treaſury of Weſtminſter concerning Scotland, depoſited in a large Cheſt, intitled, Scotia." v. Nero. C. III. 2. viz.

2. Liſt of Papers in the Tower of London concerning Scotland.

3. "An Abſtract of ſome principal Matters contained in a Book, entitled, "A Treatiſe of Treaſons againſt Q. Eliz^th & the Crown of England," in 2 parts, printed 1572.

4. "A very valuable Collection concerning the Revenue of Religious Houſes in Scotland, which was diligently enquired into a little before the Revolution. And I tranſcribed, with my own Hand, moſt of this from a MS. in the Hand of one who made Enquiry into theſe Matters, and a very fitt Perſon for that Enquiry. And the ſmall part, in another Hand, being one of my Clerks I could truſt." This is written at the beginning of the following Articles, conſiſting of 182 folio pages, viz.

5. "The Act anent the Aſſumption of the Thirds of Benefices, 1561."

6. "The Rent of the whole great Benefices within this Kingdom, as they were given up at the generall Aſſumption, 1561." 3 to 65.

(N. B. This following Tax Rolls of Abbeys, are no Doubt the Articles 2 & 3 of 4613, as deſcribed in the old Catalogue, and ſince bound up with this Volume, as they are not now in that Number.

7. "Act anent bringing in the Thirds of Benefices, according to the Rentall in 1651." Dated Dalkeith, 1587. 47.

8. The Rent payed to the King of the Superplus of the Thirds of Benefices. 49.

9. "Taxt Roll of the Abbey of Jedburgh, 1626." 51.

10. ——— of the Lordſhip & Abbey of Hadington, in a Court Roll held there 1630, &c." 61.

11. ——— of the Abbey of Melroſs, for the Reliefe of Tho' E. of Hadington of £1240, &c. 1630. 67.

12. ——— of the Abbey of Kelſo, given up by the Earl of Roxburgh, 1630, &c. 75.

13. "The Temporal Lords of the Barony of Lesmahago, a Cell of the Monaſterye of Kelſo," &c. 77.

14. Taxt Roll of the Abbey of Dryburgh, in a Court held there, 1630. John E. of Marr Lord of the Erection, &c. 85.

15. ——— of the Abbey of Paiſley for Relieffe of £1387 15s. 8d. laid on the E. of Abercorne, &c. 1630. 91.

16. ——— of the Abbey of Aberbrothock for 4000 Marks to the Marquis of Hamilton, &c. 1617. 95.

17. ——— of the Abbey of Balmerinoch, 1617. 193.

18. Tax

Num. 4623—4625.

18. Tax Roll of Culroſs Abbey, in a Court held there by John Lord Colvill of Culroſs, for £344 8s. 10 d. 630, &c. 105.

19. The Taxt Roll of Inchiffray Abbey, given up by Mr. Pat. Murray, Cupbearer to his Majeſty, then Abbot thereof, 1630, &c. 111.

20. ——— of Lawlſett Abbey by Mr. James Blair, Miniſter of Port Montgomery, Abbott, &c. 115.

21. ——— of Holyroodhouſe, given up by John Lord Holyrudhouſe for his Relief, &c. 1630. 117.

22. ——— of New Abbey alias Sweethart, given up by Sir Robt Spotiſwood, 1630, &c. 123.

23. "Lands and Kirks of the Abbey and Lordſhip of Couper, by Stent Roll, 1617." 127.

24. "Taxt Roll of the Priory of Charter-houſe, given up by the Heritors for Relief of £24,000 laid on in 1612." 129.

25. ——— of the Priory of Elcho, in the Taxt Roll of £200,000 laid on 1617, made by David Lord Scone, Patron thereof, &c. 131.

26. ——— of the Priory of Reſtennet, for Relief of Viſcount Fenton, &c. 1617. 133.

27. Lands of Whithorne Priory, now annexed to the Brick of Galloway. 137.

28. Taxt Roll of the Priory of Monymuſk, for Relief of Robt Forbes, Prior thereof, 1621. 139.

29. ——— of the Provoſtry of Kirkheugh, given up by Mr. Robt Buchannan, Provoſt thereof, 1612. 141.

30. ——— of the Lop & Preceptory of Torphichen, 1630." 143.

31. Preceptory of St Anthony near Leith, by the E. of Dumferling, with the Kirk of Colington, 1639. 147.

32. Taxt Roll of Farllfuird, by Walter Whitfuird Miniſter, 1621, &c. 149.

33. ——— of the Provoſtry of Craill, 1630. 151.

34. Rentall of the Lands of the Arch-Brick of St Andrews, and Kirkill Provoſtry, &c. 153.

35. Taxt Rolls of ſeveral Perſonages. 157.

36. ——— of the Deanry of Dunkeld, by Mr. Wm Young, Dean, &c. 1625. 163.

37. ——— Chantry at Glaſgow, 1625. 165.

38. ——— of the Brick of Dumblane, 1635. 167.

39. ——— of the Prebendary of Fongorth, 1617. 171.

40. ——— of the Chancellery of Dunkeld, 1617. 173.

41. ——— of the Brick of Do &c. 1630. 175.

42. ——— of the Brick of Aberdeen, 1630. 181.

4624.

A Paper Volume in folio, containing the Acts of Seſſion (or *Sederunt*) of Scotland; from 1 Nov. 1626 to 25 Feb. 1690. Written uniformly in one Hand, to 20 Nov. 1686. Continued afterwards, in more modern Hands, to the Time above mentioned.

4625.

A thin folio, containing the Journal of the Meeting of the States of Scotland 1689: and of the 1st & 2d Seſſion of the firſt Parliament of K. William & Q. Mary.

Num. 4626, 4627.

4626.

A thick folio, badly written on Paper of various Sizes, being miſcellaneous, viz.

1. Lands belonging to the Guilde of Bury St Edmunds. The firſt Leaf of this is now torn out.

2 Statutes & Privileges of the Guilde of Bury St. Edmonds in Suffolk, 1471.

3. Copy of the Wills of John Smythe Eſq. & Margaret Odam of Bury, relating to that Church, &c. and Town, &c.

4. A Fragment, about Fiſhing in the Britiſh Seas, paged to 42, but Pages 1 & 2 are deficient, alſo 31 & 32, and 33 to 38 are miſplaced at the beginning, and 40, 41 is wanting.

5. "Commentarius in Pandectas, de rebus creditis."

6. "Taxatio Officiariorum Monaſterii S. Edmundi, de Burgo, 23 E. 1."

7. Another Copy of Mary Odam's Will, 1479; which is followed by another Note or Writing of hers, 1483.

8. Copy of the Deeds of Feofment of Sir Nic. Bacon, &c. 14 Eliz. and of Wm Taſſel Eſq. of Bury, 4 of Ph. & Mary.

9. Accompts of the Receivers of the Rents of the Inhabitants of Bury: and of acceſſions to them, and Rentals thereof, 1549, &c. With another Copy of the above Statutes, &c. 1471. And Smith's Will and Rental, &c.

10. Foundation Charter of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmonds by K. Cnute, before the Conqueſt, taken out of an old MS. in Jewell's Hands. Alſo Charters of Pope Alexander 1071. And of Wm the Conqueror.

11. Grant of Tithes formerly belonging to the ſaid Abbey, to the Town of Bury; with other Privileges. This follows two old Rentals T. Eliz., and is imperfect at the beginning.

12. Collections of Sir Richard Gipps of Welton Hall, near St. Edmonds Bury, of Fines, Aſſiſe Rolls, Knights Fees, Abbey of St. Edmonds Bury, & other remarkable things in the County of Suffolk. Alſo,

13. Account of Domes-Day Book, in the Exchequer.

14 "Apparatus ad Tomum III. Conciliorum Britanniæ."

15. Names of the Beneſices in the Dioceſe of Norwich, their Patrons, Firſt Fruits & Tenths.

16. "Caſtra de Novo Edificata, &c. Temp. W. Conq."

17. The King's Supremacy aſſerted.

18. Caſe of the Town of Brockley, before the Commiſſioners of Charitable Uſes.

19. Rights of the Manor of Thornaye, with its Members in Burlongham, Brynton, Burſton, &c. collected out of the Court Rolls and other Evidences, &c.

20. Of the Power of making Eccleſiaſtical Laws, &c.

21. Laws againſt the Uſurpation of the Biſhops of Rome, &c.

22. Ant. Harmer, Bp. of Sarum, his Specimens of Errors in Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation, printed 1693.

23. Thomæ Oliveri Burienſis, Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum memorabilium in Europa.

24. ——— Mechanica Circuli quadratura cum Equatione Cubi et Spheræ.

4627.

A thin folio, containing,

1. A Letter about the D. of Norfolk, committed to the Tower; by R. G. 1571, to his Brother in Law.

Num. 4627—4630.

2. Allegations againſt the ſurmiſed Title of the Q. of Scotts, 1565, and the favourers of the ſame.

3. "Jo. Leſſæi Scoti Ep. Roſſen, pro libertate impetranda, ad R. Elizabetham Oratio."

4. Collections from 2 Books of the Privy Council of Scotland: 1. beginning 4 Sept. 1561, & ending 2 March 1563; 2. begins 24 Nov. 1572, & ends 10 Feb. 1573.

5. Copy of the MSS. from which Mr. Crawford, Hiſtoriographer of Scotland, 1706, publiſhed Memoires of the Affairs of Scotland, from 1567, from the MS. had of S[r] James Baird. At the beginning is a Paper ſupplying the defects, &c.; and at the end a long Compariſon of Crawford's Memoirs with the MS.

6. A Liſt of Papers, &c. carried from the Caſtle of Edinborough to Berwick, &c. by order of E. the 1ſt. 1291: & of what were return'd, &c.

7. Homages made by John Baliol, &c. to Edw. 1.

8. Copies of Patents of Honour & Offices, granted by K. Charles 2. to Scotts men, after the Reſtauration, page 1 to 116, &c.

4628.

A ſimilar folio to the laſt, containing,

1. Notes and Copies out of the Regiſters of the Exchequer of Scotland, from 1583 to 1674.

2. ——— from Charters, from the time of Rob. Bruce to Ja. 5.

3. Copies & Notes of Charters of the Abbey of Dumfermling, & other religious Houſes.

4. Excerpt from the Regiſter of the Priory of St. Andrews.

5. The E. of Cromartie's Diſſertation, prefixed to the Acts of the General Aſſembly, 1708.

6. Notes of ſome Deciſions of Parliament, before 1473.

7. Names of the Knights of England, who ſerved in Scotland under Edward 1: with the Blazon of their Armes, by W[m] Smith, Rouge Dragon. 1597.

8. The Size of Standards, D°.

9. Officers appointed to give attendance at the Execution of him that ſhall give a Blow within the King's Court. By the ſame.

10. Manner of the Creation of an Herald at Armes. By the ſame.

11. Ordynances of Margaret Counteſs of Richmond for the Apparell of Gentlewomen in time of Mourning. By the ſame.

12. The manner of creating of the Earls of Notingham, Devon, Lincoln, Rutland, & Cumberland, 17 H. 8. 1525, D°.

13. The Attainder of Tho. E. of Northumberland, 12 Eliz., &c. D°.

14. The Deſign of a Tragedy, called Romanus: by Ja. Co.

15. Geo. Buchanan's Book of the Sphere; in verſe, by J. C.

16. Dialecticæ & Phyſicæ Lectiones: per eundem.

17. The Life of Joſeph Anchieta, a Jeſuite: Engliſhed by J. C.

4629.

Codex elegans in membrana ſcriptus.

1. C. Julii Cæſaris Commentariorum de Bello Gallico, libri 8. xv.

2. A. Hirtii Panſæ Commentariorum de Bello Civili, libri 3.

3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino, Africano, & Hiſpanienſi.

4630.

A thick folio, of 755 Pages, containing,

1. The Original or Beginning of Sirnames.

2. Names varied according to the dwelling of the parties, and changed upon entry into Religion.

Num. 4630—4632.

3. The Means of our Anceſtors attaining to th[e] Rank & Order of Gentlemen.

4. The firſt uſing of Seals to Charters & Deeds in England.

5. The Puniſhment for counterfeiting another's Seal.

6. Arms, when firſt hereditary.

7. ——— why & by whom ſet up in Church Windows.

8. The Puniſhment in Coat-Armour for abuſing a Mother.

9. The granting of Arms from great Earls, & paſſing of Coats from one private Perſon to another, inſtanced in a Grant in French, from Humfrey E. Stafford to Rob[t] Whitgreave, 20 H. 6, &c.

10. Of Burying, Epitaphs, Tomb-Stones, Embalming, &c. All principally compiled from Camden's Remains, Selden's Titles of Honour, Dugdall, Burton, Wyrley, &c.

11. The Pedigrees & Deſcents of ſeveral of the Gentry of the Weſt riding of Yorkſhire: with an alphabetical Index, &c.

4631.

In Two folio Volumes, containing,

1. The State of the Principality of Scotland, 1622, &c. With a Survey, and brief Note from the public Regiſters of that Kingdom.

2. A Liſt of Acts of the Privy Council of Scotland, from 1577 to 1625.

3. Some of the D. of Lauderdale's Letters about State Affairs, from the year 1651 to 1674.

4. "Excerpta & Exſcripta ex Regiſtris Capituli Glaſguenſis," 1556. At the beginning is the following account of it:

"This Book contains Excerpts and Copies from the Regiſter of the High Church of Glaſgow, written upon Parchment, which was carried off by Arch B[p] Beton of Glaſgow, at the Reformation, & depoſited by him at the Scots College at Paris."

At the end is a very full Index to the ſame and following Articles, &c.

5. Frier Marke Hamilton's Hiſtory of that Family. 76.

6. Oration of S[r] Gilbert Hamilton, at the Funeral of K. Rob[t] Bruce.

Vol. II. A thick folio containing,

1. "Mr. Ja. Kirkton's Hiſtory of His own Times to the year 1679. He was a Perſon of a good Underſtanding, & of a great deal of Witt," as expreſſed at the beginning. This Article contains 459 pages, well written.

2. Orders of the Privy Council of Scotland, from 1545 to 1584. 160.

4632.

An ancient folio of 260 leaves, &c. being an Heraldical Collection in French; the Arms, &c. rudely drawn and coloured. The principal Contents are,

1. At the beginning are Two full alphabetical Indexes, one upon leſs ſized Paper and more modern than the other.

2. Arms, &c. relating to Ireland. 18.

3. "Le XII blaſons du Roy de Caſtille." 31, &c.

4. Armes of the Gent[n] of Cornwall & Devonſhire. 23.

5. "Les Anchiens Armes des Nobles d'Angleterre." 27. to 87.

6. "La coppie des letres que Monſieur de Scalles, &c. au Baſtard de Burgoingne." 88. & 93.

7. "Coppie de letres certificatoires de Mons[r] le Comte Worceſtre grant conſtable d'Angleterre touchant le choſes de Suſe, &c.

8. "Les

Num. 4632—4637.

8. " Les noms des Seigneurs Chivalliers et Eſcuyers, Gentilhommes, Herauls &c. qui furent, au Seigneur Baſtard de Burgoingne, &c. 92,

9. The Arms of the Lords of England, &c. 112.

The Ordinary then proceeds according to Bearings, &c.

10. " Touts les Ducs et Comtes du Royaulme de France, &c." 182.

11. Ancient Pedigrees, Drawings of Arms, Banners, and other Heraldical Ornaments, &c.

12. " Le Traité entre Jehan Roy de France et Edw. III. Roy d'Angleterre, &c. 242.

4633.

Extracts of Matters relating to Scotland, from the year 1580 to 1583: from Caligula C. VI. & VII. in the Cottonian Library. A thin folio of 2 parts. 1ſt containing 61 leaves, 2d 39.

4634.

A controverſial Work in Spaniſh, by a learned Jew, fairly written on 184 leaves. With the following ample Title:

" Fortificacion de la Fẽe. (primera parte). Coluna que fortifica los aflitos coraçones de la caſa de Iſrael captiva. Anunçiando les la ſempiterna ſalvaçion eſperada, y moſtrando la eſcuridad de los adverſarios, falçedad de ſus opiniones, para lo qual ſe apuntan todos los paſos de la Eſcriptura que ellos en ſu favor e contra nos declaron, y deſpues de deſbaratar brevemento ſu penſamiento, los eſplica por ſu verdadero ſentido, con eſtilo façil, y Eruduçion grande; conpueſto por el H. R. Iſhac, morador de Lituania, y tradozido d'Hebraico en romance, par Iſach Atias. En Hamburgo añno de 5381." (1622).

The ſecond part, which begins at fol. 70, contains two Dialogues, a Treatiſe on the 53 Chapters of Iſaiah, Objections to the Books of the New Teſtament, and other Matters of Argument againſt the Chriſtians. At the end are Tables of Contents, and an alphabetical Index. XVII.

4635.

This folio MS. of 96 pages, neatly written, &c. contains, ſome ſhort political Characters of the chief of the Lords & Commons of England; of the Miniſtry, & noted Officers both by Sea and Land; of Foreign Miniſters; & of the Nobility & Gentry of Scotland, before the Union: by - - - - - - - Makay. Lord Oxford ſays he bought it at Mr. Rawlinſon's Sale. At the end is a good Index, and ſome additional Characters of the laſt Miniſtry, 1715. And a Leaf paſted at the beginning. The whole in Engliſh. XVII.

4636.

A thick folio, of 265 leaves, of which only 93 are written on. It is a Common Place Book, containing remarkable Sentences, extracted from various Authors; whoſe it was does not appear, but it ſeems to have been written in the Reign of Charles II. At the end is an alphabetical Index. XVII.

4637.

In Three folio Volumes, the 1ſt contains,

1. The Sixteen Branches, paternal and maternal, of ſeveral illuſtrious and noble Perſons, viz.

Genealogies of K. William & Q. Mary; the Earls of Lauderdale, & Rothes; the Dukes of Gordon & Queenſberry; Anna Scot, Ds. Buccleugh; Ja. M. Douglas; G. Keith, E. Marſhal; Geo. E. Sutherland; E. Marr, Morton, Hume, Strathmore & Kinghorn, Abercorne, Roxbrugh, Kellie, Hadington, Galloway,

Num. 4637, 4638.

Seaforth, Lothian, Stirling, Traquair, Ancrum, Airlie, Findlater, Carnwath, Calendar, Levin, Annandale, Panmuire, Forfar, Middleton, Aleyn, Kilmarnoch, Dundonald, Dumbarton, & Bread-albin; Viſc. Arbuthnot, Kingſtoun, Oxenford, & Preſtun; Ll. Mordingtoun, Elphingſtoun, Borthwich, Roſs, Torphichen, Burly, Madertie, Cranſton, Pitſligo, Bamfe, Elibank, Bamhaven, Carmichael, & Ruthven. XVII.

2. Le Retour de Daphnis: Dialogue en vers.

Vol. II. Lectiones Dominicarum & Sanctorum: imperfectæ, viz: fol. 57 ad 162.

Vol. III. Worn and much torn, &c. contains as follows.

1. Contractus Matrimoniales inter Reges Scotiæ & Angliæ, inter R. Scotiæ & D. Geldriæ, inter R. Scotiæ & Daciæ.

2. Tractatus inter Imperatorem C. 5. & Ja. 5. R. Scotiæ. 1531. 1541. 1545, & 6. 16.

3. Heads of Pacification between the Q. of Scots and her Subjects, 1570. 23.

4. Inſtructions of Sir John Seymour Ambaſſador to England 1581. 24.

5. ——— Col. Steward & Mr. John Colville, 1583. 28.

6. Foedus inter Angliam & Scotiam, 1586. 34.

7. " The Heidis agreit upon be the general Aſſemblie of the Kirk of Scotland, quhairupon the Duke of the Policie of the Kirk is to be formit, and ſet forth." fol. 39. At the back of which are its contents more fully pecified.

8. The Kings acceptation of the Government of his awin perſon. 54. &c.

9. Letters & Meſſages between the K. & the E. of Morton, late Regent, 1575. 72.

10. " Conventiones ſuper renunciationes juris, quod Reges Angliæ prætendebant ſuper regnum Scotiæ, 1327." 78.

11. Treaty of Delivery of James I. 82.

12. Treaties betwixt England & Scotland, 1502, &c. 90.

13. Aſſignation for furniſhing the Kings Houſe of Scotland, from 1570 to 1574. 103.

14. " Taxatio Eccleſiarum intra Dioceſin S. Andræ." 122.

15. Rental of Dumfermling, 1593. 125.

16. Ordering of the Chapell for the Baptiſme, 1594. 130.

17. Inventory of the King of Scotts furniture of the Caſtle of Edinborough 1578. 132.

18. Treaties between Scotland & France, & England. 147. with other Letters & Papers about Scotts Affairs, as may be ſeen in the old & more minute Table of Contents at beginning. The whole now contains 193 folios. XVII.

4638.

A Catalogue of the printed Books belonging to the Count de Brienne. It is fairly written on 87 leaves regularly paged, and divided into 25 Claſſes, marked chiefly by the letters of the Alphabet; with an Appendix to the Contents of each Claſs. At the end is a Contract of Donation from the Count de Brienne (Louis Henry de Loménie) to his Son. It appears by this, that he then gave away his printed Books; what became of his MSS. at the ſame time does not appear, but they ſeem to have paſſed into the poſſeſſion of the Seguier family, whence they came here. The Catalogue of the MSS. N° 4689 and 4690 has no ſuch deed inſerted in it. In 1665 the C. de Brienne had reſigned his Office, and retired to the Oratory; the Deed is this:

" Le preſent Cathalogue, contenant cent ſoixante quatorze feuillets a eſté ſigné double par les parties et not^res ſoub-ſignés &c. ſuivant le Contract de donation faite par M^re Louis Henry de Loménie de Brienne, de

l'Oratoire

Num. 4638—4646.

l'Oratoire de Jeſus, à ſon fils *ainnai* (ſic) pardevant Symonnet et Vincent, notaires du Chaſtelet a Paris, ſoubſignés, &c. dont la minutte eſt devers ledit Vincent, le Treizieſme Jour de Janvier mil ſix cens ſoixante dix, preſent Cathalogue ayant eſté preſentement, a la requiſition des dittes parties, cotté et paraphé au bas de chacun des feuillets, &c. par les dits notaires ſoubs[nes]."

xvii.

(Signed) " Phelipeaux. Boucherat.
Charles François E. du Conſtance.
De Loménie. De Thou.
Brienne f. de L. deſſus.
Symonnet. Vincent."

4639.

C. Julii Cæſaris Com. de Bello Gallico, libri 8.

xv.

2. A. Hirtii Panſæ Com. de Bello civili, libri 3.

3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino, Africano, & Hiſpanienſi; in fine mancus. Codex chartaceus, Scripturæ inferioris.

4640.

An original Deed of Settlement for two Secular Prieſts & ſeven poor men, in the Chapel of All Angels by Weſt Brainford Bridg in Middleſex: for ſupport of whom are engaged the Manors of Oſterlee, Wyke, & Portpole called Greys Inn, 21 H. 8.—A thin parchment fol. well written, & the 1ſt page richly illuminated, 14 leaves, with a Duplicate at the end.

4641.

A Copy of the Incorporation of the Town & Burrough of St. Albans, 7 Ed. 6.—A ſmall fol. of 20 leaves of paper.

4642.

A ſmall fol. of 176 leaves cloſely written, containing Notes & Obſervations gathered out of the Books of Sederunt of the Lords of Seſſion of Scotland, from 1537, to 1678: by "the learned & judicious Sir John Lauder, of Fountainhall, one of the Lords of Seſſions, & remarkable for his great Knowledge, Piety, & Integrity."

4643.

From this Number to 4653 are Collections concerning Scotland, Letters to and from Mary Queen of Scots, &c. in 11 folio Volumes, collected from Caligula, &c. in the Cotton Library.

Theſe having been amply deſcribed in the New Cottonian Catalogue, it is neceſſary only to obſerve that theſe Tranſcripts are in excellent Preſervation.

Vol. I. Containing Calig. C. 1 & 4, in 192 pages.

4644.

Vol II. Calig. B. 6, 7, 118 pages.

4645.

Vol. III. Calig. B. 8 & 10, 224 pages.

4646.

Vol. IV. Miſcellaneous Papers, Julius F. 6. p. 1 to 22, Julius B. 6. p. 23, &c.
Veſpaſian C. 16. p. 41, &c.
——— F. 7. p. 76, &c. p. 108 is an Index to all the Papers in this Volume.
Cleopatra A. 11. p. 16, Expeditio 1547. And at the Top is written, "Liber Georgii Ferrers ex dono Regis Edwardi."
Galba A. 7. p. 122. Hiſt. 1066—1346.
Vitell. F. 3. p. 131. Vita S^t David R.

Num. 4646, 4647.

Julius F. 12. p. 145. Troubles betw. Mary & Hen.
Nero C. 3. p. 157. Diplom. in Arch. Weſtm.
Otho D. 4. p. 163. Epit. Hoveden.
Titus C. 12. p. 176.
Calig. C. 1. p. 195. Contained in Tit. C. 12.
Titus C. 1. p. 240. & Galba A. 7. p. 250.
Veſpaſian A. 9. p. 258. De Malcolmo.
———F. 9. p. 259. Merchants in French.
Titus C. 10. p. 260. Mary's Epitaph, and Liſt of Monaſteries.
Tiber E. 8. p. 264. Expenſa Edw. 1.
Titus F. 13. p. 266 to 389, the end.

4647.

Vol. V. Calig. D. 1. p. 1. to 337. D°.

At the beginning is the following Entry:

"This Volume contains Tranſcripts from a Volume of the Cottonian Library, Caligula D. 2. which is now burnt, & conſiſted of Letters and other Papers of State, concerning the Tranſactions between England & Scotland, 1587, 1588 & 9."

In the new Catalogue of the Cotton MSS. it is ſtated that this Volume and the next (Calig. D. 11.) which had been much damaged by the Fire in 1731, had till now been kept in Caſes in looſe Sheets. Many Articles have by this Means been loſt, and the whole was thrown into the greateſt Diſorder. What remains has now been arranged, and the original paging preſerved, a few Sheets excepted, whoſe proper places it has been impoſſible to aſcertain, &c. J. P. 1794."

This Volume, D. 1. differs conſiderably from the Articles given in the above Catalogue. This beginning with a Letter of the French King for Reconciliation of the Diſcourſe between Card. of Lorrain and Marſh. Montmorency, fol. 2. In the 2nd Article they agree, but afterwards this goes from fol. 29 to 88, the other taking in the intermediate Articles. They afterwards go on nearly together to 452 (therefore ſee that Catalogue), which here thus concludes, "234, Nine Fragments, the true Places of which could not be aſcertained, conſiſting of 14 leaves." But this Volume continues from its p. 234 to the end, with divers other ſimilar Letters, &c.

1. Original Letter from Mr. Aſhby to Secretary Walſingham, July 26, 1589. 452.
2. ——— Mr. Aſhby to Lord Burgly, Edin. 22 July 1589. 453.
3. ——— ——— to Sec^r Walſingham, July 13, D°. 45-
4. ——— D° to Lord Burghly 27 March D°. 457.
5. ——— D° to S^r Franc. Walſingham, Ed. June 20, 1589. 458.
6. D° from Mr. Rob^t Bowes to D°, Edin. March 16, 1589. 459.
7. Original draught of a Letter from I. W. to —— interlined in Lord Burghly's Hand. 460.
8. Original Letter, Alexander Hay to Mr. Aſhby, Amb^r of Eng. Nov. 6, 1589. 462.
9. D° Mr. Rich^d Douglas to Mr. Arch. Doug. the S. Amb^r at London, Ed. March 8, 1589. 464.
10. D° from Mr. J^n Colvill to Mr. Aſhby above mentioned, dated Aberdeen, Apr. 8, 1589. 467.
11. D° S^r Henry Widdington to Sec^r Walſingham, Berw. April 17, 1589. 468.
12. Copy of a Letter from Mr. John Colvill to Mr. Aſhby, Dundee, Ap. 16, 1689. 469.
13. Original Letter, Mr. Aſhby to L^d Burghly, Edin. Ap. 14. 1689. 470.
14. Copy of D° from Mr. Thom. Fowler to Mr. Aſhby, Eng. Ambaſſador, Perth, Ap. 14, 1589. 471.
(N. B. The Title in Mr. Aſhby's Hand.)

Num. 4647.

15. Original Letter to my L. Burghly, Edin. May 1, 1589. 472.

16. D° S^r J^n Selby to Mr. Sec^y Walsingham, Berwick, April 20, 1589. 472.

17. D° John Shaflow to Mr. Randolph, &c. Berw. Ap^l 20, 1589. 474.

18, 19. D° Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Edin. March 28, 1589. 477.

20. John Colvill to Mr. Ashby, Aberdeen, Ap. 23, 1589. 480.

(This Letter is on the back written by L^d Burghly.)

21, 22. Original Letters. S^r J^n Selby & Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Berw. & Edin. Ap. 10—21, 1589. 484, &c.

23. D° S^r H^y Widdrington to L^d Burghly, Berw. Ap. 7, 1589. 485.

24. D° Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Ap. 7, 89. 486.

25. Copy of Mr. Fowler's Letters to Mr. Ashby, Strathburgh, Ap. 28, 1589; about the King's coming there, &c. 487.

(N. B. The Title in Mr. Ashby's Hand).

26. Original, Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghley, Edin. May 7, 1589. 488.

27. ——— D° to Sec^r Walsingham, Edin. Oct. 10, 1589. 490.

28. ——— Tho^s Fowler to L^d Burghley, 22 May, 1589. 491.

29. ——— D° D° May 22, 1589 (as R. Coller makes the Date). 493.

30. ——— D° E. of Bothwell to Mr. Arch. Doug. Ardross, 10 March 1589. 495.

31. ——— L^d Powry to S^r Francis Walsingham, July 1st. 1589. 496.

N. B. This Title in S^r R. Cotton's Hand.

32. ——— Mr. Rob. Bows to S^r Francis Walsingham, Edin. Dec^r ult. 1589. 498.

33. ——— Mr. Fowler to my L. Burghley, Ed. Castle, Nov. 21, 1589. 499.

34. Original Letter, Mr. Bows to Secret^y Walsingham, Edin. 28 Dec^r 1589. 501.

35. Copy of the Council's Letter to her Ma^ty, Nov. 6, 1589. Signed by Hamilton, Lenox, Bothw., Mar, Merton, L. Salton, Blantire, Seton, Culross, Thom. Mr. of Glamis, S^r Rob. Melvil, Alex^r Hay Cl^k Reg^r.

N. B. The Title in Ashby's Hand. 502.

36. Orig. Letter from L^d Hunsdon to S^r John Forster, Warden of the Marches of England, Berw. Nov^r 9, 158—. 503.

37. D° to my L^d Burghley, Ed. Nov. 2—89. 503.

38. A Copy of the King's Discourse concerning his late Resolution of going to Sea.

N. B. Ashby writes upon the back that this was sent to the L^d Treasurer of England. 506.

39. Orig. Mr. Ashby to my L^d Burghley, Ed. 23 Oct. 1589. 508.

40. —— Mr. Grieg to S^r Francis Walsingham, London 6 May 89. 509.

41. —— from Col. Bruce to Coll. Semple, by the Name of Mr. F. Leith, Jan. 24, 1589. 510.

42. —— Letter to - - - - - Edin. Ap^l 12, 1589. 409.

43. —— Proclamation published in Scotland, to oblige all Persons to give account of their Faith, that it may appear who are Protestants and who Papists, Ed. 6 March 1589. 436.

44. A Discourse, plainly proving that the Sentence of Death lately given ag^t that unfortunate Lady, Mary late Q. of Scots, as also the Execution, were hon^ble, just, necessary, & lawfull, March 1587. 40.

(This Discourse extends from p. 280 to 320 of this Vol.)

Num. 4647, 4648.

45. Tryal of Mary Q. of Scotts, fol. 118. with several Letters to L^d Paget, S^r F. Englefield, D^r Allen, D^r Lewis, &c. 321 to the end.

4648.

Vol. VI. Calig. D. 2. a similar folio to the last, consisting of 439 pages. At the beginning is written, "This Volume contains Letters and other Papers of State, concern^g the Transactions betw. England & Scotland, 1590, 1591, &c. to 1603, copied from a Vol. of the Cotton Library, which is now burnt." The new Cotton Catalogue gives the following account, "This restored Paper Volume in folio, consists now of 453 leaves." and commences its Articles with fol. 30, but this Harleian MS. begins at fol. 1.

1. "At Holyrood-house, an Act for the Borders, Jan. 6. 1590." 1.

2. "An Act for Apprehension of Mr. James Gordon, apud Holyrood-house, Jan. 6, 1590." 3.

3. Copy of a Letter, from George Ker to the K. of Scots, Feb. 5, 1590. 6.

4. The Examination of Mr. Ker, Feb. 5, 1590. 3.

5. D° D° Feb. 6. D°.

6. Directions by the K. of S. to the L. of Carmichel, ult. March 1590. 8.

7. D° with Answers thereto, Ap. 20, 1590. 9.

8. The beginning and grounds of the particular Griefs and Discords among the Parties following, viz. between Athol & Montrose, Athol & Errol, Athol & Huntley, Huntley & Murray, Ap. 21, 1590. 10.

9. "Coppie de la ltre escrite par Marie Steward la reigne d'Escosse a la reyne d'Angleterre." Sheffield, 2 May 1590. 11.

10. Proclamation made at Leith, for the good usage of the Danes coming into Scotland with the Q.; May 2d, 1590. 13.

11. Noblemen & Gent^n of Denmark in Scotland, 4th of May 1590. 14.

12. Noblemen & others of S. appointed to be at the Queen's Coronation, &c. ibid.

13. The K. of S. Proclamation for such as are at the Horn, for Criminal Causes, &c. June 12, 1590. 15.

14. Articles of the Convention at Edin. June 14, 1590. 15.

15. Commissioners appointed by the Convention for Border Affairs, 15 June 1590. 18.

16. A Note of the Order to be observed between the K. & Earl of Bothwel, for Exchange of Liddesdale, June 1590.

17. "Responsum Serenissimi et Potentissimi Daniæ, Norvegiæ, Vandallorum, Gallorum Regis, &c. datum Serenissimi ac Potentissimi Scotorum Regis Jacobi 6. Legatis, generosis et clarissimis Viris dominis Gulielmo Stuarto a Pellentweeni Commendatorio et Johanni Skinnæo in Supremo Scotiæ Senatu Advocato, Jul. 29, 1590." 21.

18. The Names of them that are of his Majesties Secret Council, appointed by Act of Parliament 1587. 22.

19. A Proclamation of the King of S. prohibiting the carrying of Wines to New Haven, &c. 14 Aug^t 1590. 23.

20. Memorial of sundry things moved to the King's Mat^y by the Q. of Eng^ds Ambassador, and to be remembered to the K. by the L^d Chancellor for the Execution thereof, Ed. Aug. 6, 1590. 24.

21. An Act against Dilapidations, Holyrood house, Dec^r 5th, 1590. 25.

22. Remission granted to the E. of Huntly, Dec^r 17, 1590. fol. 26. Copy.

23. Original Letter, Mr. Bowes to my L^d Burghly, Edin. May 4, 1590. 28.

Num. 4648—4657.

24, 25. Here begin the Articles in the Cotton Catalogue, which ſee, the following being not in it.

26. Miſcellany Obſervations relating to Scotland, in L^d Burghly's Hand, 1590. 37.

27. A note of things to be remembered by James Hudſon, Aug. 13, 1490, fol. 41. (from my l^d Chanc^r of Scot^d to my L^d Threſurer of Eng^d). Orig.

Hence they agree nearly together, but at p. 277 of this is the following:

28. "Sequuntur Tenores Commiſſionum." 206.

29. Original Draught of a Letter (without Date or Subſcription), fol. 273. (148 of Cotton Catalogue).

30. D^o from S^r W^m Bowes to my L^d Ambaſſador Carlyſle, Ap. 16. 273.

They then agree together till 348, which is not in the Cotton Catalogue, viz.

31. Inſtruction by the Q. to the Biſhop of Durham, W^m Bowes Knt., Francis Kingeſby Eſq., Commiſſioners on the Borders of Eng^d & Scot^d.

4649—4653.

Vol. VII. to XI. of theſe tranſcripts, not requiring any particular Obſervations. But ſee alſo Numbers 4666 to 4684.

4654.

[4654.—4707. *Quarto.*]

"A Catalogue of Books & Pamphlets relating to Trade, Revenue, Navigation, &c. collected by W^m Paterſon Eſqr, 1703." A thin quarto fairly written, with an Addreſs from the collector at the end. Bound up with N° 6366.

4655.

A Paper Book, of 80 written pages, dedicated to King James II. and probably preſented to him, by the Author F. Demorinde. This was apparently the preſentation Copy, the Royal Arms being ſtamped on the Covers, and this Note entered in the firſt leaf. "*This did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme.*" The Title is this:

"Le Major parfait, qui apprend avec facilité le maniement des armes, les evolutions militaires, avec la maniere d'entrer dans le champ de bataille, et former les bataillons, 1686." xvii.

4656.

A very old copy of Breton de Legibus Angliæ, as far as B. iii. ch. 36. "De Aſſiſe utrum." The rubric at the beginning ſays, "Incipit Tractatus qui dicitur *Brutonis*:" and *Brut'* is written at the top of each leaf. In other MSS. in this collection the Author is called Braton, Bracton, Breton, &c.; but the Tract is ſtill the ſame. xiv.

4657.

Codex vetus membranaceus, continens poemata Latina et Gallica.

1. Poema verſu rhythmico, incipiens; "A Tauro torrida lampade Scincii." fol. quatuor. xiv.

2. "Le Manuel de Peche." Verſu Gallico. "La vertu del ſeint eſprit."

3. Poema Gallicum, ſeriore, ſed antiquâ manu adſcriptum.

4. Catonis moralia et diſticha: Latinè & Gallicè.

5. Preces ad V. Mariam & J. Chriſtum: verſibus Gallicis.

6. "Une petite ſume de les ſet pechez morteus:" verſibus Gallicis. Deſunt non nulla in fine. "*S^r Thomas Temp^t Baronet.*" in primo fol. ſcriptum eſt.

Num. 4658—4662.

4658.

A thin volume, containing an Expoſition of the Church Catechiſm, very cloſely written. In the firſt page is "Ri^d Marſden's Book 1709," but in a different hand from the work.

4659.

A thin, paper Book, bound up with N^os 393 and 6907, and containing Satirical Productions in Verſe & Proſe.

1. "A true and perfect relation how a bould ſawcy Beadle being in the watch on Sunday Feb^y y^e 26^th 1670, was killed fairely by three Dukes."

2. "A Lampoone on the Country Cutt."

3. "A Lampoone."

4. "A Saille to be made of theſe foll^s goodes by inche of candle, on Thurſday Morning, the 9^th May 1672. att the Roy^ll Coffee Houſe att Charinge Croſſe, in ſev^l ſmall Lotts."

5. "Advice to the Paintt^r to draw the Duke of Yo."

6. "To the King."

7. "A new Letany."

8. "Advice to a Painter to draw the City of London, together w^th the Lord Mayor & Court of Ald^n. uſurping the Priviledges of the Coñions."

9. "To the King."

4660.

Codex chartaceus in 4^to continens Chartas a Gul. Dugdale, ut videtur collectas.

1. "Cartarum aliquot pervetuſtarum quæ extant in Archivis Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Wigorn; Apographa." ſequitur Catalogus Chartarum, numero 15, quæ deinde ſequuntur: tum additur, "Harum Cartarum nulla exhibetur in Monaſtico Anglicano."

2. "De Wulſtano, Hemingus Monachus Monaſtici Angl. Tom° 1." 135 b.

3. "Catalogus cartarum antiquarum in Archivis Eccleſiæ Wigorn repertarum. A.D. 1643 per M^rum Will. Dugdale."

4. Apographa quæ in Catalogo num. 1. deſcribuntur. Adſcripti ſunt tandem numeri catalogo reſpondentes.

5. An Engliſh paper of ſmaller ſize, beginning; "The Fragment of the Hiſtory of William the Conquerour, publiſhed by Mr. Cambden, &c."

6. Incertus Author de Sanctis in Anglia ſepultis. Deſcriptus a D^no Junio ex MS° Collegii Corporis X^ti Cantabrigiæ, et habetur voluminis 284 pag. 147.

7. Fragmentum, cui titulus "cap. 2. de Variis Linguæ, A.S. Dialectis." folia duo quæ perverſo ordine inſeruntur. Additæ nunc paginæ 3, 4. 1, 2.

8. "Charta Coenuulfi regis, literis Saxonicis."

4661.

"Sermones de temporali per totum annum, ſecundum Nicholaum de Aquavilla, alias Lugdinenſis." xv.

Codex membranaceus, continens Sermones 56. Deeſt initium Sermonis primi. Vid. Fabr.

4662.

Codex membranaceus, ſatis pulcher, paginarum 173. Scriptus eſt non malè, ſed ſcribæ inſcitiâ, mirum in modum confuſus eſt auctoris textus. Videtur coram oculis exemplar habuiſſe, olim divulſum, et imperite reſutum: quam culpam cum nequaquam ſuboluiſſet, quæ vidit ſcripſit, prout caſus obtulerat; ita ut partes variæ in locis alieniſſimis occurrant. Hæc viderat annotator recentior, et quibuſdam in locis indicaverat; appoſitis etiam in margine capitum ſigni-

Omnia

Num. 4662—4675.

Omnia nunc luculenter notantur, literis rubris; et paginarum series in ordinem reducitur. Continet Codex,

1. M. T. Ciceronis de Natura Deorum libros 3.
2. ——————— De Divinatione, lib. 2. 107.
3. Fragmentum de insomniis, ex Macrobii Somnio Scipionis, lib. 1. cap. 3. 156.
4. Ciceronis Paradoxa. 158.

Præmititur, manu antiqua, Argumentum in libros *De Natura Deorum*, quod in Editt. non occurrit; cum Fragmento Argumenti in libros de Divinatione. xv.

4663.

Two volumes very fairly transcribed. The first with this general Title: "A Collection of Papers about the D. of Norfolk, and Negotiations with Q. Marye."

1. "Vol. II. Collection of Papers about the Trial & Execution of Q. Marye."
2. "Letters of Sir Nicholas Throgmorton, &c."
3. "The Examination & Execution of the Earl of Gowrie, 1584."
4. "The Troubles betwixt the Earles of Huntlie & Murray."
5. "The Earl of Mortoun's conference with the Ministers the day of his Execution, 2 July 1581."
6. Vassals of the Principality.

4664.

Codex Chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Antiphonæ & Lectiones in festivitate Corporis Christi: et etiam per totum annum, alia manu. xiv.
2. Calendarium, et Cyclus magnus Paschalis.
3. Psalterium cum Hymnis, Symbolis, & Litania.

"Liber erat dompni Richardi Crosby, ex dono venerabilis patris Hugonis Whitehede, Prioris Dunelmensis A.D. 1521. Postea erat D. Thomæ Tempest Baronetti."

4. Hymni cum notatione musicâ.
5. Lectiones, &c. pro diebus festis Sanctorum, &c. cum supplementis recentioribus.

4665.

1. Loci communes Theologici: ordine alphabetico: cum indicibus.
2. Liber de 65 articulis passionis Christi; cum prece singulis articulis præmissâ.
3. Origenis Homilia de planctu Mariæ Magdalenæ quærentis Dominum. Ἄπλετος. xiv.

Liber membranaceus, bene servatus.

[N. B. 4666 to 4669 are bound in one volume, and from thence to 4684 form six more volumes.]

4666.

Lord Hales's Treatise concerning the Succession to the Crown of England.

4667.

A List of Papers in L. Burleigh's Closet. Transcribed from the Cotton Library. Caligula B. v.

4668, 9.

A Collection of Matters relating to Scotland, copied from the Cotton Library, Jul. F. Calig. B. I. II. IV. and XC. II. II.

4670—73.

Vol. II. Of the same Collection.

4674, 5.

Vol. III. Of the same.

Num. 4676—4687.

4676, 7.

Vol. IV. Of the same.

4678.

Vol. V. Of the same.

4679—81.

Vol. VI. Of the same.

4682—84.

Vol. VII. Of the same.

4685.

In folio, containing the following Miscellaneous Papers by various hands.

1. A military Discourse, whether it be better for England to give an Invader present Battail, or to temporize & deferr the same. 1697. fol. 1 to 28.

2. A ready course for arming men in Kent, at an alarum given, which may likewise be observed in any other County. fol. 28. 30.

3. A parallel between Rob. Devereux Earl of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. fol. 19.

4. Two leaves in French, thus endorsed. "The manner of the Pope's writing his letters."

5. A letter in defence of the Christian Sabbath, well written on 14 pages.

6. Another discourse on the Sabbath, in an older hand writing, on 11 folio pages, divided into four Chapters. At the end of which are 2 pages of Italian Music and words.

7. A Treatise on Government in general, &c. in 9 folio pages of neat small writing; at the end of which are two pages by a different hand, & much torn, entitled, "Directions for obedience to Government in dangerous & doubtful Times."

8. Several Treatises on Usury, with "Examinations of those Popish Descriptions of Usury, which are justified & defended by Dr. Fenton & others."

9. An old Fragment of Historical Matters relating to Subsidies, &c. p. 9 to 32.

10. Other Miscellaneous Papers in Latin & English, relating to ancient History, &c.

11. Farming the Customs, &c.

12. Instructions for the President of Wales, 1634.

This number is now bound up with 132, containing the first article of this; and divers other numbers.

4686.

1. A Catalogue of the Nobility to the year 1622, begun 1610. 8.
2. A Collection of the Arms & Crests, & matches of the Nobility of England 1572 & 1604. and of other Families, chiefly of Suffolk and Essex, as appears by their names at the top & margin page 41. This N° is bound up with 5171.
3. An ordinary of Arms, alphabetically. fol. 65.

4687.

A folio of 149 leaves, bound up with N^os 145 and 848. With the following Title:

"This Book is a continuation of Hector Boethius's History of Scotland, written by Robert Lindsay of Pitscotties, being assisted and instructed by Patrick Lord Lindsay of the Byris, S^r Andrew Wood of Largo, Sir David Lindsay, King at Arms, and some others."

It begins at 1437, and is continued to 1586.

Num. 4688—4693.

4688.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Bedæ preſbyteri, in parabolas Salamonis, expoſitio. x.

2. ———— de Chriſtiani Præſulis officio, epiſtola ad Egbertum Ebor. epiſcopum.

Liber olim S. Cuthberti Dunelmenſis Eccleſiæ. Poſtea Thoma Tempeſt, Bar.

4689.

A thin folio of 89 pages, containing an Account of Proceedings againſt the Rebels in the year 1685, and other priſoners in the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorſet, Devon, & Somerſet, by Judge Jeffries & others.

4690.

A parchment volume of 115 leaves containing;

1. The old Chronicle, uſually called the Kalendar or Chronicle of Brute, to the ſixth year of Henry V. The readings appear to be better than in many of the old copies. Thus the King of Syria firſt mentioned is called *Diodycyas*, or *Diodicias*, who is frequently made into *Diocleſian*; and his daughter is *Albyne*, from whom Albion is ſaid to be named, who is in ſome copies *Albite*, &c.

In the old Catalogue this was called "a Chronicle of England by Dowglas. Monk of Glaſtenbury." This was taken from an old annotation on a ſpare leaf at the beginning, in theſe words. "The memorialle Chronicle written by John Douglas, Munke of Glaſtonburye Abbay." Douglas however was, if any thing, only tranſcriber, for no ſuch Chronicler is known; and this undoubtedly is the very well known Chronicle ſtyled *Brute*.

2. A Poem in Old Engliſh Verſe on the acts of Richard 1ſt. fol. 106. It begins;

"That itte was Richarde the Kyngge
He wende he hadde be at Saleſbury.
Att the caſtell and made hem mery.
They priked ther ſtedes & to geder mette
Sir Fonkedoly ſuche a ſtroke he ſette
Amydde is ſchelde with outen tale
That itte to ſcheverd in to pecis ſmale
And with that dynte ſo harde he thraſte
That the ſhafte a too he braſte
The knight fell down ſothe to ſaye,
The Kingge rode northe on is wey."

A Prologue, or ſome other matter, ſeems to have preceded this. The book was bought at Mr. Rawlinſon's ſale in 1734. xv.

4691.

A Paper Book, diſtinctly written, on the Laws of Scotland, containing;

1. A kind of Law Dictionary, on 309 pages, ending with the word *Seſſion*.

2. A ſecond alphabet, with this title. "Practiques collected before the Lords of Seſſion, by the E. of Hadinton." occupying 213 pages.

4692.

Bought in Mr. Rawlinſon's ſale, and contains, Arms of Families of Oxfordſhire, Buckinghamſhire, Bedfordſhire, & Hertfordſhire, 1609: with an alphabetical Index. Pages 52 in all. Pages 39, &c. are ſketches of the maces and ſeals, &c. of Hertford, S^t Albans, Bedford, Bucks, City of Oxford, Banbury.

4693.

Abſtracts & Copies of ſeveral Charters, with draughts of their Seals: written by Sir Ja. Balfour, of Kinnard Lyon King at Armes, fol. 49. This is a curious collection relating to Scotland. Fol. 24. is a neat drawing of K. James's Seal to his Charter, dated at Sterling 1602.

Num. 4694—4698.

4694.

1. "Judicium contra omnes qui fuerunt contra fidem Regis Roberti."

2. "Quod Robertus de Brus, avus Roberti Regis Scotiæ, fuit verus heres Regis Alexandri." bis.

3. "Tallia Roberti 2. Regis facta in Parliamento, 1373."

4. "Declaratio Parliamenti, quod Johannes primogenitus Roberti Regis debet ſuccedere in Regnum, 1371."

5. "Chartæ Comitatus de Carrick, Atholiæ, Vigtorne, conceſſorum quibuſdam nobilibus."

6. "Reſignatio Iſabellæ de Douglas, Comitiſſæ de Mar, terrarum ſuarum de Jamilton & Boneton."

7. Indenture of Concord between Murduch Duke of Albany & Alex. Earl of Mar.

8. "———— inter Rob. Seneſcallum Comitem de Menteith et Iſabellam Comitiſſam de Fife, 1371."

9. "Declaratio Parliamenti, quod Edwardus de Bruce debet ſuccedere, hæredibus maſculis Roberti Bruce Regis Scotorum deficientibus, 1315."

10. "Ordinatio ſuper defenſione jurium, & definitione ſucceſſionis ad Regnum Scotiæ, 1318." fol. 36. This MS. is in the ſame hand-writing as the laſt, & bound up with it & 4697.

4695.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, continens Marſilii Ficini Commentarios in Epiſtolam S. Pauli ad Romanos.

Dividitur Commentarius in capita xxvi. ſed procedit tantum ad ver. 12. capitis v Epiſtolæ. Extat Commentarius inter Opera Ficini.

Ad finem Codicis ſcribitur, "le livre appartient a maiſtre Germain de Ganay," ſubjungitur, manu recentiore, "en ſon vivant Eveſque d'Orleans, frere de Jehan de Gannay chancelier de France, et freres de ma biſayeule maternelle." xvii.

4696.

A folio of 233 cloſely written pages, containing Sir Tho. Hope's Practice in the Law of Scotland. That name however does not now appear. xviii.

4697.

A Book, containing ſome remarkable Trials in the Criminal Court in Scotland, particularly the Trials of L. Balmerinoch, 1634, for concealing a Petition that was to be given to K. Charles I. when he was crowned: L. Ochiltree, 1631, for calumnies againſt the Marq. of Hamilton: Rob. Nicholl, 1633, for Libels: James Hart, 1637, for Murder: Alex. Irving, &c. 1635, for partiality on the Jury: John Meldrum, 1630, for ſtealing: Jon Teoſcheof, 1632, for burning the Tour of Frend, &c. fol. 158, which laſt contains ſome other memorandums. This MS. ſeems in the ſame hand as 4693, 4.

4698.

A ſmall folio, neatly written in old court hand on 32 leaves of paper, & well preſerved, containing an account of Jewels taken by Q. Elizabeth at New-years Tides, from the 14 to the 28 year of her Reign, & delivered in charge to M^rs Katherine Howard, one of the gentlewomen of her Majeſty's Privy Chamber, by bill indented between her & John Aſteley Eſq. Treaſurer of the Queen's Jewels, &c. Fol. 8. are the "Juells given to her Majeſty in progreſſive time A° Regni ſui xvi. And the name of the Perſons who preſented Gifts to her Majeſty are mentioned throughout with marginal Notes of Preſents made by the *Queen*. On the binding are *her* Arms & Initials E. R.

Num. 4699, 4700.

4699.

Codex membranaceus, continens Vitas Sanctorum a variis auctoribus ſcriptas. XIII.

1. Dialogus ſecundus de Vita Sancti Martini; imperfectus. Incipit enim in medio cap. VII.
2. Gregorii M. Vita, 4 libris: per Johannem Diaconum.
3. S. Johannis Elemoſynari Vita, per Leontium epiſcopum Neapolitanum.
4 & 5. Fragmenta duo hiſtoriarum incertarum.
6. S. Germani Antiſſiodorenſis ep. Vita: per Conſtantium Lugdunenſem preſb.
7. Vita vel obitus Beatæ Theclæ.
8. Vita, &c. Martialis, Confeſſoris.
9. Leonis I. Papæ, Epiſtola de tranſlatione B. Jacobi.
10. Miraculum per vincula S. Petri factum.
11. S. Salvi, Albienſis epiſcopi, vita.
12. S. Theodardi ep̃i Vita.
13. S. Imaginis Domini Paſſio.
14. Vita S. Pauli primi ep̃i Narbonenſis.
15. Vitæ S. Afrodoſii Biterienſis ep̃i, fragmentum.
16. Fragmenta narratiuncularum variarum vid. n. 20.
17. Fragmentum vitæ S. Pauli cujuſdam.
18. Vitæ Sanctorum per Hieronymum.
19. "Vita S. Antonii monachi per Evagrium, è Græco Athanaſii.
20. Vitæ et Actus Sanctorum variorum. Pars poſterior concordare videtur cum n. 16.

Codex ætate venerabilis, ſed variis in locis mutilus.

4700.

Liber Chartaceus vetus de Legibus Scotiæ. XV.

1. "Breve repertorium ſuper libros Regiæ Majeſtatis, et legibus regum Scotiæ." Manu recentiore. Reſumitur ad finem libri.
2. "The baronn Lawes. Modus tenendi curias. Quhat ye court ſall have to be callit lauch full."
3. Regia Majeſtas; Quatuor partibus. Tabulis ampliſſimis præfixis.
4. Leges nonnullæ, ſine titulo generali.
5. Leges quatuor burgorum Scotiæ, ſcilicet, Berwick, Roxburgh, Edinburgh et Striveling: cum tabula.
6. "Statuta ultima Regis Roberti Bruſe."
7. Statuta Gildæ Regis Scotiæ.
8. Leges Malcolm Regis M^c^Kenneth.
9. Leges Baronum. Cum tabula.
10. Aſſiſæ et Statuta d̃ni David Regis Scotorum, cum tabula.
11. "The Schip Lawis."
12. Leges Foreſtarum: Cum tabula.
13. Additiones ſtatutorum variorum.
14. Liber de Indicibus: cum tabula.
15. "Tailzie off Landis."
16. Leges Marchiarum.
17. Statuta Roberti tertii, Regis Scotorum.
18. Res variæ de Legibus aliis.

Scribitur paſſim nomen Thomæ Henryſon, et ſemel cum anni nota, 1500, 22 Aprilis, ſed Codex evidenter multo eſt antiquior. De hac re exſcribi digna eſt annotatio, manu multò recentiore præfixa primo Regiæ Majeſtatis libro.

"Nota hunc librum tranſcriptum eſſe è libro conſtitutionum et Statutorum Regum Angliæ ante a Normannis latorum, et regnante Henrico Secundo, vel paulo poſt à pragmatico collectorum. Neque compoſitum à noſtris pragmaticis ut vulgò putatur, et a D. Segnæo malé aſſeritur, nam hujus libri pars maxima exſcripta eſt ex Ranulpho de Glanvilla, ut ex libro ejus,

Num. 4701—4705.

typis ante annum quinquageſimum ſupra 1500^m^ excuſo patet: hujus enim libri authorem poſt Ranulphi tempora vixiſſe conſtat, cum ejus expreſſa mentio fiat in parte ſecunda cap. 67. (vel 8.) Nec quia in hoc proœmio author ſe mandatu Regis David, cum conſilio Cleri et populi, ſcriptis commiſſurum leges et jura regni refert, ideo exiſtimas eum de S. Davide rege intellexiſſe, qui anno partæ ſalutis noſtræ milleſimo centeſimo viceſimo quarto cœpit regnare, ſed de Davide 2° qui anno d̃ni 1330 cœpit regnare, et 1370 obiit. Ranulphus autem de Glanvilla, Ceſtriæ comes, claruit anno d̃ni 1230, ut refert Baleus, hoc eſt temporibus Alexandri 3." XIV.

4701.

Formularia Inſtrumentorum Juris Anglicani. Liber erat Johannis Bodyam unius Clericorum ſive Curſitarum Curiæ Cancellariæ, A.D. 1543. XV.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

4702.

A Journal of the Parliament of January 1628, to its diſſolution in March, with an exact Table of Contents prefixed. Nearly, but not exactly the ſame as that in N° 4619. 3. It has this title. "A true relation of every dayes proceedings in Parliament, from the beginning thereof, being the XX^th^ January 1628." It ends with the King's Speech, and the immediate diſſolution, March X. the ſame year, fairly written, on 170 leaves.

4703.

Codex membranaceus, continens Sermones ad minimum 107, in varios Scripturarum textus. Præmittitur titulus manu ſeriore, ſed veteri; "Sermones diverſi de tempore et Sanctis in Epiſtolas et Evangelia." Eſt etiam, ſimili manu, tabula proœmiorum omnium. Scriptura varia, ſed bona, et ſæculo 14 vix juniore. XIV.

Liber olim Thomæ Tempeſt Baronetti.

4704.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, continens M. Accii Plauti Comœdias octo, nempe, Amphitryonem, p. 1. Aſinariam 40. Captivos. 72. Curculionem 109. Caſinam 135. Ciſtellariam 166. Epidicum 183. Aululariam 209.

Mireris quare *Aululariæ* extra locum occurrat; et quo magis mireris, rubrica ad finem ait, "Plauti Aſinii poetæ clariſſimi explicit Aululariæ Comœdia *tercia*." At non tranſpoſitam in hoc codice fuiſſe, fidem faciunt paginarum in utroque loco continuatio.—In marginibus occurrunt notulæ breves, ſed non contemnendæ. XV.

4705.

A ſmall folio of 107 pages and upwards, (ſome about f. 30 being marked irregularly) formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve, Norroy, who has written the following Table of Contents at the beginning, after which are ſome remarks upon the Letters, &c. by Dugdale; and by Jo. Cooke, dated Whitehall 1686. At the back of which is an engraved Portrait of Charles I.

Then follows in a good hand (ſeemingly G. King.)

1. Threnodia Carolina: (p. 3. to 81.) by Sir Tho. Herbert, with his Letter to Sir W^m^. Dugdale, dated at York, 1681. 83.
2. Major Huntington's Relation to Sir W^m^. Dugdale, 1679, of ſundry particulars about K. C. 1. 85.
3. Ed. Cooke of Higham C^o^ Glouc' his Narrative of certain paſſages, relating to K. Ch. 1. which happen'd at Newport, in the Iſle of Wight 29 Nov. 1648. He was a Colonel under Cromwel. 93.

Num. 4705, 4706.

4. H n. Firebrace's Narrative of certain particulars at Newport, relating to K. Ch. 1. a° 1648, which letter is dated Whitehall 1675, & addreſſed to S^r George Lane Kn^t Secretary to the Duke of Ormond. This & the above letters are copied in Dugdale's own hand, who has added at the end (p. 107.) the following, "The names of thoſe Perſons, which did privately correſpond with K. Charles I. during his impriſonment in the Iſle of Wight."

4705.

A thin folio, containing Papers of very various kinds, the firſt twenty-one Numbers of which appear to have belonged to Mr. Toby Bonnell, Collector of import Exciſe in Dublin, ſoon after the Reſtoration.

1. An Order of the Privy Council of Dublin, reſpecting the Cuſtoms, dated Dec. 8, 1662. This is docketted, "Copie of the Order of Councell of 8 Dec. 1662, with the Petition of Tobie Bonnell." See N° 8.

2. An Order of the Lords of Exciſe in Dublin, dated Auguſt 2, 1658.

3. Nine Queries reſpecting his Majeſty's Revenues in Ireland, and 20 reſpecting the Duke of Ormond, on a large folio leaf.

4. Tables of the Export and Import Cuſtoms of 21 principal Ports of Ireland, with an exact Explanation prefixed.

5. A Letter to Mr. Bonnell, on the Mode of making Uſquebaugh, ſigned Henry Ferneley, and dated Sept. 4, 1671.

6. A Report addreſſed, "To the Right Hon^ble the Lord Chief Barron, and other the Comm^rs appointed to call the Law Farmers to accompt." Dated Dublin 10 June 1662. But docketted, "Acc^t of the Farmer of the Cuſtoms, &c. of Ireland, Anno 1658." Two leaves.

7. A Report of the State of Ireland.

8. An Order from the Commiſſioners of Cuſtoms, dated Feb. 5, 1666, referring to the Order of Council at N° 1. ſup. and allowing to Mr. Tobie Bonnell the Sum of £92. 8. 5. over and above his eſtabliſhed Salary, "for his care and pains in advancing his Majeſty's Revenue," in the Year 1663: at the Rate of 2 Shillings in the Pound upon the advance. Signed Tho. Worſopp, W^m Smith, W^m Dodſon, Daniel Dillingham.

9. "Extract & Tranſlation, &c." reſpecting the Negociations for Peace in June, &c. 167?.

10. A Copy of the Addreſs of the Preſbyterian Clergy to his Majeſty on the Liturgy, and Remarks on the King's Declaration. Eight leaves, ſeparated in binding, ſo that N^os 11 & 12 are inſerted between the 4th and 5th.

11. "The Reaſons expreſſed in the Petition of Nic. Gernon, why he and his Eight Complices ſhould be pardoned for tranſporting their Wooll into Forraigne Parts." Two leaves. See N° 20.

12. Memorandums from Sermons. Two leaves.

13. A Royal Licence to Sir Fran. Hamilton Bart. to tranſport Wool.

14. A Speech, addreſſed to the Lord Deputy of Ireland in Council, ſoon after the Reſtoration. Without the Speaker's Name.

15. Fragment of a Speech in the Iriſh Houſe of Commons. Two leaves.

16. A Letter to Mr Toby Bonnell, from his Nephew James Bonnell, dated Dublin 19 Mar. 1691.

17. Inſtructions from the Prize Office London, dated 18 Decemb. 1654, intitled, "Inſtructions for our very loving Friend Mr. Tobie Bonnell." Signed Hum. Blake, John Sparrow, Rich. Blackwall. With a Warrant having the ſame Date and Signatures.

Num. 4706—4710.

18. "The Minutes of two Arguments made in the Houſe of Commons, againſt the Bill for continuing the Prohibition of Iriſh Cattel."

19. A State Paper tranſlated from the Dutch, containing 7 Stipulations made by the King of England to the King of France.

20. The Petition of Nic. Gernon to the E. of Clarendon, Lord Chancellor of England. See N° 11.

21. "An Abſtract of the Accounts of his Ma^ties Revenue in Ireland, for five years, from Chriſtmas 1682 to Chriſtmas 1687."

22. A Collection of Sermons in Portugueſe, on various Texts, uniformly written.

23. A Catalogue of Books, with this Title, "Catalogus Librorum tam Latino quam Anglicano Sermone editorum, penes me R. S."

24. A curious Paper, containing Liſts of the Nobility, and Officers of the Houſehold, and State, with Liſts of Ships, and various other Particulars, written in a ſmall Hand on 32 leaves, referring certainly to a Period earlier than the latter Part of Charles the firſt's Reign, as it contains ſeveral Peers, who were extinct before 1645. It has the following curious Title, which however does not very well deſcribe its Contents.

"A true Collection, as well of all the King's Maj^ties Offices and Fees in any the Courts at Weſtminſter, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Mãties honourable Houſehold, together with all Fees pertaining to Captaines and Souldiers, having Charge of Bullwarks, Caſtles, & Fortreſſes within the Realme of England, and likewiſe the Offices and Fees of his Highnes honourable Houſes, Parkes, & Forreſts within the ſaid Realme."

4707.

A thin Quarto, containing,

1. Mr. David Simpſon, the induſtrious Antiquary & Hiſtoriographer of Scotland, his Adverſaria & Collections in his own Hand, of Matters relating to that Kingdom, being chiefly Grants by the Stewarts to Melroſs Abbey. After which is an Account of the Family of the Campbells, Lords of Loudoun. At the end a Liſt of the Charters of Scotland, in the Hand of Mr. Simpſon, from 1249 to 1690.

2. Some remarkable Things ſince Jam. 1. was taken Priſoner by the Engliſh, 1406, to the Death of Ja. 6. 1625.

3. An Account of K. Cha. 1. coming to Scotland in 1633, and of his Coronation there.

4708 & 4709.

Two vaſt folios, fairly written on Paper in Engliſh, and well preſerved, being a univerſal Common Place Book, by Francis Bowry.

There is no Index to either of them, but a running Title of the Articles in alphabetical Order at the top of each page. The 1ſt Vol. conſiſts of 2000 pages, the 2d of 984.

4710.

The Arms & Titles of the Knights of the Garter, in the year 1625, collected by the Sieur de Valles. The Arms are blazoned in Colours. It is a thin folio, with the following very ample Title in French. The whole on Paper.

"Recueil de tous les Chevaliers du tres noble Ordre de la Jarretiere, que eſtoient vivants lors que le Prince Charles premier du nom, Roy de la Grande Bretaigne, fut marié avec la Princeſſe Henriette-Marie de France et qu'elle luy fut menée en Angleterre par Meſſire Claude de Lorraine, Duc de Chevreuſe, Pair et Grand Chambellan de France, qui fut lors fait Chevalier dudit Ordre de la Jarretiere.

"Con-

Num. 4710—4712.

" Contenant auſſi les Ceremonies faites dans la Ville de Londres, lorſque Meſſire Anthoine Ruzé, Marquis d'Effiat, Ambaſſadeur Extraordinaire en Angleterre, fut fait Chevalier de l'ordre du S^t Eſprit, par ledit S^r Duc de Chevreuſe, ſuivant la Commiſſion, qui luy fut envoiée par le Roy de France et de Navarre, Louis XIII^me Chef et Souverain dudit Ordre.

" Recueillis et mis en ordre, par le Sieur de Valles, de la ville de Chartre en Beaulce, ſecre^re ordinaire de la Chambre du Roy de France, qui fit le voiage avec ladite Princeſſe reyne d'Angleterre. En l'année 1625."

4711.

A large folio Volume, conſiſting chiefly of ſpecimens of Paper, taken from the beginnings or ends of old Books, with ſome Fragments of the Books themſelves: alſo Specimens of Paper, of different manufacture and denominations; but few of them diſtinctly marked. Towards the end are ſome printed Quack Advertiſements, about the Time of Queen Anne. Very like ſome of Bagford's volumes. XVIII.

4712.

A large Volume folio of Letters, &c. collected by Peter le Neve, whoſe Remarks are frequently upon them, chiefly for the ſake of the Autographs, being arranged alphabetically, with brown Paper between each Parcel, marked with the Letter of the Alphabet which is the initial of the Writer's Name.

Vol. I. contains principally as follows:

1. A miſcellany of Autographs of divers Perſons.
2. Various Letters and Papers, with the Autograph of L^d Brudenell, 1652.
3. Various Letters from I. Addinbroke, M. D. of Catherine Hall, 1714.
4. E. of Angleſey, 1712.
5. Arthur Anneſley M. P. 1707-8.
6. S^r Ro. Atkins, Queen Square, London, 1709.
7. H^y Audley, 1600.
8. Fra. B^p of Rocheſter to J^n Anſtis Eſq.
9. From Tho^s Baker the Antiquary, dated Camb^e 1716.
10. An old Parchment Deed of Rob^t Barker of Trimley in Suffolk, Eſq. 43 Eliz.
11. Two Letters from Joſeph Bowles, Bodleyan Library, 1716-7.
12. L^d Burlington's Letter about L^d Cifford's Funeral, 1694.
13. Two Letters from Rich^d Bowchir, Amport near Andover, Hants, 1715.
14. One from J. Barker Archdeacon of Chicheſter, 1715.
15. D^o from John Brewer, 1717.
16. ——— J. Bromley, 1716.
17. ——— J. Bridges, 1722-3.
18. Rob^t Baylis, 1723.
19. A Letter from Tho. Brand, Whitehall, 1722-3.
20. Others from J. Brydges, Linc. Inn, 1722-3.
21. —— from Tho^s Breton, 1599.
22. ——— T. Brodrick, 1677.
23. F. Byſhe to G. Gooddord Eſq., Heralds Coll.
24. L^d Bryttas to Tho. E. of Arundell, 1634.
25. T. Buckhurſt, Sackville-houſe, 1600.
26. J^n L^d Berners, about Hoſley Manor.
27. W^m Boſwell to Tho^s Knivett Eſq., 1693.
28. A French Letter from H^y Prince of Condye, 1579.
29. J. A. Letter to M. Bedford Parſon of S^t Mary Oatwich Church in B^rgate Street London in anſwer to his book of Divinity 1651.
30. Letters from W^m & Rob^t Bowyer 1596.
31. —— from Tho. Jo. Blount 1608.
32. ——— S^r Tho. Browne 1658.

Num. 4712.

33. Letter from Tho^s Buſſells, very old.
34. ——— W^m Borney, &c.
35. Bond of Rob^t L^d Bruce, &c. 1659.
36. Letter of W^m Bowles, Knighton 1682-3.
37. ——— L^d Berkley 1661.
38. ——— Charles Boones, Bombay Caſtle 1718, 1719.
39. ——— H. Barker, &c.
40. ——— Mary Lady Bath, about her ſufferings to her coſen S^r J^n Hobart Kn^t.
41. Col. H^y Bard to H^y L^d Percy 1643.
42. ——— T. Bromley, Canc. 1581.
43. ——— Nath. Brent 1672.
44. ——— from H. Chauncy Ardeley Bury 1714.
45. The Earl of Eſſex's Letter to his brother, a copy.
46. ——— P. Conolly, Leiceſterſhire 1698.
47. ——— D^r Arthur Charlett, Maſter of Univerſity Coll. Oxon, dated Bath 1719, to John Le Neve Eſq^e at his Houſe in Theobald's Row.
48. W^m Churchill, Whitehall 1678.
49. W^m Cecill, no date.
50. From L^d Clarendon 1693-4.
51, 52. Tho. & Eliz. Cecill 1590, to S^r John Hobard.
53, 54. Lady Cecill & S^r W^m Cecill, dated Burghley December.
55. K. Charles Warrant for iſſuing Muſketts, to H^y L^d Percy Generall of the Artillery 1643.
56. J^n Chicheley to Peter Le Neve, about Dugdale's MSS. upon Drawing 1718. Middle Temple.
57. W^m Coward, Ipſwich 1718.
58. From Gyles Chandos, dated Sudeley 1588.
59. H^y Clare 1613.
60. Printed Letter of James 1ſt. about Contributions, ſigned Francis Mylles, & Charles Cornwalys 1611.
61. Another Letter from L^d Clarendon 1699.
62. S^r Francis Crane to L^d Maltravers, Rye 1635.
63. L^d Conway to D^o, dated on board the Fleet in the Downes 1635.
64. Lady Burghley to S^r J^n Hubbert K^t 1603.
65. Ranulphe Crewe to D^o.
66. Ja. Chriſtie 1707, about the Antiquity & Arms, &c. of that Family.
67. Jo. Cooke, Whitehall 1667.
68. Charles Cornwalys 1612.
69, 70. Letter from D^r John Cowell to M^r J^n Hobart at Hales Hall, dated Combe 1596.
71. Baſil Drewell's Receipt of the Intereſt of £1200. from Tho^s E. of Arundell 1629.
72, 3. From Gregory Dacre 1593.
74. S^r Symonds Dewes to Tho^s Knivett Eſq. Storhall 1639.
75. Ab. Digby to M^r Flowerdewe at the Temple.
76. ——— Dorſet to S^r Tho. Knivett 1606.
77. ——— Devonelley to Mr. Griffith, Secretary to the Engliſh Ambaſſador at Stockolme. Dated Hamburgh, 1665.
78. Robert E of Leyceſter to the Keeper of Eaſt Derham Park Norff. with his broad Seal, damaged.
79, 80. Rob^t Duddley E of Leyceſter & Amye Duddley to John Flowerdew Eſq.
81. H^y Eſſinge to his Uncle S^r Tho^s Knivett K^t at Aſhewellthorpe 1602.
82. The Earl of Eſſex to Tho^s Foliott Sheriff of Worc^r 1595.
83. The ſame to S^r J^n Popham K^t L. Chief Juſtice of England 1594.
84. Chr. Emmott to M^r Rob. Wright at the Office of Ordinance in the Tower, dated Bath 1721.
85. Lorn. Echard to P. Le Neve about MSS. 1715.
86. Thomas Eſtops to Mr. J^n Hubard.
87. L^d Chancellor Elleſmere to the E. of Shrewſbury 614.

88, 89. A printed

Num. 4712.

88, 89. A printed & a MS. Letter from S[r] Tho. Fairfax, about Capt[n] Edmond Barber & the Garriſon of Wallingford, &c. 1646.

90. Lady Maidſtone's Letter 1692. Eaſtwell.

91. J[n] Finch of Eaſtwell C[o] Kent Eſq. 1655.

92. Tho[s] Farrington's Autograph & Seal 1691.

93. Heneage Finche to Lady Bell at Aſhwellthorpe, Norfolk 1627.

94. Francis Finche, Highgate 1617, to his Mother the Lady Bell.

95. L[d] Fitz Williams 1694.

96, 7, 8. Tho[s] Forteſcue to S[r] Tho[s] Knevit Kn[t] dated Hendon 1599.

99. Step. Fox, at the E. of Northampton's Houſe Caſtle Aſhby 1701. Sep[r].

100. The ſame, dated Whitehall June 1701.

101. W[m] Fleetwood B[p] of Ely.

102. General Fleetwood to all Officers & Souldiers, &c. to ſuffer L[d] Bruce's Servants to paſs from London to Ampt-Hill in Bedford, 1659.

103. Humfrey Farnabye, 1595.

104. L[d] Fielding to . . . . Crump Eſq. one of her Majeſties Heralds at Arms 1705.

105. Rich[d] L[d] Gorges to S[r] W[m] Dugdale 1659.

106. Goring E. of Norwich, to the Earl of Arundell; Breda 1650.

107. M[r] Chriſtopher Grimſton to W[m] Hubba at Hales Hall 1596.

108. Tho[s] Gilbert, Oxford 1688. about books.

109. E. Gerarde to J[n] Hubbard.

110. 112. R. Gale to P. Le Neve Eſq. 1721.

111. Edw[d] Gybbon from Glatton in Huntingtonſhire 1707, "All in which Letter poſted to the ſeveral Towns in that County, by me Peter Le Neve Norroy 1710, as written by him on the back."

113. Tho. Grey to S[r] Nath[l] Brent K[t] at his houſe in Litle-Brittane, dated Henton Caſtle 1652.

114. John Granville E. of Bath, &c. his Autograph to a Commiſſion of Enſigne to Tho[s] Pitt gent 1686.

115. George Gregory 1722.

116. Autograph of the E. of Clare.

117. L[d] Colerane about a Pedigree, &c. 1700.

118. Lady Colerane 1707.

119. S[r] Michael Heneage, Hadley 1703.

120. Rich[d] Haſſall. D[r] Mather Hutton, Wroxall 1700.

121. G. H. to Tho[s] Barrow Eſq. London, dated S. Nicholas near Richmond.

122. Eliza Hatton to S[r] J[n] Holford.

123. L[d] Hunſdon to S[r] Tho[s] Knevett Kn[t] 1588.

124. W[m] Ferdinand Cary baron of Hunſdon to P. Le Neve.

125. S[r] Rob[t] Harcourt to S[r] Tho[s] Knevett Kn[t] 1580.

126. S[r] Nicholas Hare's Autograph, &c. dated torn off.

127, 8. Two Letters from Walter Harcourt to S[r] Tho[s] Knyvett, 1581.

129 Various Letters from the E. of Huntingdon to M[r] Cromp at the Herald's Office, about a Monument Mr. Gibbons the Carver in Bow Street was then making for him, 1698. Alſo about his having repaired & beautifi[e]d the Monument of Francis E. of Huntingdon in A[ſh]by Church 1694. & about Cromp's tranſcribing his M[S]. & and other hiſtorical & heraldical matters, &c. ch[i]efly dated Donnington Park, Leiceſter.

130. Three Letters from Chr. L[d] Hatton 1589.

131. W[m] Hatton, Furnivals Inn 1633.

132. L[d] Bindons Letter about M[r] Tollet's Arms, Shortgrove 1708.

133. Tho[s] Hearne the Antiquary, Edm. Hall Oxf[d] 1724, about books & MS. returned to P. Le Neve.

134. Eliza Hampden to M[r] Anthony Knyvett.

135. H[y] James D. D. of Camb[e] 1670.

Num. 4712, 4713.

136. M[r] E. Tollyvet at Hamburgh 1666.

137. J[n] Kirſhaw 1681. Rector of Ripley York[e] about D[r] Blithe, Maſter of Clare Hall, &c.

158. Rich[d] Keurden.

139. D[r] Knight, about Deeds 1723.

140. Several Letters from E. Kytſon to S[r] J[n] Hobart, dated Hengrove 1597, 16 3.

141. Franc. Knollys. Readinge Abbey 1625.

4713.

A ſimilar Vol. to the laſt containing:

1. A ſhort Letter from S[r] Nath[l] Floyd Kn[t] Do[r] of Laws 1718, ſealed with his Arms, quarterly.

2. A French Letter from Leibnitz, Hanover 1694.

3. Several others in Latin thus addreſſed, Thomæ Rymero viro inſigni Godefridus Gulielmus Leibnitius S. P. d. 1695.

4. Rowland Leigh, his acquittance for £986. 41 Eliz.

5. Tho[s] Leigh of Stoncley 1610, to Lady Hoddeſdon at Laighton 1610.

6. James Lomax to M[r] J[n] Hobart 1595.

7. James Lightbourne 1712. "One of his name was a Maſter in Chancery 1723."

8. Rob[t] E. of Leyceſter to E. Flowerdewe Eſq. 1578.

9. J[n] Lawton to Le Neve 1721.

10. From S[r] Peter Lely the Painter 1663.

11. W[m] Lilly, to the Lady Eliz. Morley his favorite, no date.

12. Meryell Littleton, Franchly 1609, to her Aunt Lady Meryell Knyvet at Aſhwell-Thorpe Norfolk. On the back is written by Le Neve "Muriell Littleton Lady Bellsnere, was one of the da[rs] of S[r] Tho[s] Bromley Kn[t] L[d] Chancellor, who married Eliz[h] da[r] of S[r] Adrian Forteſcue K[t].

13. L[d] Leſlie to L[d] ——— 1641.

14. E. Maidſton to M[r] Heber at the Temple, dated Eaſtwell 1692.

15. Col. Henry Martin, torn.

16. A Warrant ſigned Marleburgh, about Hereford & Glouc[r] Caſtles, being very ruinous, about 1626.

17. S[r] Rich[d] Manningham 1728.

18. L[d] Maynard 1686 to M[r] Millecent at Barham Kimber.

19. M[rs] Dorothy Millecent to M[rs] Le Neve 1721.

20. R. Manſell M. P. Norwich 1722.

21. W[m] Moſeley to M[r] J[n] Hobert 1603.

22. Charles Morren to D[o] 1596.

23. Edw[d] More to M[r] Hobert & the Marchioneſs of Wincheſter, at Baſinge 1600.

24. Jo. Meres 1718 London.

25. J. Morgan, Kingſthorpe near Northampton 1712-13.

26. Roger Meredith, Leeds 1721, about his MSS. of the Sages of the Law, &c.

27. Mr. Mapleden 1605.

28. Albert Maxwell, London 1687.

29. S[r] W[m] Monſon to L[d] Maltravers, Plymouth 1635.

30. Warrants for divers Services in the New Foreſt Norden, Alton 1611.

31. W. B[p] of Carliſle, Roſe Caſtle, 1714-5, to Le Neve.

32. A Letter in Verſe from John Norrice to the Right Hon[ble] Lady Bruce at S[t] James's 1657.

33. Fra. North, his Opinion in a Cauſe 1680.

34. Oliver Neve to his Coſen F. Neve 1670.

35. H[y] Nevell of Billingbere, Berks 1582.

36. Fr. Nicholſon, Rob[t] Naper, &c. 1718. 1688.

37. Form of a Faculty, Charles E. of Nottingham, 1635.

38. H[r] Norton to his Coſin M[r] Hubbert.

39. Oliver Naylor to Edw. Pepys Eſq[r] at Bromeſthorpe, Norfolk.

40. George

Num. 4713.

40. George Duke of Northumberland's hand and ſeal 1704, on a Parchment conſtituting Ben. Pratt, one of his Chaplains.

41. Sir Thomas Parry's letter to Lady Knyvett, his Siſter.

42, 43. L^d & Lady Paget's letter to M^r Thurton, about S^r Tho^s Knyvett's claim to a Manor in Suffolk, &c. 1581-2.

44. W^m Preſton to his kinſman Anthony Knyvett, 1645.

45. Rich^d Parſons, Chan^r of Glouceſter, his hand and ſeal, &c. 1686, 7.

46. Letter of Attorney from Lewis Pollard of Hatherlegh C^o Devon. gent. to Xtopher Twytt of Weſtmynſter gent. 1609.

47. Hampden Poulet to M^r Hobart 1600.

48. Henry L^d Percy Baron of Alnwick, Maſter of the Horſe to the Prince of Wales, and Generall of his Maje^ties Artillery 1643.

49. Sir John Paul Kn^t reſident at the Court of Denmark 1676.

50. Jo. Powle to M^r J^n Hobard.

51-2. Jonas Pett to S^r John Hobard Kn^t 1612.

53-4. Silv. Petyt & P. Parker 1706, &c.

55. M^r John Prinn, Charleton Glouc^e 1722.

56. The E. of Radnor to M^r Conſtantine his Councellor at the Temple 1696.

57, 8, 9. L^d Rivers to Xtop^r Conſtantine Eſq. 1691. 89.

60-1. John Rowes, M. Temple 1672-3. "A good Poet his hand," and Parnell Rous to S^r John Hubbard.

62, 3, 4, 5. Rich^d Rawlinſon, S^r Johns, 1715. 1711. to John Hare Eſq. Herald's Coll.

66. W^m Read, Mountibantz, Saffron Walden 1711.

67. Brune Ryves, London 1698.

68. Tho^s Richmond, Maldon 1708.

69. Four Letters from Tho^s Rychardſon to Tho. Knyvett Eſq. 1626-9. 1634.

70-1. From W^m Rutland to S^r J^n Hubart Kn^t.

72-3. Lady Rochford, her name Wroth, wife of - - - - E. of Rochford, created by King William, &c.

74. Patent for Rob^t Culliford gent. to be Comptroller of Southampton 1685. Signed Rocheſter.

75. A French Letter from Sauveur to Monſ^r Parrè the French Ambaſſador 1602, Paris.

76. Another from Saint Marthe, Hiſtoriographe du Roy de France, to Edw^d Rych Roy d'Armes, London 1663.

77-8. From Joh. Strype to J^n Le Neve, about his Edition of Stow's Survey, &c. Low Leyton.

79. Chr. Selby, Pemb. Hall 1717, Camb.

80. Tho. Smith, Trin. Coll. Camb. 1713.

81. John Sanſon, Secretary to the Cuſtom Houſe 1702, afterwards a Commiſſioner of the Navy.

82. Tho. S^t George, Garter Principal King of Arms, 1701.

83. S^r Rob^t Sawyer Attorney General, his hand, &c.

84. George Saunders to J^n Anſtis Eſq. Garter King at Arms, about his Knighthood, 1721.

85. J. Sotheby, Hatton Garden 1722, thanking P. Le Neve for the uſe of his MS.

86. Ratcliffe E. of Suſſex, Bermondſey 1594, to Baſingborne Gaudy, High Sheriff of Norfolk.

87. Stewart Duke of Lenox, about a Book to S^r W^m Lane, out of Stoke Park 1608.

88. W^m L^d Viſc^t Say & Sele to W^m Gaudy Eſq.

89. De la Pole Earl of Suffolk, 22 E. 4.

90. From Wriotheſley E. of Southampton 1661, to Tho. Barrowe & Francis Beckett Eſq^rs Receivers for the free preſent to the King, Co. Bedford, with his broad ſeal.

Num. 4713.

91. Jo. Sandford, Bow Lane, to Jo. Gibbon Eſq. at his Houſe near the Tower. "This Sandford bears the ſame Arms with Sandford of Homgill Caſtle, & writes a fine hand."

92. H^y Seymor, &c. 1638.

93. Nicholas Serle, London 1647.

94. Chriſtop. Shadforth, Newcaſtle 1673-4.

95. W^m Sandys, Mordike 1644 to L^d Piercye, Generall of his Majeſties forces.

96. Edward Sulyard 1595.

97, 8. S^r Philip Sydenham Baronet, (Brympton 1720-31.) to his couſin John Hare Eſq. at the Herald's Office.

99. Ralph Sheldon, of Beoley in Worceſterſhire 1596.

100. D^r Elias Sydall, Prebendary of Canterbury 1720.

101. L^d Sunderland to L^d - - - - - about the Arms taken from diſaffected perſons in Cambridgeſhire, &c. 1684.

102. Mary Counteſs of Shrewſbury's laſt Petition to the King 1621.

102. Viſcount Savage to the E. of Arundell, L^d Marſhall of England 1635.

103. The E. of Suffolk to P. Le Neve 1713, and his ſeal.

104. R. E. of Saliſbury to Lo. Knyvett, Lo. Warden of the Mynt & other Officers thereof 1608.

105. Tempeſt Thornton, Gray's Inn, 1721, to J^n Warburton Eſq. at the Herald's Office, deſiring *his* corrected Map of Yorkſhire to be ſent to him at Wakefield.

106-7. H. Todd, Penrith & Carliſle 1717.

108. Charles Thayer, Abington 1717.

109-10. Charles Tankred, Whixley near York 1716, about Inſcript^s in that Church, &c. Collect^s for that County then making, in which he will aſſiſt, &c.

111. Jo. Thorpe to J^n Hare Eſq. 1710-11.

112. Jo. Thomas 1600.

113-14. Tho^s Talbot, York-Houſe 1609, to D^r Johnſon at Pontefracte, about his Family Pedigree.

115. S^r Horatio Townſhend, Reynham 1656, to his kinſman Tho^s Knyvett.

116. From Rich^d Vaughton B^p of Cheſter, Aldfordby Cheſter 1604. to S^t Rob^t *Knowlls* Kn^t about a watch in his Family, &c. "The s^d B^p was tranſlated from Bangor to Cheſter 1597, & thence to London 1604." (P. Le Neve's Notes.)

117. J. Vanbrugh, Clarenceux, to Mr. Crump, at the Herald's Coll.

118. An old Parchment Deed of John Villiers, Viſc^t Purbeck 1628.

119. Capt^n John Vanbaſſen to M^r Crump, about Pedigrees, dated Edinburgh 1687.

120. Henry Vaughton, Hauford-Weſt Com. Pemb. 1643. to L^d Percy, Maſter of the Ordinance, &c. then at Xt Church, about his rents, &c. the Rectories of Kydwelly, &c.

121. S^r W^m Vavaſour to L^d Percy General of the Ordinance, about having then taken Panſwicke 16.3, tho' the rebells have got poſſeſſion of many houſes, which will be taken by cannon, therefore beſeeches his Lordſhip to ſend more cannon bullets, &c.

123. From Humfrey Wanley to P. Le Neve Eſq. Norroy, at the College of Arms 1725. about a little book late come to his hands, conſiſting of virulent Reflections on Cardinal Wolſey, K. H^y VIII. the Pope, Clergy, &c. chiefly in Verſe; after deſcribing it, he deſires to know the Authors name, and Le Neve has endorſed this letter thus "M^r Wanley about Skelton's Libel, anſwered 10th April."

123. A Letter from K. Charles to Tho. Viſc^t Wentworth his Deputy of Ireland, &c. And Adam Viſc^t

Num. 4713.

Loftus Chancellor of Ireland, about George Bagnall, &c. late of Dunlecke, in the County of Catherlagh Esq^r, &c. having wrongly obtained possession of Tho^s E. of Arundell's Ancestors, &c. At the top is the King's Autograph, & at the bottom S^r Francis Windebank's.

124. Sign Manual for the Office of Clerk of the delivery of Ordnance to G^e Wharton Esq^r. 22 Charles 2d.

125. Letter from S^r Francis Windebank, about his Majesty having appointed the E. of Northumberland to be Generall of his Army, &c. Dated at the Court at Whitehall Dec^r 31. 1639.

126, 7, 8, 9. Letters from Browne Willis, the Antiquary, to M^r John Le Neve, about his History of Cathedrals, &c. Haddon Hall near Fenny Stratford 1717.

130-1. J. Wainright & Edmund Wyndham's Queries, &c. to John Le Neve 1716-7.

132. S^r Richard Wynn K^t. & Bar^t 1639.

133-4. James Welwood & W. Winde 1717, &c.

135. Another Letter from H. Wanley to P. Le Neve Esq^r about the Register of Castle Acre, &c. dated Dover Street 1723.

136. Joseph Williamson, Whitehall 1664-5.

137. George Whyte 1610, to Lady - - - -

138. L^d Wilmot to L^d Piercy, about the taking of - - - - Castle, &c. Stanstead 1643.

139. Fisher Wentworth, about Collections in Cornwall, Plymouth 1706-7. Sealed with Arms & Quarterings.

140. M^r Rich^d Waltham to M^r J^n Hobart at Basinghouse, to be left at my Lo. Marques' House in Austyn Fryars 1600.

141. Copy of the Lady Marques' Letter to her cosen M^r George Paulett 1599.

142. The Marquis of Winchester to M^r Hubbard. dated Basinge 1600. Nov. 17.

143. The Marchioness of D^o, to S^r Rich^d Pawlett, &c.

144. The same to M^r Secretary, in behalf of M^r Browne of Frampton C^o Dorset to be joined in the Commission of Musters 1599.

145. From the same Lady S^t John, Lady Marques of Winchester, to her brother-in-law S^r Tho^s Dennis, about bringing Deeds, &c. to London; Basing 1600.

146. Hampden Poulet to M^r Hubbert about Bonds for Money to S^r Horatio Palavicino 1600.

147. The Marquis of Winchester to his cosen the Lo. Mountjoy, Basinge 1599.

148. Draught of a Letter from a young Lady to the old Lady Winchester, about the Letter sent her from her Majesty. On the same is one from Edw. More.

149. Divers Receipts, Bills, & Debts, & of the Marquis of Winchester 1598. 1600.

150. Copy of a Letter (from M^r Hobbard probably) to the Lady Marques of W. 1598.

151, 2, 3. From the Marquis of Winchester to M^r Hubbord at S^r Tho^s Kicson's house near the Duche Church, London. Dated Basinge 1592.

154. Copy of a Letter to the Lady Marques, about the value of the Wood at Hackwood Park, Bramshill Park, &c. 1598.

155. A Letter from L^d Warwick about the success of the Parliament Forces in the West.

156. The Marquis of Winchester to M^r Hobbarde.

157. Jonathan Wodeworth of Shavington Co. Chester Esq^r 1648.

158. Letter of L^d Wentworth 1599.

159. Will Willoughby 1653.

160. Tho^s Whetenhall of Feckham in Kent, to his cousen John Gibbon 1677, about Lands in Kent, Arms, &c.

161. From R. Waters at Bombay 1718-9.

Num. 4713, 4714.

162. Copy of Anne Lady Warwycke's Letter to the Lady Marques of Winchester 1599.

163. John Young after his return from Scotland, to M Diceye (no place mentioned, cover being wanting) about his Town, & "particularly that work (worthy of his Majesty), the building of the Stone Bridge, upon which on the gate at the entry into it, his Majesties will & command is, that his Portrait in marble be erected with the motto under. Duo Regna hoc ponte junxi, tueatur unita Deus. This you shall signifie to the Maister of the worke, as his Majesties pleasure, that he may take order for it, primo quoque tempore, that it may be either done or in some forwardness, at his Majesties coming unto those parts, which he purposes this Spring." Westminster 1616.

4714.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Bitlesden C^o Bucks, usq. ad 32 H. 8. Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus et benè conservatus, constans foliis 363 sed sine indice. Continet præcipue ut sequitur.

1. De fundatione de Bitlesden. 1.
2. Robertus Comes Lecestrie de terra de Whitfeld. 7.
3. Alia chartæ de terra de Whitfeld. 8.
4. Charta Roberti rectoris Ecclesiæ de Morton. 15.
5. Magna confirmatio Humfridi de Monte de terra, &c. in Whitfield. 16.
6. Thomas Lancaster de Bitlesden, Johnes Forest de Whitfield, et Johnes Celer' vicarius Ecclesiæ de eadem, &c. 19.
7. Charta Henrici Regis de terra de Whitfield.
8. Confirmatio Epi Lincol' de terra de Estwella in Comiti North'. 21.
9. Confirmatio Willi Wanci de Fancot' fil' et heredis Roberti Wanci quondam dñi de Estwell, &c. 24.
10. Terra de Westcot et Blakenham. 26-7.
11. Chartæ et Confirmationes Hugonis de Hensham, Willi dñi de Enshaw et aliæ chartæ de terris de Enshaw, &c. 28 ad 44.
12. De terra de Helmenden. 45.
13. Confirmatio Simonis de Munforth de eadem. 45. b.
14. Confirmatio Comitisse Wintonie de Assarto de Helmenden. 51.
15. Confirmatio Edmundi illustris Angliæ Regis filii. 57.
16. Charta Willi de Chedneduit de toto dñio suo de Charlton et aliæ chartæ de eodem manerio, &c. 58 ad 99.
17. Chartæ Radulphi de Castello als de Caldcot. 100.
18. Chartæ Hugonis Dunester, de terra in Thornborowe, &c. 107.
19. Charta Willmi Hamonde, de feudo suo in Thornborowe. 120.
20. Chartæ aliæ Thomæ Hasting. 123.
21. Cirographum Johnis fil' Alani de Warda Castelli Northampt'. 132. b.
22. Convencio inter Abbem de Bittlesden et Vicar' Thornbge. 133.
23. Chartæ de terra apud Tresham, &c. 135.
24. Charta Hugonis Russel de Parco de Preston. 165.
25. De terra de Dodforde. 167.
26. Confirmatio Willi de Dodford de Chartis Intecessorum suorum. 183.
27. Chartæ Johis de Leia, &c. in Dodford. 188.
28. Charta Gilberti de Pinchenni de decimis de dñio suo in Wappenham. 215.
29. Confirmatio Roberti de Pinkeni militis de donacionibus Antecessorum suorum. 219.

30. Compositio

Num. 4714, 4715.

30. Compoſitio inter Abbem de Bitleſden et Willm Dalton pro decimis in parochia de Wappenham. 228.

31. Confirmatio epi Lincoln' pro eiſdem decimis. 231.

32. Confirmatio Archiepi Cantuar'. 233.

33. Littere Thomæ Sale Notarii Publici Lincoln' dioc' pro decimis in parochia de Wapnam. 339.

34. Indentura facta inter Abbem de Bitleſden et Johanem Catſcho Rectorem eccleſiæ de Wapenom 16 R. 2. 240.

35. Indentura inter Abbem et Dominum Robertum Darby rectorem ecclie de Wapnam, 18 Rich. 2d. 241.

36. Ibid Willm Knych rector, 1 Hr 4., et Johem Hetherington rectorem, 4 H. 4. 243-5.

37. Charta Radulphi Caret et Jacobi Normanii procuratorum Monaſterii de Sco Luciano, ordinis Sci Benedicti Belnacen dioc' in Regno Franciæ, de Prioratu de Bredon Pinkeney Lincoln' dioc' cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, &c. et decimis, et de jure predicti prioratus in villis de Wapnam, Stanes, Mertona, et aliis, in com' North', 1393. 251.

38. Statutum Regni contra Abbatem et Conventum de Santo Luciano, 1428. 262.

39. Robertus Corbet et uxor ejus dederunt Willo la Zouch et heredibus ſuis advocationem eccleſiæ de Ebrington, 37 E. 3. 262.

40. Chartæ Roberti Corbet, et Johis Lovel, et Willi la Zouch de advocatione eccleſiæ predictæ, 2 R. II. 267.

41. Indentura inter Johem, Regem Caſtelle et Ducem Lancaſtriæ, et Abbem Monaſterii de Bitleſden de advocatione ecclie de Eberton, 3 R. II. 270.

42. Litteræ Attorn' et Charta Willmi la Zouch cheval' dñi de Haringworth, &c. 3 R. II. 271, 2.

43. Confirmationes Pilei Cardinalis, et Archiépiſcopi Cantuar' de appropriacione ecclie de Ebrington et de Ordinatione Vicariæ ejuſdem, 1389. 277, 280.

44. Confirmatio Willi Archiepi Cantuar' de confirmationibus Henrici Epi Wigorn', &c. de ecclia predict'. 284.

45. Charta de terra de Boycote, et compoſitio Decimarum feni de Boycote, et denarii Sancti Petri. 295.

46. Convencio inter Abbem de Cirenceſt' et Willi de Stratforde de terra, &c. de Borcote. 296.

47. Charta Walteri et Rogeri de Morton de terra, &c. in Morton. 301.

48. Chartæ de terra de Burton. 306.

49. Chartæ de terra de Torveſton. 310.

50. Chartæ Johis de Laia, de terris in Weſtbury, &c. 321.

51. Scriptum capelle de Litlecote. 342.

52. Chartæ de edificiis de Diſtaflane in London. 344.

53. Chartæ de terris et tenementis in Brackley et Evynley Co. North. 348.

54. Charta Henrici Octavi 32° regni ſui Thomæ Wryotheley militi de toto illo ſcito monaſterii de Byllerden, Co. Bucks. 353.

55. Indenture in Engliſh, 32 H. 8., between the aforeſaid Sr Thomas Wryotheſley Knt. one of the principal Secretaries to that King, and Edward Peckham Eſq. Keeper of His Majeſties Houſehold, about the ſaid diſſolved Priory, &c. 358.

4715.

1. Copies of Letters of Sir Hen. Nevill, Ambaſſadour in France, ann. 1599 & 1600, to Sir Rob. Cecill, Secretary of State; with his Anſwers. 1. to 182.

2. Inſtructions about treating with the Archduke, 1600. 183. to 240.

This Volume is in folio, fairly written and well preſerved.

Num. 4716–4719.

4716.

A thin narrow folio, written on Paper, by Matthew Tho' Baſkervile of Bayworth-houſe, 1693. Containing theſe Articles.

1. His Deſcriptions of various Places, Rivers, &c. in proſe and verſe (chiefly the latter), interſperſed with Epitaphs, &c. in the Counties of Wilts, Oxford, and Glouceſtſhire.

2. "A Liſt of People put to Death in the Civil Wars in & about London," from 1641 to 1662.

3. An Account of Bridges over the Thames, beginning at Cricklade in Glouc', with the Number of Arches in each Bridge, and their Dimenſions, &c.

4. Taverns in London and Weſtminſter, &c. and 10 Miles round London. 700 Stage Coaches allowed in London and the Bills of Mortality, 1698.

5. Remarks in and about Bampton Church, 1698. This Number is now bound up with 6344.

4717.

A large folio, of 170 leaves of Paper, containing,

1. The Queenes Prerogative in Salt Shores. 1. XVI.

2. That it is unlawful to marry without Conſent of Parents. 6.

3. A Treatiſe concerning Corporations. 8.

4. Modus tenendi Parliamenti. 11.

5. Seneſchalli Angliæ Officium. 16.

6. Archion: or, a Comment of the High Courts of Juſtice in England: by W. Lambard. 17.

7. Several Caſes in Law, & their Reaſons. 26. to 112.

8. Acts of Diſſolution of Chauntries, Colleges, &c. 1 Eliz. 154.

9. Other Caſes upon the Statute of Chauntries.

10. A good Caſe touching the Authority of a Dean and Chapter, Biſhop, &c. 165.

4718.

An Inventory of the Pictures, Medals, Agats, & other Rarities of K. Charles 1. in the Privy Gallery at White Hall, in the King's new erected Cabinet Room.

A thin folio fairly written on Paper, having the Painters Names in the Margin, and other uſeful Remarks.

4719.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, continens Vitas ſanctorum hominum et fœminarum, et doctrinam S. S. Patrum, et ſimilia, in ſex libris, a diverſis auctoribus. XII.

1. Vitæ Monachorum Ægyptiorum a S. Hieronymo preſbytero.

2. Liber ſecundus qui appellatur Paradiſus, ab Heraclide Epiſcopo, f. 40 Continet Vitas et actus ſanctorum multorum. Ad finem ſunt verſus in laudem auctoris.

Hæc ſacer Eraclides limato famine præſul,
Fortia priſcorum repetens monimenta virorum,
Candidolum confecit opus, &c.

3. Vitæ Sanctorum a S. Ephrem Diacono, &c. 66.

4. Doctrinæ ſeu inſtitutiones Sanctorum Patrum. 80.

5. Liber quintus, ſive viſiones. 111. b.

6. Liber ſextus, continens Vitas Sanctarum fœminarum, fol. 125. Incipit a Vita Stæ. Pelagiæ, ab Euſtachio è Græco converſa.

7. Vita S. Johannis Alexandrini Antiſtitis, a Leontio Epiſc. Neapoleos in Cypriorum inſula, f. 143. ατελεσσος; abrupte deſinens in cap. 24.

1. Medicinal

Num. 4720—4725.

4720.

[4720—4745. *Quarto.*]

1. Medicinal Receipts: A ſmall Fragment of a much larger Book, with a Table of Contents at the end.
2. ——————— much more modern.

4721.

A ſmall Tract, fairly tranſcribed on Paper, as for the Preſs, containing 217 pages. It is dedicated to John Duke of Newcaſtle, and the Author ſigns himſelf John Shorter, Jan. 1, 1709. The following is the full Title.

"The Paradice of Peace, and an Eſſay towards a brotherly Peace and Union between England & Scotland, ſhewing, out of the moſt learned and reverend Divines, their Petitions;

"Concerning
1. Church Matters and Members.
2. Church Conſtitution and Form.
3. Church State.
4. Church Officers and Ordination.
5. Church Government and Cenſures.
6. Church Combination and Synods.
7. Communion and Separation from Churches."

4722.

Commentarius perpetuus in libros Inſtitutionum Juſtiniani. Codex chartaceus, continens omnino paginas 670. Scilicet, obſervationum in librum 1^mum^, 117. In lib. 2, 164. In lib. 3, 138. In lib. 4, 219. Indicis 32.

Finitus Aug. 22, 1587. Index continet ſeriem materiarum quæ in quatuor libris Inſtitutionum reperiuntur, ſecundum ordinem Alphabeticum. Scriptoris nomen non apparet. XVI.

4723.

Nomina & Redditus Eccleſiarum in Com. Eſſex, ab antiquo et recentiore tempore, et in quo Hundredo ſunt, &c. 4^to^. XVII.

4724.

A thin Paper Book, neatly written, containing:

1. A Tract with this Title, "Of the Veritie & Antiquitie of the Chemicke Arte, & Powder or Medicine of the Philoſophers, or aurum potabile; and of the Matter and Compoſition thereof, and of his marvailous Force, in 3 Kinds of Things, animal, vegetall, & minerall. Teſtimonies and Theoremes gathered out of divers Authors, Sacred, Divines, Lawyers, Phiſitions, Philoſophers, & Poets, by Roberte Valence." With ſome Latin Verſes on Alchemy prefixed.
2. "Secretum nobiliſſimum & veriſſimum venerabilis viri Jodoci Greveri, Preſbiteri." 39.
3. The Sayings of Alanus the Philoſopher, of the Philoſophers Stone. 71.
4. "An Epiſtle of Joh. Pontanus, a great Philoſopher, wherein is intreated of the Philoſophers Stone." 81.
5. "A Treatiſe of Thomas of Aquine, of the Philoſophers Stone." 85.
6. John de Rupeſciſſa, his Book of Light. 106.
7. "The Keye of Raymund Lully of Majorca, which is alſoe called an Apertorie, wherein all thinges which are required in Alchimie are plainlie declared." 121.

4725.

1. Bonaventuræ Card. Meditationes. 1. XIV.
2. Teſtamentum 12 Patriarcharum. 10.
3. S. Auguſtini Hip. de mirabilibus S. Scripturæ, libri 3. 20.

Num. 4725—4727.

4. S. Auguſtini Hip. de laude Charitatis, vita beata, & more Domini, & de igne purgatorio, Sermones 6. 41.
5. M. An. Sev. Boetii, de Trinitate, lib. 45.
6. M. T. Ciceronis, de vera amicitia, Liber abbreviatus. 48.
7. Gregorii III. Inſtitutiones quomodo venerandi ſunt Sancti, ſeu, de vitis Sanctorum. 56.
8. Ric. de S. Victore, de filiis Jacob, liber. 85.
9. Johannis Belet, de Eccleſiaſticis Officiis, Summa. 121. b. Deeſt finis.
10. Jacobi de Vitriaco, Vita B. Mariæ de Orgines, 2 libris. Ad Falconem Toloſanum Epiſc. 157.
11. Sermones, de ligno Crucis, &c. Liber emptus per D. Th. Walwell, 12 die Junii, 1513. Poſtea D. Thomæ Tempeſt Baronetti: Membranaceus.

4726.

A Paper Volume, of 163 leaves; containing, beſides four leaves of introductory Matters, a large Collection of Miſcellanies in Proſe & Verſe, but chiefly the latter, by Mark Hilſly or Hildeſly, (for he writes himſelf both ways) Bencher of Lincolns Inn. His name occurs at fol. 136 b. 148 b. and elſe where. At fol. 143. is the following Epitaph of the Author on himſelf.

"Exuviæ M [arci] H [ilſly] Armigeri, quondam unius Sociorum de regali hoſpitio Lincolnienſi.

Hoc in loco inhumatur
M. H. cadaver vitæ fatur.
Cui Marcus (Aldermannus) pater;
Et Dorothea fuit mater.
Et Stephanus (Mercator) frater.
Per Cantab. Oxon. huc meatur,
Quam Lincoln's Inn, plus ultra datur.
Conjugibus bis decoratur,
At licet filiatus quater
In duobus tandem is beatur.
Natus 15 Apr. MDCXXX.
Denat. MDCLXXXXV^to^."

An Engliſh Tranſlation equally odd, is ſubjoined. He ſeems to have been a ſingular humouriſt, very fond of ſcribbling. The ſecond leaf contains a Sketch of a title, but with a line drawn acroſs, "1694. Eſſayes and Contemplations Divine & Morall, Miſcellaneous, in proſe & meter. p M. H. & fr^d^ to Philanthropus. Being the 2^d^ Edition of, with conſiderable Additions to, Religio Juris-prudentis, the Lawyer's advice to his Sonn. Wherein alſo the 22 moot poynts therein propoſed & promiſed to be decided in the firſt Edition are briefly diſcuſſed, together with other notions or vulgar errors detected & refelled. Viderit utilitas, ut res magis valeant quam pereant. Sed non nobis nati, partem patria vendicat, partem parentes, Amici partem." The moot points there mentioned commence at fol. 132. He ends with a whimſical parody on "Jam que opus exegi," &c. He ſpeaks ſometimes (as fol. 131 b.) XVII. of his printed Works. This was probably the Grandfather of B^p^ Hildeſley, whoſe name was alſo Mark.

4727.

Two or three Common place Books of Law: the laſt, of 116 leaves. On the laſt leaf is, "Thomas Goldyng of Rye in the Countie of Suſſ. Gentleman," and "Philippus et Maria Dei gratia." XVII.

Num. 4728—4733.

4728, 4729, 4730.

Three MS. paper volumes, by ſome inadvertence ſeparated from the ſet to which they belong, namely Nos 4060, 4061, 4062. The volumes there, are the firſt, ſecond, & fourth; here, the third, fifth, & ſixth; making altogether a complete collection of obſervations, formed by the ſame hand, & written in the ſame careful way, from the year 1662 to 1676. The titles of the three volumes here occurring are theſe, XVII.

3. "Choice & ſelect obſervables, various and delightful, the third Volume. Collected & regiſtered by R. D. Anno 1666, 1667."

5. "Choice & ſelect obſervables, various & delightful. The fifth Volume. Collected and regiſtered by R D. Annis 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673."

6. "Choice & ſelect obſervables, various & delightful. The ſixth Volume. Collected and regiſtered by R. D. Annis. 16-4, 1675, 1676."

The whole forms a ſurpriſing maſs of various, and frequently curious hiſtorical, & other matters, but the name of the writer no where appears. The laſt volume ends abruptly at p. 245. in the beginning of a ſentence. "That the Archangels." See the account of the other three volumes at the numbers 4060, &c.

4731.

De poteſtate Eccleſiæ, liber ἀκέφαλος, et aliter imperfectus, chartaceus, ſcriptura minuta, et obſcura. XVI.

4732.

A ſmall 4to of 175 pages, written upon paper, and containing,

1. An Ordinary of Arms of Scotland, divided in two parts. The firſt called the lords, who are placed according to their precedency. The ſecond is of thoſe who are placed alphabetically. Collected briefly and in proper terms of Heraldry.

2. Petit Traictè des Armories. This is bound up with 5392 & 6091. which ſee, as relating to Scotland.

4733.

A book of vellum and paper intermixed, containing; XV.

1. Cato's Diſtichs, in Latin, with a tranſlation in Engliſh verſe ſubjoined to each. At the end, "Explicit liber Catonis, compoſitus per magiſtrum Benedictum Burgh, Vicarium de Malden," &c.

2. A collection of moral Sentences in Verſe, in diviſions of four, ſix, & eight lines, with the name of an author from whom the ſentence is taken prefixed to each. Probably by the ſame author.

3. A very long poem, in couplet Verſe, on the death of Chriſt, & the deſtruction of Jeruſalem.

It begins,

"Liſteneth alle þat ben alyve
Boþe criſten men & wyve
I ſhal yow tellen a wondur cas
how Ihus criſt yhaten was
Al of þe Jewes fel & kene
And þt was ſethen on hem yſene."

It ends,

"Now ybleſſyd be our lord ſo hende
Here is the ſtory ybrougt to an ende
Ybleſſyd mot the all now be
Of Jhū criſt in trinitè
þat his deth han now Iwroken
As I have before iſpoken
And eke I hope þat þey han I wys
All to hær mede hevyn blyſſe
And God graunt us all there to be
Amen, Amen, per Charité."

"Explicit hic ſedes et (ſcr. ut) obſidium de civitate Jeruſalem. Jhs eſt Amor meus."

Some leaves appear to be deficient or tranſpoſed towards the end. The book is perhaps older than the 15th Century, or early in it.

Num. 4734—4739.

4734.

Commentarius in Titulos quoſdam Pandectarum. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum Num. 4742. XVII.

4735.

Liber partim chartâ, partim membranâ conſtans, compactus cum num. 512. Continet,

1. Commentarios in Libros 8 phyſicorum Ariſtotelis. Ad finem, "Expliciunt libri phiſicorum, Quos Curſunus de Swapham [annotavit]" forsan, ſed vox obſcura eſt.

2. Tractatum brevem de diſtinctionibus Scholaſticis XIV.

4736.

1. Nicolai de Clamengis, de lapſu & reparatione Juſtitiæ, liber; ad Philippum ducem Burgundiorum. XVII.

2. An Engliſh treatiſe againſt Idleneſs.

3. Liber Lotharii Diaconi, de Vilitate humanæ conditionis, ad deprimendam ſuperbiam.

4. Teſtamentum 12 Patriarcharum.

5. The Song of Moſes, Hiſtory of Jephte, Sampſon, &c. in Engliſh verſe. In a dramatic form. Imperfect at each end.

6. An Hiſtory of the Kings of England, from W. I. to Ric. I.

The Contents of this book are of very different ages, partly on Paper, partly Vellum. The dramatic poems are not older than the end of the 17th Century.

4737.

Codex membranaceus vetus, continens tractatum de formulis Juris, in quatuor libros diviſum. E duobus libris prioribus unus videtur deeſſe. Liber tertius incipit ad fol. 43. b. cum tabula capitulorum; quartus ad fol. 56. incipiebat, ſed è capitibus ſeptem, unum ſolummodo extat, idque imperfectum. Codex folia habet 56.

In primo folio ſcribt Anno Domini. incarn. Milleſimo ſed numerus centenarius, &c. omittitur.

4738.

Codex chartaceus, bonus; in eodem volumine compactus cum numero 5389. Continet Etymologicum Linguæ Latinæ, è notis Donati in Terentii Comœdias deſumptum, et ordine alphabetico digeſtum. Græca, ut fieri ſolet in Latinis Codicibus, ſæpe depravata; ſed è Donato facili negotio reſtauranda. Sic in *Abligurire*, λιγυριονν ſcribitur pro λιγυρον. In *Catus*, pro παρα το χαιειν habemus monſtrum verbi, παρατοολεμ. Prælo dignus videtur hic liber, ſi nondum impreſſus ſit.

In primis foliis ſcribuntur, manu recentiore, Epigrammata 15 circiter, notæ non optimæ. Ad finem etiam varia, ſcriptura codici ſimiliore, ſed corrupta plerumque et ſemibarbara, verſu et proſâ ſcripta. In verſibus de Alexandro Magno habemus,

"Omnia *mattabam*, *mattor* et ipſe miſer." XV.

4739.

Codex chartaceus, manu ſatis eleganti ſcriptus, paginarum ſcriptarum 222. Continens "Dictata I. F. Gronovii in Petronium."

Cum inter Editores vel illuſtratores Petronii non recenſeri ſoleat J. Fr. Gronovius, inedita poſſunt eſſe hæc viri Cl. Scholia; quod ſi ita ſit, pro theſauro ritè haberi poteſt hic liber, qui ſcriptura clara et facili lectores invitat; et exſcribi pro prelo facillimè poſſet. XVII.

Num. 4470—4745.

4740.

" Figuræ Novi et Veteris Teſtamenti, ad materias diverſas per Alphabetum compilatæ, per fratrem Bindum Ordinis Heremitarum." xv.

Cur figuræ appellantur non ſatis apparet. Sunt enim loci communes, cum indice locupleti. Codex chartaceus, bene conſervatus.

4741.

Commentarius brevis, auctoris incerti, in Perſii Satiras. Præmittitur Vita Perſii, ferè eadem quæ in Edd. occurrit, et Valerio Probo à quibuſdam adſcribitur. Auctior tamen videtur, ferè quintâ parte, ad finem; et habet, in aliis locis, variationes inſignes.

Codex eſt chartaceus, et eâ ſcripturâ quæ non ſerior ſæculo 15 putanda eſt. Caſleius 16° ſæc. aſcripſit. xv.

4742.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum num. 4734. Continens,

1. Conſultationes tres, de quæſtionibus legis feudalis.
2. Scriptum cui titulus. " Rerum criminalium tractatus, continens expoſitionem titulorum quadrageſimi octavi SS^m, Libri, cum interpretatione philoſophicæ l^a. Reſpiciendum SS de pœnis in qua quid præſtare judex, aut quomodo procedere, an ſ̄m allegata et probata, vel ſ̄m conſcientiam judicare debeat, deinde demonſtrabitur, cum aliis multarum quæſtionum deciſionibus, Anno Domini 1589."
3. Commentarii in titulos quoſdam Digeſtorum.
4. Tractatus de vulgari ſubſtitutione, cum hac epigraphe ad finem. " Finis Tractatus vulgaris Subſtitutionis, impoſitus a Doctiſſimo viro D. Petro Gregorio I. U. Doctore, et primario profeſſore, digniſſimo. 1588."
5. In titulum 66 libri Codicis. " Anno Domini 1588. ſeptimo die Januarii D. Hordall hujus Academiæ profeſſore digniſſimo."
6. " Tractatus in univerſam materiam ſervitutum, tam Urbanorum quam ruſticorum Prædiorum, Decimo die Aprilis 1589."

4743.

Codex chartaceus, optime ſcriptus, continens Reipublicæ Venetæ conſtitutionem, in quinque libris deſcriptam: caret uno vel duobus foliis, in initio, ubi auctor de ſitu locorum agebat.

In initio ſcriptum eſt, " Antonini de Galeanis Placentini," ſubjicitur, " Nunc verò Marci Antonij Parmæ Plac^ni 1652. 12 Aprilis." In eod. Vol. cum num. 5126. xvi.

4744.

A Book of Prophecies & Teſtimonies concerning Chriſt, collected out of the Old & New Teſtament. xvii.

A Paper book of 272 written pages, in a diſtinct though not a good hand.

4745.

Philippi Gualteri, Caſtellionii, ut dicitur, Alexandreidos exemplar imperfectum, incipiens ſcilicet a verſu 122 libri primi,

" Profuit interdum dominis pugnare jubendo" et procedens ferè ad finem libri ſeptimi, ad verſum,

" Sed novus eſt, nec firmus adhuc radice tenetur."

Supplentur poſtea quatuor folia alia manu, propius ad finem.

Codex eſt chartaceus, ſed perantiquus; nec ſæculo xiii multo recentior. Alexandreis Gualteri perfecta occurrit ad num. 5437.—Auctor floruit juxta 1250. Poema editum eſt Argentor. 1513 8vo. Ingolſt. 1541. 8vo. et Lugduni 1558. 4°. Ex hoc poemate deſumptus eſt verſus notiſſimus,

" Incidit in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdin."

Num. 4746—4751.

[4746—4789. *Folio.*]

4746.

1. The Petition of Frances, Viſcounteſs Purbeck, daughter of L. Ch. Juſtice Coke, to the Parliament, for relief againſt her Huſbands Relations, 1640. 1. to 9.
2. The Petition of Robert Danvers, alias Villiers L. Viſcount Purbeck, charged with diſaffection to the King, & his Son with blaſphemy, 1660.

This part contains alſo 9 folio pages, and at the beginning of this thin book is written, " This did belong to K. James, I had it from Coll. Grahme." It is now bound with 1236, 4290, 4303, & 4752.

4747.

Codex membranaceus, ſæculi, ut exiſtimatur 13, continens Evangelia 4. cum notis marginalibus ævi ſerioris. In initio fragmentum Calendarii. xiii.

4748.

Chartularium Honoris de Segrave, in Comitatibus Warw. Leic. Northampt. Derb. Cantabr. & Bucks.

This is a very old Schedule or Epitome of the Evidences called the Red-book of the Lordſhip of Segreave, in 32 folios, & bound up with 7356, &c. 143.

4749.

A ſmall folio of 42 pages, with a few other leaves unpaged thus entitled,

" Preſidents collected out of a Number of others, proving Baronies & Titles of Honour, created by writt to deſcend in the direct Line to the ſole daughter & heire, or to the next couſin & heire female & their heires, & that the iſſues in that direct line as well of females as males, have enjoyed the Name, Stile, Titles & Dignities of the ſame Baronies according to the antient uſage & cuſtome of the Realme, notwithſtanding that Caput Baroniæ hath been ſeparate from the blood by gift, ſale or conveyance to the collateral lines of ſuch families."

Made for 1^us Tho^s Fane Kn^t 1598. The Pedigrees, &c. added are for the Barony of Abergaveny, Dacres, Ereſby, Dunſter, Cobham, Fitzwarine, Furnivall, Mulgrave, Morley, Audley, Fitz-walter, Le Deſpenſer, Roos, Earl of Kildare, Barony of Haſtings, Hungerford, Howard of Walden, &c.

This is bound up with a Duplicate much better written, viz. 4798, which has ſome additions, &c. beſides letters & other papers touching the diſpute about the Barony of Abergaveny, &c. 1598.

There is alſo a larger folio MS. upon the ſame ſubject bound up with them, viz. 4768, which ſee.

4750.

Robert Hill's Treatiſe concerning the ſeveral Tenures of this Kingdom; and his Declaration of the King's Prerogative. xvii.

This learned Treatiſe written on 64 leaves of paper, is now bound up with 2231, which is a better copy of the ſame, & more fully deſcribed.

4751.

Codex membranaceus, ατελεσ, continens hiſtoriam animalium cum picturis, rudibus certè, ſed quæ mentem auctoris ſatis exprimunt. Incipit ab hiſtoriâ Beſtiarum, quam in capitibus 50 deſcribit; ſequuntur aves, reptilia, piſces. Inchoatur hiſtoria arborum et herbarum, ſed ad folium tertium abrumpitur.

Hiſtoria ficta *Bernacis* (Barnacle) ad caput 52 pictura illuſtratur: et commentario inſitivo, a manu recenti, ſub initio codicis. xiii.

4752. A thin

Num. 4752—4758.

4752.

A thin folio, of only 15 pages, containing a Treatiſe on Stat. 30 Car. 2. Cap. 1: "That the King may diſpenſe with the Oath to be taken by Members of Parliament." It is fairly written, & in good preſervation. On the firſt leaf is the ſame Mem: & in the ſame hand as in 4746 above noticed.

4753.

A neat folio Vol. of 42 leaves very fairly written & in good preſervation, containing Sir Tho. Grantham's Voyage to the Eaſt India, 1683, 4, & 5. In the 1ſt leaf is the ſame remark as in 4752, &c. viz. that it belonged to K. James, &c. alſo the following in the Author's hand.

"For your moſt ſacred Majeſties Peruſall I humbly preſent a ſhort account of my Tranſactions of this preſent Voyage, with the time of my Paſſages from place to place, & the time of my ſtaying in all places as followeth. To St. Jago, from thence to St. Hellena, from thence to the Straights of Sunda, from thence to Surat in India, from thence to Bombay, from thence to Surat again, from Surat to Bombay again, from thence to St. Hellena, from thence to Aſcention, & from thence to England." This title is on the top of p. 1.

Copy of a letter from the Author on board the Ship Charles 2d. at Princeſſe Iſland 1684. June 11th, directed to the honoured the Heer Hanſon, Commadore at Bantham. 9.

"Commiſſion & Inſtructions given by the Preſident & Councill to Sr. Tho. Grantham Kt. commander of the good Ship Charles the 2d. in this his Expedition for Bombay to reduce the rebells on it." &c. This is ſigned by John Childe, C. Zingan, Francis Day. 13.

"A Copy of the Pardon granted to Capt. Rich. Kingwiſe, & all the Officers & Soldiers & Inhabitants, belonging to the Iſland & Fort of Bombay, &c. 36.

This Number is now bound up with 5101 & 6245, being other Voyages.

4754.

A folio in two parts, the firſt containing 84 leaves, with the following title Page,

"The Baronage of England, viz. The Modern Stemms of the Peers of this Kingdome, delineated for the finding the Kindred & Affinityes by their ſeverall Matches, the Arms of each particular family with his Creſt for Ornament, being added unto each of them, An° 1597."

After this is an alphabetical Index, and at the beginning is an old engraved Portrait, written underneath "E libris Sylvani Morgan."

The ſecond part, of 65 leaves, begins with an Index to the Arms & Genealogies, drawn & written by a more modern hand.

4755.

The Viſitation of Norfolk, a° 1563; by W^m Harvey, Clarencieux King of Arms. A folio of 224 pages, with an alphabetical Index at the end; and bound up with 5189, a Viſitation of Norfolk, but in a different hand.

4756.

Genealogies of Families in Norfolk, 1612.

This is in 95 folios, bound up with 1101 & 5823, which ſee, as relating to the ſame County.

4757.

Ralf Brooke, Yorke Herald, 1598, & 1611, his Book of Extracts from Regiſters of Abbeys & other Records, concerning Pedigrees; with drawings of Seals

Num. 4759—4761.

& an alphabetical Index; & another by Peter le Neve, 1691, whoſe other remarks are on the margin frequently, & at the beginning, viz. "Liber Peter le Neve 1691."

"Rouge Croix; Richmond Norroy 1703. m^d this book, is a duplicate of one in the Office, therefore may be ſold."

Above this in another hand-writing is "Henry Ball, pret. 15s. bought by accident of a 2^d hand bookſeller, 7th Oct. 1676." . . . . &c.

Pages 326 excluſive of Indexes, &c.

4758.

Manors & Lands, formerly belonging to the Earls of Northumberland, then devolved to the Crown, &c. ſaid to be parcel of the Caſtle of Alnewick, the Caſe of which here ſtated with an Index, &c. 245 pages.

4759.

The Caſe of Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxford, concerning the Office of Great Chamberlain of England: And alſo concerning the deſcent of his Titles & Eſtate, 1704. A thin folio of 28 leaves, formerly belonging to Peter le Neve, Rouge Croix & to Sr. Kenelm Digby Kt. See moſt of it printed in Jones's Reports. 96. to 135.

4760.

A paper MS. of 48 written leaves, bound up with N° 7381.

It contains a Treatiſe in five Chapters, with this general Title, "A Treatiſe of the true Cauſes of the Prævarication of the Churches Liberties of England:" with the Letters T. G. as if for the initials of the author's or the poſſeſſor's name. The Chapters alſo have ſeparate titles, which appear to be worth tranſcribing.

CHAP. 1. "The Lawfulneſſe of King Henry the 8th his marriage with Queen Katherine; the ſeveral impediments which annulled the marriage of the ſaide King with Anne Bullen, & diſabled their Iſſue to the Crowne, of England, being the true & reall cauſe why Queen Mary of Scotland, the rightfull heire of the ſaid Crowne, was in her life tyme by the State of England perſecuted & oppreſſed." 1.

CHAP. 2. Of King Henry the 8th, and King Edward the 6th, their parlamentory Projects in diſtroying of Juriſdiction of holy Church, in Ceazing the Spiritual Walls or buildings thereof; wherby in tyme paſt the Engleſh were kept in peace & unity with the whole univerſall Criſtian World; being one of the deplorable Conſequences uppon the unlawfull mariage betweene King Henry the 8th and Anne Bullen." 11.

CHAP. 3. "Of the waiſting of the materiall Walls of the Church, or the ruines of Abbys, Priores, Nunneries, Monaſteries, Chantries, Hoſpitalls, & other pious Works, as well by parliamental Authority as otherwiſe, under the ſame King Henry and K. Edward, and of the common Loſſes w^ch the whole Realme ſuſtained therby, being another woful Conſequence proceeding from the unlawfullneſs of the marriage between K. Henry & Ann Bullen." 20. b.

CHAP. 4. "Of the Oppreſſion of the Clergies & other members of Chriſt's Church ſucceeding K. Henry's marriage with Ann Bullen; of the mizery of the Common-wealth, and of the Jepordy of the Crowne thereby." 26.

CHAP. 5. "Of the Reſtitution of the Churches Liberties, Rights, & Juriſdiction by Queen Mary, of the Reconſilement of the Realme to the Puritie of Faith, (in her time) with the Apoſtolique See." 42.

In the beginning Lord Oxford has written, as in N° 4746, &c. "This Book did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme."

Num. 4761.

4761.

A folio Volume of 192 leaves fairly written & well preserved, entitled, "State Letters, time of Eliz. & James I." At the beginning are the Arms & Quarterings of Robt. Harley of Brompton Caſtle C^y Hereford Eſq. and at the end the following Table of Contents.

1. Count Arundell's Apologetiq; letter to L^d Treaſurer Burleigh touching his title of Comes Imperii, &c. 1.

2. Copy of a Letter from Mahomet the great Turke to Q. Eliz. 7.

3. ——— of Defiance ſent by the ſame to Maximilian, Emperor of Germany. 8.

4. ——— the great Mogull to K. James. 9.

5. K. James to the Maior & Aldermen of London.

6. The Catholique's letter to K. James at his Entrance into England, &c. 10.

7, 8. Sir Walter Raleigh, to Sir Ralph Winwood. 13.

9, 10. ——— to K. James before & after his trial & condemnation. 19.

11, 13. ——— to his wife. 21. 23.

12. ——— to Sr. Robert Carr, afterwards Earl of Somerſett. 22.

14. The Lord Chancellor Elleſmere to K. James. 26.

15. K. James to the E. of Northampton, concerning the uſage of his Servants at Dover. 27.

16. 17. Commiſſions to the Viſcount Liſle & the Counſell for the delivery up of Uluſhinge to the States. 28—30.

18. Mr. Alured's Letter to the Duke of Buck. 1620. 33.

19. K. James to the Ld. Keeper, divers Bps. &c. concerning the Arch Bp. of Canterbury, who killed a man with a Croſs-bow in Bramſhill Park, 1621. 41.

20. From the Emperor Ferdinand to the K. of Spain. 41.

21. 22. From his Majeſty of Great Britain K. James to the Emperor touching the redelivery of the Palatinate, with the Emperor's anſwer. 42-5.

23. The Emperor Ferdinand to Don Salthazar de Zuinga. 47.

24. 5. The K. of Spain to Condè Olivarez 1622. with his anſwer. 50. 51.

26. 7. K. James to the E. of Briſtol, Ambaſſador in Spain, 1623. 57.

28, 29, 30, 31. The E. of Briſtol's Anſwer & other letters to K. James 1622. & 3—4. 59. to 70.

On which laſt is the following eraſure & note in a more modern hand, viz. "E. of B. changed into Ld. Digby, created Baron Digby of Shirborne in C° Dorſet 1618, & E. of Briſtol 1622, (vide Vincent p. 56) ſo that in 1614 he was no more than Sr. John Digby, in which year was his 2^d Embaſſy to Spain." (vide Vincent.)

32. Sir Walter Aſhton's letter from Madrid 1623. 80.

33. ——— the Memorial as Ambaſſador, which he gave to the K. of Spain 1624. 81.

34. Marquis Inijoſa to K. James againſt the Duke of Buck^m & his miſcarriage in Spain. 85.

35. Cardinal Richeler to the Catholicks of England. 92.

36. Monſ^r Toirax Capt^n of the Fort in the Iſle of Ree, to the Duke of Buckingham. 92. b.

37. A letter found among ſome Jeſuits at Clerkenwell, London, directed to the Father Rector at Bruxells. 93. to 98.

38. The Juſtices of Peace in Devon to the Lords of the Councell. 99.

39. The Duke of Rohan to K. Charles, 1628. 101.

40. S^r Kellam Digby to S^r Edward Stradlinge on board his Ship. 104. to 114.

Num. 4761.

41. The K. of Spain to Pope Urban 8th concerning the rumors of Italy, 1629. 115.

42. A letter from Venice about Spain, France, & Italy, &c. 1629. 117.

43. The Councel of Ireland to K. Charles in Juſtification of L^d Faulkland L^d Deputy of Irel^d 1629. 119.

44. A letter to the K. at the L^d Faulkland's departure out of Ireland, 1629.

45. Ld. Faulkland's Petition to the King in behalf of Sr. Lucius Cary his ſon, priſoner in the Fleet, for ſending a challenge. 126.

46. To the Lords & Juſtices of Ireland from the Counſell of England 1629. 126.

47. Mr. Edw. Sackville, afterwards E of Dorſett his relation of his Combat with, and death. Ld. Bruce 1613. 128, &c.

48. The Archbp. of Canterbury to K. James 1623. 134.

49. The Pope to Prince Charles in Spain, 1623. 135.

50. Prince Charles anſwer. 139.

51. Pope Gregory to the Bp. of Chouche, Inquiſitor in Spain. 140.

52. Prince Charles to the s^d Pope, 1623. 142.

53. A warant to the Ld. Keeper to grant pardons, &c. to the Catholicks, 1623. 143.

54-5. K. James to the K. of Bohemia, with his anſwer, 1623. 147-9.

56, 7, 8. Letters of Advice from Sr. Fran. Bacon to the E. of Eſſex, to take upon him the Iriſh affairs when Mr. Secretary Cecill was in France. 158.

Alſo upon the firſt Treaty with Tyrone 1598, before my Lord's going into Ireland. 160. 162.

59. From Mr. Secretary Cecil from Bacon after the defeating the Spaniſh forces in Irel^d. 165.

60. Conſiderations touching the Queen's Service in Ireland. 167, &c.

61. Sr. F. Bacon to the E. of Eſſex, when he was firſt enlarged to Eſſex houſe. 172.

62. ——— to the E. of Northampton, before Q. Eliz. death. 173.

63. The ſame to Mr. Faules in Scotland, upon the entrance of his Majeſties reign. 174.

64. ——— to Ld. Kinloſs. 174. b.

65. ——— to Sr. Thos. Chalnor in Scotland. 175.

66. ——— to Mr. Davies, going to the King. 176.

67. ——— to Mr. Faules 1603. 177.

68. ——— to Robt. Kenney on the death of Q. Eliz. 177.

69. ——— to Dr. Moriſon a Scottiſh Phyſician. 178.

70. ——— to K. James offering his ſervice, &c. ibid.

71. 73. ——— to the E. of Northumberland. 180-1.

72. ——— to the E. of Southampton. 180-1.

74, 5. ——— to Q. Eliz. upon ſending new-year's Gifts. (See account of her Jewels, &c. 4698.) 182.

76. ——— to the E. of Saliſbury upon a new-year's Gift. 183.

77. ——— to the Ld. Treaſurer touching the Solicitor's place, &c. 183.

78. ——— to the E. of Saliſbury about the ſame. 185.

79. ——— to the Ld. Treaſurer in excuſe of his Speech in Parliam^t againſt the treble Subſidy. 185.

80. ——— to Mr. Davis, Attorney General in Irel^d. 186.

81. ——— to Mr. Pierce Secretary in Ireland. 187.

82. ——— to Mr. Murrey of the Ks. Bedchamber. 188.

83. —— to

Num. 1761, 4762.

83. ——— to the Lds. of the Upper Houſe of Parl[t] 1621. 189.
84. ——— to Sr. Edw. Cooke Attorney Generall. 190.
85. ——— to Sr. Vincent Skinner. 191.
86. ——— to Mr. Tobie Mathewes, impriſoned for Religion. 192.

4762.

A folio of miſcellaneous papers as follow,

1. The ſpurious Letter of P. Lentulus, deſcribing our Saviour, printed in Engliſh, and on Vellum: which appears in Latin, in N[os] 2471,3. and 4094,1.
2. The Will of Nicholas Baſkervile, 1595.
3. A letter from John Hawkyns to Sr. Tho. Baſkerville Kt. about Victualls ſent for the Souldiers under his charge, 1594.
4, 5. Letters from Sr. Tho. Baſkerville to his wife Lady B.
6. Heads of matters touching his Office of Colonel General of her Majeſties troops, then going into action abroad.
7, 8, 9. To Lord . . . . . about the fleet diſperſed by Tempeſt, the death of General Sr. Nicholas Clifford, &c.
10. A number of Letters from Sr. Tho. Baſkerville to his Lady aforeſaid.
11. A letter from abroad to . . . . . Ld. . . . . about further Inſtructions, & whether it be her Majeſties pleaſure that Captains in England, viz. Sr. Garret Savage, Capt. Boſwell, & Poley be ſent over.
12. A Paper about Sr. Tho. Baſkerville's diſpoſal of his Eſtate, &c. on his death-bed, 1597.
13. A letter to the ſame, 1590 with the Autographs of W. Burghley, Io. Cant. Chr. Hatton canc. T. Hunſdon, F. Knollys, &c.
14. An old French deed on Parchment about Bruxelles.
15. Another in Latin of the Dean of the Collegiate Church there.
16. A letter from Sr. Tho. Baſkerville to . . . . . .
17. Copy of a Letter from Mrs. Eleanor Wheathell to her brother Nicholas Baſkerville, & a paper of Anſwers of Mr. Wheathell's about books, &c.
18. Verſes in Memory of the right worthy & valiant Sr. Tho. *Baſkervile* Knight, chief Commander of her Majeſties Forces in Picardie, in the Service of the French King: *who* died 4 June 1597.
19. "Certayne poyntes of diſcipline fitte for all Souldiers to know, leaſt by ignorance they increaſe their perils & dangers, in the following (54) Articles." endorſed, "Articles of martiall diſcipline obſerved in the French King's camps."
20. A letter in French from Sr. Tho. Baſkerville.
21. "A true copy of the Lady Hungerford's Epitaph, in Downe Ampney Church," 1628.
22. Sr. Thos. Baſkerville's account of his voyage after the great treaſure at Portrica, &c. when he was General of her Majeſties Indian Armada, &c.
23. A Spaniſh letter from Joan de Matanca en Bruſas 1596, Franciſco Alonzo Malucuha en Sevilla.
24. Another letter from Sr. Tho. B. to his wife.
25. About Sr. Tho. Baſkerville Kt. General of her Ma[ties] late Indian Armada in the late conflict with the Spaniſh fleet, having peruſed the Spaniſh letter written by Don Bernardino Delgadillo de Avellanoda, Generall of the King's Spaniſh Navy, &c.
26. The Order and cauſe of loſing the Fleet by the means of Captain Winter.
27. About the Frauds practiſed in the Muſters, &c. dated from the Court at Somerſet Houſe, 1592.
28. A ſhort letter in French, 1592.
29. Rough copy of a letter of Sr. Tho. B. (ſeemingly) about his Jealouſy of the Engliſh Commiſſary giving

Num. 4762.

him occaſion to entreat to be adviſed what proportions of bread are allowed monthly by the King, &c.

30. Deſcription of the Port & Fortreſſes of St. John de Portico, drawn by the Engineer Baptiſta Antanella, 1595.
31. Another letter of Sr. T. Baſkerville to his wife, Lady B. at Tortworth.
32. Two old Parchment Writings in French, & ſome French letters to Sr. Tho. Baſkerville, Colonel, &c.
33, 4. Paſſports for Hanniball Baſkerville of Bagworth & Swingwell Com. Bucks. Eſq. to ſpend ſome time abroad; with the divers Autographs of the Privy Council, 1617-29.
35. About lands obtained from his Majeſty's Commiſſion, & detained or concealed from her. t. Q. Eliz,
36. Mem[t]. of money lent to Rich. Haſſal, &c. by Sr Thos. Baſkerville, Kt.
37. Petition to the Privy Council from Sr. Tho. Baſkerville, about Captain Pays, &c.
38. ——— from James Quarles about the ſame, 1596.
39. Sir Tho. Baſkerville to Sr. Francis Drake, General of her Maj[ties] Army.
40. The Entertainment of a Company of 150 men in her Ma[ties] pay, &c.
41. Ja. Tomkins, London, to Sr Thos. Baſkerville, Kt. Commander of her Ma[ties] forces in France.
42. Jo. Ildyche to Lo. from the Army, 1691.
43. Sr. Tho. Baſkerville to his Lady, Plymouth, July 24 . . .
44. Peregrine Ld. Wyllughby of Wyllughby, Beck, & Ereſby, her Majeſt[s] Lieut. Governor & Capt. General of all her forces in the Low Countries, his confirmation of the E. of Leic. late General's grant to Capt. Nicholas Errington, 1587.
45. Sr. Tho. Sherley's letter in anſwer to the Lords of the Privy Councill, for payment of 150 l. to Sr. Thos. Baſkerville, dated 1596.
46. John Hawkyns & Ja. Quarles to Sr. Thos. Baſkerville at Dover or Guernſey, on her Majeſties ſervice, dated 1594.
47. Mary, Lady Luke's, letter to the Counteſs of Exeter, concerning her Submiſſion, which ſhe refuſing, being brought into the Star Chamber was ſent again to the Tower. Dated Nov. 9, 1620.
48. A paper of obſervations about the Statute of Edw. 6th. againſt the deceitful making of Malt, &c.
49. Tho. Smith to Sr. Tho. Baſkerville, Kt. about his inſtructions for his employment in France, &c. Nonſuch Oct. 8.
50. A letter from Rob. E. of Eſſex to Sr. Thos. Baſkerville Commander of her Majeſties forces in France, with the Earl's private Seal.
51. Robert E. of Eſſex, Ld. Ferrers of Chartley, &c. Maſter of the Queen's Horſe, &c. his grant of Commiſſion to Sr. Thos. Baſkerville, Serjeant Major of the Army, 1591. a neatly written Parchment, with the E.'s Autograph & great Seal.
52, 53. Two ſhort letters in French ſigned *Henry*. The 1ſt. to Monſr. Baſkerville, 1597. the 2d. "A mon couſyn le comte d'Eſſex."
54. A Petition to the Lords of his Ma[ties] Privy Counſell that Sr. Thos. Baſkerville Kt. was by the Queen's command ſent into Brittaine with 1100 Souldiers, & order given to Sr. John Hawkins for the proviſion of the ſame, &c.
55. A French bond for money to Sr. Tho. Baſkerville, &c. ſigned Jacques de Genteville.
56. A note of particulars of all the monies diſburſed for the ſupply of the Wants above ſpecified.
57. Some verſes written on Parchment in praiſe of the Almighty ruler of the Univerſe.

Num. 4762—4674.

58. Letter of Q. Eliz^th to Sr. Tho. Baſkerville Kt. about his aforeſaid Services, &c. dated at Grenewich, May 3d, in the 36th year of her reign.

59. Sr. Francis Drake & Sr. John Hawkins' grant of 5col. to Sr. Thos. Baſkerville Kt. in his voyage to foreign parts with 6 of her Majeſty's Ships, &c. dated 37 Eliz. and ſealed with their Arms.

4763.

Codex membranaceus, benè ſcriptus.

1. Opus Thomæ Beckington, Epiſc. Batho-Wellenſis 1441, *de Jure Regis Angliæ ad Franciam*, quod in Bibl. Cott. Tiber. B. VI. et alibi extat. Titulus rubricatus, incuriâ ferè deletus, hujuſmodi eſt.

" Opus collectum et compilatum per venerabilem patrem Thomam, Bathon. et Wellenſ. Epm. ex liſs., allegationibus, concluſionibus, conventionibus, et tractatibus, nonnulliſq. aliis negotiis concernentibus jus et titulum regis Anglie ad regnum et coronam Francie, cum aliis multis quæ ea occaſione ſecuta ſunt. Incipit feliciter." Vide Tann. Bibl. Brit. Hib. ſub BECKINGTON. Inſeritur, inter alia, F. Petrarchæ Ecloga 12, Latino Carmine, quaſi idem argumentum illuſtrans.

2. Vita Henrici quinti, Regis Angliæ, carmine elegiaco Latino. An eodem auctore? Scriptor quiſquis fuerit, hæc narrat in prologo. " Non tamen omnia quæ ſunt facta per ordinem, in Latinis verſibus continentur, *quæ in alio libro proſaicè ſtudui explanare* ſed pauca de multis ſubſtantialia ſub compendio volui annotare, ne forte lectorem contingeret tedio omittere quæ ſunt nttĩo memoranda."

Argumentum pleniſſimum regnum Henrici in annos et capitula digerit.

4764.

Codex membranaceus, pulchrè ſcriptus, illuminatus, et benè conſervatus. Conſtans foliis 188. XVI.

1. Johannis de Fordun, Chronicon Scotiæ, 5 libris, cum titulis capitulorum. 2. 17. 44. 65. 86. XV.

2. Patricii Ruſſel, Continuatio ejuſdem Chronici, aliis 5 libris. a folio 114 ad finem, et ab An° Dñi 1153° ad 1486.

4765.

Pars exigua Regiſtri Monaſterii de Wardon in Com. Bedfordiæ. E libris Petri Le Neve Norroy, qui multa in margine annotavit. XVI.

4766.

Rentalia de Newton, Dene Priour, Scheagh, Priorton, Thryſthelton, Waterfall, Tamerton, Martynſtow, et Grangie, 9 H. 4. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

4767.

Codex chartaceus, ſatis luculenter ſcriptus, Auctore Ambroſio Fiſher, viro benè docto. XVII.

1. Lycophronis Alexandra; cum textu auctoris, Verſione Latinâ, et notis ampliſſimis. Liber, ut videtur, ad prelum præparatus; cum Epiſtolis, priore dedicatoriâ, ſecunda ad Lectorem. In fol. 3. Robertus Filmer nomen ſuum inſcripſit. Lycophron occupat paginas 348.

2. Fragmenta quædam ad Lycophronem pertinentia.

3. Scholia ejuſdem Ambroſii Fiſher in Sophoclis Electram; paginis 290 ſcripta.

Ad pag. 160 Lycophronis, Epiſtola eſt Anglico ſermone ſcripta, textum auctoris caſtigatiorem requirens; at ſine ſcribentis nomine.

4768.

A thin folio of 24 leaves, cloſely written in a neat law hand, touching the Caſe of the Barony of Abergavenny.

1. Whether the ſaid Barony deſcend unto the da^r & of the heir Hon^ble H. Nevill the late Baron, or unto the

Num. 4768, 4769.

ſpecial heir male, unto whom the Caſtle of Abergaveny, being anciently the head of that Barony, is deſcended. XVII.

2. The definition or deſcription, Etymology & derivation of the name, of Baron, with the Antiquity of that Dignity, &c. 6.

3. If a Baron by tenure alien & grant away the Honor, Caſtle or Manor holden by Barony, whether ſuch alienee or grantee take upon him the ſtate, title, and dignity of a Baron or no, & what ſhall become of ſuch dignity of Baronage after ſuch alienation or grant. 10.

4. Are the following inſtances & ſhort Pedigrees.
Barony of Groby C° Leic.
Barony of Kilpeck C° Herefd.
Barony of Blanckney C° Lincoln.
The Barony of Holgate C° Salop, &c.
The Honor of the County & Earldom of Warwick.
The Honor & Earldom of Arundel in Suſſex.
Barony of Berkley C° Glouc.
Barony of De la Ware in the ſame County.
The Honor & Earldom of Oxford.
Barony of Beudeſer C° Stafford. (Of which ſee a full account & Pedigree in the Hiſt. of Staff. Vol. I.)
Barony of Bothall & Ogle C° Northumb.
Barony of Eyremond & Cockermouth. 11.

5. Barons by writt, &c. 16.

6. Barony of Cromwell, Dacres, Latymer, &c. 18.

7. Barons by Creation & Patent. 19.
The caſe of Ld. de la Ware, &c.

8. The Privileges of Barons. 20.

9. That the Barony of Abergaveny is a Barony by tenure & an antient honor. 21. *b.*

10. Families of Brewes, Cantelup, Haſtings, Zouch, Beauchamp, &c. 22.

This MS. is bound up between two others on the ſame ſubject, &c. 4749. 4798, which ſee.

4769.

Sicconis (ſive Xicconis) Polentoni, " Epitome in vitas Scriptorum illuſtrium Latinæ Linguæ," libri 18. Codex eſt chartaceus, eximiè ſcriptus, anno 1438, ut ex rubricâ ad finem liquet.

De libro hoc ita Fabricius (Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. XVI.) " De illuſtribus ſcriptoribus Linguæ Latinæ, Libri 18, huc uſque nondum editi, ſed tamen in variis Bibliothecis latitantes. Adſunt enim in Vaticanâ, Card^s Ottoboni, et Patavinâ. B. de Montfauc. Bibl. Bibliothec^m MSS. &c. Ex eo Vitam Petrarchæ edidit. Jac. Phil. Thomaſinus, in Petrarchâ redivivo."

Ex auctoris Prologo, ad Polidorum filium, optimè apparet libri conſilium. Eſt autem hujuſmodi;

" Profitetur, mi Polidore, ſuaviſſime fili, opus hoc ad te ſcriptum, vitas ſcriptorum illuſtrium Latinæ Linguæ. Hæc quidem rei ſumma eſt. At ſi attendimus ordinem, præcedunt doctrinarum inventores. Deinde poetæ. Poſtea Hiſtorici veniunt. Noviſſimè autem commixta quædam Oratorum et Moralium ſequitur acies. Ea vero loci eſt habita ratio quæ librorum.

1. " Qui eſt primus, is literarum omniſque doctrinæ ac ſapientiæ principia et originem memorat. 2. Secundus laudat poeſim, et qui fuerunt poetæ primi, comicos, tragœdos, laſcivos, in Naſonem uſque et Martialem coquum refert. 3. Tertius Maronem, Horatium, et quos civitas Roma Magiſtratus habuit tradit. 4. Poetas quartus Perſium, Lucanum, Senecam tragœdum, Statium Toloſanum, Juvenalem Aquinatem, ac deinde inferiores tenet. 5. Quintus narrat offitium et dignitatem hiſtoriæ. Deinde qui res memorant externas dicit. 6. Sextus regum ac reipub. Romæ ſcriptores notat. 7. Cæſareos numerat ſeptimus. 8. Octavus, dat qui exempla, qui rerum tempora, qui locorum ſitus tradunt, atque Plinium utrumque commemorat. 9. Nonus Cenſorinum, Catonem, et qui Romanorum fuit doctiſſimus, M. Terentium Varronem tenet. 10. Libros ſeptem amplectitur Cicero. Ipſum enim et qui decimus eſt Liber,

et

Num. 4769—4774.

et qui ſequuntur ad ſextum decimum expliciunt. 17 Senecam moralem habet decimus ſeptimus. 18. Poſt, decimus octavus, et ultimus, is Vitruvium, rei architectoriæ magiſtrum, ac reliquos hujuſmodi colligit."

Præmittitur tabula, ordine alphabeti compilata, et ad folia referens, quæ ſunt numero 263. Codex magis illæſus ſevari non poteſt. xv.

4770.

A Paper book of ſixty leaves, written in two columns. They are,

1. The laws of Venice, in five books, written in the Venetian dialect by Jacobo Thiepulo.

2. The Additions and Corrections of the Venetian Laws, by Andrea Dandolo, with this Title,

"Comenza el prologo dele adicion e chorecion fato ſoro iſtatuti eleze deveneziani per el glorioſiſſimo et excelentiſſimo meſ. Andrea Dandole, dei gracia, doxe de veniexi. Illuſtre de brigada con i altri predeceſori ſuo con le reformacion in diverſi tempi fate per eldito ſoto elegante ordere et ordenade." xv.

4771.

A Diary of the Proceedings in Parliament from the 17th of March to the 27th of May, 1627. A paper book, fairly written, formerly the Duke of Newcaſtle's

4772 & 73.

Biblia Latina, in membr. formæ maximæ. xiii.

Huic Codici, licet non antiquo, deeſt 1 Joh v. 7. Et verſus 6 ſic habetur, "Quoniam tres ſunt, qui teſtimonium dant in terra; Spiritus, Aqua, & Sanguis: & tres unum ſunt." Deeſt etiam Pſeudo Hieronymi catholicarum Epiſtolarum Præfatio. Codex olim erat ad uſum fratrum Capucinorum Conventus Monſpelienſis, Ordinis S. Franciſci.

Codex magnitudinis eximiæ, benè ſcriptus ac ſervatus.

4774.

A fair & handſome Copy of the Hiſtory of the Haſtings family, of their vaſt property in ſeveral Counties, but chiefly Leiceſter, compiled by H^y E. of Huntingdon, in his Caſtle at Aſhby de la Zouch, 15^73, from the curious documents in 3881, before deſcribed, & 4849. Of all which copious extracts are printed in Nichols's Leic.

At the beginning are bound in with it ſome looſe fragments of Pedigrees, &c. of the family, alſo relating to the late Priory of Chriſt Church, &c. in Hants. The Manor, Rectory, & Hundred of Piddleton in Dorſet, &c.

This beautiful MS. (ſeemingly in the hand-writing of Gregory King, by the ſimilitude to the Chetwynd MSS. at Ingeſtre in Staff.) conſiſts of 137 folios, & in the 1^st is a neat Introduction on the origin, &c. of Surnames, as now printed in the Preface to Vol. II. of Shaw's Stafford. On collating this MS. with that part of the Baronage 580, I find that to be extracted from it almoſt verbatim, which is a ſufficient proof of its being the hand-writing of Gregory King, the well known amanuenſis, &c. of Dugdale.

In p. 52. is a curious deſcription of the Chapel at Windſor, &c. where the Prieſt was to ſay Maſs, &c. for the ſouls of the E. of H. & the Lady Kath^e his wife, whoſe curious will is alſo inſerted at length, p. 58. &c. as printed in Leiceſter, Vol. III. part 2. p. 572.

P. 117. &c. is a valuation of all the Manors, &c. in divers Counties of H^y E. Huntingdon, 1 Eliz.

P. 128. is the ſame account of the Funeral Charges, &c. of H^y E. of Huntingdon, from York to Aſhley, &c. as before noticed in 3881. p. 56.

Num. 4774—4776.

P. 130. is a fuller & better account of the marriage Settlement of George E. of Huntingdon & Dorothy da^r of Sr. John Port of Etwall, &c. than in 3881. p. 56. b.

N.B. in 3882, towards the latter part is a Pedigree of Haſtings.

4775.

A magnificent Copy of an Engliſh tranſlation of the *Legenda Aurea*, or *Golden Legend* of Jacobus de Voragine; conſiſting of 264 leaves of Vellum, of the largeſt ſize, written in two columns. xv.

The following is the rubric prefixed to the Table of Chapters, which are 178 in number.

"Here beginnyth the meroure and the liuynge of holie Martirs and of Scintis that ſuffriden here in her liuis grete peyne and paſſioune, in encreſing her Joie in the bliſſe of heuen, to excite and ſtere ſymple lettrid men and women to encreſe in vertue, bi the offten redinge & hiringe of this boke. For bi hiringe mannes beleuinge is mooſte ſtablid and Iſtrenghid. Whos name ben reherſid, ſewinge, in this table ymarkid with this noumbrarie i. ii. iii. and ſo forth."

The rubric at the beginning of the Work itſelf is thus,

"This book is compiled of the lyues of Seynts, callid in latyn LEGENDA AURRA. Firſt bygynnyth the lyff of Saynt Andrewe."

A ſingle Leaf is wanting at the end, or two at moſt. In the beginning is inſerted, by ſome much more modern owner, a large Print of the Fair held on the Thames, in the Froſt of 1716.

4776.

Codex membranaceus in folio magno, benè ſcriptus et conſervatus, cum hoc titulo,

"Extenta terrarum, Eccleſiæ, Leges, et conſuetudines Walliæ." Conſtans foliis 128, et 3 aliis ad finem folia 115. ad 128. poſita ſunt inter 40 et 41.

1. Extenta terrarum Principis in Com. Caernavan fact' per Johannem de Delves apud Conway 26° E. 3^d. 1. ad 20.
2. ——————————— in Angleſey. 21. 40.
3. ——————————— in Com. Merioneth. 115. 128.
4. ——————— Epiſcopi Bangor in Com. Caernarvan, Merioneth, Angleſey, Denbigh, et Montgomery. 41. 50.
5. Officia Vicecomit. Coronator. Juſticiar. itinerantis North-Walliæ. 50. 54. b.
6. Conſuetudines Herefford. 55.
7. Placita Coronæ coram Ricardo de Stafford, et ſociis ſuis, Juſticis Dñi apud Conway. 44 E. 3. 56.
8. Petitiones Hominum North-Walliæ, &c. 33 E. 92, &c.
9. Tranſcriptum Rotulæ de particulis Taxionis bonorum Spiritualium et Temporalium Cleri Dioc. Bangoren, &c. 99, &c.
10. Compũs Decani Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Bangoren. 101.
11. Articuli Eſcaetr. 104.
12. Complicio Monetæ et Menſurar. 105.
13. Donatio et libera diſpoſitio Capellæ de Penryn, &c. pertinet de jure, &c. ad Edward^m Griffith, arm. 106.
14. Nomina Canonicorum et patronum Prebendar. Eccleſiæ Colleg. de Caſtro Kebic ſecundum librum Willi ap Gryfith de Pennrenthi. 107, &c.
15. Valor temporal. Prioratus de Wreſtall fact. per Priorem 48 E. 3. 108.
16. Compoſitio inter Abbem de Guly et Canonic ſecular. de Abdaron, 1252. 109.
17. Partem Willñii Griffith in Inſula Focorum, &c. 110.
18. Charta

Num. 4776—4783.

18. Charta Ricardi Regis II. facta Amono Episcopo Bangor. 111.

19. Charta Edwardi Ecclesiæ Colleg: de Clunok-Vawr in Com. Caern. 114.

20. Orders taken at the Sessions at Bermarres. 9 H. 7.

21. ——— at Caernarvon. 24 H. 7.

23. ——— for Merionethshire, at D° 27 H. 8.

24. ——— A° 1551. for the Town of Nuburgh. 115.

25. A Note taken out of an old book of R. Thomas. 116.

26. Orders given 1559, by Q. Eliz. for the Sheriffs accounts. 116.

27. Grants & Inquisitions to Q. Eliz.

4777.

1. Baronagium Angliæ; pars 1ª Magnatum scil. illius Regni Stemmata recentiora, ad consanguinitates affinitatesq; per intermixta connubia discernendas delineata: a pagina 4 ad 164: per Phil. Constable, 1662. XVII.

2. The Baronage of England: part 2d. Or a Catalogue of all the Peers of England, claiming right to sit in the higher House of Parliament, by virtue of their Dukedomes, Marquisates, Earledomes, Viscountships, or Baronies; whether by Tenure, Writt, or Creation, from the 1 of W^m the Conqueror to the 14th of K. Cha. 2. 1662. by P. Constable. This part begins p. 171.

In the 1st title page is written, "Liber Petri Le Neve, Norroy, 1705." and by the same hand are many Additions to the Pedigrees, &c. At the end, an Index.

4778.

Lists of all the Names of the Persons of the several Companies of London, written with their respective own hands. XVII.

A thin paper folio of 22 leaves, each containing a Company.

4779.

A Register of Causes tried in the Court of Common Pleas, from the 26 to the 32 of Eliz.

A large folio of 188 leaves of Paper, but only a small part of them written on. It is also deficient at the beginning 12 leaves, the 13th now the 4th, having the Arms of John Duke of Newcastle.

4780.

An Accompt of the King's great Wardrobe, 20 Ed. 4. with the Money arising out of the farm of the Mansion and Tenements belonging to the said Wardrobe.

A handsome parchment folio, bound.

4781.

A Survey of the Estate of John Nevill Lord Latimer, deceased 19 Eliz. viz. of the Lands of the late Abbey of Nunmuncton C° York; the Manors of Grenehamton, Bolton in Allerdale in Cumberland, & Eversham in Westmoreland. XVI.

A thin folio of 54 leaves of paper, well written for the time above dated.

4782.

An Accompt of Household Expences of Lord . . . . . at Hanesworth, 1588 & 1589.

A long narrow folio of paper, having two loose sheets in it.

4783.

Stemmata & Genealogia vetustissimarum et clarissimarum familiarum de Sancto Medardo, & de Armin, Dominorum de Osgodby in Comitatu Lincolniæ, jure hereditario successionis: ex chartis antiquis per Gul. Armin. armigeri, Dominorum de Osgodby: Et examinata

Num. 4783—4785.

approbataque per Gul. Camden Clarenceux Regem Armorum, 1601. Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus per Gregor. King, et eleganter depictus cum Armis. Constans foliis 7.

4784.

A thin folio of Parchment, containing a Survey of the lands in Ireland, belonging to Edward Roberts Esq. drawn & illuminated by Tho. Taylor 1659. At the beginning is the following Index of the Counties & Baronies wherein is contained the s^d Estate, with the Numbers referring to the general & particular plans in the Book.

Nos. Counties names.	Barony names.
1. East Meath.	Dunboyne.
2. The same.	Ratooth.
3. The same.	Moyfenragh.
4, 5. Kilkenny.	Gowran.
6. Rosscommon.	Athlone.
7. Galway.	Longford & Letrim.
8. The same.	Downmare.
9, 10, 11. Tyrone.	Strabane.
12. Dublin.	Coolock.
13. The same.	Newcastle & Upper Crosse.
14. Catherlagh.	St. Mullin.

Then follows a folding Map of the 3 Provinces in which the s^d Estate is concluded, viz. Ulster, Connaught, & Leinster, with a description of the most eminent Cities, Towns, Loughs, &c. therein.

The 14 plans & descriptions of the Baronies which follow the above, are in good preservation.

4785.

Curiæ et Evidentiæ terrarum Prioris de Tanrigge in Com. Surr. usque ad 19 Eliz.

Codex chartaceus in folio, constans foliis 21, bene conservatus, et latinè scriptus præcipuè, sed in primo folio hoc.

1. "This Rentall following remaineth in the Custody of Rychard Bostocke of Tanriggs gent. and beareth date 1431. 9th H. 6th." and was made by the Pryor then of Tunbridge."

2. "A rentall made 23d Dec. 20 Eliz. of the rents of Assise & farme rents belonging unto Edward Johnson gent. as of his Manor of Bersted, or Oxted." 2.

3. "Curia Johis Forster Prior de Tanregg anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo octavo."

4. Curia dñi Roberti Michell Prioris de eadem 12° Hen. 8. 9.

5. Curia Johnis Lyngfeild Prioris 17° Hen. 8vi.

6. Curia Johnis Rede armig. Manerii sui de Berghsted als Bursted in Oxted, infra precinct nuper priorat' de Tanrigg, 10 Eliz.

7. Prima Curia Richardi Bostock Armigeri de eadem 19° Eliz. 19.

8. ——— Edwardi Johnson generosi. 20.

At the end of this Vol. are the following loose papers relating to the said Priory, &c.

1. Extracts of rents, &c. from 12 H. 4th. to Sr. W. Haywood, &c. 16 James.

2. & 3. Quit rents due from Sr. Wm. Hayward to Mr. Fuller.

4, 5. D° 1662.

6. A long slip of Parchment containing the Rentall of Quitrents due to John Hayward, Esq. 1619. for his Manor of Beirsted or Oxted in Sury. Also for his Manor of Garston in the s^d County.

7. Various other small papers of presents & receipts, &c.

4786. A thin

Num. 4786—4789.

4786.

A thin folio, of 11 leaves of Paper, ſimilar to the laſt, but chiefly in Engliſh, conſiſting of Copies of old Charters, &c. relating to the above Priory, viz.

1. Charta Henrici Octavi Johanni Rede, filio & hæredi Willimi Rede, quondam de Weybrydge in com' Surr' Armigeris defuncti, de toto domin' & ſcitu nuper monaſterij de Tannrigge, &c. in com' predict'.

2. An Indenture in Engliſh of the ſame. 3.

3. Grant from John Rede to Richard Boſtock of the ſame, 19 Eliz. 5.

4. D° from Edward Johnſon of Tannrige Gent. to Rich^d Howard of Oxteed Com' Surry of the manor, &c. of Oxted or Burſted in Oxted. 8.

5. "Copies of Deeds that belonged to - - - Turner that married Eliz^th Cantler, of his Lands in Tandridge, &c. tranſcribed 1664 by me Will. Hayward, out of the Originals. 9.

6. "Copyes of old Deedes in the Cuſtody of S^r W^m Haward, tranſcribed 1653." 11.

4787.

An Aſtronomical and Aſtrological Account of the Planets, in French, with Drawings and Tables. Both the Handwriting and the Style of the Drawings prove this Volume to belong to the Works of the ſame Nature deſcribed above at Nos. 4509, 4510, 4511, and 4512, among the Seguier Books.

Written on large Paper, with ruled Margins, and many Spaces not filled up. XVII.

4788.

A book written and ruled with great neatneſs, on folio paper, of a large ſize, and bound up with Nos. 6154 and 6165.

It is in ſome degree imperfect. The firſt leaf is marked 11, and treats of the different ſpecies of Government. The ſecond leaf is numbered 22, and the matter begins abruptly with an account of the Subjugation of Germany by the Romans. The whole of Germany is then ruled out into ſeparate diviſions, with a diſtinct and ſubdivided account of each part. It is a very exact account, with the Genealogies of the ruling Families. At fol. 74 is a Drawing of a great Commander of Pruſſia, in his regular Habit. The whole of Germany is here divided into Eight Parts; and the Work terminates abruptly at the beginning of the 7th part, and at the 92d Leaf. XVII.

4789.

A large folio, written on Vellum, containing the Tranſlation of Bartholomæus Anglicus, de proprietatibus rerum, by John de Treviſa. See Tanner in Treviſa, & Fabric. Bibl. Med. & Inf. Lat. in Bartholomæus Anglicus. The Original occurs at 512. 4. The complete Tranſlation, fairly written, at No. 614. XV.

The preſent Copy is imperfect, ending in the 46th Chapter of the Nineteenth Book, which in the complete Copy has 146 Chapters. The concluding Words of the Tranſlation in No. 614. are theſe, which ought to have been inſerted at that Place, as they contain the Dates of the Work.

"Eendeleſs grete blis & thankynge to our Lord God alweeldynge: theſe tranſlacyouns eendid at Berkeley the ſixte Day of Fever, the zheer of oure Lord a thouſynde thre hundrid foureſcore & xviij (1398); the zheer of kyng Rychard the ſecunde, after the conqweſt of Yngeland, the 22 zheer. And of my Lordis age, Sire Thomas lord of Berkeley, that made me make this tranſlacyoun, xlvij." The Latin has an additional Book, the 20th.

The Verſes that are in No. 614. ſubjoined to the Table of Contents, are here prefixed to the proemium, but the Table of Chapters is wanting.

Num. 4790—4797.

4790.

[4790—4801. *Quarto.*]

1. M. Tullij Ciceronis Orator, ad Brutum. XV.

2. ——————Liber qui dicitur Brutus.

Codex membranaceus pulcher.

4791.

Codex chartaceus, ſatis clare ſcriptus, continens Inqueſta expedita in Parlamento Gallico ab A.D. 1269 ad 1411. XV.

Sectionum tituli hujuſmodi ſunt. "Inqueſte expedite et terminate in parlamento penthecoſtes, Anno dñi milleſimo, ducenteſimo, ſexageſimo nono." "Inqueſte terminate et expedite in parlamento Omnium Sanctorum, Anno dñi milleſimo ducenteſimo ſexageſimo nono."

Sunt autem judicia de cauſis privatis et publicis, pactis, &c.

4792.

A Hiſtory of Ferdinand and Iſabella of Caſtile, written in Spaniſh, with a Latin Dedication to ſome Count, whoſe Name does not appeat, nor that of the Author. The Title is this:

"Qui comienca la cronica de los muy altos y muy poderoſos Reies, Don Fernando et Donna Yſabel Reies de Caſtilla y Leon," &c.

Clearly written on paper, in ſeveral different Hands, and divided into many Chapters, the firſt 70 of which are numbered. XVI.

4793.

Codex chartaceus, ſatis luculenter ſcriptus, in quo habentur hiſtoriæ Romanæ; ſcilicet,

1. L. Ann. Flori, Rerum Romanarum Libri 4.

2. Eutropij, a Paulo Diacono interpolati, libri 17. ad regnum Juſtiniani imperatoris. Deſinunt hic verbis, "Quibus ad internecionem pene conſumptis, Regem Totilam, qui jam ultra decem annos regnaverat, interfecit, univerſamque Italiam ad Reip. jura reduxit."

Codex ſuper extrema foliorum inſcribitur P. Roſius. Et intus "Paulus Roſius," qui poſſeſſor fuiſſe videtur. XV.

4794.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 74 ſed ut 78 numerata, quia a num. 4. incipiunt. Olim Colleg. Agen. Soc. Jeſu.

Continentur, manu minutâ, at clarâ, Macrobij de Somnio Scipionis Libri duo. XV.

4795.

1. Regiſtrum Gilde ſive Fraternitatis Corporis Chriſti de Boſton, incepte A.D. 1335. XIV.

2. Calendarium & Obituarium ejuſdem Gilde.

3. Copia Inquiſitionis Sewerarum in partibus Holand, capti apud Boſton Edw. 2^di.

Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus et illuminatus; præmittuntur fragmenta quædam imperfecta.

4796.

A Vellum MS. well written, with the firſt Letters illuminated, containing:

1. A Spaniſh Tranſlation of Cicero de Officiis, with an Introduction in the ſame Language. The ſecond Book begins at fol. 38, the third at fol. 60.

2. A Spaniſh Tranſlation of Cicero de Senectute, with a copious Introduction, which begins at fol. 90.

3. A Tranſlation, in the ſame Language, of Cicero's Oration for Marcellus, fol. 114. The whole contains 120 written leaves. XVI.

4797.

Codex membranaceus, elegantiſſimus, in quo inveniuntur Lactantij Opera præcipua.

1. Divinarum Inſtitutionum, Libri 7.

Num. 4797—4804.

2. Ejuſdem Poema quod inſcribitur Phœnix. 164. b.
3. De Ira Dei, liber unus. 167.
4. De Opificio Dei, liber unus. 182.

Ad finem, "Michael Deghyardavillis, de Vulterris, ſcripſit." Folia habet 196. xvi.

4798.

A ſmall folio of Letters, Papers, and Pedigrees, about a Diſpute touching the Barony of Abergavenny, A° 1598, bound up with two others on the ſame Subject; viz. 4749, 4768, which ſee.

4799.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Eccleſiæ Lichfeldenſis.

Codex membranaceus in (4^to^) male ſcriptus et imperfectus. "Ex dono Magiſtri Gulielmi Whitlock in eccleſia Cathedrali Lichfeldenſi Præbendario 1583. Decemb. 3°."

"Liber Petri le Neve Rouge Croix 1699 Jan. 12. Richmond Herald, et poſtea Norroy Regis Armorum Anno 1704^to^." qui multa in margine annotavit. Ad finem eſt index cum hoc titulo.

"Regiſtri precedentis Tabula compilata per me Joh' Yotton." Ille decanus fuit.

Folia a 72 ad 310 deſunt, ſed vide alteram partem hujus Regiſtri, a fol. 275 ad 310, in 3868.

4800.

The fourth Book of the heavenly Revelations of S. Bridget. And the beginning of the fifth Book, called The Booke of Queſtyons. xv.

A Paper Book, coarſely written. The Name is ſpelt Brydyt.

4801.

A Paper Book, containing two diſtinct Tracts, at the beginning of each of which is written, "This did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme."

1. A ſmall Tract, very beautifully written, with this ample Title.

"The compleat Jury (in Imitation of the Laws of England) Trying between Proteſtants and Roman Catholicks, whether the Sacrifice of the Maſs and Catholick Prieſthood be a new, Iodolatrous, (ſic) and ſuperſtitious Invention of Papiſts, as is ſuggeſted by Proteſtants, or an ancient divine Inſtitution of Chriſt and his Apoſtles (and therefore by all allowable), as is juſtly pretended by Roman Catholicks.

Mentita eſt iniquitas ſibi. fol. 29.

Directed to the Lords of his Ma^tie^ moſt Hon^ble^ Privy Council, Lords Spiritual, and Temporal of Parliament, Judges, Juſtices & others learned in the Law."

It conſiſts of 27 Pages, and is ſigned at the end J. P. xvii.

2. The Caſe of a Collector of the Cuſtoms, who ſold his Place to another for Life, by a Diſpenſation from the King, *non obſtante* 5 & 6 of Edw^d^ 6. 44 Pages.

4802.

[4802—4851. *Folio.*]

Ægidij, Romani, ſive de Columnâ, De Regimine Principum, libri 3. xv.

Codex membranaceus, literis Gothicis ſcriptus, folia habens 142.

4803.

Nicholai del Techo, Hiſtoria Provinciæ Paraquariæ, 14 libris. xvii.

Codex pulcher, chartaceus, literis quadratis Romanis ſcriptus. Continet paginas 944; præter indicem rerum locupletiſſimum. Opus editum Leod. 1670, fol.

4804.

1. Pſalterium cum Gloſſâ. Hymni, Symboli, et Litania, manu recentiore. xiii.
2. Papiæ Vocabularium, ſive Dictionarium. xv.

Præcedunt et ſubjiciuntur Rhythmi Johannis Piſcarij. Codices membranacei.

Num. 4805, 4807.

4805.

"Recueil des Traictez entre les Roys de France & les grandz Seigneurs: par Giles de Noailles, 1578."

A Paper Book, of 108 written Pages, in various Languages.

4806.

1. M. Tulli Ciceronis, de Inventione Rhetorica, libri 2.
2. Incerti auctoris Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xiv.

Codex membranceus elegans; in locis nonnullis mutilus.

4807.

A ſmall folio of Miſcellaneous Papers, entitled "Suites & Projects preſented to the late Earl of Saliſbury L^d^ High Treaſurer of England." xvii.

1. "A memorial of thoſe Suits, with which we are contented to record our ſervants & ſubjects," &c. ſigned at top, James R.
2. Objections & anſwers concerning the Coynage & iſſuing of ſmall money of Copper.
3. The Petition of S^r^ Oliver Cromwell Kn^t^ to his Majeſty, touching a leaſe of Fines upon Informations *Capias pro fine*, &c.
4. The anſwer to the ſame, March 13, 1608.
5. S^r^ Roger Wilbraham's letter to the E. of Saliſbury concerning the enrolment of apprentices' indentures, &c. ſignifying his Majeſties pleaſure thereof, from the Court at Roiſton.
6. "That ſmall copper moneys ſhall not reſt in the hands of the poor, but indifferently be poſted from poor to rich."
7. Mr. Edward Hayes to the E. of Saliſbury, concerning the copper monies, dated from his Water Tower (called Bulner's Tower) at Broken Wharfe, March 7^th^ 1609.
8. A project for incloſures of the King's Foreſts & waſte lands, &c.
9. Capt^n^ John Barlees letter, offering a project of profit to the King 1607.
10. "A project for remydie of the late abuſes in the ſtewards of his Majeſt^s^ manors, &c."
11. "Particular grounds for orders which may greatly advance the caſual revenue." Signed Step. Proctor.
12. Project to farm the Office Alienations.
13. "A order, ſhewing how artificers may be dealt with, & that reaſonable ſums of money may be levied thereby, without any juſt cauſe of diſlike."
14. To the King, about a ſtatute 5^th^ Eliz^th^ touching divers orders for artificers apprentices, &c. & a patent to be granted thereof for 21 years, for his Majeſties benefit, &c.
15. A paper about additions to the revenue, &c.
16. Another paper about raiſing his Majeſty's profit.
17. Another, thus endorſed, "A project for borrowing of Money, but a very idle one."
18. Reaſons why proceſſes in Courts Eccleſiaſtical ſhould paſs in the King's name.
19. A act to make more clear his Majeſt^s^ ſupreme authority & government over perſons & in cauſes eccleſiaſtical, &c.
20. "A gueſs of profit out of Courts Eccleſiaſtical, in caſe proceſſes there proceeded in his Majeſties name."
21. About the high rates of our Engliſh gold in the United Provinces, &c. 1608.
22. A folded paper, containing an order for the diviſion of the Treaſure amongſt the 4 Tellers of the receipt of his Maj^ties^ Exchequer 21^st^ Jan. 7 James 1. viz. S^r^ Edw. Carye, S^r^ W^m^ Bowyer, S^r^ Francis Egtoke, & Tho' Watſon Eſq. Signed R. Saliſbury.
23. A project for concealem^t^ 1608. ſigned Ed. Heron.
24. "Proffits to be made upon the Spoylers of the King's Woods, &c."

 25. Upon

Num. 4807—4809.

25. Upon the ill effects of idleneſs; the making of Silk, & planting Mulberry Trees for food for the Silk worms, &c.

26. Mr. Oſborn to my L^d^ concerning ſome projects to increaſe his Majeſty's Revenue.

27. Project & anſwer to the reaſons alledged for the coinage of ſmall monies of copper.

28. "Reaſons to prove the neceſſarines for making of pence, halfpence, & farthings of copper, according to the uſe of ſmall moneys in all Kingdoms and States of Europe, to avoid the great abuſes of leaden tokens, made by private men in England."

29. The *Mulberry plants* to be ſent by W^m^ Tallenge to the different counties underwritten, & price of them, &c.

30. Another paper about the ſame, between M^r^ Fories & M^r^ Stallenge.

31. A project offered towards the paying of his Majeſties debts.

32. A project about the Subſidy & Ulnage, inconveniences of the Clothier, loſs of the L^d^ Duke & no benefit to the King, &c.

33. The ſubſtance of the ſuit for enrollment of apprentices indentures, &c. with the objections to the ſame.

34. A diſcourſe concerning the tranſportation of money & bullion, &c.

35. Concerning the enrollment of Apprentices 1604.

This number is bound up with 1638 & 6142.

4808.

A neat folio, of 232 Pages, fairly written on Paper. In the firſt Leaf is this, "Mr. Mace to L^d^ Fitzwilliams, A.D. 1719."

At the end is the following Table of Contents:

1. A Copy of a Letter of Henry 7, before he was King, to his Friends in England. 1.
2. ——— the E. of Leiceſter to Q. Eliz. 3.
3. ——— Q. Eliz. to H. 4. upon the changing of his Religion. 14.
4. The A.Bp. of Canterbury, his Recapitulation, after a long hearing, 1644. 17.
5. Heads of a Conference between the King of Scotts & Secretary Walſingham, 65. Alſo Note of Heads delivered to him by the ſaid K. to be communicated to Q. Eliz. 80.
6. An Abſtract touching the Queen's Marriage; by Sir Th. Smith. 83.
7. King H.8. his Anſwer to the Defiance of Ja. 4. 98.
8. Sir Walt. Rawleigh's Letter to his Wife, the Night before he expected Execution. 106.
9. Letter of the D. of Northumberland to the E. of Arundel. 113.
10. Letter of K. Ch. 1. to the Parliament, 15 & 29 Jan. 1645, with the Anſwer. 117, 123. &c.
11. —— of Sir Th. Fairfax to Pr. Rupert, when he ſummoned Briſtol. 141. And to L. Hopton in Cornwall. 153.
12. —— of L. Treaſurer Burleigh to Q. Eliz. and to his Son. 159 & 166.
13. The D. of Norfolk's laſt Paper, 4 Feb. 1571. 179.
14. Walſingham touching Preſeance of Ambaſſadors. 192.
15. Q. Eliz. her Speech to the Parliament, 13 Mar. 1575. 205.
16. John Crooke the Speaker's Speech to Q. Eliz. 1601: with her Anſwer. 217—232.

4809.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Abbathiæ de Waltham in Com. Eſſex. Olim penes Willielmum Heywood militem. Codex membranaceus, conſtans foliis 192. Liber Petri le Neve, Rouge Croix, 1701, qui multa in margine annotavit, et ad finem ſcripſit, "Scrutatur et tabulatur per Petrum le Neve, 1703." xv.

Num. 4810—4818.

4810.

Codex chartaceus, vetus, in quo habentur varia Ciceronis et aliorum opuſcula. Scilicet;

1. Incerti Auctoris ad Herennium, de Rhetoricâ, libri 4.
2. M. T. Ciceronis de Officiis, libri 3.
3. Ejuſdem de Senectute liber.
4. Ejuſdem de Amicitia.
5. Paradoxa Ciceronis.
6. Senecæ Epiſtolæ, ut videtur, omnes; cum gloſſis veteribus nonnullis. In libros etiam digeruntur epiſtolæ ita ut liber 2. ab Epiſtola 12 incipiat, lib. 3. ab Ep. 20, Lib. 4. a 29. Deficiunt gloſſæ ferè, et numerationes librorum, poſt Epiſtolam 73. Nec numeri omnino cum Editis concordant. xv.

4811.

Reports of the Court of King's Bench, from the 9 to the 14 C. 1. In Law French, very neatly written, on Paper.

4812.

Reports from the 29 to the 33 of Eliz. fairly written. 90 Leaves.

4813.

"Les Reportes de tres reverend Judge et erudite Sir Richard Hutton Chivalere, Jades un des Juſtices del Commune Banke: accordants al Coppy eſcripte avec ſa mayne propre;" from 15 Ja. 1. to 14 Ca. 1. 111 Leaves, with an Index. Theſe two numbers are bound together.

4814.

1. Miſcellaneous Reports in the time of Q. Eliz. & Ja. 1.
2. A ſmaller Book of the ſame kind, marked, "Sum Liber Johis Adams, Lincoluienſis Hoſpitij." Both together 286 written Leaves.

4815.

Bound with the next number. It contains 116 Leaves fairly written on Paper, with this Title.

"La Douz^me^ Partie des Reports de S^r^ Edw. Coke, Chivalier, Chiefe Juſtice Dengleterre, des pleas de ſte tenus, devant le Roy meſme aſſignee, et del Conſeil privé d'Eſtat. Des divers Reſolucons et Judgmens donnez en Parliament, Star Chamber, Counſell Chamber, et aylers, avec grand deliberacon et conference des tres reverend Judges et Sages de la ley. Ne unq publie in Printe. Fol. 88. p. 170. commence auter reportes et notes des auters."

A ſmall ſized Paper of References is ſubjoined.

4816.

A Paper Book bound up with the preceding, marked at the beginning, "Robtus Paynell, Grayanus, Norfolcienſis de Belaughe." Theſe Reports extend to fol. 140, where follows an alphabetical Index. The reſt is in a different Hand. The whole Amount of written Leaves is 172. From the 5th to the 9th of Car. 1.

4817.

"Les Reportes de Segnior Edm. Anderſon, Sn^r^ Chiefe Juſtice de Common Banc, & auſſi de Juſtice Warburton. Liber Roberti Paynell de Grayes Inn, Norfolcienſis, de Belaughe."

The Reports of Juſtice Warburton begin at fol. 152. The Book contains in all 240 written Leaves. Signed at the end "Robt. Paynell." There is beſides an Index.

4818.

Liber Brevium, Narrationum, & Placitorum, Formularum, &c. imperfectus, olim Bartholomei Chambers. xvii.

Liber Chartaceus, cum tabulis alphabeticis.

Num. 4819—4821.

4819.

A Collection of Paper Manuſcripts; chiefly extracts from Records, and ſubſcribed at the end of each "Con- "venit cum Recordo, Gulielmus Ryley." A book formerly in the poſſeſſion of the Duke of Newcaſtle. The contents are.

1. A Collection of Papers relative to the Sovereignty of the Sea; as claimed. At the 4th page & elſewhere, is an endorſement tranſcribed in theſe terms. "De ſuperioritate Maris Anglie, et jure officii Admirallatus in eodem," from p. 1 to 120.

2. A Tract with the following title.

"The Sovereignty of the Seas of England proved by Record, Hiſtory, and the municipall Lawes of the Kingdome: Alſoe a perticular relation concerning the ineſtimable riches & comodities of the Britiſh Seas. By Sr John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London." Signed below; W. Kinge, p. 121. to 220, fairly written, with ruled margins.

3. Here begin ſome Extracts from the Rolls of Parliament of Scotland & England on various ſubjects. This firſt is directed to Galfrid de Say Admiral "ab ore aquæ Thamis verſus partes occidentales," docketted, "de navibus pro Guerra paratis ſupra Mare tenendis." ſuperſcribed, "Ex Rotulo Scociæ de anno decimo Edwardi Tertii." & ſigned, as well as the reſt, "convenit cum Recordo, Gulielmus Ryley." fol. 203.

4. A Petition of certain Prelates, Counts, & Barons for Fraunchiſes. An Reg. Ed. 3. 15°."

5. "De le Statut fait a Weſtmr 15 (Ed. 3.) qu'eſt repellez."

6. An Ordinance of Rich. 2. an. 2. for guarding the Seas & Coaſts Northwards.

7. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de anno decimo Henrici Sexti." A Petition of Johanna de Beauchamp, Lady of Bergevenny.

8. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de an. Reg. Hen. Sexti undecimo." Johe Barton de Thornton, gives ſecurity in 1200, for the Lady of Bergavenny.

9. "Ex Rot. Parl. Dec. quint. Henrici Sexti." The Petition of Iſabella, who was Wife of John Boteler of Beauſey, againſt Willm Pulle, for a Rape, the Offender having abſconded.

10. Rot. Parl. An. Henrici 6. decimo. The Petition of Margareta who was Wife of Sir Thomas Malefant, Knt. againſt Lewſe Leyſon.

11. A ſafe conduct granted to certain Merchants an. 38 Hen. 6.

12. "De cuſtodia Maris commiſſa, pro Duce Exon. 38 Hen. 6.

13. Ex Rot. Paten. An. 3 Edw. 3. "Adnullatio Recordi proceſſus et Judicii ſuper Adam Wygorn. Epiſcopum.

14. A Treatiſe in Engliſh, on Judicature in Parliament, written on 94 leaves, but imperfect at the end.

Other Papers, ſtated in the former Catalogue at this number, as having belonged to King James 2d are not in this volume; nor does any other volume appear which contains them.

4820.

A ſhort Chronicle, in Italian, of the Venetian Doges in *Radiana*, or *Citta nuova*, from the year 695 to 1554. With the Arms of each Doge, blazoned in the margin, fairly written on paper. XVI.

4821.

Leges et Statuta Cantabrigienſis Academiæ mandato Eliz. An. Regn. 12mo.

Codex eleganter ſcriptus uſque ad paginam 71. Sequuntur folia decem, ſcriptione variâ, ubi recitantur Statuta recentiora. XVII.

Num. 4822—4826.

4822.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis ſcriptus.

1. Juſtini Hiſtoriarum Philippicarum ex Togo Pompeio Libri XLIV.

Præmittuntur Argumenta, ab ipſo Trogo (ut conjicit Fabricius) elaborata, ubi multa notantur quæ in Juſtini Epitome non apparent. A Bongarſio edita, et aliis.

2. Hiſtoria, a fratre Andrea "1. de geſtis et ſucceſſione regum Francorum qui Merovingi dicti ſunt." 2. "de geſtis regum Francorum qui Karalenſes vocati ſunt." 3. "de tranſlatione regni Hugonis Francorum Ducis." Liber imperfectus.

In fine. "Incipit hæc Hiſtoria anno dñi 331. Definit anno dñi 1187." XV.

4823.

Liber Chartaceus, duos complectens indices a viro quodam docto, A. de Graú nomine, elaboratos; quorum prior uno tenore ſcriptus eſt, alter e chartulis conglutinatis conformatur.

1. Rerum et Verborum index in Senecam Tragicum, locupletiſſimus. Per A. Graú. et, in folio ſecundo, A. de Graú. Scriptæ ſunt voces ordine alphabetico, in margine, et intrà auctoris textus.

2. "Index Rerum & Verborum in Rutilij Itineraicum." Deeſt hic auctoris nomen: Vide num. 4837. XVII.

4824.

Liber Chartaceus, pagg 265, benè ſcriptus, cum hoc titulo. "De Unione Regnorum Britanniæ, &c. Tractatus, auctore Thomâ Craig Equite, J. C. Primum ſcriptus ætate anni 1605. Hic vero ab exemplari MS. in Bibliotheca J. CC. Edinburgenſium, nunc demum reſcriptus, Anno 1702." XVIII.

4825.

A Paper MS. very ill written, containing a Tranſlation of the Dialogues of Giambattiſta Gello of Florence, by W. Iden; with a Dedication to Lord Herbert of Cardiff, Mr Edward & Mr Henry Compton, his brothers.

Theſe Dialogues were publiſhed originally in 1549, and tranſlated alſo by Barker 1599. XVII.

4826.

A Book chiefly on Vellum, but with more modern Titles, and other Illuſtrations on Paper, inſerted, and alſo marginal Obſervations. Theſe ſeem to have been written in the 17th Century, the Book is not younger than the 15th. Firſt is inſerted the following general Title.

"The Lives of the glorious Kings and Martyrs, Edmund King of Eaſt England, and Fremund King of Mercia, wrighten by that excellent Poete of his tyme, John Lidgate, Monke of Burye, and by him dedicated unto King Henry the Sixte of England and of France, together with ſome other Poems by the ſame Author."

At the back of this Title is affixed a very neat old drawing, with a pen, ſlightly ſhaded, with this inſcription; "Lidgat preſenting his Booke, called the Pilgrime, unto the Earle of Saliſbury;" and below, "Thomas Montacute, Earle of Saliſbury." Then follow an account of Lydgate from Pits, and a copy of Latin Hexameters on King Edmund, ſigned "Alph. Mera." The ancient part then proceeds.

1. Lydgate's

Num. 4826—4829.

1. Lydgate's Poem on S[t] Edmund, with an illumination prefixed, beginning thus:

" The noble ſtoory to putte in remembraunce
off Seynt Edmond, mayde, maſtir, and Kynge,
With his ſuppoort my ſtyle I wyl advance
Firſt to compyle aftir my Konnyng."

2. The Life of S[t] Fremund by the ſame, with this rubric prefixed. " Here folwith a Prologe of Seynt Fremund Son to Kyng Offa & Coſyn to Seynt Edmond."

3. " Here follwith a Miracle that Cryſt ſhewed for Seynt Edmond aftir his deth; for King Sweyn, with othir Miracles as it folweth."

4. " Here begynneth a Myracle doon in Seynt Auſtynis tyme."

Theſe four Articles are written on in continuation, without any diſtinct diviſion, except the marginal rubrics. Then follows another of the modern Titles, thus:

5. " Alexander and Ariſtoteles, or a Treatiſe of the Governance of Kinges & Princes, wrighten by John Lidgat, Monke of Bury, & by him dedicated unto Henry the Sixte King of England & France." At the end of this, in a more modern hand is, " An Epitaph of Sir W[m] Doury of Hanſted in Suff." in three Stanzas of 6 lines each.

6. Another modern Title in theſe words.

" The Worckes of Thomas Occleff (ſometyme of the Privy Signet Office) that is to ſaye, 1. A Dialogue inter Occleff (ſcr. Occeff) et Mendicum. 2. De Regimine Principis, to a Prince of Wales, who was afterwardes Henri the Fifte King of England, &c." Subjoined on another leaf, is an Account of Occlef from Pits, or Pitſæus. This is a Tranſlation of Ægidius de Regimine Principum. The painting of Chaucer, which ſhould ſtand on the ſixth leaf from the end of the Poem, has been cut out. It belongs properly to this work, & is ſpoken of in the text. See the excellent Miniature in N° 4866, fol. 91.

7. Some Verſes in a more modern, but rather obſcure hand. The firſt being Maxims in ſhort Stanzas, the next two not inelegant Stanzas, of ten Lyric lines each.

The volume is of ſingular value; being more illuſtrated than uſual by its original Rubrics, & ſtill more by the later Obſervations, which, as well as the Titles muſt have been added by ſome ſtudious perſon about the time of Charles II. or even Charles I.

4827.

The old Chronicle entitled *Brute*, continued to the 6[th] year of Henry V. very fairly written on Vellum, but not ſo correct as 4690. At the beginning, " Willñi Lambarde 1570, pretium xij[lb]." Whether the mark above the 12 is for pounds or not, is however rather doubtful. At the end, among various ſcribblings, is this Latin couplet. xvi.

" Doctus docta canit, pueri puerilia fundunt,
Vana refert vanus, turpia turpis habet."

4828.

A Paper Book bound up with 6761. On the outer leaf, the name Denſell Hollys, with ſome Mottos. It contains an old Treatiſe on the Art of War; the Title is torn, but thus much remains of it. " This boke is intictualled to the practyſed Soldiers for remembraunce and to the unexſpert for Inſtructions, touching the noble———the Wars ſet on——hands——B——" It appears to be a curious Tract. xvi.

4829.

Codex partim membranâ partim chartâ conſtans, in quo continentur M. Fabii Quintiliani de Inſtitutione Oratoria, Libri duodecim. Cum tabula librorum et capitum præmiſſâ. Ad finem, ἡ βιβλος τε σωζομενε; et infra, ΑΓΑΘΗ ΤΥΧΗ. xv.

Num. 4829—4836.

4830.

A Vellum MS. written in two volumes, containing the Lawes of Avignon in the old Provençal Tongue. Beginning from the date of 1251. The firſt Rubric is, " Aiſo es la carta deleovenes de la civitat de Avignon." 17 leaves, three are firſt numbered, & then 14, beginning from the fourth, where is a new Rubric, " Inſtrumentum notariorum, &c." xv.

4831.

Sĉti Paulini Epiſtolæ, proſaicæ & metricæ. Codex membranaceus, bene conſervatus. x.

4832.

A Paper Book fairly written, containing:

1. Articles againſt the Earl of Briſtol for High Treaſon.
2. The Earl's Anſwer.
3. His Trial, May 6, 1626, &c. xvii.

4833.

Acta in domo capitulari Herefordenſi, ab a° 1622. ad 1635. Liber chartaceus.

4834.

Codex pulcher membranaceus, continens C. Julii Cæſaris Commentarios, &c. Numerantur libri perpetuo tenore uſque ad xiv.

In initio ſcribitur, " Julii Cæſaris Commentariorum belli Gallici liber primus incipit, Julius Celſus Conſtantinus, Vir clariſſimus, emendavit."

Ad librum 8. 1. pro Hirtio Panſa legitur *Opius*, hoc modo. " C. Julii Cæſaris Commentariorum de Bello Gallico liber vii. finit, incipit Opij Præfatio ad Balbum in L. viii." Et infra, " Opii præſatio ad Balbum finit, incipit ejuſdem L. viii. Commentariorum Cæſaris de Bello Gallico." Quis fuerit *Opius* viderit Celſus Conſt[s] qui emendavit, et fuit clariſſimus. Poſt libros de Bello civili nemo nominatur ut auctor librorum de Bello Alexandrino, ſed titulus his verbis concipitur.

" C. Julii Cæſaris Commentariorum de Bello Civili L. xi[us] finit, Incipit xii de Bello Alexandrino." Titulus in librum de Bello Africano, hic eſt, " C. Julii Cæſaris de Bello Alexandrino Commentariorum, et Pharnacis, finit L. xii. Incipit xiii de Bello Africano." Liber de Bello Hiſpanienſi, qui eſt xiv[us] nulli auctori datur; deſinit etiam, ut cætera exemplaria, ad verba, " Quarum laudibus et virtute."—— xv.

Scriptura elegans, clara, et uniformis, totum hunc codicem pervadit.

4835.

Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterii Heremitarum S. Auguſtini de Clare. Codex chartaceus in 4[to] conſtans foliis 59. bene conſervatus. Juxta finem, Charta rudis agrorum Monaſterij. xv.

4836.

Liber chartaceus, auctoris manu, ut videtur, ſcriptus et emendatus; continens animadverſionum in Controverſias Bellarmini Libros ſeptem. Auctor in priore Catalogo dicitur Johannes de Laet, ſed nomen in MS. non apparet. Appellatur in fronte *Tomus Quartus*. Et, in folio 2°, Animadverſiones in tertium Tomum Controverſiarum Bellarmini, ſcriptæ a nobis Ante annum CIↃIↃCXX." Numerantur libri, hoc modo.

Num. 4836—4838.

1. " Prima Controverſia generalis Lib. Unius. De Gratia primi Hominis."

2. " Secundæ Controverſiæ generalis, de Amiſſione gratiæ et ſtatu peccati, Lib. primus. De peccato in genere. In quo potiſſimum agitur de peccato veniali."

3. " Liber ſecundus, De Amiſſione Gratiæ et ſtatu peccati. In quo potiſſimum tractatur, an Deus ſit Author peccati, quod Zuinglio, Calvino, Bezæ, calumnioſè tribuitur pro ſententia affirmativa."

4. " Liber tertius, de Amiſſione Gratiæ et ſtatu peccati. Ubi agitur de variis et fere ſupervacuis quæſtionibus circa peccatum primi Hominis."

5. " Liber quartus, de Amiſſione Gratiæ et ſtatu peccati. Qui eſt primus de Peccato Originali, in quo diſputatur, an ſit."

6. " Liber quintus, de Amiſſione Gratiæ et ſtatu peccati. Qui eſt ſecundus Peccati Originali, in quo diſputatur, quid ſit."

7. " Liber Sextus, de Amiſſ. Gr. et ſtt. peccati. In quo potiſſimum agitur de pœna peccati originalis poſt hanc Vitam, in infantibus qui ſine baptiſmo moriuntur." xvii.

4837.

Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 1501, elaboratus ab eodem A. de Graú, qui indices in Senecam et Rutilium compilavit ad Num. 4823. In primo folio, ſed verſo, ſcriptum eſt," Excerpta a me A. de Graú, prof." Opus ferrei laboris, complectens excerpta ordine alphabetico, vel potius indicem verborum locupletiſſimum, in Plinii Hiſtoriam Naturalem. Illuſtrantur etiam verba a Solino, Celſo, &c. Vocari poteſt, Index Latinitatis Plinianæ. xvii.

4838.

Codex membranaceus, vel potius codices varii, diverſæ ætatis, in unum volumen compacti.

1. Cæſarii Epiſcopi, Admonitiones, Sermones, homeliæ, &c.; numero 44, quorum tamen 41 et 43 ſunt Auguſtini, 44 S. Ambroſii: folia 53. xii.

2. Libri 4 Dialogorum Papæ Grégorii I. deeſt aliquid ad finem. fol. 55.

3. Petri Damiani Epiſtola de die mortis, cum Epiſtola Bonaventuræ, excitatoria ad Amorem Dei, fol. 131. Bonaventuræ Epiſtola, in fine vocatur. " De balneo regio, multum utilis et devota." xiv.

4. " Lucii Apuleij platonici Madaurenſis Metamorphoſeon." libri xi. ſuper folia 47. Scripturâ plane diverſa et forſan recentiore, a fol. 1 b. uſque ad fol. 18. a. Procœmium bis datur: ſemel in verſibus Jambicis; manu, ut crederem, adhuc antiquiore. Ordinem verſuum, quia de hac re neque Editiones, neque virorum doctorum conjecturæ conſentiunt, infra exhibemus.

" *At ego tibi ſermone iſto Mileſio*
Varias fabellas conſeram, aureſq. tuas
Benivolas lepido ſuſurro permulccam.
Modo ſi papirum egiptia argutia
Nilotici calami inſcriptam non ſpreveris
Inſpicere, et figuras fortunaſque horum
In alias ymagines converſas, et in
Se rurſum mutuo nexu refectas, ut
Mireris exordior. Quis ille? paucis
Ymetos athica et hitmos epyrea
Et thenedos ſpartiaca, glebe felices,
Aeternum libris felicioribus
Conditæ, mea vetus proſapia eſt.
Ibi linguam athidem primis pueritie
Stipendiis merui, mox in urbe latia
Advena ſtudiorum quiritium indigenum
Sermonem erumnabili labore, nullo
Magiſtro preeunte aggreſſus excolui
Et certe prefamur veniam, ſi quid

Num. 4838—4840.

Exotici, atque forenſis ſermonis rudis
Locutor offendero, jam hec equidem ipſa
Vocis immutatio deſultorie
Scientiae, ſtilo quem acceſſimus
Reſpondet, fabulam grecam incipimus,
Lector intende, letaberis."

Sequuntur quædam de auctore, ex Macrobio et Auguſtino, tum de metro nonnulla. Variæ lectiones et gloſſæ marginem occupant. In primo folio ſunt verſus octo Latini, rhythmici, vaticinationem quandam exhibentes de Ludovico rege.

4839.

Caſes & Precedents in Law. A Paper book, with many blank ſpaces left for continuation, & an alphabetical table prefixed. xvii.

4840.

Codex chartaceus, pulchre ſcriptus et bene conſervatus, olim prægrandis, conſtans in foliis 789, ſed nunc in duobus voluminibus compactus, cum hoc titulo. Hiſtoria Comitum Arundeliæ, collecta per S^r Lowe Kniveton, generoſum et propria illius manu ſcripta; cum dedicatione, " Illuſtriſſimo Domino Thomæ Howard Comiti Arundeliæ, et Surregiæ, primario Angliæ Comitis, Baroni Howard, Fitz-Alan Maltravers, Mowbray, Segrave, Bruce, de Clare, et Oſwaldeſtre, Comiti Mareſcallo Angliæ, honoratiſſimi, Georgianæ Periſcelidis Ordinis Equiti Aurato, Regiæ Ma^ti a ſanctioribus et ſecretoribus conſiliis, bonarum literorum Patrono maximo, Domino meo plurimum obſervando," &c. et poſtea ſcriptum eſt " Authoris de hoc opere carmen cenſorium."

F. 78. Charta cum Sigillo Willielmi de Albineo Comitis Suſſex, &c. pulchrè delineato.

F. 395. " To a very long Deed written in French, &c." 35^th E. 3. is the Seal of Richard Earl of Arundel beautifully drawn with a pen.

F. 442. " An exchange made betwixt K. Rich^d 2^d & Rich^d E. of Arundell & Surry, wherein the ſaid Earl gives the King his Manor of Swenhampton in Somerſetſhire, in Conſideration of certain ſums of money due by him to the King, & for the Advowſon of Arundell Priory." Written in French; 6^th of Rich^d 2^d, & to it appendant the Earl's Seal, with creſt & ſupporters more beautiful & curious than the former.

Vol. II. Conſtans foliis 347, ſcil. a folio 443 ad 789.

F. 553. " Indentures in French between the King & John Lord Maltravers, whereby he is retained to ſerve the King for one whole year, in a Voyage which the King in his proper perſon ſhall make in his Duchy of Guiene or his Realm of France, with 20 . . . . . one Knight, 18 Eſquires & 40 Archers at the Kings charge, &c. Dated 29 Ap^l. 3^d H^y 1^re." The original ſo much torn as not to be read, except the above, to which is appendant another beautiful Seal of John de Arundell.

F. 556 b. Another Seal appendant to the Charter of John Earl of Arundell & L^d Maltravers, 8 H. 6.

F. 571-2, &c. Is an Account of a Diſpute about the Precedency of W^m E. of Arundell & Tho^s E. of Devon^r. 23 H. 6.^th, &c. f. 573.

F. 694 " Valor ſive extenta annui valoris omnium et ſingulorum Honorum, Caſtrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum, ac aliarum poſſeſſionum que fuerunt Thomæ Comitis Arundell defuncti, &c. 16^th Hen^ci 8^vo, &c. in Suſſex, Surry, Wiltes, Glouc, Dorc, Somerſet, Kank, Calis, North. Salop, Southamp. Norf. Hunt. et Cantabr. Oſweſtr. Clune, et London." ad fol. 698.

F. 733. " Amongſt thoſe perſons that put in their claims to do ſervice at the Coronation of K. Edw. 6^th. H^y E. of Arundel claimeth to be chief Butler, &c."

Ad finem eſt Index Nominum, ordine alphabetico, p. 1. ad 21. et Locorum p. 1. ad 15. per Petrum Le Neve factus, qui multa in margine annotavit.

1481. Sir

Num. 4841—4848.

4841.

Sir Francis Aſhley's Law Lectures on the Liberty of the Subject, 1616. In nine Diviſions; fairly written on Paper.

4842.

Quintus Curtius de Rebus geſtis Alexandri Magni; a libro tertio, ut ſolet, incipiens: et cum lacuna inſigni ſub initio libri quarti.

Codex membranaceus ſæculi 15, bene, ſcriptus, ad finem, "Per me Franciſcum Caballum, monte fortunatem, vigeſſima octavo Novembris luce hic liber Romæ feliciter eſt expletus, 1464. xv.

4843.

Codex chartaceus continens varia de vitis Sanctorum, &c. In folio membranaceo præmiſſo legenda eſt de Sancto Nicaſio. Contenta hæc ſunt;

1. De ortu Sčti Cuthberti, ex Hiſtoriis Hibernenſium excerpta.
2. Vita ejuſdem a venerabili Beda ſcripta, in libros quatuor et capita 153 digeſta. 7. b.
3. De Hieronymo, cum carminibus in laude ejuſdem. 153. b.
4. Vita regis & Martyris S. Oſwaldi. 155.
5. Vita S. Aidani, Lindisfarnenſis epiſcopi." e tertio libro Eccleſiaſticæ Hiſtoriæ gentis Anglorum. 180.
6. "Eccleſie in Anglia dedicate in honore Sũi Cuthberti, Lindisfarnenſis Ẽpi. 184.
7. "De origine monachatus, cum aliis de ſtatu monachali." 185.
8. "Brevis relatio de oratione." ad finem M. J. Gerſon. 216.
9. Vita Willelmi Kanlephi Ẽpi Dunelmenſis. 222.
10. Vita Bartholomei monachi Dunelmenſis. 223.
11. "Anno Dñi milleſimo cccxlvi die Martis, in vigilia Lucæ Evangeliſte hora Mat. ix. commiſſum fuit bellum inter Anglos et Scotos non longe a Dunelmia, in loco ubi nunc ſtat crux vulgariter dictus Nevillcroſſe." Poema rhythmicum. 241.
12. "Verſus de Sčo Cuthberto." 261.
13. "De morte Gilomichaelis." 269.
14. "Scripturæ ſub imaginibus regiis ad oſtium chori Dunelmenſis ex parte Boreali." 270 b.
15. "De Dilatatione fidei Chriſtiane et ortu Religionis." 272 b. Et ſimilia quædam.
16. "De miſſa, et primo unde exordium ſumpſerit, &c. 289.
17. Fragmentum de S. Auguſtino, &c." 260.

Turbatur quodammodo foliorum ſeries, in fine. xv.

4844.

An old Treatiſe on Law, in ſeveral Books, alſo Reports, Caſes, &c. written on Paper, marked, "pertinet ad Willm Walpole." xv.

4845.

Mr. Lenton's Account of the Nunnery at Gedding in Huntingdonſhire. xvii.

This was miſſing, but was found in another MS. April 18, 1805. The other Article, entered in the old Catalogue, does not appear.

4846.

A Book of Law Precedents, 172 leaves, beſides occaſional Inſertions. Old name in it, *Edwardus Willan.* xvi.

4847.

A Liſt of the Officers of the Army, 1687.

4848.

A folio written on Paper, & containing,

1. The Names & Creations of all the Nobility of England, to the year 1597. This compoſes moſt of the preſent Number.

Num. 4848, 4849.

2. Names of Places that elect Members of Parliament. This is written on two pages before the above Article.
3. The manner of Coronations of Kings & Queens of England. This is compriſed in 7 pages, after which are 8 more pages of Muſic badly written. This No. is now bound up with 5168, on the Nobility.

4849.

A folio volume, containing a miſcellaneous Collection of Papers and Records, &c. relating to the Family of Haſtings, in 52 Numbers, ſome of which contained many ſmall Papers, now paſted in them.

1. 2. A genealogical Table of Haſtings, from 1 E. 6. to 1677 & 81; very neatly written, by Gregory King, ſeemingly.
3. Contains 207 pages fairly written on Paper, of a regular Hiſtory of the Family and Property down to 1609, like what is before noticed in 4774.
4. Contains 6 pages, entitled, Feoda et ſervic' militum tenentium de honore Sči Edmundi.
5. Four pages concerning, Cath^e Counteſs of Huntingdon & Winefride Haſtings, da^rs of Heirs of H^y Poole Knt. L^d Montague, who was attainted of High Treaſon, &c.

7 to 22. Contains various ſmall Papers of Notes relating to the Haſtings, by Peter Le Neve, in his Handwriting, though in No. 20. are two Pages by Dugdale, ſeemingly.

23. A Pedigree, with this at the top:

"The Family of the Meauxes were owners of Berwick & Lords of a manor at Sutton, called Haſting's Manor at this day 1682."

24. Contains 85 looſe Papers, now paſted on brown Paper, moſtly by P. le Neve.

25, 26. Contain 8 or 9 Papers of Arms, &c. relating to the E. of Hunt^n.

27. A roll of Vellum, illuminated with the Arms in 16 Quarters, with Supporters, &c. and a ſhort genealogy and ſome Verſes in praiſe of Ferdinand L^d Haſtings, born 1608.

28. Another Coat of Arms of Haſtings, &c. neatly drawn on Paper.

29. A long Vellum Roll, containing a genealogical Table, with various Extracts from Records, &c. all in the Hand-writing of S^r W^m Dugdale, having this Title at the Top:

"Rotuli Cartacei in quo pars Stemmatis nobiliſſimæ Haſtingianæ familiæ, manu propriâ Rogeri Dodſworth Eboracenſis (in rebus antiquis non minimè verſati) delineatur Exemplar Verum."

At the bottom is this.

"Hoc Exemplar concordat cum Architypo, ita teſtor' Willm̃s Dugdale Norroy Rex Armorum. April 17, 1675."

30—38. Other ſmall Papers relating to the Haſtings, by Le Neve, &c.

38. Various other larger Papers, containing Copies of Charters, Seals, &c. of the Earls of Huntingdon, &c.

39. Inſcription to the Memory of Theophilus Haſtings E. of Huntingdon, &c. who died 1701, aged 50.

40. Another ſmall Paper relating to the ſaid E. 1672, whoſe Portrait by G. Kneller, and engraved by R. Williams 1687, is next to it.

41 Four printed Pages of Dugdale's Baronage of the Haſtings Family.

42. A Letter to the E. of Huntingdon, 1655.

43. The Names of the Lands which John Haſtings E. of Pembroke held 49 E. 3.

44. An Indenture in Latin, with Seals, relating to the ſaid E. 49 E. 3.; and another Paper in French about him, &c.

45. Eſcaet' Inquiſitio &c. t. H. 3. to H^y 6.

Num. 4849—4855.

46. Monumental Inſcription of Theoph. E. Huntingdon, 1688.

47. Extracts from, and Charters, Eſcaets, &c. relating to the ſame Family, in ſeveral Pages.

48. The Petition of Theophilus E. of Huntⁿ to the King, about the ancient Earls of Warwick, who carried the Sword at the Coronation, & were chief Pantlers, & had the Salts, Knives, & Spoons for their Fee, from whom he was deſcended, &c.

49. Other Papers, ſeemingly a Brief, &c. relating to the laſt Subject.

50. Various Letters from the E. of Huntingdon to Mr. Cromp at the Herald's Office, 1695, &c.

51. Copy of the aforeſaid Claim at the Coronation of K. J. 2. 1685. In French.

52. Another Paper about Hugh de Haſtings's Lands, &c.

4850.

A Book of Laws and Preſentments relating to the Foreſt of Dene in Gloceſterſhire.

A folio, containing 89 leaves of Paper badly written, and on the 1ſt leaf is, "Simon Harcourt, Decr 25, 79." Upon which is paſted a 4to. Paper of 6 pages relating to the ſaid Foreſt, and entitled, "The Articles of the Charge." Preceding this is an alphabetical Index to the Volume.

4851.

Patents of the ſeveral Stewards of the Revenues of Q. Catherine, 20 C. 2. &c.

4852.

[4842.—4882. *Quarto.*]

Codex membranaceus, pulchritudinis eximiæ, continens Ciceronis Orationes ſelectas.

1. Oratio in Q. Cæcilium.
2. In Verrem, Actio prima.
3. In eundem, Actio ſecunda, Liber primus, imperfecta. Uſque ad caput 43 ferè exactum.
4. —— Actio 2dª. liber quartus.
5. ———— liber quintus.
6. Pro T. Annio Milone.
7. Pro lege Maniliâ.
8. Pro M. Marcello.
9. Pro Q. Ligario.
10. Pro Rege Dejotaro.
11. Antequam iret in exilium. Oratio ſpuria habita. xv.

4853.

A Paper Book of 446 leaves, very fairly written, containing the Memoirs of the Mareſchal de Fleurange, with this Title.

"Hiſtoire des choſes memorables avenues du regne des Reys Louis dowze et François premier en France, Italie, Allemagne, et pays bas. Depuis l'an 1499, juſques en l'an 1521, miſe par ecrit par Robert de la Marck Seigneur de Fleurange et de Sedan, Mareſchal de France."

4854.

An old French Romance, reſpecting a King of Arragon, written on Paper. xv.

4855.

The Statutes of England from 1 E. 3. ad 7 H. 4: Fairly written on Vellum. There is a large Table of the heads, and many blank leaves after it. xv.

Num. 4856—4864.

4856.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, conſtans paginis 470. Continet Virgilii Eclogas, Georgica, Æneida. Abſunt à libro ſecundo verſus ſuſpecti 22 incipientes, "Jamque adeo ſuper unus eram." xv.

4857.

The Italian Poetry of Petrarch on Vellum, arranged as in the modern Editions, with a complete alphabetical index, of the initial lines, prefixed. xv.

4858.

Codex membranaceus, opuſculorum Senecæ, Ciceronis, &c. xv.

1. S. Hieronymus de Seneca, cum epiſtolis ab eodem relatis ut à Senecâ et Paulo Apoſtolo ſcriptis, ſed ſpuriis. vid. 2659. 3.
2. L. An. Senecæ, de Clementia, ad Neronem, Liber.
3. De remediis fortuitorum, Liber, Senecæ perperam adſcriptus.
4. De 4 virtutibus cardinalibus, Liber, pſeudo-Senecæ.
5. Senecæ Epiſtolarum, ad Lucilium, Libri 15. Exhibentes Epiſtolas 89. Pauca deſunt in fine ultimae.
6. Seneca de Beneficijs, ſine librorum diviſione, et ferè in quartam partem operis integri contractus.
7. Quorundam Philoſophorum Sententiæ.
8. De Moribus, Liber, Senecæ falſo adſcriptus.
9. Symmachus de cauſis, Senecæ datus in titulo, ſed poſteà Symmacho.
10. M. Tullii Ciceronis Paradoxa.
11. ———— de Senectute, liber.
12. ———— de Amicitia, liber.
13. Tractatus de Paupertate Senecæ vulgò, ſed perperam, datus.

4859.

1. A. Gellii Obſervationum ex libris antiquorum, libri 17. Præfatio in fine ponitur, cum Indice alphabetico. xv.
2. Definitiones quædam Vocum Latinarum. Codex membranaceus.

4860.

Expoſitio Pſalterii, Auctore incerto. xiii.

Cum notis marginalibus, manu recentiore. Codex membrª.

4861.

Seven Emblems, with a Frontiſpiece, beautifully painted on Vellum, dedicated to Colbert, and all in honour of him, with Mottos and Verſes in various Languages. xvii.

4862.

Horatii opera, elegantiſſimè ſcripta in membrana. Scriba hæc in fine:

"Quinti Horatii Flacci, Venuſini, Odarum, Sermonum, Epiſtolarum, Poetrieque carminum volumina feliciter finiunt, die ſextodecimo Novembris anno Dñi millmo, quadringenteſimo, ſexageſimo primo. Ferrarie per me Joannem carpenſem." Sequuntur verſus in Patrem, filium, et Sp. Sanctum. xv.

4863.

Silii Italici, de 2 bello Punico, libri 17. xv.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

4864.

Geographical Charts of ſeveral Governments of France; namely,

1. Dauphiné. 2. Barſiloné. 3. D'orpiere. 4. Mallauzane. 5. Sᵗ Eſprit. 6. Saluſſe. 7. Guilleſtre. 8. Cap

Num. 4864—4869.

Cap et Puimon. 9. Montlimar. 10. Luzerne et Pignerol. 11. Brianſon. 12. Bourg-doiſans. 13. Creſt. 14. Valance. 15. Modane. 16. Suze. 17. S^t Jehan. 18. Grenoble. 19. Romans. 20. Chamberry. 21. Chapeau Cornu. 22. Vienne. 23. Lion. XVII.

Drawn on Paper, and coloured.

4865.

Codices duo MSS. in unum compacti, diverſi generis, nec prorſus ejuſdem magnitudinis. Contenta ſunt,

1. Codex chartaceus, in initio mutilus, complectens C. Salluſtii de Bello Catilinario et Jugurthino libros. Catilinarium incipit a verbis, "vexabat. Igitur color ei exſanguis," &c. Pulchre coloribus ornatur initium Jugurthini. XIV.

2. Codex membranaceus pulcher, in quo habentur primum, M. T. Ciceronis Libri 3. de Legibus; ſequitur,

3. De Fato, liber ſingularis.

4. "M. T. C. de Cœlo et Mundo." i. e. fragmenti Ciceronis de Univerſo, quod appellatur Timæus, pars: a verbis "Nota dilucide et planè," pro "tota dilucide et planè." in Cap. 3. uſque ad verba, "eodemque modo ciebatur," in Cap. 7. XV.

4866.

Th. Occleve's Poeme, de regimine Principis. See 4826.6. XV.

In the 91ſt folio, is a painting of Geofry Chaucer, executed with great Skill & Character. A vellum MS. The *L'envoy* at the end is wanting.

4867.

The Epiſtles of Ovid, in French Verſe, fairly written on Vellum; with an elaborate illumination at the beginning of each Epiſtle. Of theſe illuminations, ſeveral are damaged a good deal, but others are perfectly well preſerved. XIV.

Both the writing and the illuminations announce a work not more modern than the 14th Century.

4868.

Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

1. "Vita Plinii ſenioris, ex Catalogo Virorum illuſtrium Tranquilli."

2. "Brevis adnotatio de duobus Pliniis, Veronenſibus, ex multis hic collecta per Joannem Manſionarium Veronenſem."

3. Liber de Viris illuſtribus, Plinio Juniori hic adſcriptus, ſed reverâ Aurelii Victoris. Deeſt folium primum, cum Vitis Procæ et Romuli.——Vid. num. 4923. 55.

4. C. Plinii Epiſtolæ 221, in Octo libros digeſtæ, quæ novem vulgò faciunt. Deeſt liber 10. "Epiſtolarum Imperialium."

Ad finem, "Deſcripſit hoc opus Petrus Cenninus. idibus maiis, anno ſalutis noſtræ 1467. Indictione 15."

4869.

Codex membranaceus, ſatis elegans, in quo continetur,

P. Papinii Statii Thebais, cum gloſſis marginalibus, a manu paulo recentiore profectis. XV.

Bis repetitur, in fronte operis, præfationis genus, incipiens, "Teſte philoſopho" vel "Quoniam, teſte philoſopho, omnes operationes ſunt particularium." Præfationes, quanquam in pleriſque ſimiles, aliquantum diſcrepant, et prior verſus habet, argumenta librorum exprimentes.

Aſſociat profugum Tideo primus Polinicen
Tidea legatus docet inſidiaſque ſecundus.
Tertius Hemonides canit et vates latitantes
Quartus habet reges ineuntes prælia ſeptem, &c.

Num. 4869—4874.

Qui verſus & infra repetiti ſunt, cum aliis qui antiquitatem magis ſapiunt, et in Edd. apparent. "Solvitur in primo fratrum diſcordia libro," &c.

In fine adjiciuntur pauca de Achilleide, eadem, ut videtur, manu quæ gloſſas ſcripſerat. In initio, et alibi "Liber Sozomeni Piſtonenſis.

4870.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. M. Vitruvii Pollionis de Architecturâ libri 10. Liber clarè ſcriptus, et ſine contractionibus, paginis bifariam diviſis. XV.

2. Tractatus de Philoſophia naturali, incipiens, "Philoſophia dividitur in tres partes." XIV.

3. Tractatus ſimilis matæriæ.

4. Ægidii Romani, ſive de Columna, tractatus de phyſica et metaphyſicâ, incipiens "anima, ut teſtatur philoſophus." In fronte "Incipit ſcriptum Magri Egidii de Rõ. ordis Sti Auguſtini. In fine mutilus.

5. Tractatus αχιφαλος et ατιλειττος, de rebus philoſophicis. Contractionibus abundant libri quatuor poſteriores.

4871.

The Statutes of England in French, from 1 E. 3. to 20 H. 6. very fairly written on Vellum.

4872.

A thick folio, containing,

1. Genealogy of the Britiſh (Scotts) Line of Kings down to the Stewarts & Bruces. XVII.

This ſeems to have been in Two Books, the 1ſt part of which is now a fragment from p. 15 to 23, at the bottom of which is written, "Explicit Liber Primus." And on the back of it the following, "The Second Book begun by the ſaid R. P. the 1ſt Jan^r 1618 or 1619 current, being the ſame year of his Majeſties Reign as aforeſaid."

Then follows the above Genealogy from "The Trojans, &c. according to Mr. Geo. Owen, &c." This Article is in 54 pages, &c.

2. Notes out of Sir W. Rauleigh's Hiſtory of the World, in 5 Books, printed, 1614.

3. A Book of Genealogies & Antiquities, from the Creation down to the Kings of Judah.

There are two different copies of this, by the ſame hand, both neatly written. The firſt entitled as above in three books, but only one is here finiſhed in 58 pages, a leaf being torn out, as 58 is followed by 61. with an addreſs "To the Prince." After which is another Page "To the Reader."

Then follow 52 pages on the aforeſaid Subjects.

4. An ordinary of Arms and of Names, beginning with the Letters A. B. & C. H. 44-5. 1 to 43.

5. Portæ Veritatis R. Jacob ben Amram, Articulus 3. "forte Menaſſeth ben Iſraelis." Sect. 421 ad 584.

6. Hiſtroy of Great Britain, from Noah's Flood to Cadwallader: by John Lewys of Llynwene Eſqr. 1611. αλελεσλος, with an Epiſtle Dedicatory to K. James p. 3. 4. 5. which is followed by a Table of Contents to the 6 Books, 7—11. Authors quoted, &c.

4873.

A ſmall folio Book of Precedents, concerning the Baronage of England: collected by J. Selden, 19 Ja. 1. by order of the Houſe of Peers, to be kept in the Parliament Office. "Mr. Noel had it from Lord Fitz-Williams 1719."

4874.

Codex chartaceus, cum titulo hoc ampliſſimo.

"Breviarium Diſpenſationum matrimonialium expeditarum ſub illuſtriſſimo ac Reverendiſſimo Domino D. Andrea Mangello Abbate Sti. Angeli ac Adminiſtratore

Num. 4874—4883.

tratore Apoſtolicæ Juriſdictionis cum Facultatibus Nuncii in Belgicis ditionibus atque Burgundiæ Comitatu a Sᵗᵃ. Sede Apoſtolica deputato, &c. ab initio anni ſalutis Milleſimi ſexcenteſimi quinquageſimi quarti, uſque ad finem ejuſdem."

Continet paginas ſcriptas 212.

4875.

Ranulphi Higden, Polychronicon, uſq; ad abdicationem Ricardi 2. continuatum.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, tabulam habens alphabeticam rerum, &c. Deſunt nonnulla in fine.

4876 & 4877.

Excerpta ex libris Talmudis Babylonici, tranſcripta de Codice MS. Sorbonæ N° 1213: cum Indicibus capitum, et Tabula locorum Biblicorum. Codex chartaceus, paginarum 1205. Index rerum alphabticus in volumine tertio continetur. XVII.

4878.

A Vellum MS. with illuminated Letters, containing,

1. A Chronicle from the Creation to the year 1327, on 56 leaves. XV.

2. An old poem in French Verſe, chiefly in Stanzas of ſix ſhort lines, entitled "Le chappel des trois fleurs de lis."

4879.

A paper book, with this title,

"Remembrances of ſome Methods, Orders, and Proceedings heretofore uſed and obſerved in the Houſe of Peers, extracted from the Journals of that Houſe, by H.S.C. Parl. and many additions ſince made by J.W. Deput. Cler. to J.B.Cler. Parliamentorum." In 25 Chapters, of which there is a Table. XVII.

4880.

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum libri 4. ἀκέφαλοι καὶ ἀτέλεστοι. Deſunt autem non multa. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

4881.

Danielis Eremitæ, nobilis Belgæ, Aulicæ Vitæ et civilis libri 4. Scilicet 1. De officiis erga Principem. 2. De officiis erga principes. 3. De moribus erga Privatos. 4. De adjumentis quibuſdam ad vitam. Deeſſe videntur pauca.

Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus. XVII.

4882.

Liber chartaceus, non eleganter, at multa cura ſcriptus, cum indice verborum locupletiſſimo. Titulus rubricatus, poſt prologum auctoris, hoc modo ſe habet.

"In nomine domini noſtri Jeſus Chriſti, omnipotentis Dei. Incipiunt Syllabæ collectæ a Georgio Villico Lunenſi: de ſyllabographis aliis atque Poetis, cum additione millium aliquot exceptionum. Poeticis cum teſtimoniis; ut plenius in prologo prædictum fuit."

Eſt ergo, Georgii Villici Lunenſis Liber de quantitatibus Syllabarum; opus laboris invictiſſimi.

4883.

Codex membranaceus, perpulcher; in quo continentur,

1. Ariſtotelis Politicorum Libri 8. Latinè; per Leonardum Aretinum, cum Aretini procœmio. Ad finem hæc ſunt. "Libri Ariſtotelis de Rep. expliciunt, quod politicorum opus inſcribitur, exſcripſit Lodovicus Petronius, eques et jure conſultus: quod exorſus V° nonas Martii quinquageſimo tandem die abſolvit. Quo

Num. 4883—4887.

tempore ampliſſimum gereret magiſtratum. Brevi opus ingens explevit: curandæ reip. non defuit. Principium Fine 1451. Finis Principio 1452."

2. Ariſtotelis Œconomicorum libri 2. per eundem, cum Epiſtola Aretini ad Coſmum medicum. Ad finem, "Ariſtotelis Economicorum libri expliciunt. Finis finiti 3 Julii 1452."

3. "Ad ſanctiſſimum ac beatiſſimum dominum Eugenium papam quartum, præfatio Leonardi Aretini in librum politicorum."

4. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad Dominos Senenſes, cum reſponſione eorum, per Bertum de Yldibrandinis 1438.

XV.

4884.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Liber doctrinæ theologicæ, ordine alphabetico digeſtus, cui titulus non apparet; diverſus tamen ab eo qui ſequitur, et antiquior. XIV.

2. Roſarium Theologiæ, ordine alphabetico. In initio, manu recentiore, ſed antiqua, ſcribitur, "Sciendum quod liber iſte qui vocatur Roſarium Theologicæ, licet in ſe multa bona contineat, habet in ſe quoque plurima periculoſa, ſi ipſa intelligantur ſecundum quod verba ſonare videntur," &c. XV.

4885.

A Paper book of 149 written pages, containing extracts from legal Precedents & Authorities, on all Matters of Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction. With an Index of the general Heads at the end. XVII.

4886.

Chronicon Prioratus Dunſtapliæ, ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1297. Tranſcripſit ex Codice Cottoniano, Tib. A. x. 3. Humf. Wanley, A. D. 1713.

Hic liber chartaceus, pulchrè ſcriptus et benè conſervatus, continet folia 176, cum hoc titulo in folio 1. "Annales Ricardi de Mortus, Prioris Dunſtapliæ, cum continuationibus" a folio 172. Que ſequuntur, ſparſim nulloq; ſervato ordine, leguntur ſcripta. fol. 175, "In the yere of oure Lord MCCCCLIX, and 37 of K Henre VI. yᵉ VIII day of May, the ſame Kynge beying at Dunſtaple, charged & comaundyd a Squyer of heſyn to make an opyn Proclamacione in yᵉ Towne of Dunſtaple, the Tenour whereof folwythe," &c.

This curious Vol. has alſo at the end, a Calendar thus entitled, "Kalendarium Scriptoribus noſtris accommodandum. 22 Febr. 171¾."

"Rationem Feſtorum mobilium ardent in *Paſtorali Mecklinenſi.*"

4887.

Codex membranaceus, bene ſervatus. XV.

1. Hiſtoria Britonum, ex Galfrido Monumetenſi deſumpta. Incipit ipſiſſimis verbis; "Britannia inſularum optima in occidentali oceano, inter Galliam," &c. continuatur uſque 1349.

2. Tractatus theologicus, incipiens, "Multi multa ſciunt et ſemet ipſos neſciunt, alios inſpiciunt et ſemet ipſos deſerunt." = Ps. Bern. Lond

3. Catalogus Paparum ex Sancto Petro, uſque ad Benedictum XIII^mum.

4. Lotharii Diaconi, poſtea Innocentii 3, de miſeria humanæ Conditionis libri tres.

5. De ſignis XV dierum.

6. "Explanatus tractatus ſapientiæ. Ecce ſpeculum theologiæ, factum a Magiſtro Johanne Metenſi."

7. "Remedia contra ſpirituales temptaciones." Tractus theologicus.

8. Liber

Num. 4887, 4888.

8. Liber Albertani Cauſidici, De Doctrina dicendi et tacendi. "Compoſitus et compilatus ſub anno Dom. 1215."

9. Libellus Conſolationis, ut dicitur; incipiens, "Quia multi ſunt qui in adverſitatibus et tribulationibus," &c.

10. Liber de modo Confeſſionis.

4888.

A large Volume of various papers, bound together, written in ſeveral hands.

1. A Paper entitled, "Catalogue of the Records, Deeds, Papers, &c. contained in this volume." by which it appears that many Articles originally belonging to the collection are now wanting. The firſt Leaf of the Vol. is marked N° VIII.

2. "A brief diſcourſe containing the true & certaine manner how the late Duke of Guiſe, and the Cardinal of Lorraine his brother, were both putt to death at Blois the 14th December laſt. For ſundrie Conſpiracies & Treaſons practiſed by them againſt their Souveraigne the French King, wherein is further declared the Impriſonment of ſome others of the Conſpirators & Leaguers, with divers other circumſtances & matters belonging thereupon. Written unto our late Queene Elizabeth by Sir Edward Stafford, at that time Ambaſſador in the Court of France." This is marked in the oldeſt paging 165; in a newer hand. 9.

3. Part of the firſt booke of Ovid's Metamorphoſis, in blank Verſe, marked at the end J. F. 25.

4. "Her Ma^tie. Speeche delyvered by her owne mouthe in the Parlam^t laſt helde at Weſtm^r." A. Reg. 27. (1584.) 33.

5. "The Earle of Eſſex his Adviſe to the Earle of Rutland in his Journey," into Italy. 37.

6. A Tract with the following title, "A true and faithfull Account of the Love that Henry y^e 4th King of France, bore to the Princeſs of Condé; and the wonderful things that then happened relateing thereto, with the death of the King by Raviliac, and his own moſt miſerable end. Publiſhed now the firſt time out of MS. by Amadeus Beril M. D. de Harpfayth London." 45.

7. A Petition to the Queen & Council about Conformity. Signed Water Travers, Miniſter of the word of God.

8. Mr. Rich. Hooker's anſwer to the preceeding Supplication.

9. "The ſecond Part of the Frier's Caſe, mentioned in the Roman Horſleech, or an Account of an as famous & rideculous Action & Diſpute that happened in New England, about the year 1633, whether the Red Croſs in the Banner of England was an Idol or no, with the Arguments urged on both Sides." apparently imperfect.

10. A Sermon on Habak. i. 4. ſaid in the old table of Contents to be by Mr. R. Hooker.

11. A Letter from the Earl of Arundell, to Queen Elizabeth, when he was in diſgrace.

12. Nine Letters, chiefly ſigned E. A. begging interceſſion on his behalf to King James.

13. A ſhort Account of ſome Orders of Knighthood.

14. "A Copy of a Lr̃e ſent out of England to Don Barnardin Mendoza, Ambaſſador in France for the King of Spayne. Declaring the State of England, & of the Quene, for the ſtrength thereof.—To the Opinion of Don Barnardin, & of all his Partizans, Spanyards & others." Below in a newer hand, "This was firſt printed in French beyond Sea, in the year 1588, & after that in Engliſh, the ſame year at London."

15. Three Dialogues, written in the Reign of Edw. 6^th of which the following title is given at large in the old table of Contents. "A large Book divided into three

Num. 4888.

Dialogues, between a Knight a Doctor, a Merchant & a Huſbandman. Written by a Member in Parliament, & a Juſtice of Peace, in Ed. the 6^th days, concerning the cauſes of the grievances of the Nation, & the great dearth, all which he aſcribes to the Alteration of the Coin; what proportion was between Silver & Gold 2000 years ago, the ſame it is at this day; how & which is & muſt be the happyeſt way of & for the Reformation of the Coin, &c. The occaſion of the decay of Towns & Trades; the occaſion of the Schiſmes in matter of Religion, how that the Cauſes thereof lys in the Laity, & how they may be beſt Remedyd." Preſixed are ſome Notes on the 3^d Dialogue. 61 leaves.

16. "The ſecret Hiſtory of the Reign of King James the 1^st. A diſcourſe of Paſſages betweene the Earles of Eſſex, Somerſet, & Northampton, the Counteſſe of Eſſex, Sir Thomas Overbury and others, with their riſings & falles, together with divers other Affaires, as they occurred during the late raigne of King James, and alſo of the Duke of Buckingham his firſt comming into favour."

17. A Relation of the manner of the Proceeding with Sir Thomas Mounſon, upon the pleading of his pardon in the Court of King's Bench. 12th Feb. 1616."

18. Three Poems by Dr. Donne.

19. Poems on the death of Mr. Hugh Broughton. 1612.

20. A general Challenge, at Tilt, Tourney, and Barriers, ſigned Lenox, Southampton, Pembroke, Mountgumbray, dated 1612. In defence of theſe Propoſitions. 1. "That in Service of Ladyes, Knights have no free-will. 2. That it is Beautie maintains the World in valour. 3. That noe fare Ladie was ever falſe. 4. That none can be perfectlye wiſe but Lovers." Addreſſed, "To all honourable Men at Armes, and Knight Adventurers of hereditarie note, & exemplarie nobleſſe, that for moſt memorable actions doe wield either Sword or Launce in queſt of glorie."

21. Sir Francis Phillips's Speech or Addreſs to King James the firſt.

22. "Conſiderations on the treatie of marriage betweene England & Spaine, &c."

23. "An Anſwere made to his Majeſty 15^th of March 1625, in the Banqueting Houſe, by the Speaker of the Commons Houſe of Parliament, to a Meſſage to them ſent by the Chauncellor of the Exchequer."

24. Speeches of the Archb. of Canterbury, & the Lord Chamberlain, at a Committee of both Houſes in the painted Chamber, May 7. (1625.)

25. A Copy of the Orders of the Privy Council to all Majors, &c. for making Farthings & Tokens current. 1622. June 28.

26. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges, at the Conference with the Lords.

27. "The Speach of Sir John Glandvile pronounced in a full Committee of both Houſes of Parliament, the 23d of May 1628, in the painted Chamber at Weſtminſter."

28. Mr. Littleton's Argument, made by order of the Houſe of Commons, on the ſame Occaſion, the King's Anſwer, &c.

29. A Speech in Parliament on the Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham.

30. Three Letters of K. Charles 1. to the Houſes of Parliament, & to Sir Thomas Glemham, for Peace; dated 1646.

31. A Declaration from his Highneſs the Prince of Wales.

32. To the Right Hon^ble the Lords Spirituall & Temporall in Parliament aſſembled, the humble Petition & Addreſſe of Edward Earl of Clarendon.

33. A Speech giving an account of the diviſion of Fleet in 1666.

Num. 4888, 4889.

34. L^d Lucas's angry Speech againſt the King 23^d Cha^s 2.

35. Sir Fr. Wynington's Speech in the Houſe of Commons, againſt the Earl of Danby.

36. Proceedings in Parliament about Titus Oates, & the Popiſh Plot in 1678.

37. Satirical Verſes on Cha^s 2. demanding the Great Seal.

38. The Addreſs againſt the D. of Lauderdale.

39. A Bill of acquittal for 7531 l. paid into the Augmentation Office, with a parchment label annexed.

40. A printed Proclamation of Charles II. reſpecting the rebuilding of St. Paul's. 1678.

41. Proceedings in Parliament, in Feb. 1688.

4889.

A paper Volume, containing various Documents with the following Titles.

1. "A Remonſtrance of the Treaties of Amities & marriage before tyme, and of late, of the Howſe of Auſtria and Spaine, w^th the Kinges of England, to advance themſelves to the Monarchie of Europe. Written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight and Baronett." Ten leaves.

2. "A breife Abſtract of the Queſtion of Precedencie betweene England & Spaine, occaſioned by Sir Henrie Nevill, the Queene of England's Ambaſſador of Spaine at Callice, before Commiſſioners appointed by the French Kinge, who had moved a Treatie of Peace in the 42^th yeare of the ſame Queene, with the relation of the Negociation therereupon. Collected by Robert Cotton Eſquire, at the Commanndement of her Ma^tie." 50 leaves.

3. "An Anſwere of a loyal ſubject of the Kinge Catholiques, to the Manifeſts publiſhed by the Kinge of France. Touching the Warr by him declared aga^t the Crowne of Spaine in the moneth of June of this p̃ſent yeare 1635." 15 leaves.

4. "Of the latelie erected Service called the Office of Compoſitions for Alienations. Written by the Right Honorable, Francis, Lord Verulam, late Lord Chauncellor of England." 31 leaves.

5. "An exact Coppy of the Cenſures paſſed by the Lords and others of his Ma^ties Privy Couuſell uppon the Lord Bpp. of Lincolne. 11° Julii 13° Car. Annoque Domini 1637."

6. The Lord Keeper's Speech in Chancery the firſt daye of Michãs Term. 1622."

7. Two leaves, containing the three following Articles in one hand, "The Duke's Anſwere to the Sayler's clamors: ſet up upon Poſtes. 2. "The Superſcription of a Packett found in the King's Chappell at Whitehall, 12 Maij 1628, wherein was incloſed a booke, w^ch his Ma^tie upon ſight burnt." 3. "The Examination of Andrew le Brun a Frenchman, Captain of the Marie of Rochell, taken before Abraham Eulmer, maior of the Borough of Plymouth. 16° Maij 1628." unfiniſhed.

8. "The further Impeachment of Thomas Earle of Strafford, by the Commons aſſembled in Parliam^t. Jan. 1640." 40 leaves.

9. "To the Kinges moſt excellent Ma^tie. The humble Petition of the Lord Viſcount Falkland, one of the Lords of your Ma^ties moſt Hon^ble Privie Councell." In behalf of his Son.

10. "A Speech made by John Lord Finch Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, in the Commons Houſe of Parliament. Die Lunæ 24 Decemb. 1640." 13 leaves.

11. "The Oath of Allegiance."

12. "The Examination of Rich. Gaſtrill of the Grange in Gloſterſhire, ſworne the 20th of December 78 before the Lord B. of London." The laſt leaf by miſtake placed firſt, & rewritten, in another hand, at the end.

Num. 4889—4892.

13. "To prevent the growth of the poore, releeve, ſet them on worke, and thereby eaſe the charge of the County." Six leaves.

4890.

Wicklif's Tranſlation of the New Teſtament; a very old Copy on Vellum. XIV.

Prefixed is a copious Table of the Leſſons, Epiſtles & Goſpels, according to the uſe of Saliſbury.

4891.

1. Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Politeia in Tabulas digeſta: per Ric. Coſin LL.D. Et ejuſdem exemplar impreſſum 1634.

2. Catalogus Sedium Epiſcopalium per diverſas mundi provincias. Liber chartaceus.

4892.

A large Paper book, marked as the Property of "Robert Harley of Bramton Caſtle, in the County of Hereford, Eſq." containing 341 written pages, in a very fair hand.

1. "How farr the common Law of England hath declared it ſelfe in puniſhm^t of ſuch as raiſe falſe tales, or publiſh falſe and dangerous matter to the Diſhonour of the King." 1.

2. "That the King hath power in his own perſon to hear & determine all kinds of Cauſes, when it ſhall ſoe pleaſe his Ma^tie as appeareth by the Reaſons following." 19.

3. "The Summe of the Arguments on both ſides, at the Bar of the Houſe of Lords, upon the Petiĉon for the Honor of Viſcount Purbeck. June 5th 1678." 41.

4. "A Diſcourſe written by the Earl of Devonſhire, in defence of his marriage with the Lady Rich." 89.

Mr. Harley has written in the margin, "I have ſome reaſon to ſuppoſe this Diſcourſe was penn'd by Dr. Donne."

5. "A particular Account of what Sr. Francis Brewſter knows, in relation to the State of Ireland, and hath heard." 127.

6. "J. Sir W^m Gore of Donnegall, in the County of Donnegall, and Kingdom of Ireland, Bart. in obedience to an Order of the Hon^ble Houſe of Commons, bearing Date the 22d of this Inſtant Feb. doe hereby certifie this 24th of February 1692." 139.

It concerns the Sufferings of the Proteſtants.

7. A ſimilar Account, ſigned Jo. Magill. 141.

8. Another from Lieut. Edmund Stafford. 145.

9. "Some Account of the State of Affaires in Ireland, by Mr. Sloane." 147.

Delivered alſo at the Bar of the Houſe of Commons, at the ſame time.

10. Report on the ſame Occaſion by David Cairnes. 185.

11. "Conſiderations concerning the increaſing and aſcertaining of the Salaries of the Judges & Barons of his Ma^tyes chief Courts of Law at Dublin in Ireland." By Sir James Shane. Copied June 1693. 191.

12. Extracts from the Journals of the Iriſh Houſe of Commons, for the ſucceſſive Parliaments of 1613—1615. 1634—1641. 1661—1666. 203.

13. Rentroll of ſeveral Eſtates (probably Mr. Harley's, in Ireland.) 296.

14. "A Colloquy between A, B, C, concerning a new Inſtrument of Government." 308.

15. "Grant of 1000 l. per Annum, to George Lord Viſcount Grandiſon, & Edward Villers Eſq. in lieu of Lands in Phœnix Parke." 318.

16. "Heads of an Eſtabliſhment for his Ma^ties Kingdoms of England & Ireland, & the Dominions thereunto

Num. 4892—4896.

unto belonging, which without violating of his Ma^ties Contracts w^th the preſent reſpective Famers & Managers of his Ma^ties Revenue, may for the time to come be duly and conſtantly paid, during his Ma^ties Life (w^ch God long preſerve) not exceeding the following Sums one with another." 322.

17. Report of the Maſters of the Mint, to the Lords of the Treaſury. Dated April 11, 1683, ſigned Thomas Warton, Cha. Duncomb, John Buckworth, Ja. Hoare. 324.

18 Report of Dr. Robert Gorges, containing the State of his Royal Highneſs's Revenue in Ireland, exhibited in Feb. 1665. 326.

19. "The State of his Royal Highneſſe allowed Debt." 330.

20. Report & Propoſals reſpecting the clothing of the Soldiers. 336.

4893.

A very curious Manuſcript, finely written on Paper & Vellum, containing a tranſlation of the ſeven firſt books of Livy in the old French of the time of John King of France. (1350, &c.)

The Author calls himſelf Friar Berter, Prior of St. Aloy at Paris, and enumerates five works of which he was the Author. 1. Reductorium morale. 2. a Repertorium morale. 3. Breviarium morale. 4. a map of the World, with a deſcription, & 5. This Tranſlation; which is ſpoken of as compriſing the three firſt Decades, or 30 books, of Livy; of which only 7 are here preſerved. As the Language is ſingular, & has been miſtaken for Spaniſh, ſome Specimens of it are ſubjoined. After a kind of Dictionary of Latin words, not rendered in the Tranſlation but uſed unaltered, the Introduction to the Work thus begins,

"Al princep de molt gran excellencia, Johan Rey de Franſa, per la divinal gracia, Frare Pere Berter ſon petit Servidor, Prior a preſent de Sent Aloy de Paris, ab tota humil reverencia et ſubiectio."

After aſſigning certain general reaſons for the Undertaking, he thus explains the deſign; ſanctioned alſo by the King's Command.

"Axi donchs, molt excellent Senyor, me manats vos, que les III decades de Titus Livius, en les quals ſon continuades les yſtories Romanes yo tranſlades de *Lati* en *Frances*."

Here, therefore, & again in the next ſentence, & elſewhere, the Author calls the language he uſes French. His works are thus recounted by himſelf.

1. "De les quals lo primer es Reductori moral. 2. lo ſegon es Repertori moral. 3. lo ters es breviari moral. 4. lo quart ſi es lo mapa mundi, es la Reſcripcio. 5. lo quint es aqueſta tranſlacio."

This Volume contains 241 leaves, and is in the beſt poſſible preſervation. xv.

4894.

Codex membranaceus, foliorum 238, cui titulus, "Roberti Rypon, Sermonum Liber." Cum Indice alphabetico, et prologo in indicem. xiv.

4895.

In two narrow folio Vols. An Inventory of Charters granted in Scotland, from the year 1431, to 1585. See N° 4134.

4896.

Liber de vitis Sanctorum, ex variis auctoribus, ut videtur, compilatus. Codex membranaceus, initio et fine mutilus, ſed conſtans adhuc paginis 322. xiii.

Num. 4897—4900.

4897.

A Paper book, of 162 leaves, beſides a copious Index, containing an Account of the Nobility of Rouen, from 1666 to 1682, by James Barin. The title at large is this.

"Recherche de la nobleſſe de la generalitè de Rouen faitte depuis 1666 juſqu'en 1682: par M^re Jacques Barin Chev^r Marquis Seigneur de la Galiſſonniére, Conſeiller du Roy, en tous ſes conſeils, et mâitre des Requêtes, ordinaire de ſon hotel, intendant de juſtice, police, et finance, en ladite generalité. Dans laquelle recherche on voit ceux qui ſont maintenus en la qualité des nobles et d'Ecuyers, ceux qui ſont renvoyés au Conſeil, ceux qui ont renoncé à la qualité, comme auſſi ceux qui ont été declarés uſurpateurs, et comme tels condamnés en amende et reſtitution envers les habitans du lieu de leurs demeures."

4898.

A large folio Volume of 689 pages, beſides 26 preceding leaves, all fairly written in a large hand on paper, well preſerved, & thus entitled,

"An Inventory of the Houſehold Goods, Jewells, Plate, Pictures, &c. belonging to the late King. (Charles I.) Sold by Order of the Council of State, from the ſeveral Places & Palaces following:

The Tower Jewell Houſes, Somerſet Houſe, Whitehall, Greenwich, Wimbleton, Oatlands, Windſor, Hampton Court, Richmond, Sion Houſe, St. James's, and ſeveral other Places.

With the ſeveral Contracts made by the Contractors for ſale of the ſaid Goods, &c. from the year 1649 to 1652."

The other places that occur in this Volume are Nonſuch, Theobalds, St. Margaret's Church, Derby Houſe, Cariſbroke, & Ludlow Caſtles, Woodſtock, &c.

4899.

A Muſic book, marked at the beginning, "Humfredus Wanley è coll. Univ. Oxon. Dec. 24 1697." It contains,

1: The flute part, for ſix Sonatas of Sig^r Rafaello Cortevil, dated Londra 1686.

2. D° for an Overture & Sonata, by Mr. Keene.

3. — for ſix Sonatas of Godf. Finger, and one of Mr. Robert King.

4. The baſe part for ſome Italian Songs.

5. Several more pieces of Flute muſic.

6. At p. 73. The Score of ſome pieces of Maſs muſic, in ſix Parts; containing a *Laudamus*, a *Credo*, &c. The Author's Name does not appear. Theſe extend to page 119.

7. A Fragment in three parts, inſtrumental.

4900.

Codex membranaceus conſtans foliis 108, benè ſcriptus et illuminatus, cum armis, &c.

"Hic liber MSS. dictus Wriotheſley" fuit "Liber Willñii Dethick, Garterii, principalis Regis Armorum Anglicorum. Ex dono patris ſui Gilbertii Dethick milit: Garterii principalis Regis Armorum Anglic^m nuper defuncti, 1564."

"Liber poſtea Johis Borrough militis, Garterii, nunc hoc anno 1704, pertinet Petro le Neve, Norroy regi Armorum. Ita teſtor P. le Neve," qui etiam ſic infra, et multa in margine per totum Volumen, annotavit.

"See this Book quoted in a book of the hand of Sr. Thomas George Kn^t Garter, a thin Book entitled, Miſcellanea, pag. 123. Begins with Fees." Inſunt,

Num. 4900.

1. Literæ patentes 25 H. 8. quibus Marcus Meyger, Germanus, donatur torque militari. 1.
2. ——— 25 H. 8. quibus donantur Arma Johanni Malenbeck. 2. & 12. b.
3. ——— 15 H. 8. Eligitur Ferdinandus Infans Caſtellæ in ſodalitium Militum S. Georgii, 8. Copie de la lettre de Monſieur le Legat et Cardinal d'Angleterre. 11.
4. The manner of creating of Henry Duke of York, ſecond ſon of H. 7, with the order of the Proceſſion, &c. 12. a.
5. Carta creationis Hen. vice-comitis Bourchier in Comitem Eſſex. 1 Ed. 4. 13. a.
6. Literæ patentes, 4 Eliz. creationis Walter vicecomitis Hereford in Comitem Eſſex. 13. b
7. Patents of ſeveral Creations, by H. 8. 14. 17. 18. in 46. viz. Henry Stafford Brother to the Duke of Buckingham, Earl of Wyers, Edward Stanley Lord Monteagle, Sr. Henry Morvey Lord Morvey, Lord Butler, created Earl of Oſſory, &c. alſo Sir W^m^ Paulet, Lord St. John, and Thomas Lord Cromwell, Earl of Eſſex.
8. Carta Confirmationis terrar. Henrici de Aldithelegh, 11 H. 3. 15.
9. The Drapers Company founded. 1439. 19.
10. Grants of Arms, by Thomas Wriotheſley, Garter King at Arms, to Jehan Alfrey, 1595. And to Hugh Vaughan, 6 H. 7. And to Cardinals College at Oxford, 17 Hen. 8. And to Tho. Winter, 17 H. 8. To John Dorman, 16 H. 8. To Galf. Chamber, 20 H. 8. To Jane Bill. 20 H. 8. 21. 35.
11. Creatio Johannis Baronis Talbot in Com. Salop. 20 H. 6. 30.
12. An Award between Sir John Bourcher & Sir Tho. Ferrers, about Lands in Eſſex. Ed. 4. 31.
13. Creatio Wolſtani Brown in militem, per Regem Hiſpaniæ, 1511. Et augmentatio Armorum Dñi Corſon, per Regem Romanorum, 1500. 36.
14. Creatio Thomæ Grey in Marchionem Dorſet, 15 Ed. 4. 37.
15. Creatio Ducis Norfolk, 5 H. 8. 45.
16. Fees appertaining to the Office of Arms, at the Creation of great Eſtates. 46.
17. Creatio Comitis Surrey, 5 H. 8. Et Marchioniſſæ Pembrochiæ. 24 H. 8. 47. 52.
18. Curia Wardiani Thomæ Goldſborough, 18 H. 8. 49. 58.
19. Literæ patentes Armorum Laurentij Steiber Germ. 1520. 51.
20. Creatio Comitis Devon. . . . Eliz. 52.
21. ——— Baronis de Effingham, de Shandos, & Comitis Kildare, 1 Mariæ. 54.
22. ——— Comitis Huntingdon, 21 H. 8. 56.
23. ——— Vicecomitis Montis acuti, 2 Mariæ. 57.
24. The Award between the E. of Cumberland & Sir Tho. Wriotheſley, about the Manor of Goldſborough, &c. 17 Hen. 8. 58.
25. Creatio Baronis Percy 3 & 4 Ph. & Ma. 77. 90.
26. Redditus annui Regi Armorum per varios conceſſi, &c. 80. 95. viz. E. L. Derby, Rob. L. Curzon, Sr. John Hungerford, Sir Amias Paulet.
27. Creatio Baronis de Denbigh. 6 Eliz. 91.
28. ——— Baronis Burghley, 13 Eliz. 92.
29. ——— Baronis de la Warre, 12 Eliz. 98.
30. De fidelitate Regum Scotiæ, Regibus Angliæ præſtita. 101.
31. Creatio Ambroſii Dudley in Baronem Inſulæ, et Comitem Warwici, 4 Eliz. 102.
32. Litera patentes Comitis Mareſcalli Angliæ, Georgio Comiti Salop conceſſæ. 14 Eliz. 108.
33. ——— Thomæ Wriotheſley chev^r^ principal Roy des Armes, &c. " per me Gulielmum Ryley, Sep. 10. 1624.

Num. 4901—4907.

4901.

Antonii de Padua, Sermones in Epiſtolas & Evangelia. Codex membranaceus, ſatis luculenter ſcriptus. xv.

4902.

A. Auguſtini Hipp. Epiſcopi, de Civitate Dei, libri xxii.

Codex membranaceus, pulchritudinis eximiæ, cum inſignibus Epiſcopi cujuſdam, et picturis aliorum in primo folio. Primæ literæ librorum ſingulorum eleganter ornatæ. Scriptura luculenta et æquabilis, literis quadratis Romanis exarata. Ad finem nota anni manifeſtò ſpuria 1740.

Codex, ſine dubio, ſæculi decimi quinti. xv.

4903.

A large vellum book, written in three Columns, formerly belonging to the Count de Brienne, whoſe Arms are ſtamped on the Covers. It appears to be a ſecond Volume, as the leaves are marked at bottom with the beginning of a ſecond alphabet, A a 1. 2, &c. and the matter begins abruptly. The whole has been a Romance of great Extent, illuminated at every principal diviſion with Pictures very rudely drawn. The chief names occurring in this part are thoſe of Caſtidorus, Pelyarmenus, Joſyas, Helcanus, &c.

This Volume has every eight leaves marked, like an octavo ſheet, though the ſize is that of a very large Folio, and the firſt diviſion or ſheet of this kind is marked 36. The former Volume ought therefore to have contained 35 of ſuch ſheets. The enumeration is carried on here to 65, marked on the laſt Page of each eight leaves, of which therefore there ought to be 240.

At the end is the following colophon, but no date.

" Ci fine les livres de Marques de Romme, de Laurin, de Caſſidorus, et Polyarmanus, et des faits de pluſieurs emperours de Romme et de Conſtantinnoble. Si comme il eſt devant contenu en l'yſtoire." xiv.

4904.

Aur. Auguſtini, Hip. ep. Commentarius in 49 Pſalmos priores. xii.

Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus.

4905.

Codex membranaceus elegans, in eodem volumine cum Num. 7400 compactus. Continet Epitomas Hiſtoriæ Livianæ, Floro aſcriptas.

Liber quodam Colleg. Agen. Soc Jeſu; Scriptus er Johannem Dioniſium. xv.

p

4906.

S. Hieronymus De vita activâ & contemplativa, Liber; continens capita 121. Ad finem ſcribitur. xv.

Fratribus in Ganda liber hic Jheronimianus
Eſt ſcriptus, Chriſto ſit laus & gloria ſemper. 1475.

De quo Petrus quidam Paludanus Carmelita Flandrenſis ſic infra ſcripſit.

" Nunc vendiderunt hæretici Librum hunc apud Francos Rothomagenſes; uti vendunt Diabolo animas ſuas pro pecuniis. Quod teſtor ego Petrus Paludanus Flandr. Brugen."

Codex membranaceus pulcher.

4907.

A paper book uniformly written, containing the following articles, in French.

1. " Traicte particulier entre l'Archiduc Leopold, les deux Ligues Griſes et Cadee, et Seigneur de May feld. Mars 6, 1622."

1 2. " Traicte

Num. 4907.

2. "Traicté de Lindau entre l'archiduc Leopold et les Grisons. 30 Septem. 1622."

3. "Depost de la Valteline par le Roy d'Espagne entre les mains du Pape, Febr. 1623."

4. "Traicté de Ligue entre le Roy de France, la Republique de Venise, et le Duc de Savoye, pour le recouvrement de la Valteline, 23 Feb. 1623."

5. "Capitulation entre les Roys de France & d'Espagne pour l'accommodement des differends des Grisons, Feburier 1624."

6. "Articles concernans la religion conclus par le Pape Urbain VIII. pour estre gardez en la Valteline 1624."

7. "Escript envoyé au Roy de France, par le Sr. Gueffier, son Ambassadeur aux Grisons sur les mouvemens de la Vateline, 1624."

8. "Articles accordez aux Valtelins par le Sr. Marquis de Cœuvre Lieutenant General des Armées du Roy aux Grisons. 6 x^bre 1624."

9. "Traicte de Monson fait par les deux Couronnes sur les affairs des Grisons. 5 Mars 1626."

10. "Articles secrets du susdit Traicté de Monson 1626."

11. "Responce des Grisons sur la presentation à eux faitte du Traicté de Monson, par l'Ambassadeur de France 9. 9^bre 1626."

12. "Autre responce desdits Grisons baillez par escript audit Sr. Ambassadeur le Sr. Chasteauneuf, sur la presentation dudit Traicte de Monson. 12 Nov^bre 1626."

13. "Declaration des Roys de France et d'Espagne touchant le cens annuel que par le Traicte de Monson les Valtelins doivent payer aux Grisons. 22 x^bre 1626."

14. "Exhortation aux Suisses par M. le Marquis de Cœuvre, pour l'execution du traicte de Monson. 1626."

15. "Conference tenue a Coyre entre M. le Marquis de Chasteauneuf Ambass. extraord. du Roy de France, et les deputés du Conseil secret des Grisons, sur l'explication des articles du Traicté de Monson. 1627."

16. "Declaration des Ambassadeurs de France aux Cantons Catholiques Suisses sur les Articles du Traicté de Monson. Janvier 1627."

17. "Acceptation du Traicté de Monson par les sept Cantons Catholiques Suisses. 4 Janvier 1627."

18. Harangue faitte au Roy tres Chrestien par les deputes des Grisons, 1627."

19. "Declaration du Roy tres chrestien sur les traictés de Milan, Coyre, et Lindau faites par les Grisons. 14 Septemb. 1627."

20. "Gouvernement estabili par les Valtelins, Juin 1627."

21. "Ordonnance des Valtelins touchant ceux de la religion. 1627."

22. "Acte d'opposition de l'Ambassadeur de France au gouvernement establi par les Valtelins. 30 Dec. 1627."

23. "Lettre du Governeur de Milan aux Valtelins approvant le Gouvernement par eux establi. 22 Oct. 1627."

24. "Harangue du Sr. de Molina deputé des Grisons au Roy de France. 23 Janvier 1628."

25. "Lettre des Grisons au Roy de France. Janvier 1628."

26. "Explication du Traicté de Monson, par le Roy de France. 6 Juin, 1628."

27. "Traicté d'Inspruk entre l'Archiduc Leopold & les Grisons, 1629."

28. "Memoires de le Duc de Rohan, sur le soulevement des Grisons, pour la restitution de la Valteline," 1637.

29. "Autre recit de Monsr. le duc de Rohan de ce qui s'st passé aux Grisons en exécution des Traictez par luy faits avec eux."

Num. 4903—4913.

4908.

1. Recueil des Medailles des Roys de France; tirees par Jaques de Bie, 1630.

2. Les Familles de la France, illustrés par les Medailles: par Ja. de Bie.

A paper book, containing, apparently, the original drawings for his work, which was published in 1634, with some others of a similar kind.

4909.

M. Fabii Quintiliani Declamationes 19. ordine ab editis diverso, scilicet; 1. Cæcus in lumine. (vulgo. 2.) 2. Paries palmatus. (vul. 1.) 3. Apes pauperis. (vul. 13.) 4. Sepulchrum incantatum. (vul. 10.) 5. Miles Marianus. (v. 3.) 6. Dives accusatus proditionis. (v. 11.) 7. Cadaveris pasti. (vul. 12.) 8. Gladiator (vul. 9.) 9. Mathematicus (vul. 4.) 10. Corporis projecti, &c. (vul. 6.) 11. Tormenta pauperis. (vul. 7.) 12. Infamis in matrem Actio. 1. (vul. 18.) 13. Ejusdem pars 2da. (vul. 19.) 14. Odio potio. pars 1. (vul. ib.) 15. Ejusd. pars 2da. (vul. ib.) 16. Gemini languentes. (vulgo. 8.) 17. Amici vades. (vul. 16.) 18. Venenum effusum. (vul. 17.) 19. Æger redemptus, (vulgo. 5.) xv.

Codex chartaceus bonus, quondam Collegii Agen. Societat' Jesu. Ad finem, a scribâ ipso subjiciuntur hæc, "Fuit perfectus apud urbem Barchionem dum negotia Capitularia tractarem die Sabbato Decimo Septembris anno M°cccclxx quarto (1474) et emendatus cum originali, et quidem diligentissimè, quarto decimo ipsius mensis die, venerandum crucem populo Barchinonio colente."

Codex, ut videtur, optimæ notæ.

4910.

An. Man. Tor. Boetii. de Consolatione, libri 5. Codex bonus, membranaceus, cum glossis sub initio, à seriore manu. xv.

4911.

S. Brunonis, Astensis, Expositio in Apocalypsin. Codex membranaceus. Desunt pauca in capite ultimo. XIII.

4912.

A vellum MS. marked on the first leaf "Petri Le Neve Norroy. pr. 1lb. 01sh. 00d." The writing throughout distinct but not elegant.

It contains the chief part of Chaucer's Troilus & Cresseyde; from the beginning, to the end of the 98th Stanza of Book IV.

The second book begins at fol. 15, the third at fol. 40, the fourth at fol. 66. The whole number of leaves at present is 75. xv.

4913.

Liber chartaceus, majori quidem parte, at sub finem membranaceus, in quo continentur ea quæ sequuntur; xv.

1. Flavii Blondi, Foroliviensis, Romæ instauratæ libri tres, qui cum aliis ejusdem auctoris operibus, prelum subierunt Anno 1531, Venetiis.

2. Oratio habita in conventu Christianorum in urbe Mantuana. (1459.) vid. Num. 7.

3. "De Reditu Divi Pii Secundi Pont. Max. ad Urbem, post ejus Victoriam datam Senatui P. Q. R. et Latinis. Porcellus Poeta."

4. Inscriptiones quædam, Tiburе et alibi repertæ.

5. Epigrammata duo ejusdem Porcelli, ad Pium II.

6. Bulla Pii II. Papæ, pro Canonizatione S. Catherina Senensis.

7. "Oratio Pii papæ II. habita in conventu Mantuano VI. Kalen. Octobres. Anno dñi. 1459. Vide suprà Num. 2."

S. M. T.

Num. 4913—4917.

8. M. T. Ciceronis, Somnium Scipionis, Græcè redditum, a Maximo Planude, Monacho. Titulus his verbis concipitur.

ΣΚΗΠΙΩΝΟΣ ΟΝΕΙΡΟΣ.

Σκηπίωνος ὄνειρος συγγραφεὶς παρὰ μάρκῳ Τυλλίου Κικέρωνος ῥήτορος. ἐξηγηθεὶς δὲ παρὰ μακροβίου ἀμβροσίου. εἰς δὲ τὴν ἑλλάδα γλῶτταν μεθερμηνευθεὶς παρὰ μαξίμου μοναχοῦ τοῦ πλανούδη.

9. P. Ovidii Naſonis (ut vulgo dicitur) de Somnio. "Nox erat et ſomnus," &c.

10. P. Ovidii Naſonis de Somno: Poema præcedente etiam manifeſtiùs ſpurium.

11. Julii Papæ indictio Conventus Mantuæ, vel Utini, in agro Forojulienſi, habendi.

4914.

"Alexandri Yatros ſophiſtæ Libri tres," ſcilicet Medicinæ practicæ. Scribitur in margine folii primi, manu recente, "Hic Alexander Trallianus eſt, ut patet ex collatione exemplaris Græci et hujus *pravæ* interpretationis."

Liber chartaceus paginarum 623. ſatis luculenter ſcriptus. XVI.

4915.

Codex membranaceus eleganter ſcriptus, cum notis marginalibus, et interlineatis. Continentur:

Valerii Maximi factorum dictorumque memorabilium, ad Tiberium Cæſarem Libri IX.

Ad finem "Conſtantus de ello ſcripſit."

Infra, ſecundâ manu. "Poſtillatum per me Ambroſium de roziis, (ſic) et expletum die XXVI aprilis 1428." Liber forſan ſæculi ſuperioris. XIV.

4916.

Codex membranaceus elegans. XV.

Continens Diodori Siculi libros 11, 12, 13, in Latinum converſos. Inſcriptiones in ipſo Codice hæ ſunt.

In primo folio, "Diodori Siculi hiſtoriarum priſcarum libri tres, per Jacobum de Sancto caſſiano Cremonenſem traducti."

Poſt capita libri primi.

"Diodori Siculi capitula deſinunt. Hiſtoria incipit, converſa in Latinum jubente Nicolao Quinto Pont. Max. Anno M.CCCCLIII."

Ad frontem libri primi.

"Jacobi de Sancto Caſſiano, Cremonenſis Canonici Regularis Ordinis Sĉi Auguſtini Victoriani, ad Nicolaum Quintum Pont. Max. Diodori Siculi Liber XI^mus^ fæliciter incipit, de Greco in Latinum tranſlatus."

Ad finem Operis;

"Jacobi de Sancto Caſſiano, Cremonenſis Regularis Canonici, Ordinis Sancti Auguſtini Victoriani, ad Nicolaum Quintum Summum pontificem Max. Diodori Siculi Hiſtoriarum Liber tertius decimus de greco in latinum tranſlatus foeliciter explicit, per me Michaelem Laurentii claromontenſis dioceſeos, nomine Rev^di^ patris et dñi Petri Epi Treaſonens. San^mi^ domini mei dñi Pauli divina favente clementia pape ſecundi. die XXX menſis Martii, Anno Incarnationis dominicæ Milleſimo quadringenteſimo ſexageſimo nono; Pontif^s^. vero ejus Anno quinto. Romæ."

4917.

A moſt elegant book on vellum, with three elaborate illuminations, containing an old tranſlation of Cicero's Eſſays *de Senectute* and *de Amicitiâ*, by Laurent de Premierfait. As this is moſt fully expreſſed in the title to the ſecond tract, it is here given at large.

"A tres excellent, glorieux, et noble prince Loys onele de Roy de France, duc de Bourbon, Comte de Clermont et de Foreſtz, Seigneur de Beauleu, grant Chamberier et per de France, droictement et bien uſer de Vre dignité et puiſſance terrienne, Victoire deſirée de Vos ennemis manifeſts, et caichez, accroiſſemt de bonnes mœurs et Vertus, et entier accompliſſement de Vre bonne Eſperance, et envers vous comme ſeigneur et prince, Moy Laurent de premierfait voe eleve et ſerviteur deſſevins (?) bienvielance et amitié." XV.

Num. 4917—4923.

4918.

Codex membranaceus, verborum contractionibus præter ſolitum abundans. Continentur ea quæ ſequuntur; XV.

1. Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ S. Pauli et Senecæ Philoſophi.
2. Epiſtolæ Senecæ genuinæ. Non omnes, ſed pleræque, ordine tamen perverſo. 1. b.
3. Senecæ de Clementia, libri 2. 42.
4. ——— de Beneficiis. Libri 7. 45, b.
5. ——— de quatuor virtutibus. Liber ſpurius. 55. b.
6. ——— de remediis fortuitorum. Ejuſdem farinæ. 56. b.
7. Senecæ ſententiæ, ordine alphabetico digeſtæ. 58.
8. Conſpectus eccleſiaſticus imperii Romani, cum epiſtolis nonnullis ſubjectis. 61.

4919.

Miſſale ſecundum uſum Sarum.

Codex membranaceus, imperfectus. XIV.

4920.

Codex chartaceus, in eodem volumine cum numero 2739 compactus. Continet M. T. Ciceronis Epiſtolarum, ad Familiares ut vulgo dicuntur, libros XVI.

Codex, ut videtur, melioris notæ, conſtans paginis ſcriptis 299. In primo folio ſub inſignibus viri cujuſdam ignoti, ſcribitur "Petrus de fuxo," quod an ſcribæ nomen ſit, an poſſeſſoris primi, vel ſerioris, haud facile dicas.

Deſunt nonnulla ad finem libri primi, ſcilicet pars fere dimidia epiſtolæ 9 et decima: folio forſan ablato ante ſcriptas paginas. Quod criticos moveret magis, in duas partes dividitur epiſtola nona, ad voces "ut tibi reſcribam ad ea quæ quæris," at falſo, ut ex contextu liquet. Libri tertii, epiſtola octava, a ſcriba imperfecta relicta eſt, et omiſſa eſt omnino nona. (pag. 41.) Cætera recte procedunt, et cum editionibus videntur congruere. Ordo Epiſtolarum in libro ultimo ab editis, ut ſolet, diſcrepat. XV.

4921.

Julii Frontini Strategemata, libri 4. 1463. Codex membranaceus.

4922.

Codex membranaceus, literis quadratis Romanis eleganter ſcriptus, cum inſigniis et ornamentis, in primo folio variis.

Continet M. Juſtini Epitomes hiſtoriarum, ex Trogo Pompeio, libros 44. XV.

4923.

Codex chartaceus, pulcher, et bene ſervatus. Inſunt,

1. Malchi Monachi Vita: per S. Hieronymum. pag. 1. XV.
2. Vita Pauli heremitæ: per eundem. 8.
3. S. Hieronymi, ad Heliodorum Epiſtola, de contemptu Mundi. 15.
4. ——— de honore parentum, Epiſtola. 21.
5. ——— Regula vivendi, ad Euſtachiam & alias congregatas virgines. 24.
6. "Paſſio

Num. 4923.

6. " Paſſio ſanctorum martyrum Gervaſii et Protaſii, per Sanctum Ambroſium Mediolanenſem Epiſcopum." 60.
7. S. Agnetis paſſio: per S. Ambroſium. 63.
8. Argumentum Epiſt. Pauli ad Galat. 71.
9. S. Hieronymi Epiſtolæ variæ. 72.
10. Cronica Paparum, cum Epiſtolis mutuis Hieronymi et Damaſi Papæ. 140.
11. S. Hieronymi, de viris illuſtribus, liber. 147.
12. Gennadii Preſb. Maſſ. de viris illuſtribus, liber. 181.
13. Iſidori Hiſp. ep. de viris illuſtribus, liber. 202.
14. Vita Iſidori, quam Brauſioni Cæſaraug° Epiſc. aſcribunt libri editi. 211.
15. Sermo beati Auguſtini, ep̃i, de converſione Pauli ap̃li. 212.
16. Vita S. Martini, Sulpicio Severo adſcripta a Gennadio, et hic etiam, in fine. 215.
17. Dialogus ejuſdem Sulp. Severi, de Virtutibus S. Martini. 235.
18. Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ S. Pauli et Senecæ Philoſophi. 259.
19. Seneca de Moribus, ut dicitur. 265.
20. —— de Remediis infortuniorum. 269.
21. —— Notabilium libellus. 276.
22. Hieronymi epiſtolæ duæ ad Pammachium et Marcellam. 284.
23. —— Apologeticum ad Pammachium. 286.
24. —— Epiſtolæ ad Theophilum, &c.
25. —— de morte Paulæ.
26. —— Ad Celantiam, matrimonio junctam, exhortans eam ne religionis cauſa maritum abſque conſenſu derelinquat.
27. Cromatius et Heliodorus epiſcopi, ad Hieronymum.
28. Reſponſio Hieronymi, ſpuria.
29. Hieronymus amicum quendam conſolatur.
30. —— de Vindictâ.
31. —— ad præſidium.
32. —— Epiſtolæ quædam breviores.
33. —— ad Algaſiam de XI queſtionibus.
34. —— ad Marcellam.
35. —— ad Euſtochium de Virginitate.
36. —— aliæ epiſtolæ; et opuſcula, legitima et ſpuria: cum Epitaphio Hieronymi.
37. S. Auguſtini Epiſtolæ paucæ.
38. Liber procemiorum, de librorum V. & N. Teſtamenti plenitudine.
39. Plutarchus, de liberis educandis: Latine per Guarinum Veronenſem.
40. Nicolai Perotti, procemium et traductio Plutarchi, de Alexandri M. fortuna.
41. Plutarchi de differentia inter odium & invidiam, liber, per eundem Perottum.
42. Baſilii M Oratio, de invidia, per eundem.
43. Epicteti Enchiridion, per Perottum; cum præfatione Simplicii.
44. Contentio pro Lucretia.
45. Platonis Epiſtolæ, per L. Aretinum.
46. Platonis Axiochus, per Rainutium.
47. —— Crito, per Leon. Aretinum.
48. Epiſtolæ Artaxerxis, Hippocratis, &c.
49. Leonardi Aretini Orationes Homeri.
50. Dialogus Alexandri, Hannibalis, et Scipionis, è Græco per Joh. Auriſpam.
51. Ciceronis Oratio ad populum, pro reditu.
52. Baſilii M. de inſtituendis adoleſcentibus, & poetarum ſtudio, liber; per Leon. Aretinum.
53. Hilarii Pict. ep. de ſynodis contra haereſes, liber.
54. De Provinciis Italiæ, fragmentum.
55. Aurelii Victoris, de Viris illuſtribus liber, Plinio juniori, ut ſolet, adſcriptus. vid. 4868. 3.
56. Jo. Boccacii, de claris mulieribus, liber.
57. Liber Auguſtalis, continens brevem omnium Im-

Num. 4923—4927.

peratorum deſcriptionem, ad Nic. Marchionem Eſtenſem, Procedit uſque ad Wenciſlaum Carolium.
58. M. Tullii Cic. Somnium Scipionis.
59. Gregorii Nazianzeni Vita, per Ambroſium.
60. De ſacerdotio Chriſti: per eundem Ambroſium Flor. Monachum.
61. Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ Pilati, Lentuli, &c. de Chriſto, & Johanne Ap.
62. Mardochæi Judæi Epiſtola ad Alexandrum M. quod unum Deum agnoſcat.
63. Lucian Dialogus Charon, per Joh. Auriſpam.
64. Dionyſii Halicarnaſſei, de nuptiis et natalitiis libellus: per Theodorum Gazeum.

4924.

A curious MS. chiefly on Paper, with various groteſque ornaments and titles, containing a treatiſe on Arithmetic, written at the end of the Reign of Elizabeth, as appears from this title.

" This Boock Teacheth the perfect worke and practice of Arethmeticke Both in whole numbers and fractions, made by me Thomas Oſborne at Lewedoune (and fullie finiſhed) before the 28 day of March. *Anno Domini* 1602."

Part of the tables of contents of the firſt & ſecond Parts of the work has been loſt by being folded. The whole conſiſts of three parts. XVII.

4925.

A thin folio of 77 pages, fairly written and in good preſervation, having this title " Angliæ Spectaculum; England's Spectacle or looking glaſſe, wherein is to be ſeene God's foreſhewing mercy of our bleſſed and Royal King's preſervation and deliverance at Worceſter fight; and God's judgements againſt the murderers of the ſacred King his father."

This is followed by ſeveral quotations from Scripture, and the next leaf contains a dedication " To the right honble. Sir Edw. Hide Kt. Ld. Chancellor of England, by Wm. Hurman of Shaſton in the County of Dorſet, father of your late ſervant John Hurman, who who wayted on you his Lord & Maſter thro' Spain, France, & Holland, many years, in time of your afflictions with your ſacred King," &c. p. 3. and on p. 5. are ſome Verſes addreſſed to the Reader by Wm. Hurman.

This is now bound up with 2308, & five other numbers of " Miſcellanies relating to Engliſh Hiſtory."

4926.

A ſmall folio of 146 Pages, containing various Coats of Arms, &c. with an alphabetical Index. This number is fairly written, and the arms & creſts neatly tricked, & now bound up with 5875.

[4927—4966. *Folio.*]

4927.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in L. Catilinam Orationes 4. XII.
2. —— Invectiva in Saluſtium. 28.
3. Saluſtius in Ciceronem. 20. b.
4. Ciceronis Oratio ad populum, quo die iret in exilium. 21.
5. —— qua gratias egit Senatui. 24. b.
6. —— qua gratias egit populo. 29. b.
7. —— pro domo ſua, ad Pontifices. 32.
8. —— Paradoxa Stoicorum ſex. 50.
9. —— Oratio in Vatinium teſtem. 56.
10. —— pro M. Caelio. 59.
11. —— pro L. Cornelio Balbo. 68.
12. —— de Haruſpicum reſponſis, in Senatu. 75.

Num. 4927, 4928.

13. M. Tullii Ciceronis de Provinciis Conſularibus et Senatu. 84.
14. ——— pro P. Sextio. 90.
15. ——— in laudem C. Cæſaris, pro M. Marcel'o reſtituto. 100.
16. ——— pro Q. Ligario. 103.
17. ——— pro Rege Deiotaro. 107.
18. ——— Dialogus, de Amicitia. 111.

Ad finem folii ultimi, "Incipit liber Tullii de Senectute," qui videtur olim ab hoc codice diſtractus.

Codex membranaceus, optime ſcriptus, et ſervatus.

4928.

The Genealogical Hiſtory of the Houſe of Shirley: by Thomaſtos Caloleimon. XXII.

"The genealogick Hiſtory of the Houſe of Shirleys, Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, Hoya, Edneſour, Staunton Harold, Ragdale, Braylesford, Aſtwell, & divers other Places. Juſtified by Charters of divers Churches, publick Records of the Kingdom, private Evidences, & other good & certain proofs; inriched with divers figures and diſcourſes of Antiquity. By Thomaſtos Caloliemon, Philopatron." This is doubtleſs a fictitious name or rather a ſynonymous one, formed from the Greek, for Shirley, the real Author being Sr. Thos. Shirley Kt. of Botulphbridge in Com. Huntingdon, (called alſo a ſingular lover & ſearcher of Antiquities, p. 108. b.) as appears in the title page to his other collections 4028, & dedication in 4023, of which laſt this MS. is principally a tranſlation, tho' conſiderable variations and additions, &c, are to be reciprocally found in each, as here briefly noticed.

Each book of this volume has groteſque drawings at the top.

The firſt Book in 24 folios divided into 4 Chapters, & entitled, (p. 1,) "The Prerogatives & Excellencies, of the houſe of Shirley," differs very little from the latin copy, except in the laſt pages where the ſeals are differently placed.

Chap. 2. is an excellent treatiſe "on the Names of this renowned family & their Etimologies;"

Chap. 3. (p. 9. &c.) "The Situation, Antiquity, & brief deſcription of the Towns of Ettingdon & Shirley, with the Etimologies of their Names." The latter being derived from y^e^ Saxon *Shire*, clear, & *ley*, a place or paſture, & which accounts for the Author's coining for himſelf the above Greek ſurname, adding *Philopatron*, or Lover of his anceſtors.

Chap. 4. (p. 11.) "The Arms & Creſt of the Houſe of Shirleys." A learned and ingenious diſcourſe upon armorial bearings in general, & illuſtrated by Seals of this family in particular, moſt of which are engraved exactly as thoſe drawings, in Dugdale's Warw. p. 478, tho' no uſe is made of theſe MSS. Other drawings of the ſame, &c. may be ſeen in 4028. p. 40-72, &c.

Book 2. (p. 25.) "The Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, Edneſoner, &c. from the year 1042 until 1180." The colours of the Arms being different in the title pages, & alſo more drawings in 4023. This is divided into 5 Chapters, the 1ſt. of which contains many curious remarks upon Saxon & Norman, & other Dignities, &c.

Book 3. (p. 43.) "The Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, &c. from 1180 to 1367. the arms differing as before."

Book 4. (p. 58.) The Lords of Shirley, &c. from 1367. to 1443. p. 60, &c. is an account of the Baſſets of Drayton, &c. of which ſee alſo Hiſtory of Staff. Vol. II. p. 2. &c.

Pp. 82. b. 86. b. Are monumental Inſcrip^s^ from Brailesford & Barrow Church, C^o^ Derby, (See Nich. Leiceſt. Vol. III.)

Book 6. (p. 89.) The Lords of Shirley, Ettington, &c. from 1481 to 1622.

Num. 4928—4931.

P. 108. &c. is a full account of Sir George Shirley, & his noble monument in Bredon Church, a drawing of which, & divers others may be ſeen in 4028, p. 184, &c. There alſo ſeveral coats of Arms in 4023, which are not at the end of this book.

Book 7. (p. 112.) The Lords of Irton, Weſton, &c. from 1112 to 1569. The Arms are drawn in the title page of 4023, and ſeveral other coats in different pages not in this.

Book 8. (p. 129.) "The Lords of Edneſouer from 1103 to 1244, with all the ancient branches of the Eldertymes, ſprung from the principal arbor of the Shirleys, that as yet could be gathered out of any Records, Charters, or other Monuments of Antiquitie." from 1292 to 1325.

Books 9 & 10, which are here unaccountably deficient, as the proofs to them are afterwards noticed, may be ſeen in the Latin copy 4023. They contain the Lords of Weſtneſton or Wiſton, Ayhurſt, Chillington, Hyon, Woohull, Iringham, Bodington, How-Court, Weſt-Grinſted, &c. Co. Suſſex, &c.

Of this laſt place, & of Wiſton near Steyning, & of another Manor belonging to the Shirleys, viz. Iſfield near Lewes, a full account with this monumental Incriptions, &c. is printed in the Topographer, Vol. 3. p. 143. 332. 336, &c. See alſo drawing of the monuments, &c. in 4028.

P. 142. "The Prooſes of the Houſe of the Shirleys, extracted out of the private Evidences of the family, out of the Charters of divers Churches, Abbeys, Priories, & other Monaſteries, out of the Regiſters of the Highe Courte of Chauncerie, the Pleas of the Courtes of the Kings Benche, Common Pleas, Exchequer, & other Courts of Juſtice, out of many Inquiſitions, Cartæ Antiquæ, & other Records in the Tower of London, & out of divers Titles, Rolles, & other Monuments of Antiquity. With the figures of the ancient Seales & Armes with which the Lords & Dames of Shirley have ſealed their Contractes, Actes, Deeds, & Indentures. By Thomaſtos Caloleimon, Philopatron."

Theſe 10 Books are much more full & curious than in 4028, being inriched with many ancient & beautiful Seals not drawn in that Volume, as noticed on the blanks therein. Many of the ſame Charters, Seals, &c may likewiſe be ſeen in 4028.

4929.

1. M. Tulii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3. Deeſt primum folium; incipit in capite quinto.
2. ——— de Amicitia, liber.
3. ——— de Senectute, liber.

Codex membranaceus. XIV.

4930.

Hiſtory of England, from Brute to 25 Ed. 3. This is again the old Chronicle called *Brute*, written on Paper, on 109 leaves. At fol. 29. is an engraved ſpecimen of a charter: & a note reſpecting the binding of the book, on the firſt leaf ſigned Rich. Byffyelde. XIV.

4931.

A Paper Book containing a miſcellaneous collection of compoſitions in proſe & verſe, State Papers, and Parliamentary Reports, paged throughout, with an alphabetical index prefixed. The State Papers referring chiefly to the years 1640 and 1641. Perhaps once belonging to the Bp. of Armagh. See Art. 93.

The book has the appearance of having loſt ſeveral leaves, as the following pages are wanting, 9. 10. 41. 42. 79. 80. 81. 82. 93. 94. 95. 96. 133. 134. 145. 146. 151. 152. 153. 154. 187. 188. 195. 196. 201.

Num. 4931.

201. 202. 203. 204. 275. 276. 303. 304. That is 16 leaves. But they muſt have been loſt early; for the index is not, by the hand, much younger than the book, & none of thoſe pages are there mentioned, except 145. "the Petition of Cte rejected."

1. Epigrams & ſhort compoſitions, on four pages.

2. Verſes entitled, "a Cenſure upon a fart let in the Houſe of Commons, in Parliament, towards the beginning of King James's raigne, by Sr. Henry Ludlow." 5.

3. "Pope Gregory the 15th having writt to the Prince of Wales a Letter dated Apr. 20, 1623. the wch the Nuncio of his Holineſs in Spaine, preſented to him, being accompanied by the Italian Lords, that yn wth the Court. And the Prince of Wales having recovered the letter, ſent this following by miſtake which was ſhortly after publiſhed." 11.

4. "A Prophecy extant in the Library of Trinity College in Cambridge." 13.

5. "Mr. William's Prophecy, written in 1616." .

6. Account of a book found with a fiſh, by Joſeph Mede. 15.

7. "*Lydford Journey*;" the well known verſes of William Browne, marked at the back "Lydford Law, By Mr. Broune, follower of the Earle of Pembroke." 17.

8. A Copy of Latin Verſes, "In honorem illuſtriſſimi Domini D. Verulamij Viceomitis Sti. Albani, Magni Sigilli Cuſtodis, poſt editam ab eo Inſtaurationem Magnam." ſigned "G. Herbert, Orat. pub. in Acad. Cant." 19.

9. Smectymnuus, or the Club Divines, by Mr. G. Creſwell. 20.

10. ——— "Bellua multorum capitum, by Cleaveland." 22.

11. "Convivium philoſophicum tentum in clauſo termini Michaelis in Craſtino Sti. Ægidii in Campis; Autore Rodolpho Colfabio Æneanaſenſi." Latin and Engliſh, in parallel Stanzas, in a humorous ſtyle. The Latin ſigned Joh. Hoſkins; the Engliſh Joh. Reinolds. 23.

12. "A lamentation upon the Conflagration of the Muſes Habitation, or the deſcription of the burning a ſchoole in Yorkſhire." 27.

13. "Of Bp Laud's Election to be Chancellor of Oxford, Apr. 12. 1630." 28.

14. "In Everſionem Exercitus Cæſariani, et civitatis Magdenburgenſis." 29.

15. "Articles of the Earl of Briſtoll wherby he chargeth the Duke of Buckingham, bearing date the 1ſt day of May 1626." 31.

16. "Verſes made by Capt. Benlowes on the death of the Lady Anne Rich, the Lord Rich of Leer his Lady." This is in a later hand, the original title is "An offertory dialoguewiſe at the Shrine of the moſt accompliſhed Lady the Lady A. R." 35.

17. A printed ballad, entitled,

"O yes, O yes, I do cry,
The Biſhop's bridles will you buy." 43.

18. "An. 1638. The Deſigne." This ſeems to be the argument of a kind of Maſque, & the following note is added in a later hand. "This was acted in Germany, before the Earl of Arundel, when he went to Vienna on behalf of the Paulſgrave." 45.

19. "Scottiſh newes 1617." 47.

20. "Advices and Motives for the Noblemen, Knights, and Gentlemen, that ſhall imploy ymſelves in the Country in ſoliciting Catholiques for a Contribution to his May upon occaſion of his prnt Northern Journey. Anno 1638, 1639." 51.

21. "The Queenes Letter, to our truſty and well-beloved Councell Sr. John Winton, Knight, our principal Secretary & Mr of Requeſts." 54.

Num. 4931.

22. "A Copy of the Letter ſent from the ſuperiours touching the Contribution money to be collected of Catholiques, & towards his Mayes Northerne Journey." 55.

23. "The King's Oath at his Coronation of Scotland." 57.

24. "The Duke of Leonax," a ſpeech in a rather later hand, "Tis a fained thing made and ſcattered abroad, An. 1639, when the K. firſt intended war agn Scotland." 59.

25. "Marquis Huntley's oath to the Covenanters." 63.

26. "A military Oath. An. 1639. Aug." At the bottom, in another hand, "This oath was putt upon all the Nobles of England who were in the North (Anno 1639) attending the King, when he went againſt the Scotts, and my Lord Say & my Lord Brookes only refuſed this Oath at firſt, whoſe example drew on others." 65.

27. "A Godly new Song to the tune of George Goring & Jack Jennett." In the Margin, "On the Occaſion of the Parliamt in 1640, Apr." 67.

28. The Petition of the Freeholders of Eſſex to the Houſe of Commons. 71.

29. ——— of Hertfordſhire. 1639. 73.

30. "Thus beginns the Act of the Parliamt in Ireland, which was in March 1639, 1640. for the grant of foure intire ſubſidies on the Temporalty. The beginning contains Commendacons of the Earle of Strafford Lord Lieutenant of Ireland." 75.

31. "A declaration of the Commons Houſe of Parliament in Ireland." 83.

32. "The Parliament Pompe. Anno Dom. 1640. Apr. 13." 85.

33. Parliamentary Proceedings, Apr. 13, 1640. 87.

34. "The King's Speech this day in Parliamt May 15. 1640." For diſſolving the Parliament. 97.

35. "Quæres propounded by ſundry of the Clergy of the Dioceſſe of London & parts adjacent touching the Oath enjoyned by the laſt Synode Can. 6. wherein they unfainedly deſire Satisfaction, that ſo they may more heartily & willingly take the ſaid Oath when authority ſhall tender it to them, as by that Canon it is injoyned." With anſwers "ſuppoſed to be by Dr. Brownrigge." 101.

36. "Grounds of Exceptions againſt the Oath required in the 6th Canon eſtabliſhed in the Synod 1640. Northamptonſhire." 109.

37. "Other Queries about the ſame Oath." In another hand.—"Suppoſed to be from the Kentiſh Miniſters." 113.

38. "Exceptions againſt the new Oath in the Canon, from Devonſhire." 115.

39. "Queries concerning this new Oath, from Norfolke." 117.

40. "A collection of ſome of the things eſtabliſhed in our Church government." In another hand—"Suppoſed to be by Mr. S. M. of Eſſex." 119.

41. "Concerning our Armies agn the Scots in the yeare 1640." At the bottom, "Hæc ex Manuſcripto Domini Connaway quod ex ipſius Muſæo petitum fuit." 122.

42. Verſes made upon the Viſitation of Dr. Duck the Chancellor of London Dioceſſe, for the Bp. of London, Anno 1640. Aug. Sept. Called the Duck's Curr-anto." 123.

43. The Petition of the Gentry of York to the King, Jul. 28, 1640. 125.

44. "John Haſkins his Letter found in St. Mary Overies." Jun. 1, 1640." 127.

45. Petition of the Grand Jury of Berks to the King, Jul. 11, 1640. 129.

46. "The Petition of the Lords, ſubſcribed by 10 of them, & preſented to the King at York, Sept. 3, 1640." 131.

47. "His

Num. 4931.

47. "His Majeſty's Speech to the Lords, Sept. 24, 1640. at the meeting of the Peers at York." 135.

48. "Remembrances for the L^ds Commiſſioners, to put them in mind of ſuch things as have falne into Debate, about the Demands of the Scotts, for maintenance of the Army during the Treaty." Nov. 13, 1640. 137.

49. "The forme of Government in the Kirke of Scotland." 139.

50. "Some things in the wor^p of God in Scotland, which will be amended in this begunne Reformation. Jan. 1640." 143.

51. The Midleſex petition, Oct. 1640. 147.

52. The King's Speech, Nov. 3, 1640. 155.

53. Proceedings in the Parl^t of November 3, 1640. 157.

54. The Scottiſh Charge upon the Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. Nov. 18, 1640." 161.

55. A ballad entitled "Gramercy good Scott," which is the burden of it, 1640. 165.

56. "The accuſation of John Lord Finch, Baron of Fordich, Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, by the Commons in this Parliam^t aſſembled, charging him with High Treaſon, & other miſdemeanours." 169.

57. & Poem entitled, "The univerſall Scourge of the Times." Feb. 1640. 173.

58. Petition of London to the Parliament. 179

59. The Petition of Mr. Erbury & the Principality of Wales to the H. of Commons. Dec. 1640. 185.

60. Petition of ſome Miniſters of Peterborough Dioceſe. Nov. 1640. 189.

61. Sir Benjamin Rydier's Speech in the houſe of Commons. Nov. 7, 1640. 191.

62. Sir Edward Deerings 1ſt Speech, Nov. 1, 1640. 197.

63. ——————— ſecond. Nov. 23. 199.

64. ——————— third. Dec. 4. 205.

65. Lord Falkland's Speech in the Houſe of Commons. Dec. 7. 1604. 209.

66. Report of the Committee for Information. Dec. 19, 1640. docketted "The Order of the Houſe about earching into the want of Preaching in the Kingdom." Dec. 19, 1640. 213.

67. Mr. Bagſhaw's ſecond Speech in the Houſe of C^s. 217.

68. "A Speech of Sr. Benjamin Rudyer in the Houſe of Com^ns, concerning Biſhopps. Feb. 9, 1640." 219.

69. "Verſes upon the Archb^p Jan. 1640." 221.

70. The order of the Lords Houſe for Divine ſervice. Jan. 16, 1640. 223.

71. The King's Speech, Jan. 23, 1640. 225.

72. Mr. Pym's Speech on preſenting the Impeachment againſt the Earl of Strafford. 229.

73. The King's Speech, Feb. 3. 1640. 232.

74. The Anſwer of the Commiſſioners, Feb. 5, 1640. 233.

75. Meſſage from the Queen to the Houſe of Commons, Feb. 5, 1640.

76. Lord Falkland's Speech in the H. of Commons, Feb. 9, 1640, concerning Biſhops. 237.

77. The King's ſpeech on paſſing the Triennial Bill, Feb. 16, 1640.

78. A printed paper, "From the Commiſſioners of Scotland, 24 Feb. 1640."

79. A Scottiſh Paper, March 1, 1640. In a later hand. "This paper is the Explanation of the printed paper, 24 Feb. 1640." 249.

80. Petition of the County of Cheſter. March 1640. 251.

81. Act of Attainder againſt Lord Strafford 255.

Num. 4931—4933.

82. Petition of 10,000 Citizens of London, for redreſs of Grievances, delivered on April, 1, 1641. 257.

83. The King's Speech on diſarming the Papiſts, &c. April 28, 1641. 261.

84. The King's Speech in favour of Lord Strafford. May 1, 1641. 263.

85. "The Coppy of the Paper that came out of Sir Harry Vane's black velvet cabinett. This counſel was given on May 5, 1640. on the day the Parliam^t broke up." 265.

86. "A Catalogue of the Earl of Strafford's Friends which voted againſt the Bill of Attainder in the Houſe of Commons, Apr. 22, 1641." In the Margin is written, "Theſe men were poſted up in the Yard to the Parliam^t Stairs, all their names ſtood there a whole day, May 3, when there were ſo many thouſands, with this title, *theſe are the Betrayers of their Country.*" 267.

87. "The names of ſuch as ranne away upon the diſcovery of the Plott by the Popiſh Side, in the beginning of May, 1641.

88. "The Lord Maior's Order (commanded by the H. of Comons to the ſeverall wards of y^e City for the ſanctifying of the L^ds day. April 14, 1641.") 271.

89. Propoſitions of the Lords in Strafford's trial. 273.

90. The Preamble to the Proteſtation, & the Proteſtation itſelf, May 3, 1641. 277.

91. The ſame in print, with the Order of the Houſe of Commons.

92. A printed Copy of Verſes attributed to Lord Strafford.

93. Another Copy pretending the ſame. At the bottom of this is written, in the ſame hand with many of the Annotations, "Strafford never made Verſe in his Life. Teſte Epiſ. Armagh."

94. "His Maj^t Letter to the Lords in the behalfe of the Earle of Strafford, ſent by the Prince, May 10, 1641." with hiſtorical notices ſubjoined. 293.

95. Verſes on Strafford's Death, by Cleveland. 295.

96. Act for aboliſhing Biſhops, &c. May 27, 1641.

97. Requiſitions from the Commons to the Lords, delivered by Pym, Jun. 24, 1641. 299.

98. The Queen's deſire to go to Spa. 301.

99. "Articles of High Treaſon againſt the Lord Kymbalton, Mr. John Pym, Mr. Denſell Hollis, Sir Arthur Haſlerigge, Mr. Hampden, & Mr. Stroud," Jan. 3. 1642.

100. The King's Proclamation for apprehending Mr. Denzell Hollis, Sir Arthur Heſlerigg, Mr. John Pym, John Hampden, Mr. Wm. Strode, Jan. 5, 1642. Subjoined is this note. "The Lord Keeper refuſed to ſeale this Proclamation, whereupon it was only paſted up at White-Hall Gate, but went no furder, being 2 or 3 dayes after ſuppreſſed upon paine of Death." 307.

101. A Copy of a Letter y^t was found among thoſe Jeſuits y^t were taken at Clarkenwell in London, & addreſſed to the Rector of Bruxells, March 1628."

4932.

A Regiſter of the Tranſactions of the Privy Council of Scotland, from the 11 of Sep. 1678. to Aug.^t 1682. A paper book; fairly, & uniformly tranſcribed.

4933.

Collectio eximia, quatuor tomis comprehenſa, literarum à viris doctis ad amicos ſuos ſcriptarum. Literæ hæ, cum ſigilla et titulos externos habeant, pro autographis proculdubio haberi poſſunt. Pleræque Latinè ſcriptæ.

1. Alberto Rubenio, J. Fredericus Gronovius. Daventriæ. 4 Id. Jul. 1650.

2. Ejuſdem ad eundem. 5 Eid. Nov. 1650.

3. Ejuſdem ad eundem, 1651.

Num. 4933.

4. Ejuſdem ad eundem. Mart. 1651.
5. Ejuſdem ad eundem, 1651.
6. ——————— 1651.
7. ——————— 1652.
8. ——————— 1654.
9. ——————— 1655.
10. ——————— 1656.
11. Alberto Rubenio, Nicolaus Heinſius, 1645.
12. Idem ad eundem, 1645.
13. ——————— 1645.
14. ——————— 1645. Cum notis adjectis, ſuper libros 2 Claudiani in Eutropium.
15. Id. ad eundem, 1649.
16. ——————— 1650.
17. ——————— 1651.
18. ——————— 1651.
19. ——————— 1651, cum animadverſionibus criticis, in Ovidium et alios.
20. Id. ad eundem, 1651.
21. ——————— ſine anni notâ.
22. ——————— 1658.
23. Alberto Rubenio, Joan. Jac. Chifletius, 1554, errore ſcribentis, pro 1654.
24. Alberto Rubenio, Is. Voſſius, 1656.
25. ——————— Ludovicus Nonnius, 1645.
26. Ejuſdem ad eundem.
27. ——————— ſine anni nota.
28. ———————
29. ——————— 1645.
30. Alberto Rubenio, Johannes Georgius Grævius, 1655.
31. Ejuſdem ad eundem, 1655.
32. ——————— 1656.
33. A Godf. Wendelino, litera Batavicè ſcripta, 1664.
34. Cornelio Tollio, Joh. Fr. Gronovius, 1646.
35. Idem ad eundem, 1646.
36 ad 51 Ejuſdem Epiſtolæ ad eundem, ordine chronologico, uſque ad 1651.
52. Ejuſdem ad eundem, at ſine nomine aut anni notâ.
53 ad 84. Ejuſdem ad eundem, uſque ad annum 1654.
85. Nicolao Heinſio, Octavius Ferrarius, 1651.
86. ——————— Iſaacus Voſſius. Sine anni notâ.
87. ——————— Johan. Rhodius, 1651.
88. ——————— Hadrianus Valeſius, 1620.
89. Eidem, fortè, Joh. Freinſhemius, 1651.
90. Nicolao Heinſio, Hadrianus Vander-Wallius, 1651.
91. ——————— Caſpar Kinſchetius, 1647.
92. Ejuſdem ad eundem.
93. Epiſtola Gallica, ad Abb. Nicaiſe, ſubſcripta Lanbin, 1687.
94. Caſparis Kinſchoti ad Nicolaum Heinſium; cum Hexametris Kinſchoti "Ad Celſiſſimam Principem Longævillanam, cum Monaſterium veniret." 1646.
95. Ejuſdem Hendecaſyllabi, ſic inſcripti, "In Galliam abiturus Amicis omnibus valedico." 1643.
96. Nicolao Heinſio, L. Langermannus.
97. ——————— Chriſtianus Keckius, 1651.
98. Eidem forſan, Lucas Langermannus. Cum carmine Latino elegiaco.
99. Ejuſdem ad eundem, cum Catalogo brevi librorum emendorum.
100. Nicolao Heinſio, Patrono ſuo cariſſimo L. Langermannus, etiam de emptione librorum. Agitur de Bibliotheca Valeriana.
101. Nicolao Heinſio, Jo. Fred. Gronovius, 1649.
102, 103, 104. Ejuſdem ad eundem, 1649.
105. "V.Cl. Iſaaco Voſſio, Nicolaus Heinſius S.P.D." 1651.
106. "Viro præſtantiſſimo Philippo Munckero, Johannes Fredericus Gronovius S.P.D." 1655.

Num. 4933, 4934.

107. A. J. Fr. Gronovio, commendatio Jacobi Tollii diſcipuli ſui, 1665.
108. J. F. Gronovius Fr. Berſelio, ſine nominibus.
109. "Viro eruditiſſimo Friderico Berſelio J. Fr. Gronovius, S.P.D." 1666.
110. Epiſtola Gallicè ſcripta, et ſubſcripta nomine Deſcartes. An. 1646.
111. "Reverendo et clariſſimo Viro N. Latman, Marc. Meibomius S.D." 1678.
112. Excerpta ex Epiſtolis Nicolai Heinſii, de Jacobo Gronovio, Italice ſupraſcripta, hoc modo; "Nicolo Einſio in una lettera ſua a Carlo Dati ſcrive fra l'altre coſe le ſeguenti. Marzo 1675." Sequuntur aliæ literæ Italicæ, Anni 1682.
113. A. Buchnerus, Joh. Strauchio, 1649.
114. Reineſius eidem Strauchio, 1650.
115. S. Strauchio, Johan-Otto Taber, 1647.
116. Littera Gallica "A Monſ. Monſieur Normandie." 1688.
117. "Phintias ſuo Damoni, hoc eſt Samuel Tennulius Henrico Meilingio P.P.D." 1661.

4934.

Collectio priori ſimilis.

1. "Marquardo Gudio V. Clar. Octavius Saloneius ? S.P.D." 1652.
2. Litera Italicè ſcripta, a Franciſco Bernardo Ferrari, 1663.
3. A C. Pellegrino, 1663. Italicè.
4. Italica, ſignata, ut videtur Carlo Offredi, ad Gudium, ut conjici poteſt, ut & ſuperiores duæ.
5. Epiſtola Gallica ad Gudium, ſignata "Bigot." 1670.
6. Marquardo Gudio, J. Fr. Gronovius, 1668.
7. ——————— J. A. Boſius, 1673.
8. ——————— M. Meibomius, 1667.
9. ——————— 1683.
10. ——————— Bigot, Gallicè, 1664.
11. ——————— Johannes de Bragelonne, Canonicus Regularis S. Genouefæ Pariſienſis, 1660.
12. Idem ad eundem, 1660.
13. Litera Italicè ſcripta, a Carlo Dati, 1666.
14. "Excellentiſſimo Gudio, auguſta felicitatis incrementa, Jo. Henricus Horbius." 1670.
15. "Clariſſimo, Eruditiſſimoque Viro Marquardo Gudio IC^to^ Alb. Ruſius S.D." 1665.
16. Marquardo Gudio, Johannes Vorſtius. 1671.
17. ——————— Jacobus Holſtius, 1672.
18. ——————— Henr. Oldenbury, 1673.
19. ——————— Petrus Axen, 1683.
20. ——————— Stephanus Le Moyne, ſive Monachius, 1663.
21. Ad eundem Gudium, Auctor ignotus, 1682.
22. Ejuſdem ad eundem, 1672. In averſo folio hic ſcriptum eſt, ad magnum fortè faſciculum Epiſtolarum pertinens, "Hæ ſunt Epiſtolæ Gudii, et aliorum ineditæ."
23. Marquardo Gudio, Jo. Georgius Grævius.
24.—28. Idem ad eundem 1663, 1665, 1678, 1681, 1683.
29. M. Gudio —— ſine ſcribentis nomine.
30. ——————— Nicolaus Heinſius, 1659.
31. Chriſtinæ Auguſtæ, Nicolaus Heinſius.
32. ——————— idem 1655.
33. Petro Bourdelotio, Nicolaus Heinſius.
34. Perſonæ ignotæ, idem, 1641.
35. Gul. Goes, idem, 1641.
36. ——————— idem, 1644.
37. ——————— id. 1645.
38—71. Idem ad eundem.
72. Idem ad eundem, carminibus Latinis Scazonticis, 1648.
73—127. Idem ad eundem, uſque ad Ann. 1653.
128. Epiſtola

Num. 4934, 4935.

128. Epiſtola Batavica, 1653.
129. Incertus, fortaſſe N. Heinſius, ad patrem, 1654.
130. W. Goeſio, N. Heinſius, 1654.
131—158. Idem ad eundem.
159. D. Heinſius, W. Goeſio, 1647.
160. W. Goeſio, Jo. Fred. Gronovius, 1647.

4935.

Tomus tertius, eximius, exhibens autographa virorum celeberrimorum ſæculorum decimi-ſexti et ſeptimi, ferè omnium, non modo Literas ſed et Poematia, &c.

1. Pſalmus xxiii verſibus Latinis redditus. Superſcriptus, "Autographum M. Antonii Flaminii;" et ad finem "M Antonii Flaminii αὐτογραφον."
2. Pſalmus xxv., eadem manu, cum interlineationibus.
3. "Jo. Secundus Hagenſis, Petro Clerico." Verſibus elegiacis, ſuperſcriptis "Archetypum Secundi." 1533.
4. Regia Pecuniæ. Autore Jo. Secundo Hagenſi. Verſibus Hexametris.
5. "Ad Alex. Mazolum Patric. Bonon. in Thyrſidem Eclogam Præfatio."
6. "Ad Lud. Sperantiam, in Carminum Juvenilium libellum Præfatio." 1515.
7. "Ad Achillem Philereten Boethium, in Marulli Nænias Præfatio."
8. In M Flaminium, Scazontes; cum elogio brevi ſubjuncto.
9. Vocabula Armeniaca, et Hæbræa, ſcriptore Maſio.
10. Octavius Panormita, Andreæ Maſio, 1546.
11. Andreæ Maſio, L. Latinius, 1562.
12. Petrus Victorius, Joachimo Camerario filio Sal." 1561.
13. "Franciſcus Cicoreius Paulo Manutio S.D." Mediolani, anno 1569.
14. Eraſmus Roterodamus, Johanni de Hondt, utrinque ſcriptum eſt "P. Scriverii," forſan quod in illius pluteis epiſtola ſervata erat.
25. Epiſtola Germanica Philippi Melancthon.
16. Beza, Danieli Tuſſano, 1586.
17. Caſpari Jungermanno, Joachim Camerarius. In averſo folio, aliâ manu, "Hæc eſt manus magni Joachimi Camerarii."
18. Jacobus Pamelius, Valerio Canchio, 1568.
19. Hotomannus, Baroni Streichio, 1589.
20. Obertus Giphanius, Clariſſimo et Nobliſs° V. D. Guidoni Laurino. Cicero contra Lambinum paſſim defenſus, 1574.
21. Chartula cum ſententia Græca, et infra; "Ant. Contius ſcripſit Biturigis. 9 Kal. Oct. 1567."
22. "Ludovicus Carrion J. C. Victori Giſelino ſuo S.P." 1574.
23. Ubbo Emmius. Petro Scriverio, 1616.
24. Literæ Hollandicæ ab Alb. Durer.
25. ——————"Pietro Paulo Rubens." 1637.
26. Ant. Van Dyck. Baroni Lanuwe, eadem lingua, 1636.
27. Georgius Fabricius Joh. a Crocau 1565.
28, 29, 30, 31, 32. Idem ad eundem, uſque ad 1570.
33. Jacobus Fabricius Jo. a Crocau, 1566.
34. —————— Blaſio Fabricio, 1565.
35. Philippo Camerario, Wolfgangus Chriſtoph. Stuber, 1561.
36. Johanni a Crocau, P. Dorſſenius, 1604.
37. Joachimo Camerario patri, Joachimus filius.
38. Epiſtola brevis, ubi nomina non liquidò apparent.
39. Caſpar Reanus? N.D. Jungermanno, 1590.
40. Joachimo Camerario, a genero ſuo.
41. Caſpari Jungermanno, Philippus Camerarius, Junior, 1590.
42, 43. 44. Idem ad eundem.

Num. 4935, 4936.

45. Caſpari Jungermanno, Philippus Camerarius, 1601.
46. —————— L. Camerarius, 1620.
47. —————— Phil. Camerarius, 1589.
48. —————— Ludovicus C.
49. "Illuſtri et generoſo Heroi Henrico Ranzovio, Joſephus Scaliger." 1595.
50. Idem ad eundem, 1595.
51. Marco Velſero Joſephus Scaliger, 1602.
52. Epigrammata tria in ineptiſſimum poema (ut appellatur) Franciſci Victoris.
53. "Incipit Liber Hygini Gramatici de Caſtrametatione." fragmentum.
54. "J. Lipſius Franciſco Villerio S. Optat," 1605. Infra ſcriptum eſt "Κλῆμα Κυριακὰ βαυδίῳ, δῶρον ἐπιφανὲς ἀπὸ ἀνδρὸς Ἰωσήφου τοῦ Σκαλάϊγερ.". i. e. Joſephi Scaligeri.
55. Juſtus Lipſius, Verlango de Euerberge, 1604.
56. "Iſaacus Caſaubonus Petro Scriverio S.D." 1604. In dorſo ſcriptum eſt "Præfixa eſt Epiſtola hæc Græcis Poëmatis Jos. Scaligeri a Scriverio editis, 1615."
57. Iſaacus Cauſabonus Gothofredo Jungermanno S.D." 1605.
58. —————————————— 1610.
59. Iſaacus Caſaubonus Johanni Rutgerſio, S.D. 1609.
60—66. ——— Jano Rutgerſio; à 1610 ad 1613.
67—70. Juſtus Lipſius, Joſepho Scaligero; à 1594 ad 1599. ultima tantum ſubſcripta.
71—75. Cl. Salmaſius, Joſepho Scaligero; 1607 et 1608.
76—90. Claudius Salmaſius Gothofredo Jungermanno, 1603—1608.
91—93. Cl. Salmaſius Cornelio Tollio, 1648.
94. Cl. Salmaſius, Iſaaco Voſſio, 1650.
95, 96. Johannes Samoſcius, Regni Poloniæ Cancellarius, Georgio Douſæ, 1598.
97. ——————— Jano Douſæ, 1601.
98. ——————— Dederico Douſæ, 1602.
99—101. Simon Simonides Jano Douſæ, 1600, &c.
102. Marcus Vellerus, Goth. Jungermanno, 1608.

Plurima in hoc volumine doctiſſima, et auctoribus tam claris digna.

4936.

Tomus quartus et ultimus pretioſarum harum Epiſtolarum.

1—4. Gaſpar Schioppius, Juſto Lipſio, 1600—1606.
5. ———————— ignoto, 1648. Epiſtola manu tremulâ ſcripta, et poſt ſignaturam additur, "mortis beatæ Candidatus."
6—45. Janus Gruterus, Gothofredo Jungermanno; 1605—1609.
46—57. Jac. Bongarſius, Goth. Jungermanno, 1605—1608.
58—62. Got. Lingelſheimius, G. Jungermanno, 1607, 8.
63. ———————— Hugoni Grotio, 1617.
64. ———————— Joanni Meurſio, 1617.
65. Conradus Ritterhuſius, Goth. Jungermanno, 1604.
66. Thomas Seghetus, Goth. Jungermanno, cum Epiſtolâ a Jo. Baptiſta Sacca ad Seghetum, 1606.
67—69. Elias Putſchius Gothof. Jungermanno, 1604.
70. Putſchius cognato cuidam, ut videtur, 1604.
71. Fr. Burmannus Joh. Georgio Grævio, 1677.
72. E. Putſchius, Claudio de Marne.
73. Epiſtola Putſchii (ut videtur) ad fratrem, ſine nomine vel anni nota; inſerta etiam præpoſterè, ita ut prior ſit pagina ſecunda.
74. Emanuel Putſchius C. Jungermanno, 1633.
75. E. Putſchius, 1616.

Num. 4936.

76. E. Putſchius Caſpari Jungermanno, 1637.
77. Petrus Scriverius Marquardo Frehero. 1606.
78. ——— Gothofredo Jungermanno. 1607.
79. Johannes Weitzius Goth. Jungermanno. 1603.
80. Theodorus Sitzman, Goth. Jungermanno. 1606.
81. Tobias Adami, Goth. Jungermanno. 1608.
82. Idem fortè, ſed ſine ſignaturâ, eidem. 1604.
83. Chartula brevis a Taubmanno ad Jungermannum.
84. Johanni Sebero filio ſuo. 1581.
85. Laurentius Roich Goth. Jungermanno.
86. Fragmentum Epiſt. ad G. Jungermannum, eadem manu cum ſequente.
87. Laurentius Roich Goth. Jungermanno.
88. ——— ad eundem 1600.
89. Andreas Scottus, Abrahamo Ortelio. 1586.
90. ——— Petro Scriverio. 1620.
91. Petrus Scriverius, Johanni Iſaacio. 1619.
92, 93. Marquardus Freherus Franciſco Nanſio. 1594.
94. Paullus Merula Joanni Meurſio, 1604.
95. Franciſcus Nanſius Joſepho Scaligero, 1601.
96. Fridericus Lindenbrog, Petro Scriverio. 1622.
97. Joannes à Wouwer, Joan, Meurſio. 1597.
98. ——— Petro Scriverio. 1603.
99. Antonius Waldus, Hugoni Grotio. 1615.
100, 101. Lucas Holſtenius, Johanni Meurſio. 1624. Londini Scriptæ. Prior habet Catalogum Geographorum minorum.
102. P. Scriverius, Johanni Meurſio. 1599.
103. O. Heurnius Joh. Meurſio. 1609.
104. Geverhart Elmenhorſtius, Hugoni Grotio. 1617.
105. F. Lindenbrog, Johanni Meurſio. 1624.
106. T. Wormius, Joh. Meurſio. 1633.
107. Gerardus Voſſius, ignoto. 1608.
108. ——— Joh. Meurſio. 1625.
109. Gerardus Johannes Voſſius, J. Meurſio. 1634.
110. ——— Cornelio Tollio. 1648.
111. Georg' Remius? Joh. Meurſio. 1613.
112. Cunrad' Ritterhuſius, Joh. Meurſio. 1613.
113. Janus Rutgerſius, Joh. Meurſio. 1609.
114. P. Caſtellanus, Jo. Meurſio. 1623.
115. Geverhartus Elmenhorſtius, Jo. Meurſio. 1618.
116, 117. Daniel Heinſius, Jo. Meurſio. 1626. 1630.
118. E. Puteanus, Joh. Meurſio. 1625.
119. Johannes Kinſmannus, Jo. Meurſio. 1635.
120. Jacob' Minau, Jo. Meurſio. 1600.
121. Jacobus Omphalius, Jo. Meurſio. 1618.
122. Theodorus Canterus, Jo. Meurſio. 1596.
123. "And. Doh. Jo. Meurſio χαιρειν." 1615.
124. Michael Piccartus, Joh. Meurſio. 1618.
125. Jacob. Gillotus, Jo. Meurſio. 1604.
126. Patricius Junius, Jo. Meurſio. 1604.
127. Nicolaus Rigaltius, Jo. Meurſio. 1601.
128. Balthazar Bonifacius, Dominico Molino. 1626.
129. ——— Jo. Meurſio. 1631.
130. "Vincentius Marinerius Valentinus, Doctiſſimo Viro Joanni Meurſio. χαιρειν." Epiſtola Græcè ſcripta, cum Epigrammate in laudem Meurſii 1617.
131. Caſpar Barthius Joanni Meurſio. 1634.
132. Ottho Heurnius Joanni Meurſio. 1601.
133. Petrus Cunæus, Jo. Meurſio. 1637.
134, 135. Dem° Molino Jo. Meurſio. 1623, 1628. Italicè.
136. B. Vulcanius. Jo. Meurſio. 1601.
137. Franciſcus Douſa, Joh. Meurſio. 1596.
138. T. Douſa, Jo. Meurſio.
139. Dumaurier, Jo. Meurſio. 1623. Gallicè.
140. Henricus Ernſtius, Meurſio. 1630.
141. Iſaacus Voſſius, Cornelio Tollio. 1648.
142. Adolphus Vorſtius, Jo. Meurſio. 1634.
143. C. Boyus Celſiſſimo Arauſionenſium Principi, Carmen Decaſtichon. 1638.
144. Daniel Heinſius, Michaeli Mandewyl.

Num. 4936—4939.

145. J. Smith, Joanni Iſaaco Pontano. 1628.
146. Rubenius, Anonymo. 1643.
147. Deſcartes, ad I. A. Waeſſnaer, de Arithmetica ſymbolica. Litera partim Batavicè, partim Gallicè ſcripta. 1640.
148. Gottifredus Vendalinus, Rubenio. 1654.
149—156. Helias Putſchius, Gothofredo Jungermanno. 1601. ad 1604.
157. Emanuel Putſchius, ignoto. 1617.
158. Putſchius, Caſpari Jungermanno. 1604.
159. "Gratulatio meritiſſimorum Doctoræ Honorum quos in utroque Jure Ampliſſimum Collegium Juriſconſultorum in Illuſtri Acad. Lipſia conferebat, Cl. et Conſultiſs. Viro D. Caſpari, Caſp. F. Joach Camerarii ex filia N. proprio. Jungermanno I. C. Kal. April, An. 1609." Carmen metro Hexametro ſcriptum.
160. Tobias Adami, Heliæ Putſchio. 1605.
161. Fragmentum, cum citatione ex Andr. Alciato.
162. J. Chriſtenius, ignoto. 1641.
163. Ger. Jo. Voſſius, Antonio Æmilio. 1627.
164. Francois Voſſius, Ant. Æmilio. 1641. Batavicè.

4937.

Codex membranaceus, eximiæ pulchritudinis, cum marginibus amplioribus, ad inferendos Commentarios, quibus tamen non multis in locis eſt inſtructus. In hoc libro continentur Senecæ Tragediæ: in ſequenti ordine.

1. Hercules furens.
2. Thyeſtes.
3. Thebais.
4. Hippolytus.
5. Oedipus.
6. Troas.
7. Medea.
8. Agamemnon.
9. Octavia.
10. Hercules Oetæus.

XV.

4938.

A paper Book, of 153 written leaves, containing the Genealogical Hiſtory of the Family of Seguier. It is uniformly written, though not very fairly; and the title at large is as follows:

"Hiſtoire Genealogique de la tres noble et illuſtre famille des Seguiers, iſſue de celles de Bethune, Carency, Alloſt, et Gand, qui proviennent de celle D'hueſdin frize, et celle là des anciens Contes de Cleves, Alliée au ſang Royal de Danemark. Ou, ſont auſſy compriſes les Genealogies et Alliances de pluſieurs autres nobles et anciennes maiſons, tant de France, que de la Germanie, Angleterre, et Eſpagne. Avec un Traité ſingulier de l'origine des noms et ſurnomes des pais, villes, peuples, nations, gentz, familles, et maiſons particulieres."

It is dedicated to the Chancellor Seguier, and the Dedication ſigned with the Name, "Darnald." In the beginning of the Dedication, the Author calls himſelf, "Un petit eſcrivain de Province." It probably was preſerved in the Seguier Collection, though it has not the uſual external marks.

XVII.

4939.

A beautiful French MS. on Vellum, with fine illuminations, apparently a preſentation Copy to Francis I. of France, whoſe Arms are blazoned on the ſecond illumination, while the third repreſents the Author preſenting his work to him on his knees.

It is a French Tranſlation of the firſt and ſecond Book of Appian, from the Latin of John Laſcaris, by Claude de Seyſſel Bp. of Marſeilles. There is a long Poem by the Tranſlator, with the following title:

"Proheme de meſſire Claude de Seyſſel eveſque de Marſeille en la tranſlation de deux livres de l'hiſtoire Romaine de Appian Alexandrin, nouvellement trouvès. addreſſé au treſchretien roy de France, François premier de ce nom."

The

Num. 4939—4941.

The ſecond Title expreſſes more fully how the tranſlation was made.

"Tranſlatée de grec en latin par meſſire Jehan Laſcary, et de latin en François par meſſire Claude de Seyſſel, &c.

The firſt Book is of the Wars of the Romans in Spain, the ſecond of the Acts of Hannibal in Italy. The Book is in the moſt perfect preſervation. xvi.

4940.

A large and curious MS. on Vellum, conſiſting of 240 leaves, with moſt ſplendid illuminations, though very rude in point of drawing, and a profuſion of gilding.

It contains a large theological Poem in the old Romance French, entitled, by ſome much more recent hand, "Le traitté du Breviare d'amour;" but, in the original language, "*Lo tractat del breviari d'amors.*" The Love intended to be illuſtrated in it, is the Divine Love to man. It was probably a celebrated Work in its time, though the name of the Author has not been diſcovered here.

As a ſpecimen of the language, the beginning may be given.

"A nom de Dieu nr̃e ſenhor
Quezes payres eſons damor
Et es ſes commenſſamen
E ſes ſi ſera eyſhamen
A le Scriptura per ayſo
Lapela alpha et o
Quezes ſubſtantia unitat
Et en perſona trinitat."

xiv.

4941.

A middling ſized folio, entitled a Collection of Papers, MSS. & printed, relating to the rebuilding of St. Paul's Church London, 1663, &c.

The principal Contents are as follow,

1. His Majeſties Commiſſion concerning the Reparation of St. Paul's Cathedral, printed by John Bill and Chriſtopher Barker, 1663. In 35 pages.

2. A MS. of two Pages, viz. "Officers employed in rebuilding St. Paul's; their Employments & Salaries."

3. "Money borrowed of ſeveral Perſons, for the rebuilding of St. Paul's, on the Credit of the Act of Parliament."

4. His Majeſty's Commiſſion for the rebuilding of St. Paul's, printed by the aforeſaid Printers to the King, 1674. 1—39.

5. Two MS. papers of Orders, concerning Bps. Conſecration Dinner; in lieu of which each Bp. to pay 50 l. towards rebuilding of the aforeſaid Cathedral. Dated at the Court at Whitehall, Feb. 5, & Oct. 23, 1678, in the preſence of the King, Prince Rupert, & the reſt of the Council, &c. having the Autog^{h} of Phi. Lloyd, at bottom.

6. The advice of Gilbert Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, & Humphry Ld. Biſhop of London, to the K. & Parliament, concerning the 39 Churches by Act of Parliament to be rebuilt in the City of London, with their Names, &c. N.B. Intended for the Parliament, but not put in. Feb. 10, 1667.

7. Another MS. liſt of the ſaid Churches, endorſed, "The Lord Mayor's paper, March 166$\frac{7}{8}$ about Churches in London to be rebuilt & united."

8. Another Letter of Advice & Conſent of the aforeſaid Arch-Bp. & Bp. to the Lord Mayor Sr. Wm. Peake, &c. concerning the 39 Churches to be rebuilt in lieu of thoſe demoliſhed by the late Fire; & though St. Bride's & St. Sepulchre's are ſet down for two of the 39, yet his Majeſty & Parliament are to determine,

Num. 4941.

whether thoſe two Churches (being without the Walls) are to be rebuilt, over & above the 39, or included in that number. Signed *Gilb. Cant.*

9. A MS. of three pages, (bound up inverted) containing the Names of the "Churches & Pariſhes in London, conſumed by the late dreadful Fire there, 2, 3, & 4th of Sept. 1666." In alphabetical order, with the Incumbents & Patrons Names, &c.

10. A rough Draught of the Arch-Bp.'s Letter to the King, &c. as in N^{o} 6.

11. Another Letter from the Arch-Bp. & Bp. to the Lord Mayor, &c. on the ſame ſubject. March 28, 1667.

12, 13, 14. Petition & Statement of the Churches 1675, &c. with the Anſwers to Sr. Xtopher Wren, John Groves, and Matthew Banks, &c.

15. His Majeſties Commiſſion for the rebuilding of St. Paul's. Printed by C^{s} Bill, H^{y} Hills, and Tho^{s} Newcomb, 1685. 26.

16. An Act of Parliament for the ſame, May 19th 1 James 2^{d} 1685.

17. "That his Grace the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, require Mr. Bridge to give a Copy of the Inſtrument, &c. for the Confirmation of the City Contract with ſaid Bridge, &c. for detecting of frauds, & anſwer the following Queries about the Revenue ariſing from the Coal trade, &c. MS. p. 1. only.

18. Another Paper to Major Pearce, Receiver of the Duty upon Coals & Treaſurer for the rebuilding of St. Paul's. 1687.

19. "The manner of collecting the Revenue ariſing upon Coals at 3 s per Chaldron, for 17 years laſt paſt, humbly offered to his Grace Ld Arch-Bp. of Canterbury."

20. A Letter to the Arch-Bp. on the Duty upon Coals, &c. from Henry Loades. In 3 pages.

21. "To his Grace the Arch-Bp of Canterbury."

"The humble Petition of the Perſons under mentioned, Maſter-workmen employed for building of Parochial Churches in London." About the Coal Money allotted for the ſame, &c.

22. A Letter from John Peake, Grocers Hall, 1687, to the Arch-Bp. about Sir Wm. Turner, &c.

23. Another Letter to the Arch-Bp. from the Duke of Albemarle, about Mr. Bridges being Collector of the Coal-money for building the Churches aforeſaid. Dated 1687. & ſigned with the Autog^{h} *Albemarle.*

24. A paper about the aforeſaid Duke, & the Archbiſhop, &c. At the bottom of which is a ſhort letter from Sir Chriſt. Wren to the Arch-Bp. Apr. 12. 1688.

25, 26. Two Letters from H^{y} Bp. of London, to the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury.

27 to 52. Letters to the Arch-Bp. from Wm. Middleton, in an excellent hand, about the above Subject of Coal money, Churches, &c. Dated Coal-metre's Office, & St. Paul's, &c. 1687—9, &c.

53. Another Petition from the Workmen concerned in building the ſaid Churches, &c.

54. A paper about the Act of Parliament for rebuilding St. Paul's, &c. by the ſame hand, ſeemingly, as the above Letters.

55. "From Mich^{s} 1687, to 1 Nov. following, 300 Sail of Colliers," with the contents & value, &c.

56. William Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, H^{y} Biſhop of London, & Sir John Peake Kn^{t} Lord Major of London, their Appointment, &c. to John Bridge Citizen & Painter Stainer of London, of their Officer & Comptroller of the Coal Duty, &c. In 3 folio Sheets.

57. Copy of an Indenture 1676, between the City of London, and Capt. Zachary Baggs, John Bridge, &c. about the Coal Duty, &c. In 6 large folding Pages.

58, 59. A parchment and paper Copy of the aforeſaid Arch-Bp. & Lord Mayor's Appointments, &c. to

Num. 4941.

Richard Pierce of London Esq. of their chief Officer, Collector, Treasurer, &c. of the Coal Duty, &c.

60, 1. Other Papers about the said Duty, &c. the former very ill, the latter a well written copy, & signed Tho' Davies Major, Gilb. Cant. H. London.

62, 3. About John Bridge's Appointment, &c. 1675.

64. A Bond from Richard Pierce Esq. Sir Nicholas Crispe of Westerham, Com. Cane' Bart. to Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, Dean of St. Paul's, &c. 1687. in 1000 l. &c.

65. "An Account of Moneys brought in towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's, since Lady Day 82 to Midsummer 85." viz. tot. 5203 l. with the Donors Names, &c.

66. Warrants signed for Money to be paid into the Office of the Works at St. Paul's 1687—9.

67. The Lord Mayor, &c. to allow for All-Hallows St. Mary-le-bone Church, &c.

68. To the Lord Mayor, Peak, &c. 1687. About the united Parishes of All-Hallow, St. Mary le Bow, & St. Pancrass, & rebuilding of the Churches, &c.

69. An Account from several Workmen, of the Charge "to make Chimes, in Bow Steeple, a Dyall into the Street, & a Cupylow to the Vestry."

70. Another Paper about the same, &c. & signed Wagstafe.

71. Order of a Committee at St. Paul's $168\frac{6}{7}$, that the Lord Mayor, Sr. Thomas More, &c. wait on the Judges, at the Sessions House, &c. about borrowing Money for St. Pauls, &c.

72. Fra. Phelips 1673, his Opinion about borrowing Money for the same, &c.

73. Report to the Arch-Bp. &c. upon the perusal of Mr. Bridge's Books of Accounts of the Coal Duty.

74. Reports of Committees at St. Paul's 1687.

75. "A brief Abstract of the Accompt contained in this book, being one whole year's Expence in & about the rebuilding of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in London, with Incidents thereunto, from First of Sep. 1682, to the 1st of October 1683.

76. "A brief Abstract of the Accompt of Dr. Christopher Wrenn his Majesties Surveyor General of the Works, appointed also Surveyor for the rebuilding of the Churches demolished by the late Fire in the City of London, for all such Moneys as hath been received & paid by him, since June 1670, to Mich'. 1673."

"Dr. Chr. Wrenn to account in the Chamber of London, for Money advanced to him out of the Coal Accompt," &c,

77. A Letter to Wm. Arch-Bp. of Canterbury at Lambeth, 1688, from the Commissioners for rebuilding St. Paul's about the same, state of Expences, &c. with their Autographs, viz. Craven, Tho. More, Tho. St. George, H. Godolphin, Chr. Wren, Tho. Pinfold, Edward Stillingfleet, Will. Holder.

78. "A Catalogue of 28 Books belonging to the Coal Revenue, John Bridge Collector. Depositted with his Grace the Lord Arch-Bp. of Canterbury. 19 April 1688. Beginning 15 June 1671."

79. Report of the Committee appointed to examine Mr. Bridge's Account of the Coal Revenue, to the Lord Mayor, (Shorter), 1688, with the particulars of the said Collections, viz. number of Chaldrons, & value, &c. from 1685 to 1687." &c. *Wagstaffe.*

80 to 117. Thirty-seven Papers addressed to Wm. Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, containing the number of Ships with their Contents in Chaldrons of Coal, & their Value, &c. 1687—90.

118. A printed Declaration of the State of the Accompt of all Monies received and paid towards the Repairs of St. Paul's, before the great Fire, & towards the rebuilding thereof, &c. 1674 & 5, 1685, &c. With other particulars of the Dimensions of the Fabrick, its Materials & list of Benefactors, &c.

Signed, John Tillison, Clerk of the Works.

Num. 4942, 4943.

4942.

A Book of Orders, Diet, Wages, Board-Wages, and other Allowances for the Prince's Houshold. XVII.

This is a thin folio of 42 pages, elegantly written, the 3 first (containing the Prince's Breakfast and Dinner and Supper on Flesh & Fish days) being illuminated with Golden Letters. This is now bound up with 5150, which see.

4943.

A very thick folio, of 629 leaves (old paging) of paper but not all written on, there are also 39 other leaves preceding, likewise paged of old. The Vol. is thus entitled,

"Orders of the Privy Council from 1570, to 1580."

On the first leaf is written, "Xtopher Troughton, July 8th 1624." to whom it then no doubt belonged.

This is followed by a General Table of Contents. 1, &c.

There is also a more particular Table p. 8, to 19, excellently written.

After which p. 25 to 37, are various Letters to Q. Eliz. but as they are not noticed in the 2d Table, & imperfectly in the 1st, the following are the principal Contents in that part.

1. A letter from her Majesty, 1580, to the Bp. of Durham, for the visiting of that Cathedral. 25.

2. Another in Latin to the Marquis of Brandebergh 1579, thanking him for his Hawks sent to her Majesty. 26.

3, 4, 5, 6, 7. To the same; the Kings of Poland, Sweden, Denmark. 27 to 30.

8, 9. Two Latin Letters to Queen Eliz. 1580. 30. 31.

10. Her Ma^{ty} to the Emperor, in Latin, Otlandiæ, 1580.

11. Rodolf the 2d, elected Roman Emperor. Letter in English, dated in the Royal Castle of Prage, 1580. 32.

12. The Answer of Edward Earl of Frizeland. 33.

13. Her Majesty in answer to Edward the elder Brother of the E. of Embden, of his Letter to her Majesty, 1580. before 31, 35.

14. A Letter from the K. of Poland, named Sigismund, to her Majesty, touching Wm. Martyn's Claim, 1568. &c. 36, &c.

Of the other Part, beginning fol. 1. The heads of the Contents are,

1. The opinion and order set down by the Lords touching Dispensations. 1.

2. Twenty-five curious Letters to the Bishops, Sheriffs, &c. for general Musters & Preparations against foreign Invasion. 3 to 16.

3. Letter of one tenor to the Bps. forbidding them to sell or cut down Timber; and seventeen Letters touching Rebells, lewd seditious Persons, to disturb a quiet State, &c. 31 to 40.

4. Twelve Letters touching Matters of Pyracy, &c. 45 to 52.

5. Two Letters 1st to Sr. Wm. Druery of Berwick, to repair the Bridge of that Town, much decayed by a stormy winter, 1571. 69.

The other to the Treasurer of Berwick, about the Fortifications of that Town, &c. 69. b.

6. The Remains of all sorts of Powder in her Maj^{ts} Store, 1579, &c. 70.

7. Twenty four letters touching Merchant's Affairs, &c. and the Hans Towns, &c. 86 to 99.

At the bottom is written, See other Letters about the same. fol. 26 after the first 1st Table.

8. Three Letters, (1st to the Sheriff of Kent) touching Sea Matters & the Navy, with an Estimate for the furnishing 11 Ships, as under written, of the Queen's for 3 month's, wages, victuals, &c. 1579. 107—9.

Num. 4943.

9. Nine Letters touching Sea Matters & Merchants Affairs jointly. 137 to 141.

10 Two Letters to the Mayor & Bp. of London, touching Proviſions for the Poor, and avoiding of idle Perſons & Vagabonds. 151.

11. Twenty-nine Letters about Scotland, & Border Matters, &c. from 166 to 173. 181—2. 424 to 437.

12. Three Letters touching the Obſervation of fiſh Days, & avoiding the eating of Fleſh in Lent, &c. 209.

13. Six Letters touching unlawful tranſportation of leather, grain, & ordinance. 225—7.

14. Twenty-four Letters touching controverſies in Law, & other quarrells, &c. in various parts of the Kingdom, viz. Lincoln, Colcheſter, Rye, & in Wales, &c. 244 to 257.

15. Six Letters for aiding of ordinary judgements, & proceſs in Law. 272—4.

16. Two Letters touching the Diet of the Juſtices of Aſſize, & the ordering their Seſſions, &c. 292.

17. Five Letters touching the examination of Murders, Pillage of the People, Cruelty of Landlords towards Tenants, &c. 302—4.

18. Four Letters touching the Election of Mayors & other Officers in Canterbury, 1572. 312, &c.

19. Sixteen Letters touching Religion, &c. addreſſed to the Arch.Bps. & ſeveral of the Bps. & Mayor of Rye, &c. Sheriff, &c. in Dioceſe of Cheſter, to aid the Bp. of Carliſle, &c. 328 to 335.

20. Thirty-two Letters touching Subſidies, Loans, & Money Matters, in London & different Counties. 356 to 380.

21. Four Letters touching Grants of concealed Lands & Goods, forfeitures by Statutes to her Majeſty. 392.

22. A Letter from Mr. Baſche to Secretary Walſingham with Articles of Advice, touching the Victualling in Ireland, &c. 396.

23. Advices for the good Government of Ireland. 397.

24. A Letter from her Majeſty to Sr. Wm. Pelham, 1579, touching the Affairs of Ireland being neglected. 398.

25. Two Letters from her Majeſty to the Earls of Deſmond, &c. and to the Barons & Knts. in Ireland, about the Arrival of Thomas Stukeley there, 1578. 405.

26. The Office of *Ordinance* in Ireland, 1578, with a particular account of its contents & value, &c. 407 to 414.

27. The State of the Army & Garriſons in Ireland, 1578, with the Charges of the ſame for one Month, &c. 414. b. to 417. b.

28. Copies of Robert Bingham's two Indentures for furniture of Arms, &c. in Ireland 1577. 418.

29. A Note of Money paid for the Government of Ireland, between Oct. 1572, & June 1578, as gathered out of the Signet books of Sr. Thomas Smyth's time, & Sr. Francis Walſingham. 419.

30. A Note of Debts paid in Ireland, out of the Exchequer, between Feb. 1573, and laſt of June & Sept. 1578. 420. b.

31. To Sir Edw. Filton to pay 100 l. for diſcharge of ordinary Charges in Ireland 1578. 421.

32. Two Letters from the Lords & her Majeſty about the E. of Deſmond, &c. 421—2.

33. Several Letters from her Majeſty to Sir Wm. Drury L.Juſtice of Ireland; the King of Scotts in Anſwer of his & the E. of Morton, 1579. 423, 4, 5, 6, &c.

34. Memoirs of the Regent of Scotland, for Mr. Hen. Killigrew 1573. Articles of Pacification. Declaration of the Regent & K^{s} Counſell, at Holyroodhouſe, 1573, &c. 426—7.

35. Three Letters touching the Low Countries, to her Majeſties Embaſſadors there, Lord Cobham, & Sir F. Walſingham, & to the Arch-Duke Mathias Governor thereof, &c. 1578. 428.

Num. 4943, 4944.

36. Copy of her Majeſty's Letters to the Regent of Scotland, 1573.

37. The L. Hunſdon's declaration touching border Matters, 1579.

38. The Regent's Promiſe to Huntley, &c. 1573. } 434 to 437.

39. The K. of Scot's Letter to the Queene 1579. }

40. Here follows 20 Commiſſions, touching the apprencon of Pyrates &c. to treate with Ambaſſadors generally touching the bounds of Calis, &c. concluding a Peace. Intercourſe of Merchandizes. Merchants in Spain, &c. Survey of the King's Caſtles, Manors, &c. To call in the King's Debts. A marriage with the King's Niece, &c. To Survey the Goods of Churches. Accompts of Sir Val. Browne, & Sir Edw. Fitton, &c. Sr. H. Sydney, &c. to grant Leaſes of her Majeſties Lands in Ireland. Grants of the Offices of Marſhall of Berwick, and Deputy of Ireland.

Commiſſion touching Pyrates. The Lord Chancellor to make forth Commiſſions for reſtraint of Corn, &c. Her Majeſties marriage with the Duke of Anjou. from 494 to 513—14.

41. Two Letters to Sr. Amias Pawlett Ambaſſador in in France, touching the Affairs there. 562, &c.

42. A Decree by the Lords touching the Town of Yarmouth. 580.

43. Proclamations. 599 to 602.

44. Letters to her Majeſty, from the great Turk & his Baſhaw, with her Anſwers. 608—9.

45. A Letter in Latin from her Majeſty, to Frederick Count Palatine of the Rhyne, in behalf of the Count of Arcu, 1580. 626. b.

46. Orders agreed on between Sr. Francis Walſingham Kt. Thomas Wilſon Eſq. her Majeſties Secretary, & Thomas Randolph Eſq. Maſter of the Ports, for the conveyance of Letters to France, &c. Dated Whitehall, 1579. 627. b.

4944.

A folio ſeemingly part of a larger, by the old pages, now of 68 leaves, (bound up with two other leſſer ones relating to Eſſex) entitled, "Arms & Pedegrees of Eſſex Families." At the beginning is an Alphabetical Index, which is followed by 5 pages of Arms & Creſts, neatly tricked with a pen, &c.

1. Then follow divers large Pedigrees with Arms, & Quarterings, &c. chiefly in Eſſex, but beginning with Weſton of Staff & Eſſex.

2. Over the Pedigree of Sebright is the Copy of a Charter 2 E. 1. "The original of which Copy remaineth with Benjamin Couſton of Sebright's Hall, in the Pariſh of Much Badew C^{o} Eſſex, Eſq." 17.

3. Pedigree of Wm. Bruyn Knt. Chamberlain to K. E. 1. who gave his Manor of Beckingham in Kent, the Manor of Rownor & other Manors in Hampſhire, &c. 23.

4. Arms & Inſcriptions in South Okendon Church, Eſſex, viz. of Ing. Bruin Kt. 1400.

Sr. Richard Saltonſtall Knt. Lord Mayor of London, 1601, &c. 24. b.

5. In Dagenham Church. Richard Treſwell gent. 1509. Fitz-Lewes, Sr. Ralph Sheldon, 1522, Sr. Thomas Urſwick Knt. & Recorder of London, Oliver Manſfield, dated 1541, Sir Wm. Borantine & wife, 1522, &c.

6. Arms in Orſelt, Tillingham, & Harwich Churches. ibid.

7. In All Saints Church, Malden. 25.

8. In Barking Church, divers Arms, &c. 1590. &c. ibid.

9. In St. Gyle's & St. Peter's Churches, Colcheſter, Arms of Bedford, Rockwood, Willoughby, 1492—7, 1533, &c. Monument of Wm. Brown Eſq. &c. 1572. 25. b.

Num. 4944—4946.

10. In Weſton Church, Inſcriptions & Arms of Froſte, Hamerton, Serjeant at Arms to K. H. 8. Egleſfield, 1504, &c. Clarke, 1534, Ketelby 1508, &c. 25. b.

11. In Witham Church, als St. Nicholas, Arms, &c. of Judge Southcote 1585. Hervey, Nevill, Brooke, Sr. John Smyth Baron of the Exchequer, Kt. Alſo in Chelmsford Church, & Chapel at Little Illford, Godfrey Fanſhaw, &c. 1587. 26.

12. Extracts from Domeſday book, Liber Thetford, Sigillum Hugonis de Eſſexia, &c. 30. b.

13. Copies & Extracts of Charters, Seals, &c. of the family of Weſton, Watervill, Langham, Southcote, Cotton of Panfield, 32 H^{y} 8. Cotton of Ridware Hamſtall, Manor of Gayton C^{o} Stafford. 43, &c.

14. Grants & Seals of J^{n} de Sutton Kt. of the Manor of Hyde in Salwetteſworthe Pariſh, 3 E. 2. J^{n} Goldington Lord of Hunſdon, &c. Tho^{s} G. Joſeline the Manor of Hytehall, &c. Sabridgeworth C^{o} Hertf. D^{o} 9 H. 4, &c. Wm. de Say, &c. 51. b.

15. Arms, Monuments, & Inſcriptions, in Willingale Church in Eſſex, viz. Lady Katherine daughter of Sr. Roger Beauchamp, H^{y} Joſeline ſon of Sr. Thomas, &c. 1587, 1436, &c. Alſo of Sackfield, Torrell of Torrell Hall, Eſq. 1582. Thomas Brewſter Eſq. 1613. Nicholas Brocket, &c. 1597. 52.

16. D^{o} in Sapford Church Eſſex, viz. Drawings &c. of Ralph Jocelin 1478. &c. John & Joan Jocelin 1470,
—— Ann Siſter of John Leventhorp 1444.
—— Thomas Chancey Vicar of D^{o} 1425.
—— John Son & Heir of John ſon of Wm. Chancey Knt. Baron of Skirpenbeck in Ebor' & Ann Leventhorp, ux. ejus 1478, 9, &c.
D^{o} of J^{n} Leventhorp Eſq. 1484, &c. with others of that Family, &c. 53, 4.

17. Extract from Wills of the Weſton Family, &c. and Pedigree of Weſton of Weſton under Lizard, Staff. Boſton in Lincoln^{e} &c. "Out of the Evidences of Mr. Thomas Cotton, late of Panfeld & Hampſted, C^{o} Eſſex, Eſq." 55, 6.

18. Rough Sketches of Monuments of Robert White Eſq. with Copies of Deeds, &c. "Ex Evidenciis M^{r} Thomas White, apud South Warnborne C^{o} Southampton, Arms and Pedigree." 58, &c.

19. "The Line of the family of the Greenes ſince the time of E. 3. coming out of Cheſhire, gent. of great Worſhip, & continuing in Eſſex, &c. 1589." 67.

4945.

1. Extracts from the Parliament Records of the 1ſt to 43 Q. Eliz. p. 1 to 45. And alſo 1ſt K. James 1ſt p. 46 to 67.

2. Caſes concerning Elections of Knights & Burgeſſes of Parliament: collected by Mr. J. Glanvil, 21 Jac. pa. 68 to 102.

3. Proteſtation of the Commons in Parliamt, a^{o} 1628. 102.

4. Extracts out of Mr. Bowyer's Reports, 1605, 6 & 7. principally of Parliamentary Affairs, he being then a Member of Parliament. 105 & 207, to 281.

This folio Vol. is fairly written on paper, but the Ink changed colour. At the beginning is a more minute Table of Contents, & above itwritten, "Welbeck."

4946.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, in quo continentur,
1. Notæ breves, vel, (ut in Codice vocantur) *gloſſulæ* in Virgilii Æneidas, auctore incerto, qui Servium ſæpe at non ſemper, compilaverat. Deſunt notæ in libros quatuor priores, & incipiunt a quinto, cum fragmento quarti perexiguo. xv.

Num. 4946—4954.

2. Notæ in Bucolica, e Servio exſcriptæ.
3. Initium notarum in Georgica, ab eodem; deſunt tamen omnes, exceptis quæ in folio primo continentur. Exſecta ſunt quæ ſequebantur octo folia, at fortè nunquam a ſcribâ exacta; abrumpitur enim textus, in medio commate, et locus vacuus ſequitur.
4. Incerti auctoris opus de fabulis poetarum, cui titulus inſcribitur *Fabularius*. Agit primo de Demogorgone: ſuccedunt Fabulæ Saturni, Jovis, Gigantum, &c. conſtat foliis 16.

4947.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, in quo habentur;
1. Lactantii Inſtitutionum libri 7. præmiſſis teſtimoniis de auctore, et operum Catalogo.
2. —— De ira Dei, qui hic liber octavus inſcribitur.
3. —— De opificio Dei, l. 9. inſcriptus.
4. Index locuples, alphabeticus. Auro et coloribus pulchre ornantur initia librorum. xv.

4948.

Reports of the King's Bench, 10, 11, 12, & 13 Ja. 1.

4949.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, in quo habentur,
1. S. Hilarii Pict. epi contra Arianos, de Trinitate, libri 12. xv.
2. —— contra omnes hæreſes, ſive de Synodis, liber.
3. —— contra Conſtantium Auguſtum, liber.
4. —— ad Conſtantium libellus.
5. —— ad eundem, libellus.
6. —— adverſus Arrianum Auxentium, Mediolanenſem epiſcopum, libellus, præfixo ipſius Auxentii libello.

4950.

M. Fabii Quintiliani, Inſtitutionis oratoriæ, lib. 12. Codex membranaceus, pulcher; Franciſcus de Mediolano ſcripſit. Omittuntur voces Græcæ per totum opus. xv.

4951.

1. Johannis de Abbatis villa, epiſcopi Sabinenſis, Sermones Dominicales. xv.
2. Toloſanæ S. Stephani Eccleſiæ Privilegia. xii.
3. —— Hymni per totum annum cum notis Muſicis, formæ ſingularis.
Codex membranaceus.

4952.

Martyrologium. ἀκέφαλον καὶ ἀτέλειστον. xiii.
Jacobo Januenſi antiquius. Liber beatæ Mariæ fontis frigidi, membranaceus.

4953.

Tranſcriptum iſtius partis Libri Cenſualis (vulgo Domeſday) quæ deſcribit Comitatum Eboracenſem: cum Indice. xvii.
Codex chartaceus benè ſcriptus et ſervatus, conſtans foliis 92. (Vide 5167, 6856.

4954.

Codex chartaceus, non benè ſcriptus, conſtans foliis 47. cum hoc titulo. "Placita Foreſtæ de Shirewood e divers Cart. terr. ibm (ab 8 E. 3, ad tempus H. 6. tenta apud Notingham An^{o} Regni Regis Edwardi 3^{ti} poſt

Num. 4954, 4955.

poſt Conqu. octavo; coram Rado Dño Nevill, Rico de Aldeburgh, et Petro de Middleton, Juſtic. Dñi Regis Itinerantibus ad Placita Foreſtæ," &c. Sine Indice, ſed in margine ſunt nomina locorum, &c. Continet inter alia hæc &c.

1. Abbat de Rufford, Prior et Convent de Novo loco. 11, 12.
2. Mansfield Woodhouſe, &c. Worſop, &c. 16.
3. Lumley, Haywood, Bulwell, &c. 17, 18.
4. De Priore de Sco Oſwaldo, &c. 19. b.
5. Fulwood, &c. Abbat de Rufford, &c. 20. 22.
6. Wyrſop Prior, Abbas de Welbeck. 29.
7. Prioriſſa de Cateſby, et Prior de Lenton, et Abbas, &c. de Rufford, clamant in Berkeſwood. 30.
8. Prior de Shelford, Birkeland, &c. Clipſton, Calverton, &c. 32, 33.
9. Abb. et Convent de Welbeck, Prior et Conven. de Novo loco, &c. Prior et Convent. de Wyrſop, &c. 33. b.
10. Abbat de Wellebeck, Prior Novi loci in Shirewood, Oxton, Southwell, &c. 34, 36.
11. Rotulus de Attornatis, Prioriſſa de Cateſby, &c. Tranſcripta Commiſſionum & Cartarum de Clipſton, pro priore de Lenton, &c. Hoſpital Sti. Johis de Nottingham, &c. 38.
12. Prior et Convent de Shelford, &c. 39.
13. Abb. et Monach. de Rufford. 40, &c.
14. Priorat de Novo loco in Shirewood. 42.
15. Eccleſia Beatæ Mariæ de Shelford, &c. 43.
16. Tranſcripta Cartarum Hen. Regis, pro Abbat de Rufford. 45.
17. Welbeck Abb. Wirſop Prior, &c. 46.
18. Lenton Prior, &c. 47.

4955.

A large Volume of Poems by various Authors, uniformly & fairly tranſcribed. A great part by Ben Jonſon & Dr. Donne.

1. Verſes by King James. 1.
2. Ben Jonſon's Maſque of the Metamorphoſed Gipſies. See Whalley's Edit. vi. 69. 2.
3. ——— to a friend. Vol vi. p. 367. 31.
4. ——— the Man. From the Underwoods, Celebration of Charis Art. ix. 34. b.
5. ——— the Body & Mind. From his Eupheme. 3 & 4. Vol. vii. p. 23. 35. b.
6. Ben Jonſon, on a Country Life. From Horace Epod ii. 37. b.
7. ——— Verſes to the Erle of Newcaſtle. inverted. 39.
8. ——— To the Rt. Hon. Will. Viſcount Manſfield. 40.
9. ——— Part of the Maſque entitled, "The Viſion of Delight," beginning, "Bright Night I obey thee." Whalley vi. 21. 40. b.

It contains only one Scene, and the Speech of Phantſie.

10. ——— The Painter to the Poet, with the Anſwer. 41. b.
11. ——— To a Lady. Vol. vi. 429. 42. b.
12. ——— Execration on Vulcan. 43.
13. ——— "Now God preſerve, as you well deſerve." 46. b.
14. ——— Lines by him, with two Epigrams. 47. b.
15. ——— A Maſque, not in his Works that I can find. 48.
16. Part of another Maſque, apparently, with a Song of the Moon, by the ſame. 52. b.
17. ——— "To the Memory of that moſt honoured Ladie, Jane, eldeſt daughter to Cuthbert Lord Ogle; and Counteſſe of Shrewſbury." 54.
18. Charles Cavendiſh to his Poſterity, &c. an Epitaph. 3 54. b.

Num. 4955.

19. Epitaphs on Lady Katherine Ogle, by Ben Jonſon, & Mr. Lukin, & Mr. Holme; with an Elegy by the latter. 55.
20. Poems by Dr. Andrews, as inſcribed in the Margin. What Dr. Andrews it was, is not clear. A poem at 87. ſeems to prove that his Name was Francis, conſequently it was not the Biſhop, whoſe Name was Launcelot. The firſt Poem is entitled, "The Univerſal Sacrifice." 57.

This Poem is curiouſly formed on the Lord's Prayer, which is ſo contrived as to run down the middle, between two other Columns.

21. By Dr. Andrews, the Belief verſified with ſimilar quaintneſs of contrivance. 57. b.
22. ——— "The Knot of Prayer & Grace," and "Prayer & Bleſſing". 58.
23. ——— On the Bleſſed Trinity. 58. b.
24. ——— Gloria Patri verſified, as the Lord's Prayer was above. 58. b.
25. ——— "Drolleries," being a Collection of Epigrams, & other ſhort Poems. 59.
26. ——— a Journey to Sherewood Foreſt, in the Style of Barnaby's Journey, the Engliſh part at leaſt. 61.
27. ——— Doggrel Verſes on Hardwick, Warſope, Welbecke, & Bolſer. (i. e. Balſover.) 67. b.
28. ——— "Thoſe Verſes were ſpoken before the Counteſſe of Leceſter, when Sir Garvas Clifton was married to my Lady Penelope Rich, at Drayton Baſſet Houſe." 68.
29. ——— "To the much honoured Beautie of Mrs. Ann Weſt." 68. b.
30. ——— A Letter in Verſe to Lady Cooke. 69.
31. More Epigrams, the firſt of which is on the Prince Charles courting the Infanta of Spain. 69. b.
32. Song on the Croſs. (at Cheapſide) 71. b.
33. ——— Verſes on a Judge being made a Sheriff. 72.
34. ——— To two Ladies, Joan & Marget. 73. b.
35. Dr. Andrewes Elegy on a Child. 78.
36. ——— Elegy. 80.
37. ——— Another on a Child, perhaps the ſame. 80. b.
38. ——— An Enigma. 81.
39. ——— Some quaint rhymes, of which the meaning is not obvious. ibid.
40. ——— On the Incarnation. 81. b.
41. ——— Epigrams on various Subjects; ſeveral to the D. of Newcaſtle. ibid.
42. ——— Letter to a Lady. 84. b.
43. ——— Verſes on the Crow, the Pye, the Raven, & the Finch. 85.
44. ——— Epithalamium. 85. b.
45. ——— On the Parliament. ibid.
46. ——— Epitaph on Viſcount Camden. 86.
47. ——— A Proclamation. ibid.
48. ——— Letter in Verſe to a Lady Jane. Dated London, Auguſt 14 1629. and ſigned,

"Meane time I do continue ſtill a
Your humble Servant,
Franc. Andrilla."

Whence it is fair to conclude that the writer's name was *Francis* Andrews. 86. b.

The beginning implies the ſame.

49. ——— A Character upon a Monſieur. 87. b.
50. Poems by Dr. Donne, beginning with his Satires 1, 2, 3, 4. The name is written almoſt conſtantly in the Margin, Dr. Doone. 88.
51. ——— Some Elegies by the ſame Author, namely 12, 19, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. The Elegy on Lord C. 6.

Then follow two Elegies, not appearing in the printed

Num. 4955—4957.

printed Collection, beginning, "Till I have Peace with thee," and "By our firſt ſtrange & fatal interview."
99. b. & 100.

Then follow, Elegy 7, 18. The Storme, the Calme, Epiſtle to Sir H. Wotton. The Croſſe. Elegy on the Lady Marckhame. To Sir Henry Goodyere. To the Counteſſe of Bedford. 3. To Sir Ed. Herbert. The Annunciation. Good Friday. Songs, "Send home my long ſtrayed Eies," "Come live with mee," Hee is ſtarke madde." A Valediction. Song, "Goe & catch a falling Starr." With many othe Poems, the chief part, if not all, of which are printed in the collection of Donne's Poems.

52. Poems by Dr. Andrewes again, & firſt *Speculum Amoris* in ten lines. 145.
53. ——— Phillis inamorata. ibid.
54. ——— Abſentiæ. 145. b.
55. ——— Love's Nomenclator. 146. b.
56. ——— Diræ 1 147 b. Diræ 2. 151 b.
57. ——— A Satire on Women. 158.
58. ——— "To the true lover of all good learning, and juſt honour of his owne rancke, Wiliam Earle of Devonſhire." 162. b.
59. ——— "To the Author," and "to the Reader." 163.
60. ——— Verſes on Poole's Hole, Derbyſhire. 164.
61. "The Muſe to Chatteſworth." 172.
62. Verſes by Benjamin Jonſon again. 173.
63. A Letter & Verſes by Sir Lucius Cary. 182.
64. ——— Epiſtle to his noble Father Mr. Jonſon. 184.
65. By Nich. Oldiſworth, a Letter to Ben Jonſon. 185.
66. By R. Goodwin, Vindiciæ Jonſonianæ. 186.
67. Mr. Aglionby, on Bolſover Caſtle. 188.
68. Dr. Andrewes, "In præmaturam Vitam et mortem Infantis Regis." With a Tranſlation. 189.
69. ——— Upon the Prince's Birth. With a Health to the Prince, in four lines. 189. b.
70. ——— upon the Prince. 190.
71. Ben Jonſon. A Song at Court. Followed by other Poems, by the ſame Author. 192.
72. ——— The King's Entertainment at Welbeck, 1663. 194.
73. ——— The King & Queen's Entertainment at Boulſover, July 1634. 199.
74. Letters in Proſe, to the Earl of Newcaſtle, &c. 202. b.
75. Thomas Carye, (Carew) Epiſtle to Ben Jonſon, upon occaſion of his Ode. With two other Poems, by the ſame Author. 214.
76. Mr. Feltham to Ben Jonſon. 216.

4956.

A Cuſtom Houſe Debenture Book for Wines, from 1671 to 1681.

A thin folio fairly written, but the firſt leaf is torn, and one in the middle.

4957.

Codex chartaceus, pulchre ſcriptus, cum armis, &c. benè depictis; conſtans foliis 28, cumhoc titulo. 1.

"Genealogia Nobiliſſimæ et Honoratiſſimæ familiæ Baronum de Berklay, necnon aliarum ornatiſſimarum familiarum, quæ in eandem per nuptias hæredum fæmellarum fæliciter coaluerunt, viz.

Mowbrariorum, Ducum Norfolciæ, &c. (fol. 9.)
Bellocampiorum, Baronum de Bedford.
Breoſorum, Baronum de Gower.
Segraviorum de Caloughden, Baronum.
Brotherton, Comitis Norfolciæ, & Mareſcalli Angliæ.
Albeniorum & Fitzalanorum, comit. Arundell.
Comitum Warrennæ et Surriæ.

Num. 4957—4967.

Cariorum; Baronum de Hunſdon. (fol. 15.)

Ex Archivis Regis, & incorruptæ fidei monumentis, diligenter delineata.

Quod ego Gulielmus Camden; Clarenceux Rex Armorum, propriæ manus ſubſcriptione atteſtor."

In fol. 2, 3, 4. Sunt diverſæ chartæ et alia; etiam "Sigillum Thomæ Berklie," ſic deſcriptum. "Hæc fuiſſe Arma Dñi Thomæ de Berklay fīis Dñi Roberti de Berklay, conſtat è ſigillo ejuſdem affixo chartæ quâ dedit virgatam terræ, &c. Radulphō de Willinthon hac forma."

"Extat apud Dñm Edwardum Coke militem Juſticiorum capitalem coram Dño Rege." 3.

4958.

Breviarium alicujus Monaſterii, cum notis muſicis: ἀκέφαλον καὶ ἀτέλεσ͂τον. XIV.

Codex membranaceus.

4959.

A Journal of the Treaty of Union between England & Scotland, from October 27, 1702, to February 3; $170\frac{2}{3}$. Written on 47 folio pages. Paper.

4960, 61, 62, & 63.

1. Fl. Joſephi, Antiquitatum Judaicarum, libri 20. Latinè.
2. ——— Infidelium auctoritates, antiquitates Judæorum comprobantes, libri 3.
3. ——— de Bello Judaico, libri 7. XV.

Codex membranaceus, ſplendidus, literis quadratis Romanis exaratus.

4964.

A large paper Book, ſtrongly evincing the great diligence, or rather the extenſive plans of labour of Mr. H. Wanley. It is regularly prepared and marked throughout, for receiving illuſtrations on every Chapter & Verſe, in the Old & New Teſtament: to which are prefixed ſpaces for the Lord's Prayer, ſome of the Creeds, &c.

The larger part of the Book however, is only prepared, & has nothing written in it; the parts that are written, conſiſt of Saxon paſſages, from the Works of Ælfric, and others, ſuppoſed to be illuſtrative of the Texts to which they are referred.

4965.

Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus, in quo habentur, Euſebii de Præparatione Evangelica libr 14. Latine redditi per Georgium Trapezuntium. XV.

Summâ elegantiâ ornatur folium primum, ubi incipit præfatio Geor. Trapezuntii ad Nicolaum Quintum Pont. Max. Subjungitur ad finem ſequens colophon. "Anno ſalutis humanæ Mcccclxxxii hoc præclarum opus Florentiæ abſolutum eſt, die autem Mercurii et xxi Menſis Auguſti, hora vero diei xvij. Laus, honor, imperium, et gloria ſit omnipotenti Jheſu Chriſto per infinita ſæculorum ſæcula Amen." "Omnium rerum viciſſitudo eſt."

4966.

A thin folio, containing a Collection of Letters from Richard Jackſon, Mr. H. Wanley, J. Scott, Baſil Kennet, C. Complin, Ed. Thwaites, Ja. Aſtry, &c. B^n Cole, Pepys Turner, &c. to Mr. John Bagford.

4967.

[4967—4988. *Quarto.*]

Codex membranaceus vetus, continens varia fragmenta metrica et proſaica. XIV.

1. Fragmentum obſcurum, vel potius memoranda quædam disjuncta.

Num. 4967—4969.

2. Verſus memoriales juridici, incipientes;
" Quicquid plantatur, feritur, vel inedificatur,
Omne ſolo cedit, radices hic tamen egre
Stat teſtamentum, libertas cui data * * *
Si ſint æquales qui producuntur utrinque
Bulla, litura, modus."

3. Memoranda alia proſaica.

4. Liber de Jure canonico, incipiens, " *Prometheus in Caucaſi montis cacumine religatus.*"

5. Inſtitutionum Juſtiniani libri 4. Argumenta horum librorum numero 4 præmittuntur.

6. Liber precum, ſeu potius hymnorum ſacrornm, ad finem enim ſcriptum eſt. " Liber iſte liber Ymnorum dicitur. Ymnus eſt laus dei cum cantico factus," &c.

7. Aviani Fabulæ metricæ, cum gloſſis et interlineationibus. Deſinunt ad fabulam 42, quæ et ultima eſt in Edd.

8. Poema de pœnitentia, incipiens,
" Pœniteat cito peccator, cum ſit miſerator
Judex, at ſunt hæc quinque notanda tibi."

9. Grammatica metrica Nicolai cujuſdam Cantabrigienſis, ut colligitur ex ultimis verſiculis.
" Ejuſdem ſtudio quem cantabrigia novit
Ore placentis ay liber hic finit Nicolay."
Adduntur alia manu, ſed veteri, gloſſæ marginales.

10. De ſeptem artibus, Bernardi Silveſtri Panteonis, (ut eſt in margine) Poema breve.

11. Liber metricus myſteriorum Eccleſiæ, incipiens.
"Anglia quo fulget, quo gaudet præſule claro,
Londonie."
Cum gloſſis marginalibus.

12. Virgilii Bucolica; cum notis ad priores novem Eclogas.

13. A. Perſii Satiræ, cum notis.

14. Verſus Grammaticales in verba deponentia.

15. Liber metricus,
" A Phebo Phebe lumen capit, a ſapiente
Inſipiens ſenſum."

16. Poema ſcholaſticum, cum notis prolixioribus.
" Ceſpitat in faleris yppus."

17. Cento, ut videtur, verſuum ex auctoribus claſſicis, incipiens,
" Jam dudum temeraſſe duces pia federa pacis."
Ad finem,
" Hæc tibi prima puer fundent cunabula flores
Mixtaque ridenti paſſim cum baccare tellus,
Molli paulatim colocaſia fundit acantho."

18. Regulæ Grammatices metricæ.
" Auguſtus-*ti to*, Ceſar vel menſis abito."

19. Poema Latinum de Synonymis, æquivocis, &c. incipiens.
" Ad mare ne videar latices deferre, Camino
Igniculum, frondes vel denſis addere *cavis*." (ſic)
Literis majoribus gothicis.

20. Poema, ut videtur, de præpoſitionibus, a priore forſan avulſum, Poemata ambo ſatis barbara, ſed hoc alia manu ſcriptum.

4968.

1. Cilium Oculi Sacerdotis. " Omnis utriuſq; ſexus." 1. xv.

2. Tractatus de 10 preceptis. " Serva mandata, & vives." 58.

3. Expoſitio 12 articulorum Fidei. 74. b.

4. Duodecim articuli fidei diſtincti. 82.

Codex membranaceus ſatis pulcher.

Liber olim Monaſterii S. Edmundi, de empticne J. de Tymworth Abbatis.

4969.

A paper book very fairly written, with this title, " Certein Devoute Meditations of the Love of God."

The book contains 311 written leaves, compriſing one hundred Meditations on the ſubject in queſtion, of which there is a complete Table at the end. xvii.

Num. 4970—4974.

4970.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis, cum multis contractionibus ſcriptus. Continet Ariſtotelis libros 10 de Hiſtoria animalium, 4 de partibus animalium, 5 de Generatione animalium, Latinè verſos. In xix libros diviſus eſt codex, ſine diſtinctione titulorum. xiv.

4971.

Liber membranaceus, continens tractatus varios qui in folio primo recenſentur, ut infra, cum hoc titulo;
" Liber monachorum Sancti Eduni in quo ſubſcripta continentur," xiv.

1. Modus pronunciandi dictiones in Gallicis. 1.
2. Modus numerandi in Gallicis. 1, (b) 2, 3.
3. Qualiter clericus hoſpicii ſe habere debet in officio ſuo. 4—6.
4. Modus faciendi literas in Gallicis, et de tribus partibus literæ. 6—10.
5. Literæ gallice ſcriptæ ſecundum modum faciendi literas. 10. b.—20.
6. Declinatio verborum in gallicis. 20—24.
7. Modus qualiter clericus, ſive expenſor, expendet pecuniam domini ſui. 24.
8. " Rotulus expenſarum dñi Radulphi Comitis Staffordie, de omnibus bonis receptis, et expenſis factis, per Johem Bromleye clericum hoſpitii dicti Dñi, a feſto Sci Mich. Archi, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii poſt Anglie conqueſtum viceſimo nono," &c. 25.
9. Modus faciendi *Bill* in Gallicis. 28.
10. Regulæ cartarum in Gallicis. 32. b.
11. Modus vertendi denarios in ſolidos, et marcas in libras. 37.
12. Modus tenendi curiam. 37. b. deeſt folium. 39.
13. Literæ attornatus in Gallicis, cum forma condicionis cujuſdam obligationis. 40.
14. Modus faciendi cartas, indenturas, obligaciones et acquitancias. 41—64.
15. Statuta facta apud Weſtm. tempe Regis Ricardi ſecdi 65—96. Deſunt autem folia 92, 93, 94, 95, et 96.
16. Quæ ſequuntur, verſibus brevibus Gallicis comprehenſa, per figuras minores diſtinguuntur.
1. Duodecim articuli fidei. 97.
2. Decem mandata, 100. 3. Septem peccata mortalia, 107 b. 4. Septem Sacramenta, 119. 5. Paſſiones duo, 123. b. 6. Virtutes confeſſionis, 124. 7. Vita naturæ, vita culpæ, vita gratiæ, 130. 8. Seſſiones tabulæ rotundæ, 130. b. 9. Cap. de purificatione beatæ Virginis Mariæ, 131.

4972.

A curious MS. on Vellum with many illuminations, rude in deſign, but profuſely gilded. It contains a Paraphraſe on the Book of Revelations; in French: written in two columns, on 47 leaves.

Something perhaps is wanting at the end. xiv.

4973.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, continens libros decem de Arithmetica geometricâ. In folio addititio, manu non recenti, ſcribitur, " Arithmetica Jordani." Deſunt nonnulla ad finem, et folium ultimum a compactore inverſum eſt. xiv.

4974.

Codex membranaceus.

1. M. Tullii Cic. Officiorum Libri 3. Deſunt 10 prima folia. xv.
2. Phalaridis Epiſtolarum folia 12. neque integra, neque ſine hiatibus.

4975. Statutorum

Num. 4975—4985.

4975.

Statutorum antiquorum Liber. Scil. Summa placitorum, Carta Libertatis, Foreſtæ, &c. &c. XIV.
Codex membranaceus.

4976.

Vita Edwardi Regis & Confeſſoris: per Adelredum Abbatem. XIV.
Codex pulcher membranaceus; in eodem tomo compactus cum numero 1117.

4977.

Ereſii Liber de Medicamentis, ἀτέλιστος. XI.
Codex membranaceus, venerabilis, ſcriptura varia.

4978.

1. Obituarii fragmentum. X.
2. S. Auguſtini Sermo de lapſu Monachi & Viduæ.
3. Bedæ Preſbyteri, Hiſtoriæ Eccleſiaſticæ gentis Anglor. Libri 5. Cum Epilogis, &c.
Codex membranaceus.

4979.

A barbarous and fabulous hiſtory of Alexander the Great, in old French, with very rude illuminations. On vellum. It has no reference to Quintus Curtius, whoſe original was not diſcovered when it was written. XIV.

4980.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, in quo continentur;
1. Annotationes in Actus Apoſtolorum e Sto Auguſtino excerptæ. X.
2. "Liber manualis, editus à Domino Alcuino, ex Libris Sci Auguſtini de Trinitate; directus ad Karolum Regem:" i. e. imperatorem. Libri tres.
3. Litania et confeſſio fidei.
4. Albini Reſponſiones ad interrogationes Filii Fredegiſi, de Sancta Trinitate.
5. Ejuſdem Albini ad Eulabam Virginem Epiſtola.
6. Verſus Latini, incipientes,
"Qui mare, qui terram, qui cœlum condidit altum,
Qui regit imperio cuncta creata ſuo."
Cum fragmentis paucis.
Codex antiquus certe, ſed ultra ſæculum decimum vix rejiciendus

4981.

Prophetæ minores, cum S. Hieronymi Commentario.
Codex membranaceus "Liber Sanctæ Mariæ Vallisdoræ." XIII.

4982.

Conſtantini Afri, Medici, Libri 10. Latinè. XIV.
Codex membranaceus. In primo folio Wanleius ſcripſit, "Bought by my Lord of Mr. Noel, A.D. 1716." In fine mancus.

4983.

Nicholai Practica Medicinæ. XIII.
Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

4984.

S. Martini Vita & Miracula: per Sulpicium Severum, & Gregorium Turonenſem. XIII.
Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

4985.

Libri Tobiæ, Judith, Ruth, & Sapientiæ gloſſati. Liber membranaceus. Ex Bibliotheca N. T. Foucault, comitis Conſiſtoriani. XIII.

Num. 4986—4990.

4986.

Codex membranaceus, cum picturis plantarum et animalium ſatis rudibus. Continentur, X.
1. Antonii Muſæ, ut fertur, Epiſtola ad M. Agrippam: cum medicamentis quibuſdam.
2. Liber Apuleii Platonici, de medicaminibus, cum figuris pictis.
3. Epiſtola Anthimii, ad Theodoricum Francorum regem, de obſervatione ciborum.
In folio primo, "Liber Chronradi Peutinger." Codex in eodem tomo compactus cum numero 5294.

4987.

Codex membranaceus, uno tenore ſcriptus, in quo habentur, XV.
1. Epiſtola de miraculis nonnullis.
2. Viſio militis cujuſdam Hybernienſis (ſic) de ſtatu mortuorum. 5.
3. De modo meditandi ſeipſumque regendi. 16. b.
4. "Meditationes beati Bernardi." 20. b.
5. "Formula virtutum, cum collone de caritate." 29.
6. Regula beati Auguſtini. 40. b.
7. Auguſtini ſumma de Oratione. 58.
8. Soliloquium Hugonis de Sco Victore, de arrha anime. 61. b.
9. Ammoniciones, (e. i. admonitiones) Sci Baſilii Epiſcopi. 70.
10. "Meditatio Anſelmi de paſſione." 85. b.
11. "Vita, et modus vivendi, qualiter religioſus ſe debeat habere coram Deo et hominibus." 87. b.
12. Summa Magiſtri Roberti Groſteſte. 90. b.
13. Tractatus de contemptu Mundi, &c. 98. b.
14. Meditatio beati Anſelmi. 113. b.
15. "Hæc eſt ars perutilis et compendioſa timendi et diligendi Deum, et ſanctæ meditationis, in quatuor manibus ſequentibus deſcripta." Manus ſunt accuratè depictæ, et regulæ ſuper palmas et digitos ſcriptæ.
16. "Libellus de ſeptem artibus philoſophiæ cœleſtis, deſtinatus ad quendam præ timore mortis ſeculari philoſophiæ renunciantem." 128. b.
17. Ambroſius de Virginitate. ατιλιτσος. 141. b.

4988.

Reports in the Court of Queen's Bench, from 21 to 34 Eliz. Written on Paper, not very fairly, 100 leaves.

4989.

A paper book, very fairly written, on 28 Pages, with the following title,
"A Journall of the Seige and taking of Buda, by the Imperiall Army, under the Conduct of the Duke of Lorraine, and his Electorall Highneſſe the Duke of Bavaria: By Mr. Jacob Richards, one of his Mate Engineers, who was appointed by the Right hoñble the Lord Dartmouth, Maſter General of his Me Ordnance, &c. to ſerve in the ſaid Army, in order to his Improvement for his Mate future Service." 1686.
With a large plan of the town and beſieging armies, carefully, & rather elegantly drawn. XVII.

4990.

A paper book fairly written, with this general title, "Tracts of divers Natures. Vide Indicem fo. VI."
On the firſt board is written, "H. Poule." Under which, in Mr. T. Baker's hand, is this. "The ſame, I ſuppoſe, that was Speaker in the Convention. His hand is known by the Members of the Convention."
It contains 181 written leaves.
1. An Oration of Lord Hales in Commendation of the Laws of England. 1.
2. An

Num. 4990—4992.

2. An Oration to the King, by the ſame. 2. b.
3. Another Oration in Commendation of the Laws. By a perſon unknown. 5.
4. A Relation of the Death of Walt. E. of Eſſex, 1576. With the Song that he ſunge, &c. 50.
5. The Iſſue of Robert Waterhouſe of Chibden. 58.
6. Cauſes d'enforcer l'authoritè del comon ley d'Angleterre. 64.
7. The Decree in the Starr Chamber, 25 Eliz. concerning Edwyn Sandys A. B. of York, defamed for Incontinency. 87.
8. Readings of Amb. Gilbert of Lincoln's Inn, upon the Statute of Wills, 34 & 35 H. 8. 95.
9. Inſtructions to the E. of Shrewſbury when Ld. Preſident of the North. 131.
10. Inſtructions to the E. of Huntingdon, in the ſame Office. 138.
11. Oath of a Counſellor there. 151.
12. Fees of Counſel there. 151. b.
13. A Reading upon Magna Charta. 164.
14. A Decree of the Starr Chamber, 32 Eliz. againſt Sir Tho. Fairfax, &c. for a Riot. 179. b.

4991.

A Collection of Arguments in ſeveral Caſes of Heraldry: by W^m Ryley, Lancaſter Herald, 1646. A moderate ſized folio of paper, badly written, in Latin, & bound up with 1301, and 5877.

4992.

Aurelii Prudentii Opera, eleganter ſcripta, in membranâ, ſed cum hiatibus et tranſpoſitionibus nonnullis planè miris. XIII.

1. Præfatio Aurelii Prudentii. 1.
2. Cathemerinon, ut vulgò inſcribitur, Hymni decem priores; Scilicet, 1. Ad Galli cantum. 2 Matutinus. 3. Ante cibum, 4. Poſt cibum. 5. Ad incenſum lucernæ. 6 Ante ſomnum 7. Jejunantium. 8 Poſt Jejunium. 9. Omnis Horæ. 10. Circa exſequias. 1. b.
3. Liber Periſtephanon, ſine Præfatione, et continens Hymnos, 1. In Emethrium, (ſive Emeterium) et Cheledonium. 2. In Vincentium. 3. In 8 Kal. Jan. 4. Epiphaniæ (vulgo cum præcedente, Cathemerinis adſcriptum) Sed ad finem Hymni poſterioris ſcriba, certe indoctus, poſuit, "Finit Cathemerinon Prudentii Clementis," quamvis Periſtephanon ſuprà dixiſſet. 14.
4. Apotheoſis, præmiſſo Hymno de Trinitate, qui vulgo dicitur præfatio, fol. 21. uſque ad verſum 694,

"Ante tenebroſam proprii medicamen & oris"

fol 37. b. ubi abruptè tranſitur ad verſum 528 Hamartigeniæ.

"Æthere dimiſſus ſubjectos ſi velit artus." uſque ad finem ejuſdem; ubi ſcriba indoctus poſuit, "Finit à martigenia lib. 2."

5. Hic, ſine titulo proprio, reſumitur filum poematum quæ ad Periſtephanon referri ſolent. fol. 40. Scil. 1. de Sancto Romano martyre. 2. de Sancto Laurentio. 3. In Eulaliam. 4. in XVIII martyres. 5. In Fructuoſum. 6. In Quirinum. 7. In Baptiſterum Calagurritanum. 8. In Caſſianum. 9. In Hippolytum. 10. In Apoſtolos Petrum et Paulum. 11. In Cyprianum. 12. In Agnetem.
6. Poema contra Symmachum. fol. 69. b. uſque ad verſum 547. 79. b.

Tum tranſit ad Hamartigeniam ver. 32. unde procedit ad ver. 527. (fol. 87. b.) ubi reſumitur Apotheoſis, à verſu 695. qui tamen ſic refingitur, ab interpolatore recentiore, ut cum præcedente connectatur.

"Plaſmatore datus; quem primum finxerat Adæ." Procedit deinde ad finem Apotheſeos. 94.

7. Incipit Hamartigenia. ibid. ubi ſcriba imperitus librum ſecundum falſo adſcripſit. Procedit ad verſum 31. 95. b.

Num 4992—4994.

8. Reſumitur in Symmachum lib. 1. (ibid.) à verſo 548, ubi abruptum fuerat poematis filum, in fol. 79. b. Procedit deinde ad finem librorum contra Symmachum. Liber ſecundus incipit in fol. 97.
9. Liber miſcellaneus Prudentii, qui Diptychon appellari ſolet. 117.
10. Præfatio in Librum Periſtephanòn, ſic inſcripta. 120.

"Incipit, de opuſculis ſuis immolat patri deo."

11. Pſychomachia, cum præfatione. Diſtinguitur hoc poema in capita minutiora, cum argumentis rubricæ pictis ad ſingula. 120. b.

Ad finem, "P Mirallii Galaeſii." Quanquam perverſo ordine leguntur nonnulla, ut notavimus, dignus tamen videtur hic codex qui conſulatur; præſertim ſi ſæculo decimo tertio aſcribi debeat, ut auctoritate prioris Catalogi notavimus.

4993.

Formulæ Literarum, Cartarum, Obligationum, &c. partim in membranâ, partim in chartâ ſcriptæ. XV.

4994.

Codex chartaceus, in eodem volumine compactus cum num. 431. continens tranſcripta Literarum Imperatorum, Regum, &c. ut ſequuntur.

1. Dux Gheldriæ Frederico Imperatori, 1492. 3.
2. Maximilianus Imp. ad Status Flandriæ, 1488. 4. b.
3. Reſponſio ad Max. per Philalethen. 7.
4. ——— Maximiliani ad ſupplicationem Oratoris Veneti. 14.
5. Quamobrem Angli Franciæ regnum ad ſe pertinere confirment. ibid.
6. Familiarum Lancaſtriæ et Eboracenſis de regno Angliæ contentiones. 14. b.
7. Senatuſconſultum Curiæ Franciæ, ſive Areſtum adverſus abuſus Annatarum, et aliarum uſurpationum Papæ. 15.
8. Pronunciatio electionis Caroli Archiducis Auſtriæ in Regem Romanorum. 19.
9. Ferdinandi Romanorum, Hungariæ, et Bohemiæ, Regis Edictum. Ad inferiorum provinciarum Auſtriacarum, et Cõ Goritiæ principalis ſubditos. 1554. 14 Aug. 19. b.
10. Ferdinandus Romanorum H. et B. Rex, &c. Friderico Nauſeæ coadjutori Eccl. Viennenſis. 1540. 17 Apr. 20. b.
11. Carolus Cæſar, illuſtri J. Frid. Duci Sax. et aliis principibus in Cã. Religionis conjunctis, 1537. 7 Julii. Sleid. fol. 136. ibid.
12. Carolus Cæſar, Clero Colemenſi, 1543. 8 Aug. et iterum 1543. 23 Octob. Sleid. 21. b.
13. Edwardus 6. Angl. Fr. et Hib. Rex, &c. et eccleſiæ Angl. &c. ſupremum Caput.
14. Literæ pacificationis publicæ, ab Alberto Cardinali, 1532. 14 Julii. Sleid. fol. 106. 22.
15. Cautio Cæſarea pacis publicæ. 1532. 2 Aug. Sleid. fol. 106. 24.
16. Literæ. I. Frid. ducis Saxoniæ, et ſtatuum imperii, ad imperatorem, 1636. 9 Septemb. Sleid. fol. 137. 24. b.
17. Salvus conductus datus Joanni Hus, 1414. 18 Oct. 25. b.
18. Carolus 5. Rom. Imp. Semp. Aug. &c. Clementi papæ 7° 1526. 28 Sept. 26.
19. Legatorum X^mi Regis Epiſtolæ, ad univerſos ſacri Imp. ordines Spiræ conventum agentes 1544. 26. b.
20. Legatorum Chriſti Regis ſcripta ad univerſos ſacri imperii ordines Spiræ conventum agentes. 28.
21. Chriſtianiſſimi Regis ad Imp. ordines Epiſtola, calumniarum in eum diſſeminatarum refutatoria, 1534. 12 Feb. Sleid. fol. 117. 37.

22. Chriſti-

Num. 4994.

22. Christianissimi Regis, de ratione concilii generalis indicendi Epistola, ad eosdem, 1534. 25 Feb. 41. b.

23. ——— ad Imp. ordines Erlingæ conventum habentes, de ratione constituendæ inter Christianos omnes concordiæ, 1535, 10 Sept. 42. b.

24. Legati Regii Oratio ad Imp. ordines, Smalcaldiæ agentes, 1535, 9 Decembr. Sleid. fol. 120. 43. b.

25. Christ^mi Regis ad Imp. ordines, de indicendo conventu, deque sibi oblatis per Solimanum Turcarum Regem pacis conditionibus, Epistola. 1536, 22 Januarii. 49.

26. Caroli 5^i Imp^r in Galliarum Regem oratio Romæ coram Pontifice habita. 1536, 17 April. Sleid. fol. 133. 52.

27. Christ^mi Regis ad eam Orationem responsio. 1536, 11 Maii. Sleid. 134. 55.

28. Ejusdem ad ordines S.R.I. Literæ. 1536, 30 Maii. 63.

29. Ad eosdem Literæ sereniſſimorum ejusdem Regis liberorum. 1536, Cal. Jun. 63. b.

30. Literæ a legato ejusdem Regis et liberorum ejus, ad principes Electores et alios S.R.I. 1536, Jul. 64.

31. Gulielmi Bellaii Apologetica pro Rege Epistola. 1536, Julii. 67.

32. Christ^mi Regis ad Electores Imp. Epistola, qua conventum ad disceptandam de Mediolano controversiam, et se adversus malevolorum calumnias purgandum indici postulat. 1536, Decemb. Sleid. fol. 137. 88.

33. Expostulatoria ejusdem Regis Epistola, ad Cardinalem Moguntinum, de violato tabulario, item ad disceptandam de Mediolano controversiam. 1536, Januarii. 90.

34. Ejusdem ad Saxoniæ ducem, et Philippum Hessiæ Landgravium Epistola. 1537, 10 Kal. Jun. Sleid. f. 150. 95.

35. Apologetica Epistola de sententia Christianiſſi^mi Regis, ad ampliſſimos S.R.I. ordines, 1537, 7 Maii. Sleid. f. 150. 97. b.

36. Christ^i Regis ad Principes, &c. Wormatiæ conventum habentes Epistola, quâ Senatum de Mediolensi controversia sibi dari postulat, et alia quædam super Solimani expeditione significat. 1537, Prid. Kal. Aug. 121.

37. Capitula fœderis initi inter summum Pontificem, Cæsareamque M^m, et Venetos, contra Turcas, 1538. 8 Feb. 124.

38. Concordatum et Constitutio inter Carolum S.R. Imp. et S.R. Imperii principes, et status, de Burgundiæ regionis in impensas imp. contributione. 1548, 26 Jun. 126. b.

39. Sententia Mortis lata in Joh. Fridericum ducem Saxoniæ. 1547, 7 Maii. Sleid. 271. 131.

40. Leges et conditiones mitigatæ et commutatæ Sententiæ mortis in J. Fr. ducem Saxoniæ. 1547, 16 Maii. Sleid. 271. 132.

41. Carolus S.R.I. &c. Senatui populoque Wirtemburgensi. 1546, Oct. 14. Sleid. 261. 133. b.

42. Literæ quibus J. Fridericum D. Saxoniæ, et Philippum Langravium Hessi Imperator proscribit. 1546, 20 Julii. Sleid. 246. 137.

43. De occasione Belli Hungarici. 143.

44. Ferdinandi Regis in Johannem Vaivodam Oratio, habita in comitiis Imperii. 143. b.

45. Belli a Leone X. Pont. Max. Francis indicti occasio. 144.

46. Raphael Venetus Leoni X. Pont. Max. 1446.

47. Ludovica, Ordinibus et Statibus Regni Franciæ, 1525. ibid.

48. ——— Carolo Filio Cæsari. 1555, (1525) 3 Martii. 145.

49. Carolus Cæsar Ludovicæ matri, 1525. ibid.

50. Testimonium Cæsareæ voluntatis datum Epiſc° Atrebatensi, et exhibitum in Concilio Tridentino. 1542, 18 Octob. 145. b.

Num. 4994.

51. Appellatio Univ. Parisiensis a Leone X. Pont. Max. 1517, 27 Martii. Sleid. 7. 146.

52. Pontificis Max. Literæ Henrico Regi Angliæ et Reginæ Hispaniarum. 1503, 26 Decemb. Sleid. 111. 152. b.

53. Declaratio Papæ Clementis 7. 1534, 23 Martii. Sleid. 110. 154.

54. Bulla Clementis 7, concessa Henrico 8. de secundis nuptiis contrahendis, constante nullitate primarum. 155.

55. Christ^mi Regis ad Electores et Imperii Status, apud Spiram congregatos Epistola. 1526, 6 Octob. Sleid. 72. 156.

56. Apologia Madricianæ Conventionis dissuasoria. 1526. Sleid. 70. 158.

57. Epistola Caroli Cæs. ad S.R.I. electores, et cæteros Germaniæ Principes. 1526, 9 Novemb. Sleid. 72. 163. b.

58. Fœdus inter Henricum II. et Edwardum VI. 166.

59. Paulus 3. Pont. Max. Carolo V. Imp. 172. b.

60. ——————— Statibus Ecclesiasticis in Conventu Augustano. 1548, 1 Januarii. 182.

61. ——————— Bulla, œcumenici Concilii Tridenti celebrandi. 1542, Kal. Junii. 188.

62. ——————— filiis Lucæ, Antonio, et aliis Librorum Impressoribus. 1536, 3 Julii. 193. b.

63. Consilium admodum paternum Pauli 3. datum Imp. Carolo 5. &c. pro Lutheranis. 194. b.

64. Paulus 3. Thomæ Campegio Ep° Feltrensi. 1540, 1 Octobr. 199. b.

65. Oratio Episcopi Feltrensis habita Wormatiæ. 1540, 8 Decemb. 200.

66. Responsio in concessu utriusque partis data. 201.

67. Paulus 3 Friderico Nauseæ, Sacræ Theologiæ professori. 1540, 14 Maii. ibid.

68. ——— Fr. Nauseæ, Ep. Viennensi. 1543, 16 Feb. 201. b.

69. Otho Truchses Ep° Viennensi. 1543, 18 Aprilis. 202.

70. Pauli 3 Bulla declaratoria suspensionis Consilii. 1543. Pr. Non. Jul. 203.

71. Adrianus Papa VI. Germaniæ principibus in Dieta Norimbergensi. 1522, 25 Novemb. 206. b.

72. Instructio pro D^ne Francisco Cheregato de quibusdam Germaniæ principibus et Civitatum Oratoribus. 209. b.

73. Responsio principum, et S.R.I. ordinum, pontificis Legato reddita. 213. b.

74. Replicatio Pontificii Oratoris. 217. b.

75. Adrianus Papa Friderico Principi et Electori. 1522, 5 Octob. 221.

76. Paulus 3 Carolo 5 Imp. 1542. Aug. 26. 228.

77. Consilium de emendata ecclesia Paulo 3 ipso jubente conscriptum. 229.

78. Consilium de ratione stabiliendæ et augendæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ a Paulo 3. 234. b.

79. Pauli 3 Bulla. 240. b.

80. Franciscus Quignonus Paulo 3. Pont. Max. 242.

81. Paulus 3 Fr. Nauseæ. Ep. Vienn. 246. b.

82. ——— eidem. 247.

83. Instructio data Inquisitoribus. 1550, ult. Maii. Sleid. 318. 247. b.

84. Rector et Universitas Lovaniensis. 1550, 26 Martii. 252. b.

85. Bulla Julii 3. reductionis Concilii ad Calendas Maii. 1550, 18 Cal. Dec. Sleid. 322. 256.

86. —— alia, indictionis Concilii et quibus Legibus celebrabitur. 1550. Id. Nov. 257.

87. Julii 3 Bulla, 1552. 12 Kal. Jul. 262.

88, —— alia, 1553. 14 Cal. Nov. 262. b.

89. —— alia, 1554. 9 Cal. Jan. 263. b.

90. Pauli 4 Bulla. 1555. 8 Id. Mart. 264. b.

Num. 4995—5003.

4995.

M. F. Quintiliani Inſtitutionum Oratoriarum libri 12. cum Scholiis multis.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, literis quadratis Romanis ſcriptus. Deeſt initium, uſque ad Caput VI. Num. 79, Libri I. ſecundum Editionem Geſnerianam. In margine folii ultimi, " pro die 5 Julii 1470." XV.

4996.

Codex membranaceus, cum picturis ſatis rudibus.

Poema rhythmicum Latinum, de Hiſtoria Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti. In fragmento Epiſtolæ, ad Dominum *Harley* ſuperſcriptæ, habetur hoc de Codice ipſo teſtimonium.

" This book is ſaid to have been found in taking down the Weſt Gate of Whitehall, between the Wainſcott and the Wall, and was given by Mr. Thomas Robe, Sept. 1726." Codex forte ſæculo 14° antiquior, cui tamen, priorem Catalogum ſequentes, adſcripſimus. XIV.

4997.

S. Chryſoſtomi Homiliæ in Matthæum 57, dictæ " de Opere imperfecto" Latine. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

4998.

Reports from 31 to 40 Eliz. A Paper Book, containing 309 written leaves. The laſt 30 placed by miſtake at the beginning.

4999.

Statutes from the 1 Ed. 3. to the 18 H. 6.
A Paper Book, of 227 written leaves, unfiniſhed.

5000.

P. Terentii Comœdiæ Sex, cum Scholiis. Scriptæ ſine diſtinctione Verſuum. Præmittitur hoc Epitaphium Terentii, quod et in vet. Cod. Pariſiis exſtare dicitur.

" Natus in excelſis tectis Carthaginis altæ
Romanis ducibus bellica præda fui.
Deſcripſi mores hominum, juvenumque ſenumque,
Qualiter et Servi decipiant dominos.
Quid meritrex, quid leno dolis confinguat avarus,
Hæc quicunque legit, ſic puto cautus erit."

Codex partim è membranâ partim charta formatus; quem ſæculo 13^mo^ ad minimum adſcribere vellem. Catalogus prior Sæculo 15, aſcribit.

5001.

" An Accompt of the Wardrobe, or Houſehold of Edward Prince of Wales (after K. Ed. 2. in the 35th or laſt year of his Father." This is a ſmall folio, having the above title written at the beginning, by a modern hand, but the contents of the Vol. are in Latin, & exhibit curious particulars of the Houſehold expences & prices of things at the time.

5002.

Liber Exodi, gloſſatus. XIII.
Codex membranaceus, venerabilis.

5003.

S. Hieronymi et aliorum Epiſtolæ, cum aliis operibus, quæ infra notantur. XV.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, ſcripturâ optima et æquabili, in duabus columnis. Folia ſunt 389, præter vitam et tabulam contentorum, quæ XI. occupant.

1. " Euſebii Hieronymi, viri illluſtriſſimi Romanæ eccleſiæ preſbyteri, Cardinalis digniſſimi, ac doctoris eximii vita incipit, quam Marcus Michael, preſbiter Cortonenſis

Num. 5003—5006.

proſequens ſtilo breviore compegit, quibuſdam addiùs et permutatis yſtoriæ veritate ſervata." Eleganter de pictus eſt ipſe Hieronymus, in primâ literâ.

2. Tituli Librorum.
3. Epiſtolæ tres Damaſi papæ et Hieronymi. 1.
4. Origines ſuper Cantica, Latinè per S. Hieronymum. 4. b.
5. Epiſtolæ Hieronymi et aliorum. 13.
6. Liber Hieronymi ad Pamachium de optimo genere interpretandi. 65.
7. Epiſtola Epiphanii ad Chryſoſtomum. 69.
8. Aliæ Epiſtolæ. 73.
9. Definitio fidei Symbolique Niceni Concilii. 91. b.
10. Iterum Epiſtolæ. 94.
11. Liber S. Hieronymi, de Mariæ Virginitate perpetua. Contrà Helvidium. 103. b.
12. ——— Contra Jovinianum. 111.
13. ——— de Virginitate Servanda, ad Euſtochium. 154.
14. S. Hieronymi adverſus Vigilantium. 165. b.
15. Epiſtolæ iterum variæ. 167.
16. S. Hieronymi Conſolatio ad Paulam, de dormitione Bleſyllæ. 193. b.
17. Epiſtolæ S. Hieronymi. 196. b.
18. Ejuſdem, ad Silvinam, Conſolatio. 209.
19. Ad Aggeruchiam, de monogamia. 212.
20. Quæſtiones, S. Ebichæ. 215.
21. Epiſtolæ variæ. 224.
22. Epitaphium, de morte Nepotiani preſbyteri, ad Eliodorum Epiſc. Aquilegienſem. 264. b.
23. Epiſtola Hieronymi. 268. b.
24. Hieronymi quæſtiones ad Algaſium. 272. b.
25. Iterum Epiſtolæ. 284.
26. Ejuſdem de Vita et dormitione Paulæ. 298. b.
27. Epiſtolæ S. Hieronymi. 307.
28. Præfatio et Epiſtolæ Ruſini, de Origenis Periarchôn, quem in Latinum tranſtulit, cum reſponſione S. Hieronymi. 314. b.
29. Hieronymus ad Rufinum, de Converſione et Vita Bonoſi. 329. b.
30. ——————— ad Evagrium: cum aliis Epiſtolis. 330. b.
31. Rufinus ad Ampronianum, contrà Hieronymum. 335.
32. Ad Virginem in Exilium miſſam, Conſolatoria. 343. b.
33. Libri Apologetici S. Hieronymi contra Rufinum, ad Pamachium et Marcellam. 345. b.
34. Hieronymi Epiſtola de honorandis parentibus. 364. b.
35. De quadraginta duabus manſionibus filiorum Iſraelis. 365. b.
36. Epiſtolæ Hieronymi. 373. b.

Paſſim relinquuntur hiatus pro citationibus Græcis.

5004

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Ariſtotelis Ethicorum Libri 10. latine. XIV.
2. ——— Politicorum Lib. 7.
3. ——— Rhetoricorum Libri 3.
4. ——— Oeconomicorum Libri 2.
5. ——— magnorum Moralium Libri 2.

5005.

S. Cypriani Carth. ep. Opera. XV.
Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

5006.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habetur pars Tragœdiarum, et Epiſtolarum Senecæ. XV.

1. Senecæ Tragœdia ſexta, ut hic numerantur, Troas; à verſu 413. in Actu tertio, " Peliacus axis pondere Hectoreo tremens."

Numi. 5006—5013.

2. Septima, i. e. Medea.
3. Octava, scil. Agamemnon.
4. Nona, sive Octavia.
5. Decima, sive Hercules Oetæus.
6. Senecæ Epistolarum libri 2. præmissis Epistolis spuriis inter Senecam et Paulum Apostolum. Ad finem paginæ secundæ scriba ait, "In hoc codice Lucii Annei Senecæ literarum moralium ad Lucillum libri, numero 2." Epistolæ sunt multæ, sed non congruentes ordine cum Editis.
7. Fragmentum prioris partis ejusdem Codicis; continens finem Tragœdiæ primæ, scilicet Herculis Furentis, cum initio Secundæ quæ est Thyestes.

5007.

A small folio written on Paper, containing,

1. The Arguments of the Commoners to inforce their Complaint of Grievances against the D. of Buckingham, 1626. This part occupies most of the Volume.
2. Minutes of the Parliament at Oxford, 1625: in 12 large folded Pages, but bound up irregularly, beginning with p. 6.
3. Parliament 1626. The Report of the Committee of the House of Commons for a general fast, on account of past and present Evils, &c.
4. The Attorney General's letter to the Judges of the several Circuits, to direct their proceedings against Recusants, 7 March 1625. signed Robt. Heath, Inner Temple.
5. Another letter from the same, 1st March, to the Justices of the Peace of the several Counties, against women Recusants, having husbands not so.

5008 & 9.

Copies of Letters to & from the Privy Council, from the Year 1550 to 1556. Chiefly from France & Italy, & relating to State affairs there, &c. but without the writers names. Two folio Vols. copied by an indifferent hand, but in good preservation.

5010.

A thin folio, well written on paper & preserved, containing,

1. "An Abstract of the Money remaining in the Exchequer, 5 Nov. 1688: & paid into the same, from the said 5 Novr. to the 30 of June 1690; together with all the payments made from thence in the said time. Extracted from an original Book delivered to the Parliament by the Lords of the Treasury." fol. 1. to 18. besides the above Title Page.
2. An Establishment of the yearly charge of their Majesties Diet & Houshold, to commence the 1 of Apr. 1689. 1 to 20.

At the beginning is a handsome title Page; & f. 2. b. the particulars of their Majesties Dinner, Supper, &c. And f. 20—22. are "Ordinances to be observed for the regulating & well-governing the House, &c.

5011.

A Collection of Papers about draining of Fens in several Counties of England, by Sir W^m Dugdale, &c.

5012.

Placita 13, 18 Edw. 2: 4, 5, 7, 11, 14, 15, & 16 Ed. 3. Codex membranaceus vetus, ex variis codicibus compactus. xv.

5013.

A Survey of the Crown Lands in Glouceſterſhire; & of some in Derbyshire, Worcesterſhire, Herefordshire, Leicesterſhire, Lincolnſhire, Rutlandſhire, & Northamptonſhire: taken A° 1650: with an alphabetical Index of Places.

Num. 5013—5019.

5014.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus "Speculum viri Canonici, et Summa Summarum." Imperfectus in fine et alibi, sed multa eorum quæ in hoc volumine desunt, in fine sequentis reperiri possunt. xv.

5015.

Codex membranaceus, cujus pars præcipua est Repertorium alphabeticum juris Canonici, quod imperfectum videtur, sed præcipuè ob imperitam partium distractionem, ita ut initium vix quartâ totius parte a fine distet. Forte perfectus est Codex si rectè ordinetur. In primo folio "Tabula milis, aut tabula Bartholi magri Johis Morton."
2. Fragmentum insigne Codicis præcedentis, cujus ope lacunæ forsan farciri possent. xv.

5016.

Bibliorum Tomus, a Proverbiis Solomonis ad primum Macchabæorum. In fine imperfectus. Codex membranaceus, formæ majoris. xiii.

5017.

Two Books of the Maccabees; & the New Testament: of Wickliff's Translation. On vellum. xiv.

5018.

Codex chartaceus, ad transcribenda fœdera publica destinatus, sed non tertia parte scriptus. Cum tabula contentorum alphabetica. Insigniora fortè sunt quæ sequuntur.
1. Transcriptum Confoederationis inter Angliam, Sueciam & Belgium, A° 1700. 1 & 19.
2. ——— inter Angliam & Germaniam, 1703. 19.
3. ——— inter Angliam & Belgium, 1702. 36.
4. ——— inter Angliam, Daniam, & Belgium, 1691. 100.
5. ——— inter Angliam & Prussiam, 1704 181.
6. ——— inter Angliam, Germaniam, Belgium, & Principem Monasterienſem, 1695. 188.
7. ——— inter Angliam Belgiam, & Electoralem Palatinum, 1706. 266.

5019.

A large folio, written on Paper, of 262 leaves, with an alphabetical Index at the End, & Table of Contents at the beginning, &c.
1. An Abstract of the Will of Roger Bigot E. of Norff. &c. Ex chartis Philippi Com. Arundell 1586. Robt. Glover, Somerset, &c. 10. 12. &c. et a Will. Pole gent. 7.
2. Notes taken out of the Registers of Furnes, St. Werberg in Chester, Ramsey, Langley, St. Austins & Swapham. Collections of Erdeswicke. 20 to 31. 33. 37. 49. 143. 232.
3. Competitors to the Crown of Scotland. 60.
4. Barons before 49 H. 3. 63.
5. The Confirmation of the Earldom of Oxford by H. 2. with the Office of great Chamberlain, &c. 78. b.
6. Creations of the Earls of Essex, Norfolk, Arundel, Hereford, & Tankervil, & of the Duke of Exeter, from ancient Charters of Sir Robt. Cotton. 80.
7. The peace between H. 2. & his Sons. The Original is in the Cottonian Library. 81.

8. The

Num. 5019.

8. The Peace between K. John & his Barons. 82. 136.

9. Homage of the E. of Flanders & his men to H. 2. 84.

10. Allegations for the Lady Fane's title to the Barony of Abergavenny. 85.

"Copy exemplified at the Office of Arms, 15 Dec. 1598. W^m Dethick Garter K. of Arms." 85. b.

11. Creations of the Earls of Lowth & Ormond in Ireland, the E. of Warwick, Baron Southwic, D. of Somerset, E. of Northumberland, Marq. of Mountague, & D. of Bedford, who was degraded by Parliament. 92. 95.

12. Ripton in Hunt. given by K. St. to Ramsey Abbey. 94.

13. The Genealogy of Malpas. Inquisit' post mortem, Will. de Vesey, &c. 96. 104.

14. Summons to Parliament in the time of Ed. 1. ("See the same dated in another book of Sr. Rich. St. George, called Summãciones Parliamenti.") 114, 115.

15. Summons, cum equis et armis. Charters of Waham, &c. 120. 124.

16. A Letter of H. 5. of the peace between England & France. Notes from the Register of Wedderhall Priory, &c. 128. 130.

17. L. Fitzhugh pleads prescription for his Barony. 133.

18. Controversy for precedency, between the Earls of Arundel & Devonshire. 135.

19. The Ld. de la War's Claim in Parliament for his ancient place. (A° 1595.) 137.

20. Sir Ri. Champernoon's Claim as Heir general to the L. Mountjoy. Signed Sr. Richard St. George Norroy. Cartæ Abbatiæ S. Mariæ Ebor. 139. 140, 144, &c.

21. A Note how Baronies by Writt descend. 146-7.

22. Pedigree of De la hay of Shepreth Foxton, &c. Com. Cam. &c. 148.

23. Charters with Seals, &c. from the Collections of Samp^n Erdeswick. 151.

24. Barons summoned to Parliament in right of their wives. 151. 185.

25. "Stemata Antiquæ familiæ Talbotorum ab adventu Normanorum in Angliam ad hunc usque diem, 1596 continuata, masculorum serie genealogica diligenter observata. Omnia summa cum fide ac diligentia, ex diplomatibus, Archivis, &c. ac chartis et monumentis antiquis e quibus veritas ipsa potissimum elici solet, hoc stemate breviter per Thomam Talebotum venerandæ vetustatis amatorem concinnata; ac per eundem Consanguineo suo optimo, intimo, et meretissimo viro longè carissimo Gilberto Taleboto Comiti Salopiæ, &c. magno Hiberniæ Senescallo, Barone Talbot, &c. dedicata, consecrataque, 1596; cum diversis chartis, ex Registro Abbatiæ Bathoniæ," &c. 153.

26. "Ex antiqua Carta per donum mei Ricardi St. George Norroy in Custodia Willñi Domini Howard 1609. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis Howard militis, capta apud Botesdale Com. Suff. 16 H. 6." 155.

27. "Collectanea ex Cartis antiquis et evidenciis baronis Willoughby de Eresby, in manerio suo de Grimesthorp reposit' per Robert Glover, Somerset Herald," 1582. 160.

28. De Prima fundatione Abbatiæ de Kirkested. 162.

29. Placit' de Foresta de Englewod als Cumberland. 168.

30. Dover Castle, &c. Kent. Herstmunceux, in Sussex. 169, 170.

31. Pedigrees of the families of Say, St. Quintin, Mamiron, &c. 175 to 180.

32. "Ex quodam vetusto Rotulo intitulato memoranda et necessaria tangentia hereditatem de Baronia

Num. 5019—5021.

D'Arcy, et domini de Nocton in Comitat' Lincol. cum feodis milit' eidem Baroni pertinentibus, &c. in Com. Lincol. in custodia Ricardi Townley de Townley Com. Lancast. 1604." 182-4.

33. "Collectanea ex Chartis et Evidenciis Henrici Comit. Huntingdon, tangentia familias de Hastings Hungerford, Mollyns, Peverell, Bottreux, &c. selectæ in Ædibus dicti Comit. apud Ashby de la Zouch in Com. Leicestr. 1583." 188-9, &c.

34. "Incipiunt quædam instituta de Legibus regum Anglorum, ex libro ecclesiæ Roffensis." 195.

35. Bartie's claim to be Ld. Willoughby. 198.

36. Contract of Edw. son of H. 3. to the sister of the K. of Castile. 202. b.

37. Coronations of E. 2. & 3. 203.

38. Augmentation of Arms to Steward, for his valiant Service, by the French King. (N.B. This under, viz. "See the original in the hands of me P. Le Neve Norroy 1714." 204.

39. "Recorda de militibus eorundemque Robis." 205.

40. "Recorda tangentia portationes Armorum." 205. b.

41. The Creation of a King of Arms & of a pursuivant & the fees due, &c. t. H. 6. in a Roll remaining in the custody of Sr. Robt. Cotton, 1613." 208. b.

42. "Ex Evidentiis Herberti Croft de Croft, in Com. Hereford militis, 1604. 210.

43. Ancient forms of creating Noblemen. 212. &c.

44. Pedigree of Skipwith. 216.

45. "Ex Evidenciis Ricardi Skipwith de Skipwith in Com. Ebor. 1600." 282, &c.

46. Ex Registro olim familiæ de Mackenade Com. Kant. &c. Nota titulum de Horton. 222.

47. "Ex Registro Archiep. Cantuar extract." Bulla pro matrimonio inter dominum Thomam de Holland et Johan Comit' Kantiæ." 225. b.

Dispensatio Edwardi principis Walliæ et Johannæ Comitissæ Kantiæ super matrimonia inter eos contracta. 226.

48. "Beaumont ex collectione Sampsonis Erdeswick."

49. Ex libro Cartarum Prioratus Sc^ti Thomæ Martiris juxta Stafford. 228.

50. "Domorum religiosarum fundationes," viz. Abbatiæ, &c. Wroxhall in Com' Warw.

Pipewell Com. North.

Carta de Ecclesia S^te Andreæ de Northampton. 229.

Abbatiæ de Quarrera Com. Devon. 230.

51. Ex libro antiquo manuscripto membran. in Custodia Johannis Stowe, 1598." 231.

52. Ex libro Roberti de Swapham de prima fundatione Burgensis Ecclesiæ, et destructione et restauratione. 232.

53. "Ex Registro Cartar. et Evidentiarum spectant Abbatiæ de ponte Roberti." 238.

54. Ex libro Ecclesiæ Roffensis. 241.

55. The Barony of Lawarr, &c. 243.

56. Arms of Robert Earl of Leicester. 248.

57. Capitales Justiciarii coram rege. 254.

58. Ex Chartis et Evidentiis Sampsonis Leonard, &c. 257.

5020.

A History of Venice, in Italian, from the Year 695 to 1478; with some few additions respecting the 16th Century. At fol. 14. b. is an alphabetical table of the Venetian Families, with an account of their origin.

It is written on a large & strong Paper. xvi.

5021.

Testamentum vetus. Deest Prologi Hieronymiani initium. Codex membran^a. xiii.

Num. 5022—5029.

[5022—5045. *Duodecimo*]

5022.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, in quo inveniuntur,

1. Kalendarium. XIV.
2. Kalendarium ſtatutorum, h. e. tabula ſtatutorum in hac collectione contentarum: unde apparet, Codicem hunc partem eſſe exiguam Collectionis multo majoris: abruptè enim definit in Statuto 22. de Mercatoribus, cum Catalogus recenſeat 102.
3. Capitulatio Statutorum, ut dicitur, id eſt index Capitum omnium Statutorum in hac Collectione, a Magna Charta incipientium.
4. Statuta ipſa, a Magna Charta, ut ab Edwardo confirmata eſt.

5023.

An Abſtract of the Inſpector General's Accompts of the Exports & Imports, from Mich. 1696, to Mich. 1697.

A paper Book, very neatly written.

5024.

Libellus chartaceus, in eodem volumine compactus cum numeris 3196 et 7358. Continet Tragœdiam Latinam, verſibus Jambicis ſcriptam, cui titulus, "Fratrum concordia ſæva, ſive Zeno Tragœdia." Perſonæ ſunt, umbra Baſiliſci Tyranni, Zeno Imperator, Longinus, frater Zenonis; Euphemius Patriarcha, Pelagius, Anaſtaſius, Urbitius, Sebaſtianus, Gazæus, &c. XVII.

5025.

Orationum & Mediationum Liber, per S. Auguſtinum, Bernardum, &c. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

5026.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur, XIII.

1. Sermones de Cruce. 1.
2. Moralia Pſalmorum imperfecta. 11.
3. Sermones varii. 23.
4. Pſalmorum Expoſitio. 43.
5. Diſſertatio de timore Domini, &c. 139.

5027.

Codex pulcher, membranaceus, continens Juvenalem et Perſium. Inſcriptus, "Juvenalis ſine commento," at poſtea, inſulſo errore, "Juvenalis ſine convento," quod nihil eſt. Satirarum Juvenalis in quinque libros diviſionis veſtigia adſunt. Liber ſecundus non notatur. Ante ſeptimam ſatiram ſcribitur, "Explicit L. 2. incipit tertius." Quartus ad S. decimam incipit; Quintus, ad decimam tertiam. XV.

5028.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Sextus Pompeius Feſtus de Verborum Significatione. Verba non exquiſitiore ordine collocantur, ſed ſecundum primas tantum literas.
2. Libellus de orthographia. XV.

5029.

Liber chartaceus, exhibens adverſaria docti cujuſdam Galli, in quibus quæ præcipua videntur infra notantur. XVII.

1. Miſcellanea Latine ſcripta; inter cætera, hoc Epigramma de vinoſo quodam.

Si latet in vino verum, ut proverbia dicunt,
Invenit verum Teuto, vel inveniet.

2. Epiſtolarum liber, 1633. 4.
3. Quæſtiones theologicæ et ſcholaſticæ. 8.

Num. 5029—5036.

4. Epiſtolæ Gallicæ, &c. 13.
5. Quæſtiones iterum. 15.
6. Epiſtola a Prataeo. Junii 25, 1635. 22.
7. Quæſtiones theologicæ. 23.
8. Locutiones. (proverbiales) 29.
9. Itinerarium, Junii 13, 1633. 34.
10. Verſus Gallici ludicri. 39.
11. Epigrammata Latina, &c. 40. b.
12. Itinerarium iterum. 42.
13. Catalogus librorum Gallicorum. 46.
14. Inſcriptio memoriæ Gaſparis a Colliniaco. 49.
15. "Extrait du livre de la poſſeſſion des relig. Urſulines de Lodun." 52.
16. Molinæus Ballonio Duci. 53.
17. Fragmenta de Timur. 54.
18. Notæ in Pſalmos Hebræos, a Pſal 16 ad 40. 58.
19. Notæ Gallicæ et Latinæ. 75.
20. Explicationes vocum Hebræarum. 85.
21. "Prieres." i.e. Preces, ſermone Gallico. 92. b.
22. Fragmenta Latina. 97.
23. Interpretationes verborum. 100.
24. Preces Gallicæ, iterum. 102.
25. Epigrammata, &c. Latinè. 118. b.
26. Voces Latinæ, cum interpretatione Gallica. 122.
27. Preces Gallicæ. 123.
28. Etymologiæ. 134. b.
29. Citationes auctorum, cum notis. 139.
30. Interpretationes vocum, et Etymologiæ. 149.
31. Literæ Gallicæ, &c. 158.

5030.

A paper book of 79 written leaves, containing Caſes of Engliſh Law, in French. XVII.

5031.

A Book on Logarithms; marked "Liber Petri Smart Octob. 10th 1685."

5032.

Liber doctrinalis totius anni, ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀλίλιστος: à folio 15 ad 266. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

5033.

Cornelii Van Eck, Principia juris. Liber impreſſus, interfoliatus, cum notis MSS. XVII.

5034.

A paper Book containing,

1. An Epitome of Littleton; & of Coke's Comment upon him. 319 pages.
2. A Lyric Poem in 13 Stanzas, beginning,
"Wiſe Solomon whom Heaven did enlight."

5035.

A paper book cloſely written, on 159 leaves; with this Title.

"A profitable booke of Maſter John Parkins; Fellow and Bencher of the Inner Temple, tranſlated into Engliſh by G.T. treating of the Lawes of England." A Table of the Chapters in Engliſh Verſe, is ſubjoined; & then Copy of Latin Verſes to the Reader, ſubſcribed "Tuus plus quam ſuus Gill. Trob."

5036.

A Manual of Meditations & Prayers. On Vellum, fairly written, 43 leaves. XV.

At fol. 25. b. are ſome Verſes: and at fol. 43, is the following Title of a work which does not appear.

"The heavenlye doctrine of oure Savioure Jeſus Chriſt, whiche he preached in his Sermon upon the mountayne. Conteyning the Foundation of Chriſtian Religion, the conſolation of the faithful People, the dewtye of Man toward God & his neyghbore, and the perfect

Num. 5036—5043.

perfect way to eternall Lyffe. Bryefelye collected out of the Holye Scriptures and drawen into Meter."

The beginning of the Introduction follows, but none of the Metre.

5037.

Breviarium Sarum. *ἀκέφαλον καὶ ἀτέλεστον.* XIV.
Codex membranaceus, malè ſervatus.

5038.

Loci communes Theologici. Liber chartaceus, benè ſcriptus. Cum indice titulorum alphabetico, paginas habet 530. XVII.

5039.

1. S. Hieronymi, de opprobriis perferendis, Sermo. XV.
2. ——————— ad Euſtochium et alias Virgines Epiſtola, de regula vivendi.
3. ——————— ad amicum ægrotum, Epiſtola conſolatoria.
4. Bartholomei de Piſis, Declaratio ſuper regulam fratrum minorum.

Codex membranaceus, elegantèr ſcriptus.

5040.

Secretum Chimicum; *ἀκέφαλον*: per Monacum Cirenceſtriæ 1390. Forte Raſis erat. Vide Aſhmole in prolegom. Codex membranaceus, foliorum 50.

5041.

Codex membranaceus, ſumme venerabilis, in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus theologicus, cujus duo prima capita deſunt; tertius eſt, "Quibus modis compungimus ad Chriſtum poſt facinora." VII.

Numerantur capita uſque ad 30; tum novus ordo capitum ab unitate incipit, ad fol. 23. b. Iterum procedit ad 30. fol. 40.—Et iterum ad 37, ubi deſinit, ad fol. 62. b. Deſignantur forſan tres libri ejuſdem tractatus, qui agit de Officiis Chriſtianorum.

2. "Sermo in parociis neceſſarius," incipit, ſed deeſt folium poſt 62.
3. Iſidoro (ſic) Sententia de libro præmiorum. 75.
4. "Argumentum ſolius — ad Romanos." 76.

Liber hic a Caſleio ad Sæculum 7. refertur; et certè, uſque ad folium 78, vetuſtatem ſpirat maximè venerabilem. Creditur eſſe vetuſtiſſimus inter codices Harleianos; at hinc uſque ad finem, quamvis membrana forte ſit ejuſdem ætatis, ſcriptura eſt binis vel tribus ſæculis recentior.

5. "Incipit tranſitus S. Furſei." fol. 79. Codex habet folia 99.

5042.

Formula Novitiorum: vel, formula vitæ humanæ, 3 libris. Cum indice Capitum. XIV.
Codex membranaceus.

5043.

Adverſaria Academica, Nehemiæ Rogers, Collegii Regin. Oxon. circa annos 1675 et 6.

1. Quæſtiones Logicæ, Heerebord et Sanderſon.
2. Declamationes Scholaſticæ.
3. Epiſtolæ tres Latinæ.
4. Verſus Latini ſuper Theſin "Nos Muſas colimus ſeveriores."
5. Epiſtolæ et declamatio.
6. Reſponſiones Herebordi Logicæ, et Sanderſoni.
7. Notiones Ethicæ; abſurdè ſubjungitur s, manu ſeriore, ut ſit Ethicæs.
8. Verſus Anglici, inter alios, "An Advice to a Painter to draw the Duke of York," Satirical. "To the King," "On the Prorogation."
9. Quæſtiones Ethicæ, Sociis è Coll. Regin. Oxon. factæ.

Num. 5043—5052.

10. Reſponſiones Ethicæ Collegii Reginenſis Oxon.
11. Compendium Phyſicæ, inchoatum tantum.
12. Reſponſiones Phyſicæ, in uſum C. R. O.
13. Quæſtiones aliæ Academicæ.

5044.

Statutorum antiquorum Liber membranaceus; cum explicatione vocabulorum Contractorum, tabula, &c. XVI.

5045.

A Sea Captain's Journal, 1680, & 1681.

5046.

[5046—5054. *Octavo.*]

A Greek & Latin Grammar, written in Engliſh, upon this principle; "If there be nothing excepted, the general rule ſerves for both Languages alike, through the whole compendium." I.

It ſeems that there were originally ſome metrical Rules deſigned, but they were never added. The book is of paper, & little more than half filled.

5047.

A paper book, bound with N° 6445.

Short Obſervations relating to the long Parliaments Votes, and other Affairs of the Kingdom, 1641. At the end, in rather large Characters, is written *Bernard Lintott.*

5048.

Libellus chartaceus, in eodem volumine compactus cum numeris 4159 et 6925.

1. Epithalamia, cum hoc titulo, "In nuptias Honoratiſſimi juvenis Denzelli Holles, filii natu ſecundi Comitis de Clare, et lectiſſimæ Virginis Dorotheæ Aſhley, filiæ unicæ D. Franciſci Aſhley, ſervientis Legi—Regi, Anno 1626, in feſto Trinitatis."
2. Xenia, ad eoſdem, anno 1627, cum titulo chronographo, pag. 92. Auctoris nomen non apparet, ſed ſe dicit eſſe, *ἀναγραμματικως, Sub Thure Creſco.* Conjiciant Œdipi. XVII.

5049.

Breviarum, cum Calendario & Picturis; ſummâ curâ pictum ſuper membranam. XV.

5050.

Codex membranaceus, elegantiſſimus; titulus, ſplendide pictus et deauratus, libellum dedicat "Ad ampliſſimum Patrem et D. D. Hieron. Card. Racanatem." Subjungitur, "Ant. Volſcus deditiſſimus, de antiquitate Latii, Lib. primus." Codex folia habet 51. XV.

5051.

Liber chartaceus, continens excerpta ex auctoribus Latinis et Græcis. Dicitur, in priore Catalogo contitinere collectiones *Roberti Yea*; et in primo folio ſcriptum eſt, manu non admodum recente, "Obijt Rob. Yea Jun. 1665." Continet autem collectiones omnino diverſas.

1. Phraſes et Sententias, ex auctoribus Latinis, charactere minutulo ſcriptas, in duobus columnis, quæ forte ſunt Roberti Yea, occurrunt autem in diverſis libri partibus.
2. Excerpta majora ex auctoribus Græcis deſcripta, charactere grandiore et fortiore, in intervallis prioris libri ita poſita, ut filum orationis in una parte abruptum in alia reſumatur. Sumuntur excerpta ex Plutarcho plerumque, ſed etiam ex Cypriano, Chryſoſtomo, et aliis patribus Græcis. XVII.

5052.

A paper book of 189 written pages, in a neat hand, with this title.

"Certaine Chronicularie Diſcourſes for the yeare of our Lord God, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615. Collected

Num. 5052—5059.

& gathered by William Farmer, Chirurgion." With a dedication to Arthur Lord Chicheſter, Baron of Belfaſt, Lord Deputy of the Realme of Ireland, referring to a former compilation of the ſame kind. The running title, as far as page 28 is, " Chronicles of Ireland," and they ſeem to contain much curious matter relating to that Country.

5053.

A Paper book bound up with N° 6891, containing,

1. Eight Lectures by J. J. Dodderidge, read at New Inn. The Title to the firſt is, " Lectura prima Mri Dodridge, del Advowſon, ſuper Statutum de Weſtm. 2 cap. 2. 5. apud Hoſpicium Novum, Anno dñi 1593 & 1594." at the beginning, in another hand, " Jo J. Dodderidge."

2. " Le moote Caſes in Aula medii Templi, a tertio Trinitatis anno xiiij Jacobi R."

3. A Lecture in Law French, marked *Lectura 5a*.

4. Various Notes on ſubjects of Divinity.

5. " Remarques on the Papiſts of Ireland, & on the reflections upon their Anſwer, particularly on the Deputies Doctrine, in a Letter to the Author;" with much writing in ſhort hand, or Cypher.

5054.

Several different Tracts bound together, three on Paper, the reſt on vellum.

1. Manner of proceeding in Suits in Chancery. xvii.

2. Expoſition of the ten Commandments.

3. Geometrical Problems, about the Sphere, Cylinder, &c.

4. Socratis Defenſio, Latinè, ex Platone, cum Argumento.

5. L. An. Senecæ, de verborum copia, liber. xv.

6. ——————— de remediis fortuitorum, liber.

7. Hiſtoria de Ortu, Vita, et obitu Alexandri Magni in 49 Capitibus, cum Epiſtola ejus ad Ariſtotelem. Eadem extant num° 2682. 21. niſi quod Epiſtola ibi præcedat.

8. Alexandri M. & Dindimi, Bragmannorum Regis, de philoſophia per literas facta collatio.

9. Firm. Lactantii, de hominis formatione, liber.

10. Willielmi Altiſſiodorenſis, Summa abbreviata, 4 libris: *ἄτελεστος*. Charactere exquiſitè minuto.

5055 & 6.

[5055—5072. *Quarto.*]

Two Common-place Books of Divinity, 1653, & 4. The ſecond in a much neater hand, & written from each end of the book.

5057.

Liber chartaceus, continens notas et ſcholia in Hug. Grotii de Jure Belli et Pacis, lib. 1. Interior titulus hic eſt. " Obſervata quædam in Hugonem Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis. Quibus præponuntur ſuppoſita quædam generalia, ad explicationem Authoris valdè neceſſaria." Hæc eſt Pars 1. Secunda exſtat ad num. 1838, tertia ad 5254. Continet hæc pars folia ſcripta 98. vide 5254.

5058.

Genealogies of Welſh Families. Bound up with N° 6102.

5059.

Liber chartaceus in quo habentur collectiones Græcæ ſequentes.

1. Scholia Græca in Pſalmum 9.

2. Tractatus Græcus, hunc gerens titulum, " Τῷ *πολυμαθεστάτῳ καὶ ἐλλογιμωτάτῳ Θωμᾷ τῷ Γωδῳ, Διδασκάλῳ ἐν τῇ Θεολογίᾳ περιφημῳ, καὶ ἐν πάσῃ σοφιᾳ περιβοήτῳ, Μητροφάνης,*

Num. 5059—5069.

ἐλαχίστος τῶν Ἱερομονάχων, ὁ κρίλικος ἓυ πράτλειν ἐν Χριστῷ τῷ Θεῷ." De rebus ſacris. Subſcribitur, 1623. *μελαγειλνιῶος τελάρλη ἐπὶ δίκα. Ἐν τοῖς τᾶ Αρχιεπισκόπᾳ μεγάροις τοῖς ἐν Λαμβήθη.*

De *Thoniâ Godo*, ſive *Goad*, Theologo, vide etiam ad Num. 5096. De Metrophane, in ædes Lambethianas recepto, nihil habemus.

3. Capita alia uſque ad 18, de variis quæſtionibus eccleſiaſticis poſt folium numeratum 21. Cætera ſunt vacua. xvii.

5060.

Codex membranaceus.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, libri 3. xv.

2. ——————— pro M. Marcello, Oratio.

3. Rhetoricæ Liber, auctore anonymo; nempe Commentarius in Ciceronem de Inventione. Tranſcriptus A° 1426.

5061.

Villæ, Maneria, & Terræ in Com. Eſſex, tenta de Honore de Clare. Cum tabula alphab. præfixa.

5062.

M.T. Ciceronis, Epiſtolarum ad familiares, libri 16. niſi quod deſit primus liber. Liber 16 conſtat foliis 12, quæ a compactore miſerè tranſpoſita per numeros nunc ordinari poſſunt. Codex membranaceus.

5063.

A paper book begun at each end, but not far written either way.

1. A few extracts, with Bp. Hackett's Epitaph, from Lichfield Cathedral, and an Epiſtle of John Barclay in Latin, ſuppoſed to be written about 1610.

2. At the other end, a few Epigrams, Greek & Latin, and an Engliſh Diſcourſe, " Of the Ballance or Foundation of Government."

5064.

Moral Eſſays. A paper book, beginning with the 6th Eſſay & 27th Page, to the 43d Eſſay & 246th Page, where it ends abruptly; ſome of the ſubjects are curious.

5065.

A Common-place Book of Divinity, with an Index; very fairly written, a leaf or two wanting at the beginning.

5066.

1. Sermones de Sanctis, 54, cum tabula. xiii.

2. Fragmentum libri Theologici.

3. Liber Theologicus *ακεφαλος*, de homine, de 7 Sacramentis, de virtutibus et vitiis, &c. Deeſt herbarium Saxonicum prioris Catalogi. x.

5067.

1. An Abſtract of Sermons, preached 1604, &c. very cloſely written.

2. A Catalogue of thoſe that oppoſed Rome from 1230 to 1500. At the reverſe end of the book.

3. A Treatiſe on the Anatomy of the Head.

5068.

Sermons with this title; " Mr. John Worckman preacher of God's word, lecturer of the cittie of Glouceſter." In the margin, " Ex donis Xtferi Merit, med. Doctor. May 1695."

5069.

A paper book, neatly written, with this title, " Hiſtorie of the greate Kingdome of China, in the Eaſt Indies. Containeing the Scituation, Antiquities, Fertilitie, Religion, Ceremonies, Sacrifices, Kings, Magiſtrats, Manners

Num. 5069—5076.

Manners, Cuſtomes, Lawes, and other memorable Things of that Kingdome. Together with three Voyages made thither in the years 1577, 1579, and 1581, with the moſt remarkable ſingularities there ſeene and taken notice of. Allſoe an Itinerarie of the New World, and the diſcovery of new Mexico in the yeare 1538. Tranſlated by Joſ. Baildon, of the Society of that moſt magnificent hoſpitall, founded by Tho. Sutton Eſq. in Charterhouſe 1663." 142 pages.

This Joſ. Baildon publiſhed, "Rarities of the World," tranſlated from Pero Mexia, in 4to, 1651. He does not ſay from what original he tranſlated the preſent book, but that it "was written by an Author who was an eye-witneſſe of many things therein conteyned, and by the care of the others, having partly knowen, and underſtood them from Perſons of note which had been in China, and partly drawen & extracted, as well from Bookes and Hiſtories of the Country, as from many worthy Manuſcripts, & Regiſters worthy of credit, which have been preſented to him at Mexico, and at Philippi, and tranſlated in the ſame places by natural Interpreters." *Preface.*

This extends as far as the end of the third Book, and firſt part of the Hiſtory; and appears to have been the Author's own writing. xvii.

5070.

Accompt of the Sherif of Nott. & Derby, 6 Ph. & Mariæ. Once belonged to the D. of Newcaſtle.

5071.

Regiſtrum parvum Cartarum Abbatiæ de Ramſey. xiv.

It is printed at the end of Sprott's Chronicle, by T. Hearne. Very much diſcoloured & defaced. Vellum.

5072.

Statuta antiqua. Codex membranaceus.

5073.

[5073—5117. *Folio.*]

Formulæ Brevium. Codex membranaceus, foliorum 196. Cum tabula alphabeticâ. xiv.

5074.

Sermons for the Sundays nearly throughout the year, in one of the German dialects of Lower Saxony, dated 1460. Prefixed are prayers, a creed, and a confeſſion of ſins. On paper. xv.

5075.

Dialogus inter Moyſen & Belial. ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀτέλεσ. Liber chartaceus, aqua marinâ, ut videtur, multum corruptus. xv.

5076.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur hæc quæ ſequuntur. xv.

1. Juſtini Hiſtoria; cum argumentis ad finem.
2. Oratio Oratoris eximii Johannis Nicole Milins Veronenſis, in introitu officii Bononienſis.
3. Alia ejuſdem oratio ad dominum Mantuanum. Subjungitur oratiuncula Italica.
4. Alia ejuſdem oratio ad commendationem civitatis Florentiæ, et Priorem civitatis ejuſdem qui officium miniſtraverat.
5. Oratio ejuſdem, ad dominum noſtrum dñm Martinum papam Quintum, qui eum in almæ urbis Senatorem elegerat.
6. Oratio Magr. militis dñi Franciſci de Coppulis de Peruſio, quam fecit ad Florentinos quando fuit in officio et poteſtate civitatis Florentiæ.
7. In C.V. Georgium Laurentium funebris oratio.

Num. 5076—5086.

8. Sermo Rever. Patris, fratris * * * magri ordinis minorum in Romana Curia in feſto bti Franciſci, ad commendationem ejuſdem.
9. Vincentii Speculum Hiſtoria, cum hoc titulo "Incipit, Speculum yſtoriale compoſitum per fratrem Vincentium de ordine Predicantium, primi libri capitulum primum, de cauſâ ſuſcepti operis, et ejus materiâ." Hic liber ad finem codicis procedit; capita partim rubricâ diſtincta, partim ſine diſtinctione. xv.

5077.

James Mab's (of Magdalen Coll. Oxon.) Obſervations touching ſome of the more ſolemn Feſtivals, 1626. Written on paper, 147 pages. Dedicated to Mr. John Brown.

5078.

A Journal of the Houſe of Commons 1592 & 1593. alſo 1615 & 1616. On paper.

5079.

1. Lands belonging to the Parſonage of Redborne, 1630. in 8 ſmall folio pages.
2. Inventory of Goods at Gorhambury, 1636, &c. 8 pages, the 1ſt ſpecifying the Queen's Chamber, &c.
3. A Survey & Rental of the Manor of Gorhambury, 1634, &c. in 56 ſmall folio pages.
4. Medicinal Receipts. 18 ſmall folio pages.

5080.

Bertrandi de Turre, Tullenſis epiſcopi, Inſtitutiones pro dioceſi ſua. In duobus Libris. xv.

Codex chartaceus.

5081.

Liber chartaceus.

1. Tractatus Aſtrologicus Caroli Scarborough.
2. In averſo libro, verſus Latini ad Carolum II. epiſtolæ, tractatus, &c.

5082.

1. Johannis Aſshenden Summa Judicialis. Imperfect. In membrana. xv.
2. Literæ Patentes, et Fines, a 1 ad 5 H. 6. In charta ſcriptæ.

5083.

1. Articles to be enquired of in the County of Suffolk; delivered by the Judges of Aſſiſe, 1618, & 1631.
2. Rules for Compoſitions for Knighthood. 12.
3. The A. Bp. of Canterbury's Speech to the King, 1629. 24.
4. The L. Keeper's Speech upon the L. chief Juſtice Finch coming to the Bench: with the Anſwer. 25.
5. Articles of Marriage of K. Ch. 1. 31.
6. The Judges opinion given for the Ship-money. 37.
7. Names of the Commmiſſioners for the aid of 2d. in the Pound, 1688-9, in an alphabetical Order. 40.

Bound up with Numbers 1716 and 6747.

5084.

Haryngton's Caſe, about Lands, &c. granted by H. 7. & 8. & Q. Eliz. Paper book.

5085.

The Mirrur: or, Sermons for the whole Year. In a fair, large hand, on Vellum. xiv.

5086.

A Paper Book containing ſeveral Tracts, uniformly written, in an antiquated hand.

1. An old book on Hunting with this rubric prefixed to the Table of Contents, "Here begynnyth the table of the chapitres that beth conteyned in the book of huntyng,

Num. 5086—5089.

the which is cleped the Maiſtre of Game." At the end of the book is this fuller Account. "Here endyth the Book of Venerye, callyd the Maiſtre of Game the which ſpecyfieth alle the nature of Beeſtes of Venerye, & of her huntyng, and of the houndes that longeth to the huntyng, of her ſekeneſſes and corrupc̃ons and of the maṅs & the condic̃ons that goode hunṫs ſhulde have."

2. Engliſh Verſes, beginning,

"In this tretys the which I think to wryte
Out of Latyn in to my comune langage,
He me ſupport ſen I kan nȯt endyte
The which only after his owne ymage
Formyd man kinde."

3. A curious old book on diet, with this rubric. "Here begynnyth the Dyetarye, that what man rulith him ther after ſhall nevre have Sekeneſſe tyl the ende of his Lyf be komyn of what complex̃on that he be. The which Dyetarye was gevyn by Sigiſmounde Emperor of Rome, at his beyng in Englonde, unto kyng Herry the 5^te." At the End is written, "Thus endith this Dyetarye, compyled and made by Plato and Petrus Lugatus, Grete Philoſophres & Aſtronomers."

4. Another treatiſe entitled, "The boke of Medycen for horſes and to know of what Country the beſt horſes be bred in." With a metrical title.

5087.

A folio paper book, bound in Vellum, with the Royal Arms, France & England, quarterly, ſtamped in gold upon the Covers. Evidently procured for the purpoſe of tranſcribing fairly the Latin Letters and Exerciſes of Edward VI. when Prince.

1. "Epiſtolæ Edouardi principis illuſtriſſimi, quas ſuopte marte compoſuit, et ſcripſit, anno ætatis ſuæ nono." Scilicet, 1—5. Richardo Coxo, Eleemoſynario Principis, 1545, 1546. 6. Sorori Mariæ. 7. Reginæ Catharinæ. 8. Regiæ Majeſtati. 9. Reginæ Catharinæ iterum. 10. Sorori Mariæ. 11. Regiæ Majeſtati; 12—14. Iterum Richardo Coxo. 15, 16. Ad Regem. 17. Reginæ Catharinæ. 18. Richardo Coxo. 19. Regiæ Majeſtati. 20, 21. Rich. Coxo. 22. Reginæ Catharinæ. 23. Reginæ Majeſtati. 24. Sorori Mariæ. 25. Regiæ Majeſtati. 26. Sorori Mariæ. 27. Reginæ Catharinæ. 28. Sorori Elizabete. 29. Sorori Mariæ. 30. Reginæ Catharinæ. 31. Regiæ Majeſtati. 32. Cantuarienſi Archiepiſcopo. 33. Epiſcopo Ciceſtrenſi. Omnes Anno 1546, ab Edouardo Principe. 34. Reginæ Catharinæ. 35. Sorori Mariæ. 36. Sorori Elizabethæ. 37. Reginæ Catharinæ. 38. Comiti Hertfordiæ. 39. Duci Somerſ̃. 40. Reſponſio Regis E. 6. ad nuncium Regis Poloniæ Anno 1° 9 Septembris. 41. Duci Somerſ̃. 42. Reginæ Catharinæ. 43. Comiti Hartfordiæ; omnes ab Edouardo, Rege.

2. Declamationes Edouardi. fol. 78. 1. Junii 23, 1549. 2. An præſcientia rerum ſit utilis, Jun. 30. 1549. 3. Julii 7, 1549. 4. Jul. 13, 1549. 5. Jul. 21, 1549. 6. Dulce bellum inexpertis, Jul. 28, 1549. ad folium 89.

The reſt of the book is blank.

5088.

Placita Coronæ a 38 ad 43 E. 3. Et a 4 ad 19 H. 6. Liber chartaceus.

5089.

1. Proceſſus Actionis in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ. 1. 54.

2. A Treatiſe about the Juriſdiction of the Seas, and the Admiral's Office. 55.

3. A Journal of the proceedings of the Court of Admiralty, from 1589 to 1664. 119.

4. Articles concerning the Admiralty of England & the Juriſdiction thereof. 201.

Num. 5089—5097.

5. Letters Patent of Eliz. & Charles I. 219.
A Paper Book, bound with N° 4296.

5090.

Arguments of the Commons at a Conference with the Lords, concerning the Liberty of the Perſon of every freeman.

A Paper Book, of 64 written leaves.

5091.

A ſort of Common place books of Lord Radnor's, ſaid to be chiefly written in his own hand. Five numbers, bound up now in two volumes; in which very few articles deſerve particular Notice.

1. Notes out of various Authors.

2. "A narrative of the proceedings in the Court of Portugall concerning the diſcharge of the Conde de Caſtlemilhor, the Secretary of State, & others from y^e Officers, &c. in Auguſt, September, October, & November, 1667." This is paged ſeparately. 25.

3. Letters, &c. and notes as before.

5092.

In the ſame volume. The articles in this number are very miſcellaneous. Some are entered in the inverted way of the book.

5093.

In the ſecond volume. Alſo miſcellaneous, & generally ſhort.

5094.

Miſcellaneous; among other things are receipts to make various kinds of Wine, & for other purpoſes.

5095.

In great part blank. Some notes of Law proceedings, &c. The books appear to have been in uſe about 1667, &c.

5096.

Codex chartaceus, diligenter ſcriptus, et in columnas digeſtus, cum hoc titulo. "Vindex Feri et Ruperti, ſeu Collatio et Reſtitutio Commentariorum Johannis Feri in Evangelium et primam Epiſtolam Catholicam Joannis, et Epiſtolam Pauli ad Romanos, circa idem tempus in favorem Relig^is Pontificiæ diverſimodè corruptorum Romæ et Compluti, Ubi præter Scripturæ et aliorum antiquorum Eccleſiæ Patrum nonnulla dicta (quæ Ferus mutuatus fuerat) præſertim Ruperti Tuitiensis quamplurima obſervabis ab inquiſitoribus eraſa et interpolata. Quibus additur recuſa Michaelis Medinæ Apologia pro commentat. Feri in Evang. Johannis, contra Cenſuras Dominici a Soto; juxta exemplar impreſſum Moguntiæ, Anno 1572. Opera et Studio Cæſaris Calandrini. S. Theol. Baccal."

Subjungitur approbatio et privilegium à v. d. ſupra nominato, in num. 5059. "In his corruptelis indagandis et detegendis, laudo diligentiam judiciumque Theologicum amici mei familiaris Cæſaris Cal. Publico itaque Eccleſiæ bono opus hoc imprimatur. *Thomas Goad.*"
Londini Mart. 1. 1625.

Codex paginas habet 111, Scriptura exigua et non ineleganti. xvii.

5097.

An Account of the Revenues of the Hoſpitall of St. Katherine, near the Tower of London, regularly entered in 7 columns, containing; 1. The place. 2. The tenants named. 3. The parcels demiſed. 4. The yearly Rent.

Num. 5097—5106.

5. The date, terme, & expiration. 6. The value p Ann. 7. The Covenants.

A Paper Book, bound up with N° 903.

5098.

Conſtantini Africani, celebris ſæculi xi. medici Opus quod dicitur *Theorica Pantegnus* (παντεχνος) libris decem. Idem Liber, in Operibus Conſtantini Baſileæ Editis 1539, "Communes Loci medici" appellatur: vel libri Theoricorum. Præmittitur Epiſtola ad Deſiderium, Montis Caſſinenſis Abbatem, quæ ab edita longe differt. Erravit Fabricius, in Bibl. Græca, Lib. VI. c. ix. pag. 124. Pantegno libros duodecim adſcribens. xiv.

Codex membranaceus.

5099.

Petri Cantoris Pariſienſis, Verbum abbreviatum. i. e. liber doctrinæ brevis; capita habens 102. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5100.

Formulæ Brevium. Liber Tho. Hanley deinde Edwardi Stretchley. Compactus cum 827. xvi.

5101.

John Strong's Journal of his Voyage to the South Seas, 1689, 1690-91. This is a moderate ſized folio, fairly written & in good Preſervation. At the beginning are the Letters Patent of W^m & Mary to the s^d John Strong, authorizing his Expedition, &c.

This is now bound up with 4753 & 6245.

5102.

Codex Pſalmorum membranaceus, pro vetuſtate ſua elegans; cum picturis, et literarum ornamentis; et ſcriptus literis grandioribus. Subjiciuntur Cantica, ſed deeſſe videtur folium ad finem. Interlinearis Verſio Gallica inſcribitur Pſalmis 25 prioribus. Codicem, ab idiomate Gallico, fortè vetuſtiorem ſæculo 14, crederem. xiii.

5103.

1. A Book of Law Precedents: formerly Judge Coke's, marked, "Liber Willi Coke Juſtice de com. banco." 187. pp.

2. Reports, in more modern writing, 63 leaves with an alphab. Table.

3. Orders of Aſſurances in the Royal Exchange at London.

5104.

An Alphabet to the Calendar of Acts of Parliament in the Parliament Office; fairly written on Paper.

5105.

Formulæ Inſtrumentorum Juris, in Curiis Eccleſiaſticis uſitatorum. Liber Chartaceus, cum tabulâ.

5106.

Some of Bacon's Eſſays, with this general title, "The writings of Sir Francis Bacon knt. the Kinges Sollicitor Generall, in Moralitie, Policie, and Hiſtorie."

The Eſſays here written, are 1. That on Friendſhip, imperfect. 2. Of Wiſdome for a Man's ſelf. 3. Of Nobilitie. 4. Of Goodnes, & Goodnes of Nature. 5. Of Beautie. 6. Of ſeeming Wiſe. 7. Of Regiment of Health. 8. Of Expences. 9. Of Ambition. 10. Of Ceremonies & Reſpects. 11. Of Studies. 12. Of Diſcourſe. 13. Of Riches. 14. Of Followers & Friends. 15. Of Sutors. 16. Of Negotiating. 17. Of

Num. 5106—5109.

Diſpatch. 18. Of Deformitye. 19. Of young men & age. 20. Of Faction. 21. Of Honor & Reputation. 22. Of marriage & ſingle life. 23. Of Parents & Children. 24. Of Great Place. 25. Of Empire. 26. Of Councell. 27. Of Atheiſme. 28. Of Superſtition. 29. Of Praiſe. 30. Of Nature in men. 31. Of Cuſtome & Education. 32. Of Fortune. 33. Of Death. 34. Of Seditions & Troubles.

5107.

Medicinal Receipts for Horſes. Fairly written, with ſome looſe Papers inſerted, not belonging to the Book. Bound with N° 1882.

5108.

This Volume and the four following, being uniformly bound & lettered, appear to have been originally one collection of MS. Tracts, though now diſperſed in various parts of this Library.

1. Epiſtola omnibus Chriſtianam Religionem incolumem optantibus. Ex Bullingero de origine Erroris 1539.

2. A Treatiſe of Hereſy & Schiſm.

3. Charity & Reſignation: or, a Treatiſe of the Love of God & Hate of the World. 21 Chapters.

4. Remonſtrance concerning Doctrines Popiſh, Arminian, &c. in 3 Parts.

5. A Petition of the Churches of Forraign Nations, London, 1634.

6. The Bp. of Armach's Directions to the Commons Houſe of Parliament, concerning the Liturgie & Epiſcopal government.

7. Paſſages concerning the contribution of Catholiques toward his Majeſties Northern Journey.

8. A Copy of the Devil's Letter, ſent to Rome by an infernal Spirit, and the next day conveyed into England upon the Pope's Command, Sept. 7, 1640.

9. Extract out of a MS. in Biſhop More's Library at Norwich, concerning Pluralities, &c. 170°.

5109.

A ſecond volume of miſcellaneous Papers bound together, and relating to military matters.

1. "The Liſt of a Royall Armie or preparations of Warre, &c. with the Charges thereof." Dated at the Court of Whitehall, Januarie the 13th 1620. Intended to be raiſed for the recovery & protection of the Palatinate.

2. A ſimilar liſt, ſigned at the end by Rich. Morriſon and John Bingham.

3. "Martiall & military Lawes of the Field, whereunto Soldiers of all Degrees muſt be ſworne, to keep & maintayne inviolated at all tymes & in all places, whether they ſerve Emperor, King, or Prince."

4. "A Colonell his Charg and Emploiment, notably demonſtrated by E.D. late Commander in the Lowe Countries."

5. "The particular Charge and Imployment of a Captaine which hath the guideing of a Band of men, notably demonſtrated by E. D. a late Commander in the Lowe Countries."

6. "The neceſſarie place, and particular employment of the Lieutenants of a Companie, notably demonſtrated by E. D. late a Commander in the Lowe Countries."

7. "The neceſſary place & particular employment of an Alfieres or Enſigne-bearer, notably repreſented and ſet forth in writings, by E.D. a late Commander in the Low Countries."

8. "How a Souldier may maintaineobedience, & keepe himſelfe in the favour & good grace of his Captaine, notably delineated by E.D. a late Commander in the Lowe Countries."

9. "General Leſſeley's Direction and Order for the exerciſing of a foote Companie, the Files being 8 deepe, and

Num. 5109—5111.

and that they frame their Companies twoe parts Muſketteirs, and the third part Pikes."

10. An Addreſs, " to the Leaders of the Scottiſh Army."

11 " Taken out of a Letter ſent to John How Eſquire, Commiſſary of his Majeſties Army, concerninge the Proceedings in the North, 24 Aug. 1640."

12. A Narrative of what happened on Whitſunday in the Morning, when the King's Army was encamped ſix miles from Kelſie in Scotland.

5110.

The third Volume of theſe miſcellaneous Papers. Containing,

1. A Latin Oration ſpoken at Merton College Oxford.

2. Extracts from various books, with ſome ſhort Orations intermixed.

3. Declamations & Verſes in Latin, Greek, & French, by Milo Hobart 1613. Beautifully tranſcribed.

4. An Engliſh Tragedy, in blank Verſe, entitled, *Pelopidarum Secunda.* 84 leaves.

5. The Arguments to all David's Pſalms, in rhymed Verſes.

6. Three of Dr. Donne's Satires, ſtyled *Jhon Dunne*, 1593.

7. The ſame Arguments to the Pſalms as at § 5, more fairly tranſcribed.

8. A metrical Paraphraſe of the Proverbs of Solomon, in couplets. At the end, " September 8th 1645. Imprimatur Joſeph Caryl."

5111.

The fourth of theſe Volumes.

1. Three monethes obſervation of the Lowe Countries, eſpeciallee Holland." With a Letter prefixed, ſigned J.S. and dated, " Ægipt this 22 Januar."

2. " Common places for you to obſerve in the reading over of the ſtoryes of England." According to which entries are made in the ſubſequent leaves. The heads are 18. viz. 1. The Event & charge of forain Expeditions. 2. That our Toryteries beyond Sea, in France or elſewher have bin mor of Burden & Charg than of Profitt.

What number of men we have loſt & ſpent in forayn Parts. 4. What Sums of Money we have iſſued on forayn Jorneys. 5. All contributions, & the Cauſes, whether by laws, ſubſidyes or impoſitions, of what natur ſoever expreſſing the particuler. 6. All dearths & famyns. 7. All plags & infectious mortalytye ether of men of cattel. 8. All Inundations. 9. All domeſtic rebellions or inſurrections. 10. All Sea Jorneys. 11. All alteration of Moneys or Coyns, ether by albuting? advancing, or altering. 12. All Parlaments or public Aſſemblys of State Temporall. 13. All Convocations or provinciall Synods. 14. Security for obedience ether by Oth or Writyng, from any or all the Subjects to the King. 15. Puniſhing of Officers ether of law, ſtat, or truſt. 16. Allteration of law or government. 17. Reſtraint of Royall Authority by Barons or Parliament. 18. Authority of the King out of Prerogative."

3. " Keymer's booke of obſervations for yo^{r} moſt excellent Ma^{tie} toucheing trade & traffique beyond the Seas & in England, wherin he certainly findeth that yo^{r} Seas & Lands comodities doe ſerve too much & ſtrengthen other Countryes againſt yo^{r} kingdomes which were the urgent cauſes which he endeavoured himſelfe to take extraordinarye paines for the redreſſe ſoe it may ſtand with yo^{r} Ma^{tyes} good likinge." ſigned *John Keymer*, but not dated.

4. " Offices to Officers, tempore toto regni regis Jacobi."

5. " The difference & diſparitye betweene the Eſtates & Condicions of George Duke of Buckingham, and Rob. Earle of Eſſex." Neatly written on 19 leaves.

Num. 5111—5116.

6. " Two Notes with Signatures relating to the 28th of Feb. and 26th of May 1529."

7. " The names of all the craftes in London," to the number of 70. 1533. With ſome names of Lord Mayors & other notes.

8. The order of the Coronation of Henry 7, & his Queen Elizabeth.

9. The order of making a Knight of the Bath.

10. Officers appointed to attend the King & Queen at their Coronation.

11. " Of Robert Devereux Earle of Eſſex, and of George Villers Duke of Buckingham, ſome Obſervations by way of paralell in the tyme of their Eſtates of Fortune." A different Tract from the foregoing (§ 5.) though on the ſame Subject. On 23 leaves.

12. " Pardonatio Johannis Peche et aliorum prō exactionibus tributorum." Ex Rot. Patent. de an. reg. Regis Ed. 3. 51^{o} m^{a} 17.

5112.

The fifth and laſt Volume of theſe miſcellanies. It contains various matters, as noted below.

1. Part of a Treatiſe in Latin, beginning at the ſixth leaf, and the end of the firſt Title or Section. The ſecond is entitled, " De Electione Regis Romanorum, Tit. II." The third, " De Seſſione Moguntinenſis, Colonienſis, et Trevirenſis Archiepiſcoporum, Tit. III." The whole appears to relate to the Laws of the Germanic Body.

2. " Vera declaratio eorum quæ inter Ser^{mam} Angliæ Reginam etc. et Civitates Hanſeaticas acta ſunt." 1586. 26.

On this page alſo is added, " Nunc edita ad refellendas eas calumnias quas in ſacro Romano Imperio nonnulli Hanſeaticorum propter privata ſua commoda, iniquè contra rerum geſtarum veritatem ſparſerunt."

3. The Hiſtory of the Hanſeatic League, in Engliſh, with a ſynoptical Table prefixed. dated 1602. 89.

4. Part of the Contract of Marriage between the Elector Palatine & the Princeſs Elizabeth of England, daughter of James 1. A.D. 1612. 119.

5113.

Firmiani Lactantii, Inſtitutionum Libri 7. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegans.

5114.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, Libri 3. xv.
2. ——————— Academicarum Quæſtionum Liber 2. ſeu 4, qui Lucullus dicitur.
3. ——————— de natura Deorum, Libri 3.
4. ——————— de Divinatione Libri 2.
5. ——————— Officiorum Libri 3.

Codex membranaceus, perpulcher.

5115.

Codex membranaceus bonus, in quo inveniuntur,

1. Domini Marci Pauli de Venetiis, de diviſionibus et conſuetudinibus orientalium regionum. Libri 3. opus ſæpe impreſſum.

2. " Liber intitulatus flos hiſtoriarum terræ orientis, quem compilavit frater Haytonus Churchi, conſanguineus regis Armeniæ ex mandato ſummi pontificis, ſanctiſſimi dñi noſtri Clementis 5. anno incarnationis dominicæ 1307, in civitate putanenſi regni Franciæ." Lib. 4. Opus impreſſum 1585, &c.

3. Galfridi Monumetenſis Hiſtoria.

5116.

1. Flavii Joſephi, Hiſtoriarum antiquitatis Judaicæ. Libri 20. xiv.
2. ——————— de Bello Judaico, Libri 7.

Codex membranaceus, bene ſervatus.

Num. 5117 5132.

5117.

Fl. Juſtiniani, Codicis, Libri 12. XIII.
Liber membranaceus.

[5118—5140. *Quarto.*]

5118.

Expoſitio in 4 Libros Regum. XIV.
Liber chartaceus.

5119.

A common place Book 1683: by Miles Edgar.

5120, 21, 22, & 23.

Miles Edgar his two Books about ſetling & managing the Exciſe Office, 1683. With two Books more.

5124.

" Index ſur les 9 premiers Tomes de Baronius."
Neatly written on Paper, in two columns.

5125.

S. Auguſtini Hip. Epiſtola ad Cyrillum Hieroſolimarum Archiepiſcopum, de apparitione Hieronymi: cum Cyrilli replicatione. XIV.
Codex membranaceus.

5126.

A paper Book neatly written, & bound up with N° 4743. It has this Title, " Relatione delle Coſe di Venetia, fatta da don Alonzo della Queva Benavides, Marcheſi di Bedmar, Amb^r di Spagna." 108 leaves.

5127.

1. Brief Characters of ſome modern Princes & others: by R.D.
2. Of ſeveral ſorts of Tenures, by which Manors & other Lands were formerly held in England: out of Camden, &c.
3. Of honorary Titles in England.

5128.

Dictionarium Caſuum, &c. Juris Canonici. XV.
Codex chartaceus, charactere minuto, cum abbreviationibus multis.

5129.

Marci Ant. Zillioli Mantuani, de bello Germanico ac Saxonico Commentariorum Libri 4. XVII.
Codex chartaceus.

5130.

Jacobi de Theramo, Compendium Theologiæ. XV.
Codex chartaceus.

5131.

A Book of Reports of the Common Pleas, 5, 6, & 7 Car. I. et 22 Ja. I.

5132.

Liber chartaceus, in quo continentur,
1. Chronicon, ub anno 1140, ad 1362, cum continuatione imperfecta ad 1514.
2. Bulla Sixti papæ, anno 1477. 57.
3. Inſtrumentum Johannis, papæ Capellani. 61. b.
4. Bulla alia Sixti, papæ. an. 1474. 67.
5. De dñio certorum nobilium magnatum, et de principio eorum dominii et primo. 77.
6. Iterum, Chronicon ad anno 1052 (numeri in MS. corrupti) ad 1196. 109. b.

Num. 5132—5139.

7. " Mapa ſive ymago totius provinciæ Lombardiæ, et certarum civitatum et terrarum Tuſciæ, et etiam certarum inſularum maris de leone ſive de Janua, et etiam totius ripariæ dictæ civitatis Januæ, et etiam omnium civitatum Marchiæ de Anchona, et Romandiolæ, et Appuliæ, et Marchiæ Triviſanæ, fori Julii, Sclavoniæ, et Dalmaciæ, quæ ſunt ſuper Padum, et ſuper Gulfum Veneciarum uſque in Greciam." 129.
8. " De virtuoſis et probis principibus, ex labore et fatigatione eorum, ſecundum Petrarcham." 141. b.
9. " Mores naturales quarundam gentium." ibid.
10. " De inventione literarum." 143. b.
11. " De inventoribus legum, &c." 145.
12. " De libero arbitrio, a gloſſis Dantis." Imperfectum. 147.

5133.

Codex chartaceus paginarum 1008, complectens volumen primum Itinerarii autographi (ut videtur) auctoris Fynes Moryſon, quod ipſe poſtea in Anglicum Sermonem tranſtulit, et edidit anno 1617. Titulus hujuſmodi eſt.

" Itinerarium quod Fynes Moryſon Anglus ſcripſit, decennalis ſuæ peregrinationis obſervationes continens, per Germaniam, Boheniam, Helvetiam, Belgiæ, Provincias Unitas, Daniam, Poloniam, Italiam, Turciam, Galliam, Angliam, Scotiam, et Hiberniam." Sequitur amplior titulus, opus in quatuor partes diſtinguens, ferè ut in Editione Anglica. Tabula capitum, et quædam in initio repetuntur. Epiſtola ad lectorem ab Anglicâ multum differt. Partem primam Itinerarii, in tres libros diſtributam, continet hoc volumen.

5134.

Breton, on the Laws of England, in Law French. XIV.
Five Books; on Vellum. 144 Leaves.

5135.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, Libri 3. XV.
2. ——————— de Senectute, Liber.
3. ——————— de Amicitia, Liber.
4. ——————— Paradoxorum, Liber.

Codex membranaceus, foliorum 108.

5136.

Tractatus, cui titulus, " Pelagius, ſive de Pelagianorum et Semi-pelagianorum Hæreſi Commentarius." Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, et ad prelum, ut videtur deſtinatus. XVII.

5137.

Sir Simon Harcourt's Common-place book for a Juſtice of Peace, 1705.

5138.

1. Nomina Villarum & Officiariorum, &c. Honoris de Tutbury, Alti Peccum, & Caſtledunington. XVII.
2. Libertates & Conſuetudines eorundem Honorum.
3. The Lord Ferrar's Charter to the Town of Utoxeter, 36 H. 3.

5139.

Pet. Hiſpanus's *Theſaurus Pauperum*, an old medical Work in Italian, tranſlated from the Latin. The firſt Chapter is thus ſuperſcribed.

" Qui Scomenza i capitoli de libro el qual ven appello Theſaurus pauperum, ſegondo lo ordine ſovra ſcripto."

The latter words allude to the Table of Chapters immediately prefixed, amounting to 118.

On the blank Leaves at the end are ſome more modern Italian Preſcriptions. It is a paper book bound up with N° 6036. XV.

Num. 5139—5156.

The Latin Book from which this was tranſlated occurs at N° 5218, and is dedicated by *Hyſpanus* the Author, to the Emperor Frederick. It was alſo printed in 1530, and, in an Engliſh Tranſlation by Humfre Lloyde in 1585. 12mo.

5140.

S. Pauli Epiſtolæ: cum Gloſſa. Adeſt Epiſtola ad Hæbræos. Præmittitur Lectionarium per totum annum. Codex membranaceus. xii.

5141.

[5141—5196. *Folio.*]

1. Law Caſes, 6 Ed. 6. et 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5 Ph. & Mariæ: by Juſtice W^m^ Dalliſon. In Law French.

2. Short Characters of the men of note in Q. Elizabeth's Court.

3. Lectura Johannis Bancks ſuper Statutum 21 Jacobi, Cap. 16. Of limitation of Actions. Fr.

5142, 3, 4, & 5.

Four Vols. of Term Reports, in Law French and in Engliſh, from 26 H. 8. to 19 Eliz. with ſome of Henry iv. and v. Paper books.

5146.

1. Tenuræ variæ. Gallice. Fo. 1. Et iterum 104. xv.

2. Natura Brevium. 10—104.

The Book was written 22 Ed. 4. by . . . . Wode.

5147.

A Collection of ſuch ancient Records as are found in the Tower, concerning the Court of Chancery, the Office or Perſon of the L. Chancellor, & other under Officers & Miniſters in the ſame.

5148 & 9.

Common Pleas, 22 Ja. 1. et 2 & 3 Car. 1. Alſo 15, 16, 17, & 18 Ja. 1.

Two Volumes bound in one.

5150.

A Liſt of the King's Pictures in Kenſington Houſe a° 1700.

A ſmall folio of 14 pages, well written, & in good preſervation, now bound up with 4942.

5151.

W^m^ Johnſon his Sea Journal to Spain, 1694 & 5.

Bound with N^os^ 466 & 467.

5152.

An unpubliſhed Play in Proſe, mixed with Rhyme, entitled, "A new Comedye called *the Whimſyes of Senor Hidalgo*, or *the Maſculine Bride*." It has a Prologue & Epilogue, & ſeems in all reſpects prepared for the Stage. The Author's name does not appear. It is fairly written, and bound with N^os^ 7367 & 7368. xvii.

5153 & 4.

Two Volumes of Law Common-places, each containing a ſeparate Alphabet. The firſt belonged to W. Fletewood of the Middle Temple, who has thus recorded himſelf.

"Huic quicunque Libro dominabere poſt mea fata,
Fletewooddo eternum dicito, quæſo, vale."

5155 & 6.

Bound together. Reports in the Reign of Henry vi. & a few other things: theſe alſo belonged to W. Fletewood.

Num. 5157—5173.

5157.

An enormous volume of Law Papers of various Kinds.

5158.

Reports written in more antiquated Hands.

5159.

A Paper book of very large ſize, with this general Title, "Plees tenuz en temps le Roy H. le 6." In ten Parts.

5160, 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5.

Index Literarum patentium R. Johannis, Henrici 3. Edvardi 1. 2. 3. Ricardi 2.

5166.

Codex chartaceus in folio, conſtans foliis 18.

1. In vetuſto codice auctoris anonymi, ſed (ut characterum forma ſuadet) Cenſui iſti Gulielmi coetanei, Breviarium, quod continet, villarum fundorumque quorum Abbas et Conventus de Elaij tunc proprietarii erant in Grantbruggeſcire: quæ ſequuntur literis miniatis præfiguntur.

2. Tabula Officiariorum, Extentar. & Inquiſitionum temporibus Edvardi 1. 2. & 3.

5167.

Deſcriptio terrarum in Eſſexſcire, Nortfulk, & Sudfulc, ſecundum modum Libri Cenſualis Gulielmi 1. a fol. 2. ad 18. (Vide 4953, 6856.)

5168.

1. An alphabetical Table of all the Dukes, Marqueſes, Earles, Viſcounts, & Barons, created from the time of William 1. to H. 8. fo. 1. & 26 incluſive, with their Arms generally in the Margin.

2. ——— Nobilium Angliæ ad Parliamenta ſummonitor. ab. A° 29 H. 3. uſq; ad 21 H. 8. 273.

3. ——— Juſticiariorum utriuſq; Banci, & itinerantium, Baronum de Scaccario, Servientium ad legem & alior. ad Parliamenta ſummonitor. per idem tempus. 287.

4. Tabula Juſticior. et ſerventium ad legem ſpecificatorum in 2ª porte relationem Edw. dñi Coke. 297.

5. "Tabula Ducum, Marchiorum, Comitum, Vice-comitum, & Baronum creatorum in regno cujuſlibet Regis a conqueſtu uſq; ad hunc diem, in libro pergamena cooperto, notato F. numero 19." 301. ad 315.

This is now bound up with 4848, being on ſimilar Subjects.

5169 & 70.

Offices & Officers of the Exchequer, and of England.

5171.

Nomina Vicecomitum variorum Comitatuum Angliæ, a tempore Henrici 2. uſq; ad Carolum 1. fol. 121. et fol. 123 ſunt, "Nomina Reginarum, filiorum Regis, Archieporum, Epiſcoporum, et Magnat. Angliæ, qui fuerunt Vicecomit. Comitat. &c."

5172.

Inquiſitio tempore H. 3. facta de tenementis & feodis quæ tenentur in capite a Domino Rege, quæ ſunt alienata a Capitali ſervitio Regis.

5173.

1. Extracta ex Scutagiis H. 2. R. 1. & Joh.

2. Certificationes de feodis militum tempore H. 2. per Prelatos & Barones factæ. 12.

3. Abſtracta

Num. 5173—5177.

3. Abſtracta Releviorum, temporibus H.7. & 8. 23.
4. Rotulus Fundatorum & Benefactorum Monaſterii de Walden in Com. Eſſex. 28.

5174.

Liber de tenuris, temporibus R. 3. H.7. & 8. per relevia recognitis.

5175.

Daniel King's Deſcription of Cheſhire.

5176.

1. Grievances preferr'd in Parliament & anſwered.
2. Inconveniencies of impoſing on Foreign Commodities.
3. Whether impoſing on Merchants be a prerogative of the Crown.
4. A Diſcourſe, that Peace is more fitting for England than War.
5. Of the Declination of the Exchequer to the prejudice of the Royal Eſtate.
6. A Speech to Q. Eliz. containing the Petition of the Parliament, 1571.
7. Sir Nic. Bacon's Speech to Q. Eliz. 1562. in her 2d Parliam^{t}.
8. Another Speech in the ſaid Parliament, perſwading the Queen to marry.
9. Anſwer to a Speech at the preſenting the Lord Mayor.
10. Ed. Grindal, A.Bp. his Speech when under the Queen's diſpleaſure.
11. Letters of W^{m} Paulet, Marquis of Wincheſter, Lord Keeper.
12. Speeches & Orations of Sir Nic. Bacon & others in 1558. & 1559.
13. Privileges of the Palaces of Kings of England.
14. Cauſes tryed in Chancery, 1654, 1655 & 1659.
15. Examination of Witneſſes about the Funeral of St. John of Batterſea, 1648.
16. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, 1610: and his Funeral, 1612: moſtly in Camden's own hand; as alſo ſeveral things following are.
17. Fred. Count Palatine & C. Maurice of Naſſau made Knights of the Garter.
18. Marriage of the Lady Anne of Cleve with H. 8.
19. Creatio Roberti Clari in Comitem Somerſetti.
20. The Proceeding to the Parliament, 1614: with other Pageants & Creations.
21. Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, 1616.
22. Funeral of Ann, Queen of J. 1.
23. Privileges of Knights of the Bath.
24. Of the Marſhalls of England.
25. Perſons that claimed to do ſervice at the Coronation of Ed. 6.

5177.

1. A Plea between Batchelor Knights & Knights of the Bath.
2. Statutes of the Order of the Garter, in the time of H.8.
3. A Note of Knights made in the Reigns of H.6. E.4. R.3. H.7. & 8. E.6. Q. Mary & Eliz. And all the Knights of the Garter.
4. Arthur Agard, his opinion upon ſeveral Queſtions propounded by the College of Antiquaries.
5. Notes of Patents of Judges, Serjeants, noble Creations, Officers, Heralds, Baronets, &c.
6. Inſignia Armorum 378. in Com. Cantii.
7. An Ordinary of Arms of Gentry in Eſſex.

Num. 5177—5187.

8. Another by John Raven, Richmond Herald, 1612.
9. A Survey of Eſſex.

5178 & 5179.

Viſitations & Heraldical Collections for Shropſhire. XVI.

The firſt has 93 pages badly written, with an alphabetical Index, and names of Baronets of Shropſhire at the beginning.

The 2d has 36 folios, with the Arms of each Family prefixed to their Pedigree, and an Index at the end.

Theſe are bound up with 5848, 7510, which relate to the ſame Subjects.

5180.

1. Extracta ex Libris Inquiſitionum, Finium, &c. in Scaccario & alibi, de genealogiis familiarum, in diverſis Comitat: cum armis ad finem.
2. Theſaurarii Angliæ, fo. 75. Extract. ex antiquis hiſtoriis & recordis, per Franc. Botevile.
3. Nomina Cardinalium de gente Anglicana.
4. Names of the Lieutenants & Maſters of the Ordinance.
5. "The Coats of divers perſons named in the book intituled, Collectiones geneal: extract. ex Record, &c." 84.

5181.

Viſitatio Com. Buck. 1566: per Will^{m} Harvye Clarenceaulx.

5182.

Viſitation of Cheſhire 1580. A ſmall folio of 123 pages, with a Table of the Gentry arranged alphabetically at the beginning; after which is the Number of Hundreds, Market Towns, Churches, and Chapels, with an Abſtract of Religious Houſes, and value thereof, in the ſame way as in 5186, being both written by one hand.

On the back of this page, a liſt of the Baronets of Cheſhire, with the dates of creation.

5183.

Stemmata & Arma plurium Baronum Angliæ, 1597. The former part is in Latin, the latter in Engliſh; fol. tot. 63. It is bound up with 3287, which ſee.

5184.

Viſitatio heraldica Com. Wilts. 1565.

5185.

Viſitatio Com. Devon. 1562.

5186.

Another, "Viſitation of Bedfordſhire, made 1582 extracted de lib. W. G." With, "A Table of the Names of the Nobility and Gentry, with their Coats of Arms, Creſts, and Number of Deſcents." pages 62. p. 1. "The County hath 116 Pariſhes in 9 Hundreds; 10 Market Towns," &c. Alſo, "An Abſtract of ſuch Religious Houſes as were in the ſaid County, with their Valuations, as expreſſed in Speed's Chronicle, and recorded in the Office of the Firſt Fruits and Tenths."

At the end is the ſame for Derbyſhire.

This Number is bound up with 4600, the Viſitation of Bedfordſhire in 1566; and 2109, which alſo ſee.

5187.

Viſitatio Com. Oxon. 1574. by Richard Lee, alias Portcullis.

Num. 5188—5194.

5188.

Liber omnium Baronettorum temporibus Ja. 1. et Ca. 1. creatorum : cum Genealogiis eorundem.

5189.

Visitatio Nobilium & Generosorum in Com. Norff. A° 1563 : per W^m Harvy Ar. Regem ad Arma, sub nomine Clarenceaux, cum tabula alphabetica. Vide etiam 4755.

5190.

1. A short Description of all the Counties in England.
2. Maneria, Terræ & Tenementa in Com. Essex, spectantia ad Honorem de Raleigh in hundredo de Rochford ; extracta ex Recordis. Et etiam spectantia ad Ducatum Lancastriæ.
3. A Breviat of the Courts of Record at Westminster: by Rob. Robinson, 1587.
4. Compotus Johannis Cocke Ar. Vicecomitis Essexiæ et Hertf. 2 Ed. 6. Et alterius Vic. A° 1607.
5. Præceptum Stephani Soame mil. Vic. Essexiæ, Ballivo Hundredi de Hincford, de colligendis denariis, A° 1622.
6. The Taske Booke of the fifteenths & tenths collected in Essex, 1625.
7. Justices of the Peace in the County of Essex, 1640.
8. Prædictiones ex verbo Dei, de excidio Babylonis mysticæ, A°. 1654: De Turcarum extrema profligatione, A° 1663; Et de fine mundi A°. 1672: cum clavi Apocalypseos: Olivero Cromwello inscriptæ per Philippum Nauticæum.
9. Inquisitio post Mortem Johannis Southcott, de terris in Essex, 27 Eliz.
10. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis Vere, comitis Oxon. 18 H. 8. de terris in Essex.
11. Notes concerning the Cistertian Order.
12. Literæ patentes Philippi & Mariæ, pro incorporatione Heraldorum.

5191.

1. Advertisement of a loyal Subject to K. James, at his entrance to his Kingdom.
2. Proceedings against the L. chief Justice Coke at the Council Table. 4.
3. A Treatise about Precedents in Chancery. 8.
4. The Rates of Licences for Alienations, & of Writts of Covenants finable. 14.
5. A Poem on a Fart in the House of Commons, 1607. 16.
6. The Soldiers Counterbuffe to the Play Ignoramus: a Poem. 18.
7. A short description of Scotland, 1617. 20.
8. Carmina pro informatione computantium in Scaccario ; tempore H. 4. 22.
9. The L. Chancellor's Apology against the Writt of Præmunire intended to be brought against him. 25.
10. The Oath of a privy Councellor. 30. b.
11. An Epitaph on the Lord Brook. 31.
12. A Lamentation upon the burning of the School at Bridley in Yorkshire.

5192.

Some Charters relating to the Church of St. Peter's York. XVII.

5193.

Liber Escaetorum, Inquisitionum, Finium, & alior. Recordorum, tempore Ed. 3: cum indice alphabetico personarum & locorum. XVII.

5194.

1. A Treatise upon Forests, Parks, Chases, & free Warrens. XVII.

Num. 5194—5201.

2. A Treatise of judicial precedents concerning the same.
3. A Charge of the Justice in Eyre for Forest Causes.
4. An Exposition of ancient Words in old Charters.

5195.

Nomina Villarum, Maneriorum, libere tenentium, &c. in Com. Essex. XVII.

5196.

[5197—5306. *Quarto.*]

Liber chartaceus, foliorum scriptorum, 87. compactus cum num. 4156. Continet Regulas Juris 196, charactere non ineleganti scriptas. Præmittitur hæc definitio Regulæ. "Regula idem sonat quod canon, grecè ; et dicitur regula eò quod recte ducat, nec aliquem aliorsum trahat, imò, quod distortum pravumque est corrigat."

5198.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur; XV.

1. Auli Persii Flacci Satiræ. 1.
2. Cl. Claudiani de raptu Proserpinæ, Liber. 15.
3. P. Ovidii Nasonis, ut falso dicitur, de vocibus appropriatis avibus et quadrupedibus, carmen. 39.
4. Epigrammata Latina, sc. Virgilii ad Augustum, &c. Supplicatio Galli ad Aug. ne comburat Æneidas. Supplicatio Martialis vel Sulpitii. Responsio Cæsaris Oct. Epitaphium Hylæ Tusci. 41. b.
5. P. Virgilii Moretum. 42. b.
6. Astyanactis Mors, per Maphæum Vegium, è græco in latinum traducta. 44. b.
7. Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem Ovidiana. 51.
8. Homeri Batrachomuomachia, Latinis versibus. 55. b.
9. Ael. Donati de Barbarismo, Tractatus. 62. b.
10. Tractatus de Arte dicendi, ex Cicerone et allis. 71.

Ad finem, "Stephani de Bertolinis et Amicorum." 105.

5199.

1. Alkyndi, de radiis, dissertatio paginarum 50. XVII.
2. Prælectio Mathematica, 1690.

Liber chartaceus compactus cum num. 4141, 6454, 6463, et 6470.

5200.

Liber chartaceus, paginarum 403, præter indices, continens *Tentamina*, i. e. Excursus prosa et carmine factos, in argumenta varia, Præmittitur tabula argumentorum tentaminum poeticorum, et subjungitur alia prosaicorum, quæ dictata esse dicuntur anno 1644. Auctor, inani superstitione ductus, singulis paginis superscripsit alternatim J.H.S. et M.R.A. quasi Jesum et beatam Virginem unicuique folio Præsides facturus. XVII.

5201.

1. Summa quæ vocatur, "Pars Oculi Sacerdotis." XV.
2. Verbale, i. e. Catalogus verborum Latinorum secundum modum alphabeticum.
3. "Dubia sacre scripture, secundum magistrum Pencrith."
4. Liber Astrologicus, vocatus *Prænosticatio Latina*, sive *Presagium*, 1492. Cum figuris multis, plumâ non ineleganter descriptis. Ad finem hic quasi *Colophon* subjungitur. "Emendatum denuo presagium hocciẽ Impressioni quoque iterum deditum anno dñi Mccccxcii octava die mensis Junii, in inclitâ urbe moguntina, cum carminibus Pindari preclarissimi Poetæ," &c. &c.
5. Psalterii fragmentum, et Kalendarii.

Codex membranaceus.

Num. 5202—5211.

5202.

Proceedings againſt Rob. Devreux, Earl of Eſſex, A° 1600, &c.

5203.

John Cade's Repreſentation of the poor Eſtate of the Town of Kidwillie, to Sir George Carewe.

5204.

M. Macrobii Theod. de Somnio Scipionis, libri 2. XI. Codex membranaceus.

5205.

An Italian Tract, in Dialogue between a maſter and his ſcholar, on ſubjects of Divinity. It is entitled, "Lucidarium Philoſophi eximii." Written on paper in two columns, but imperfect at the end. XV.

The Author ſays, that he purpoſely conceals his Name.

5206.

Archeion: or, of the high Courts of Juſtice in England: by W.C. it ſhould be W.L. i.e. W^m Lambard.

It was printed in 1635. At the end it is ſigned in Saxon Characters, pille ham lampeopd.

5207.

Extracts on Subjects of Engliſh Law. From fol. 40. to 138, bound with the former number.

5208.

A Treatiſe by William Sanderſon, dedicated to King James 1. with the following Title,

"A Treatiſe of Exchange and of y^e King's Ma^ties Royall Exchanger's Office, in his eminent place of dignity. Shewing the great good that came into the Land two or three hundred years together by the Office being in Uſe. And the great hurt and loſſe of very many Millions of pounds ſtarling unto the Land, within theſe 70 yeares, ſince the ſame Office hath been neglected, and y^e marchandizing Exchange put in uſe: w^th alſo a remedy ſhewed for the ſame." 56 pages. At page 50 is an account of the Author, by a Friend; and at pp. 52 & 53, the date of 1622. XVII.

Bound up with N^os 188, 519, 555, 6401.

5209.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur, XV.

1. Albi Tibulli Carmina quæ extant omnia. Cum Vita antiquâ.
2. Ovidii Epiſtola Sapphus ad Phaonem; quam ſcriba falſò dicit è Græco eſſe traductam. 43. b.
3. Lactantii, ut fertur, Poema de Phœnice; hic ſine auctoris nomine. 48. b.
4. Virgilii Moretum. 52. b.
5. Ovidii Epiſtolarum ex Ponto Liber primus, et ſecundi pars, uſque ad v. 18 Epiſtolæ ſeptimæ; fragmentum, ſine dubio, diverſi codicis. 55.

In primo folio ſcribitur, ut in multis aliis codd. "Colleg. Agenen. Societ. Jeſu Catal. Inſcrip." Codex folia habet 78.

5210.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, continens hiſtorias, ſive Legenda Sanctorum, ſecundum ordinem feſtorum, foliis 244. Subjiciuntur quædam de Sancto Pelagio imperfecta. XV.

5211.

A paper book fairly written, and bound up with N^os 1735 and 2404. It contains an Aſtrological Treatiſe by John Rudſton, dedicated to William Viſcount Manſfield, Baron of Bottle, &c. The title is this,

Num. 5211—5221.

"An Aſtronomick, Aſtrologick, & Philoſophick Diſcourſe, upon the great Conjunction 1623.

"With a Declaration of the Effects & portents thereof probably like to enſue, according to the rules and judgements of vulgar Aſtrologie.

"As alſo the rules of reformed Aſtrologie, grounded upon obſervation, & phyſicall & mathematicall reaſon & Demonſtration.

"Together with the preciſe Tyme of this great Conjunction, the Poſition of the Heavens, & Places of the Planets att the ſame Tyme, taken & obteyned by the vigilant obſervations celeſtiall & meteorologick of John Rudſton Student in the Mathematicks."

The conjunction is that of Jupiter & Saturn. The whole is written with great care, as for the Preſs. XVII.

5212.

L. Arlington's Letters, 1665 to 1670. Chiefly to Sir William Temple; uniformly tranſcribed, 251 pages. At the other end, 20 pages of Law Memorandums.

5213.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Regiſtrum Brevium cancellariæ Domini Regis.
2. Statuta vetera, imperfecta.
3. Tractatus Juridicus qui dicitur Summa, vel Judicium Eſſonorum. Sequuntur aliæ Summæ variis tituli.
4. Summa quæ vocatur "*Curia Baron rymée*," verſibus Normanno-Gallicis.
5. Index capitulorum Statutorum. XIV.

5214.

Statuta Edwardi 3. Ricardi 2. & H. 4. & An. 1 & 2 Henrici 5. Liber membranaceus bene ſcriptus.

5215.

Poetical Eſſays in Dutch: 1547—1551. A paper book well written.

5216.

Julii Frontinii, de Aquæductu urbis Romæ, Liber. Ad finem, fiſtularum menſuræ, cum inſcriptionibus nonnullis. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum 5221.

5217.

A French MS. on Vellum, containing,

1. A Treatiſe of Olivier Count of le Marche, "ſur le gage de Bataille." Dedicated to Philip Arch-Duke of Auſtria. 1.
2. Inſerted by the ſame Author; "Le livre du Seigneur de liſle Adam, pour gaige de battaille. 17. b.

This Author calls himſelf, *Jehan de Villers Seigneur de liſle Adam.* It is addreſſed to the Grandfather of the other Philip. 35 leaves of very thick vellum.

5218.

Pet. Hiſpani Theſaurus pauperum, Liber medicus cum complexionibus ſimplicium medicinar. ſecundum Gallianum de Sancta Sophya Phiſicum. Idem liber qui Italicè extat ad num. 5139. Codex membranaceus, compactus cum 5228.

5219.

"The mathematical demonſtration of the Sorde."

Only 6 pages with two Plates. "Henry Duke of Newcaſtle his booke, 1676." XVII.

5220.

Sir John Dodderidge's Treatiſe about the King's Prerogative: inſcribed to the L. of Buckhurſt. Fairly written on paper, & bound with 966 and 6884.

5221.

Sexti Julii Frontini, de Re militari, libri 4. XV.

Liber membranaceus pulcher, foliorum 102. compactus cum 5216.

Num. 5222—5228.

5222.

The form of the Coronation of K. Charles I. & his Queen, 1625.

5223.

A book of various Tracts united.

1. A work tranſlated from the Italian, by an anonymous author, with this Title at large.

"The Heavenly Divorce, cauſed by the Diſorders & diſſolute Life of the Roman Spouſe. Written in Italian by *Ferrante Pallavicino*, Canon Regular of the Order of St. Auguſtine, of the Congregation of St. John Lateran, dedicated to ſcrupulous Chriſtians, and for which he was beheaded at Avignon, by order of the Court of Rome. Tranſlated into Engliſh, with the Author's Life prefixed, by a Perſon of Honour."

A Tranſlation of the ſame book by W. Laurance was publiſhed at London, 1679. 12mo. & in 1718. 8vo. This MS. has 143 pages.

2. "Ad illuſtriſſimum Principem Dn. Joannem Ducem Megalopolitanum etc. ingredientem Roſtochium XIV Kal. Quinctil. ut poſtridie inter ipſum Ducem et Remp. fides ſolemni ritu ſanciatur, ut ſit Principe primum ineunte imperium, Gratulatio, *Johannis Caſelii* CIↃ IↃ XIIC (1588) Menſe Junio."

3. Mr. Maſon's Arguments for Sir John Elliot, 4 Ch. I. in the King's Bench. 44 pp.

4. Commiſſion to enquire into the Cuſtoms of the Manor, relative to the Queen's Copyholders at Knareſborough, An° 5 Eliz. with the report of the Cuſtoms. Knareſb. being parcel of the Duchy of Lancaſter.

5. A Rental of the Hamlets of Beckwith & Roſſet.

6. An Inquiſition taken at Knareſbrough, 18 Eliz.

7. A Bond, inverted.

8. Deſcriptio Hundredorum aliquorum in Herefordia.

9. Succeſſio Epiſcoporum, Majorum, & Vice-comitum Herefordiæ.

5224.

Liber chartaceus, in quo inveniuntur,

1. P. Terentii Comœdiæ Sex, ſine diſtinctione Verſuum ſcriptæ; hoc ordine. 1. Andria, 1. 2. Eunuchus, 26. 3. Heautontimoroumenos, 51. 4. Adelphi, 73. b. 5. Phormio, 92. 6. Hechira, i. e. Hecyra, 113. Præmittur Epitaphium Terentii. XV.

2. Virgilii Bucolica. 133.

5225.

1. Definitions in Law French.

2. W. Fletewode Tract. ſuper 1 Cap. 1 Libri Littletonis. In French alſo. 11.

3. Lectura ejuſdem. 16. b.

4. Lectura mri Mead ſuper Stat. de faux de Recoveriis 2 Eliz. Cum fragmentis. 18.

5. ——— Rob. Broke ſur Cap. 18. de Magna Carta. 42.

6. Fragmenta ad Legem pertinentia. 57.

7. Lectura mri Pole. 66.

Codex chartaceus.

5226.

Jacobii Ferrutii Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum. Ad Poncerium Epiſc. Pariſienſem; cum Hexametris Latinis, ad eundem. Codex membranaceus elegans. XVI.

5227.

Valor Beneficiorum Eccleſiaſticorum in Com. Dorſet. Franciſcus Neve ſcripſit.

5228.

Codex membranaceus, variis conſtans fragmentis.

1. Gerardini Summa, de modo medendi: cum Comment. XIV.

Num. 5229—5234.

2. Anathomia.
3. Modus medendi.
4. De modo conficiendi.
5. Flores dietarum.
6. Liber de Simplici Medicina.
7. Liber Urinarum, Willhelmi Pictavenſis.
8. De ægritudinibus humani corporis.
9. De temporibus morborum.
10. Formulæ medicamentorum, Latinè et Gallicè.
11. Fragmentum de herbis, &c.
12. Tractatus de ægritudinibus repetitus, idem qui ad n. 8. notatur: imperfectus, ſed priore plenior.
13. Tractatus philoſophico-medicus.
14. Nomenclatura medica.
15. Fragmentum de medicamentis.
16. Tractatus de Elementis, &c.

5229.

"Obſervationes dignæ notatu ex diverſis autoribus, ordine alphabetico: per G.P." A common-place book in Engliſh, notwithſtanding the Latin Title. Bound with 678.

5230.

Euſebii Pamphili, de præparatione Evangelica, Libri 14. A capite 3. Libri III. Verſio G. Trapezuntii, ut 3308. Codex membranaceus. XV.

5231.

Gaillardi Guirani Explicatio duorum vetuſtorum Numiſmatum Nemauſenſium, ex Ære. Cum multis figuris. Tractatus editus 1647. 4to. Compactus cum num. 4140, 6364, &c. XVII.

5232.

Codex chartaceus, continens annotationes viri cujuſdam docti in Apophthegmata varia, è Scriptoribus Græcis præcipuè excerpta. Scilicet;

1. Philippi Macedonum Regis. 1.
2. Alexandri Magni. 11.
3. Antigoni Regis. 29. b.
4. Auguſti. 36.
5. Julii Cæſaris. 55. b.
6. Pompeii Magni. 60. b.
7. Phocionis. 64.
8. Ciceronis. 74.
9. Annotationes in Apophthegmata Eraſmi. 94.
10. Ex Arnobio. 119.

Codex folia habet 145, ſed deeſſe videntur nonnulla in principio. XVII.

5233.

Statuta Edwardi 3. Ric. 2. H. 4 5. & 6.

Præmittuntur formulæ quædam.

Codex membranaceus.

5234.

1. Conventio inter epiſcopum Dunelmenſem & Priorem & Conventum. 1.

2. Bonifacii Bulla de differentiis inter ſacerdotes parochiales, & prædicatorum & minorum ordinum fratres. Cum fragmentis metricis. 2. b.

3. Tractatus doctoris Boneventur, de arbore crucifixi, et 12 ramis ejus. Cum Icone. 5.

4. Sermo ſuper hæc verba, "Quis dabit capiti meo aquam," &c. 13.

5. Meditatio de nota compoſita a mãgro Utredo Monacho Dunelmenſi. 14.

6. Iſidori Hiſp. ep. de ſummo Bono, Libri 3. 19.

7. Liber qui dicitur Flos Florum; ſubjungitur Tabula Capitum. 55.

8. Verſus Latini de Monachis, cum annotationibus. 84. b.

9. Tractatus de pœnitentiâ. 85.

10. De

Num. 5234—5238.

10. De Confeſſione. 87.
11. Lucidarii Liber. 88. b.
12. Alphabetum ſecundum Bedam, ſive explicatio vocum alphabetica. 103.
13. S. Bernardi Meditationes, ad B. Virginem. 110.
14. Lotharii Diaconi, de Miſeria conditionis humanæ, Libri 3. 113.
15. De Miſſæ myſteriis, Libri 6. 122.
16. Poema de Chriſto & Judicio ultimo. Gallicè. Subjiciuntur pauca Latinè. 153.
17. Aliæ meditationes S. Bernardi, ſcil. de homine. 156.
18. Articuli Fidei, ſecundum Robertum epiſcopum Linc. 161. b.
19. Modus Confeſſionis. 167. b.
20. Verſus proverbiales. 171. b.
21. De converſatione Monachorum, Liber. 173. b.
22. Diſputatio inter Corpus & Animam, metris Gallicis. 180.
23. Willielmi de Sancto Amore, de paſſione Domini, Sermo. 181. b.
24. Liber de Virtutibus humanis. 185.
25. De 7 Stellis, & 12 Apoſtolis. 195. b.

Codex membranaceus.

5235.

1. Ricardi Heremitæ de Hampole, de Emendatione peccatoris.
2. ——— Sit nomen Dei benedictum.
3. ——— Oleum effuſum, non tuum.
4. ——— quo pervenire ad incendium amoris.
5. ——— de Spirituali ediſicatione.
6. Expoſitio Symboli Apoſtolorum, Orationis Dominicæ & alia theologica.
7. Johannis Belat, de Eccleſiaſticis officiis, Liber, ἀτέλεσος.
8. S. Hieronymi, de vita Clericorum, ad Nepotianum, Tractatus.
9. Lotharii Diac. (qui & Innocentius 3.) de miſeria hominis, Libri 3. vid. ſupra 5234. 14. et infra 6923.
10. S. Bernardi, de altercatione 4 Sororum, Liber.
11. Modus Cantandi ſecundum Bernardum
12. Odonis de Ceritonia Parabolarum paginæ 5 priores.

Codex membranaceus.

5236.

" An Index directing to the places in the Map of the Theatre of Warr in Flanders, Brabant, Cleves, Cologne, & the Lower Rhine." A copious Index, on Paper.

5237.

An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boethii, de Muſica, Libri 5. ἀκέφαλοι καὶ ἄτιτλοι. Liber membranaceus, benè ſcriptus. XII.

5238.

Codex chartaceus, " Colleg. Agenē Societ. Jeſu Catal. Inſcrip." Continentur, XV.

1. Aſconii Pediani Commentaria in nonnullas Ciceronis Orationes. Deſunt quædam in initio; ad finem ponitur hæc Inſcriptio. " Hæc eſt pars Q. Aſconii Pediani, cura et diligentia Poggii Florentini, Viri litteratiſſimi, reperta in Monaſterio Sancti Galli, prope Conſtantiam, viginti millia paſſuum."
2. Ars Rhetorices, incipiens, " Partes elocutionis ſunt tres; elegantia, compoſitio, et dignitas. Partes elegantiæ ſunt duæ, Latinitas et explanatio. Latinitas eſt congrua locutio, explanatio eſt dillucida locutio." Forte per *Gaſparinum Bergomenſem* cujus duo opuſcula, eodem ſcriptionis tenore, ſubſequuntur. 98.
3. Gaſparinus Pergamenſis (ſive Bergomenſis ſive Barzizius) de imitatione. 108. b.
4. Aliquæ imitationes Terentii per G. Burgomenſem. 112. b.

Num. 5238—5243.

De *Gaſparino* hoc vide Fabricum in Biblioth. med. et inf. Lat. ſub hoc nomine. Codex folia habet 117.

5239.

The Book of Geneſis in Hebrew, with an interlineary French Verſion by Lapeyre, dedicated to Cardinal Richelieu. There is alſo a Hebrew title, with the following French Tranſlation of it interlined:

" La Geneſe, miſe en langue Francoiſe, par Jaques D'Auzoles Lapeyre, fils de Pierre D'Auzoles, et de Marie de Fabry d'Auvergne. Regnants les veritables Chreſtiens Louys XIII. et Anne de Eſpaigne. Dedié a Monſeigneur Alphonſe Louys du Pleſſis de Richelieu, Cardinal Archeveſque de Lyon A Paris."

An engraved Portrait is prefixed. The whole very fairly written, on 297 pages, & dated, at the end, " 1622, le XVIII Decembre." XVII.

On the firſt blank leaf is a memorandum reſpecting the Author's family, dated 1637.

5240.

Formularium Inſtrumentorum Juris. XVI.

Codex chartaceus.

5241.

Liber chartaceus, cum numeris 5227, 6885 compactus. Continet tractatus de Jure Eccleſiaſtico, per Theologum quendam Hiſpanenſem compilatos.

1. " Incipit materia de beneficiis."
2. " De cauſis ob quas Clerici religioſi bona eccleſiaſtica l. peccant l. tñr reſtituere."
3. " Materia de Donatione."
4. " Sequitur materia de Vectigalibus."

5242.

A French book of Songs, written in parts; on vellum, with ſome illuminated letters & borders. XVI.

5243.

An oblong paper book of 134 leaves, (beſides ſix of introductory matters) written in two columns, containing a Poem in 26 Cantos, on the Hiſtory of Guy Earl of Warwick. It has the following title,

" The corrected hiſtorie of Sir Gwy Earle of Warwick, ſurnamed the Heremite; begun by Don Lidgate, monck of St. Edmundes Berye; but now dilligentlie exquired from all Antiquitie, by John Lane, 1621." Under this title, is the figure of a Skeleton robed, riſing out of a coffin, drawn in Indian Ink. On the coffin this motto,

" Virtus poſt cineres vivere ſola facit." On the back of the title is a Sonnet to the Author, thus ſuperſcribed, " Johannes Melton, Londonenſis Cives (ſic) amico ſuo Viatico in Poeſis Laudem. S. D. P."

On the next leaf is a ſmall Chapel in Indian ink alſo, with Guy in Armour, ſtanding in a niche, and, on the floor, this couplet:

" Bove all the Knightes that ever were or ſhall,
Sir Guy of Warwick bears the Coronall."

Then follows an addreſs to his reader, by John Lane. At the end, the Poem is ſigned " John Lane:" under which ſignature is the copy of a Licence to print it, thus expreſſed.

" *The Licence.*"

" This Poem containing a corrected hiſtorie of Guy Earle of Warwick in 87 leaves of large quarto, written by Mr. John Lane, hath licence to be printed, Jul. 13° 1617. John Taverner,
as in the original."

The preſent ſeems to be the Author's corrected copy. It is compoſed throughout in Stanzas of ſeven lines each, & is certainly a moſt elaborate performance. XVII.

The original by Lydgate, entitled, " Acta Guidonis Warwicenſis," is in the Bodleian Libr. Laud. D. 31. f. 64. Alſo a poem " De Guidone et Colbrando." See Turner. The Story of Guy was alſo verified, in Stanzas of 6 lines by

Num. 5244—5249.

by Samuel Rowlands, in a poem publiſhed in London in 1654.

There is a large figure of a Pilgrim at page 97, prefixed to the 20th Canto, at p. 116, as alſo a Hermit, in the 24th Canto.

5244.

Liber chartaceus, continens Aſtronomica Halyi Abenragel. Præmittitur hæc inſcriptio,

"Hic eſt liber magnus et completus quem *hali abenragel* filius ſummus aſtrologus compoſuit de judiciis aſtrorum, quem *yhuda* filius muſcæ precepto dñi a Romanorum et caſtelle dei gratia regis illuſtris tranſtulit de Arabico in maternum videlicet hyſpanicum ydioma, et quem *egidius de theobaldis pernienſis* aule imperialis notarius, una cum *petro de regio* ipſius aule prothonotario tranſtulit in latinum."

Liber in octo partes diviſus eſt. xv.

5245.

A hiſtory of remarkeable things in a voyage to the Eaſt India, 1696.

A thin paper book bound with 1813, 4049, & 7374.

5246.

Codex chartaceus, continens Aurelii Propertii opera. In titulis librorum, Poeta appellatur, "Aurelius Propertius *Nauta*." In fine occurrunt hi verſus, ad Paulum quendam, forte papam.

"Hoc tibi, ſumme pater, tranſcriptum Paule, volumen,
Quod tibi perpetuum noſtri fore pignus amoris
Obſecro, materiæ quando ſunt vatis erotes."

5247.

A paper book, of various contents, one poſſeſſor of which has written his name in the beginning, "Alexander Cooke, Collegii Univerſitatis Oxon 1596." This is written in a ſmall and very neat hand, ſimilar to that of the larger part of theſe Collections, which are chiefly diſcuſſions of theological Queſtions. The book has 276 pages.

1. "A briefe treatiſe of Oathes exacted by ordinances & Eccleſiaſtical Judges, to anſwer generally to all ſuch Articles or Interrogatories, as pleaſeth them to propound, and of their forced & conſtrayed & examinations for offices, wherein is proved that the ſame are unlawful." 1.
2. A great variety of theological Queſtions, which are partly indexed at p. 271. 61.
3. A ſort of Catechiſm. 185.
4. Various matters reſumed. 197.
5. Addreſs of Archbiſhop Grindall to the King, entitled, "Grindallus archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis, Regiæ Majeſtati." 219.
6. Other queſtions, and particularly ſome againſt ſubſcription to the Common prayer, &c. 233.

At each end are miſcellaneous quotations from various authors.

5248.

Liber membranaceus elegans, in quo habentur,

1. Aurelii Auguſtini de Muſica Libri 6. præmiſſa auctoris Epiſtola ad Memorium, de Libris ſuis. Ad finem rubricâ ſcriptum eſt, "Aurelii Auguſtini de Muſica Liber ſextus explicit feliciter. Joannes Arretinus abſolvit Venetiis, Mccccxxiii ſalvatoris anno Id Maijs."
2. Marii Servii Grammatici de metris liber, ad Albinum: ab eodem Arretino abſolutus.
3. Tractatus de metris Horatianis, manu multo recentiore ſcriptus.

5249.

Liber Hymnorum Eccleſiaſticorum ἀχείρωλος. Cum notis muſicis. xiv.

In fine Libri ſic ſcriptum eſt ab eadem manu quæ ſcripſit Codicem. "Iſte liber eſt de dono Willi Admondeſton,

Num. 5249—5255.

Canonici Eccleſie Cathedralis Lychefeld, ad perpetuum uſum ejuſdem Eccleſie. Si quis eum alienavit anathema ſit." Codex membranaceus.

5250.

A paper book of 758 pages, containing the latter part of a theological work, attempting to ſtate and reconcile the diſcordant opinions of Roman Catholics & Proteſtants, on many points of Doctrine. It begins at the 57th Chapter, and concludes with the 110th. xvii.

5251.

1. Chronicon ab Adam uſq; ad A.D. 900. ix.
2. —— —— Hieronymi 5 Libris. Latino barbaro. Codex membranaceus.

5252.

Eutropii, de origine Romanorum & de eorum imperio, Libri. Cum interpolationibus et ſupplementis Pauli Diaconi. "E. Libris Petri Galeſij." xv.
Codex membranaceus.

5253.

Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, foliorum 144, continens tractatum *Frederici Spanhemii* eximium, de unione diſſidentium in eccleſiâ Anglicanâ. Titulus his verbis concipitur,

"Expreſſum Theologo Batavo Judicium, ſuper Diſſidio Anglicano, et Præcipuis Capitibus quæ ad unionem ſeu comprehenſionem Diſſidentium Fratrum promovendam faciunt 1690.

"Inſcriptus Regiæ Majeſtati, Epiſcopis, et toti Clero Anglicano, per Frid. Spanhemium, Prof. Prim. Acad. Lug. Bat."

Supra titulum eſt hæc inſcriptio.

"Hic Liber demum imprimatur ſi permiſerit Reverendiſſimus Cantuarienſis, et ſi moderati Fratres non inutilem judicaverint promovendæ unioni cum Anglicanâ eccleſia. NB. Hoc MS. multis partibus auctius et emendatius priori, quod penes Archiepiſcopum τὸν ἐν ἁγίοις fuit, anteferri iſti debet."

Tractatus decem capitibus conſtat, quorum Elenchus dedicationi ſubjungitur. Poſt fol. 28. quatuor folia tranſponuntur, quæ vertendo folia 33, 34, 35, 36. inveniri poſſunt.

5254.

Notæ et Scholia in Hug. Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis, Pars 3tia totus liber exſtat in tribus numeris 5057, 1838, 5254. Scilicet, in 5057, Pars 1mo a fol. 1 ad 98. in 1838 Pars 2. à fol. 99. ad 219. Et hic pars 3tia a fol. 220 ad 449 et finem totius Libri.

De ſcriptore non liquet. Epiſtolæ Anglice ad finem num. 1838, alienâ manu ſcriptæ, et forſan poſteriore.

5255.

Liber chartaceus, varia continens Latino et Italico Sermone ſcripta. xv.

1. "Reſponſio Domini Papæ Pii (2) Oratoribus Regis Franciæ Anno Dñi 1462." Ad finem, 1.
"Expleta per me notarium Nicolaum de Carpanis de Neap. tunc Regiæ Athinæ Capitaneum. Die pma Octobris 1647."
2. Epitaphium Senecæ. "Cura, labor, &c.' 23. b.
3. Verſus Italici, incipientes. "Fratelli miei quiſto mundo e una fraſcha." ibid.
4. "Oratio Dominæ Duciſſæ Calabriæ, filiæ Illuſtriſſimi Franciſci Sfortia Ducis Mediolani, recitata in Conſpectu S. D. ñp Pii et Revm Cardinalium Mantuæ Junii 1459." Cum Reſponſo Papæ. 24.
5. Sonetti (ut vocant) duo Italici.
"Angelico color in verde ſmalto" et
"Perſa e la fe, et perſa la ſperança." 25. b.
6. Oratio M. Tullii pro Marcello. 26.

Num. 5255—5259.

7. " Inter Clericulum et Juvenculam philocaptos formoſiſſimoſque Epiſtola incipit elegantiſſima." Subjiciuntur Ænigma et Epigramma.

8. Verſus Italici. Sonetti tres. 37.

9. Revelatio Inclitæ Johannæ, Illuſtriſſimæ Hieruſalem et Siciliæ Reginæ. 38.

10. Prophetia Neapolis, et Proph. cujuſdam Judæi. 41. b.

11. Epiſtola Bernardi, ad volentes ſcire regulam vivendi. 42.

12. Ariſtoteles in Secretis ſecretorum ad Alexandrum. 45.

13. De quatuor tempeſtatibus Anni. 47. b.

14. Selectiones Latinæ et Italicæ, de Virtutibus et variis argumentis. 49.

15. " Littera miſſa per fratrem Johannem de Sancto Miniati, Angelo de Corb. de Florentiâ, ut diſcedat a Lecturâ poetarum." 58.

16. " Sex Colucius ſalutatus Florentinorum Cancellarius ad ven. fratrem Johannem de Sancto Miniati." 59. b.

17. Iterum, *Sonetti* Italici duo. 62. b.

18. Epiſtolæ de Teſtimonio Suidæ, et inſuper ipſius Suidæ Teſtimonium e Græco tranſlatum, de Epiſtola Philippi cujuſdam ad Theodoſium Judæorum principem, et Theodoſii ad eundem reſponſione. De converſione Theodoſii. 63.

5256.

A ſmall vellum book, beautifully written, & illuminated on every page; containing a French Poem, with a dedication in proſe from one *Marcilby* to M. de Leſdiguieres. It is inſcribed, " Diſcours a tresmagne Seigneur M. F. B. de Leſdiguieres, Conſer du Roy en ſon Conſeil d'eſtat Capn de Ce Home d'Arm. de ſes ordres Gouverneur et Lieut Gñal. Pour ſa Mte au Pays de Dauſine, &c. A Monbriſon par L. P. 1597." It contains 23 leaves. XVI.

5257.

A ſmall Tract of 17 leaves, very neatly written, and addreſſed to the King, (probably James, or Charles 1ſt) on a propoſal of appointing an office for regiſtering the names of all ſtrangers, &c. On the firſt leaf is written, in pencil, " Given by Coll. Worſeley." Some leaves have been miſplaced in binding (as marked within) but none are wanting. The title is this,

" A Diſcourſe with certayne Reſons to move your Majeſtie to erect ane office for the regiſtring of the names of all Straungers & Free Denizons, inhabitinge within this Realme, Quarterlie, and to prove that the ſame is neceſſarie, & may be graunted with a fee incident thereunto, and be charged upon the ſayd Straungers." XVII.

Bound with 1841, & many other numbers.

5258.

Mr. Peake's Sermon on Pſalm LVI. 8. entitled, *David's Teares*, with his Prayer before and after Sermon.

A thin paper MS. of 38 pages.

5259.

Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus et ſervatus, in quo habentur,

1. *Geſta Romanorum*, ut vulgo dici ſolebant. Capita ſunt 101, cum num. 2270. 1. conſentientia, uſque ad 83. deinde mutato ordine procedunt, et deeſt caput unicum. Codices omnino comparandi.

2. The Life of Saint Katherine in old Engliſh.

" Here begynneþ þe lyfe of þe glorioufe virgyine & mayde Seynt Kitterine, whiche life was writen of *at lampus* (ſo it ſeems, but it has been rubbed) þe grete doctoure þt knewe alle hire bleſſid lyfe & conv'ſacon." &c.

Num. 5259—5265.

" aft' hire martirdome he was made Biſhope of Aliſ. aundre," &c.

This differs conſiderably from the life in 3895. 5. though it concludes nearly in the ſame words.

5260.

A Book on the Office of Serjeant Major.

Written on vellum. At the beginning, the name of Thomas Baſkervile, twice written, & at the end the regiſter of a chriſtening of one of the family, in 1684.

5261.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, et illuminatus. Continet Virgilii Maronis Bucolica, Georgica, Æneida. Deſunt omninò verſus in Libro 2° Æneidos incipientes, " Jamque adeo ſuper unus eram." Notatur hiatus in margine, at manu ſeriore. XV.

5262.

Henrici (Septimillenſis, vel Florentini, ut dicitur à Fabricio) elegia ad Longepredem. De poemate multa dicuntur apud Fabricium in Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. VIII. ſed de Longeprede nihil. Nominatim tamen celebratur *Longepres* in ipſo poemate juxta finem.

" O meus, alter ego, probitatis alumpnus et hoſpes
" *Longepres*, henricum mente reſume tui (f. tuum)

Dicebatur etiam, niſi locus corruptus ſit, *Florenzer*.

" Tu quoque non immeritò cui nomen floris adheret,
" *Florenzer*, famulum mente reſume tuum."

Prior verſus manifeſtò corruptus, niſi poeta, qui perbarbarus eſt, metrum neglexerat. Præſulem etiam Florentinum vocat patronum.

" Inclite cui vivo, ſi vivo, provide præſul
" Florentine, ſtatum ſcito benignè meum."

Ad finem, Scriba poſuit, " Explicit elegia Henrici ad Longepredem, Deo gratias." Idem dicet Lector. Henricus appellatur etiam pauper, à Fabricio, et dicitur " ad eam inopiam redactus, ut charta deficiente verſus ſuos in vetere et attrito pellitio exarare cogeretur." Poema incipit,

" Quomodo ſola ſedet probitas flet et ingemit *alep*."

De quo verſu apud Fabricium diſputatur. *Alep* pro *aleph* ponitur. Poeta miſerias ſuas graviſſimè deplorat per totam elegiam; juxta finem ait,

" Sum paſſus gravia, graviora, graviſſima, quarto,
" Paſſio, ſi vellit (velit) ars, poſſet ineſſe gradu."

Codex membranaceus eſt, et eleganter exaratus. XV.

5263.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Ovidii (ut falſò dicitur) poema de Vetulâ, libri tres. Cum præfatione et notis Leonis, protonotarii Byzantini. Superſcriptum eſt,

" Præfatio ſive argumentum Leonis prothonotarii ſacri palatii bizantei, ſub nathaõ principe, in libo naſonis pelignenſis de vetula."

2. Palladii de Agricultura, libri 13. Inſcribuntur, " Palladii Rutilii Tauri Æmiliani, viri illuſtris, opus Agriculturæ."

5264.

M.T. Ciceronis, officiorum Libri 3. deeſt folium primum.

Codex membranaceus, compactus cum num. 5376. XV.

5265.

Lecturæ juridicæ Rogeri Manwood, Roberti Mounſon, Caroli Calthrope, 1562. . . . . Crooke, Johannis Pynne, Edwardi Cooke, Johannis Popham, &c.

Ad finem, in membrana, Summa Hingami, et alia vetera de legibus.

Codex

Num. 5266—5271.

5266.

Codex membranaceus, non ineleganter ſcriptus ac del. neatus; ſed contractionibus abundans. In primi-folio, ſeriore manu, ſcriptum eſt. XIV.

"Liber geometriæ Euclidis Philoſophi, quem tranſtulit Adelardus Batonienſis de Arabico in Latinum." Continet Libros 15.

Adelardus ille, Bathonienſis, ſeu Badunenſis, floruit ſæculo 12°.

Codex antiquior certe ſæculo 15, cui prius adſcriptus fuit. Occurrit etiam hæc verſio ad Num. 5404.

5267.

Codex, in duo volumina, A. et B. partitus. Totus A. membranaceus.

A.
1. M. T. Ciceronis, Officiorum Libri 3. XV.
2. ——— de Amicitia, Liber.
3. ——— Paradoxa.
4. ——— de Senectute Liber.
5. M.T. Cic. de Officiis, iterum. Ad finem "Antonii Neoli Can. Florentini, Amicorumque."

B.
6. ——— in eum Saluſtii Oratio: cum reſponſione.
7. ——— Tuſculanarum Quæſtionum Libri 5. in charta et membrana.
8. S. Bernardi, de Gratia & Libero Arbitrio, Liber.
9. ——— de diligendo Deum, Liber.
10. De amore Dei, Liber, ſecundum Bernardum.
11. ——— de viis Domini, Liber.
12. ——— de gradibus humilitatis, Liber.

5268.

P. Virgilii Maronis Aeneidos Libri 12. XV.

Codex membr. paginas habens 415. Continet verſus 21 dubios in libro II. "Jamque adeo, &c."

5269.

M. An. Lucani Pharſaliæ Libri 10. XV.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis ſcriptus, et illuminatus.

5270.

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri 4. XIV.

Codex membranaceus: duo prima folia lacera, et alia nonnulla tranſpoſita.

5271.

A paper book, containing the Epiſtles of Felice Feliciano, in Italian. Prefixed are three leaves of coloured vellum, inſcribed in Letters of Gold and Silver, with borders of the ſame. On the firſt "Salve qui Legeris," and lower on the page "Memento Feliciani." On the ſecond page of the ſame leaf, within a Silver border, "Candida fulvo nobilior auro Facundia felix." This firſt leaf is green. The ſecond is alſo green, and has more inſcribed, in gold. The third is red, and the Letters ſilver. The inſcription on theſe two leaves is in Italian, chiefly in praiſe of Eloquence, but towards the end addreſſed by the writer to a Canon Alberto, to whom he (not being the author himſelf) preſents the Letters of his Friend Feliciano, as models of Eloquence.

An account of Feliciano has been inſerted by a modern hand, on the firſt ſpare leaf, taken from the 34th vol. of the Giornale d'Venezia, with the date 1465 prefixed. The Letters bear date chiefly about 1472, and there are many ſonnets interſperſed, by Feliciano and his Friends. The laſt Letter has been left unfiniſhed by the tranſcriber. XV.

Num. 5272—5277.

5272.

A vellum book, fairly written, containing, 1. Lydgate's Life of the Virgin Mary, a Poem, beginning at the laſt three Stanzas of Chap. 5. according to the diviſions in the complete MS. of that Poem at No. 4011. At the end the tranſcriber has inſerted his own name, thus; "Here endith þe life of oure lady. Quod Johes Foſter."

2. The life of S^t Dorothy in verſe; a leaf wanting at the end.

"O glorious virgyne and mertir Dorothe
Whos fader was called Dorotheus
Thy moder was named Theodore
Thow vowdeſt chaſtity unto þy ſpouſe Jhs."

3. A work in proſe, called the Abbey of the Holy Ghoſt, it is tranſlated from a Latin work of John Alcock, Biſhop of Worceſter, &c. See No. 1704. 9. At the end the Scribe has written,

"This endith without boſt
The abbey of the holi goſt."

5273.

Liber Job gloſſatus. Liber S. Marie Rievallis. Liber membranaceus, pulcher. XII.

5274.

Statuta vetera Angliæ. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

5275.

Roberti Groſtet, Linc. ep. de Lingua Liber, a capite 2° § 17. Deſunt et alia quædam. Liber charta et membrana conſtans. XIV.

5276.

Letters patent of the 11th Ch. 1. Auguſt 31. dated at Canterbury, reſpecting the Cuſtoms. Fairly tranſcribed on vellum.

5277.

A paper book, neatly written, containing, with ſome chaſms, 494 written pages.

1. Lord Lucas's ſpeech in the Houſe of Peers, Feb. 22, 1670, upon the reading of the ſubſidy bill the ſecond time, in the preſence of his majeſty, p. 3. Prefixed is an addreſs to the reader, beginning, "Reader, I need not tell you that this ſpeech was burnt by the hand of the common Hangman, it being done in a public place, to the great grief and aſtoniſhment of all true Engliſhmen, to whom my Lord Lucas his loyalty to his Prince, and his inviolable love to his Country, was abundantly manifeſted," with much more on the ſubject. At the end is a Liſt of 26 grievances, and this addition: "Intent to ſhew that the money given ſince the Reſtauration amounts to more than the Nation is now worth." This is page 6, after which is a large hiatus.

2. Votes and addreſſes and proceedings in Parliament, from 29 March 1673, p. 31. After p. 60, a chaſm to 67.

3. "The Caſe of Mrs. Mary Wood an infant (ſole daughter and heir of Sir Hen. Wood Kn^t and Bart. deceaſed) and of Dame Mary Cheſter, Relict of Sir Henry Cheſter Kn^t of the Bath, and Siſter of the ſaid Sir Hen. Wood." p. 89.

4. A liſt of his Majeſty's Ships, Apr. 24, 1675. p. 93.

5. Proceedings in Parliament again, commencing Apr. 13, 1675. p. 133.

6. "The Earl of Shafteſbury's Speech in the Houſe of Lords, upon the debate of appointing a day for the hearing of Doctor Shirley's cauſe, the 20th day of November 1675." p. 233.

7. "Some Conſiderations upon a Queſtion whether the Parliament is diſſolved by its Prorogation for 15 Months." p. 259. In Six parts.

8. "The

Num. 5277—5283.

8. " The Argument for diſſolving this and choſeing a new Parliament frequent." Not paged, but inſerted after p. 280. in a different hand.

9. Proceedings in Parliament, beginning Feb. 15, 1676. page 319. With ſpeeches and addreſſes.

10. A Letter from Lord Danby, dated Jan. 17, 1677. p. 485. His ſpeeches follow, and the Articles of Impeachment againſt him.

5278.

A Journal of Travels through France and Italy, begun June 9, 1692. Written in French. It ends at Rovigo, in the State of Venice.

5279.

Trogi Pompeii Hiſtoriarum, per Juſtinum, Libri 44. Codex membranaceus, elegans. Titulus ornatus. xv.

5280.

An ancient vellum Book, ſaid to be in the old Iriſh Language, very neatly written, and well preſerved. It was once the property of Sir Henry Spelman. It contains 66 vellum leaves, beſides leaves of paper at each end.

The firſt Paper at the beginning contains a long account of the Contents of the MS. giving a deſcription of each Chapter particularly, of which there are twenty-two. The general introduction to this deſcription is the following:

" This MS. is a copy, as appears both by the note in fol. 65. a. in the botome (wherein the Tranſcriber gives his own name, viz' Gillo Tancolour'd Son of Tuathall, Son of Teig, nicknamed the crooked, OClery) and the contents, moſt of which are contained in other books much older. But the language is all of the old ſtamp, and not eaſily now to be maſter'd. It formerly belonged to Caſſarlie mac Naoiſi, for ſo it is ſet down in the margents of folio 9. b. and fol. 65. b. which at firſt view made me imagin it was written before the beginning of the eleventh Century, at which time ſirnames came firſt to be generally us'd in Ireland. Mac Naoiſi being none, and conſequently added as it ſeem'd, by way of diſtinction to the proper name *Caſſarlie* as in like caſes the cuſtom was before."

" The book does not run much upon any one ſubject in the whole, but a Rhapſody, or variety of ſmall tracts, ſome Romantick, ſome hiſtorical, and ſome mixt of both, ſome moral, and ſome that ſeem to be purely legendary, as entirely depending upon the faith and veracity of the authors of 'em."

This account, which is not ſigned by the writer, is written on a ſingle ſheet, larger than the book itſelf, and folded. Other matters relative to it follow, in Latin, on ſeven leaves, written in another hand.

The age ſeems therefore to be uncertain, probably much more modern than the date aſcribed to it in the old Catalogue (the 10th Century,) which ſeems to have been founded on the conjecture mentioned and rejected in the account preceding.

5281.

The Book of Aſſizes held in the Reign of Edward 3. A paper book, written in Law French.

5282.

Caſes of Certiorari al Cinque Ports, et en Gales, in the Kings Bench, 8, 9, & 10 Car. 1. Cheadle & Buck's Caſe, fol. 20. This is bound up with 4300, &c.

5283.

Codex chartaceus, continens notas continuas ſuper textum Græcum Evangelii S. Lucæ, à cap. ix. 54. uſque ad caput xxiv. 7.

In initio et fine mancus. xvii.

Num. 5284—5290.

5284.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Hymni Eccleſiaſtici, cum notis Muſicis; et Lectiones, utrinque imperfectæ.

2. Liber dictus Diadema monachorum, auctore Smaragdo, Abbate Sancti Michaelis ad Moſam. Superſcriptus eſt, " Hunc librum Smaragdus compoſuit, qui nomen diadema monachorum illi impoſuit: quia ſicut diadema gemmis, ita et hic liber virtutibus." Dicebatur etiam *de Eccleſiaſticorum, et Monachorum maxime, virtutibus*, ex ſententiis Patrum contextus. *Vid. Fabric.* Bibl. Med. et Infr. Lat. Lib. xviii.

Capita hic extant 77. olim centum. xiv.

5285.

Plauti Comœdiarum 8. ſcilicet 1. Amphitruo. 2. Aſinaria, fol. 18. 3. Captivi, f. 31. b. 4. Gargulio. (v. Curculio) 46. b. 5. Caſina, f. 56. b. 6. Ciſtellaria, 68. b. 7. Epidicus, f. 75. b. 8. Aulularia, f. 84. b. cum Gloſſis margini inſcriptus.

Codex membranaceus; comœdiæ 98 folia occupant; ad finem " Αγαθῇ τύχῃ· ἡ βιβλος τᾶ σωζομένα. τελος. Kal Sextilis 1415." Subjungitur, recentiore manu, indiculus vocum rariorum. xv.

5286.

1. Cirurgia Raſis: quam tranſtulit Gerardus Cremonenſis de Arabico in Latinum, lib. 3. xv.

2. Conſtantini Africani, de regimine Stomachi, Liber.

3. Magiſtri Thadei de Bononia, Conſilia ad varias ægritudines.

4. Præſcriptiones Medicæ. Codex membranaceus.

5287.

Libellus chartaceus, cum num. 5836, et multis aliis, compactus. Titulus eſt, " Oratio habita in traductione garterii ad Chriſtianiſſimum Franciſcum Galliarum Regem, præſentibus tribus Cardinalibus, multis epiſcopis, et temporalibus principibus non paucis, Pariſiis x° Novembris 1527. Johanne Taylero, Vicecancellario, pronunciante."

Ad finem hoc diſtichon:

" Fauſtos quæſo dies videant & Neſtoris annos
Candida progenies, lilia juncta roſis."

Et infra, Lutetiæ x° Novembris 1727. Joh. Taylero, Vicecancellario pronunciante. Subjicitur, alia manu, ἀρχηκαρδιοφύλαξ.

5288.

C. Plinii ſecundi Epiſtolarum Libri Octo. Editiones habent decem libros. Hi octo cum novem primis Editionum congruere videntur. Ad finem " Caii Plinii Secundi Veronenſis oratoris Epiſtolarum libri numero otto, in hoc corpore per ordinem ſummarie continentur."

Codex membranaceus, pulcher. In primo folio " Joſephi Stephani Valentini liber Senis emptus 1574." infra " Nunc Pe. Galeſii alterius libri permutatione." Supra Epiſtolam primam " Colleg. Agen. Socie. Jeſu Catal. Inſcrip." xv.

5289.

Miſſale: olim " pertinens ad Altare S. Johannis Baptiſte et S. Margarete ad 9 Altare in Eccleſia Cathedrali Dunelmenſi: ex procuratione Domini Johannis Prioris Dunelm." Liber membranaceus, cum literis majoribus ornatis, at fine picturis. xiv.

5290.

Statutorum veterum liber. Codex membranaceus. Folia octonaria diviſione per literas notantur, et deſunt nonnulla, ut in initio obſervatur a ſeriore manu.

Num. 5291—5301.

5291.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Finibus Bonorum & malorum, Libri 5. xv.
2. ———— Academicarum Quæſtionum, Li- primus.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

5292.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus, rubricâ ſcriptus, eſt "L. Annei Flori Epithoma de Tito Livio Libri quatuor incipiunt." Continet verò non Epitomas Livianas, Floro adſcriptas, ſed ipſius Flori Hiſtoriam, ſine ſolitis additamentis P. Diaconi vel aliorum. Codex habet paginas ſcriptas 80. xv.

5293.

Vita S. Barlaam: ἀκέφαλος. Codex membranaceus, cum Num. 6503 compactus. xiii.

5294.

Herbarium vetus in membrana, cum figuris pictis, ſpectatori curioſo non ſpernendis.

In fine dicitur, ab incerto, liber eſſe *Dioscoridis*, de herbis feminis; & ſane maſculis, in priore parte. Cum numero 4986 compactus eſt hic codex. xii.

5295.

M. T. Ciceronis, de Oratore Dialogi 3, ad Q. fratrem. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xv.

5296.

P. Statii Thebaidos libri xii. cum multis notis in marginibus. Folia poſteriora 14 cætero codice multo recentiora. Continent partem libri undecimi, et duodecimum totum. xiii.

Codex membranaceus.

5297.

Deſcription of Aſia and the adjacent Iſlands, in French, in two different hands. xvii.

5298.

Forma admiſſionis in ordinem Velleris Aurei. xvii.

Latine, Gallicè, et Hiſpanicè. In membranâ, cum figuris.

5299.

A French Tranſlation of the firſt five Books of the *Orlando Furioſo* of *Arioſto*; in Stanzas of eight lines, correſponding exactly with the Stanzas of the Original. It is dedicated to the Dauphin, whom the writer calls "le ſeul Eſpoir de France," probably therefore Louis XIII. the only Son of Henry IV. unleſs it be ſtill older. There are notes at the end, which imply the book to be older than 1590, the 2d year of Hen. 4. The tranſlator's name ſeems to have been *Helye Bonnet*, which is ſubſcribed to the dedication, and elſewhere. The whole very fairly written, on vellum. xvi.

5300.

1. Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. xv.
2. Auli Perſii Flacci Satiræ.

Codex membranaceus, paginarum 164.

5301.

"21 Eſtatutes des Chevaliers de la Table ronde," with arms beautifully emblazoned, and other Matters relating to the Order, done in a later hand. On vellum. xvi.

Num. 5302—5311.

5302.

Diſputatio de Gratia ſufficiente. Liber chartaceus, notatus inſigniis familiæ de Brienne. xvii.

5303.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 260. xv.

5304.

P. Terentii Comædiæ ſex, hoc ordine; 1. Andria. 2. Eunuchus. 3. Heautontimorouмenos. 4. Adelphi. 5. Hecyra. 6. Phormio. Præcedit fragmentum vitæ longioris Terentii, incipiens "Revertente autem Scipione Romam devicta Carthagine, et interfecto Hanibale, Terentius qui cum aliis deprehenſus fuerat," &c.

Codex chartaceus, forma proſaica ſcriptus. Ad finem cujuſque Fabulæ, "Ego Caliopius recenſui." xv.

5305.

1. Benedictiones Epiſcopales per totum annum. xv.
2. Officium conficiendi Sanctum Criſma.
3. Conſecratio electi in Epiſcopatum. Codex membranaceus, cum titulo picto; nec non litera prima, in n. 3.

5306.

1. "Manuale Sacerdotis, 5 partibus, Johannis Miræi, Prioris de Lilleſhull. Floruit A. D. 1403."
2. Elucidarium, Gulielmi Coventrienſis, qui floruit 1360. 3 Libris.

Codex membranaceus. xv.

5307.

[5307—5369. *Duodecimo*]

The Pſalter in ſhort hand. A very ſmall paper Book, in two columns, neatly written. At the beginning, "Brought by Mr. Bagford to my Lord Harley." xvii.

5308.

Variety of Plans for Garden Plots, Wilderneſſes, &c. Neatly drawn on Paper, but without any Writing at all. xvii.

5309.

Pſalterium; cum Litania et precibus. Libellus membranaceus, elegans. xiii.

5310.

Breviarum ſecundum conſuetudinem Romanæ Curiæ: cum Calendario. xiv.

Codex membranaceus.

5311.

An old Kalendar, on folded ſheets of vellum, connected at the bottom, and marked with the letters a. to k. At the beginning is written, by Lord Oxford, "Given by the Worthy and learned Mr. Brome of E. Withrington Herefordſhire. 1732."

a. is inſcribed "Canones pro feſtis mobilibus & cognoſcendis."

b. c. d. e. contain three months each of the Kalendar.

f. "Tabula lunæ cum Canone et imagine ſignorum."

g. "Eclipſes ſolis cum canone."

h. "Eclipſes lunæ," from the year 1403 to 1448.

i. "Spera Apullei de indiciis Urinarum."

k. "Tabula ad calculandum pro futuris."

Incloſed in a common caſe, with Numbers 937 & 3812, which are alſo old Kalendars.

Num. 5312—5320.

5312.

Orationes ad Sanctos, Pſalmi poenitentiales, Vigiliæ mortuor. &c. In membrana; cum picturis multis, et calendario. xv.

5313.

Franciſci Whitakeri, pueri, Loci communes. Cum verſibus Anglicis, Latinis, &c. xvii.

5314.

Law Reports and Caſes, in Engliſh and French, under William and Mary. Neatly written on paper, 160 pages one way, and about 16 the other. xvii.

5315.

Manuale Devotionis; cum Calendario. xv.
Codex membranaceus.

5316.

Liber chartaceus, ſuperſcriptus "Johannes de Fonte Auſtrali." Continet Tractatum, cui titulus "Jacula Tentationum prævisa." Cum prolegomenis ſupraſcriptis "חשב i. e. Coſhab, i.e. Cogitatus," Scilicet de Cogitatione.

5317.

Liſts of Preachers in Lent, from 1667 to 1690, by J. Le Neve. With thoſe for 1702. Neatly written.

5318.

Officium S. Mariæ ſecundum conſuetudinem Romanæ Curiæ: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus elegans, at non pictus. xv.

5319.

A ſmall book, partly of Paper, partly of Vellum; containing very heterogeneous matter.

1. A French tract, neatly written, in a ſmall hand, on Paper, with this title: "Les Veilles de la Solitude. MDCLIII. A Samois ſur Seine." It contains 68 pages, and, though it has a general title, conſiſts of miſcellaneous matters, among them ſeveral Love Letters. The Initials J.N.D. (unleſs they ſtand for In nomine Domine) are prefixed to every part. Pages 15, 16, 17, 18, are wanting. The dates run from 1651 to 1654, ſo that it ſeems, like the next, to have been a kind of common place.

2. Another collection of the ſame perſon, with a title thus: J. N. D. Sal, id eſt Salsè acuteque dicta 1654 Dec 20. Αεὶ τὸ Καλὸν πρὸς αὐτὸ Καλεῖ." The contents here are principally Bon-mots, Proverbs, Dutch words and ſayings, Copies of Letters, &c. See 5332.

3. A ſmall Arabic book, with this inſcription, "Hic liber eſt Arabicus . . . . fons . . . i. e. caput ex Aleorano, quam (ſic) in gratiam . . . . fœminarum . . . et . . . " cætera obliterantur.

4. Libellus chartaceus, cum picturis, curâ, ſi non arte, exquiſitâ elaboratis. Superſcriptio rubricata hæc eſt. "Hæc ſunt quindecim collecta ſive Orationes illius preclariſſime virginis beate brigette quas ante imaginem dñi noſtri Jeſu Chriſti indies devotiſſimè dicebat, tandem ab eodem crucifixo, per gratiam dignam reſponſionem habere meruit, et ipſa ymago ipſius crucifixi que in eccleſia ſancti pauli extat, ipſam ſanctam brigitam allocuta fuit, prout legenti inferius patebit, et tu lector lege devotè quia ſtupenda leges." Deſunt Orationes 2 et 3. Cæterarum ſingulæ picturam habent prefixam, excepta decima quintâ.

5320.

Vocabularium Hiſpanico-Latinum, 1590. Liber Edwardi Smyth; chartaceus.

Num. 5321—5332.

5321.

A Paper book of J. Le Neve's, inſcribed at the beginning "Collections of monumental inſcriptions, beginning with the year 1600, and ending with 1649, not yet printed by me. Jo. Le Neve Apr. 21. 1718."

At the other end, "An Index of what Inſcriptions are printed by me John Le Neve in each Year, and each Volume, together with the names of thoſe collected ſince." Theſe extend from 1650 to 1679.

5322.

Menologium, cum collectis pro ſingulis diebus per annum, lingua Moſcuana.

5323.

Manual of Devotion, in ſome dialect of Lower Germany. On Paper. xv.

5324.

Short notes of what paſſed in the Houſe of Commons, April & May 1640, &c. a Paper book.

5325.

Computus Aſtronomicus. "Cum fratribus adoleſcentioribus noſtris quædam calculatoriæ artis rudimenta ſermone explicare coepiſſem," &c. xi.
Codex membranaceus.

5326.

Statuta vetera Legis Anglicanæ. Scil. Novæ ordinationes, Magna Charta, Charta de Foreſta, &c. Liber membranaceus. xiv.

5327.

Paſſio S. Margaretæ. Codex membranaceus xi.

5328.

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario, et picturis elegantioribus, in membranâ. xv.

5329.

Epitaphs, &c. in the hand-writing of Dr. Hutton; collected in various parts of England. A ſmall Paper book. xvii.

5330.

Logicæ Liber, in ſectiones 50 digeſtus. Cum introductione de actibus intellectûs. Liber chartaceus.

5331.

Hiſtorical Obſervations on State matters; 1640 to 1642. On 130 pages, in a neat engroſſing hand, with an alphabetical Index. The D. of Newcaſtle's Arms prefixed.

5332.

Libellus chartaceus, paginarum 163, continens Obſervationes Hebraicas, ab eodem collectas qui libellum n. 5319 ſcripſit.

1. Titulus generalis ſic ſe habet. "Auguſti 29. J. N. D. Lucubrationes Hebraicæ Secundæ—1656." p. 1.

2. "Radices Hebraicæ et Chaldaicè è Buxtorfio." p. 9. uſque ad 144. ubi ſubſcribitur. "B.N.D. (forſan, Benedicatur nomen Domini) Abſolvebam A° 1656. Decemb. 20. Diebus exactè numerando 20."

3. "Regulæ generales grammaticæ." Superſcriptæ, "I.N.D. 1657. A° 5°." 145.

4. "Arcana quædam cabalæ." 157.

5. "Nomina propria." 160.

Scriptura minuta et eleganti. xvii.

Num. 5332—5341.

5333.

Problemata Mathematica. Cum Obſs. de Logarithmis, &c. Libellus chartaceus. XVII.

5334.

Breviarium in membrana ſcriptum, in initio imperfectum: In folio a fine octavo ſcriptum eſt, "Liber monaſterii Sancti Edmundi regis et martyris de Bury, de dono dompni Johannis Fenyngham ejuſdem loci monachi, cujus anime propicietur Deus Amen." XV.

5335.

1. Jacobi Lucen. S.R.E. Cardinalis Papien. de Pontificio & Sacri Senatus Officio, Libellus.
2. ——— de morte Cardinalis Theanen. 1482.
3. Veritas de inſtitutione Principis, ad Raphaelem Riarium Cardinalem.
4. Marſilii Ficini, Dialogus inter Deum & Animam.
5. ——— Lex & Juſtitita.
6. ——— de divino furore. 1462.

Libellus membranaceus, elegantiſſime ſcriptus, et pictus. XV.

5336.

Four Books out of Five of an Engliſh Tract, on ſacred ſubjects, entitled, *Angeloquium*, ſuperſcribed with the Cypher IM. It is written in Dialogue, and after a Preface, begins with the ſecond Book; concerning which is this note prefixed, "NB. The firſt Booke is not joyned to theſe, becauſe 'twas writt in a leſſer volume, and compacted after another manner, ſoe y^t 'tis by its ſelfe with claſps in a gilded cover, ſoe y^t let not the reader wonder to ſee but 4 partitiones, and y^e laſt to be called of me y^e 5th Booke." XVII.

5337.

Aſtronomiæ Epitome. Libellus chartaceus, ſumma cura ſcriptus, quaſi ad prelum paratus. Libris 4. Paginas habet 328, præter indicem. XVII.

5338.

Hugh Thomas, his pocket Notes.

Written in an interleaved Almanack, called Gallen, for the year 1691.

5339.

Adverſaria medica. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 198.

5340.

Memoranda Logica, Ethica, Metaphyſica, &c. 1595. Paginæ mirè tranſpoſitæ; multæ etiam deſunt.

Liber chartaceus.

5341.

Codex membranaceus in quo habentur, opuſcula varia Ciceronis. XV.

1. Joh^s de Lapide præfatio ad G. Rhietum Pariſienſem, de Officiis et operibus Ciceronis.
2. Ciceronis de Officiis libri tres. Deeſt folium primum, et ultimum.
3. ——— Paradoxa; deeſt folium primum. Ad finem ſcriba ait, "Finis paradoxe, deo gratias, cum magnâ difficultate 5 die Martii mill^o cccc lxxviij^o.
4. ——— de Amicitia liber.
5. Ciceronis de Senectute, liber.
6. ——— Somnium Scipionis.
7. Poſt ſententias breves de Morte, ſequitur Ciceronis libellus, "de eſſentia mundi" ut hic dicitur; in Edit. Erneſti autem, "Timæus, ſeu de univerſo fragmentum." Deeſt folium primum.
8. Verſus duodecim ſapientum in M. T. Ciceronem.

Num. 5342—5353.

5342.

C. Suetonii Tranquilli, de vitis 12 Cæſarum, Libri 12. XV.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, cum titulis Librorum et capitum deauratis.

5343.

A ſmall Tract, fairly written, on 158 pages, with this Title:

"A preſervative againſt changing of Religion; or, a juſt and true Idea of the Roman Catholic Religion, oppoſed to the flattering portraits which ſome had made of it, and particularly to that of Monſieur de Condom."

5344.

Codex membranaceus. Collectionum Theologicarum Liber, 7 partibus.

"Ad honorem beatiſſimæ trinitatis, et glorioſæ virginis matris, compilatus eſt de diverſis libris brevis iſte libellus diſtinctus in 7 particulas principales." XVI.

5345.

Auguſtini Dathi elegantiæ Latini Sermonis; cum Epiſtola auctoris quæ in nonnullis Edd. deeſt, et indice verborum alphabetica. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

5346.

1. Chancellour Elleſmere's Speech concerning the Poſt-nati.
2. A defenſive Vindication of the Liturgy, Ceremonies, and Patrimony of the Church of England. 130.

A paper Book.

5347.

The Life of St. Margaret by Tectino, in antiquated Italian Verſe. On Vellum, with many illuminations. XV.

5348.

A Collection of Epitaphs in & about London. Seemingly by the ſame collector as 5329.

5349.

Statuta a 1 ad 28 Ed. 3.

Codex membranaceus.

5350.

A Tract on the Star-chamber, written on 168 leaves, with this Title; "A Compendium and briefe diſcourſe of the Antiquitye & Juriſdiction of the Court of Star-chamber, togeather with a Catalouge of the cheife Clarkes of the ſaid Court ever ſince the 22d yeare of the Raigne of Kinge H. 6."

5351.

A Book of Chriſtian Liberty, Councils, Lay Elders, & Preſbyters. Written on paper; 267 pages, with ſome chaſms. XVII.

5352.

Liber chartaceus, ſtudentis in medicina, ſcriptus 1667.

1. Epitome Harveii de motu Cordis.
2. ——— Anatomiæ Bartholini.

5353.

A ſmall paper Book of various Collections, dated, 1601-3.

1. Epigrams & Devices.
2. Abſtracts of Sermons, notes from Books, &c.
3. A Diary beginning Jan. 1, 1601. to Feb. 24. ditto.

Num. 5353—5362.

4. The Diary reſumed, May 1602, with many Abſtracts from Sermons; alſo Verſes, and miſcellaneous remarks, extracts from poems, &c. Who was the writer does not appear.

5354.

Medicinal Receipts. A ſmall paper Book, bound with Nos. 6937 and 7360.

5355.

1. Clementis 7, Papæ, Literæ 4. ad Clericos regulares, 1533.
2. Pauli 3. Papæ, Epiſtola ad Clericos regulares, 1536, cum declaratione de iiſdem. 19.
3. Julii 3. Papæ, ad eoſdem. 23.
4. Literæ Civitatis Neapolit^{æ}. 48.
5. Clementis 7. Epiſt. ad Clericos regulares, 1533. 49. b.
6. Similis Epiſtola Pauli 3. 1546. 53.

Cum indice. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum Num. 2363.

5356.

Roberti Boothe, "Synopſis totius Philoſophiæ:" Doctori Nevil, Collegii Trinitatis Cant. Magiſtro, inſcripta.

Liber doctus, eleganti charactere ſcriptus, et tabulis ſynopticis illuſtratus.

5357.

Almonius Pelonius: contra Epiſcopatus Ordinem Liber, ſic dictus.

Codex chartaceus.

5358.

This Number appears to be wanting. It was a volume of collections like the three following. There is reaſon to think that it was never received at the Muſeum.

5359.

A paper Book, written at each end; containing Notes, Obſervations, Hymns, &c. of a Popiſh Prieſt, whoſe initials were B. W. written between 1684 & 1687. At the inverſe end are ſeveral Latin Hymns, and an Engliſh Ode on the acceſſion of James 2d, anticipating the advantages to the Faith from his zeal.

5360.

Collectiones Theologicæ accuratè exſcriptæ.

1. De Virtute.
2. De Examine particulari, et generali.
3. Examen pro confeſſione generali.
4. Diſtributio materiarum pro meditatione in ſingulos anni dies.
5. Exercitia quædam ſpiritualia pro ſocietatis hominibus. In tribus partibus.
6. Textus Scripturæ in totius anni Dominicas.

5361.

A thin book, the common-place book of a Frenchman, perhaps a Divine, ſome parts dated 1601, ſome 1670, containing Extracts in proſe & verſe, French & Latin, occupying 35 pages, from the beginning of the book, & 37 from the end. With ſome Copies of Letters & Speeches; all written in a very neat & ſmall hand.

5362.

Liber chartaceus, exhibens Varias Lectiones in Martialis Epigrammata. Auctor in initio ſcripſit, "Contuli cum ſcripto libro Romæ anno 1468, ſed ex optimo exemplari membranaceo, ut apparet. Wirtzeburgi K. Mai 1583."

Num. 5363—5371.

5363.

A ſmall Tract, tranſlated from the French by Thomas Wilcockes, dedicated to Henry Frederick Prince of Wales, 1605. The Title is this:

"A Proſopopœia, fiction or deviſe, bringing in the Piramis or pillar of the pallace of Parris ſpeaking for itſelfe, & advertiſing others. Newly ymprinted, 1605."

The Pillar in queſtion was that erected in memory of Chaſtel's execution. This Tract is very neatly written on Paper, & occupies 11 leaves, bound with Nos. 994, and 3347. XVII.

5364.

Tractatus de Angelis, 1633. "Sub Dño Stratfordo."

Codex chartaceus.

5365.

Codex chartaceus. Titulus eſt, "Ad ingenioſiſſimum virum Henricum Fanſhaw equitem digniſſimum Joannis Audoëni Epigrammatum MS. Libellus Kal. Januar. 1610." In primo folio, occurrit nomen Thomæ Baker, qui in ſecundo ſcripſit; "Liber hic MS nullibi (quod ſcio) excuſus eſt."

Erravit autem V.D. plurima enim horum Epigrammatum in Edd. occurrunt. Scil. 1. Libr. 7. Ep. 5. 6 Lib. 6. Ep. 84. cum multis aliis, quæ inquirenti ſe obtulerunt. Appellari igitur debet, "J. Audoëni Epigrammatum Centuria ſelecta." XVII.

5366.

1. Iſidori Liber de obitu Patriarcharum, Apoſtolorum, & Sanctorum. XIII.
2. Hiſtoria de Sacramento Monachi Radulphi.
3. Ceſarii epī. Sermo de 3 habitaculis.
4. S. Bernardi Speculum Peccatoris.

Codex membranaceus.

5367.

Biblia Latina. Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, literis gothicis. XIV.

5368.

Authorities relating to the Marriage of Cordelia Cowdry, a Quaker, in October 1699. Statement for the opinion of Counſel, and Authorities on the Caſe, 50 leaves. XVII.

5369.

1. Tabula ſuper Methodo Fulgentii. XIV.
2. Geſta Romanorum cum præfatiuncula, "Exemplum bonum de bono rege."
3. Liber de vitiis, cum remediis eorundem. "Quia juſtitia fidelium eſt declinare a malo."
4. Sermones varii: cum indice rerum alphabetica.

Liber olim S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, membranaceus.

5370.

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus, cura exquiſita pictus et ornatus. XV.

5371.

[5371—5444. *Quarto.*]

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus, perverſo ſtudio reformatoris cujuſdam deformatus, qui preces etc. ad Virginem plumâ tranſverſa denigravit. XIV.

Collectio

Num. 5372—5377.

5372.

Collectio pretiosa tractatuum de re Grammatica, olim, "Coll. Ageñ Soc. Jesu Catal. Inscrip." ut in hac collectione multi codices. xv.

1. Ælii Donati de re Grammaticâ, Editio secunda, ut est apud Putschium col. 1743.
2. Ejusdem Editio Prima, Putsch. col. 1735. 15. b.
3. Ejusdem Donati de Barbarismo. Putsch. 1767. 19. b.
4. Prisciani, Partitiones Versuum XII Æneidos principalium. Exstat apud Putschium 1215. 27.
5. Tractatus auctoris incerti, non apud Putschium exstans, "de ratione metrorum." Præmissa est Epistola ad Jacobum quendam, incipiens, "Nihil à te jocundius nobis potuit injungi." Tractatus ipse incipit, "Pes est metrica constitutio syllabarum." 80.
6. Tractatus anonymus de metris Horatii et Boetii. 94. b.
7. M. Servii Grammatici Centimetrum. 101. b. Exstat apud Putschium col. 1815.
8. Ejusdem de ratione syllabarum ultimarum. 107. Exstat Putsch. col. 1799.
9. Phocæ Grammatici ars, de nomine et Verbo. 111. Exstat Putsch. col. 1683.
10. Prisciani de Versibus comicis liber. 132. Exstat Putsch. col. 1319.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, folia habens scripta 136.

5373.

1. C. Jul. Solini, Polyhistor, seu de mirabilibus Mundi. XII.
2. Rorgi Fretelli Archidiaconi Antiochiæ, de situ terræ Hierosolymitanæ, Liber.

Codex membranaceus, cum num. 4088 compactus.

5374.

1. Cr. Salusti, de Catilinæ conjuratione. XV.
2. ———.— de bello Jugurthino, Liber.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

5375.

Liber Theologicus, ordine alphabetico: a litera *C* ad finem, cum indice. Codex mixtus, è charta et membranâ. XIV.

5376.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, de Amicitia Dialogus. XV.
2. ———— Paradoxa.
3. ———— Cato major, seu de Senectute, Liber. Codex membranaceus, elegans; cum Num. 5264, compactus.

5377.

Codex chartaceus varias lucubrationes Virorum doctorum complectens. Continentur, XVII.

1. "Annotata ex Prælectionibus ad Politiam Aristotelis, habitis ab Exc. Harmanno Conringio D. Med."
2. I. G. Grævii adnotata quædam, cui etiam attribui possunt quæ sequuntur, usque ad § 9. 42.
3. De veterum Christianorum jejuniis. 48.
4. De Turcarum militaribus Copiis. 52.
5. "Prolusio de Christi nativitate ex b. Virgine Maria, et de hominibus qui nati dicuntur ex incorruptis Virginibus." 60.
6. Problematum farrago. De morte Cleopatræ, &c. 64.

Inserta est ad folium 72, Epistola I. G. Grævii Autographa.

7. "De Francorum gente, origine et imperio." 73.

Ad fol. 77, fragmentum Epistolæ a I. G. Grævio ad Æg. Menagium.

Num. 5377—5381.

8. Notæ quædam simili forma iis quæ ad fol. 47. abruptæ sunt. Grævii nomen inscriptum est ad 85. b.
9. "Schediasma ad Tib. F. de Tritico, vino, oleo, legato." 95.

Procedit ad initium capitis 11, ubi abruptè desinit.

10. Notæ miscellaneæ. 103.
11. "In Ovidium Notæ, ex schedis Scaligeri, ac Vulcanii manu Vulcanii." 106.
12. In Sidonium Apollinarem observationes, ex Editione J. à Wouveren, inchoatæ tantum. 129.
13. "In Petronio Arbitro, edito a J. à Wouveren, Spicilegium." 130.
14. "Excerpta è libro Jos. Scal. excuso Ven. ap. P. Manut. 1557. et a Scal. collato cum Vet^no Cod. 1559." Codice, scilicet, Carminum Horatii. 133.
15. Spicilegium ad eandem Sylvam." Sc. Statii Sylv. IV. Car. 8. 136.
16. Fragmentum annotationum ab alia manu, duobus foliis. 140.
17. "Excerpta ex C. Julii Cæsaris Commentariis." 142.

Summa paginarum 162.

5378.

Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 175, cum hoc titulo, "Soli Deo honor et gloria Clariss. ac Doctiss. V. Joh. Georg. Grævii ad Pomponium Melam dictata." Cum præfatione Grævii. Ad finem, "Finis labore ac sudore Freder^i Bec..ingii (nomen partim deletum) . . . situs."

Totus Liber charactere luculento exaratus. XVII.

5379.

Liber chartaceus, fragmentum libri majoris, ut à paginis liquet, quæ incipiunt à num. 301, et procedunt ad 446. vid. num. 5385. XVII.

1. Notæ ad libros XVI Ciceronis Epistolarum ad diversos.
2. Observationes perpetuæ ad Petronii Arbitri Satyricon. 376.
3. Notæ ad Petronii quosdam locos. 434.
4. Notæ ad Pollucem. 444.

5380.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur notæ Viri cujusdam doctissimi, vel plurium, in auctores Græcos.

1. Notæ in Theophylacti Simocati dialogum, cui titulus, Φυσικα απορημαλα. Notæ sunt proculdubio Jacobi Kimedoncii, a quo editus est Theophylactus cum interpretatione et notulis, Anno 1599; nomen enim, quod obductâ pennâ obscuravit quisquam, apparet ad fol. 28, 48 et alibi, fuisse "Jacobi K . . . . Fil." quod cum auctore isto optimè consentit.
2. Ejusdem notæ in Theophylacti Epistolas. 9.
3. Ejusdem notæ in Theophylacti Simocati Legationes. 22.

Hæ notæ omnes, cum in Editione Kimedoncii non exstent, digniss̃imæ videntur accurata doctiorum investigatione.

4. Ejusdem, ut ex manu satis apparet, notæ breves in Philostrati Epistolas. 28.
5. ———— in Heroica Philostrati. 36.
6. ———— ad Alciphronem breves notæ 44.
7. Notæ, aliâ manu, et alio forsan auctore, in Philostrati imagines. 65.

Hæ notæ, quæ ad finem Libri procedunt, eruditione abundant non vulgari, ut videre est ad fol. 122. b. in voce βλιμαζειν, et passim. XVII.

5381.

A most elegant book, containing original Drawings on Vellum, by *Enea Vico*, from which his work on the medals of the Emperors was engraved. They are

Num. 5381—5387.

Drawings with a Pen, chiefly in outline, & of ſuch exquiſite neatneſs that they might eaſily paſs for engravings. The volume does not contain the whole work, but only the following parts.

1. The general Frontiſpiece, exactly as engraved, without the Inſcription.

2. The general title for the Medals of Julius Cæſar, without the Medal of him, or the inſcription. Very few of the ſubſequent Medals filled up. The deſign for the Title differs alſo.

3. Auguſtus, as engraved; without the inſcription.

The reſt of the Emperors follow in order, the deſigns for the Titles the ſame in general as thoſe engraved, but without the inſcriptions, & many of the Medals wanting. The Medals are diſtinguiſhed on each page with *in oro*, *in argento*, *in rame*. A more exquiſite ſpecimen of art cannot eaſily be ſeen. The book contains 55 leaves; beſides two additional, of paper, with Medals & Deſcriptions of very inferior execution. XVI.

5382.

Annotationes in Claudianum de Raptu Proſerpinæ, cum hoc titulo, "Sub Magiſtro Lucha Ripa, Honorato Grammaticho, publicè Ferrariæ legente, Claudiani de Raptu Proſerpinæ, Interpretatio." Notæ hic exſtant in libros priores duos, ſed in tertium inchoatæ tantum. Liber chartaceus. XV.

5383.

Hiſtoriæ Longobardorum libri 5. ſive "de origine gentis Longobardorum et geſtibus eorum." Codex membranaceus. Incipit, "Septentrionalis plaga quanto magis ab eſtu ſolis remota eſt." XV.

5384.

Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, in quo habentur,

1. "Johannis Meurſii Theophraſtus, ſive de illius Libris qui injuria temporis interciderunt, liber ſingularis."

2. Ejuſdem "Lectiones Theophraſteæ, in quibus eorum librorum qui ſuperſunt loca aliquot emenduntur." Cum indice auctorum qui citantur, aut emendantur. XVII.

5385.

Liber chartaceus, fragmentum continens ejuſdem Codicis qui ad num. 5379, deſcribitur. Paginæ hujuſce partis incipiunt a 560, et ad 682 procedunt. Sequentia diverſâ manu exarata. XVII.

1. Adnotata a Taciti annalibus, hoc titulo. "Συν τῳ Θεῳ Excerpta ex Cornelio Tacito Annalium Libro 1." Sequuntur ſimilia excerpta ex aliis annalium Libris.

2. Notæ, alia manu, in eoſdem annalium libros, a tertio incipientes.

5386.

Notæ in Cor. Tacitum de moribus Germanorum. Liber chartaceus.

5387.

Codex chartaceus venerabilis, ſumma cura ſcriptus, cum hoc epigraphe "Johannis Boccaccii de Certaldo de Montibus, Silvis, Fontibus, Lacubus, Fluminibus, Stagnis ſeu paludibus, et mare, liber, incipit feliciter." Ad finem ſimilis inſcriptio. At in ultima pagina, manu recentiore, hæc habentur, "1623. Queſto libro è ſtato donato a me Pietro Di . i Archiu' di fermo dal Pré Albano Bi. . . ſini de' P'ri di S. Spirito di fermo. e ſi tiene, che queſto ſia il medeſimo carattere del Petrarca, che ſi conſerva in Vaticano di mano del Boccacio."

Sæpe impreſſionem ſubiit hic liber Boccacii; hoc tamen exemplar, ſi manu auctoris ſcriptum fuerit, quantivis pretii habebitur. XIV.

Num. 5388—5396.

5388.

Bernardi Caſſinenſis Abbatis, Speculum Monachorum. Liber chartaceus. XV

5389.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum num. 4738. Titulus ad finem ponitur, his verbis. "Orthographia iſta explicit per me Jacobum de Scandolaris, feliciter Deo gracias, Amen." Scribitur proſa et verſibus Latinis, interdum Leoninis. Exem. gra.

"Queſtio ſit talis cur *a* ſit prima vocalis,
Ipſa gradu primo reſonat ſub pectoris imo."

Nomen Jacobi de Scandolaris apud Fabricium non occurrit. XV.

5390.

Philoſophiæ Naturalis Commentum, 1469. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 57.

5391.

Liber membranaceus, folia ſcripta habens quatuor; et Statuta exhibens ſocietatis Pleſſæorum, cum hoc titulo ampliſſimo.

"Sequuntur Regulæ et Statuta in omni bene conſtituta ſocietate hominum perpetuò obſervanda, et obſervari ſolita ab omni ævo et antiquitate, et præcipuè in cœtu et corona aulicorum Pleſſæorum, quæ vetuſtate obliterata fuerant, nunc primum integrum reſtituta, dilligentia et ſtudio magiſtri Simonis Bigot primarii decani Pariſienſis, et conſenſu omnium præceptorum dilligenter obſervata, et ſuis chirographis obſignata in perpetuam memoriam et obſervationem. Anno à redemptione noſtra mileſimo quingenteſimo ſeptuageſimo primo, Die vero prima, et Calendis Octobris. P.R." XVI.

5392.

Armes of ſome Scottiſh Families, badly drawn with a Pen, on Paper, now bound up with 4732, 6091, alſo relating to Scotland. XVII.

5393.

1. Concordantia Evangeliſtarum, cum Gloſſa: ἀκέφαλος. XIII.

2. Evangelia per totum Adventum legenda. Codex membranaceus.

5394.

1. Bedæ Preſb. de figuris verborum, Liber. Super tria folia in fronte, et duo ſub finem Codicis. XIV.

2. Vitæ S. Barlaam & Joſaphat.

3. De terræ partibus & ejus provinciis. Liber ordine alphabetico digeſtus.

4. Compoſitio de ponderibus.

Folia exteriora ex poemate Latino diſtracta. Codex membranaceus.

5395.

1. "Liber Yſaac Abbatis Syrie," quomodo Anima poſſit quieſcere in Deo, &c. XIV.

2. Ceſarii epi. Arelat. Liber homiliarum ad Monachos merito dictus "Speculum Monachorum".

3. S. Bernardi Abb. Stimulus amoris Dei.

4. Vita B. Petri de Murono, qui fuit Papa.

5. Bonaventuræ Card. Liber Stimuli amoris in dominum Jeſum Chriſtum.

Liber chartaceus venerabilis.

5396.

1. Sermones dominicales per totum annum: collecti per Vicarium Magd. Oxon. XV.

2. Liber medicus, ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀτέλεσ⊖. Hi duo libri in membrana. XV.

3. A very curious Book on paper; with this Inſcription prefixed, in a modern hand:

"A collection

Num. 5396—5399.

"A collection of ancient Poems, with ſome other memorandums, dated the 34th year of K. Hen. VI. 1456." It contains now 78 pages.

The ſame hand has marked the principal Contents, thus:

Hymne at the elevation of the Hoſte. 3.
A Chriſtmas Caroll. 4.
An Hymne to our Lady. 6.
A Song on the Ivy and the Holly. 8.
A tale againſt Wedlock-breking. 9.
A Chriſtmas Caroll. 18.
Our Lady's Song of the Chyld þ^t ſoked hyr breſt. 21.
The x Comaundementys. 26.
A Penyworth of wytt. Imperf. 27.
Good Rule is out of remembrance. 35.
Turne up hur halter and let hur go. 39.
Our Lady's Exhortacyon. 43.
The byſom ledys the blynde. 45.
How the wiſe man taght hys Son. 49.
What Chryſt hath done for us. 57.
Turnament of Totenham. 67.
Alas þ^t any kyndeman wantys Gode. 76.
A tale of King Henry 2d. Imperfect. 78.

Some Accounts are here and there interſperſed.

5397.

"Clavis Medicinæ, Dialogo tradita a Johanne Muralto Tigurino, 1685:" cum figuris atramento Indico eleganter pictis, a Johanne Meyer. Liber chartaceus, folia habens ſcripta 271.

5398.

1. Verſus de 12 Zodiaci Signis, ætatibus hominis, &c. xv.
2. Ricardi Heremitæ de Hampole, de modo vivendi, liber. Ad finem verſus 8 Anglici.
3. Johannis Schyrborn, Sermo in "Multi unum corpus ſumus in Chriſto."
4. Prophetiæ Sibillæ.
5. S. Anſelmi Speculum Peccatoris.
6. Miſcellanea verſu et proſâ.
7. Johannis Haynton Sermo Oxonii habitus 1432.
8. Rainoldi de Glouceſtre monachi Sermo: cum aliis Sermonibus, I. de Haynton, &c.
9. Ricardi de S. Victore, de Benjamin adoleſcentulo, Liber.
10. Collectiones & Tentamina Theologica. "Alredus rex Anglorum perſcrutans quoddam dictum Boetii".
11. Johannis Wodeward Monachi Wygorn, Petitio incipiens, "Letitia Dei permiſſione Regina." Et epiſtola Mauricii Ducis, incipiens, "Sobrietas Dei ordinatione Dux morum."
12. Formula Dictaminis.
13. S. Bernardi Speculum Conſcientiæ.
14. ——— Contemplationes de paſſione Chriſti, &c.
15. ——— Epiſtola de honeſtate morum; ſequuntur verſus.
16. ——— Meditationes, de miſeriis humanæ conditionis.
17. ——— de ingratitudine, Tractatus.

Codex chartaceus bonus. *Hoyle*, nomen ſcribæ, ut videtur, multis tractatibus ſubjicitur.

5399.

1. Raimundi Lullii Vade mecum: Liber chemicus, Roberto Regi Angliæ dedicatus. 1.
2. Raimundi Lullii de lapide Philoſophorum, Liber. 15. b.
3. ——— Summa tranſmutatoriæ artis metallorum. 34.
4. ——— Practica Arboris phiſicalis, i. e. operis majoris. Paginæ tantum 3 primæ, 46.
5. Arnoldi de villa nova, Tractatus Aquæ vitæ. 51.

Num. 5399—5405.

6. Raim. Lullii, de aqua vitæ, Tract. 75.
7. Vina medicinalia. 121.
8. De auro potabili. 145.
9. "De conſideratione quintæ eſſentiæ omnium rerum tranſmutabilium, in nomine Dñi nri J. Chr^i. et vocatur liber de famulatu philoſophiæ, pauperibus evangelicis viris compilatus." 167.
10. "De 7 herbis 7 planetis attributis, ſecundum eorum impreſſiones. Deſunt folia a 289 ad 339. 280. b.
11. Aquæ phyſicales 12. 339.
12. De oleis. 347.
13. De Sole reſoluto, i. e. auro potabili. 385.
14. Medical Preſcriptions, in Engliſh. 399.
15. Aliæ præſcriptiones, Latinè. 423.

Liber chartaceus, maculatus. xiv.

5400.

S. Euſebii Epiſtola, de morte Hieronymi, ad Damaſum Portunenſem Epiſc^m. xv.

Codex membranaceus.

5401.

1. Johannis de Ardene, Chirurgica & Medica. xv.
2. Præſcriptiones et miſcellanea. 158.
3. Medical Receipts in Engliſh, with a citation in Latin prefixed, from Sidrac, on the effects of the Sun in different ſigns of the Zodiac. 167.
4. A Treatiſe of Mens Waters, &c. 187.
5. Thomas Awkbarow's Cookery and Confectionary. 192.
6. Rules for health, in verſe. 207.

Liber membrana et charta conſtans.

5402.

Collectiones aſtrologicæ, dictæ, 1. Alkandrinus. 2. Chalbebrith. 3. Liber de electionibus. 4. Liber temporum Cheebenbrith. 5. De operatione Planetarum in mundo. 6. Liber Meſhalle. 7 De horis bonis & malis. Ex Arabico in Latinum Verſæ. Liber quondam S. Nicola prope Cuſam: membranaceus. xiv.

5403.

1. Fragmenta de Alchemia Latine quædam, & quædam Teutonice. Incipiunt. fol. 9. xv.
2. Practica Domini Cimonis Treverenſis Archiepiſcopi, quam emit 2000 Florinis. Inſerta duobus foliis extra ordinem numerorum veterum poſt 74.
3. Varia medica et chemica antiqua. 75, &c.

Liber chartaceus.

5404.

Euclidis Elementorum Libri 12: per Adhelardum Bartonienſem ex Arabico in Latinum tranſlati. Vid. Num. 5266. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5405.

1. Raiſons, que le Roy d'Angleterre doit eſviter de rompre avec la France. 1.
2. Les moyens de renverſer ſur L'Angleterre le mal quelle auroit deſſein de faire a la France. 40.
3. Raiſons 45, qui convierent le Protecteur d'Angleterre a ſe liguer avec la France contre le maiſon d'Auſtriche. 54.
4. Trois moyens contre les Anglois, capables de les incommoder plus qu'une Armee de 30,000 hommes. 74.
5. Et la neceſſité et les moyens d'entretenir une puiſſante Armee navalle. 86.
6. Raiſons d'appuyer le Portugal dans le traitté de Paix. 98.
7. Que tous les Princes de l'Europe ont Intereſt de s'oppoſer au mariage de l'Empereur avec l'Infantad' Eſpagne. 170.

Num. 5405—5411.

8. Quarant huit raiſons qui prouvent que les Eſpagnols naturels ont grand intereſt de s'oppoſer au marriage de l'Infante avec l'Empereur. 224.

9. Les Reſponſes a 12 objections que les Partizans de l'Empereur peuvent faire a ces 48 raiſons. 241.

10 Les belles qualitez du Roy de France Louis 14, et de Philippe 4 Roy d'Eſpagne. 252.

11. Raiſons 85, que la Renonciation faite par la Reyne eſt nulle: avec les Reſponces a les Objections des Eſpagnols. 256.

12. Vingt une Objections que peuvent oppoſer les Eſpagnols, et les Reſponſes a ces objections. 301.

13. Conſiderations ſur le Contract de mariage de la Reyne, pour monſtrer quel eſt la droit de ſa Majeſté ſur les Duchéz de Brabant, Comtez de Haynault, Namur, &c. 329.

14. Rémonſtrances en conſequence de Project du Rembourcement des Rentes de l'hoſtel de Ville de Paris. 400.

A paper Book, fairly and uniformly written, in French.

5406.

M. Terentii Varronis de Lingua Latina, Libri 4—9. Scilicet quæ extant omnia, præter fragmenta. Codex chartaceus foliorum 140. Hiatus in exemplari originali, in margine notantur. "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jeſu Catal. Inſcr." XIV.

5407.

A Spaniſh Treatiſe on Morals, in two Books; the firſt, on Virtues, in 34 Chapters; the ſecond on Vices in eleven. With a ſlight alphabetical Index prefixed. Written on paper, in various hands; contains 277 written leaves. XVII.

5408.

An abridgement of Law Reports, probably of the Year Books. XVI.

5409.

Ant. Wood's Diary of his life, ſuppoſed to be in his own writing. The title at large is this,

"The Diarie of the Life of Anthony à Wood, Hiſtoriographer and Antiquarie of the moſt famous Univerſitie of Oxford. In which are intermixed ſeveral Memorialls relating to his neare Allies, Kindred, and others; as alſo certaine publick Actions of his time; w^ch^ may be uſeful hereafter to Hiſtorians." Three Mottos follow.

It extends from his birth 1632 to 1659, and is fairly written on paper.

On the title page is written, "Mr. Anſtis gave this Book to me, 1712." XVII.

5410.

Compendium Geographiæ & Hiſtoriæ. XVII.
Liber chartaceus, ſatis bene ſcriptus.

5411.

Codex elegans, chartaceus; in quo habentur varia è Plutarcho traducta, per Leonardum Aretinum. XV.

1. "Pauli Æmilii vita, ex Plutarcho de comparationibus tranſlata de greco in latinum per Leonardum Aretinum." 1.

2. "Pirri Macedonici vita incipit, de greco in latinum." 24.

3. Qu. Sertorii vita ex eodem, per eundem: præmiſſâ Epiſtola ad Antonium quendam. 51.

4. "Marci Bruti vita incipit Jocunde." 71.

5. De Alexandri fortuna aut virtute, e Plutarcho. 106.

Lib. ſecundus. 115.

6. De Romanorum Fortunâ, aut virtute. 129.

Num. 5411—5418.

7. Leon. Aretini ex hiſtoriâ Heliogabali Auguſti. 141. b.

8. "Guarini Veronenſis ad Hieronymum filium ypotheſia." 146. b. XV.

5412.

Criſpi Saluſtii, Catilinariæ Conſpirationis & Belli Jugurthini Hiſtoria. XI.
Codex membranaceus.

5413.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Sc. Odæ et Epod. Ars poetica, Sermones, Epiſtolæ. Codex membranaceus elegans. XVI.

5414.

Folia varia Codicum in Seculo 11. & poſterioribus ſcriptorum. Fragmenta membranacea, exigua, a Johanne Bagford collecta. Vide collectionem, a Num. 5892 ad 5998.

5415.

Codex membranaceus, ornatus, elegans, de Inſtitutione Ordinis Garterii.

1. Tractatus cum hoc titulo, "Sequitur tractatus ordinis ſereniſſimi ac potentiſſimi domini regis Anglie, qui vulgariter dicitur, *la Jarretiere*, quem edidit frater Mondonus Belvayleti, ordinis ſacri Cluniacenſis, &c. 1463.

2. "Brevis abbreviatio tractatus *de la Jarretiere*, alias *Speculi Anglorum*." XV.

5416.

Evangelium ſecundum Johannem. Latinè. Liber chartaceus, charactere pulchro ſcriptus, folia habens 28. In fronte T. D. 1632.

5417.

A paper Book, fairly written; perhaps preſented originally to King James the ſecond, there being this Note in the beginning, as in ſome others, "this did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme." It contains an Account of Jerſey, with this title.

"Cæſarea, or a Diſcourſe of the Iſland of Jerſey. In two Parts. The firſt, an Accompt of it as it is at preſent; the ſecond, ſome hiſtorical obſervations relating to Antiquity." XVI.

5418.

Codex e variis codicibus membranaceis et chartaceis conſutus.

1. Hiſtoria cui nomen *Brutus* Libri 7, 8, 9, 10. Deſunt priores. Ad finem hæc inſcriptio, "Explicit Brutus abbreviatus in 8 Libris. Sed decimus de verbo ad verbum, et ſeptimus."

2. Chronicon Angliæ, ab anno 75 ad 1192. ubi abrupte deſinit.

3. Miribilia Angliæ, initio manca, cum Prophetiis duabus Merlini, et tabula regum, unde apparet Chronicon precedens, cui annectebatur forte hæc pars, ad Edwardum primum fuiſſe deductum. Sequuntur nomina virorum illuſtrium, et notitiæ Geographicæ. Hæc in membranâ, quæ ſequuntur in chartâ ſcripta. XIII.

4. Diſſertationis politicæ recentioris pars, ſcilicet caput tertium, cui titulus hic præponitur, "An et quatenus diverſa ſit Principum, privatorumque, in Belgio præſertim, ſucceſſio." Sectiones continet 20. Charactere luculento tranſcriptas. XVII.

5. Liber chartaceus antiquus, cui titulus in fronte rubricatus, "Leonardi Arethini de bello Italico adverſus gotthos geſto, libri quatuor, ad R. p. d. Julianum Cardinalem Sancti Angeli." Ad finem, "Leonardi

Num. 5418—5424.

Arethini de bello Italico adverſus gotthos geſto Libri 4. expliciunt. Scripti per me Antonium Zuzinentem Anno à natali Chriſti 1471. finiti die 3 Auguſti. Alexandriæ, dum ibidem grammatice, rhetoriceque, atque poeſis rudimenta publice traderem." xv.

5419.

A curious Collection of the Titles of Books printed at London, in the ſixteenth and the firſt half of the ſeventeenth Century. Many not now extant. Seems to have belonged to the Bagford Collection. See 5414.

5420.

Two Tracts by Lord Bacon, fairly written on Paper, with ruled margins.

1. "An Advertiſement touching an Holy Warre," dedicated to Bp. Andrews. Extant in Bacon's Works, fol. vol. iii. p. 534. Written 1622.
2. "An Addreſs to the King" James the firſt "of a Digeſt to be made of the Lawes of England." In his Works, folio vol. iv. p. 12. xvii.

5421.

Johannis Boccacii de Certaldo, Eclogæ 16. Codex membranaceus, bene ſervatus. Ad finem, "Scriptus et completus Florentiæ per me die xxiii ms. Novēbr. 1408."

Subjiciuntur, "Intentiones Eglogarum, &c. quas ipſe (Boccacius) ad venerabilem fratrem Martinum de Signa, ſacræ Theologiæ magiſtrum per ſuas literas declaravit."

Extant Eclogæ in Collectione Poetarum Bucolicorum, Florentiæ impreſſa apud Juntam A.D. 1504. at fine Expoſitionibus auctoris. xv.

5422.

"Diſcours des Anglois & Eſtrangiers pretendans droict a la Couronne apres le deces d'Elizabeth, a pñt royne d'Angleterre." Fairly written on paper with ruled margins.

5423.

A copious Dialogue, in Italian, on the origin of Love, "De l'origine de l'Amore;" (ſee the laſt page) between the Author, who calls himſelf Philone, & the Goddeſs Sophia or Wiſdom. It is uniformly and beautifully written on vellum. At the End is written, "Il Philone volgare," but in a different hand; and this was the whole deſcription in the former Catalogue.

5424.

1. Definitiones Artis medicæ. xvii.
2. Phyſiologia, tractatus medicus imperfectus, ſub variis titulis.
3. Genuina Medicæ praxeos Idea. Ad finem, "Monſieur Raoult a dicté ce traité, apres ſon cours de medicine, en 1675."
4. Gaſparis Tagliacotii, de arte reficiendarum narium, Epiſtola, Hieronymo Mercuriali, 1586.
5. De varicibus, tractatus anonymus. Forſan etiam Tagliacotii.
6. An fermentum Zythi a panis confectione arcendum eſt? Affirmatur.
7. Baccalaurii Medici Pariſienſis Epiſtola, de cauſis morbi & mortis Præfecti ærarii 1650.
8. Gulielmi du Val, de Voce Schediaſma medicum, 1612. Ad finem ſcriptum eſt, alia manu; "Libellus hic magnas turbas concitavit inter medicos Pariſienſes nonnullos, qui ſe eo læſos putabant, præſertim 3 aut 4. ſed tandem, tertio congregata facultate, omnia placide compoſita fuerunt menſe Febr. 1613. Vocavit autem hunc motum et diſſidium Clariſs. author Kenathlion."
9. Collectanea de riſu.
10. Collectanea de lacrumis.

Num. 5424—5431.

11. Quæſtiones, An inſaniæ ab amore conferant ὑπνώτικα. An herbis conciliatur Amor. An verbis nectatur Venus.
12. Brevis et accurata Methodus præſcribendorum remediorum, pro re natâ in ſingulis affectibus.

Liber chartaceus.

5425.

1. Comm. in Hipocratis, Aphoriſmorum libros 7. xiv.
2. Alius Liber de malitia, &c. cum notis a ſeriore manu.
3. Com. G. ſuper Prognoſtica Hipocratis; 3 Libris.
4. Com. Haly ſuper regimine Galeni: 3 lib.
5. Com. Galeni ſuper regimine acutorum: 3 lib.

Codex membranaceus.

5426.

1. Commentum ſuper Auguſtinum de civitate Dei; a fratre Thoma, ordinis predicatorum natione Anglico. Decem libris. Codex chartaceus.
2. Index capitum in libros Gregorii moralium in Job; a cap. 4. libri 2. ad finem. In membrana, ut ſequentes.
3. Tabula alphabetica in eundem librum moralium Gregorii.
4. Tabula Paterii, eorum quæ S. Gregorius in V. et N. Teſt. expoſuit, ſecundum ordinem Librorum.

5427.

The Novel of Fiammetta by Bocaccio, in Italian, entitled, "Elegia della Madonna Fiammeta." Carefully written on vellum, the firſt Letter of each Paragraph gilt, and placed on a ground of fine colours. The firſt leaf is wanting, containing the Prologue and part of the firſt paragraph only. xv.

The ſame novel occurs at No. 3273.

5428.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, contra Verrem Orationes omnes, in ſeptem libris. xv.
2. ——————— pro Milone.
3. ——————— pro M. Marcello.
4. ——————— pro Rege Deiotaro, ad Cæſarem.
5. ——————— pro Archia, poeta.
6. ——————— de reditu ſuo, ad Quirites.
7. ——————— pro Q. Ligario.
8. ——————— pro Cn. Plancio.
9. ——————— de reditu ſuo, ad Senatum.
10. ——————— pro ſe ad equites Romanos & Quirites, ne eat in exilium. Oratio ſpuria.
11. ——————— pro Sexto Roſcio.
12. ——————— pro A. Cluentio Avito.
13. ——————— pro P. Sylla.
14. ——————— pro L. Murena.
15. ——————— Philippicæ 14.

Johannes Erſford de Wiſſenfels, de Almania alta, ſcripſit A. D. 1470. Codex chartaceus.

5429.

C. Criſp. Saluſtius, de bello Jugurthino; & conſpiratione Catilinaria. xv.

Codex membranaceus; capitum notis recentiore manu additis.

5430.

Statuta Angliæ antiqua. Scil. Magna Charta, &c. cum Tabula capitum. Codex membranaceus. xv.

5431.

1. Horologium & Calendarium. x.?
2. Regulæ S. Benedicti.
3. Statuta antiqua, edita Romæ, A.D. 917. 202.
4. Memoriale qualiter in Monaſterio converſare debemus. 216.
5. Bernardus,

Num. 5431—5437.

5. Bernardus, de præcepto & diſpenſatione. 242.
6. Willielmi de Lugduno, de profeſſione Monachorum Liber, Bononiæ editus.
7. Bernardi Ab. Clarevallis Apologeticum, ad W. Abbatem Cluniacenſem.
8. ——— ——— Sermo ad religioſos, de fructu Concordiæ.
9. . . . . Kilwarby, de Fide.
10. Auguſtinus, de tenenda obedientia.
11. Hugo, de oblivione præteritorum malorum & ira.
12. ——— ——— de 5 ſtatibus mutabilitatis.
Codex membranaceus.

5432.

M. T. Ciceronis Rhetoricorum, ad C. Herennium, Libri 4. Codex membranaceus, paginarum 188. xv.

5433.

Macrobii de Somno Scipionis Libri 2. Scripti 1446.
Subjiciuntur definitiones nonnullæ.
Codex membranaceus.

5434.

A French book on Surgery and Medicine, written on paper, & containing ſeveral diſtinct parts ſeparately paged.
1. "Les Elemens de Chirurgerie:" ſuperſcribed alſo, "Chapitre ſingulier, ou introduction a la Chirurgerie." Contains 60 leaves.
2. "Phyſiologie. Ou diſcours des choſes naturelles". On 111 leaves.
3. "Chapitre ſingulier pour l'Inſtruction des Chirurgiens, donné par Mons^r de Marque." On 28 leaves.
4. Various Extracts.

5435.

Tractatus *Pupilla Oculi* dictus, de Sacramentis et de Fide, in decem libris; abbreviatus, ut videtur, de libro qui dictus eſt Oculus Sacerdotis.
Præmittitur index alphabeticus, mutilus à voce *miſſa* ad finem. Sequitur tabula capitum. Deeſſe videtur folium in fine.
Codex membranaceus. Idem liber ad Num. 5442 occurrit, ubi Ricardo Dellyng aſcribi videtur, niſi ille forſan ſcriba fuerit. xiv.

5436.

1. "Tabula ſuper Biblia, bona pro predicatione." Per manum Roberti Whyte 1451.
2. Originis Homilia ſuper Maria Magdalena.
3. Expoſitio Prologorum Hieronymi in Biblia: per Rob. Whyte.
4. Gulielmi Coventrienſis Elucidarii pars.
5. Senecæ ad Paulum, & Pauli & Senecam Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ.
6. Quæſtiones de Platone. &c.
Codex membranaceus.

5437.

Philippi Gualterii Caſtellionis, Alexandreis; decem Libris, ad Guillermum II. Archiepiſcopum Remenſem, cujus nomen referunt primæ literæ ſingulorum librorum. Archiepiſcopus fuit Guillermus ab 1176, ad 1201. xv.
Codex eſt membranaceus, pulcher, bene conſervatus. Subjicitur ad calcem Prologus auctoris, et (aliâ manu) ſupplementum verſuum omiſſorum ad fol. 90. b. Conſtat autem omnino foliis 96. In prologo auctor ait, "diu te, o mea Alexandrei, in mente ſemper habui ſupprimere; et opus quinquennio laboratum, aut penitus delere aut certè quoad viverem in occulto ſepelire." Extat idem opus, at imperfectum, ad Num. 4745. Ter, ad

Num. 5437—5443.

minimum, prelum ſubiit, ut ibidem dictum eſt. Editio optima Lugd. Bat. 4to, 1558.

5438.

1. L. An. Flori hiſtoriarum Romanarum compendium 4 libris. Sine additamentis.
2. Cicero contra Catilinam: cum reſponſione Catalinæ. Orationes ſpuriæ.
Codex membranaceus pag. 173.

5439.

Lactantii Firmiani, Divinar. Inſtitutionem Libri 7.
Codex membranaceus pulcher. xv.

5440.

A Tract on the Morality of *the Game of Cheſs*, tranſlated into French from the Latin by *Jehan de Vignay*: written on vellum. It is dedicated to John of France, Duke of Normandy, & eldeſt ſon of Philip King of France. The Author ſays that he took it from a Latin Book, but by whom that was written he does not mention: it appears however to be chiefly, if not entirely taken from the work by *Jacobus de Cæſulis*, of which a Copy occurs at N° 3238.

5441.

Codex membranaceus, varia continens, quæ in Tabula ad primum folium recenſentur. xv.
1. "Cronica trium regum orientalium aliter vocati Coloniæ, in qua quidem inſeruntnr plura notabilia: videlt, geſta Sancte Cleve, in terrâ ſanctâ nec non doctrina et inſtitutio beati Thome Apoſtoli in eiſdem partibus, cum deſcriptione diverſarum Sectarum religioſorum, mirabilibus earundem partium."
2. "Quedam expoſitio grammaticalis ſuper quibuſdam dictionibus in pſalterio David et in Canticis." 42.
3. "Expoſitio diverſarum dictionum difficilium in *Tropario* inventarum?" 73. b.
4. "Vita glorioſi Thomæ martyris per venerabilem Johannem de Grandiſono Epiſcopum Exon. compoſita, et in 4 partes diviſa." 84.
5. "Quædam ſenſualis queſtio, de modo tacendi et loquendi, per quendam Albertanum Cauſidicum edita." 101. b. Ad finem tractatûs appellatur cauſidicus Verſienſis de eccleſia Agathæ: et tractatus ipſe dicitur fuiſſe compoſitus anno 1010.
6. "Meditatio S. Bernardi Abbatis." De contemplatione Dei. 108.
7. "Tractatus qui vocatur *Speculum Religioſorum*, compoſitus a S. Edmundo Cantuarienſi Archiep. apud Pontiniacum quieſcente." 118. b.
8. "Tractatus optime compilatus per Bernardum Beatum, et vocatus Bernardus de conſcientia." 139. b.
9. "Tractatus Rever. Magri. Roberti Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi (Groſtête) de Vera conſcientia." 142. b.
10. "Compilatio Magri Johannis *Devereux?* ſuper verbis, Deus contulit, Deus abſtulit." 146 b.
Ad finem dicitur Magiſter theologiæ in Univerſitate Cantabrigienſi.
Codex membranaceus.

5442.

1. Bullæ 2 ad audiendam Confeſſionem, 1432. Super folium unum. xv.
2. Pupilla Oculi: "quod Ricardus Dellyng, &c." Idem liber qui ad Num. 5435 occurrit. Codex bonus, membranaceus.

5443.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, recentiore manu ſuppletus, ſed adhuc mutilus. Continentur Terentii Comœdiæ, hoc ordine:
1. Andria. 1.
2. Eunuchus

Num. 5443—5449.

2. Eunuchus. 13. b.
3. Heautontimoroumenos. 26. b.

In Scena ultimâ hujuſce fabulæ mutatur ſcripturæ forma, ita ut ab aliâ manu proveniſſe liqueat.

4. Adelphi. 39.
5. Hecyra. 51.

Abrumpitur ad Scen. 2. Actûs 3. ad verba "Salvan' Philumena eſt? *Par.* meliuſcula eſt."

6. Phormio. 55.

Incipit à Scenâ 1. Actûs 2. cum verbis "Sine. *Dem.* Incertum eſt quid agam."

Ad finem cujuſque fabulæ ponitur, "Ego Calliopius recenſui." Codex folia habet 63, quorum 38 priora videntur cæteris antiquiora; habent etiam gloſſemata inter lineas et in margine. Sed etiam pars prior vix ſæculo XIII antiquior. Caſleius totum notâ ſæculi XI ſignavit.

5444.

1. Miſſæ, Solennes; inter alias, de 5 vulneribus Domini, pro Peſtilentiâ, et S. Gabrielis Archangeli, &c. XV.

Rubrica in prima pagina hæc habet: "Quicumq; devote celebraverit, vel celebrari fecerit, vel audierit, habebit pro qualibet Miſſa tria milia annorum indulgencie a Domino papa Bonifacio quarto. Et Robertus Halam Epiſcopus Sarum, in Caſtro ſuo de Scherborne, 30 die in diebus, anno Domini 1411, conceſſit omnibus vere contritis, hanc Miſſam dicentibus vel audientibus, 40 dies indulgencie, tociens quociens, perpetuis temporibus duraturis."

In ima pagina: "Alicia Ligh, nuper coniunx Johannis Ligh de Chipnam, hunc Librum ſcribi & fieri fecit: Quorum anime in celeſti requieſcant culmine."

2. Veritas Theologiæ, ſecundum Ulricum de Argentina; 7 libris.
3. Pars Oculi Sacerdotis.
4. Jacobi, de Loſanna, Commentarius in Geneſin, Exodum, & Job: ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀτίτλιστος.

Codex membranaceus.

5445.

[5445—5447. *Octavo.*]

Aliquot Suratæ Alcorani, Arabice.

Codex in charta bombycina ſcriptus.

5446.

1. Codex Perſice ſcriptus, de utilitate Inſectorum & Animalium; atq; de iis quæ noxia ſunt.
2. Hiſtoria Gemmarum, ſive Gjawhar Nameh, Perſice. Sine auctoris nomine. Liber chartaceus.

5447.

1. Pend. Nameh, ſive monita Doctoris Attari. Inſtitutio Juventutis politico moralis, verſibus Perſicis conſcripta. Liber magnæ exiſtimationis apud Turcas, qui in Scholis memoriter addiſcitur.
2. Idem Liber Turcice ſcriptus, ſed imperfectus.

Codex chartaceus.

5448.

[5448—5449. *Duodecimo.*]

Alcoranus, Arabicè. Eleganter ſcriptus et ornatus, ſuper chartam bombycinam.

5449.

Mi'hle, ſeu Parabolæ Sandabar: in quo continetur Hiſtoriola de Biebar, rege Indorum Orientalium, & filiis ejus. Hebraicè.

Codex ut videtur deſcriptus ex alio codice, quo uſus fuerat D. Gaulminus quondam Hebrææ Ling. Prof. Regius Pariſiis; et nunc extat in Bibliotheca Regis Gall. Num. 1219. Titulo caret, qui reponendus eſt ex impreſſis codd. Conſtant. 1517, Ven. 1544, et 1608. ubi inſcribitur ut ſuprà. Fabula eſt de calliditate Fæminarum, et quomodo earum prudentia filius Regis Indiæ, nomine *Baïber*, a morte ſit liberatus. *Sandabar* iſte erat

Num. 5449—5458.

princeps ſapientum Brachmanorum Indiæ. In fine libri dicitur Sandabar obiiſſe annos natus 130.

Liber ſcriptus fuit lingua Indica, deinde in Perſicam et Arabicam tranſlatus; ac tandem in Hebraicam, a Judæo quodam nomine Joel, tempore incerto. Liber chartaceus, malè ſcriptus.

5450.

[5450—5456. *Octavo.*]

Liber Turcicè ſcriptus, partim proſa, partim carmine, continens varias precationes pro diebus feſtis, cum hiſtoriis de Mohammude, de Chaliſis, et ſanctis viris. Scriptus annis 1659, 1660, 1665.

5451.

Liber dictus Shah Guliſtân, i. e. Commentarius Arabicus in librum Perſicum *Guliſtân* ſive *Roſarium*, quem ſcripſit *Sadi*, Perſarum Poetarum princeps, Anno Hegiræ 656, Chr. 1252.

Auctor commentarii hujus eſt Said Ali, qui abſolvit Heg. 957. A.D. 1550.

Scripſit Codicem Al-Kaif Heg. 982. A.D. 1574. Codex è charta bombycina; ſcriptus Arabice et Perſicè, charactere Perſico.

5452.

1. Poema dictum *Keſhaf-Al-Aſrár*, i. e. Revelatio ſecretorum circa ſapientiam & intelligentiam Avium & Florum, &c. Arabicè.
2. Liber Arabicus tractans de optimo uſu Gummarum, et delectu Naphthæ et oleorum. Agit de Sulphure, Arſenico, Argyritide, ſcoria vitri et ferri Indici: item de variis adipibus et pinguedinibus animalium & plantarum: item de arte conficiendi atramenta & varios colores. Ambo libri anonymi. Codex chartaceus.

5453.

Liber tractans de Auguriis fauſtis ac infauſtis juxta regulas artis Cabaliſticæ. Liber chartaceus, Turcicè ſcriptus.

5454.

Liber dictus *Shâhedi*, ſive Nomenclatura Perſico-Turcica, in qua Voces Perſicæ redduntur Turcicè, carmine rhythmico. Scriptus anno 1679. Vid. 5458.

5455.

Liber dictus Daſtân Maſih, i. e. Hiſtoria Chriſti, primùm Luſitanicè compoſita a patre Hieronymo Xavero, et deinde in Perſicam linguam tranſlata ab Abdo'l Senarim Kaſen, e Provincia *Labor*.

Hanc Hiſtoriam, è Perſico Latinè vertit Ludovicus de Dieu, è Codice M.S. Golii, et utrumque textum edidit, cum animadverſionibus, Lug. Bat. A.D. 1639.

Scriptus hic Codex A.D. 1617.

Præfigitur Epiſtola a Samuele Marſhall, Rev. Doctori Colvil, Codicem hunc dono dante. 1686.

5456.

Vita Avicennæ, proſa Turcica, intermixtis etiam carminibus, ſcripta. Auctore Haſan præceptore primario Sultani Morad, ſive Amurath III. circa A.D. 1575.

Codex chartaceus.

5457.

[5457. *Quarto.*]

Calendarium perpetuum, Turcicè. Eleganter deſcriptus, ſuper chartam bombycinam.

5458.

[5458—5459. *Quarto.*]

Liber *Shahidi*, ſive vocabularium Turcico-Perſicum in uſum Scholarum. Auctore celeberrimo Pocta Shahidi Anno Heg. 1013. Vid. Num. 5454 et 5494. Compactus in eodem volumine cum ſequente.

Num. 5458—5464.

5459.

A Book in the Armenian Language, containing, 1. The Apoſtles Creed. 2. An hiſtory from Adam. 3. A confeſſion before taking the Sacrament. On a looſe leaf is written, "Baron (i.e. Mr.) Hogos (i. e. Lucas) writ this Book at a Town called Pa-Tain in China: ending the ſame on the 25th of March in the year 83 (i.e. 1083, i. e. A. D. 1634)." Another leaf has ſome Armenian Sentences, with this on the back, "This paper was written for me, by George Tartar, an Armenian. October 1714."

5460.

[5460—5461. *Octavo.*]

"Suahehiè, hoc eſt, *Libro delle hore*, ſeu ὡρολογιον Græcorum, Arabice verſum. Melelius metropolita Halepenſis, factus poſteà patriarcha Antiochenus, homo doctus, e lingua Græca vertit in Arabicam, circà annum X^{ii} 1630, ut mihi dixit *Namet Ullah* (i. e. Theodorus) *Ghilde* Damaſcenus, 1699; et conſtat ex Rubrica prima poſt Pſalmos." Codex ſignatus Luceo, ut multi Græcorum codicum, et eadem manu deſcriptus.

5461.

Liber dictus Dafa'o'l-Ham; i. e. Depulſio Moeroris; Auctor eſt Abu'l Faragius, filius Aharonis Medici. Scriptus Codex, A. D. 1321. Initio et fine fragmenta duo vetuſtiſſimis literis Armeniacis conſcripta.

5462.

[5462—5468. *Duodecimo.*]

Preces privatæ, lingua Ruſſica, ut teſtatur inſcriptio in primo folio, Scilicet, "Private Prayers. C^{t} Czernichewf, 13th Nov. 1769." Super folium quintum ſcribuntur hæc, "Gulielmus Fouler Scotus, Ser^{ne} Do. Annæ Mag. Brit. Reg. Secr. hunc librum in Pomona Orcadum inſula primaria reperit; quem caſtiſſimæ et ſine labe virgini celſiſſimæ, D. Arbellæ Stuardæ, ob incredibilem omnium ſcientiarum cognitionem, Linguarum peritiam, et pignus perpetuæ ſuæ erga eam obſervantiæ reliquit ac dono dedit. Lond. 1 Mart. 16c7."

Codex chartaceus.

5463.

Codex Arabice ſcriptus, in quo continentur hoc ordine.

1. Suratæ Alcorani 36, 44, 55, 67, 78, 97, 110, 112, 113, 114. Denique Prima.
2. Variæ Precationes cum explicationibus.
3. Tractatulus de Phyſiognomia. Turcicè.
4. Precationes ſeptem pro totidem templis.
5. Modus divinandi e ſupputatione, &c. Turcicè.
6. Preces varii argumenti, inſertis figuris, &c.
7. Circulus Keblæ, docens quomodo ſe convertunt Mohammedani verſus Caabam, ſeu templum Meccanum.
8. Precatio pro viatoribus et peregrinantibus ad Meccam.
9. Nomina dierum per Hebdomadem cum horis fauſtis et infelicibus.

Scriptus codex An^{o} Heg. 1077. A.D. 1666.

5464.

1. Liber Precationum, Arabice.
2. Epiſtola reſponſoria ad quaſdam quæſtiones de locis difficilioribus Alcorani, auctore D^{re}. celeberrimo Al-Gazali.
3. Poema Perſicum, cui titulus eſt Pend-Nameh, i. e. Liber Doctrinæ, ſeu rectæ morum inſtitutionis. Scripta A. D. 1667.
4. Nomenclatura, ſeu explicatio vocum quarundam Arabicarum anomalarum et figuratarum, Perſicè. Scripta 1666.

Num. 5464—5472.

5465.

1. Liber dictus *Caſi*; i. e. Sufficiens. Eſt Grammatica Arabica.
2. Commentarius in Grammaticam Arabicam, dictam *Meſbah*.
3. Liber dictus *Meſbah*; i.e. Lucerna; Grammatica Arabica in quinque partes diviſa, cujus Auctor eſt Naſer filius Aldo'l-Saïd, cognom. Al-Motarezi, i.e. Sartor Veſtium, unus ex inſignioribus Grammaticis.

Abſolutus fuit Codex à Scriptore anonymo. A.D. 1693.

5466.

Elegiæ triginta tres, carmine Turcico, charactere Perſico. Scriptus Codex à Mohammede filio Sheich, ſeu Doctoris Ahmedis, A. Heg. 1001. X^{ii} 1592.

5467.

Liber continens precationes Mohammedanorum.

1. Surata Al-Corani Sexta, integra. Arab.
2. Surata 36 integra.
3. Precationum formulæ Arab. cum commentariis Turcicè.
4. Libellus continens monita ſalutaria circa preces. Turcicis: quorum Auctor eſt Abu'l Haſſan Jacut Ben Atha' Allah, i. e. A deo datus. circa 1308.
5. Precatio cujus auctor quidam Mohammed Al-Nagjari.
6. Aliquot precationum formulæ, partim Arabicè partim Turcicè, quarum ultima recenſet omnia nomina ſeu attributa Dei, numero centum, Arabicè.

5468.

Aliquot Capita Alcorani, cum nonnullis precibus, quarum Tituli Perſicè ſcribuntur. Occurrunt etiam Articuli ſive principia Religionis Iſlamiticæ.

5469.

[5469—5472. *Sixteens.*]

Pſalterium Arabicè, ex tranſlatione Syriaca ſecundum textum Hebræum, quæ exſtat in Bibliis Polyglottis Lond. et diſſentiens a tranſl. Arab. dicta Alexandrina. Verſio rara, et typis, ut creditur, non excuſa.

5470.

Libellus continens varias Precationes Arabicas charactere Africano. Hæ ſunt præcipuæ,

1. *Precatio Loricæ* ex fabula de Mahommede, quæ in Amuletum ceſſit, et panaceam Muſulmannis Loricâ in bello deſtitutis.
2. Precatio dicta *Al-Gjamil.*
3. Laudatio prophetæ qua Mohammed Dei laudes decantat.
4. Precatio Anguſtiæ, ſeu afflicti ſtatus.
5. Precatio per commemorationem 99 nominum ſanctorum, ſeu attributorum divinorum.
6. Precatio per illam laudem Dei quæ in Alcorano 37 vicibus repetitur formula: "Non eſt Deus niſi ipſe." Nihil de ſcriptore, aut ſcriptionis tempore.

5471.

Preces Æthiopicæ. Codex membranaceus.

5472.

Pars Alcorani, Arabicè; elegantiſſime ſcripta, in chartâ.

5473.

[5473. *Twenty-fourrs.*]

Alcorani pars prima et ſecunda, charactere Africano. Liber chartaceus.

Num. 5474—5482.

5474.

[5474—5483. *Quarto.*]
Epiſtolæ Divi Pauli, Arabicè. Liber chartaceus.

5475.

Pentateuchus Arabicè. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 290.

5476.

Liber continens Pſalmos Davidis Arabicè, et unum extra numerum de cæde gigantis Goliath, et præterea decem ſacra Cantica è diverſis Scripturæ libris: Deſcriptus ab exemplari quodam quod ex Ægypto allatum erat; emendatus, et commatibus diſtinctus, juxta exemplar Græcum Complutenſe, deinde cum duobus Codd. Bibl. Bodl. Ox. Laud. 306. 7. A. et 776-9 D. accurate fuit collatus. Manu Salomonis Negri Damaſceni. an. 1720.

5477.

Liber Arabicus dictus Anwâr Al-Tanzil, i.e. Splendores Libri coelitùs demiſſi (Alcorani). Commentarius eſt perpetuus in Alcoranum omnium celeberrimus, cujus Autor eſt Naſero'ddin Abu-Saïd Abdollah filius Omar cognom. Al-Beidawi. Codex ex elegantioribus, ſcriptus ab Ahmede filio Moham, A.D. 1610.

5478.

Via, Methodus, ſive Speculum veritatem commonſtrans, in quo Myſteria Chriſtianorum docentur, auctore Patre San-Hyeronymo Shad e ſocietate Jeſu. An. 1596. Scriptus Codex an. 1609. lingua Perſica. "Donum Alexandri Pope Armigeri Menſe Aprilis 1723." Ita inſcriptum manu Hum. Wanley.

5479.

1. Fragmentum libri in quo docetur Ars divinandi per literas Arabicas, Charactere Africano.
2. Precationes quædam Arabicæ, charactere Africano.
3. Laudatio rhythmica elegans dicta Kaſir, qua Dei Laudes celebrantur, auctore Antiſtite Meragi Al-Rain cognom. Al Balki.
4. Tria folia ultima ſunt fragmenta precationum, Charactere Africano.

5480.

1. Liber dictus Talebat Alzeman, i.e. Diſquiſitio temporis appetentium divitias. Poema Arabicum, cujus Auctor eſt Al-Faki. Scriptus charactere Africano A.D. 1499.
2. Poema Arabicum, cujus omnes Verſus in literam, L. deſinunt, in laudem Mohammedis, cujus Autor eſt Abu-Mohammed. Scriptum Char. Afric. A.D. 1488.

5481.

Liber præcipuè Precum et Canticorum Charactere Samaritano. Eſt pars prior collectionis, cujus 2da reperietur ad Num. 5495.

1. Præcedunt ſex folia charactere Hebraico ſcripta, paginis notata à 9. ad 20; ſex aliis Samaritanis reſpondentia, quæ incipiunt a pagina 9 libri Samaritani.
2. Preces, &c. Samaritanæ, paginis ſcriptæ 94.

Pleniorem deſcriptionem vide in ipſo Codice. Ante partem Hebraicam, ſcriptum eſt; "Ex dono Reverendiſſi viri Amici mei maximè honorandi Magiſtri Wheelock, Arabici in Cantabrigia profeſſoris, Oct. 1, 53."

5482.

Diverſoriorum ad veritatem evidentem itinerantium, Arabicè, à Doctore Abdallah Elharavi Eleuſari. Scriptus manu Iſmail Abd-Allah, Heg. 1008.

Num. 5483—5490.

5483.

Liber Turcicus ex Perſico factus, continet mille Quæſtiones, ab Hebræo quodam nomine Abdul'lah propoſitas Mahometi prophetæ, ea conditione ut ſi hic eas ſolveret, ille Mahometanam religionem amplecteretur. Cum notis nonnullis marginalibus Latinè ſcriptis.

5484.

[5484, 5485. *Octavo.*]

1. Epitome Juris de præcipuis fidei Iſlamiticæ fundamentis, auctore Abu Ab-dallah Ben Abi Zaid Kirwani.
2. Poema Arabicum de laudibus Mahometi, cum paraphraſi Dris Gazzi; & aliis Carminibus.

5485.

Liber Guliſtan, authore Muſladin Sadi, cum perpetua explicatione Turcica authore Shamij, optimo librorum Perſicorum explanatore. Hunc librum Georgius Gentius Latinè interpretatus eſt, ſub hoc titulo, Roſarium politicum, ſive amoenum ſortis humanæ Theatrum.

5486.

[5486. *Quarto.*]

1. Aliquot Proverbia Turcica, et Colloquia inter præceptorem et diſcipulum, ubi habentur multæ ſalutationum formulæ. "Giovanni Covelli 1670."
2. Præfatio in librum Pſalmorum Turcicè.

5487.

[5487. *Octavo.*]

Vocabularium Turcico Perſicum metrice ſcriptum, ad uſum ſcholarum, a celeberrimo poeta Shahidi. Liber inſignis, manu ſatis eleganti ſcriptus, ſed deſunt quædam.

5488.

[5488. *Quarto.*]

1. Nomina Dei & Attributa ejus.
2. De excellentia Intellectûs: ſequuntur quædam Grammaticalia.
3. Liber dictus Sharh Al-Eſma Al-Hoſna, i.e. Explanatio nominum ſanctorum Dei, auctore Ahmed filio Ahmedis.
4. Tractatus de ſcientia intellectuali.
5. Laudes et excellentiæ Mohammedis, auctore Mohammede filio Fadhli Tunetenſi.
6. Commentarius in librum dictum Shafâ, i.e. Integritas, ſcil. de prærogativis & virtutibus Mohammedis, auctore Al-Kadhi.
7. Liber dictus Elm Al-Faraidh, i.e. Scientia præceptorum legis Alcorani, quæ ſunt obligatoria.

Scriptoris nomen Abu Homaïd, tempus incertum.

5489.

[5489. *Octavo.*]

Liber dictus Waſia, ſive Expoſitio profeſſionis fidei Mohammedanæ, Turcice. Autor eſt Mohammed Pir Ali. Auctor obiit 1573. Scriptor incertus.

5490.

[5490—5497. *Quarto.*]

1. Carmina Perſica de laudibus Mohammedis, auctoribus Sheik Abu Zeid Al-Boſtani, et Sheik Abu Said.
2. Liber dictus Methnawi, i.e. diſtichis conſtans, carmine Perſico eleganti, autore Gelalo'ddin Mohammed.
3. Iſmaelis Effendi Sententiæ morales, Perſicè.
4. Adni Effendi Poemata Perſica.
5. Calendarium Turcicum pro anno Hegiræ 1078. A.D. 1667.
6. Apophthegmata varia, & Sententiæ Moham; Arabicè.

7. Apophthegmata

Num. 5490—5500.

7. Apophthegmata ſub titulo Arbaïn ſeu Arbainat. Arabicè.

8. Lokmanni Sententiæ & Apophthegmata. Arabicè.

9. Liber de Poenitentia, auctore Sadro'ddin Abu'l-Sadak.

10. Liber dictus Medicina ſpiritualis, auctore Abu-Saïd.

11. Plures Sententiæ promiſcuæ.

Scriptoris nomen incertum, et tempus.

5491.

Liber continens Alcorani capita 46—51. Arabicè charact. Africano.

Nihil de Scribâ, aut ſcriptionis tempore.

5492.

1. Liber de Alcorani præſtantia, auctore Iſa Ibn Salama Ibn Iſa.

2. Liber ſplendorum & arcanorum, de fructu qui percipi poteſt ex Corano et hiſtoria Mohammedana. Ætas Codicis incerta.

5493.

Hiſtoria Abu-Moſlem, ducis Mohammedani, Turcicè; deeſt titulus cum aliquot foliis. Codex ſcriptus A.D. 1659.

5494.

Liber Shâhedi, ſive Nomenclatura Perſico-Turcica. Vide n̄ro. 5468. Cum verſione Anglica interlineari in pleriſque partibus. Codex ſcriptus, A.D. 1651.

5495.

Liturgiæ Samaritanæ pars ſecunda. Vide par. 1^am. n̄ro. 5481. Vide pleniorem deſcriptionem in ipſo Codice. Continet paginas 49.

5496.

Liber Ketab, de formulis quibus Mohammedi devoti uti debent quoties de eo fit Mentio, auctore Abu Abdallah Mohammad Ibn Soleiman. Arabicè Charactere Africano, imperfectus.

5497.

Vocabularium Arabico-Turcicum, in quo Voces difficiliores *ex Mercat* (Arabici Lexici celeberrimi) explicantur Turcicè. In primo folio inverſo ſcriptum eſt. "Tho. Baker," et infra, manu Wanleii, "Gave this Book to my Lord, 8th October 1716." Liber a compactore inverſus.

5498.

a, b, c, d. Codex in quatuor tomis 8vo, complectens Biblia Hebraica cum punctis, et Maſora parva.

Tom. a. continet Pentateuchum Moyſis.

Tom. b. Libros Joſuæ, Judicum, Samuelis, et Regum: foliis duodecim ultimis deſunt puncta.

Tom. c. Iſaiam, Jeremiam, et cæteros Prophetas ad Malachiam.

Tom. d. Libros Pſalmorum, Proverbiorum, Jobi, Ruth, Canticorum, Eccleſiaſtae, Threnorum, Eſther, Danielis, Ezræ, et Paralipomenωn.

Codices membranacei, perelegantes. Olim D^ni Mould. Prior cæteris minor, ſed ſimili manu exaratus.

5499.

[5499—5512. *Folio.*]

Alcoranus Arabicè. Codex chartaceus. Numerantur Azor 113, folia 255.

5500.

Liber qui continet Fabulas plurimas Turcica lingua ſcriptas, quarum nonnullæ figuris, more Turcarum, depictis, ſunt expreſſæ; cæteræ omnes ſermone tan-

Num. 5500—5507.

tum conciſo narrantur.—Harum Fabularum aliæ quidem ad mirabilia Naturæ et ad philoſophiam occultam; aliæ vero, præſertim quæ figuris adornantur, ad myſteria Lapidis Philoſophorum videntur poſſe referri.

Liber ſuper charta Indica ſcriptus. Figuræ multo labore, ſi non ſummo artificio delineatæ, et Sinenſium picturis perſimiles. Codex paginas habet 346, ad quas referuntur explicationes in codice ſequente.

5501.

Libri ſupradicti interpretatio ad verbum, per Salomonem Negri, Damaſcenum, cujus manu interpretationes in Num. 5481, 5495, et multis aliis ſcriptæ ſunt.

5502.

Baal Laſon, i.e. magiſter Linguæ; ſive Lexicon Radicum Hebraicarum alphabeticum, compoſitum à R. Joſepho Zark di Mantua, anno Judaico 5208, Chriſti 1448. Codex ſcriptus in ipſis ædibus Auctoris, manu Abrahami filij Salomonis, anno Jud. 5217, Chriſti 1457. necdum impreſſus. Codex membranaceus, cum charta mixtus.

5503.

Commentarii in Pentateuchum, auctore R. Moſe Bar Nachman. Codex ſcriptus in gratiam Don Abrahami Pazgon, die tertio menſis Sheban, anno Judaico 5332, Chriſti 1462.

Codex membranaceo-chartaceus, emptus Smyrnæ a Bern. Mould 1724.

5504.

Aliud Exemplar ejuſdem Libri.

Codex chartaceus.

Juxta initium, "Subſignavi ego Guidus Menotius Regien^s notar^s a mañ. Rev^di D. Jacobi Giraldini comiſſ. Apoſtolici et ducalis, die 18 Martis, 1556."

5505.

Codex chartaceus charactere Arabico ſcriptus. In primo folio, The "Title of this Book ſhould be, *a Tranſlation of Geneſis, the Pſalter, and the Book of Daniel, by Saadia ben Levi. At the end of the Pſalter there is a ſhort Copy of Hebrew Verſes.*"

5506.

Pars Bibliorum Hebr. cum punctis, viz. Pſalmi Davidis, Daniel, Eſdras, Canticum Canticorum, Ruth, Lament. Eccleſiaſtes, Eſther, Job, Proverbia, Paralipomωn lib. 1. et 2.

Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 513.

5507.

Codex Hebraicus, continens,

1. Rabbi Moſis Maimonidis Sepher Moreh Nevochim, ſive Directorium dubitantium, ex Lingua Arabica converſum, a R. Sam. Aben Tibon.

2. R. Sam. Aben Tibon Expoſitio vocum quarundam in tractatu præcedenti.

3. Sepher Meſſaret Moſeh, ſive Moſis Miniſter; in quo agitur de Providentia divina, et de libro præcedenti Maimonidis.

4. Aben Ezræ Sepher Arugat ameſima u Pardes a hochma, Locus Cogitationis et hortus Sapientiæ; Liber præcipue verſatus in tredecim articulis.

5. Maimonidis Sepher Ahigayon; liber artis Logicæ, ex Arabico verſus.

Ultimi tractatus tres typis nondum editi ſunt.

6. Sepher Ruah Hen, ſive Spiritus Gratiæ; Liber excerptus ex Directorio Maimonidis, cum interpretatione vocum Italica, literis Hebraicis deſcripta.

7. Sepher Aathalot Le Abunatſar Alparachy, ſive Abunatſar Alparachy Principia. Liber philoſophicus

typis ineditus, et jam olim a R. Moſe Maimonide filij ſui ſtudiis commendatus.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

5508.

Talmudis pars vel ordo ſecundus, Zemanim, i. e. Tempora, dictus. Continet,

1°. Ros Aſana, i.e. annus novus; deeſt folium primum.
2°. Yoma, i. e. Dies (expiationis.)
3°. Hagiga, Feſtivitas (trium feſtorum ſacrificium.)
4°. Yom Tob, i.e. Bonus (feſtus) dies.
5°. Megillah, Eſtheræ Liber.
6°. Sucah, i. e. Tabernaculum.
7°. Mohed Katan, Tempus (feſtum) parvum.
8°. Tahanit, i.e. Jejunia.

Codex membranaceus vetus, ſine punctis.

5509.

Pars Bibliorum Hebraicorum: Iſaias à cap. XIII. 14. Jeremias, Ezekiel, Hoſeas, Joel, Amos, Obad. Jonas, Mich. Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephanias, Haggai cap. 1. ad v. 5. Adjecta ſunt puncta et notæ Maſoreticæ: deficiunt autem notæ ab Ezechiel c. 23. Codex membranaceus, forſan ſæculi XIV.

5510.

Liber dictus Shaar Haor, i.e. Porta luminis, quem compoſuit Sacerdos magnus Romanus, A.D. 1000.

Liber præſtantiſſimus, & adhuc ineditus.

Codex chartaceus. In fine codicis notula eſt hujuſmodi. "Ego Baſtianus Tzulboir, filius Ptolomæi Nurembergenſis, dono dedi hunc librum, dictum *Shaar Haor*, (i. e. Portam Luminis) Dño Jacobo Apotzilo; quem compoſuit ſacerdos magnus Romanus, anno a Chr. nato mileſimo exeunti anno. Tractat de Trinitate, &c. ſecundum dogmata Karaitarum."

5511.

Liber dictus Nadham, i.e Ordo, Series, ſive Connexio Sententiarum Alcorani cum Apophthegmatis Mohammedis. Arabicus Author eſt Ali filius Al-Mokhilles. Codex ſcriptus 1637. Liber Turcicus, metro ſcriptus continens decem capita.

5512.

Miſſale Romanum literis Syriacis, ſed lingua ipſa eſt Latina Sæpiſſime Rubricæ Arabicè ſcriptæ ſunt. Liber dictus Ketâb Al Koddâs, i. e. Liber ſacræ Liturgiæ. Codex chartaceus, ſcriptus 1554.

5513.

[5513. *Quarto.*]

Liber cui titulus eſt Compendium libri Al-Tanbi Al-Nâm, i.e. Expoſitionis Nominum Dei, cum explicatione gradus dignitatis ſublimis prophetæ Mohammedis, auctore Mohammed filio Atum, cognom. Al-Moradi. Characte Africano. Codex chartaceus.

5514.

[5514. *Folio.*]

Fragmenta Commentariorum in Pentateuchum, cum precationibus Samaritanis, et tabulis chronologicis, et aliis. Librum ita deſcripſit quidam in folio præpoſito; "Quamvis Titulus præ ſe fert Commentarium ad Levit. XXVI. 3. Sectionem Legalem *Im behukkothai*, tamen duo prima folia illuc tantum ſpectant, non vero continuata. Quot reliqua folia, tot lacera et hiulca fragmenta Commentarii in Geneſin atque Exodum. Unde colligere licet apud Samaritanos exiſtere ejuſmodi Commentarium in univerſam Pentateuchum. Preces quoque Samaritanæ quæ ſequuntur ſunt pari modo fragmentoſæ."

Plenior et exactior libri deſcriptio inſcribitur in fine Codicis, manu, ut videtur, Solomonis Negri, Damaſceni: (v. 5501) qui de ætate Codicis hæc habet. "Ex duabus temporis notis Arabicis, quarum altera in calce folii 99, nota Arithmetica Arabum notat annum 998, altera ad calcem folii 203 notat an. 995. facilè eſt ætatem Codicis colligere: et ob frequentem urbis Damaſci mentionem ibi exaratum fuiſſe credibile eſt."

Codex chartaceus foliorum 202; quæ numerantur ad calcem foliorum.

5515.

[5515—5532. *Quarto.*]

Liber dictus *Sepher Happeliah*, i.e. Liber Mirabilium. Eſt Commentarius Cabbaliſticus in partem libri Geneſeos ab initio uſq; Cap. v. v. 29. Autor eſt R. Elkana Ben Jeruham Ben Abi-Gedud, unus è Miſhnicis doctoribus.

Codex chartaceus, ſcriptus per Iſaacum filium Moſis Segovienſem, menſe Elul, A.M. 5175. A.D. 1415. Liber nondum editus.

5516.

Liber Juris canonici et civilis Mohammedani. Auctor eſt Al-Sheich, ſive Doctor Gemaloddin, Abu Amru Othman. Scriptus codex charactere Africano, per manum Abdollahi Mohamedis, A. Heg. 892. X^ti 1486.

5517.

Ariſtotelis Organum cum Iſagoge Porphyrii, ex Arabica Verſione Averrois in Linguam Hebraicam verſum per Jacobum filium R. Aba Mori filij R. Antolio. Verſio abſoluta A.M. 4992. A.D. 1232. Nihil de Scribâ, aut ſcriptionis tempore. Codex chartaceus. Vid. Num. 5523.

5518.

Codex Hebraicus in quarto, continens Commentarios in libros qui prophetarum a Judæis vocantur. Folia quædam deſunt in initio et fine, Commentarii autem quod ſupereſt incipit in media circiter parte Samuelis ſecundi 2, eamque explicat, et deinde ſequentes libros; viz: Regum utrumque, Eſaiæ, Jeremiæ, Ezekielis, Hoſeæ, Joelis, Amoſ, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michæ, Nahumi, Habaccuci, Zephaniæ, Haggæi, & Zachariæ, cum parte Malachiæ.

Codex membranaceus.

5519.

Pars Alcorani, Arabicè, incipiens ab ultimis verbis ſexageſimi ſecundi Verſus Cap. 6^ti quod inſcribitur *Suret Elanaam*, uſque ad Verſ. 89. Cap. XVIII.

Liber chartaceus.

5520.

Targum R. Onkelos in Pentateuchum, Chaldaicè.

Codex membranaceus, imperfectus.

5521.

Targum in Chronicarum librum utrumque compoſitum ut videtur à quodam *Haijm* nominato, anno Chriſti 1547. Deſcripſit Tho. Cawton filius Oxonij. 1660.

Codex chartaceus. Intra ſcribitur, "Sum Jois Covel ex dono m^ri Dan. Duckfield, Μνημοσυνὸν chariſſimi Viri Maij 9° 1702." Paginas habet 121.

5522.

Liber dictus Al-Fal, i. e. Ars divinandi, carmine Turcico rhythmico, ita ut omnes verſus ab eadem dictione incipiant, et in eundem Rhythmum deſinant. Liber chartaceus, tempus incertum.

5523.

Ariſtotelis Organum, ut ſupra, nro. 5517.

Codex chartaceus, temporis incerti.

Num. 5524—5534.

5524.

Liber de puritate linguæ Arabicæ. Eſt Dictionarium ampliſſimum Giawhari in Compendium redactum, auctore Mohammed, filio Abu-Becri.

Codex chartaceus, ſcriptus, A. D. 1343.

5525.

1. Maimonidis Moreth Nebuchim, Hebraicè, per Rabbi Samuelem filium R. Jehudæ Ben Tibon.

2. R. Samuelis Ben Tibon Index vocum difficilium in prædicta Verſione.

3. Index locorum Scripturæ in toto opere citatorum. In folio primo Codicis adeſt pinax Capitum, quem compoſuit R. Jehuda, filius Solomonis Harizi. Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

5526.

Commentarius R. Levi Ben Gueršon in Jobum; compoſitus anno Jud. 5100, Chriſti 1340. Codicem hunc Anconæ deſcripſit Abram filius Haſday Gallus, anno Jud. 5159. Chriſti 1399. Codex membranaceus.

5527.

1. Introductio in Medicinam, ex Arabico in Hæbræum tranſlata per R. Moſen fil. Iſaaci, diſcipulum Joan. Meſwe.

2. Liber Aphoriſmorum Hippocratis, ex Arabico in Hebræum.

3. Syntagma Medicinæ, Hebraice ex Arabico.

Liber chartaceus, ſine temporis notâ.

5528.

Liber dictus Nizachon, i. e. Victoria, Triumphus adverſus Sadducæos & Chriſtianos, cujus auctor eſt R. Jom Tob Lipman; deſcripſit Naphtaly filius Levi anno Jud. 5285. Chriſti 1525.

Codex chartaceus.

5529.

Liber de Ceremoniis Judæorum, præſertim in mactandis, curandis, et comedendis, animalibus, autore R. Iſſachar, filio Alexandri Sacerdotis.

Liber dictus eſt *Ammude Hagola*, ſive Columnæ Captivitatis.

Codex membranaceus, ætatis incertæ. Vide quæ in ipſo Cod. annotantur.

5530.

Judæorum Hiſpanorum Officium pro die Expiationum; longè plura continens quam impreſſæ Liturgiæ. Codex membranaceus. Forte Sæc. XII.

5531.

Liber membranaceus in quo continetur Dictionarium R. Joſephi Zark; idem ac 5502. Dictus *Baal Laſhon*. Nunquam impreſſus.

Codex eleganter ſcriptus.

5532.

Sepher Migdal Os, i. e. ingens robur: Liber cabaliſticus quem compoſuit Moſes filius Nunis, ex libro Zohar R. Simeonis ben Johai.

Liber chartaceus.

5533.

[5533—5553. *Duodecimo.*]

Pſalterium, cum hymnis quibuſdam, Græce. Codex formæ minimæ, membranaceus, manu elegantiſſima ſcriptus. XIV.

5534.

Codex membranaceus, paulo major, elegans.

1. Pſalterium Græcè.

Num. 5534—5537.

2. Odæ, et alia excerpta ex diverſis ſcripturæ locis.

3. Hymni cum doxologiis ſuper charta eleganter ſcripti. XIV.

5535.

Codex membranaceus, bonæ notæ. Continentur, XIII.

1. Pſalterium Græcum.

2. Odæ aliæ ex ſacris libris.

Ad finem quarum occurrit hæc inſcriptio. Ετελειωθη το παρον βιβλιον τε ψαλτηριε δια χειρος ανδρεε αμαρτωλε, τε ποτε βρενδηςιε ? εν μηνι μαι &c. ς ψϛϐ (i. e. 6792.) Ινδικ. ιϐ." Reſpondet anno Chr. 1283.

3. Ejaculationes, et meditationes piæ, græcè. Occurrunt in hac parte, fere mediâ, notationes quæ cantantium uſui paratæ videntur.

Occurrit ad Pſalmum 50, illuminatio rudis, et folia eidem uſui deſtinata alibi inveniuntur.

5536.

Ariſtotelis Analyticorum poſteriorum libri, Græcè. Codex membranaceus, charactere pulcherrimo, ſed novo, ſcriptus. XV.

5537.

Codex membranaceus, venerabilis, idem qui à Millio deſcribitur in Proleg. 1482, et dictus Covelli ſecundus. Subjiciuntur enim ad finem folia ſex chartacea, quæ primo continent Lexicon ex ipſo Codice tranſcriptum, et deinde, eadem manu, hanc inſcriptionem.

" Viro Venerando Johanni Covello S.T.D. Collegii Chriſti apud Cantabrigienſes Præfecto, quod proprium ipſi erat reddens, obſervantiæ gratique Animi, ob humaniſmè præſtitum ad iſtas Antiquitatis Reliquias Acceſſum, qualecunque monumentum, benevolæ Recordationis gratia reliquit, Johannes Fridricus Burg, Vratiſlavienſis. Cantabrigiæ d. 12 Decembr. 1710."

Videtur ergo Covellus Codicis uſum Burgo præſtitiſſe, qui abiens elucidationem hanc Lexici *in Apoſtolon*, muneris loco, reliquit.

Chartula primo folio agglutinata, et forſan à Covello ſcripta, ætatem Codicis ita inveſtigat.

" Hic liber ſcriptus erat anno dñi 1087 indictione 10ª Anno autem 7° Alexii Comneni. Sic autem ex his ſcriptis colligas, hoc anno 1679.

Annus Mundi 7187. Chr. 1679.

Annus quo hic liber ſcriptus ϡϞϡϵ i.e. } 6595. — 1087.

Deduc hunc numerum e priore, reſtant } 592.

Annus autem Chriſti 1679—592=1087. qui vere coincidit cum anno 7° Alexii Comneni ac (ut hic dicit) indictione 10ª.

Ita teſtor
Luceo*.
Coll. Chr. Cantab. Julii 10, 1679."

Continentur in hoc codice quæ ſequuntur,

1. Εκθεσις κεφαλαιων των πραξεων των αγιων αποςολων. 1.
2. Υποθεσις της βιβλε των πραξεων. 6.
3. Πραξεις των αγιων Αποςολων. 7.
4. Ιακωβε επιςολη αδελφοθε καθολικη 72.
5. Τε αγιε Πέτρε επιςολη καθολικη. α. 78.
6. Πέτρε επιςολη β. 85.
7. Ιῶ (Ιωαννε) αποςολε καθολικη επιςολη. α. 90.

Deeſt omnino verſus 7. capitis 5. et octavus legitur, οτι τρεις εισιν οἱ μαρτυρουντες· το πνευμα, και το ὑδωρ, και το αἱμα· και οἱ τρεις εις το ἑν εισιν. Sequitur hiatus, a voce παῤῥησια in verſu 14. ejuſdem capitis, uſque ad αλληλες in fine verſus 6. Epiſtolæ ſecundæ. Ita hiat ut παρρ-folium 96. claudat, et —λους folium 97 inchoet.

* Luceo ſcribitur etiam, fol. 7.

8. Τε

Num. 5537.

8. Τε αυτε Ιωαννε επιςολη καθολικη, γ. 97. b.
9. Ιυδα επιςολη καθολικη. 98. b.
10. Κεφαλαια της προς ρωμαιους επιςολης παυλε. 101.
11. Παυλε αποςολε επιςολη προς ρωμαιους. 102. b.
12. Κεφαλαια της προς κορινθιους α επιςολης. 128. b.
13. Προς Κορινθιους Α Επιςολη. 130. Post ver. 16. capitis 12, rasura est circiter trium linearum in fol. 146. forsan ob repetitionem scribæ, ex similitudine verborum in constructione.
14. Κεφαλαια της προς Κορινθιους β επιςολης. 154.
15. Προς Κορινθιους β επιςολη. 155.
16. Κεφαλαια της προς Γαλατας επιςολης. 171. Sequitur Epistola. 171. b.
17. Προς Εφεσιους. 181. præcedunt Κεφαλαια. 180 b.
18. Προς φιλιππησιους. 190. præcedunt Κεφαλαια.
19. Υποθεσις της προς Κολοσσαεις επιςολης. 196. Præmitti non solent ὑποθεσεις Epistolis præcedentibus.
20. Κεφαλαια της αυτης επιςολης. 197. Επιςολη. 197. b.
21. Προς Θεσσαλονικεις α. 204. præcedunt Κεφαλαια.
22. Προς Θεσσαλονικεις β. 210. præcedunt Κεφ.
23. Κεφαλαιων εκθεσις Καθολικων. 213.
24. Επιςολη α προς τιμοθεον. 214. Subjiciuntur Κεφαλαια της αυτης επιςολης. 220. b. Cum hac annotatione, ουκ εχει η προς Τιμοθεον β επιςολη ὑποδιαιρεσιν κεφαλαιων, δια το τον εκειθι δια κινναβαρεως αριθμον γεγραμμενον.
25. Επιςολη β προς Τιμοθεον. 221. Subjiciuntur etiam Κεφαλαια. 226. b.
26. Επιςολη προς Τιτον. 227.
27. Επιςολη προς φιλημονα. Cum argumentis. 230.
28. Κεφαλαιων εκθεσις καθολικων της προς εβραιους επιςολης. 231. b.
29. Επιςολη προς εβραιους τε αγιε παυλε. 233.
30. Αποκαλυψις τε αγιε και ενδοξε αποςολε, και ευαγγελιςε Ιωαννε τε θεολογε· ην εν πατμῳ τῃ νησῳ εθεασατο. 251.
31. Λεξικον τε Αποςολε κατα τον αλφαβητον.
32. Exemplar ejusdem Lexici per I. F. Burg tanscriptum, cum comparatione vocum Hesychianorum, &c. Pretiosius indies fit hoc exemplar, quia literarum ductus in originali magis evanescunt.

Occurrunt ferè passim in margine superiore argumenta capitum subjectorum, et nonnunquam alia ad finem Epistolarum. Notantur etiam, in margine laterali, capita recentiora, manu forsan Covelli. Codex folia habet membranacea 286; chartacea sex. XI.

Covellus notam temporis, in chartulâ sua servatum, descripserat ex subscriptione librarii ad calcem Epistolæ S. Judæ, fol. 100. b. quæ his verbis concipitur. Κῡ ιῡ χῑ υἱε και λογε τε θῡ βοη τω σω δε Ιω αςκ (μοναχῳ και πρεσβυτερῳ) τῳ ελαχιςῳ· το τευ αειμνηςε τω και επονομαζομενω τω τζουτζούνα Θέμ του αιγειου πελα· Βαν του λακκε τά βιτ· τω και εν αρτακι κατεικησαν τω και γαμβρῳ τον μ μανηηλ της μαρουδιας· τω και εκπο πολλω και μοχθω κτησαμ τη α βιβλω ταυ· οι πνικοι αδ και ευχε σ υ εμου ὁπως ὁ θς συγχωρησει μοι εκ των πολλ μου πταισματων και ἁμαρτηματων, και αντιλαβεται το πνευμα με εις την βασιλειαν· ετελειωθη δε ὁ αγιος αποςολος μιλα και της αποκαλυψεως· μ μαιω ηγουν τη ν. ιν ι ι ΗΦΣΕ βασιλειοντος αλιξιου του κομνηνου και λυ . . . . νικολαε ωριαβ του . . . . . ε

Covellus inscriptionem hanc in chartula descripserat. Emptus est codex Constantinopoli 1677 ut liquet ex nota ad fol. 7. *Scil.* "Luceo 1677 9stant^ple."

Ordinem Librorum breviter subjungimus. 1. Actus Apostolorum. 2. Jacobi Epistola. 3. Petri Epistolæ duæ. 4. Johannis Epist. tres. 5. Judæ Ep. 6. Pauli Ep. ad Romanos. 7. Ad Corinthios duæ. 8. Ad Ephesios 9. Philippenses. 10. Colossenses. 11. Thessalonicenses. duæ. 12. Ad Timotheum duæ. 13. Ad Titum. 14. Ad Philemonem. 15. Ad Hebræos. 16. Apocalypsis. Codex hic descriptus est a Griesbach in Symb. Crit. Vol. II. p. 148 et 184.

Num. 5538—5545.

5538.

Evangelistarium Græcum. Codex membranaceus, luculentus. XIV.

5539.

1. Agapeti Diaconi, ad Justinianum Admonitiones, quomodo se in imperio gerere deberet. Gr. XV.
2. Basilii Imperatoris, ad Leonem filium, Capita exhortatoria 66. Codex membranaceus.

5540.

1. Evangelia quatuor, Græcè, cum notis marginalibus manu paullo seriore scriptis; quarum tamen multæ prorsus evanuerunt. Codex membranaceus sæculo XIII. adscriptus, sed undecimo vix minor. Folia 8 ultima recentiore manu scripta, initium Evangelii S. Marci continent.

Lucæ et Johanni præmittuntur tabulæ capitum hujusmodi titulos habentes. Ευαγγελιων καιφαλαια (sic) τε Λουκα ευαγγελιςε. Titulus antiquus cinnabare scriptus, et eodem charactere, Epistolam habet Eusebii ad Carpianum de Ammonii Diatessaro et canonibus suis. Αμμωνιος μεν ὁ Αλεξανδρευς, &c. desunt pauca ad finem.

2. Exhortatio brevis in duobus ultimis foliis scripta, incipiens, Ει τις ευσεβης και φιλοθεος απολαβετω ταυτης της καλης παινηυρεως, &c.

Titulus sic incipit, Τα εν ἁγιοις πατρος ἡμων Ιω αρχιεπισκοπε Κωνςαντινε πολεως χρυσοςομε, &c.

Descriptus est hic codex a Griesbachio in Symb. Crit. Tom. I. p. 193. Scholia textu vix juniora, et investigatione benè digna.

5541.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Horologium; sive preces matutinæ, et per omnes horas, Græcè. XIV.
2. Ejaculationes, per Hebdomada totum, &c.
3. Menologium per totum annum, sive Δοξολογια μεγαλη και απολυτις. Græcè.
4. Psalterium, Græcè cum Hymnis Biblicis.
5. Ave Maria, Oratio Dominica, Symbolum Apostolicum, &c. Græcè.
6. Basilii Magni Exhortatio ad juvenes, sive Παραινεσις προς τες νεες, πως αν εξ ἑλληνικων ωφελοιντο λογων.

5542.

1. Tetrastica heroica, Capitula Evangeliorum continentia. Et in libros 7 primos Veteris Testamenti. XIV.
2. Arsenii, Constantinopoleos Archiepiscopi, Apophthegmata, ex Philosophis, Rhetoribus, & Poetis collecta.
3. Chabriæ (Χαβριε) vulgò Gabriæ, Fabulæ tetrastichæ, numero 34. Codex chartaceus.

5543.

Æsopicæ Fabulæ 150, ordine, alphabetico, Gr. Cum vita brevi Æsopi. Differunt fabulæ a vulgatis Græcis. Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 104. XV.

5544.

Liber Græcus, chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, de arte canendi psalmos, cum signis musicis, et eorum explicatione. In primo folio legitur, "αρχη συν θεῳ αγιῳ των σημαδιων της ψαλτικης τεχνης· των τε ανιοντων και κατιοντων φωνων. (sic)." Liber Humfredi Wanley (ἐυμφρηδε ουανλαι) fuit, anno 1716.

Codex forsan sæculi 15. XV.

5545.

Formulæ salutationum et superscriptionum Epistolicarum, Græcè. Titulus sic se habet,

ΕΥΦΗΜΙΑΙ ΕΚΛΕΚΤΑΙ. Πῶς δὲ γράφης πρὸς τὲς τέσσαρες πατριάρχας: καὶ πρὸς μητροπολιτας· καὶ Επισκόπες,

Num. 5546—5552.

καθηγεμένους, ἱερομονάχας, ἱερεῖς, ἱεροδιακόνους, καὶ μοναχοὺς. Ομοίως καὶ προς αὐθενταδας, ἀρχόντας, εὐγενεῖς, και πραγματατίδας, &c.

Codex chartaceus foliorum ſcriptorum 12. Forſan ſæculi 16. XVI.

5546.

Typicon: ſive formulæ liturgicæ, cum calendariis diverſarum eccleſiarum. Codex chartaceus, initio et fine mutilus. In folio ſeptimo occurrit hic titulus minio ſcriptus, Εκφρασις εν επιτομῳ της εκκλησιαστικης Διαταξεως τω (forte των) εν ἱεροσολυμη ἁγιων μοναχων. XV.

Typicum à Leone Allatio, et aliis ſic definitur; "Liber Eccleſiaſticus, apud Græcos, in quo a primo die anni ſingulis diebus quid inter miſſarum ſolennia, quid ad veſperas, &c. ſit recitandum, pſallendum, legendum, vel quibus diebus et quomodo jejunandum præſcribitur." Typicum regulas monialium exhibens occurrit ad Num. 6505.

5547.

1. Platonis Protagoras. Gr. XV.
2. Ariſtidis Sermo, de Dionyſio.
3. Platonis, de Amicitia, Liber.
4. ——— de fortitudine, Liber.
5. Ariſtidis Sermo de Hercule.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus.

5548.

Codex chartaceus, Græcè ſcriptus, multa continens de ritibus, et legibus canonicis Eccleſiæ Græcanicæ, ſcilicet,

1. Ακολουθια τω μικρω ἁγιασμου. 1.
2. Συνοδικοι και αποστολικοι κανονες. Præponuntur, Πιναξ των παροντος Κανοναριου. f. 11. et Inſtitutio Confeſſarii et Confitendorum. 19.
3. Κεφαλαια διαφορα. εκλογη εξ ετερω νομοκανονω. poſt folium 65. ubi incipit novus ordo foliorum à Num. 20. Sunt autem Quæſtiones et reſponſiones circa caſus conſcientiæ.
4. Ακολουθια εις αρχαριον ῥασοφορεντα. 89.
5. Ακολουθια τω μικρω σχημαλος. 90.
6. Ακολουθια τω μεγαλω και αγγελικω σχημαλος. 103.
7. Ακολουθια τω αποκακκελιασμαλος. 121.
8. Charta ſuppoſita, cum obſervationibus.

Secundum calculum viri cujuſdam docti, ſcriptus eſt hic liber circa tempus Conſilii Florentini. Forte circa annum 1350. Multa idem utilia ex libro ipſo collegit, ut videri poteſt in initio et fine Codicis. XIV.

5549.

Hartmanni Beyeri Vita, Græcè ſcripta, a Philippo Reinarto, ad Nicodemum Ulnerum, et Nicholaum Gryphium A.D. 1580. Titulus eſt, Βιος Αρτμαννου Βευηρου του εκκλησιαρχου εν τη των Ελευοπολιτων πολει. Argentorati Scripta. Liber chartaceus, foliorum ſcriptorum 52. XVI.

N.B. Literæ numerales Græcæ a ſcriba ita perturbatæ ſunt, ut conjectura tantum aſſequi queas, ultra annum ſæculi ϡ φ i. e. 1500, qui recte ponitur.

5550.

Libellus Precum & Exorciſmorum. Gr. XVI.

Chartaceus.

5551.

Johannis Katacuzeni, Defenſio Religionis Chriſtiani contra Mahomitanos, &c. Gr. XVIII.

Hunc Codicem tranſcripſit ex Bibliotheca Regis Galliæ Johannes Jonas Græcus, A.D. 1720.

Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, conſtans foliis 219.

5552.

Codex membranaceus, conſtans foliis ſcriptis 226. Continet Epiſtolas Apoſtolicas, Græcè ſcriptas, cum ὑποθεσει,

Num. 5552—5557.

ſive argumento unicuique præfixo. Epiſtolæ hoc ordine occurrunt,

1. S. Pauli Epiſtola ad Romanos. 1.
2. ——— Ad Corinthios prima. 3.
3. ——— ſecunda. 66. b.
4. ——— Ad Galatas. 89.
5. ——— Ad Epheſios. 99. b.
6. ——— Ad Philippenſes. 112.
7. ——— Ad Coloſſenſes. 120.
8. ——— Ad Theſſalonicenſes prima. 128.
9. ——— ſecunda. 135. b.
10. ——— Ad Timotheum prima. 140. b.
11. ——— ſecunda. 149.
12. ——— Ad Titum. 155. b.
13. ——— Ad Philemona. 160.
14. ——— Ad Hebræos. 162.
15. Jacobi Epiſtola Catholica. 186.
16. Petri Epiſtola prima 194. ſecunda 203.
17. Johannis prima, 208. b. ſecunda 220. tertia 221. b.

Deſunt tres teſtes.

18. Judæ Epiſtola. 223.

Occurrunt paſſim notæ marginales minio ſcriptæ, et ut videtur, eadem manu: In folio externo ſcribitur, literis Græcis, annus 1593, ut ſequitur.

"Παυλου Αιμιλιω τω Καδμεω βιβλος, ετει απο της θεογονιας ϡ φ´ϟ´γ´ (1593) εν εκεινῃ τῃ αυτω πατριδι ενδοξοτατῃ πολει." XVI.

Deſcriptus eſt hic Codex a Grieſbachio, in Symbolarum Criticarum tomo ſecundo p. 166. Suſpicatur vir doctus Editionis Eraſmicæ primæ (collata tamen paſſim ſecunda) apographum eſſe ib. p. 174.

5553.

Pſalterium Græcè: cum hymnis paucis in foliis poſterioribus decem. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

5554.

[5554—5571. *Octavo.*]

Anonymi Nomocanon, Græcè. Scriptus A° 1675. Codex chartaceus, paginarum 570, præter indicem præfixum, qui foliis 23 ſcriptus eſt. Subjiciuntur notulæ recentiores de opere et auctore operis.

5555.

1. Euchologium, Græce. ἀκ'φαλος. XIV.
2. Nomina Monachorum & Monialium. 44. b.
3. Canones in regno Johannis & Andronigri Palæologor. A.D. 1369. 48. b.

Liber chartaceus; folia habens 155.

5556.

1. . . . . Patriarchæ Alexandriæ, Tractatus de Euchariſtia. Gr.
2. Hiſtoria quam habent Judæi, quod Chriſtus eſt filius Dei: cujus et meminit Suidas. 25.
3. Epiſtola quam ſcripſit Pontius Pilatus ad Tiberium, de Chriſto: cum reſponſo Tiberii. 29.
4. Aenigmata Patriarchæ Alexandriæ. 32. b.
5. Hiſtoria montis in Aegypto remoti per preces Joachimi Patriarchæ Alexandriæ. 34. b.
6. Verſus in memoriam Ambroſii Mediolanenſis Epiſcopi. 60. b.

Scriptus eſt hic Codex per Gennadium, Cypri Diaconum, Londini, 1714.

Liber chartaceus, folia ſcripta habens 61.

5557.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, propriè Covellianus tertius, ut qui notatur in primo folio *Covel.* 3. Vide Millii Prolegom. 1485. Notam etiam Covelli gerit in folio 26. Scilicet, "*Luceo Conſtantinople* (contractione ſcriptum) 1675." Codex Grieſbachio, ut

Num. 5557—5560.

videtur ignotus, qui Covellianos secundum et quartum descripsit. Continentur,

1. Menologium vetus, sed forte reliquâ parte codicis recentius.

2. Actus Apostolorum cum Epistolis. Liber hic, priore parte vetustior, sæculo forte undecimo vel duodecimo referri debet. Sequuntur Libri sacri hoc ordine.

Actus Apostolorum, incipientes à versu 11. Cap. 1. his verbis, ἐλεύσεται πάλιν ὃν τρόπον ἐθεάσασθε αὐτὸν πορευόμενον εἰς τὸν οὐρανόν. 26.

Epistola S. Jacobi, argumento præposito.

Epistola S. Petri prima, 105. secunda 112. b.

Epistola S. Johannis prima, 118. lectio versus septimi est, ὅτι τρεῖς εἰσὶν οἱ μαρτυροῦντες τὸ πνεῦμα καὶ τὸ ὕδωρ καὶ τὸ αἷμα· καὶ οἱ τρεῖς εἰς τὸ ἓν εἰσιν. 125. b.

Epistola S. Johannis secunda, 126. b. tertia, 127. b.

Epistola S. Judæ, 129. Omnes hæ Epistolæ catholicæ argumenta habent præposita.

Epistola Pauli ad Romanos 132. Sine argumento.

Ad Corinthios 1ma. Cum argumento, et tabula capitum. 159.

Secunda cum iisdem. 186. b.

Ad Galatas Ep. cum duobus argumentis, et tabula. 206. b.

Ad Ephesios. 217.

Ad Philippenses 228. Cum Arg. et tabula postposita.

Ad Colossenses; sine Arg. 236.

Ad Thessalonicenses prima. 242.

Ad Thess. secunda. 248.

Ad Timotheum prima. Cum Argumento. 251. b.

Ad Timotheum secunda. Cum Arg. 259. b.

Ad Titum. Cum Arg. 265. b.

Ad Philemona. 270.

Ad Hæbræos. Cum Argumento et tabula capitum, sed mutila. Folium etiam in fine mutilum est. 272.

Constat Codex foliis 293. Capita hodierna in margine notantur, manu Covelli, ut videtur. Signatur numero XVIII.

5558.

Grammatica Armenica, Francica, & Turcica. XVII.

5559.

Codex membranaceus, olim Bernardi Mould, qui nomen suum Smyrnæ anno 1724, ultimæ paginæ inscripsit. Continet Evangelia Græce; a Griesbachio in Symb. Crit. T. 1. p. 195 descriptus, et sæculo circiter XII. assignatus. Continet,

1. Evangelium secundum Matthæum, ab ultimis verbis versus 9 Cap. viii. Καὶ ποιει. 1.

2. Evangelium secundum Marcum. 83.

Deest folium inter 97 et 98, scilicet a cap. v. ver. 23. Λίγων ὅτι τὸ θυγάτριόν μα usque ad versum 36. ἀκούσας τὸν λόγον λαλούμενον.

3. Evangelium secundum Lucam. 141.

Hiatus iterum inter folia 146 et 147; scilicet a i. 78. Luc. ἐν ὅις ἐπεσκέψα ad ii. 10. —γαν καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς ὁ ἄγγελος. Iterum inter 161 et 162. a Luc. vi. 4. ἔλαβε καὶ ἔφαγε καὶ, ad vi. 15. —να τὸν καλούμενον ζηλώτην.

4. Evangelium secundum Johannem. 239.

Deficit Codex ad Joh. vi. 2. Τοὺς πόδας αὐτοῦ ταῖς θρι— cum fragmento exiguo sequentis folii. Folia sunt omnino 274. Nihil habet hic codex præter sacrum textum, si excipias modo κεφαλαιων titulos, et numeros Ammonianos. Caret omninò, ut Griesbachius notat, prologis, κεφαλαιων catalogis, subscriptionibus librorum, &c. quæ junioribus libris adjuncta esse solent. XII.

5560.

Historia Cyri Regis, & filii ejus, & 7 Philosophorum: ex lingua Persica in Græcam translata, A. D. 1667. Codex chartaceus.

Num. 5561—5569.

5561.

Liturgia Chrysostomi, Basilii, & Nazianzeni; cum precibus, collectis, Evangelicis & Epistolicis Lectionibus. Gr. XIII.

Liber membranaceus usque ad fol. 152; cætera chartaceus. Tabulæ in initio scriptæ. Folia omnino 237.

5562.

Al Koran. Arabice.

5563.

Psalterium: cum Odis sacris. Codex membranaceus, vetustate misere exesus. In fronte scriptum, Psalterium 8.

5564.

Epiphanii Cypri Episcopi Epistola ad Diodorum Tyri Episcopum, de 12 lapidibus in summi Sacerdotis Thorace. Item de præparatione Olei, quo ungebantur Sacerdotes Judæi; ex eodem. Græce. Cum Epigrammate dedicatorio, ad Ant. Morilium. XV.

Codex chartaceus.

5565.

Excerpta ex Platone. Græce. Scil. ex Epistolis, Politicis, et variis dialogis. Cod. chartaceus. XVI.

5566.

Codex chartaceus, aqua marina et carie corruptus. Smyrnæ emptus a Bernardo *Mould* 1724. Folia numerantur usque ad 248, sed duo prima, ab opere hoc aliena, fragmentum exhibent auctoris incerti, de Ventis, Signis Zodiaci, &c. XIV.

1. Synesii Cyrenes Episcopi Epistolæ 161. 3.
2. Phalaridis Epistolæ, ut feruntur, 108. 112.
3. Alciphronis Epistolæ 50. 141.
4. Bruti Epistolæ spuriæ 81. 167. b.
5. Synesii Encomium Calvitiei. 206.
6. ——— ad Pæonium, περὶ τῆς Δώρας. 218.
7. Libanii Sophistæ Ἐπιστολιμαῖοι χαρακτῆρες. 222.
8. Synesii Epistola ac Arcadium, ὁποῖον δεῖ εἶναι τὸν βασιλέα. ατελεσος. 234.

5567.

Codex membranaceus, inter alios à Bernardo Mould Smyrnæ emptos 1724. Continet Evangelia quatuor sæculo, ut conjicitur, XII° scripta. Matthæo præfixa sunt tabulæ canonum Eusebianorum. Singulis Evangeliis præmittitur capitum index, et subjungitur subscriptio usitata, cum Sectionum numero. In marginibus apponuntur sectiones Ammonianæ et aliæ. Adsunt etiam Synaxarion, et menologia duo, quorum alterum ita divisum est ut pars in initio, pars in fine Codicis appareat.

Describitur plenè hic codex a Griesbachio, in Symb. Crit. Tom. 1. p. CLXXXXVII; cum indicio lectionum nonnullarum. XII.

5568.

Codex chartaceus, continens excerpta politica ex Polybii libro sexto. Eadem manu scriptus hic liber qua 5565; ex eo etiam continuari videtur. In priore enim series plagularum, literis Græcis notata, usque ad η procedit, in secundo incipit ab ιΓ; intercedente hiatu trium plagularum. XV.

5569.

Manuelis Chrysoloræ ἐρωτήματα, sive interrogationes Grammaticæ. Extant apud Aldi Editionem Venetiis impressam anno 1517; ubi ultimum obtinent locum; et in tabula contentorum Guarino attribuuntur: sed in ipso libelli titulo Chrysoloræ, cujus ἐρωτήματα plenius exhibentur in fronte ejusdem libri.

Codex membranaceus Sæculi 15. additâ versione interlineari usque ad dimidium codicis, sed recentiore. XV.

Psalterium

Num. 5570—5575.

5570.

Pſalterium Græcum, cum hymnis ſacris.

Codex venerabilis, membranaceus, niſi quod priores 17 Pſalmi et 18ⁱ initium ſuper charta ſuppleti ; a quo etiam ſupplemento Pſalmus primus et ſecundi initium amiſſi ſunt. Signatur in folio primo, et alibi —Χρος.— ſed ex chartula inſerta Covelli fuiſſe videtur, comparatione facta cum chartula in Num. 5537. Quæ in chartula hac ſcripta ſunt recitanda hic loci videntur.

" Pſalterium more Græcorum diviſum. (Vide alteram hujus chartulæ faciem) Deeſt autem initium ; deſiderantur etiam hymnus unus et alter eorum quos Davidicis annectunt Græci, ad finem." In altera facie chartulæ,

" Aliter Pſalmos enumerant Græci quam nos; conjungunt 9 & 10. Dividunt autem 116 ita ut v. 10 novum Pſal. inchoet. Item 147, verſu 12 incipit novus pſalmus. pſalmorum itaque ſumma eadem eſt viz. 150."

Notantur in margine pſalmorum initia; et ſubjiciuntur, eadem manu, " Variæ lectiones è pſalterio meo. Χρος." xi.

5571.

1. Pſalterium Græcum. 1.
2. Hymni ſacri, pſalmis vulgo ſubjecti in Codd. Græcis. 191. b.
3. Ακολεθια της αγιας και θειας μεγαληψεως. Cum precibus. 208.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 222.

In folio exteriore ſcriptum eſt, " ψαλτηριον ελληνικον μοναστηρια αγιας Μαριας εν οργανοις, αγαθων μοναχων τε δε ορε τε αγιε ολιβετε, και των φιλων," ſed manu multo recentiore. xii.

5572.

Lexicon Græcum ſic inſcriptum ;

Συναγωγη λέξεων, συλλεγεῖσα ἐκ διαφόρων βιβλίων τῆς παλαιᾶς τέ φημι γραφῆς καὶ τῆς νέας καὶ αὐτῆς δήπου τῆς θύραθεν. Τὸ ᾱ μετὰ τοῦ ᾱ ∴

Videtur Lexicon ex Suida et Etymologico Magno compilatum, breviore methodo,

Codex bombycino-chartaceus, ſæculi forſan 13, folia habens 412. Plagulæ, in 8 folia diviſæ, numerantur Græcis literis uſque ad ϡϐ (52). Liber, ipſiſſimum hunc titulum gerens, deſcribitur inter MSS. Regis Galliæ Tom. i. p. 133. ubi auctor pro ſingulo vocabulo το φημιγραφης eſtimat, quod accentuum regulis repugnat, et aliter ferri nequit. Conſpirare videtur codex noſter in multis cum codice Gallico, ut e. g. in voce βλίμαζειν, βωνος, et multis aliis. xiii.

5573.

Georgii Palamedis Hiſtoria actuum Michaelis Boibodæ (Vaivodæ), verſu rhythmico ſcripta. Picturæ duo ad pag. 1 et 4, Michaelem ipſum exhibent. Loca ſunt etiam pro aliis picturis, non ſuppleta.

Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 80, ſcriptus anno 1607. Notulæ ſunt ex ipſo codice titulo præmiſſæ, eadem manu quæ numeros 5537 et 5570 illuſtravit. Continent inſcriptionum explicationes, et alia ad hiſtoriam pertinentia. xvii.

5574.

1. Simeonis Theſſalonicenſis Archiep. Adverſus omnes hæreſes, Dialogus eccleſiaſticus. Gr. xvii.
2. ——— Commentarius de divino Templo, ejus Miniſtris, ſacris eorum veſtibus, et de S. Myſtagogia ſive Miſſa, ad pios quoſdam Cretenſes. 487.

Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 533, Græcis numeris ſignatas.

5575.

1. Pſalterium Græcum cum Prolegomenis, et Scholiis perpetuis Johannis Zidabeni, Monachi. Deeſe videntur

Num. 5575—5585.

quædam in initio. Pſalmus primus incipit ad fol. 8. b. Pſalmus 2ᵘˢ ad fol. 10. Ita ut Scholia exiguis Pſalmi cujuſque portionibus ſubjiciantur. Inſcriptio ad finem Odarum ſacrarum, auctorem Johannem Zidabenum nominat, ſcribam etiam Maximum, Hieromonachum, et ætatem Codicis A. M. 6789. i. e. A.D. 1281.

2. Hiſtoriolæ breves de Gregorio Theologo, et multis aliis, numero 24.
3. Aliæ, numero 21.
4. Hiſtoriæ aliæ, numero 98.
5. Nicolai, Andidenſis Epiſcopi, de Symbolis et myſteriis in Sacra Hierurgia. Subjicitur precatio ſuper ſacerdotem morientem.

In chartis ad finem ſubjectis multa explicantur, manu, ut videtur, Covelli.

Codex chartaceus, a blattis miſere eroſus, ſed præcipue in marginibus. xiii.

5576.

1. S. Baſilii Homiliæ 9 in Hexaemeron. Gr. xiv.
2. Gregorii Nyſſeni, in reliquum Hexaemeri.
3. S. Baſilii Homiliæ 42 varii argumenti.
4. Gregorii Cyprii, Encomia S. Georgii.
5. ——— S. Marinæ.

Codex chartaceus.

Liber olim Hoſpitalis Cuſani Treverenſis.

5577.

1. Dionyſii Periegeſis, cum brevi prologo.
2. Euſtathii Scholia in Dionyſium, imperfecta. Incipiunt a Scholio in verſum 64, his verbis, η και πολεις επωνυμιας εκεινας.

Liber chartaceus. xiv.

5578.

1. Plutarchi Chær. Politica. Gr. xiv.
2. Theoriani Philoſophi Epiſtola de jejunio in Sabbatho. Liber chartaceus. Pars ſecunda priore recentior.

5579.

Athanaſii Alexandrini Opera varia, 1329. Gr.

Liber chartaceus, ex Covellianis Num. xix. Cum notulis.

5580.

Dionyſii Periegeſis imperfecta, verſus habens tantum 983. Codex membranaceus, xvi.

5581.

Menologii pars, pro toto menſe Novembri, Græcè; preces habens et hymnos in ſingulos menſis dies. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5582.

Pſalterium : cum hymnis S. Gr. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 238. xii.

5583.

Liber precum & hymnorum, in uſum in Judæorum in Germaniâ degentium. Hebraice. xv.

5584.

1. Liber Mitzuoth (i. e. mandata) compoſitus per R. Iſaac : deinde recognitus per R. Peretz, qui vocavit Sepher Amude Gola, i. e. librum ſtationis diſperſorum. Explicat 613 præcepta Rabbinorum. xvi.
2. Calendarium Judæorum. Heb.

5585.

Codex Talmudis, dictus *Baba Kama*; i. e. porta prima: in quo agitur de damnis, quæ a beſtiis vel ab hominibus alicui inferuntur. xiv.

Codex

Num. 5586—5593.

5586.

Codex in folio minore, continens Pentateuchum Hebraicum; deficit verò à Deuteronomij capite 32° versu 29° usque ad finem libri. Adsunt puncta & notæ pauciſſimæ Maſoreticæ de literis quieſcentibus.

5587.

Xenophontis Cyropædiæ, Libri 8. Græce. XV.

Ad finem, Ἡ βιβλος σωζομενη ιερα. Codex membranaceus.

5588.

Codex in charta bombycina ſcriptus, ſæculo ut videtur 13: Continens Actus Apoſtolorum, et Epiſtolas cum catholicas tum Paulinas. Contenta hoc ordine ſequuntur.

1. Hypotheſis et Prologus Actuum Apoſtolorum. 1.
2. Actus Apoſtolorum in ρξη (168.) Sectiones diviſa. 4.
3. Αποδημια et μαρτυριον Pauli, a Millio edita. 40. b.
4. Jacobi Epiſtola. 42.
5. Petri Epiſtola prima. 45.
6. ———— ſecunda, Cum Argumento. 48. b.
7. Johannis Epiſtola prima. 51. b.

Locus Cap. v. 7. legitur, ὁτι τρεις εισιν οι μαρτυρουντες· το πνα και το ὑδωρ και το αἱμα· και οι τρεις εις το ἑν εισιν. 54. b.

8. Johannis ſecunda. Cum Arg. 55.
9. ——— tertia. Cum Arg. 55. b.
10. Judæ Epiſtola. Cum Argum. 56.
11. Prologus Euthalii in Epiſtolas Paulinas. 57. b. Vid. finem ad 132. b.
12. Pauli Epiſtola ad Romanos. 61.
13. ———— ad Corinthios prima. 74. b.
14. ———— ———— ſecunda. 87.
15. ———— ad Galatas. 95.
16. ———— ad Epheſios. 99. b.
17. ———— ad Philippenſes. 104.
18. ———— ad Coloſſenſes. 107.
19. ———— ad Theſſalon. prima. 110.
20. ———— ———— ſecunda. 112. b.
21. ———— ad Timotheum 1. 114.
22. ———— ———— ſecunda. 117. b.
23. ———— ad Titum. 120.
24. ———— ad Philemona. 121. b.
25. ———— ad Hebræos. 122.

Codex a Grieſbachio collatus, et deſcriptus, in Symb. Crit. tomo 2. p. 160. In primo folio, "Liber hoſpitalis de Cuſa trevirenſis dioc. R^mi." Quod non recte omnino legit Griebach; cujus deſcriptio codicis tamen adeunda. Foliorum numeri, et librorum, nunc primum additi.

5589.

[5589—5605. *Folio.*]

1. Heronis Cteſibii, Alexandrini, Pneumaticorum, ſive de machinis Pneumaticis, Libri 2. Gr. XVI.
2. Heronis Cteſibii, de Automatis, Liber. Vid. 5605.

Codex chartaceus, cum figuris.

5590

Euſebii Cæſarienſis in Pſalmos, fragmentum. Gr. Scilicet, in titulos Pſalmorum, et ἐξηγησεις in Pſalmos, 1 et 2, cum parte tertii.

Liber chartaceus.

5591, 2, 3.

Photii Patriarchæ Conſtant. Bibliotheca, ſive περὶ ὡν ἀνέγνω συγγράμματων; vulgo, Myriobiblon. Codex in charta ſcriptus bombycina; quondam Henrici Stephani, cujus annotationes, ut videtur, in marginibus ſæpe occurrunt. Liber olim in tres tomos diviſus, nunc in duos, ita ut primus ſeparatim, ſecundus et tertius ſimul compacti. XVI.

Num. 5593—5598.

1. Tomus primus tabulam habet ſectionum σπ, i. e. 280, ut in Editionibus apparent; et Bibliothecam ipſam, uſque ad finem ſectionis σκδ vel 222. Hic tomus, charactare minuto, ſed non ineleganti, ſcriptus, paginas habet 501, et ſequentibus eſt antiquior.

2. Tomus ſecundus paginas habet 256, et incipit cum ſcriptura ipſius Henrici Stephani, ut ipſe ait in fine prioris tomi; ſcribens, "$\overline{\text{σκγ}}$ ανεγνωσθη βιβλιον Θεοδωρε επισκοπε Ταρσε, &c. Ceci eſt de mon eſcriture, et les autres tiltres (ſic) juſques à $\overline{\text{σκη}}$." Deſunt autem Sectiones vel tituli a σκδ uſque ad σλδ, quamvis in paginarum numeratione, quæ recentior eſt, nullus appareat hiatus. Et quidem ulterius quærenti certum eſt ſectiones tranſpoſitas tantum fuiſſe, non omiſſas; ſed miſere diſtracta omnia in hoc tomo. Ad pag. 229, redit ſcriptura prioris tomi, uſque ad p. 243.

3. Tomus tertius paginas habet ſupra 550, ſed numeri multis in locis a compactore abſciſſi; continet Bibliothecam, uſque ad finem ſectionis σιη, quæ definit ad paginam 401. Quæ deſiderantur duæ ſectiones a Stephano deſcriptæ ſunt, ad calcem paginæ; additâ Anni notâ "Venetiis 1555." Sequuntur quædam ad librum et auctorem pertinentia, &c. ut 1. Epiſtola Photii ad fratrem, editionibus vulgo præfixa. 2. Commentaria Græca de excerptis Photii ex Ariſtide et aliis. 3. Excerpta ex (Philippo) Sidete. Vide Phot. Sect. 35. 4. Oratio Græca, Προς Αντιοχιας περι της τε βασιλεως οργης. 5. χρονικη συντομος επισυναξις. 6. De Solomone.

5594.

Mic. Pſelli, in Ariſtotelis Phyſica Commentarius. Gr. XV.

Liber olim Collegii Agenenſis, Societatis Jeſu. Codex chartaceus. Folia novem priora charta deteriore, et manu ſeriore, ſuppleta.

5595.

Gregorii Phranzæ Hiſtoria Byzantina. Gr. XVII.

Scripta, ut titulus ait tempore Conſtantini Palæologi. Liber chartaceus.

5596.

Geomantica, Exorciſmi, Divinationes & hujuſmodi. Gr. Liber chartaceus, cum Figuris. XV.

5597.

1. Claudii Ptolemæi καρπος ſive Florilegium, 100 capitum. Cum dedicationibus binis Græcis ad Cardinalem Farneſium, per Ranuſium Sanctorium Altamurium. Liber chartaceus. XVI.
2. Artemidori Oneirocritica Græce. Folia habet 31, capita 84. Inſeritur poſt folium undecimum fragmentum Pſalterii veteris. Liber chartaceus. XV.
3. Folium unicum, continens excerpta ex Alexandro Aphrodiſienſi, Græcè.

5598.

Evangeliſtarium ſive Lectionarium ſplendidiſſimum, a Grieſbachio non inſpectum, ſed deſcriptione et collatione digniſſimum. Scriptum eſt in membrana, literis majuſculis Græcis, in primo folio deauratis, per totum librum coloratis, et ornatis. Conſtat paginis 748, et ſcriptum eſt manu Conſtantini Preſbyteri A. D. 995. ut patet ex inſcriptione in paginâ ultimâ; ubi vide annotata manu, ut videtur, Covelli.

Sectiones majores, ad pagg. 1, 107, 279, &c. titulos habent, literis adhuc grandioribus; ſcil. in primo loco, Ἀρχη σιν Θω̄ των καθημερινων ευαγγελιων τε χρονε, εκ τε κατα Ιω̄ ευαγγελιε. Κεφ. Α.

Loca Evangeliorum, ut occurrunt, in margine notantur manu recenti, et intra paginas 726 et 729 inſerta ſunt folia chartacea decem, ubi Covellus (fortè) ſucceſſionem

Num. 5598—5606.

sionem Lectionum notavit, et annotationes etiam multas congessit.

Codex certè multa cura conferendus. Comparetur Evangeliſtarium ad Num. 5785, ubi Sectiones et tituli conſentiunt; quædam autem pleniore forma occurrunt. x.

Specimen hujus codicis, ære inciſum, occurrit in Ed. MS. Alex. à Woide, *in fronte Præf.* Vide etiam Præfationem ipſam, § 54. p. xv.

5599.

Codex chartaceus, conſtans foliis 210: in quo habentur libri Dialectici Ariſtotelis. xv.

1. Porphyrii Iſagoge in Ariſtotelis categorias: cum hoc titulo, Πορφυρια φοινικος εισαγωγη, μαθητα Πλωτινα τα λυκοπολιτου. 1.
2. Ariſtotelis Categoriæ. 11.
3. ——— De Interpretatione. 26.
4. ——— Analytica priora. Libri 2. 35.
5. ——— ——— poſteriora. Libri 2. 92.
6. ——— Topicorum. Libri 8. 126.
7. ——— Περι σοφιστικων ελεγχων. Libri 2. 191.

Sequitur Fragmentum libri recentioris, conſtans foliis octo, quæ ſeorſim numerantur.

8. ——— Categoriarum pars poſterior, alia manu, et recentiore. 1.
9. ——— Libri de Interpretatione fragmentum. 6.

In initio prioris Libri "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jeſu Catal. Inſcrip." Ad finem, "Τελος Θαλεριος ὁ θαθος."

5600.

1. Herodoti Halic. Narratio de gente & vita Homeri Gr. xiv.
2. Homeri Ilias. Gr. cum Argumentis, et Epigrammatis. Scripſit Johannes Preſbyter Cretæ, A.D. 1366.

Codex membranaceus, elegantiſſimus, conſtans foliis 239. Ad fol. 15. b. eſt illuminatio pulchra, et initium Iliadis etiam eſt ornatum.

5601.

1. Homeri Batrochomyomachia. Gr. xv.
2. ——— Ilias: cum Prolegomenis, argumentis, & interpretatione Græcâ interlineari. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 280. Ad finem αγγελος γραφην.

5602.

Homiliæ 55 in varia N. Teſtamenti loca: Gr. ἀκέφαλαι καὶ ἀλέλιψαι. Codex membranaceus. xi.

5603.

Menologii pars: ſcil. pro menſe Octobri. Gr. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 260. Præfigitur πιναξ contentorum, manu recentiore. xi.

5604.

1. Heronis Cteſibii Geoponicôn liber. 1.
2. Caſſiani Baſſi Geoponica. Libri 20. 20. b.

Super folium 20 averſum, annotavit quidam vir doctus, "Quæ deinceps ſequuntur, ad finem uſque voluminis, ſunt Caſſiani Baſſi Γεωπονικα libri 20. de re Ruſtica, Conſtantino Cæſari vulgo attributi." xv.

Codex chartaceus.

5605.

1. Heronis Cteſibii Pneumaticorum Libri 2. xv.
2. ——— de Automatis, Liber. Codex chartaceus cum figuris accuratioribus. Conferas numerum 5589.

5606.

[5606—5612. *Octavo.*]

Chriſtophori Conteleonis, de imperio, Dialogus. Gr. Alexandro Medices inſcriptus. xvi.

Liber chartaceus.

Num. 5607—5612.

5607.

Hilarionis Synodicon, ſeu Synodorum hiſtoria: verſibus, Græcis. Codex chartaceus, duobus conſtans partibus, ſcripturâ et chartâ longè diverſis. xv.

5608.

Gregorii M. Liturgia. Græcè. Codex chartaceus. xv.

5609.

1. Baſilii M. Oratio, quomodo ex literatura Græca utilitatem percipiant adoleſcentes. Græcè. xv.
2. Iſocratis ad Nicoclem Oratio, de regno.
3. Nicocles, ſeu Symmachikos.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

5610.

Fragmentum libri chartacei, incipiens a folio 185. Continet Epiſtolas Græcas. xiv.

1. Epiſtolæ anonymæ, incipientes ab Epiſtola 83, τοις εν παρδεσιν, ad Epiſt. 91.
2. Dionyſii Sophiſtæ Antiochienſis Epiſtolæ 46, ad Philoxenum Epiſcopum. 185. b.
3. Epiſtolæ tres, Meliſſæ, ut videtur. 189.
4. Theanûs Epiſtolæ tres, περι τεχνων ανατροφη. 191. b.
5. Muſonii Epiſtola unica. 194.
6. Epiſtolæ 29, Diogenis Sinopenſis. 196.
7. Cratetis Epiſtolæ 14. 201. b.
8. Platonis Epiſtolæ octo. 202. b.
9. Æſchinis Oratoris Epiſtolæ tres. 207.
10. Callinici Epiſtolæ ſex. 208.
11. Juliani Epiſtola de Alexandrinis, imperfecta. 212.

5611.

Galeni, in Hippocratis Aphoriſmos, libri 7. Græcè. Codex chartaceus. xv.

5612.

Codex chartaceus, librorum moralium triginta Plutarchi, inſignis ob ea fragmenta quæ Tyrwhittus primus edidit, & Wyttenbachius iterum impreſſit. Signantur tractatus literis numeralibus Græcis. Conſtat codex foliis 250.

1. (α) Plutarchi de liberorum Educatione. 1.
2. (β) De Virtute et Vitio. 12. b.
3. (γ) De utilitate ab inimicis capienda. 14.
4. (δ) Quomodo Juvenis poetas intelligere debet. 19. b.
5. (ε) Quomodo quis Adulatorem diſtinguat ab Amico. 37.
6. (ϛ) De ſui laude. 58. b.
7. (ζ) De ira cohibendâ. 66.
8. (η) De curioſitate. 76.
9. (θ) De Animi tranquillitate. 82. b.
10. (ι) De Vitioſo pudor. 93.
11. (ια) De Amore Fraterno. 99. b.
12. (ιβ) De Garrulitate. 112.
13. (ιγ) De recta ratione audiendi. 122. b.
14. (ιδ) De Amicorum multitudine. 132.
15. (ιε) De Cupiditate Divitiarum. 135. b.
16. (ιϛ) De Superſtitione. 139. b.
17. (ιζ) Ποτερον ψυχης η σωματος επιθυμια και λυπη. Utrum Animæ an Corporis ſit libido et ægritudo. Tractatus hic, omnibus editionibus exulans, a Tyrrwhitto primum editus eſt Anno 1773, forma octava, ab hoc ipſo Codice, cum fragmento ſequente. Nunc Latinitate donatus a Wyttenbachio, (ut etiam 18) primum occupat locum in parte 3 voluminis quinti. 146.
18. (ιη) Εν μερος το παθητικον της ανθρωπινης ψυχης, η δυναμις. Quod Wyttenbachius ita vertit, "Id quod in animo humano affectibus ſubjectum, pars ne ſit ejus animi an facultas." Numeros IZ et IH, cum voce λογος præfixa, Wyttenb. vertit, "Diſputatio 17 et 18;" ſed nihil de-

Num. 5612—5615.

fignant nisi locum in hoc codice. Hiatum reliquit scriba post ultima hujus fragmenti Verba: 148. b.

Exstare eadem fragmenta Tyrwhittus indicat, in Bibliothecâ Med. Laurent: Plut. LVII. Cod. IV: ut didicit ex Catalogo Bandinii Codd. MSS. Græc. T. II. p. 301.

19. (ιθ) De fera numinis Vindictâ. 151.
20. (κ) De profectu in Virtute. 167. b.
21. (κα) De fortuna. 176. b.
22. (κβ) Animine an Corporis affectiones sint pejores? 179.
23. (κγ) Aquane an Ignis sit utilior? 180. b.
24. (κδ) De Fortuna Romanorum. 183.
25. (κε) De Alexandri Fortuna. 191.
26. (κς) ——————— λογος δευτερος. 197.
27. (κζ) De Vitando ære alieno. 206.
28. (κη) Bruta ratione uti. 209. b.
29. (κθ) Terrestriane an Aquatilia animalia sint callidiora. 215. b.
30. (λ) Convivium Septem Sapientum. 236. b.

Coll. Agen. Soc. Jesu. Catal. inser.

5613.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus A.D. 1407. Continet Acta Apostolorum, Epistolas Catholicas et Paulinas, cum Sermone Chrysostomi εις το μυστικον δειπνον, qui interjectus est inter Epistolam in Hebræos et Apocalypsin.

Codex Griesbachio collatus et descriptus, in Symbolis Crit. T. II. p. 162. Ille de foliis quatuor membranaceis hic exstantibus hæc scribit. "Folia duo (scil. in quatuor plicata) codice ipso multa antiquiora, quippe sæculo X aut XI exarata, quæ literis miniatis, paginâ quavis in duas columnas distinctâ, fragmenta Epistolarum ad Corinthios continent, antiquis lectionibus referta, notatuque longe dignissima. Folium prius exhibet 1 Cor. XV. 52 σαλπισει γαρ; usque ad 2 Cor. i. 15. πριτερον προς υμας ελθειν, ινα. Folium alterum, ad calcem voluminis adjectum, complectitur 2 Cor. X. 13. . . . σομιθα αλλα κατα τ μετρον, usque ad Cap. xii. 5. ασθενειας μα. Et si litera ω paullo aliter picta sit in fragmento priore quam posteriore, utrumque tamen, nisi me fallunt omnia, eadem manu scriptum, et ejusdem codicis pars olim fuit. Dolendum est, tam exiguam codicis præstantioris partem superesse."

Plura vide apud ipsum Griesbachium, qui fragmenta hæc summa cura contulit, et consentire miris modis vidit cum Codd. nonnullis notæ eximioris. Scriptionis tempus, chartacei codicis, subnotatur ad calcem Epistolæ ad Hebræos. XV.

5614.

Codex chartaceus, continens varia Liturgica.

1. T. Chrysostomi. Const. Archiep. Liturgia.
2. Liturgiæ Expositio a Nic. Cabasilâ. Exstat Latine versa a Gentian Harveto in Bibliothec. P.p. 126. p 173. Initium capit hoc exemplar a lin. 5. c. 2d. Edit. Lat. Lugdun. 1677. 47.
3. Missa Latinorum Græce versa, multum differt ab ea quæ nunc est in usu. 111.
4. Ταξις τε καθιερωσαι τον ναον, &c. 118.
5. Ταξις και ακολουθια τε μεγαλε αγιασμε. 149.
6. ——— τε μικρε αγιασμε. 156.
7. ακολουθια εις αρχαριον βαπτοφωτιλα. 170.
8. ——— τε μικρε σχημαλος. 171.
9. ——— τε μεγαλε. 179.
10. ——— τε αγιε ευχελαιε. 198.
11. Καταλογος των Μητροπολεων. 220.
12. Ενταλμα διδομενον τοις χειροτονεμενοις. 238. b.
13. Περι βασιλεων Ιουδαιων, &c. 251.

Item Assyriorum, Romanorum, &c. Codex cujus pars magna scripta est A.D. 1555.—Folia habet 254.

5615.

Synopsis Historiarum Novi et Veteris Testamenti, versibus Græcis. Supra titulum libri Matthæi scriptum est, εκ των ιλαριωνος ποιημαλων. Opus in hoc Codice imperfectum, octo libris constans. Tituli libris præmissi

Num. 5615—5621.

hujusmodi sunt "Τα εν Μικρω Μεγαλε, των εις οκτω το Α; ητοι συνοψις τα ιστορικα της καινης διαθηκης."

Procemium manu recentiore folia 1 et 2 occupat, et eadem manu suppleta sunt folia 35—46. Libri sacri dividuntur juxta capita hodierna, et ordine hoc sequuntur. Matthæus. 3. Marcus. 10. Lucas. 11. Johannes. 16. Actus Apostolorum. 22. b. Apocalypsis. 28. b. Liber secundus Synopseos. Genesis. 35. b. Exodus. 49. b. Leviticus. 57. Numeri. 62. b. Deuteronomium. 68. b. (Lib. III. quamvis non notatus) Joshua. 76. b. Judices. 79. b. Ruth. 84. Joshua iterum, ex alio forsan codice. 91. Judices; iterum. 92. b. Ruth. 95. b. Liber IV. Reges 1. 96. Reg. 2. 99. b. Reg. 3. 103. b. Sequitur (104.) "διορθωσις και προσθεσις εν τω γ των Βασιλειων απο το γ κεφ. και διαφορας εκδοσεις, Venetas Vaticanas, juxta quas Parisiensis et Londin. item Basil. Complut Vulg. &c." Reges 4. 110. Lib. V. Paralipomenon 1. 115. Par. 2. 117. b. Esdra 1. 123. Esdra 2. 125. Nehemias. 126. Lib. VI. Tobit. 128. Judith. 129. Esther. 130. b. Job. 132. Cantica. 136.

Lib. VII. Esaias. 137. b. abruptè desinens ad finem capitis 17. hujusce Prophetæ.

Codex est chartaceus, et folia habet scripta ferè 141. XVII.

5616.

Philothei Arch. Const. Parerga. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 63. Scriptus per Johannem Jonam: ut liquet ex inscriptione ad finem. "Εγραψα εγω Ιωαννης Ιωνας εν τη βιβλιοθηκη των Παρισιων ετει σωτηριω 1721. (non. 29, ut ol. leg.) Πεμφθεις τω σοφωτατω αββα Βιγνονιω εν τη Βασιλικη. Idem in initio se ait Gallice transtulisse cum Salomone Negri. Εν ετει σωτηριω χιλιοστω επτακοσιοστω εικοστω τεταρτω, εν μηνι Φεβρουαριω, πραξαμεθα συν Θεω ερμηνευσαι Γαλλιστι το βιβλιον τουτο, εγω και ὁ λογιωτατος σαλομων νεγρης." Et alia manu Σολεμων Νεγρι.

5617.

Manuelis Moscopuli Expositio 2 priorum Librorum Iliados Homeri. Gr. Scilicet αναπτυξις των λεξεων 1 et 2 Libri, et παραφρασις eorundem quatuor partibus. XV.

Michael Apostoles, Byzantinus, post patriæ direptionem, penuria vivens, scripsit: ut et sequentem. Codex chartaceus.

5618.

Hephæstionis Liber de metris & poematibus. Gr. Similiter inscriptus in fine, addito εν κρητη. Codex chartaceus.

5619.

Barlaami Historia interioris Aethiopum regionis, India dictæ. Græcè; appellata βιβλος βαρλααμ: a Johanne Damasceno Græcè reddita. Codex chartaceus. XIV.

5620.

Codex chartaceus, Adrianopoli allatus, Millio dictus Covelli 4^tus^. Signatus in fronte, ut plures ex his MSS. "Luceo, Constantinople 1675:" et in chartulâ inserta, "This I had at Adrianople." A Millio descriptus in Prolegomenis 1487.

Continet acta Apostolorum, et Epistolas, cum Catholicas tum Paulinas integras, absque ulla lacunâ. Absunt librorum hypographæ, capitum sive lectionum indicia, &c.

Plenius describitur a Griesbachio, in Tom. II. Symb. p. 151. Græculus, nomine *Dimitrasco Jerachi*, se scripsisse ait A.D. 1663; primo Græcam adpingens notulam, deinde Italicam, his verbis: "In 1663, In mese di giulio, giorni 5, O scripto Jo Dimitrasco Jerachi, In Pera:" sed manus longè diversa est ab ipso Codice. XVII.

5621.

Scholia in Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica. Gr. Codex chartaceus, elegans; præter vitas Apollonii, Argumenta habens in Edd. Steph. et Hoelzlini non exstantia. XV.

Num. 5622—5624.

5622.

Basilii M. Commentaria in 16 priora Esaiæ capita. Gr. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

5623.

Liturgiarum Græcarum Fragmenta, variis temporibus scripta. Codex chartaceus. XIV.

5624.

Codex chartaceus, variis constans operibus Græcis, diversis temporibus scriptis: Contenta infra recensentur.

1. Theophylacti Simocatæ, Scholastici, Epistolæ quædam. 1.
2. Versus Hexametri de Actibus Apostolorum incipientes, Ηνικα λαμπεδωνδο ειλδομεναι πυρι γλωσσαι. 9. b.
3. De Petro, fragmentum. 11.
4. Versus Jambici de Deo, sine titulo,
   Αναρχος αρχη παντος αιτια Θεος. 12.
5. Theodori Prodromi Versus in Providentiam Dei. ibid.
6. Initium eorundem: fragmentum. 14.
7. Phocylidis Poema νουθετικον, cum Scholiis interlinearibus, a scriba antiquo. 15.
8. Michaelis Presbyteri Hierosolymitani, Methodus Compositionis. 23.

Inscriptio Græca hæc est: Μιχαηλ πρεσβυτερου και . . . . του αποστολικα θρονα . . . . Ιεροσολυμ· μεθοδος περι της τα λογα συνταξεως σχεδιασθεισα εν εδεσση της μεσοποταμιας αιτησει λαζαρα διακονα και φιλολογα, και λογοθετα.

Abrupte definit in Catalogo διαφορων λεξεων ad verbum αγνευειν, in ordine alphabetico.

9. Tractatus Grammatica, cum hoc titulo, Επιτομη νεα γραμματικης της . . . . μεθοδε, ως μετ' ελλειπει, και τα περιττα καταλυσασα. Βιβλιον α εν ωπερ ευρησεις τα λογου στοιχεια και ὁροι αυτων, και ιδιωματων προσφοραι, και διαιρεσεων και επιδιαιρετων, ὁροι συλλαβης και διαιρεσεις αυτης, ὁροι λεξεως και παθων αυτης· ὁροι προσωδιας και διαιρεσεις αυτης· πνευματων τε καθολα και τονων· ὁροι στιγμης και διαιρεσεις αυτης· ὁροι λεξεως και παθων αυτης· ὁροι στιγμης και διαιρεσεις αυτης. 79.
10. Definitiones Philosophicæ, &c. φιλοσοφικοι ὁροι περι ουσιας και συμβεβηκοτος. 132.
11. Ὁροι φιλοσοφικοι κατα στοιχειον. Definitiones Philosophicæ, ordine alphabetico, a Basilio M., Gregorio Nyssæno, Anastasio, &c. collectæ, ut apparet epræfati uncula incipiente χρη γινωσκειν, &c. 142.
12. De Epistolis, quibus formulis sint inscribendæ, et alia similia. 198.
13. Paraphrasis precis dominicæ, &c. 207.
14. Fragmenta Theologica, &c. 208. b.
15. Sententiæ et narrationes, cum interpretationibus, sacræ et profanæ. 212.
16. Investigatio vocum et accentuum, cum titulo, τεχνολογια περι ανισοιχω. 227.
17. Fragmentum, quod folium 226 subsequi deberet. Cum versibus iambicis de Deo.
   Αρχην απαντων και τελος παντα Θεον. 252.
18. Tractatus de Metris, (περι Μετρων) incipiens, Ἰστεον οτι το ιαμβικον μετρον εχει βασεις ἑξ, και διαιρειται εις δυο. 253.
19. Schemata quædam Philosophica, cum interpretationibus, Decem Categoriarum exemplo, &c. 258.
20. Agapeti Diaconi interpretatio orationis ad Justinianum, cum hoc titulo: Εκθεσις κεφαλαιωδης παραινεσεως εις τον βασιλεα ιεσσιανον, σχεδιασθεισα παρα αγαπητου διακονου της μεγαλης εκκλησιας, &c. ατελεσος. 271.
21. Horoscopium, cum fragmentis Astrologicis. 274.
22. Johannis Damasceni Astronomia partialis, &c. αστρονομια εκ μερους, Ιωαννου του δαμασκηνου, και αποφθεγματα σοφων ρητορων περι φυσεως. 278.
23. Tabulæ capitum in duos sequentes libros Michaelis Pselli. 296.

Num. 5624—5629.

24. Michaelis Pselli Solutiones difficultatum Astrologicarum, in capitibus 30. 301.
25. Ejusdem de Corporibus cœlestibus et eorum motu, capita 40. 360. b.
26. Theodori Lascaris oratio Apologetica, ad Latinum Episcopum Corones, de Sancto Spiritu. 383.
27. Ænigmata Græca septem versibus iambicis, &c. 394.
28. Manuelis Mazari methodus brevis de inæqualitate circulorum solis et lunæ. 395.
29. Versus Græci de Arachne.
   Τις τους αραχνης λεπτοδαιδαλους πλανας
   Νηθειν διδασκει· &c. 399. b.

Omnes hi tractatus a num. 23. ejusdem ætatis et scribæ sunt. Qui sequuntur antiquiores videntur.

30. S. Dionysii (Areopagitæ?) Epistolæ. 400.
31. Basilii Magni Epistola ad Gregorium de differentia ουσιας και υποστασεως. 401. b.
32. De Musica: Της μουσικης συνοψις ακριβεστερη. 408.
33. De Astronomia: αθροισις ευσυνοπτος αστρονομιας. 410. b.
34. De Grammatica. 418.
35. Synopsis quinque sonorum, ατελεστος. 422.
36. Fragmentum obscurum, ad finem cujus occurrit nota temporis ϛφξζ. i. e. 6567. A. M. scilicet A.D. 1059. 423.
37. Περι της γενησεως του δυσσεβους μωαμεδ, de Ortu impii Mahumedis. 424.

Codex folia habet 428.

5625.

Codex chartaceus, charactere minuto sed eleganti scriptus, continens opera omnia Galeni de pulsibus, Græcè.

1. Galenus de differentiis pulsuum, Libri quatuor.
2. ——— de notitia pulsuum, Libri quatuor.
3. ——— de causis pulsuum, Libri quatuor.
4. ——— de prognosticis pulsuum, Libri quatuor.

Ad finem, τελος της μεγαλης περι σφυγμων πραγματειας του γαληνου: Et super folia, libri clausi, Γαληνου μεγαλη σφυγμικη. XV.

5626.

1. Aetii Medici Sermo tertius Philosophicus. Gr.
2. —— Sermo quartus. 51. b.
3. Hippocratis Epistola ad Ptolemæum R. 80.
4. Nota quarundam plantarum, Græce et Syroturcicè. 84.
5. De venæsectione et purgatione. 85.
6. Hippocratis Aphorismorum Liber 2—6. 86.

Codex chartaceus. XV.

5627.

Homiliarum Liber, ακεφαλος και ατελεστος. Gr. XIV.
Liber chartaceus folia habens 232. Scil. a 41 ad 272.

5628.

Petri Bembi, de studio Græcæ linguæ, ad Venetos, Liber. Græce. Liber chartaceus, folia habens scripta tantum 24. XVI.

5629.

1. Sententiæ ex auctoribus sacris et profanis, cum illustrationibus grammaticis. XV.
2. Fragmentum Nubium Aristophanis a Versu
   Ω μεγα σεμναι νεφελαι,
   Et versuum sequentium 53, usque ad Σω. φερε, ποιαι γαρ τινες.
3. Tractatus de octo partibus orationis. Cum titulo, συντομος παραδοσις περι οκτω μερων του λογου.
4. De Temporibus Verbi ἑτερα παραδωσις (sic) σαφης, της γενεσεως των χρονων του ρηματος.
5. Paradigma verbi activi in μι.

6. Tabula

Num. 5629—5635.

6. Tabula aſtronomica; cum fragmentis Philoſophicis, &c.

7. Conſpectus hiſtoriarum in orationibus duabus Steleuticis Gregorii Nazianzeni, diverſus ab eo qui Nonni nomen gerit. Γρηγοριος ὁ Θεολογος obſcure legitur in fronte, et ante partem ſecundam, Εξηγησις τα λογε δευτερα καλα Ιαλιανη σηλευτικα.

8. Palæphati de incredibilibus Libellus; ſive περι απιστων. Codex chartaceus.

5630.

Symeonis Theſſalonicenſis opera quædam. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens, Græcis literis numeratas, υιε, i. e. 415.

Liber olim Covelli, qui hæc inſcripſit, "Simeon Theſſalonicens' obiit Anno 1429, ut Dñus Alix colligebat ex quibuſdam libris quos mihi oſtendebat Pariſiis. J. Covel. Vid. Leonem Allatium de Symeonibus, in hujus vitâ; mortuus ſex menſes ante captam Theſſalonicam. Capta autem eſt Anno 1430." XIV.

5631.

Georgii Codini Chronicon, ab Adamo uſq; ad Nicephorum Regem. Gr. I.

——— de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Conſtantinopoli, Liber. 305.

Codex chartaceus foliorum 330. Annotantur nonnulla, a quodam Neo-græco, ad finem utriuſque libelli. XV.

5632.

Liber chartaceus folia habens ſcripta 499; cum imagine Conſtantini in fronte picta, et orbe cœleſti ad fol. 4. Contenta ſunt;

1. Emanuelis Malaxi Synopſis hiſtoriarum Conſtantinopoleos. De auctore nonnulla annotavit Covellus, ut videtur, in folio exteriore. "Voſſius duos Malaxos facit, ſed errat. Hen. Hilarius Chronic. Qualis his Emanuel Malaxus (author hujus libri) Vide Cruſii Turcogræciam. p. 185. Obiit vero ineunte vere, Anno 1581. Librum hunc ſcripſit An. 1574. Et vitas Patriarcharum Ann. 1577. Vide Cruſ. Turcog. p. 106." Videas etiam plura eadem manu annotata.

2. De ultima Viſione prophetæ Daniel, Græcè. 497. XVI.

5633.

Nectarii, Patriarchæ quondam Hieroſolymitani, de Papæ imperio, Reſponſum; oppoſitum quibuſdam propoſitionibus a fratribus Latinis, qui Hieroſolymis degunt, ei allatis per Petrum eorum magiſtrum. A. D. 1672. Gr. & Lat. Forſan a Covello Latinè verſum, qui opus abſolvit 168½.

Codex chartaceus.

5634.

Lycophrontis Chalcidienſis, Alexandra, ſeu Caſſandra: cum Iſaacii Tzetzis Commentariis. Gr. Et gloſſis multis interlinearibus. XIV.

Codex chartaceus integer, et notatu dignus.

5635.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens ſcripta 275; in quo habentur variæ Græcorum Epiſtolæ, et alia opuſcula. XV.

1. Epiſtolæ Phalaridis. Non juxta ordinem Editionis Boylæanæ. 1.

2. Amaſidis Ægyptii Epiſtola ad Polycratem, cum hiſtoriola de Polycrate. 35. b.

3. Xenophontis, vel Æſchinis Socratici, Epiſtolæ. 36. Vide etiam. 258.

4. Platonis Epiſtolæ quædam. 41.

5. Juliani Apoſtatæ Epiſtolæ. 62. b.

6. Anacharſidis Epiſtolæ. 72.

7. Euripidis Epiſtolæ. 75.

8. Diogenis. 76. b.

Num. 5635—5640.

9. Epiſtolæ Cratetis. 86.

10. Platonis Epiſtolæ aliæ. 88. b.

11. Pythagoræ Epiſtola 96.

12. Epiſtolæ Chionis. ibid.

13. ——— Theanûs, de Educatione liberorum, &c. 109.

14. ——— Apollonii. 113.

15. ——— Meliſſes. 127.

16. ——— Myæ. 127. b.

17. Phyſiognomica Ariſtotelis. 138.

18. Theophraſti Περι Αισθησεως. 150. b.

19. Tractatus de Igne. Η τα πυρος φυσις. 170.

20. Ammonii Saccæ tractatiuncula. 183. b.

21. Ariſtoteles de Mundo. 188.

Ad finem hujus libelli inveniuntur hi verſus qui alibi non extant. 203. b.

ζευς πρωτος Γινετο· ζευς υστατος· αρσιχέραυνος.
ζευς κεφαλή. ζευς μέσα (ſic) Διος δ' εκ πάντα τέτυκται.
ζευς πυθμην Γαίης τε καὶ ουρανου αστερόεντος.
ζευς αρσην Γινετο· ζευς αμβροτος επλετο νύμφη.
ζευς πνοιη πάντων· ζευς ακαμάτου πυρὸς ορμή.
ζευς πέντου ριζα ζευς ηλιος ηδε σελήνη.
ζευς βασιλευς· ζευς αρχὸς απάντων αρσιχέραυνος. 204.
πάντας γὰρ κρύψας, αυθις φάος απολυσηθὲς (ſic).
εξ ιερης κραδίης ανενείκατο μέρμερα ριζων·

22. Tractatus de pedibus et metris, anonymus. 208.

23. Æſchinis Oratoris Epiſtolæ. 224. Cum aliis Epiſtolis variorum, et Phalaridis, (ut fol. 237.) nonnullis.

24. Herodoti Halicarn. de Gente Homeri. 242.

25. Socratis Epiſtola. 256.

26. Xenophontis, vel Æſchinis Socratici Epiſtolæ. Vid. ſupra 36. 258.

27. Tractatus Grammaticus, de Prepoſitionibus εν, εις, εξ, συν, &c. 262.

28. De Syntaxi nominum et verborum. 273.

5636.

Liber chartaceus, legendarum Græcarum; folia habens 101. ατιλισσος. XIV.

1. Memoranda Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti a Pilato facta. 1.

2. Epiſtola Pilati ad Auguſtum de Chriſto. 26.

3. Joſephi Arithmathæenſis narratio de Domino noſtro. 33.

4. S. Ephraim oratio de Joſepho pulcherrima. 41. b.

5. Timothei Archiep. Alexand. de miraculis S. Menæ. 69.

6. De Diſcipulo Abbatis Pauli, ſervato precibus ejus. Cum aliis id genus hiſtoriolis. 90. b.

Folia ſerie duodenariâ numerata per literas Græcas, unde apparet deeſſe nonnulla.

5637.

1. In Polyæni Strategetica, variæ lectiones. Gr. XVII.

2. Notæ in eundem; forſan ab J. M. Dilhero. Vid. Num. 3837.

3. Variæ Lectiones, alia manu.

4. Iterum, aliâ.

5. Et aliâ, chartâ multo minore.

5638.

Plutarchi Chær. Vitæ Cæſaris, Alexandri, & Pompeii. Gr. Liber chartaceus. XVI.

5639.

Homiliæ 56 S. Baſilii, Ephraim Cyri, & Johannis Chryſoſtomi: quarum quædam de vitis Sanctorum. Gr.

Liber chartaceus, imperfectus: Emptus à Bern. Mould, Smyrnæ 1724. XIV.

5640.

Liber chartaceus precum Turcicarum, linguis Neogræca, et Arabica. Vide intus annotata a quodam Italo, linguâ ſuâ, et a Covello (ut videtur) Latinâ. XVII.

Theodori,

Num. 5641—5645.

5641.

Theodori, Grammatices introductio, 4 libris. Gr. Codex chartaceus. In ſecundo folio ſcriptum eſt "Monaſterii Anglorum Petrus Candidus." xv.

5642.

Nomenclatura Græco-latina. Græca et Latina ambo corrupta. Codex chartaceus. ix.

5643.

Codex chartaceus, cujus folia numerantur, ſed non accuratè, ad 434. Deſunt etiam nonnulla. Continet ſelecta ex variis Patrum et Theologorum Græcorum operibus.

1. De Adventu mulierum ad Sepulchrum Domini. 1. Super hoc folium, et alibi, occurrunt annotationes, manu Covelli ſcriptæ.
2. Euſebii Scholium de tempore reſurrectionis. 8.
3. Johannis Damaſceni de nativitate beatæ Virginis Oratio. 9.
4. ——— de Juſtitia. 17.
5. De Purificatione ante cœnam Domini. Covellus in margine fragmentum eſſe dicit S. Germani. 21.
6. De generatione Domini, &c. S. Ablabii, ut Covello viſum eſt. 24. b.
7. Anaſtaſius de transfiguratione Domini Oratio. 31.
8. Johanni Chryſoſtomi in idem argumentum Oratio. 39.
9. Ejuſdem de Theatris. 43.
10. Ejuſdem interpretatio Pſalmi 8. (i. e. 9.) 55.
11. Ejuſdem, interpretatio Pſ. ρθ. 109. (110.) 71.
12. Amphilochii Ep. Iconienſis Oratio, εις ὑπ, αντησιν τε Κυριε. 91.
13. Hippolyti Martyris de fine mundi, de antichriſto et ſecundo adventu Domini Oratio. 99.
14. Johannes Moſchus in expectationem Judæ, &c. 123.
15. Symeonis Archiep. Theſſalon. expoſitio ſacri Symboli. 131.
16. Germani Archiep. Conſtant. Homilia in parabolam Cœnæ. 137.
17. Athanaſii dialogus cum Ario. 149.
18. De transformatione Domini, ex interpretatione Evangelii ſec. Matth. à Niceta Serron. 181.
19. Catechiſmus Gregorii Theologi, de Fide. 187.
20. Athanaſii alius. Deſunt nonnulla poſt folium 188. b. 196.
21. Tractatus de ſacra Triade. Caret initio. 201.

Videtur pars ſecunda iniri ad 221, et tertia ad 230. b. quarta ad 252, et forte aliæ.

22. Zachariæ Maraphara, Preſbyteri, interpretatio Verſus, "Κρητες αει ψευσαι." 332.
23. Meletii papæ Alexand'. dialogus de fide Chriſtianorum, dictus Chriſtianus. 337.

Subjicitur Epigrammata Emmanuelis Achileii, in Meletium. 348. b.

24. Cyrillus in Judæos. 352.
25. Ejuſdem Oratio ſecunda. 376.
26. Meletii Epiſtola. 414.
27. De Angelorum propriâ poteſtate. 420.
28. Εν τη εορτη των φωτων. 423.

Chartula annotationum Covelli inſeritur poſt folium 433.

5644.

Kornari Poëma Epicum, Rhotocritus dictum, verſibus neograecis Rhymicis: cum picturis multis pluma delineatis. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 511. xvi.

5645.

Themiſtii Euphradæ Orationes ſex. Scilicet, 7. 10. 9. 5. 4. 2, ſecundum Editionem Harduini; 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. ut hic numerantur. Codex chartaceus, manu non ineleganti ſcriptus. xv.

Num. 5646—5650.

5646.

1. Johannis Chryſoſtomi, ad diverſos Epiſtolæ. Gr. xv.
2. Marcii Epheſii Epiſtola de Synodo Florentina, commentata per Gregorium Hieromonachum.
3. In Hoſeam nonnulla. Codex chartaceus.

5647.

Codex Evangeliorum inſignis, et elegantiſſimus, a Grieſbachio deſcriptus in Symb. Crit. T. 1. p. 181. Deſcriptionem ejus, non nimis prolixam, lubet apponere.

"Codex 72, olim Johnſoni, nunc in Muſeo Britannico Londini, Harleianus 5647. Elegantiſſime ſcriptus ſæculo forte xi. Evangelia 4 continens Græcè. Paſſim occurrunt notulæ Arabicæ. Evangelium quodque præfixam habet auctoris effigiem, nomine Evangeliſtæ Arabico inſignitam. [Et Græco etiam, Arabicum in margine, Græcum in ipſa pictura] Soli Matthæo in margine adjuncta eſt catena. Variantes lectiones librarius, non Lucæ tantum (ut vult Wetſtenius) ſed Matthæi etiam margini adſcripſit; in Marco antem et Johanne vix tales occurrunt. Satis accurate codicem contuliſſe videtur Wetſtenius. Equidem paucas tantum, hinc inde decerptas lectiones in ſchedas meas conjeci. Habet vero antiquas et bonas lectiones permultas, et frequenter concordat cum A. D. K. 28. 29. 42. aliiſque haud ſpernendis libris."

Codex eſt membranaceus, optime ſervatus. In folio exteriore ſcriptum eſt, cum multis literarum compendiis, "Το παρον βιβλιον . . . . το σοφε και θεοφιλε πατρος ημων Συμεων τε θαυματυργε, τε εν τω Θαυμαςω ὀρει. ἡν ἡμέιρα τε ὁσιωτατε και αρχ . . . . πέιρα." Infra eſt inſcriptio Arabica. Numeri Ammoniani, et capitum tituli apponuntur, et argumentum in unum quodque Evangelium. xi.

5648.

"Sepher Hatterumot: i. e. Liber elevationum, ſeu oblationum: in quo de ritibus & inſtitutis ceremonialibus diſſeritur undecim Hilchoth, ſeu Sectionibus; quæ ſunt, 1. De ritu jugulandi animalia. 2. De victu licito et illicito. 3. De placenta. 4. De menſtruata. 5. De repudiis. 6. De ſolutione calcei. 7. De idololatria. 8. De vino libaminis. 9. De libro legis. 10. De Tephillim. 11. De Sabbato. Heb. xiii.

"Auctor eſt R. Baruch, filius R. Iſaaci Wormacienſis, Diſcipulus R. Iſaaci ſenioris, cognomento Ri. Librum compoſuit anno Mundi 4496. X^i 1236.

"Scriptor codicis Rab. Jehuda an. Mundi 5014. X^i 1254.

"Editus Liber Venetiis apud Bomberg an. X^i 1513."

Hæc ex chartâ in ipſo codice poſitâ. Codex eſt membranaceus, et ſatis integer.

5649.

1. Johannis Damaſceni, de Dialectica Liber, ἀκρόασις.
2. ——————— de orthodoxa fide, Liber. xiii.

Codex membranaceus, olim Covelli, qui pauca intus annotavit. Folia plurima à compactore inverſa.

5650.

Lectionarium vetus in membrana ſcriptum, ex qua aliud opus eraſum fuerat. Grieſbachio, ut Evangeliſtarium, deſcriptum in Symb. Crit. Tom. ii. p. 16. Folia habet 267. ex quibus 113—ad 121, quæ lectiones de reſurrectione Chriſti continent alia manu, charactere minore et elegantiore, atramento pallidiore, ſed eodem ut videtur tempore ſcripta.

Subſcriptio in fine eſt, Ετελειωθη το παρον ευαγγελιον δια χειρος εμε Νικηφορε αναγνωςε και πρωτοπλαςε, δια συνδρομης και εξοδε και . . . . Νικολαε ιερεως τε σκ. . . . . πλοκε και οι αναγιγνωσκουσης ευχ . . . . . &c. xi.

Codex venerabilis, Covelli manu notatus.

Num. 5651—5660.

5651.

Galeni Diagnoſtica, de locis affectis, 6 libris. Gr. cum Scholijs. Gr. XVI.

Codex chartaceus pulcher.

5652.

Galeni de uſu partium libri 16. Gr. XVI.

Codex chart. ſimili charactere ſcriptus. In fine Epigramma. Gr. de libro.

5653.

Pſalterium, cum Odis. Græcè. XIV.

Pſalmi 27 priores, et alii nonnulli, Latinè vertuntur. Codex membranaceus, verſioni recipiendæ deſtinatus.

5654.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Excerpta ex variis libris Græcis. Sequuntur folia multa vacua. XV.
2. Theodori Rentii Chii, Epiſtolæ 15. Quarum 1ª ad Cardinalem Sirletum, ſub Eugenio XIII. Græce.
3. Michaelis Sophiani Epiſtola ad Petrum Victorium. 1558. Cum aliis ejuſdem.
4. Leonardi Galli Epiſtola, et alia ad illum, à J. Matth. Cariophilo. Item Georgi Ducis (Ηγεμενὸς) et Bartholomæi Vecchii.
5. Themata Scholaſtica, Epiſtolæ, &c. Florentiæ ſcriptæ. Græcè.

5655.

Rabbi Salomonis Jarchi, Comm. in Pentateuchum. Hebr. Jarc. Fl. circa A.D. 1105. Codex membranaceus. XV.

5656.

Liber membranaceus continens excerpta Grammatica ex Herodiano, &c. XV.

1. Initia Grammaticæ, de literis, &c. deſinens cum tractatu de Spiritibus, περι πνευμαλων.
2. De Orthographia.
3. Epitome regularum nominum ex Herodiano.
4. Regulæ de nominibus.
5. Quod conjunctio connectitur cum omnibus orationis partibus.
6. Tryphonis περι των εν λεξει παθων. Inſcriptio in primo folio Anni notam habet, ϡνοε, 1445.

5657.

Johannis Monachi, Matthæi Regis Canonarium. Gr. Liber chartaceus, mutilus. XIV.

5658.

1. Odyſſea Homeri, ſcripta ſuper membrana, ſine verſuum diviſione. Ad finem hæc inſcriptio. Μετεγράφη ἡ τοῦ ὁμηροῦ Ὀδυσσέια ἀναλώμασι μεν τοῦ ἐντιμωτάτε ἀνδρὸς κυρὲ βαρθολομαίου τοῦ κρυσπιανοῦ, χειρὶ δὲ ἰωάννου ἱερέως ῥώσου τοῦ κρητός. Ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς χῦ γεννήσεως χιλιοςῶ, τετρακοσιοςῶ ἑβδομικοςῶ ἑνατω· μηνὸς αὐγούςου, δεκάτη, ἐν ῥώμη. i. e. anno 1479.

In hac inſcriptione, et in codice ipſo, vocalia ι et υ puncto duplici ſupraſcripto ſignantur, ῖ et ῦ. Iota non ſubſcribitur.

2. Fragmentum proſaicum, unicum occupans folium, et ſic incipiens. Πῶς οὖν ὁ πρωτεσίλεως περι ὁμήρου φρόνει, &c. Codex folia habet 260.

5659.

Muſæi Erotopægnion, de Herone & Leandro. Gr. Codex chartaceus. XIV.

5660.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur hæc quæ ſequuntur. XV.

1. Baſilii Magni Oratio, de capienda ex Græca lingua utilitate, ad Adoleſcentes. 1.

Num. 5660—5664.

2. Iſocratis Oratio ad Nicoclea, περι βασιλειας. 13.
3. ——— ad Demonicum, Paræneſis. 21.
4. ——— Nicocles, ἢ συμμαχικὸς, vulgo συμβουλευτικὸς. 29.
5. Inſcribitur, τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ πολυπραγμόσυνης, *Ejuſdem* de curioſitate. Sed eſt Plutarchi opus, ſic inſcriptum. 39.
6. Plutarchi tractatus, quomodo quis debeat adulatorem ab amico diſcernere. 46. b.

Codex folia habet 71.

5661.

Photii, Patriarchæ Conſt. de proceſſione Spiritus S. Liber: per Joh. Jonam ex Bibliotheca S. Germani tranſcriptus, 1722. Gr. Liber chartaceus.

5662.

Codex chartaceus. "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jeſ. Catalogo Inſcrip."

1. Johannis Tzetzæ Ante-homerica, hic inſcripta, μικρὴ ἰλιὰς. Cum Scholiis nonnullis.
2. Ejuſdem Homerica; ſine diſtinctione priori ſubjuncta, ad fol. 14. b.
3. Ejuſdem Poſt-homerica, vel περὶ τῶν παραλειπομένων τῳ ὁμήρῳ. 30. b.
4. Dionyſii Periegeſis. 57. Subjungitur, nullo ſenſu, hic verſus.

ἄλλησ' ασσυρίοις ἐναλιγκίη ἄνθεσι μίλτε.

Paginas ſuas habet hoc poema, uſque ad 40.

5. Incerti auctoris tractatus, Περὶ ἀνέμων καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν πνευμαλων. Incipiens Διτλῆς οὔσης τῆς ἀναθυμιάσεως, &c. 97. Cum ventorum Diagrammate ad 99. b.

Codex folia habet 100. Scriptus A. D. 1493. Subſcribitur enim, "ἐν ἁύζῃ, ἐν μεσσήνῃ της σικέλιας ἐχγραφεν παρὰ λέοντος χαλκιοπούλου."

In Tzetzam Var. Lect. ex hoc codice receptæ ſunt à Jacobs, in Edit. Lipſ. 1793.

5663.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur fragmenta varia Græca. XV.

1. Libanii Sophiſtæ Epiſtolæ ſex. 1.
2. Fragmentum ex auctore incerto. 11.
3. Philoſtrati Vitarum Sophiſtarum pars magna. Deſunt nomina multa in Editionibus Philoſtrati exſtantia, ſed adſunt etiam alia in illis non ſervata, ut Libanii, &c. neque ſervatur ordo. fol. 21. Tabula nominum inferitur ad finem, in folio 72.
4. Plutarchi Vitæ Cæſaris fragmentum. 73.
5. Zenobii Adagiorum Græcorum pars magna, incipiens Cent. 2. Ad. 6. απλησος πιθος, a verbis παυσασθαι παρικαλουν, uſque ad finem. 83.
6. Fragmentum Heſiodi, ex operibus et diebus a verſu 80. ad 165. 120.
7. Folium unicum ſententiarum ex Poetis Græcis excerptarum. 122.

Fragmenta a ſcribis variis deſcripta.

5664.

Codex chartaceus; quondam Coll. Agen. Societ. Jeſu Catal. Inſcriptus. XV.

1. Catonis Diſticha Græcè, a maximo Planude monacho, uſque ad Diſtichi 37 lib. primi verſum priorem. Εἰ σε πρὸς ὀργὴν ἀμπλακίη δμώων ὀρεθύνει.
2. Verſus nonnulli Solonis, &c. 9.
3. Catonis Diſticha a Planude, iterum, ſed integra. 11.
4. Homeri Batrachomyomachia, cum Scholiis et gloſſis interlinearibus. 26.
5. Galeomyomachia, drama. 42.
6. Phocyllidis Carmina moralia. Vide 5624. 8. 59.
7. Pythagoræ Carmina Aurea. 69.
8. Ariſtophanis Plutus, Comœdia. 74. Deſunt verſus priores 234.
9. ——— Nubes. 135.

Num. 5664—5670.

10. Ariſtophanis Ranæ. 191.

Paſſim adſunt argumenta, Scholia in marginibus, et Gloſſæ inter lineas, plerumque rubrica ſcriptæ. Codex folia habet 244.

5665.

[5665—5683. *Folio.*]

1. Sophronii, Patriarchæ Alexandrini, quædam, ἀκέφαλα. Gr. XIII.

2. Concilium Nicenum 2. in Carta lacera.

Codex chartaceus, miſerè laceratus.

5666.

1. Gregorii Nazianzeni, Theologi, oratio in Baſilium magnum, imperfecta, ſed foliis non plus quam duobus carens; deſinit ad verba, "πάλιν ὁ σολομὼν σοφίαν ἠτήσαλο παρὰ—"

2. Quæſtiones theologicæ, auctore incerto, juxta finem capitis tertii incipientes. Quæſtio quæ caput quartum orditur hæc eſt.

Εν παντὶ ῥήματι Θεοῦ πιστεύειν καὶ πύθεσθαι ἐν πληροφορίᾳ ἀληθείας τοῦ εἰρημένα, &c.

Codex chartaceus. XV.

5667.

Scholia Olympiodori in Platonis Phædona. Liber chartaceus. XV.

Latere in Bibliothecis hæc Scholia ait Harles ad Fabricium. T. 3. p. 75.

5668.

Ejuſdem Olympiodori Scholia in Gorgiam. Cum hoc titulo; Σχόλια σὺν θῷ εἰς τὸν τοῦ πλάτωνος γοργίαν, ἀπὸ φωνῆς Ὀλυμπιοδώρου τοῦ μεγάλου φιλοσόφου. Codex chartaceus, priore forſan paulò antiquior.

De his Scholiis vid. etiam Harl. ib. p. 87.

5669.

Liturgiæ S. Chryſoſtomi, Baſilii, &c.

Cum officiis et precibus variis. Codex inſignis, membranaceus. XIV.

5670.

Demoſthenis Orationes. Gr. XV.

In hoc codice continentur,

1. Demoſth. Oratio Olynth. I^ma. 1.
2. —— Olynth. II^da. 3. b.
3. Argumentum Librarii Olynthiacæ III^tia. 6. b.
—— Olynth III. ib.
4. Argumentum Philippicæ I^mæ. diverſum ab edito. 10.
—— Philippica I^ma. ib.
5. —— De pace. 15.
6. —— Philippica II^da. 17.
7. —— Philippica III^tia. 20.
8. —— Philippica IV^ta. 26.
9. Argumentum Libanij Orationis ad Philippi Epiſtolam. 32. b.
Demoſth. Oratio ad Philippi Epiſtolam. ib.
10. Libanij Argumentum Orat. de Haloneſo. 34. b.
—— Oratio de Haloneſo. 35.
11. Libanij argumentum de rebus Cherſoneſitanis. 38. b.
Oratio de rebus Cherſoneſitanis. 39.
12. Libanij argumentum Orationis contra Androtionem. 44. b.
Oratio contra Androtionem. 45.
13. Libanij et Ulpiani Argumenta Orationis contra Midiam. 52. b.
Oratio contra Midiam. 53.
14. Libanij argumentum orationis contra Ariſtocr. 73. b.
Oratio contra Ariſtocratem. ib.
15. Libanij argumentum orat. de Corona. 95.
Oratio de Corona.

Num. 5670—5675.

16. Libanij et Ulpiani Argumenta περὶ παραπρεσβείας. 123.
Oratio περὶ παραπρεσβείας. 123. b.
17. Libanij et Ulpiani argumenta Orationis contra Timocratem. 160.
Oratio contra Timocratem.

Liber chartaceus, elegans; folia habens 180. Tayloro notus.

5671.

Liber chartaceus, elegans, eâdem ferè manu quâ ſcriptus eſt 5667. Continet Procli, in Parmenidem Platonis, libros 7. XV.

In initio ſcriptum eſt; manu non admodum recenti, "Procli Diadochi in Parmenidem Platonis lib. Septem. Fortaſſe ſunt inediti. Johannes Jacobus Friſius teſtatur vidiſſe tres lib. Procli Lycii Platonici in Parmenidem, item Sermones ſex in eundem apud Diegum Hartadum Venetiis." Titulus Græcus eſt Πρόκλε πλατωνικοῦ φιλοσόφου τε καὶ διαδοχε τῶν εἰς τὸν παρμενίδην τοῦ πλάτωνος ἐπὶ βιβλία. Vide Fabr. loc. cit. p. 79.

5672.

Homeri Iliados Liber primus, cum fragmentis ſecundi, tertii et quarti. Scilicet, B. 1—9. 490—534 catalogi naviuni initium. XIV.

Γ. 123—302.
Δ. 67—246.

Codex membranaceus.

5673.

Homeri Odyſſea, Græcè. Cum notulis recentioribus Latinis. Subjiciuntur verſus Iambici incipientes φυγὼν Ὀδυσσεὺς, qui exſtant in 5674: et etiam alii;

Λιμὴν μὲν ἠοὺς ἀλλὰ καὶ βίβλε τέλος.

Codex chartaceus. XV.

5674.

Homeri Odyſſea, cum Scholiis. Codex inſignis, a cel. Viro Ric. Porſon, pro Homero Grenvilliano collatus. Deſcriptionem codicis, quia melior proponi non poteſt, verbis Porſonianis damus. XIII.

"Codex eſt membranaceus, forma quam, in folio vocant, minori; quod ad altitudinem ſcilicet et latitudinem attinet, Aldino Herodoto ſimilis. Membrana craſſa eſt et firma, ſed aliquando pinguis; unde fit, ut Scholia quædam lectu difficiliora ſint, quædam minus eleganter ſcripta. Plerumque vero, et textus et Scholia nitidè ſunt exarata. Totus, ut opinor, uno tenore textus abſolutus eſt; deinde ſcholia addita, eademne an diverſa manu non certò dixerim. Neque id multum refert, cum ſatis conſtet unius juſſu et conſilio totum MS. concinnatum eſſe. Pauca quædam bonæ notæ margini inſunt, cæteris recentiora quidem, ut colligo ex liquoris colore, qui eſt ruber flaveſcens, ſed exiguo intervallo recentiora.—— Hunc codicem decimo tertio ſæculo adſcribit Casleius (in Catalogo priore) nec quicquam habeo quod contradicam. Illud notandum, ſcriptum eſſe, cum jam dubitari cœptum eſſet utrum iota ad latus an infra poni deberet. Noſtri enim textus media quadam via incedit. Hic etiam codex, ut id obiter moneam, collatus eſt a Thomâ Bentleio ſed negligenter admodùm. Nullas enim, certe rariſſimas ejus lectiones, præter eas quas in textu inveniebat, enotavit."

Codex folia habet 150. Ad finem ſcriptum eſt, "Antonii Seripandi et amicorum." Collationes Porſoni paginas occupant 84, in 4to, charactere minuto.

5675.

1. Conſtitutionum Eccleſiaſticarum Collectio, ex Digeſtis & Novellis. Gr. fol. 1. XVI.
2. Heraclii Novellæ. 285.
3. Leges Nauticæ, & Rhodiæ. 319.
4. Canonarium Libri 2. 353.

Liber chartaceus, non inelegans.

Num. 5676—5684.

5676.

Thomæ Stanleii in Callimachum Notæ. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 121.

1. Collegit Stanleius primò varia de auctore ipso, et de operibus deperditis, secundum alphabeti ordinem, more Bentleiano, sed minus plenè. Sunt tamen quæ a Callimachi Editore excerpi deberent.

2. Fragmenta Operum incertorum. 19.
3. Notæ in Hymnum primum. 41.
4. —— in Hymnum 2. 57.
5. —— in Hymnum 3. 68.
6. —— in Hymnum 4. 80.
7. —— in Hymnum 5. 95.
8. —— in Hymnum 6. 103.
9. —— in Epigrammata. 111.

Procedit tantum ad Epigr. 35.

5677.

Heraclii, Metropolitæ, Collectio Expositionum variorum patrum in Psalterium. Gr. deest folium in fine. Liber chartaceus, emptus Smyrnæ a Bernardo Mould 1724. XV.

5678.

1. Interpretatio alphabetica vocum in hoc libro. &c. Græce. XV.
2. Dionysii Areopagitæ Opera, cum paraphrase Geo. Pachymeri. Gr.
3. Apocalypsis S. Johannis. Gr.

Liber chartaceus, olim Collegii Agen. Societ. Jesu.

5679.

Ped. Dioscoridis, de materia medica, Libri 7. Gr. cum Scholiis nonnullis, et tabula alphabetica. Liber chartaceus. XV.

5680.

Liber chartaceus, Hebraicè scriptus, charactere non ineleganti.—Contenta intra notantur Italice et Latinè, scilicet,

"Aforismi di Galeno Libro 3. Scritta da Barchaia figlio di Salomone Maimonide."

"Liber tertius Avicennæ de Medicina, de Libris Canonis, de infirmitatibus peculiaribus contingentibus cuilibet membro hominis, et est viginti sex modorum seu articulorum."

Et posteà, fere quartâ parte a fine, "Liber quintus ex Canone Avicennæ, qui dicitur Ancrabadin, seu de compositione Pharmacorum." XV.

Occurrunt Scholia in margine.

5681.

Hermogenis Ars Rhetorica. Gr. XVI.

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 120.

5682.

Liber Liturgicus, Judæorum Germanorum, Hebraicè. Codex bonus, membranaceus. XV.

5683.

1. Pars Librorum Exodi et Levitici: Hebraice. Exodus incipit a capite xviii. versu 22°. et definit in cap. xl. vers. 8. Leviticus autem describitur a capite 8°. versu 28°. Numeri deficiunt a cap. vi. 61. ad xv. 10. sequitur Deuteronomium.
2. Excerpta ex Prophetis, &c. Heb.

Adjecta sunt puncta, forsan posteriore manu.

Codex membranaceus, mutilus, et partim igne corruptus.

5684.

[5684—5697. *Quarto.*]

Evangelistarium insignissimum, Griesbachio (in Symb. Crit. tom. i. p. lxiv.) "Codex G. olim *Andreæ Erasmi Seidelii*, deinde *Jo. Christophori Wolfii.*" Descriptionem ulteriorem è Griesbachio plerumque adponimus. XI.

Num. 5684—5686.

"Codex membranaceus, formæ quadratæ majoris, literis uncialibus, sed oblongis illis, seculo x. et xi. usitatis, scriptus. Hypographæ vero in fine Evangeliorum minusculis literis exaratæ sunt. Spiritus et accentus habet a primâ manu. Spirituum figura appropinquat ad priscam formam, et similis fere est ei, quam exhibet Montefalconius Palæogr. p. 234. Specim. 2. In hypographis vero minusculis literis exaratis, spiritus conspiciuntur formæ solitæ, hoc est, rotundæ."

Continet, exceptis lacunis, quatuor evangelia: a Matthæi, cap. vi. 6. "Lacunas diligenter notavit post Wolfium Wetstenius. Quæ perierant, inde a Matth. xxviii. 17. usque ad Marc. i. 13. supplevit manus recentior, literis minusculis."—"Lacunam Luc. xii. 27—41. explevit manus recentior [sed non recens] in charta." Subscriptio Ev. Johannis, et totius codicis falso datur a Griesbachio, μετα χρονους και της τε χριστε αναληψεως, cum scribi deberet, μετα χρονους ι'. i. e. 20. — Cur dixerit Griesb. Codicem sæculo xii. vix esse antiquiorem, cum ipse literas duobus sæculis prioribus adscripsisset, non liquet.

"In margine apparent numeri sectionum Ammonianarum, et Canonum Eusebianorum, ibidemque notantur anagnosmatum initia et fines, et dies quibus quodque prælegi debebat."

Plura videas apud ipsum Griesbachium, in loco citato, qui descriptionem Codicis pleniorem hac ejus æstimatione concludit.

"Cæterum etsi codex hic commaculatus nondum est omnibus illis interpolationibus, quæ in junioribus codicibus et vulgaribus editionibus leguntur, sed genuinæ lectionis simplicitatem multis in locis servavit: pertinet tamen ad familiam codicum qui recensionem sacri textus exhibent satis recentem, et a recepta parum aut nihil differentem, scilicet Constantinopolitanam."

Codex folia habet 251, nunc primum numeris signata, inter quæ 107 semifolium est, et lacunam facit a Marc. xiv. v. 18. usque ad v. 25. Post 116 deest folium, quod tabulam sectionum complebat, et Lucæ capitis 1. versus 12 primos continebat. Omissio Scribæ manu sua suppleta est in fol. 173. Hiatus in Luca suppletus est fol. 154, alius in Johanne occurrit fol. 243. a xviii. 5. usque ad v. 19. in membranâ.

Hæc sunt quæ notatu digniora videntur in hoc eximio codice; addatur tamen, incipere Marci Evangelium ad fol. 65. Lucæ, ad fol. 117. Johannis, ad fol. 191, ubi etiam deest folium quod ultimos Lucæ versus habebat a cap. xxiv. v. 41. et tabulam sectionum in Johannem.

Notandum est, Codicem hunc Woidio visum esse numeris 5598 et 5787 antiquiorem, quamquam horum prior notam gerat Anni 995. Sæculo igitur decimo forsan recte esset adscribendus.

5685.

1. Nemesii, Episcopi Emisseni, de natura hominis, Liber. Gr. XII.
2. Procli Diadochi Lycii, elementorum Naturalium, Libri. 2. Codex membranaceus.

5686.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, charactere nitido Hebraico scriptus, et quod in Hebraicis MSS. rarius apparet, picturis illuminatus. XV.

1. Hymnus Hebraicus. 1.
2. Ordo Sectionum Pentateuchi pro Festis Hebraicis per totum annum. 2.
3. Indiculus vocum initialium Psalmorum. 7.
4. Preces Variæ Hebraicè. 9.
5. Tabula indicatoria totius Codicis, signata numeris Hebraicis.
6. Liturgia Hebraica cum commentario; fronte floribus ornato, f. 15. Ad pag. 353, incipiunt Psalmi in margine.
7. Libri Ruthæ, Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Threnorum, cum Psalmis 137 et 79, et Esthera. 603.

8. Mai-

Num. 5686—5691.

8. Maimonides de Anima, Hebraicè, per Rabbi Samuel, filium Jehudæ Aben Tibbon. 703.

9. Pars Talmud, (מסכת אבות, patrum tractatus) cum Comment. Maimonidis. 717.

10. Preces Hebraicæ. 754.

11. Préces aliæ, pro diebus expiationis, cum hymnis. p. 773. Subscriptio, ad p. 840, Scriptorem, &c. designat; qui fuit, ut in priore Catal. observatum est, Isaac fil. Obad. fil. David Napoli, Bolonæ A. M. 5187. i. e. A. D. 1427.—Sed cum hic incipiat planè secundus Codex, priori adjunctus, de præcedentibus nihil indicat.

12. Liber Psalmorum. 842.

13. Hymni Hebraici. 887.

Codex, ut nunc compactus est, paginas habet 901: sed constat manifesto duobus libris, quorum prior folia habet 383, numeris Hebraicis olim notata: secundus, diverso characterе scriptus, incipit ad pag. 773. Inde evenit quod Psalmi, in margine Liturgiæ scripti, ad pag. 353 et seq, in parte posteriore, repetantur. Picturæ notabiliores occurrunt ad paginas 54, 55, 119, 120, 121, 122.

5687.

S. Augustini, de Trinitate, Libri 15: Græce per Maximum Planudem. Scripti A. D. ,αχθ. i. e. 1609. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

5688.

Codex membranaceus, notatus in fronte, "Z. miscellanea."

1. Fragmentum tractatus theologici, Græcè;

2. De Melchisedec, eodem Auctore. Τῷ αὐτῷ εἰς τὸν μελχισεδέχ. Imperf. 6. b.

3. Abrupte hic incipere videtur Catechismi species. 16.

4. Diadochi, Photices Episcopi, Sermo asceticus. Gr. 29. xii.

5. Johannis, Carpathiorum Episcopi, Opus consolatorium ad Indiæ Monachos. 59. b.

6. Ejusdem Johannis Carpathii capita ρμβ. i. e. 112. 69.

7. Maximi Prologus de Amore, ad Elpidium presbyterum. Ita titulus Græcus ad calcem folii 81. Opus imperfectum, at in capitula 391 divisum. 82.

In hoc volumine plurima sunt manca et distracta, ita ut omnia recte describi vix certo affirmaverim.

Folia sunt 116.

5689.

1. Chrysostomi, Patr. Const. Homiliæ 18. in 1 Epistolam ad Timotheum. Gr. xiii.

2. ——————————— Homiliæ 10. in 2 Ep. ad Tim. 195.

3. ——————————— Hom. 3. in Philemonem. 320.

4. ——————————— contra Judæos, Sermones 5. 354.

5. S. Basilii, de vera virginitate, ad Letoium Melitensem, Liber ἀτέλειος.

Codex membranaceus, cujus paginæ usque ad 417 (υιζ) literis Græcis numerantur.

5690.

Simplicii Commentarius in 4 librum Physicorum Aristotelis. Gr. ατελειος. xv.

Liber chartaceus.

5691.

1. Manuelis Bryennii, Harmonicorum Libri 3. Gr. xv.

2. Aristidis Quintiliani, de Musica, Libri 3. Tertius videtur imperfectus.

3. Prolegomena in Hephæstionis enchiridium ex Longino Philosopho.

Num. 5691—5694.

4. Theocriti Bucolicorum, Eidyllia 5 priora; cum scholiis. Scholia recentiore manu, super folia inter textum inserta, scribuntur. Codex chartaceus: olim Collegii Agen.

5692.

Codex chartaceus, elegans; folia habens 353.

1. Plutarchi Chæronensis Vitæ 18. Scil. Alexandri, Cæsaris, Sertorii, Eumenis, Lysandri, Syllæ, Alcibiadis, Coriolani, Pelopidæ, Marcelli, Gracchorum, Philopœmenis, Flaminii, Catonis, Ciceronis, Demosthenis, Galbæ, Othonis. xiv.

2. ——— de virtute morali, Libellus. 252.

3. ——— Symposia Philosophorum. 260.

4. ——— Præcepta politica. 272.

5. ——— Regum & Imperatorum apophthegmata. 291.

6. ——— Laconica Apophthegmata. 314.

7. ——— Collectio historiarum Romanorum, & Græcorum parallelorum. 324.

8. Opuscula moralia quatuor. Scilicet ει καλως ειρηται το λαθε βιωσας, 339. ει αυταρκης ἡ Κακια, 340. b. περι φιλοσοργιας, 241. b. ὁτι ουδε ζην ἡδεως εστι καϊ' Επικουρον, 344. b.

Liber quondam Nicolai Cardinalis S. Petri ad vincula, Episcopi Brixiensis.

5693.

Liber chartaceus, signatus in fine, ut etiam 5674, "Antonii Seripandi et amicorum." Folium membranaceum quod præfigitur, superscriptum est, "Homeri Ilias. Res Gasparis Volaterrani, Apostolicæ sedis Protonotarii;" et infra, "Tabula exactissima omnium in hoc volumine contentorum." Desunt tamen nonnulla in hac tabula notata, scil. "Alphabetum xxiv literarum, secundum priscos Græcorum, scriptum manu Cyriaci Anconitani." Alphabetum enim in hoc folio membranaceo, quod Casleio fraudi fuit, plane recens est, neque ad librum pertinet, qui omnino chartaceus est. Desunt etiam alia infra notata. xv.

1. Aristarchi Grammatici 7 Notæ, versibus Homeri appositæ. 3.

2. De nominibus Principum, ordinumq; exercitus, ac aliis bellicosis appellationibus. 7.

3. Quædam Grammaticalia super 7 primis libris Iliados, imperfecta. 16.

4. Homeri Batrochomyomachia. 29.

5. De Dialectis Græcorum, & variis metris. 35.

6. Homeri Ilias, continens versus 15634: cum glossis Porphyrii. 39.

7. Epitaphium Hectoris. 319. b.

Codex certe sæculo 15 antiquior; folia habens 319.

5694.

Codex membranaceus, mutilus quidem, sed, quod restat, non levis pretii. Continet enim magnam partem ex operibus Luciani, manu antiqua et æquabili scriptam; atramento nonnihil evanido, sed quod conspici satis facile potest.

Liber olim Antonii Seripandi, Cardinalis, ut et 5674 et 5693: postea Jo. Bridgesii. Ex collatione autem viri Cl. R. Porson apparet esse hunc ipsissimum codicem quem olim Jensio dedit Joh. de Witt; cujus descriptio legi potest apud Reitzium in Præfatione ad Lucianum p. xv. Ed. Hemsterhus. Sæculo decimo certissimè ascribi potest; nisi forte, quod facile crederem, ad nonum assurgeret. Scripturæ forma cum Platone Clarkiano, et Euclide d'Orvilliano, noni Sæculi Codicibus, mirè congruit. x.

1. Luciani pro lapsu in salutando, a verbis τὸ παράδοξον τῆς προσαγορεύσεως, in capite octavo, ad finem.

2. Apologia de iis qui mercede conducti sunt. Folia hæc carie exesa. 2.

3. Harmonidæ initium; scilicet folium unicum, usque ad verba τοῖς ἀμεινὸν κρῖναι δυναμένοις, in capite secundo. 6.

4. Dia-

Num. 5694—5702.

4. Dialogus cum Heſiodo fere totus. Scilicet a verbis ἐξεννόχας, Θεῶν τὲ γένεσιν, in capite primo. 7.
5. Scythius, vel Proxenus. 8. b.
6. Quomodo Hiſtoria ſit conſcribenda. 11. b.
7. De Dipſadibus. 25. b.
8. De Mercede conductis. Pauca hic juxta finem mutila. 27.
9. Anacharſis, vel de Gymnaſiis. 39. b.
10. De Dea Syria. 50. b.
11. De Saltatione. 60. b.
12. Lexiphanes. 73.
13. Eunuchus. 78.
14. De Aſtrologiâ. 80.
15. Amores. 83. b.
16. Pro imaginibus. 98.
17. Pſeudologiſtes, vel de Apophrade. 104.
18. Hermotimus, vel de Hæreſibus. 110. b.
19. Ad dicentem, Prometheus es in verbis. 133.

Primus dialogus cujus initium in hoc Cod. exſtat, (Apol. ſcil.) numeratur ξ (60), ultimus, οζ (77); deperditi ſunt igitur ex hoc codice dialogi 58, ad minimum. Codex folia habet 134.

Scholia multis in locis inſerta ſunt, manu minutiore, ſed pereleganti, in marginibus: ſcriptione ſcholiis Platonis Clarkiani ſimillimâ.

5695.

Alcoranus, Arabic: ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἄτελεος. XIV.

Codex chartaceus, verbis initialibus deauratis.

5696.

Proclus Diadochus, in Platonis Alcibiadem primum. Gr. Liber chartaceus. XV.

5697.

1. Compilationes Logicæ, Græcè ſcriptæ, ex Ariſtotele et aliis, cum commentariis, ſcholiis, et figuris. XV.
2. Rhetorica ex variis auctoribus collecta. Scilicet, ut argumentum indicat, ex auctoribus Chriſtianis, Johanne Siculo, Johanne Didaſcalo, Gregoriis duobus, Georgio Diærete; Græcis, vero, Simplicio, Longino, Syriano, Jamblico.
3. Πρόκλου διαδόχου λυκίου, Στοιχείωσις φυσική. Procli Elementa Phyſica. Folia 4 in fine.

Codex chartaceus.

5698 & 9.

[5698—5772. *Folio.*]

Maimonidis Opera de Lege. Hebr. 14 Libris. Scripta manu Salomonis Ben Alzuk, A° mundi 5232, ſecundum computationem Hebræorum, i. e. A. D. 1472. Codices membranacei, elegantiſſime picti et deaurati. Empti à Bern. Mould. Smyrnæ, 1724.

5700.

Rabbi Moſis Ben Jacob de Coſi, Liber præceptorum, *Sepher a miſvot*; in quo præcepta Moyſis dividuntur in negativa et affirmativa, et exponuntur ad traditiones Talmudicas.

Scriptus erat Codex manu Joſephi filii Abrahami Parer, A° 5164. Chriſti 1404. Vide 5718.

Codex membranaceus.

5701.

Liturgia, &c. Judæorum Germaniæ. Hebr. ἀκέφαλες. continet preces in feſtum anni novi, expiationis, et tabernaculorum. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

5702.

Rabbi Moſis Maimonidis, Jad Chazachæ pars. Codex ſcriptus manu Germanica, et continet tres ex quatuordecim Jad Chaz. tractatibus.

1. *Sepher Naſſim*, i. e. liber Fœminarum, de matrimonio, et de legibus ad Fœminas pertinentibus.

Num. 5702—5712.

2. *Sepher Keduſa*, vel liber Sanctitatis, de cibis prohibitis, et aliis legibus ritualibus.
3. *Sepher Aphlaha*, liber Separationis, de votis et ritibus ad vota pertinentibus. Sequuntur animadverſiones, alio auctore, in tractatus præcedentes, ſed imperfectæ. Codex membranaceus.

5703.

R. Moſes Nachmanides, in Pentateuchum, ſive *Piruſh Aramban hal Atora*. Hebr. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. XIII.

5704.

Expoſitio allegorica, ſive Midraſh, in 12 Prophetas; deſiderantur autem capita omnia Hoſeæ præter ultimum. Hebr. ſcripſit Jochanan Filius Jacob Satcoſis, ex familâ Gerſonitarum anno 5274.—Chriſti 1514. Codex chartaceus, et veteri manu inſcriptus, Liber rariſſimus. Subſcriptioni ad finem ſubjungitur Interpretatio Latina.

5705.

Commentarii in Librum Miſhnah, ἀκέφαλοι. Heb. Codex membranaceus. XV.

5706.

Exodi pars à Cap. vj. 23. Leviticus, Numeri, Deuteronomion, Eſthera, Cantica, Ruth, Lamentationes, Eccleſiaſtes, et Lectiones Haphtaroth. XIV.

Codex Hebraicus cum punctis, charactere grandiuſculo, membranaceus.

5707.

Liber 3^us. Canonis Avicennæ: Hebraice ex Arabico per Nathan Bagad. Sectiones habet xxii, capita vero 830. Codex membranaceus. XV.

5708.

Commentarii in Pentateuchum, ἀκέφαλοι καὶ ἄτελεοι. Hebr. (autor eſt Rabbi Sælomoh Iſhaky Trevirenſis). Codex membranaceus, mutilus. XIV.

5709.

Codex ſæculi decimi quarti, continens Pentateuchum Hebraicum, cum paraphraſi Chaldaica. Subnectuntur Lectiones Haphtaroth, et Libri Canticorum, Ruthæ, Threnorum, Eccleſiaſtæ, et Eſtheræ; cum Commentarijs integris R. S. Jarchi (v. 5708). Textui et Paraphraſi adjecta ſunt puncta. In fine codicis habetur Interpretationis Chaldaicæ in Cantica Canticorum pars circiter dimidia; manu, ut videtur, recentiore. Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 646.

5710 & 11.

Biblia Hebraica integra, in folio, cum Notis Maſoreticis parvis, et punctis. Frons cujuſque libri aureis literis, et picturis pulchre exornatur. Codex membranaceus, elegans. Forma candelabri in priore tomo depingitur ad pag. 279. Hic paginas habet 526, ſecundus 1140.

5712.

Codex chartaceus, in cujus folio exteriore ſcriptum eſt. "A. D. 1666. Ex dono doctiſſimi viri, et plurimum mihi colendi, Doc^ris Rabbi Abendana, nunc temporis in Cantabrigiâ peregrinantis."

Continet præſtantiſſimas Epiſtolarum formas, ad omnium ordinem homines, præſertim ad Magnates, Vezirios, Miniſtros, et præcipuæ dignitatis Viros; quin et nonnulla mandatorum Imperialium Specimina, ſyngrapharum etiam et contractuum civilium formulas, ſecundum uſum Curiæ Othomanicæ. Charactere Divani, manu elegantiſſimâ, quæ ad imitationem Turcicæ Calligraphiæ adipiſcendæ cauſâ proponitur.

Compactus in eodem volumine cum numero ſequente.

Num. 5713—5720.

5713.

Codex Hebraicus in folio, ſed imperfectus. Continet preces quaſdam vel benedictiones Judaicas, cum libro Tobiæ Hebraice, juxta Munſteri editionem in Biblijs polyglottis Londini editas: Item templi Judaici ab Antiocho Epiphane contaminationem, et inſtaurationem, vel Maccabæorum hiſtoriam Megilloth Antiochi dictam; diverſa ratione ab ea, quæ in libris apocryphis græce exhibetur, tradita. Anno 5474, Chriſti 1714, in uſum Sacræ congregationis Londini ſcriptum. Codex membranaceus, elegans, compactus cum præcedente.

5714

Pars 2ª Machazor Judæorum, ſeu Officium Precum; quæ carminibus rhythmicis & acroſticis, ordine alphabetico ut plurimum, conſtant et ſtylo Chaldaico, a viris doctis compoſitæ pro feſtis majoribus: qua in re differunt a communi liturgia impreſſa, et ad libitum in Synagogis adhibentur. In hoc Volumine ſunt formulæ. XIV.

1. Pro feſto Purim, i. e. Sortium.
2. Pro feſto Paſchatis.
3. Pro feſto Septimanarum, ſeu Pentecoſtes.
4. In memoriam Legis datæ in monte Sinai.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus.

5715.

Pſalterium ἀκέφαλον, incipiens à verſu octavo Pſalmi 28. Proverbia Solomonis, Jobus, Daniel, Eſdras, Nehemias, Chronicorum liber uterque, Ruth, Cantica, Eccleſiaſtes, Eſthera, & Lamentationes. Hebr.

Liber olim Covelli, ut videtur ab annotatione in folio primo. Codex membranaceus. In folio exteriore ad finem ſunt atteſtationes Judæorum, qui librum vendiderunt, Hebraicè, cum verſione Latinâ in charta, ad latus.

5716 & 17.

Codices membranacei, elegantiſſimè ſcripti, et pictis frontibus ornati. Continent quatuor ordines, ſive libros, Jacobi Fil. Aſher, ſcilicet compendium legis Moſaicæ, ſecundum Rabbinos. In folio exteriore prioris tomi ſcriptum eſt, Italicè "Rabbi Jacob Bar Aſſer, Spagnolo *Bagnal Aturim*, Compendio di tutte le leggi et inſtituti, Moſaici, e Rabbinici. Scritti l'anno 5235 a C. M. et all' ere volgare l'anno 1370." XIV.

Uterque tomus ad finem ſubſcribitur hujuſmodi atteſtationibus. "Reviſo par mi fra Luigi da Bologna 1598," &c.

5718.

Commentarius in Pentateuchum Moſis appellatus *Sepher Miſvoth Gadol*, a Rabbi Moſe Filio Jacob de Coſi circa 1240 (v. 5700) tom. 1. tractat de Præceptis affirmativis uſque ad nonageſimum ſecundum; tomus alter habet reliqua ejuſdem generis præcepta, una cum negativis, uſq; ad centeſimum et trigeſimum ſeptimum. Deſunt reliqua ducenta et viginti duo.

Codex membranaceus, in duos tomos diviſus.

5719.

Maimonidis Jad Chazacha. Hebr. . . fol. vid. opus idem nris 5698 & 5699. Hic Codex Scriptus anno Judaico 5249—Chriſti 1489. ab Iſaia Ben Jacob Meſſaran, filio Eſaiæ de Gerona. Codex membranaceus.

5720.

Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, tribuſque columnis deſcriptus, cum punctis et Maſora annexis. In eo habentur Libri Joſuæ a cap. 7. v. 22. Judicum, Samuelis uterque, Regum uterque, Iſaiæ, Jeremiæ, et Ezechielis uſque ad cap. 45. v. 19.

Codex membranaceus, ſæculi XIII vel XIV.

Num. 5721—5726.

5721.

Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, duabus columnis, et charactere paulo minore quam præcedentis deſcriptus, cum punctis vocalibus annexis. Continet Libros Regum priorem a capite 9° verſ. 11° poſteriorem integrum, Eſaiæ, Jeremiæ, Ezekielis, Hoſeæ, Joelis, Amoſi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, et Micheæ, ad cap. vij. verſ. 18. Codex membranaceus, ejuſdem forte ætatis.

5722.

Codex præcedenti haud abſimilis, continens Libros Joſuæ, Judicum, Samuelis, ac Regum utrumque, Eſaiæ, Jeremiæ, et prophetarum ſequentium, uſq; ad Malachiam. Codex membranaceus, in fine carie exeſus.

5723.

[5723—5731. *Quarto.*]

Pſalterium Græcè & Moſcovitè. Græcum atramentô, Moſcoviticum rubricâ ſcriptum, lineis alternis, in chartâ.

5724.

Codex in quo continentur, Græce.

1. Euripidis Hecuba, Tragœdia, præmiſſis Hypotheſi et epigrammate in Euripidem. XIV.
2. Heſiodi Aſpis. 33.
3. Demetrii Moſchis Prophetica Oratio, ὅπως δεῖ προσεμμένειν ταῖς τῶν λόγων μελέταις. 44.
4. Socratis ad Judices Apologia, a Xenophonte. 53.
5. Xenophontis Ageſilaus. 59.
6. Xenophontis Hiero, 82. b. ſequitur ad f. 101. b. fragmentum argumenti in Tyrannicidam Luciani, quod perfectè exſtat ad p. 168.
7. Libanii Sophiſtæ Prolegomena de Demoſthene. 102.
8. Demoſthenis Olynthiaca, 1. cum Argumento. 105. b.
9. ——— Olynthiaca ſecda. 112. b.
10. ——— Olynthiaca tertia. 113. b.
11. ——— Philippica 1ma. 126. b.
12. ——— de Pace, cum argumento Libanii. 136. b.
13. ——— Philippica 2da. cum argumento Libanii. 142.
14. ——— de Haloneſo, cum argumento Libanii. 149.
15. ——— de Rebus Cherſoneſi, cum argumento Lib. 157. b.
16. Luciani quædam. Scilicet, Declamatio quæ Tyrannicida appellatur. 168.
17. ——— ἀποκηρυττομένας ejuſdem. 178.
18. ——— Imagines, ejuſdem. 193. b.
19. ——— Patriæ Encomium. 204. b.
20. ——— Demonactis Vita. 207. b.

Codex chartaceus bonus, folia habens 218.—Quondam Collegii Agen. Soc. Jeſu.

5725.

Codex chartaceus, continens,

1. Ariſtophanis Plutum, a verſu 266.
2. Nubes ejuſdem, cum Gloſſis interlinearibus et marginalibus; præmittitur Hypotheſis hujus Comœdiæ et ſubnectitur Hypotheſis Ranarum.
3. Euripidis Hecubam, cum Gloſſis interlinearibus et marginalibus: præmiſſa ſunt quædam de genere Euripidis. XIV.
4. ——— Electram.

Codex olim Collegii Agen. ut ſupra.

5726.

Caſſiani Baſſi Geoponicôn Libri 20. Codex chartaceus. Circa finem ſæculi decimi quarti, maximam partem ſcriptus. Liber primus et ultimus, cum folio

Num. 5726—5729.

uno et dimidio lib. 19, manu recentiore exarati sunt. Præmittitur Tabula singulorum librorum et capitum: Liber vero secundus manu veteri, ἐκ τῶν περὶ γεωργίας ἐκλογῶν Κασσιανῆ Βασσα σχολαστικῆ, inscribitur. Olim Coll. Agen.

5727.

Codex chartaceus in quarto, continens Scholia Græca in Rhapsodias A——T. Homeri Iliados (ex nota Librarij cujusdam in fronte Codicis) typis inedita. Quod, si de integris enunciatur, verum videtur; ex ijs vero excerpta ad verbum occurrunt in Scholijs brevioribus vulgo exhibitis. Dubitationum plerumque more proponuntur nostri codicis scholia; et in libro Γ notantur, ἀπορίαι, καὶ ἰσορίαι, καὶ σημεῖα τῆ Γ. In alijs autem libris notatio est alia, et bis vel ter ἑρμηνεῖαι dicuntur. XIV.

Ita ad Iliada A. lineæ 12 priores usque ad verba καλὰ μερος, cum Scholiis Didymi (vulgò dictis) consentiunt: tum procedit noster—ἤρξαλο δὲ ἀπὸ μήνιδος ἐπείπερ αὕτη τοῖς πραλικοῖς ὑπόθεσις γέγονε· ἄλλως τε καὶ τραγῳδίαις ἐξεῦρε προοίμιον· καὶ γὰρ προσεκτικοὺς ἡμᾶς καὶ τῶν ἀτυχημάλων διήγησις ἐργάζεται. καὶ ὡς ἄριςος ἰατρὸς, &c.—— Iterum, ad nomen Ἀχιλῆος, incipit scholiastes noster cum vulgato; tum subjicit, ὅτι δὲ ὑπὸ μυρμιδόνων ἐκληθη ἀχιλεὺς, καθὼς εὐφορίων λέγει,

Ες φθίην χιλοῖο καλήιε παμπαν ἄπαςος,
Οὕνεκα μυρμιδόνεσσιν ἀχιλέα φημὶ ἐάλο.

Excutienda sunt igitur hæc Scholia, et quæ nova sunt excerpenda.

Codex sæculi ut videtur XIV. benè scriptus; folia habet 89.

5728.

Codex Graecus chartaceus in quarto, scriptus sæculo XV°.

1. Matthæi Camariotæ Epitome Rhetorices ex scriptis Hermogenis *de Arte Oratoria*. 1. Titulus et initium tractatus conveniunt cum Codice Bibliothecæ Vindebonensis, qui describitur apud Nesselium part. IV. pag. 161. Verbis autem, quæ sequuntur, explicit noster codex.

Τοσαῦλα περὶ τῶν προγυμνασμάλων, ὡς ἐν βραχεῖ καλὰ τὸν ἐπίτομον τελονὶ λόγον. τέλος σὺν θεῷ.

2. Libanij vita Demosthenis, et quarundam ejusdem orationum Argumenta Græce; cum præfatiuncula ad proconsulem Montium, qui Libanium describere ista postulavit. 51.

3. Demosthenis Oratio Olynthiaca prima. Cum Scholiis textui interpositis. 55.

4. —————— Olynthiaca secunda, cum Argumento, et Scholiis. 70.

Oratio imperfecta est ad finem, et hiatum habet ad fol. 81.

5. Genus Libanij Oratoris Antiochæi, Græce.

6. Libanii, Oratio Menelai ad Trojanos, in legatione pro Helena. 84. b. imperfecta.

7. Περὶ φράσεως. Incipit; φράσις ἐσὶ. Explicit, μήτε μάλισα. Tractatus Christiani cujusdam, alia manû. 91.

8. Tractatus, Περὶ σχημάλων. Incipit, τῶν σχημάλων, τὰ μεν εἰσι καλ' ἐννοῖαν. Explicit, ως ἐκφρασις, ἀκροωτόλει αλεξανδρείας: et paulò ante legitur, ἐκ τῶν τῆ ἐφεσίᾳ ἑρμηνειῶν. 107.

Codex folia habet 114. Compactus cum num. 6875. Olim Collegii Agen.

5729.

Codex chartaceus in 4°. dictus, Eliæ Meniatæ Petra Offensionis; sive de origine, causâque schismatis inter ecclesiam orientalem & occidentalem, deque quinque illis, circa quas diffident, sententiis dilucida narratio, 1714. Gr.

Præmittuntur Operi, 1. Effigies sculpta Eliæ Meniatæ. 2. Epistola Italica A.D. 1717. signata, "*Giacomo Pilarino.*" 3. Præfatio a Francisco Meniata, Auctoris patre. 4. Vita Auctoris, qui obiit A.D. 1714. 5. Li-

Num. 5729—5734.

teræ Patriarchales et metropoliticæ, quibus auctor magnæ Ecclesiæ quæ est Constantinopoli sacer Concionator renunciatur. 6. Literæ Artenii, Patrarum metropolitæ, quibus Auctor Cernicæ Episcopus constituatur.

5730.

Codex Chartaceus in 4°. in quo continentur,

1. Theodosii Grammatica. Gr. XV.
2. Prolegomena artis.
3. Manuelis Moscopuli Erotemata ad rem Grammaticam spectantia. Incipit, ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἁγίῳ τῶν ἑρμηνμάτων τῶν παρὰ τε σοφωτάτε καὶ λογιωτάτε κυρίε μανυήλε τε μοσχοπόλε διορθωθέντων. Explicit, ὁ μέλλων ἀκέσω, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ κατὰ την ἀκολυθιαν τῆ τύπῳ.
4. Mic. Syngeli Syntaxis, sive de ordine orationis doctrina. Deesse nonnulla videntur in fine.
5. Declinationum et Conjugationum formulæ.
6. Prolegomena Canonum Theodosij, ἀπὸ φωνῆς Γεωργιε τῆ χοιροβόσκε.
7. Theodosii Grammatici, de Grammaticâ. Liber olim Coll. Agen. ut multi.

5731.

Liber chartaceus in 4°. olim penes Ri. Bentleium D. D. &c. continens quatuor Evangelia Græcè; quibus præfiguntur Eusebii Canones, literis miniatis, atq; ad calcem adjectus est Index Lectionum; quæ in Ecclesia Græca legi solitæ sunt, una cum Lectionibus ex Apostolicis-epistolis desumptis. XIV.

Codex a Griesbachio descriptus, in Symb. Crit. Tom. I. p. 199. Incipit cum fragmento Epistolæ ad Carpianum, et singulis Evangeliis præmittitur Capitum index; subjungitur vero hypographe, addito στιχων numero. Deest Matthæi caput i. 1—18. Præfigitur etiam singulis Evangeliis pictura rudis Evangelistæ. In marginibus minio notati sunt numeri Ammoniani, κεφαλαιων τιτλοι, et dies festi quibus quæque pericope prælegenda erat.

Sequuntur fragmenta Apostoli, sive Lectionarii, de quibus vide etiam Griesbachium in Symb. Crit. Tom. II. p. 189.

Codicem, quamvis ab imperito librario descriptum, Griesbachius haud indignum pronunciat qui curatius conferatur.

5732.

[5732. *Octavo.*]

Apollodori Athenienſis Grammatici Bibliotheca: Græcè. Sine divisione librorum.

Codex chartaceus, summâ elegantiâ descriptus; continet paginas 121.—Forsan sæc. XVI.

5733.

[5733. *Quarto.*]

Pindari Olympia et Pythiorum 4 priora, cum Glossis Græcis interlinearibus et marginalibus, transcripta 23 Oct. A.D. 1492. XV.

Liber chartaceus, olim Colleg. Agen.

5734.

[5734. *Octavo.*]

Codex Græcè scriptus, tempore Amurathæ III. circa annum 1580, qui varia continet; sequuntur præcipua.

1. Confessio fidei Christanæ a Gennadio Patriarcha C. P. facta ad Mahometam II. qui C. P. expugnavit. 1.
2. Ætas Mitylenes et aliarum urbium. 17. b. 19.
3. Imperatorum Turcarum Nomina ab Otomane ad Mouratum. 18. b.
4. Quædam de Trinitate. 21. b.
5. De quinque Sensibus. 23. b.
6. De Symbolo C. P. 25.
7. Etymologia Alleluiæ. 27. b.
8. Isaii Monachi Sermo de Liturgiis. 28.
9. Johannes Damascenus de Animæ situ in corpore. 30.

10. Quo

Num. 5734—5737.

10. Quo Anno, Menſe et Hora Chriſtus crucifixus eſt? 30. b.
11. Quantus Maris rubri tranſitus? 31.
12. Quare Deus Adamum e terra, Evam e coſta finxit? ib.
13. De Somniis. 31. b.
14. De Montibus excelſiſſimis. 32.
15. De Ætatibus hominum. 32. b.
16. Diſſertatio Macarii Ægyptii de ſtatu Mortuorum. ib.
17. Memorialia pro Mortuis. 41. b.
18. Methodii epiſcopi prophetia. 42.
19. De ſeptem horis orationum. 48. b.
20. An ſcelera ſacerdotis vitiant ejus officium publicum? 50. b.
21. De publica Confeſſione et Abſolutione. 52. b.
22. De Eleemoſyma. 55.
23. Homilia funebris. 55. b.
24. Leonis Imperatoris prophetia. 57.
25. Epitaphium Conſtantini magni, cum interpretatione Scholiarii. 60. b.

Codex chartaceus, olim Covelli, qui varia in initio annotavit.

5735.

[5735 — 5736. *Quarto.*]

Codex chartaceus Græcus continens,

1. Theophylacti Scholaſtici Simocati Epiſtolas Morales, ruſticas, et amatorias. 1.
2. Gregorii Cyprii Fabulas. 9.
3. Ejuſdem Narrationes. 12.
4. Ejuſdem ἠθοποιίας, fragmentum exiguum. 12. b.
5. Libanii Sophiſtæ Epiſtolas multas. 13.

Cum ſcholiis minio interpoſitis. Deſinunt abruptè, juxta finem Ep. ad Florentium, num. 354 in Ed. Wolfii.

6. Syneſii Epiſtolarum plurimas. 84. Deſunt nonnullæ ad finem.
7. Fragmentum Commentarii (non Tzetzæ) in Lycophronis Alexandram, a ver. 28.

Ἡ δ' ἐνθεον σχασασα βακχειον ϛομα,

ad verſum 132. 130.

8. Fragmentum Commentarii in Græcum quendam auctorem ſequioris ævi; incipiens à voce τριγλη. Occurrit in prima pagina, Ελισάβετ· ὄνομα ἐστιν ἑβραικὸν δηλοῖ δὲ Θῦ ἀνάπαυσιν. 130.
9. Fragmentum interpretationis Carminum Agapeti in Juſtinianum. 136.

Liber olim Coll. Agen. folia habens 124.

5736.

Codex Evangeliorum Græcus, chartaceus, Grieſbachio, ni fallor, incognitus. XVI.

Codex clarè ſcriptus, manu Antonii cujuſdam, Eparchi, Anno 1506, ut liquet ex ſubſcriptione; folia habet 194. In fronte minio ſcriptum eſt,

ἡ σοφία, ὁ λόγος, ὁ νοῦς, ὁ πρῶτος
Μυσαγωγεῖ Ματθαῖῳ τοὺς θείους νόμους· ὅθεν
Πρῶτος γέγραφεν ἐνθέῳ σθένει ἐν χῷ ἰῦ.

Ad finem, atramento,

Θῶ τελειώσαντι δόξα καὶ χάρις·
Θῦ τὸ δῶρον καὶ ἀντωνίᾳ πόνος.
ἐγράφη διὰ χειρὸς ἐμοῦ ἀντωνίᾳ ἱερεῖ ἔτους ϛφϛ, Ἰουλίῳ δ'.

Olim Liber Collegii Agenenſis.

5737.

[5737 — 5738. *Octavo.*]

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Pſalmos Davidis, Græcè, cum Odis Sacris uſitatis.

Liber elegans. In folio exteriore primo, ad finem, ſcriptum eſt atramento humiditate ferè evanido, Ετελειώθη τὸ παρὸν ψαλτήριον διὰ χειρος ἐμοῦ Ιωαννα ἱερεως . . . . ἐν τοῖς χρόνοις ἐτει χιλιοστῳ τετρακοσιοστῳ ογδοηκοστῳ ογδοῳ, μηνὸς Ιουλλια . . 1488.

Num. 5738—5744.

5738.

Codex chartaceus, Græcus, Pſalmorum Davidis, cum Odis Moſis, Annæ, Abbakuk, Eſaiæ, 3 liberorum, et Mariæ fragmento. Deſunt cætera.

5739.

[5739 — 5745. *Quarto.*]

1. Syneſii, epiſcopi Cyrenæi, Oratio ad Thalelanum de Barbarorum ingreſſu ſub imperio Gennadii et Innocentii.
2. Ejuſdem Oratio ad Pæonium de dono Aſtrolabi.
3. Ejuſdem Κατασκευη.
4. Ejuſdem Homilia ſecunda. Omnes Græcè.

Codex chartaceus. Notantur in fine, variæ lectiones, manu Covelli.

5740.

Codex Joannis Thalaſſini manu exaratus, qui continet Sylveſtri Syropuli hiſtoriam concilii Florentini, ab edita in plurimis locis diſcrepantem. Fronti adglutinatur J. Covell D. D. manu exarata epiſtola Nectarii Patriarchæ Jeroſolymitani ad Neophylum Adrianopolis metropolitam miſſa A.D. 1672. Græcè. Eadem manu annotantur quædam in initio, et in marginibus. Liber chartaceus.

5741.

Codex chartaceus, ſæculi 16, exhibens Grammatica Græcà Conſtantini Laſcaris. Titulus hiſce verbis concipitur. XVI.

Ἐπιτομὴ τῶν ὀκτὼ μερῶν τῦ λόγου, καὶ ἄλλων τινων ἀναγκαίων, συντεθεῖσα παρὰ κωνσταντίνου τοῦ λασκαρίως τοῦ βυζαντίνου.

5742.

Codex in 4° craſſiore Græco ſermone compoſitus anno Chriſti 1570, cujus Autor (ut doctiſſimo Covello videtur) eſt Theodorus Monembaſienſis. Titulus Græcus hæc fere ait. "Synopſis hiſtoriarum ab initio mundi uſq; ad Conſtantinum Palæologum ultimum regem Romanorum."—Præterea in eodem deſignatur hiſtoria Turcarum uſq; ad initium Salemi II. et Cyprum captum.

Liber chartaceus, manu æquabili ſcriptus, & literis initialibus interdum miniatis, interdum deauratis et pictis. Paginas habet 1723.

Liber olim Covelli, qui nonnulla in folio exteriore et in marginibus annotavit, inter alia hæc ſupra titulum, Ἰωάννης Κώβελος βρεϐανικὸς· γίγνεται ἀπὸ γρωσσια ί, τὴν πολιν χωνὶ ᾳχοζ. i. e. A. D. 1647.

5743.

Codex chartaceus in quo habentur;

1. Sophoclis Trachiniæ. 1. cum Scholiis marginalibus eâdem manu.
2. ——— Philoctetes. 30.
3. Euripidis Alceſtidis fragmentum, à verſu 1032 Ed. Beckii, ad finem. Sine Scholiis. 63.
4. ——— Rheſus. 65. b.
5. ——— Troades. 86. b.

Codex folia ſcripta habet 113. Sæculi forſan 16ti. Ad finem ſcriptum eſt, "Librum hunc Tragœdiarum Sophoclis et Euripidis acquiſivit Ludovicus Bourguetus, Nemauſenſis, a Doctore Antonio de Blanchis Veronæ, d. 4 Octobris Anno Domini Mill. ſeptingenteſimo ſecundo."

5744.

Codex chartaceus, olim Coll. Agen.

1. Fabulæ Æſopicæ, Græcè, 30, cum fragmento 31mi. Ordine inſolito. 1.
2. Æſopi

Num. 5744—5751.

2. Æſopi Fabulæ manu, ut videtur, recentiore, et magis ſecundum ordinem aſſuetum. Sunt autem numero 22, quarum ultima eſt eadem ac 31 ſeriei ſuperioris. 7.

3. Fragmentum grammatici cujuſdam Operis, titulo miniato. 15.

4. Sophoclis Poetæ Vita. 23.

5. Sophoclis Ajax, cum Argumento. 26.
Inſcribitur, Σοφοκλέους αἴαντος τελαμωνία σφαγή. 28.
Cum gloſſis interlinearibus, et nonnullis marginalibus.

6. ——— Electra. 97.
Codex folia habet 180.

5745.

Codex membranaceus, partim Hebraicè, partim Latinè ſcriptus, qui de rebus Aſtrologicis tractat. Liber olim Cornelii de Lannoy qui nativitatem ſuam, et annos, à 19 ad 38, et filiæ ſuæ, ut videtur, deſcripſit; ex quo curioſa nonnulli erui poſſent.

5746.

[5746. *Octavo.*]

Codex Arabicus, cui titulus "Latâyef-al-eſchârât, i. e. Subtilitates innuitionum, ſive Obſervationes ad libellum Avicennæ, quem inſcripſit Al-Eſchârât, i. e. Innutiones, in quo expoſuit principia theoretica Sophorum de amore Dei et contemplatione eſſentiæ divinæ. Autor harum obſervationum eſt Hamed Ebn Zalâloddin, vulgo vocatus Scheiq Zâda al-Hendi. Scripſit tempore Soleimanni Turcarum imperatoris."
In chartâ bombycinâ ſcriptus.

5747.

[5747, 5748. *Quarto.*]

In 4° M.T. Ciceronis liber de Amicitia, et de Senectute; atq. ejuſdem Paradoxa. Codex membranaceus, elegans, ſed recens.

5748.

1. Godwyn's Roman Antiquities, tranſcribed, as it ſeems, from the firſt Edition, by Stephen Millington 1641.

2. Phraſes collected out of the ſame Book, by the ſame Perſon.

3. Six Latin Declamations each ſigned Steph. Millington. The Subjects are 1. Nil pulchrius eſt bene diſpoſita Repub. 2. Impares ſint qui reguntur. 3. Diſcite Juſtitiam—et non temnere Divos. 4. ἔχω δ' ἀγαθὰς δύω ὥρας, Τὴν μίαν ἐν θαλάμῳ, τὴν μίαν ἐν θανάτῳ. 5. Vita humana quid aliud eſt quam ludus. 6. Avara ſervat craſtinas dapes menſa.
A paper 4to book.

5749.

[5749—5759. *Octavo.*]

"Impp. Romanorum Numiſmatum Series, a C. Julio Cæſare ad Rudolphum II.—Addita eſt breviter ipſorum Vita, averſa pars nummorum et eorundem explicatio per Levinum Hulſium." Concordat cum Editione Franc. 1605.
Numiſmata eleganter delineata, in charta.

5750.

A Tranſlation of Dr. Busby's Greek Verſe Grammar into Engliſh, as far as the end of the Verbs. With a copious Table of Greek Words, mentioned in the Grammar, prefixed in alphabetical order.

5751.

Grammatica Latina vetuſta manu exarata, in quatuor ad minimum partibus. Liber chartaceus, forſan ſæculi XIV. multa complectens peculiaria.

Num. 5752—5759.

5752.

Collectio Epithetorum ex Publ. Virgilli Maronis operibus deſumpta, et juxta alphabeti ordinem diſpoſita, ſed vix inchoata. Parte libri averſâ ſcribuntur, Collectiones hiſtoricæ Jo. Buſſiers. Liber chartaceus.

5753.

Collectio Adagiorum Latinorum alphabeticè diſpoſitorum: Ex Seneca, Syro, &c. ut a Grutero Edita, at ſine notis. Liber chartaceus, ſcriptus A° 1633.

5754.

Liber chartaceus opuſcula medica complectens. Libellus prior eſt,

1. "Particularis et nova medendi methodus," in ſex libros, ſive tractatus diviſa; quorum 1. et 2. agunt "de morbis totam corporis compagem occupantibus." 3 & 4. De morbis ventris inferioris. 5. De morbis capitis. 6. (*quintus* falſò notatus) De morbis thoracis, cervicis, faucium.

Continet hic liber paginas 423. Præcedunt remedia quædam, cum tabula contentorum; et ad calcem adduntur remedia.

De auctore ſiletur; ſed in parte inferiore primi folii ſcriptum eſt, "For Mr. Hobbes at the Greene Dragon in Paul's Church-yard."

2. "Elementa medica;" paginis 175. Ad finem ſcriptum eſt, "6° Non. Jul. 1642. Hujus operis autor eſt D. Gabriel Harduinus do S. Jaques, Doctor Medicus Pariſienſis."

5755.

Ariſtotelis artis Logicæ Compendium, Latinè.

5756.

Libellus in eodem vol. compactus, cui titulus, "Ethicæ Annotationes in Golium, omnibus philoſophiæ ſtudioſis perquam utiles. Editio ultima, et nunc demum ab innumeris erroribus ab authore expurgata. 1652." Libri tres; paginæ 162. ambo libelli chartacei.

5757.

Tractatus de Juriſprudentia naturali. Libellus chartaceus.

5758.

"Analecta, ſeu miſcellanea σχιδιασμάλα de ſtudio juris Cæſarei et pontificii, amico Juris Candidato tranſmiſſa." An Engliſh Collection, though it has the above Latin title. It occupies not a ſixth part of the book, the reſt is blank.

5759.

Libellus chartaceus, continens opuſcula varia, a Georgio Ædio conſcripta.

1. "Definitiones et diviſiones ex Προλεγομενοις in Ariſtotelis Logicam excerptæ ad memoriam juvandam A.D. 1653."

2. "Definitiones et diviſiones ex prolegomenis in Porphyrii εισαγωγην excerptæ A.D. 1653. Georgius Ædius." 12.

3. "Def. et Div. ex proleg. in librum Categoriarum Ariſtot'. A.D. 1653." Nomen hic ſcribitur Adius. 33.

4. ——— ex proleg. in librum de Interpretatione. 61.

5. ——— ex libris priorum Analyticorum. 77.

6. Compendium omnium capitum libri 2. priorum Analyticorum. 86.

7. Defin. et div. ex prologis in 8 libros Topicorum. 90.

8——— ex libris Soph. Elench. 93.

Num. 5759—5764.

9. Compendium Metaphyſicæ, definitionibus, diviſionibus et aliis affectionibus comprehenſum, à magiſtro Jac. Wiſmano viro docto dictitatum. 103.

10. Caput primum libri 2. Metaphyſicorum. De Diviſione entis in ſubſtantiam et accidens. 163.

11. Definitiones et diviſiones ex libro de Sphæra deſumptæ. In lib. Joannis de Sacroboſco. 267. Hactenus in anno 1653.

12. Definitiones et diviſiones ex prolegomenis in libros de demonſtratione deſumptæ. Feb. 25. A.D. 1654. 205.

13. Definitiones et diviſiones ex libro ſecundo *των ὑστερων αναλυτικων* deſumptæ. 229.

14. ——— ex 10 libris Ethicorum et primo ad Nicomachum. 241.

15. ——— ex 2°. &c. Nicom. 247. ad 270.

16. Compendium libri primi *φυσικων ακροαματικων.* a m. Ja, Wiſmano dictatum, et a me G. A. conſcriptum, 271.

Libri ſecundi Comp. p. 284. tertii 293.

Poſt paginam 100 centenarius numerus ſæpe perperam ſcriptus eſt, paginæ autem ab ipſo auctore.

5760.

[5760, 5-61. *Duodecimo.*]

Maximi Tyrii Platonici diſſertationes morales 41; Græcè. Ferè ſecundum Ordinem Ed. Reiſkianæ, niſi quod 4ta poſt 40am inſeratur. Codex chartaceus forſan ſæculi xv.

5761.

An exquiſitely beautiful MS. on Vellum, containing the poetical Works of Petrarch, with complete Indexes of the Contents. The principal diviſions of the Work richly illuminated. The capital Letters painted or gilt throughout. The Works ſtand in this order,

1. The Triumphs; viz. of Love, of Chaſtity, of Death, of Fame, of Time, of Eternity.
2. The Sonnets, Canzoni, &c. 367 in number.

After the word Finis, in a neat, but very inferior hand, is written,

" Il di s'appreſſa et non puote eſſer lunge,
Si corre il tempo et vola,
Virgine unica et ſola,
El cor hor coiſcientia hor morte pugne
Racommandami al tuo figliolo, verace
Homo, et verace idio.
Ch'accolgo il mio ſpirito ultimo in pace."

No date appears, but it is probably of the 16th Century. The arms in the firſt illumination are eight torteaux, or roundlets, gules, on a ſhield or, diſpoſed two, three, two, & one.

5762.

[5762. *Octavo.*]

Codex membranaceus, continens Horas beatæ Virginis, cum picturis et ornamentis marginalibus. Picturæ grandiores 14, multa cura elaboratæ. Deſunt in Calendario Menſes *Martius*, *Aprilis*, *September*, et *October*, Calendarium Gallice ſcriptum.

5763.

[5763—5767. *Duodecimo.*]

A book of Devotions in French, beautifully written on vellum, in Roman hand, but unfiniſhed: Several of the Illuminations being only ſketched in outline, and many initial Letters not filled up. But the Sketches are much ſuperior to the finiſhed Paintings; the former being free, the latter ſtiff & hard. By the Calendar, it appears to have been begun in 1574. xvi.

5764.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 100; ubi occurrunt.

1. Pſalterium B. Hieronimi preſbyteri. 1.
2. ——— S. Auguſtini; cum Orationibus. 26.

Num. 5764—5770.

3. Officium breve ad reverentiam mortuorum. 69.
4. Horæ de Sancta Trinitate. 77. b.
5. Horæ aliæ. 81.
6. Ad proprium Angelum. 87.
7. Salutatio facie Chriſti. 97.

Sectiones picturis ornantur; et margines omnes delineationibus in ſtylo quem dicunt *Arabeſque*, ingenioſiſſime ridiculis, juxta modulum pictorum Belgicorum. Ætas non notatur, at vix ſupra ſæculum xvi.

5765.

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Hymnos, cum Litania, precibus, et Calendario. Videtur pro titulo habere "Speculum Sanctorum tuorum." xv.

5766.

Officium B. Virginis eleganter ſcriptum in membranâ, cum titulis Gallicis.

5767.

The tranſlation uſually called Wickliff's, of St. Luke & St. John's Goſpels. Written on Vellum in two columns. (See N° 2309.) Both have Jerome's Prologue, & omit that of St. Luke himſelf.

On the outer leaf, Lord Oxford has written, "This was ſent me by Mr. Oldiſworth." xv.

5768.

[5768—5771. *Sexto-decimo.*]

Upon Vellum, the Epiſtles of St. James, Peter i. & ii. the 3 Epiſtles of St. John, the Epiſtle of St. Jude & the Revelation, after Wickliffe's Tranſlation. xv.

5769.

Codex membranaceus eleganter ſcriptus, cui titulus, "Calendarium eccleſiaſticum, quo eccleſia a Concilio Nicæno uſq; ad anni correctionem 1582 factam uſa eſt. Quo etiam hodie utuntur omnes eccleſiæ Chriſtianæ, quæ Calendarium Gregorianum non admiſerunt." Sequuntur alia ſatis utilia. Scilicet.

1. De annis Aſtronomicis. 27.
2. De annis politicis. 29.
3. Calendarium Julianum. ib.
4. Errores in Calendario Juliano. 30.
5. Calendarium Gregorianum. 31.
6. De annis Lunaribus politicis. 34.
7. De menſibus Aſtronomicis. 35.
8. ——— Politicis. 36.
9. De Diebus. 37.
10. De Horis. 38.
11. De Intercalcatione. 39.
12. De Cyclis ſive Periodis. 40.
13. De Epocha ſive æra. 44.
14. De Paſcha. 46.
15. De reliquis feſtis mobilibus. 49.
16. Tabulæ Aureorum numerorum, &c. 50.
17. Invenire ætatem Lunæ, &c. cum Signis, &c. 59.

Sequuntur Anglice,

18. The Mariner's Compaſs. 59.
19. A Tide Table, and Explanation. 60.
20. Engliſh Meaſures. 63.
21. Length & Breadth of England. 64.
22. Scales of Leagues. 65.
23. Weights, Meaſures, &c. 66.
24. Engliſh Shires. 69.
25. Biſhops of England & Wales. 70.
26. Degrees of Men before the Conqueſt. 71.

Scriptum a Johanne D. Finch, pro Jacobo Duce Eboracenſi, ut liquet ex Epigrammate Latino Dodecaſticho, quod in folio titulum præcedente ſcriptum eſt. xvii.

5770.

A Calendar of the Attic Year. A ſmall paper book.

A Roman Calendar is begun but not continued.

A thin

Num. 5771—5775.

5771.

A thin Book upon Vellum, intitled, "Elevation des Eaux, par toute ſorte de Machines, reduite a la meſure, au poids, et a la balance. Preſentée a ſa Majeſte tres chreſtienne par le Chevalier Morland Gentilhomme ordinaire de la Chambre privee, et Maiſtre des Mechaniques du Roy de la Grande Bretaigne 1683."

The whole is preceded by Tables of Weights, Meaſures, &c. At page 35, begins what ſeems to be one of the firſt Steps made towards the art of working by Steam. It has a ſeparate title, which is this,

"Les Principes de le nouvelle force de Feu: inventee par le Chev[r] Morland l'an 1682, et preſentée a ſa Majeſté tres chreſtienne 1683." The author thus reaſons on his principle.

"1. L'Eau eſtant evaporée par la force de Feu, ces vapeurs demandent incontinent une plus grand'eſpace [environ deux mille fois] que l'eau n'occupoiet (ſic) auparavant, et plus toſt que d'être toujours empriſonnées, feroient crever une piece de Canon. Mais eſtant bien gouvernées ſelon les Regles de *La Statique* et par *Science* reduites a *la Meſure*, au *Poids* et à *la Balance*, alors elles portent paiſiblement leurs Fardeaux [comme des bons Chevaux] et ainſi ſervient elles du grand uſage au gendre humain, particulierement pour l'elevation des Eaux." Then follow a Table of Weights to be thus raiſed by Cylinders half full of Water, according to their diameters. The book is written in elegant characters, with Letters coloured, gilt, & other Ornaments. It contains only 34 pages.

The Marquis of Worceſter's hint was publiſhed in 1663, but little noticed. The author of this book was Sir Samuel Morland, author of ſeveral publiſhed Works, & mentioned in the *Phil. Tranſ. vol.* ix. p. 25. Capt. Savery had his Patent for the ſame Invention in 1699. In a Book publiſhed at Paris in 1685, Morland alludes to experiments ſhewn by him at St. Germains, in 1683. Amontons propoſed, ſomething like it in 1699. *Mem. de l'Acad.*

5772.

[5772—5784. *Quarto.*]

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Pentateuchum Hebraicum cum Chaldaica paraphraſi et commentario R. Sal. Jarchi. Puncta ſubjecta ſunt Pentateucho et Targum. Codex ſumma elegantia ſcriptus, paginas habens 449. Forte ſæculi ..... XVI.

5773, 4, & 5.

Biblia Hebraica integra, in 3 Tom. membranaceis in 4°. olim penes Jo. Covellum S.T.P. Cantabrigienſem, eleganti manu exarata circa annum Judaicum 5156, Chriſti 1396, in Caſtilione d'Amphora, per Eſdram filium Jacob filium Adaret, additis per totum Notis Maſoreticis, et punctis.

Tom. 1. continet Geneſin, Exodum, Leviticum, Deuteronomium Sectiones Haphtaroth, Libros Ruthæ, Cantici Canticorum, Eccleſiaſtæ, Lamentationum Jeremiæ, Eſtheræ. Paginæ 489.

Tom. 2. Libros Joſhuæ, Judicum, Samuelis ac Regum utrumque, Iſaiæ, Jeremiæ, Ezechielis, Hoſeæ, Joelis, Amoſi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michæ, Nahumi, Habacuci, Sophoniæ, Haggæi, Zachariæ, Malachiæ. pp. 641.

Tom. 3. Librum Ruthæ, Pſalterium, Proverbia, libs Jobi, Eccleſiaſtæ, Cantici Canticorum, Lamentationum Jeremiæ, Danielis, Heſteræ, Ezræ, Nehemæi, Chronicorum utrumque. p. 436.

Scholia formis variis in margine adſcripta. Vide annotata à Covello ad finem tertii Tomi.

Num. 5776—5778.

De Codd. hiſce Vide Epiſtolam Covelli ad Wanleium 3780. 63.

5776.

Codex Covellianus primus, à Millio deſcriptus in Prolegomenis 1481.

Codex eſt membranaceus, et continet Evangelia quatuor. Præmittuntur, literis rubris, Epiſtolæ Euſebii ad Carpianum, cum ejuſdem Canone, et tabula Κεφαλαίων; et ſubjunguntur cuilibet Evangelio (præter Johanni, cujus ultima verba recenti manu ſuppleta ſunt) communes ἐπιγραφαί. Liber ut Covello viſus eſt, optimæ notæ, etſi de ætate nihil pronunciare voluit.

Ante initium Matthæi ſcriptum eſt, Covelli manu, Ἰωάννης ὁ Κώβελος θεολόγος, τῆς ἐν Κωνσταντινοπόλει ἐκκλίας Βρετανικῆς ποιμὴν ἀποσολιμαῖος. ἐν ἔτει ἀχοᾶ (1671) ἐν τῇ χρᾶ περιτομῇ τῷ κῳ πρᾶτον ἐλειτάργησεν ἐκεῖθε.

Τὴν δὲ βίβλον ταύτην ἐκεινῳ ἐχαρίζετο ὁ αἰδεσιμώτατος κύριος, Δάνιὴλ, ἀρχιεπίσκοπος τῆς Προκοννήσε. ἀχοδ (1674) τῇ ἰᾷ Αὐγέσε.

Codex Grieſbachio non cognitus, ſæculo 13° vix junior. Continet folia 308. ſed periit certè unum, ſi non plura, ad finem.

Covellus capita hodierna in margg. notavit.

5777.

Codex membranaceus Græcus, Evangelia habens, a Matth. i. 17.—λῶνος ἕως τοῦ χῦ· γενεαὶ δεκα τέσσαρες uſque ad finem. In folio exteriore Covellus ſcripſit, "Codex iſte ex altero quem titulo Covel 1. ſignavimus, deſcriptus omnino videtur." Et infra "Covel 5." quod ſi ille ſcripſerit, ut apparet, poſtea mutavit, codex enim ſequens eſt proculdubio Covel. 5. ut a Millio deſcriptus. Mutila ſunt ſingulorum Evangeliorum initia, manu malâ quæ ornamenta exſecuit. In Marco (fol. 60) deſunt tantum verſus 7, 8, 9. a verbis ἱμάντα τῶν ὑποδημάτων, ad verba ταῖς ἡμέραις. In principio autem Lucæ (fol. 101.) hiatus eſt uſque ad verba Ζαχαρίας πρὸς τὸν ἄγγελον· in verſu 18. cap. primi cum parte poſteriore tabulæ capitulorum in Lucam. Evangelium Johannis (fol. 167.) incipit a verbis καὶ ἀπεκρίθη οὗ in verſu 22. Cap. 1[mi].

Deſinit Evangelium Johannis ad fol. 214. Sequitur autem Menologium cum hâc epigraphe. Ἐκλογα Δ' τῶν Δ̄ εὐαγγελιϛῶν· σημαίνον διὰ τε τῆς ἀρχῆς καὶ τοῦ τέλους τὴν περικοπὴν ἑκάσου εὐαγγελιστοῦ· ἅμα δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν κεφαλαίων παρασημείωσιν ακριβῶς διαγορεύων· περιέχει δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀπὸ τὸ (ſic) ἅγιον πάσχα τελειοῦν ἐν τῷ μηνολογίῳ. Deſunt lineæ ultimæ circa ſeptem, et quod pejus eſt nota temporis. Apparet pars vocis ἰγραφὴ. Codex folia habet 227.

5778.

Codex Covellianus quintus, etiam *Sinaiticus* Millio dictus in Prolegg. 1488. In primo folio ſcriptum eſt a Covello *Sin.* pro Sinaitico, et infra Cov. 5. plumâ tranſverſâ obductum; cujus rei cauſa in verbis hiſce Millianis apparet. "Quinto *Sinaitici* nomen impoſitum volebat Amicus meus pereruditus (Covellus); quippe quod olim ad ædiculam aliquam ſacram in crepidine montis iſtius poſitam pertinuerat." Signavit etiam Covellus notâ quæ in aliis ejus libris nonnullis apparet, ſcilicet "Luceo 9M[ople]676." pro 1676. Deſcriptio a Millio ſic datur.

"Exemplar eſt membranaceum in 4°, peſſime jam olim habitum, et madore tantopere corruptum ac vitiatum, ut perierit plane ipſius pars maxima. Mutilum eſt prope finem, ad verba ἀφίλει ὁ Θεος, &c. Incipit autem ad Act i. v. 20. iſta, λάβοι ἕτερος. Continebat initio acta Apoſt. Epiſtolas omnes, et Apocalypſin." Exempla ſubjecit Millius Lectionum in hoc codice inſigniorum; Grieſbachius ignoraſſe videtur.

Codex

Num. 5778—5784.

Codex folia habet 156. Capitâ hodierna Actuum in margine notata à Covello. Desinunt ad fol. 38. Sequuntur Epistolæ Catholicæ, a Jacobo incipientes. Occurrit, ad f. 55. Prologus Euthalii Diaconi in Epistolas Paulinas, tum vero ipsæ Epistolæ. f. 60. b. Apocalypsis incipit ad f. 139. Clauditur verbis τῆς πόλεως τῆς ἁγίας, καὶ τῶν — in versu 19 capitis 22; ut desit nihil præter duos versiculos; at multa in pagina ultimâ legi vix possunt. Folia olim in margine inferiore notata numeris Græcis, ita ut hiatus vix detegi possint. Loca madore corruptissima perfectè aperiri nequeunt, nisi summa curâ adhibitâ, nec semper etiam adhibitâ. Codex, ut conjici potest, sæculo circiter 12° scriptus. XII.

5779.

Codex membranaceus qui titulum præ se fert, Sepher (i.e. *Liber*) Cotri, á Judæo Hispanico R. Jehuda Levita compositus in honorem regis vocati Cosar, imprimis sermone Arabico, circiter annum 1140; nunc vero in Hebræum versus á R. Juda filio Tibbon. Annotationes characterе cursivo Judaico scriptæ.

5780.

Codex membranaceus, continens horas beatæ Virginis picturis & ornamentis marginalibus depictis decoratus, præmisso Calendario. Codex elegans, cum rubricis et precibus nonnullis Gallicè scriptis.

5781.

Codex alter membranaceus, qui continet Horas beatæ Virginis, cum Calendario; et picturis decoratus. Liber elegans, et in Gallia scriptus, ut precedens.

5782.

Menologium Græcum, cum legendis Sanctorum longioribus, incipiens in die 3 Mensis Septembris, et continens Octobrem et Novembrem completos. Subjunctis additionibus super tres paginas.

Codex chartaceus, ex iis qui Colleg. Agen. pertinebant. Continet folia 242 ut numeratio foliorum Græca in margine inferiore 243 indicat. Scilicet amissum est folium post 14, ubi literas ιδ numerales sequuntur ις. Numeratio est alia, figuris Latinis, in superiore margine medio, at falsa.

Codex fortè sæculi decimi quarti. XIV.

5783.

Codex chartaceus Græcè compositus, qui continet Dissertationes ecclesiasticas Simeonis Thessalonicensis, qui floruit circa annum 1420. quarum capitula hic sequuntur. Contra atheos & alias hæreses—de ceremoniis sacris de sancto baptismate—de sancto chrismate—de sancto unguento—de sacris liturgiis et aliis officiis—de templo sancto et ejus consecratione—de suffragiis sacris—de vestimentis sacris—de Episcopi creatione—de resipiscentia—de nuptiis legitimis—de divina precatione—de sepultura—de templo sancto et omnibus ad id pertinentibus, sacerdotibus, diaconis, pontificibus, &c. In initio scriptum est ἐχαρίσατο ὁ πρώην πριάρχης τῆς Κῶς πολεως κύριος Διονύσιος μονάζων ἐν τῇ ἁγια Λαύρα τῦ Ἄθωνος ᾠχός. i. e. 1677. Scriptus est codex, ut liquet ex subscriptione, A. D. 1601. XVII.

5784.

Codex membranaceus qui continet quatuor Evangelia Græce, cum Eusebii Canonibus, Menologio, &c. Codex recens, et bene scriptus. Scriptura Num. 5790. simillima. XV.

Num. 5785—5791.

5785.

[5785—5793. *Folio.*]

Codex membranaceus qui continet Evangelistarium, Græcè. Codex splendidus. X.

Ad finem hoc Testimonium legitur manu Alexandri Zacagnii. "Ego Laurentius Alexander Zacagnius Vaticanæ Bibliothecæ præfectus codicem hunc a septingentis & amplius annis scriptum fuisse fateor. Romæ 10 die Martii A.D. 1699."

Picturas habet, et ornamenta sectionibus præfixa, et literas in primis sectionum paginis deauratas, et cætera quæ codicem melioris notæ indicant. Literæ cursivæ at grandiusculæ. Codex paginas habet 719. Conferri debet cum numero, 5598.

5786.

Psalterium trilingue scil. Græcum, Latinum, Arabicum, columnis parellelis scriptum.

Codex membranaceus sæculi duodecimi. Anni nota apparet in pagina ultima, sed paulò evanida. Attestatione autem confirmata hanc fusse. "Dñi ☩ C. Lijj Ind. 9ª Januarii die octavo die mercurii." i.e. 1153.

"We are of opinion that the above Copy is the true reading of the date in the opposite page.

Tho. Birch.
W. Watson."

Idem de anno testatus est, in codicis initio, A.G. i. e. Andrew Gillard. Libr. B. M. XII.

5787.

Evangelistarium insigne, literis grandioribus scriptum, et Woidio inter antiquiores citatum, in Præfatione ad Test. Alex. p. xv. a. Nec absimile, quoad literarum formas, Num. Harl. 5598. cujus specimen dedit idem, in tabulâ Præfationi præfixâ. Nonnulla initio amissa et alia mutila: restant tamen folia omnino 213.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi, ut conjicitur, undecimi. XI.

5788.

Codex chartaceus Græcus, cui Titulus,

Τὰ ἀμφιλόχια, ἢ λόγων ἱερῶν καὶ ζητημάτων ἱερολογίαι πρὸς Ἀμφιλόχιον τὸν ὁσιώτατον μητροπολίτην Κυζίκου, ἐν τῷ καιρῷ τῶν πειρασμῶν, ζητημάτων, διαφόρων εἰς ἀριθμὸν τριακοσίων ξυντεινόντων ἐπίλυσιν αἰτησάμενον. Scriptus manu Johannis Jona, 1720.

5789.

Nectarii Patriarchæ Hierosolymitani Theses de Papæ imperio. Græcè. Præmissis Iconibus Petri et Jacobi Apost^m. et titulo ornato. Liber chartaceus.

5790.

Codex membranaceus, venusta manu exaratus, anno 1478; qui continet Evangelia Græca picturis illuminata. Abreptum est folium secundum, quod Matthæi Ap. imaginem habuit. XV.

5791.

Liber chartaceus Græcus, diligenter scriptus, et rubricis distinctus, anni 1682, ut ex subscriptione liquet. Continet annotationes in Psalmos ex patribus Græcis collectas a Niceta Serrensi, qui scripsit etiam Catenas in Prophetas, &c. In primo folio scriptum est ἐκ τῶν τῦ κωνσαντίνου καντακυζηνῦ. Titulus Græcus hic est.

Συναγωγὴ ἐξηγήσεων, ἀπὸ διαφόρων, πρώην καὶ διδασκάλων εἰς τὴν βίβλον τῶν ψαλμῶν· συλλεγεῖσα παρὰ τοῦ ἱερωτάτου μητροπολίτου ἡρακλεί. κυρ. Νικήτα τοῦ τοῦ σερρῶν. XVII.

Inseruit manus recentior, ante initium textus Græci, procœmium, et notas in Psalmum, primum Latinè versas, et ad finem procœmii subscripsit, "17° Julii 1705." Titulus sic Latinè redditus,

"Catena

Num. 5791—5795.

"Catena (ſcripſerat primo *congeries*) Expoſitionum e diverſis patribus et magiſtris in Librum Pſalmorum, collecta a Sanctiſſ^mo Metropolitâ Heracleæ Domino Niceta Seuenſi."

De auctore nonnulla annotavit manus adhuc recentior, in primo procemii folio.

5792.

Codex membranaceus vetus; at vix, quantum conjecit quidam C. M. (fortè Carolus Morton) ſæculi ſeptimi: quod autumavit ex ſpecimine apud Mabillonium p. 358. Complectitur,

1. Gloſſarium Græco-Latinum, ſecundum ordinem literarum Græcarum. 1. b.

2. Tabulas nominum Latinorum, quæ diverſo genere ac Græca ejuſdem ſignificationis uſurpantur. 240.

3. "Sinonuma (ſic) Lli Ciceronis de copia Linguæ Latinæ." 259.

4. Ad fol. 266. b. ſcriptum eſt "+ Incp gloſſa Synonima Ciceronis," ſed paginæ duæ ſequuntur vacuæ. Incipit collectio vocabulorum ad f. 267. b. ſed plura habens barbara; forſan ſequioris ævi quam vocabularium, quamvis multum conſentiat ſcriptura.

5. Medica quædam f. 272. ſcil. de Medicina, ex Hippocrate; Antidotorum, unguentorum, &c. confectiones, multis barbaris vocabulis conſperſas ut fol. 275. eſt, "Ad Battetura cordis," &c.

Conſtat Codex octonariis plerumque plagulis, literis numeralibus Romanis ad finem cujuſque ſignatis. Plagula vero XVIIII tranſpoſita eſt poſt XX et XXI, quod figuris rubris in notatione noſtra foliorum diſtinguitur.

Optime conſervatus eſt hic codex, et certe dignus qui exactius expendatur. Liber olim "Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai juxta villam Cuſa, in oppoſito beati Raphel ſituati."

5793.

Codex membranaceus continens Breviarium Romanum, literis Gothicis; cum Kalendario et Antiphonis.

Præmittuntur, ſuper folium additum exterius, Orationes Papæ Sixti IV, pro Rege Angliæ Henrico VI. et aliæ.

Super folia duo Kalendario ſubjecta, ſcripta ſunt de ſenectute quædam, Joſephi Hiſtorici Verba de Chriſto, et Epiſtola Lentuli ſpuria, manu recentiore. XV.

5794.

[5794. *Quarto.*]

Codex chartaceus, cui titulus, Liber dictus Seder Roſh Haſhana, i. e. Ordo precum pro anni principio, Hebraicè. —— Rubricæ ampliores quam in libris impreſſis, & habet præterea nonnullas precationes rhythmicas, quæ non exſtant in impreſſis. Picturæ ornatus gratiâ, ſed rudes omnino, additæ ſunt. Scripſit codicem Moſes Bili, filius Jodæ anno mundi 5379. Xi. 1519. XVI.

Folia exteriora 4 membranacea ſunt, et multo vetuſtiora, Hebraicè ſcripta.

5795.

[5795, 5796. *Folio.*]

Liber chartaceus, pars majoris libri, cum foliorum notæ incipiant à 239: procedunt ad 337.

1. Epiſtola Jamblici, cum hoc titulo rubrica picto, "Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἰαμβλίχου εἰς τὴν ἐπιſολὴν πορφυρίου." Unde apparent alia Jamblici præiviſſe.

2. Abamonis magiſtri Epiſtola ad Porphyrium ſic inſcripta: "Αβάμωνος διδασκάλου πρὸς τὴν πορφυρίου πρὸς ἀνεβὼ ἐπιſολὴν ἀπόκρισις καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ ἀπορημάτων λύσις." Dubia hæc de Myſteriis Ægyptiorum agunt, et Epiſtola ad finem libri extenditur. XV.

Num. 5796—5800.

5796.

Codex membranaceus, Smyrnæ emptus a Bernardo Mould 1722. Continet Novum Teſtamentum præter Apocalypſin. Poſt Actus Apoſtolorum primum locum occupant Epiſtolæ Catholicæ, deinde Paulinæ. Subjicitur Evangeliis Tabula lectionum, et alia ad finem Libri.

Codex, ut apparet, ſæculi decimi quinti, veniit, ut ex ſubſcriptione liquet, Junio 17, 1537, aſpris 500 — Folia habet 323. XV.

5797.

[5797. *Quarto.*]

1. Liber Jobi cum commentario Rab. Levi Ben Gerſon. Scripta à Menahem Virag, in urbe Aquila, A.D. 1410.

2. Canticum Canticorum, cum Commentario Emmanuelis fili Solomonis. Scriptum a Menahem.

3. Moſis, filii Salomonis Aben Tibbon, in Canticum Canticorum Commentarii Introductio, deficit autem Commentarius verſu ſecundo. Scripta ut ſupra. Codex membranaceus.

5798.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written in ſeveral hands, containing,

1. A brief Account of our Engliſh Nobility, from before the Conqueſt to Q. Elizabeth, with their Arms for the moſt part tricked in the Margin.

2. "The Ordenances & Statuts whiche weare made by the righte heighe & puiſſante Prince Thomas of Lancaſter Sonne & Brother to righte noble Kings of England & of France, Duke of Clarence, Counte de Aumarle, great Seneſchall of Eyngland, & Conſtable, &c. for reformation & good government in the office of Armes." 30 pages, preceded & followed by many blank leaves.

5799.

A thin folio, containing the Deſcent & Pedigrees of ſeveral Families in the County of Hereford with their Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index at the end. 35 leaves.

5800.

A Book of Pedigrees & deeds, in folio, containing,

1. Stemmata & propagationes familiæ digniſſimi viri Johannis Hawes de civitate Londini Armigeri. 1.

2. The Deſcent & Kindred between Richard Caſtell, Student in St. John's College in Oxford, & Sr. Thomas White founder of the ſaid College, being deſcended of a Brother & Siſter who were children of John Kible-white of Southfawley in Com. Berkes in the 12th year of Hen. VII. 2. b.

3. The Pedigree of John Delalynd; with a certification of his Arms by Wm. Dethick, York Herald, and afterwards Garter King at Arms. dated Feb. 20th 1577. 3. b. 4, 5.

4. The Pedigree of W^m Yeates of Charney in com. Berks. 5. b.

5. A Grant of Robert Arnold to Fremund de Aſhe-rigge of a piece of Land in Eſt-Hyda, &c. Dated & ſigned at Luton in 11th year of Edw. IV. 7.

6. A Grant and Delivery of John Gimue to William Freeman Son of Thomas Freeman, a Meſſuage & Yard-Land with Meadow & Paſture lying in the Town & Field of Ebryghton, &c. Dat. Sep. 1. in the 4th year of Edw. IV. 7.

7. A Grant of John Freeman to Alyce Stryng of a Dwelling Houſe in Campeden, &c. dat. 1 Feb. in the 25th year of Hen. VI. 8.

Num. 5800, 5801.

8. A Power of Attorney granted by Tho. Haſtyng & Felecia his Mother to John Thommes to put John Freeman of Ebryghton in poſſeſſion of a Dwelling Houſe in Campeden, &c. dated in the 24th year of Hen. VI. 8.

9. Releaſe from Alice Stryng to John Freeman, dat. 26th of Hen. VI. 8.

10. A Confirmation of Tho. Haſtyng & Felicia his Mother to John Freeman of the Houſe in Campeden, dat. 25th Hen. VI. 8.

11. A Bond without any condition of Laurence Kerver & Hugh Deacon to Will˜. Freeman & Will˜. Blakewell for 4 Marks, dat. 12th June, 19th of Edw. IV. 7. b.

12. A Bond of W^m. Robyns & others to Will˜. Freeman for one Pound. 8.

13. A general Releaſe from Tho˜. Potyle & Elizabeth his Wife to Will˜. Freeman. 8.

14. A Conveyance from Will˜. Freeman of a Dwelling-houſe in Campeden to John Lidſey. 8. b.

15. A Bond of Will˜. Freeman to John Lidſey for 20 l. 8. b.

16. The Pedigree & Arms of Thomas Freeman of Ebryghton in Com. Glouc. Signed by the Heralds. 9. b. 10. 11. a.

17. The Pedigree & Arms of Will˜. Hardwike of Hardwycke in the County of Derby. 12.

18. The Pedigree & Arms of Sr. John Leeke Kt. Lord of Cotham. 12. b. 13.

19. Id. —— Bennet Penclad of Kilfigin in the County of Monmouth, who gave much Lands to the College of St. Auguſtine near Briſtol. Signed by the Heralds. 14. 15. 16. a.

20. A Patent from Will˜. Segar, Garter, for ſupporters to be added to the Arms of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the County of Carmarthen, on his being created Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the Kingdom of Ireland. 16. b. 17.

21. The Arms of Henry Aland of Crook in the County of Waterford Eſq; —— of John Benbow of Newport in the Co. of Salop. —— of Thomas Billings Citizen of London. —— of the Family of Prode al˜s Prowde of Kent. —— of the Family of Drywood of Eſſex. —— of Edw. Bridgman of Liveſley in the Co. of Lancaſter. 20. 21, 22.

22. A Note with reſpect to the Perquiſites belonging to the Maſter of the Horſe at the funerals of our former Kings. 21.

23 The Arms & Pedigree of William Mundy Gent. & Subdean of the Chapel to Q. Elizabeth. 22. b.

24. Id. —— Chriſtopher Sympſon of Hunthouſe in the Co. of York deſcended from that Name & Family originally in Nottinghamſh. 23.

25. The Arms & Creſt of Wm. Davies of Haverfordweſt Gent. 23. b.

26. The Patent for the Creation of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the Co. of Carmarthen Kt. to the Stile & Dignity of Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the Kingdom of Ireland. 26.

27. Deſcent & Arms of Anſtie. 28.

Then follow many blank leaves.

28. The Genealogy & Arms of David Parry of Noiath in the Co. of Cardigan, &c. Eſq. 93. b. 94. 95.

29. Stemmata & Proſapia antiquiſſimæ clariſſimæq; familiæ Lunsford de Lunsford in Com. Suſſexiæ. 307. b. 314.

30. Stemmata & Proſapia, &c. familiæ Tichborniorum eos ducentia a Rogero Tichborne milite, Domino de Tichborne in com. Southamptoniæ qui floruit ſub rege Henrico II. 320. b. 325.

31. An alphabetical Liſt of the Names of Perſons in this Book.

5801.

This and the enſuing Number contain a Catalogue of Knights made by Charles II. with their Pedigrees,

Num. 5801—5804.

collected by Peter Le Neve. The preſent has this Title, written in his hand.

"A Catalogue of Knights made from the firſt year of the Reign of Charles the 2d, during all his Reign, thoſe of James the 2d, King William, & Queen Mary, with their Pedigrees, collected by Peter le Neve, Rougecroix Purſuev^t 7th Auguſt 1696. In 2 Volumes." The Author has added theſe curious Mottos.

"Rem nullam peragit Lenevius, incipit omnem."

"Heraldry a Study which only loads the Memory, without improving the Underſtanding."

The Vol. contains 163 leaves, beſides many looſe Papers inſerted, & an Index of Names.

5802.

Vol. 2d. with this Title.

"The 2d Volume of Pedigrees of Knights made by Charles the 2d, beginning with the year 1683 April 12th. Collected by Peter le Neve, Rouge Croix purſuevant of Arms, Anno Dñi 1696, & continued during the reigns of King James the 2d and King William the 3d & Queen Mary, & King William alone, & Queen Anne." Only 93 written leaves, with an Index.

NB. Many of the Papers in theſe two Vols. are original Documents.

5803.

An Heraldical Book in Folio repreſenting Coats of Arms blazoned, and claſſed under the principal Ordinaries of, Croſſes, Chiefs, Bends, Feſſes, Bars, Chevrons, Pales, Eſcocheons, Saltiers, Cantons, Borders, & Quarterings, &c. and alſo under the principal bearings, digeſted under their ſeveral heads alphabetically, Anno 1609, & divided by Roger Kenyſs.

There is added a Liſt of all the Lords & Knights in the time of Henry III. —— Alſo a Liſt of the Knights in every Shire in England in the time of Edw. I. & Edw. II. copied out of a very old Manuſcript in French.

5804.

A Paper book in folio, containing various Matters, in different hands, relating to ſeveral Counties. There are ſeveral parts foliated or paged, but no numbers regularly continued throughout.

1. The firſt Article begins with fol. 11. On the outer leaf oppoſite is written this Notice.

"Memorandum, quod iſte liber compoſitus fuit et compilatus de diverſis Inquiſitionibus ex officio captis tempore regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici. Et ſic contenta in eodem libro pro Evidentiis habentur hic in Scaccario et non pro Recordo."

This Article conſiſts of two books, *in the firſt* of which are contained the matters reſpecting the Counties of *Kent*, *Surry*, *Suſſex*, *Southampton*, *Bedford*, *Bucks*, *Eſſex*, *Hertford*, *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, *Lincoln*, *Cambridge*, *Huntingdon*, *Middleſex*, *York*, *Cumberland*, *Lancaſter*, *Weſtmoreland*. Of which, & a Tract relating to various Counties, a Liſt is given in the ſame page, with references. Book 2. treats of *Nottingham*, *Derby*, *Northampton*, *Rutland*, *Worceſter*, *Salop*, *Stafford*, *Hereford*, *Glouceſter*, *Warwick*, *Leiceſter*, *Oxon*, *Berks*, *Wilts*, *Somerſet*, *Dorſet*, *Devon*, *Cornwall*, with a complete alphabetical Index of names at the end. In all 117 leaves.

2. Extracts out of the Regiſter of the Abbey at Bath & other Records. Here begins a new order of pages. 9.

3. Exemplar diplomatis Stephani regis Anglorum in gratiam Henrici Winton Epiſcopi pro Manerio de Sudtone in eſcambium Manerii de Mordona. 17.

4. Recordatio & recognitio Henrici II. 21.

5. The Names of thoſe who adviſed the publication of the Charter of King John in Ronemede. 29.

6. The Names of the Nobility in the Barons War under Hen. III. 31.

7. Certificationes

Num. 5804.

7. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum tempore regis Hen. II. 37—83.

Then follows an alphabetical Index to this Article.

8. Deeds, Grants & Privileges with Seals, & Seals ſingly. Beginning again with p. 11. The Arms neatly drawn, & extending to p. 178. followed by a copious alphabetical Index.

9. More Grants & Privileges with Seals annexed; ſaid to be "in the firſt Box." The firſt leaf marked 4.

10. A Letter or Remonſtrance to the Pope, complaining of his infringement of the privileges of the K. of England in regard to the King of Scotland, dated at Lincoln 12 Feb. 1300. Which Letter was ſubſcribed by 96 Perſons of the firſt rank in the Kingdom, & here all their Seals are annexed. 12.

After which are continued the Grants & Privileges with Seals. 18. The Liſt from the ſecond Box begins f. 21. the third, f. 25. b.

11. The Deſcent of Chriſtian the Relict of Will^m Maundevile E. of Eſſex from Rob. de Valoniis. Marked "Ex collect. R. Glou. Somerſett." 26.

12. Monuments in the Churches of Ferfeild & Weting in Norf. & Tendringe Chapel in the Pariſh of Stoke Neyland in Suff. 26. b.

13. Patent for bearing Arms, & Pedigrees of Families. 27. b.

14. An Extract from the Records of the Abbey of Wigmor, mentioning Edw. the Confeſſor's Engagement to William the Conqueror to appoint him his Heir, with other incident hiſtories, & an account of the foundation of the ſaid Abbey. 35.

15. A Copy of the Epitaph of Tho. Howard ſecond Duke of Norf. as it was deſcribed in a Tablet which hung up by his Tomb in St. Mary's Abbey Church in Thetford in Norf. before the diſſolution of that Abbey. 36.

16. A Liſt of Nobility with the time of their Creation. 39.

17. The Deſcent of Will^mus Baro de Greyſtock from Siulphus ſive Sigulphus. 41.

18. Several Grants of Lands. 41. b.

19. Extracts out of the Records of the Abbey of Dore, chiefly containing the hiſtory & Pedigrees of many Families. 44.

20. Extracts from the Chronicles of the Priory of Lanthome in Wales, & Lanthome near Glouceſter, relating to the hiſtory & Pedigrees of Families. 49. b.

21. Extracts from the Regiſter-book of the Abbey of Tinterne in Wales, conſiſting of Matters hiſtorical, & Donations & Grants of Lands. 55.

22. Hiſtoria Monaſterii de Parco Stanley. With a Liſt of the Abbots ſubjoined, at f. 70. 63.

23. An Abſtract of the Engliſh Regiſter or Liegerbooke of all the Evidences of the Abbey Land of Godſtowe. 71.

24. Carta S^cæ Mariæ de Tama. 85.

25. Cartæ de Ottendun & aliis. 91.

Scilicet, Cartæ de Mortun, Atfendun, Sideham, Mortun, Seydune, f. 92. 93. 94. de Santleia, Horſendun, Stokes, Tettewrd, Crainfurd, Wyfaldia, Ceſtreton, Wendebberie. 95—101.

26. Ex rotula antiquo de Abbendon. 102.

27. A general Letter of Attorney from Henry Byrch of Doverre & Amya his Wife, to Roger Humbleſtone & John Sporiar of Leiceſter, dated 20th Feb. 4th year of K. Henry poſt conqueſtum Angliæ primo. 105.

28. A Grant from Bart^m Verdon to Wakelin the Son of Baldwin Doyle, of certain Lands & Meſſuages, &c. in Belton. 105.

29. A Grant from Thomas Earl of Lancaſter to Renand Malorre & Juliana his wife to incloſe 24 Acres of Waſte, adjoining to their Waſte of Neuſtocking in the new Foreſt of Lancaſter, in the 35th of K. Edw. 105. b.

Num. 5804, 5805.

30. A Grant from Henry de Haſtig to Hugh de Haſtig of certain Lands with homages & ſervices. 106.

31. A Grant from Thomas de Verdun to Henry de Thokebia of a Yard-land in Thokebi with its Appurtenances upon the yearly payment of 5 ſhillings. 106. b.

32. An Acquittance from Beatrice Dame de Roos to Sr. Ralph de Haſtynges, for 6 l. ſterl. 106. b.

33. The Pedigree & Arms of Wm. Porter of Anſtry in the Co. of Leiceſt. 107.

34. Grants of Lands, &c. with Seals annexed. 107. b.

5805.

An Heraldical Book in folio, containing,

1. The Deſcent & Pedigree of ſeveral Families with their Arms, apparently the Work of Henry Lily, Rouge-Roſe, whoſe Pedigree is in p. 146. his Name is ſigned to p. 1.

2. A Liſt of the Names of Nobility and Gentry, with a Deſcription of their Arms. 149.

3. The Deſcent from Richard a Brome, at Brome in Shropſhire. 198.

4. Extracts out of the Ledger of St. Radigunde juxta Dover, relating to Grants, Sales & Donations. 199.

5. The Grant & Donation from Galfridus Le Sauvage to the Abbeſs of Poleſwithe of his Bondſman Thomas the Son of Robert de Weſtun. 200.

The number of the pages then ſeem to have been changed inadvertently from 2 hundred to 3.

6. The Grant from Will^ms Salvagius to the ſame Abbeſs of Poleſwithe of certain Meſſuages & Lands in Freſeleye & Dodenhole, &c. 301.

7. Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families; with Grants of Armes from Edmond Knyght, Norroy, Wm. Camden Clarencieux, &c. 302.

8. Releaſe from Sir Wm. Bretoun to Nich. de Somerton of certain Claims in the Manors of Wolvardinton, Le Hay & Gorcote. 313.

9. More Deſcents & Pedigrees. 314.

10. Monuments taken from ſeveral Churches chiefly in the Co. of Kent. 320.

11. Order of John de Mountague brother to the E. of Sarum, concerning the place of his Burial. 333.

12. The Deſcent & Pedigree of Thomas Mulle al^s Mille de Harſcombe, p. 334. & likewiſe of Ribaldus Ld. of Midleham whoſe Poſterity married with the Family of Ranulphus de Nevill. 336.

13. Releaſes, Grants, Agreements of divers kinds. 338.

14. Collections relating to the Family of Kirkeby. 344.

15. Collections relating to the Family of Howard. 345. 362.

16. Grants, Donations, Charters, Agreements. 356—362. 368—372.

17. The Pedigree of Hugh de Morvile & Tho. de Greyſtoke. 363.

18. The Will of K. Henry VIII. 373.

19. The Deſcent of Henrietta Maria Q. of England a° 1626. —— of Robertus Dñs & Baro Wilughby de Ereſby. —— Maximilian II. Imperator. —— from Gaſtonius de Foyx. 374.

20. Agreements & Determinations as to the ſettlement of Lands, &c. taken from an ancient Regiſter of Charters of the Earls of Oxford in poſſeſſion of Syr Sym. D'Ewes. 376.

21. Pedigree of one branch of the Family of Hamilton, 383. —— & of the Family of Ludgerſhall. 384.

22. Grants of Lands, &c. 385.

23. A Liſt of the Conſtables of England. 395.

24. Grants, Donations, &c. There are interſperſed ſome Memorandums reſpecting particular Families, & a few Pedigrees in Wales. 397.

25. A very copious alphabetical Index to the whole Book, which contains 350 pages, numbered as 450. See N° 5.

An

Num. 5806—5811.

5806.

An Heraldical Book in folio conſiſting of Arms tricked, with the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong, & an alphabetical Index at the beginning, interſperſed with Arms. In folio 10. is a Liſt of the Knights of the Bath created by K. James the day before his Coronation. Many of the Arms are of foreign Princes & Potentates, as at f. 25, 26, &c.

Some of the Arms very neatly drawn, but the greater part only rudely ſketched. The book contains 159 leaves, beſides the Index and thoſe mixed with it. It is patched, and made up of many different papers paſted together.

5807.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of Arms & Creſts tricked, with the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong, begun the 28th May 1602, by Wm. Smith, Rouge dragon. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning. It afterwards belonged to John Philipot, Herald: then to Rowland Williams, & thence tranſferred in 1668. Some engraved Arms from a Window are paſted at the back of the original Title, & another leaf of the ſame at the end. 138 leaves are firſt numbered, then follows a ſecond Index, & 45 more leaves of Arms.

5808.

An Heraldical Book in fol. exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of the Engliſh Nobility, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 180 pages. Bound up with N° 6181.

NB. This Book has many original papers and documents bound in between the leaves, and relating to the various Families. Between pages 130 & 131 are inſerted the Advertiſement iſſued by General Robert Fielding on the Elopement of his Wife, Barbara Dutcheſs of Cleveland, and of his Trial for Bigamy. The papers thus inſerted, deſerve to be carefully examined; they are very numerous, ſome original letters, ſome printed papers, Epitaphs, Grants, &c.

5809.

An Heraldical Book in folio, exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Derby, with their Coats of Arms tricked. At the end there is an alphabetical Index; and a Liſt of Gentlemen in each Hundred; with others ſtyled Uſurpers; & at the beginning there is a Liſt of the Arms of certain Gent. in the Co. of Derby & Nottingham, a° 1569. The Book contains 86 leaves, beſides the Indexes.

5810.

An Heraldical Book in folio, exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in the City of London, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 73 written leaves. Bound up with 5869.

5811.

A thin folio of 16 leaves, fairly written on Vellum, in the year 1620, (See f. 15 & 16.) containing the Genealogy of the Family of Finch of Suſſex, &c. with their Arms elegantly blazoned; & illuſtrated by Extracts from divers Charters & other Records.

Fol. 9. is ſome account of the Belknaps of Kent, time of E. 3d. by the Marriage with which Family the Finches inhabited the Moat near Canterbury.

Fol. 9. b. are alſo ſome particulars of the Family of Butler of Sudeley Co. Glouc. from Inquit° poſt mortem, &c. E. 4.

Fol. 10. ſeveral Records, &c. of the Family of Montfort, of Henley, & Beldeſert Co. Warw. with a beautiful Seal of Maud the Empreſs; alſo two others of

Num. 5811—5816.

Henry de Montfort, & Joan de Sudeley, appendant to their Charters. S. D.

At the end of this neat vellum book are bound up ſome paper leaves, containing the Pedigrees of the Families of Blage Co. Wilts. & Baynard in Eſſex, as "peruſed & allowed in the Records of the Office of Wm. Dethick, Garter K. of Arms 1588."

On the 2d leaf is a Pedigree of Layborne of Cuneſwick in Weſtmoreland, &c. with Arms, &c.

5812.

A thin Book in folio (bound up with 3966.) exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Oxford, with their Arms tricked. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning, and drawings of the ancient Arms of Magdalen Coll. Oxford, alſo of Ch. Ch. & names of the principal Members. Alſo the Arms belonging to the City of Oxford 1574. with the ancient Seal of the Town & Borough of Witney. 56 leaves, but three are wanting at the beginning.

5813.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of Arms & Creſts tricked, with the Names of the Perſon to whom they belong.

There are ſix ſets, the firſt numbered in half pages, as far as 285. The 2d, after many blank leaves, in whole pages, to 198. The 3d, in leaves, to 31. 4th, Welſh Armes, 7 pages. 5th, Scottiſh Arms alphabetically, 21 leaves. 6th, Arms of Lancaſter, 3 leaves.

5814.

A Book in folio exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Worceſter, with their Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index, containing alſo, Grants & Family Hiſtory, particularly of the Family of Littleton. f 64—83 incluſive.

The whole contains 114 leaves, and is bound with N° 5841.

5815.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of Coats of Arms tricked, & their Creſts, with the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong, Grants of Arms, & an alphabetical Index at the end. 119 pages; bound up with N° 5818.

5816.

A thin folio of 41 leaves, entitled on the back, Pedigrees of the Weſtons, Deeds, &c. The paper is diſcoloured, & ſome leaves at the beginning & end torn, indeed the firſt part ſeems

1. A fragment, having 42 marked on fol. 1. which conſiſts of an imperfect Pedigree, Allington.

2. "Ex libr. Hiſtoriæ familiæ de Montgomery," viz. Pedigree of Vilers, &c. 2.

3. Short Pedigrees & Arms of Boneſter & Avery, with a pencil ſketch of a Monument, & Inſcription under it of Magdala Walgrave, &c. from Barley Church, Eſſex, ——— 1596. 3.

4. Pedigree, &c. of Walgrave, "out of an old one of Parchment in Coll° in the Cuſtody of Mr. H^r^ Walgrave of Bevalls in Bures S. Marces." 4.

5. Atchievement of Arms of D° in 21 Quarters, with Obſervations, "out of the Charter-book of the Corporation of Sudbury Com. Suff. in the Cuſtody of James Allen, Vicar of All Saints in the ſame Towne." 5.

6. Charter, a neat Seal, of Sr. Rich. Waldegrave Kt. 6.

7. Deeds & Arms of Baſſet, Pembrugge, &c. 7.

8. "Ex Evidentiis Rici Weſton de Rougeley in Co. Staff. Arm." viz. Copies of Charters with Seals, &c. from t. H. 3d. chiefly relating to the Manors of Weſton under Lizard, Blymhill, Betterton, Newton, &c. Rugeleye, & Brereton, &c. f. 8 to 18, and at fol. 9. an

Num. 5816—5822.

Eſcaet t. E. 1. relating to the Baſſets of Drayton, Littletons, &c. on a piece of parchment bound, &c.

9. Copy of a Charter of Free Warren to Hugh de Weſton 13 E. 1. 9. b.

10. "Ex evidentiis Henrici Shirley de Shirley et Stanton milit' et baronetti." 18. b.

11. "Out of my Lo. Chaworth's books, obſerved by Mr. S^tio Kniveton, Liber 3. pag. 53."

"E. libro de feod' milit' t. E. 3. in Scaccario," and out of other books in the Exchequer, in Mr. Fanſhaw's Office, t. E. 1. relating to the Chaworths, Curzons, &c. 19.

12. "Out of another book of the ſame Lo. Chaworth marked with V." 20.

13. "Repertorium diverſarum Chartarum temp. E. 1. E. 2. E. 3. R. 2. H. 4, 5, 6. E. 4. R. 3. H. 7 & 8. ex Recordis in Scaccario ex parte Oſborne." 20. b.

14. "Genealogia Regis Hen. 3. ab Adam, è libro rubeo, fol. 47, &c." Vide etiam Matth. Paris." 21.

15 Continuation of the Weſton Deeds, &c. and of their Succeſſors the Myttons, &c. 22.

16. Drawings in Pencil of the two figures of Sr. John de Weſton & Iſabella Bromley, in the Eaſt Window of the Chancel of the Church of Weſton under Lydyard, with three Shields placed under them. 30.

17. "Ex Evidentiis M^ri Walteri Gifford de Chillington, Co Staff. 1631." (See Hiſt. of Staff. Vol. 1. p. 300.) 31, &c.

18. A long Pedigree of the ancient Family of Weſton, &c. 32.

19. "Ex Evidentiis Walteri Giffard, ut ſup. with a long Pedigree of the Family by Glover." 37.

20. Drawings of 3 Monuments of the Weſtons, in the Church of Rugeley, where they ſtill remain. 39, 40.

21. Various old monumental Inſcriptions, & a Pencil Sketch of a rich Monument of the Family of Walgrave. 41.

5817.

A thick Folio, with the Arms of the Engliſh Nobility tricked, in the order of their rank. Many not filled up, & many ſeparate Papers inſerted.

5818.

A thin Folio, with the Arms & Creſts of ſeveral Families blazoned, with an alphabetical Index. 43 leaves, but the old numbering loſt, which makes the Index fallacious.

5819.

A Book in folio, containing the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in the Counties of Berks, Bucks, Oxon, &c. Wants an Index. Only 58 leaves written.

5820.

A Book in folio, with the Names of Perſons, & a deſcription of their Arms, alphabetically diſpoſed to the end of the Letter E. — A very copious Liſt, ſigned on the firſt leaf, "Hen. Lily, Rouge Roſe."

5821.

A thin Folio of 23 leaves, bound up with N^os 840 and 5835, containing the Pedigrees of ſeveral Families. The Arms & Creſts are neatly tricked. To the laſt, which is that of *Wilkinſon*, is ſubſcribed, "entered in the Viſitation of Yorkſhire, at York, the 13th of Auguſt 1666. William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms."

5822.

A Folio of 49 written leaves, bound up with N° 1081. It contains the Pedigrees of Berkſhire Families, in alphabetical order, with their Arms neatly tricked.

Num. 5823—5828.

5823.

A Book in folio, with the Arms of Families & the Creſts tricked, which were granted by Sir Gilbert Detheck. In 55 leaves.

At the other end of the Book there is the Viſitation of Norfolk, by John Raven, Richmond, anno 1613. Bound up with N^os 1101, 4756.

An alphabetical Index is ſubjoined to the firſt part.

5824.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of Coats of Arms & Creſts tricked, ſome at the beginning are blazoned; & the Names of the Families to whom they belong are added. 150 Leaves with Eſcutcheons, but only 103 with Arms. An Index is added.

5825.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Huntingdon, with their Arms and Creſts tricked. There is added an alphabetical Index. There are 87 leaves, beſides ſome blank. At p. 72. is the King's Commiſſion to Clarenceux for his Viſitation 1602. At 74, the Deputation of Clarenceux to Lancaſter Herald, 1613. There are alſo tranſcripts of old Charters at fol. 14, 17, 42, &c. From an old Regiſter f. 32. Arms from Churches, &c.

The Book was bought of the Daughter of Hen. Lily, Rouge Dragon.

5826.

The Heraldical Papers of Sir Gilbert & Sr. William Detheck, Garter King of Arms; the former created the 4th of Edw. VI. 1548. & died 1584. The latter created 28th of Eliz. 1586, & depoſed 1 Jan. 1603.

This book contains 355 leaves, and not leſs than 240 ſeparate Articles, the whole of which have been carefully enumerated by Mr. Wanley, in an Index of ten pages, ſubjoined to the Papers themſelves. Many of the Articles are very curious, referring to the Rights and Offices of Heralds, and various other topics. The laſt of them is an account of an Obſequy kept at Paris for King Henry VIII. f. 352.

5827.

A book in folio imperfect at each end, containing at preſent 150 leaves; bound up with N°. 4878. An old Title terms it, "A Diſcourſe of Devonſh. & Cornwall, with Blazon of Arms, the Biſhops of Exeter, the Revenues of the Deneries and Parſonages and other Gentlemen."

What remains relates chiefly to Devonſhire, and contains many good deſcriptions of Pariſhes, with ſome Copies of curious Charters. Oppoſite to fol. 60. is a circular delineation of the precinct of the Foreſt of Dartmoor; preceding which are Charters of its bounds, &c.

5828.

A book in folio, of 79 leaves; bound up with N^os 1109, 1405, 4692 & 6144.

1. Containing Arms & Creſts of Families in the Counties of Oxford, Buckingham, Berks, Rutland, Bedford.

2. A Viſitation taken & made by John Philpott, Somerſ. & William Ryley, Bluemantle Purſuivant at Arms 1634. in the Co. of Oxf. &c. Buckingham, Berks, Rutland, Bedford. 70.

3. At fol. 65. b. is the ſpurious Epiſtle of St. Paul to the Laodiceans, in Engliſh, with a Liſt of Apocryphal Scriptures.

Num. 5829—5836.

5829.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in Suſſex, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. Containing 164 leaves.

5830.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in Surry, with an alphabetical Index at the end. A few Arms are ſketched in Pencil on printed Shields at the beginning. Beſides which are 292 leaves.

5831.

A Book in French, formerly the property of G. le Fort, Roy d'Armes, containing the Arms, blazoned, of all the Knights of the Garter, from the Inſtitution of the Order to the Reign of Charles I. ending with the Duke of Lenox. The book has 520 pages, prepared for Arms, with a printed Shield & Garter, of which 458 pages are filled.

Subjoined to the Arms of each Knight or Sovereign are his proper titles: and ſometimes a ſketch of a Biographical kind. Prefixed to the whole is an alphabetical Liſt of Names: then follow the Statutes of the Order in French, with the ſeveral Additions; then a ſhort hiſtory of the Inſtitution in Latin. Theſe occupy 20 pages, prior to the other enumeration. The Title is written in Capitals, and is this:

"Les noms, ſurnoms, quàlitez, armes, et leur Blaſonnement, de tous les Rois, Empereurs, Princes, Ducs, Marquis, Comtes, Vicomtes, Barons, et Seigneurs, Comandeurs, et Officiers de l'Ordre et Milice de la Jartiere D'Angleterre, depuis l'Inſtitution d'icelui par Edward III. de ce Nom, Roy d'Angleterre, Premier Chef Souverain d'icelui, le Dernier Jour Decembre, 1347."

5832.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Deſcents and Pedigrees of Families in Buckinghamſhire, with their Arms tricked, ſome Deeds & Grants interſperſed, and an alphabetical Index at the end: tranſcribed out of the Book of the Viſitation of the ſaid County by Wm. Hervey Eſq. Clarencieux King of Arms, Anno Dñi 1566, by John Philipott, Rouge Dragon. It contains 74 leaves beſides the Index, and is bound with 5868.

5833.

A Book in folio, containing an alphabetical Liſt of Names with their Bearings of Arms. It is entitled, "Alphabeta Generoſitatis," and is bound with N° 899, a ſimilar book.

5834.

A thin Book in folio, containing "Obſervations concerninge the Nobility of England auntient and moderne," 43 leaves, divided into 12 Chapters. Bound with N° 6778.

5835.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Deſcents and Pedigrees of both Engliſh and Welſh Families, with their Arms tricked, and an alphabetical Index. 268 pages beſides the Index. Bound with 840 and 5821.

5836.

This and the two following Numbers are bound together, and in the ſame Vol. with N^os 5287 and 6143.

The firſt is a thin folio with this Title, "The Probationer hys fyrſte Aſſaye in the myſteryes of Armorye, cowched in a verye playne & famylliar diſcourſe of the trewe placinge of the ordinary diſcendinge difference of yonger Brothers & Famylyes incidente to any Coate

Num. 5836—5844.

Armour, and ſo briefelye touchinge the Conjugall Partition of the Shielde: from whence proceedeth the primarye conceſſion of ſuperior aſſignation to the well deſervinge: With the due location of all ſorts of remuneration or augmentations in all Eſcocheons, eſpecially in thoſe which do diſcende by hereditarye devolution. Collected, repeated and conferred upon by three wandering Knightes, as Syr Bezaro, Syr Challamour & Syr Perſides." It is in the form of Dialogue, and occupies 63 pages.

5837.

The ſame in a different hand-writing, and with ſome Variations.

5838.

"The Probationer's ſecond Day's Diſcourſe, of the Dignity of the Shielde and of Creaſtes." The Sequel to the former Dialogue. 101 pages.

5839.

A thin Folio with Arms and Creſts tricked, and the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong. An alphabetical Index is prefixed.—In the beginning they are called "Camden's Gifts." The date of the Grant or Confirmation is affixed to each. 42 leaves uſed; the reſt blank.

5840.

A Folio containing, "The Arms and Pedigrees of the Gentry of Devonſhire, as they were ſet downe in the Survey of Wm. Harvy Clarenceulx King of Armes in the yeare of our Lord 1565." An alphabetical Index is prefixed. 127 leaves, after which is the beginning of an alphabet of Arms.

5841.

A Folio, containing 32 written leaves, exhibiting the Arms and Pedigrees of Families in Worceſterſhire, at the Viſitation An. Dñi 1569; with an alphabetical Index. This is bound up with 5814, a much more curious collection of Pedigrees, Arms, Monuments, Charters, &c. for Worceſterſhire.

5842.

A Folio, containing the Arms and Pedigrees of Families in Suffolk, with an alphabetical Index. 118 written pages. Bound with 772 & 1103. Belonged in 1680 to John Saunders, Fetter Lane.

5843.

A Folio, with the Arms of Families in the County of Kent, with the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong, and an alphabetical Index. Only 57 leaves uſed. Bound with 5862.

5844.

A thin Book, bound up with N^os 5852, 5864 & 6129. It contains,

1. A fragment of a book of Arms, tricked, from 234 to 255, with a copious Index ſubjoined, and referring to the whole Book when perfect.
2. Summonſes to Heralds, on a leaf prefixed to the above Index.
3. Grant of Arms to the Corporation of Bury St. Edmunds: by William Camden, dated 29th Nov. 1606.
4. Pedigree of Nicholas Hert, from Philip de Champaine.
5. Grant of Arms from Richard St. George, Norroy, to Robert Bencloſe, not dated.
6. Another Grant, dated 1611.
7. More Arms of various Families. Then, the book being inverted, follow,
8. "The Proclamacon for the diſclayming of ſuch that tooke upon them the tytles of Gent. without authoritye,

Num. 5844—5848.

and were disclaymed in Durham." Dated, 16th Sept. 1615.

9. "A Letter from the Lords of Privy Counsell to the Judges of Assise upon the Visitation of a King of Armes."

10. "A Letter from the Counsell to the Knights & Gentlemen of the Countrie."

11. "The effect and use of my Visitacon, y^e necessitie and benefit to all the Gentry of England, How I am by Oath enjoyned, and by virtue of the great Seale of England authorized to execute the same." With two other official Papers, by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms.

5845.

A thin Folio, with Coats of Arms of Familics in Lincolnshire, and an alphabetical Index. At the end there is a Pedigree of the Family of Towers. Fol. 1 & 2 do not belong to the rest, and fol. 1. of the other leaves is wanting; 17 are numbered. It is bound with N° 5874.

5846.

A Book of Arms, bound with the following Number. It belonged to Henry Lily, Rouge Croix, in whose hand the following Titles are written:

"Creasts and Arms given by Christopher Barker als Garter, Knight, with some other auntient Arms. Who died the second day of January, being Thursday, about 8 of the Clock at night in Paternoster-rewe in London, a° 3° Edū 6^ti 1550. Coppied out of an old Booke sometime William Colborne's, Yorke Herald, and of later time Rafe Brooke's, Yorke Herald, now in the Custodie of Sr. Edward Dering, Knight and Baronet, a° 1632." Signed at bottom, "Henry Lily."

The Names are placed alphabetically, and there is also an Index, but the leaves are not numbered. The last leaf is entitled, "Liber Similitud. Caput 1. Of counterfeiting, and of things whose outward shewe is other than they are y^mselves in deede."

5847.

A thin Folio, containing Crests and Arms, being the Grants of Sir Gilbert Detheck, with an alphabetical Index. Bound with the preceding. These are 55 leaves.

5848.

A small Folio of 47 leaves, bound up with two other Visitations, &c. of Shropshire 5178—9. This contains Pedigrees with the Arms tricked, of divers Families in that County, but without an Index

f. 39. b. "Rot. Parliam. 3 H. 7. N° 32. An Act against Tho. Kynnaston and others," of the same Name, Gent^n Co. Salop. for Murders, Robberies, &c. committed by them.

f. 41. Are divers Coats of Arms and other Church Notes relating to Albrighton in Shropshire, sometime in the possession of that great Family of Pychford, &c. Also divers Arms and Inscriptions from Bridgnorth Church, of the Hordes, Stapletons, Buckleys of Cheshire, Goldsmiths, Langleys, Fermours, &c.

f. 42. Other Arms & Inscriptions in Charley Church, of the Families of Gatagre, who married the daughter and Heir of Swinerton of Staff. &c. Brokes, Knights, Ferers, Shirleys, &c.

f. 42. b. Whitechurch, a market Towne anciently belonging to the Ld. Strange of Blakeweare, by whose daughter & heir it came to the Talbots Earl of Shrewsbury, &c. Then follows divers Arms of the Talbots and their Matches, &c. of Green, Beauchamp, Mortimer, Ulvester, Bohun, Boteler, Furnival, Tho. Breton, and Matilda ux. Also a brass Monument for John Talbot E. of Shrewsbury, &c. dated 1453.

f. 43. "Kelmarch on the West banks of Severne, formerly belonged to a younger Family of the Earl Mortimer. In the Church the Arms of Mortimer, Botetort, &c." Also an account of Hales Owen Church, &c. with divers Arms, &c. therein of the Lytteltons, Worleys, &c.

Num. 5849—5854.

"Belingsley on the East bank of Severne, the Possession of Tho. Aston of Aston Co. Chester, Esq. &c. formerly of Walter Besyne Ld. thereof, who married Mabel 3d daughter and heir of Warine Burwarderley Ld. of Asteley Co. Staff." In the Church two Coats of Arms.

f. 44. Various Arms from Stotesdon Church in Shropshire, and Inscriptions for Tho. Pigott & Isabel his Wife, and for Sr. Tho. Blount Knt. and Anne his Wife, who made this window 1414.

f. 44. b. Divers Arms and Inscriptions from Tong Church, viz. of the Vernons, Pipes, Skevingtons, Dymoke, &c. (See also Le Neve's Collections, 3516, &c. before described.)

f. 45—7. A Pedigree and Arms of Watson of Burghall Co. Salop, with the following conclusion:

"This is a Copy of a confused Descent brought to me by Mr. Jo. Watson last mentioned, to add the two last Descents and their Quarterings, Crest; &c. May 1699. Jo. Johnson."

Bound with N° 7510.

5849.

A Folio, with Coats and Crests of Arms tricked, and an alphabetical Index (supposed by Sr. Gilbert Detheck) 69 leaves used. Bound with 1567.

5850.

Arms, alphabetically arranged, as far as HAW; blazoned as far as ENE, then only tricked. These occupy 42 leaves. Then follows a complete alphabet of Names from A to YEL, with the Arms only described, and the Counties to which the Families belong, marked in the margin.

5851.

A thin Folio, bound with 4110, containing Coats of Arms with their Crests, very carefully tricked, belonging to Princes of Italy and Venice, Families in the Netherlands, the Prince of Orange and other Kings and Princes. 26 leaves, the common Names alphabetically placed.

5852.

A thin Folio, containing the Arms of Saints, Patriarchs, the chief Empires, and sundry Kings Christian and Heathen. Only 5 leaves used. Bound with 5844, 5864, & 6129.

5853.

A thin Folio, a few leaves only, containing the Arms and Crests of Henry Saunderson and Pierce Chater both of Meroraston Esquires, together with 14 taken out of the Gallery of Lord Burleigh's House at Theobald's. The rest of the pages have only blank Shields. Bound with 1448.

5854.

A thin Folio, of between 30 and 40 written leaves, containing,

1. A List of Nobility, with the dates of their Creations. 1. b.

2. A List of the Knights of the Garter in the time of Elizabeth, in French. 1.*

3. Order of precedency in Parliament. 2.*

4. A most ample List of Nobility, beginning with Edgar Ethelinge, Son to Edward the Outlaw. 3. b.

Continued to Milo Fitzwater, in the Reign of Henry 1. 14. b.

5. Arms tricked, beginning with Henry 8. and Anne Boleyn.

A Folio

Num. 5855—5860.

5855.

A Folio containing,

1. Extracts out of the Legend of the Monaſtery of Breukburn in the Co. of Northumberland, in the poſſeſſion of Rob. Creſwell, Somerſet Herald of Arms 1597.
2. Deeds and Evidences of various kinds. 17.
3. Degree of Men in England, ex libro collect. per Fletewood. 22.
4. Grants, Donations, &c. extracted from the Regiſter of the Abbey of St. Mary de Furneſio. 45.
5. Linea progenialis de Mowbray Comitibus de Nottingham and Mariſhall. 58.
6. Extracts from the Charters of K. John and Hen. III. 82.
7. Extracts from the Regiſter of the Abbey of St. James de Wigmore. 87.
8. A Patent from Maximilian the Emperor to Chriſtopher Stakans for bearing certain Arms therein ſet forth. 94.
9. A Patent granted by K. James to Nich. de Moulin Ambaſſador from Venice, for an addition to his Arms, and for conferring on him the degree of Knighthood. 95.
10. Extracts out of the Regiſter of the Abbey of Crowland. 96.
11. Extracts from the Regiſter of the Monaſtery of Walden in Eſſex, 97.
12. A Note of the Knights made by K. James I. 106.
13. Extracts from the Regiſter of the Abbey of Croyland. 113.

Belonged to Henry Lily, Rouge Roſe. 115 written leaves.

5856.

A Book in folio, being an alphabet of Names in various Reigns, from Hen. 3. to Edward 6.

5857.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. A Plan. 2.
2. An alphabet of old capital Letters, and 4 particuticular knots. 7.
3. Deſcents and Pedigrees of Families in ſeveral Counties, with their Arms tricked. 7. b. to 143.
4. A Note of the Kings of Arms and their true Succeſſion from Edw. I. an° 1272. till 1684. 154.
5. The Lineal Deſcent or Genealogy of the Family of Skipwiths in the Co. of York. 173. b.
6. Verſes on the Death of Cap. Williams. 176. b.
7. An Alphabetical Index. 180.

Bound with N° 5880, and 6061.

5858.

An heraldical book in folio, containing,

1. Names of Gentry in all the Counties, with deſcription of their Arms 1—14.
2. Deſcents and Pedigrees of Families, with their Arms tricked. 14.*
3. Arms from Churches, deſcribed. 21. b.

5859.

A Book in folio, being an entire alphabet of Names, with the deſcription of their Coats of Arms, and ſome tricked in the margin. There is a Liſt of Emperors, Kings, Saints, and Knights of the Round Table, in the 8 laſt leaves.

5860.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. An Abſtract of a Patent from Charles King of Sweden, granting to John Jackſon of Stockport in the Co. of Cheſhire the honour of Nobility, and a Coat

Num. 5860—5866.

of Armes with the title of Johannes Pegaſus, in conſideration of his military Atchievements both by Sea and Land in his Service.

2. Coats of Arms and Creſts, with the Names of Perſons to whom they belong, with an alphabetical Index prefixed. 143 leaves with, generally, about 16 Arms in each Page; about 4576 Arms.

5861.

1. A Book in folio, with Coats of Arms and Names to whom they belong, alphabetically. 61 pages.
2. Another Book containing Pedigrees, with ſome Arms and many ſeparate Papers inſerted. Towards the end of this part is the Signature of Edward Norgate, Windſor Herald.
3. A few leaves, with many Names, and principal bearings, rudely ſketched.
4. An alphabetical Index, referring to the firſt book.

5862.

A folio, containing,

1. Deſcents and Pedigrees of Families in Kent, with their Arms tricked; 30 leaves, followed by an Index.
2. Coats of Arms and Names, beginning with King James, and a few men of Rank, and then alphabetically drawn on printed Shields: 18 leaves: no Index. Bound with 5843.

5863.

A folio, containing a Tranſcript taken from an ancient Roll by Robert Glover, Somerſet Herald of Arms, which exhibits a large number of Arms with Creſts and Quarterings.—In the beginning there is an alphabetical Index.—And a liſt of Knights made at Cadiz in Spain by the Earl of Eſſex, an° 1596. Theſe are inſerted between the Index and the book, which has 137 leaves. This Atteſtation is prefixed:

"Hoc tranſcriptum ſive exemplar rariſſimi cujuſdam Rotuli antiqui de re Armorum, fideliter cum prototypo concordare teſtatur Robertus Glover, aliter dictus Somerſett heraldus Armorum, qui manu propria eundem (ſic) ſcripſit, atque Armorum omnium in eo formulas expreſſit. In cujus rei fidem in Teſtimonium nomen ſuum ſubſcripſit xx° die menſis Aprilis, An° Chriſti Servatoris MDLXXIX qui fuit Regni Ser^mæ Reginæ Elizabethæ Añus Viceſimus primus.

R. Glover Somerſett."

5864.

A folio with Coats of Arms and the Names to whom they belong, with an alphabetical Index. 87 leaves; bound with 5844, 5852, and others.

5865.

A folio, containing,

1. At the beginning and the latter end ſingle Arms and Creſts with Names of Perſons.
2. Deſcents and Pedigrees of ſeveral Families, chiefly in Hampſhire.
3. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning. It contains 51 written leaves, and is bound with N° 1186.

5866.

A thin folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants, Lords Juſtices and Deputies of Ireland, ſince the conqueſt thereof by K. Henry II.
2. An alphabet of the Names and Arms of certain Nobility and Gentlemen of the ſame Country. At the end the Arms of Dan. Molyneux, Ulſter King of Arms.
3. Coats of Iriſh Arms tricked, with Names. Bound up with N° 6096.

A folio

Num. 5867—5873.

5867.

A Folio exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families of ſeveral Counties, with an Alphabetical Index containing 193 leaves, with a few deficiencies: and at the end 7 leaves of the Arms of the Mayor, Bailiffs, &c. of Abingdon. At fol. 41, the Arms of the Town of Buckingham. At 84 thoſe of Banbury. 110, Abingdon. Bound with N° 1072.

5868.

A thin Folio, exhibiting the Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families chiefly in the County of Bucks, with an Alphabetical Index at the end. Contains 63 leaves, and is bound with 5832.

5869.

A thin Folio exhibiting the Arms & Creſts of Families in the City of London, with Names, & an Alphabetical Index at the end. 34 leaves, bound up with 5810.

5870.

A thin Folio with the Arms of the Viſitation of Nottingham by Richard St. George, Eſq; Norroy King of Arms, & in his company by Hen. St. George, Bluemantle Purſuivant of Arms, an°. 1614. fol. 33. No Index, & part has only the names without the Arms. It is bound up with two others of Nottinghamſh. 1400 and 6593.

5871.

A Folio containing,

1. The Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in Devonſhire, as taken in the Viſitation of Wil. Harvie, Clarencieux King of Arms, an°. 1565.—89 pages, with an Index. The laſt page is by miſtake removed to the end of the ſecond article.

2. Various arms, ſuperſcribed at the beginning, "Joſeph Holland, 1579, 21 El. R."—the whole in a very neat hand. This part has 28 leaves, very full of arms, but no index. Bound with N°ˢ 886 and 2218.

3. Pedigrees & Arms of Families in Wiltſhire. With an index prefixed, 1565. In the ſame hand as the firſt.

4. ——— Dorſetſh. 1574.

5. ——— Worceſterſhire 1569.

6. ——— Somerſetſh. 1573. All in the ſame hand.

5872.

A Folio containing,

1. The Nobility of England 1624, in their due places according to the Creations.

2. Names with the deſcription of their Arms.

3. Names with Mottos.

4. Pedigrees of ſeveral ancient Families, viz. Tucket, Zouche, Willoughby, Weſt, Ld. de la Ware, Lds. Berkeley, Parker, Stafford, Scroop, Sutton, Ld. Dudley, Stourton, Darcey, Sandes, Vaux, Wyndors, Wentworth, Mordant, Cromwell, Eure, Sheffield, Wharton, Preſton & Pagett, North, Chandos and Brydges, St. John, Wotton, Torbryan C°. Devon, Danvers C°. Wilts, Gerrard, De Spencer, Fynes, Leonard, Denny, Stanhope, Vane, Carew, Montgomery, &c. Arundell, Knyvett, Noel of Ellenhall in Co. Staff. Dormer, Roper, Grevill, Finch, &c. Heneage, Grey, &c. 80 leaves in this part. This is bound up with 5180 & 6777.

At the beginning is this ſentence: "Vive tibi et Muſis, Multitudinis Amicitias vita, Temporis ſis avarus, omnibus beneficus, utere donis tuis, verbum Dei nunquam recedat ab ore tuo."—Signed in the ſame hand, "Robert Ryece."

5873.

A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Creſts, with Names, & an Alphabetical Index.

Num. 5874—5879.

5874.

A Folio of 128 leaves, containing, Coats of Arms & Creſts, with Names, Deſcents & Pedigrees of Families in Lincolnſhire; and an Alphabetical Liſt of Names of Perſons. Bound with 5845.

5875.

A Folio of 118 leaves containing Coats of Arms & Creſts fairly tricked, with the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong, & an Alphabetical Index. This is now bound up with 4926, of ſimilar contents.

5876.

A Treatiſe in Folio, intiled, "The Magazen of Honour, or a Treatiſe concerninge the Nobillitie of England accordinge to the Lawes of England, with their Priviledges in Parliament, & in what caſes noe priviledge; together with the etimologie, definition & antiquitie of 3 ſortes of Barons." It has 136 leaves, & is bound with N° 6078.

5877.

A Book in folio with this title, "Sundrie excellent & well compoſed Noats touching ancient & moderne Armoryalls, taken out of a Book ſometyme Robert Glover's, al's Somerſet Herald; wrytten in Latin & was afterwards in the cuſtodie of Mr. Francis Thynn al's Lancaſter Herald, by him collected a. 1602." At the beginning is "Liber Johis Philipott et Amicorum 1645." Among others the following things are worthy of remark,

1. The Election of Knights of the Garter in the firſt year of K. James. p. 47.

2. The Knights of the Bath. p. 52.

3. The Coronation of a Queen of the Engliſh Saxons before the Conqueſt. p. 55.

4. The Chriſtening of the Lady Mary Daughter of K. James. p. 57.

5. Creations made by K. James the 4th. May 1605. p. 59.

6. The Names of the Nobility in the time of K. Hen. vi. p. 69.

7. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants, Lord Juſtices & Deputies of Ireland ſince the conqueſt thereof by Hen. ii. p. 75 to 85.

8. "The ancyent manner and order of the office of armes." p. 91.

9. Fees for Funerals of Nobility and Gentry. p. 123. Then follow many blank leaves, not paged.

10. A deſcription of Scotland. p. 125.

11. Two petitions of Lord Viſcount Falkland, Lord Deputy of Ireland. p. 133.

12. Orders to be obſerved in Proceſſions as practiſed in the 6th year of Edw. iv. p. 145.—In all 148 written pages. This No. is bound up with 1301, 4991.

5878.

A thin Folio, repreſenting the Office of the Earl Marſhal. Dethick tranſcribed this for Robert Earl of Eſſex, Earl Marſhall. On the outer leaf is "Roberto Comiti Eſſexiæ, Comiti Mareſchallo Anglicæ, &c. Inclytiſs°. Obſervandiſsm°. Willm. Dethick, Garter principalis Rex armorum Anglicor^m;" and afterwards, "The Copie of my book for the Office of Earl Marſhal of England." Bound with 6240, 6779, 7384.

5879.

A thin Folio containing,

1. The Deſcent & Pedigree, with Arms, of the Families of Mountfort and Nevile.

2. Grants of Lands, Tenements, &c. in the times of Edw. iii. Hen. vi. & Hen. vii. Only 8 leaves, bound with 6135 & 6136.

Num. 5880—5888.

5880.

A Book of 13 leaves, apparently the work of Nicholas Charles, Lancaſter Herald. With this remarkable title; "1605. A Catholog ſhewing what Kings of Armes were in former Age, & now out of uſe in this realme; as alſo deſcribing, in the manner of a pedegree, how the Kings, Heralds, & Purſuivants of Armes have from ancient tyme ſucceeded one another; which worke is contryved into ſeverall tables, for every Kyng's tyme, one beginning with King Henry 5. ſhewing firſt, when he entred, how long he reigned, & how many officers he created, w^ch^ tables are deuided into 3 heads or colomes, the firſt and ſmalleſt rundells contayneth all y^e^ Purſuivants, how admitted extraordinary; & 2^dly^ to be ordinary w^ch^ names are written in red letters, from whence you are directed by a Lyne unto y^e^ ſecond Collome, w^ch^ ſheweth how they were p̄ferred from Purſuivants to be Heralds, from whence alſo by the ſame Lyne unto the 3d Collome you ſhall find who were advanced to be Kings of Armes, and how ſometymes they removed from one King's place to a better; w^ch^ order hath been obſerved ſince the beginning of K. H. 8."

By an addition on the laſt page, it appears that Nicholas Charles died 1611.

The Book is bound with 5857 and 6061.

5881.

A Folio containing ſimilar Bearings uſed by different families. A great part blank. Bound with 1105.

5882.

A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Creſts very rudely tricked, with Names, and Alphabetical Indexes. The book contains 125 leaves, beſides the Indexes.

5883.

A Folio containing the Deſcents & Pedigrees of ſeveral Families, with an Alphabetical Index. Alſo ſome arms.

5884.

A Folio with Arms & Creſts tricked, & the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong; alſo a few Patents. With an Alphabetical Index of Names.

5885.

A Folio containing the Arms of Engliſh & Iriſh Nobility; Maximilian Emperor of Germany & other German Princes; King of Spain & Spaniſh Nobility; Portugueſe, French, Italian Nobility; & of other foreign States. 159 leaves numbered. Very neatly drawn, but wants an Index.

5886.

A Folio with Coats of Arms & Creſts, many of which are coloured. Contains 251 leaves.

5887.

A Folio with Coats of Arms & Creſts trick'd, with grants of Segar, and other Heralds. Drawn on 121 leaves; and a complete Index prefixed.

5888.

A Folio exhibiting Pedigrees of Fam'lies in the County of Dorſet, & ſome others; with an Alphabetical Index. The laſt 12 leaves contain arms, of which ſome are coloured. Prefixed to the marked leaves are ſome Extracts from an old book of Lord Totneſs.

Num. 5889—5896.

5889.

A thin Folio with Coats of Arms & Creſts tricked, & an Alphabetical Index, containing the Pedigree of De Courcy. Then follow accounts of ſome Barons; and after them 143 leaves, which are numbered. On the outſide the name of Richard Kimber. Contains 47 leaves. Bound with 1067.

5890.

A Folio containing an Alphabet of Names, with a deſcription of Coats of Arms. In the laſt 7 leaves, there is added a Liſt of Lords & Knights made by K. James 1. The alphabet is very copious.

5891.

A Folio containing,

1. The Arms of the Arch-Biſhops & Biſhops, at the beginning, deſcribed in terms of Blazon.
2. An Alphabet of the Arms of Families of all the Counties.
3. A ſhort Alphabet of a few Cities & Towns, with their Arms deſcribed.
4. "Arma virorum illuſtrium, veterum Romanorum, Nationum, regionum," &c.
5. Arms of the 12 Tribes: & of the 9 Worthies.
6. Arms of the Engliſh Nobility in terms of Blazon.

☞ *The following* 196 *Numbers are Collections made by Mr. John Bagford, early in the* 18*th century, which were deſigned as Materials towards writing a general Hiſtory of Printing. They extend to* 5988, *excepting* 5955.

This Mr. Bagford, *with Mr.* Talman *& Mr.* Wanley, *began the preſent* Antiquarian Society *in* 1707. *See No.* 7055.

5892.

The Names of old Engliſh Printers alphabetically digeſted, with Liſts of the works which went through their hands. With an Index ſubjoined.

5893.

A Book in folio, giving an account of Paper, with ſomething of the hiſtory of Printing. At fol. 7. a long poem againſt ſpoilers of Paper, to fol. 16. Then follow many blank leaves: after which begins, "The hiſtory of Printing, and the time when found out," with a new enumeration of leaves, as far as 71, but irregular. There are in this part extracts from many different books on the ſubject of Printing: and at f. 70. a copy of verſes "upon the Portraicture of John Guttemburg, upon the Excellency of the Art of Printing. Tranſlated out of Thevet's French Copy." Signed, at the end, "George Gerbier D'Onvilly."

After many blank leaves, another enumeration, which is of ſheets, as far as 16, containing extracts from Naudé and others.

5894.

A Book in folio, giving an account of the Places where Printing has been carried on. At the latter end there is a Liſt of Engliſh Catalogues of Books. There is alſo a Life of Frobenius by R. S. & Epitaphs of many Printers.

5895.

A Book in folio, exhibiting a Catalogue of the Books in the Public Library at Doctors Commons. Claſſed Alphabetically.

5896.

A Book in folio on Chalcography, with the Lives of the moſt famous Engravers; and ſome further matters on the Invention of Printing.

A Volume

Num. 5897—5908.

5897.

A volume in folio, consisting chiefly of lists of books printed at Rome, Venice, Florence, Bologna, Brescia, Mantua, and other towns, mostly in Italy. At the beginning, an account of Nicholas Jenson; afterwards extracts from Boxhornius; and throughout are interspersed memoirs of celebrated Printers, and Latin verses addressed to them, by various authors.

5898.

A Book in folio, concerning the Public Libraries in Rome, England, &c. with accounts of English Books & Writers; also extracts from very many Books. Above three hundred pages, besides indexes. At p. 191, a dictionary of typographical terms.

5899.

A Book in folio, shewing the original of Printing, the antiquity of Paper made with Rags, a Catalogue of Copy books, & a Catalogue of the British, Irish, Scotch, & English Historians, with very various matters, as in the other volumes, and a table of contents prefixed. About 126 leaves.

5900.

A Book in folio, being a Catalogue of Books relating to the City of London; with many other Illustrations of its History and Antiquities.

5901.

A Book in folio, shewing the progress of printing at Oxford, with a few detached papers.

5902.

A Book in folio, shewing the progress of Printing at Paris, Lyons, and other places in France.

5903.

A Book in folio, consisting chiefly of Patents granted to Printers in England.

5904.

A Book with the Names of old English Printers alphabetically digested, & lists of the works which passed through their hands, with an alphabetical table prefixed.

5905.

A Book in folio, with the Names of old English Printers, &c. It contains 85 leaves, with an alphabetical list, and is bound with 5907.

5906.

Folios, containing many Observations with respect to the Invention and history of Printing. Bound in two vols. marked A. & B. They contain Letters addressed to Mr. Bagford early in the 18th century. The contents in general confused. But some of the Letters are curious, as one signed "Tho. Tanner," and dated Norwich, Mar. 3. 1707.—Another from the same, dated Norwich, April 19, 1708; one from Tho. Hearne, dated Oxon, Dec. 14, 1707; some from Amsterdam, signed "J. Bullord," and others.

5907.

A Book in folio, with an account of several early English Printers, & books printed by them. Bound with 5905. Between them is inserted a small index which seems not to refer to either.

5908.

A Book in folio, treating of the various editions of the Bible in English, Psalters, &c. At fol. 115, a list of Mr. Humphry Wanley's Collection of Primers, Psalters, Bibles, &c. followed by an old vellum leaf of English poetry. This is bound up with the following number.

Num. 5909, 5910.

5909.

Another Book in folio, treating of the Bible, with the several translations of it. With an argument against patents to printers, of 42 pages: and other matters, Bound with 5908.

5910.

Several loose papers, now bound together in 4 volumes.

Vol. I.

1. Some lists of Collections.
2. A printed Tract by W. Barlow against Dr. Marke Ridley.
3. Titles of many Books.
4. A Ballad on the most renowned Sheriff of Newbury, made at Ch. Ch. Oxford, and very fairly written.
5. Lists of Ballads, and an account of public Newspapers.
6. The History of the Stationers & Book-binding.
7. An Account of Caxton, &c.
8. An Account of Wynken de Worde.
9. An Account of Richard Pynson, &c.
10. An Account of Tho. Berthelet.
11. An Account of John & William Rastall.
12. An Account of printing in Scotland, Ireland, & West Chester.

With various other Articles. The original Pasteboards, in which these papers were contained when loose, are bound in with them.

Vol. II.

13. An Account of Richard Grafton & J. Day.
14. An Account of W^m^ & Robert Copland.
15. An Account of Richard Tothill, &c.
16. An Account of Rob. Wyer.
17. An Account of John Wayland, &c.
18. An Account of Reinold & John Wolfe.
19. An Account of printing at S. Albans, Tavestock, &c.
20. An Account of printing at Cambridge.
21. An Account of printing at Norwich & Eaton.
22. An Account of Rebus's, Devices, Paper-marks, &c.
23. Poems & Account of Books.
24. An Account of Bibles & their impressions.
25. Titles of Books printed at Paris, &c.
26. ——— at Norimberg.

Here also are many detached articles, which cannot well be enumerated, nor indeed deserve it.

Vol. III.

27. Titles of Books printed at Cologn.
28. ——— in Holland and Flanders.
29. ——— at Venice and other parts of Italy.
30. Titles of old Latin Books, not digested.
31. Sundry observations relating to the history of Printing.
32. Printing at Leipsic, in Turkey, East Indies, and various other places.
33. An Account of Books printed by Hen. Binneman & Thomas Easte.
34. A Sheet concerning some supposititious writings, and the knowledge of famous Printers. Of printing at Rome under Paul the IId.—Of printing at Oxford & Cambridge, &c.
35. A Catalogue of Maps, Views, Prospects, &c. relating to the City of London.
36. A Catalogue of the Works of Thomas Church, yarde & others, namely, W^m^ Seres, Laur. Andrewes, Ralfe Newbery, &c.
37. Printing at Great St. Helen's, Ely Rents, & by H. Binneman.

Num. 5910—5941.

Vol. IV.

38. The Works of H. Denham, J. & Tho. Wight, &c. with an account of Printing in Ruſſia, Turkey, E. & Weſt Indies. Alſo many ſpecimens of old Title-pages.

39. Letters from ſeveral of Mr. Bagford's Correſpondents. The originals.

40. Books taken out of the Oxford Catalogue. Firſt Coining and Printing in England. The firſt King's Printers, &c.

41. The Life of Mr. W^m Fathorne, Tho. Vautroller, &c. And Printing at Black Friers.

42. Works printed at ſeveral Places abroad.

43. Mr. Bagford's Catalogue of his books relating to Printing, with ſome Letters from T. Hearne, and a liſt of fifty articles of his own collection.

5911.

A thin Volume containing very various matters;

1. A Letter from Mr. H. Wanley, dated Aug. 11, 1697, to ſome Rev^d perſon, reſpecting his own Collections towards a hiſtory of the Origin and Progreſs of Writing.

2. Remarks, by the ſame, on travels, and directions for examining foreign Libraries, with the approbation of ſeveral learned Men.

3. Liſt of Books to be enquired for in the public Library at Cambridge. By the ſame.

4. Remarks on Saxon coins, by the ſame.

5. A declamation, "Privata publicæ Vi æ eſt anteferenda," in Engliſh. In a different hand.

6. Catalogue of Dr. Bernard's Books and Manuſcripts.

7. Propoſal by H. Wanley for collecting old external leaves of MSS. &c. followed by other matters by him.

8. Abſtract of the will of King Henry VIII.

9. Various liſts and titles of Books.

10. Account of a perfect collection of Books and MSS. begun in 1640 by order of Charles I. This is in MS. and in print, followed by various unconnected papers, chiefly relating to books.

5912.

A Book in folio, giving an account of the Tower of London, the Office of Ordnance, the Forts and Caſtles on the Sea Coaſt, the free Chapel of St. Katherine's near the Tower and the Minorites, with a table of contents prefixed.—This and many ſubſequent volumes relate to the antiquities of London, on which ſubject a long and curious Letter from this Mr. Bagford is printed in Hearne's edition of Leland's collectanea, vol. i. p. lviii—lxxxvi.

5913.

Another folio relating to the Tower, beginning with an Order of Privy Council, and a conſequent report on the ſtate of the place.—Theſe ſeem to belong to the collection relating to London. See 5910. 35.

5914—5939.

A vaſt Collection of Title-pages, Frontiſpieces, Head pieces, Tail-pieces, Initial Letters, Rebuſes, Heads, Maps, and various ſpecimens of MSS. Prints, & Ornaments of Books, 26 Vol. A very ſingular but often curious collection.

5940.

A volume, with variety of Marbled and other Paper.

5941.

A collection of Chineſe, &c. Writing, & different kinds of Paper, with a few printed leaves.

Num. 5942—5956.

5942.

A book, with different ſorts of Paper, and Paper Marks, & printed Caſes relating to the Duties thereon; alſo tables of the prices of Paper.

5943.

A book, with variety of Stamps impreſſed on Book Covers, with a written account of Bookbinding prefixed.

5944.

A book, containing the Habits and Cuſtoms of divers Nations, with Buildings & different kinds of Antiquities, being chiefly Prints taken from various books, with ſome portraits.

5945.

Many ancient Monuments & Bas-Reliefs, collected from books, with a few other prints.

5946.

Title-pages, Propoſals for printing Books, miſcellaneous Advertiſements, and other Papers.

5947.

Propoſals, & Catalogues of Sales of Prints, Paintings, Jewels, Houſehold Goods, Title-pages, Stamps of Cards, and other miſcellanies.

5948.

A Folio, containing Clavel's Catalogue of Books printed in England from 1666 to 1674, with other printed Catalogues of Books, by the Bookſellers, to 1683, not in order.

5949.

A Book, containing Specimens of different Writing, with the Portraits of great Maſters & ſeveral emblematical repreſentations; altogether a conſiderable number of Prints, on Copper and Wood.

5950.

A Book, with the Genealogy of the Kings of England, their Effigies, &c. From this, and moſt of the other Books, many things ſeem to have been taken out.

5951.

A Book, with funeral Monuments; Britiſh, Roman, & Engliſh Coins, and effigies of the Kings of England, Standards, Dreſſes, &c.

5952.

A Book, with a brief Survey of the Kings of England, and various detached Prints, Saxon Coins, &c.

5953.

Collections relating to the City of London, 5 vol. in fol. of different ſizes. The firſt volume MS. and printed papers mixed, the reſt chiefly fragments of printed books. The firſt has alſo a table of contents.

5954.

A Book, with Tracts relating to the general and penny-poſt Offices, and Hackney Coaches.

5955.

A thin Book, containing the Academy of Armory; & Randle Holme's Storehouſe of Armory and Blazon. *This does not belong to Bagford's collection.*

5956.

A Book, with Proſpects of Churches & Buildings in London & other parts of England, taken chiefly from old Books, alſo ſome of Hollar's Views; old plans of London, leaves cut from Ogilby's roads, & a ſtrange farrago.

A Book,

Num. 5957—5998.

5957.

A Book, with Maps, Proſpects of Engliſh Cities, Ruins, & Monuments of Antiquity, chiefly taken from Speed's Maps, &c.; alſo a few foreign Towns.

5958.

A Book, with odd Numbers of Spectators, Tatlers, &c. various Propoſals, and other printed Papers. Among others, many of Partridge's predictions, which appear to have been regularly printed as periodical Papers. At the end, various fragments of vellum MSS.

After theſe is a written tract explanatory of the ancient wooden Calendars, with this title, "The Univarſall All-moa-nack, or a Deſcription of the Antient Shepherde's Callander Logg, by Richard Jackſon of Shottell in Dearbyſhire 1685." With ſome verſes. It contains altogether 10 written leaves; beſides the title. Several of thoſe old Calendars are depoſited in the Britiſh Muſeum.

5959.

[5959—5998. *Quarto.*]

A Collection of different ſorts of Paper, and ſome fragments of Books.

5960.

Title-pages, and other fragments of Books.

5961—5974.

A Collection of printed Title-pages of Books, Advertiſements, Shop-bills, Devices, Letters, &c. &c. At fol. 65. in No. 5,65, a Drawing for one of Gay's Fables.

5975 & 6.

A Collection of Wooden Prints, French, Italian, German, ſome Capital Letters, Title-pages, and other Ornaments, with many miſcellaneous Prints and Etchings.

5977.

A Volume with ſome Antiquities, Title-pages, &c. Specimens of ancient Writing, Rebuſes, Ornaments, various Alphabets, &c. Many ſpecimens removed from the middle, as in ſeveral of the other volumes.

5978.

A Collection of Specimens of Chineſe Paper and Writing, and ſome Specimens of other Writing.

5979—5981.

Collections in reference to Printing, in MS. 3 Vol. very undigeſted.

5982—5985.

Four ſmall Volumes bound in one, with Collections in reference to Printing.

5986—5994.

Nine Volumes in 8°. with printed Title-pages, engraved Frontiſpieces, Portraits of Authors, &c. In 5991 are alſo ſome Specimens of Writing, & Signatures.

5995 & 5996.

Title-pages, Advertiſements, &c. in two thin volumes, 4to.

5997.

A miſcellaneous Volume in quarto, chiefly conſiſting of original Letters addreſſed to Mr. Bagford, from Walter Flavill.

5998.

Mr. Bagford's Book of Accounts.

N.B. Here ends the account of Mr. Bagford's Papers, from 5892, excluding only 5955. N° 5414, & 5419, evidently belong to this Collection.

Num. 5999—6003.

5999.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. A Treatiſe giving a repreſentation of the grand Rebellion in Ireland. Signed as the following.

2. Extracts of Examinations taken by virtue of a Commiſſion under the great Seal of Ireland, bearing Date the 23d day of December in the 17th year of the Reign of K. Charles 1. directed unto Henry Jones, Dean of Kilmore, Roger Puttock, Will. Hitchcock, Randal Adams, John Sterne, Will. Aldrich, Hen. Brereton, & John Watſon, Clerks, or to any two or more of them. And by another Commiſſion under the ſame great Seal bearing Date the 18th day of January in the Year aforeſaid to them alſo directed: And by another Commiſſion bearing Date the 11th day of June in the 18th year of his ſaid Majeſty's Reign, unto them alſo directed, and to Edw. Pigott.

NB. On the outſide of the old parchment Cover, "Theſe are ſaid to be the Originals received at the Board, the 10th November 1643:" which likewiſe appears from the Atteſtation under the Sign Manual of the Commiſſioners & their Clerk, at the end. Bound with 6264.

6000.

A Treatiſe in folio, with this Title prefixed, "An exact and compendious Diſcourſe concerning the art of Miniatura or Limning, the names, nature and properties of the Collours, the order to be obſerved in preparing or uſing them, both for picture by the Life, Landſcape & Hiſtory." Marked on the old Cover to be by Hilliard 1605.

At fol. 4. b. The Author calls Iſaac Oliver his Couſin. The whole conſiſts of 19 leaves, very fairly written, the laſt having alſo a figure drawn in outline upon ſquares.

6001, 2.

Two Collections of Mathematical papers, formerly ſeparate, but now bound together, ſaid to be made by Dr. Peil from the Papers of T. Hariot. Mr. Hariot is written in many parts, but I ſee no mention of Dr. Pell. They begin with Muſic, but afterwards are extremely various. The ſame Collection is continued at N° 6083.

6003.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "A Liſt of all the Patent, Commiſſion, & Warrant Officers of the Navy, made by the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of England, between the date of the firſt Commiſſion granted by their preſent Majeſties for executing that Office, to the firſt of June 1691; expreſſing in ſeveral Columns their Names, Places, Salaries or Wages, and which were in actual imployment on the 25th of March 1691." 251.

2. Liſts of all their Majeſties Ships, Yachts, & Veſſels of each rate & ſort, &c. Navy Office Copy. 256.

3. Mr. Pepys's Letter & New year's Gift to Sr. Wm. Coventry. an° 1665. 279.

4. The Duke's Reflections on the ſeveral Members of the Navy-Board's Duty 1668. 297.

5. The Duke's Anſwer to their ſeveral Excuſes. 317.

6. Sir Rob. Slingſby's Diſcourſe touching the paſt & preſent State of the Navy 1660. 325.

7. "Obſervations upon the different Conduct between Seamen and Gentlemen Captains, not bred Tarpaulins, ſince 1650." 345.

8. Requiſites to a Sea Journal. 357.

9. Reflections on the Navy Board on Mr. Gibſon's Propoſitions for regulating the Navy. 361.

10. Various Letters to and from the Commiſſioners of the Navy. 409, to the end.

Num. 6004—6010.

6004.

A Treatiſe in folio, entitled, "Ane briefe Account of ſom memorable paſſages in the late Revolutions of Britaine." 215 pages.

On the exterior leaf is this Atteſtation, "Theſe Papers were writ by Mr. Rob. Bayley, Principal of the College of Glaſgow, to Mr. Strang, Preacher to the Scottiſh Factory at Camphire in Zealand; given to me by my worthy & good Friend Dr. James Fall, ſometime Principal of Glaſgow, now Precentor of York. Decemb. 31, 1709." (Signed) "W. Pearſon."

With this is bound alſo N° 6267.

6005.

A Book in folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manor of King's Langſley in the County of Hertford, whereof Thomas Houlker Eſq. is Lord. 90 leaves beſides Indexes. Bound with 6697 and 6708.

6006.

A Book in folio, containing the Copies of the Court Rolls, from the 18th of K. James I. to the 29th inclusive, of the Manors belonging to Sr. Arthur Capell, viz. Auſte, Wrington, Obbley, Aldwicke, Claverham, Winterhead, Angerleigh, Thornfaucon, Northcurry cum Well, Childockford, Kingſworthy, Bealmes.

A large Book carefully kept.

6007.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Dr. Barlow's "Advice to a Friend who deſired the Names of ſome Books, which might be fit to furniſh a Library for young (yet academical) Scholars." Four leaves, cloſely written.

2. "Ἀνάλεκτα Sacra, Novitiis Theologiæ Candidatis aliquantillum fortaſſe profutura." By the ſame Dr. Barlow (B^p of Lincoln.) f. 5. to the bottom of fol. 9. a. Cloſely written, and full of learning.

3. A ſhort hiſtorical Account of the Affairs of Weſt Barbary & the parts adjoining, for the ſpace of 40 years paſt to the Year of our Lord 1671. by Sir Hugh Chomley, who reſided at Tangiers.

4. A Diſcourſe of Moles or Piers of Harbours & the way of building them. The reſt of the book is blank.

Bound with 6248.

6008.

A Book in folio, entitled, "A brief treatiſe of War, containing the moſt eſſential & circumſtantial parts thereof, digeſted into ſeven Sections by W. T. in the year of our Redemption 1649." With plans & diagrams. Dedicated to King Charles II. Signed "William Throckmorton," properly Sir William. See his Military Obſervations on Cæſar's Commentaries, written in 1655, where he refers to this Treatiſe, N° 4602.

6009.

A collection of French Poetry & Proſe, in which the firſt Article bears this Title, "Second Mandement de Monſeigneur l'evêque de Bethleem de l'an 1714, enrichi de pluſieurs Notes inſtructives e agreables."

This extends 24 pages; the remainder is very miſcellaneous, but chiefly conſiſts of Songs. In the whole 84 written pages.

6010.

A Folio, entitled, "Sundry Collections taken out of authentick authors ancient & modern, by Sir Rob. Peaſley;" on a ſubſequent title is the date 1697. It appears to have been the Author's Common-place book, & contains ſome original Treatiſes, as at fol. 2. 16. 24. b. 29. 43. 52. ſome drawings, fol. 20. 23. 29. 35. b. and ſome Verſes, 22. b. 48. b. 50. b. 52. b. 63. and ſeveral prayers. The whole contains 64 written leaves, with many blank leaves intervening, in different parts.

Num. 6011—6014.

6011.

A Folio, containing,

1. "Several Letters which paſſed between K. James I. Prince Charles, and the Duke of Buckingham, and others; which are all copied by the ſame hand from the Originals, which are in the keeping of Mr. Daniel Sheldon." 47 pages.

In a different hand-writing,

2. "A Copy of the E. of Strafford's Letter to Chriſtopher Wandesford Eſq. Maſter of the Rolls & one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland, dated 25 July 1636, and atteſted to be a true Copy of the Original by the now E. of Strafford this 24 June 1675. Which Original was given to the now E. of Strafford by the Duke of Ormond." 55—87.

3. "Some Remarks upon Card. Mazareen's Negotiation of the Pyrenean Peace 1659;" chiefly for what then related to England; & as now appears from his own Letters, printed in 2 parts in 1690 & 1693. 95—138.

6012.

Miſcellaneous Obſervations Geographical & Hiſtorical.

A common-place book with an Index prefixed. Some things added in another hand. 576 pages, but only a ſmall part written.

6013.

A Folio, containing,

1. An Account of the Charges of the Prince of Orange's Expedition 1688. 1.

2. An Abſtract of the Expences of the 3 years from Lady-day 1685 to Lady-day 1688. 4.

3. An Abſtract of the groſs & neat Product of the Exciſe. 6.

4. An Eſtimate of the Charges of the Navy for one Year 1688-9. 10.

5. Perpetuities & Penſions during Life or Lives, and for Terms of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Cuſtom-houſe, Exciſe-Office, Poſt-Office, &c. 11.

6. A Particular of old Debts ſtanding out before the year 1671, upon Regiſters kept on ſeveral branches of the Revenue. 24.

7. Petty Farms & other particular Eſtates granted of certain Parts of the Revenue. 24.

8 An Eſtimate of the Charge of 6 Regiments of Horſe, 2 of Dragoons, & 25 of Foot, whereof 16 to be raiſed, making 22,330 Men, beſides Officers, to be employed in the ſervice of Ireland, computed for one year, commencing the firſt of March 1688-9. 26.

9. The Caſe of the Purchaſers of ſome Land belonging to the Corporation of Malmeſbury in Wilts. 38.

10. The Report of Major Wildman concerning Money laid out in Trials. 44.

11. A Scheme of the Trade between England & France, as appears from the Goods exported & imported. 46.

12. An annual Computation of the Revenue 1688. 50.

13. An Accompt of his Majeſty's Revenue of Exciſe from Michaelmas 1662 to Midſummer 1680, according as the Officers at Court would have it ſtated; together with an Account of the Charge they would have it believed to be paid out of the Revenue. 55.

6014.

A thin Folio, containing Rules and Orders to be obſerved in the Cuſtoms, 1711, &c. Bound up at the end of 4133, &c.

Copies

Num. 6015—6021.

6015.

Copies very fairly tranſcribed from Domeſday Book, T. 1. reſpecting Somerſet, Devonſhire, Cornwall, Kent, Suſſex, Surry, Wiltſhire, Dorſet. The words written at length.

6016.

A miſcellaneous Volume carefully written, in a ſtiff old hand, containing,

1. A Table of the old Contents.
2. Verſes ſuperſcribed, "Thunderbolt to the Lady of Angleſea, Lord Grandiſon's Widow."
3. The Atchievement of Sir John Preſbiter, & a Letter ſigned Tamberlaine, ſaid to be, "from one of them y' rob'd the Daniſh Ambaſſador on Gad's Hill 1656, ſent to him the Day after."
4. Extracts from the larger & ſmaller Volume of Domeſday, in regular order. p 1. 148.
5. "Excerpta quædam ex excerptis de libro de Bermondeſey, quæ ſunt in cuſtodia Domini Gardiner de Halinge." 149.
6. A Survey of Lands belonging to London Bridge. 152.
7. Copy of a Petition of the Preſbyterian Miniſters to both Houſes of Parliament, in the time of the War before the King's Impriſonment. 182.

In the Margin, given me, "Given me by old Sir John Evelyn 12° Novemb. 1661."

8. The King's Anſwer. 183.
9. A ſatyrical Paper divulged 1659. 183.
10. Order of Precedency. 184.
11. Articles agreed upon on occaſion of the Marriage of Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria. 203.
12. The Duke of Rohan upon public affairs. 209.

In French. An Engliſh tranſlation inſerted, in a different hand.

13. The Diſpute of Precedence between the Serjeants at Law, the Maſters in Chancery & Doctors. 223.
14. Mr. Adrian May's Letter to Mr. Hobbes concerning what is Senſe. 235.
15. The Charter granted 4° Eliz. to a Grammar School in St. Saviour's in Southwarke. 239.
16. The E. of Briſtol's Letter to K. Cha. II. upon the opening the Seſſions of Parliament 1664 245.

6017.

A thin Folio, giving a deſcription of the Clock ſet up in the Church of St. John at Lyons 1660; in the Handwriting of Col. Colpeper. Only 4 leaves; now bound with 6017, 6031, &c.

6018.

A Folio, containing a Catalogue of the Manuſcripts of the Library of Sir Rob. Cotton, with Notes at the end, of Books lent; ſome MSS. which Sir R. expected, &c. Superſcribed on the firſt leaf, "Catalogus Librorum Manuſcriptorum in Bibliotheca Roberti Cottoni 1621."

6019.

A Folio, containing Copies of the Evidences belonging to Hollingbourne from Sr. Francis Barnham & Doughtye. There are 221 pages with ſome breaks.

6020.

A Folio, containing a large Collection of ancient Precedents. In a minute Law hand, on paper.

6021.

A Book written in ſeveral hands, and on different ſizes of paper, containing,

1. The Life and Reign of K. Edw. VI. 86 pages cloſely written.

Num. 6021—6029.

2. A Copy of Sir Edw. Sackvile's Speech in the Parliament houſe the 14th of Febr 1620. 88.
3. The 1ſt, 2d, 3d, & 4th years of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 111.
4. A Petition to Q. Elizabeth relating to the Settlement of the Crown after her Deceaſe. 163.
5. A Letter of Thomas Allured to the Marquis of Buckingham remonſtrating againſt the Match of Prince Cha. with a Daughter of Spain. 179.
6. An enthuſiaſtical Account of a Perſon pretending to be favoured with miraculous Viſions & Revelations. 184.
7. Leiceſter's Commonwealth: & the Anſwer to it. imperf. 136.

6022.

A Common-place Book (not very full) with the Subjects alphabetically diſpoſed, as far as page 210. Then follow extracts from Juſtin Martyr, and many other Authors.

6023.

A complete Tranſlation of the French work uſually called the Jeſuit's Perſpective, which has ſince been tranſlated & publiſhed by Ephraim Chambers. The author of this Tranſlation does not appear, nor are there any Figures or Diagrams. Originally in two Volumes, but now bound in one.

6024.

A Folio with Medicinal Receipts, 110 pages, with an alphabetical Index. Bound with 130 & 3265.

6025.

A Folio, containing,

1. Inſcriptions for the Tomb of K. Cha. I., for the Column erected at Rome on the baniſhment of the band of Corſi, to ſatisfy the French King, and for Biſhops Earle and Williams, laſtly, "Prophetia Sti. Thomæ Martyris." Theſe precede the paging.
2. Proceſſus factus ad Coronationem Caroli II. regis Angliæ. 1—236.
3. Extracta ex libro Domeſday de comitatu Surriæ. 239—285.

6026.

The five firſt Books of Polybius in Engliſh; fairly written, as for the Preſs, with large marginal Notes, in a few places; and at the end of Book 3. a diſſertation on the order of the Battle of Cannæ. It is not Grimeſton's Tranſlation nor that by Sir H. S. nor does the Tranſlator's name any where appear. Poſſibly it might have been done by Sir William Throckmorton, by whom we have two learned Military Works at N^os 4602 & 6008. The hand however is very different.

6027.

A large common-place Book in folio, conſiſting of a variety of Theological Subjects. It begins at 936, & extends to 1928, but with many blank Spaces.

6028.

A Folio, containing Abſtracts of Sermons, chiefly preached by a Mr. Park in 1641. At the beginning, "Anne Harcourt, her Book," in a hand ſimilar to the reſt.

6029.

A MS. neatly written, with this Title, "A compendious Diſcourſe of Paſſages between the Earles of Eſſex, Northampton, & Sommerſet, the Counteſſe of Sommerſet, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others, with theyre riſinge & fall, with diverſe other Matters acted during the raigne of K. James; as alſoe of the D. of Buckingham's firſt coming into favour." In 34 Chapters.

Num. 6029—6033.

Bound with N^os^ 4287 and 4302. It is indeed only a more modern Tranſcript of the Tract contained in the latter of thoſe Numbers. It occurs again at 6242.

6030.

A common-place book of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, bearing on the firſt leaf the date of "Auguſt 6, 1687," and containing,

1. Various Memorandums, Sayings, and Verſes.

2. The Mottos of the Bells in St. Michael's Steeple in Coventry & their Weight, with an Account of the great Bell in the City of Moſco, the heavieſt moveable in Europe, requiring 100 hands to ſtir it. 2. b.

3. A Computation of the foreign Coins mentioned in Dr. Heylin's Coſmography, with the Engliſh. 3. b.

4. "The poor man's Library, or certain Notes gathered out of Coſmography, Geography, Philoſophy, Aſtronomy, Phyſick, Hiſtory, & Divinity, ſerving as a help to diſcourſe." Very little follows this Title. 5.

5. The Lord's Prayer from St. Matthew & St. Luke, in two hands. 8.

6. A Catalogue of the MSS. left by Sir Mat. Hales to Lincoln's Inn, with that part of the Will concerning it. 9.

7. Several Alphabets, Oriental, &c. 15. 20.

8. Collections reſpecting China. 42.

9. ——— out of Haywood's *γυναικεῖον*, concerning the Sibylls. 43.

10. "Printed Books in Oxford Library which I like." 44.

11. Out of Wheeler's Travels. 45—47.

Blank leaves follow, among which are inſerted two ſhort Copies of Letters. Then, with the Book turned the contrary way, are the following Articles:

12. Some Maxims of Fortification. 1.

13. Rules of Perſpective, with diagrams. With many uſeful advices to the Student of that art. 4—11.

This Book appears to have had originally more leaves, regularly paged; and contains ſcattered through it, an alphabetical Liſt of Names to ſome other Book, and other matters.

6031.

A Folio, containing the 2d, 3d, & 4th Books of Andr. Palladio's Architecture in Engliſh. Bound with 6017 and others.

6032.

A Folio containing the Lives of the Painters in Italian, alphabetically arranged, in the order of the Chriſtian Names. It contains many lives; the greater part marked *fatto* or *fat*, in the margin, or ſometimes only f. to ſhew that they were completed, perhaps at the preſs.

6033.

A thin Folio, containing, before the paging,

1. An alphabetical liſt, begun of Engliſh Abbeys: followed by ſome ſhort heraldic notes.

2. The Births, Marriages & Deaths of divers of the Nobility & Gentry before the Year 1388. fol. 1—3. Then many blank leaves.

3. A Liſt of ſeveral who accompanied Hen. III. to the Holy-Land, with the Taxes they were releaſed from. 28.

4. Bodies buried in the White Friers of London. 29.

5. Bodies buried in the Black Friars. 29. b.

6. Bodies buried in the Friers Auguſtin. 31.

7. Bodies buried in the Grey Friers. 34.

8. Nomina fundatorum fratrum Minorum in Coventree. 55.

9. Nomina ſepultorum ibidem. 55. b.

10. An Alphabetical Index.

Num. 6033—6038.

11. (At the other end of the Book) a Note of all ſuch Funerals as have been ſerved by any of the Officers of Arms ſince Sept. 1. 1596, to July 1599. fol. 62. Bound with 1088.

6034.

A thin Folio, ſhewing the Caſe of Thomas Violet, Goldſmith, who ſecured to the State 278000 Pounds ariſing from the Silver in the Ships Sampſon, Salvador & George; wherein is contained his Petition to his Highneſs Richard Lord Protector, with References & Reports of the ſervice done by him. 41 pages, with a ſhort Index prefixed.

[6035—6059. *Quarto.*]

6035.

A Book in 4°. containing daily Memorandums in relation to the buſineſs of the Secretary's Office from 25th March to 3 Dec. 1585. On the old Cover, "a Leiger took out of the Secretaries Office."

6036.

A Book in 4°. intitled "Exercitationes IV. mediçæ, phiſiologicæ:

1. De Lacte.

2. De circulatione ſanguinis in foetu Humano, & ejus nutritione & meconio.

3. De Fermentatione.

4. De Concoxtione Ventriculi.

Explicatæ ſecundum principia novæ philoſophiæ; adornatæ experimentis chymicis et anatomicis obſervationibus ac in lucem editæ cura et ſtudio Thomæ Aylwin, M. D." Dedicated to Robert Earl of Oxford & Mortimer; 22. July, anno 1712. The author dates from Petersfield Hants. The book is tranſcribed for the preſs, being directed on the outer leaf, "For Mr. William Innys, Bookſeller and Printer, at the Princes Arms in St. Paul's Church Yard, in London." It is bound up with 5139.

6037.

A thin Quarto containing,

1. Some Collections in French, viz. Advice of Euphroſine, Empreſs of Conſtantinople, to her Son Theophilus: & Clotilda Queen of France to her Children.

2. Collections out of Mr. Samuel Clarke's Martyrology.

3. Lives of eminent Divines: viz. Doctor Collet Dean of St. Paul's.—Miles Coverdale Biſhop of Exeter.—Dr. Sands Archbiſhop of York.—Mr. Rich. Greenham.—Mr. Tho. Cartwright.—Mr. Paul Baines.—Mr. Wm. Bradſhaw.—Mr. Julines Herring.—Mr. John Dod.—Mr. Herbert Palmer.

4. Lives of Caſper Colinius Admiral of France.—Prince Maurice of Naſſau.—Mr. Stork.—Mr. Rich. Rothwel.—Dr. Preſton.—Mr. Arthur Hilderſham.—Dr. Taylor.—Mr. Hugh Clark.—Dr. Sibs.—Dr. Chaderton.—Mr. John Ball.—Doctor Potter.

5. Moral Sentences, &c.

6. Miſcellaneous hiſtorical Obſervations, from different authors.

6038.

A miſcellaneous Collection in Proſe and Verſe, chiefly Engliſh, but with ſome Latin and French.

1. Eſſays, on Riches, ſigned W.C.; on Covetouſneſs, A.C.—a Church Papiſt, a Puritane (in high Commendation of him) a Courtier,—a Virgin, a Widow, &c.

2. Various Verſes, fol. 10. an Epitaph at fol. 13, is ſuperſcribed in a different hand, "my Siſter Mrs. Elizabeth Leveſon, her Epitaph." Latin Verſes by John Hoſkins to the King, f. 21. b. with a Tranſlation. Verſes on Lady Rutland, f. 22.

3. Letter from Lord Bacon to the Houſe of Lords, and ſatyrical Verſes upon him, with other Verſes. 27.

4. Letters from Sir W. Rawleigh, Sir Charles Cornwallis and others. 31.

5. Verſes

Num. 6038—6046.

5. Verſes Latin and Engliſh. 43. b.

At fol. 49. b. various Emblems; at fol. 69. "A farewell to the World, by Dr. Warmſtry."

6. Queen Elizabeth's Speech to her laſt Parliament, 20th October 1601. 74.

7. A Letter in French, ſigned, Henry de Rohan, Novembre 1621. "Au Roy de la Grande Bretagne." 78.

After this the leaves are chiefly blank, except 83, 86, 87. And after f. 89 is inſerted, written on a ſeparate paper, and folded,

8. A Paraphraſe upon the 148th Pſalm, by Wentworth Earl of Roſcommon, at 16 years of age; begun to be tranſcribed at f. 87.

6039.

A thin Book entitled, "A Review of the Argument in Fotherby's Caſe; wherein the Power of the Ordinary to diſtribute & to call Executors & Adminiſtrators to account, is diſcuſs'd according to the ancient Laws & Cuſtoms of this Realm." From Croke's Reports.

6040.

A common-place Book in Latin, French & Engliſh, relating to Theological Subjects alphabetically diſpoſed. The Titles & many Articles in Latin. An alphabet of Names begins at fol. 239. b. At fol. 264. ſome Explanations of Texts. In all 280 leaves.

6041.

A Book in 4°. containing,

1. The Poem of Peorſe [Pierce] Plowmanne. 1.
2. The Contrition of a Penitent. (in Proſe.) 97.

Some leaves in the Poem (23, 24, 26 & 27,) are much torn. An ancient Copy on Paper; in all 102 leaves.

6042.

A Book with Medicinal Receipts: At the beginning, there are a few Receipts for Diſtempers in Cattle. It contains 229 written pages, & a table of Contents is prefixed.

6043.

Tractatus varii, et Theſes in Jure Civili, a ſtudente in hâc facultate, ex ore doctorum deſumpti, in quadam univerſitate, ab anno 1587 ad 1589. Ad pag. 203 ſcriptum eſt "Per me Ic A. 6 die Aprilis 1588." Nomen ſcriptoris forſan inveniri poſſet, modo dignum inveſtigatione videatur.

6044.

Notæ Geographicæ et Hiſtoricæ, Latine ſcriptæ,

6045.

Libellus Latine ſcriptus, cui titulus "Curſus Chymicus, ſub Domino Luca operante factus." Additur hæc nota. "Ordo præparationum in hoc curſu obſervatus eſt ſecundum furnorum commoditatem, ita ut, quæ ſimul fieri potuerint operationes, factæ ſimul; et in iiſdem furnis, ut et carbonibus parceretur."

Deſcribit compoſitiones præparationum, ſubjectis obſervationibus. Folia habet novem, et compactus eſt cum numeris 497, 4096, et 6488.

6046.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Commentarius in 8 libros Phyſicorum Ariſtotelis.
2. —— in libros tres de Anima.
3. —— de parvis naturalibus.
4. —— in ſphæram Joannis de ſacro Boſco.
5. —— in libros de Coelo.
6. —— in libros de ortu & interitu.
7. —— in tractatus meteorologicos. Præmittuntur Codici inſignia Thomæ Aquinatis; et inſeruntur, ante tractatus priores tres, chartæ typis ſcriptæ,

Num. 6046—6053.

exhibentes varias Theſes ſcholaſticas, et Breviarium Philoſophiæ.

6047.

A Book in 4°. containing,

1. Collections relating to Engliſh hiſtory from Uter Pendragon to Edw. IV. 1.
2. "An Abſtract for Engliſhmen to know the realme of Scotlande." 26.
3. "Memorandums touching the Battels fought by the Kings of England at home or in foreign Countries." 33.
4. Collections from hiſtory, of Treaties & Articles concluded between different Powers. 70.

An ill written paper book of 95 leaves; bound with N° 4043.

6048.

A Quarto, containing,

1. The Colloquy between Hippolytus & his Nurſe in Seneca's Tragedy, with an Engliſh tranſlation.
2. "Catalogus authorum qui in univerſas juris civilis et Canonici partes quidpiam conſcripſerunt."
3. "Titulorum Juris Cæſarii et Pontificii in quos Dd [docti?] conſcripſerunt Index, ordine Alphabetico."
4. "Tractatum omnium in Jure, tum civili, tum Pontificio, Index Alphabeticus;" etiam uberrimus.
5. Catalogus Librorum ſelectorum; alia manu. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum ſequentibus duobus, et 6052.

6049.

A ſmall Quarto with this Title, "Analecta ſeu Miſcellanea σχιδιασμαλα de ſtudio Juris Cæſarei & Pontificii amico juris candidato tranſmiſſa." Altho' the Title is in Latin, the Treatiſe itſelf is in Engliſh. Bound with the former, &c.

6050.

A thin Book, containing "Orders & Rules of proceeding in the office of his Highneſſe Remembrancer of his Court of Exchequer at Weſtminſter, publiſhed by Sir Tho. Widdrington Kt. chief Baron of the ſame Court, Robert Nicholas, John Parker, & Roger Hill the other Barons."

6051.

A ſmall Quarto written in French, with this Title, "La vie d'Æſope tiree des anciens Autheurs par Monſr. de Meziriac." Tranſcribed from a ſcarce book printed in 1622. Bound with 6058.

6052.

A thin book, intitled, "This is a true Coppy of the Ordinance made in the tyme of the reigne of K. Hen. VI. to be obſerved in the King's Exchequer by the Officers & Clerkes of the ſame, for taking of Fees of the King's Accounts in the ſame Court." There is a Letter prefixed, addreſſed to ſome Judge, & ſigned "Robt. Montague." Bound with 6048, &c.

6053.

A Book in 4°. containing,

1. Notæ ex Theophraſti ethicis characteribus. Deſunt folia 5, poſt. 12.
2. "De Romano denario, out of Mr. Greaves." 23.
3. "A Tractate of Short-hand according to Mr. Rich." A. D. 1689. 39.
4. A Scheme for carrying on the hiſtory of the World from where Sr. Walter Ralegh left off. 72.
5. Ex Euſtathio quædam Paræmia alphabetice digeſta. p. 105. Subjiciuntur Epigrammata quædam Sanazarii.
6. Ex Dione Caſſio. 316.
7. Ex Odyſſea Excerpta quædam alphabetice. p. 401. Errore ſcribentis omittuntur paginæ poſt 319 ad 400.
8. Ex Euſebii Chron. fol. 513. Similiter tranſivit ſcriptor a 419 ad 500.

9. Out of Lowthorp's Epitome of the Philoſophical Tranſactions. 614.
10. Ex Flavio Vegetio. 816.
11. Ex Fra. Sanctii Minerva. 818.
12. Ex Feſto Pompeio, fol. 915. From ſome ſtrange caprice, the author paſſes, in every inſtance, from 19 above one hundred, in the paging, to the next hundred.

6054.

A Book bound with 1945, containing,

1. A fragment of a larger book beginning at p. 44, with collections on Roman Antiquities dated 1676. A rule to multiply any number above 5 on the fingers. p. 69, & a few miſcellanies, to p. 82. Then follow many blank leaves.

2. A Miſcellaneous collection of another kind, beginning at p. 27, and containing Poems Latin & Engliſh. As a burleſque parody on "Qui mihi." p. 38, with a conſiderable number of Epigrams, Epitaphs, the Song of a Soldier & a Sailor in Latin, &c. it extends to p. 116. Written in ſeveral different hands.

6055.

A Book in 4°. containing,

1. The Debates in the Star-chamber on Wedneſday the 8th November 1620, about the Charter of London. 1.

2. Letters concerning the Marriage of Lady Hatton's Daughter with the E. of Oxford againſt the conſent of Sr. Edw. Coke her Huſband: with ſeveral other Letters between great Perſons at that time. 21.

3. A tract entitled, "Th' univerſall relations of Jhon Botero of Bene" (ſic, qu. Berne?)—"The firſte part & y^e^ firſt booke w^ch^ conteines the deſcription of Europe." Deſcribing Spain, France, Italy, & the Low Countries. f. 35. contains 112 pages, but ends abruptly, as if unfiniſhed. Bound with 986, 1595 & 1842.

6056.

A Quarto, containing,

1. A brief diſcourſe proving that the Houſe of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature: written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sr. Edw. Montague 1621, at the beginning.

2. A relation of every day's proceedings in Parliament from the beginning thereof, being 20th Jan. 1629. 1.

3. 24th Feb. 1623. The Effect of the Relation to both Houſes at Whitehall, by the D. of Buckingham, concerning the Marriage with Spain. 74.

The following are printed,

4. Q. Elizabeth's Speech to her laſt Parliament.

5. A Proclamation for ſuppreſſing falſe rumours touching Parliament, 1629.

6. A Proclamation for apprehending Walter Long Eſq; & W^m^. Strode, Gent. to anſwer for ſeditious practices before the Star-Chamber.

7. K. Charles's Declaration of the Cauſes for diſſolving the Parliament, in the 4th year of his reign, 1628.

6057.

A Quarto of 65 written leaves, containing Poems on various ſubjects, by different hands, collected by Tho. Croſſe, whoſe name is prefixed in an Acroſtic. The poems are by Ben Jonſon, Carew, & many contemporary authors.

At f. 10. b. is a Poem entitled, "An Old Dittie of Sir Phillipp Sidneyes omitted in the printed Arcadia." And at f. 30. Verſes by Inigo Jones "To his falſe friend Mr. Ben Johnſon." The former is probably not what it pretends, or it was certainly right to omit it.

6058.

"Oratio inauguralis habita Oxonii in ſcholis publicis IV. Id. Jul. an°. 1712, a Thoma Terry, S. T. B. Ædis Chriſti alumno, et regio Græcæ Linguæ ibidem pro-

feſſore." Fol. 16. Libellus compactus cum num°. 6051.

6059.

Liber chartaceus, continens annotationes pleniſſimas viri cujuſdam docti in L. Florum, manu ſatis pulchrâ ſcriptas. Deſunt pauca in fine.

[6060—6079. *Folio.*]

6060.

An heraldical Book rel^a^ting to the County of Warwick, wherein,

1. An Alphabetical Index of the Names placed at the beginning.

2. Coats of Arms trick'd, of Knights of Warwickſh. about the time of Edw. 1. i.

3. The Arms of Warwickſhire Gentry, as they are in Theobald's Gallery. ii.

4. The Arms of Juſtices of the Peace in Warwickſh. 1601. out of a Book at Theobald's. iii.

5. Arms of Gentlemen tricked, & carried on alphabetically. f. iv—xv. Theſe fifteen leaves precede the foliation of the book.

6. A large Number of Deſcents & Pedigrees with Arms trick'd. f. 1—210. Theſe are all Indexed.

6061.

A thin Folio, with 10 Coats of Arms, in the firſt page, trick'd with a Pencil, and nothing elſe. Bound with N^os^ 5857 & 5880.

6062.

A Book entitled "Knights made by King James & King Charles, from 1603 to 1636, with an Alphabetical Table by Sr. Richard St. George."

6063.

A Folio, containing Liſts, with theſe titles;

1. The Names of 136 Knights & Noblemen that were with Edw. III. at the ſiege of Barwick.

2. Knights made by Hen. VI. anno 6. at a Parliament at Leiceſter.

3. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the Battle of Redmore.

4. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of K. Hen. VII.

5. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter of Edw. IV.

6. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the creation of Prince Arthur.

7. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the creation of the Duke of York, on Allhallow Eve, 4 Hen. VII.

8. Bannerets made by Hen. VII. at Blackheath field.

9. Knights made at Blackheath field.

10. Knights of the Bayne, made at the marriage of Prince Arthur.

11. Knights of the Carpet, made at the ſaid Marriage.

12. Knights made at Tourraine in the Church, after the King (Hen. VIII.) came from Maſs, under his banner in the Church, in the Vth year of his Reign.

13. Knights made at Sefforth, &c. in the 15th year of Hen. VIII.

14. Other Knights made by Hen. VIII.

15. Knights by Hen. VIII. at Bullen.

16. Knights dubbed in Scotland by the E. of Hertford, the King's Lieutenant, 36 of Hen. VIII.

17. The Oath of the Knights of the Table round in the time of the noble King Arthur.

18. Knights of the Bath & others made at the Coronation of Edw. VI. & on the Tueſday following, being Shrove Tueſday.

19. Lord Mayors of London with the honour of Knighthood.

20. Noblemen created in Ireland by K. James.

21. Knights of the Bath made in the Tower of London

Num. 6063—6064.

don at the Coronation of Queen Mary, & the Day after at Weſtm.

22. Others made 29 & 30 Oct. 1553.

23. Knights of the Bath and others made at the Coronation, & afterwards, throughout the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.

24. Knights Bachelors made by K. James 1603, 1604.

25. The Baronets as they are marſhalled under the great Seal of England, from their firſt Creation, 29 June 1611, 9th of K. James, to the end of the year 1623.

26. Knights made by Rob. E. of Leiceſter in Holland 1586.—by the Lord Admiral at Sea 1588.—by the L. Willoughby in the Low Countries.—by the French King.—by Rob. E. of Eſſex before 1591.—by the Lord Admiral & E. of Eſſex before Cales 1596.—by the E. of Eſſex in Ireland 1599.

27. Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of K. James.—at the Creation of Charles D. of York.—at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales.—at the Creation of Charles Pr. of Wales, 3 Nov. 1616.

28. A Liſt of all the Knights Bachelors made by K. James.

29. An Order by his Majeſty for the Kts. to repair to the E. Marſhal for his Warrant to the Office of Arms to regiſter their Names, & to take their Places accordingly.

30. A liſt of Knights from 1622 to 1629.

31. A Catalogue of all the Knights dubbed in the reign of Q. Eliz. drawn into Alphabet, with the time of their Creation.

32. An Alphabetical Catalogue of all the Knights made by K. James, with the places & time of their Creation.

6064.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing the following titles,

1. Articles concerning the Queen's (Eliz.) Coronation. At the beginning,

2. Regula aurea et quædam alia ex vetere libro membranaceo de re heraldica. 1.

3. An Order concerning the funeral of Lady Catherine, Wydow & Douager of Prince Arthure, an°. 1535. 7. b.

4. Forma coronationis regum & reginarum Angliæ. 9.

5. The Names of the principal Officers at a Coronation, after the old Cuſtom. 12.

6. The Office of the L. great Chamberlain, the E. of Oxford, at the Coronation. 13.

7. De principatibus & dominiis apud Germanos temporum ſucceſſu inſtitutis. 14.

8. A Grant from Robert E. of Suſſex to Tho. Shoothe Clerk, for appointing him his Chaplain. 15.

9. The Creation of a Duke, &c. 16.

10. The Order of all Eſtates of men. 19. 37.

11. The Ordering of Funerals. 22.

12. Several Queſtions about the rights in bearing Arms. 28.

13. Charges & Droites at the Creation of a Nobleman. 35.

14. Duties to be paid by a Knight of the Garter to the College of Windſor. 35.

15. The Inſtrument for degrading Thomas E. of Weſtmoreland & Thomas D. of Norfolk Knights & Companions of the Order of the Garter, for high treaſon againſt the Queen's Majeſty, Nov. 27. 1569. 36.

16. The form of the Oath in playne chapitre holden at the Grey Friers in London, June 3. an° 30 Hen. VIII. All the officers preſent. 37.

17. The Creation of Walter E. of Eſſex & Edward E. of Lincoln at Greenwich on Sunday May 4, 1572. 38.

18. The Admiſſion of Sr. Wm. Pawlet to be Lord St. John of Baſinge, of Sr. Henry Cheyney, Sr. Hen. Compton, & Sr. Hen. Norrys, reſpectively to be Barons, at the Parliament holden at Weſtminſter, May 8, 1572. 39.

Num. 6064.

19. The Inſtallation at Windſor June 18, 1572, of the following Knights of the Garter; Francis Duke of Montmorency, Walter E. of Eſſex, William Lord Burghley, Arthure Lord Grey of Wilton, & Edmond Lord Chaundos. 40.

20. The Names of the Knights inſtalled at the ſame time. 42.

21. The Bill of Charges paid by Walter E. of Eſſex at his inſtallation. 42.

22. The Bill of Charges paid by Lords created at Brydewell. ib.

23. Droites payez pour l'inſtallacyon du Roy en recevant l'ordre de la Jartiere. 43.

24. The Stile & Title of the Queen (Eliz.). ib.

25. Duties to be paid at the creation of a Duke, &c. ib. &c.

26. Rewards given out of the Chamber of London at every Proclamation. 46.

27. The Warrant of Tho. E. of Derby, Lord Conſtable of England, to the Officers of Arms, for the receiving their Dues, 8 Nov. 3d Hen. VII. 46.

28. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarencieux Hawley to Cheſter Herauld, conſtituting him his Marſhal & Deputy, in the 1ſt of Philip & Mary. 47.

29. A Grant from Q. Eliz. to the Dutcheſs of Suffolk, of an augmentation to her Arms. 48.

30. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath, & of the Officers of the King's houſe. 49.

31. The Charges of Sr. Gilb. Dethicke in his meſſage with the Order of the Garter to the Emperor Maximilian. 49. 50.

32. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarencieux Cook to Rob. Glover, al's Somerſet Herald of Arms, for a viſitation of the County of Stafford. 50.

33. The Inſtallation of Edw. E. of Rutland, Wm. Lo. Cobham & Henry Lo. Scroope of Bolton at Windſor, Apr. 15, 1585. 51.

34. The Creation of Lady Ann Bullen to be Marchioneſs of Pembroke. 51.

35. The Apparel for the Creation of a Prince, Earle, &c. 52.

36. The Determination of the Diſputes between the Officers of Arms in England & Ireland. 53.

37. Directions from Lord Burghley & the E. of Leiceſter to the Heralds of Arms to clear up the Claim of Hen. Vernon as next heir in blood to the Lo. Powis. 54.

38. Copie de la charge executée par un officier d'Armes de la part du Duc de Lorraine au Duc de Burgoigne. 56.

39. The Creation of Sr. Wm. Cecil to the Barony of Burghley, 25 Feb. 1570. 57.

40. The Names of the Knights of the Garter 1575. with the Inſtallation of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham. 58.

41. Several Warrants for the Officers at Arms. 61. 65.

42. De gubernatore ac principali capitaneo exercitus. 62.

43. The Office of King of Arms. 63. Arms in blazon of J. T. 64.

44. The Meaſures of the Bonnet, Sleeves, &c. of the Queen, Prince, &c. 66.

45. The Summons of the City of Terevan, June 25, in 5th Hen. VIII. to ſurrender to the King. 67.

46. Kings & Queens buried in the Cathedral at Wincheſter, with their Arms. ib.

47. All manner of Eſtates to wear their apparel as aboveſaid powder'd. ib.

48. The Marriage & Iſſue of Henry D. of Lancaſter. 67.

49. The Arms trick'd of Edw. E. of Awbemarle ſlain at Agincourt. ib.

50. The

Num. 6064.

50. The Copy of a Patent granted to Rob. Cook, al's Cheſter, to be Clarencieux. 68.

51. The manner how to make a Baneret in the field. 69.

52. The diſcommodities that may happen to an Army for lack of Enſigns, ib.

53. The Size of Standerts, Banners, Penons, &c. ib.

54. A Letter of deputation from Wm. Flower Norroy to Rob. Flower al's Somerſet, with full powers to act in his room, an°. 1570, & 12th of Q. Eliz. 70.

55. Fees to the Officers of Arms at the funeral of the Q. of Scots. 71.

56. The Inſtallation at Windſor of Henry E. of Derby & Henry E. of Pembrook, on 20 May 1574. 16th of Q. Elizabeth. 72.

57. The Names of the Knights of the Garter at this Inſtallation. ib.

58. The Order in proceeding from the Queen's palace at Weſtminſter to St. Peter's Church to the ſermon there, & from thence to the Parliament Chamber, Apr. 2, 1571. 73.

59. The Parliament Robes of a Viſcount, drawn with a pen. 74.

60. The Order of going of all Eſtates. 75. 78.

61. The Droughtes to be paid by Knights under the degree of a Baron. 76.

62. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath & officers of the King's & Queen's houſe. ib.

63. The Words declared by Cheſter Herald at the coming in of Sr. Edw, Demoke Champion at the Coronation of Q. Mary 1. 77.

64. Knights made by K. Philip, Jan. 27. 1554. ib.

65. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Mary Oct. 2. 1554. ib.

66. The order in placing the Knights of the Garter in their Stalls at Windſor, at the Inſtallation of the Prince of Pymont & Lord Wm. Hawarde Ld. Admiral. 78.

67. Uſages & Cuſtoms at an Inſtallation, ib.

68. The Apparel of a Counteſs at the Interrment of a Queen. ib.

69. A Warrant in behalf of Cheſter Herald to the Treaſurer of the Army, for money to carry him over to Calais. ib.

70. The Warrant for poſt horſes, 80.

71. The Queen's Warrant for payment of the Dues belonging to the Officers of Arms, ib.

72. The manner & form of burying a Biſhop or Cardinal. ib.

73. The form of the burial of the Lord of St. Jones. 81.

74. The form of burying a Lord or Knight. ib.

75. A Warrant in behalf of Cheſter Herald, for his maintenance at Calais, &c. 83.

76. The burial of Dr. Wotton. ib.

77. The forme of the Burial of Sr. James Bollaine. ib.

78. The Order of the going of all Eſtates from the Palace to the Church & Parliament, 1554. 84.

79. The Copy of a Letter from the Council at Greenwich to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen & Sheriffs of London, June 1566.

80. The Ordinances, Statutes & Rules made by the E. of Worceſter Conſtable of England, 6th of Edw. 4, to be obſerved in all manner of Juſtes. 86.

81. A Counteſs in Mourning Apparel, neatly drawn with a pen. 88.

82. The Funeral of a Counteſs, 89.

83. The burial of a Knight or an Alderman of London. 97.

84. The Place of the younger Sons of an Earl. 98.

85. The Salary of Norroy King of Arms in the 10th of Richard 11. 99.

Num. 6064—6067.

86. The Names of Noblemen who have been Officers of Arms. 99.

87. Officers of Arms created by divers Princes. 100.

88. Notes out of Indentures & Patents relating to Officers of Arms. 104.

89. The Order for the Funeral of a Marquiſs. 105.

90. The Proceeding at the Funeral of W^m. Marq. of Wincheſter high Treaſurer. 107.

91. The Proceeding at the Funeral of Edw. E. of Derby, Dec. 1572. 108.

92. ——— of Margaret Dutcheſs of Norfolk, buried in Norwich 1563, & afterwards removed to Fremingham. 109.

93. A Baron's Hood, in Trick. 110.

94. Jura appertinentia ad Officiales Armorum. 111.

95. A Letter of K. Hen. VIII. upon a deſigned Viſitation of Clarencieux. 115.

96. A Licenſe from Q. Eliz. for Somerſet Herald to travel abroad for improvement, 116.

97. No Rule for Heralds to ſucceed and take place according to ſeniority. 117.

98. Definitions of Signum, Vexillum, Scutum, Clypeus, Parma. 118.

99. A Treatiſe of the rights which appertain to the Marſhal in time of War. 119.

100. The Order of taking the Aſſays of the Mints in old time. 126.

101. Literæ patentes per quas Dux Montmorentiaci Edmundum de Courtney militem procuratorem ſuum effecit quo tempore Garterii miles & confrater eligebatur. 128.

6065.

A Book entitled "The Viſitation of Eſſex made Anno Dni 1612, by John Raven, Richmond Herald of Arms, by virtue of a Deputation from the learned Camden Clarenceulx King of Arms." Signed Hen. Lily Rouge Roſe, At the end there is an alphabetical Index. The arms are in general neatly tricked.

The Debate concerning the aſſigning of the Coat-Arms of Francis Barrington late of Toſts in the County of Eſſex Eſq; unto John Barrington, alias Shute, of Becket in the County of Berks, Eſq; purſuant to the intention & deſires of the ſaid Fra. Barrington, is now bound in after the index.

6066.

An heraldical Book in folio, relating to the Co. of Northampton, containing,

1. The Days of the Month (without the Year) when the Viſitation was made, & at what places.

2. An alphabetical Index, referring to the enſuing Book.

3. The Deſcent & Pedigrees of the Families of the the ſaid County, with their Arms trick'd.

4. Arms in the Pariſh Church of Alhallows in Northampton.

5. An Alphabet of Names with the Arms deſcribed in Blazon.

6067.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. An Extract of a Grant of certain Rights & Privileges to John Duke of Lancaſter & Blanch his Wife, & the heirs of their bodies, from Edw. IV. & afterwards ratified and confirmed by Hen. VIII.

2. A Roll of the Nobility, according to their places. 1606.

3. An Order from Court to the College of Heralds for marſhalling the Names of the Noblemen, Knights, & Doctors, which were to be inſerted in the Charter for eſtabliſhing a Colony in Virginia. Many blank leaves follow them.

4. Copies of the Certificates of the payment of the Subſidies granted to Jam. 1. given out of the Exchequer for

Num. 6067, 6068.

for the diſcharge of John Gwilliams al's Portſmouth, one of his Majeſty's Purſuivants. Signed He. Fanſhawe.

5. Extract of the Grant from Richard II. to the Mayor of York, of a Sword of State, &c.

6. The Place of the Aldermen of London at the funeral of Q. Elizabeth, Wife of Hen. VII.—at the Coronation of Q. Mary—at the Coronation of K. Edw. VI. —at the Coronation of Ann Bollen 2d Wife to K. Hen. VIII. "Ex antiquo libro, in officio armorum."

7. The Challenge of Meliardus, Lord of the Iſles, to the valorous Knights of Gr. Britain to ingage in the Exerciſe of Arms.

8. The relation of a ſumptuous Feaſt of K. Caſſibelan; and Remarks upon the Houſe-keeping of King Lud.

9. Grant from W^m Camden, al's Clarencieux, of a Coat of Arms to John Puckle. Many blank leaves.

10. Very ſhort Notes from Holingſhed concerning the Oath taken by Knights & the King; concerning Inheritances & Marriage. At bottom is written "Gwillim's hand."

11. Charter granted by Richard II. to the Abbey of Weſtminſter.

12. Creations of Noblemen, by Q. Eliz. and K. James, with ſome Notes about the differences of Barons.

13. Notes from ſeveral Authors on free Government, Kings, Honour, Trophies, &c.

14. Genealogy of the Family of Cotton of Connyngton in Huntingtonſhire.

——————— Tyrwhite, of Ketilbie in Lincolnſh.

——————. Bedell, in Com. North.

15. Antiquity of Coat-Armour.

16. Notes from Scripture & from various Authors concerning Sepulchres, Funeral Rites, &c. with marginal Sketches.

17. The Order of the funeral of . . . Reade of Codesbroke in Com. Northton, Eſq.

18. The Funeral of Eliz. Counteſs of Bath. 1605.

19. "A confutation of the Opinion that Honours & Titles of Dignity are determinable at common Law, & not elſewhere."

20. "The difference between the Laws of the Land & the Rules and Cuſtoms of Honour, concerning the Peers & Nobility of this Kingdom."

21. Agreement between Mr. Williams, King's Herald, & Fra. Morice, Executor of Sr. Jn°. Herbert, about the charges of his Funeral.

22. Confirmation from Norroy King of Arms to E. J. . . . (Jones) for bearing the Arms of his Anceſtors.

23. The Names of Mechanical Trades, in Latin & Engliſh.

24. Account of the Children of Sr. John St. John, in com. Bedford. On an outer leaf, at the beginning, is a copious liſt of collective terms, terms of hunting, &c.

This Book is ſigned at the end, "Robertus Treſwellus, Blewmantle," and "Henry Lily." It is bound with 6072.

6068.

A Book containing (according to the title at the beginning) "a Collection of Records concerning Wales, & Pedegrees of Glamorganſhire, Monmouth, & others: ſometime the Book of Geo. Owen, and afterwards diſtinguiſh'd, in the Office of Arms, by the Name of the Labell III."

The Particulars are as follow:

1. Extract. ex Rotulo Paten. ab anno 1^mo regis Hen. fil' R. Jo. 1.

(1.) Literæ de conductu Lewelini principis Northwalliæ & uxoris ſuæ in veniendo ad regem apud Salop. 1.

Num. 6068.

(2.) Treuga inter regem & Lewelinum principem. ib.

(3.) Rex Angliæ & Lewelinus princeps Northwalliæ ſtabunt arbitrio. ib.

(4). Rex commiſit Willo de Boeles caſtra de Montgomery, &c. ib.

(5.) Rex conceſſit honorem de Kermerden Gilberto Mar. Com. Pembr. ib.

(6.) Rex dedit poteſtatem Ep'o. Coven. & Lich. ad tractandum de pace inter regem & principem. ib.

(7.) David fil. Lewelini quondam principis Norwalliæ conceſſit regi Griffinum fratrem ſuum quem in carcere tenebat. ib.

(8.) Owen filius Griffini rege defenditur. 2.

(9.) Quomodo Rivera de Conwaye regi remanet. ib.

(10.) Treugæ continuatio inter regem & Owenum & L. fil. Griffini. ib.

(11.) Terr. de Thlen conceſſ. Mereduk fil Rees. ib.

(12.) Comotum de Conneirglin & Iſcoeyt conceſſ. Mailgon fil. Mailgon. ib.

(13.) Terras conceſſit Tudero filio Edenevet Vaughan. ib.

(14.) Charta indignationis regis. ib.

(15.) Licentia Wrenocke fil. Kenwricke quod catalla ſua receptentur in com. Ceſtrie ad paſturam. 3.

(16.) Rex conceſſit Oweno filio Griffini domos. ib.

(17.) Mandatum ad ducend. Tuder fil. Abednevet, &c. ad turr. Lond. ib.

(18.) Mandatum finem imponere contentioni inter Griffinum fil. Madoci & Griffinum fil. Wemdwen de terris de Doydonu. ib.

(19.) Homagium Rees fil. Rees. ib.

(20.) Dotatio Elenæ uxoris Mereduk fil. Oweyn. ib.

(21.) Mandatum Will'mo de Warrene ad deliberand. caſtrum ſuum de Albo Monaſterio durante guerra. ib.

(22.) Conceſſ. 10 libr. Tuder fil. Ednevet. ib.

(23.) Tres Wallenſes ſe reddunt ad fidem regis. 4.

(24.) Comotum Criwethin conceſſit Maelgon fil. Rees. ib.

(25.) Quod magnates Hiberniæ venirent in Walliam ad Leolinum expugnandum. ib.

(26.) Rex reddidit Griffino fil. Wennwen terras. ib.

(27.) Mandatum B. de Veere quod prædict. Griffinum receptet in villa de Clunde. ib.

(28.) Obſidiones Baronum.

(29.) Literæ duæ regis ad Leolinum pro pace. ib. & 5.

(30.) De pace conſervanda cum Leolino. 5.

(31.) Decem libr. aſſignat. ad vitam Tudero fil. Edenevet. ib.

(32.) David fil. Griff. Conceſſ. rationabil. part. terr. ib.

(33.) Conceſs. Edmundo Kake de Norvico Meſſuagium. ib.

(34.) Quod tenent. baron. Walliæ non fac. homag. David fil. Leolini. ib. & 6.

(35.) De pace inter regem & David fil. Leolini. 6.

(36.) De infidelitate David & aliorum contra regem. ib.

(37.) Mandatum Conſtab. Tur. Lond. ad liberand. Tuderum & J. Vaughell. ib.

(38.) Conceſſ. terrar. Eignon fil. Owen, Tudero & Wrennock in Ros, &c. ib.

(39.) Conceſs. Oweno Mediet. de Kery. ib.

(40.) Barones Walliæ qui fecerunt regi homagium. ib.

Num. 6068, 6069.

2. Placita coram rege in Terō Michis anno 25to. regis Hen. III. de homagio Mailgon fil. Mailgon de terris inter aquas de Ayrun & Tyvye. 8.

3. Cartæ diverſæ conceſſ. eccleſiæ de Hagemon, monachis de Aberconwy & Stratflur. 10, 11.

4. Placita Seſſionis Edv. de Bohm. Juſtic. Dñi. Regis Northwalliæ apud Hardlegſe anno regni regis Edwardi 8°. ad oſtendend. quo Warranto clamant tenere terras ſuas per Baroniam. 12.

5. Conceſſ. Audoeno fil. David & Griffino fil. Rodheri tria Cantreda, ſc. Ros, Rhuomoc, & Diffrynrluth per regem Joannem. 13.

6. Rex Johannes conceſſ. Willō de Brues terras quas acquirere poterit ſuper inimicos ſuos in Wallia. ib.

7. In dorſo pat. 3° Edv. II. Homines qui iverunt verſus Scotiam. ib.

8. Quo Warranto Simon de Burleys clamat dominium de Llanſtephan. 15.

9. Petitio Parliament, de terris conceſſ. Abbati de Leiceſter anno 26° Edv. III. 19.

10. De poteſtate regis (prout an° 3 Hen. III.) ſi aliquis Baro Dñi reg. tenens de rege obiiſſet & non haberet hæred. niſi filias. 19.

11. Varia de conſuetudinibus & nobilitate. ib.

12. De Auguſto Imperatore, Cæſare, Rege Romanorum, principibus, Marchionibus, principibus, &c. 20.

13. The Creation of Walter Devereux L. Ferris, Viſc. Hereford, & E. of Eſſex. 21.

14. The Oath for the Counſellors, 17° Hen. VIII. 22.

15. Inſtructions of K. Hen. VIII. for the Counſellors attendant upon the Princeſs Mary to Ludlow, 18° Hen. VIII. ib.

16. Rotulus hoſpitii Mariæ principis 17° Hen. VIII. cum eorum variis feodis & ſtipendiis. 32.

17. The Ordering of an Army, & the Duty of every Officer. 40.

18. Deſcents and Pedigrees of ſeveral Families in Wales. 56.

19. A Table of the Records & other Matters contained in this Book. 180.

20. A Table to the Pedigrees.

The book contains 184 leaves.

6069.

A Book in folio, with many heraldical, hiſtorical, & other Matters, the titles whereof are placed at the beginning, very nearly as follows,

1. A Treatiſe concerning Nobility in French. 1.

2. A Liſt of the Kings of Arms, Heralds, & Purſuivants under K. Edw. I. 5.

3. Hiſtorical Extracts concerning Uter & Aurelius Kings of England, & the Appearance of the Dragon. 6.

4. Ordonnances taken out of the Civil Law concerning violating or breaking of a Sepulchre or Monument. 7.

5. The Order of the Eſtates of the Blood Royal, &c. 8.

6. The Deſcendants of John of Gaunt, who died 1398, an° Rich. II. 27°. ib.

7. A diſcourſe on Liberality, in French. 11.

8. The Bodies buried in the White Friers, &c. of London. ib. 23. 27. 29. 46. 57. 59. 61. 66. 72. 75. 88.

9. A Liſt of the Order of the Garter in the reign of Q. Mary. 14.

10. The Ordering of Eſtates of all Degrees. 17.

11. A Truce between England & France for 15 days, concluded at Bulloign 1549. 18.

12. A Defiance publiſhed in the Star Chamber by the D. of Norfolk in French, to the French Embaſſador, in the preſence of the Emperor's Embaſſador & Nobles of England. 20.

Num. 6069.

13. A Tilting Match, the Combatants being chiefly Spaniſh. 26. 28.

14. Coment ung Herault ſe doibt preſenter quant il a Legation. 33.

15. The manner of ſetting forth a Corps of what Eſtate ſoever he be, and how every man ſhall go in order. 34.

16. The Enterrement of Richard Nevell Erle of Saliſburye at Biſham in the Comte Barks. 36.

17. Les Couſtumes des Egyptiens aux obſequies & funerailles des morts. 38. 66.

18. Le Facon des Obſeques entre les Ethiopiens. 39.

19. The Enterrement of a Gentleman, Eſq; or Knight. ib.

20. Choſe louable & digne du Roy Seſoſtris. 40.

21. The Funeral & Iſſue of Sir Wm Sydney. 41.

22. De ratione quam habere debet bellum incepturus. 43.

23. Copie de la Charge executée par ung Officier d'Armes de la parte de la Duc de Lorrayne a la Duc de Bourgoigne à la Siege de Nur ſur la Rhyn. 44.

24. La Sommacion de Dorlans, 12 Oct. 1543. ib.

25. The Charge given to the Purſuivant of Arms, to be declared to the D. of Northumberland, & all his band, to ſubmit to the Queen (Mary). 45.

26. Diſtinctio 23 e patrum decretis anno 1° de tonſura, &c. 47.

27. De la diviſion de Gaule. 48.

28. Aucunes des Princes du ſang Royal de France. 50.

29. A Memorandum about the Q. of Scots being in England. 56. b.

30. The Funeral of Sr. Oliver Leader at Great Stolton in Co. Hants. 59.

31. Enſeignes de Guerre. 62.

32. Advis contre Seditieux. ib.

33. Anno 4 Edv. IV. concerning the reducing of ſeveral Caſtles in Northumberland by the E. of Warwick, & the taking and condemnation of Sr. Rauf Gray. 63.

34. Le Contenir des Articles que Vibillius porta à Pompee. 69.

35. Articuli de pace inter Joh. Daniæ regem & Urbem Lubec. 70.

36. La poinctement de Therouenne en l'an 1513. 71.

37. La teneur des alliances faites entre les Romains & Carthaginiens. ib. b.

38. The Treaty of Harflete. 73.

39. The Treaty of Falois. 74.

40. Oraiſon faite par Ceſar par laquelle remercia les Citadins de Cordube. 75.

41. Remonſtraunce de Pompee a ſes Soldats. 76.

42. Reponſe de Labienne à Pompee. ib.

43. Comme Scipion envoya deux Getuliens au Camp de Ceſar pour eſpier comme tout ſe portoit. 78.

44. La prudence de Jules Ceſar pour vaincre ſes enemies. 79.

45. De fundatione Cœnobiorum diverſorum in Anglia. 80.

46. A Certificate of the Heralds to the Earl Marſhal, concerning the title of Lord La Ware. 86. b. 102. b. 107.

47. De Diviſione Angliæ in Shiras, per reges Weſt-Saxoniæ. 87. b.

48. Ambaſſadeur Romain vers le Roy Artus. 94.

49. La reſponſe faicte a l'Ambaſſadeur per le Duc de Cornouaille. ib.

50. Comme Cæſar remonſtra la faulte a pluſieurs des ſes Soldats. 95.

51. Une Lettre envoyée de par le Pape Boniface VIII. a roy Philippe le Bel. ib. 6.

52. Lettre reſponſive au Pape de par le Roy Philippe. ib.

53. Lettre envoyée par le roy d'Angleterre au Roy de France eſtant a Ypre. ib.

54. Reſponſe

Num. 6069, 6070.

54. Reſponſe que fait le roy Philippe au Lettre de roy d'Angleterre. 96.
55. The Diviſions of Coat-Armours. 97.
56. Concerning Blazon. 100.
57. Charge to Rouge-croix from Q. Mary to be declared to the D. of Northumberland. 102.
58. A Memorial Credential given by Hen. VIII. to Carliſle Herald, to be ſent to his Nephew the K. of Scots. 102.
59. A Warrant for Liveries for the Office of Arms attending upon the King's Majeſty's Army into Scotland, with Receipts of the Heralds for Liveries and Diet. 103.
60. An Anſwer made by the Officers of Arms to one Eſcochen brought from France. 103.
61. Points to be obſerved by a Herald of Arms in his Viſitations. 105.
62. Q. Eliz's. Licence for Rouge-dragon to paſs beyond Seas. 106.
63. Obſervations concerning Blazon. 108.
64. La Droits & Largeſſe appert. de vielle Couſtume aux officiers d'Armes ſelon la couſtume d'Angleterre. 111.
65. The Manner how the Prize ſhall be given at Juſts in time of paix royal, and for what conſideration it ſhall be forfeit and loſt. 112.
66. Du Combat appelle Buhort. 113.
67. Du Combat appelle Bas ou Barriere. ib.
68. Knights made in the 8 Hen. VIII. 115.
69. Mos ſalutandi principem, & principis conſuetudo apud Nigritas. 116.
70. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of Q. Mary. 117.
71. Knights made the Day after the Coronation. 118.
72. The Order through London from the Tower to Weſtminſter. ib. *b.*
73. Knights made Oct. 19, 1553. 119. b.
74. Knights made at Touraine. 120.
75. L'Ordonnance des Battailes Romains; a looſe Sheet.
76. The Saying of Q. Mary at the end of her Parliament in the 1ſt year of her reign. 121.
77. An Order how the King ſhall ride at meeting Anne of Cleve. 122.
78. A Petition of the Heralds to Q. Mary to have the Velvet belonging to the Hearſe of K. Edw. VI. unjuſtly detained by the Dean of Weſtminſter. 125.
79. Jure gentium iniqui Nuncii debent violari. 133.
80. Comme Tatius Curtius fût mis a mort pour avoir viole le droict des gens. 134.

6070

An heraldical Book, exhibiting the Deſcents and Pedigrees of Families in the County of York, with their Coats of Arms tricked.

At the beginning of the Book there are the following things:

1. An alphabetical Index to the Pedigrees.
2. Coats of Arms in the Church of Rotheram.
3. Extracts out of Domeſday-Book relating to this County. 1.
4. "Certificationes factæ de feodis militum t'pe reg. Hen. II. prætextu mandati regis ejuſdem ſicut habentur in Libro rubeo in Scaccario Weſtmonaſterii reſervato." 11.
5. "Liber Rubens. Scutagium ſolutum anno 7° regis Hen. II. tam per Prælatos quam per cæteros Barones quando idem rex obſedit Tholoſam. Ibidem memorantur alia Scutagia ſoluta tempore ejuſdem regis, Ricardi I. & Johannis." 21.
6. Inquiſitiones factæ tempore regis Johannis per totam Angliam. 24.
7. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ de rege in capite, vel de illis qui ſunt infra ætatem in com. Ebor. qui ex Mandato regis Henrici III. diſtringebantur per Vicecom. 25.
8. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Ebor. t'pe Edv. I. 26.
9. Nomina militum de eod. com. t'pe Edv. II. 28.

At the end after the Pedigrees,

10. A Certificate of J. Philipot, Somerſet Herald of Arms concerning the Family of Craven. 354.
11. Arms in Bolton Percy Church & Pa rſonage. 355.
12. Arms in South Cave Church. 359.
13. Arms in North Cave Church. 360.
14. More Arms in Bolton Percy Church. ib. *b.*
15. Arms of Yorkſhire Families entred promiſcuouſly. 365.
16. The Copy of Sir W^m Fairfax's Book of Arms of Yorkſhire in every Wapentake. 374.
17. An Alphabet of Names with Arms in Blazon. 388.
18. The Lord Coke's Charge given at Norwich Aſſizes, Aug. 4, 1606. againſt the Abuſes and Corruption of Officers, amongſt whom Saltpeter Men. 399.

6071.

An Heraldical Book, ſhewing the Deſcent and Pedigree of the Kings of England, and of ſeveral Families o the Nobility and Gentry, with an alphabetical Index at each end. Contains 547 pages.

6072.

A Book bound with 6067, containing a variety of Matters, viz.

1. An alphabetical Index of the Names mentioned therein. At the beginning.
2. Extracts from divers Evidences. Next to the Index.
3. The Marriage and Iſſue of Rob. Dormer Knt. Tho. Pagytt Eſq. and Tho. Butler. 1.
4. Inſcriptions on Tomb-ſtones and Funeral Monuments. ib. & 2.
5. Donations and Grants of Lands from Roger de Dodington to ſundries. 1. & 2.
6. Notes taken out of a Book in the hands of Mr. Ferrers, relating to Settlements and Donations belonging to the Church and Monaſtery of Godeſtowe, and likewiſe of Witham and Abindon. 3.
7. Inſcriptions on Grave Stones in St. Buttolph's Church without Alderſgate in London. 6.
8. Inſcriptions, &c. in the Church of Broughton near Banbury in Co. Ox. 7.
9. ——— at Aſhby in Com. North. ib.
10. ——— in the Church of St. Stephen, near St. Alban's. 8.
11. ——— in St. Peter's at Chalfaunt, in com. Bucks. ib.
12. ——— in Hadley Church, near Barnet. 9.
13. ——— in Chipping Norton Church, in Oxfordſh. ib.
14. ——— in Ham Church, in the Co. of Eſſex. ib.
15. ——— in St. Margaret's Church at Weſtminſter. 10.
16. ——— in Sylverton Church, in com. Devon. 11.
17. ——— in Wymbrame Minſter, in com. Dorſet. ib.
18. ——— in Lachlade Church, in com. Glouceſt. ib.
19. ——— in the Cathedral Church at Wincheſter. 12.
20. ——— in Fulham Church. 14.
21. ——— in Luton Church, in com. Bedf. ib.
22. ——— in Weſton Church, in com. Warwic. 15.
23. ——— in Stone Church, in com. Staff. ib.

Num. 6072.

24. Inſcriptions in Bartomles Church in com. Ceſtr. 15.
25. ——— in Bletſo Church, in Co. Bedf. ib.
26. Inſcription on the Tomb of Hugh de Haſtings, ſomewhere in Com. Norf. ib.
27. ——— on the Tomb of the E. of Shrewſbury in France, who died in the Battle of Burdeux 1453. ib.
28. Carta Will^mi de Gardiner eccl^ſ. S. Sadburgi Virginis de Burenceſter de uno Meſuagio cum crofto, &c. 16.
29. Grant from Reginald de Bivill to Laurence Bivill his Manour of Draynok, &c. ib.
30. Inſcriptions in St. Mary Magdalene Church, in Milk ſtreet, London. 17.
31. ——— in Ingarſton Church, in Eſſex. 18.
32. ——— in Baſſiſhaw Church in London. 19.
33. ——— in Chippenham Church, in Co. Wilts. 21.
34. ——— in Digſwell Church, in Co. Herts. ib.
35. ——— in the Church of St. Martin in the fields London. ib.
36. ——— in St. Michael's Church, near St. Alban's. 22.
37. ——— in the Cathedral Church of York. 23.
38. Notes out of the book of the Abbey of Godſtowe. 24.
39. Extracts from ſeveral Deeds relating to Conveyances made by Will. Lapflode and others in the manour of Brydford. 26.
40. Writ to apprehend the body of John Lapfold reverſed, his Name being Lapflode. ib.
41. Arms trick'd from ancient Seals. 27.
42. A general Acquittance from J. Repps to J. Deen of all his Right and Claim in Rich. Ulfled his Vaſſal, &c. 28.
43. Grant from Walt. Dichwood to Tho. Sylveſter 1 Meſ. 16 Acres of Land, and 3 Yardlands, in Upton Eſcudmore. ib.
44. Inſcriptions upon the Grave Stones at Stratford upon Avon. ib.
45. An Alms ſettled upon the Abbey of Holingforth, by Joan, Widow of J. de Hodleſton to pray for her own and the Soul of her deceaſed Huſband. 29.
46. Indenture between Rich. E. of Warwick and Rich. Midleton on one part; and J. de Hodiſton and Margaret his Wife on the other part; wherein the former convey to the latter certain Manours and Lands in the Co. of Cumberland, Weſtmorland, &c. 29.
47. Extracts out of the Collections of Mr. Sampſon Erdſwyck and Mr. Hals of Deeds of Gift, Grants, Conveyances, Releaſes, Fines, &c. 30—35.
48. Linea Ric. Camoys milit. quomodo ſit rectus hæres Gilberti Wace, ex evidentiis Thomæ de Emſcote in com. Warw. 31.
49. Some Monumental Inſcriptions, but not mentioned where. 38.
50. Inſcriptions in St. Mary Magdalene's in old Fiſh Street. 48.
51. ——— in St. Nicholas golden Abbey. 49.
52. ——— in St. Michael's Pater-noſter in the old Royal. 50.
53. ——— in St. Michael's at Queenhive. 52.
54. ——— in St. Nicholas Ol. 54.
55. ——— in St. Mary Somerſet, near Broken Wharf. ib.
56. ——— in the Prioiy of Preſton in Co. Lancaſt. 55.
57. ——— in St. Leonard at Bromley, near Stratford. ib.
58. ——— in St. Leonard in Shoreditch. 56.
59. ——— in St. Catherine Colman Fenchurch Street. 57.
60. ——— in the Church of Weſt Greenſted in Suſſex. 57.

Num. 6072, 6073.

61. Inſcriptions in the Church of Dedington in Co. Ox. 58.
Towards the latter end, a ſecond order of foliation.
62. Series ordinum omnium t^pe Hen. I. 1.
63. Catalogus regum Angliæ & Abbatum Crowland ſucceſſive a conqueſtu ad H. III. 2.
64. Teſtamentum Edv. III. regis. 3.
65. A Copy of the Grant made to the Officers of Arms for not paying any Subſidies, Fiff^ns, or other payments. 6.
66. The Heralds Charter. 10.
67. The Oath of Knight of the Bath. 12.
68. Fees to be paid at the making a Knight of the Bath. 12.
69. The Oath of a King of Arms. 13.
70. The Oath of a Herald, when he is made before his Sovereign. ib.
71. The Advertiſement of a Purſuivant. 14.
72. The Appointment of Scaffolds at the King's Inſt. 15.
73. The Caſes wherein a Woman may bear Arms, with a difference. ib.
74. Diſtinctions of Legitimate and Illegitimate. 16.
75. Orders of Eſtate. 17.
76. Order of a Marquiſs. ib.
77. Order of Earls. 18.
78. Order of Viſcounts. ib.
79. Order of Barons. 19.
80. Order of Eſtates. ib.
81. Order of Banners. 20.
82. Why the King's Coat of Arms is worn at the burial of Noblemen and Women. ib.
83. The Apparel of great Eſtates of Women in time of mourning. 21.
84. The manner of wearing of Hoods. 22.
85. The Liveries of Noblemen at Interments. ib.
86. The Order of all Eſtates, taken out of the Regiſter of Crowland. 24.
87. The Order of the Office of E. Marſhall. ib.
88. The Fees of the E. Marſhall. ib.
89. A new Ordinance for the execution of the Knight Marſhal's Office. 27.
90. The Uſages of Tho. Brotherton in the Office of Marſhal, and of certain antient Rights of that Office in Time of War. 28.
91. Fees due from a Bachelor Knight. 30.
92. A Warrant for creating Ulſter King of Arms in Ireland. ib.
93. The Courſe of Funerals ſerved by the Officers of Arms 1593 & 1594. 31.
94. A Decree by the E. Marſhal touching a Matter in queſtion between Anthony Felton and Edm. Withipole, 13th May 1598. 32.
95. A Licenſe from Q. Eliz. for William Colbrand, Rouge-Dragon, to go over the Seas. 33.
96. Heirs apparent to the Crown proclaimed: taken out of ſome Collections of C. Cook. 35.
97. Hiſtorical Collections out of a Book of Fulk Gwaryne & his Sons. 37.
98. The Funeral of Lady Eliz. Hatton, 1592. 40.
99. Letter from the Univerſity of Cambridge to the E. of Eſſex, inviting him to be their Chancellor in the room of L. Burleigh deceaſed. 42.
100. The Anſwer of the E. of Eſſex to the Letter of the Univerſity. 43.
101. A Copy of a Commiſſion granted for the redreſs of faults in the Office of Arms, at ſuch time as there was no E. Marſhal. 46.
102. A Liſt of Knights from 1558 to 1591. 48.
103. Carmina Maximiliani Imperatoris, cum reſponſione Sigiſmundi principis Sueciæ. 49. b.

6073.

A Book, ſhewing the Pedigrees of ſeveral very ancient Families—with an Alphabetical Index at the end.—In

Num. 6073—6074.

p. 9. there is a Copy of a Licence from Pope Boniface to Lord William Poulet & Eleanor his Wife, for setting up a private Altar in a fit place for the celebration of the Mass, either by their own Chaplain or by any other Priest. Contains 120 written pages.

6074.

A small Folio fairly written upon Vellum, giving an Account of the Order of the Garter, wherein are contained,

1. An Account of the 4 chapters holden at the Feast of St. George: at the beginning signed, "G. Dethick, al's Garter."

2. The Cost of the Book of the Garter for K. James of Scotland, sent to him anno 1534. 1.

3. A Note concerning the Proclamation of Hen. VIII. as K. of Ireland, in 34th year of his reign. ib.

4. Knights of the Order of the Garter, an°. 17 & 18 Hen. VIII. ib. b.

5. Knights, &c. an. 19, 21, 22, 23 Hen. VIII. 2.

6. St. George's Days, in the reign of Hen. VIII. 3.

7. Feasts of St. George kept at the Castle of Windsor in the reign of Hen. VIII. & the Names of the Lieutenants & Deputies of the said Feasts. 3. b.

8. Knights an°. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 Hen. VIII. 7.

9. Knights in 1st Edw. VI. 9.

10. Knights in 3d Edw. VI. with alterations & new appointments agreed upon by the said Order. 10.

11. Statutes & Ordinances established by Hen. VIII. 12.

12. By the King, a Warrant to the Master of the great Wardrobe, for furnishing robes for Sr. J. Wallop, elected a Kt. Companion of the Order. 40.

13. Duties to be paid by every Knight to the College at Windsor. 41.

14. Duties to be paid for the Soul health of every Kt. after their degrees. ib.

15. Charges belonging to the King's Lieutenant, &c. at the feast of St. George. ib.

16. Order that upon the Death of a Knight every one of the rest shall pay, according to his degree, a Sum taxed in Almsdeeds. 42.

17. A Licence (as used in the time of Edw. VI.) for a Knight, for absence from the Feast. 43.

18. The Oath of the King of Arms when he is crowned. 45.

19. The Creation of Henry, D. of York, second Son to K. Hen. VII. 1494. 48.

20. The Creation at Lambeth in the 5th Hen. VIII. of Thomas E. of Surry D. of Norfolk, of Cha. Visc. Lisle Duke of Suffolk, of Thomas Lord Hawarde E. of Surry, & Lord Cha. Herbert, E. of Worcester. 51.

21. The Charges of the Office of Arms at the Creation of great Estates. 53.

22. The Creation of the E. of Wiltshire (f. 54) in the 1st Hen. VIII.

23. The Creation of Edw. Stanley Lord Montaigle 6 Hen. VIII. 55.

24. The Creation of Lord Marney, 14 Hen. VIII. 56.

25. The Creation of Wm. Pawlet Lord St. John, of Sr. John Ansell Lord Russell, & Mr. Wm. Parr Lord Parr, 30 Hen. VIII. ib.

26. The Creation of Tho. Lord Cromwell E. of Essex, 31 Hen. VIII. 57.

27. The Submission of Oneyll to Hen. VIII. at Greenwich, in 34th year of his reign. 58.

28. The Creation of Cannoke Oneyll E. of Tyronne. 59.

29. The Form of a Patent at granting Arms. 60.

30. The Creation of the Earls of Bath & Bridgewater, 28 Hen. VIII. 62.

31. Cautions to the Heralds in granting Arms. ib.

Num. 6074—6077.

32. The Publication at the disgracing a Knight of the Garter. 63.

33. The disgracing the D. of Buckingham, L. Darcy, E. of Northumberland & Marq. of Exeter. ib. &c.

34. The Creation of the E. of Tomon & Clanrickard & Lord Ybrakan. 65.

35. The Submission of . . . . Oneyll, 4 Q. Eliz. 66.

36. Anno 31. The French King being at Compeigne, a List of the Knights of his noble Order of the Garter. 67.

37. An°. 1527. The Creation of Lord Pyerce Buttler E. of Osserey. ib.

38. The Creation of a Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter. 69.

39. Duties to be paid by a Kt. of the Garter at his Installation. 70.

40. The Oath which the Earl of Cumberland took at his Installation. 70.

41. The Oath of the Register of the noble Order of the Garter. ib.

42. Oath of Garter chief King of Arms. 71.

43. The Money allotted by each Estate for Charity. ib.

44. The Manner of deposing & throwing down Traitors Arms. ib.

45. The Promulgation of the Knight which shall be depos'd. 72.

46. An°. 31. the offering up the Hachements of the E. of Shrewsbury & Wiltshire.——of Lord Mountjoye, an°. 27.——of the D. of Richmond an°. 29.——of the E. of Northumberland an° 30. 73.

6075.

A Paper Book, not perfect, bearing this title, "Nomina & Valores omnium & singulorum Angliæ Archiepiscopatuum, Episcopatuum, Archidiaconatuum, Prebendariorum ecclesiarumq; parochialium infra regnum & dominia Angliæ, ac omnium aliarum promotionum quarumcunq; spiritualium infra eadem quæ ad solutionem decimæ partis eorundem Dominis regi & reginæ nuper tenebant."

It begins with the County of Northampton divided into its Deaneries, f. 1. Rutland, f. 6. Huntingdon, f. 7. Cambridge, f. 8. b. Lincoln, f. 11. Buckingham, f. 19. b. Oxford, f. 22. b. Bedford, f. 25. b. Leicester, f. 27. Hartford, f. 30. b. Essex, f. 32. b. London, f. 39. Middlesex, f. 41. Whence three leaves are lost. It proceeds in Suffolk, 45. Norfolk, 48. b. Kent, f. 58. Glouceſter, 63. Warwick, 66. b. Somerset, f. 69. Wiltshire, 74. b. Berkshire, 78. b. Bristol & part of Dorsetshire, 80. b. Sussex, f. 83. Devonshire, f. 87. after which four leaves are torn out. Cornwall, 92. b. Worcester, 95. Hampshire, 97. Surry, 101. York, 102. b. Nottingham, 108. b. Richmond Archd. 111. Cumberland, 112. b. Durham, 113. b. Lancaster, 115. b. Chester, 116. Stafford, 117. Derby, 119. which is imperfect, & the rest is wanting.

6076.

A thin Folio, with Coats of Arms trick'd belonging to Families of the City of London until the Year 1668. ——An Alphabetical Index is prefix'd. 97 leaves. Bound with 1049.

6077.

Liber eleganter scriptus per Geo. Owen, cui titulus "Menevensis Diocesis."

1. "Extractus ex recordis reginæ primitiarum et decimarum suarum, videlicet annalis redditus sive pencionis attingen. ad valorem decimæ partis clari annui valoris omnium dignitatum & promotionum spiritualium intra diocesi. Menevensem."

Num. 6077—6079.

Tomus ſecundus, ut videtur, occurrit ad numerum, 6696. q. v. Sequuntur alia. viz.

2. Beneficia ſpectantia ad collationem Epi Menevenſ. 14.

3. Omnes Eccleſiæ ſpectantes ad donationem ſive præſentationem Reginæ, Epiſcopi et nonnullorum aliorum patronum infra Epiſcopatum Menevenſem. 15.

4. Promotiones ſpirituales ad valorem, 20 l. et ultra per totam Angliam, ſpectantes ad donationem dominæ Reginæ et aliorum. 20.

5. The Valuation of the ſeveral Livings of all the Biſhops in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. 51.

6. The Valuation of the ſeveral Deaneries in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. 52.

In initio Libri hæc præfiguntur,

7. " Omnes Dignitates, Præbendæ, rectoriæ, portionariæ, vicariæ, liberæ capeliæ, curationes, ac aliæ promotiones ſpirituales infra comitat. Pembrok. ad quorum donationem, collationem, præſentationem, nominationem ſeu curam pertinent, Collect. anno D ni 1594.

8. Eccleſiæ Menevenſis delineatio. Codex compactus cum num. 6280.

6078.

A tract entitled " A treatiſe concerning the Nobilitie, accordinge to the lawe of England." In another hand is ſubjoined " By Will. Bird," & the ſame perſon, in the margin, has added " Cat. MSS. Anglia, tom. 2. inter Cod. Tho. Barlovii, N. 2383." And again, " & much enlarged by Sir John Doderidge."

A table of contents is prefix'd, which is here inſerted:

1. A general Deſcription of Nobility. 1.
2. Of the Prince. 5.
3. Of Dukes. 14.
4. Of Marquiſſes. 18.
5. Of Earls. 19.
6. Of the increaſe of Name by the acquiſition of titles of Honour. 21.
7. Injuries done to the name & honour of a Nobleman. 23.
8. Of Viſcounts. 26.
9. Of Barons. 26.
10. The deſcription & definition of a Baron. ib.
11. The Etymology & derivation of the name of Baron. 27.
12. The antiquity of the dignity of Baron, & the ſundry uſes of the Name. ib.
13. The tenor & proper ſignification of the word Baron. 28.
14. Of Barons by Tenure. ib.
15. Of Barons by Writ. 38.
16. Of Barons by Patent. 45.
17. Of Privileges incident to Nobility, according to the Laws of England. 49.
18. Certain Caſes wherein a Lord of the Parliament hath no Privilege. 60.
19. Of Nobility & Lords in reputation only. 64.
20. Of noblewomen. 65.
21. Of Ladies in reputation. f. 73. The book is neatly written, and is bound with 5876.

6079.

A Book in folio, which begins with a Treatiſe of Heraldry, the Contents whereof follow,

1. The Etymology of this word Herehawghte. 1.
2. Who firſt created Herehawghtes. ib.
3. An augmentation of their Privileges by Alexander the Great. ib.
4. A Law made by Oct. Auguſtus for Herehawghtes. ib.
5. The Honour that Charles the Great gave unto them. ib.
6. What they were who firſt occupied that room. ib.
7. The ſeveral ſorts of Officers of Arms at this day. 2. (Q. Eliz.)

Num. 6079.

8. An Herehawghte the Trumpet of praiſe to the Worthy. 3.
9. How an Herehawgthe's Study ought to be furniſhed. ib.
10. What Shift an Herehawghte may lawfully make when he wanteth his Prince's Coat of Arms. 3. b.
11. Four kinds of Nobility. 5.
12. Nine ſorts of Gentlemen. 6.
13. The manner of marſhalling of Arms. 7.
14. Of the two Orders of Knighthood. 8.
15. What an Atchievement is; with many rules concerning them. 8.
16. What a Knight's race is. 10.
17. What an honourable Ordinary is. 11.
18. A Rule for Painters. 15.
19. Coats commixt with two of the honourable Ordinaries. 16.
20. The preheminence that Princes have. 19.
21. Why the Number IX. is ſo much uſed in Arms. ib.
22. The Advertiſement & Oath of a Purſuivant. ib.
23. The Oath that the Herehawghte receiveth before his Sovereign. ib.
24. The Oath of the King of Arms. ib.
25. The foundation of the Order of the Garter, an. Dñi 1344. 20.
26. The Order of the Coronation of Hen. VIII. June 23, 1509. 21.
27. De exequiis regalibus. 23.
28. The Interrment of K. Hen. V. ib.
29. A Challange made 6 Ed. IV. between the Baſtard of Burgogne & Lord Scales, brother to the Dutcheſs of Bedford, whom the King married; & decided after 3 days Combat in Weſt-Smithfield, in favour of the latter. 24.
30. The Order of the Creation of a Prince. 25.
31. The Burial of a Prince. ib.
32. The Preparation to be made againſt the deliverance of a Queen. 26.
33. The Furniture appertaining to the Queen's Bed. ib.
34. How the Church ſhall be arrayed againſt the Chriſtening. 27.
35. The bringing home of the Child. 28.
36. A Combat between the D. of Hereford & Tho. Mowbray firſt D. of Norfolk, & Marſhal of England. 29.
37. The Interrment of K. Hen. VII. 31.
38. A Note concerning bearing of Creſts. 32.
39. Of bearing Arms ſhadowed or umbrated. ib.
40. A Petition to the King, touching the Rights & Largeſs belonging to the Officers of Arms. 33.
41. How a Prince or Peer accuſed of Treaſon ſhall be tried, as by the example of Edw. D. of Buckingham. 35.
42. Of diſgracing a Knight of the Garter, as by the example of the aforeſaid Duke. 36.
43. Juſts holden at Weſtminſter in the 1ſt & 2d year of Hen. VIII. 36, 37.
44. The Oath of the Herald at the Time of his Creation before his Sovereign. 40.
45. The Advertiſement & Oath of a Purſuivant at the time of his Creation. 41.
46. A Parliament holden at Lincoln by Edw. I. A.D. 1300. 46.
47. The Names of the Members of that Parliament, with ſome of their Arms. 48.
48. Orders & Statutes, made by J. Typtoſte, for placing of all noble Eſtates, with their Arms coloured. 60.

In the remaining part of the Book theſe follow,

49. The Copy of the Fiant for the Letters Patents of the Office of Ulſter King at Arms in Ireland. 90.
50. Names of the Baronets. 91.
51. Extracts

51. Extracts out of the Regiſter de Caſtell Arce in Co. Norf. containing Grants & Alms-deeds appropriated to the ſaid Church & Monaſtery. 92.

52. Conveyance from Nich. de Wortley, of certain Lands, &c. to Ralph his Brother, in the Town of Staveley. 93.

53. A few Obſervations collected from the old Engliſh Hiſtorians. 94, 116.

54. Grants & Conveyances of Lands, Tenements, &c. 96.

55. Copy of an Agreement eſtabliſh'd & confirm'd by Parliament, in the 3d year of his reign, between Hen. VI. & Richard Plantagenet D. of York, concerning the latter's ſucceſſion to the Crown after his Death: taken out of the Records of the Priory of Lanthony near Glouceſter. 101.

56. Extracts out of the ſaid Records of the ſaid Priory, of Admiſſions, Grants, Donations, Uſages & Contingencies relating thereto. 102, 103, 104.

57. A few hiſtorical Obſervations concerning Events about the time of the Conqueſt. 103.

58. Nomina ſolventium 6s. 8d. de ſingulis 20l. in com. Glouceſt. 105.

59. Nomina regum Angliæ ex adventu Chriſtianorum. ib.

60. Nomina regum Angliæ & priorum Lanthony 106.

61. Copies of Evidences of ſeveral kinds, with their Seals annexed, taken from the Collections of James Clifford of Frampton. f. 107. with a variety of other Evidences, Indentures, Conveyances, Deputations, &c. 124.

62. Notes touching the ſigning, ſubſcribing & ſealing of Deeds, & the divers alterations thereof according to the diverſity of Nations, as alſo of Eſtates & Degrees of Perſons. 109.

63. A Note of ſeveral Styles of the Kings of England to Q. Eliz. 110.

64. Miſcellaneous Obſervations relating to the King's Sons, Office of Earl Marſhall of England, Rights of the Crown, &c. 111.

65. Concerning the King's Grant of the Honour of Pykeringe or Lancaſter, with the Foreſts thereunto belonging, & the Adminiſtration of Juſtice within the ſame. 112.

66. Concerning the Coronation of a Queen of France. 117.

67. Exemplar diplomatis privilegiorum inhabitantium in Mynſterworth intra ducatum Lancaſt. 124.

68. Conveyances of Lands from Theobald Lord Verdon of Webbley & Margery his Daughter, Wife of Sr. Wm. Blounte, unto the Huſband's heirs. 131.

69. Pedigrees of Blount, Corbett, Bruſe. 139.

70. Pedigree of Richard Dauntеſey & Edw. Langford. 141.

71. Copy of an Arbitration in the Caſe of the Murder of Walter ap Guillin between the Relations of the deceaſed on one part, & the Parties concerned in the ſaid Murder. 171.

72. An alphabetical Index of the Names contained in this Book, very copious.

73. A Note on the Creation of Nobility.

74. A Table of Contents to the Treatiſe on Herehawghty in the beginning.

6080.

[6080, 6081. *Quarto.*]

A Book in 4°, of 64 pages, ſimilar to 4017, with this Title; "The Foundation of the Univerſity of Cambridge: with a Catalogue of the principal Founders, & ſpecial Benefactors of the Colledges, publicke Schooles & Librarie now extant in the ſame. And the Names of all the preſent Maſters and Fellowes of

everie particular Colledge, together with the Number of Magiſtrates, Governours & Officers thereunto belonging, & the totall Number of Students now therein reſyding. Whereunto is added the Names of all ſuch noble Perſons as have been Chauncellors thereof for 100 years laſt paſt, collected Nov. 10, 1627."

N.B. The Arms of the Colleges & the Founders are coloured, & placed at the top of the Pages.

The Book is dedicated "To the Right Worſhipfull Roger Andrewes, Doctor of Divinitie, Archdeacon of Chicheſter, & Maſter of Jeſus College, in the Univerſitie of Cambridge," & the Dedication ſigned, "Yours in all dutie to be commaunded JOHN SCOTT, N. P. A. C. R." At fol. 32. two Stanzas by the Author, the firſt in praiſe of Cambridge, the ſecond againſt Coriatt & other Travellers.

6081.

An Heraldical Book containing,

1. The Names of the Lords & Barons that were ſummoned to appear at a Parliament holden at Carliſle, 35 Edw. I.

2. The Names of the Parliament holden at Lincoln, in the Reign of Edw. I.

3. The Arms of ſundry Noblemen & Gentlemen that have been ſince the Conqueſt, in alphabetical Order, collected by Roger Kemys. N.B. The Arms in the beginning are coloured.

4. Pedigrees of the royal & noble Families of England.

5. An alphabetical Index to the Pedigrees.

6082.

A ſmall Folio, containing;

1. Foeda Militum an° 35 Edw. III. & an° 18 Edw. II. 1.

2. A Memorandum out of the Parliament Rolls of the 9 Rich. II. relating to the Succeſſion in the Manor of Lathom. 2.

3. Extracts out of the Regiſter of the Abbey of Newham. 3, 8, 9, 18, 21.

4. Foeda militum Eſchaetæ, Fines, temp. Hen. VIII. f. 4. Hen. V. VI. &c. 5, 9, 12, 15, 19, 21, 22, 23, 27, 110, 118, 123, 126, 132.

5. Coats of Arms trick'd. 5.

6. Pedigree of King Aelfrid. 6.

7. Pedigree of Courtney. 7, 10, 11, 22, 25.

8. Pedigree of Thomas Ros de Hamelak. 9.

9. The Deſcent from Reginald E. of Cornwall, natural Son of Hen. I. 10.

10. The Pedigree of Wm. Carminaw, who died 8 Hen. IV. 11.

11. The Pedigree of Thomas de Clare temp. Edw. II. 13, 20.

12. Inſcriptions upon the Tombs in Hillington Church. 14.

13. The Pedigree of Alan la Zouche de Aſhby, in com. Leiceſt. temp. Ed. II. 17.

14. The Pedigree of Wm. Dacre, temp. Ed. II. ib.

15. The Pedigrees of Rob. de Clifford, & Will. de Valencia Com. Pembrokiæ. 20, 34.

16. The Pedigree of Sir John Stanley. 22.

17. The Pedigree of John Wake, who died 22 Ed. III. 24, 31,

18. The Pedigree of Waldgrave. 26.

19. The Pedigrees of Hen. III. & Rich. Comes Ancenſis—Edw. Mortimer Comes Marchiæ—Hen. de Gray—Baldewinus Comes Albemarle—Baldewinus de Ripariis Comes Devoniæ—Theob. Walter—Rob. de Stutevill—Tho. de Liſours—Rob. de Brus—Will. de Haſtings—Will. de Loudon—Pet. Comes Eſſexiæ—Roeland de Galweia—Hugo de Longo Campo Dñs de Wilton ſuper Vaga. 26—35.

Num. 6082—6085.

20. Cuſtodes rotulorum Cancellariæ Angliæ ab anno D. 1294. ad A.D. 1588. Thoma Talboto Collectore. 36.

21. Summi Angliæ Juſticiarii, a conqueſtu Angliæ 1066 ad obitum regis Hen. III. 1272, quo tempore eorum Auctoritas ceſſavit. Deinde Capitales Juſticiarii ad placita coram rege tenenda ad A.D. 1588, et Capitales Juſticiarii de Banco ab exordio regis Hen. III. anno 1216. ad 1588. Th. Talboto collectore. 46.

22. Admiralli Angliæ; ab anno 1^mo. Ed. II. ad 1588. 60.

23. Gloceſtriæ Comites ac Duces. 78.

24. Richemundiæ Comites. 80.

25. Suthfolciæ comites ac duces. 86.

26. Sarisburiæ comites. 87.

27. Staffordiæ barones & comites. 89.

28. Salopiæ comites. 90.

29. Surriæ comites. 92.

30. Dorſetiæ comites. 95.

31. Lancaſtriæ domini, comites & duces. 96, 110, 113.

32. Warwici comites. 97, 130.

33. Comites & duces Cornubiæ. 99.

34. Buckinghamiæ comites & duces. 100.

35. Ormoniæ comites. 102.

36. Reges Manniæ. 103.

37. The Pedigree of Pilkington Bp. of Dureſme. 109, 112, 136, 137.

38. The Pedigrees of Sir Tho. Darres, an°. 25 Hen. VI.—& Cavendiſh. 112.

39. Barones ſummoniti ad Parliamentum a°. 6 Ed. II. 113.

40. The Pedigree of J. Darcy temp. Ed. III. 116.

41. The Pedigrees of Allan Haſſet & Sr. W. Waldgrave. f. 122, 123. & Deincot. f. 126.

42. The Pedigrees of Rob. Walerand. temp. Ed. I.—Edw. Burmel baro de Welles temp. Ed. II. Rich. comes de Arundel temp. Ed. III.—Lord Berkley—John de Vere comes Oxoniæ—Radulphus de Gerum. 130, 1, 2.

43. Bound in with theſe, but evidently not belonging originally to the book. "A Catalogue of ſuch as have borne the Office of Lord High Admiral of this Kingdom, beginning from the 34th Year of the Reign of King Edward the firſt, and alſo of ſuch as have been Lords Commiſſioners for executing that Office." Continued to the 31ſt of George II. 1757.

6083.

A number of Mathematical papers belonging to the ſame Collection with N^os 6001 & 2. They are in general, as well as the former, extremely rude & confuſed. But, among theſe, is, on ſmaller paper, 1. A complete Treatiſe on what the Author calls *Phoranomics*, in Latin, with diagrams, &c. 2. A French Tract called, "Elemens des indiviſibles," alſo very fairly written; 3. "Traicté d'Algebre;" & 4. A Tract inſcribed, "de numeris Triangularibus, et inde de progreſſionibus Arithmeticis, magiſteria magna T.H." This probably means T. Hariot to whom the generality of theſe papers are aſcribed.

6084.

[6084—6106. *Quarto.*]

A Book filled with Coats of Arms, where the Bearing conſiſts chiefly in Birds, beginning with the Eagle of the Roman Emperors. Bound with 6090, &c.

6085.

A book fairly written upon Vellum, & beautifully illuminated, entitled, "The variation of the Arms & Badges of the Kings of England, from the Time of Brute, until the year of our Lord 1604," by W. Segar, Garter, principal King of Arms. Dedicated to K. James I.

Num. 6086—6095.

6086.

Coats of Arms with different Quarterings, & an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 101 leaves, bound with 6088 & 9.

6087.

A Book fairly & uniformly written, with this Title, "The Statutes, Ordinances & Decrees, with other the Rites, Ceremonies & Obſervations of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, collected in the year of Chriſt 1580." Towards the end are theſe Articles.

1. Commiſſio regia de Danorum regis duciſq; Caſimiri inſtallatione Windſoriæ per procuratores ſuos perimplenda, delegatis quibuſdam honorariis hujus ordinis ſodalibus, demandata.

2. Literæ procuratoriæ tam Danorum regis quam ducis Caſimiri prædicti, quibus ſuffulti qui eorum vices obtinebant, & loca & ſedes præfatorum principum Windſoriæ introducti et ſolempniter inibi inſtallati, cætera quæq; illis incumbentia rite ac more ſolito peregerunt.

3. Juramentum præfatorum principum nomine, per procuratores ſuos præſtitum.

4. Letters of credence for the Lord Marquiſs of Northampton being ſent to the French King, with the Order anno 1551.

5. A Patent for creating Will. Boſwell Eſq. a Knight, 5th June 1653.

6. A Patent for creating Prince Charles Elector Palatine, a Knight of the Order of the Garter.

7. A Liſt of the Order in 1584, followed by ſome Warrants in a more recent hand.

This book is bound with 1356.

6088, 6089.

Two Books bound together, both of Arms & Names of the Perſons to whom they belong; with Indexes, but confuſed, & ill ſketched.

6090.

A Book of Arms with this Title, "Coats gathered of a Name, & other Coats." 52 leaves, with an Index. Bound with 6084 & others.

6091.

A thin Book, giving an Account of the Genealogy & hiſtory of the illuſtrious houſe & ſurname of Seton, collected & ſet forth by Sir Rich. Maitland of Lethingtoun, a Siſter's Son of the ſaid Houſe. With a Table of the Reigns of the Kings of Scotland ſince K. Malcolm Canmore, for the clearing of the times mentioned in the ſaid Hiſtory. This is now bound with 4732, 5392.

6092.

A thick volume, with Names & Coats of Arms blazoned, methodiz'd after the manner of their Bearings, with an alphabetical Index of Names. At the beginning, "Sum Matth. Hutton Coll. Æn. Naſ. Soc. 1659."

6093.

A volume, containing the Arms, Deſcents & Pedigrees taken at the Viſitation of Norfolk, made by William Harvy, Clarencieux King of Arms, July 26, 1563, & 1ſt year of Q. Elizabeth; with an alphabetical Index. Contains 212 leaves of Arms, &c.

6094.

Coats of Arms & an alphabetical Index. Some of the Arms are coloured. 46 leaves. Bound with 1279.

6095.

A thin Quarto, with Coats of Arms granted by William Camden, Clarencieux King of Arms, with an alphabetical Index. 44 leaves uſed. Bound with 1359.

A thin

Num. 6096—6104.

6096.

A thin Quarto, with the Arms, beautifully coloured, of all the Nobility & Gentry of Ireland, A. D. 1603. alphabetically arranged. Bound with N° 5866, alſo containing Iriſh Arms, which is a folio.

6097.

A Treatiſe on the firſt principles & fundamental Rules of Heraldry, beginning, "As King Herodes recordith the beginninge & grownde of Armes;" the latter part in a different hand. Bound with N° 4145.

6098.

Papers relating to the ſucceſſion of Eccleſiaſtical Dignitaries throughout England, being the firſt rough Draught of the intended Collections of Jo. le Neve Eſq. Dec. 23. 1714. There is a Letter prefixed, ſigned R. Bowchier.

6099.

A Book of Arms with this Title, "The Arms & Diſcents of all the Dukes, Marquiſes, Earles, Viſcountes, & Lordes that have bin created in England, ſince the tyme of W. the Conqueror until this preſent yeare of our Lord 1584." The Arms coloured, & the Book neatly written. Bound with N° 500.

6100.

A Quarto, giving an account of the Lord Chancellors of England, with the Arms of ſome of them, until the year 1485. Contains 55 leaves, & is bound with N° 1357.

6101.

A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms coloured of the Kings and Nobility of Scotland; ſigned on the firſt leaf, "Robte Jermyn 1585." With an Index at the end. Contains 69 leaves.

6102.

A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms & Deſcents of 197 noble Houſes & Gentlemen of Wales, by Robert Kembey. Bound with 5058.

6103.

A paper book beautifully written & illuminated, with this copious Title;

"Overtures & Reaſons for two excellent publick Works; the one, an Academ, or College roial, to bee the certain Seat of the doctrines & exerciſes of Honor, ſubordinated to the Garter, as the ſigns and ceremonies of Honor, have theyrs: The Other, ſpecial Subordinations of the Gentrie of our Countrey, for the benefit & accompliſhment of Marſhalſhip. Both to be effected, without charge to the Crown, or grievance to the worthie Subject."

Dedicated to George, Lord Marqueſſe of Buckingham, with a Copy of Verſes. The Author, whoſe Arms appears to be, "Sable, a hawk with bells argent, with a mullet for difference," ſigns his proſe addreſs "*Philanactophil.*" The leaves are made into a kind of paſteboard by ſeveral being paſted together before the writing was executed. Of theſe curiouſly thickened leaves the book contains 25. The writing incloſed within red lines in the illuminations, very elaborate. *The Date* 1620.

This occurs again in N° 6143. fol. 14. with another Tract on the ſame ſubject.

6104.

A Quarto, containing the Viſitation of Staffordſhire, taken in the year of our Lord 1663, by Wm. Dugdale Eſq. Norroy King of Arms; reviewed in 1664. ——Likewiſe the Viſitation of Derbyſhire, taken

Num. 6104—6111.

A.D. 1662, & reviewed 1663, by the ſaid W. Dugdale Eſq ——There is an alphabetical Index to each Viſitation. The one 67 leaves, the other 46.

6105.

A Book of 24 leaves, bound with N° 6861, containing Arms of Hampſhire Families. At fol. 21. b are ſeveral taken from a Gallery at Theobalds. On the outer leaves at the beginning, are two curious Bills for Proviſions bought, and the items of a dinner thus entitled, "Swering Dinner, when I was Warden."

6106.

Libellus, "de Officio militari" a Nicholao Upton, Humfrido Duci Glouceſtriæ dicatus.

Lib. 1. De Coloribus.

Lib. 2. De regulis & ſignis in armis depictis.

Lib. 3. De animalibus & avibus in armis portatis, & eorum proprietatibus. Deeſt omnino liber 4^tus^. "de Militia, et verâ Nobilitate," et forſan pars tertii.

6107.

[6107, 6108. *Octavo.*]

A Book in 8° containing Draughts of Seals belonging to the Nobility of Scotland. Drawn in Indian Ink. Alſo a few Arms from Windows.

6108.

A Book in 8° interleaved with the Hiſtory of Brecon & Glamorgan, from the time of Meürick King of Brittaine, & Sonne to the noble Gweivüdh, who forced Claudius Cæſar to flight, until the year 1606. In old writing, a good deal injured by damp.

6109.

[6109—6115. *Quarto.*]

A thin Quarto, with the Arms of a few Families in Kent. Bound with N° 1824.

6110.

A thin Book, with the Arms of Families in Shropſhire. Bound with 1352, 1374, &c.

6111.

A thick Volume, containing various heraldical & other Matters:

1. Abſtracts out of the Tower & other places, of Offices & Inquiſitions relating to the family of Clifford in the reigns of K. John, Hen. III. &c. 1.
2. Extracta de Wardis Caſtr. Dovor. 8.
3. Carta regis Johis f^ta papæ & eccleſiæ Romanæ de tributo mille marcarum. 10.
4. Ordinationes publicatæ in cimiterio S. Pauli Lond. *temp.* Ed. II. 11.
5. The Pedigree of Hugo Maminot a noble Baron, & ſettlement of Land. 11, 12.
6. Patent granting to the heirs of Ed. III. the reverſion of the Manor of Walton, enjoyed by Iſabella his Mother during her Life. 12.
7. Extract out of an ancient MS. of S. Alban's, in the cuſtody of the E. of Cleveland, treating of the Battle of S. Alban's. 12.
8. Extracts out of a Box of Evidences at Mircaſton, A.D. 1323. 13.
9. Extract out of Domeſday book relating to the tenure of Lands in Derbyſhire Walecros Wap. 14.
10. Deeds, Grants, Fines, &c. in which the family of Curzon have been concern'd. 15.
11. Pedigree of Nicholas de Daventrie from Hen. Curzon. 22, 69.
12. Pedigree of J. Paynel, temp. Hen. III. 32.
13. Pedigrees of J. Chamberleyn mil. 1340—Dom. Sim. de Monte alto—D. Jac. de Boſevile—Euſtachius

Num. 6111.

de Vesey—Jo. de Fauconberg, 7 Ed. III.—Steph. de Gaunt—Wil. Foliot, temp. Hen. I.—Bern. Brocus—Rich de Vernun, temp. Hen. III.—Hugo Bardolfe, temp. H. III.—Rob. de Courtney, temp. Hen. II. 32—36.

14. The Pedigrees of Sir Andr. Peverel & J. Brocas, temp. Ed. III.—Strangwais, H. VIII.—Hagget H. VIII. f. 47.—Brabanson, H. III. 36, 40, 47, 133, 135, 158.

15. Escheats, Inquisitions, Evidences. 36, 49, 47, 58, 77, 91, 95, 104, 141, 144, 148, 163.

16. A Catalogue of the Nobility, according to their several creations 1627. 41.

17. Great Officers Places by Parliament, 31 Hen. VIII. 44.

18. Historia sive fundatio Abbatiæ de Kirkestall. 47.

19. Extracts out of the Leger Book of Helagh. 48.

20. Extracta ex libro de fontibus de terris in Craven. 54.

21. Pedigree of Petrus de Brus, *temp.* Edv. I. 56.

22. A draught of the funeral Monument of Roger Brabason in S. Paul's Church in London. 59.

23. Copy of the last Will & Testament of Adam Brabazon of Alerton, A.D. 1509. 62.

24. Roger de Brabason, Constable of the Tower, with others (upon the complaint of the E. of Lincoln) at a Parliament held at Carlisle, 35 Ed. I. were appointed to secure the stream of the River.

25. List of the Witnesses to the Charters of Charta magna & Charta de foresta, made by K. Hen. III. & confirm'd by Ed. I. 70.

26. Witnesses to Charters granted by several Kings to the Abbey of St. Augustine in Canterbury. 70.

27. The Pedigree of Turgisus de Tracelo, temp. Wil. II. & of several ancient families, temp. Hen. II. & III. & Ed. I. 71.

28. The Pedigrees of Tho. de Weston, temp. Ed. III. & Tho. Manors, E. of Rutland. 83, 160, 167.

29. The Arms of Families in Wales trick'd. 84.

30. Mention made of a Letter of Hen. II. in the history of J. Brampton, in the Cotton Collection, touching the agreement between the Kings of Castile & Navarre, with the Names of the Witnesses, 86.

31. Confirmation by Ed. III. of the Charters granted to the Barons of the Cinque Ports. ib.

32. Names of the Peers appointed to make Ordinances, & rectify Misdemeanors in the King's Court & Kingdom, an° 3 Ed. II. 87.

33. Grant of Lands to J. Boyll of Bliton. 88, 89.

34. Free Pardon, granted 12 Hen. VII. to the Archbishop of Kassel & others concerned in Rebellion, 88.

35. Pedigree of Thomas Quilter & Hen. Courthorp, 89.

36. Pedigree of William Edwards of Hide in Sussex, a° 1554.—Walter Sonds, temp. Hen. IV.——& Walter Le Bret, temp, Ed. I. 94, 95.

37. The Arms of several of the Nobility & Gentry. 96.

38. The Names of the Estates & Nobles that did their homage at the Coronation of Hen. VIII. 104.

39. The Escocheons of Lady Ann Hungerford, Da. of the E. of Northumberland, slain in the battle of St. Alban's. 105.

40. The Names of the Lords spiritual & temporal that attended on the Corps of K. Ed. IV. who died Apr. 9. in the 23d year of his reign. ib.

41. Attendants at the funeral of Prince Arthur who died at Ludlow, 2 April 1502. 106.

42. The Arms of Sir Richard Beauchamp Lord St. Amand. ib.

43. Account of that part of the family of L. Grey buried in White Friers. ib.

44. The Arms of John Tregoz, Baron of Garinges, 18 Edv. I.

45. The Arms of Sir John de Northwood, 9 Ed. II. ——& Sir John de Lisle, Lord of Wodeton in the Isle of Wight, 2 Ed. II. 107.

Num. 6111—6113.

46. The Issue of Tho. de Brotherton, E. of Norfolk. 107.

47. Divers Lords sworn to divers Articles, 2 & 3 Hen. VI. 108.

48. The Descent of John Twiselton from J. Bere of Dartford in Kent. 109.

49. An Account of the Princes & Nobility tpe K. James & K. Charles I. 107, 110.

50. Extracts out of the Book of Knights Fees in the Exchequer, made tpe Ed. I. 131.

51. Issue of Roger de Moubray. 134.

52. Grant from Henry, Son of Simon de Montealto, of Lands to the Monks of Sinningthwait. 135.

53. Pedigree of Tho. Thrussell of Dansbury, in co. Essex. 136.

54. Baronets created an° 1611, f. 137. & 1612. & 1629. f. 139.

55. Descent of Hugh Stretley from John Whitfield, tpe Rich. II. 139.

56. Pedigrees of Rich. Le Grant, & Roger Helewys, tpe Ed. III.—Maurice Yonge of Hopedale in com. Flint. —William de Burgo, Com. Ultoniæ in Hibernia.—Hugo Gobiun.—Hugo de Lelay—Matheus Croc.—Gilbertus de Villers.—Gramfridus de Berestret. 140.

57. The Issue of Walter Engraine. 143.

58. The Arms & Crests of Halderman & Holderman in Trick. ib.

59. Baronets created 1627, 1628, 1629 & 1630. 144.

60. Extracts from the Patent for creating John Devereux a Baneret, a° Rich. II. 147.

61. Pedigree of Simon de Bohun, tpe Hen. I. 152.

62. Fines, Patents, Pedigree, &c. relating to the Family of Sim. de Monteacuto. 152, 153, 154.

63. Pedigree of John Broun, tpe Rich. II. 153.

64. The Witnesses to the Charter for building Salisbury Cathedral. 154.

65. The Pedigree & Grants to Walter Giffard, Constable of the Tower, tpe Ed. I. 155.

66. Mention of Patents, conferring Titles & Offices to several. 155, 156.

67. The Alliance & Pedigree of Will^m Botreaux & Rob. Hungerford, tpe Rich. II, 157.

68. Pedigree of Hugo le Harpur, tpe Ed. III. 164.

69. Alliance of the family of Hastings with Lord Huntington. 165.

71. Pedigree of Gefrey Howard, with a Grant from W. Conqueror. 166.

71. Paganus Mondublel, with other Rebels in Normandy, surrender to W^m Rufus. 167.

72. Grant of Lands from Eustachius Rospear to the Monastery of Rufford. 168.

73. Pedigree of Walter de Insula, from K. Hen. I. ib.

74. Pedigree of Rives of Barton Stacy. 169. b.

The book contains 170 written leaves.

6112.

A thick Quarto, containing a very copious Alphabet of Names, with their Arms in terms of Blazon.

6113.

A thin Quarto, pretty much soiled & worn, containing,

1. Coats of Arms & Crests, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong.

2. Coats of Arms, with Monumental Inscriptions.

3. Pedigrees of the following Families:—Geo. Longford, in com. Nottingh, 1569.—Geo. Wingate, in com. Bedf.—Rich. de Dene, tempe Ed. III.—John Hatton, of Chilton.—Ed. Forsett, in com, Lincoln.—Sr. J. Browne, Lord Mayor of London.—Tho. Moyle, of Bodmin in Cornwall—J. Creswell, St. Alban's, tpe Ed. IV. Bound up with 6084, 6090, & 6691.

A Book

Num. 6114—6119.

6114.

A Book in 4°, having this Title, "A Catalogue of all the Provoſts, Fellows, & Scholars, that have been placed and elected into King's College, of our Bl. Lady and St. Nicholas, in the Univerſity of Cambridge, either by the moſt royal & holy Founder, K. Hen. VI. K. of England & France, Lord of Ireland, &c. or ſince elected from his College of Eton near Windſor (which was founded for a Nurſery hereto) ſince the firſt foundation of them both, a° 1441.—together with their ſeveral Preferments, either in Church or Commonwealth, as far as could be found. Firſt gathered by Mr. Tho. Hatcher, Fellow of this College, of the Year 1555, until 1562, & ſince continued by John Scott until 1620, afterwards brought down by Edw. Hinde, of the Year 1594, until 1621, then by G. Goade of the Year 1620, until 1646."

The book, as it ſtands, is continued to 1703; poſſibly by the perſon whoſe name is on the firſt leaf, with the date of 1646 annexed, namely, Henry Some of the ſame Coll.——On the ſame leaf is this epigram:

"Diſtichon Apoſtrophicon ad Tho. Hatcherum et Joh. Scottum primos inchoatores ſequentis catalogi.

Defuncti vivunt, redeunt et tempora priſca
O Hatchere tuo munere, Scotte, tuo.
Radolphus Winterton."

6115.

A Book in 4°, printed, with large MS. Additions. The Title of the Book runs thus, "A Liſt or Catalogue of all the Mayors & Bailiffs, Lord Mayors & Sheriffs of the moſt ancient, honourable, noble, and loyal City of York, from the time of K. Ed. I. until this preſent year 1664, &c. together with ſundry remarkable Paſſages which happened in their ſeveral Years." The MS. Additions being very numerous, & collected chiefly from printed hiſtories, it would be too tedious to enter into a Detail of them; yet it may be proper to remark, that the Catalogue of the Mayors and Sheriffs is continued to the Year 1677. p. 194. 245. Likewiſe in p. 205. The Contents are given of a Book in MS. of Sir T. W, concerning this famous City.

In p. 21. The Names of thoſe who have been Preſidents of the Council in the North.

In p. 5. Mention of a Grammar, printed at Yorke by Donatus Minor.

In p. 7. 22. The Reaſons why Yorke is placed before London in the Order of our Britiſh Primates.

6116.

[6116—6121. *Octavo.*]

A Book in 8°, intitled, "A Formulary for the Coronation of his moſt excellent Majeſty K. George, on Oct. 20, 1714." Contains 56 pages.

6117.

The ſame, written in another hand, with a few Remarks.

6118.

A Book in 8°, intitled, "A Formulary for the Coronation of her Majeſty Queen Anne." Neatly written in 56 pages, with liſts ſubjoined of thoſe who walked; to p. 84.

6119.

A Book in 8°, with painted Arms of Emperors, foreign Kings & Princes; which reach as far as f. 56.—— The remaining part of the Book conſiſts of the Kings, Nobility, and Gentry of Scotland, with a ſhort account of the Families ſometimes annex'd; f. 7. is ſubſcribed "Henry Lily." 216 leaves uſed, beſides ſome ſhort remarks, and a few arms at the end.

Num. 6120—6121.

6120.

A Book in 8°, containing,

1. An Alphabet of Names in blazon, collected by Roger Kemys.

2. A Liſt of all the Knights who have been Earls of any County, ſince the Conqueſt, made by W. Conq. according to Mr. Camden's Collection, with the Blazon of their ſeveral Coats, by Roger Kemys & Clayton Milborne.

3. The Blazon of Arms, taken out of Gerard Leigh & W. Ferne, with ſome Rules concerning the ſame, The various ordinaries, &c. neatly drawn. At the end, "Clayton Milborne 1680."

6121.

A Book in 8°, conſiſting of Tomb-Stone Inſcriptions.

At the beginning is prefix'd the bidding Prayer in Latin, with a Latin Sermon on Luc. I. 80, Puer creſcebat, & corroborabatur ſpiritu, &c.

Then follow the Inſcriptions,

1. In St. Giles's Colcheſter, Eſſex, on Sr. Cha. Lucas & Sr. Geo. Liſle. 39.
2. In Florence, on Andr. del Sarto, & Raphael Urbin, famous Painters. ib.
3. In Rippon, Yorkſh. on one called Bouncing Julian. ib.
4. Inſcription over the Inner Gate of Ludlow Caſtle. 40.
5. In Mantua, on Julio Romano. 40.
6. In the Rotunda at Rome, on Perino Bonacurtio Vaga. ib.
7. In St. Mary's, Cambridge, on Ann Scott.—W^m Brampton.—W^m Butler, M. D.—J. Crane, M. D.—J. Warren.—Kath. Smythe.—John Rudſtone.—Eliz. Wickſted.—Tho. Larkin. 40, 41.
8. In Bennet Church in Cambridge, on J. Pierſe.—James Cranidge.—Tho. Chaplyn.—Goſſen Ayiſen, a Dutchman.—Tho. Ruſſel.—Sandys Peyton.—Marmaduke Norfolk.—Hen. Goſling, D. D.—John Prieſt & Ann Prieſt. 44.
9. In St. Michael's Church in Cambridge, on W. Morden.—W^m Smyth.—Andreas Adorna Bremenſis.—Ed. Dod.—Rob. Leeds.—Edw. Parker.—Jane, Wife of Rob. Brady, M. D. 46.
10. In Butolph Church in Cambridge, on Judith Clay.—W. Canham.—Philip Bliſs.—Tho. Plaiſer, D. D. —on a Midwife. 50.
11. In King's Col. Chapel, on Martin Freeman.—Cha. Nevill. 51.
12. In St. Edward's Church in Cambridge, on W^m Beck, Eſq.—Owen Mayfield.—Tho. Buck, Eſq.—Cha. Buxton, A. B. 56.
13. In Trinity Church in Cambridge, on Edw. Law. —Rob. Talbor, alias Tabor, Eq. aur. & Med.—Eliz. Peyton, Daughter of Sir Rich. Anderſon. 58.
14. In Queen's Coll. Chapel, Cambr. on Rob. Whalley.—Rich. Bryan. 61.
15. In Jeſus College Chapel, Camb. on J. Pain, Eſq. —W^m Davy, A. M.—Steph. Hall, S. T. B.—Edm. Bolder, D. D. 62.
16. In Pembroke Hall Cloyſter, Jac. Hawkey. 64.
17. On Sir Humphry Winche. 65.
18. On Nicholas Snate. 66.
19. At Eton near Windſor, on Edw. Sleech. 67.
20. In Lyte's Carey, Somerſetſh. on John de Lyte. 68.
21. Part of Lord Radnor's Will, 1695. ib.
22. In the Cathedral Church at Wincheſter, on George Bp. of the ſaid ſee, 1684.—Audoenus Philips, A. M. 69.
23. On Mr. Cromwell Lea. 70.
24. On Sir Walter Ralegh. 71.
25. At Worceſter, on Nicholas Bullyngham, Epiſc. ejuſd. ib.

Num. 6121—6124.

26. At Durham, on Rich. Barnes, Epiſc. ejuſd. 72.
27. On Griffith Powel of Jeſus in Oxford. ib.
28. On the Marq. of Vitelli, prodigiouſly fat, a great Eater and Atheiſt. 73.

Then many vacant pages.

29. At Okeinton in Cambridgeſh. on Ann, Wife of J. Buck.—Rob. Audeley.—Geo. 2d Son of Sr. Rob. Hatton. 116.
30. At Colſden in Nottinghamſh. on Gregory Henſon. p. 222, all between being vacant.
31. At Screaton in Nottinghamſh. on Rich. Whaley, ib. & Thomas Ireland. 223.
32 At Burton in Nottingh. on Alice, Wife of Geo. Lacock. ib.
33. At Newark in Nottingh. on Tho. Atkinſon.—Ed. Greaves.—W. Smith.—J. Seel.—W. Hobman.—Hen. Trueman.—J. Martin. 224. Nich. Kimerſley. 229.
34. In St. Mary's at Notingham, on Radulphus Hanſby. 227.
35. At Averham in Nottinghamſh. on Sr. W^m Sutton. 228.
36. At Ordeſhall, on . . . . . Denman, A. M. 229.
37. In St. Peter's Ch. at Nottingham, on T. Wilſon.—Lady of Sir Mat. Saunders.—Sr. Tho. Ellis.—Geo. Cotes.—Rich. Elkin. ib.
38. In the Church of S. Jaques de la Boucherie in Paris, on J. Fernelius. 258.
39. At the Ch. of St. John, ibid. on Alain Veau. ib.
40. At Paris, on J. Launoy. 259.
41. In the Ch. of the Jeſuits, on Lewis XIII.—Anna Auſtriæ.—Prince Henry of Bourbon. ib.
42. Still at Paris, on D. Ant. Perez.—Petr. Lombardus.—Tho de Clemengis.—Clovis, the firſt Chriſtian King.—Renatus Deſcartes. D. Ennon de Embda, a young Lord of E. Friſeland.—Rob. Gaguin.—Jo. de ſacro Boſco.—Fra. Balduin.—Dom. Humbertus.—Ed. le Camus.—Chriſtoph. Thuanus.—D'Anne Marie Mardinozzy.—J. Caſimir. Mich. de Marolles.—Jac. de S. Beuve.—Paulus Æmilius Veron. 260.
43. In Liddle Church in Kent, on Tho. Briggs.—. . . . . Harrington. 325.
44. At Snotland in Kent, on Ja. Palmer. ib.
45. At Holm. in Nottinghamſh. on Sir Tho. Barton. 326.
46. On Mr. Barnaby Whartnaby's Beadhouſe in Nottingh. ib.
47. A Copy of Verſes, by one of Queen's, Oxon, on the Death of the Queen. 332.

The Book was originally paged as far as 335, where *Finis* is marked. The remaining leaves were deſigned for an index, the title of which alone is written, "Index rerum quæ in hoc libro continentur 1677." Where pages are paſſed over in the references, the intermediate leaves are blank.

6122.

[6122—6123. *Duodecimo.*]

A Book in 12°, with Arms coloured, of Families in Wales. Bound up with 1961.

6123.

A Book in 12°, with Names, & their Arms blazon'd, ſaid to be taken out of a MS. in Trinity Library.—At the end are the Epitaphs of Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax.—Dr. Harris.—Dr. Airay. At the other end of the book, when inverted, ſome few inſcriptions.

6124.

[6124—6148. *Folio.*]

A Book in folio, ſetting forth the Genealogies, & ſeveral hiſtorical Incidents, in the Lives of the following Earls; written in Latin.

Num. 6124—6127.

1. The Earls of Hereford, from Radulphus Medantinus, an°. 1055. until Henry Plantagenet, an°. 1397. 1.
2. The Earls of Saliſbury, from Patricius De Evereux, t^pe K. Stephen, an°. 1153, until Ricardus de Nevil, 1460. 18.
3. The Earls of Worceſter, from Gualerannus a Bellomonte, 1144. until Guil. Somerſet, 1589. 29.
4. The Earls of Southampton & Northampton, from Beauvois, E. of Southampton, 1067, until Henry Wriothefley, 1550. 37.
5. The Earls of Carliſle, Weſtmorland & Cumberland, from Ranulphus de Meſchines, who came along with Wm. Conq. until Geo. de Clifford, 1569. Vide f. 54. 48.
6. The Earls of Kent, from Godwin, 1046, to Henry Grey, 1572. 60.
7. The Earls of Warwick, from Henricus de Novoburgo, 1067, until Ambroſius Dudley, 1562. 73.
8. The Earls of Lincoln, from Guillelmus de Roumara, 1140. until Edovardus dominus, & baro de Clinton & Say, 1572. 96.
9. The Earls of Wincheſter, Wiltſhire & Bath, from Saherus ſive Sigerus de Queney, dominus de Groby, t^pe K. John, until Gul. Burgchier, 1577. 108.
10. The Earls of Huntingdon, from Waltheofus, 1068. until Henricus Haſtinges, 1560. 126.
11. The Earls of Leiceſter, from Leofricus, 1067. until Rob. Dudley, 1564. 148.
12. The Earls of Nottingham & Derby, from Robertus de Ferrarijs 1141. until Hen. Stanley, 1572. 160.
13. The Earls of Eſſex, from Gaufridus de Magnavilla, i. e. Mandevill, who was killed by an Arrow, A.D. 1144. 174.
14. The Earls of Rutland, from Ed. Plantagenet, 1390. until Edward Manners, 1587. 184.

6125.

A Book in folio, ſetting forth the Viſitation of the County of Leiceſter, taken by Sampſon Leonard, alias Blewmantle, & Auguſtine Vincent alias Rougeroſe, Purſuivants of Arms, A. D. 1619.—An Alphabetical Index is bound in at the beginning, very fairly written as far as fol. 106. After which follow what appear to have been rough memorandums, on a ſmaller paper: probably the original notes taken down in the viſitation.

6126.

Liber continens inquiſitiones poſt mortem, et alia id genus. In folio exteriore ſcriptum eſt "Liber Petri Le Neve." Inſunt quæ ſequuntur,

1. "Perambulatio Foreſtæ de ex more in Com. Somerſ. et Devon. in Turri London, remanens."
2. "Inquiſitiones poſt mortem. Anno 28° Regis Henrici tertii, in turre London, remanentes." Folia 12, cum indice alphabetico.
3. Inq. p. mort. in Comit. Devon. temp. Edw. I. Ibidem remanentes folio 58; cum indice nominum locupletiſſimo.
4. Epitome Recordorum quorundam poſt mortem, &c. pro. com. Devon. temp. Edwardi 2. cum indice ut ſupra, tenentum in capite. 41.
5. Epitome com. Devon. temp. Edv. 3. cum indice ut ſupra. 67.

Scuta armorum paſſim coloribus depicta.

6127.

Five Volumes containing the collections of John Le Neve, Eſq. reſpecting the Cathedrals.

Vol. I. Norwich p. 1. blank. Oxford, p. 21. Peterburgh (ſic) p. 33. Nothing collected. Rocheſter, p. 45. d°.—Saliſbury, p. 61. d°.—Wincheſter, p. 93. Worceſter, 117, nothing.—York, 141. d°.—Carliſle, 177, d°.—Cheſter, 193, d°.—Dunholme, 205, d°.—Sodor, 223 ditto.

Vol.

Num. 6127—6133.

Vol. II. has this title, "An Appendix containing ſeveral records and original papers, referred to in the ſucceſſion of dignitaries collected Anno Domini 1714. R.R.S. Georgii primo. By John Le Neve."

Canterbury, p. 1. St. Aſaph, p. 11. Bangor, p. 19. Bath & Wells, p. 27. Briſtol, p. 37. Chicheſter, p. 45. Coventry & Lichfield, 55. St. David's, 65. Ely, 75. Exeter, 85. Glouceſter, 95. Hereford, 139. Llandaff, 147. Lincoln, 155. London, 165. Norwich, 175. Oxford, 185. Peterburgh, 195. Rocheſter, 205. Saliſbury, 215. Wincheſter, 225. Worceſter, 235. York, 245. Carliſle, 255. Cheſter, 265 Durham, 271. A few of theſe are blank, but not nearly ſo many as in vol. 1.

Vol. III. perhaps properly Vol. I. On the cover is written John Le Neve, begun 1712. It contains his collections reſpecting Canterbury, St. Aſaph, Bangor, Bath & Wells, Briſtol, Chicheſter, Coventry & Lichf., &c. in the ſame order as in Vol. II. ending with London, p. 315, on which nothing is collected.

Vol. IV. An attempt to collect the ſucceſſion of Prebendaries in each ſtall in every Cathedral. With an Index at the end.

Vol. V. Monuments in the ſeveral churches, collected in the ſame order.

6128.

A Book in folio, containing the Viſitation of Staffordſhire, made by Robert Glover, alias Somerſet Herald, Marſhal to Wm. Flower, alias Norroy King of Arms, A.D. 1583. At fol. 141 are the Names of the Sheriffs of the County, from the beginning of K. Hen. II. until 18 of K. James. At fol. 163 is a collection of arms begun. At fol. 146. b. The Juſtices of Peace in the ſame County, A.D. 1620, and a liſt of the gentry. f. 147. Laſtly, an Alphabetical Index.

6129.

A thin Folio containing the Arms of foreign Kings & Nobility, but chiefly of the Engliſh Nobility and Gentry. Twenty-one leaves: bound with 5844, and others.

6130.

A Folio, with this Title, "Catalogus alphabeticus omnium Comitum, Ducum & Marchionum tam forenſ. quam domeſticorum qui creati fuerunt per reges Angliæ a tempore Conqueſti, 1066 uſque A. D. 1650, cum eorum titulis & armis." With an alphabetical liſt.

6131.

A thin Folio, containing ſeveral Pedigrees of Families whoſe Names begin with the Letter S, with an Alphabet of the Names of ſuch Families as have married into the ſaid Families, being all in the hand-writing of Sir Hen. St. George, Kt. Garter King of Arms, Son & Heir of Sir Richard St. George, Kt. Clarenceux King of Arms, & Father of Sir Tho. & Sir Hen. St. George, ſucceſſively Garters Kings of Arms. On this leaf, this teſtimony is given by Peter Le Neve Norroy, 21 March 1711.—In folio 13 is the Charter for the foundation & endowment of the Monaſtery at Shrewſbury.

6132.

A thin Folio, containing the Succeſſions of the Dukes, Marquiſſes, & Earls of the Kingdom of England, taken out of Martyn's Chronicle, & compared with Vincent, with ſome additious & obſervations, by Sir Henry St. George, Kt. Garter, principal King of Arms, A.D. 1644. This and the next are now bound together.

6133.

A thin folio, by the ſame Sir Hen. St. George, A.D. 1644. containing the Pedigrees of Earls & Barons of

Num. 6133—6138.

the Kingdom of England. With an alphabetical Index at the end.

6134.

A thin folio, with a parchment cover, relating to the Church of Merſham in Surry, containing a Liſt of the Lord Chamberlains of England, from Wm. the Conqueror until Edward de Vere Earl of Oxford, in the 4th year of Qu. Elizabeth. There are added various Collections relating to the Family of Vere, Earls of Oxford. See alſo numbers 4189. 6776. bound up with this.

6135.

A thin folio, with this title, "The Genealogy of the ancient & noble Family of the Le de Spencers, and Spencers, Earls of Wincheſter, Glocester & Sunderland, and Barons Spencers of Wormleighton, & the reſt of the branches of that Family, gather'd out of Inquiſitions, & other Records & authentic Evidences, collected & compoſed, & drawne down to this preſent year An° 1679, by I. T."

At the End is the Oath of a Privy Counſellor; & likewiſe a Bill of Fees due to his Maieſty's Servants, from all Perſons that receive the honour of Knighthood, as they ſtood A. D. 1665, and other papers. Bound with 5879 & the enſuing number.

6136.

A Folio, containing the following Pedigrees: viz.

1. The Pedigree of Gifford, Lord of Brimsfield in Glouceſterſh. 1.
2. The Deſcent of Sir Miles Stapleton, tpe Ed. IV. from Oliver de Ingham & Walter de Walronde. 4.
3. The Pedigree of Sir Rich. Delabere of Kynardſley. 5. 6.
4. The Pedigree of Hugo de Kilpec, Alan de Plukenet & Robert Marmion. 6. 7.
5. The Pedigrees of Peter Gerard of Brynne in com. Lancaſt.—Elias de Richmond.—Rich. Serburn.—Wm. Redmon. 8.
6. The Deſcent of J. Talbot, E. Shrewſbury, from Th. Nevill, Wm. de Furnivall, & Willm de Lovetot. 11.
7. The Pedigree of Butler of Warrington. 12.
8. The Pedigree of the Family of Tempeſt. 18.
9. The Pedigree of Roger Baſkerville de Erdeſley, in com. Hereford. 22.
10. The Pedigree of Wiłłm Candos, tpe Rich. I. & Jernigham: 23. 25.
11. The Pedigree & a large Account of the family of Hereford of Hereford. 27.
12. In a looſe Sheet, The Pedigree of Parker, Lord Morley & Mount Eagle, & Sr. Wm. Treſham. 69 pages. Bound with the preceding & 5879.

6137.

A Book in folio, containing Arms very neatly ſketched.

1. The Names & Arms of the Bannerets of England. 1.
2. The Names & Arms of the Knights in every Shire, tpe Ed. I. 7.
3. The Names of all who were with K. Ed. I. in Scotland & France. 37.
4. Copies of ſeveral ancient Rolls. 41.
5. An alphabetical Index.

Ninety-nine leaves are filled with arms, the reſt blank.

6138.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Kent, taken at a Viſitation, A. D. 1619. & ſome part ſince, with an alphabetical Index at the end. A book of Henry Lily, 235 leaves.

Num. 6139—6141.

6139.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Hereford, Worceſter & Glouceſter, ſome taken in the years 1633 & 1634.—In the beginning of the Book there is one leaf, containing different Arms relating to the Name of Greene. Many arms drawn, without the name aſſigned.

6140.

A Book in folio, containing Arms & Quarterings in Trick, being Grants by Seager.—An alphabetical Index is prefix'd. At fol. 57, the arms of Mary Queen of Scots, with a ſingular motto.

6141.

A large book of heraldical Papers, chiefly bought of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, the Contents whereof follow,

1. Papers relating to the Order of the Garter. 1.

2. Claims to theſe ſeveral Baronies, viz.

(1.) The Title of Richard Bertie, Eſq; to the Stile of Lord Willoughby of Willoughby & Eareſby, in the right of the Lady Katherine Dutcheſs of Suffolk, debated before the Lord Burghley High Treaſurer of England, Thomas E. of Suſſex Lord Chamberlain, & Robert E. of Leiceſter, Commiſſioners by her Majeſty appointed for the ſame purpoſe. 14. b.

(2.) The Title of Sr. Mich. Blount to the ſtile of Lord Mountjoye.

(3.) The Order & determination of the upper houſe in the high Court of Parliament, in the Queſtion touching the Claim & Title to the Barony of Bergaveny betwixt Edward Nevile the Heir Male, & the Lady Fane Heir general.

(4.) The Title of Henry Vernon of Stokely in com. Salop, Eſq; to the Name, Title & Dignity of Lord Powis, in the right of Ann his Grandmother, Couſin & Coheir of Edward laſt Lord Powis.—This was drawn up by Robert Glover alias Somerſet, for Henry Vernon, Eſq; that ſued to be Lord Powis; as likewiſe the 2 following Caſes.

(5.) The Proceeding of Margaret Counteſs of Cumberland, in the behalf of her Daughter Lady Ann, ſole Daughter & Heir to George Clifford Earl of Cumberland, late Huſband to the ſaid Margaret, concerning the title of the Baronies of Clifford, Weſtmorland & Veſey, to deſcend to the ſaid Lady Ann as Heir general to the ſaid Earl her Father.

(6.) The Precedents of Mr. Sampſon Leonard alledged for his calling to Parliament in the Right of his Wife, Margaret Lady Dacres, ſole Siſter & Heir to Gregory Lord Dacres of the South.

(7.) Precedents of Baronies by Writ, deſcending to the Heirs Male & not to the Heirs Female.

(8.) A Paper, containing the Names of foreign Nobility who have Engliſh Titles, & have had their Summons to Parliament.

(9.) Interrogatories & Conſiderations with regard o conferring Titles of Honour.

3. The Noblemen, Prelates & Knights of the Garter that were promoted by Hen. VII. & ſuch Marriages as were ſolemnized in the preſence of the ſaid King & Q. Eliz. his Wife.

4. Precedents of Fees for Creations & Inſtalments.

5. Names of great Officers of England from 1384 until 1542.

6. Patents for Knights Bannerets, t̃pe Ed. III. &c.

7. Several Eſſays & Obſervations relating to Knights of the Bath, Baronets, & Knights Bachelors. In Latin & Engliſh.

8. Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of K. James I. & afterwards.

9. Knights made between Chriſtmas 1606 & July 18, 1609.

Num. 6141—6147.

10. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, June 4, 1610. 4°.

11. Precedents of Grants of Dignities.

12. The Names of divers Kings, Dukes, Earls & Lords, who were brethren of the fraternity of Merchant Taylors before Henry VII. who gave the fraternity this Name.

13. Modus ordinandi militem Ordinis equitum immaculatæ Virginis.

14. Lord Admiral's Patent, t̃pe Q. Eliz.

15. Extracts from an Act of Parl. 13 Rich. II. cap. 2. ſhewing the Authority of the Conſtable & Marſhal's Court.

16. Old Precedents regarding the Importation & ſelling of Wines. Some few leaves have been inverted in binding.

6142.

A thin Folio, of 6 leaves, written upon Vellum, containing, as well the Oath of the Queen's Majeſty's Lieutenant & Standard-bearer, as alſo the Oath & Articles concerning the Ordering, Service & Duties belonging to her Highneſs Gentlemen Penſioners, A. D. 1601. Sr. Henry Gray Knight Lieutenant of the Band. Ld. Hunſdon Capt. with additions by Sr. Anthony Browne Kt. Capt. time of K. H. 8. "This agreeth with the book made in time of K. H. 8. Signed with the King's own hand. Which remaineth with my Lord our Capitaine. Henry Graye." The above is written at the end of this No. which is now bound with 4807 & 1638.

6143.

A thin folio, bound up with N^os 5287, 5836, &c. and containing,

1. Firſt a Tract with this title; "the Propoſition made in Parliament, concerning an Academ Royal, or College & Senate of Honour, by the Lord Marq. of Buckingham, & there approved; as it was occaſioned & founded upon the reaſons ſeverally preſented to his Sacred Majeſty & to his Lordſhip before Chriſtmas laſt, A. D. 1620, in the Names of the Honour of the Kingdom, & of the Antiquities thereof. The Copies of all which are compriſed in this Book, A. D. 1621."

2. "Overtures and reaſons for two excellent public works," &c. exactly as in No. 6103.—f. 14. In f. 15. are verſes to the Marqueſs of Buckingham on the ſubject, ſigned "John Beaumont."

3. "A ſupplication to his Majeſty as Sovereign of the Order of the Garter, contended by way of Proſopopœa." f. 27. In all 35 leaves.

6144.

A thin folio, bound up with 1109, &c. containing an alphabet of Names, with the Arms of ſome of them in Blazon. f. 22. It was bought in an auction, 1728-9.

6145.

A thin folio, containing the Ancient Engliſh Nobility, until the reign of Q. Elizabeth. 38 written leaves; bound with N° 7397.

6146.

A Folio, containing Arms and Creſts trick'd, with the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong, but no Index. 114 leaves.

6147.

A Folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in Hertfordſhire, at a Viſitation in 1572. An alphabetical Index is added at the end. And at the beginning is a Note of the Antiquity of the Gentlemen of the County, as they came firſt into it. A book of Henry Lily, Rouge-Roſe. 59 leaves.

At fol. 50, a remarkable genealogy of the family of Perient.

A Folio

Num. 6148.

6148.

A Folio, containing heraldical & other Matters, viz.

1. Copies of Letters of Archbiſhop Cranmer to the King & others. f. 1. 18. N. B. Theſe letters are continued in the ſame hand, with very few interruptions, from f. 18 to 50. and are many of them curious. Particularly that in f. 23. where writing to "Maſter Hawkyns" ambaſſador at the Emperors court, the writer details all the ſtate news of the time, the divorce of Queen Katherine, the marriage of Q. Anne Boleyn, &c.

2. The Deſcendants from Robert Ferrers, Lord of Overſley, & Joanna, Daughter of John D. of Lancaſter, among whom the Family of Grey de Wreſt. This & the following papers marked "Collect. Henrici Ferrers." 4.

3. The Marriages of the Siſters & Coheirs of Tho. E. of Arundel. 4. b.

4. Gundred Da. of W^m Conqr. & Queen Maud married to W^m E. Warren afterwards E. of Surrey. ib.

5. Pedigrees of the following Families, ſc. Reginald de Courtney tp^e Rich. 1.—Petrus de Mountefort de Beaudeſert.—Tho. Browne miles.—Delapole.—Bray.—2d. houſe of the E. of Devonſhire.—Fitton.—Longeville.—Drayton—Inglethorp.—Hugo de Lyzures.—Courtney E. of Devonſh.—Danvers.—Gifford.—Venables.—Walwyn.—Fitton.—Ferrers.—Orreby.—Botetort.—E. of Northumberland.—Gilbert de Clare.—Leofwinus E. of Cheſter.—Roger de Bellomonte. 5.

6. Notes out of Wills in the Prerogative Office. 12. 17. 63. 100. 123. 138. 144.

7. Extracts from the Regiſter of the Abbey of Tintern relating to the Marriages therein entred. 16.

8. Some Church Notes out of the book called Peckham. 16. b.

9. Notes relating to the E. of Leiceſter. 20. b.

10. Further notes reſpecting the family of Ferrers. f. 46. 48. Alſo of Langley. 47.

11. Antiquitas Armorum & Inſignium imperiis provinciis, civitatibus & privatis hominibus pertinentium, ex variis authoribus collecta. 51.

12. The Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland from Sweno. 52.

13. Clauſæ, Patentes, Cartæ, Confirmationes, Inquiſitiones tp^e Ed. II. Ed. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV. 52. b.

14. Fundatio monaſterii de burgo S^ti Petri al's de Medeſhampted. 55.

15. Charters of Confirmation from ſeveral Kings. 57. b.

16. The Pedigrees of Truſſel.—Peyton.—Giffard.—Fouler.—Alured de Lincoln.—Latimer.—Mathain.—Beauchamp.—Dabernon.—Croiſier.—Earl Warren.—Poynings.—Barre.—Reginald de Arſik. f. 61. b. Alſo Eccleſiaſtical notes of burials, &c. 62. b.

17. De quibuſdam antiquitatibus Glaſtoniæ, f. 66. De S. Benigno. ib.

18. De rege Arthuro & ejus tranſlatione, & de aliis regibus. 66. b.

19. Notes relating to the Families of Bertram de Verdon & Alexander de Baliol. 68.

20. Pedigrees of Reade—Modburley—Warham—Will. Mariſchallus Comes Penbrok—Sandes—Vaux de Harowden—Welles—Rich—E. of Ormond—Burgoyne—Paget—Darcy de Chiche—Herbert—Gerard—Danvers de Banbury—Knightley—Barners—Tirrell—Cornwall—Haſtang—Delapoyle—Wolverton—Grenvill—Bokland. 69.

21. More letters, in the ſame hand, & apparently of the ſame period as thoſe of Cranmer: ſome from the Queen, others from the King, and other great perſons. f. 75. b. to 80. b. with ſome interruptions. All theſe letters ſeem to have been tranſcribed at a much earlier period than the reſt of the book, & the heraldic & other matters to have been ſubſequently introduced, on the vacant leaves.

Num. 6148.

22. Pedigrees of the Family of Hoo—Beeſted—Boxhull—Truſſell. 79.

23. Notes relating to the Family of Ferrers. ib.

24. Notes out of Camden concerning the Families of Thwenge, Lumley, Bruis, Botereaux, &c, 80. b.

25. Pedigrees of Botereaux—Hungerford—Perceval—Engayne—Sydney—Chetwode—Woodhall. 81.

26. "De Quibuſdam Vaticiniis ex vetuſto libro Manuſcripto." 85—97. Among theſe prophecies, which are numerous, there are ſome aſcribed to Merlin, & others leſs known. They extend to the end of f. 97. & the two next leaves are wanting.

27. Records concerning the Name & Family of Avenell, ſometime of Gamlingay. 102. b. alſo 106. b. &c.

28. References to ſeveral eccleſiaſtical matters, and among others to the Diſpenſation from the Pope for Edward the Black Prince to marry Joan Counteſs of Kent, dated 1361. f. 101.—Alſo to the Pope's Bull concerning the E. of Sariſbury & Sr. Tho. Holland in reference to the ſaid Lady. ib.

29. Wills again, out of Redmane's office. 101. b.

30. Pedigrees of the Family of Culpeper—Harrington—Daſſet—Wollmere—Dikeſwell—Butler—K. Etheldred—Felding—Codington—Hewete—Cotton de Ridware—Fowler—Verney—Wroteſley—Booth—Gatacre—Bohun. 109. b.

31. The Pedigree of our Saviour out of an old MS. 114. b.

32. From the ſame old MS. is noted the time of the Birth of Edw. eldeſt Son of Hen. III. & Edmond Crouchback, by which the Diſpute with the Houſe of Lancaſter is in part decided. 115.

33. The Pedigrees of Grey—Bromley. f. 115. b. 116.

34. Extracts from the Regiſter of Thetford, where are noted the Arms of Blount marrying the Heir of Sodington. ib.

35. Carmen Ricardi Coxi in Coronacionem Annæ auguſtiſſimæ Anglorum reginæ, imperfect. 117.

36. The Right of the Kings of England to the principality of Wales. 121.

37. The Right that the Kings of England have had to the Crown of France. 121. b.

38. The Right of the K. of England to the Crown of Spain. 122.

39. At a Petition of the Lords & Commons in Parliament before the going of Rich. II. into Ireland, Roger Mortimer E. of March was declared next Heir to the Crown if Richard died without Iſſue. ib.

40. Arguments in behalf of the ſaid Roger Mortimer & the Houſe of York againſt the Houſe of Lancaſter. 122. b.

41. The Pedigree of Edw. III. from the Kings of France, &c. whereby is evidenced his undoubted right to the Crowns of Britain, France, & Spain. 124. b.

42. "Articuli de dogmatibus quæ jure eccleſiæ docent, ex apologia P M." There are 100 articles. 128.

43. Pedigrees of Families in the County of Devon & Dorſet. 132. b.

44. Notes concerning Dorſetſhire & Devonſhire, containing among other things, the Reaſon of the Fine called White Hart Silver, formerly paid to the King in ſome parts of England. Alſo Reliefs paid to the King in the Co. of Devon tp^e Ed. I. II. & III. on the building of Plymouth caſtle, &c. 136.

45. Further Notes out of Redmonde's (ſic) Office. 137. b.

46. The Will of Edward the Black Prince, & his Epitaph. 138.

47. Witneſſes to Charters of W^m Conqr. K. Steph. &c. all in the cuſtody of Oliver St. John Eſq. 140.

48. Pedigrees of Grey, 141.—Veſey, 142.

49. Further Notes from the ſame Office, here written Redmaine's. 143. b.

50. The

Num. 6148—6150.

50. The Names & Arms of thoſe Noblemen & their Followers who performed the Juſts holden at Dunſtable. 144. b.

51. Pedigrees of Sakevile—Fitz Williams. 149.

52. A Letter from Prince Arthur to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, recommending the reparation of the Abbey Church of Dore. 152.

53. A Letter from Ambroſe Potter to Dr. Wells, Chaplain of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, with a loud Complaint againſt his Cruelties & Oppreſſions. 152. b. Both theſe Letters in the old hand, particularly noticed at n. 21. above.

54. At the end there is a Table of Contents, & an alphabetical Index. On the outer leaf is the name Ri. St. George.

6149.

[6149—6150. *Quarto.*]

An heraldical Book in 4°, written in a very old hand, partly upon Vellum, partly upon Paper, & containing ſeveral Treatiſes, ſome of which are in Latin, viz.

1. An heraldical tract, beginning with a proclamation from "Arthour Soñ to the Duke of Bertaignie, erle of Richemont," &c. From the title of the firſt chapter the tract ſeems to be called "the Gaige of Battail." 1.

2. A treatiſe of the Signification of Armory, ſhewing in what reſpects Arms are honourable, from the properties of Birds, Beaſts, Fiſhes, & all other Bearings. 5.

This treatiſe begins, "In the tyme of y^t Julius Cæſar emperor," and at the end is "Explicit iſte liber honorabil. armig. Wilelm. civit. de Jordelleth alſ. marchemond herald," or ſomething near it, with the date 1494.

3. Of the Habiliments of Knights & Eſquires. 44.

4. Directions to Heralds & Purſuivants for Funerals. 48.

5. A book of heraldry, ſuperſcribed "Incipit liber armorum," the firſt chapter of which is, "How gentilmen ſhal be knowene from churles, and how thai fyrſt began, and how Noye dyvyded the world in thre parts to his thre ſonnes." 52.

6. De Coloribus in armis depictis & eorum nobilitate ac differentia. 62.

7. Heraldorum nomen & officium unde exorſum ſit, epiſtola ab Ænea Epiſc. Senenſi ad Johan. Hinderbach. 79.

8. "A Buk of thordre of Chevalry or Knighthood, tranſlated out of Franche into Yngliſhe by William Caxton dwelling in Weſtminſter." 83.

9. Concerning the Law of Arms. 109.

10. The Coronation of the Emperor. 115. b.

11. Concerning Kings, Dukes, Knights, &c. 118.

12. The Oath at the making of Knights. 122.

13. The ſeven Deeds of Honour, and their ſeven Crowns. 124.

14. "Tranſlacion out of Latyn into Ynglis of a buke de bello campeſtri." 128. b.

15. Duodecim conſideranda antequam bellum contra adverſarios committetur. 132. b.

16. The origin and deſcription of Heraldry, with many ſhields coloured. 134.

17. A Poem on the ſame ſubject, in ſtanzas. 151.

18. Tractatus de nobilitate. 155.

19. De Duellis. 164. b.

Contains 173 leaves.

6150.

A printed Book in 4°, interleaved, with large MS. Additions, formerly in poſſeſſion of John Anſtis Eſq; with this title,

"Catalogus in certa capita, ſeu claſſes, alphabetico ordine concinnatus, plerorumq; omnium authorum (tam antiquorum quam recentiorum) qui de re heraldica Latine, Gallice, Hiſpanice, Germanice, Anglice ſcripſerunt: Interſperſis hic illic, qui claruerunt in re antiquaria & jure civili ea ſaltem parte quæ Heraldriæ facem accendit; unde viris nobilibus, nec non omnibus aliis Rei Heraldicæ ſtudioſis innoteſcat de *Inſignibus Gentilitiis: Heraldis:* de Principum, nobiliumque *Genealogiis: Baptiſmatibus: Nuptiis: Inaugurationibus: Conviviis: Coram Colloquiis: Fœderibus: Triumphis*, &c. Quorum pleniorem et luculentiorem Lectori rationem, Elenchus capitum, qui Præfationi Libelli hujus ſubnectitur, exhibebit. A Thoma Gore Armig. Oxon. Typis Leon. Lichfield, Acad. Typog. Et Proſtant Venales apud Ric. Davis, 1674."

The MS. additions, chiefly by Anſtis himſelf, as it appears, are very conſiderable.

Num. 6150—6155.

6151.

[6151—6192. *Folio.*]

An imperfect work, containing ſome Genealogies of Iriſh & Scotch Families. The arms finely executed in colours, on very large paper. The Families on which the collections are quite or nearly completed are Stapleton of Dromore, 3.—Wealche of the Mountains. 8.—Stuart or Stewart of Scotland. 10.—(NB. 11, 12, 13, & 14, are inſerted between connected parts of the text.)—Gordon. 18.—Grahame. 20. b.—Lindſay. 22.—Hay. 24.—Sutherland. 28.—Campbell. 30.—The arms are painted for ſeveral more names, but nothing is written upon them.

6152.

The hiſtorical deſcent of the Families of Chaſteleine, & Baſſet of Welledone, finely executed, with deeds and Seals painted, on large Sheets of Vellum.

6153.

A large Folio, imperfect at the beginning, containing the Pedigrees of the following Families, chiefly of Wales & Shropſhire:—Sturry, 2.—Harnage, 2.—Burton, 3.—Davies, 3.—Skelton, 4.—Edwards, 4.—Poynar, 5.—Eynes, 5.—Purcell, 6.—Madoc ap Gruffith, 6.—Tuder Trevor, 7.—Tanat of Haber Tanat, 8.—Price of new Towne, 9.—Lutley of Bomcroft, 10.—Banaſtre, 11.—Charlton, 12.—Gibons, 13.—Langley, 14.—Studley, 14.—Harries, 15.—Hunt of Longnor, 15.—Owen of Shrewſbury, 16.—Owen of Machinleth, 28.—Higgons, 18.—Nicholas, 18.—Tomkins of Hereford, 19.—Walcot, 20.—Holland, 21.—Bowdler, 22.—Corbet, 23.—Clyve, 23.—Huſſey, 25.—Oatley, 25.—Lee, 26.—Needham, 27. Pugh, 29.—Herbert, 29.—Puleſton, 29. b.

6154.

A Book in large folio, containing the Arms of the Emperor, & many other princes of Europe, with thoſe of the Archbiſhops, Biſhops, Princes, Towns, & Nobles of various parts, delineated in colours. Apparently a German work. It contains 49 leaves, & is bound with 4788 & 6165.

6155.

A thin Folio, with this title, "Diſceptationes aliquot Chriſtianorum principum, de regnorum principatuumq; juribus & titulis, hac noſtra Memoria invicem contendentium," collected by R. Glover Somerſet. Dedicated to Rob. earl of Leiceſter 1581. The contents are,

1. Antiquum jus regum Angliæ ad regnum & coronam Franciæ. 1.

2. Philippi III. Francorum regis poſteritas. 5.

3. Suc-

Num. 6155—6158.

3. Succeſſiones regum Angliæ ab Edvardo III. 6.
4. Francorum regum de Neapolitano regno adverſus Arragonenſis & Auſtriacos principes gravis contentio. 7.
5. Normannorum ac Suevorum regum Neapolitanorum genealogia. 8.
6. Poſt exactos Normannos & Suevos, inſerti ſunt regno Neapolitano Andegavenſes comites ex Gallia. ib.
7. Ludovici Valeſii Andium ducis poſteritas. 9.
8. Arragonenſium, Neapolitanorum Siciliæq; regum ſtemmata. 11.
9. De Danorum regno: Lotharingicis ducibus ex primogenituræ legibus contra hodiernos reges id ſibi vendicantibus. 12.
10. Genealogia modernorum regum Daniæ. 13.
11. De Portugallorum regni jure controverſia, inter Philippum Hiſpaniarum regem, duciſſam Brigantiæ & alios. 14.
12. Reges Portugalliæ a Johanne I. 15.
13. De Mediolanenſi ducatu contentiones, Gallis pro ſuo contra Sfortianos & Auſtriacos de jure vendicantibus. 16.
14. Genealogia vicecomitum ac primorum ducum Mediolanenſium. 17.
15. Genealogia Sfortiana. 19.
16. Gallorum regum ad Mediolanenſem ducatum jus vendicantium genealogia. ib.
17. Nivernorum ducum jus publicatum ad ducatos Brabantiæ, Lotharingiæ & Limburgi, & ad dominium Antverpiæ ab Auſtriacis principibus uſurpatos. 21.
18. Nivernenſium ſtemmata ex ſtirpe Burgundica extracta, illorum ad Brabantiæ, Lotharingiæ & Limburgi ducatos jura manifeſtantia. 23.

The arms of England, 1. b. of Denmark, 11. b. of Milan, 15. b. have been cut out of the leaf, by which the writing on the oppoſite ſide has been mutilated. The arms of the Kings of Naples, 6. b. and the Dukes of Nivernois, 20. b. ſhew how elegantly they had all been executed.

6156.

A Book in folio, entitled, "Stemmata Magnatum," with the Pedigrees & Arms in colours, carefully taken, of the Kings of England & Wales, the Nobility & many of the Gentry, belonging firſt to W^m Smith al^s Rougedragon Purſuivant at Arms, anno 1600, & afterwards belonging to J. Philpot al^s Rougedragon. At the beginning there is an alphabetical Index: At fol. 3. is a Map of England with the diviſions of the Heptarchy.

6157.

A thin Folio, containing the Pedigrees of theſe Families,

Bray, Sandes, & Pelham. 1.
Boteller de Wemme in com. Glouceſt. 2.
Sudeley, Boteller de Sudely, & Belknappe. ib.
Montfort, Peverell, Croiſer, Dabernon, Haverſham, De la Plaunche, Freuill. 3.
Brooke de Cobham, Beauchamp de St. Amand, Braybroke. 9. 10. 12.
Bradſtone, St. Amand. 10.
Hanaps, Chedder, Newton. 11.
Stephanus de Pincheſter. 13.
De la Pole, Peverell. 15. Genealogia regum Daniæ. 18.
Riche de Eſſex. 19.

Bound with 4031.

6158.

A thin Folio ſtitch'd, containing the Epiſtle dedicatory & Preface to a deſigned hiſtorical Account of the ancient & noble Families of Lovetot, Furnival, & Verdon. By Nath. Johnſton M. D. The title which was deſigned for the Volume is as follows: "An

Num. 6158—6160.

hiſtorical Account of the moſt remarkable Paſſages in the Lives, together with their marriages & Iſſues, of the ancient & noble Families of *Lovetot*, *Furnival*, & Verdon. The ſole heir general of which Houſes being married to *Thomas Lord Nevil*, *Lord Furnival*, in Right of his wife, & ſole daughter & heir to John Lord Talbot & Furnival, the moſt famous Warrior in France, & firſt Earl of Shrewſbury & Wexford. In this Volume is contained the hiſtory of the noble Family of Talbot, from Richard Talbot their eminent Norman Anceſtor, to the end of the Life of the Lord Talbot, the firſt of that name, & 4th Earl of Shrewſbury & Wexford. Collected from authentic Records, judicious Hiſtorians, Manuſcripts, original Letters, Papers & other Monuments of Antiquities. By Nathaniel Johnſton, D^r in Phyſic." Dated Feb. 169⅔. Eight leaves. Nathaniel Johnſton wrote on the Excellency of the Engliſh Monarchy 1680, &c.

6159.

A Book in folio, containing the Pedigrees with the Arms in colours of Families in Lancaſhire, taken at a Viſitation made A. D. 1567. anno R. Eliz. 9°. At the bottom of the title Page this is written, "Viſitatio iſta Lancaſtriæ tranſcripta & argumentata fuit in a° 1598. per me W. Smith, (als) Rouge-dragon, proſecutorem ad arma." A work carefully executed, but unfiniſhed. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning; & at the end a Table of Matches.

6160.

A thin folio, bound with 4041, containing the following Pedigrees, & other Matters.

1. "Stemmata præclaræ familiæ de *Aſtley*, antiquitùs ab *Eſtlegh* nuncupatæ." fol. 1. Where are ſeveral copies of Deeds relating to Hill-Morton C° Warw. & Melton, & other Manors in Norfolk. The Arms of the Aſtleys, and their divers Matches. See Shaw's Staffordſhire, Vol. 2. p. 287.
2. Bullen, Carey, f. 7. alſo f. 15.
3. "Genealogia et proſapia Edvardi Cook Armigeri." fol. 8. Subſcribed at the end, "Collecta, approbat. et exemplificat. in officio armorum Londini. Willm Dethick, Garter, principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum, 1597."
4. Paſton, Manners. 10.
5. Ferrars, f. 11. "Proſapia nobilis et illuſtriſſimi familiæ de Ferrariis, qui olim fuerunt comites Derbiæ, poſteà Barones de Chartley et de Groby: Ex quibus illuſtriſſim. Robert' Comes Eſſexiæ, Henrice (ſic) Gray de Pirgo miles, Humfridus Ferrers de Tamworth miles et Henrice Ferrers de Baddeſley Armigeri orti ſunt An° 1598."
6. The Earls of Leiceſter & Hinckley. 17.
7. Wm. de Longſpee E. of Saliſbury. 18.
8. E. of Kyme & Lincoln. ib.
9. Pedigree of Cotton, with this remarkable title, "The Genealogie of one of the worthie houſes of the Cottons, whiche deryve themſelves frome the Lordes of the Mannor of Cotton near Cheſter comonlie knowen by the name of Edmund's Cotton, ſo called by reaſon that one Edmunde Cotton was ſometymes Lorde thereof; therby may alſo appeare the long contynuance of the ſayde famylie of Cottons, w^th what honorable howſes they have maryed, and how they have advaunſed themſed by matching w^th great heires; and fynallye howe thay are propagated into dyverſe Countries, & ſeveral famylies, & howe by reaſon of the marriage of heires ffemales to dyverſe other notable houſis theſe who have byn therby advaunced, And the preſent State of this much leſſened, althoughe the ſame by God's providence yet remayninge in good Eſtate. And manye perſons thereof in worthie & woorſhipfull place. The honorable & Reverent Father William Biſhop of Exceſter An. 1601 diſcendge thereof, as in the deduction hearof ffollowynge may at large appeare."

Num. 6160—6164.

peare." See alſo the Cotton Pedigrees in 4031. pp. 100. 132. and Shaw's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire.

10. "Genealogia ſive proſapia antiquiſſimæ familiæ *Richardi Franceys*, de Tyckenhall in comitatu Derbiæ Armigeri: *Edvardi Franceys*, de Petworthe in comitatu Suſſex Equitis Aurati: et *Edvardi Franceys*, de Wycham Buſſhes comitatu Cantiæ, Armigeri, popinæ piſtoriæ Jacobo Regi Servientis. Diverſis ſcriptis antiquis et authenticis chartis comprobata." 22. b.

6161.

A Book with Coats of Arms in trick, alphabetically diſpoſed after the Names of the Families. Contains 97 leaves.

6162.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms in colours of the Knights of the Garter, the laſt of whom is Sir Richard Wingfield, 8 Hen. VIII. In the firſt leaf is the uſual heraldic device for the Trinity, & the Arms of the 12 Patriarchs; then follow England, the Empire, & Scotland.

6163.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms in colours, of Saints, Emperors, Kings, & Engliſh Nobility & Gentry.

A curious old book, perhaps as early as Henry the Sixth. See the Arms of the Royal Family in f. 3 & 4; thoſe of Hereford f. 2.; of March f. 3. b. &c. It appears to have been poſſeſſed by Segar, Garter K. of Arms, who wrote ſome Remarks in it, & founded on it ſome of his Grants. See f. 15. b. At f. 136. are ſeveral Eſcutcheons coloured & blazoned; alſo in the heraldical terms. An Index is wanting. The book contains 142 leaves.

6164.

A Book in folio, of 98 leaves, written in a fair hand upon Vellum, containing the Arms in Colours & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Suſſex, taken at a Viſitation A.D. 1634.—For want of an Index, the following is here inſerted in the Order of the Alphabet.

A.

ABrooke 82. *b.*
Acheſon 70. *b.*
Acton 29. *b.*
Adam 92.
Adams 6. *b.* 31. *b.*
Alchorne 1. 32. 65. 67. 85.
Alcock 87.
Alford 37. *b.*
Alfrey 27. *b.* 32. *b.* 43. 67. 85.
Allen 24. *b.* 93.
Alleyne 63.
Allwyn 4.
Alman 50.
Alta ripa (John de) 78.
Amherſt 18. *b.* 20.
Amidas 37.
Amond 92.
Anderſon 93. *b.*
Anneſley 6. *b.*
Apeſley 13.
Apleton 17.
Apſley 30. 57. 61. 62. *b.* 95. *b.*
Arderne 45.
Arnold 23.
Arthur 61.
Aſhburnham 7. *b.* 31. 35. 96.
Aſpley 93.
Aſhton 93.
Atmull 9.
Atwell 27.
Atwood 13. *b.* 35.
Audley 29. 45. 53.
Auſten 82.
Auſtin 45. *b.*
Ayling 16.
Aylwin 70. *b.* 95.
Aylworth 3. *b.* 78. *b.*
Aynſcombe 1. 22.

B.

BAdger 54. 94.
Baker 6. 24. 27. 29. *b.* 82. 96.
Balcombe 87.
Baldwin 27. *b.*
Banckworth 65. *b.*
Bardolfe 23. *b.*
Barham 23. *b.* 81. *b.* 86. *b.*
Barlow 18. 48. *b.*
Barne 48.
Barnefield 39.
Barnham 98. *b.*
Barret. 66.
Bartlett 5. 39. *b.* 61. 96.
Barton 98. *b.*
Baſkervile 50. *b.*
Baſkett 56. *b.*
Bate 41.

Num. 6164.

Bates 92.
Batt 67.
Bayly 16. *b.* 74.
Beard 38. *b.* 42. *b.* 43.
Beaumont 31.
Beden 25.
Bedford 14.
Belknap 37. *b.*
Bellingham. 21. 55. *a.* 55. *b.* 73. 90. 98.
Bennet 5. 9. *b.* 55. *b.*
Berkley 17. 31.
Beſte 29.
Bethell 9. *b.*
Bettiſworth 82. *b.*
Biby 24. *b.*
Bickley 54. *b.*
Bikerſtaffe 21.
Binge 66.
Birch 94.
Birchenſty als Birſty 10.
Biſhe 27. *b.* 35. *b.* 36. 41. *b.*
Biſhop 81. *b.*
Biſhop 37. *b.*
Blachford 72. *b.*
Blackwell 48. *b.*
Blaker 14. *a.* 14. *b.*
Blechingdon 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
Bludder 69. *b.*
Blundell 2.
Bold 53.
Bolton 82. *b.*
Bonckworth 8.
Boorde 13.
Borde 22. *b.*
Boſtocke 36.
Boucher 33. *b.*
Bowen 7.
Bowett 92. *b.*
Bowier 9.
Bowth 32.
Bowyer 55. *b.* 93. *b.*
Boys 2. *b.* 49. *b.* 55. 68. *b.*
Boyſe 6. *b.*
Bradbridge 16.
Braineſhott 44. *b.*
Bramfield 84.
Bray 71. *b.* 91. 93.
Brett 51. *b.*
Bridger 8. *b.* 72. 97. *b.*
Brigges 8. *b.* 80. *b.*
Broade 34.
Brockhull 32. *b.*
Bromham 4.
Brooke 23. 27.
Browne 17. *b.* 23. *b.* 37. 78. *b.*
Browning 50. *b.*
Bruning 4. *b.*
Bruſe 68.
Bryan 51. *b.*
Buckhurſt 67. 83. *b.*
Buckland 47. 66.
Buffkin 22. 69.
Bullen 49. *b.* 57.
Bulman 22. *b.* 87. 96.
Burchley 59.
Burges 81. *b.*
Burrell 74. *b.*
Burſtie 86. *b.*
Burton 20. *b.* 26. 36. *b.* 50. *b.* 90. *b.* 92.
Buſbridge 8.
Butler 31. 96.
Byne 42.
Byrd 72. *b.*
Byſhe 35. *b.*

C.

CAldecott 80. *b.* 83. 96.
Campion 1. *b.* 3. 35. 91.
Capell 12. *b.*
Carew 23. *b.* 44 *b.* 95. *b.*
Carey 44. *b.*
Carleton 77. *b.*
Carre 93.
Carell 17. 60. 79.
Carſlake 37.
Caſſy 94.
Caſtrell 31. *b.*
Catcote 34. *b.*
Catt 71.
Challenor 9. 23. 28. *b.* 29. 73. 87.
Chamber, (De La) 32. 92. *b.*
Chandler 38.
Chapman 65. *b.* 98.
Chaſtene 6.
Chatfield 11. *b.* 48.
Chenſey 55.
Cheſman 17.
Chilton 68. *b.*
Chowne 91.
Church 30. *b.*
Clarke 46. *b.* 91. *b.*
Claverton 17.
Clerke 48. *b.* 63. 85. *b.*
Cobb 80. *b.*
Cockrell 9.
Colbrond 18. *b.* 20. 30 *b.*
Colbrook 4.
Coldham 4.
Collins 23. *b.* 83. *b.*
Colpeper 21. 29. 74. *b.* 88. *b.*
Colthurſt 70. *b.* 93. *b.*
Combe 72. *b.*
Comber 1. *b.* 10. 23.
Combridge 10.
Compton 17. *b.* 35.
Cooke 2. 24. *b.* 50. 62. *a.* 62. *b.* 73. *b.* 86. *b.*
Cooley 45. *b.*
Cooper 9. 82.
Cope 10. *b.*
Cordell 94.
Cornewallis 31.
Cornewall 81. *b.*
Cotton 55. *b.* 93.
Cotty 10.
Covell 5. *b.*
Covert 5. 11. *b.* 31. 43. 48. *b.* 61. 62. *b.* 74. *b.* 96. 97. 98. *b.*
Courthorp 32. 35. *b.* 74. *b.*
Courtney 6.
Cowper 34. *b.* 35. 45. 53. 57.
Cox 47. *b.* 54. *b.* 82.
Cradock 20.
Cranley 94.
Cranwell 44. *b.*
Crawley 48.
Creſweller 78.
Criſpe 80.
Cromer 31. *b.* 37. *b.* 68. *b.*
Crook 15.

Crowmer

Num. 6164.

Crowmer 5. 7. *b.*
Cruttenden 24 *b.* 83. *b.*
Culpeper 5. *b.* 6. *b.* 13. *b.* 23. *b.* 24. 42. 49. *b.* 52. 70.
Cumber 32. *b.*
Curlewes 70. *b.*

D.

DAcres 6. *a.* 6. *b.*
Dalmorge 23. *b.*
Daniel 66.
Dapp 14. *b.*
Dawtrey 25. 61. 78. 95. *b.*
Decon 36.
Deering 31. 76. *b.*
Delaware (Lord) 70.
Delves 95.
Denne 91. *b.*
Dennis 64. 98. *b.*
Deveniſh 79.
Devon 47. *b.*
Deward 50.
Diggons 34.
Dingley 94.
Dixweil 93.
Dobell 89. *b.* 98. *b.*
Dodd 32. *b.*
Dormer 60.
Dorſet 17. *b.*
Dowce 53.
Downton 49.
Doyley 23. *b.*
Drew 16. *b.* 70. *b.*
Drewry 53.
Drury 39. 57.
Dubble 11. *b.*
Dudley 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
Duffield 18.
Dumbell 97.
Dunke 91. *b.*
Dunmoll 86. *b.*
Dunne 78.
Dunſcombe 76.
Dunſtall 23. 43. *b.* 58. *b.*
Dutton 10. *b.*

E.

EArsfield 9.
East 13. *b.*
Edmonds 1. *b.* 9. *b.*
Edwards 2. 13. *a.* 13. *b.* 81. *b.*
Egleſfield 28. *b.*
Elfeck 26. *b.* 89. *b.*
Elfred 67. *b.* 68.
Elliot 11. 68. 76. *b.* 81.
Elmes 96.
Elſon 34. *b.* 53.
Engaine 26.
Engeham 27.
Erley 13.
Ernley 21. 39. *b.* 79.
Eſſex 88.
Eſton 68. 75. *b.*
Etton 31.
Evans 29. *b.*
Everard 55.
Everdon 68. *b.*
Eversfield 1. 5. 31. *b.* 37. 78. *b.*

F.

FAdis 59.
Falconer 5.
Faringdon 51.
Farington 34.
Farewell 67. *b.*
Feris 21. *b.*
Fermor 17. *b.* 31. *b.* 81. 82.
Ferne 86.
Fernefold 4. 6. 21. 32. 70.
Finch 31. 44 *b.* 85.
Fincham 73. *b.*
Fines 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
Fiſher 54. *b.* 98.
Fitz 90. *b.*
Fletwood 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
Floud 69.
Ford 17. 61.
Forſter 26. 27. *b.*
Foſter 36. *b.* 47. 49. *b.* 50.
Foulke 63. *b.*
Fowkes 93. *b.*
Fowle 2. 5. 6. *b.* 65. *b.* 81. *a.* 81. *b.* 86. *b.*
Fowler 14. *b.*
Franck 68.
Freebody 25. *b.*
French 16 *b.* 49. *b.* 50. *a.* 50. *b.* 68. 82.
Frye 76. *b.*
Fuller 2.
Fulwer 81.
Fynes 84. *b.*

G.

GAge 4. 6. 29. 80.
Gardner 30. 38. 42. *b.*
Garton 15. 79. *b.*
Garway 80. *b.*
Gaſon 67. *b.*
Gate 58. *b.*
Geoffrey 13. *b.*
Gerrard 35.
Gifford 84. *b.*
Gilbert 26. *b.* 27. 52. *b.*
Gilmin 36.
Glind 79.
Godive 81. *b.*
Godley 82. *b.*
Godman 33.
Goffe 29. *b.*
Golding 95. *b.*
Goldſmith 38. *b.*
Goldwell 7. *b.*
Good 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
Goodridge 52.
Goph 29. *b.*
Gore 56. *b.*
Goring 1. 7. *b.* 22. *b.* 30. *b.* 31. *b.* 42. 78. *b.* 91. *b.*
Goteley 12. *b.*
Gower 10. *b.*
Grantham 7. 62.
Gratwick 32. *b.* 91. *b.* 96. *b.*
Gravenor 41. *b.*
Gray 17.
Greene 35. *b.* 45. 96.
Grenfield 54. *b.*
Greſham 37. *b.*
Grey 15. *b.* 51.
Gril's 37.
Groome 43. *b.*
Grove 6. 7. 93. *b.*
Grover 93. *b.*
Guilderidge 20. *b.* 36. *b.* 90. *b.*
Guildford 69.
Guntur 3. *b.* 16. *b.* 57. 58. *b.* 94.

H.

HAddon 36. *b.*
Hales 93.
Halfyee 15.
Hall 6. 8. *b.* 31. 54. *b.* 64. *b.* 78.
Hallocke 67. *b.*
Halton 61.
Hamden 92. *b.*
Hardham 9. *b.*
Harecourt 93. *b.*
Harmer 15. *b.* 76. *b.*
Harrington 80.
Harvey 29. *b.*
Hatcher 73.
Havell 29. *b.*
Haward 93. *b.*
Hay 24. 26. *a.* 26. *b.*
Hayes 14. 52. 75. *b.* 82.
Healen 37.
Heath 32. *b.* 79.
Hemerford 94.
Hendley 31. *b.*
Henley 7. *b.* 41.
Henſhaw 10. *b.* 45. *b.*
Henſlowe 4.
Hepden 76. *b.* 84.
Herebert 44. *b.*
Hether 35.
Hever 75.
Hewes 3. *b.*
Hewett 93.
Hey 88. *b.*
Higgens 7.
Higgenſon 57.
Higham 58.
Hill 43. *b.* 45. *b.*
Hillerſden 45. *b.*
Hilles 6. *b.*
Hodgſon 38. *b.* 41. *b.* 44.
Holden 84. *b.*
Holland 31. 73.
Holman 25.
Holmes 36. *b.*
Hoo 15. *b.*
Hooke 62. *b.*
Hooker 73. *b.*
Hooper 74. *b.*
Hopkins 26.
Horne 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
Houghton 1. *a.* 1. *b.*
Howell 71.
Hudſon 24.
Humfrey 30.
Huncks 95. *b.*
Hurley 43. *b.*
Huſſey 78. 95. *b.* 96.
Hyde 16. *b.*
Hygate 93. *b.* 95. *b.*

I.

JAmes 35. 36.
Jefferay 29. *b.*
Jeffery 27.
Jenney 96.
Infield 21.
Ingledue 41. *b.*
Ingram 48. *b.* 79.
Jones 6. *b.*
Jorden 38.
Joſſelyn 56.
Ireton 17.
Iſſeley 31. 88.
Iſtede 27. 75. *b.* 81. *b.*
Jude 70.

K.

KEllaway 78.
Kempe 13. *b.* 17.
Keyſer 87.
Killegrew 77. *b.*
Kirton 79.
Kitchinham 38.
Knight 4. *b.* 16. *b.* 25. *b.* 62.
Knightley 3.
Knottesford 3. 96.

L.

LAlham 29. *b.*
Lance 27. *b.*
Lane 3.
Langham 84.
Langton 26.
Langworth 28. *b.*
Laning 60. *b.*
Laſher 77. *b.*
Lattymer 93.
Lawrance 7.
Lawſon 47. *b.*
Leake 42. *b.*
Leder 67. *b.*
Lee 35. 45. *b.* 73. *b.* 96. *b.*
Leech 4. *b.*
Legg 35.
Lelham 23.
Levitt 3. *b.* 31. *b.* 64. *b.*
Leuknor 3. *b.* 5. 9. 16. *b.* 22. *b.* 23. *b.* 29. 44. *b.* 47. 53. 61. 89. 93. 96.
Limesford 47. *b.*
Lindſey 41. *b.* 86.
Litler 28. *b.*
Littleboys 85. b.
Littleton 21. *b.*
Lloyde 96.
Lock 62. *b.*
Lovayne 75.
Love 13.
Lovekin 39.
Lovelace 87.
Lovell 74.
Lovett 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
Luck 71.
Ludlowe 56. *b.*
Lunsford 49. *b.*
Luxford 25. 87.
Lyford 47. *b.*
Lyne 63.

M.

MAckwicke 87.
Malhavers 31.
Maning 12. *b.*
Mannering 39.
Manners 12. *b.*
Manning 13 *b.* 86. *b.*
Mannors 77. *b.*
Manny 30.
Marckwick 23.

Marleburgh

Num. 6164.

Marleburgh (E. of) 31.
Marlet 61.
Martin 12. *b.*
Marſhall 19. *b.* 92.
Maſcall 1. 22. 30. 69.
Mathew 3. 86.
Mathews 03.
May 5. 6. *b.* 13. 22. *b.* 41. 48. *b.* 76.
Maye 10. *b.* 45. *b.* 92.
Maynard 23. *b.* 81. *b.*
Meade 45. 63. *b.*
Meffant 23. *b.*
Melcher 10. *b.*
Melhurſe 7.
Melward 30.
Meres 50.
Merry 94.
Michelborne 35. 82. 89. *b.*
Michell 30. *b.* 32. 46. 58. 73. *b.* 95. 96.
Mickleborne 7. *b.* 13.
Middleton 5. 61. 71. *b.* 82. 89.
Mill 7. 9. 97.
Mille 78.
Miller 32. *b.* 66.
Milles 20. *b.* 95. *b.*
Mills 56. 90. *b.*
Miſhull 97. *b.*
Mockett 68. *b.*
Monke 9. 48. 97. *a.* 97. *b.*
Moody 93. *b.*
Moore 6.
Morbred 27.
More 11. *a.* 11. *b.* 22. 23. 78. 98. *b.*
Morgan 24. 29.
Morley 20. *b.* 22. *b.* 24. 53. 78. *b.* 79. 88. *b.* 90.
Morris 96. *b.* 98.
Morton 47. *b.* 96.
Morvile 31.
Moſely 29. *b.*
Mountague 30.
Mulford 13. *b.*
Munck 11. *b.*
Mynott 60. *b.*

N.

NApper 78. *b.*
Neale 93. *b.*
Needham 18. *b.* 68.
Netherſole 91. *b.*
Nevill 77. *b.*
Newdigate 5. *b.*
Newenton 76. *b.*
Newman 45.
Newnham 48.
Newton 13. 18. 35. 59. 65. 96.
Nightingale 41. *b.*
Norden 19.
Norton 9. *b.* 16. *b.* 94.
Nowell 94.

O.

OCkenden 87.
Offeley 27.
Okenden 82. *b.* 98.
Olive 81.
Olliver 12. *a.* 12. *b.*
Olyver 98. *b.*
Onely 39. *b.*
Only 61.
Oſborne 45.
Otter 93.
Overy 76. *b.*
Ownſlow 62. *b.*
Oxenbridge 29.

P.

PAge 59. *b.* 71.
Paine 35.
Palmer 6. 19. *b.* 20. 36. *b.* 44. 45. 53. 60. *b.*
Pankhurſt 81. *b.*
Panton. 24. *b.*
Papiland 96.
Papworth 78.
Parker 6. 18. 21. *b.* 25. 52. *b.* 60. *b.* 78. 83. *b.* 85. 91. *b.*
Parnell 50.
Parry 6. *b.*
Parſons 15.
Partridge 90.
Paſton 17. *b.*
Paule 35.
Pay 39.
Payne 34. 73. *b.* 94. *b.*
Peacock 3.
Pecke 69. *b.*
Peckham 16. 48. 54. 71. *b.*
Pellett 9. 16. 21. 56. 62. 70.
Pelham 2. 13. 15. 29. 44. *b.* 98.
Penbridge 30.
Percehaye 9. *b.*
Perient 36. *b.*
Perry 25. *b.*
Peſhall 77.
Peter (Lord) 60.
Peterſon 22.
Petley 8. *b.*
Peverell 31.
Peytford 85. *b.*
Philipott 19.
Philips 10. *b.* 21.
Pickering 41. *b.* 86.
Pierce 82. *b.*
Piers 22. *b.*
Pierſon 93. *b.*
Pigott 76. 85. *b.*
Pilcher 30. 76. *b.*
Pimpe 80. *b.*
Plomer 23.
Polhill 10. 13. 65. *b.* 66. *a.* 66. *b.* 69.
Polwhield 37.
Pooer 16. *b.*
Pope 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
Porter 1. 5. 6. *b.* 27. 33. 75. *b.* 82. 86. *b.*
Polyer 32. *b.*
Potkin 26.
Pottan 92.
Potts 24. *b.*
Pound 3.
Powell 8. *b.* 62.
Power, (Le) 96.
Powſley 47. *b.*
Poyntz 23. *b.*
Pratt 45. *b.*
Prentoſt 59.
Prettyman 89.
Puckering 51. *b.* 79. 91.
Pygeon 95. *b.*

Num. 6164.

R.

RAbbet 31. *b.*
Randall 80. 93.
Randes 14.
Rapley 5.
Ravenſcroft 8. *b.* 72.
Rayman 54. *b.* 79.
Raymond 7. 82. *b.*
Rede 6. *b.*
Redinghurſt 35. *b.*
Relfe 67. *b.*
Reriſbye 74. 92.
Reve 8.
Reynes 20. 65.
Rheſe (Rob. Ap) 93.
Richardſon 23. *b.* 31.
Richbell 8. *b.*
Ridley 5. *b.* 11. *b.*
Ringwood 78.
Riſton 62.
Rivers 78.
Robarts 93.
Roberts 41. 69. *b.* 74. *b.* 76.
Rodom 77. *b.*
Rogers 92. *b.*
Rogiers 46. *b.*
Rootes 75. *b.*
Roper 78.
Roſe 53. *b.* 64. 89. *b.*
Roulſton 9.
Rowe 70. *b.*
Rowſe 63.
Rowton 57.
Ruſſell 19. *b.* 43. *b.*

S.

SAckfield 12. *b.*
Sackvile 6. 9. 29. 31. *a.* 31. *b.* 44. *b.* 49. *b.* 50. *b.* 68. *b.* 75. *b.*
Saint John 18. *b.* 92. 95. *b.*
Salsford 17.
Salter 16. 93. *b.*
Samburne 54. 78.
Sanbach 66. *b.*
Sanders 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
Sandes 30. *b.* 38. 41.
Saris 46. *b.*
Savage 94. *b.*
Savile 12. *b.*
Saxbye 49. 98. *b.*
Say 30.
Schirley 22. *b.*
Scott 52. 58. *b.* 77. 80. *b.* 81. 91. 92.
Scras 14. *a.* 14. *b.* 32.
Seale 87.
Selwyn 6. 15. 50. 92. 96. *b.*
Seman 13.
Sharpſy 29. *b.*
Sheffe 13. *b.*
Shelley 5. 20. *b.* 32. *b.* 55. *b.* 74. 78. *b.* 88. 90 95. *b.*
Shepard 1. 8. *b.* 69. *b.*
Sherington 92.
Sherley 42. *b.* 78.
Shirley 5. *b.* 15. 33. 88.
Shobridge 7. *b.*
Shortred 47. *b.*
Shurley 15. 92.
Shurlock 82.
Skardville 51.
Skeffington 8.
Sherfield 78.
Skinner 32.
Slowman 76.
Smallpage 79.
Smith 6. 6. *b.* 17. 21. *b.* 41. *b.* 42. *b.* 45. *b.* 53. *b.* 60. 64. 74. *b.* 79. 95.
Snelling 5. *b.*
Soame 34.
Southcot 13. *b.*
Spallpage 43. *b.*
Spence 75.
Spencer 68. *b.* 94.
Spicer 76.
Spracklyn 85.
Springett 33. *b.* 55. *b.* 90.
Springham 49.
Squire 81. 85.
Stafford 16. *b.* 21. *b.*
Stanley 59. *b.* 78.
Stanney 7.
Stanſtreet 65.
Staple 22. *b.* 41. 95. *b.*
Stapleton 73. *b.*
Stapley 2. *b.* 8. *b.* 22. *b.* 81. *b.* 88.
Steere 72.
Stempe 90.
Stephens 88.
Stockhouſe 29.
Stodley 58.
Stolian 2.
Stone 32. *b.* 44. 97.
Stoneley 78.
Stonling 31. *b.*
Stonner 88.
Stopham 61.
Stoughton 94.
Stredwick 63. *b.*
Stretfield 10.
Strode 1. *b.*
Strong 61. *b.*
Strudwicke 61.
Stubbes 22. *b.*
Studley 89.
Suliard 10. 32. *b.*
Sydney 96.
Symonds 59.

T.

TAuke 36. *b.* 54. *b.*
Taylor 34.
Temple 6. 8.
Thanet, E. of, 37. *b.*
Thatcher 6. 21. 22. *b.* 29.
Theobald 1. *b.* 30. *b.*
Theobalds 21.
Thomas 89. *b.* 98. *b.*
Thomlinſon 23. *b.*
Thomſon 18.
Thorpe 32. 92. *b.*
Threele 62. *b.* 84. *b.* 96.
Tichborne 43. 96. *b.*
Till 3. *b.* 57. *b.*
Tilſworth 93. *b.*
Tirrell 3 *b.* 16. *b.*
Tirringham 93.
Topps 98.
Torner 21. 80. *b.*
Towers 49.
Townebridge 31. *b.*
Traheron 94.
Trayton 12. *a.* 12. *b.*
Trederoffe 94.
Tregos 4. *b.*
Treſham 29.
Trevor 7.

Num. 6164—6166.

Trott 93. *b.*
Tulson 24. 88. *b.*
Tuppin 14.
Turke 35.
Turnbull 58.
Turner 29. *b.*
Turvile 31.
Twisden 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
Tymperley 74.

V.

VAne 31, 85. *b.*
Varney 15.
Verney 1. *b.*
Vicars 77. *b.*
Vickary 87.
Vickery 13.
Vinall 12. *b.*
Unwyn 53. 86. *b.*
Upton 42. *b.*
Vyne 81. *b.*

W.

WAde 52. *b.* 63. *b.*
Wafery 93.
Walker 94. *b.*
Wall 16.
Wallard 29. *b.*
Wallen 31. *b.*
Waller 6. 7. *b.* 20. *b.* 52. *b.* 90. *b.* 93. *b.*
Wallop 21. *b.*
Walsingham 44. *b.* 88.
Walter 49. *b.*
Walthall 69.
Walwyn 61. *b.*
Wanses 31.
Warde 10. *b.* 35. 69. 95. *b.*
Warnett 49. *b.*
Warren 24. *b.*
Watersfield 73. *b.*
Watson 51. *b.* 93.
Wattle 26.
Web 20. *b.* 60.
Weekes 82. *b.*
Welby 93.
Welch 92.
Weller 29. *b.*
Wells 72. 80. 89.
Wenham 8. *b.* 91. *b.*
Wentham 76. *b.*
Wesse 45.
West 31. *b.* 70. 95.
Westbrooke 51.
Westdeane 64.
Weston 37. *b.*
Whaley 55.
Whatmarn 19. *b.*
Wheatley 13. *b.* 43. *b.* 94. *b.*
Whelav. 11. *b.*
Whetenhall 52. *b.*
Whetnall 80. *b.*
White 49. *b.* 68. *b.*
Whitfield 2. 13. *b.* 21. 30. 41.
Whittington 13. *b.*
Wickham 2.
Widnall 75.
Wignall 82.
Wilbraham 44. *b.*
Wildigoose 6. *b.* 41.
Wilford 93.
Williams 57. *b.* 81.
Willoughby 56. *b.*
Wilshaw 63. *b.*
Wilson 18. *b.* 42. *b.* 43.
Windsor (Ed. Lord) 29. 77.
Wintshull 35. *b.*
Wise 39. *b.*
Wistowe 10. *b.*
Witwell 57.
Wodd 19. 75. *b.*
Wodds 55.
Wolfe 18. 48. *b.*
Wolveridge 1.
Wolton 61.
Wood 11. *b.* 21. 78. 81. 82. *b.*
Woodcock 86.
Woodward 31. *b.* 91. *b.*
Wotton 79.
Wyatt 74.
Wyborne 41.
Wyly 47. *b.*

Y.

YAtes 61.
Yaxley 93.
Yonge 65. *b.*
Young 13.

☞ It is one of the finest books of the kind, but unfinished; a few of the arms being not coloured.

6165.

A Book in folio, containing the descents & pedigrees of the Emperors of Germany, Kings of France, & Electors Palatine & Bavaria. The writing very elegant, the arms in many parts neatly sketched, but much of it unfinished. Bound with 4788 & 6154.

6166.

A Book in folio, containing the following Particulars,

1. "The lyfe of Sir Tho. Moore, Kt. written by Wm. Rooper, Esq; who marryed Margaret, Daughter of the said Sir Thomas; this Wm. lived at Eltham," p. 1. Published in Latin 8° 1716. This is dated at the end "26 Maii 1598." This transcript, however, is not so old. The life occurs again at N° 7030, p. 231. among the collections of Tho. Baker, and transcribed by him from a Cambridge MS. also at 6254.

2. Part of the Visitation of the County of Norfolke, made by Wm. Harvey, Clarencieux King of Arms, July 20, 1563, & the 5th of Qu. Elizabeth, p. 36. Some of the arms coloured, others wanting.

Num. 6165.

3. Versus compositi pro informatione computantium in Scaccario per —— Horne, temp. Hen. 4. 65.
4. Perambulatio Forestæ Essexiæ. 67.
5. De compositione monetæ. 72. b.
6. Expositiones verborum antiquorum Anglicorum. 73.
7. Grants of Lands & Obiits, tpe Edv. III. 74.
8. Repertorium diversarum Cartarum, temp. Edv. I. II. III. Ric. II. Hen. IV. V. VI. 77.
9. The King's Book of all the Lords, Knights & Gentlemen of England, 17° Hen. VII. 95.
10. Statutum de Templariis, anno 17° Edv. II. 124.
11. The Copy of an exemplification of Letters Patent granted to the Heralds. 126.
12. Coronatio reginæ Anglo-Saxonum ante Conquestum. 129.
13. The Order of the Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of Q. Mary. 130.
14. Gentlemen appointed to attend the private Chamber, by Order from K. James, in May 1603. 132.
15. "The Creation of Lord Cecill, Lord Sidney of Penshurste, Lord Knolles of Greyes, & Lord Wotton of Merlay, who came in their ordinary Apparel before the King, & had their robes laid over their Shoulders when their Patents were delivered to them, that Sr. Robert Cecill's Crookedness might be less observed." ib.
16. Election of Knights of the Garter, 1603. 133.
17. Tempore Hen. VI. The Names of all the Princes, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Banneretts & Bachelor Knights, with other Nobles of the Household & Retinue in Fees, Wages & Pensions, under the right mighty Prince John, Regent of the Kingdom of France, Duke of Bedford, Anjou & Alenzon, Earl of Mayne, Harecourte & Dreux, Vic[t] Beaumonte, &c. 134.
18. The Names of the Knights & Men of Arms in the time of John D. of Bedford, that served in Guienne from the 1st to the 15th of Hen. VI. 136.
19. The Peace proclaimed with Spain in Court & in London, Aug. 19, 1604. 137.
20. The Creation of Lord Cecill Viscount Cranburne. ib.
21. The Visitation of Oxfordshire, A. D. 1574. 138.
22. The Creation of Lord Cecill E. of Salisbury, his elder Brother E. of Exeter, & 6 more Lords, 4 May 1605. at Greenwich. 155.
23. The Christening of Mary Daughter of K. James, 5 May 1605. ib.
24. The D. of Holstein & E. of Northampton made Knights of the Garter. 156.
25. "Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum, & nobilium, & aliorum quorumcunq; intra hoc regnum, tam virorum quam feminarum posita, & distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ & alios appunctuariorum Dñi regis Henrici," &c. ib.
26. A.D. 1606. Rob. Cecill E. of Sarum, & Thomas Howard Viscount Byndon (who made the 4th Howard, Kt. of the Garter at this time) were created Knights of the Garter in the room of the E. of Cumberland & the E. of Devonshire. 157.
27. The Order for Burials to be served at a Chapter at the Heralds Office, 20 Feb. 1564. 158.
28. The Certificate from Q. Mary to the Treasurer, to pay 100l. the dues of the Heralds at her Coronation. 159.
29. The Commission granted by K. James for Marshall Causes, A. D. 1604. 160.
30. "De origine & antiquitate armorum sive insignium Gentiliorum eorundemq; differentiis & distinctionibus requisitis Roberti Gloveri fecialis regii Observationes aliquot." R. Glover was Somerset Herald. See 6155. Here follow, at page 171, some arms & genealogies, of which the purpose is not assigned, without they refer to the foregoing rules. 161.
31. "Ecclesiasticorum insignia qui claris ac nobilibus orti parentibus arma paterna distinctionibus & differentiis quibusdam variata portabant." 202.
32. Con-

Num. 6166—6170.

32. Conſtabularii Turris London. p. 204. On a ſeparate paper, bound in, and inverted.

33. The defaults & comyn Nuſans of Bridges & Cauſeys in the Hundreds of Tandridge & Rygate, & other places in the County of Surrey, to be enquired of by the Juſtices at their general Seſſions at Croyden, 25 Hen. VIII. p. 229. From hence was originally a ſeparate book.

34. A Copy of the Grant from Q. Eliz. for the foundation of a Free School in the Borough of Warke. 244.

35. An Account of Farneham in Surrey, with a Copy of its Charter & Seal. 251.

36. Literæ Patentes Hen. VIII. datæ Johi Bourchier Militi Dño Berners. 255.

37. Literæ patentes Car. II. datæ Gervaſio Holles Armigero. 258.

38. Epitaphs taken out of the Church at Stoke Daubernon in the Co. of Surry, 25 Aug. 1663. 261.

39. An Eſtabliſhment, or Liſt to be made concerning the Payments for Civil Affairs in Ireland, from Michaelmas 1669. 266.

40. An Eſtabliſhment for military Offices. 276.

41. Obſervations of my Lord Aungiers on the Iriſh Affairs. 283.

42. An Eſtimate of the Revenue of Ireland, 1667. 284.

43. The Caſe concerning the Borough of Southwarke, between the City of London & County of Surrey, 1662.

44. The Privileges or ſpecial Rights belonging to the Baronage of England, p. 299. Another ſeparate book, in the ſame hand with the firſt.

6167.

A Book in folio, that had been in the poſſeſſion of Peter Le Neve, Eſqr. & formerly belonged to Lord Ayleſbury's Library; containing,

1. "Autorum nomina & characteriſmi qui Britanniam celebrarunt."

2. "Catalogus cognominum virorum clarorum, &c. in Britannica hiſtoria."

3. The Pedigrees of the Kings of England.

4. Pedigrees of ſeveral of the Nobility & Gentry. Bound with N^os 710 and 6586. The firſt & third parts of this book ſeem to have been tranſcribed about 1614 (ſee p. 108); the ſecond, from n. 34 to 43 incl. about 1662.

6168.

A Book with this title, "Mareſchalia, or a Catalogue of the Marſhals of England, with their Succeſſion in Order, from the time of K. Hen. I. until this preſent Year; ſhewing their Deſcents both by Father & Mother; alſo the Dates & ſeveral Tenors of their Patents & Commiſſions; together with their Arms, Times of Deceaſe, & Places of Burial: Carefully collected out of divers Records remaining in the Tower, Exchequer, Rolls, & other venerable Monuments of Anquity. By ——— 1638." Round the title, *Antiquity*, *Honour*, *Wiſdom*; and oppoſite, 8 verſes explaining the intended deſign of the title page. Only 56 leaves written.

6169.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms, partly in Colours, partly in Trick, of divers Families, with an Account of the Time when, & the Perſons by whom their Patents were granted.——An Alphabetical Index is added at the end. Leaves 86. The Book is imperfect, it being evidently intended that the arms ſhould be added, and coloured throughout.

6170.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. The Names & Arms in colours of the Nobility, as they were placed in the Parliament Houſe, at a Parliament holden at Weſtminſter, A.D. 1553, & 4th year of Q. Elizabeth. 1.

2. The Names of Noblemen, with the times of their Creation. 27.

3. A Chronicle of the Kings of England ſince the Conqueſt until Ed. VI. 31.

4. The Names of the Knights of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, ſince the Inſtallation of Ed. III. until Ed. VI. with their Arms in Trick. Indexes to N° 1. & N° 4. are at the beginning. 32.

Num. 6170—6179.

6171.

A Liſt of Names, beginning with the Letters A & B, with their Arms in blazon.

6172.

A Viſitation of Shropſhire, &c. with the Arms coloured. It is thus ſuperſcribed, "A true Copie of a Vizitation taken by Richard Lee, Purcevant Herald, to Cooke, Clarenceaux, Año 1592, of the County of Salop, & other adjacent Countyies. Copied in Brieffe by Tho. Handford of . . . . . 1662, and by him ſupplied & augmented untill this preſent tyme, Año 1666." with an alphabetical Index.

6173.

A Book in Folio, containing the Pedigrees & Arms in Colours of Families in the County of Berks, taken at a Viſitation made A. D. 1623. Unfiniſhed.

6174.

A thin Folio, containing the Arms in trick, together with the Pedigrees of Families in the County of Glouceſter, &c. Prefixed are ſeven leaves, cloſely & very neatly written, of Collections reſpecting the Family of Talbot.

6175.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Arms in trick of Families in Kent, alphabetically diſpoſed. 1.

2. Pedigrees, with Arms in trick, of Families in the ſame County. 9.

3. An alphabetical Index. Apparently by the ſame hand as the preceding.

6176.

A Folio, giving a Reſolution of this caſe, "Whether a Barony by Writt, being once involved into an Earldom, may be afterwards transferred into another Family by a Daughter & Heir, & the Earldom continue in the Male Heir."

6177.

A Book, with this title, "A Summary of the Lives of the Veteriponts, Cliffords, & Earls of Cumberland, & of the Lady Counteſs Dowager of Pembroke, Dorſet, & Montgomery, &c. Daughter & Heir to George Clifford E. of Cumberland, in whom the Name of the ſaid Cliffords determined. Copied from the original Manuſcript, 29 December 1737, by Henry Fiſher."

At page 223. begins the Sermon preached at the Funeral of the ſaid Counteſs of Pembroke, by Edward, Lord Biſhop of Carliſle, Apr. 14, 1676.

6178.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. The Arms tricked of Families in the Counties of Devon, Dorſet, & Somerſet. 20 leaves.

2. Mayors & Sheriffs of London, from 1189 to 1705. 87 leaves.

6179.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms of Families belonging to divers Counties, with an alphabetical Index. In the ſame hand as the preceding. Both probably by the Dethicks.

A Book

Num. 6180—6188.

6180.

A Book in folio, entred but a little way, with this Title, "British Nobility, their Pedigrees, Vol. 2d. collected by Peter le Neve, Norroy, beginning after the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of England & Scotland on the 1st of May, 1707." It contains chiefly separate Papers fastened in, as Materials for the intended Work.

6181.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "Inquisitiones tempore Ricardi II. ex Archivis Turris London."

2. "Genealogiæ diversæ Nobilium & aliorum ex Recordis & Evidentiis extractæ per Henricum Ferrers de Badesley in Com. Warwicensi propria manu, cum Indice alphabetico."

6182.

A Folio, bound with No. 5808, formerly in the possession of Peter le Neve, Rougecroix, with this title, "Dudleici generis ut nobilissimi ita et antiquissimi origines & propagationes, longe aliter quam a quoquam hactenus scriptæ sunt, explicatæ," & below, "Labore & industria Roberti Gloveri, al's Somerset, fecialis regii, anno salutis a Christo 1581." At the back of that first leaf Le Neve has set down thirty Names of Families whose Genealogies were originally there, with this Subscription. "N.B. These Pedigrees, which are not to be found here, are cutt out by me Peter le Neve Norroy, and put into their respective Titles, amongst my severall Notes of Families in bitts of Paper. P. L. Neve."

6183.

A Book in folio, with this Title, "The Visitation of the County of Leicester, taken by Sampson Leonard, alias Blewmantle, & Augustine Vincent, alias Ruderose Pursuivants of Arms, A. D. 1619." This Book formerly belonged to J. Lilly, Rouge-dragon, & hath an alphabetical Index at the beginning.

6184.

A Book in folio, intitled, Smith's Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, a° 1604.

This Smith was Rouge-dragon Herald.

6185.

A Book in folio, containing the Pedigrees, with Arms trick'd, of Families in the County of Glouceſter & elsewhere, to which is prefix'd an alphabetical Index. 160 leaves. Between f. 39 and 40 an ample Pedigree of Roe.

6186.

A thin Folio, with the Arms coloured, of the ancient Nobility & Gentry. At the End is an alphabetical Index. On the first leaf, the arms of James I. In all 45 leaves.

6187.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Annotations out of Plutarch, relating to Burials, &c.

2. Ancient Deeds & Charters with Seals, temp. Edw. III. Rich. II. &c. with a List of the Names of such Knights & Officers as are found among the Witnesses.

3. Summa Villarum totius Comitatus Glowceſtriæ una cum quinque Burg. viz. Glowceſter, Bristol, Berkeley, Dursley, Newenham, anno regni Edvardi nono.

4. Summa Villarum ejusd. Comit. alio tempore.

5. Stratagems mentioned by Plutarch.

Bound with 3324 and 6244.

6188.

A Folio imperfect, being the History of the Turks, in 8 Books. Bound with No. 790.

Num. 6188—6195.

The chief Heads & Contents of each Book are prefix'd.

"The first Original of the Turks is set forth, & the Etymology of that Name then is shewn, under what Captain they first took up arms, and the Division of the seven Provinces conquered by their seven first Chiefs, of whom Ottoman was one; the first of the Race of the Ottoman, who have reigned successively from Father to Son over the Turks: the History and Exploits of which Emperors are treated on from the Year 1298, to the famous & so much renowned Siege of Constantinople in the Year 1453, when the Turks haled up their Gallies and other Vessels to the top of a Mountain, & from thence conveyed them into the Port, to gain it by that back part, the Mouth thereof being shut up with a chain. The whole is concluded with an account of Mahomet the IId's second Expedition against the Bulgarians, and the Siege of Belgrade." By whom this was written is uncertain. It is not either Knolles's History, or that of A. Hill.

6189.

A Book in folio, with this Title, "The Rise and Progress of Mahometanism." 308 pages, fairly written. At the end "7° Julij 1718, Exam. ℔ W. T."

6190.

An oblong folio, giving an Account from St. Thomas's Hospital of all sick & wounded Seamen sent in thither since the 25th March 1689, to 23 June 1693, expressing in several Columns the Names of the Seamen, the time when they were admitted, when discharged, the Days of their Abode, their Two-pences due to them, and the Names of their Ships, with an account of what has been received for Burials. 53 leaves, after which is a continuation in a different form. The two sets of documents have a joint endorsement, on parchment, signed thus,

"Delivered upon Oath by { John Welde & Roger Atlee.

Nov. 3d, 1693.

6191.

"A Dialogue between a Counsellor & Justice of Peace," the latter persuading the Calling of a Parliament. By Sir Walter Raleigh, with an Epistle dedicatory to King James.

6192.

A short Treatise, written in French, being Instructions to an Admiral. It consists of only 4 written leaves; bound with No. 4463.

6193.

A large Quarto, intitled, Johis Lelandi Collectanea, or John Leland's Commentaries of England; chiefly in Latin, 290 pages. The hand agrees exactly with that of the Itinerary at No. 6266, the index to which, & apparently the whole book, was written by Sir W. Dugdale.

6194.

A Book in folio, formerly intitled on the outside, "Talbot's Extracts from Scotichronicon." There are likewise Extracts from other Records of Fines, Escheats, Patents, Charters, in the time of Edw. II. & some of the succeeding Kings. At the end there is a Letter concerning the antiquity of the Chancery, & the Fees of the Officers there, written by Wm. Lamberd. The whole about 150 leaves.

6195.

[6195—6211. *Quarto.*]

A Book in 4°, containing Extracts out of the Council Books of King Edw. VI. The following are the principal particulars:

1. 11 Oct.

Num. 6195.

1. 11 Oct. a° 1^mo. Submiſſion of the Mayor & Under Sheriff of Cambridge, to the Vice Chancellor & Proctors of the Univerſity, for refuſing to take into the Toll-booth Malefactors taken up at the laſt Sturbridge Fair, & brought to them by the ſaid Proctors. 2.

2. Separation of the Marquiſs of Northampton from Mrs. Eliz. Cobham a 2d wife, whom he had married while his firſt wife was living. 3.

3. The Chace of Hampton Court, which had been incloſed in the latter end of Hen. VIII. reſtored to its former ſtate, at the petition of Walton, Waybridge, & other neighbouring Pariſhes. 4.

4. Patents made that the Guild & Chantry Lands veſted in the City of Coventry & Town of Lynn be continued to be holden in the ſame manner, notwithſtanding an Act paſſed in Parliament making them over to the King, in common with others throughout the Realm. 6.

5. Advice to Princeſs Mary to give order that the Maſs ſhould not be uſed in her houſe. 9.

6. No Engliſh Book to be printed without the allowance of the Secretary. ib.

7. A Note that Severities were not uſed till the D. of Somerſet was in diſgrace, & the E. of Warwick had got the power in his hands. ib.

8. John Round, a Butcher of Eaſtcheap, permitted to kill and ſell fleſh upon days prohibited, if he keeps not open ſhop. ib.

9. W^m. Thomas made the firſt Clerk that ever was of the Council, Apr. 19, 1550. 10.

10. Warrant for Joane of Kent to be burnt for Hereſy. ib.

11. No Coals to be tranſported to France or any other Country. ib.

12. Dr. Arnande a Phyſician, a Jew, baniſh'd the Kingdom for deteſtable practices. ib.

13. Order for weighing down into Wedges all Croſſes, Images, & Church or Chapel Plate of Gold as remained in the Tower. 11.

14. Diſpenſation to the D. of Somerſet from wearing Doole or Mourning, on occaſion of the Death of Lady Seymour his Mother, as a thing ſerving rather to Pomp than to any edifying.

15. Mr. Hooper, Biſhop elect of Glouceſter, is committed to the Fleet for refuſing to wear ſuch apparel as other Biſhops wear. 14.

16. The King purges his Library of all ſuperſtitious Books, Maſs-books, Legends, &c. 15.

17. Several Perſons loſe their Ears on the Pillory. 16. 19.

18. Treaty with the Biſhop of Briſtol, at the Requeſt of the King's Highneſs, for Sir Geo. Norton, upon reaſonable recompence, to have the Manour of Lie in Somerſetſh. 14, 15.

19. Diſpute between the Biſhop of Bath & Dean of Wells. 15.

20. Dr. Morwen Preſident & the Fellows of Corpus Chriſti Coll. Ox. committed to the Fleet for uſing other ſervice on Corpus Chriſti day, than is appointed in the book of Service. 16.

21. The Biſhop of Chicheſter committed to the Fleet, becauſe he could not conform his Conſcience to take down the Altars in the Church, and in lieu of them to ſet up Tables. ib.

22. Debate upon the meaning of the word Altar in Scripture. 18.

23. Grant unto Sir Ralph Hopton of a paſture & Woods belonging to the diſſolved Priory of Witham. 19.

24. Prohibition to the Chaplains & Officers of Lady Mary to uſe Maſs, &c. 1.

25. Letter to the King's Ambaſſador with the Emperor, to obtain Leave to uſe his manner of Service

there, if he expected that his Ambaſſador might be permitted to uſe the Popiſh Service at London. 1.

26. A Letter from Princeſs Mary to the King, declaring her deſire that He would, rather than conſtrain her to leave the Maſs, take away her Life. 5.

27. Inſtructions given to the Lord Chancellor, Comptroller of the Houſhold & Secretary of State, to wait upon the Princeſs Mary, who notwithſtanding remained firm in her reſolution not to part with the Maſs. 7.

28. Her 3 Officers, Rocheſter, Engleſield, and Waldegrave, ſent to the Tower. 15.

29. Deed of Feofment made to his Majeſty from the Biſhop of Wincheſter, Dean & Chapter of certain Manours. ib.

30. The Lord Admiral repairs to France, to be preſent at the Chriſtening of the French King's Son in the King's Majeſty's Name. 16.

31. Reward granted to Polydore Virgil by the King. ib.

32. The Fellows of C. C. C. Ox. ſent home. 17.

33. The Biſhop of Dureſme charged by Menvile for plotting a Conſpiracy in the North, is committed to the Tower. ib.

34. Writs ſent down to Reading to chooſe ſuch Repreſentatives in Parliament as the Council recommend. 17, 18.

35. Letter to Juſtices of Peace in Hampſhire, to examine Henry Brabon for calling the King Poor Child. 18.

36. Claim from Chriſt's College in Cambridge of certain Lands granted by Hen. VIII. 18, 19.

37. Mr. Hooper diſcharged. 19.

38. Grant from the King to the E. of Bedford & his heirs male, of the Covent Garden, & the Meadow ground called the Long-Acre. 19.

39. Faults to be corrected in Grafton's New Service Book. 20.

40. Appointment of Articles to be ſubſcribed by all Preachers. 21.

41. Direction to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to put to the Tortures 2 perſons taken up upon the ſuſpicion of a heinous murder. ib.

It is right to mention, that there are two ſets of Extracts, ſeparately paged; the firſt extending to 19 pages only, the ſecond to 23. They are fairly and uniformly written, in a modern hand; and the reſt of the Book, by far the larger part, is left blank. The Book itſelf can be of no kind of authority, unleſs confirmed by the Originals.

6196.

Liber chartaceus in 4°, cui titulus, "Epiſtolæ quædam viri doctiſſimi Guil. Lloydii Epiſc. Aſaphenſis ad viros clariſſimos Fr. Antonium Pagi, Gallum, Fr. Henricum Noris, Italum, Vaticanæ bibliothecæ nuper cuſtodem conſtitutum: necnon illorum viciſſim ad epiſcopum epiſtolæ his ſchedis continentur. Accedit epiſtola D. Pezron Pariſienſis ad Epiſcopum, una cum viri clariſſimi Dodwelli Epiſtolâ Anglicè ſcriptâ continente ſententiam ejus de Joanne Malela ejuſq; chronologia.—Has omnes epiſtolas deſcripſi ex exemplari MS. quod pro ſumma ſua humanitate mecum communicavit doctiſſimus iſte præfatus Vir Hen. Dodwellus. Geo. Harbin, 1695."—N. B. In epiſtolis hiſce veritates plurimæ chronologicæ æquiſſime expenduntur, quarum præcipuas notare libet.

1. Epiſcopus Aſaphenſis de opere ſuo chronologico diſſerit. 1.

2. De faſtis conſularibus Domini Pagi. 3.

3. De Cotelerii vita S. Sabæ & S. Euthymii. 6.

4. De Palladii hiſtoria Lanſiaca. ib.

5. De Irenæo per Dodwellum edito. 7.

6. Specimen chronologicum e nummis, præſertim inſcriptionibus de imperio Trajani. 13. 68.

7. De

7. De Domitiani Coſſ. 14. & de ludis ſæcularibus a° 88 & 89. 19. 125. 157.
8. De Trajani profectione ad 1^um^ bellum Dacicum. 28.
9. De anno triumphi poſt 1^um^ bellum Dacicum. 31.
10. De Traj. profectione ad 2^dum^ bellum Dacicum. 32. 131. 148.
11. De Nervæ abdicatione. 38. 152.
12. De Plinii Legatione. 39. 137. 163.
13. De morte Plinii. 52.
14. De vero tempore Martyrii Ignatiani. 53.
15. De Quinquennalibus, Decennalibus, &c. celebrandis. 64. 127. 155.
16. De Trajani expeditione Parthica. 69.
17. De anno perſecutionis Gallicæ ſub M. Antonio. 71.
18. De Pezronii libro de inſtauranda temporum antiquitate. 73.
19. De initio Anni ſolaris Antiochenorum poſt receptum ab iiſdem annum Julianum. 76. 93.
20. De anno terræ motus, quo Antiochia magna ex parte dejecta fuit. 90.
21. De periodo Juliana. 143.
22. De æra Mundana 70 interpretum in occidente uſurpata. 144.
23. Epiſtola Anglicè ſcripta ad Epiſcopum, ab H. Dodwell. 167.

Liber chartâ et ſcripturâ nitidus, et optimè conſervatus.

6197.

A thin Quarto, containing the Charters belonging to Lynn-Regis in Norfolk.

1. Charter of K. John, dated at Lutegerſhall 14 Sep. 6 year of his reign. 1.
2. ——— Hen. III. dated at Weſtm. 26 March 22d of his reign. 2.
3. ——— Edw. I. 2. b.
4. ——— Edw. II. 3.
5. ——— Edw. III. 3.
6. ——— Hen. V. ib.
7. ——— Hen. VIII.—Do. 16 year of his reign. 4.
8. ——— Hen. VIII. 29 year of his reign. 7.
9. ——— Edw. VI. dated at Wanſtead 2 year of his reign. 10.
10. ——— Philip & Mary 4 & 5th year of their reign. 10. b.
11. ——— K. James, dat. at Weſtm. 2d year of his reign. 12.
12. ——— K. Charles II. dat. at Weſtm. 17 year of his reign. 14. b.

6198.

A Book in 4° written in Italian, containing the Lives of the Cardinals of Rome, whoſe Names are underwritten alphabetically;

Abdua, Ferd. de 217.
Acciaioli, Nic. 66.
Aghirre, Giuſep. 132.
Albani, Gio. Fran. 24. 181.
Altieri, Lorenzo 203.
Archinto, Giuſep. 304.
Aſtalli, Fulvio 142.
Aſté, Marc. de 300.
Barbadigo, Marc. Ant. 158.
Barberini, Carlo 56.
Barberini, Fran. 221.
Bichi, Carlo 195.
Boncompagni, Giac. 238.
Bonſi, Pietro 80.
Bonviſi, Fran. 100.
Borgia, Fran. 314.
Buglione, Em. Teod. 70.
Camus, Stefano 154.
Cantelmi, Giac. 177.
Carpegna, Galp. 72.
Caſanatta, Girol. 86.
Cenci, Bald. 230.
Cibo, Alderani 48.
Coaſlin, Pietro 264.
Colloredo, Leand. 167.
Cordua, Alf. di 266.
Cornaro, Giorgio 276.
Coſtaguti, Gio. Bat. 191.
Delfino, Giov. 60.
Delfino, Marco 296.
Durazzo, Marc. 163.
Eſtres, Ceſare de 76.
Ferrari, Tom. Mar. 252.
Furſtembergh, Gugl. 138.
Gabrielli, Gio. Mar. 308.
Gianſon, Tuſſano di 205.
Giudice, Fran. 213.
Granæ, Ennio della 225.
Grimani, Vinc. 272.
Janara, Seb. Ant. 140.
Imperiali, Giuſ. Ren. 209.
Innocentius XII. 1.
Kollonitz, Leopoldo 122.
Lambergh, J. Fil. 312.
Maldacchini, Fra. 52.
Mareſcotti, Galeazzo 92.
Medici, Fra. Mar. 128.
Mellini, Savo 114.
Morigia, Ant. 234.
Negroni, Fran. 146.
Nerli, Fran. 90.
Noris, Enrigo 260.
Nouailles, Lud. Ant. 318.
Omodei, Luigi 199.
Orſini, Vinc. Mar. 82.
Ottoboni, Pietro 171.
Pallavicini, Opitio 150.
Panciatichi, Bandino 185.
Panfinii, Bened. 110.
Paolucci, Fabr. 280.
Petrucci, Mat. 124.
Portocarrero, Lud. 62.
Radzieyowſki, Mich. 118.
Rodolouich, Nic. 284.
Rubino, Gio. Bat. 175.
Sacchetti, Urbano 104.
Sacripanti, Giuſep. 244.
Salazar, Pietro 134.
Santacroce, Andr. 288.
Souſa, Luigi di 268.
Spada, Fabrizio 96.
Sperelli, Sperello 291.
Spinola Seniore, Gio. Bat. 106.
Spinola S. Ceſareo, Gio. Bat. 248.
Verme, Jac. Luigi del, 256.

A Book very neatly written; given to Lord Oxford in 1739, by the Duke of Portland. There is no Preface, nor intimation of the Author.

6199.

Rules and Ordinances of the Order of Knighthood, called The Golden Fleece, with this Title,

"Ceſt liure comprent et declaire l'ordre de *la thoiſon dor* ſelon les derrenieres corrections faicts enuiron le temps que la thoiſon ſe tint en la ville de gand et que le roy darragon fut eſleu chevalier dudit ordre excepte la dotacion et fundacion principale que monſeigneur le duc ſouuerain chief et fondeur dudit ordre eſt tenuz de faire lequelles choſes on maintient eſtre a dijon."

The book is finely written on vellum, & beautifully illuminated, not only as to the Arms, but with a view of a Chapter of the Order ſitting, and, towards the end, two of the Knights, namely Charles, Duke of Burgundy, and Philip of Auſtria, Count of Charolois, at full length, in their Robes. Theſe paintings are very highly finiſhed.

6200.

A thick Quarto, being "An Ephemeris of the cæleſtial Motions & Aſpects for the Years of our Lord 1708. ——1720. from Mr. John Wing's Tables." Then follow ſundry Tables,

1. A Table for finding the Dominical Letter & moveable Feaſts until the year 1785.
2. Tabulæ pro ſupputandis aſpectibus Lunæ cum Planetis.
3. Tabulæ pro ſupputandis aſpectibus Planetarum inter ſe.
4. Examples on the foregoing Tables.
5. The Calculation of all the viſible Eclipſes of the Sun & Moon from the year of our Lord 1712 to the End of 1720, with the ſhape, manner & figure of the Eclipſes as they will appear.
6. Eclipſes of the Sun & Moon done by Mr. Chattock.
7. A Table to find the moveable Feaſts for ever in both accounts, by the Dominical Letter, & the Roman Epact.

In the firſt leaves are ſome miſcellaneous notes, and among them the well known liſt of high ſounding names, compoſing the grand Jury for the County of Huntingdon, at the Summer Aſſizes, July 1619.

This Book belonged undoubtedly to Partridge the Almanac-maker, who in the third leaf ſays, "In my Almanack for 1709, I have worked, &c." His hiſtorical notes of the times in the margins of the Ephemeris, & elſe-

Num. 6200—6206.

& elſewhere in the book are very curious. See particularly the note on October 1712, concerning Swift & the band-box plot. At June 1715, the death & burial of Dr. John Partridge are noted in a different hand, & afterwards the marginal remarks are rather meteorological than political.

6201.

A Quarto written in French with this Title,
"Le Livre de la Magie et Aſtrologie des Anciens, deſcouvert & experimenté par les auteurs les plus celebres en cette Science ſecrette, miſe en François par T. H. avec les figures neceſſaires." Contains 218 pages.

6202.

A thin Quarto, damaged, being the Life of the learned Sir John Cheke by Mr. Strype, in his own handwriting. As far as p. 192. of the printed Life, i. e. to Chap. VI. § 3.

6203.

A Book in 4°. containing, "Collections out of an old imperfect Regiſtre of the Church of Hereford on Vellum, a Folio MS. in the Library of the Right Hon. Thomas Lord Viſcount Weymouth at his houſe at Longleate Com. Wiltes, A.D. 1718."—The firſt Charter in it is dated A.D. 1393. John being then Biſhop of Hereford, in the 4th year of his Conſecration; John Harold being then Dean; Walter Remingſbury Præcentor; Richard Chandos, John Middleton, Roger Hore, John Abraham, Henry Knyton, Reginald de Wolſton & John Pratt, Canons. Fairly written, on 87 pp.

6204.

A thick Quarto, containing Writs & Summonſes to Parliament & Prorogations, beginning 44 Hen. III. & continuing to 21 Hen. VIII. f. 8. &c.

At the beginning of the Book are theſe particulars,
1. The Will of Hen. II. 1.
2. Carta Convencion. & finis fact. inter Henr. R. Anglie filium Matilde imperatoris & Will^m regem Scotorum. 2.
3. Literæ Papæ Alexandri pro regimine Hiberniæ. 3.
4. Aliæ Literæ ejuſdem. 4.
5. Cart. Convencion. fact. inter Henr. R. Angl. & Robt. Com. Flandriæ. ib.
6. Carta recognitionis ſervicii per Baron. et cæter. homines Com. Flandrie debit. Henrico R. Angliæ. 6.

The latter part in a more recent hand.

6205.

A Book nearly in the form of an 8° bound, & beautifully written upon Vellum, with 14 exquiſite Miniatures, & a Map of Gaul.

It contains, in the French Language, the firſt Book of Cæſar's Commentaries familiarized by way of Dialogue, between Francis King of France interrogating, & Julius Cæſar replying. There are 14 Miniatures, each bearing the Date of 1519. The book has 70 leaves, beſides an alphabetical Table of Places.

It ſeems to have been written & bound for the King himſelf, yet is marked within, "Bibliothecæ Chriſtophori Juſtelli." It is a book of uncommon beauty & curioſity.

6206.

A Book in 4° written in French, the Contents whereof follow.

1. Epiſtre de Charles eſleu Empereur des Romains aux electeurs de St. Empire 29 Nov. 1526, en forme d'Apologie contre autre eſcrit ou Apologie de feu Roy François touchant le traicté de Madrit & accompliſſement de celluy. 2.

Num. 6206, 6207.

2. Apollogie ou contradiction du Roy de France ſur les contentions faits entre luy & l'imperialle majeſtie a Madrit. 7.
3. La refutation de la precedente apollogie. 13, 14.
4. Traicté de ligue & confederation entre le Pape Clement, le Roy de France, les Venetiens, le Duc de Milan, & les Florentines contre l'Empereur Cha. v. 52.
5. Epiſtre du Roy de France aux princes electeurs & autres aſſemblés au convention de Spires en Allemagne. 65.
6. Reſponſe de Cha. v. ſur ce que les Ambaſſades du Pape, du Roy de France et Venitiens ont propoſée pour la paix univerſelle par actes publiées en la ville de Valliſoleti 12 Feb. 1527. 67.
7. Epiſtre de Cha. v. au Cardinaux demandant l'indiction du Concile univerſelle. 73.

Written in an uniform hand, on 79 leaves.

6207.

A Quarto, containing a variety of pieces, written in different hands, bound up together,

1. The Caſe of Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Eſſex. 1.
2. An Elogy on Q. Elizabeth by Nicholas Breton inſcribed to the E. of Saliſbury. 14.
3. Obſervations & Directions for Sailors. 23.
(1.) "Divers good Rules both parſitt & trewe with ſhyfte of the Sunne & Moone, as followeth."
(2.) "Here followeth a Ruter, Floudes, Ebbes, Courſes, Rodes, Soundings, & Daungers, from the Nedelles unto the Coaſte of Spayne, upon both ſydes of the Mayne." 24.
(3.) "Another Rutter," namely from St. Maloes to *Baſſe Pallyes.* 32.
(4.) "Another Rutter." 34.
(5.) "Another Rutter for the ſouth part of Irelande." 36. b.
(6.) "A Rutter from Callice to Flaunders." 39.
(7.) "A briefe declaracon of divers places beinge under one Moone by Tyde." ibid.
(8.) "A Rutter for Scotlande, divided into 4 partes." 40.
4. A Tract by a Quaker, with this Title, "A Complaint againſt the Laws which maintain Tithes & Swearing, & other unequal Laws & corrupt practices contrary to the pure Law of God, with a few words of direction how & where to find Chriſt the Way to God, & how he was found by me *Peter Price.*" Dated "From Preſteigne Priſon, 24 of the 9 M°. 81." 43.
5. An Anſwer to the Lord Rocheſter's Satyr againſt Man by Tho. Leſley. In verſe. 60.
6. Another Anſwer to the ſame, Anonymous. 66.
7. A Copy of Engliſh Verſes, on the Theſis, "Sepulchrum mihi ſolum ſupereſt." 69.

Theſe three are in one hand.

8. Of Liberty & Neceſſity, in anſwer to a Treatiſe of the Lord Biſhop of Londonderry on the ſame Subject, by Tho. Hobbes. Dedicated to the Marq. of Newcaſtle. 71.
9. A Tract with this Title, "The Conſtitutions of the Muſeum Minervæ, London, Printed by T. P. for Thomas Spencer 1636." It is however in MS. f. 102. It is a project for eſtabliſhing a ſort of public Inſtitute, to teach all Arts & Sciences.
10. "Manuſcripta de rebus Anglicis cum quibuſdam aliis MSS." A Catalogue of ſome extent. 110.
11. A Journal of Proceedings during the years 1647, 1648. To June in the latter year. 127.
12. A Conſideration of the preſent tyme, & of our Eſtate thearin." 147.

It is docketted. "Choice of Capitaynes and Souldiours, 1589." which Mr. Wanley has noticed to be Mr. Will. Lambarde's hand, & adds "Vid. Lorkin's Lres."

Another

Num. 6208—6210.

6208.

Another Quarto of Miſcellanies, containing,

1. Diſſertatio de ſcriptore Pentateuchi. 82 pages.

2. "A Tretice howe to receave the bleſſid Sacramente, writene by Sir Tho. Moore, Knighte. An Expoſytione of the Pater noſter made by one Style a Monke that was blinde evene from his byrthe, writene owte of an othere Coppye. Annº Dñi. 1575."

3. A Sermon upon 1 John 3. 20. "If our heart condemn us," &c.

4. A Sermon upon Pſ. 36. 5. "Thy Mercy reacheth unto the heavens," &c.

5. A Sermon preach'd by Nath. Wanley, M.A. at the funeral of Dr. Bryan, March 7, 1675, on Iſa. 7. 2. "He ſhall enter into peace," &c.

6209.

Another Quarto of Miſcellanies, containing,

1. "An infallible means for the recovery of the Palatinate with ſmall charge: as alſo for the K. of France to recover thoſe territories which are kept from him & other diſtreſſed Princes, Nobles & Natives, by the K. of Spain & Houſe of Auſtria; & alſo a Means to weaken the ſaid Houſe; written by an Engliſh Gent. ſometime P. to the K. of Spaine," 1636. 47 pages.

2. "Diſputatio perjucunda qua Anonymus probare nititur mulieres homines non eſſe, nec earum animas ſalvari." 20 leaves.

3. "In quendam de Nemine et Nihilo diſceptare repugnantem, ÆGIDII CADOTII nobiliſſimi viri domini temporalis ab Andouvilla. J. C. Regiæque majeſtatis conſiliarii, Luſus, quam maxime ſerius." Cum Epiſtola nuncupatoria ad illuſtriſſimum Dominum DENZELL HOLLES 1649.

4. Extracta ex hiſtoria Glaſtonienſi, a Johanne Monacho.

5. Ægidii Cadotii eruditiſſimo Domino D. Holles epiſtola, in Glaſtonienſis eccleſiæ commendationem confecta. 11 Novemb. 1649.

6 "Points, that may be enlarged againſt Sedition, for the maintenance of Unitie & Obedience." This alſo like 6207. (2.) is marked by Mr. Wanley, as docketted (if not written) in the hand of Mr. Will. Lambarde.

7. Oratio Academica, in Ludis Sæcularibus, (i.e. public Act) Cantabrigiæ habita, de Muſicâ, et Turnero quodam cum hoc titulo. "DDD. Procanc. Veneranda juxta Horologium Capita, Mors et Tempus, et vos capita altera, Reverendi admodum Dnes, Matronæ, Virgineſque (ſi quæ tandem ſint Virgines) formoſiſſimæ, Hoſpites literati, Corona Sophiſtarum potentiſſima." Clauditur Verſibus Anacreonticis.

8. An Eſſay upon the Lex regia of the Romans. In a Letter to the Hond T. F. Eſq. Not ſigned. 44 pages.

9. Of the Power of pardoning, as inveſted in the Prince. Tranſcribed in a moſt beautiful hand.

6210.

Another Quarto of Miſcellanies, containing,

1. Lord Mountjoy's Account of the Siege of Buda.

2. The Creation, Powers, Rights & Privileges of a Serjeant at Arms.

3. "Certain Paſſages which happened at Newport in the Iſle of Wight, Nov. 29, 1648."

4. Of an Admiral & the Admiralty, written in Law-French.

5. "A briefe relation of the treacherous & barberouſe dealeings of Sir Thomas Bendiſh & his rebellious partie againſt the King's Ambaſſadore Sir Henry Hyde in Turkie."

6. A Letter of Dr. Henry Dodwell againſt Schiſm, May 28, 1694.

7. A Scheme of the Cæſarean Library at Vienna, as it is deſigned by Petrus Lambecius, Bibliothecarian to the preſent Emperor, in 25 Vols fol.

Num. 6210—6212.

8. "Catalogue of Henry E. of Peterſborough's Curioſities, communicated to me by Dr. Sloan, & copied by me May 13, 1706. Clarendon."

9. A Letter upon the Term Neokoris, & ſome learned & general Obſervations about ancient Medals. 35 pages.

10. An Abſtract of the general State of the Receipts & Iſſues of the publick Revenue of Great Britain between Michs. 1710 & 1711. In the ſame form & hand as 6209. 9.

11. "An Abſtract of certain frugal Notes in a time of dearth, concerning Bread, Drink & Meat, taken from a Latin writer, entitling his book, "Anchora famis & ſitis."

On the external leaf is this Note, "After pag. 96. of the Jewell houſe of Art and Nature, in print, comes in this which followeth in writing, which I had out of a Manuſcripte of that booke hertofore belonging to Sr. Theodore Mayerne. Coppyed March 1666."

12. "A new cheape & delicate Fire of Cole balls, wherein Seacoal is by the mixture of other combuſtible bodies both ſweetned & multiplied.'

13. "Sundry new & artificial Remidies againſt Famine," and other curious Receipts.

14. "A ſpeedy or preſent Drink which Travellers may make for themſelves extempore when they are diſtreſſed at their Inn." With other Receipts relating to Brewing.

15. The Caſe & Petition of Matthew Smyth Eſq. humbly offered to the Hon. Houſe of Commons, complaining of the Neglect of him, notwithſtanding his great ſervices in the diſcovery of the deſigns againſt K. William. 16 leaves.

6211.

Another Quarto of Miſcellanies, which are as follow,

1. "In 37um Sereniſſ. Reginæ annum, Ludlocenſium puerorum Carmen anniverſarium 1594."

2. Literæ Reſidentis Belgii foederati, & aliæ Literæ de Bello Turcico in Ungaria ſuperiore & Tranſylvania, anno 1664.

3. An Engliſh Poem inſcribed to Lord Hen. Clifford Le Lieutenant of the Counties of Weſtmorland, Cumberland, & Northumberland. This title has been ſcrawled over with a pen, but is ſtill legible. The author's name at the end has been more carefully blotted out, but ſeems to have been "Thomas Robinſon."

4. An Engliſh Poem on "The Life & Death of Mary Magdalene, or her life in ſin, and death to ſin." Signed at the end T. R.

5. Latin and Greek verſes on various ſubjects, with different Signatures; alſo Waller's Verſes on the death of O. Cromwell.

6. French Verſes, ſome entitled, L'Hyver; L'Autonne; L'Eſtè.

7. An Account of a Gentleman's Travels from Venice through Germany into England in the time of Cha. I. In two books of different ſizes. The Author's Name ſeems to have been "John Lawſon," which is written in the ſame hand, on the old cover of the ſecond book, as theſe words, "The ſecond Booke of my Travels." He was evidently a ſcholar, and his Books are interſperſed with Verſes, ſometimes original, Inſcriptions, Proverbs, &c.

6212.

[6212—6289. *Folio.*]

except 6258. *B. which is quarto.*

A Folio containing the Inſcriptions upon the Tombs & Grave-ſtones in the Diſſenters Burial Place near Bunhill Fields. Fairly written, in a large & very legible hand.

Num. 6213—6222.

6213.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "A true reporte of ſundrye memorable accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon before & after the Combat appointed between him and Frauncis Moubray, written firſt in French by a faithful Frend of Mr. Daniel Archdeacon's, & ſent to another deare frend of his, & ſince tranſlated into Engliſh by a Wellwiller to him & to that honeſt cauſe."

2. Tractatus de Equitibus auratis. Apr. 1604.

3. The Petition of the Baronets—another of the Viſcounts & Barons—on the following Queſtion, Whether Baronets ought to have precedence before the younger Sons of Barons: The Arguments on both ſides are ſet down by Mr. Hackwill of Lincolns Inn, Counſel to the Barons.

6214.

A Book in folio, with this title, "Memoirs concerning the affairs of Scotland, from Q. Anne's Acceſſion to the throne to the commencement of the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of Scotland & England in May 1707. with an account of the origine & progreſs of the deſigned Invaſion from France in March 1708, and ſome ſhort Reflections upon the ancient ſtate of Scotland."

N. B. On an external leaf is this note: "Wendſday July 7, 1714, this book was brought to me by Mr. ! 7 V ב] (Cypher) to whom I gave 20 lb. on Monday laſt for the promiſe of it. He ſays it contains the whole. And that there is no other intire copy (which I do not believe) ſeveral ſheets are ſhewne & given about. It is pretended to be ſtolen out of Mr. Lockhart of Carnwath's cloſet; but he not being capable to write ſuch a book (though the ſtile is very ungramatical) and his common converſation being apt to be very far from truth, it is now charged upon Mr. a nonjurant parſon, who is in the Houſe with him."

The above was probably written by Lord Oxford.

6215.

A Folio, intitled Archeion, or the high Court of Juſtice in England.

N. B. This & the following numbers, to 6233, are now bound in one volume.

6216.

Memorandums of ſeveral Kings reigns from 1273 temp. Ed. 1. downwards to Hen. v. with an Account of all Contributions, Loans, Subſidies, &c.

6217.

An hiſtorical Relation of certain paſſages about the end of K. Ed. III. & of his death.

6218.

A Copy of the Will of K. Hen. VIII.

6219.

Three Tracts; one of the Acts of William D. of Normandy: 2d, of Affairs with Scotland: the 3d, of the deſtruction of Rich. II.

6220.

A Commiſſion with Articles directed, how a Marriage ſhould be treated of in the behalf of Prince Arthur.

6221.

An Account of the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, A. D. 1585. with his Proceeding againſt Tho. Doughty.

6222.

An account of Affairs paſſed upon the Death of Ed. VI. about Jane Seamour's proclaiming Queen, & Queen Mary.

Num. 6223—6232.

6223.

1. The Life of Merlin in Verſe.

2. A Hiſtory of England, taken out of the Chronicle belonging to Eaton College.

6224.

Extracts out of Letters relating to Occurrences in the Low Countries & Germany, A.D. 1615.

6225.

A Lineament of the preſent polity of the Church of England. On large tables, folded.

6226.

Copies of Records of Hen. III.

6227.

Several different Tracts.

1. A treatiſe concerning the precedence between England & Spain.

2. The reception of Lady Ann of Cleves.

3. The Fees belonging to the Officers of Arms.

4. The Allowance for carrying the Garter & Robes to a foreign Prince.

5. Letters Patents of E. VI. freeing the Officers of Arms from Taxes.

6. A Patent for authoriſing a Viſitation.

7. Admonition from the E. Marſhal to the Executors of a Peer concerning his Funeral.

8. The Creation of Thomas Lord Howard of Waldene.

9. The honourable Imployment of Garters Kings of Arms.

10. Account of the honours of the Garter on Eaſterday, temp. Hen. VII. 1504.

11. Rewards from the Officers of Arms to the King's Houſehold on New Year's day.

12. Copy of a Letter certifying the Death of a Knight of the Garter.

13. Mr. Sampſon Leonard's Petition to Q. Eliz. touching his Title to the Barony of Dacres.

14. Accord by Ed. IV. between Sir Rich. Fynes, Lord Dacres & Sir Hum. Dacres.

15. E. Marſhal's Opinion concerning the Title of the Lord De La Ware.

16. Allegations of Lord Stafford's precedency to L. Talbot.

17. The Variance of J. Lord Mowbrey with the E. of Warwick for precedence.

18. The title of Henry Vernon to be Lord Powes.

19. The title of Ed. Nevil to the dignity of Abergavenny.

6228.

Sir John Finch, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, his Argument for Shipmony, June 9, 1638.

6229.

Mr. Juſtice Crawley's Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1637.

6230.

Mr. Juſtice Crooke his Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

6231.

Baron Davenport's Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

6232.

The Argument of Judge Jones concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

A Folio

Num. 6233—6236.

6233.

A Folio, entitled, "Four Letters to 4 Miniſters of State in South Britain, by way of Anſwer to the 4 Letters to a Friend in North Britain, upon the publiſhing the Trial of Dr. Sacheverell. Printed in the year 1710" All theſe, from 6215, being originally ſtitched in paper, are now bound in one large volume, with the old covers included.

6234.

A thin Book in folio, containing three treatiſes;

1. "The State of a Secretaries Place, & the Perill: written by the Earle of Saliſburie."

2. "A Diſcourſe written by Mr. John Selden of the Middle Temple, & dedicated to Sir Francis Bacon Knight, Lord-keeper of the Great Seale of England, touching the ancient Mention, Conjunction or Diviſion of the two great offices of ſtate, the Chancellorſhip & Keeper of the great Seale of England, anno Domini 1617."

3. "Itinerarium ad Windſor; or a Dialogue betweene the right honourable Robert Earle of Leiceſter, Thomas Lord Buckhurſt & William Fleetewood Eſq; Recorder of the Cittie of London, written by the ſaid Recorder." Wherein a Queſtion is diſcuſſed concerning the Prerogative of a Queen, it being obſerved, "that the moſt ancient Statuts of this realme, being made by Kings then raigneing, doe not onely attribute & refer all prerogative, preheminence, power & juriſdiction royall unto the Name of King, but alſo do give, aſſigne & appoint the correction & puniſhment of all offenders againſt the regallitie & dignitie of the Crowne & Lawes of this realme unto the King, by the name of a King, & not by the name of a Queen.—N. B. This Conference paſſed in the 17th year of the moſt happie raigne of the vertuous & moſt noble Lady Queen Elizabeth." Fairly and uniformly written.

6235.

A Book in folio, treating of the Juriſdiction of the Court of Star-chamber, compoſed (as certified by Mr. Humfrey Wanley) by Will^m Hudſon Eſq; of Grays-Inn, in the time of K. James 1. This Hudſon was a Practitioner in the Court of Star-chamber during a long courſe of time; & for the public benefit put the quinteſſence of his experience in the ſeveral matters relating thereto in writing. Bound with N° 4130. The ſame book occurs alſo at 4274 and 6256.

6236.

A chronological Book in folio, containing,

1. In parallel columns, the Kings of England, from the Conqueror to Edw. 3. and thoſe of France; written in French. 1.

2. Diviſio temporum ante Chriſtum per ſeptem periodos. 31.

(1.) Annorum 1656, a condito mundo ad diluvium.
(2.) Ad natum Abraham 322.
(3.) Ad Exodum 505.
(4.) Ad templum inchoatum 480.
(5.) Ad Captivitatem 412.
(6.) Ad Cyrum 70.
(7.) Ad regnum Seleucidarum 248.

3. Diviſio temporum a Roma condita per 18 periodos. 37.

(1.) Ad regifugium. 39.
(2.) Ad primum bellum Punicum 246. 39. b.
(3.) Ad Sullam & Marium. 42.
(4.) Ad dictaturam Cæſaream. 43.
(5.) Ad Actiacam Victoriam. 44.
(6.) Ad Trajanum annorum 128. 45.
(7.) Ad Conſtantinum 219. 46.
(8.) Ad extinctum imperium in occidente ſub Auguſtulo 475. 51.

Num. 6236—6242.

(9.) Imperium per Orientem ab Arcadio annorum 395. reſq; ad diviſionem factam inter Nicephorum & Carolum magnum anno 804. 59.

(10.) Ab anno 800 ad expeditionem Flandrorum Conſtantinopol. an° 1200. 66.

(11.) Ad captam Conſtantinopolim 1452. 73. b.

(12.) A capta Conſtantinopoli uſque ad annum 1617. 76. b.

(13.) Ab extincto imperio in occidente anno 475. uſque ad reſtitum a Carolo magno anno 800. 78.

(14.) A Caroli magni imperio anno 800, uſque ad extinctum imperium in ejus familia anno 912. 79. b.

(15.) A tranſlato imperio in Germanos anno 912. uſque ad diſſidia inter pontifices & imperatores. 80. b.

(16.) Ab Henrici IV. imperio anno 1056, uſq; ad Rodulphum Haſpergenſem. 82.

(17.) A Rodulpho Haſpergenſi 1275, ad Albertum Auſtriacum 1438. 86.

(18.) Ab imperio Alberti ad annum 1628. 89. b.

4. Hiſtory of the Gauls, in French. The reſt blank. 93.—118.

A few notes at the other end of the book.

6237.

Liber chartaceus cui titulus,

1. "Speculum regis Edvardi III. per Simonem Iſlep Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem: tranſcriptum ex codice olim Willielmi Warham Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, poſtea Edvardi Coke militis, Capitalis Juſticiarii de Banco regio, nunc penes Tho. Coke militem de Balneo, A. D. 1728."

2. In eodem volumine continetur "Sermo S. Chryſoſtomi quam pulcherrimus, Quod non oportet timere mortem ſed peccatum: quem e Græco in Latinum traduxit Reverendus in Chriſto Pater Willielmus Sellyng Prior eccl̃e. Chriſti Cantuar. ſacræ paginæ profeſſor, A. D. 1488." Notatur in titulo alius ſermo, ut in codice originali, qui hic non exſtat. 41.

6238.

A thin folio, giving a deſcription of Nottinghamſhire. Seven leaves, very fairly written.

6239.

A Book in folio, containing the tranſlation, by an unknown hand, of Alexander Patricius Armacanus his Mars Gallicus, or two Books treating of the juſtice of the Leagues & Wars of the French King. A complete tranſlation with marginal notes.

6240.

A Folio of 12 written leaves, entitled, "A Defence of the Juriſdiction of the Earl Marſhal's Court, in the Vacancy of a Conſtable; & of his diſowning Prohibitions ſent thither from other Courts. By Way of Letter to the Hon^ble Sir John Somers Knight, Attorney general from R. P. L. L. D." It is ſigned Robert Plot. Bound with 5878. 6779. 7384.

6241.

A Folio containing an Argument upon the Queſtion concerning the King's Prerogative & Power to take Cuſtoms & Impoſitions upon Merchandizes, by Serjeant Davis, one of the King's learned Counſel in Ireland, dedicated to King James in the latter end of his reign, by the Author himſelf. 69 pages, very fairly written. Bound with N° 7378.

6242.

A Book in folio, intitled, "A Diſcourſe of Paſſages between the Earls of Eſſex, Northampton, & Somerſet,

Num. 6242—5804.

the Counteſs of Somerſet, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others, with their Riſing and Fall, with divers other Matters acted during the late reign of King James, as alſo of the Duke of Buckingham's firſt coming into favour." 86 pages, in the ſame hand as the preceding.

N. B. The book was intended to contain more, for at p. 100 is entered, "The cauſes of all the troubles in theſe three kingdoms aroſe by meanes of Sr. Walter Raley and his complices, in the buſineſs of Overbury." But nothing follows; and at p. 113 are four letters by Sir Walter Raleigh. The firſt tract occurs alſo at N°s 4302 and 6029.

6243.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Arguments proving the Queen's Majeſty's property in the Sea Lands, that no Subject can lawfully hold any part thereof but by the Queen's Majeſty's Grant. 2.

2. A treatiſe dedicated by Roger Edwards to Queen Elizabeth, concerning the limiting of the ſucceſſion to the Crown. 12.

3. A Declaration & all the Proceſs to the final Judgment in an Action of Debt in the Mayor's Court of Plimouth, by Triſtram Lord, againſt Hilbrant Garbranſton, 26 Jan. 4 Cha. 1. 32.

4. Conveyance from Michael Vyvyan & Catherine his wife, with others, to Zenobia Prideaux Widow, in conſideration of 160 l. paid of certain Manors, Meſſuages, Lands, &c. ſituate in the County of Cornwall. 40.

5. Agreement between Tho. St. Aubin, with others, & Humfry Roſcarrock, with others, about the Partition of certain Lands, Meſſuages, &c. ſituate in the Pariſh of Lavylet in the County of Cornwall, 40 Q. Eliz. 42.

6. Leaſe of certain Tythes of St. Anthony & Manackan in the County of Cornwall, granted from Symon Kyllygrew to Ja. Mychell, A. D. 1622. 43.

7. Conveyance from Tho. Burges of a reverſionary right ſettled upon him by Tho. Polwhele, Eſq; of Lands in Sweale Yeate, to Francis Gregor. 42.

8. 29 March 1625. Sale of a Meſſuage in the Pariſh of St. Keverne in the County of Cornwall, from John Enys to Nath. Pearſe. 44.

9. A Surrender upon condition, from John Mitchel to James Mitchel, Executor of Hugh Mitchel, their brother deceaſed, of a yearly Rent for the Term of 21 years, deviſed by the ſaid Hugh, in his laſt Will and Teſtament to the ſaid John. 45.

10. Sale of Lands in ſeveral Pariſhes in the Co. of Cornwall, from Tho. Richards to Joſhua Palmer. 46.

11. Copy of the Patent of Lord Admiral of England, granted from Q. Elizabeth in the 27th year of her reign, to Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Order of the Garter. 57.

The remaining part of the Book conſiſts of Grants, Surrenders, Leaſes, Fines, Bargains, Covenants, &c. among Perſons in the County of Cornwall.

6244.

A Folio, containing Judgments & Orders of the ſtanding Committee of Eſſex, An. 1649. The names of the Committee prefixed. Bound with 3324 and 6187.

6245.

A Folio, reciting, "the manner & courſes of the third Voyage or ſailing by the North, to diſcover the Paſſage towards the Kingdoms of Catha & China in the year 1596." A thin folio (bound up with 4753 & 5101.) cloſely written, having the Days of the Month on the margin with other uſeful notes; and at the end, the names of thoſe perſons who came back.

6246.

A Folio, giving "an Abſtract of the Precognition taken by ſome of the Juſtices of Peace of the Shire of Edinburgh, concerning the Perſons dilated & apprehended for Witchcraft in the Pariſh of Mid-Calder," A. D. 1720. With an Advertiſement to the Reader prefixed.

Num. 6246—6253.

6247.

A Folio, entitled, "A French Satyre of State, an Oration made by the Maiſter Hangman, of Addreſſe to the Cardinall of Richelieu his Eminence, with the Cardinal's Thanks for it." A little mutilated at the end.

6248.

A thin folio, giving an Account of Barbary, in ſix Letters, by one who had been a Captive, & was redeemed at the general Releaſe in the year 1720, together with the Articles of Peace and Commerce between the King of Great Britain and the Emperor of Morocco, Fez, &c. concluded, agreed, and adjuſted by the Hon^ble Cha. Stewart, Eſq. on the part of his Britannick Majeſty, and by his Excellency Baſhaw Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdalah, and his Imperial Majeſty's Treaſurer Mr. Moſes Benhatter, a Jew by nation, on behalf of the ſaid King of Fez and Morocco.

At the end is an Account of all the Ships taken, with the Names of the Captives, whether dead, redeemed, or turn'd Moors.

Bound up with 6007.

6249.

A Book in folio, giving a relation of the moſt renowned and principal States and Kingdoms both in Europe & elſewhere throughout the world. In four books, treating of, 1. France, Britain, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Moſcovy, Germany, ſtyled, "The Roman Empyre." 2. Aſia, China, Siam, Pegu, Calicut, Mogul Empire, Perſia, Japan. 3. Africa, under ſeveral heads. 4. Turkey, Spain, Portugal, the Pope. Written in the time of James 1ſt.

6250.

A Book in folio, giving a full and large deſcription of the County of Pembroke, anno 1603. It is the firſt book of a work on Pembrokeſhire, carefully tranſcribed, as for the preſs, and occupying 106 pages. It conſiſts of 28 chapters, the contents of which are ſtated at the beginning, and appears to contain many curious matters. It is bound with 5175.

See particularly the account of a curious game, called *knappan*, given at great length at p. 102 to the end.

6251.

A large Quarto, written in an old hand upon Vellum, entitled, "The Cronicle of England, & beginning with King Brutus, it deſcends to Henry vth's entring upon Normandy, & the Siege of Roan." There are many copies of this in the Collection.

At the end of this copy is written, in large red letters, "Here endith the croniculis of Englonde made and compiled be notabill clerks, to men to reden, to ſee what fitt to fore in hire days."

6252.

A Book in fol. fairly written, entitled. "Speculi Britanniæ pars, or a topographical and hiſtorical deſcription of Cornwall, by the perambulacon, view, & deliniacon of John Norden." Dedicated to James I. The Title illuminated, the maps engraved, with ſeveral coloured views, &c. not dated, but apparently a Copy preſented to the King in MS. It has been printed.

6253.

A Paper Book of 111 written leaves; entitled, "The life and death of S^r Thomas Moore, Knight, ſometymes

Num. 6253—6258.

tymes Lord high Chancellor of England. Written in the tyme of Queene Marie." The author dedicates his book to Mr. William Rooper (Roper), who wrote the Life in the enſuing Number. It contains 4 engraved portraits; Sir Tho. More by Elſtrack, oppoſite to the Title. Henry 8. by Dolaram, f. 65. Anne Boleyn, by Elſtrack, f. 71. Queen Mary, at the end, by Dolaram. The author ſigns his dedication N. H: L: D. which means *Nicholas Harpsfield*. This was perhaps his own Copy.

6254.

A thin Folio, containing the Life of Sr. Thomas More Knight, &c. written by William Roper his Son-in-Law, by marriage of his eldeſt daughter, who had lived in his houſe along with him, by the ſpace of 16 years and more. This Life occurs alſo at 6166, 6362, 7030. A very old engraved portrait is prefixed.

6255.

A thick Folio, containing "A perfect Relation of all the Proceedings of the Parliament ſucceſſively, from the yeare 1625, until the end of the Parliament 1628, with divers other paſſages ſince the year 1623, relating to the Spaniſh Match," &c. There is a copious table of contents.

At the end there is the Abſtract of a Commiſſion from K. Cha. 1. for the examination of exacted Fees & innovated Offices. This was taken by John Dibley, Clerk of the Commiſſion; and the whole was tranſcribed by Tho. Lucas. It contains 731 pages.

6256.

A Folio, containing Hudſon's Treatiſe of the High Court of Star-Chamber, divided into 3 parts, viz.

1. Containing 7 conſiderations concerning the Court itſelf, the Judges, Officers, and Miniſters thereof.

2. Containing 17 conſiderations concerning the juriſdiction of the Court, and the Cauſes that are there handled and properly determinable.

3. Containing 26 conſiderations concerning the courſe of the ſame Court, in what form Cauſes are proceeded in and there determined. See ſome account of Hudſon at No. 6235. Contains 241 leaves.

6257.

A Folio, (formerly in the poſſeſſion of Henry Earl of Northampton) dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, & intitled, "A dutifull defence of the lawfull regiment of Weomen, devided into three bookes. The firſt conteyneth reaſons & examples grounded on the Lawe of nature: The ſecond reaſons & examples grounded on the Civile Lawes. The third reaſons & examples grounded on the ſacred Lawes of God, with an aunſwer to all falſe & frivolous objections, which have been moſt unjuſtlie countenaunced with deceitfull colours, forced out of theſe Lawes in diſgrace of theyre approved & ſufficient authoritie."

There is a very long Dedication or Addreſs to the Queen prefixed, but not ſigned. Alſo a coloured emblem of a Lion reclining under a Roſe, which ſupports a Royal Crown. A Latin Epigram of 10 lines is under the emblem. The whole book is very fairly written, & contains 241 leaves.

6258. A.

This Number had by miſtake been marked twice, for which reaſon, the two books are now diſtinguiſhed by A & B. The preſent is a thin folio, containing the following Matters;

1. Grievances preferred in Parliament, Nov. 10, 1609. 1.

2. The Inconveniencies that ariſe from Impoſitions upon foreign Commodities.

Num. 6258—6260.

3. An Argument in Parliament concerning the Prerogative of the Crown in impoſing upon Merchants. 2. b.

4. The deſire of the Commons to eſtabliſh by Parliament that no Impoſition but the old Cuſtom might be upon Wool, Leather, Lead, and Tin. 7.

5. A Copy of the King's Speech delivered to both Houſes of Parliament in the Banquetting Houſe, Apr. 9, 1614.

6. A Record of ſome worthy proceedings in the honourable, faithful, and wiſe Houſe of the Commons in the late Parliament 1610, viz.

(1.) A Preface to all true-hearted Engliſhmen. 1.

(2.) A memorable Speech in Parliament. 2. b.

(3.) The Particulars to be contracted for, in conſideration of two hundred thouſand pounds per ann: to be paid unto his Majeſty. 7.

(4.) A Petition for freedom of debate in Parliament, dated May 24, 1710. 8.

(5.) A Petition for reforming irregularities in the Church. 9. b.

(6) Grievances of various kinds complained againſt, and preſented to the King. 11.

At the end,

7. A Liſt of Bills of Grace drawn with his Majeſty's Direction in the Parliament 1614.

8. Bills to be drawn by his Majeſty's moſt gracious direction, for the general good of the Commonwealth, upon other heads beſides thoſe that were propounded.

9. A Liſt of ſecret Bills.

10. Other Bills to be propounded not yet conſulted upon.

6258. B.

A thin Quarto, written on Parchment, containing the fragments of a Saxon Herbal.

It begins at fol. 31. & at fol. 38 paſſes to 54. f. 71. is repeated. It proceeds to f. 98, & then terminates abruptly. Many of the leaves are only ſmall pieces, & the MS. is evidently very old.

6259.

An old French work, addreſſed to Charles D. of Savoy, giving an hiſtorical account & eulogium of the Houſe of Savoy. By the Baron de Viry, with an illuminated frontiſpiece. Bound with N° 855.

6260.

A Folio, containing Copies of Letters ſent to & received from the Ambaſſadors of K. Henry VIII. at Rome, &c. Vide infra, n°ro. 6345. f. 142. The titles are here entered.

1. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolſey to the Biſhop of Bath, to ſollicit the Pope, that by no means the Army of the League might be diſſolved in Italy, unleſs the French King, who was then about Milan, were firſt returned into France: and likewiſe to have Overtures, which the Cardinal had deviſed to be offered by the Pope to the French King, for a concluſion of Peace. 1.

2. A Letter from K. Hen. VIII. to the Bp. of Bath, his Ambaſſador at Rome, wherein he blames him for having ſuffered a Bull to be procured againſt him out of the Court of Rome, in favour of the Bp. of Turney, which he commands to be ſpeedily revoked & annulled. 9.

3. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolſey to Meſſ^rs Sampſon and Farmeingham, reſiding with the Emperor, at the time when the Cardinals were in Conclave to chooſe Pope Clement, containing his Anſwer to former Letters of theirs, by which the King had been deſired to continue his Army all the Winter, then being under the conduct of the Duke of Suffolk in France, unto

which his Grace agreeth; & further ſignifieth what end Sir John Ruſſel had made with the Duke of Bourbon, & what Order he deſireth to be taken by the Emperor, for the Payment of Count Burren & his Bands, who had ſerved with the D. of Suffolk in France. 13.

4. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolſey to the Bp. of Bath at Rome, immediately upon the election of Pope Clement VII. with Inſtructions to congratulate him both in the Name of the King & Cardinal, & to invite him to join with the Emperor & King, againſt Francis the French King, againſt whom they had jointly began war. 18.

5. ——— from Card. Woolſey to the Bp. of Bath. With commendations of his diligence in the King's Service, he intreats him to repreſent to his Holineſs in the ſtrongeſt terms the neceſſity of his taking meaſures with the Emperor & the King againſt the French King, for the preſervation of the peace of Chriſtendom; which was now in danger from other quarters beſides; on one hand from the Turk, who was advancing apace from Belgrade to Naples & the Iſle of Rhodes, & by theſe confuſions might take opportunity to overrun all Europe, to the deſtruction of the holy See itſelf; & on the other hand from the Lutherans, who were daily gaining ground in all parts of Germany & all other Countries. 27. b.

6. ——— from Card. Woolſey to Mr. Sampſon. The Card. complains of Monſr de Pratt, the Emperor's Ambaſſador's abuſe of the King & himſelf, in ſome Letters which were intercepted, & clears himſelf of many things objected againſt him by the ſaid De Pratt. 39.

7. ——— from Card. Woolſey to the Bp. of Bath & Mr. Hannibal. The Cardinal ſets down the total circumſtances, & the effect of the communication & devices had with the archbiſhop of Capua, concerning Truce with the King of France, and the reſolution taken in the ſame. 55. b.

8. ——— from Meſſrs Farmeingham & Sampſon to Card. Woolſey, concerning their diſcourſe with the Emperor, & of their anſwers to the difficulties propounded by the Emperor's Council; the continuance of the French war. 62.

9. ——— from Mr. Pace to the King. This gives an account of a League concluded between the Pope & the King of France, & ſome Princes of Italy, & likewiſe Stratagems to bring in the Venetians, who were driven to a Nonplus. The Emperor & King of France are likely to engage in battle before Milan. 68. b.

10. Copy of Inſtructions given by the King's Highneſs to the Bp. of London & Sir Richard Wingfield, ſent on a ſpecial Embaſſage to the Emperor, after the taking of the French King by the Emperor, to make ſome agreement with him concerning the French King's Perſon & proſecution of the war. 70. b.

11. Copy of a Letter from the King to the Bp. of London and Sir Richard Wingfield, ſignifying his Concluſion of Peace with France, and giving them in charge to perſuade the Emperor to do the ſame, and to ſet the French King at Liberty for a reaſonable ranſom. Then He ſpeaks of the Lady Margaret's paſſing an unreaſonable Truce with France, by the authority of the Emperor, without his Conſent, & that he was compelled by the Emperor's Breach of his Covenants to take the foreſaid Peace. 97. b.

12. ——— from Card. Woolſey to Mr. Sampſon & Sir Richard Farmeingham, wherein he ſends the News of the Tranſportation of an Army under the Duke of Suffolk to join the Lady Margaret, in order to lay ſiege to Boulogn; and tells them of the King's Succeſſes at Sea, & in the affairs of Scotland. 111. b.

13. ——— from Card. Woolſey to Mr. Sampſon & Sir R. Farmeingham, wherein they are furniſhed with

Schemes to be propoſed to the Emperor, for carrying on a ſucceſsful War, or making an honourable Peace. 118.

14. Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolſey to Sir Tho. Bulloign & Mr. Sampſon, wherein is related the King's Intention to make an invaſion into Scotland with 30,000 men by Land & 3000 by Sea, beſides 7000 to keep the Sea; of which he deſires the Emperor may be advertiſed, that he may underſtand the great Charges the King ſhall be at, that he may not require him to be at any Charge towards the affairs in Italy.—This Letter is dated Jan. 10, 1509. 126.

15. Copy of Inſtructions given by the King's Highneſs to Mr. William Knight Ambaſſador with the Lady Margaret, touching certain matters to be treated & done by the Duke of Bourbon. 138. b.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Cardinal to the Secretary with the Lady Margaret, wherein he expreſſes his ſatisfaction in the ſucceſs of the army under the Duke of Bourbon, refers him to Letters already ſent, for direction in his conduct, repreſents the inexpediency of ſending over an army for the King to head in Perſon (which is the advice of the Emperor & Duke of Bourbon) & warns him from being led into ſnares by them againſt the benefit of the King's Highneſs. 151.

17. To the ſame. This Letter contains the Cardinal's congratulation on the further ſucceſſes of the Duke of Bourbon's army; He points out ſeveral new Steps proper to be taken for the future; & adviſes the Secretary carefully to look after the Emperor's Contributions towards carrying on the war. 163. b.

18. To the ſame. This Letter contains very particular Inſtructions to the Secretary about the payment of 100,000 Crowns, the Contribution on the King's part, towards the Maintenance of the Duke of Bourbon's Army. 169.

19. To the Secretary gone to Venice, whom he prevailed with to ſide with the Emperor & the King; and for the keeping the Emperor's Army in Italy together, the Cardinal ſends directions for the payment of fifty thouſand Crowns. 178.

20. In this Letter to the Secretary, the Cardinal is adviſing about the remittance of 10,000 pounds ſterling for the uſe of the Duke of Bourbon's Army, that it might lie in his hands ready to be paid as he ſhould ſee cauſe. There is added ſome Complaint concerning the delay of ſupplies from the Emperor to the hindrance of the Army's marching. 181. b.

21. This Letter directs the Secretary to the neceſſary meaſures for the management of the Affairs in Italy. 184. b.

22. The Cardinal in this Letter to the Secretary mentions his having obtained his Bull of Legation, but doth not think himſelf regarded in it equal to his Merits; wherefore He deſires him as from himſelf to take notice of it to the Pope, that by his repreſentation he may prevail upon him to amplify the Bull with the other Faculties. 189.

23. Inſtructions from the King to Secretary Pace, concerning ſuch Charges and Matters as he ſhall diſcloſe to the Duke and Senate of Venice, f. 199, by miſtake placed as 195. See the numbers in red ink.

6261.

Large Sheets of imperial Paper bound together, containing the Eſtabliſhment of their Majeſties Land Forces in Ireland, with their full Pay and Entertainment, to commence the 1ſt day of June 1690, in the 2d year of their Majeſties reign.

6262.

Large Sheets of Paper bound together, containing an Account of 500,000l. given the laſt Parliament for the augmentation of her Majeſty's Forces, in order

Num. 6262—6265.

to ſtrengthen the Army of the Duke of Savoy, for making good the Alliances with the King of Portugal, and for the effectual carrying on the War for the recovery of the Spaniſh Monarchy to the Houſe of Auſtria.

As alſo an Account of the Moneys given the laſt Parliament for maintaining her Majeſty's eſtabliſh'd Forces in Spain and Portugal, for the Service of the Year 1708.

And likewiſe an Account of the Remittances of Moneys for the ſaid Services: Preſented by Mr. Brydges 1708, 1 Febr.

6263.

Papers in 4 Numbers, containing,

N° 1. Abſtracts of his Majeſty's Orders for the Payment of the general Officers and others for the Year 1689.

2. Abſtracts of his Majeſty's Orders for the Payment of the Horſe and Foot of the year 1689.

3. Abſtracts of His Majeſty's Orders for the Payment of Artillery and other Expences for the year 1689.

4. Abſtracts of his Majeſty's Orders for the Payment of the refugeed Officers for the year 1689.

This Number is bound up at the end of 780 and 3 others, before deſcribed.

6264.

Fourteen folio Sheets, containing a Narrative of part of the Civil Wars begun in April 1642. Bound up with 5999.

6265.

A Folio, containing,

1. At the beginning of the Book, Tables concerning the State of the Revenues, Auditors, Surveyors, Ports, Caſtles, Forts, throughout the Kingdom, Court of Chancery, Admiralty, the Queen's (Eliz.) Houſehold, Exchequer, &c. f. 201. It begins with this Number, ſeveral after being miſplaced.

2. The Trial at the King's Bench, Nov. 15, 1582, of Edmond Champion, Shirwyn, Boſgrave, Cottam, Johnſon, Briſtow, Kirby, and Cirtone, for High Treaſon, that at Champaigne, Rhemes, Rome, &c. had conſpired the Death of the Queen's Majeſty, the ſubverſion of the State, and that for the Intent thereof they had ſtirred up Strangers to invade this realm: moreover that they took a journey from Rhemes towards England to perſwade and ſeduce the Queen's ſubjects to the Romiſh religion, obedience to the Pope, and from their duty and allegiance to her honour; and that the 1ſt of June they arrived in England for the ſelf-ſame purpoſe. 223.

3. Copy of a Letter from Sir Nich. Bacon, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, to her Majeſty, Nov. 20, 1577, adviſing the Union of Scotland with England. 241.

4. Copy of a Letter, dated 24 July 1578, from . . . . to Mr. Walſingham, being Ambaſſador in Flanders, adviſing him to forward a Peace between Spain and the States, rather than run the hazard of a Battle, which appeared doubtful, France and Spain being at that Time in a conjunction. 243.

5. Eſſays on the following Subjects, viz. on Studies—Diſcourſe—Ceremonies and Reſpects—Followers and Friends—Sutors—Expence—Regiment of Health—Honour and Reputation—Factors—Negotiations. 245.

6. Narrative of the Conſpiracy of Babington, Ballard, and others, to take away the Queen's (Eliz.) life, to procure an invaſion by foreign Forces, to deliver the Scottiſh Queen, and to ſet her upon the Throne. 251.

7. Preliminaries to the match intended between Q. Eliz. and the Duke of Anjou, ſigned by the Commiſſioners on both ſides. 285.

8. Inſtructions to Sir Fra. Walſingham, her Majeſty's principal Secretary, ſent into France to the French King, & to Monſ. the D. of Anjou, 22 July 1581. 287.

Num. 6265.

9. Inſtructions for a League offenſive & defenſive betwixt us & the French King, 22 July 1581. 289.

10. Copies of Letters & Memorials which paſſed between Sir Fra. Walſingham, Lord Burghley, Sir Hen. Cobham, & Mr. Somers upon this Negociation. 290—350.

11. Next follows the ſubſtance of ſome debates in the Houſe of Commons probably at the beginning of the Seſſions 1575, concerning the ſtate of the Nation at the Queen's acceſſion to the Crown, & the happy Condition to which ſhe had reſtor'd it. 352.

12. A Conference between both Houſes, Menſe Martii 1575, concerning Amendments in a Bill for regulations in the Foreſt Laws; which ſtop'd in the Commons. 355.

13. A Conference concerning the kind of Apparel, which every degree of Perſons ſhould be obliged to wear; which came to nothing. 358.

14. A Speech in the Houſe of Commons, 25 Jan. 1580, recommending Supplies to prepare againſt the Pope & his Confederates. 360.

15. The Opinion of one of the Commiſſioners for granting of Licenſes, 8 Dec. 1570, that it was againſt honour, policy & juſtice, to allow of the bringing in or carrying out any Merchandize of the Low Countries here, the ſame being prohibited by the D. of Alva to our Merchants there. 365.

16. Notes of a Cauſe happening in Parliament, 18 Eliz. 1575, by which the Commons thought their Liberties touched. The Occaſion was on account of a Suit of the Lord Sturton for his reſtoration, his Father having been attainted of Murther, & his Blood thereby corrupted. 366.

17. A Speech on occaſion of her Majeſty's releaſing out of the Tower, a Member of the H. of Commons, who in the beginning of the Seſſions 1575, had been ſent thither for uttering diſreſpectful things of her & her Government. 370.

18. A Deciſion in the Star-Chamber, 15 Nov. 1583, for impoſing a Fine upon Lord Vaux of £1000, upon Sr. Tho. Treſham & Sr. W^m^ Cateſby of a 1000 Marks each, for entertaining Campion the Jeſuit. 371.

19. Sentence in the Star-Chamber, 16 May 1582, againſt one Vallenger the Author & Spreader of ſeditious Libels. 373.

20. Sentence in the Star-Chamber, 8 May 1583, for contriving a Slander againſt the Archbiſhop of York, by conveying a Harlot into his Chamber & Bed. 376.

21. A Speech in the Houſe of Commons, 28 Nov. 1584, to excite to a vigorous ſtand for their defence againſt their Enemies. 382.

22. A Conſultation at the Lord Treaſurer's Houſe near the Savoy, 8 March 1584, whether her Majeſty ſhould enter with Forces into Holland & Zeland to aid thoſe Provinces againſt the King of Spain. 387.

23. Debates in the H. of Commons, 3 Nov. 1586. in relation to the Conſpiracy of the Queen of Scots to take away her Majeſty's Life. 390.

24. Debates, 24 Feb. 1586, to provide againſt the Storm threatened from Spain. 394.

25. Debate, 4 March 1586, on occaſion of a Bill with a Book annex'd offer'd in the Houſe for the reformation of the Church. 397.

26. A Juſtification of Q. Eliz. in the Star-Chamber, 28 March 1587, in relation to the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots. 400.

27. Conſultation at Greenwich 6 Octr. 1579. concerning the Queen's marriage with the Duke of Anjou the French King's Brother. 405.

28. Speech of the Lord Keeper in the beginning of the Parliament of 35 of Eliz. ſhewing the cauſe of calling it. 419.

29. Advice of the Earl of Eſſex to the E. of Rutland in his Travels. 428.

Num. 6265—6271.

30. Advice of Lipsius to Philip Lanoy, a young Nobleman. 434.

31. The Pedigree of the Kings of England, with a dissertation annexed for clearing up the Controversy between the two Houses of York & Lancaster. 450.

32. Copy of a Letter written by the Grand Signior to Q. Eliz. translated into Latin, & printed at Ingolstad 1588, wherein he promises assistance against the K. of Spain. 456.

6266.

A large Folio containing, in the first place, *Leland's Itinerary*, f. 1 to 504, written as it seems by Sir W. Dugdale, who expresly avows the Index, the hand of which is the same. Before the pages begin are introduced the following pieces,

1. Ara Romana nuper effossa Cestriæ, in initio Libri.

2. A Passage extracted from Mr. Brooke, York Herald's Book, on the Errors in Camden, publ. 1594, concerning Leland.

3. John Leyland's (sic) New year's Gift, given of him to K. Hen. VIII. in the 37th year of his Reign, concerning his laborious journey & search for England's Antiquities.

4. Leyland's supposed Ghost, with the Verses on him out of Bale.

After the Index to the Itinerary, commences a new order of pages, extending to 125, and containing,

1. Divers Passages omitted in the Copy in the Oxford Library, transcribed out of Stow's Copy in the Custody of Mr. Robert Vaughan of Henwrt in Merioneth: with other supplemental Collections. 1.

2. Commentaria Angliæ. 34.

The whole Book fairly & uniformly written with ruled margins.

6267.

The first leaf is in French, with this Title, "Memoires pour servir à L'Histoire de Hollande et des autres Provinces unies. Par Messire Lovis Aubrey Chevalier, Seigneur du Maurier. A Paris chez Jean Villette, place de Sorbonne a S. Jean 1680. Preface."

The rest is in English, & the Title is, "King James the Saxt of Scotland King, the Tragical History of his time, &c." 86 pages, but imperfect.

This is bound with N° 6004.

6268.

A nautical Dictionary, with this Title, "An Abstract & Exposition of all things pertaininge to the practique of Navigacon." Fairly written on 172 pages. With a Preface, & a list of the terms explained.

6269.

"An alphabetical List of all Ships & Vessels, with their respective Tonnage, that appear by the general Register kept at London to have traded in any of the Ports of North Britain, from Christmas 1707 to Christmas 1712, distinguishing such of them as have been registered, pursuant to the Act of Union, by the Letter R." Nine leaves; bound with 1324.

6270.

A thin Folio, containing the life & death of Edward II. by Thomas de La More knight a French Author, translated into English. It is now bound with N°s 318 & 1632.

6271.

A thin Folio, containing the Payments made by Sidney Godolphin Esq. Master & Gentleman of the Wardrobe to King Charles II. for the Robes, Apparel & other Necessaries for his Majesty's Royal Person, for 3 quarters of a year, ended at Lady-day 1679. On Vellum. The Sum total, including the Author's House-rent & Pension, is £. 3116. 9s. 4½d.

Num. 6272, 6273.

6272.

A Folio, consisting of Miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. Copy of a Grant of Pardon & Dispensations to Roman Catholics from K. James to Lord Keeper Williams, on occasion of the Spanish Match.

2. Copy of the Decree in the Star Chamber against Bp. Williams, 11th July 1637.

3. A Tract of the Interest of the several Princes & States of Christendom. 32 pages much interlined.

4. A Treatise in French, intitled, "Les loix, coustumes & usages de l'isle de Guernezey differentes du Coustumier de Normandie, d' antienenté observées en la dite isle redigées et mises par estat par noble homme Syre Thomas Leighton Chevalier Capitaine, Garde et Gouverneur en la dite Isle," &c. N. B. At the beginning there is a Sheet prefixed with a Note concerning the Family of the Leightons. 33 pages.

5. A Letter to K. Charles II. dated Sep. 1, 1679, with Observations on the Evidences given by Oats, Prance, Bedlow, &c. in Coleman's Trial. 37 pages fairly written.

6. "Arguments for establishing an Historiographer and also a Remembrancer to the most noble Order of the Garter: in answer to the Pretences that those Offices are included in the duty of any other Officer already constituted; by Elias Ashmole Windsor Herald 1662." (The Original.)

7. The Policy of the High Commission Court erected 1 Eliz.

8. An Expedient to prevent the many Frauds in deceiving the King of his Customs, by Fab. Philips, 30 Jan. 1665. 10 pages.

9. Essays from Sermons at Jersey, upon Religion 1. —Prayer 27.—Charity 32.—upon Kings & the obedience due to them 38.—Sacrilege 45.—Repentance 54. —Conscience 73.—The duty of Kings 81.—grief for the loss of Friends 84.—Revenge 89. dated 1647.

10. "A short View of the Life of the most noble & excellent Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, Earl Marshal & primier Earl of England, Lord Howard, Mowbray, Segrave, Brews of Gower, Fitzallan, Clun, Oswaldstree, Maltravers & Greystocke, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and of his Majesty's most honourable Privy Council in the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, & Ireland," &c. Signed "Edw. Walker, Garter," and dated "Islesteyne the 7th of June 1651."

11. The Life of St. Edmond King of England & Martyr, written by Abbon, Abbot of Fleury, & recounted by Surius, tom. 6. in November.

12. A Memorial of all the Rooms at Tart-Hall: And an Inventory of all the Household Stuff & Goods there belonging to the Rt. Hon^ble the Countess of Arundel. 8th Septemb. 1641.

6273.

A Folio, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts.

1. A Memorial of Col. Quary concerning the State of Pensylvania & the other Colonies of America. Date June 16, 1703.

2. A discourse of the Means to secure the Church of England. 17 pages closely written.

3. A Tract with this Title, "A Plumet to sound the Nature & Conditions of a Company of Men at first cal'd after the Name of their Begiñer Inithists, but since, by their own Election the Society, of Jesus."

4. A List of Ambassadors from England to other Countries, & from other places hither from the year 1664 to 1680.—Assassinations, 1679—1681.—Condemned & executed Persons in the same period.—Leagues & Treaties.—Memorable Acts.—Plagues.—Plot Evidences.—Parliaments in Scotland & Ireland.—Trials. —Wars.—Battles.—Sea-fights.—Sieges.

5. A short Account of the original Institution of Parliaments in England, & what Alterations have been made in them, to the latter end of the reign of K. Ed. I. 18 pages.

6. The

Num. 6273, 6274.

6. The Advertiſement of Roger Looker, Moſes Cooke, John Field & George London, to all Perſons of Quality & others who are lovers of planting of Fruit Trees, concerning the Names & Nature of Fruit, &c. & deſcribing themſelves as forming a Corporation, in 1681.

7. A diſcourſe concerning the practices of the Papiſts & Sectaries againſt the Church & State.

8. "Catalogus librorum MSS. Muſæo Aſhmoleano legatorum a conſultiſſimo antiquario Gulielmo Dugdale milite Garterio rege armorum Anglicorum, A.D. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. & regni Jac. II. primo." 28 pages.

9. A Dialogue between a Preſbyterian, an Independent, an Anabaptiſt, & a Quaker, before a Perſon of Quality & a Wellwiſher to the peace of the Church & State. 79 pages.

10. A Diſcourſe concerning a Match propounded by the Savoyan, between the Lady Elizabeth & the Prince of Piedmont, by Sir Walter Rawleigh.

11. "Keymer's Book of Obſervations for yo^{r} moſt excellent Ma^{tie}, tuching Trade and Traffique beyond the Seas & in Ingland, wherein he certainly findeth that our Sea & Land Comodities doe ſerve to enrich and ſtrengthen other Cuntries againſt y^{or} Kingdom, w^{h} weare the cauſes why he endeuoured him ſelf to take extreordinary paynes for the redreſſe, ſoe it may w^{h} yo^{r} Ma^{tie} good liking." Written 1608.

12. Concerning the King's Authority and Parliaments. A Tract of 19 pages.

6274.

A Folio, conſiſting of miſcellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. A Paper containing a Collection of the Proceedings & Debates in the Houſe of Commons upon the King's refuſing to approve of Mr. Edward Seymour, Speaker, in the year 1679. The Penſioners Names of the preceding Parliament with their annual Sums.—Sir Fra. Winington's Speech againſt the validity of the Earl of Danby's Pardon.—The Lord Shafteſbury's Speech in the Houſe of Lords upon Miſmanagement of Affairs in Scotland & Ireland.—with the E. of Oſſory's Speech in anſwer thereto.

2. A Collection of Proceedings in the Houſe of Commons againſt Mr. Lloyd a Barriſter at Law, for ſcandalous words by him ſpoken againſt the Queen of Bohemia, Prince Palatine & others of the Royal Family: with the many Arguments & hot Debates in maintenance of their judgment againſt the ſaid Lloyd; aſſerting that the Commons Houſe is a Court of Record, & may adminiſter an Oath, &c. by Sir Edw. Cook, Sir Edwin Sands, Dr. Gooch, Mr. Noy then Attorney-General, with others the leading Members of that Parliament: together with the King's ſeveral Meſſages to this Houſe, & the many free Conferences had between both Houſes upon that Subject, anno 1621. Collected by Sir Harbottle Grimſton Bart.

3. "Humanum eſt errare, or Falſe Steps on both ſides, by the Earl of M———ve 1688." With the Author's Obſervations.

4. An Abſtract of the Proofs produced before the Houſe of Commons to the Articles of Impeachment againſt Lord Conyngſby & Sir Cha. Porter 169$\frac{4}{5}$.

5. The Articles of Impeachment.

6. Report made to the Lord Lieutenant & Council of Ireland, concerning Proceedings in Parliament there, 1692.

7. "Summa eorum quæ illuſtriſſimus Dux Caſimirus retulit ad Electorem Saxoniæ."

8. Petitions from the Pariſh of St. Martin in Leiceſter, for the continuance of the Rev^{d} Mr. Sam. Carte in that Vicarage.

9. "A Diſcourſe of the original & fundamental Cauſe of natural, cuſtomary, voluntary & neceſſary Warr. That Eccleſiaſtical Prelates have always been ſubject to temporal Princes, & that the Pope had never any lawful

Num. 6274—6276.

power in England, either in civil or eccleſiaſtical buſineſs, after ſuch time as Brittain was won from the Roman Empire. Written by Sir Walter Rawleigh Knight. Never expos'd to the Public." 74 pages.

10. A rough Draught of a new Model at Sea.

11. A Dialogue concerning alterations in the Charter of Bewdley, with reſpect to the returning Officer at Elections for Members of Parliament. With the Petition of the Burgeſſes, &c.

12. A Tract concerning the poſſibility of uniting the ſeveral divided parties in the nation. In Queen Anne's time. 8 written leaves.

13. A Tract with this title, "The Sovereignty of the Seas of England proved by Record Hiſtorie & the Municipall Laws of the Kingdome. Alſo a particular relation concerning the ineſtimable riches & commodities of the Britiſh Seas, by Sir John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London."

6275.

A Spaniſh Book, containing, a political & Statiſtical View of the Kingdom of Spain, & its Dependencies. The following Account of the Contents is taken from the Book itſelf.

1. An Account of the ſeveral Courts of Spain, & the Matters referable to them. 1.
2. The Chancery & Courts of juſtice royal. 5.
3. The particular titles of all the Viceroys of the Provinces. 8. 123.
4. The Number of Gallies belonging to the King. 10.
5. The Archbiſhopricks, Biſhopricks, & Priories. 11. 117.
6. The Provinces called by the Name of Kingdoms. 12.
7. The Cities & Towns that have a voice in Parliament. ib.
8. The Gentlemen of Andoluzia bound to find Horſe & Arms. 13.
9. The Grandees, Dukes, Earls & Lords. ib. & 109.
10. The Courts of Juſtice in the Indies & Canaries; & the Treaſures brought yearly into Spain. 22.
11. The whole Revenues of the K. of Spain. 27.
12. The Stipends to the Officers of the Palace; & to all other Courts. 53. 122.
13. The Stipends of the Guards. 59.
14. The Stipends of his Ambaſſadors in foreign Courts. 61. 124.
15. The Ships from fourſcore Ton that bear ordnance. 65.
16. The Order for the great houſe at Sevil for matters of the Indias. 73.
17. The Officers of the King's Revenues in the Indias. 74.
18. The Courts of Juſtice in the Indias, & the Miſſionaries there. 76.
19. The Number of Men of War, Towns, Caſtles, Fortreſſes. 85.
20. The number of the Gallies. 90.
21. The Number of Men of War, Soldiers in Milan, Naples, &c. 93.
22. The King's Sons by Anne Da. to the Emperor Maximilian, with the reſt of the Royal Family. 118.
23. The Kings & free Dukes of Italy. 119.
24. The Orders obſerved in the government of the Cities & Towns. 125.
25. The Names of the Commonwealths who have Ambaſſadors reſident in the Court of Spain, & the Stipends allowed them. 131.

It is bound with N° 3315.

6276.

A complete View of the Altercation between the Duke of Buckingham & the Earl of Briſtol, reſpecting the tranſactions in Spain concerning the Spaniſh Match in 1622. Containing,

1. The

Num. 6276—6279.

1. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech, in the painted Chamber, as reported to the Upper Houſe by Dr. Williams B^p of Lincoln, Keeper of the Great Seal, with letters & other documents.

2. The Earl of Briſtol's anſwer to the articles exhibited againſt him by the Duke of Buckingham.

6277.

A Book in fol. concerning Naval Affairs.

1. The whole Charge of a Naval War with the Dutch for 27 Naval Months, from Sep. 1, 1664. to Sep. ult. 1666, as it was drawn up at a Committee of the Houſe of Commons, & reported to that Houſe, Oct. 11, 1666. by Sir W^m Lowther, Chairman of that Committee. 3.

2. A Liſt of all his Majeſty's Ships & Veſſels, expreſsing the reſpective Rates & Qualities, with their ſeveral Ages, Burthens, Number of Men & Tuns; as laid before the Houſe of Commons Apr. 24, 1675. 7.

3. A Liſt of 90 Ships of War, Feb. 5, 1677. 13.

4. An Eſtimate of the Charge for one year's Sea Service. 14.

5. The Continuation of the Eſtimate, with Obſervations upon it. 19.

6. An Abſtract of the Charge of Carriages & all Gunners Stores for 90 Ships, deſigned for the carrying on a War againſt France. 23.

7. A Copy of Mr. Coleman's Project for arbitrary Power, & eſtabliſhing a ſtanding Force in England, under the colour of providing for the Navy: found among his Papers that were ſeized before his Trial, A. D. 1678. 25.

8. A brief diſcourſe of the Navy, by Mr. Holland. 45.

9. A Liſt of the ſeveral Commanders & Lieutenants ſurviving, that have ſerved his Majeſty in & ſince the two laſt Dutch Wars, taken A. D. 1680. 143.

6278.

A Book in fol. containing Miſcellaneous Collections, entered alphabetically, in the form of a common place book.

1. Appeals of Treaſon. 2.

2. Petty Farms & other particular Eſtates granted of certain parts of the Revenue. 5.

3. A Particular of old Debts ſtanding out before the year 1671. upon Regiſters kept of ſeveral Parts of the Revenue. 6.

4. Charges upon the Revenue. ib.

5. A Liſt of the ſeveral Perpetuities or Penſions during Life or Lives, & for Term of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Cuſtom-houſe, Exciſe or Poſt Office. 7.

6. Standard in the Tower for Arms. 13.

7. An Abſtract of the Revenue from the Cuſtoms $168\frac{8}{9}$. 18.

8. Impeachments. 24. 45.

9. Obſervations upon Boroughs ſending Members to Parliament. 26. 39.

10. The Caſe of Barnadiſton & Soames. 27.

11. Notes concerning Baniſhment, 33. Biſhops, 34. Judges, 50. Impoſitions, 53. Miniſters of State, 60. Militia, 61. Peers, 74. Printing, 80. Petitions, ib. Proteſtations, 81. Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, 92. Treaſon, 105. Tonnage & Poundage, 110. A large part of the book remains blank.

6279.

A Book in fol. containing the Life of Mr. Phineas Pette, who was born Nov. 1, 1570. This Account comes down to 1638. & relates many things relating to the Navy, he being a Ship-builder & an Officer appointed by the King. It is written by himſelf, and extends to 113 pages.

Large Extracts from a Copy of this Life are given in the Archæologia, vol. xii. p. 217—296, with remarks by Mr. Denne; but he was not certain whether his tranſcript contained the whole of the original. See p. 284.

Num. 6280—6283.

6280.

Codex membranaceus, pervetuſtus, carie prope finem exeſus, continens Statuta Eccleſiæ Menevenſis. Incipit autem. "Hæc ſunt acta et ſtatuta in eccłia Menen̄ per dīm Gervaſium Meneñ Epīm et conſoc̄ ecclie capitłm. anno gre. milliō. cc^mo. xxiiii^to." (1224.) Continet paginas circa 223, quarum poſteriores mutiliſſimæ.

Liber olim Thomæ Baker, qui in animo habuit eccleſiæ Menevenſi reddere; ut liquet ex chartula inter paginas 69 et 70 ſervata. xiii.

In eodem volumine compactus cum num. 6077.

6281.

A Folio, containing the Cities, Boroughs, Villages & Hundreds, their Names, & who were the Lords of every Manor throughout all the Counties of England, from the Year of our Lord 1316 to 1559, entitled "A tranſcript of the book called Nomina Villarum kept in the Office of the Treaſurer's Remembrancer in the Exchequer."

6282.

A Folio with this title, "A Tranſcript of ſeverall Records, relating to the Univerſities of Oxford and Cambridge, and to the Viſitations of Colleges and Hoſpitals."

It contains,

1. The Titles of the Statutes of the Univerſity of Oxford, publiſhed in the Year 1634, & of the public library there. 1.

2. The Statutes of Magdalen College in Latin. 13.

3. Extracts out of the Regiſters of Magdalen College, of ſeveral Matters relating to the Univerſity of Oxford, & to the ſaid College. This part contains many curious matters; as, The incomes of the Colleges in 1596. A prayer for the Queen, 1588. A prayer for the French King H. iv. and his armies, againſt the Houſe of Guiſe. An abſtract of the hard dealing of ſome of the Juſtices of her Majeſties Bench, towards the Univerſity of Oxford about the year 1585 (p. 94) &c. &c. 82.

4. An Account of ſeveral Mandamuſes from the King to Magdalen College in Oxford, & to King's College in Cambridge, for the choice of Preſidents & Fellows in the ſaid Colleges. In all 155 written leaves. 137.

6283.

A Book in fol. relating to the Proceedings of the Houſe of Commons, particularly,

1. The nature of the Court of the Commons Houſe of Parliament, with what Matters they may meddle, et e contra Oppoſitions & Proceedings therein, & other Obſervations thereupon. 1.

2. The Commencement, prorogation & diſſolution of ſeveral Parliaments from Edw. vi.'s time. 9.

3. The Election of Knights & Burgeſſes, by what Writ & Warrant elected, to whom the Warrant is to be directed, & other Obſervations thereupon. 13.

4. Returns of Elections, Juriſdiction of the Houſe in judging thereupon, the Oppoſition & Proceedings there, &c. 14.

5. What ſhall be a good cauſe to refuſe or receive a Knight, & What Not. 19.

6. Obſervations on their Election Speeches, preſenting to the King, &c. 22.

7. Members of the Houſe puniſh'd by the Houſe, for what Cauſe, & committed. 33.

8. The Office of the Speaker, his Power, &c. 41.

9. Obſervations of Orders in the Houſe, of Geſture, Speech, &c. 48.

10. Taking the Oath of Supremacy. 52.

11. Members of the Houſe puniſhed by the King or his Privy Council, for what Cauſe, & how. 55.

12. Obſervations

Num. 6283, 6284.

12. Obſervations where Attendants of the upper Houſe may be Members of the Commons Houſe, & on the contrary; and where a Member of the Commons Houſe might be of Counſel to a Committee in the higher Houſe, in a matter depending in the Commons Houſe. 56.

13. Adjournment or diſſolution of the Parliament, or of the Commons Houſe. 59.

14. Obſervations for reading, & times of ſpeaking to Bills. 63.

15. Commitment of Bills. 66.

16. Amendments, adding Proviſos or Additions to Bills. 68.

17. Endorſing & Subſcription of Bills. 72.

18. Putting Bills or other Matters to the Queſtion, Tellers, which go out of the Houſe, &c. 74.

19. Delivery of Bills out of the Houſe; no matter to be offered to the Houſe without a Bill in writing. 79.

20. Obſervations for granting Copies of Bills, Articles, Reaſons, &c. where & how. 82.

21. What ſhall be called a Private Bill, & what a Public. 85.

22. The Parties or Counſel heard in the Houſe, or at Committees. 87.

23. Members of the Houſe privileged, for what Cauſe & Time; Privilege of their Servants, &c. 93.

24. Puniſhments inflicted by the Houſe upon Breakers of the Privilege of the Houſe, or other Cauſe, by Fine, Impriſonment, &c. 106.

25. Meſſages between the Houſes. 117.

26. Conference between the Houſes. 126.

27. Abſence, Licenſe for the ſame, for what Cauſe, what Fees to be paid, &c. 134.

28. Precedents for Orders, Warrants, Letters, &c. 139.

29. Committees & Obſervations thereupon. 142.

30. The Clerk, his Place & Duty. 148.

31. The Serjeant, his Duty. 151.

32. Petitions to the King, & Obſervations thereupon. 152.

33. Prayers, & Obſervations thereupon. 156.

34. A Remonſtrance preſented to K. James by his firſt Parliament, about a Year after his Acceſſion, in relation to Miſinformations which He had receiv'd againſt his faithful Commons, & likewiſe in order to have ſome Grievances redreſſed. In all 204 pages. 159.

6284.

A thin book, containing the following Particulars,

1. Articles of Indictment againſt Mr. Williams, for affirming that all the Prophecies in Daniel & the Revelations, foreſhewing the coming of Antichriſt, were accompliſhed in the Perſon of our King, whereupon he was tried, condemned, & executed May 6, 1619.

2. Proper Exceptions out of an Act of Grace.

3. The King's Speech in Parliament upon the buſineſs of the Palatinate, &c.

4. The Petition of Right from both Houſes preſented to the King, 1628.

5. The Articles of Perth, Signing the Covenant, June 1638, preceded by the Duke of Lenox's Speech.

6. The King's Speech in Parliament, May 1, 1641.

7. The King's Speech to his Parliament, 1677, whereupon he is addreſs'd to enter into a league offenſive & defenſive, with the United Provinces, & ſuch other alliances as he ſhould think neceſſary againſt the growing power of the French King.

8. Proceedings in Parliament 1675.

9. The King's Speech in Parliament 1676, after having made a league offenſive & defenſive with Holland, & on the growth of the French Monarchy.

10. Proceeding in Parliament, Anno 1678, relating to the diſcovery of the Murder of Sir Edm. Bury Godfrey, & ſome other matters.

Num. 6284—6287.

11. Sir Francis Winnington's Speech to the Houſe of Commons, 28 March 1679, concerning Thomas Earl of Danby.

12. Articles of Impeachment of High Treaſon & other Crimes, Miſdemeanours & Offences againſt Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treaſurer of England.

13. Conferences between the two Houſes in the caſe of the E. of Powis, Viſcount Stafford, Lord Peters, L. Arundel of Warder, & L. Bellaſis.

14. Lord Chief Juſtice North's Speech to Sir Robert Sawyer, on the King's Approbation of the choice made of him for Speaker of the Commons.

15. Petition from the Pariſhioners & Inhabitants of Caddington in Hert. to the Houſe of Commons, for the inlargement of their Miniſter's Stipend.

16. A Muſter Book for Ongar Hundred, under the leading of Francis Stoner, Eſq; Captain of the Band of 200 Foot within the ſaid Hundred, made July 13, 1625.

17. The names of thoſe that refuſe to find Arms, Feb. 1625. Signed Francis Stoner.

6285.

A thin Folio, containing a Vindication of the whole Proceedings againſt Mary Queen of Scots, written about the time. In all 24 pages; beginning "There hath not happened ſithence the memorie of man, nor peradventure in any age beyond, ſo ſtrange a caſe."

6286.

A Folio; containing an Account at large of the Trial & Examinations relating to the Marriage of the Earl of Hertford with the Lady Catherine Gray, Daughter of the Dutcheſs of Suffolk, in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, A. D. 1561. Tranſcribed from another book having this atteſtation at the beginning. "This booke of Actes was delivered by one Mr. Willes late Steward of Houſehold to Sir Henry Unton, unto the Lo. Beauchamp. Examined and agreeinge with the Originalls delivered by the Lorde Treaſurer to Mr. Attorney Generall." Contains 119 pages.

6287.

A Folio, containing ſeveral diſtinct naval Tracts;

1. A diſcourſe touching the paſt & preſent State of the Navy, compos'd by that ingenious Gentleman Sir Rob[t] Slingſby Kt. & Baronet, Comptroller thereof.

2. An Order from James Duke of Yorke, given at Whitehall, 28 Jan. 1661, & directed to the principal Officers & Commiſſioners of his Majeſty's Navy, for the better regulation of their ſeveral Poſts, & for preventing ſuch Neglects & Abuſes that are a prejudice to his Majeſty's Service.

After the Order, Rules are laid down for all Commiſſioners & Officers of all kinds, either in Ships or Yards, to obey & conform to.

On 26 Aug. 1668, the Duke of York ſent a Letter to the Commiſſioners, with reflexions upon ſeveral Articles of the foregoing Rules: And by another Letter, dated Nov. 25, 1668, takes exception at the inſufficient Excuſes made in ſeveral Anſwers to his foregoing Letter. And laſt of all is added, a Letter of the Commiſſioners, ſignifying how far they had complied with his Royal Highneſs's Will, in order to the due execution of the Comptroller's duty, in reference to the balancing of Storekeepers Accompts. Which being approv'd of, a Warrant was iſſued out from the King, Feb. 12, 1668, enabling the Commiſſioners to act in conformity to the Methods they had projected.

3. A Letter from Mr. Pepys, dated at Greenwich, 1 Jan. 1665-6, which He calls his New Year's Gift, to his Hon. Friend Sir W[m] Coventry, wherein he lays down a Method for ſecuring his Majeſty in the huſbandly execution of the Victualling part of his Naval Expence.

Num. 6287—6291.

4. A Paſſage cited from Sir Wm Temple's Memoirs, concerning the Honour of the Flag & Dominion of the Seas; with Remarks upon it diſagreeing in Opinion from the Author.

5. A printed Quarto, intitled, "An Inquiry into the Cauſes of our Naval Miſcarriages, with ſome thoughts on the Intereſt of this Nation as to a Naval War, & of the only true way of manning the Fleet; dedicated to the Parliament of Great Britain, A. D. 1707."

6. Several Letters written by Mr. Secretary Burchet & others, repreſenting the State of the Navy, with Propoſals for better regulating the ſame; penned in the Years 1709, 1710, 1711. 49 pages.

6288.

A Folio, (bound up with 4606, 5079,) exhibiting the Survey of the Manor of Sherifhutton in the County of Yorke, with their Members belonging unto the ſame, viz. the Manors of Sherifhutton itſelf. fol. 1. Eaſt Lillinge, 26. Weſt Lillinge, 28. Sutton in Galtres, 34. Appulton, 51. Knapton, 57. Sherborne, 61. Stamfordbriggs, 66. Skirpenbeck, 74. Scoarebye, 79. Elvington, 81. Hotham, 70. Ryſe in Holderneſs, 88. Tenements in York, 31. Howke in Marſland: Ottringham, 101.

Theſe being a parcel of the poſſeſſions of Charles Prince of Wales, D. of Cornwall, &c. were ſurveyed in July, Auguſt, &c. by John Norden the elder, and John Norden the younger, by virtue of his Majeſty's Commiſſion, out of the Exchequer, dated 16 June in 22 K. James, as well by the perambulation and view of the Land, and Evidences of the Tenants, as by the Oaths of the Jurors. Folia 107, with Indexes of the Tenants' Names, &c.; f. 2. is a deſcription of the Caſtle, & ground plan of the Park of Sherifhutton, & the new Lodge, &c.

6289.

A Folio, containing Records belonging to the County of Lincoln, tempore Henrici regis filii regis Johannis.

At the end 2 alphabetical Indexes.

1. Nomina diverſorum Villarum, Maneriorum, terrarum, tentorum, & hereditamentorum intra Com. prædict.

2. Nomina liberorum tenencium intra com. prædict.

A Book of 968 pages, beſides the Indexes.

6290.

[6290—6302. *Quarto.*]

Codex chartaceus, nitidus, folia habens 151, in quo continentur,

1. Theodori Gazæ Iſagoge Grammatica, lib. 4. Superſcribitur τοῦ σοφωτάτου κυρίου Θεοδώρου, γραμματικῆς εἰσαγωγῆς τῶν εἰς τέσσαρα τὸ πρῶτον. Errore Scribæ in fine tertii libri (f. 102.) ponitur τέλος τοῦ τεταρτου; pro τρίτου.

2. Tractatus brevis de dialectis, f. 146. b. ſuperſcriptus, περὶ τοῦ τῶν πέντε διαλέκτων ἰδιότητος. Subjungitur Epigramma Græcum Johannis cujuſdam Monachi, ad Franciſcum quendam. Totus liber ſubſcribitur ἐγράφει (ſic, pro —φη) παρὸν βιβλίον διὰ χειρὸς ἐμοῦ πέτρου βράβου σὺργωναίου ἐν τῷ πάλαυίῳ γ῱ μηνὸς ἰουνίου. Annus non ponitur. xv.

6291.

Codex membranaceus in quo habentur varia poemata Johannis Gower.

1. *Vox clamantis*, libris ſeptem. Deſunt quædam in initio. Incipit a verſu ſexto a fine capitis ſexti. Subſcribitur, ad folium 134, "Explicit libellus qui intitulatur Vox clamantis, editus præcipuè ſuper articulo primi infortunii quod infortunato Ricardo ſecundo in primordiis regni ſui, ut audiſtis, quaſi ex virga Dei notabiliter in Anglia contingebat. Et nunc ulterius quia ipſe non inde remorſus nimio magis ad modum tiranni

Num. 6291—6295.

induratus regnum ſuum aſſiduis oppreſſionibus inceſſanter flagellare non deſiſtit, divine vindicte flagellum uſq; in ſue depoſicõis exterminium non immerito aſſecutus eſt. Tres namque tunc regni nobiles ſuper hoc ſpecialius moti, ſcilicet Thomas Duc Glovernie qui vulgariter dictus eſt Cignus, Ricardus Comes Arundellie qui dicitur Equs, Thomas Comes de Warwyk cujus nomen Urſus, hii vere unanimes cum quibuſdam aliis proceribus ſibi adherentibus ut regie malicie fautores delerent ad Dei laudem regniq; commodum in manu forti juſto aĩo viriliter inſurrexerunt, prout in hac conſequenti cronica que tripartita eſt Scriptor manifeſtius declarare intendit."

2. Cronica, partibus tribus. 134.

3. "Sequitur carmen unde magnificus Rex noſter Henricus pernotatus apud Deum et hoĩes tum oĩ benedictõne glorificetur." 149. b.

4. "Porro conſequt' carmen ſuper multiplici vitiorum peſtilentia unde tempore Ricardi ſecundi partes noſtre ſpecialius inficiebantur." 151.

5. Carmen ſic inſcriptum. "Incipit tractatus de lucis ſcrutinio quam a diu vitiorum tenebre, proch dolor, ſuffocarunt. Secundum illud in evangelio: qui ambulat in tenebris neſcit quo vadat." 156.

6. Notitia ab ipſo Joh. Gower de tribus libris præcipuis quos ipſe compoſuit. Hi ſunt, *Speculum meditantis*, Gallicè; *Vox clamantis*, Latinè; *Confeſſio amantis*, Anglicè; quorum argumenta hic breviter ponit. 157. b.

7. Carmen in memoriam Johis Gower, & Oratio pro Anima ejus. 158.

8. "Carmen quod Johannes Gower tempore regis Ricardi dum vixit ultimo compoſuit." 158. b.

9. Apologia auctoris in ſenectute de ſcriptis ſuis. Incipit,

"Henrici regis annus fuit ille ſecundus
"Scribere dum ceſſo ſum quia cecus ego," &c. 160.

10. Carmina quædam rhythmica incerto auctore. 160. b.

6292.

In 4°. Annotationes ex libro Jac. Zarabellæ de conſtitutione ſcientiæ naturalis excerpta. In reliqua parte libri Loci communes ex variis authoribus, præcipue Anglicis, exſcripti ſunt. Liber chartaceus, cum indice Anglico. Nonnulla Latine, in parte libri averſâ.

6293.

A French Medical Book, under theſe heads:

1. Partie premiere des Maladies de la Teſte. 1.
2. Maladies de la Poitrine. 209.
3. Maladies des Enfans. 407.

In all 543 pages.

6294.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, continens Commentarios fratris Giſalberti de Pergamo, ordinis fratrum minorum, in Catonis carmina moralia; in ſex partes diviſos. Cum indice rerum alphabetico. xv.

6295.

Codex chartaceus, ſeculo decimo quarto ſcriptus, et tractatus ſequentes lingua Græca continens, xiv.

1. Alexandri Aphrodiſei, Ἐπί τισι φυσικᾶις ἀπορείαις λύσις. Libri 2. 1.

2. Tractatus Avicennæ de Urinis, hoc titulo ſuprascripto. Περι ὕρων πραγμαλίκ ἀρισῃ, τὲ σοφωλάτε παρὰ μὲν Ἰνδοις Ἀλλῆ, παρ Ἰτάλοις δὶ Ἀβιτζιάνε. 20 b.

3. Alexandri Aphrodiſei, φυσικῶν ἀπορημάτων, καὶ ἰατρικῶν προβλήματῶν ἐκλογαὶ, Libri δ' et ε'. 25.

4. Ariſtotelis φύσικα προβλήμαλα, κατ' εἶδος συναγωγῆς ὅσα ἰατρικα. 35.

5. Ariſtotelis, ὅσα ἐκ τῆ κεῖσθαι, καὶ ἐχηματεῖσθαι συμβαίνει, Liber γ. 50.

6. Βιβλ'ον τετᾶρτον ἐκ τῆ Αἰλιανῆ περὶ ζώων ἰδιοῆλος. 65. b.

7. Ariſtotelis

Num. 6295—6299.

7. Ariſtotelis Erotemata cum Apocriſibus, ad rem phyſiologicam et medicam ſpectantia. 80. b.
8. Gregorii τε Νύσσης περὶ σφυγμῶν. 88. b.
9. Hippocratis Prognoſticon. 89.
10. Hippocratis Prognoſticon, τμῆμα περὶ πυρετῶν ὀδυνέντων. 98.
11. Quæſtiones cum reſponſis de pulſibus et reſpiratione. 101.
12. Hippocratis tractatus, πέρὶ τὰς διαφορὰς τῶν πυρετῶν. 103.
13. Erotemata et Apocriſes medicæ. ib.
14. Hippocratis Medici Epiſtola miſſa ad Ptolomæum Aegypti regem. 106.
15. Blemmidae (Nicephori) Diagnoſis, ἰαλρικὸν περιέχοντα ὑλλα τῶν ἀρρωστούντων, καὶ ὅσται τάλων θεραπεῖαι, καὶ οἷαι πυρκατι. 107.
16. Ex Ariſtotele Περι Ψυχης. 109. b.
17. Excerpta Medica varia, ex Avicenna etc. ad rem Phyſiologicam, Semeioticam, et diæteticam ſpectantia. Incipiunt, τὸ σῶμα τε ἀνθρώπε συνέστηκεν ἐκ τεσσάρων στοιχείων. 111.
18. Τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας κεφάλαιον η. (Nota Librarii) "Scripſit Zeno περὶ Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας, ut ſcribit Laertius in vita illius." 117.
19. Georgij Geniſti Plethonis de conſtituendis rebus Peloponneſiacis Orationes duæ. 127 et 132.
20. Tabulæ et definitiones aſtronomicæ et chronologicæ, cum hujuſmodi titulo, Πίναξ περιέχων τὴν ἅπασαν μέθοδον τῆς νολερικῆς, ἤτοι τῶν ψηφαρίων ἑρμηνευμένων, etc. 149.
21. Hippocratis aphoriſmi cum commentario pleniore. Incipit commentator, Επειδήπερ μέλλομεν συντόμως τε, καὶ σαφως χάρίν τε ἐμε Χριστε καὶ θεε ἡμῶν τε χορηγε. 157.

Ad ſectionem 6, fol. 268. b. et 7^m^ fol. 291. dicuntur commentarii eſſe Galeni, ſed auctor præfationis planè Chriſtianus.

22. Ex Avicenna de pulſibus, ſtrictura. In fine codicis legitur, εἴληφε τέρμα ὁ πόνος τῶν χειρῶν ἐμε τε Ἰωάννε.

6296.

Liber chartaceus, cum hoc titulo: "Πορφυρίου Φιλοσόφου περὶ ἀποχῆς ἐμψύχων. βιβλια Δ. Porphyrii Philoſophi, de Abſtinentia ab animatis, Libri IV. Joanne Bernardo Feliciano Interprete."

Deſunt folia prope quatuor vel quinque, ad finem libri quarti, et tota interpretatio. Adjiciuntur tamen notæ pauculæ Johannis Meurſii; quæ tamen ultra folium ſingulare non procedunt.

Forſan manu ipſius Meurſii, v. 6309.

6297.

In 4°, Joannis Zonaræ Epiſtolæ Græcæ 46. Codex chartaceus, ſcriptus A.D. αφζε, 1595. xvi.

6298.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans, complectens carmina Latina poetarum obſcurorum.

1. Ricardi ſive Ricardonis cujuſdam carmen de nuptiis Paulini et Pollæ, verſibus elegiacis. Imperatori Federico inſcriptum.
2. Satira prolixiſſima, carmine Latino rhymico, et plane barbaro, ſcripta, præcipuè contra Mulieres; à Matheolulo, qui ſe *bigamum* eſſe, et fatetur, et lamentatur. Poema ſuperſcribitur, "Incipit tractatus mĝri Matheoluli Gigami," ut videri poteſt; ſed, ex contextu apparet, *Bigami* ſcriptum oportuiſſe. Deſunt nonnulla in fine.

6299.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur quæ ſequuntur, Græcè.

1. Priſciani, philoſophi Lydi, interpretatio Theophraſti de Senſu. 1.
2. Priſciani, &c.—interpretatio Theophraſti de Phantaſia. ——— 35.

Num. 6299—6308.

3. Pſelli quædam de dæmonibus quos celebrant (δοξαζουσιν) Græci. 61.
4. Ejuſdem, Timotheus, ſive de dæmonibus. 66.
5. Adamantii ſophiſtæ Phyſiognomonica ad Conſtantium. 91.
6. Themiſtii philoſophi βασανισης, ἡ φιλόσοφος. 121.
7. Themiſtii ad ſe ipſum interrogationes. 153.

xv.

6300.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur, Euripidis tragoediæ tres, Hecuba, Oreſtes, & Phœniſſæ cum ſcholiis interlinearibus et marginalibus. Præmittuntur, ut in aliis, nonnulla de genere Euripidis.—Scriptura ſimilis num° 5725; et ætas forte eadem, ſcil. ſæculi xiv. E collectione Coll. Agen. ut plures MSS^m^. Græcorum.

6301.

Codex chartaceus Græcus, in quo continentur;

1. Epiſtolæ Philippi ad Ariſtotelem, &c. 1.
2. Libanii duæ ad Modeſtum. 4.
3. Homeri Batrachomuomachia, fol. 9. cum gloſſis.
4. Catonis Romani Sententiæ monitoriæ, & diſticha e ſermone Latino in Græcum verſa, a Maximo Planude. 26.
5. Agapeti diaconi et philoſophi Sententiæ monitoriæ ad Juſtinianum imperatorem. 45.
6. Apophthegmata Græcorum. 67.
7. Iſocratis Orationes ad Demonicum. 76.
8. Ejuſdem ad Nicoclea de Regno. 93. b.
9. ——— Nicocles, ſive de modo imperandi. 116.
10. Verſus Morales Theognidis Megarenſis. f. 126.

Præmiſſis paucis de genere Theognidis.

Folia omnino 194.

6302.

In 4°. Formulæ Epiſtolarum Græce. Liber chartaceus.

6303.

In 8°. Nomenclatura Græco-Latina juxta Alphabeti ordinem digeſta. Liber chartaceus, literis minutis ſcriptus, nulla antiquitate inſignis, et auctore incerto. Paginas habet 128.

6304.

Nomocanon, (ſive ut dicitur in ipſo Cod. Νομοκάνονες). Linguâ Græcâ hodiernâ ſcriptus, A.D. 1713. Præmittitur tabula canonum, et alia ſeptem conciliorum primariorum. Liber chartaceus in 4°. xvii.

6305.

Codex chartaceus Græcus, foliis literis Græcis numeratis, uſque ad 156. Inſunt autem libri medici, ſcil.

1. Galeni de Criſibus, libri tres.
2. De diebus Criticis, lib. 3. f. ον. (78).
3. Tractatus brevis, ſine titulo, de generatione, et corpore hominis. f. ρμδ. (144).
4. Aliùs, cui titulus, Γαληνοῦ ἀνλιβαλλόμενα. 147.
5. Dioſcoridis de Menſuris et Ponderibus. 153. b.
6. De iiſdem ex Paulo Æginetâ. 155.

In initio et fine libris adverſaria medica, Græcè ſcripta.

6306.

In 8°. Catalogus plantarum horti regii Pariſienſis. Sine initio et fine, notæ quædam Gallicæ.

6307.

In 4°. Ariſtophanis *Plutus* et *Nebulæ*, cum gloſſis interlinearibus; *Ranæ*, manu antiquiore, et ſcholiis nonnullis. Codex chartaceus.

6308.

In 4°. An old French Pharmacopeia, on vellum. Contains 212 leaves.

Liber

Num. 6309—6316.

6309.

Liber chartaceus in 4°, forte manu Johannis Meurſii ſcriptus. v. 6296. Inſunt autem,

1. Apollodori Poliorcetica, cum variis Lectionibus a J. Meurſio collectis. De his ita ſcribit, in primo folio, " Deſcripſi è codice Andreæ Schotti, et altero Academiæ noſtræ Lugduno-Batavinæ; in quo utroque quæ optima eſſent in textum recepi, annotata ad oram libri differentia lectionis: itaque litera S. adſcripta, Schotti codicem; L, deſignat Lugduno-Batavinum; ubi vero nulla litera eſt adſcripta, ex noſtra eſt emendatio."

2. " Johannis Meurſii Apollodorus, ſive de ejus nominis ſcriptoribus, eorumque operibus, Syntagma."

6310.

In 4°, inveniuntur autem,

1. Liber typis impreſſus, cui titulus eſt, " de actionibus mixtis ſive judiciis duplicibus diſputatio, reſpondente J. Geo. Atzenkover."

2. Epitome ſanctorum & divinorum canonum. Græce.

3. Lecturæ D. Rhemigii Meliorati de Burgo, in primum librum Phyſicorum, anno 1549.

6311. A.

In 4°, Demoſthenis Oratio de Corona; Græce. Codex membranaceus. XVI.

6311. B.

Numero repetito, eſt Liber ſuper chartam bombycinam ſcriptus, et continens quatuor Evangelia, Slavonicè: Subjectis tabulis variis.

6312.

In 8°, Herodoti hiſtoriæ liber primus, cui titulus Clio. Græce. ατελεσος. Codex chartaceus. Sæculi forte. XV.

6313.

[6313—6332. *Folio.*]

In fol.——Lexicon Græco-Latinum. Nota in fine folii primi, " Græci habent uſq; in præſentem annum, viz. 1420, annos mundi 6927, et incipiunt annum de menſe Septembris, et diſcrepant à nobis, quum uſq; in præſentem diem habemus annos mundi 6621."

Codex majori parte chartaceus, cum foliis nonnullis membranaceis. Folia ſunt, ab initio vocabularii, 136. In duobus vero quæ numerationem (veterem ſanè) præcedunt, habentur hæc.

1. Numeralia Græca plene deſcripta, ſcil. literis Græcis, verbis Græcis, et numeralibus Arabicis, uſque ad locos numeralium undecim. Sequuntur alia de numeris; tum vero, alia manu, nota ſupra deſcripta.

2. Tabula præpoſitionum Græcarum; et nonnulla de conjugationibus verborum, de dialectis, &c.

Lexicon uſque ad folium 118 extenditur; ſequuntur Supplementa quædam in varias literas: præcipuè vocabulorum poeticorum. XV.

6314.

" Modo breve apprendre la lengua Vizcayna, compueſto por ell^do Rafael Micoleta preſbyt° de la muy real y noble villa de Bilbao 1653." A guide to the Biſcayan language, containing the declenſions, a vocabulary, ſome verſes, and a long dialogue. Bound with N° 4616.

6315.

Liber chartaceus, pulcherrime, & mirè omnino exaratus, qui hunc titulum habet—" Pindari Olympia, Pythia, Nemea, Iſthmica, ſumma, qua licuit, fide juxta editionem noviſſimam Oxonienſem tranſcripta, nec non ab erratis Typographi repurgata, calamo Joannis Thomaſen Ceſtrienſ. 1724." Liber ſcripturæ excellentia comparandus cum numero 2603.

6316

Codex chartaceus, fragmentum libri majoris, ſcil. à folio 521 ad 575. Continentur autem.

1. Epitome Hiſtoriarum Eccleſiaſticarum Philoſtorgii, ex voce Photii Patriarchæ. Epitomæ librorum 10.

Num. 6316—6322.

2. Εκλογαὶ, Selectiones, ex iiſdem Hiſtoriis, libro nono ſcilicet et decimo; amiſſis prioribus. 557.

3. Eclogæ ex Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica Theodori Anagnoſtæ, ex voce Nicephori Calliſti Xanthopli. 567. Ex libro primo et ſecundo.

Codex forte ſæculi decimi quinti. XV.

6317.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Athenæi liber de Machinis, ſcil. bellicis, cum figuris pluma delineatis. Græcè. 1.

2. Pars libri Græci de rebus tacticis, abruptè incipiens, fol. 11. b. Capitum tituli, qui extant, hi ſunt. Περὶ τῆς ὑποχωρήσεως τῶν ἱππέων ἀπὸ τῶν πεζῶν ὁδοιπορούντων ὁμοῦ.—Περὶ ἀσφαλείας.—Περὶ διαχωρισμοῦ τοῦ τούλδου (v. Suidam.)—Περὶ τῶν μετα πολλῆς δυνάμεως ἱππιρεχόντων πολεμίων τὰς χώρας ἡμων· καὶ τῆς μεθ' ἐγκρυμμάτων παρασκευῆς.—Περὶ τοῦ πόθε δεῖ τὸν στρατηγὸν ἐκ δύο μερῶν τῶν πολεμίων παραδρομὴν ποιῆσαι.—Περὶ καλασάσεως καὶ ἐξοπλήσεως, καὶ γυμνασίως στρατοῦ. Deſunt tituli in capita poſteriora, et pars tractatus ultima.

Codex folia habet ſcripta 32.

6318.

Codex chartaceus, cum hoc titulo; " Johannis Stobæi Phyſica Græca, ſeu Collectio ſententiarum Græcarum circa Phyſica, nondum vulgata, ut teſtatur Jacobus Joh. Friſius in ſua bibliotheca, qui dicit extare exemplar apud Rudolphum Vincentium Cardinalem." Libri ſunt duo, prior phyſicorum, alter moralium. Extant autem in editionibus Stobæi recentioribus. Scil. Aur. Allob. 1609. fol.

6319.

Lycophronis Caſſandra, cum ſcholiis integris Iſaaci Tzetzæ.

Codex chartaceus elegans, paginas habens 277. Adſunt etiam gloſſæ interlineares; et verba auctoris in ſcholiis rubrica pinguntur.

6320.

An Engliſh Book, with this Title, " The Dialogues of Galileus Galilei, one of the Academie of the Lincei, ſuperordinarie Mathematitian of the Univerſitie of Piſa, and prime Philoſopher & Mathematitian to the moſt renowned grand Duke of Toſcanie, where in fowre dayes Meetinges Diſcourſe is had upon the two greateſt Syſtems of the World, thoſe of Ptolemæus & Copernicus, indeterminately propounding philoſophicall & naturall reaſons, as well for the one part as the other."

Four dialogues, tranſlated from the Italian; by whom does not appear.

6321.

Fourteen of Lucian's Dialogues tranſlated into Engliſh, viz. Toxaris, or a Diſcourſe of Friendſhip, p. 1.—Anacharſis, or a Diſcourſe of Exerciſes, p. 80.—A Diſcourſe of ſorrowing for the Dead, p. 131.—Hercules of Gaul, or a Diſcourſe of Eloquence, p. 144.—The Ship, or a Diſcourſe of Wiſhes, p. 150.—The Council of the Gods, p. 188.—The Decree, p. 198.—The Images, p. 202.—A Defence of the Images, p. 224.—Jupiter tragoedian, or a Diſcourſe of Providence, p. 247.—The Cynick, p. 292.—Jupiter confuted, or a Diſcourſe of Deſtiny, p. 306.—The Paraſite, p. 320.—The Lover of Lies, or the Incredulous, p. 359.—In all 401 pages. The Tranſlator uncertain.

6322.

Codex inſignis chartaceus, olim liber Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ de Ripon, ut notatur in primo et ultimo folio. Continet autem Demoſthenis et aliorum multa, quæ hic enumerantur.

1. Demoſthenis Ὀλυνθιάκων α'. 1.
2. ——————— ——————— ε'. 5.

3. Demoſthenis

Num. 6322—6326

3. Demoſthenis Ὀλυνθιάκων γ'. 10.
4. ——— κατὰ Φιλίππου ἀ. 15. b.
5. ——— περὶ εἰρήνης. 23.

Folium 25, abſurdè interpoſitum, continet iterum finem Philippicæ primæ, et initium hujus Orationis. Sublato hoc folio, oratio recte procedit, lacuna nulla eſt.

6. ——— κατὰ Φιλίππου β. 27. b.
7. ——— περὶ Ἀλοννήσου. 32. b.
8. ——— περὶ χερρονήσου. 38. b.
9. ——— κατὰ Φιλίππου γ. 48. b.
10. ——— κατὰ Φιλίππου δ. 59.
11. ——— πρὸς τὴν φιλίππου ἐπιστολήν. 70.
12. ——— κατ' Αἰσχίνου περὶ παραπρεσβείας. 75.
13. Αἰσχίνου — ὑπὲρ τῆς παραπρεσβείας. 117. b.
14. Δημοσθένους περὶ τοῦ Στεφάνου. 141.
15. ——— Ἐπιταφιος. 179.
16. Συντάξις κυρηναίων περὶ φαλακρας. 185.
17. ——— Αἰγυπτίοι, ἢ περὶ προνοίας ἀ. 197.
18. ——— ——— ——— β. 210.
19. ——— Δίων, ἢ περὶ τῆς κατ' αὐτὸν διαγωγῆς. 216. b.
20. ——— Εἰς τον αυτοκρατορα, περὶ βασιλειας. 230.
21. ——— πρὸς Παιώνιον, περι τοῦ δώρου. 246.
22. ——— περι Ἐνυπνιων cum Protheoria Nicephori Gregoræ. 249. b. & 252. b.
23. Ἀριστοτέλους ῥητορικὴ πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον. 267.

In folio ultimo fragmentum Gloſſarii Græco-Latini. Codex folia habet 304. Sæculo forſan decimo tertio adſcribendus. A Tayloro quondam collatus. XIII.

6323.

Liber chartaceus, qui continet,

1. Ovidii Remedia amoris: cum gloſſis inter lineas et ſcholiis in margine.
2. De malo cupidinis ſeu potius Veneris, & ejus remedio, orationem facetam & utilem, in ſermone Germanico, & metrice ſcriptam.
3. Poema aliud, vel fragmentum poematis, Germanici, cum hoc lemmate. "De cognoſcendo homine nequam."
4. Heſiodi Opera et Dies, cum interpretatione interlineari, et notulis. Manu rudi, ſed ſatis clara.
5. Fragmenta Græca, de Deo, &c. cum verſione Latina.

In fronte libri, et in aliis partibus, fragmenta adverſarii Latini.

6324.

Alani (forte, de inſulis) Commentarii in Libros ad Herennium, de Rhetorica. De auctore, Epigrammata hæc in fine adponuntur.

"Qui Ciceronis avet compendia pandere ſanus,
"Hæc ſibi dicta putet rethor quæ ſcripſit *Alanus*."

Secundum eſt Epitaphium,

"*Alanum* brevis hora brevi tumulo ſepilivit,
"Qui duo, qui ſeptem, qui totum ſcibile ſcivit."

Liber emptus a Sozomeno quodam Græco, 24 Nov. 1431, ut patet ex ſubſcriptione Italica, cum teſtibus emptionis. Compactus cum num° 6327 et 6329. Scriptus in membranâ, cum ornamentis pictis. In fol. 24. Aſcaules non inſcite delineatus. Folia omnino 68. XIII.

6325.

Homeri Odyſſea, Græcè. Codex membranaceus, elegans, folia habens 216. XV.

6326.

Codex chartâ bombycina conſtans, et continens Aretæi Cappadocis, medici, tractatus de acutis et Chronicis morbis, imperfectos. Occurrunt hoc ordine,

1. Fragmentum libri ſecundi περὶ χρονίων παθῶν θεραπείᾳ, incipiens περὶ διαβήτου, ſcil. cap. β in Edit. Turneb. 1554, p. 185. uſque ad finem capitis ζ.

Num. 6326—6331.

2. Περὶ αἰτιῶν καὶ σημείων ὀξέων παθῶν. lib. i. Codicis pag. 17.
3. ——— liber 2. p. 41.
4. Περὶ αἰτιῶν καὶ σημείων χρονίων παθῶν. lib. 1. Deeſt caput 10. p. 134. quod deeſt etiam in Edd. 96.
5. ——— lib. 2. p. 162.
6. Ὀξέων νούσων θεραπευτικὸν. lib. i. p. 235.
7. ——— lib. 2. p. 306.
8. Χρονίων νούσων θεραπευτικὸν, lib. 1. 366. Occurrunt hiatus, ad pag. 403. 405.
9. Fragmenta alia libri ſecundi, p. 407. Comparanda cum edd. et cum numero 1 ſuprà.

Liber emptus in auctione, A. D. 1695: forte ſæculi 16. Paginas habet 423. XVI.

6327.

Codex membranaceus, foliorum, 34. Inſunt M. Tullii Ciceronis Academicarum Quæſtionum quæ extant omnia ſcilicet, pars libri primi (ut quibuſdam dicitur) et liber qui inſcribitur Lucullus. Sæculi forſan 15. Compactus cum num° 6324 et 6329. XV.

6328.

Doctrinale Magiſtri Alexandri de Villa Dei cum Commentariis. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 63.

6329.

M. Fabii Victorini commentarii in Ciceronis libros de Inventione pars. Scilicet, liber primus integer; et ſecundus, uſque ad verba "Tertia conſtitutio, quæ tranſlatio eſt, quia ita Tullius," quæ ſunt in pag. 151 Editionis Victorini; Rob. Stephani, 1537.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum numeris 6324 et 6327.

6330.

Macrobii Theodoſii Saturnalia, imperfecta. Continet libros 1 et 2 integros; deeſt *tertius*; procedit *quartus* a medio capitis primi. (fol. 50.) Sequuntur 5. fol. 53. b. ſextus, fol. 67. b. in cujus fine pauca deſunt. Ad fol. 76. perperam repetitur prooemium primi libri. Tum procedit liber ſeptimus, f. 76. b. uſque ad finem.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 97. diverſis manibus exaratus, ſed major pars ſæculo ut videtur 14. Liber fuit Sozomeni (ut et 6324, &c.) qui ſub initio ſæc. 15 codices emebat.

6331.

In fol. Liber in pergamena exaratus, in quo continentur Latine,

1. Ariſtotelis Phyſicorum lib. 8.
2. Liber 1ᵘˢ de ſomno & vigilia.
3. De morte & vita.
4. Methaurorum, (ſic) libri quatuor.
5. De coelo & mundo.
6. Liber 2ᵈᵘˢ de ſomno & vigilia.
7. De ſenſu et ſenſato.
8. De memoria & reminiſcentia.
9. De generatione & corruptione.
10. De Anima.

6332.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher. Continentur Senecæ tragœdiæ 10. ſcilicet, 1. Hercules furens. 2. Thieſtes (ſic). 3. Thebais. 4. Ipolitus (ſic). 5. Edippus (ſic). 6. Troas. 7. Medea. 8. Agamemnon. 9. Octavia. 10. Hercules Oetæus. Emptus a Sozomeno Feb. 2, 1428. Folia habet 168. Inſcriptio Sozomeni hæc eſt; "Comperai queſte Tragedie da Piero Bettucci, cartolaio, nel 2 di Febraio MCCCCXXVIII. diſſemi che erano d'uno frate de ſca Maria novella; lire ſedici; et allui diedi uno groſſo per ſua faticha."

Num. 6333—6343.

6333.

In 4° written in a fair hand upon Vellum, The Tranſlation of the New Teſtament by Wyckliffe. At the beginning there is "the Kalendar of Leſſonns, Piſtlis, & Goſpels of all the Zeere." At the end there are, "the Leſſons & Piſtlis of the oolde Lawe that ben red in the Chirche in all the Zeer after the uſs of Saliſbiry." A very well preſerved book, containing 365 leaves. XIV.

N. B. The Goſpels are not tranſlated in order, but in the form of a Diateſſaron; with this title, "þe booke of oon of foure: þat is a booke of alle foure goſpileres guderid ſchorth in to oo ſtoori bi Clement of Lanonye."

[6334—6352. *Folio.*]

6334.

In a large Folio. . . . "Rules, Orders & Inſtructions for the future Government of the office of the Ordnance, anno regni 35° Car. II. An official book, ſtamped with the Royal Arms.

6335.

In a large Folio, Schemes & Plans for a treatiſe on Fortification. No writing, nor indication of the author.

6336.

In a large Folio. The Petition of Thomas Earl of Coningeſbey Plaintiff, to the Lord Lechmere Chancellor of the Dutchy & County Palatine of Lancaſter, concerning certain Manors & Lands in the County of Hereford & Marches of Wales, againſt the E. of Weymouth, Defendant. 113 ſheets.

6337.

In a large Folio in the French Language, beautifully written, & entitled, "Nouveau Traitté des cinq Ordres d'Architecture & d'un ſixième royal & Francois inventé & preſenté au Roy par J. D'olivet."

The title page, elegantly drawn, exemplifies the propoſed order. At the end is a licence to print the work, dated at Paris in 1711, and ſigned "Raquet," under which is a repreſentation of the order in oil colours. The drawings are numerous, and beautifully executed in Indian Ink. The book contains 68 pages; the four laſt being very large drawings folded.

6338.

Regiſtrum extentarum, cum reſponſis Vicecomitum; an. 6, 7, 8 & 9, regis Jacobi I.

6339.

S. Auguſtini de civitate Dei opus contra Paganos. Libris XXII. Codex membranaceus, elegans, grandis. Cum indice rerum alphabetico, et argumentis capitum rubrica pictis. XV.

6340.

In French, "Le Livre de la Vie & de l'hiſtoire de Merlin." A large paper book, of 329 leaves, written throughout in two columns.

6341 & 6342.

In French, Les Romans de Lancelot & Gallehon. 2 Vol. Gallehon extends not quite to half the firſt volume. Lancelot fills the reſt. The ſize & writing very ſimilar to the Life of Merlin.

6343.

An account of the origin, revenue, and buſineſs of the Exchequer, in ten chapters. Fairly written on 84 pages of large paper. The author often cites Maddox; but his name and the date of the book do not appear.

Num. 6344—6350.

6344.

An Account of the Pictures & Paintings in Buckinghamhouſe, St. James's Park. Fairly written on ſix leaves of paper, a little torn, & now bound up with 4716. It compriſes alſo an account of the paintings on the Walls, within & without, & the mottos.

6345.

Copies of Letters ſent by Card. Wolſey to the King's Ambaſſadors at Rome & other Courts, concerning the Wars in Italy, the Low Countries, &c. with other Matters that brought on the Spaniſh Deſcent upon England 1588. Theſe are the ſame Letters which have been before taken notice of, 6260, with their Contents. But this Copy contains more than the other. This Copy was given to Lord Oxford by John Lord De La War 1737, & is ſaid to be the moſt complete of any. Vide ſupra, nro. 6260. 271 Leaves but not all written. At fol. 263 a Letter, &c. of Princeſs Mary to Hen. 8.

6346.

The Anthems uſed in the King's Chapel. A book very carefully written, in the time of Charles II. with ruled margins; containing, firſt the Full Anthems, p. 1—4. Then, after many blank leaves intended for ſubſequent additions, the verſe anthems, here called "the Single Anthems," p. 125—289. A large proportion of the Anthems in both parts are metrical. There is alſo a complete Index to each part.

6347.

Opus Chronologicum in quatuor libris: imperfectum. A temporibus Enoch, ad Baſſianum Antoninum. Ex variis auctoribus compilatum. Codex membranaceus, ſæculi forte 13. XIII.

6348.

Franciſci Petrarchi opera Latina quædam, ſcilicet.

1. Itinerarium breve, de Janua in Jeruſalem, adjiciuntur in fine lineæ 17 quæ in Edit. Bas. 1581 non extant. 2.

2. Invectivarum libri 4, contra medicum: præmittitur Epiſtola in Edd. non ſervata. 6. b.

3. De mulieribus illuſtribus. In Edit. Bas. non extans. 24.

4. Curarum ſuarum libri 2, non in Edit. Bas. 57.

5. De ignorantia ſui & aliorum, liber; ſubjiciuntur Verſus Jo. Stellæ.

6. De vita ſolitaria libri 2. 87. b.

7. In quendam innominatum ſed in dignitate poſitum Invectiva, non in Ed. Bas. 122.

8. De otio religioſo liber. f. 126. Codex membranaceus, ſæc. 14. folia habens 156. Ex antiquis foliorum numeris conſtat excidiſſe circa folia 20 ex hoc volumine. XIV.

6349.

Libri 4 ad Herennium, de Rhetoricâ, Ciceroni hic et vulgò aſcripti; in capita diviſi, et titulis rubricatis diſtincti.

Subjiciuntur verſus monaſtici, barbari, qui appellantur "verſus colorum propriorum, dictatorum per proſam a Tullio in quarto Rhetoricum;" et, in ultimo folio averſo, collectio Epitaphiorum pro Cicerone.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, ſæculi non infrà decimum tertium. XIII.

6350.

Epiſtolæ Latinæ, Verſus, &c. Collectio, ut videtur, Johannis Whitgift, Archiep. Cant.

1. Epiſtolæ binæ ab Abr. Hartwell ad Dr^m. Whitgift Abp. Cant. 1591. 1.
2. A Gul. Norwood ad eundem. 3.
3. A Gul. Bird, 1584. 4.
4. A Paulo Kent, 1600. 6.
5. Diſſertatio,

Num. 6350—6353.

5. Diſſertatio, An Milites reip. utiliores quam philoſophi. 7.

6. Utrum ſapientes vel milites majori emolumento ſint reipublicæ, a Rob. Maſters. 9.

7. Carmina cum epiſtola Petri Latchingdini ad Archiepiſcopum. 13.

8. Epiſtolæ Johi Langeworthe, Richardi Clerke, Rich. Lawſon, Barth. Dodington, Tho. Danett, Rob. Hiron, Mich. Rabbet, Gul. Teelingii, Hadr. Saraviæ, Geo. Drywood, Edw. Lively. 16.

9. Petitio Hungaricorum a Turcâ in captivitatem reductorum. 32. Omittitur 33.

10. Epiſtola Arch. Harbertſon, Ant. de Corro, Fred. Remagii, et aliorum. 34.

11. Epiſtola Sociorum Collegi Divi Johannis Oxon ad Archeip̃copum. 40.

12. Epiſtolæ cum carminibus encomiaſticis variorum auctorum, ad eundem. 42.

13. Oratio Mag^{ri} G. Clever ad Elizabetham Reginam, de rebus Eccleſiaſticis. 72.

Subjicitur index plenior nominum et rerum. Liber folia habet 81.

6351.

Liber chartaceus, in folio grandiore, ſuperſcriptus "Excerp. in Dionem," &c. Excerpta ſumuntur ex Salmaſio in Solinum, ex Scal. de Emend. Temp. ex Pſeudevang. Fabricii, ex Hiſtoriæ Aug. Scriptoribus, ex Annot. in Tacitum, ex Face Artium Gruteri, cum multis aliis auctoribus, omnia ad illuſtrandam Dionis Caſſii Hiſtoriam.

Notæ ſunt viri cujuſdam doctiſſimi, et occupant paginas pleniſſimas, 57. Liber compactus eſt cum num° 7508.

6352.

Abbreviaturæ quæ in libris MSS. antiquiſſimis reperiri ſolent; ordine alphabetico. Super folia 37 formæ majoris, quorum primum (quod 2^{m} eſſe debuit) ex ære impreſſum eſt, cætera manu exarata, in forma tabularum. Opus ad conſulendum adprimè utile, ſed ex Anderſoni Diplomat. Scotiæ, Tabb. CXI ad CL, planiſſime deſumptum.

6353.

A Quarto, conſiſting of miſcellaneous Tracts,

1. The Life & Death of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, in Verſe. 229 Stanzas of ſix lines each.

2. Articles for a Union between England & the Low Countries in the reign of Q. Elizabeth.

3. A New Year's Gift to Prince Henry, containing Inſtructions founded on the Conduct of former Princes.

4. Humble Advice offered to King James, with reſpect to Spain & Portugal, & the affairs of the Palatinate. Signed at p. 38. but the ſignature ſcratched over.

5. The Sum of Sir Walter Raleigh's Speech at his Execution at Weſtminſter, Oct. 29, 1618.

6. Literæ Latinæ ab Elizabetha Regina ad varios Reges, principes, nobiles, exteros et Anglos conſcriptæ. Manu eleganti. 34.

7. Abbrevationes MSS. Latinorum ab Henrico Spelman collectæ, ordine Alphabetico. Ad finem, "Finis Archaici Graphici ab Henrico Spelman conſcripti, in uſum filiorum ſuorum. An. Dn. 1606," et infra "Feb. 15° 1643." Comparetur ejuſdem Palaiographia, N° 3929.

8. "Oratio in foelicem memoriam Elizabethæ Angliæ reginæ."

9. "A breefe declaration of thoſe things which the Duke of Norfolk omitted, in his Examinations touching the whole Proceedings with the Queen of Scotts, either by himſelfe or any other to his knowledge, before his firſt trouble or ſince." Dated 10 Nov. 1571.

10. An encomium on Queen Elizabeth, addreſſed to her though dead, with this title, "To the eternall honor

Num. 6353—6356.

of the Mirror of Princes Queene Elizabeth, of moſt famous Memorye." With a Latin title alſo. The author's name eraſed, but not quite completely.

6354.

An Octavo, containing an Alphabetical Index to Mr. Maundrell's Travels: neatly written. At the beginning, "C. Brent, given me by Mr. Larcum, Sept. 6, 1723."

[6355—6391. *Quarto.*]

6355.

An oblong Quarto, containing Rules for making all ſorts of Gunpowder, together with the deſcription & uſe of Braſs Ordnance, Mortars, &c. in an ancient hand, & very antiquated language, with delineations of various pieces, & fireworks, drawn with a pen.

6356.

A Quarto, conſiſting of miſcellaneous Tracts,

1. "Periplous Hannonis, or the Navigation of Hanno the famous Carthaginian, upon the Coaſts of Africa, written, dedicated, & by him hung up in the Temple of Neptune near Carthage: tranſlated firſt out of the Punick Tongue into Greek, & now in Engliſh with ſhort illuſtrations thereon." The ſame tranſlation, with only verbal alterations, is pri ted in Purchas's collection. 1.

2. An Anſwer to an Epiſtle dedicatory to the Queen's Majeſty, prefixed before a Book, the chief Scope whereof is to ſhew the reaſon of the Catholics refuſal of things offered them, & eſpecially of going to Church. 18.

3. A printed Book (dated 1583) entitled, "The execution of Juſtice in England for maintenaunce of publique & Chriſtian peace, &c." with the tranſlation of it into Latin, interleaved. 81.

4. Another printed Book entitled "A Declaration of the favourable dealing of her Majeſty's Commiſſioners appointed for the examination of certain Traitours, & of Tortures unjuſtly reported to be done upon them for matters of religion, 1583," with the tranſlation of it into Latin, interleaved. 158.

5. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Eſſex. 173.

6. A Letter ſent by K. James from New-Market, 3 Dec. 1621, to the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, complaining of the Members of that Houſe intermeddling with the Affair of his Son's Match with Spain, & ſome other matters which he judged too much encroaching upon his Prerogative. 218.

7. Two Sermons, 1. on Matt. XXI. 4. "Whoſoever ſhall fall on this ſtone ſhall be broken; but on whomſoever it ſhall fall, it will grind him to powder."—2. On Eccl. XII. 1. "Remember now thy Creator," &c. 232.

8. "Conſideratio argumentorum quorundam pro Excommunicatione & ejus authoritate ſtabilienda: & primo illorum quæ ex 1 Cor. v. 11.—2 Theſſ. III. 14. deducuntur." 286.

9. A Funeral Sermon preach'd upon the death of Mr. Ramſden, Mayor of the Corporation of Kingſton upon Hull, who died of the Plague. 305.

10. A Sermon upon theſe words, "Phyſician, cure thyſelf." Luke IV. 23. 327.

11. A Sermon on Gal. II. 20. "I am crucified with Chriſt," &c. 334.

12. A Sermon on Rev. III. 15, 16. "I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot." 341.

13. ——— on Joſh. XXIV. 15. "But I & my houſe will ſerve the Lord." 357.

14. ——— on John I. 12. "To as many as received him, he gave power to be ſons of God." 368.

15. ——— on 1 Tim. VI. 20. "Keep that which is committed to thy truſt." 382.

16. A Speech

Num. 6357—6361.

16. A Speech by Sir Rob. Cotton, March 10, 1627. concerning the danger wherein the kingdom now ſtandeth, & the remedy. Together with the King's Speech & the Lord Keeper's. 391.

17. Propoſitions from the Lords to the Commons on Apr. 24. in regard to the publick liberties: with other matters that happened in that Parliament. 409.

18. Quæſtiones de gravitate & elaſticitate, nec non de actionibus brutorum. 431.

19. A Fragment of a Sermon in French, of one that turned Proteſtant. 434.

20. Three Ruſſian MSS. of which the firſt is a commercial regulation of Zar Alexei Michailovics, father of Peter the Great; the ſecond is a Theological treatiſe on Confeſſion; & the third a book of formulæ for writing letters, petitions, &c.

21. A Book entitled, "The Church of England not Heretical, or a Paradox of the Agreement between the Proteſtant & the Roman Church in points of Doctrine, by Mich. Wigmore Rector of Thoreſway in Lincolnſhire, & ſometime Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford," finiſh'd an° 1657. aged 70. It begins at the 17th page of the tract, & extends to 285. 594.

22. An Arabic Book, containing prayers & devotions. 882.

23. Printed Directions to the Archbiſhops & Biſhops for the preſerving of Unity in the Church, & the purity of the Chriſtian faith concerning the Trinity; publiſhed anno 1695. 902.

6357.

Tractatus Latine ſcriptus, cum hoc titulo, "De ſtatu reipublicæ foederatarum Belgarum commentariolus." Leidæ, 1699. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 115. XVII.

6358.

1. Chronica Galfridi Monumethenſis, Aſavenſis Epiſcopi.

2. Turpini Archiepiſcopi Rhemenſis Fragmentum de Caroli magni vita & morte.

3. Extractus rariſſimi ex Chronicis Ceſtrenſibus. Codex membranaceus, ſæcul°. XIV.

6359.

A chronicle of England written in French, on Vellum. It begins, "Comment les geaunts vindront primes en Angleterre," and is continued to the birth of Edward the Black Prince, A. D. 1329. At the end is written, in a much more modern hand, "Finis chronicorum Angliæ ab ortu Gigantium, uſque ad nativitatem Edwardi filii Edw. 3. A° D. 1329." XIV.

6360.

This book has, in the firſt leafe, the name "Henricus Spelman Cantabrigienſis," under which are the arms of the family; with this diſtich.

"En tibi Spelmannæ veneranda inſignia gentis,
Hæc dedit, hæc virtus ſuſtinuiſſe ſtudet."

On the next leaf, are twelve Hexameters "In laudem Cl. Ptolomæi librorum, et Hier. Cardani de indiciis." Signed P. H. Spelman. Nearly half the book following, contains, at ſcattered intervals tables, extracts, & memorandums relating to Judicial Aſtrology. Then follow,

1. "The caſe of a preſent title to an eſtate in Norfolke; depending on the Statute 13 Eliz. The leaves numbered from 8—76.

2. A tract with this title; "The Anatomy of highe Treaſon, deſcribed and defined for the neceſſarie defenſe of the Royall perſon, eſtate, & dignitie, and of publique libertie from all traiterous practiſes and attempts by comon lawe."

6361.

A Quarto entitled, "De jure prælationis Nobilium Scotiæ, Or a Memoriall of the Evidents, Patents & Rights

Num. 6361—6366.

produced be ſundrie Earles & Lords, before the Commiſſioners deput by the King's Majeſtie, annent the precedencie & prioritie of Dignities amongſt them in Parliament & Council; together with an ſhort Minute of certain Rights extant in the Regiſters concerning the ſamen. Whilks were not produced before the ſaid Lords Commiſſioners in anno 1606."—At the end is inſerted the Charter of the City of Edinburgh granted by Robert I. & the Confirmation of it by James III. The whole very neatly written on paper: 129 pages.

6362.

A Quarto, containing "the Life of Sir Tho. Moore, ſometime Chancellor of England, written by his Son-in-Law William Roper of Eltham Eſq." Another Copy of this is entred ñro 6253. This is bound with N° 968 & ſeveral others.

6363.

A ſmall quarto, neatly written, with this title: "A breeff Deſcription of the famous cittie of London capitall cittie of this Realme of England, &c. Ann° 1588."

The book contains firſt, a ſhort deſcription of the city, enumerating the wards and pariſhes, the election & ſtate of the Mayor, the Aldermen, Sheriffs, Common Council, Companies & Corporations, with the Arms of all the Companies coloured, &c. Secondly, a chronology of the Mayors & Sheriffs from 1190 to the date above mentioned. XVI.

6364.

A thin Quarto, dedicated to King James I. by Sir Richard Martyn Maſter, of the Mint, in relation to Money & Coinage, & the whole duty of the Office in the Tower. Very carefully written, & bound with N^os 4140, 5231, & others.

6365.

A Quarto, containing Inſcriptions in ſeveral Churches in Oxford & Oxfordſhire, Berkſhire & Northamptonſhire. Thoſe in Oxford 86 pages, the reſt 172 pages; diſtinctly written.

The places mentioned in the ſecond part are here enumerated, in alphabetical order. Adderbury, 126. Aſton (Steeple) 6. Aynho, 8. Barton Steeple, 82. Blukington, 25. Caſſenton, 145. Charlton, 68. Church Hanborow, 147. Cowley, 1. Cumnor, 43. Elsfield, 60. Enſham, 156. Fyfield, 140. Garſington. Haſely, 92. Heddendon, 70. Iſly, 3. Iſlip, 162. Kidlington, 76. Milton, 105. Newbottle, 13. Noke, 63. Northmore, 58. Radley, 135. Rowſham, 3. Solderne, 7. Somerton, 116. Stanlake, 59. Staunton Hancourt, 51. Stean, 16. Tackly, 37. Tetſworth, 115: Thenford, 24. Wallingford, 125. Wolvercott, 29. Woodſtock, 167. Yarington, 72.

6366.

A Quarto, containing "A Catalogue of Books & Treatiſes relating chiefly to the political affairs of France, wherein are many Caſes in the Civil & the Canon Law, concerning the regal & eccleſiaſtical power; the Liberties of the Church againſt the Uſurpations & Pretenſions of the Church of Rome: Alſo Caſes of Cenſures, deprivations of Biſhops, & other eccleſiaſtical perſons, & the Cenſures of ſeveral Books (many of the modern Caſuiſts) being the principal Treatiſes written by the moſt learned of the Janſeniſts & their Antagoniſts during the long Conteſts between them; & likewiſe the points controverted & the debates about them, & the account of their Condemnation: Which Books were the Collection of Monſr. de Mole, premier Preſident du Parliament de Paris, when his books were there expoſed to ſale." Bound with 4654.

Num. 6367—6373.

6367.

A Quarto written in Spaniſh, with the following title, "Hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica del ſciſma de Inglaterra, em le qual ſe trata las cozas mas notables que han ſucedido en aquel reino, tocantes a nueſtra ſancta religion, deſde que començo haſta la muerte de la reina de Eſcocia. Recogida de diverſos autores, e graves, por el Padre Pedro de Ribadeneira de la compania de Jezus." Neatly & cloſely written on paper.

6368.

A Quarto with this title, "a Treatiſe touching the right, title & intereſt of the moſt excellent Princeſs Mary Queen of Scotland, & of the moſt noble King James her Grace's Son, to the ſucceſſion of the Crown of England: wherein is contained as well a Genealogy of the Competitors pretending title to the ſame Crown as a reſolution of their objections.—Compiled & publiſhed before in Latin, & after in Engliſh, by the Rt. Revd. Father in God John Leſley, Biſhop of Roſs, with an Exhortation to the Engliſh & Scottiſh Nations for uniting of themſelves in a true League of Amity, Anno 1584." Bound with N^os 582, 4158, &c.

6369.

A Quarto, containing "A Diſcourſe ſent by Secretary Daviſon, being a Priſoner in the Tower of London, unto Secretarie Walſingham; containeing a ſummary reporte of that which paſſed betweene her Majeſty & him in the cauſe of the Scottiſh Queene, from the ſigneing of the Warrant to the time of his Reſtraint." Feb. 20, 1586.

A thin book, of only 16 written pages.

6370.

A Book with this Title, "The ſtaggering ſtate of the Scottiſh Stateſmen, viz. Chancellors, Secretaries, Treaſurers & their Deputies, King's Advocates, Juſtice Clerks, Clerks of Regiſters, Keepers of privy Seal, Comptrollers & Admirals, from the year of Chriſt 1550, to the year 1650. alledged, collected, & obſerved by —— Scott of Scotſtarvet." Contains 84 pages, neatly written.

6371.

"The Diariey of Robert Birrell, Burgeſs of Edinburgh, containing diverſe paſſages of State, & other memorable Accidents from the 1532 Zeir of our Redemption, till the beginning of the Zeir 1605." 151 pages, well written.

6372.

A Quarto, containing, "Some Notes of the Dowries granted to the Queens of Scotland; & of ſome Charters granted to the King's Sons. Likewiſe a Note of the Charters & Infefments granted by the Kings, James I. II. III. IV. & V. as Princes of Scotland, of Lands holden of the Prince." The heads of the Contents noted in the margin.

6373.

A Quarto, with this title, "the Manner of Donnald Lord Rey & David Ramſey Eſq. theire coming to, & Carriage at trial, on Monday Nov. 28, 1631, before Robert E. of Lindſey Lord High Conſtable, Thomas E. of Arundel, & Surry Earl Marſhal, Philip E. of Pembroke & Montgomery Lord Chamberlain, Edward E. of Dorſet, James E. of Carliſle, E. of Mulgrave, E. of Morton, Viſc. Wentworth, Viſc. Falkland, Sir Henry Martinet Kt. &c. Anno 7° Caroli regis annoq; Dñi 1631." Conains 68 leaves, with a fine print of Cha. I. prefixed, with this Motto, *Subjice te Rationi ſi vis omnia ſubjicere.*

Num. 6374—6381.

6374.

A very ſhort Abridgement, in Engliſh, of the Scottiſh Hiſtory written in Latin by Hector Boethius, to the beginning of James VI. In 14 books.

A book evidently of the 17th Century not the 16th, as marked on the Cover. XVII.

6375.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Geo. Martin, and dated St. Andrew's, 20th Oct. 1685. (formerly in the Poſſeſſion of the Rev^d Mr. Rob. Woddrow of Eaſtwood,) entitled, "Reliquiæ D. Andreæ, or, the State of the venerable & primitial See of St. Andrew's, containing an Account of the Riſe, Advancement, Dignities, Honours, Juriſdiction, Priviledges & Revolutions of this ancient See, & of the Church-benefices of old depending thereupon, & of late annexed thereto, & the Kirks now belonging to the ſame: With ſome hiſtorical Memoirs of ſome of the moſt famous Prelates & Primates of this See." Dedicated to Arthur, Archbiſhop of St. Andrew's. In ten Chapters; diſtinctly written in 145 pages.

6376.

1. "The Art of Limning, either by the Life, Landſcape, or Hiſtories," and firſt of the neceſſary Implements for Drawing. Dated at the end, 1664. This Tract extends to p. 109.

2. Various Receipts for gilding, and mixing particular Colours.

3. "Here followeth Whittaker's Receipts (the Varniſh man) which he ſold to ſeveral Perſons in Yorke for 3 Guineys Anno 1683." p. 130. Theſe extend to p. 134. Then follow other miſcellaneous Receipts, to the end. p. 151. XVII.

6377.

A Tract of 18 pages, giving, "a Parallel of Robert Earl of Eſſex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, by way of ſome Obſervations in the time of their Eſtate & Fortune."

Bound up with 968, 1285, and three others.

6378.

A Memorial, of 10 pages, containing a Propoſal of the Means for preventing, in a great meaſure, the deſtruction of ſo many of our Seamen in the Weſt Indies, by the Sickneſs they are liable to in that Climate. Signed Nath. Champneys, & addreſſed to Hen. Prieſtman, Eſq. one of the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty. Dated from on board his Majeſty's ſhip Mary, 22d of Auguſt 1696, in Plym^h Sound. Bound with 1841, and ſix others.

6379.

A Book in 4° containing,

1. "The foundation & incorporation of Jeſus Hoſpital in Chipping Barnet, in the County of Hertford, Apr. 28, 1679.

2. The Statutes, Orders & Ordinances for the better government of the ſaid Hoſpital in Chipping Barnet. Dated 15th July 1680. Very fairly written.

6380.

A Quarto, giving the whole hiſtory of the Tinworks in Cornwall, beginning with their manner of working in the Times of the Saxons. 110 pages cloſely written. Prefixed in a more modern hand, are 3 Stanzas entitled, "Conſiderations on 88th Pſ."

6381.

A book entitled, "A general Collection of all the Offices & Fees of Ingland, in the Kinges gifte," containing the following particulars.

Num. 6381—6385.

1. " All the Offices & Fees belonginge to his Courts both of Juſtice & Revenewes at Weſtmeſter.

2. " All the Offices of his Majeſties moſt Royall Court in his Howſhold with the Fees & Allowances too the Officers & Miniſters theare.

3. " All the Offices & Fees belonginge too his Highneſſe Townes of Warr, Caſtells, Fortreſſes, and Bulwarks, within the Realme of Ingland, with the Allowances too the Captaines and Souldiers havinge charge in them.

4. " All the Offices of his Majeſties Houſe, & Fees, Parkes, Foreſts & Chaſes within the Realme of England, w^h the Allowances too the Keepers of them.

5. " A new Valuation of all the ſeverall Lyvings of the Biſhoppricks of England, with the Tenths that eivery of them pay to his Majeſtie, & likewiſe of the Deaneries with theyre Tenths.

6. " A Catalogue of all the Nobility & Barronry of England, accordinge too theire ſeverall Authoretyes & Degrees."

Alſo a Liſt begun of the Noblemen created by King James I. in whoſe Time it was written. xvii.

6382.

A Quarto entitled, " A Treatiſe containinge the Lyfe & manner of death of that moſt holy Prelat & conſtant Martyr of Chriſt, John Fiſher Biſhop of Rocheſter, & Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome." Contains 118 leaves. Written probably in the Time of Queen Mary. xvi.

6383.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Sentences & Notes gathered out of Heywood's Book called Hen. iv. 1.

2. Notes gathered out of Sir Edwin Sandes on the religions in the Weſtern Parts. 19.

3. Miſcellaneous Poems, collected by Mr. J. Holles, as appears at p. 32 and 72. This Collection is ſeparately paged from 1 to 108, and has an alphabetical Index of its own ſubjoined, in the ſame hand. Some few of the Articles do not elſewhere occur. At p. 79 to 89, are ſome metrical Pſalms and other Verſes ſaid to be " by *my Lord*," but what Lord does not appear. 25.

4. An Abſtract of Proceedings in Parliament from Monday 23 of Feb. 162$\frac{3}{4}$ to Wedneſday 19th of May. Thus ſuperſcribed by the Writer.

" Notes taken of the Parlement firſt appointed the 12th of Febr. 1623. but putt of w^th fowle wether to Munday following the 6^th & then w^th y^e Duke of Richmond's ſudden Death, being Lo. Steward, unto Thurſday the 19th when hie Ma^ty made his Speeche to both houſes, then adiourned unto Saterday y^e 21 at 2 of y^e Clock w^ch day we preſented Sr. Tho. Crew y^e Speaker to his Ma^ty & on Munday following the 23 we began to ſitt."

They are evidently therefore Memoranda taken by a Member preſent in the Houſe of Commons.

This book is bound with N^os 1840, 4162, and 7361.

6384.

A Quarto, containing the Statutes of Right to be obſerved at Durance in the Weſt Indies. Subjoined is " An Abſtract of the Royal Law." Bound with 1841, 6393, and others.

6385.

A ſmall Tract with this Title;

" Remarks on Mr. John Aſgill's Book, dated at Lincoln's Inn in Sep. 1696. conteining ſeveral Aſſertions in order to create another Species of Money than Gold & Silver." Only 8 leaves. Bound with 4140, 5231, 6364, &c.

Num. 6386—6389.

6386.

A Quarto, containing Swift's Propoſal to Lord Oxford, for correcting, enlarging & aſcertaining the Engliſh Language. Not ſigned nor addreſſed. Probably an early Tranſcript. Bound with N° 490.

6387.

A Quarto, containing various Notes relating to Engliſh Hiſtory & Antiquities. At the beginning there is a Liſt of the Mayors of Doncaſter ſince the year 1493 to 1641, & interſperſed throughout the Book, there is mention of ſeveral things relating to the City & Minſter of York, Beverley, &c. Towards the end there is ſome account of Roman & Engliſh Coins.

Collected by a Perſon whoſe name was Chr. Hildiard, (See f. 19, 24. b. and the end of the Book) containing 43 leaves. At fol. 12. b. is an Inſcription dated 1197. The book appears to have been written about 1664. Bound with N^os 397, 513, & 6403.

6388.

A ſmall Quarto, bought Dec. 17, 1690, by Mr. Humfrey Wanley, giving an Account of the Charter of the City of Coventry, the Common Grounds & other Privileges belonging thereto, together with a Liſt of the Mayors from the year 1348, temp. Edw. iii. till the Revolution.

The Collector's Name ſeems to have been Miles Flint, who gives the following account of his Authorities: " This book was taken out of Manuſcripts. The one written by Mr. Chriſtofer Owen, Mayor of this Citty, which contains the Charter of Walter de Coventre, concerning y^e Comons, &c. to Godfrey Leg, Mayor 1637. The other beginning at the 36 Mayor of this Citty & continued by ſeveral hands, & lately by Edmund Palmer, late of this Citty, Counſellor, till Mr. Yardly late Mayor 1689, 1690; & another written by Mr. Bedford, & collected out out of divers others & continued to Mr. Septimius Bott; and two other collected by Tho. Potter, & continued to Mr. Robert Beake, & another written by Mr. Francis Baſnett, to the firſt year of Mr. Jelliff's Majoralty; & another written by Mr. Abraham Aſhley & continued to Mr. Sep^r Bott; & another written by Mr. Abraham Boune, & Humfrey Wightwick 1607."

It is bound with N^os 6402, 6466, & 6863.

6389.

A thin Quarto, containing a mixture of printed & written Articles.

1. A Tract, printed in 1697 entitled, " An argument ſhewing that a ſtanding Army is inconſiſtent with a free Government, & abſolutely deſtructive to the Conſtitution of the Engliſh Monarchy." 30 pages, followed by a ſecond part of 27 pp. Between the two parts, is written, a humourous Song on dancing, ſaid to be " by the Author of the Character of a dancyng Schoole," and an Anſwer to a comical Love Letter, which appears at p. 81. of the written part.

2. " The tenth Satyr of Juvenal done into Engliſh Verſe. By J. H. Eſq." printed at London. With an Epiſtle dedicatory, to the Vicar of T—— in B——ſhire, without a Date, but ſubſequent to Dryden's Tranſlation.

3. " Sir Charles Sidlye's (ſic) Speech in Parliament, on the Bill for diſbanding the Army, Anno 1699." in MS. p. 1. of the written part, which is paged from this place. Followed by a few Extracts from Biſhop Hopkins.

4. " The true Copy of Mr. Price his Speech 1698, made in Parliament on his Ma^ties Graunt of the Principalityes of Wales to a Favourite." 7.

5. Poems on various Subjects, p. 28. to the end, p. 91. Interſperſed with Articles in proſe, which are here ſeparately enumerated.

6. " Sir

Num. 6389—6393.

6. "Sir Henery Furneſs's Caſe againſt Mr. John Shirt. The declaration tranſlated into Engliſh." 48.

7. "Sir Charles Sidley's Speech in the Houſe of Commons, made on the Bill for raiſeing Monnyes for the Civill Liſts in the firſt of the Reigne of W^m y^e 3^d." 64.

8. "A full & true Account of a wonderfull Prodigy that happened lately att y^e late K. James's Pallace att St. German's on the 2d of June 1699." 77.

9. "A joculary Love Letter to his commicall Miſtreſs." 81.

The anſwer to this Letter is written after p. 30. of the firſt printed Tract. XVII.

6390.

The Memorial of Thomas Lord Fairfax, prepared for the Preſs by Dr. Brian Fairfax, Uncle to Lord Fairfax, in 1699.

Prefixed are two Letters from Dr. B. Fairfax. The former to a perſon unknown, deſiring him to hinder the printing of any thing under that name, till he, who had the Original, & only true one, ſhould be made acquainted with it. This is dated, "At my Houſe nere the Abby of Weſtminſter, Feb. 2, 169½." The other is addreſſed to Lord Fairfax, ſtating that this MS. of his noble Predeceſſor is now printed from the Original written is his own hand, & left in his L^p's Study at Denton. This is ſubſcribed, "Your moſt affectionate Uncle and humble Servant, Brian Fairfax," and dated "Apr. 22, 1699." This Letter occupies four large pages, & contains many particulars of the Author's Character.

The general title then follows, which is this, "A ſhort Memoriall of the Actions of Thomas Lord Fairfax in the late Civil Warrs, written by himſelf."

The Articles which follow are theſe:

1. "A ſhort Memoriall of the Northern Actions in which I was engaged dureing the Warr there, from the years 1642 to the yeare 1644." 71 pages. Signed T. Fairfax, ſubſigned B.F. 1672.

2. "Short Memorialls of ſome things to bee cleared dureing my Command in the Army." 31 pages.

3. "Thomas Lord Fairfax his Epitaph made by the Duke of Buckingham."

4. A liſt of the Compoſitions of Thomas Lord Fairfax which are ten in number; namely, 1. The preſent memorials. 2. The Abridgement of War. 3. A tranſlation of Vegetius. 4. The Pſalms & ſome other parts of Scripture paraphraſed, which he called, "The recreations of his Solitude." 5. Hiſtory of the Church, from the time of our Saviour to the Reformation, in a large Folio. 6. A Syſtem of Divinity, by way of Queſtion & Anſwer. 7. Mercurius Triſmegiſtus, with a Commentary, tranſlated from the French. 8. Hiſtory of Barlaam & Joſaphat King of India. 9. The Knights of Eternity. 10. Fairfax's Genealogy. At the bottom is written, "The Originall Manuſcripts are preſerved in my Lord ff his Study at Denton."

6391.

A Quarto, containing "a Relation of Prince Henry's noble & virtuous diſpoſition, & of ſundry his witty & pleaſant Speeches, directed to the Right Honourable the Lord Lumley & his Lady." Neatly written, 8 leaves.

6392.

An Octavo, giving a very compendious account of the Kings of England, & the moſt remarkable Occurrences in the Kingdom, both before & ſince the Conqueſt, down towards the end of the Reign of King Charles II. in whoſe time it was written, about the year 1676.

6393.

A Quarto, containing, "Remarks upon the Act Nono Annæ R. for erecting a Corporation for carrying on

Num. 6393—6399.

a Trade to the South Seas, with regard to the Deſigns of the Act & the Form of it, as it lies open to ſeveral Objections fit to be removed; with ſome Obſervations on the exhorbitant Grants & Powers given or intended to this new Company, & the Conſequences of them; & ſome Hints on the Proviſions by the Act intended for the Creditors of the Publick." 28 pages. Bound with 1841, and ſeveral more.

6394.

A Quarto, containing,

1. The Commiſſion under the great Seal of July 30th, 1670, conſtituting the King's Council for foreign Plantations. 1.

2. Inſtructions to the ſaid Council under the King's Signet & Sign Manual of the ſame date. 12.

3. Additional Inſtructions to them of Aug. 1ſt following. 27.

4. A Grant from the King of Allowances to the ſaid Council, under the great Seal, bearing date Jan. 11, 1670.

5. An additional Commiſſion of divers Members to the ſaid Council, under the King's Seal, of Apr. 4, 1671.

48 pages, finely written, with the Royal Arms on the Cover.

6395.

An Octavo, containing 606 Jeſts & curious Stories, carefully numbered; with a few, in a different hand, that are not numbered. To the former there is a complete Index, aſſigning in each Inſtance the Perſon from whom the Collector received the tale, and as he mentions moſt of his near relations by name, it would not be difficult, were it wiſhed, to aſcertain who he was.

After the Index are two or three Epitaphs. The Collection ſeems to have been made in the reign of Charles II.

At N^o 496. the Author mentions his Uncle Mr. Roger L'Eſtrange.

6396.

An Octavo Volume of Miſcellanies.

1. A Collection of Poems. 1—29.

At fol. 2. is a conſiderable part of Barnaby's Itinerary. The Latin only.

2. A Catalogue of a ſmall Collection of Books. 29. b.

3. An Account of ſome of the Heathen Goddeſſes, unfiniſhed. 64—67.

The reſt is blank.

6397.

An Octavo, containing a Copy of the Letters of Michael Sendigovius or, J. J. D. G. commonly called Coſmopolita, Fellow of the new Society of the hidden Philoſophy. The Letters are 55 in number, dated Bruſſels 1646 & 1647. Subjoined is, "The Seal or Hieroglyphic of the Society of the unknown Philoſophers;" and ſome additions to the Letters. The Subject is the Philoſopher's Stone. 237 pages.

6398.

A Book in 12° written upon Vellum, entitled, "The Book of Marchalſi," wherein Remedies are preſcribed for the Cure of diſtempers in Horſes, together with directions for chooſing a good Horſe, & the management of him. Probably of the 15th or early in the 16th Century. XV.

6399.

A ſmall octavo, intitled, "Statuta Collegii Medicorum Londinenſium." 22 Chapters. Subjoined is, "Catalogus Bibliothecæ Nobil. V.D. Joan Groenevec Doct. Med. Practici Londinenſis, 1683."

A Quarto,

Num. 6400—6403.

6400.

A Quarto, bound with N^os 552 & 566, & containing a Life of Dr. W^m Bedell, Biſhop of Kilmore. Who the Author was does not appear; but he ſays that he was intimately connected with the Biſhop, "in the rear of his Life, from 36 to the *Captivity of the Land* in 41." He ſays alſo, "I ſhall endeavour to declare & make knowne, what I have heard of him by thoſe I had good reaſon to beleeve, what I heard from himſelf, & what I myſelf obſerved in my abode with him all that ſpace." It includes ſome Letters & Documents not produced in Burnett's Life of the Biſhop; & extends to 175 pages cloſely written, in rather a ſmall hand. xvii.

6401.

A Quarto of 64 leaves, or 128 pages, cloſely written, with this remarkable Title: "Certayne Obſervacons upon a Libell publiſhed this preſent yeare of 1592, intituled, A declaracon of the true Cauſes of the great Troubles preſuppoſed to be intended againſt the Realme of England."

This libel the Author ſays, (f. 5. b.) "hath a ſemblance as if it were only bent againſt the doinge of her Ma^tie^s auncient and worthy Counſellor the Lord Burleigh —But it is more then evident by the parts of the ſame booke that the Author's malice was to her Ma^tie & her government." xvi.

It is bound with N^os 188, 519. & others.

6402.

Collections by Mr. H. Wanley, containing the following particulars.

1. A part thus ſuperſcribed, "Collections out of Sr. W^m Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickſhire, borrowed of Major Robert Beake, May 24, 1690." With a Table prefixed explaining Abbreviations. 1—34.

2. Memorandum reſpecting a MS. Latin Bible 400 years old, poſſeſſed by Mr. Wanley. 43.

3. "Collections out of Bp. Burnett's Letters, printed at Rotterdam 1688." 44—47.

At the other end of the book, inverted:

4. "Collections out of the Life of Nicholaus, Claudius, Fabricius, Senator of Aix, and Lord of Peireſc, written by Petrus Gaſſendus, & tranſlated into Engliſh by W. Rand, M.D. printed at London 1657." 1—9.

5. "An Expoſicon & Tranſlacon into Engliſh, of the Charter & Indenture called the Charter-partie made between the Lady Iſabel Queene of England, & the Major & Cōminaltie of Coventrey of th'one partie; & the Prior & Cōvent of Coventre of th'other partie." 10.

6. A Survey of the Bounds & Meares which divide the Liberty & County of Coventry from the County of Warwick, taken Sep. 26th 1581. 16.

7. The Oath of the Mayors of Coventry. With Inſtructions ſubjoined: and an imperfect Copy of the Bounds & Meares, croſſed out. 36.

Bound with N^o 6388 & two more.

6403.

A Quarto, (bound with N^os 397, 513, & 6387.) containing a Conference between a Gentleman, a Fellow of the Univerſity, & a Lawyer who was a moderate Roman Catholic: This was held in the Time of Queen Eliz. & proceeded upon the following Topics:

1. Concerning the public Juſtice done in England upon divers Prieſts & other Papiſts for Treaſon. 1.

2. Concerning the Queen's Match with the D. of Anjou. 11.

3. Concerning the Earl of Eſſex, & of the E. of Leiceſter at large. 13.

4. Concerning the Death of Sir Nich. Throgmorton & Lady Lenox. 17.

Num. 6403—6414.

5. Concerning the Controverſy between the two Houſes of York & Lancaſter. It is dedicated "To Mr. G. M. in Gracious Streate in London." There are 54 leaves, but ſomething more is wanting. 42.

6404.

[6404. *Octavo.*]

This and 14 ſucceeding Numbers contain Collections of John Le Neve Eſq. author of the "Faſti Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, Monumenta Anglicana, &c." The Contents will be ſeparately ſpecified. The preſent Number contains an Obituary, from 1658 to 1680, but very incomplete.

6405.

This is intitled, "An Index to the Obituary." It begins at 1700 and is continued to 1716. A large part of the Book is blank.

6406.

Marked thus, "1600. Vol. 4. Index of Perſons whoſe Inſcriptions are recited in this Volume." In the firſt leaf is this Memorandum, "I rec'd the firſt Proof of this Vol. beginning A° 1600 Feb. 21, 1718—9 J. L."

At the other end of the Book are,

"A Liſt of the Perſons or Libraries to whom I am obliged for the Materials of this Volume; alſo, Index of Churches mentioned in the ſame Volume."

6407.

"A Collection of Monumental Inſcriptions upon Archbiſhops & Biſhops of England & Wales wherever buried. Part 1. Collected by John Le Neve Gent. begun June 20, 1715."

Contains Canterbury, St. Aſaph, Bangor, Briſtol, Chicheſter. See 6414.

6408.

"An Index to my Collection of monumental Inſcriptions, digeſted into Annals, beginning at the year 1501. I begun this Collection on Tueſday March 20, 1715—6."

It extends to 1529.

6409.

Liſts of Cambridge & Oxford Biſhops, under their reſpective Colleges.

6410.

1. "Errata of the Preſs." In the ſucceſſion of Dignitaries.

2. A Liſt of all the Dignitaries in England & Wales, 1715.

3. A Catalogue of the printed Books occaſionally quoted throughout the Faſti Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ.

4. An account of Subſcriptions for which the firſt payment had been received.

6411.

Index of Names in the Faſti, with the pages; from A. to M.

6412.

"A Commentary of the Prelates of Ireland, from the firſt Converſion of the Iriſh Nation to the Chriſtian Faith, down to our times. Begun by Sr. James Ware, Knight. Continued by John Le Neve, Gent. July 23, 1715. Part 2."

6413.

The remainder of the Index in N° 6411.

6414.

The Continuation of 6407. Marked Part 2. Concludes Chicheſter & contains Ely & Exeter.

Num. 6415—6427.

6415.

A Book prepared for an Obituary, from 1584 to 1613, but almoſt entirely blank.

6416.

Part 3. following 6407, and 6414: contains Exeter, Glouceſter, Hereford, Lichfield.

6417.

Chronological Liſts of Dignitaries. The greater part of the book blank.

6418.

Thus marked, "An Index to my ſecond Volume of Monumental Inſcriptions. Beginning with the Year 1650, ending with the Year 1679. Put to Preſs, Oct. 22, 1717." From A. to Ty.

6419—6422.

An Octavo entitled, "Remembrances for Order & Decency, to be kept in the upper Houſe of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majeſty is not there, leaving the Solemnity belonging to his Majeſty's coming to be marſhalled by thoſe Lords to whom it more properly appertains." . . . . . N.B. Theſe are 4 Copies written by different Perſons, the firſt concluding the 7th May 1712; the 2d, 29 Feb. 1731; the 3d, 12 Nov. 1685; the 4th, 27 Jan. 1710. Evidently official books, written for the Uſe of the Lords.

6423.

A printed Book in 8° interleaved, with a large number of Additions, entitled, "Remembrances of Methods, Orders & Proceedings heretofore uſed & obſerved in the Houſe of Lords, extracted out of the Journals of that Houſe, by Hen. Scobell Eſq. Cler. Parl. & *John Walker ſen. Deput. to J. Brown, Cler. Parl. Lond.* 1689." The two latter Names written.

6424.

Extracts from the Journals of the Houſe of Lords for the years 1640, 1641.—Towards the end there are inſerted,

1. Notes from Matth. Paris and others, concerning the Privileges of the Biſhops in Parliament.

2. An Anſwer to a Branch of the Scottiſh Demands with reſpect to the conformity of Church Government in both Kingdoms.

3. The Order of the Coronation of the King.

4. Notes concerning the Privileges of the Clergy.

5. Notes of Mr. Grimſton's Arguments concerning Biſhops, & the Anſwer of Selden.

6425.

A thin octavo, containing the Eſtabliſhment of all the Guards, Garriſons, & Land Forces in the Kingdom of England, A.D. 1679 & 1680, in the reign of K. Cha. II. With all the Payments, by the day, & by the year.

6426.

A thin octavo, containing the Eſtabliſhment or Liſt concerning all Payments to be made for civil Affairs in Ireland, in the 3d year of the reign of Queen Anne. Taken from a ſigned and atteſted Copy.

6427.

A ſmall octavo, containing the Journal of a Gentleman's Travels through Germany, Holland & the Low Countries.—There is added a Journal of Health as it had happened to himſelf, & the reſt of his Family from his Grandfather. At the other end, a liſt of Books bought at various places, with the prices. Bound with 6446.

Num. 6428—6448.

6428.

A ſmall octavo, containing a Tranſcript of Doomeſday Book as far as relates to Cheſhire: with a few Remarks ſubjoined.

6429.

A ſmall Octavo, with this Title; "A brief Collection of the chiefeſt Points of the Life of M. Pierre de la Place, Counſellor to the French King, & chief Preſident to his Court of Aides at Paris; ſet forth by P. de Furnace." Subjoined is this Note, "This is prefixed to a Book written by M. de la Place, intitled, "The excellency of a Chriſtian Man, & the way to know him," publiſhed in Engliſh, A.D. 1576, in ſmall Twelves or rather Octavo, about 140 pages." Bound with N° 6626.

6430.

A ſmall Octavo, containing familiar Letters of Mr. Nath, Wanley to ſeveral of his Friends: and from p. 57. of Mr. Humphrey Wanley; chiefly on learned Subjects. 91 pages; with ſome Chaſms, as after p. 58 & p. 80.

6431.

A ſmall Octavo, entitled, "The hiſtory of deceitful Promiſes ſince the Pyrenean Peace. A Cologne chez Louis Clou Neuf 1684." Written in the ſame hand with *Mars Chriſtianiſſimus* at N° 6630.

6432—6443.

Two octavo Volumes; containing twelve ſmall Tracts, now bound together, relating to Conveyances & Grants of the Eſtate of the E. of Morton, as likewiſe Sir Archibald, &c. Douglas.

6444.

A ſmall Octavo, containing the Deſcription of Rome, compoſed by Mr. Francis Vernon. In a Letter from him to his Mother, dated Rome, March 26, 1667. Contains 33 pages.

6445.

A ſmall octavo, containing Notes taken by Sir John Boroughs at Committees of the Houſe of Commons, A.D. 1625, in Feb. and March. 40 leaves bound with N° 5047, a large Octavo.

6446.

A ſmall Octavo, containing an Account of the military Occurrences in Portugal in the Spring Campaign 1663, addreſſed to J. Barker, Eſq. by Samuel Chadwick. Bound with N° 6427.

6447.

A ſmall Octavo, containing,

1. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Eſſex.

2. The Proceedings againſt Richard Weſton, at his Arraignment at Guildhall, the 19th of Nov. 1615.

3. The Arraignment of Ann Turner, Widow, at the Bar of the King's Bench, 7 Nov. 1617.

4. The Proceedings againſt Sir Jervis Heluaſh, Lieutenant of the Tower, at Guildhall, 16 Nov. 1615.

5. The Proceedings againſt James Francklyn at his Arraignment at the King's Bench, 27 Nov. 1615.

6. The Proceedings againſt Sir Tho. Monſon at Guildhall, 4 Dec. 1615.

N.B. The five laſt Articles all relate to the poiſoning Sir Tho. Overbury.

6448.

A ſmall octavo, with this Title, "A new diſcovery of the ſingular Juriſdiction of the high Court of Starre-

Num. 6449—6453.

chamber, & of all Matters appertaining thereunto; the eminent Judges of the Court, & the Officers thereof."

"The ſecond part conteyning the whole generall proceedings of the ſame Court both by Bill & Informacõn, and by *Ore tenus*, with the Sentence & Decree of the Courte. And much other memorable Matter touching the Promiſes. An° 1636." Contains 111 pages.

6449.

Libellus in 12° chartaceus, cui titulus, "Officia Sanctorum." Continet paginas 71. Exſcriptus ut videtur ex opere alio antiquiore.

6450.

A ſmall 8° containing an Account of all & ſingular the Lands & Tenements belonging to the Pariſh of St. Giles without Cripplegate London, for the collecting the Rents & Profits thereunto belonging, A.D. 1680.

In the firſt leaf is this Inſcription, "June 14th 1686. This book was perfected the day & yeare above-written, by Mr. Thomas Linford's pockett booke, from which Mr. Nathan Green's booke was made & finiſhed the 22d day of the Month & Year aboveſaid."

6451.

A ſmall Octavo containing,

1. "A ſhort Viewe of King Henry the thirde his Reygne." 1.
2. "The Mappe or Politique Surveye of a Kingdome" 21.

This concludes with the following Latin ſentence, "Atque hæc ſunt ea quæ de Regnorum et Rerum publicarum ſtatu contemplacõe et cenſura habui; quæ ſi bona ſint benè; ſunt amoris et officii in te nr̃i pignora et ſimbola, ſin autem ingrata, aſpera, at injucunda (quod pro animi tui candore nihil vereor)

Da veniam ignoto, non diſplicuiſſe meretur
Conatur ſtudiis qui placuiſſe tibi."

To whom this is addreſſed does not appear, & the concluding words are not written as verſes.

3. A general Treatiſe of Geography, f. 29. or 1 of a new ſeries, which extends alſo to 29.

The whole neatly and cloſely written. In the firſt leaf, "Georgius Dux Buckingamiæ," in a hand not diſſimilar to the larger writing within the book: but whether the Duke was the writer, or only the poſſeſſor, does not with certainty appear.

6452.

In 16°, Goldſmith's Almanack for the year 1679, interleaved with various Notes & hiſtorical Occurrences at that time. At the end the name of Tho. Gibbes.

6453.

[6453—6461. *Quarto.*]

A paper Book, containing various Collections, chiefly relating to Alchemy.

1. "The worke of the Lord Bernard, Erle of the Marchis of Treviſan." In four parts. p. 1.
2. "The worke of an unknowen Author, havinge no name to yt but Jeſus." 39.
3. "The worke of an other namles Author, by way of a Dialoge." p. 47. with a fragment from another. 56.
4. Verſes by ſeveral authors on ſimilar ſubjects. 57.
5. Receipts from Raymond, Ripley, &c. 76.
6. Another alchemical Tract, illuſtrated by drawings. In twelve chapters, p. 1. of a new ſeries.
7. "Merinus et Merlinus pater et filius," a dialogue in Engliſh verſe. 29.
8. "Here begiñythe a compendiouſe abſtract of Alkymy, drawne out of laten, by a true ground on what wiſe ye ſhall worke w^th^out error to y^e^ true concluſion of a pfect Elyxyr bothe for y^e^ whyte & for the redd." 41.

Num. 6453—6460.

9. "Here beginneth a dialoge betwixt the ſcoler and the maſter." 53.
10. A collection of receipts for various purpoſes. 1.
11. "A fragment of Tollelanus his Roſary." 22.

6454.

"Ringelberge of Anwarpe his treatiſe of a Sphere, tranſlated & augmented for the uſe of Ingliſhe Mathematicians," 84 pages. Bound with 4141, 5199, &c.

6455.

A Quarto, containing ſeveral Treatiſes in Italian, printed & in Manuſcript.

1. Ragionamento della poeſia di M. Bernardo Taſſo. Printed, 1562. Venezia.
2. In MS. La ſettima parte delle Rime di M. Diomede Borgheſi gentilhuomo Seneſe e Academico intronato, alla Sig. Marcheſa di Caſtiglione," dated in Perugia 1572, with an alphabetical table.
3. MS. In ottava Rima, an Italian poem on Silkworms, in two books. A free but imperfect tranſlation of Vida's Poem *de Bombyce*. The ſecond book unfiniſhed.
4. Stanza del Jo. Bernardino Fuſcano, ſovra la Bellezza di Napoli, with a dedication to Joan Franceſco Alois da Napoli. Printed at Rome in 1531.

6456.

Libellus chartaceus, nomen gerens Petri Warburton, in quo habentur;

1. Annotationes ex Ariſtotele et aliis collectæ præcipue ad Logicam & Metaphyſicam ſpectantes, Quæſtiones dialecticæ, &c.
2. Libro inverſo, Explicationes in phyſicorum libros, et quæſtiones philoſophicæ. Compactus cum num° 6554. Signatur nota anni 1604.

6457.

In 4°. Tractatus de Logica. Compactus cum num° 6556 & 6886.

6458.

Syllabus authorum Linguæ Latinæ, a Græevio compoſitus & a Gronovio emendatus. Continet auctores 101 in claſſes chronologicas diſtinctos; cum notitia Editionum optimarum.

6459.

Libellus chartaceus, cui titulus, "Muſæum Potteriano-Romanum, ſive Imperatorum Romanorum Numiſmata Camoloduni antiquorum reperta." Compactus cum numeris 4140, 5231, et aliis.

6460.

In 4°. Orationes habitæ in aula Collegii Magdalenſis, viz.

1. An Logica ſit neceſſaria ad reliquas artes. 1.
2. In laudem Gulielmi Wainfleti fundatoris. 3.
3. In laudem Principis præſentis. 4. b.
4. In laudem Venationis. 7.
5. In Goureum. 8.
6. In Gourei Conſpiationem, verſus Iambici. 9. b.
7. In Quæſtionem, an opus & uſus auferendi caſum exigunt. 10.
8. Fortius reip. propugnaculum artes quam arma. 12. b.
9. Multa agitanti procedit nihil. 15.
10. Recte Cato, ne Cæſaris imperio ſubderetur, ſe interemit? 18.
11. In laudem Gualteri Coll. Merton. conditoris. 20.
12. Patri pluſquam patriæ debeo. 24.
13. A diſcourſe in Engliſh, concerning the bleſſed Sacrament. 26.
14. At the end of the Book, a few Directions for ſeveral Sorts of Baits to fiſh with, a form of a petition, & of a bond.

A Quarto,

Num. 6461—6465.

6461.

AQ uarto, containing various matters.

1. An Alphabet of the different Languages ſpoken throughout the World. 1.
2. The Nations where Chriſtianity is profeſſed: a ten-fold diviſion. 9.
3. The Places where different Languages are ſpoken. 10. b.
4. The Diviſion of Lands after the Flood. 12.
5. The original & variation of the Names of divers Countries. 13. b.
6. Mr. Dodſworth's MSS. 15.
7. Feodarium ducatus Lancaſtriæ. 16.
8. The Meers of Maunton, feodæ variæ, &c. 29. b.
9. Notes concerning the Poſtage of Letters. The inverted way of the leaf. 36.
10. Diverſity of Characters that are or have been in uſe in moſt regions of the World. 37.
11. Various Alphabets reduced into their reſpective Claſſes. 40. b.
12. The Names of the Authors, where they are all to be found. 41.
13. Index of Nations whoſe Languages, &c. are there noted. 43. b.
14. The Names of the Alphabetical Letters belonging to the moſt known Languages. 44. b.

Here begins a new Series of Foliation:

15. Notæ de diebus criticis. 1.
16. Variarum Linguarum Alphabetorum exemplaria. 4.
17. The Hundreds & Villages, &c. out of which Lands were given to the Abbey of Cockerſam, f. 10. continued f. 14. b. to 20.
18. Muſical Notes & Memorandums. 12. b.
19. Deſcent of Rob. de Boſſu, & Simon de Montfert. 21.
20. Inquiſitiones factæ per totam Angliam 12 & 13 Joh. R. 25. b.
21. Cantaria in Capella de Brunley. 26. b.
22. Extracta ex lib. Domeſday xx W. Conqueſtoris de Com. Stafford. 27. b.
23. The buſineſs of a Herald in his Viſitation. 28. b.
24. Ancient Grants of Lands. 30.
25. Deſcent of Queen Elizabeth. 33. b.
26. Notes of ancient Grants, with references to rolls, &c. 38. b.
27. Artis Medicæ Elementa, ſic ſuperſcripta, "Vade mecum, ſeu, ſine quo eſſe nolo." 70.

6462.

An Octavo fairly written, entitled, "Compendium Græcæ Grammaticæ in uſum puerorum in ſchola regia Weſtmonaſterii." It is the proſe Compendium, now printed with the Metrical Weſtminſter Grammar.

6463.

A Quarto in Engliſh, containing a few Fragments of Valerius Terminus, of the interpretation of nature, with the annotations of Hermes Stella, 73 pages. Bound with 6454 & others.

6464.

Libellus in 4°, cui titulus, "Oratio ad excitandos contra Galliam Britannos, incerto auctore." Pertinere videtur ad tempora Henrici octavi, poſt annum 1513, Libellus eſt chartaceus, compactus cum numeris 6378, 6465, et multis aliis; ſcriptura non vetuſta. Paginas habet 18.

6465.

A Quarto, bound with the preceding, with this Title, "Mylitarye Direccons, or the arte of Traineinge, playnelye demonſtratinge howe Soildiers oughte to behave themſelves. Beinge neceſſarye and profitable for the muche ignorante and unexperte youthe, and trained Soildiers of the Kingedome." Dedicated by G.D. to "the Righte Honorable William Earle of Newcaſtle, Vicounte Mansfield, Lorde Livetenante of his Ma" Horſe & Foote Forces within the Countie of Nottingham." Contains 22 leaves, on ſome of which are diagrams of the arrangement of troops.

Num. 6465—6467.

6466.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphrey Wanley, A. D. 1691 to 1696, containing,

1. Extracts out of an old MS. belonging to the Company of Tylers, and kept at St. Nicholas Hall in the City of Coventry. 1.
2. Extracts out of Burton's deſcription of Leiceſterſhire, gloſſed in ſeveral places by ſome nameleſs Gentleman. 10.
3. Grants of Lands, copied from ſome Writings of Sir W^m Boughton. 17.
4. Extracts from the Account-book belonging to the Company of Butchers. 20.
5. Medals copied from Sir Geo. Wheeler's Journey into Greece, dated 1693 f. 25. An Explanation is ſubjoined from Wheeler, & at fol. 33. is a drawing in pencil of a figure, ſuperſcribed Pantheon.
6. "Ordinacio ſervicii & obſervancie pro remocione corporis Comitis Warwic, temp. Hen 6." 35.
7. Copy of Agreement with the Undertakers for erecting the Croſs at Coventry for 187l. 6s. 8d. 37.
8. A Grant of Abſolution & Indulgences from Mich. Laſkaris, in the Name of Pope Paul, to W^m Berkeſwell. 39.
9. Numiſmata ex auro Muſæi Medicæi. 40.
10. Collections concerning Medals from Spon's Travels. 41.
11. Ex hiſtoria Patini. 44.
12. Ex Joh. Oiſelii Theſauro. 60.
13. Notes concerning the placing of ſome Books in a Library. 80. b.
14. The Amours of Charles of Gonzagua Duke of Mantua, & Margaret Counteſs of Rovere. 88.
15. The beginning of Mr. Wanley's Collection of Medals, Feb. 14, 1695-6, together with a Catalogue of his Collection, 17 July 1696.
16. A rough draught of a Letter, in Engliſh, and a tranſlation of it in Latin. 97.
17. Notæ ex Symmacho, &c. de Strenis. 100.
18. Mr. Wanley's Propoſals for coming at a true Collection of Alphabets of all the different Languages. 101.
19. Collectanea quædam ex veteri regiſtro prioratus S. Mariæ de Coventre. 104.
20. Mr. Wanley's Opinion concerning the diſpoſal of Dr. Barlow's books in the Bodleian Library.
21. A few Notes on the beginning of Geneſis, in a very different hand. 111.

This is bound with 6388, 6402, & 6863.

6467.

The Album of Paul de Lobel, dated at the beginning A° 1605. According to the Cuſtom of many foreign Countries, every Perſon of any Note, viſiting the Owner, writes a Compliment in his Album. Near the beginning are Arms, probably of Lobel.—He is deſcribed as the ſon of Mathias de Lobel, phyſician to James 2, and theſe compliments were collected in his travels.

At fol. 30, is the Writing of Joſeph Scaliger, dated Leyden 1608; and many other autographs may be found in it. At fol. 61. is a curious one ſigned Th. Deſhayons, at London. At fol. 89. David Hoeſchelius, dated 1609. At f. 111. a coloured drawing of two figures. At 148. b. a figure of Time flying. In all, 150 leaves, and many more ſignatures. See N° 3344.

An

Num. 6468—6473.

6468.

An Octavo, conſiſting of Collections from various Authors, namely, Ex Scheffero de re navali.—Ex Philoſtrato de vitis ſophiſtarum.—Ex Fabricii Bibliotheca 7.—Ex Swartii analectis, 18.—Ex Tollii fortuitis, 24.—Ex Nicaſio de Nummo Pantheo, 88.—Out of Gregorie on the Apocalypſe, 113. Verſes on Job 3. in Engliſh, 118. b. In all 120 leaves, fairly written.

6469.

Another Octavo, conſiſting of Collections made by the ſame learned Perſon, as, ex Ænigm. Æl. Læl. Criſp. a Gevartio.—Ex Philippo Rubenio elector. lib. 2. 27. c. f. 1.—Ex Jac. Palmerii exercit. in Dionem, f. 2.—Ex Meurſii exercitat. f. 26.—Ex Alciati parergis juris, f. 30.—Ex Cellarii Geographia.—Ex Jac. Perizonio in Ælianum.—Catalogus MSS^m. If. Caſauboni in Bibliotheca Bodleiana, &c. Contains 68 leaves.

6470.

A Quarto, by the ſame hand, containing various Collections.

1. Remarks on Hebrew rules. 1.
2. Notes from Clarendon, apparently continued from 39. b.
3. Anatomical Terms & Diſtinctions, in Latin. 2.
4. Citations from Demoſthenes & Æſchines. 4. b.
5. Part of an Aſtronomical Treatiſe in Latin, beginning at f. 49 of its own numeration, here fol. 6.—Chiefly on Comets, with Diagrams.
6. Prænomina Romana. 27. b.
7. Familiæ Romanæ, ex Pighio. Ordine alphabetico. 28.
8. Notes from Gemelli's Travels, f. 33. From Hyginus, 35. From Varro, 38. From Clarendon, 39. b. See alſo N° 2.
9. Fragments of Notes on the New Teſtament, in a very different hand. 41.

In all 43 leaves. Bound with 4141, & ſeveral more.

6471.

An Octavo, by the ſame hand, containing Collections out of ſome Voyages, & Montfaucon de Palæographia Græca, Van Dale, & various other Works. Contains 69 leaves.

6472.

An Octavo, written by the ſame hand, containing,

1. Extracts from a Greek Grammar, dated 1692.
2. Extracts from Antoninus's Itinerary.
3. A Sermon on Heb. 11. 14. "They that ſay theſe things declare plainly that they ſeek a Country." 23 leaves.
4. Continuation of the Extracts from Antoninus.
5. Extracts from Gale's Scriptores Britannici, on 24 leaves.

On the external leaf, at the beginning of this book is, *R. Winterton.* But it appears by the enſuing number that this was not the name of the Collector of theſe Extracts.

6473.

A quarto, by the ſame hand. The writer appears here, in ſeveral places, to have been Obadiah Oddy. In the firſt leaf that name is written, & the initials O. O. ſubjoined to the title, "Ex Grævii Theſauro Antiquitatum Romanorum excerpta." Alſo theſe Greek verſes,

" Ζάπλυτος φέρῖαι μῖλαπόνῖλιος ὅσις ἀλᾶται·
Ζώννῦλαι αἱματόεις πρόμαχος χρυσᾶ τελαμῶνι·
Βλὰξ κεῖται μεθύων ἐνὶ φάρεσι πορφυρέοισι,
Καὶ νύμφαις μοιχὸς φίλος ἄρνυται ἀγλαὰ δῶρα·
Μένη ἐνεπίη χρυεροῖς φρέσσει ῥακέεσι,
Καὶ πενιχρᾷ γλώσσῃ πῶχαῖς Μέσαισι γεγωνεῖ."

Oddy ex Petron.

Num. 6473—6478.

This Title then follows, on the next leaf:

" Prælectiones Anno Dom. 1697 & 1698°. Finnorii in Agro Trinobantum habitæ, ab O. O."

The Extracts follow, on various ſubjects. De Funeribus Veterum, f. 1. Prælect. in Herodotum 1697, f. 7. Græciæ limites et deſcriptio, 1698, 12. b. Antiquitates Græciæ, 14. Regnum Athenarum, 21. Spartanorum, 24. Athenarum ſitus et deſcriptio, 25. De Civilibus Inſtitutis Athenienſium et imprimis de Legg. et Magiſtratibus, ex variis auctoribus, 29. b. Index ſcriptorum Græcorum et Latinorum, 1698, 33. b. ad 63. De Funere C. Helv. Pertinacis Auguſti, ex Dione, 64. Extracta ex Juſto Lipſio, 1. (nova ſeries). Ex Martiale, 17. b. Luciano, 18. Galeno, 19 ad 27. Other Extracts, with a new ſeries of Numbers. From ſome Latin Gloſſary, in alphabetical order, 1. From Kuſter's Suidas, alſo alphabetical, 27. From Conſtantine's Lexicon, 38. b. From Harris's Lexicon Technicum, 62. Puffendorf's Law of Nature, 68. b. From Harpocration, with the Notes of Valeſius, 73. From Gronovius's Notes on the Monumentum Ancyranum, 87. The Name of Oddy occurs again in No. 6477, and the initials O. O. in ſeveral places.

6474.

By the ſame hand. Excerpta from Fabretti, 1. Ejuſd. Columna Trajani, 21. b. Card. de Noris, 27. b. Ex Pagi Diſſert. Hypatica, 31. b. Excerptis Dion Peireſcianis, 33. b. Ex Actis Erud. 1682, 38. Ex Ciampini, 41. Analectis Zamoſcii, 42. Cluv. Germ. Ant. 43. Illuſt. Com. Mediobarbi, 44. Itinerario Montfauc. 49. b. Gualterii Inſcr. 52. De Choul. Rel. Vet. Perſ. 52. b. Caſaub. Exerc. in Baronium, 69. b. Gruteri magno Opere, 75. Indice Scaligeri, 98. Supplementi Reineſii, 107. b. Harduino de Numiſm. Sæculi Conſtantiniani, 133. b. Ejuſdem Hiſt. Aug. 146. b. Palino, 175. b. et aliis nonnullis.

Folia habet omnino 183.

6475.

Another Quarto of Extracts by the ſame hand. From Harduin de numis Herodianum, 1. Cic. Epiſt. ib. Grævii et Manutii, ib. Grævii Theſaurus, 7 to 29. Dryden's Poems, 1. (new ſeries). They ſeem to be chiefly Verſes, but not written in diſtinct lines, to 12. From Du Freſnoy, 12. b. and Lives of Painters, 14 to 20. From Gronovius's Antiq. 1. (new S.) to 17. Byzantine Hiſtorians, 1 to 44. Caſaubon's Notes on Athenæus, 1 to 17. From Pagi 1. Reineſii Epiſt. 14.

6476.

An Octavo by the ſame hand, containing,

1. Excerpta ex J. Vaillant Numiſmat. Impp. Rom. Cum pretiis numiſmatum, ſecundum numeros.
2. Ariſtophanis Lyſiſtrata Latine verſa ab O. O. (Obad. Oddy). Verſione metrica. Cum notulis in adverſa pagina.

6477.

Another Octavo by the ſame hand, beginning with ſome phraſeological Obſervations, & Collections from Mabillon's Itinerarium, f. 1. Voſſii Etymologicon, 17. Ejuſd. de Grammatica, 65. b. De Vitiis Sermonis, 94. b. ad finem 136.——Oddy's Name at the beginning.

6478.

Ad eadem manu, Liber in quarto foliorum 154. Exhibens Epigrammata Græca ex Anthologia collecta, cum verſione proſaica Latina in adverſa pagina, et notulis nonnullis de variis Lectionibus, &c. in marginibus.

Superſcriptum eſt, " Oddy 1712." Et titulus eſt Græcus, Επιγράμματα, καὶ ἄλλα τινα ποιημάτια, ἐκ τῆς δευτέρας Ἀνθολογίας ἀνέκδοτα.

Num. 6479—6482.

6479.

A Quarto, containing "A Defence of the Jews, & other Eaſtern Men; wherein is proved, that many things are falſly impoſed upon the Jews, & the reſt of the Eaſtern men, that never were. From the learned Works in MS. of the late famous Dr. Rudd, collected & methodized by Peter Smart 1714." The chief Particulars follow:

1. The Jews falſely charged with the Worſhip of Aſſes, Swine, Vines, & the Clouds. 1.
2. The Syrians —— with the Worſhip of Fiſhes. 7.
3. The Idol Dagon, not in the figure of a Damſel or Siren, but of a Triton. 11.
4. The Samaritans unjuſtly accuſed in the Matter of the Golden Calves. 15.
5. Notes concerning the figure of the Cherubins. 17.
6. Concerning the Opinion of the Jews burning their Children unto Moloch. 29.
7. Fooleries & abſurd things found in other writers as well as the Jews. 31.
8. Concerning God's feaſting the Saints with a Whale. 35.
9. Ten Miracles at the Creation of the World. 38.
10. Concerning the opinions about the end of the World. 39.
11. The Number of years to the Nativity of Chriſt. 44.
12. The Scoffs of the Jews againſt Chriſt. 45.

Leaves 53, beſides a table of contents.

6480.

An Octavo, in the ſame hand-writing, containing,

1. Compendious & eaſy Rules to read & pronounce by Accent the Hebrew Tongue, both with Points & without. 1.
2. Of the Hebrew Roots or primitive Words, & how to uſe a Dictionary. 33.
3. Grammatical Exercitations on Obadiah. 35.
4. Exercitations on the Decalogue. 94.
5. Exercitations on the 12th chapter of Iſaiah. 115.
6. Exercitations on Pſalm 34th. 127.

7. A Paradigm of the 8 Orders of Verbs. An example of all the Conjugations, Tenſes & Moods of a Verb, with the other parts of Speech briefly handled; being a Compendium of the Hebrew Grammar, uſed in the Praxis or Exercitations compoſed by the late Dr. Rudd, methodiſed by P. Smart, A. M.

6481.

[6481—6505. *Quarto.*]

A Quarto, containing Dr. Rudd's Treatiſe of the miraculous Deſcenſions & Aſcenſions of Spirits, verified by a practical examination of principles in the great World.——The ſecond Part profeſſes to contain ſome choice Roſycrucian Chemical Medicines, wholſome & fit to keep the Body in health & luſtineſs, until the appointed time of Death, that is when the Soul ſeparates from it: And then after teaches the harmony & compoſition of the human Soul; & then conducts it to the place from whence it came. This & the following volumes to 6486 are full of myſtical reveries.

6482.

A Quarto, containing the Characters of the 16 Figures of Geomancy, expreſſed in the great & leſſer Squares of Tabula ſancta; together with an explication of the ſeven Tables of Enoch, which are charged with Spirits or Genii, both good & bad of ſeveral Orders & Hierarchies, which the wiſe King Solomon made uſe of. Collected from Dr. Rudd's Papers by P. Smart, M. A. Here are Remarks on Sylphs, Salamanders, Gnomes, &c.

Num. 6483—6491.

6483.

A Quarto, containing all the Names, Orders, & Offices of all the Spirits Salomon ever converſed with: the Seals & Characters belonging to each Spirit; & the manner of calling them forth to viſible appearance.——Some of theſe Spirits are in Enoch's Tables deſcribed in the former Volume, but their Seals & Characters how they may be known are omitted, which are therefore in this book at large ſet forth.

6484.

Dr. Rudd's Treatiſe of the Taliſmanical Sculpture of the Perſians; or the Manner of making Figures or Images under certain Conſtellations.

6485.

Dr. Dee's Treatiſe of the Roſie Crucian Secrets, their excellent Method of making Medicines of Metals: alſo their Laws & Myſteries. With an alphabetical explanation of certain chymical hard Words uſed in the Treatiſe.

6486.

A Quarto, containing a tranſlation of Hermetis triſmegiſti Sponſalia celeberrima, or the famous celebrated Nuptials of the thrice great Hermes, allegorically deſcribing the myſtical union & communion of Chriſt with every regenerate Soul, compoſed by C. R. a German, of the Order of the Roſie Croſs, about 255 years paſt, & from the Latin MS. faithfully tranſlated into Engliſh by P. Smart, M. A.——In the Margin are brief Notes of the late Dr. Rudd explaining ſome hard words & ſentences.

6487.

Tractatus duo, de Rhetorica et de Logica, manu Petri Smart ſcripti, A.D. 1713.

6488.

Codex membranaceus, fragmentum majoris libri, utrinque imperfectum. In initio ſcriptum eſt, 'Sequitur de utilitate regionis ſanitatis," et ſimilibus titulis notantur capita omnia. Continentur varia, de temporibus anni, de curatione corporum, &c. omnia ad medicinam ſpectantia.

Codex ſæculi, ut videtur, decimi tertii, folia habens 24; compactus cum num. 497. 4096, &c.

6489.

A thin Quarto, containing, "A verie true reporte concerninge the worthy accompt & eſtimacõn of Tobacco, approved in experience (optima rerum magiſtra) by the partie & reporter himſelfe, moſt rarelie pformed, to the praiſe of God, & the wonderful admiracõn to many eye-witneſſes of the ſame. R. B." With an addreſs to the readers, ſigned Ro. B. & dated Maij 9, 1602, and dedicated to the R. R. F. in God Toby Lord B. of Durham.

The chief part very fairly written, the addreſs to the reader, & ſome marginal alterations, in an obſcure & bad hand.

6490.

A Quarto, containing a large collection of culinary & medicinal Receipts, a few in French. Written in various hands.

6491.

A Quarto, containing,

1. "A ſhort Treatiſe of the nature of Minerals, given to the Rt. Hon^ble the Marquiſs of Newcaſtle by Dr. Daviſſone, at his Lordſhip's deſire, in Paris, July 20, 1645."

2. A Collection of Receipts, ſome curious ones written by the Marquis himſelf.

Num. 6492—6494.

6492.

A medical Book, in Latin & French, but chiefly the latter, containing,

1. Tractatus de morbis infimi ventris. 1—146.
2. Tractatus de morbis mulierum. 149.
3. Traité de la Verole. 214.
4. Index Librorum quorundam medico utilium. 233. b.

With Indexes of Chapters to the two firſt tracts.

6493.

A Quarto, containing,

1. A Treatiſe in Latin entitled, Materiæ medicæ hiſtoria & uſus, 243 pp.

2. A Treatiſe in French, intitled, "Traittê des Vertus de Plantes uſuelles ſuivant l'ordre qu'on les demonſtre dans le jardin Royal." 216 pages.

With Indexes to each.

6494.

A Quarto, conſiſting of miſcellaneous Tracts;

1. An Alphabet of Law Terms with their Definitions, chiefly in Law French.

2. Mr. Francis Maſon, Fellow of Merton College, his Notes of Aſtronomy. 1591.

3. Two Leaves of Notes concerning Church Benefices. N.B. This Article & the following are improperly inſerted after the firſt leaf of the foregoing.

4. An Eulogium of St. Thomas Aquinas.

5. Brief del bille pour parliamente. A large Sheet folded, containing the heads of a bill.

6. De impoſturis religionum breve compendium.

7. La vie d'Aeſope tirée des anciens autheurs, per M. de Meziriac.

8. Rates for the King of Englands Ships 1638. 84.

9. An Account in Spaniſh, of Dutch, Spaniſh, & Engliſh Fleets, Oct. 8, 1639, mixed with paſſages of Engliſh, &c.

10. The Relation of a Journey into the Weſt of England. 87.

11. Some Aſtronomical Obſervations, f. 97. intermixed with philoſophical, arithmetical, & poetical Collections.

12. An abſtract of Johannes Gower de Confeſſione Amantis, in Latin. 121.

13. A diſcuſſion of this theological point, Can any man without grace fulfil all the precepts?

14. Dominica 23 poſt Pentecoſten. De Fide Salvante, &c. f. 141. with many ſimilar theological fragments as far as f. 152.

15. Collections relating to the Weſt Indies, the Affairs of Europe, & ſeveral hiſtorical Occurrences in England. 153.

16. A Diſcourſe on Uſury.

17. "A briefe treties concerninge Tenures & Eſtates in Landes & other Hereditaments, & of Chattells realls & perſonalls, & how anie of them may be conveyed in a legall forme by fine, recoverie, deede, or word, as the caſe ſhall require, collected & compoſed by Mr. R. P. of the Temple, a juditious learned Student in the laws of England." 50 pages.

18. "A Letter from a Roman Catholick to a Proteſtant Friend of his, who deſired ſomething in writing concerning the truth of Catholick religion."

19. "De l'Ame." A treatiſe on the Soul, in French. 36 pages. Signed B. N. P. April 21° 1647. This is followed by ſome ſhort fragments in French, in the ſame hand.

20. An Engliſh tranſlation of Ovid's Art of Love, complete. It begins thus:

> "If there be anie in this multitude
> Who in the arte of love is dull and rude,
> Me let him reade, & theſe my lynes rehearſe,
> He ſhall be made a doctor by my verſe."

Num. 6494, 6495.

Whoſe verſion it is does not appear. At each end of the book the name of Francis Holles is written, but in a different hand, & one which ſeems to be more modern. The other end of the book was prepared to receive ſome tranſlations from the Spaniſh, of which only the mere beginning is written.

6495.

A Quarto, conſiſting of miſcellaneous Tracts;

1. A Tract with this title, "A tru report of ſundry memorable Accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, before & after the Combat appointed betweene him & Francis Moubray. Written firſt in French, by a faythfull frynd of Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, and ſent to an other frynd of theirs, and ſince tranſlated in Engliſh by a faythfull frynd to him & to that honeſt cauſe." 26 leaves. At the end are ſome Anagrams & Acroſtics in French, on the name of Daniel Archdeacon, and a table of the contents of the tract.

2. The Speech of Sir Tho. Crew, elected Speaker of the Houſe of Commons the 25th Feb. 1623; with others at the ſame time.

3. A Supplement to his Majeſty's moſt gracious Speech, directed to the Hon^ble Houſe of Commons, by the Commons of England; occaſioned by the battle of Landen, & many Miſcarriages both at Land & Sea.

4. An additional Tract called the Price of the Abdication.

5. A printed Tract, being "A Dialogue between Whig & Tory," with an Addreſs to King William, remonſtrating againſt his Miniſters. No title.

6. Vaughanus redivivus, ſive ampliſſimi viri Domini Richardi Vaughani Doctoris in theologia, & primo Bangrienſis, dein Ceſtrienſis, poſtremo Londonienſis eccleſiæ epiſcopi vita atque obitus." Latine, per Joanem Williams, cum dedicatione ad Thomam Egertonum, Baronum de Elleſmer.

7. Status controverſiæ de prædeſtatione.

8. Reaſons that the marriage between Sir Giles Allington & his half Siſter's daughter are lawful. Signed Thomas Playfere.

9. "Quæſtiones duæ de amiſſione ſive carentia juſtificationis & fidei juſtificantis in lapſibus & peccatis gravibus commiſſis & retentis contra conſcientiam."

10. An Anſwer to the Queries propounded by certain Miniſters, concerning the Oath in the 6th Canon, by Biſhop Davenant.

11. Copy of a Letter ſent to a Revd. Divine reſident in London, concerning the Liturgy, Directory, Adoration, & the Covenant, with his Anſwer, 1645.

☞ Then follows a book inverted by the binder, but marked thus on the outſide, in the hand of Mr. Baker. "Letters by the public Orators at Oxford. This book belonged to Mr. Molle, public Orator at Cambridge." It contains the following articles:

12. Three Latin Orations on Eloquence; two gratulatory Orations, dated 1560 and 1562, p. 26. Some imitations of Cicero, p. 35. Some philoſophical Eſſays, p. 43. Three Latin dialogues, in which Queen Mary is one of the Interlocutors, p. 57.

13. The Earl of Strafford's Speech to the Lords at Weſtminſter-hall, p. 66. In a very different hand. Alſo his Speech when created Earl of Strafford, p. 72.

14. Latin Epiſtles from the public Orators at Oxford, with an alphabetical Liſt of the perſons addreſſed, p. 76. and a definition of an epiſtle, with a table of the different ſpecies, p. 80. After page 116. five leaves are wanting. Theſe epiſtles are divided into two parts, in the firſt are 30, & in the ſecond 42. The two parts are in different hands.

15. An Eſſay in Engliſh, marked, "Of Government. Mr. B. 1679."

☞ The original way of the book again.

16. A Tract in Latin, on Parliaments.

In

Num. 6496—6505.

6496—6499.

In 4 Volumes in 4°. De præſulibus Angliæ commentarius per Franciſcum Godwinum epiſcopum Landavenſem, Lond. 1616.—This is printed, but interleav'd with very copious MS. notes by Brian Twyne, Anthony Wood, & ſome others; which were copied by W. Morland, ſub-keeper of Aſhmole's Muſeum. This is atteſted at the beginning by Morland himſelf. There are alſo arms of Biſhops in various parts.

6500.

In 4°, Sermonis Leonis I. papæ, cum hoc titulo, "Beatiſſimi Leonis viri illuſtriſſimi, urbis Romæ ac univerſalis eccleſiæ pontificis ſummi, Sermones ad populum. In calce adjecti ſunt Sermones qui in libris ſermonum ejus communiter non habentur." xv.

Codex elegans, membranaceus, ſæculi 15. Præmittuntur Vitæ Leonis, a Gennadio, et anonymo quodam.

6501.

In 4°, Priſciani Grammatici ſedecim libri de octo partibus orationis. Cum ſcholiis marginalibus. Codex membranaceus, ſæculi ad minimum duodecimi. Folia habet 138. Deſunt libri 17 et 18 de conſtructione. xii.

6502.

Codex membranaceus, ſæculi forte undecimi, continens Gloſſas veteres in Pharſaliam Lucani. xi.

In fine ſcriptum eſt "*Aureliani* expliciunt Gloſſæ ſuper Lucanum." Sed *Aureliani* certiſſimè a recentiore manu, nec de Aureliano Lucani Gloſſatore conſtat. Scholiaſtes Lucani antiquus à Grotio commemoratur, ſed anonymus; Scholia MSS^a. *Arnolphi Aurelianenſis* in Bibliotheca Gudiana, laudantur a Fabricio, in *Biblioth. Lat.* (tom. ii. p. 143. *Edit. Erneſt.*) Unde forſan nomen fictum *Aureliani*.

Liber olim Sozomeni, de quo ſupra, num° 6332.

6503.

In 4°. 1. Divi & inclyti Jeronimi ſanctæ Romanæ eccleſiæ preſbyteri, cardinalis digniſſimi doctoriſq; eximii de illuſtribus viris, lib. 2. cum libro de duodecim doctoribus.

2. Sancti Gennadii preſbyteri Marſilienſis de illuſtribus viris liber.

3. Beatiſſimi ac egregii viri Iſydori Iſpalenſis de illuſtribus viris liber.

4. Beatiſſimi Ildefonſii Toletanæ civitatis archipi de illuſtribus viris liber.

5. Egregii Iſydori Iſpalenſis epi liber de ortu, vita & obitu ſanctorum patrum, qui in vet. ac novo Teſtamento virtutibus claruerunt.

6. Liber Cronicorum Sancti Iſydori Iſpalenſis ab exordio mundi uſq; ad Heraclii (perperam Eradii in priore titulo) annum quintum, "et quartum (Regis Goth.) Syſebuti religioſi principis." A. M. 5820. i. e. A. D. 615.

7. Venerabilis Bedæ Chronica, cum præfationibus de auctore; ad Leonem Iſauri cum A. D. 716, &c.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, ſæculi 14. compactus cum N° 5293. xiv.

6504.

In 4°. Poetria Novella Magiſtri Gualfredi (vel Galfridi) Anglici, ad Dñum Innocentium papam tertium. Liber chartaceus, auctori fere æquævus. xiii.

Vide ad num. 3582.

6505.

Typicon, ſive regulæ Monialium Græcarum, a vetuſtiore quodam MS^to exſcriptum, manu Humfredi Wanleii.

Liber eſt chartaceus, miro ſtudio exſcriptus ad formam manuſcriptorum veterum Græcorum. Completus

Num. 6505—6512.

eſt (ut apparet ex inſcriptione Græcâ Wanleii ad finem) menſe Aprili A.D. 1715; ſed à quo originali non indicatur. Foliorum numeri, literis Græcis notati, incipiunt ab ιζ (17) et procedunt ad οϐ (72). Codex originalis ſcriptus Indict. 10. A.M. 6910. i. e. A.D. 1402.

Præmittitur tabula capitum, cui titulus ſic ſe habet. "Πίναξ σὺν Θῷ τοῦ παρόντος τυπικοῦ· ἐν εἴκοσι τέσσαρσι κεφαλαίοις ποσουμένου."

Sequitur Præfatio a fundatrice, ut videtur, monaſterii *Eugenia Cantacuzena*. Folia priora decem in codice originali Genealogiam forte habuerunt, qualis exſcripta eſt in folio inter κη et κθ inverſo. Typicum vetus, ſed mutilum, exſtat ad numerum 5546. q. v.

6506.

In 8°. Grammatica Græca Manuelis Chryſoloræ; cum ejuſdem regulis lenium et aſperorum. Codex membranaceus ſæculi xv.

6507.

Liber de ordinatione partium orationis. Majoris operis liber decimus ſeptimus. Codex membranaceus, ſæculi forſan decimi tertii. xiii.

6508.

The Romance of Brutus in French verſe, by Wace the Norman poet, thus aſſigned & dated at the end,

"Puis que eſcript incarnacõn
Print por nre redẽpcõn
Mil et C. L. V. ans
Fiſt maeſtre *gace* ceſt romans."

A very ancient MS. on vellum; probably of the twelfth century. xii.

6509.

Codex chartaceus, ſæculi forſan decimi; continentur,

1. Liber paſtoralis officii per Sanctum Gregorium Papam, ſcriptus ad Johannem Epiſcopum Ravennatem. Libri duo.
2. Paſtorale Sancti Ambroſii. 97. b.
3. Liber ejuſdem de Jejunio. 106. b.
4. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini. 132.
5. Paſſio beatiſſimi fidelis Martiris. 134.
6. Tranſlatio beati ſummi Epiſc. et confeſſoris, et inventio ſci Martiris Antonini, 135. b. xi.

6510.

In 4°, 1. Epitome omnium Librorum hiſtoriæ Romanæ, T. Livii. xv.

2. Lexicon Græcum imperf. ab Αβ uſque ad Γιν. Vox prima Αρβαι (errore manifeſto pro Αβραι· δοῦλαι νεοτέραι· Ultima Γενέθλια, του γεθνεῶτος μνήμη. Codex membranaceus.

6511.

In 4°, Liber cui titulus, "Summuncula acceptuata ex Summa Magiſtri Raimundi." Continet autem legum Eccleſiaſticarum de Epiſcopis, confeſſoribus, &c. capita 185. Codex membranaceus, ſæculi 14, vel ſupra. xiv.

6512.

Fragmentum hiulcum, et miſere divulſum, ſcholiorum veterum Latinorum in Horatium, et Ciceronis libros de Finibus. Folia habet 18; ſed foliorum numeri antiqui hoc ordine ſequuntur, 56. 57. 49. 64. 65. 72. 73. 80. 81. 88. 89. 96. unde hiatus liquido apparent. Extant adhuc, ſecundum foliorum notas novas,

1. Scholiorum in Horatii Sermonum, Lib. 1. fragmentum. Scilicet in Ser. 1. et initium ſecundi. 1.
2. Fragmentum aliud in eundem Lib. ſcilicet in Sermonis 4^i, finem in quintum et 6^i partem. 4.
3. ——— in Ser. 11. i.e. Lib. 2^i. 1^mum et in 12 et 13. 6.
4. ——— in Ser. 16, 17, 18. i.e. Lib. 2^i. 6, 7, 8. 8.

Num. 6512—6517.

5. In Carminum librum 1. Od. 1. ad 7. 10.
6. ——————— l. 2. Od. 4 ad 12. 12.
7. Scholia in Ciceronem de Finibus, lib. 1. 3. 4. frag. 13.
8. Iterum in Horatium Carm. L. 3. Od. 5. ad L. 4. Od. 8. 16.
9. Prologomena in Horatium. 18.
Codex membranaceus. In Carm. 3. Od. 13. legit "Banduſiæ" Forſan ſæc. 14. XIV.

6513.

In 4°. Vocabularium Latinum et Italicum Magiſtri Gori; cum addittamentis Johannis Benedicti de ſancto Angelo in colle.

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 33. Sequens titulus, rubrica ſcriptus, poſt tabulam capitum ponitur. "In nomine domini noſtri yhu xpi et ejus matris virginis Marie Aīn. Hic incipiunt vocabula magiſtri gori de aretio, quibus ego Johes bini benedicti de ſancto Angelo in colle multa vocabula adjunxi, accepta a Jacobo paltonio, juvene doctiſſimo Senenſe."

Multa recentiora ſcripta ſunt, Italica et Latine, in initio et ſine Libri.

Compactus codex cum numero 742.

6514.

In 4°. Liber in quo continentur,

1. Epiſtolæ Heliſei Barbii & Petri Berardeſci, Petri Collenſis, Camilli Lutii, & aliorum; circa annum 1490.
2. Epiſtolæ Johannis Gabriellis, et aliorum Latine, et Italicè.
3. M. T. Ciceronis de Amicitia dialogus, imperf.
4. Dictionarium Latinum. Ab A. uſque ad V., ſed non ſine hiatibus. XV.

Codex chartaceus, ſæculi 15.

6515.

In 4°. Liber membranaceus in quo continentur,

1. Relatio Amphilochii epiſcopi Iconii de vita & miraculis Sancti Baſilii epiſcopi Neocæſareæ Capadociæ.
2. Epiſtola Euſebii ad Damaſum & Theodoſium de morte glorioſiſſimi Jeronimi.
3. Sermo Sti. Auguſtini de vanitate ſeculi, ſive de contemptu mundi.
4. Expoſitio almi Gregorii ſuper Cantici Canticorum.
5. Liber de cura paſtorali beati Gregorii Papæ ad Joh. Archim Ravennaten.
6. Epiſtola beati Bernardi.
7. Epiſtola Petri Damiani Cardinalis ad quoſdam Monachos quærentes utrum Salomon potiatur coeleſtis patriæ gaudiis, aut gehennæ teneatur incendiis.

Codex non ſupra ſæculum decimum quintum. XV.

6516.

Codex membranaceus, in quo continentur;

1. C. Criſpi Salluſtii, de conjuratione Catilinaria, hiſtoria.
2. Ejuſdem de Bello Jugurthino. 53.

Codex ſæculi decimi quinti. XV.

6517.

In 4°. Liber chartaceus, in quo continetur,

1. Lycophronis Caſſandræ examinatio, verborum ſingulorum reddens rationem.
2. Lycophronis Caſſandra heroico carmine Latine reddita.
3. Annotationes in Ethicam.
4. De nuptiis Hebræorum veterum.
5. De voluntate.
6. De Divina Gratia. Tum, inverſo libro,

Num. 6518—6525.

7. De Sectis Philoſophorum.
8. Ethices Compendium.
9. Oppoſitiones duæ Logicæ.
10. De Conicis.

6518.

In 4°. Marci Hieronymi Vidæ Scacchorum liber. Codex membranaceus. XV.

6519.

In 4°. Poggii de Nobilitate Tractatus. Liber chartaceus, ſcriptus A. D. 1446. XV.

6520.

In 4°. Liber de imbecillitate mentis humanæ. Opus, ut dicitur ante præfationem, Theocriti Gaſmæ, Pragenſis, Philoſophi. Diviſum in capita 3. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 101, compactus cum num° 6547.

6521.

A very learned Collection from Latin, Greek, & other authors, chiefly in Latin, but partly alſo in Engliſh, containing materials for the hiſtory of the Cæſars, to Trajan, under the heads of *Tiberiana*, *Claudiana*, *Neroniana*, &c. with this general title.

"Ad meum Tiberium et cæteros Romanos imperatores, ab Auguſto ad Trajanum, hiſtoriis Lucii Flori ſubſtituendos, varia."

On leaves that appear to have been, at ſome time, external leaves, the name of Thomas Fludd twice at leaſt appears, but in a different hand: and towards the latter end are ſeveral addreſſes & letters in Engliſh, ſigned E. M. Bolton 1632.

The book is a very thick quarto, of paper; and certainly contains a prodigious quantity of curious & learned matter, but undigeſted. XVII.

6522.

In 4°. Liber chartaceus, in quo continentur,

1. M. T. Ciceronis Tuſculanæ diſputationes quas ad Brutum ſcripſit. Libri 5. 1.
2. Ejuſdem Orationes 4, de Catilinæ conjuratione. 66. b.
3. De Senectute, cum Gloſſis. 85.
4. De Amicitia, imperfectus, uſque ad caput 20. 105.
5. Ejuſdem Paradoxa. 132.

Codex ſæculi decimi quinti, ut liquet ex ſubſcriptionibus, primò librorum diſputationum Tuſculanarum, qui ſcripti dicuntur A. D. 1463; Et orationum in Catilinam quæ ſic ſe habet." Andegavis XIII. †zf. Martis, Anno dñi 1489, ſcripta ſunt hæc per me Jo. Blāchard." XV.

6523.

In 4° upon Vellum, a Book entitled, "Textus Roſſenſis." This is the Copy from which the Book publiſhed by Mr. Hearne was printed. Fairly written, on 56 leaves.

Subjoined, on 9 ſmaller leaves, are "Interrogationes Sigewoulfi Preſbiteri;" in Saxon. The whole is a modern tranſcript from more ancient copies.

6524.

In 4°. Pſalterium Arabicum cum verſione Latina interlineari. Liber chartaceus, eleganter ſcriptus. Verſio Latina, ut apparet, Arabicâ recentior. Hæc vero non antiqua.

6525.

In 4°. "Libellus muſicalis de ritu canendi vetuſtiſſimo et novo" Codex maxima parte chartaceus, ſæculi 16. Scil. 1554. XVI.

Num. 6525—6532.

Autor de se scribit ut vivente sub Pio 2° papâ. i. e. sæculo 15, circà 1458: et ait præterea, "Gallia me genuit et fecit cantorem, ytalia vero qualemcunque sub *Victorino Feitrensi*, viro tam literis Græcis quam Latinis affatim imbuto, grammaticum et musicum: Mantua tamen ytaliæ civitas indignum cartusiæ monachum, neque tam doctoris egregii Boetii cultorem, in hac re, seu commendatorem, quam et solicitum proponendæ vetustatis in omnibus sectatorem ac inquisitorem."—Nomen suum non profert.

6526.

A Quarto containing,

1. The form & manner of construing a Sentence out of one Language into another. 1.
2. Annotationes in Ciceronis officia. 2.
3. Phrases ex Terentio collectæ, cum interpretatione Anglica. 4.
4. Annotationes de Fabula. 42.
5. De artibus liberalibus. 44.
6. De Grammatica. 46.
7. Proverbiorum Collectio, cum interpretatione Anglica. 53.
8. Dialogus inter Spudeum et Philoponum. f. 54. Anglicè, translatio sequentis: imperf.
9. Quæstiones etymologicæ in tyrunculorum usum e Grammatices rudimentis excerptæ, ab Johanne Brunsverdo. f. 58. Dialogus ut supra.
10. "Quæstiones syntacticæ constructionis, a Johanne Brunsverdo Grammatico selectæ." 67. b.
11. Grammatical notes in English. f. 80. Probably of the 16th century.

6527.

Disputationes Metaphysicæ, forsan L. Granado, in libros 12 Metaphysicorum Aristotelis. Liber chartaceus. Vide num° 6541 et 6546. xvii.

6528.

"Translatio Grammaticæ Græco-Latinæ." An English translation of the Westminster Verse Grammar. Probably written at School.

6529.

Regulæ Grammaticales pro lingua Hebræa. Omnino de punctis. Libellus chartaceus, compactus cum 1743 et sequente.

6530.

Libellus de lingua Hebræa, continens,

1. Partem Lexici, pro Literis *Shin* et *Tau*.
2. Variæ et incertæ originis vocabula.
3. De Vocabulis a Masorethis substitutis.
4. De nominibus variis.
5. De Gemmis, &c.
6. De ponderibus et pretiis nummorum, ex Brerewoodo, &c.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum præcedente et 1743.

6531.

A Quarto containing,

1. A few Greek words, in alphabetical order, translated into Latin.
2. A Dictionary explaining some Terms used in Treatises concerning Fortification: both collected by Mr. Wanley in the beginning of his studies, but little more than begun.

6532.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphrey Wanley in his younger Years, containing,

1. Nominum quorundam ratio sive Etymologia; merely begun, & apparently in 1683.
2. The manner of sowing of Tulips & other Flowers.
3. At the other end of the book, inverted, A Collection of the more difficult Greek Words & Phrases from

Num. 6533—6534.

the N. T., Aristophanes, &c. with their interpretation: there are likewise Latin Phrases, relating to Roman Antiquities, rendred into English. These are dated 1687.

4. A dialogue, entitled, "Directions for the Latine Tongue, by the Translator of Religio Medici." Dated Dec. 3, 1691. Twenty pages closely written.
5. A Transcript of Hermes Anglo-Latinus, printed 1639. Dated Sept. 6, 1692. Twenty-eight pages, closely written.
6. "Collectiones quædam è Museo Italico edito per D. Johannem Mabillon, et D. Michaelem Germain, presbyteros et Monachos Benedictinæ Cong. S. Mauri Parisiis 1687." In these extracts are many inscriptions & some drawings. Dated 1693.

6533.

A Quarto, containing an old printed Treatise of Geography interleaved with MS. additions, by Jo. Davies. The title of the original book is wanting.

6534.

A paper book of memorandums, from various printed works, & sermons, referring to the pages of the originals.

The works referred to are these,

1. The office of Christian Parents.
2. The Law of Drinking.
3. The Life & Death of Jesus Christ, by Samuel Walsall.
4. Lott's Wife, a Sermon by R. W. 1607.
5. God & the King, a Sermon by Mr. Scott, 1631.
6. Consideracyons of Eternitye. Translated by Ralph Winterton of Kings College in Cambridge.
7. The Arayniment of unconstant Women by Joseph Swetnam.
8. Quaternio, or a fourfold way to live well. By Thomas Nash.
9. Institutiones Piæ by H. F. Printed 1633.
10. The Converts Happiness, a Sermon by Tho. Jackson, B. D.
11. A Sermon by Tho. Dodson, M. A. against Transubstantiation, 1607.
12. Notes of certaine Sermons of Mr. Henry Smith. These notes are taken much at large; & there appear to have been two volumes of the Sermons, of 580 & 330 pages.
13. Circumspect Walking. By Tho. Taylor, Preacher of God's Word in Reading.
14. Sir Walter Ralcigh's Instructyons to his Sonne, & to Posteritye.
15. The scourging of Tiplers, the ruine of Bacchus, & the bane of Tapsters. By R. R.
16. The unlovelyenesse of Lovelockes. By Will. Prynne Gent.
17. A stil Voyce by William Lee, D. D.
18. Praxis Theologiæ, Or the Epistle of the Apostle St. James. Expounded by John Mayer, D. D. Three Volumes.
19. A Discourse, & Discovery of the Deceitfullnesse of the Heart of Man. By Danyell Dyke, B. D.
20. Readings upon the 6th Verse of the 22d Chapter of the Proverbs, concerning the virtuous Education of Youth, by Mr. Robert Shelford.
21. Corpus Christi. By Edmund Gurney, B. D. 1630.
22. Shorter notes out of Books called Cupid's Schoole, Death's Knell, & the London Prentice or Life of Sir John Hawkwood.
23. A Manuscript of the Sabbath, by Mr. Thomas Brooke Minister of Radcombe in Gloc. 1633.
24. Bolton on the four last things, an Assize Sermon.
25. Estwick's Sermon on the funeral of Mr. Bolton, 1631.

Num. 6534—6544.

26. Lord Bacon's Eſſays.

The chief part of the Book appears to have been written about 1633. Probably by the ſame perſon who wrote the two following volumes, though written with more care. See alſo N° 6564.

6535 & 6.

Two Quartos, containing Notes from Sermons taken at Church in the Years 1642 to 1653, probably by a Mr. Elliſton of St. Alban's. The earlieſt notes are in the ſecond Volume.

6537.

A thin Quarto, containing Reaſons given by a Miniſter ejected on Bartholomew-day 1662, for his not complying with the Subſcription required. The addreſs to the Reader is ſigned *Philodæmon*. Evidently intended for the preſs.

6538.

A Quarto containing,

1. A Funeral Remembrance or teſtimony concerning the religious Life & Death of the truly virtuous & gracious Gentlewoman Mrs. Jane Luther, Wife of Anthony Luther Eſq; buried at Kevedon Jan. 11, 1641. delivered by John Lavender A. M. of Queen's College in Cambridge before the Sermon at her Burial: with the Funeral Sermon on Rev. xxii. 20. Two copies of each.

2. A Funeral Sermon on Francis Stonard Gener, ætat. 7. By John Firmin.

3. Verſes, & a Sermon by J. Lavender on Rich. Luther of Kelvedon, Eſq. ætat. 88. A. D. 1638.

6539.

A Quarto containing,

1. A Numeration of Sins as they offend againſt each of the Commandments.

2. An abſtract of the whole book called "The practice of piety." Lond. 1616.

3. Annotations out of the Steward's Laſt Account by Mr. Bagnal.

4. A dialogue between a ſorrowful Sinner & God's Word comforting him. Annexed to the Practice of Piety.

5. A Funeral Sermon on occaſion of the death of the Son of Francis Stoner Eſq; on 2 Sam. xii. 23. "I ſhall go to him, but he ſhall not return to me." By John Firmin. See alſo 6538. 2.

6. A Caveat for Crab Fiſh Chriſtians on Luke xvii. 32. "Remember Lot's Wife."

7. "The ſacred Diſcipline of the Church deſcribed in the word of God." An older tract; the diſcipline ſeems to be that of the Preſbyterians.

6540.

A Quarto, containing a Treatiſe to ſhew the Opinion of the 4 Monarchies is erroneous, from a conſideration of the Image & the 4 Beaſts ſpoken of by Daniel. In two parts, of 24 & of 14 leaves, fairly written. Bound with 6882.

6541.

De Juſtitia, et de natura & varietate dominiorum et jurium, diſputationes Latinæ. Pars maxima eâdem manu ſcripta qua numerus 6527. Liber chartaceus. Margo ſuperior aqua marina corruptus.

6542.

A Quarto, containing Notes & Obſervations in reading the Scriptures. Marked, "Liber Quintus," & dated 1664. H. N. Notes not in order, 23 leaves.

6543, 6544.

Two Quartos imperfect, containing a hiſtory of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland. Vol. 1. begins

Num. 6544—6550.

with Book II. A. D. 1666, & contains 310 pages. Vol. 2. proceeds with page 311 to 684. Where is marked, "The end of the 2d Book."

6545.

A Quarto, entitled, "Certen Sentences of the Scripture, & certen Notes & Doctrines gathered uppon the Scriptures." Signed, R.H. and dated 1582. Contains 181 pages, with an alphabetical Index prefixed.

xvi.

6546.

Liber chartaceus, cui titulus, "Generalis Controverſia de Habitu in communi tam naturali quam ſupernaturali, & de iliis ſpeciebus ſc. Virtute & Vitio, ad 22 queſt. p. 2ª. S. Thoma, ſcil. a 49 uſque ad 70." Liber ſcripturæ formâ conſentiens cum numeris 6527 et 6541, et ſuperſcriptus in folio primo, L. Granado, qui forte omnium ſcriptor.

6547.

Tractatus de Libero Arbitrio. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 60. Compactus cum numero 6520.

6548.

A Quarto, containing an Account drawn up by J.W. of his converſion & adherence to the Church of Rome, in an Epiſtle addreſſed to his friend Tho. H. Fairly written, 57 pages.

6549.

A Quarto of miſcellaneous Contents, marked at the beginning, "My Lord Clifford."

1. Extracts from ſome of the Satires of Juvenal.

2. Notes in French; relating chiefly to the Roman Hiſtory.

3. A diſſuaſive from Popery, in Engliſh, with an Addreſs prefixed, "To the Catholique Reader."

4. Conjugations of ſome Italian Verbs.

5. A Letter of Conſolation, in Engliſh on the Death of ſome friend. The Engliſh ſeems throughout to be as old as the Reign of Charles 1.

6550.

1. Liber impreſſus, cui titulus, "Papa Ultrajectinus, ſeu Myſterium iniquitatis reductum, a clariſſimo Viro Giſberto Voetio in opere politiæ eccleſiaſticæ. Autore Ludiomæo Coluino, Lond. 1668." Cum additamentis et correctionibus pro nova editione paratis. Titulo addenda notantur hæc, "Editio altera caſtigatior et auctior, cum variis additamentis tum cognati argumenti Epiſtolis, quarum prima ſcripta eſt ad Dⁿ Annam Mariam à Schurman."

2. Ludovici Molinæi epiſtola, ad nobiliſſimam virginem Annam Mariam a Schurman, de poteſtate eccleſiaſtica & imperio magiſtratus circa ſacra. Cui ſubjunctæ ſunt ejuſdem Epiſtolæ ad alios. Hæc et quæ ſequuntur manu ſcripta.

3. Epiſtola ad Dom. Ludovicum le Blanc de Beaulieu in Eccl. Sedanenſi Paſtori vigilantiſſimo, &c.

4. Ad Ludovicum Molinæum, à Vauquelino, cum reſponſione Molinæi.

5. Epiſtola ad Abrahamum Bradium.

6. Ad Johannem Coladonium, a Ludiomæo Coluino.

7. Epiſtola Rev. Thomæ Clendoni ad L. M. ex Anglico.

8. Ad Ludov. Wolzoghen.

9. Ad Henricum Molinæum, à fratre Ludovico, cum reſponſione.

10. Tractatus cui titulus, "Strictura in breves et ſuccinctas Animadverſiones, in diſſertatiunculam cui titulus eſt *Papa Ultrajectinus*. Authore *Chriſtiano Alethocrito*."

Codex

Num. 6551—6555.

6551.

Codex membranaceus, in quo continentur;
1. Expoſitio Pſalmi 51, qui incipit, "Miſerere mei, Deus." Folia quatuor.
2. Carmen cui titulus Stimulus Paſſionis.
3. Litania metrica; cum precibus duobus xv.

6552.

Liber chartaceus in quo habentur, 1. De poenitentia & confeſſione, p. 169. 2. De ſepultura & morte, p. 223. 3. De Legatis, p. 235. 4. De Chriſtianitate principum, p. 244. Fragmentum majoris Libri, a pagina 169 ad 256.

6553.

A Quarto containing, 1. Some declamations in Latin.
(1.) Recte Hippodamus legem tulit, ut ſi quis utile quid reip. adeoq; novas leges inveniret, præmio afficeretur. 1.
(2.) Senes magis quam juvenes in illud Chilonis (Ne quid nimis) peccant. 5.
(3.) Inæqualitas in ſtatu democratico non eſt tollenda per Oſtraciſmum. 7.
2. Paſſages of Scripture explained, in Engliſh.
(1.) Mat. iv. 1. Jeſus led by the Spirit into the Wilderneſs to be tempted. 10.
(2.) Luke xiii. 5. Except ye repent, ye ſhall all likewiſe periſh.
(3.) Pſ. cix. 7. His prayer turned into Sin. 46.
(4.) Mat. v. 1. 10. Bleſſed, &c. 52.
(5.) Rev. xviii. 4. Be not partakers of her Sins. 73.
(6.) 1 John. iii. 10. How the Children of God are manifeſt, & the Children of the Devil. 76.
3. Some Philoſophical Papers in Latin, in another hand.
(1.) De Philoſophia naturali. 38.
(2.) Annotationes in libellum Ariſtotelis de memoria & recordatione. 79.
4. Annotationes in Ariſt. lib. de adoleſcentia & ſenectute, vita & morte. 82.
5. Annotationes in Ariſtotelis Meteorologica. 83.
6. Annot. in Ariſt. de animo libros. 94.
7. De quatuor qualitatibus primis & principalibus. 110.
8. De Periœcis, Antœcis, Antipodibus. 111. b.
9. De cauſa inundationis Nili, 114. The Engliſh part ſeems to have been written in the ſpaces of a prior Latin collection.

6554.

Libellus in 4°, cum numero 6456 compactus, in quo continetur.
1. Expoſitio in 2. libros Ariſtotelis de ortu et interitu, ſive de generatione et conceptione rerum naturalium ad mentem Angelici Magiſtri Divi Thomæ Aquinatis."

6555.

A Quarto, containing a diſcuſſion of ſundry theological Subjects, in Engliſh & Latin; namely, Actions indifferent, whether any, in individuo & reſpectu operantis. On Mat. ult. 18. Data eſt mihi omnis poteſtas.—Plauſus auditorum. Pelagianiſm.—Judæorum idola.—Papæ primatus.—De peccato, & quomodo infinitum dici poteſt.—Promiſſiones evangelicæ an conditionales?—Eccleſia Romana.—Reprobi an teneantur credere.—Signum Crucis.—Miniſters removing.—the Captivity of the Jews.—Certitudo fidei.—Danielis 70 hebdomades.—Receiving the Sacrament faſting.—Image worſhip.—The Articles of the Trinity whether expreſly in the Church of the old Teſtament, &c.

Num. 6556—6562.

6556.

A thin Quarto, with this title, "A Treatiſe of the Minde of Manne, his Reaſone and Will, how rightelie of the Learned thei are to bee underſtanded, &c."——Towards the end are added ſome ſhort Prayers. f. 9. b. Beautifully written, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, for whoim there is a prayer at f. 10. b. Thirteen leaves; bound with 6457, & 6886. xvi.

6557.

A Quarto containing the Life of Brother Nicolaus of Groſſenſtein, Hermit in Switzerland, who is ſaid to have faſted 22 years, & died A. D. 1480, together with a prophetical Viſion, & ſome of his divine Doctrines, & of his Separation. Tranſlated in 1656, by Kuttmun. Contains 39 leaves, beſide four prefixed, with titles & remarks.

6558.

A Quarto, containing a Sermon, on Mark vii. 32. "They bring to him one that was deaf, &c." At each end is written T. Garnett, which, being in a ſimilar hand, was probably the author's name.

6559.

Sermons by Samuel Parker, 1635 & 1636.
1. On Matth. viii. 22. Dated 1635.
2. On Romans xiii. 14.
3. On Pſ. lxxiii. 28.
4. On Philipp. i. 10. "Be ſincere." 1636. At the end is an Acroſtic on the author's name, in which he dedicates the book apparently to his father.

6560.

A Quarto, containing "the Remonſtrance of the Nobility, Barons, Burgeſſes, Miniſters & Commons within the Kingdom of Scotland, vindicating them & their proceedings from the Crimes wherewith they are charged by the late Proclamation in England Feb. 27, 1639. Edinburgh imprinted by James Bryſon, Anno Domini 1639."

At the End it is thus written, Reviſed according to the ordinance of the general Aſſembly by me Mr. A. Jhonſton Clerk, thereto, Edinb. 22d of March 1639. Written, probably for the preſs, on 32 pages. Bound with 3523.

6561.

An octavo on vellum, illuminated, but damaged and decayed. In an ornamented Frontiſpiece is this table of contents.

"The thynge conteynyd in this preſent booke. The Piſtellis and Goſpelles for the 52 Sondayes in the yeare, begynnyng at the firſt Sonday of Advent. For the nativitie of our Lord.—For the two holydayes after the ſame.—For the Circumſicion.—For the Epyphanye.—For the Purification.—For the two hollydays after Eſter.—For Aſcenſion daye.—For the two holydayes next after Whitſon Sondaye. Every of theym in their places accordyng to y^e ordre. After every Piſtill & Goſpell a brief exhortation accordyng to the underſtondyng of the ſame."

The Goſpels, &c. are in French, the expoſitions in Engliſh. The arms contained in ſeveral illuminations are thoſe of a female, who bears the Royal Arms of England in the ſecond quarter. Many of the Initial Letters have theſe Arms, others have a Monogram in Gold, & others A. P. in different forms. Theſe three devices are repeated throughout the book.

6562.

An Octavo paper book of more than 750 pages, neatly written, with many prints inſerted, containing Devotional Verſes, by W. Tipping Gent. with this title;

"The

Num. 6562—6568.

"The Returned Prodigall his Contemplations Devine. Syraphic Love. The third Volume." At the end is a copious table of contents & the following list of the author's works.

"Books writ by W. Lipping Gent —1. His Amores, which booke hee has since committed to the flames.—2. His folly and vanitie of misplac'd Love.—3. The unfortunate younger Brother.—4. Reflections on Women, a Satyr.—5. The returned Prodigall.—6. His vision of Hell.—7. The Phylosophers Stone.—8. The sincere Lover.—9. His contemplations Devine.—10. Syraphic Love.—11. His Descent & Pedigree." The three last seem to be all in one. At pag. 15, the author also introduces his own name. The verses are very devout, but in general wretchedly bad. See also N° 6645, which contains his "Phylosophers Stone."

6563.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum scutis armorum pictis, et figuris ludicris in margine. Codex membranaceus. xv.

6564.

[6564—6573. *Folio.*]

A very large folio containing the following matters:

1. Of 596 leaves closely written, containing extracts from a vast variety of books, in the order of their pages, in the manner of N° 6534, and probably by the same person, Mr. Elliston of St. Albans, or rather by two of them, Father & Son. See fol. 128.

2. Analysis of the Decalogue, on three leaves.

3. A Catechisme made by Nathanael Cole preacher of God's Word, at Much Parringdon in Essex, Anno 1624. 16 leaves.

4. Notes from Rogers's illustration of Kempis on the Imitation of Christ 1636, & several other books, in the manner of the first part. 12 leaves.

6565.

A miscellaneous Common-place Book, in Latin & English, of 931 pages; the subjects not alphabetically arranged, & without an Index. xvii.

6566.

Another Common-place Book, of Divinity only, in Latin & English; marked at the beginning "Theologica W. Dickins." It contains 372 leaves, to the end of the written part, & a complete Index of the Subjects. The heads in both these books are chiefly in Latin. They seem not to be by the same hand. They are bound, however, as Vol. 1. & 11. See N° 1838. xvii.

6567.

Annotationes in Novum Testamentum, secundum ordinem librorum et capitum. Auctore, ut videtur I. L. Houtteville. Cum indice locupletissimo, ad omnes libros, tam veteris quam novi fœderis, accommodato. Liber scriptus forsan prope finem sæculi 16; pertinebat enim, A. D. 1636 ad Jac. Clifford, postea (1645) ad Joh. Massey. xvi.

6568.

A Book entitled, "Funeral Sermons, collected by H. T."

1. A Funeral Sermon preached by Mr. Smallwood, 25 March, 1652.
2. ——————— by Mr. Depup? 19 Sept. 1653.
3. ——————— Mr. Calamy, Jan. 20, 1652.

These are heads only.

4. ——————— 30 July 1651. Heads.
5. ——————— 31 July 1651. Do.
6. ——————— 6 Dec. 1650. —
7. ——————— 29 Aug. 1650. —
8. ——————— 19 Dec. 1650. —
9. ——————— 22 July 1652. —

Num. 6568—6574.

10. A funeral Sermon, 26 April 1650. Heads.
11. ——————— 28 June 1651. —
12. ——————— 16 June 1649. —
13. ——————— 17 June 1649. —
14. ——————— 10 Jan. 1649. —
15. ——————— 16 March 1648. —

All but the two first are merely heads of the discourses.

6569.

A Folio, containing Collections from various Authors, on different theological Subjects by way of Common-place.

6570.

A book of various contents, & written in various hands & languages, but principally French & Latin.

1. Extracts, without order, from various Books: Ex Physiologia Campanellæ.—Physiologia Epilogistica.—Casaubon on Persius (dated 1640).—Also Latin & other Verses, Odes of Horace, & various other matters, occupying 23 pages, besides the five first leaves.

2. A Common-place book, in Latin & French, with this title at large "I. N. D. (Scil. in nomine Domini) Rasti Rousti, de Rebus nonnullis tum Naturæ tum Artis variegata, Commentaria. Incipiebam scribere Dangæi Belsiæ A. X^mo hõis 1654. Quos nunquam lego sine interno animi motu, et sine horrore quodam, quos pluris facio dum relego, relego autem semper, ut novos, et cum repetivi semper repetendos." These collections are alphabetical, in French & Latin, ending with the word *uxor*. Then follow,

3. Addenda; a new alphabet extending for a few leaves.

4. At the other end of the book another title, having the name *Franciscus Prataus*, intermixed with various devices in Greek, Latin, & French, & styled "Historiæ et variæ Orationes," 36 pages.

5. Collections on Natural History in French, dated 1654. xvii.

6571.

A Folio upon Vellum, written in an old hand, with this Note at the end, "Iste Liber factus fuerat pro instructione cujusdam mulieris simplicis et devotæ: Nomen Scriptoris Wilhelmus plenus Amoris." The Subjects treated upon are Sin in general, & in particular Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Lechery, Gluttony, Blasphemy, Murmuring, Lying, Evil Speaking, &c. The book is English, but the titles Latin. It uses the Saxon *th*, & has other marks of age. xv.

6572.

A very large paper volume of French *Protestant* Sermons (see p. 33) containing 586 pages, & then ending abruptly at the beginning of a Sermon. The original paging goes only to 100, & then begins again; but the several hundreds are now marked.

As the Sermons are not long, the volume contains a vast number, also some Essays called *exercises*, & others called *analyses* de tels chapitres. xvi.

6573.

A folio of 122 leaves, on vellum. Containing Hylton's scale of Perfection (the same as N° 6579) but without that title. Before the table of chapters in this vol. is written. "This is a tretes drawyne of two lynes actyfe & contemplatyfe, & the werkis of hem, deuised in two parties." The first part has 91 chapters; the second, 46. It is written with the Saxon th. A translation into Latin is at N° 6576. Hylton died, 1395. xv.

6574.

Lectiones 24 Theologicæ, sive ut ait auctor (f. 1c.) "Corpus Doctrinæ Christianæ, more plane scholastico, sed

Num. 6574—6580.

ſed ſecundum principia reformata." Sequitur tamen methodum ſummæ Thomæ Aquinatis. Deſunt quædam in initio, de fundatione hujus lecturæ, nec de auctore liquet, niſi ex literis initialibus, T. T. ad finem ſubjectis aliquid ſit conjiciendum. Ad finem partis prioris ſcriptum eſt, "23. Jul. 1722."

Liber chartaceus, folia habens, in priore quidem parte 171, in altera 216. Omnino 387. XVIII.

6575.

A thin Folio, containing a Sermon on Pſalm CXIX. 97. "O how love I thy Law! it is my meditation all the day."

6576.

Liber chartaceus, in 4°, in quo habentur quæ ſequuntur.

1. Liber qui dicitur Scala perfectionis de vita activa & contemplativa, per Walterum Hylton; vigilia Annunc. qui Ob. 1395. Tranſlatus a *Thoma Fyſlawe Carmelita*. f. 1. vide 6573. & 6579.
2. Liber Vitæ, de iis quæ primo conſideranda ſunt, tendentia ad perfectionem contemplationis & ad vitam religioſam. 253.
3. Chryſoſtomus de hac poſitione Quod nemo læditur niſi a ſe. 270. b.
4. Quatuor Meditationes imaginis vitæ per Sanctum Bonaventuram. 275.
5. Vita Sancti Cungalli, et paſſio animæ ſuæ. 337. XV.

6577.

Liber partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Auguſtinus de conſolatione infirmorum.
2. Liber de conſolatione humanæ vitæ finitus per Radulphum James, Preſbyterum, A. D. 1454.
3. Liber paſtoralis S^ti Gregorii finitus per Rad. James 1454. menſe Dec.
4. Expoſitio Orationis Dominicæ, ab eodem 1454.
5. Diviſio Symboli Apoſtolici, ab eodem.
6. De miſeria conditionis humanæ.
7. Homiliæ 40 S^ti Gregorii Papæ.

6578.

Codex membranaceus continens Biblia Verſibus Latinis ſcripta per Petrum quendam, qui de ſe et ſocio ſuo Ægidio, ſic loquitur.

"Scire cupis lector quis codicis iſtius auctor
Audi quid breviter dicat ad iſta liber.
Petrus et Ægidius me conſcripſere, ſed ille
Auctor; corrector ultimus ille fuit," &c.

Codex forte ſæculi 15. folia habens 147. XV.

6579.

A Quarto upon Vellum, containing Hylton's *Scala perfectionis*, as at N° 6573. But this has the following Title prefixed, "Magiſter Walterus Hyltoun, Canonicus de Thurgartoun, qui fuit homo venerabilis ſcientia et vitæ ſanctitate, compoſuit hunc librum plenum catholica doctrina et edificatione." Before the 1ſt Chapter is added, "This tretys is called Scala perfectionis."

The liſt of the Chapters is added at the end. On the blank leaves are Engliſh Verſes reſpecting the book, in a later hand. The hand about the ſame age as 6573. On the firſt leaf, "Liber domus matris Dei Ordinis Cartuſien prope Londoñ." XV.

6580.

A Quarto upon Vellum, written in Engliſh with a Latin Title, viz. "Speculum Chriſtiani." It appears at the end of the Book that one Roger Byrde was the Author of it; who has ſubjoined ſome Prayers. The book once belonged to Sir Henry Spelman. XV.

Num. 6581—6586.

6581.

Liber in 4to, in quo continentur;

1. Index ſcriptorum eccleſiaſticorum ab anno Nativitatis 63 uſq; ad annum 1440, cum Cenſuris, et indice auctorum.
2. Index Hæreſiarcharum. Liber chartaceus. 33. XVI.

6582.

In Quarto, Adverſaria Latina, theologica, ordine alphabetico digeſta. Cum indice capitum. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 372.

6583.

A Quarto of 327 pages, addreſſed by Adam Sprakeling, to his Son Robert Sprakeling. Containing,

1. A Treatiſe on Religious & Moral Subjects, with an Introduction thus addreſſed, "To my eldeſt Sonne Robert Sprakeling, his Father's Bleſſing." This Introduction enumerates the Subjects of the Treatiſe which are 13; & is ſigned, at page 17, Adam Sprakeling.
2. Other Inſtructions by the Grandfather, ſigned alſo, at page 252, "Adam Sprakeling. September 22nd Anno Dñi 1646."

6584.

Several Collections of folio Papers, written in various hands & at different times, containing an imperfect Copy of Bp. Burnett's Hiſtory of his own Time. With many Variations from the printed Editions.

Some Memorandums on a ſingle Sheet at the beginning, dated July 1699, are probably in the Biſhop's own hand, as are alſo many Corrections in the Hiſtory. Dr. Gifford has written ſeveral uſeful Remarks in the Volume. Among them this is one. That "from many particulars it appears that the printed Editions were not taken from theſe Papers. Yet though there is great Variety of Expreſſion the Subſtance is in general the ſame."

6585.

[6585—6599. *Folio.*]

A Folio, containing a Diſcourſe by Hen. Elſynge, on the paſſing of Bills in Parliament. In the beginning of the Book there is inſerted from Ant. Wood's Ath. Ox. the Character of the Author, among whoſe Works there enumerated the preſent Tract does not appear, unleſs it be under a different Title. This contains 74 pages of large Paper. It may be compared with that left by Sir Matth. Hale to Lincoln's Inn, "On Proceedings in Parliament." Elſynge was Clerk of Parliament under the Long Parliament.

6586.

Liber chartaceus, in folio grandiore cui titulus generalis,

"Anglia, cum adjunctis Regnis, *Scotia*, *Dania*, *Norwegia*, *Suecia*, quæ ſub quinto regno quartæ Monarchiæ comprehenduntur." Continet,

1. Genealogias Regum Anglicorum a Bruto uſque ad reginam Elizabetham.
2. Genealogias familiarum nonnullarum cum hoc titulo.

"Catalogus aliquot Familiarum Anglicarum in Comites, Duces, Marchiones, Barones, et Dynaſtas diſtinctarum, ac quantum fieri potuit Genealogicis Tabellis comprehenſarum." (ſic)

Familiæ *hic recenſitæ* ſunt 51. S. 1.

1. Cornwalliæ Comites et duces. 108.
2. Devoniæ Comites. 109.
3. Dorſetiæ Marchiones. 110.
4. Bathoniæ Comites. ib.
5. Sariſburiæ Comites. 111.
6. Wintoniæ Comites et Marchiones. ib.

7 Wiltoniæ Comites. 112.
8. Wallingfordiæ Dynaſtæ. ib.
9. Hantoniæ Comites. 113.
10. Surriæ Comites. ib.
11. Cantii Comites. 114.
12. Arundelliæ et Suthſexiæ Comites. 115.
13. Oxoniæ Comites. ib.
14. Gloceſtriæ Comites et Duces. 116.
15. Buckingamiæ Comites et Duces, et Eſſexiæ Comites Poſteriores. 117.
16. Eſſexiæ Comites Priores. 118.
17. Comites de Clare et Hertfordiæ. ib.
18. Hertfordiæ Comites. 119.
19. Cantabrigiæ Comites. ib.
20. Bedfordiæ Barones, Duces et Comites. 120.
21. Clarentiæ Duces. 121.
22. Suffolciæ Comites, March' et Duces. ib.
23. Northfolciæ Comites et Duces. 122.
24. Rotelandiæ Comites. 123.
25. De Malo Lacu (Mauley) Barones. ib.
26. Hundingtoniæ Comites. 124.
27. Legeceſtriæ Comites. 125.
28. Ceſtriæ Comites. 126.
29. Lincolniæ Comites. 127.
30. Northamptoniæ Comites. 128.
31. Notinghamiæ Comites. ib.
32. Derbiæ Comites et Chartley Barones. 129.
33. Warvici Comites. 130.
34. Wigorniæ Comites. 131.
35. Salopiæ Comites. ib.
36. Merciæ vel Marchiæ Walliæ Com. 132.
37. Abergavenniæ Dynaſtæ. 132.
38. De Lumley Barones. ib.
39. Pembrochiæ Comites. 133.
40. Cereticæ Comites. 134.
41. Albemarliæ Com. et Holderneſſiæ. ib.
42. Eboracenſes Com. et Duces. 135.
43. Powiſiæ Domini. ib.
44. Richemondiæ et Britanniæ Com. et Duc. 136.
45. Lancaſtriæ Domini Com. et Duc. 137.
46. Candaliæ Comites. ib.
47. Weſtmorlandiæ Domini et Duces. 138.
48. Cumbriæ vel Comerlandiæ Com. ib
49. Northumbriæ Comites. 139.
50. Gilleſlandiæ Domini. 140.
51. Ultoniæ in Hibernia Com. ib.
52. Manniæ Inſulæ Reges. 141.

Liber eleganter deſcriptus, et pars tantum majoris, ſcilicet à pagina 75 ad 144 nec quidquam habens de Scotia, Dania, &c. in titulo priore indicatis. Compactus in eodem volumine cum Numeris 710, 6167.

6587.

A Folio of 304 pages, very fairly written, containing the Inſcriptions in the ſeveral Pariſhes in the Dioceſe of Rocheſter. With an alphabetical Table of the Pariſhes prefixed.

6588.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of the Engliſh Nobility, with an alphabetical Index. A Book compiled at various times, begun probably about 1620. By whom does not appear.

6589.

An Heraldical Book in folio, beginning p. 45.

1. Arms in trick, of Knights, copied from the Original of Mr. Norroy, lent to Nicholas Charles, A. D. 1607.

2. A Collection of Arms in Blazon reduc'd under theſe claſſes, viz. Les Lions.—Les Aigles.—Les Bendes.—Les Saultiers.—Les Daunſes.—Les Feſſes.—Les Barres.—Les Undees.—Les Verees ou Vayrye.—Fuſills & Engreles.—Les Cheverons.—Les Frettes.—Chiefs ſur les Frettes.—Les Chiefs.—Les Croiſes. Les Croiſes engrelees.—Les Croiſes patees.—Les Croiſes ferceles & ferdemollyns.—Les Croiſes florees.—Les Bouſſes.—Les Quartres.—Les Quartres indentees.—Les Annulets.—Les Roſes.—Les Chaplets.—Les Fermaulx.—Les Croiſſants.—Les Cinquefoils.—Lozenges & Maſcles.—Les Manches.—Les Peus.—Les Pales.—Les Piles.—Les Geronees.—Les Veles.—Les Chekerees.—Les Coupes.—Les Tromps, &c.—This is called, "Liber Thomæ Jenyns, generoſi." 61.

3. The Copy of a very old Roll ſuppoſed to be made in the time of K. Ed. III. or R. II. 89.

4. An old Roll of Knights with their Arms blazoned, having this Title prefixed, "De la Torney a la ville de Dunſtable l'an ſecond le Roy Edward fils le Roy Edw." 99.

5. A Collection of Arms thus inſcribed, "The Copy of a very ancient Role wrought in coulours in parchement in the time of K. Ed. I. remayning in the cuſtody of Mr. John Guiliams Porteſmouth, who lent me the Originall." 105.

6. Three old Collections of Arms not named. 302.

7. The Names & Arms of the Lords & Knights which were at the Siege of Carlaverok with K. Ed. I. Anno D. 1300. anno regni ſui 28. 316.

8. Old Rolls of Knights made at the Siege of Calais temp. Ed. III. & ſome other old Rolls, by Nich. Charles. 320.

9. "Ex Rotulo antiquo facto temp. Ed. I. De nominibus et Armis Nobilium et Eq. Auratorum qui cum Edwardo primo Rege ſtipendia merebant in Scotia et alibi." 323.

This however was originally the beginning of the book, for the pages run juſt to 44. A copious Index of Names follows.

6590.

A Folio, containing Pedigrees of Families in the County of Leiceſter, together with a few old Deeds & Inſtruments relating thereto. With a Table of Names to the firſt 20 pages, prefixed. Bound with 1189.

6591.

An Heraldical Book in folio, copied by Gregory King, Lancaſter Herald, containing,

1. Patents for Officers of Arms.

2. A certain Form of Orders to be preſcribed to the Officers of Arms for the Reformation of Abuſes & prevention of Corruptions. 1.

3. A brief Rehearſal of the cauſe of the Diſorder in the Office of Arms, & the Means ſhewed how the ſame may be reformed, written by Rob' Glover, Somerſet. 69.

4. A Diſcourſe of Arms by Francis Thinne, Lancaſter Herald. 77.

5. The Caſe of Sir Tho. Harris concerning his Gentry. The firſt part not paged. 83.

6592.

A Folio, containing Wm. Wyrley's Copy in 1592, of the Viſitation of Derbyſhire made by Wm. Flower & Rob' Glover, in 1569. With an Index of Names at fol. 101.

6593.

A Folio, (bound up with 1400, 5870.) containing the Pedigrees of Families, &c. in the County of Nottingham. fol. 79. with an Index & numerous Extracts from old Deeds, &c. Monumental Inſcriptions, Arms, & other Church Notes.

6594.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of ſeveral Families, with an alphabetical Index. 278 written leaves. After fol. 238, the hand is more modern, & ſome Arms are coloured.

A Folio,

Num. 6595—6601.

6595.

A Folio, containing,

1. The Names & Arms coloured, of the principal Captains as well Noblemen as Knights, that were with Edw. III. at the ſiege of Calais, 1345. 1—15.

2. The Arms tricked, & a ſhort account of many of the ancient Nobility. Originally a ſeparate book. 1—38.

3. The Arms & ſhort Accounts of ſeveral Families in Oxfordſhire and Buckinghamſhire. 1—61.

A third Book. The Arms beautifully tricked,. No Indexes.

6596.

A Folio, conſiſting of Pedigrees of Families in the County of Hereford. With Arms ſlightly coloured, & an Index. At fol. 138. a Latin Letter from Hogæus to Mr. Harley. Orig. without Date.

6597.

A Folio, containing ſeveral Extracts from the Records of the City of London.

1. Some hiſtorical particulars, beginning at the 19th Year of Edward I. & ending at the 3d of Edward II. referring to the fol. of the original Record.

2. Some miſcellaneous Notes referring to different books: not quite one page.

3. Returns of the City, thus ſuperſcribed, "Liber Retorn' incipiend. a° 8° Hen. VIII^{i}. E. b. Finiend. 2do et 3^{tio} Phil. et Mar. apud Civit. London." Referring to the leaves of the Original.

4. Extracts from the Repertory of the City from the 30th of Eliz. (1588) to the 6th of James 1ſt. (1608) Preceded by a liſt of the Mayors during that ſpace, referring to the leaves of this book. The Extracts refer to the leaves of the original Books, & are ſuperſcribed, "Repretorye Calthorpe (the Mayor of the Year) 1588. A. R. Eliz. 30°."

6598.

A Folio, conſiſting of Copies uniformly tranſcribed, of old Charters granted to the Church of St. Paul, the Biſhops of London & Ely, the Town of Newcaſtle upon Tine, St. Alban's, & ſeveral other Places and Perſons. Contains 69 written leaves. But wants an Index.

6599.

A Folio, containing Letters from the Queen & Council to the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cambridge, together with his Letters to the Deputy Lieutenants & Conſtables, & Warrants for raiſing Men & Horſes to ſend into Ireland, &c. An. 1595, &c. All Copies. The Lord Lieutenant being Lord North, the Deputy Lieutenants Sir John Cutts, Sir John Cotton, and John Peyton Eſq.

6600.

A Quarto of 28 pages badly written in Latin, giving an Account of the Tithes belonging to St. Probus & St. Buryan, in the County of Cornwall, together with Preſentations & ſeveral Immunities and Privileges thereto belonging. This is now bound up with 4046 & 6064. At the beginning, "Abbies deſtroyed by Hen. VIII. 1538."

6601.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Notes relating to the Pedigree of Lord Zouch of Aſhby de la Zouch in Leiceſterſhire.

2. The Titles of the Emperor of Ruſſia.

3. A Liſt of Nobility.

4. Deſcent of Robert de Arthois Earl of *Beaumont*, & of the Earls of *Clare*.

Num. 6601—6609.

5. Arms taken from Seals in the Cuſtody of Laur. Jackſon, Goldſmith, 1590.

6. Notes concerning ſeveral of the ancient Nobility.

7. Notes touching foreign Houſes, Wm. de Croy, Charles de Lannoy, Cha. de Melun, Philip de Montmorancy, Pope Paul III. Lamorell d'Egmont, Andr. D'oria, Lewis de Leva, Lewis de Burbon, Renier de Chalon, Wm. de Naſſau, Pius IV. Pope, Dukes of Urbin, Lords of Verona, Lords of Jeuera, Lud. de Bruges, Fra. E. de Oſtervant, Henry E. de Grantpee, &c.

8. The Arms of different Branches of the Family of Lee.

9. Knights of the Garter in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

The whole ſeems to be a kind of common-place of a Herald. It is now bound with N^{os} 6084, 6090, & 6113.

6602 & 3.

In 4°, Tomi duo, in quibus habentur,

1. Excerpta ex Regiſtro MS. membranaceo Abbatiæ Tichfeldenſis in Coñi. Southamptoñ. ad nobiliſſimum ducem Portlandiæ pertinente p. 1. ad 229. Ex ſecundo Volumine ejuſdem Codicis. T. 2. p. 1. Ex tertio. ib. p. 97.

2. "Excerpta ex Regiſtro antiquo membranaceo inter cimelia Dñi ducis Portlandiæ locum ſibi vendicante A.D. 1739. cui Titulus, Kalendarium omnium Cartarum et Munimentorum de Godesfeld, Badeſlegh, Rughenham & omnium aliorum Maneriorum ad dictum manerium de Godesfeld pertinentium in Com. Southampt. revocat. per Will. Hulles fratrem hoſpitalis S. Joh. Jeruſalem in Anglia, & præceptorem de Badeſlegh, anno regni regis Richardi II. poſt Conqueſtum viceſſimo primo." Vol. 2. 141.

3. Excerpta ex regiſtro MS. membranaceo in 4° chartas regum, &c. continente de fundatione abbatiæ Belli Loci Reg. (Beaulieu) in com. Southampton. Quod Regiſtrum nunc penes Nobiliſſ. Ducem Portlandiæ in archivis ejus ſervatur. 253.

Libri chartacei, ſcriptura luculentiſſima exarati.

6604, 5, & 6.

In Folio, Three Volumes "of the Antiquity, Ampleneſs and Excellency of the Common Law of England," by Sir Roger Owen.

The whole amounts to 1250 leaves, fairly written, with ruled Margins. Beſides a copious Index, alphabetical, but wanting references to the places.

At the end, the Author profeſſes to have borrowed ſcarcely any thing from others, but to have reſorted conſtantly to Originals, & employed his own underſtanding. This Copy wants all the Chapters from 7 to 14 inclusive, but the 7th 8th & 9th occur in N° 1572. So that five only are entirely wanting. The ſix firſt Chapters occur again in N° 3627.

A Letter by this Author is in Bib. Cott. Jul. C. iii. 108.

6607.

A Quarto, entitled, "A godly profitable Collection of divers Sentences out of holy Scripture, and variety of matter out of ſeveral divine Authors, by that dear & faithful Servant of God, John Bruen, who died Wedneſday Jan. 18, 1625, commonly by him called his Cards, being 52 in Number." Very neatly written, with two blank pages between two written ones throughout the book.

6608.

[6608—6644. *Octavo* or *Duodecimo*.]

Libellus in 8vo, continens Diſcurſus 4, in primum Decalogi præceptum: cum paucis de Dominica ult. Adventus.

6609.

Liber in Octavo, cui titulus Manuductio ad Theologiam polemicam in Locos diviſa. 1. De Scriptura. 2. de

Num. 6609—6613.

2. de Deo. 3. de Chriſto. 4. de Romano pontifice. 5. de Conciliis. 6. de Eccleſia. 7. de Clericis. 8. de Monachis. 9. de Laicis. 10. de Purgatorio. 11. de Angelis. 12. de Sacramentis in genere. 13. de Baptiſmo. 14. de Euchariſtia. 15. de Confirmatione. 16. de pœnitentia. 17. de Extremâ Unctione. 18. de Ordine. 19. De Matrimonio. 20. de Gratia primi hominis. 21. de peccato in genere. 22. de Peccato in ſpecie, & de originali. 23. de Peccato actuali. 24. de Malo poenæ. 25. de Gratia. 26. de Prædeſtinatione. 27. de libero arbitrio. 28. de fide & juſtificatione. 29. de Sanctificatione & bonis operis in genere. 30. de bonis operibus in ſpecie. 31. de reſurrectione corporum.

Ad calcem duo adjecta ſunt, Libro inverſo.

1. Hæc quæſtio ventilatur, ſc. Romana fides hodierna oppoſita fidei antiquitus a B. Paulo Romanis traditæ.

2. Ars meditandi. Liber chartaceus.

6610.

An Octavo, containing, "A theological Diſcourſe of eccleſiaſtical Peace, for uniting foreign Proteſtants & reformed among themſelves: written in Latin by Samuel Strimeſius, publick Profeſſor of Divinity & Philoſophy in the Univerſity of Francfort on the Oder, & rendred into Engliſh by J. G. Ev. M^rn^ according to the Latin Copy printed in Holland." A Licenſe for the printing it is given under the hand of Dr. Wm. Lancaſter, Chaplain to the Biſhop of London, Apr. 26, 1692. J. G. is *J. Graham*, as appears by the Dedication. The book contains 52 pages, interleaved with blank paper.

6611.

An Octavo, containing Animadverſions by T. R. on a little Book, entitled, "An Abridgment of Chriſtian Doctrine, with Proofs of Scripture for Points controverted, catechiſtically explained by way of Queſtion and Anſwer, by H. T. which was printed at Doway, 1649." Contains 134 pages.

6612.

An Octavo, containing,

1. A Book with this Title, "The loyal Lyturgiſt, his Comment upon the Common Prayer Book by Law ſet forth for divine Worſhip, to be uſed only in the Church of England, the beſt Practice for edification according to the holy Underſtanding & Wiſdome of his Heart, by mee Hennery Cuſſington Miniſter in the Prieſthood of Chriſt, from the Year of our Lord 1621, in the Church of Deene; & upon Aug. 15, 1648, admitted Rector into the ſame Church by Dr. Towers Bp. of Peterborrow." In his Addreſs afterwards he calls himſelf "the Catholick Lyturgiſt. 1.

2. King James's Judgment of the Church of England, declared publickly in his Speech in the Star-Chamber, June 20, 1616. 88. b.

3. Several Sermons by the ſame Author, on the Offices of the Church, as, on Baptiſm. f. 89.—on Matrimony. f. 116.—on the Viſitation of the Sick.—on the Burial of the Dead.—on the Churching of Women. —on Penance.—on Confirmation.—on ordering of the Clergy.

6613.

An old Engliſh Book on Vellum, entitled, *a Lantern of Light*, being a Treatiſe concerning Antichriſt, and the Church. In 13 Chapters, wanting a leaf or two at the end. It thus begins, "Take ze of our gracious God, þis litil trettis þat here is offird, þe whiche is clepid a lanterne of liȝt, for ze ſhal ſe þeis þyngis þ'þi." Then follow the Arguments of the 13 Chapters. xiv.

Num. 6614—6625.

6614.

Libellus in 8vo. Latine ſcriptus, manu Dr. Lanceloti Andrews, Ep. Winton. in quo habentur ſequentia. 1. Confeſſio fidei. 2. Confeſſio peccatorum. 3. Petitio miſericordiæ & divini auxilii. 4. Gratiarum actio. 5. Matutinæ Preces. 6. Veſpertinæ preces. In ſecundo, folio arma Epiſcopi coloribus expreſſa, et in priore hæc atteſtatio, "Ex manu propria Lancelloti Andrews, Wintonienſis olim Epiſcopi, ſicut a fide dignis accepi. V. M." Eædem literæ cum Corona Comitis Anglici in corio exteriori Libri ſignantur.

6615.

An Octavo upon Vellum, written in a very old hand, intitled, "The Chaſtiſyngys of Goddis Childryn."

The leaves of this Book are numbered to 301, beginning at 150. On a blank leaf at the beginning, this is written,

"This booke is printed, and I ſuppoſe it to be by Caxton, but this M.S. ſeems older wrote then the Print, & varies the Engliſh in ſome ſort. Here is more in this Book than in Caxton, & ſomething added to Caxton that is not in this Book. The Caxton lies in Syon College. *Tho. Granger.*" xiv.

6616.

Libellus in 8vo, ſcriptus, A. D. 1602, et continens Expoſitionem Evangelii S. Lucæ a cap. nono. Ab Epiſc. Andrewes, et propriâ manu deſcriptus, ut videtur a num. 6614.

6617—6619.

In 8° Tres Tomi eadem manu ſcripti, in Annis 1608, 1612, et 1619.

6620.

Libellus eadem manu ſcriptus, et continens,

1. Fragmentum notarum in Pſalmos; novem foliis.

2. Notas in Epiſtolam ad Hebræos, inceptas, A.D. 1586. Apr. 10.

6621.

An Octavo belonging to a Student at Oxford, wherein he noted down all the Texts he had heard preach'd upon in the Univerſity, with ſome of the Heads of their Diſcourſes. This was in the year 1670. Towards the latter part of the Book Directions are added for a young Student in Divinity to form his Studies, in a Letter ſigned Rich. Baxter. The Book has alſo other Memorandums & the Author's initials were R. E.

6622.

An Octavo, containing Abſtracts of ſeveral Sermons preached on Faſt Days at Blyton, in 1628, and others on different Occaſions, to 1643.

6623.

An Octavo, containing chiefly Extracts of Sermons, written at each end of the book.

6624.

A ſmall Octavo, containing, "Certeine godlie & devoute praiers for the dailie exerciſe of the vertuoſe & wel diſpoſed Chriſtian." The laſt is a prayer for Queen Elizabeth. The whole elegantly written, & dedicated to Lord Northampton, by T. Paulfreiman. Contains 92 pages, including an Index. xvi.

6625.

An Octavo, entitled, "Dod's Droppings, a few of them, as they were at divers times taken from his mouth extempore, & now methodically ordered in alphabetical manner for the more eaſy finding out of the ſeveral Heads." A. D. 1621. 163 leaves, neatly written, with an alphabetical Index.

Num. 6626—6631.

6626.

An Octavo, containing, "a Relation of the desperate and lamentable estate of Francis Spira." Twenty-one leaves, neatly written, with a short Preface. Bound up with N° 6429.

6627.

An Octavo, a fragment of a larger Collection, treating on religious & moral Subjects, beginning with page 477, and extending to p. 752. 1. On Humility. 2. On the Cross, 483. On religious Poverty, 497. On the necessity of universal obedience, 502. On using & enjoying Creatures, 511. De cura pro mortuis, 515. On the miseries of this World, 536. On Poverty of Spirit, 547. On the blessed Virgin, 551. On Man's feebleness, 556. On Submission to God's Will, 583. On the Fear of God, 613. On the means of conserving peace with Men, 645. On Esteem & Contempt, 672. On Love & Aversion, 681. On Gratitude & Ingratitude, 684. On Confidence & Reservedness, 686. On Civility & Incivility, 688. On capricious humours, 690. On rash Judgments, 693. On the use & submission of Reason & of Faith. 720. On the glory & ignominy of Jesus Christ, 723. On Death, both of our own, & of our Friends. The Paragraphs also are numbered, from 836. to 1130. The spelling is of Charles the second's time. XVII.

6628.

Libellus chartaceus, in octavo minore, in quo habentur,

1. Biblia versificata Versibus elegiacis Latinis, tali methodo ut unicuique capiti duo versus plerumque respondeant.

2. Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis, à Sco Thomâ, "ut fertur." Septem libris; exscriptum, A.D. 1504. (Vid. finem lib. 7i.)

3. Aliqua communia circà prologum Sententiarum dubia.

4. Petri Lombardi Liber Sententiarum; sive brevis formula totius textus sententiarum per Versus dictata, per Sanctum Bonaventuram Ordinis minorum.

5. Liber Juris Canonici. sc. "decretum abbreviatum;" 3 partibus.

6. "Decretum versificatum." Sequuntur aliqua abrogata in decreto atque cassata.

7. "Liber secundus Juris Canonici, qu intitulatur Liber Decretalium divisus in quinque Libris," &c. Cum aliis ad jus illud pertinentibus.

8. "Auctoritates philosophorum," de præceptis Juris Canonici.

9. Liber de philosophia scholastica, universali, morali, naturali, &c. Præmissa est tabula philosophiæ synoptica. XVI.

6629.

Libellus Latinè scriptus, continens notas in Psalmos I. XV. XXIV.

6630.

An Octavo, entitled, "Mars Christianissimus, autore Germano Gallo-Græco, or an Apology for the most Christian King's taking up Arms against the Christians. A Cologne chez David Le Bon, 1684." In the same hand as N° 6431.

6631.

A small book written at each end.

1. At the beginning, Extracts from St. Jerom, &c. in Latin, also from Origen, Chrysostom & others, on various topics.

2. Extracts from a Book having this Title, "Sacrarum Cæremoniarum, sive Rituum Ecclesiasticorum S. Rom. Ecclesiæ, Libri 3. Impr. Venetiis apud Juntas 1582 et 1516. In all 35 pages.

Num. 6631—6640.

At the other end, in English,

3. Passages relating to Liberty of Opinion, the Laws of Nature, &c. apparently an Abstract of some book. 21 pages.

6632.

An Octavo, containing,

1. Passages from Scripture under several heads, with an Index. 89 pages.

2. At the other end, Prayers with Directions & Encouragement to engage in the duty of Prayer. 49 pages.

This also belonged to the Duke of Newcastle.

6633.

An Octavo, containing,

1. Collections from different Authors.

2. Extracts from Aristotle's Ethics & Physics. 15.

3. Directions from a Father to a Son who was travelling.

4. Philosophical definitions in Latin.

5. Prayers for Morning & Evening.

6. Part of the Liturgy of the Ch. of England, transcribed for the use of a Person travelling into Italy.

7. Directions for receiving the Sacrament.

The name in the first Leaf is, *Arbella Holles*, several times repeated; but the book seems to have been filled by some Male of the Newcastle Family, & the Duke's Arms are pasted within the Cover.

6634.

An Octavo, containing Advice offered to a Person advanced to some eminent Station in the Church, in order to his discharging the trust reposed in him to advantage, & the public benefit. In a Letter which seems unfinished.

6635.

A thin Octavo in an oblong form, containing an English Poem in Stanzas on King James's Succession & Title to the Crown after the death of Q. Eliz. with an Address in prose, "To all honourable Gentlemen, true servitors, & faithfull followers & attendants on the high & mighty Prince James," &c. Signed. "*A. H. Borea-britannus.*" Neatly written on Paper.

6636.

An Octavo, containing a Collection of Passages from Authors on various Topics relating to Divinity, ranged alphabetically. The Titles Latin, the Passages chiefly English. Bound with N° 3191.

6637.

An Octavo, containing a Paraphrase of a great part of the Psalms in verse. With many hymns subjoined, compiled out of various Psalms. Neatly written, on 208 pages, besides two Classifications of the Psalms prefixed, dated 1651 and 1652.

6638.

An Octavo, containing two Sermons;

1. On 2 Pet. III. 18. "Grow in Grace." At the other end,

2. On Mat. II. 23.

In a large formal hand. Dated Sept. 16, (80) i.e. 1680.

6639.

An Octavo, containing the Heads of Sermons on several Subjects. 112 written Leaves XVII.

6640.

An Octavo, containing two Sermons, viz.

1. On Acts XII. 1, 2, 3. "Upon a set day Herod arrayed in royal Apparel, &c."

Num. 6640—6646.

2. On Pſ. 50. 8. "Concerning religious Tears." Cloſely written, in a free but obſcure hand. XVII.

6641.

In 12°, upon Vellum, "a Booke of Jacke Upland's on the growth of Antichriſt," referred to in Urry's preface to Chaucer. Twenty-five Vellum leaves. XV.

6642.

In 12°, on paper, "Helps for making an exact confeſſion of all one's life before the Prieſt, according to the Sins committed againſt any of the Commandments." With an Advertiſement prefixed; and "an Act of Contrition to reconcile a Proteſtant to God in danger of Death." Fifteen leaves.

6643.

In 12°, "The Counterfeit Virtue of Sects, together with their entangled Diſcords about the Ceremonies & other things nakedly uncovered & declared dialogue wiſe in 8 ſundry or familiar Parlings or Communications; brought forth through a Lover of Truth longe ſythens in the Lord, & tranſlated out of High Duch into Low Duch by T. V. & out of Low Duch into Engliſh, by a Well-willer to Chriſtian Religion." Said to be printed in 1575. Contains 209 leaves, neatly written, but imperfect at the end. A paper Book.

6644.

In 12° upon Vellum,

1. Magna Carta de libertatibus Angliæ.
2. Carta de Foreſta.
3. Statuta de Merton.
4. Statuta de Marleberg.
5. Statuta Weſtmin. prim.
6. Statuta Glouceſtr.
7. Statuta Weſtm. ſecd. & tert.
8. Statuta Wynceſt. With Tables of Contents. XVI.

6645.

[6645—6683. *Quarto.*]

A Quarto, conſiſting of divine Poems under this Title, "The Philoſopher's Stone the great Antidote that cures all Diſtempers, or none but Chriſt:" together with the Triumph of Faith, & ſome other Poems: addreſſed to the hon^ble^ Sir Thomas Tipping, Kt. & Baronet. By W. Tipping, Gent. who wrote the Poems in N° 6562. The whole written in the ſame hand, & filled with wretched prints like the former Volume; it extends to 440 pages.

The Author was evidently a Roman Catholic, & wrote ſome of his Poems about 1695. See p. 421. XVII.

6646.

A Quarto, entitled, "Scintillulæ ſacræ," conſiſting of divine Poems on various Subjects.

The Poems are theſe: The Philoſopher, p. 1. Salt, p. 2. The Invitation, p. 3. The Caſquet, p. 5. Heaven & Hell, ib. Reſurrectio, in Latin, p. 7. The Reſurrection, p. 9. The Divorce, p. 10. This, which is of 8 lines only, has this Sentence running diagonally through the Lines, "All things ſhall worke together for thy good." The Farewell, ib. The Tempter, p. 12. The Deceit, p. 13. The Fall, p. 14. The Echo, & Earth, p. 15. The Riddle, p. 16. The Sabbath, p. 17. The Sigh, p. 18. Fears, p. 19. The Debt, p. 20. Employment, p. 21. Eternity, p. 22. The Call, p. 23. The Wiſh, p. 24. Sinne, p. 25. Advice, ib. Royal Preſents, p. 32. Mercy, p. 33. A Dialogue, p. 34. Verſes on 18 John 6, p. 34. On 1 Cor. ii. 9. p. 35. On Pſal. 137. p. 36. On Pſ. 106, 7. p. 38. The

Num. 6646—6655.

Witch of Endor, p. 39. Lazarus, p. 50. Elegy on Mr. John Angell, Lecturer at Leiceſter, p. 61. On Mrs. E. D. p. 63.

6647.

A Quarto, entitled, "The Sume or Epitomye of the whole Byble conteyned in the Bookes of the Oulde & New Teſtament, by the collection of the ſeveral Arguments & the Contents of everye ſeverall Booke & Chapter conteyned in them." Written by Francis Stonard, in 1631. XVII.

6648.

A Quarto, imperfect at the beginning,

1. After an Introduction, "An Apologie, or a Defence of Joſeph Mede againſt the Puritans." 1.
2. A Commentary on the 11th Chapter of the Revelation. 22.

In all, 114 leaves, beſides the Introduction.

6649.

An Octavo, in an oblong Form, containing an Eſſay upon eccleſiaſtical Power, drawn out in fifteen Tables; very neatly written.

6650.

Three Sheets in 4° containing a diſcuſſion of the 5 grand Queſtions between the Remonſtrants or Arminians, & the Contra-Remonſtrants or Calviniſts. The Anſwer to the 5th Queſtion wanting.

6651.

Liber chartaceus in Quarto, de Coena Domini. Ad finem ſubſcribitur, "Abſolvimus hunc tractatum in ſcholis Marianis 28 Junii 1614." In Initio notatur, 5 April ejuſd. anni. Manu eleganti ſcriptus. XVII.

6652.

Eight leaves in 4to, containing a Treatiſe concerning a Contract before Marriage.

6653.

Some Sheets, containing Notes out of Dr. Chaloner's Sermons, viz.

1. Concerning Affliction the Chriſtian's Portion. 1.
2. Againſt Duels. 7.
3. Of going to Law. 15.
4. Of the Oath ex Officio. 18.
5. The Miſchief of Ignorance, by Pemble. 21.
6. A complete Sermon, on the Altar with this Inſcription, "To the unknown God," Acts XVII. 23. p. 23.
7. Humane Learning may be lawfully uſed in divine & eccleſiaſtical Matters. 37.
8. Upon Acts XVII. v. 23. In all 39 pages.

6654.

A Quarto, of 48 pages, containing, "Annotations out of Dr. Raynold's Treatiſe againſt Stage Plays." Well written, in a larger & ſmaller hand. XVII.

6655.

A Quarto on various Subjects,

1. Notes to diſcern between the true & falſe Worſhippers. 15.
2. The Life of John Calvin. 40.
3. On the Lord's Supper. 60.
4. Againſt Uſury. 68.
5. Of preaching. 71.
6. Of Sin. 84.
7. On the 4th Commandment. 81.
8. Of Faſting. 89.
9. Of the Reſurrection of the Dead. 103.
10. Reaſons

Num. 6655—6665.

10. Reaſons againſt vain Pleaſures. 118.
11. Advice againſt the force of Temptations. 126.
12. The Stability of God's Promiſes. 77.
13. Comforts in Affliction. 127.
14. Explication of Texts. See the Table at 120. b.

At fol. 94. b. is written, "Rob. Tendring, his booke," but apparently in a later hand.

6656.

A Quarto, containing Sermons on Pſalm xci. & other Pſalms, preached at Dunsford in the time of the great Plague at London, and the Northern Parts of the Kingdom, 1636. xvii.

6657.

A Quarto, containing a Treatiſe on Tranquillity of Mind; in two Chapters. Fairly written on 26 leaves.

6658.

Liber chartaceus, continens Tractatum de Attributis Divinis. Folia quinque ultima in initio ponuntur.

6659.

A Paraphraſe, Notes & Commentary on various parts of the Scripture. A very large book, written throughout in one hand: in w^ch^ alſo, near the beginning, is a Cover directed to Sir Edward Harley.

6660.

A Quarto, beautifully written upon Vellum, dedicated to the Lord Burleygh, & containing an Expoſition of "the 12th & 13th Chapters of the Revelation, containing a perfect propheticall hiſtorye of the eſtate of Chriſtes Church, for the ſpace of a thouſand five hundred & fiftie years." Apparently a learned Tract. Contains 32 leaves. xvi.

6661.

A Quarto, touching the Death of Chriſt, the Ends why Chriſt died: 30 pages. With ſome explications of Paſſages of Scripture, & a few other Notes prefixed. The name at the beginning, is "James Leigh."

6662.

Mr. Francis Bampfield's Propoſitions concerning the ſeventh Day Sabbath, as they were ſent in a Letter to Mr. Wm. Ben, 1667. 40 pages.

6663.

A Quarto, containing, "a Letter to a Friend in Vindication of Mr. Aſgill's Book concerning walking with God, as did Enoch; & for tranſlation of the Body & Soul, as was both Enoch & Elias. A. D. 1704." With a copious Table of Contents.

6664.

Liber chartaceus manu non ineleganti ſcriptus, et continens Hiſtoriam, Privilegia, &c. coll. Lincolnienſis Oxon. Cum binis Præfationibus, 1. D^ni^ Rich^i^ Fleming Ep. Linc. primi Fundatoris. Cui annotatur in margine, "Hæc manu nuperâ ſunt ſcripta." 2. D^ni^ Thomæ Rotheram, Epic. Linc. ſecundi Fundatoris. Deinde capitula decem de Statutis Collegii, atteſtationem, Juramentum, &c. omnia, ut ex margine liquet, ab originali vetere tranſcripta. Paginæ 103.

P. 104. Some Notes in Engliſh relating to the property of Trin. Coll. Oxon.

Compactus cum Num^o^ 4046. 6600.

6665.

A Quarto in French, containing Collections on various religious Subjects, with an alphabetical Index. p. 327.

Num 6665—6673.

At the end are added ſome Letters of Oliver Cromwell to the French King & others, touching the Perſecution of the reformed in Piedmont: p. 336. In all 344 pages.

6666.

An oblong Quarto, containing,

1. A Royal Order reſpecting one of the City Companies, (left blank) dated May 1684.
2. A Treatiſe, very fairly written, on paſſing Bills in Parliament, marked p. 1 to 42.
3. Inſtructions reſpecting the Principality & Marches of Wales, dated Sept. 1667, from the King.

At the other end of the Book,

4. Abridgment of Alleyne's Reports. 1.
5. Of Reports 21 Car. 2. 1669, called Modern Reports. 10.

Then, after many blank Leaves,

6. Abridgment of L. C. J. Vaughan's Reports, f. 24, running back to f. 14.
7. Abridgement of Saunders's Repotts. 25.

6667.

Two books bound in one, both marked as belonging to Henry Traveis 1653.

The firſt containing Entries of Names concerned in Actions, from 23 Octob. 1653 to 23 June 1691. The ſecond contains entries of Writs filed, from the ſame date to 1687.

6668.

A Quarto, containing an Account of Orders & Proceſſes in the Years 1615, 1616 & 1617, in the ſpiritual Court at Worceſter. Bound with 6679.

6669.

Upon Vellum, "La comence le plé de la couronne." Written in Law-French. Nine leaves. Bound with 1591, & ſeveral more.

6670.

Liber membranaceus, in quo habentur Chartæ ad varias eccleſias pertinentes

1. Cartæ donationis & confirmationis terræ de Laynal. 1.
2. Carta donationis terræ de Starthemor. 4.
3. Cartæ terrarum & eccleſiæ de Heſlil. 11.
4. Cartæ terrarum de Derteſtyr. 25.
5. Cartæ terræ de Thormdich. 30.
6. Cartæ de quadam terræ data eccleſiæ de Baſtynden. 41.
7. Cartæ Regis Scotorum ſuper terris & libertatibus monaſterii de Caldſtrem. 52.

Folia omnino 55.

6671.

1. A Common-place on various Law Subjects. On the vacant ſpaces of which are,
2. Copies of Commiſſions & Deputations for Muſters in ſeveral Counties in the Reigns of Q. Eliz. & K. James 1. Bound with 579.

See a curious Certificate, 14. b.

6672.

Notes on Cauſes at the Aſſizes in Surry, 1605, &c. with ſome Notes relating to 1601, f. 8. Bound with 1591, 6669, &c.

6673.

Law Precedents in the time of Hen. viii. & Q. Eliz. 56 leaves. Bound with the next, & others.

Num. 6674—6682.

6674.

An Octavo, containing Readings upon the Law. Bound with the foregoing & others.

6675.

A thick paper-book containing,

1. Various hiſtorical Remarks, chiefly relating to the Hiſtory of England: with a Sonnet by James 1. then King of Scots, on the defeat of the Armada in 1588. 1.
2. Fragments on various Subjects. 3.
3. Notes on various Nations, particularly Spain; apparently from a book printed in 1612, on the Hiſtory of Spain. Said (fol. 16.) to end with the beginning of K. James's Reign. 8.
4. Various Extracts again. 17.
5. A Hiſtory of England, from the beginning of the Reign of Elizabeth. 30—177.

At fol. 60. is an Epitaph of K. Arthur, found at Glaſtonbury.

6. Ten Poſitions argued, againſt the Engliſh Hierarchy. 178.

The two laſt however, are wanting, & ſomething at the beginning of the Tract.

The book has 203 leaves.

6676.

A Quarto, containing,

1. The Oath of the Burgh to be aſſiſtant to the Conſtable, & the Oath of the Ale-taſter. 1.
2. Officium Coronationis. 3.
3. The form of an Attachment. 9.
4. De curia Baronis tenend. 10.
5. De Leta tenend. 26.
6. Laſtus de Sutton cum oĩby hundr. infra dict. Laſt. Bound with 6673 and others. 36.

Qy If theſe are not by Wm Holman? (See his Letters to Wanley 3781, 178, &c. See alſo Brit. Topog. I. 344, &c)

6677.

A Quarto, containing the Diviſion of Hinckford Hundred in the County of Eſſex, with the Towns & Manors in the ſame in alphabetical order. At the end is a plan of an Eſtate on parchment. Bound with the following. See 6684 & 5.

6678.

A Quarto, containing all the Towns of the County of Eſſex according to their Hundreds. In the ſpare Leaf at the beginning there is a recital of the Houſes, Caſtles, Manors, Lands, &c. belonging to the Queen. Bound with the preceding number.

6679.

Copies of all ſorts of Inſtruments, Certificates, Teſtimonials, Citations, &c. obſerved in eccleſiaſtical Judicature. At the beginning there is a broad half Sheet exhibiting a Table of the Fees uſually paid to the Lord Biſhop, Chancellor, & Regiſter of Glouceſter, & to the Proctors & Apparitors of the Conſiſtory there. 205 pages. From page 140 to 185, the Articles entered the inverted way. Bound with 6668.

6680.

Extracts from Title Deeds belonging to the Eſtates of Shirley & Lovett, beginning with an Extract from Domeſday. With other matters relating to thoſe Families. 128 leaves.

6681.

A Quarto, containing the 2d Book of Plowden's Reports, with an alphabetical Table of the Contents prefixed.

6682.

A Quarto, containing Exceptions to a Pleading in *Quare impedit* 28 Eliz. Term. Paſch. in the Common Pleas. Bound up with N° 574.

Num. 6683—6688.

6683.

A Quarto, containing Arguments on Points of Law, the principal whereof are,

1. Information Trin. 6 Jac. 1. in Scacco, by the Attorney General, againſt Rob. Johnſon for his Entry into a Cloſe & Land in Buckingham Town called the Parſonage Cloſe; ſets forth two ſeveral Grants made Q. Eliz. & K. Ja. 1. under which ſaid Johnſon claims.
2. Propoſitions on the behalf of the L. Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury concerning Prohibitions granted out of the Court of Common Pleas, which was debated before his Majeſty when there was no Prohibition out of the Common Pleas but upon Suit there depending by Original. 37.

Bound with 1591 & others.

6684.

[6684—6687. *Octavo.*]

An Octavo, containing an account of all the Pariſhes & Towns & Manors in Eſſex, with their denomination, as Rectories, Vicarages, &c. in ſeveral Alphabets, In the beginning the conſiderable Families. Bound with the following number.

6685.

Another ſmall Octavo, with all the Pariſhes & Towns in Eſſex. Towards the End there is a Table of the Archdeaconries & Deaneries in the Dioceſe of London: And likewiſe of all the Biſhopricks in England and Wales. It concludes with the Fairs & Market Towns in Eſſex. Bound with 6684. Both in the ſame hand with 6677.

6686.

A thick Octavo, containing Precedents & Caſes in Law from the 33 Eliz. until 5 James 1. 713 leaves, very cloſely written in ſmall hand. Some miſcellaneous matters prefixed.

6687.

Originally a very thick Octavo, now four moderate books, containing an extremely ſcarce printed edition of Littelton's Tenures, in black Letters, 1572, interleaved, with additions at each end equal to twice the ſize of the book, containing the original Obſervations & Enlargements of the L. C. Juſtice Coke in his own hand-writing; formerly covered with a rich Embroidery wrought by his own Daughter.

On the tenth leaf, at the beginning, is an exact account of the Parentage, Birth, & Family of Sir E. Coke; with particulars of his Life, written by himſelf, by which it appears that he was born Feb. 1, 1551, not 1549, as has uſually been ſtated. Theſe particulars extend to fol. 16, are written in Latin, & mark ſeveral of his Promotions.

On fol. 17. is written, "Edwarde Coke. Ubi mel ibi muſcæ, ubi uber ibi tuber, – nec prece nec pretio;" and below, incloſed by lines, "Auguſt 1586, in commiſſ. de peace."

This very curious & valuable book has till lately (1804) eſcaped the notice of the editors & commentators upon Lord Coke's writings.

The book contains 922 leaves; but ſeparate parts have their own original pages & indexes.

As it was much decayed, & in great danger of being mutilated & miſplaced, it has been lately re-bound, in four convenient volumes, 1805. R. N.

6688.

[6688—6726. *Folio.*]

A Folio, containing,

1. (Dedicated to Q. Eliz. 1596.) A Collection of the Rules and Grounds diſperſed through the Body of the Law, attended with a clear & perſpicuous expoſition, breaking them into Caſes, & opening their Senſe & Uſe, & limiting

Num. 6688—6693.

& limiting them with diſtinctions, & ſometimes ſhewing the reaſons whereupon they depend, and the affinity they have with other Rules.

2. Lectura ſecunda Franciſci Bacon militis, ſuper ſtatutum proviſum 27 Hen. VIII. cap. 10. de uſubus in poſſeſſionem transferendis, &c. 16.

3. Le reporte de touts les Contraverſies in Ley, les Arguments de yceux & judgments des hoies erudites in le Ley a termino Michis ſecundo Jacobi regis 1604. 22.

4. ——— Termino Trinitatis anno tertio Jacobi regis. 23.

6689.

A thin Folio, containing Copies of Deeds & Indentures relating to Grants of divers Honours, Caſtles, Lordſhips, Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Reverſions, Franchiſes, Liberties, & other Hereditaments to the Duke of Suffolk: & likewiſe of the Exchange of Lands, &c. between the King's Highneſs & the ſaid Charles D. of Suffolk, anno 30 regis Hen. VIII. Bound with N° 4858.

6690.

A Folio, with the Signature of Hen. Lilly, Rougeroſe, containing,

1. A Diſcourſe of Copyholders & their Eſtates. 1—19.

2. Copy of Inſtructions given by the King's Majeſty to his Highneſs's Council within his Majeſty's Dominions and Principality of Wales & Marches of the ſame, ſigned by his Majeſty at Hampton Court anno 4° Jac. I. 26—34.

3. Appointment of Juſtices of the Peace for the County of Salop, anno 6 Jac. I. Lat. & Engl. 36—41.

4. Carta Rogeri Comitis de prima fundatione Monaſterii Salop. ac aliæ Cartæ illuc ſpectantes. 45—64.

5. Carta fundationis S^ti^ Johannis Baptiſtæ de Ludlowe, ac aliæ Cartæ & ejuſdem confirmationes. 89—96.

The name of Lilly does not now appear, it was perhaps on the old parchment cover.

6691.

A Folio upon Vellum, written in an old hand, containing a Journal of the Proceedings at the Aſſizes held at Sarum, Exeter, and throughout the Weſtern Circuit, beginning in the ſeventh & ending in the forty-ſecond year of Edw. III. Contains 70 leaves.

6692.

Several Sheets of Vellum in folio (bound with 4954 and 6688), written in an old hand, containing a Report of the Proceedings in a Circuit in the County of Kent, temp. Edv. I. Alſo Letters Patent of Richard II. & a Prohibition to the Archb. of Canterbury againſt calling the Clergy together.

6693.

A Folio, containing,

1. Directions for the Warden of the Hoſpital of Clonn in the County of Salop for the Government of the Houſe, given 4 Octr. 1619. 1—4.

2. Accounts belonging to the ſaid Hoſpital. 6—24.

3. Charter for the foundation of the ſaid Hoſpital, anno 5 Jac. I. & likewiſe other Charters & Deeds relating thereto. 180—196.

4. Copy of the Will of the E. of Northampton 1614. 198—202.

5. Sundry Grants & Donations made at divers times. 204.

6. Statutes & Orders relating to the ſaid Hoſpital. 205.

7. Inventory of Goods belonging thereto. 218—222.

From fol. 25 to 179 incl. the leaves are blank.

Num. 6694—6700.

6694.

A Folio Caſe, conſiſting of Papers printed & written, relating to the Claim of W^m^ Ferdinand Carey Eſq. to the dignity & title of Baron of Hunſdon, with Pedigrees, &c. The papers of different forms & ſizes.

6695.

A Folio, containing Patents & Grants of Lands, &c. in the County of Hereford, during the Reigns of Rich. III. Hen. VIII. & Q. Eliz.

There is added an alphabetical Index of the ſeveral Grants. 1—132.

At the end of the Book there is a Treatiſe of Sir Tho. Row, touching the Decay of Trade, the Cauſes and the Cures, &c. 140—146.

6696.

A Folio, containing the Diſtricts of the ſeveral Counties in Wales belonging to the Biſhoprick of St. David's, with their Towns & Aſſeſſments.

At the beginning there are the Words of the Statute touching the Lords Marchers.

This ſeems to be the 2d Vol. to N° 6077. The hand is much the ſame. Contains 53 leaves.

6697.

A thin Folio, containing "The ſurvay of all & ſingular the Manors, Lands, Tenements, & other Heriditaments late in the poſſeſſion of the right worſhipful Edmunde Turcell of Beaches in the Co. of Eſſex, Eſq. deceaſed, & deſcended to his Coheirs, made at the ſpecial requeſts of the ſaid Coheirs for a partition to be made between them, A.D. 1579, & 21 reg. Eliz. With a large plan of the Manor of Plemborow, & a ſmaller of Rynſworth Salt-Marſh. Bound with 6005 & 6708.

6698.

A Folio in Vellum, containing the Copies of divers Leaſes of Eſtates let & taken by John Wylde of the City of Canterbury. Bound with N° 1880.

6699.

A Folio, containing "A written Survey (in Acres, Roods, & Perches) of the Summer Iſlands, ſometimes called Bermudas, lying in the Weſt Indies in the Lat. 32. 20. namely in the Northermoſt part in Lat. 32. 24. & the Southermoſt in Lat. 32. 15. and in Longitude from London near 64, with all the Iſlands & Lands there & thereunto belonging: taken there according to the order & appointment of the Rt. Hon^ble^ the Governor & C° of Adventurers for theſe Iſlands. Annis 1662 & 1663, the particulars whereof are here expreſſed by Richard Norwood Surveyor." Fairly written on paper, 41 pages. Bound with N^os^ 134, 141, and 6706.

6700.

A Folio, containing,

1. Auxilia in comitatu Leiceſt. D'no. reg. Edv. II.°. conceſſa ad primogen. filium ſuum milit. faciend. anno regni xx. A.D. 1347. 1.

2. A Note concerning William de Albaneto Earl of Arundel 6 Hen. III. who dying coming from the Holy Land, was conveyed into England, & buried at Wymondham, where he built a Priory, f. 18. repeated 50.

3. A Catalogue of Market & Fair Towns, with their firſt Eſtabliſhment, ib. "Found by ſearch in the Tower 1599." Continued N° 6.

4. Procurationes, Taxationes, Denarii Sti. Petri in eod. Com. 20.

5. Eſcaetores & Inquiſitores, in eod. Com. ab anno 2 Hen. 3. uſque ad finem Hen. 6. 31.

6. Eſtabliſhments of Markets & Fairs found by ſearch in the Tower 1600, f. 49. b. continued from fol. 19.

Num. 6700—6702.

The book contains 51 leaves, & is bound with N° 5190. On the fragment of an old parchment cover is written, "A true Copie of an old Booke, indorſed, a Copie of the Booke of Knights' Fees, within the Com. of Leiceſter, Anno Regis Edw. Tertii xx^th^. Anno Dni 1347." At the end, "For my Coſen Gecke, if he give yo^u^ Contentment. A. E."

6701.

A Folio, containing a Law Common Place Book, digeſted alphabetically. 425 pages; with a complete Index of the Heads.

6702.

A Folio filled with Commiſſions, Grants, &c. the particulars whereof follow, viz.

1. A Commiſſion to take an Account of certain Profits given to Cambridge for the Pavement of the ſame. 1.
2. Recital of a Grant of a Vivary with 200 Acres of Waſte Foreſt Lands. 1. b.
3. Commiſſion to enquire after the Pavement of Wych in Worceſterſhire, & the Profits thereunto ordained. 2. b.
4. Commiſſion to Merchants of the Staple to receive the King's Fines due for tranſporting Goods to wrong places. 3. b.
5. Commiſſion to enquire concerning Waſte committed, the Heir being within age. ib.
6. Commiſſion to arreſt Goods, &c. for a Fine to the King, & to deliver them to a ſpecial Party, who is to be accountable to the King. 4.
7. Commiſſion to make proclamation againſt adulterating of Wines ſold in London. 4. b.
8. A Prohibition not to part with Money till the King's Debts are firſt ſatisfied. 5.
9. The Conſtitution of a Collector of certain Cuſtoms. 6.
10. Command to former Collectors to deliver up the Cocket, & no more to intermeddle. 7.
11. To take Security of the Collector for the Rent reſerved. 7. b.
12. To keep Goods ſeized for Felony until the King's Title be made good to the ſame. ib.
13. A Superſedeas for further collecting an extraordinary Tax impoſed. 8.
14. A ſpecial Mandamus to the Sheriff for the delivery of a ſuppoſed Rebel out of Gaol, who upon inquiſition is not found to be ſo. 9.
15. A Command of reſtitution to be made of Merchandize taken at Sea under a falſe pretence as Prize. 10.
16. A Commiſſion to make Debentures for the Executors of a Teſtator, for his Service done in the War againſt the Scots. 11.
17. A Command to the Officers of the Exchequer to pay a Debt of the King to the Executors of the Teſtator in the Caſe laſt mentioned. 12.
18. A Superſedeas to the Exchequer not to proſecute upon a Plea de annuo redditu. 12. b.
19. A Superſedeas to the Cuſtomers of the Port of Scarborough for exacting Duties unlawfully, & Command for reſtitution of the Goods. 13.
20. A Summons to the Univerſity of Oxford to appear to anſwer Contempts. 13. b.
21. A Commiſſion to proclaim the Confirmation of Liberties granted to the Town of Roſponte, & obſtructed by Waterford in Ireland. 14.
22. A Commiſſion for impoſing a Rate towards the making of a Barge of between 40 & 50 Oars. 16.
23. A Commiſſion to releaſe a ſeized Ship & Goods at Lenn, bound for Cales. 16. b.
24. A Procedendo in the King's Bench. 18.
25. A Command of obedience to the execution of a Commiſſion in Yorkſhire, unto which Perſons at Hull prove refractory, touching Merchandizes of Scotland. 18. b.

Num. 6702.

26. A Mandamus to the City of London to preſerve the Widows' Rights. 20.
27. A Mandamus for the returning up of Lances & Spears made at Frome. 20. b.
28. A Mandamus to inquire after Ships taken at Sea before the Admiralty, notwithſtanding a former Command for their Seizure. 20. b.
29. A Licence to impark. 21.
30. A Grant of a Fair & a Market at Spaldwyn in com. Hunt. 21. b.
31. A Grant of Free Warren. 22.
32. A Licence to tranſport Jewels without Cuſtom. 22. b.
33. A Prohibition againſt infringing of Statutes under pretence of Bulls from Rome. ib.
34. A Writ of Delivery, upon Surety given for the Peace. 23. b.
35. An Arreſt to be made upon Zealanders Goods for Piracies committed againſt London Merchants. 24.
36. A Seizure of the Goods of a late Sheriff, being Debtor to the King. 24. b.
37. A Grant from the King to a private perſon & his Wife of a new Cuſtom upon certain Merchandizes. ib.
38. Letters of Excuſe for not attending the Parliament of France, in a Cauſe touching the Dutchy of Burgundy, with Procurators ſent. 25. b.
39. A Letter of Attorney to take poſſeſſion of Lands in France for the K. of England. ib.
40. A Grant to the Scholars at Oxford to convene the Burgeſſes before the Chancellor touching perſonal Actions. 26.
41. A Pardon to the Merchants of Brabant for tranſporting Wool, &c. during an Agreement wherein the ſame was prohibited. ib.
42. A Mandamus to Officers to be aſſiſtant to the King's Miniſters for receiving Cuſtom upon Wool, &c. ib. b.
43. A Mandamus to the Juſtice of Cheſter, to proclaim certain Proviſions and Statutes made for the Good of the Kingdom. ib.
44. A Mandamus to ſeveral Counties to be aſſiſtant to the Sheriffs in apprehending Thieves, &c. 27. b.
45. A Mandamus for paying the King's Debt out of the King's Monies in other Hands. 28.
46. Mandamus for Aſſiſtance to the King's Collector of the Cuſtoms upon Wool, &c. 28. b.
47. A Pardon for Uſury. ib.
48. Letters of Procuration for deciding the King's Cauſe depending in the Courts of France. 29.
49. General Letters of Procuration. 30. b.
50. A Grant of Tythes. 31. b.
51. A Commiſſion for viſiting a Chapel. ib.
52. A Commiſſion to recover a Surplus of Money overpaid by the King. ib.
53. Letters of Procuration for Trials in the Courts of France. 32.
54. A Grant of the Office of Clerk of the Market. 33.
55. A Commiſſion to examine & puniſh Crimes committed in tranſportation of Wool, &c. contrary to the King's Inhibition. 33. b.
56. A Commiſſion to inquire into Burglary. 36.
57. A Grant for adding 4 Chaplains to the Rector of the Tower of London. 36. b.
58. A Diſcharge from the King to meddle with a Lunatick's Eſtate. 37.
59. A Grant of a forfeited Eſtate by Act of Parliament. 39. b.
60. A Grant of a Privilege from Arreſts depending a Suit in the Starchamber. 40.
61. Commiſſion to the Sheriffs of Oxon & Berks to cleanſe the River Thames. 40. b.

62. Com-

Num. 6702.

62. Commiſſion to inquire after Abuſes committed by Purveyors of Leiceſterſhire for the proviſion of Cales. 41.

63. Commiſſion to hear & determine an Appeal of Rape. 42.

64. Commiſſion to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. 42. b.

65. A Recognizance in Chancery. 43. b.

66. A Grant of Levari fac to be made upon the Goods of ſuch Londoners that refuſe to pay their portion of a Tax. 44.

67. A Proclamation againſt tranſportation of Corn. 44. b.

68. A Superſedeas to hear & determine difference in London, but that the ſame be brought before the King. 45.

69. Grant of ſeveral Privileges to the City of London. 46.

70. Commiſſion to examine the K. of Spain's Complaint againſt the Engliſh, 6 Eliz. 49.

71. Grant of prohibition from diſturbance of the King's right of Collation ſede vacante. 50.

72. Commiſſion to inquire after unlawful Aſſemblies, Conventicles, &c. 51.

73. Commiſſion of Oyer & Terminer concerning capital Offences. 53.

74. Commiſſion to the Council of the North to take recognizances for appearance, &c. 54.

75. Commiſſion to the Sheriff of Wilts to compel Soldiers to pay for their Victuals. 55.

76. Grant of the office of Water-bailiff of the River Exe. 55. b.

77. A Mandamus that the Merchants of Luke in Ireland account twice a year before the Treaſurer there. 56. b.

78. A Mandamus for Aſſiſtance to the King's Collector of the Cuſtoms upon Wool. 57.

79. Grant of a Market & Fair to St. Berian in Cornwall. 57. b.

80. Grant for exemplifying a Charter burnt. 58.

81. A Supplication to the Pope to ſettle Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction in the Chapel of Boſham. ib.

82. Licence for a Foreſter to give Liberty to the Inhabitants near the Foreſt to hunt and beſtow Veniſon upon Women weak and with child. 59. b.

83. A Pardon for Treſpaſſes committed by a Juſtice in Ireland. ib.

84. A Commiſſion for viſiting a decayed Hoſpital. 60. b.

85. A Prohibition to the Eccleſiaſtical Court, from diſturbing a Preſentation adjudged to be the King's in his Majeſty's Bench. 62. b.

86. A Mandamus to inſtall a Prebend. 63.

87. A Mandamus for payment to a Prior an allowance of ⊕s. denied him through the defect of his Letters patent. 63. b.

88. A Mandamus to iſſue forth no Diſtringas againſt a Perſon. 64.

89. A Prohibition againſt diſturbing the King's Preſentation. 64. b.

90. A Mandamus to deliver out Tranſcripts of Records. 65.

91. A Mandamus for removing Records from Reading to Weſtminſter. 65. b.

92. A Mandamus for delivery of a Priſoner for Debt, upon ſurety that will ſatisfy his Creditor when he returns from beyond Sea. 66.

93. A Mandamus to uſe the King's Seal & Banners, inſtead of thoſe of an attainted Perſon. 66. b.

94. A Perambulation for ſetting out the Bounds of South & Dorſet. 67.

95. A Mandamus for removing Records into Chancery. 67. b.

Num. 6702.

96. A Grant of the Collectorſhip of the Cuſtoms upon Wool. 67. b.

97. A Grant of the Collectorſhips of Cuſtoms impoſed upon Strangers' Merchants. ib.

98. A Mandamus for receiving a Subſidy fraudulently detained. 69.

99. A Commiſſion to collect an Aſſeſſment denied to be paid in Kent. 69. b.

100. A Grant of the Collectorſhip of certain Cuſtoms. 70. b. 71.

101. An Amercement for a Sheriff's too late returning of his Writ of Summons of Parliament. 71.

102. A Grant to the Univerſity of Cambridge to have three Printers, 26 Hen. VIII. 72. b.

103. A Grant of divers privileges to the Inhabitants of the Counties of Angleſey, Caernarvon, & Merioneth. 73.

104. A Grant of the Office of Avener. 76.

105. A Grant of the Purveyorſhip for the King's Paſtry. 76. b.

106. A Commiſſion to preſs Labourers to recover a Marſh in Eſſex from drowning. 77.

107. A Licence to ſue in the Eccleſiaſtical Courts. 77. b.

108. A Grant of Aſſignment of Monies, payable out of a Subſidy for ſatisfying the King's Wants, for which the Jewels of the Crown are engaged. 78. b.

109. A general Pardon to a Commander in chief. 79. b.

110. A Commiſſion for ſuppreſſing Hereſies within York Dioceſe. 81. b.

111. An Exemption from bearing public Offices. 82. b.

112. A Mandamus to a Dean in the abſence of the Chancellor, to repair a ruinous Prebend, & to inforce the Executors of the laſt Prebend to contribute. 83.

113. A Mandamus to a Cuſtos Rotul. to deliver up the Records. 83. b.

114. A Mandamus to deliver up a ſeized Wreck at Sea. 84.

115. A Commiſſion from the Pope to Ireland to levy a Tax for the King of England. ib.

116. A Mandamus to the Convocation, not to intermeddle in State Affairs. ib.

117. A Grant of the Farm of London as a Pledge for ſatisfying the City's Debt. 85.

118. A Mandamus for ſuppreſſing Frauds committed by pretended Friars of the Order of St. Anthony. 85. b.

119. A Commiſſion of Oyer & Terminer for the County of Cambridge. 86.

120. A Mandamus to ſuppreſs a Market. 87.

121. A Mandamus for diſcharging an Excommunicate out of Priſon. ib.

122. A Mandamus for proviſion of a Wife forſaken of her Huſband, whereof he ſtands excommunicated. 87. b. 88.

123. A Mandamus for reverſing a Judgment in a Title of Lands in Ireland upon Error. ib.

124. A Mandamus to change a Jury upon a Novel diſſeiſin. 88. b.

125. An Extent. ib.

126. A Mandamus for the delivery of Enemies Goods, to the King's Meſſengers, which were ſeized at Southampton. 89.

127. A Mandamus for further demanding of Toll towards mending of a Bridge. 89. b.

128. A Licence to eat Fleſh in Lent. 90.

129. A Mandamus for releaſing the King's Priſoner under Bail, who is again impriſoned for private Debts. 91.

130. A Grant of Deſafforeſt. 91. b.

131. A

Num. 6702.

131. A Revocation of a pardon granted to Rebels in Ireland. 92.
132. A Mandamus for puniſhing Foreſtallers. ib.
133. A Commiſſion to inquire after the King's Fees for Tenures in Suſſex due touching the Scotiſh Wars. 93.
134. A Commiſſion to the Merchants of the Staple to take Fines of others, who would obtain the Pardon for Treſpaſſes. 94.
135. A Commiſſion to inquire after the King's Fees in arrear for Tenures touching War. 94. b.
136. A Pardon & Reſtitution for Lands purchaſed in Mortmain contrary to the Statute. 95. b.
137. A Commiſſion to inquire after Waſte committed by a Guardian. 96. b.
138. A Commiſſion to inquire after Goods of a deceaſed Debtor to the King that are imbezelled. 97.
139. A Mandamus for aſſiſting the Seizers of the Eſtate of the King's Debtor deceaſed. 97. b.
140. A Grant of Letters of Mart, & Repriſals for Satisfaction of Debts unjuſtly detained. 98.
141. A Mandamus for examining an Account taken & return'd into Chancery. 99. b.
142. A Pardon to the City of London for executing Malefactors in the King's abſence beyond Sea. 101.
143. A Mandamus for the Lord Treaſurer to perform the duty of his office, notwithſtanding Threats & Menaces. 102.
144. A Mandamus to inquire after a concealed Idiot. ib.
145. A Mittimus for accuſing a Perſon in general, & not in particular. 102. b.
146. A Habeas corpus for removing a Priſoner from Windſor Caſtle to Northampton. 103.
147. Another for removing one from Leiceſter Gaol to Newgate. ib.
148. A Mandamus for delivering Scholars of Oxford out of the Tower to the Chancellor, to be tried where they ought. 103. b.
149. A Mandamus to receive a Priſoner. 104.
150. A Mandamus for taking a Malefactor convict. ib.
151. A Mandamus for committing Priſoners to the Gaol of Canterbury as of right belonging to the Archbiſhop. 104. b.
152. A Mandamus for cloſe Impriſonment. 105.
153. A Mandamus for a Priſoner's diſcharge. ib.
154. A Mandamus for certain allowance to Priſoners. ib. b.
155. A ſtrict Mandamus for keeping a Priſoner in Nottingham Caſtle. ib.
156. A Mandamus to the Sheriff for ſatisfying the ſaid Priſoner's allowance. 106.
157. A Mandamus for a ſafe conduct for Priſoners on their journey. ib. 106.
158. A Mandamus for receiving Priſoners into the Tower. ib.
159. A Mandamus for receiving a Templer Priſoner from Sarum to London. 107.
166. A Mandamus for receiving the ſaid Priſoner. 107. b.
161. A Mandamus for removing Templers Priſoners. ib.
162. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower of London to deliver Templers Priſoners to the Sheriffs of London, to be examined before the Inquiſitors. ib.
163. A Mandamus not to take fines of notorious offenders. 108. b.
164. A Mandamus for taking Contemners of the King's Officers in executing their Duties. ib.
165 A Mandamus for apprehending Soldiers that run from their Colours. 109. b.
166. A ſtrict Mandamus for avoiding Priſoners Eſcapes. 110.

Num. 6702.

167. A Releaſe of a Suretiſhip given for an Accomptant. 110. b.
168. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to be preſent at the reading of a Letter out of Scotland to a Scotch Priſoner. ib.
169. A Mandamus for the delivery of a Priſoner to the Admiral. 111.
170. A Mandamus for impreſſing Rioters in the County of Cambridge. 111. b.
171. A Superſedeas to a former Mandamus. ib.
172. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to receive Priſoners taken at Sea. 112.
173. A Mandamus to bring Priſoners into Chancery. 112. b.
174. A Mandamus for the ſtrict keeping of a Priſoner guilty of the Death of a Sheriff. ib.
175. A Mandamus for removing a Priſoner in the Cuſtody of the Mayor of Nottingham to the Sheriff of the County. 113.
176. A Mandamus to remove a Priſoner from York to Lincoln. 113. b.
177. A Mandamus for receiving a Priſoner. 113. b.
178. Another for removing a Priſoner from the Tower to Yorke. ib.
179. A Mandamus to the Sheriff of Northumberland to deliver priſoners to the Duke of York, taken within the Liberties of the ſaid Duke, upon his promiſe to redeliver them to be tried where the Offences were committed.
180. A Mandamus for receiving Priſoners to be kept cloſe & ſingle. 115.
181. A Mandamus that Priſoners hold no other Converſe than what they have promiſed during impriſonment. ib.
182. A Mandamus to bring the above-mentioned Priſoners before the Parliament. 115. b. 118.
183. A Mandamus to bring a Priſoner before the Council. 116. 117. b.
184. A Mandamus to bring a Priſoner into Chancery. ib.
185. A Mandamus to bring a Priſoner to an Appeal in Parliament. 116. b.
186. A Mandamus to receive the above-mentioned Priſoners into the Tower. 117.
187. A Mandamus for keeping a Priſoner under a Condition limited. 117. b.
188. A Mandamus to give Chriſtian Burial to a Traitor. 119. b.
189. A Mandamus for receiving a Priſoner into the Marſhalſea. ib.
190. A Mandamus for delivering over a Priſoner to the Lord Admiral, under an obligation by him entred into. ib.
191. The Lord Admiral's Recognizance upon his receiving the ſaid Priſoner. 120.
192. A Mandamus for bringing a Priſoner from Northumberland to the Tower. 120. b.
193. A Mandamus for a perſonal attendance upon the King for private diſcourſe. ib.
194. A Writ of Priviledge or Exemption. 122. 147.
195. A Mandamus to take up Calkers to build a Ship in the Weld of Kent. 123.
196. ——— to arreſt & take up Artificers for the King's Works. ib.
197. A Mandamus for taking a Regard of Foreſt. 123. b.
198. An Incorporation of the King's Minſtrels. 125. b.
199. A Commiſſion upon an Appeal. 128. 138.
200. A Grant of the office of Lord High Admiral. 136. b.
201. A Mandamus for arreſting particular perſons. 138.
202. Ad Evidentias deliberandas. 141.
203. A Scire

Num. 6702—6707.

203. A Scire facias upon an Injunction. 142.
204. De aſſaia ulnag. pannag. de Worſteds in civitate Norvici revocand. 143.
205. Appointment to the office of Conſtable & Marſhal. 145.
206. Judgment of degradation from the Order of Knighthood upon Sir Giles Mompeſſon. 146.
207. Appointment of Purveyors. 146. b.
208. Revocation of a Protection. 147. b.
209. Commiſſion to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. 148. 150. b.
210. Commiſſion to inquire after an Eſcape of Felons. 149. b. 153.
211. Commiſſion to inquire into the Array in the Pannel of Jurors. 151.
212. A Mandamus for an Embargo on Ships. 152.
213. Writ againſt a Perſon for Contempt. 154. b.
214. A Commiſſion of Oyer & Terminer, to inquire after a Breach committed againſt the right of a Lord of a Manor. 155.
215. A Mandamus for collecting of Tythes. 156.
216. A Commiſſion to inquire after the revolt of certain Archers. 157. b.
217. A Commiſſion to inquire after Mariners diſobeying the King's Commands. 159.
218. Proclamation reſpecting ſome Rebels in Holderneſs, Yorkſhire. 160.
219. Againſt certain collectors of tolls at Hethrebechbrigge in Nottingham. 161.
220. Concerning ſome Portugueſe & Spaniſh Merchants. 162.
221. Concerning certain vagrant Carmelites. Imperfect. 164. b.

The reſt of the book is blank.

6703.

A Folio, containing ſome Proceedings in the King's Bench in 33 Car. II. There are interſperſed Memorandums of Buſineſs of no conſequence, & ſome Collections from Engliſh Hiſtory. A ſort of common place, on various ſubjects. Bound with 6712.

6704.

Concerning Foreſts: how they are made, what things are incident to them, & the difference between a Foreſt, Chace, Warren, & Park; together with a large Diſcourſe of Foreſt Laws & Cuſtoms.

6705.

Fragments of Treatiſes concerning Foreſts in general, & in particular of Waltham Foreſt in the County of Eſſex, together with Copies of Leaſes made between Francis Stonard of Stapleford Abbot in the ſaid County of Eſſex, Eſq; & others. On the Charta de Foreſta, &c.

6706.

A few Sheets, ſhewing the Matter of Controverſy between Humfry Wickham of Swackliff, Eſq; & Sir Richard Fines Knight, touching their Right to have their Children admitted into the new Colleges in Oxford & Wincheſter, of the foundation of William Wickham, ſometime Biſhop of Wincheſter, as Kinſmen & of the Blood of the ſaid Biſhop.

Thus endorſed, in a different hand. "This MSt. belongs to Nicholas Jekyll of Caſtle Hedingham, Eſq. & lent by me to John Anſtis, Eſq. Garter principal King at Arms. Sept. 15, 1715. Wm. Holman." Bound at preſent with N°s 134, 141, and 6699.

6707.

A Folio, containing Proceedings in the King's Bench & Exchequer temp. Eliz. 118 leaves, written in various hands.

Num. 6708—6718.

6708.

A thin Folio containing,

1. The Cuſtomary Tenants of Hertford Manor & Caſtle, as far as they appear by the Court Rolls, beginning anno 1628.
2. The Cuſtomary Tenants of the Manor of Redereth in the County of Surrey.
3. The Cuſtomary Tenants of the Manor of Clothall & Quickſwood in the Co. of Hertford. Bound with N° 6005 & 6697.

6709.

A Folio, containing an Account of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's fulfilling & performing the laſt Will & Teſtament of his Father, & likewiſe of his Brother Richard D'Ewes of the middle Temple Eſq; together with other Accounts between him & Arthur Barnardiſton, Eſq; & Edward Porter, Bailiff of the Manor of Lavenham in the County of Suſſex. 90 leaves. Bound with the two next.

6710.

A Folio, likewiſe relating to the Eſtate of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. With letters & other documents.

6711.

A Folio, containing other Papers, Bills, Receipts, &c. relating to the Eſtate of the ſaid Sir Simonds D'Ewes. The Letters ſeem chiefly to be uſed for the ſake of writing on the backs. Theſe three numbers are now bound together.

6712.

A thin Folio, conſiſting of Law Caſes in French. Bound with 6703.

6713.

A Folio, conſiſting of Proceedings in the King's Bench during the 7th. 8th. 9th. & 10th Years of K. James I. There are two diſtinct collections; the firſt extending to 50 leaves; the ſecond beginning at fol. 25 abruptly, and extending to 152.

6714.

A Folio, containing a Treatiſe concerning a Manor & Court Baron. Eight leaves, fairly written, bound with N° 7372.

6715.

Examinations, Informations & Affidavits taken before Francis Aſhley, Eſq; Juſtice of the Peace for the County of Dorſet in the years 1614—1635. Originally two books, the firſt ending & the ſecond beginning in 1621.

6716.

Liber membranaceus in fol. in quo habentur Tituli Privilegiorum & Indulgentiarum, finales Concordiæ & tituli Cartarum ad varia loca pertinentium. Folia membranacea. 18.

6717.

A very thin Folio, containing an Index to ſome Book of Law Caſes, digeſted in alphabetical Order. It appears to have belonged to John Duke of Newcaſtle, by his arms paſted in p. 1. This is bound up with 4300, &c.

6718.

A book compoſed of ancient fragments, partly on paper, & partly on vellum.

1. A ſingle leaf, having been the concluding & exterior leaf of an old tract in Engliſh, beginning thus, "A certayne

Num. 6718—6725.

certayne Monk to ſynge of Saynt Peter in certayne houſes," &c.

2. Part of a book of Latin Homilies, on "Quare non credite," "Libera nos a malo," "Amice cur huc intraſti," &c.

3. A very old collection of devotional poems in Engliſh rhyme, chiefly on the Lord's prayer. This part has been abſurdly divided, and the following tract inſerted between the leaves of it. Theſe three numbers are on paper.

4. A tract on vellum with the name of "John Knot," and this title, "Hic incipit modus faciendi teſtamentum." This is followed by other legal directions & forms. In all eight leaves.

6719.

A Folio, containing an Abridgment of the Law, with the Titles placed alphabetically. 92 leaves, with a table of contents prefixed.

6720.

A Folio, containing Deeds & Writings relating to Lands in Egleton, in the County of Hereford. 254 pages.

6721.

A Folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manors of Uckfelde, Loxfelde, Fulmer, Stoneham, Ringemer, Cliva juxta Lewis, & Duddleſwell, an° 1588, &c. On the firſt leaf, "Petri Leneve, Norroy."

6722.

A Folio, containing notes of Lectures upon Points of Law, written in Law French. The firſt is dated 1598. At the end is part of one in Engliſh dated 1610, "Sir Fr. Eure, Lector."

6723.

A Folio, entitled "Talbot's Extracts of Records." 109 leaves.

6724.

A Folio containing various matters.

1. A foul copy of a Letter remonſtrating on ill-behaviour.

2. Arguments of the three Lords Chief Juſtices, called to the aſſiſtance of the Lord Chancellor, in a Cauſe between Charles Howard Plaintiff, & the Duke of Norfolk & others Defendants, 24 Jan. 1681, wherein the Plaintiff ſeeks by his Bill to have execution of a Truſt for a Term of 2000 years, of the Barony of Grayeſtocke, which was made by Henry Frederick Earl of Arundel. 2.

3. Definitions of Uſury, & references to laws on it. f. 20. See alſo f. 1. b.

4. Miſcellaneous notes.

5. Obſervations on Covetouſneſs & other ſubjects.

6. Notes on various family names: intermixed with a few on Pariſhes in Suffolk.

Bound with N^os 769 & 786.

6725.

Liber in folio in quo habentur,

1. Catalogus ſummorum Angliæ Juſticiariorum, a conqueſtu ejuſdem, anno 1066, ad obitum regis Henrici III. A. D. 1272, quo tempore eorum auctoritas ceſſavit.

2. ——— Capitalium Juſticiariorum ad placita coram rege tenend' ad A. D. 1590.

3. ——— Capitalium Juſticiariorum de Banco, ab exordio regni regis Hen. III. 1216, ad A. D. 1590.

4. Counts, Priors, & Biſhops of England, noted in French.

5. A ſhort treatiſe in law French.

Num. 6726—6746.

6726.

Miſcellaneous collections on Engliſh hiſtory, & on the topography of Herefordſhire, formed about the year 1655. See p. 122. b. in N° 7. In the two firſt leaves are ſome brief memorandums reſpecting Engliſh Hiſtorians, &c. then follow,

1. Topographical remarks reſpecting Eyre, Flanford Lyngebroke, & other priories, in Herefordſhire. 1*.

2. De Templariis. 9. b.

3. Reges Merciorum, extracted from Holinſhed & others, beginning with Creodda or Cridda. A. D. 585. 11.

4. Reges Anglorum. The Kings of England, from Alured (Alfred) ſon of Ethelwulf, A. D. 836. 24.

5. Reges è ſtirpe Normannorum. An abſtract of Engliſh Hiſtory from Holinſhed, Daniel, & others, beginning with William 1. & continued, imperfectly, to the Death of Henry VII. 37—62.

6. Sheriffs of Herefordſhire, continued to 1659. 66.

7. Collections reſpecting the ſeveral Hundreds of Herefordſhire, f. 1. of a new order of numbers.—The Hundreds are taken in this order. Wigmore, f. 1. Wolphey, f. 10. Huntingdon, f. 21. Brockſaſh, or Broxaſh, f. 26. Ewyas Lacy, f. 41. Wormelow, f. 48. Webbetree, f. 67. b. Greytree, f. 34. Radlow, f. 100. Stretford, f. 116. Grimſworth, f. 136. Hereford City, f. 160. Various notes reſpecting the County, f. 178. Eccleſia Hereford, f. 190 The pariſhes ſtand alphabetically under each hundred.

8. "The tranſcript of a very ancient table like an altarpiece, with two folding leaves of wood upon the middle upon w^ch leaves & maine peäce is nayled with ſmall gilt nayles, velum or parchment thus written. Figure of the peice in the margent." f. 204. Theſe are rules for behaviour in the Church, & are curious. They appear to have been put up in the Cath. Church at Hereford.

9. Names of the Hundreds, both modern, & according to Doomſday. 207. b.

10. An Iudex of places mentioned; according to the ſecond ſeries of numbers.

6727—6744.

Eighteen Volumes in 4°, bound in Vellum, containing the Diary of the life of Mr. Hodges a Scotchman, from the beginning of the year 1700, till the latter end of 1709.

Theſe volumes are written chiefly in Latin, but are full of the author's dreams, with other whims, & myſtical words, belonging apparently to judicial aſtrology. The name of Hodges I have not found in the volumes, but it is probably right. At the end of the laſt volume is this marginal note, in the ſame hand in which many others appear in the volumes. "*Rivus* hic [in textu] mors erat, nam hæ ſunt ultimæ ejus annotationes, morte enim vereor inexpectatâ abreptus erat per hunc ipſum dolorem poſt 3 vel 4 Septimanas." The annotator ſeems to have been no wiſer than the original author.

6745.

[6745 — 6791. *Folio.*]

A Folio, containing the Proceedings in the Queen's Bench during the 35th, 36, 37, & 38th, years of Queen Elizabeth, with two alphabetical Indexes. Coarſely written, on paper. 216 leaves, beſides the Indexes.

6746.

A paper folio, containing,

1. Divers Forms of Bonds & Obligations. 1. 12. 23.

2. Grant from Q. Eliz. to Sr. Henry Weſton, Lord Arundel, & others, for exportation of Beer & Wool for a certain time. 7.

3. Recognizance of the Collector of the Subſidies, &c. to appear before the Barons of the Exchequer at the

Num. 6746—6748.

uſual Terms for ſtating his Accounts & obtaining his Diſcharge. 9.
4. The Rates & Meaſures of ſeveral ſorts of Commodities. 20. 21.
5. City of York diſcharged from paying Toll within the City of London. 20. b.
6. Privileges of the Merchants in the Eaſt-land Trade. ib.
7. Benefices & Tithes as are impropriate in the Queen's (Eliz.) hands. 21.
8. A Rate of the Prices of Lead. At the end, a few detached memorandums. 22.

6747.

A Folio, containing a Collection of ſeveral very ancient Law Precedents, written in the old Court Hand. Bound with N^os 1716 & 5083.

6748.

A thin Folio, containing Extracts of Charters out of the Records of the Tower,

1. Carta regis Richardi 1. pro Ab. & Monachis de ordine Ciſtercienſis, ſc. de Reival, de novo monaſterio de Kirkſted. 1.
2. Carta Hen. II. pro Monachis de S^to. Petro de Gant. ib.
3. Carta regis Edvardi Confeſſoris pro iiſdem. ib.
4. Carta Rich. 1. pro monachis de Eſſartis. 1. b.
5. Carta Hen. 1. pro monachis S^ti. Ebrulfi in Middleton & Melreia. ib.
6. Carta Rich. 1. pro. Willo Com. de Arundel, Caſtel de Arundel. ib.
7. Carta Hen. 1. de Monaſterio apud Rading. ib.
8. Carta Rich. 1. pro Burgenſibus de Salopſbia. 2.
9. Carta Willi Conqueſtoris pro monachis S^ti. Martini de Bello. ib.
10. Carta Hen. 1. pro monachis S^ti. Stephani de Cadomo. 2. b.
11. Cartæ Edvardi filii Athelredi & Willi Conq. de eccleſia Weſtmonaſterienſi. 3.
12. Cartæ Matildæ imperatricis & Hen. 1. pro Abbe de Holmo. 3. b.
13. Carta Henr. 1. pro Abbe de Sariſburie. ib.
14. Cartæ Willi 1, & Hen. 1. pro eccleſia S^ti. Pauli. Lond. ib.
15. Cartæ Hen. 1. & Rich. 1. pro eccleſia S^ti. Benedicti de Rameſeia. 4.
16. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro Willo de Wroteham. 4. b.
17. Carta Hen. 1. de eccleſia S^ti. Petri de Dunſtable. ib. & 5.
18. Carta reg. Johannis pro liberis hominibus de Kingſtone. ib.
19. Carta Hen. 1. pro eccleſia de Leeſton. ib.
20. Carta reg. Johis pro Conſtantia filia Roberti Furr. ib.
21. Carta ejuſd. pro Henrico Biſet. ib.
22. Carta ejuſd. pro eccleſia S^ti Pauli Lond. ib.
23. Carta Hen. II. pro monachis eccl. S^te Trinitatis Cantuar. 5. b.
24. Cartæ Edv. 1. & Willi 1. pro Abbe Meldunenſis Coenobii. ib.
25. Cartæ Hen. 1. & reg. Johis pro Monachis S^ti Adhelmi de Mammeſbir. 6.
26. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbie de Boxley. ib.
27. Carta reg. Johis epiſcopo Lincoln. pro Manerio de Winnelthorpe juxta Neworch.
28. Carta reg. Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. 6. b.
29. Carta reg. Johis pro eccleſia beatæ Mariæ de Lincoln. ib.
30. Carta ejuſd. pro Walt. Buſtard. 7.
31. Carta ejuſd. pro Richardo de Mida. ib.
32. Carta Hen. 1. pro Abbie de Cerne. ib.
33. Carta reg. Johis Henrico de Nevill pro terris in Aſteby & in Thienton. ib.

Num. 6748.

34. Carta Roberti de nono Burgo pro eccl. S^te Mariæ de Binadon. 7. b.
35. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Hugone de Malannay. ib.
36. Carta Hen. 1. pro civibus Lincoln. ib.
37. Carta regis Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. ib.
38. Carta Hen. II. pro abbie de Elthona. 8.
39. Carta ejuſd. pro eccleſia S^te Mariæ de Abendonia. ib.
40. Carta ejuſd. pro eccl. S^ti Salvatoris de Berumdeſica. ib.
41. Carta ejuſd. de manerio de Linton. ad Richardum Talbot. ib.
42. Carta Willi Lanel & Rich. 1. Willo de Longo Campo, Elienſi Epiſcopo. ib.
43. Carta Hen. II. pro Rich. de Lucy de Eſſartis in foreſta de Stanford. ib.
44. Cartæ Rich. 1. Priori & fratribus de Carthuſa. 8. b.
45. Cartæ ejuſd. pro frib. milit. templi Salomonis. 9.
46. Cartæ Hen. II. pro monachis Coleſtri, Theoxby, Briſtowe, Apelcona. ib.
47. Cartæ ejuſd. pro Roberto Mand, Willo Folet, Petro Capellano. ib.
48. Cartæ ejuſd. pro eccl. S^te Mariæ de Brueria, & S^ti Jacobi de Northampton. 9. b.
49. Cartæ ejuſd. pro Willo Mand; & pro monachis de Theokeſbir. ib.
50. Carta Rich. 1. pro Canonicis de Waltham in Eſſex. 10.
51. Carta Hen II. & Rich. 1. de conceſſione mercatus Petro filio Willi Dapaſo, &c. ib.
52. Cartæ Hen. II. pro monachis eccl. Albane, Wardona, & S^ti Joh. de Colecceſtre. ib.
53. Cartæ Hen. 1. pro monachis S^ti Petri de Clumad. & de Neton Heorclegam. 10. b.
54. Carta Rich. 1. de Hoſpital. Jeršlm. ib.
55. Carta Rich. 1. pro eccleſia S. Mariæ Wigornienſis. 11.
56. Cartæ Hen. II. pro eccleſia Cantuar. ib.
57. Carta ejuſd. pro monachis de Lenton. 11. b.
58. Carta Edvardi confeſſoris pro abbie de Weſtm. ib.
59. Carta Hen. II. pro Canonicis regularibus eccleſiæ de Kirkeham. ib.
60. Carta ejuſd. pro. abbie & monachis de Malmsbie. 12.
61. Carta Hen. 1. & Hen. II. pro eccleſia de Meretona in comitatu Suthreiæ. ib. & 12. b.
62. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbie & monachis S^ti Adelmi de Malmesbur. ib.
63. Carta Willi 1. pro abbie Meldinenſ. ib.
64. Carta Rich. 1. pro hominibus de Sudflet, Coſebercherche, Quidhanering, & Dunnington.
65. Carta Margaritæ des Ros Gulielmo de Ros. 13.
66. Carta Aethelmari pro abbie de Cernea. ib.
67. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro Salfro filio Petri de Sientha & Tarenteford, & pro Pipewell. ib.
68. Cartæ ejuſd. pro eccleſia Weſtm. & pro eccl. S^te Mariæ Leïer. 13. b.
69. Cartæ Hen. II. pro eccleſ. Angliarenſ. de Torenton & Stanlega. 14.
70. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbia de Stanleg. ib.
71. Carta Hen. II. pro eccleſia & monachis de Stratford. ib.
72. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro Alano de Valeines; Huntendon, Southampton, &c. 14. b.
73. Carta Hen. II. pro monachis de Ciciſter. 15.
74. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbie de Stanlega. ib.
75. Cartæ Hen. II. pro eccleſiis de Abendon & de Rading. 15. b.
76. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro eccleſiis de Rading & de Salopſbia. ib.
77. Carta Rich. 1. pro monachis de Burgo. 16.

78. Carta

Num. 6748—6751.

78. Carta reg. Johis pro Rogo de monte Begonis. 16.
79. Cartæ Rich. 1. & reg. Joh. pro monachis de Cirecester, Joh. de Writall, & Wakeshall. ib.
80. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Burgensibus de Northampton, & eccleſia de Turgatona. 16. b.
81. Carta ejusd. pro eccles. Stæ Mariæ de bello loco regis in nova foresta. 17.
82. Carta Edv. 1. de maneriis de Fotheringbrigge & Gandolvestan. 17.
83. Carta reg. Johis pro eccleſia & canonicis de Thore. ib.
84. Cartæ ejusd. pro Tho. de Ardington, & Henrico de Braybrooke. 17. b.
85. Cartæ ejusd. pro eccles. de Lenton, & de Tinemath. ib.
86. Carta ejusd. pro Burgensibus de Novo Castello. 18.
87. Carta Rich. 1. pro Waltero de Hatfield de manerio de Writal. ib.
88. Cartæ reg. Johis pro monachis de Wardon Grangia, & eccles. S. Martini Lond. ib.
89. Cartæ ejusd. pro Willo Bigod, & monachis de Lyra. 18. b.
90. Carta Aliciæ de bella aqua de bosco de Merston in Buckingham. ib.
91. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Saiero de Ruenti; & Richardo de Tirinton. ib.
92. Carta Hen. 1. pro eccleſia de Huntedon. ib.
93. Cartæ ejusd. pro Rado fil. Salomonis, & canonicis Sti Georgii de Osserie. 19.
94. Carta regis Johis pro abbie & monachis de Forda. ib.
95. Carta Hen. 11. pro abb. & monachis de Hayles. 19. b.
96. Carta reg. Johis pro canonicis de Hertland. ib.
97. Carta Rich. 1. pro Willo Brilver. ib.
98. Carta reg. Johis pro Richardo de Barbesle. 20.
99. Carta Hen. 11. pro canonicis Sti Jacobi de Northampton. ib.
100. Carta de vendione Braxdon & Hurlston a Tho. Nevill. ib.
101. Carta Hen. 11. pro eccleſia & canonicis de Bling. ib.
102. Carta Hen. 1. pro una caruchata træ in Edrigesthonere. 20. b.
103. Carta Rich. 1. pro fratribus hoſpitalibus Jerlm. ib.
104. Cartæ Willi 1. pro monachis Sti Auguſtini Cantuar. ib. & 21.
105. Carta reg. Johis pro Sahero de Ruenci de villis Chennora & Sideham. 21.
106. Carta reg. Athelberti pro monachis Sti Auguſtini Cantuar. 21. b.
107. Carta regis Cnud pro iisdem. ib.
108. Carta reg. Johis pro Briano de Ely. 22.
109. Carta ejusd. pro Canonicis Herefordiæ. ib.

Bound with Nos 5122 and 7386.

6749.

A thin Folio, containing the Informations & Examinations, &c. made & taken before William Dove Esq; one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for Gravesend & Milton in the years 1673, 1674, 1675, 1677, 1696, &c. fol. 43. Bound up with 4300.

6750.

A thin Folio, intitled, "Silva Lectionis Leg:" being a Collection of many Cases & Points of Law. 17 written leaves. Bound up with 1696 & 5141.

6751.

A Folio, containing an account of Records, probably in the Tower, with references to the Cases where they were contained.

Num. 6751—6757.

The first part is arranged under the Reigns of the Sovereigns, beginning with the 1st of Ed. 3. and continued to the 8th of Henry 5. Then follow certain titles,

De Clero. 65.
De Proviſoribus. 95.
De Lolardis. 100.
Memoranda. 104.

At the end is written, in a small hand, Geo. Holmes, A. D. 1695.

The Book is also begun at the other end, with the superscription, "Disburſem' Book 1671." And this title, in printing hand,

"Willielmus Petyt, Armiger, est Magister hujus Officii Recordorum, 1691."

Then follow some accounts crossed over, & some not; as far as fol. 10.; & to the date of 1677, in different hands.

6752.

A folio Common-Place Book, with an alphabetical Index, containing References & Collections relating to Places & Persons in various parts of Europe. Many of the articles are mere references to books. Contains 122 leaves.

6753.

A thin Folio written in Italian, entitled, "Descrittione della Città di Tivoli di Piero Logorio, al illsmo et Rmo Sr. Hippolito Cardinali ampliſſimo di Ferrara." On the exterior leaf, "Di Marc Antonio Parma, 1650. 15, Genn°." 42 written leaves.

6754.

A Folio containing two distinct Treatises,

1. A profound Tract, in mathematical form, with Definitions, Problems, & Theorems, concerning the Valuation of Money, & of Exchange, in four books.

2. "Ad praxin Staticam Elementa quædam accommodata." A similar Tract in Latin; with a Problem subjoined, in English, "on the Solution of the Archimedæan Problem." Probably by Mr. Walter Warner. See the next number.

6755.

A mathematical Book in a thin fol. written in Latin, being Mr. Walter Warner's Tract of Tactions, transcribed by Hunt. Smithson.

At the end there is a Discourse in English concerning the Fineness & Weight of Silver, & the proportion & manner of mixing it, in order to its being reduced to Standard; subscribed, "Mr. Warner's Tract of the Commixture of Metalls for the Mint;" which makes it probable that 6754 is also by Mr. Warner. This is bound with 6017, 6031, & the ensuing number.

6756.

Another Mathematical Tract in a thin fol. written in Latin by the same Mr. Warner, & transcribed by Huntington Smithson, concerning Optics & Vision. "Per D. Gualterum Warner, Feb. 16, 1634." 45 pages. Bound with the preceding, &c.

6757.

Liber chartaceus, in folio, cui titulus est Moreh Machom, seu Doctor Locorum; in quo inveniuntur,

1. Index alphabeticus librorum Talmudicorum, cum numeris librorum & capitum. 1.
2. Series Sedarim, seu partium, seu sectionum generalium Talmudicarum 6. 2.
3. Notæ in libros totius Vet. Testamenti, subscribuntur, "Eliseus Hebræus Viterbiensis, Autor, Gabriel de Cingulo Aman. T. R. remisit." f. 5. præmittitur series librorum, et locorum omissorum. 3. & 4.

A Ro-

Num. 6758—6762.

6758.

A Romance by Sir Kenelm Digby, in which the Hero & Heroine are Theagenes and Stelliana, i. e. himſelf & Lady Venetia Stanley. It is allegorical & political, and the following Key to the Names is prefixed, in another hand.

Morea	—	England.
Attica	—	France.
Ionia	—	Italy. Ionian Iſlands.
Ægypt	—	Spain.
Athens	—	Paris
Corinth	—	London.
Epheſus	—	Florence.
Alexandria	-	Madrid.
K. of Morea		King James y^e^ firſt.
Hephæſtio	—	Old D. of Buckingham.
Ariſtobulus	-	My L^d^ of Briſtol.
Syria P.	—	Portugal. Quære?
Rhodes	—	Argiers or Sally.
Cyprus	—	Holland. Quære Venetian.
Achaia	—	Germany.
Pr. of Achaia		Old K. of Bohemia.
Theagenes	—	Sir K. Digby.
Stelliana	—	My Lady Venetia Stanley.
Alexandretta	-	Scanderoon.
E. of Arcadia		E. of Holland.
Clericius	—	Mr. Clarke.

Some other Names are explained in the Margin. It is moſt carefully tranſcribed, in print hand, and appears to have been the Author's Copy, by whom ſome alterations and eraſures have been made. The concluſion is particularly curious. The volume contains 328 written pages. The interlineations in this copy are probably in the Author's hand.

6759.

A Folio, containing a Relation of the Succeſs of the Love of King Hen. IV. to the Princeſs of Condé.

In the firſt leaf, in the ſame hand with the body of the tract, is the following ſuperſcription, but not ſigned.

"This excellent piece of Hiſtory was writt by S^r^ William Beecher, from whoſe naturall Sonne William Beecher, my Chamberfellow in the Temple, I receaved the ſame. I lent it (by Beecher's conſent) to the late Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury, Sheldon, in the yeare 1664." It is fairly written, on 55 leaves.

6760.

A Folio, containing the Characters of great Men & Officers of the Navy in the reign of Queen Ann. The characters are numbered in the margin, & amount to 198, beginning with Prince George of Denmark. Leaves 60.

6761.

A folio, bound with N° 4828, containing,

1. A Tract entitled, "The Abridgment of Warre," occupying 13 leaves.

2. An imperfect Copy of a Tranſlation of Vegetius, de Re Militari, containing three books out of the five. 58 written leaves, bound up with N° 4828.

6762.

A Collection of Epitaphs, written in a large & clear hand, taken from Churches in Eſſex, Suffolk, & Norfolk.

St. Mary's Colcheſter, f. 1. All Saints Church-yard, D°. 5. St. Nicholas, D°. 8. St. Peter's, D°. 11. (St. Mary Key) Ipſwich, Suffolk, 15. St. Stephens, D°. 17. St. Clements, D°. 28. St. Mary's, D°. 29. St. Peter's, D°. 32. Beccles Church-yard, Suffolk, 35. The Cathedral at Norwich, 46. St. Peter's (Mancroft) D°. 79. St. George's (Tombland) D°. 108.

Num. 6762—6768.

St. Michael's, D°. 111. St. Giles's, D°. 118. St. Stephens, D°. 125. All Saints, D°. 133. St. John's (Timberhill) D°. 134. St. Miles or Michael's, D°. 137. Yarmouth, Norfolk, 139. In all 176 written leaves.

The ſheets inverted had been previouſly uſed to prepare for a common place book, the Latin heads of which ſtill remain, but nothing is written under them: The book is bound with the following number.

6763.

A Folio, containing a Collection of Inſcriptions, extending to 32 Churches in the County of Northampton, viz. Flower—Heyford—Stowe—Weedonbeck—Bugbrooke—Coldhigham—Patiſhall—Harpole—Upton—Litchborough—Duſton—Whilton—Brockhall—Kiſlingbury—Maidford—Farthingſtone—Thorp—Blyſworth—Milton—Gayton—Norton—Everton—Newnham—Badby—Dodford—Fauſeley—Charwelton—Harleſton—Holmby—Preſton—Brington—Canons Aſhby.

To which is added, a Codicil concerning the Length & Breadth of Churches & Chancels, Number & Date of Bells, Number & Form of Pillars, Deſcription of Veſtries, Letters, Sentences, & Coats of Arms in Windows, &c. by William Taylor Maſter of the Grammar School at Heyford. Bound with the preceding.

6764.

A Folio in an indifferent hand-writing, containing hiſtorical Collections relating partly to Hiſtory in general, but chiefly to that of England, together with a few Coats of Arms tricked, & a few Pedigrees. There is a Hiſtory of the Kings William I. to John, incluſive, in Latin, with Tables of Contemporaries, &c. Bound with N° 785.

6765.

Liber in folio cui titulus ſic ſe habet, "Evidenciæ extract. de libro feodorum & aliis memorand. Scc̃ii de feod. Militum in Com. Hereford. lib̃and. collect. Scutagii de exercitu Scotiæ anno primo regis Edvardi tertii a conqueſtu in eodem Com. per informac̃onem hẽnd. de eiſdem Scutag. levand." Paginæ omnino 117. Compactus cum Num^r^ 762 et 7366.

6766.

A Folio, containing the Valuation of the Eſtates in the County of Hereford, with the Tax of 2 s. per pound.

At the other end of the book there is part of the Hiſtory of the County of Hereford by Silas Taylor. The latter part conſiſts of 21 leaves, written on both pages.

6767.

A Folio, containing the Genealogy and Arms of the noble Houſe of Mordaunt, juſtified by publick Records, ancient Charters, and other Hiſtories & authentic Proofs, by the labour of Tho. Weſton, whoſe portrait is prefixed, well engraved, by R. White 1682; with a ſupplement on the Houſe of Alno, or Alneto. 47 pages.

6768.

A Folio, containing a Tranſcript from Mr. John Layer's Manuſcript Deſcription of Cambridgeſhire, about the year of our Lord 1639, 15 Car. I. as to theſe ſeven Hundreds following, Armingford, Long Stowe, Papworth, North Stowe, Cheſterton, Wetherley, Thriplowe. There are added ſome looſe Sheets, in the hand-writing of Mr. Humphry Wanley, with Collections relating to ſeveral parts of Cambridgeſhire, & his account of MSS. in the Harleian Library & elſewhere, that refer to the hiſtory & antiquities of the ſaid county. The firſt part, 81 pages, with an Index.

Num. 6769—6777.

6769.

A Folio, in the ſame handwriting, containing the Viſitation of Cambridgeſhire, 1619, 75 pages, and an Index.

6770.

A Folio, containing the Viſitation of Cambridgeſhire, A. D. 1619, written by a different hand. 149 pages, beſides an index. Theſe two are bound together.

6771.

Liber chartaceus in folio, cui titulus, "Summa privilegiorum Univerſitatis Cantabrigienſis." Subjicitur petitio prætoris, ballivorum, &c. Cant. Paginas habet 61. Compactus cum 4239.

6772.

A Folio, containing, "A Calendar of the Records in the Tower of London for the county of Cambridge, called Eſchet Bundles & Charter Rolls. W.N. 1." Bound with Nos. 5172 & 7391.

6773.

Epiſtolæ duæ Latinæ, manu antiqua ſcriptæ, et datæ ex Collegio Sancti Petri, Cantabrigiæ, ad patronum ſuum in caſtris regiis verſantem. Nomina autem ſcribentis et patroni omnino deſunt. Ætas non niſi ex conjectura adſcribenda. Crediderim tamen ſcriptas fuiſſe literas Mariæ vel Elizabethæ temporibus. Scriptor plane Romanæ Eccleſiæ aſſecla, qui in ſecunda Epiſtola, Pragam Bohemiæ indicans, addit, "quam Oxonienſi toxico corruptam quis non doleat."
Folia duo tantum.

6774.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of Families in the Counties of Cambridge and Huntington, with their Coats of Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index of Names. Bound with the following Number. The Name of Francis Hobbes is written on the firſt leaf.

6775.

Another Folio, containing the Pedigrees of Families in Cambridgeſhire, with their Coats of Arms, & an alphabetical Index of Names. There are inſerted ſome Papers & Letters relating to the Hiſtory of the ſaid county. Bound with 6774.

6776.

A thin Folio, thus entitled, "The Genealogy of the moſt ancient & illuſtrious Family of the Veres, Earles of Guiſnes in Normandy, & of Oxford, & Lord great Chamberlains of England, being deſcended from the Kings of the Argives, Dukes of Milan, Angiers, & Mañce, extracted & drawn down in the ſeveral Branches to this preſent year 1676, by John Tilſton, Eſq; Student in Antiquities." This is bound up with two other collections of the Vere family, &c. viz. 4189 & 6134.

6777.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing,

1. Deſcents of ſundry of the Nobility of England to Heirs female. 1 to 24.
2. Examples amongſt many honourable Houſes, to prove that the Sons or Barons in their Fathers lives time have in their Wives' Right enjoyed the Names, Stile, Dignity, & Place of Barons, as then their Father did. 25.
3. Examples & Precedents to prove that the Stile, Name & Dignity of a Baron by Writ, hath gone from the Heir general unto the Perſon of the Blood of the Anceſtor, to whom the Barony or chiefeſt part of the Poſſeſſions hath been conveyed & aſſured by Entail. 27.

Num. 6777, 6778.

4. "The Names of ſundry Barons leaving divers Daughters their Coheirs, yet the eldeſt Daughter did evermore carry away the Honour & Title of the Barony from the youngeſt Siſters." 30.
5. "Summi Angliæ Juſticarii a conqueſtu, anno 1066, uſq. ad obitum Hen. III. A° 1272, quo tempore eorum auctoritas ceſſavit, deinde capitales Juſticiarii ad placita coram rege tenend. uſq; A. D. 1607." 32.
6. Capitales Juſticiarii ad placita in curia dñi regis ad an. 1607. 32. b.
7. Capitales Juſticiarii de communi Banco. 33. b.
8. Protectores, Gubernatores, ſive Regentes perſonæ Regis, & regni, & aliquando utriuſq; durante minoritate Regis, & in ejus abſentia in partes extraneas, & interdum alia de cauſa. 35.
9. Summonitio Parliamenti tenendi apud Weſtmon. 23 die Jan. anno 1° Rich. III. 37. b.
10. Summonitio Parliamenti, &c. 7 Nov. a° 1° Hen. VII. 38.

This N° is bound up with 5180, 5872.

6778.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Orders for placing of Dukes, Marqueſſes, Earls, Viſcounts, and Barons, their Wives & Children, according to their Birth & Degree. 1.
2. Divers Preheminences & Privileges due to the Peers of the Realm by order of the Common Law. 3.
3. Preheminences in Law belonging to Knighthood. 4. b.
4. ——— Eſquires & Gentlemen. 5.
5. The Claim & Title of Margaret Fenys Wife to Sampſon Lennard, Eſquire, to the Barony of Dacres, together with the opinions of the right honourable the Lord high Treaſurer & high Admiral of England, unto whom the examination & relation thereof was by Qu. Eliz. her Majeſty's ſpecial Commiſſion referred, upon petition made to her Majeſty by the ſaid Margaret Fenys. 5. b.
6. "The Right & Title of Sir Tho. Fane of Kent Kt. to the Name, Stile, & Dignity of Lord of Bergaveny, in the Right of Dame Mary his Wife, Daughter & ſole Heir of Henry late Lord of Bergaveny deceaſed, founded & grounded upon the moſt ancient & laudable Cuſtom of this realm of England, wherein Women are capable of Feodales & Dignities & their Huſbands in their right are wont to poſſeſs their ſaid Feodales, Stiles, and Titles." 7.
7. The humble Petition of Mary D'Bergaveny exhibited to the Parliament. 19.
8. The Copy of Letters Patent made to Mary L'D'Spencer, 25 May an° 2 Ja. reg. 1604. 19. b.
9. Copy of the Decree made by the Lords Commiſſioners of the Earl Marſhall's Court, touching the Precedency of the Lady Le Deſpencer 27 die Maii, an° 2 Jac. reg. 1604. 20. b.
10. Succeſſio & genealogia dñorum Roſſe & aliorum per deſcenſum de L'Eſpec. 22.
11. The Order & Catalogue of the Lords Treaſurers of England from the year of our Lord 924 unto 1593, collected & with an Epiſtle dedicated to Sir W^m Cecil Lord Burghley Lord Treaſurer of England by Francis Thinne; & alſo Notes concerning Treaſurers. 23.
12. The Catalogue of the Lords Chancellors or Keepers of the great Seal of England from King Athelſtan's time, who began his reign A. D. 924, unto 1593, collected by the ſaid Francis Thinne. 33.
13. The Names of the Cardinals of Engliſh Families. 39.
14. Notes concerning the Family of the Gerards. 41.
15. Concerning Admirals & their Authority. 42.
16. Diſputatio de Conſtabulario, & de ejus nomine, officio & dignitate. 47. b.
17. Tractatus de Camerariis Angliæ. 51.

Bound with N° 5834.

A thin

Num. 6779—6791.

6779.

A thin Folio, treating of the Earl Marſhal's Court, & the Proceedings therein. Bound with Nos. 5878, 6240, 7384.

6780 & 1.

Two Volumes in fol. containing Indexes to Heraldical Books; the two are bound together: but to what Volumes they refer does not appear, yet probably to ſome in this Collection.

6782—6791.

Libri decem, in quatuor tomis compacti, continens opus Chronologicum laboris invictiſſimi; a Marquardo Frehero compoſitum.

I. Liber primus, continet,

1. "Directorium in omnes ferè quos ſuperſtites habemus Chronologos, annalium Scriptores, et hiſtoricos, potiſſimùm Romani Germanicique Imperii, cujus hic uſus eſt; ut cui quidem animus fert eos ſcriptores uno tenore evolvere, atq, eos inter ſe conferre et conjungere, ordine eo incipiat et procedat qui ſiniſtro latere exhibetur, ubi *Incipit* ſcriptum. Qui vero circa unum vel alterum annum aliquid inquirere optet, ideoque ſcire deſiderat quis ſcriptor illum habeat, quique ibidem concurrant, is dextrum laterculum teneat, in quo *Deſinit*. Annoque reperto (quandoquidem qui eum præcedunt jam expiraverunt) novit in ſequenti adeoque in omnibus ſequentibus donec et ipſi . . . deſtituit, ſe quod indagat inventurum." Directorium hoc, ſummæ utilitatis, poſtea typis deſcriptum, et iteratis Joh. Dav. Koeleri curis excultum; tandem recognitum, emendatum, auctum eſt, à Geo. Chriſto. Hambergero, et Gottingæ editum, A.D. 1772, in 4to.

2. "Chronologia Imperii utriuſque, Orientis et Occidentis, ſive Græcorum, Germanorum, et Juris tam Canonici quam Civilis, in utroque conditi; ab exceſſu Juſtiniani Imp. (in quo Freymonius, Contius, Gifanius, aliique deſinunt) uſque ad excidium urbis Conſtantinopolis et Imperii Orientalis finem; ad Juris et hiſtoriarum cognitionem utilis, Marquardi Freheri operâ." 5.

3. "Ex Hermanni Conringii de finibus Imperii Germ. Libri duo." f. 18. Sequuntur alia, ex eodem Herm. Conringio. 21.

4. Varia, de diverſus Germaniæ partibus. 36.

II. Liber ſecundus.

1. "Veterum Scriptorum qui Cæſarum et Impp. German. res per aliquot ſæculas geſtas literis mandarunt. Tomus unus. Ex Bibliotheca Juſti Reuberi Icti Palatinatus Conſiliarii, cum Catalogo Authorum et Indice." 1.

2. "Germanicæ Rerum Scriptores aliquot inſignes hactenus incogniti, qui geſta ſub Regibus et Impp. Teutonicis, jam inde a Car. M. ad Fridericum III. perpetua fere ſerie, ſuis quique ſæculis, literis mandata poſteritati reliquerunt Tomus unus nunc primùm editus. Ex biblioth. Marquardi Freheri Conſil[i] Palatini, cum Indice et Catalogo Authorum. Francof. apud Aubrios 1624. In folio." 4.

3. "Germanic. rerum Scriptores" ut ſuprà Tom. II. 6.

Subjicitur etiam analyſis tomi 3, &c.

4. Aliorum hiſtoricorum Germanicorum collectionis analyſis. f. 15. Ejuſdem operis tomus 2. 19.

5. Rerum Germanicarum Veteres ſcriptores ſex, jam primum publicati. 21.

6. Monarchia Romani Imperii. Seu tractatus de Juriſdictione imperiali, &c. Libri Hanoviæ Editi in fol. 1612. Analyſis. 23.

7. Hiſtoricum Opus in 4 Tomos diviſum. 26.

8. Politica Imperialia ſive diſcurſus politici, acta publica, &c. f. 33. Item a Melchiore Goldaſto nonnulla.

9. Nonnulla ad hiſtoriam rerumque Germanicarum Scriptores generalius ſpectantia. 40.

Num. 6791—6793.

10. Index in Rerum Germanicarum Scriptores veteres ſeu particulares, ſeu generales. f. 42. De Marquardo Frehero quædam, in margine traduntur. 42. b.

III. Liber tertius,

1. Bella in Gallia ante Monarchiam. 1.

2. Eccleſiaſtica ante Monarchiam. f. 3. Et de Francis ante Monarchiam, &c. 7.

3. Faramundus Rex Francorum. f. 10. Et de regum ſerie, tam in bellicis quam in Eccleſiaſticis rebus, quæ tamen ſeorſim tractantur, et ſatis copioſè. Continetur hiſtoria, in hoc libro, uſque ad finem Chilperici.

Hi tres in uno volumine compacti.

IV. Liber quartus.

Collectiones aliæ ſimili forma, at pleniores, de Hiſtoria Francorum, Eccleſiaſtica et militari, ante et poſt Monarchiam. Præfigitur titulus, cum armis et inſignibus Galliæ, ære inciſis. Incipit hiſtoria à rebus Eccleſiaſticis ante monarchiam, et procedit ad finem Childerici III.

V. Liber quintus, Hiſtoriam Gallicam comprehendit, ab anno 584, ſcil. ab initiis Chlotarii II, uſque ad finem Dagoberti.

VI. Liber ſextus. Procedit Hiſtoria ad finem Theodorici II. Subjicitur ad finem alia Childerici III[i] Hiſtoria. Subjiciuntur, hic inde, conſpectus hiſtoricorum, ad ea tempora pertinentium.

Hi tres Libri in eodem volumine.

VII. Liber ſeptimus continet annales Pipini, Caroli M., Ludovici Pii. ab an. 741. ad annum 829, quoad res bellicas.

VIII. Octavus habet ejuſdem temporis annales; ad res eccleſiaſticas pertinentes: necnon hiſtoriæ filum uſque ad Lotharium Imp. anno 978.

Hi duo ſimul compacti.

IX. Nonus incipit ab Henrico I Imperatore ad Henricum V.

X. Decimus, a Lothario II. ad Carolum IV. Imperatorem.

In eodem volumine compacti.

6792.

Liber chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur, 1. Canones eccleſiaſtici. 2. Sermones de confeſſione, &c. 3. Excerpta ex 4 libris dialogorum beati Gregorii. Scriptura veteri; ſed priores duo, tertio antiquiores.

6793.

A Folio, conſiſting of ſundry miſcellaneous Tracts written in Italian, & one in Latin.

1. Oratione del ecc[mo] Signor Dottor Cremonio de Ceuta, recitata nell' ecc[mo] Collegio di Venetia a favor delle Univerſita del ſtudio di Padoua, contra li Reverendi Padri Gieſuiti.

2. Diſcrittione delle coſe notabili che ſono nel teſoro della Serm[ma] Signoria di Venetia. 22.

3. Diſcorſo ragionevole contra chi voleſſe biaſmar la Republica di Venetia per la pace fatta con il Turco dopo la giornata navale 30.

4. Tutti gli officii della Porta del Gran Turco con i loro ſalarii et provigioni. 84.

5. La recuperatione & perdita di Gieruſalem. 110.

6. Della potenza del Turco. 112.

7. Ordine che tiene il gran Turco nell' armare Gallere. Tre Diſcorſe preſentate à Papa Greg° 13, et Papa Siſto v, & a Papa Clem[te] VIII. 113.

8. Parole dette da noſtro Signor Siſto v. in conſiſtorio ſopra la morte del Signor Cardinal di Ghiſa. 116.

9. De officio primario ſummi pontificis ad Clementem VIII. Pontificem maximum. 128.

10. Diſcorſo fatto al Re Cattolico nel quale ſi dimoſtra le ragioni, per lequali ſua M[tà] é obligata á far ogn' opra & poter ſuo, per metter pace & quiete con reſtitutione della religione in tutta la Chriſtianita, et particolarmente

colarmente in Italia, con li rimedii da uſarſi alli diſordini, che naſcono in eſſa Italia, et particolarmente in Roma. 148.

11. Lettera ſcritta dal Ré di Franeia al Duca dï Savoia. 190.

12. Diſcorſo ſopra il Ducato di Ferrara doppo ch' é venuto in poter della chieſa. 198.

13. Entrate della Chieſa con le provigioni, che paga Noſtro Signore à Cardinali, Nuntii, alli Suizzeri, et altri della ſua Panigaglia, al Caſtellano, & à gl' altri di Caſtel S^to Angelo, et a quelli della famiglia di ſua Santitá. 218.

14. Diſcorſo di precedenza trá Francia & Spagna. 252.

15. Scrittura per Ambaſciatori de Prencipi che tratta prima, che ſi dia principio ad un negotio, che ſi da conſiderare ſe vi ſia ragione di poterne ſperare buon fine. 318.

16. Li negotii hanno biſogno dell eſſercitio et del ripoſo, come hanno li corpi noſtri. 330.

17. Diſcorſo che manca nel 3° libro del Guicardini. 332.

In all 333 leaves.

6794.

A Folio, containing ſundry miſcellaneous Tracts, written in Italian and French, viz.

1. Diſcorſo ſopra la Fortezza di Malta.

2. "Motti Conyngeſbei, or ſelected Sentences of Sir Tho. Conynſbey in all ſuch Languages as he attain'd unto either by his ſtudy or travel." A ſingle leaf.

3. Relatione del regno di Napoli del Sig. Aluigi Landi Secrett^o Venetiano, anno 1529.

4. Diſcorſo ſopra il ſtato preſente del regno di Francia & della ſucceſſione a quella corona, l'anno 1589; et anco delli rimedij che ſe gli potrebbono dare.

5. Diſcorſo della Citta de Napoli, by Melchiore Reviglione, with an Epiſtle addreſſed, "Al ſereniſſimo Carlo Emanuele Duca di Savoia et Principe del Piemonte. Di Turino, alli 6 de Luglio 1603." Something wanting at the end.

6. Relatione delle coſe di Francia fatta dal clariſſ. Sig. Giov. Cornaro retornato Ambaſciatore da regno alla ſereniſſ^a Sig^ia di Venetia, &c. Something wanting towards the latter end.

7. A much more ancient Italian MS. containing 84 leaves, in which are written, 1. An Italian tranſlation of the Epiſtle of St. Jerom to the Virgin Euſtochium, on the monaſtic life; the firſt leaf wanting. 2. "Sermone a Religioſe per demoſtrare la lora degnita ella grandezza delloro ſtato et come di debbono guardare." f. 24. with two other Epiſtles on ſimilar ſubjects. 3. Epiſtle from St. Jerom to his mother, 27. b. with a prayer ſubjoined, & an indulgence for uſing it. 4. "Qui Incomincia una utiliſſima opera compoſta per lo eloquentiſſimo huomo fratre Giovanni Domenici." f. 31. 5. "Sabato Santo Paſce, fratre Giovanni Domenici." A Sermon. f. 76. b. 6. "Cierti fioretti tratti dalterzo equarto libro de padri ſanti." f. 84. b. At the end is written, "O mater Dei memento mei."

8. Collections in French, from Treatiſes on Horſemanſhip.

9. A French Tract, with this general ſuperſcription, "Contradictions apparentes dans les Sentimens auſſy bien que dans les Coutumes de diverſes Nations. Il etoit de la Prudence da ne pas trop s'expliquer pour ſauver l'honneur de l'Egliſe, et pour conciler tant de differens intereſts quelle avoit a conſarver. Dated April 14, 1676.

6795.

A Folio, conſiſting of Collections & Tranſlations from different Books.

1. Notes from Engliſh Hiſtories, from Corn. Tacitus, & Guicciardini, and others.

2. A Tranſlation of part of Lipſius de Magiſtratibus; the four firſt chapters.

3. A Tranſlation of Cicero de Senectute.

4. Socrates's Apology tranſlated, "about the 30th of December, 1631."

5. An Extract out of Marſilius Ficinus, concerning the Riſe of Rome.

6. A Tranſlation into Engliſh of the Prince, of Nich. Machiavel, 59 leaves.

6796.

A Folio, conſiſting of Tracts in natural Hiſtory, Geography, Mathematicks, &c.

1. Mr. Fairchild's Account of ſome new Experiments, to prove the continued Circulation of the Sap in Plants & Trees. Read before the Royal Society, when the Plants were ſhown.

2. A Summary of the Curioſities in the Cabinet of Mr. Walter Cope. Two leaves.

3. Some general Rules to know the Weather by the Barometer.

4. The Calculation of a Nativity, A.D. 1586.

5. An Account of the Eclipſe of the Sun, May 11th 1724. The Revolutions of the Planets, & ſundry Calculations taken from Aſtronima Anglicana.

6. An Aſtrological Table from 1674 to 1744, with a ſmall paper of Remarks on Planets.

7. A Table of Dominical Letters, &c. incomplete.

8. A Treatiſe of the Air & Tempeſts, Planets, &c. much older.

9. Deſcription du Globe. French & Latin.

10. "E. Linſchotano. Curſus Navigationis in Orientem, in itu redituque."

11. "Voyage de France a Conſtantinople."

12. "Voyage en la Chine, extrait de Fernand Mendez Pinto."

13. "Iter in Bataviam. Iter Lutetia Hagam uſque Comitis. P. Pratæi Clariſſ. Fratris Deo auſpice ſuſceptum anno 1632 Aug^i 4^to."

14. "Stationes Meridiani Principis ſeu fundamentalis ſeu {Terreſtris / Cæleſtis." Et de Gallia, et ſapientia priſcorum Gallorum.

15. An Account of the Britiſh Iſles & part of Europe, in French.

16. De Hiſpania, Germania, Italia, Latinè.

17. Annotationes in P. Rami Geometriam: ſubjicitur præfatio mathematica ad Cantabrigienſes habita anno 1588. Folia 67 pleniſſimè ſcripta.

18. De la maniere de trouver les Tangentes des lignes courbes par l'Algebra & des imperfections de celle du S. des C."

19. Theorema, viz. "Si in Parallelogrammo diameter ducatur, ſitque quodcunq; laterum regula communis: Poteſtates omnium rectarum parallelogrammi multiplices erunt poteſtatum ejuſdem gradus omnium rectarum trianguli alterutrius per diametrum conſtituti ſecundum numerum numero gradus poteſtatis unitate majorem."

20. Methode pour la Muſique Almerique.

21. "Recueil du Calcul qui ſert a la Geometrie." Superſcribed thus, "Mr. de Cartes his Tract, ſent me by Merſennus, March 1, 1640."

22. Tractatus de Optica in 4 Capita diſtributus, 1. De Luce illuminatione et diaphano. 2. De natura reflectionis et refrac.

23. Notes brieves ſur la methode algebraique de Mr. D.C. "A Franciſco S.... enio editæ ſunt hæ notæ in 4° Anno 1649. Lugduni Batavorum, Latinè hoc titulo, Florimundi de Beaune [in Curia Blæſenſi Conſiliarii Regii] in Geometriam Renati des Cartes Notæ Breves." This is written in the margin, in red Ink. The firſt Surname is nearly obliterated.

24. A Letter from Mr. Tho. Hobbes to Sir Cha. Cavendiſh, A.D. 1641. with the Reſolution of ſeveral

Num. 6796, 6797.

Points: 1. Concerning that Principle of Monſr Des Cartes, that it is all one to move a Weight 2 ſpaces, or the double of that Weight one ſpace, & ſo in other proportions. 2. How any Medium, as Water, retardeth the Motion of a Stone that falls into it.——3. How we ſee in the time the lucid body contracts itſelf.——4. Of the refraction of a Bullet.——5. Why Light hath not at ſeveral inclinations ſeveral Swiftneſſes as well as a Bullet. The original.

25. A Letter from Mr. John Pell at Amſterdam, Feb. 1644-5, to Sir Charles Cavendiſh at Hamburgh, chiefly upon his Intention of publiſhing a large Volume concerning Analytics, & the Heads proper for ſuch a Work.

26. A Treatiſe of Principles & Concluſions, in a Mathematical way, concerning Agents, & Patients, applied to the animal Spirits, both as they act or are acted upon.

27. Geometrical Demonſtrations of the meaſure of running water, by Benedetto Caſtelli, Monk of Caſſina, & Mathematician to Pope Urban VIII. printed in Rome 1628, tranſlated out of Italian 1635, by Mr. Rob. Payen.

28. Of the Profit which is drawn from the Art Mechanique & its Inſtruments; a Tract of Sigr Galileo Galilei, a Florentine, haſtily tranſlated out of Italian 1636, into Engliſh by Mr. Rob. Payen.

6797.

A Folio, conſiſting of Speeches in Parliament & other Papers, by Lord Bacon, alſo Declarations, Proclamations, or other Acts or Inſtruments by him: Which have all been compared at the printing of his Works.

They are the following Articles.

1. "To the Right Honorable the Lords Spirrituall & Temporall in the High Court of Parliament aſſembled. The Confeſſion & humble Submiſſion of mee the Lord Chancellor Bacon." Written on the outſide, by Mr. H. Wanley, "Bought of Mr. G. Paul's Landlady."

2. A ſeparate Book thus marked on the external leaf, "Orationes, Acta, Inſtrumenta circa res civiles, Fr. Bacon." On the ſecond leaf, "A Book of Speaches in Parliament or otherwiſe delivered by Sr. Fr. Bacon the Kr Sollicitor Gñal."

"Alſo Declaracions, Proclamations, or other Acts or Inſtruments touching matters of Eſtate penned by him;" namely, (a) "A Proclamacon drawne for his Maties firſt coming in prepared but not uſed." (b) A paper on the regal Style & Title. (c) "The moſt humble Certificate or Retourne of the Comrs of England & Scotland, authorized to treate of an Union for the Weale of both Realmes. 2 Jac." In another hand, "prepared, but altered." (d) "A Draught of a Proclamacon touchinge his Maties Style. Jacobi 2° "prepared, not uſed," and, in the Margin, "Prepared, but much altered in that wch was publiſhed."

3. "A Preparation toward the Union of Lawes;" under ſeveral heads. 32 leaves.

4. "Mr. Bacon in prayſe of Knowledge."

5. "Mr. Bacon's Diſcourſe in the praiſe of his Soveraigne," i.e. Queen Elizabeth.

6. "Mr. Fran. Bacon of the Collo". of good and evyll, to the L.o. Mountioye."

7. "Sir Francis Bacon's Collections touching Caſes of Præmunire, Treaſon, &c." and below, wth the Office of Conſtables originall, and uſe of Courte Leetes, Sheriff Turne, &c. wth the Anſwers to the Queſtions propoſed by Sr. Alexander Hay, Knt. touching the Office of Conſtables, Anno Dñi 1608." A ſeparate Book.

8. "In felicem memoriam Elizabethæ, Angliæ Reginæ." One leaf appears to be miſplaced.

9. "An Eſſay of Fame, begun by the Lord Bacon & left imperfect." A ſmall Tract in Quarto.

Num. 6797.

10. A book of 40 written leaves, containing Speeches & other Papers by Lord Bacon: as here enumerated, but ſome imperfect.

(a) A Speech on the Naturalization of the Scots: the beginning wanting, f. 1. See N° 23. (b) "A Report made by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the howſe of Comons in Parliament, of a Speech delivered by the Erle of Saliſbury and another Speech delivered by the Erle of Northamton, att a Conference concerning the Peticon of the Marchants upon the Spaniſh greuances. Parlt 15° Jacobi." 10. (c) "The effect of the firſt Argument of the Kinges Sollicitor Generall, in maintayning the Judiſdicon of the Counſell of the Marches over the foure Sheires." 19. (d) "The effect of that that was ſpoken by Serjaunt Hutton, and Serjaunt Harries, in anſwer to the former Argument, & for excluding of the Juriſdiccon of the Marches in the 4er Shiers." 23. (e) "The Reply of the King's Sollicitor to the Arguments of tha two Serjaunts." 25. (f) "Certain Conſideracons touching the Plantacons in Ireland, preſented to his M. by ——— 1606." 30. (g) "Speech uſed by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the lower Howſe of Parliament by Occacon of a Mocon concerning the Union of Lawes. 36.

11. A Paper ſuperſcribed "Ad filios," with this Title, "Filum labirinthi, ſive formula inquiſitionis." It begins, "Francis Bacon thought in this Manner," and contains detached thoughts on various Subjects. On the laſt leaf is written, "The Engliſh as far as was parfited."

12. "An Argument of the Kr Sollicitor in the Lower Houſe of Parliament proving the Kr right of Impoſitions."

13. Part of a Speech, croſſed over with a Pen, having this Title, "A Speech uſed in the Seſſion of Parliament perſwading ſupplie to be given to his Maie." Interlined afterwards with "7 Jac." over *Parliam* and ſome over *ſupplie*, and this added, "Which ſeemed then to ſtand in doubtfull Termes, and paſſed upon this Speech."

14. An Addreſs from the Chancellor Bacon to the Lords, ſigned & dated 19th March 1620. with this Subſcription, "to the right honble his very good LL. the LL. Spirituall and Temporall in the upper Howſe of Parliament aſſembled."

15. "Aduiſe to the K. touching Sutton's Eſtate."

16. "A Speech of the Kinges Solicitor pſwading the Houſe of Commons to deſiſte from further queſtion of receaving the Kinges Meſſages by their Speaker, and from the bodie of the Councell."

17. "The judicial Charge of Sr. Fr. Bac. kt the Kr Sollicitor gñall upon the Comiſſion of Oyer and Determyner for the Kinge."

18. "*Inter Banc' Reg' et Cur' March' Wall'* upon divers Conference had betwene his Mats Atturney gñal of th'one partie, & Sr. John Crooke kt one of his Sergeants at Law, and Sr. Francis Bacon kt of th'other partie, concerning the Matters in Queſtion, betwene the King's Bench & the L. Preſident of the Counſell of Wales, in divers points they have agreed, & in ſome they differ, as hereafter may appeare."

19. "Collections out of the bookes receaved from the Earle of Saliſbury." In the ſame hand.

20. "A Speeche made by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, choſen by the Commons to preſent a Petition touching Perveyors, delivered to his Ma. in the withdrawing Chamber at Whitehall, in the Parliament held 1° et 2° Jac. the firſt Seſſion." See alſo N° 22.

21. A Paper endorſed, "Speech againſt Talbot."

22. Another Copy of the Speech on Purveyors.

23. "A Speech uſed by Sr. Francis Bacon in the lower Houſe of Parliament concerning the Article of Naturalization of the Scotts. 5° Jacobi." See N° 10. (a).

24. "A Speech uſed by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the lower Houſe of Parliament, by occaſion of a Motion concerning the Union of Lawes." See other Copies ſupra.

Num. 6798.

6798.

A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to foreign States & the Interest of England, with relation to other States.

1. "Exemplar Literarum quas Comites & Barones Angliæ miserunt Papæ, super negotio Scotorum, anno regni regis Edv. 1. 28. A. D. 1299." With their Arms.

2. "The Remembrance following be found in old Cronicles auctorised remayning in divers Monasteries both in England & in Scotland by which it is openly shewed that the Kings of England have had, & now hought to have the upper domination & subjection of the Realme of Scotland, & homage & feaute of the Kings of the same Realme."

3. "Commission donnée par le Roy^me d'Escosse pour traiter avec les Deputes d'Angleterre, touchant l'Union." Given by Mr. George Holmes.

4. "Objections against the change of the name or state of England & Scotland into the name or title of Great Britain, to be moved & debated in the Conference between the Lords & the Commons." Given by Mr. George Holmes.

5. "Traduction de le Proclamation 2 Jac. & des Raisons touchant le Nom. de le Grand Bretagne."

6. "Raisons à representer et debatre en la Conference entre les Nobles et le Tiers Estat contre le changement du nom et style d'Ang^re & d'Escosse, au nom ou tiltre de la Grande Bretagne."

7. The Character of the Laplanders, sent by Lord Oxensterne to the Prince of Orange's Army, which was presented to his Ma^tie.

8. "A military discourse, whether it be better for England to give an Invader present battle, or to temporise & defer the same." 19 leaves.

9. To the Right hon^ble Sidney Lord Godolphin, Lord high Treasurer of England, a Memorial concerning the free Trade tolerated between France & Holland. Signed Charles Davenant, 29 Nov. 1705.

10. "The Slaughter at Turneholt, the first Winter that Sir Francis Veere was by her Majesty made Governor of Brill."

11. The Island Voyage under the conduct of the Earl of Essex. By himself.

12. The Battle of Newport. By Lord Essex.

13. The Siege of Ostend. By the same.

14. Queries in relation to the Help to be afforded to the Palatinate.

15. Considerations touching a Peace with Spain under Qu. Eliz.

16. The Arguments of Mr. Lewknor's intended book concerning the Spanish Affairs. Given by G. Holmes.

17. Objections to the Peace with Spain, and Answers subjoined.

18. Qu. Elizabeth's Speech at Tilbury Camp. Subscribed, "Gathered by on y^t heard itt, and was commaunded to utter it to y^e whole Army the next day, to send itt gathered to the Queen herselfe." On the Outside, "Bought of Mr. G. Paul's Landlady." So also many others are marked, in the hand of Mr. H. Wanley.

19. Her Speech to the Polish Ambassador 1597, in Latin & English. Inverted in binding.

20. Her Latin Letter, written to the Grand Signor, A° 1600.

21. "Articles propounded for the part & name of the worthy D. of Angeau, the only brother of the French King & the noble Queen of England, of & upon the marriage between her Majesty & the forefaid Duke, 1579."

22. The same in Latin.

23. "A Conjecture upon the prophetical Clock or Watch, with the Hieroglyphical Book therein said to be found in the Library of St. James in Prague, by one Stanislaus Schlanitz a Hussite Minister, A. 1621. To Mr. Dr. Meddus."

Num. 6798.

24. "A Consideration of the League jntly offered to her Majesty by the Count Palatine & other Princes of Germany, with Solutions unto such Objections as may be made against the same."

25. "A discourse shewing how necessary it is for the Quiet of Christendome, that the United Provinces do fall into the Hands of some Prince less powerfull than the King of Spaine." In French.

26. "A discourse upon the Low Countries an° 1596. By Mr. Alford."

27. "An Opinion for the form & manner of argument to move her Majesty to the acceptation of the Sovereignty of the Low Countries, by Mr. Alford."

28. Inquiry into the Justice of the Prince of Orange & his Associates taking up Arms against their natural Prince 1575.

29. "A brief Note to shewe to your honno^r how dangerous it is for Inglande if King Philippe possesse the Low Countries by Conquest, as he purposeth to doo."

30. Declaration of the Causes moving the Qu. of England (Eliz.) to give aid to the United Provinces of the Low Countries 1585.

31. "Things sodainely conceaved, why England should protect the Hollanders."

32. A short discourse to prove that it is necessary for the Service of the K. Ma^tie to continew the assistance given by the Crowne of England to the United Provinces of the Low Countreys."

33. "An Opinion for the levying of 6000 Footmen & 2000 Horse."

34. "Reasons for which it behoveth her Majesty to have a ready Masse of Treasure, or some other Provision of formidable Forces; & how the same may bee raysed."

35. "Coppie of a certaine Letter written by a Person of Quality unto the Abbot of N. being att Bruyssell, & of the donation or transporting of the Netherlandes unto the Infante of Spaine. With annotations upon the same, contayning in briefe the pretence of the Spanishe Councell, for a warning to all true Lovers of the Netherlandishe Lawes & Priviledges against the violent and deceitful dealings of the Spaniards & their Adherents, Anno 1599."

36. "Reasons of Conjecture for the present affaires betweene England, Spaine, & the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries."

37. A Tract entitled, "The Politia of the United Provinces," with a Table of Contents prefixed. To which are subjoined two Epigrams of Grotius upon the famous Siege of Ostend, which continued 3 years & a quarter. 21 pages. "Bought of Mr. Whitlock."

38. "An Answeare of a loyal Subject of the King Catholique to the Manifeste published by the Kinge of Fraunce, touchinge the War by him declared against the Crown of Spaine in the moneth of June 1635."

39. Deliberations upon the Matter of making a peace or continuing the War between England, Spain, & the Archduke.

40. Part of a Dialogue between a Zealander & a Fleming touching the War, printed in 1615.

41. Copy of a Letter sent by Frier Stephen at Venice, to Don John de Castra, concerning the Imprisonment of Sebastian King of Portugal at the suit of the Spanish Ambassador: with the Copy of another Letter from Rome upon the same Subject, written by Emanuel de Britto to Don Emanuel, eldest Son to Don Antonio King of Portugal then lately deceased.

42. Copy of a Letter superscribed "Ferdindo," and dated at the end, "Vienna 15° Octob. 1621." It has been folded, and thus directed; "To the ho^ble & our syncerely beloved Don Balthazar de Luniga, Cosen & Counsellor of State to the most Excellent Catholiq Kinge."

Num. 6798.

Kinge." On the Subject of the Electorſhip to be aſſigned to the Duke of Bavaria.

43. Articles of Marriage between Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria of France. Vide infra § 55 & 56.

44. The Anſwers of the Earl of Briſtol to certain Interrogatories intended for his Majeſty's private ſatisfaction, with a reſerve for a permiſſion of making recourſe to ſuch other things as may be further neceſſary to his Clearing. Ten ſheets, in two different hands.

45. "The humble Petition of the Clergy, Nobility, Gentry & the Commons within the Province of the Iſle of France, together with the City of Paris." Complaining of the incroachments of Card. Julius Mazarini.

46. Copy of the Commiſſion given to the Earl of Arundel in his Embaſſy to Ferdinand II. in order to ſettle the buſineſs of the Palatinate. By Charles I. 1636.

47. An exact Journal of what paſſed on board the Royal Charles, where the King & Duke were, from July 1 to Sept. 12, 1665. By a perſon who attended them.

48. A large Diſcourſe conſiſting of 86 chapters relating to the Netherlands.

49. A Letter written by Dr. Burnet in French, & dated 27 Nov. 1688, giving an Account of the Landing & Progreſs of the Prince of Orange.

50. Copy of the Treaty with the States General of the United Provinces, dated 29 April 1689. Signed & ſworn to be a true copy, by Mr. Daniel Bernard.

51. Copy of the Treaty of Alliance with the States General 24 Aug. 1689. In French. Sworn by the ſame.

52. "Reaſons inferringe that the Match with Florence is of more conſequence to England than that of Savoye."

53. The Copy of a Letter from his Catholic Majeſty to the Count d'Olivares, & a Paper that the Count d'Olivares gave to his Catholic Majeſty, both relating to the Match with England, dated Madrid 8 Nov. 1622.

54. "The Reaſons of the Houſe of Commons to break off as well the Treaty of the Spaniſh Match as of the Palatinate." Two copies of the ſame.

55. "A Treatie of Marriage betweene the Kings of Fraunce & Great Brittaine for the Prince of Wales & Madame Henrietta Maria, Nov. 1624. vid. § 43. 56.

56. Articuli matrimonialis Conventus habiti inter ſereniſſ. Walliæ principem & ſereniſſ. Infantem & communes eorundem Commiſſarios, 22° Julii An° Dom. 1623. vide § 43.

57. A Letter dated Madrid the 8th of November, 1623, on the ſubject of the ſame marriage.

58. "Certaine briefe Obſervacons & Reaſons touching this Queſtion, viz. Whether it be more honourable & profitable for England to match with Spaine or Fraunce. Wherein the difficultyes thereof, with divers other particulars concerning the ſame, are expreſſed."

59. Copy of the Contract of Marriage between the Elector Palatine & the Princeſs Eliz. ſigned & ſealed by the Commiſſioners 17 Nov. 1612. with other papers.

60. Copy of a Letter of the Duke of Rohan to the King of England 1629, on the Loſs of Rochel.

61. "The ſtate of Rochel at the King's entrance thereinto 1628."

62. Copy of the Articles agreed upon between General Ginckel Commander in chief of the Engliſh Army on one ſide, & the Lieutenants General Duſſon & De Teſſe Commanders in chief of the Iriſh Army on the other, & the General Officers hereunto ſubſcribing, 20 July 1691.

63. A Narration of the memorable Siege of Carliſle, Anno 1645, which after 41 Weeks was delivered up by Sir Tho. Glenham to the Scots. On Quarto paper, 68 leaves.

Num. 6799.

6799.

A Folio, containing many Speeches & other Parliamentary Matters.

1. The humble Advice of the Lords & Commons as preſented to his Majeſty, purſuant to his own royal command, concerning two treaties then on foot, the one in relation to the affair of the Palatinate, & the other to the Marriage between the Infanta of Spain & the Prince of Wales. 1.

2. A Speech made by Sir Edw. Cecill in the Lower Houſe of Parliament, A. D. 1620, concerning the neceſſary Meaſures to be taken againſt the deſigns of Spain. vide infra § 11. 9

3. "A Journal or Diary of the moſt material Paſſages in the lower Houſe of the Parliament, ſummoned to be holden the 16 Jan. 1620, but by prorogation adjourned till the 23d, & then again to the 30th." 15.

4. The Bills read & paſſed in Parliament 1620 & 1621. 25.

5. Proteſts of the Houſe of Commons, 18 Dec. 1621, concerning ſundry Liberties, Franchiſes & Privileges of Parliament their undoubted Birthright. vide § 17. 27.

6. Copy of the Orders of both Houſes 1 June 1621, concerning Protections. 28.

7. Speech of Lord Digby concerning his Embaſſy to the Emperor 1621. vide § 24. 29.

8. His Majeſty's Anſwer to the apologetical Petition of the Houſe of Commons preſented to his Majeſty by Twelve of the Members of the ſame Houſe by their direction, 11 Dec. 1621. vide inf. § 14. 30.

9. Meſſage from the Court at Royſton 16 Dec. 1621, by Sir Geo. Calvert Kt. one of the principal Secretaries of State, to the Houſe of Commons in order to diſpatch buſineſs. 33.

10. Addreſs of the Houſe of Commons to the King, concerning the danger of Religion, with the Remedies to prevent it. vide § 13. 19. 34.

11. Another Copy of Sir Edw. Cecill's Speech, vide ſupra § 2. infra 18. 36.

12. Letter from the King to the Speaker, delivered by Mr. Secretary unſealed, 13 December 1621, wherein he forbids their infringing his Prerogative, meddling with his Son's Marriage, &c. vide § 23. 38.

13. Another Copy of the Addreſs of the Houſe of Commons, vide ſup. § 10. 39.

14. Another Copy of his Majeſty's Anſwer, vide § 8. 41. b.

15. The King's Letter from Theobalds, 17 Dec. 1621, concerning the Subſidy, Act for the continuance of Statutes & the Pardon. 46.

16. The Anſwer of the Commons to the King's Letter. 47.

17. The Proteſtation of the Commons in 2 other Copies. vide ſupra § 5. 27. ib.

18. Another Copy of Sir Edward Cecill's Speech. vid. § 2. 11. 49.

19. Another Copy of the Addreſs of the Houſe of Commons. vid. § 10, 13, 30. 51.

20 Sentence paſſed in the Houſe of Lords, 26 May 1621, againſt Edw. Flood for deſpiteful & malicious Words & ſcornful behaviour towards the Prince & Princeſs Palatine. 53.

21. Copy of the Judgment againſt Sir Giles Mompeſſon cenſured in the upper Houſe of Parliament 27 March 1621. 54.

22. Order of the Houſe of Commons 1 Dec. 1621, that Sir Edwin Sandes do declare whether He was examined & committed for any Parliamentary buſineſs or not. 55.

23. Another Copy of the King's Letter to Sir Tho. Richardſon Speaker. vide § 12. 56.

24. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech in 1621. vide ſupr. § 7. & infr. 29. 57.

Num. 6799.

25. The King's Speech in Parliament 1621. 58.
26. Lord Arundel's Submiſſion to the Houſe of Lords 2 June 1621. 59.
27. Another Copy of the Proteſt of the Houſe of Commons. vid. § 5. 17. 60.
28. Another Copy of the Commons Anſwer to the King's Letter fron Theobald's, dated 17 Dec. 1621. vide ſupra § 16. 61.
29. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech. vide ſupra § 7. 24. 33. 62.
30. Another Copy of the Commons Addreſs, the King's Anſwer, another Petition of the Commons explaining the former. vid. § 10. 13. 19. 63.
31. Declaration of his Majeſty's Thanks & gracious acceptance of the Service perform'd by the Commons, delivered to the Houſe by Sir George Calvert, his Majeſty's principal Secretary. 73.
32. A Declaration of the Commons 4 June 1621, of their readineſs to give aid to the King, in defence of his Children & the Proteſtant Religion abroad. 75.
33. Lord Digby's Speeches 8 Oct. & 20 Nov. 1621. vid. § 7. 24. 29. 76. 77.
34. Petition to the Lords 1621, from Arthur Baſſet, concerning a Matter of Bribery, whereby he was prejudiced in the deſcent of an Eſtate. 79.
35. Order of the Houſe of Commons 20 Nov. 1621, concerning Protections. 81.
36. The King's Speech the firſt day of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 83.
37. The Lord Keeper's & Speaker's Speeches. 84. b.
38. The Speeches of the Prince & Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. 87. b.
39. Copy of a Letter from his Catholick Majeſty to Conde d'Olivares 6 Nov. 1622. 92. b.
40. Letters of the King, Prince, E. of Briſtol, Secretary Conway, & the laſt Anſwer from Spain, Jan. 5, 1623. 93.
41. A Conference between the higher & the lower Houſe of Parliament at Whitehall, 2 March 1624, concerning a threefold Supplement, 1. The Treating of the Spaniſh Match. 2. The reſtitution of the Palatinate, & the 3d concerns an heroical act of the reſolution of the Prince. 96. 183.
42. The Archbiſhop of Canterbury preſents to the King at Theobald's the humble advice of both Houſes, 5 March 1624, for breaking off the two treaties: to which the King gives a moſt gracious anſwer. 97. b. 204.
43. The Addreſs of thanks from both Houſes to his Majeſty for his gracious acceptance of their humble Advice, together with the King's Anſwer, & his Reſolution declared to both Houſes. 100. b. 187. 191. 202. 220.
44. Addreſs from the Commons, complaining of many Grievances, which they pray to have redreſs'd. 107.
45. The Speaker's & Lord Keeper's Speeches at the Concluſion of the Parliament 29 May 1624. 113.
46. Paſſages from the King between the paſſing the ſeveral Acts. 118.
47. The effect of the relation made to both Houſes by the Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. 129. 174. 178.
48. Part of the Journal of the Houſe of Commons in the ſeſſion of Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 131.
49. The King's Speech to both Houſes 19 Feb. 1623. 137. 138. 142. 147. 150.
50. The Lord Keeper's Acclamation of his Majeſty at the cloſing of his Speech. 145.
51. The Speaker's Speeches at his Election, with the Replies of the Lord Keeper. 153. 155. 160. 164. 168.
52. Sir Benj. Rudier's Speech about the two Treaties, taken verbatim as he ſpake it, being the firſt Speech made touching that great buſineſs, 1ſt of March 1623. 182.

Num. 6799.

53. Speeches of the Lord Coke & Abp. of Canterbury upon the ſame occaſion. 185.
54. The King's Anſwer & Reſolution 14 March 1623. 191. 195.
55. The Prince's Speech in the painted Chamber to the Committees on Thurſday 11th March 1623. 197. 198.
56. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech concerning Aſſiſtance to be yielded for the Support of the Advice to diſſolve the Treaties; the firſt upon that day 11 March 1623. 201.
57. Orders agreed upon in Parliament 15 March 1623. 218.
58. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech 19 March 1623, concerning the King's Demand of particular Aid. 221.
59. The Reſolution of both Houſes to the King, 22 March 1623. 222.
60. The King's Speech 23 March 1623. 227.
61. Speech of the D. of Buckingham to a Committee of both Houſes in the painted Chamber Apr. 1, 1624. 229.
62. Petition of both Houſes delivered to his Majeſty 23 Apr. 1624. 231. 262. 264.
63. His Majeſty's Speech at the riſing of the Parliament 29 May 1624. 233.
64. The effect of his Majeſty's Speech made in the Banqueting houſe at Whitehall, 5 May 1624, to the Lords. 235.
65. Interrogatories to the E. of Briſtol after his coming from Spain 1624, with his Anſwers. 237.
66. Petition of both Houſes agreed on 10 Apr. 1624, & delivered to his Majeſty 23 Apr. at Whitehall. f. 261. vide § 62. 264.
67. The King's Speech to both Houſes 23 Apr. 1624. 262. 265.
68. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges, 9 Apr. 1628, concerning the Liberties of the Subjects. 267.
69. Speech of Mr. Hackwell 1 May 1628. 269.
70. Meſſage from the King to the lower Houſe by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, in anſwer to the Remonſtrance on 13 Apr. 1626. 271.
71. King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 17 March 1627. 272.
72. The Speaker's Speeches & Lord Keeper's Anſwers. 276. b.
73. Petition for a general Faſt 20 March 1627. 283.
74. Propoſitions to be taken into conſideration for preſent neceſſary Supply, 21 March 1627. 285. 323. b.
75. Liſt of the Committee for Privileges & Elections 20 March 1627. 287.
76. Journal of Proceedings in the lower Houſe 20 March, &c. 288.
77. Speech of Sir Rob. Philips 22 March. 1627, againſt Oppreſſions. 293. 341.
78. Speeches of Sir Hum. May, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Dudly Digges. 294.
79. Copy of a Letter ſaid to be found amongſt the Papers of certain Jeſuits lately taken in Clerkenwell near London, & by ſome of that Society addreſs'd to the Father Rector at Bruxells. but is by moſt if not by all Men ſuſpected to be fictitious, March 1627. 299. 359. b.
80. Report of the Charge againſt Dr. Manwayring, delivered by Mr. Rowſe to the grand Committee for Religion, 9 May 1628. 301. 308.
81. Dr. Manwayring's Submiſſion, Sentence, & Tenets. vide 159. B. 8. § 80. 313.
82. Articles charged againſt Mr. Melvin. 315.
83. Speech of Mr. Coriton at the Council Table touching the Loan 1627. 317.
84. Copy of a Commiſſion to the Lords & others of the Privy Council concerning the raiſing of Money. 319.
85. Propoſitions for a Fleet. 320.
86. Articles to be propounded to the Captains & Mariners

Num. 6799, 6800.

riners as well French as Engliſh, touching the ſervice in hand at Rochel, 4 May 1628.

87. Submiſſion of Hen. Thomſon Sheriff & Rob. Henſworth Alderman of the City of York for the undue return of Sir Tho. Saville Kt. to ſerve in Parliament. 322.

88. Precedents touching the Returns of the Burgeſſes of Colcheſter. 324.

89. Charge againſt the E. of Oxford upon his Commitment to the Tower, tem. Car. 1. 330.

90. Motives to induce the Houſe of Commons to petition his Majeſty for the revoking & aboliſhing of the degree of Baronets lately erected by his Highneſs's Letters Patent. 332.

91. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 22 March 1627. 333. 358.

92. Speech of Mr. Goodwin 22 March 1628. 334. 336.

93. Subſtance of 2 Bills, one preferred by Sir Jo. Danvers againſt buying of Places of Judicature & taking of Bribes; the other by Sir Peter Hayman concerning the Liberties of Parliament. 335.

94. Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot concerning the Election at the Borough of Newport in Cornwall. 335. b.

95. Speech of Sir Francis Seymour 22 March 1627. 336. 337. 393.

96. Speeches of Sir Tho. Edmonds, Sir Jo. Eliot, & Chanc. of the Dutchy 22 March 1627. 339.

97. Copy of Mr. Alderman Chamberlain's Petition to the Parliament, who was committed to Newgate by the Lord Mayor of London. 343.

98. Speech of Mr. Cresfield concerning the Subjects Grievances, by the late impriſonment of their perſons, without any declaration of the Cauſe. 344. 348. 362.

99. Speech of Sir Edw. Coke 25 March 1628. 352.

100. Speech of Sir Robt. Cotton. 353.

101. Speech of Sir Tho. Wentworth. 357.

102. Speech of Mr. Maſon concerning the addition propounded by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right. 366.

103. Speech of Sir Jn° Elliot 3 June 1628. 369.

104. Speech of Mr. Serj^t Aſhley. 373.

105. Speech of Mr. Maſon 2 May 1628. 375. b.

106. Petition touching the billeting of Soldiers. 14 Apr. 1628. 378.

107. Petition againſt Recuſants, 31 March 1628. 382.

108. The King's Anſwer to the Petition. 383. b.

109. Petition for the Salt 26 March 1628. 384.

110. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 April 1628. 384. b.

111. Speaker's Speech to his Majeſty 1 May 1626. 386.

112. His Majeſty's Anſwer by the Lord Keeper 5 May. 387.

113. Judge Anderſon's Argument temp. Eliz. againſt any Nobleman or Counſellor's committing or detaining in priſon any of her Majeſty's Subjects. 389.

114. Speaker's Speech 14 April 1628. 391.

115. The Speech of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury. 394.

116. Five Propoſitions of the Commons. 1628. ib.

6800.

A Folio, conſiſting of Parliamentary Affairs.

1. Speeches of the Lord keeper, Lord treaſurer, Secretary of State, & Lord chief Juſtice, temp. Eliz. concerning the War in Ireland, & againſt the Libellers of the Government. 1.

2. Sir Heneage Finch's Speech when he was Speaker, the Lord keeper's Anſwer, part of the King's Speech, & Mr. Turner's Speech. 14.

3. Speech of . . . . . Speaker when preſented to the King. 16.

Num. 6800.

4. Speeches of the King & Lord Chancellor at the opening of the Parliament. 30.

5. Journal of what paſſed in the Houſe of Commons from 20 Jan. 1628, till the 2d March, when it brake up. 36.

6. Speech of Sir Francis Seymour 22 March 1628. 72.

7. Mr. Secretary Cook's Meſſage delivered in the Houſe of Commons 7 Apr. 1628. 75.

8 Speeches of the King & of the Speaker 2 & 4 June 1628. 75. b.

9. Speech made by Sir Edw. Coke 25 March 1628, touching the judgment in the King's Bench about the Priſoners detained by Command, without expreſſing the Cauſe of the Commitment. 76.

10. Petition of Samuel Warner Citizen of London Priſoner in Newgate. 77. 169.

11. Speech of Sir John Coke at the Conference between the Lords & Commons about the Petition to the King againſt Recuſants, 28 March 1628. 82. 86.

12. Petition of both Houſes unto the King about ſuppreſſing of ſeminary Prieſts, Jeſuits & Recuſants. 83. 88.

13. The King's extempore Speech in anſwer to the Petition. 92.

14. Reſolutions paſſed 1 April 1628, concerning the detaining of Priſoners without Cauſe ſhewn of their Commitment. 94. 114.

15. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudiard 2 Apr. 1628, concerning the King's Anſwer to the Petition relating to Religion. 95. 96.

16. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propoſitions for a Supply 2 Apr. 1628. viz. by Mr. Alford, Sir Rob. Manſel, Sir Fra. Seymour, Sir Peter Haymon, Mr. Pym, Secretary Cooke, Sir Dudley Diggs, Mr. Spencer, Sir Jo. Elliot, Sir Edw. Cooke, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Hen. Martin, Mr. Kerton, Sir Rob. Philips, Serjeant Hoſkins. 98. 100.

17. The effect of the King's Meſſage concerning the Liberty of their Perſons. 102.

18. A relation of the King's Satisfaction at the proceedings of the Houſe of Commons on 4 April 1628, together with the D. of Buckingham's Speech to his Majeſty at the Council board upon the ſame occaſion. 104. 111.

19. Speech of Sir John Elliot in anſwer to Mr. Secretary Cooke's Meſſage of Thanks from the King & the D. of Buckingham, delivered in the Houſe of Commons 5 Apr. 1628. 107. 109.

20. Mr. Selden's Arguments at the firſt Conference with the Lords touching the Liberty of the Perſon of every Freeman, out of Precedents of Records & Reſolutions of Judges in former times. 120.

21. The whole Copies of the Precedents of Record mentioned in one of the Arguments made at the firſt Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberty of the Perſon of every Freeman. 131.

22. The Introduction to the Reports of Sir Dudley Diggs delivered before the Lords of the higher Houſe. 141. 155. 157.

23. Mr. Littleton's Arguments upon the ſame occaſion. 144.

24. The nine Heads delivered to the Speaker to frame his Meſſage to the King, on Eaſter Monday, 14 Apr. 1628. 161. 162. 163.

25. Meſſage from the King by Sir Jn° Cooke 12 Apr. 1628. 164. 171.

26. Mr. Speaker's Meſſage to the King on Eaſter Monday. 165.

27. The Petition againſt Billeting of Soldiers. 167. 173.

28. The King's Anſwer 14 Apr. 1628. 168. 175.

29. Proceedings between the two Houſes in the Caſe of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having alledged

Num. 6800.

alledged to Sir Jo. Strangways that Mr. Selden had erazed a Record & ought to be hanged. 176. 178.

30. Meſſage from his Majeſty to the Houſe of Commons by Sir Jn° Cooke after the Speaker's Remonſtrance of 15 April. 180.

31. The Subſtance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney General, before a Committee of both Houſes, to the Argument that was made by the Houſe of Commons, at the firſt Conference with the Lords, out of Precedents of Record & reſolution of Judges in former times, touching the Liberty of the perſon of every freeman; & the Anſwers & Replies then preſently made by the Houſe of Commons to theſe Objections. 182.

32. Speech of Mr. Serj^t Aſhley ſeconding Mr. Attorney in behalf of his Majeſty; for which the next day he was called to the Bar in the upper Houſe, & committed to Mr. Maxwell's Cuſtody for his liberal Speech without ſpecial Commiſſion from the Houſe. 200.

33. The Argument of Mr. Noy in anſwer to Mr. Attorney. 202.

34. The Argument of Mr. Glanvile in anſwer to Mr. Attorney. 203.

35. Speech of the Earl of Warwick 21 Apr. 1628. 204. 206.

36. Report by Sir Dudley Diggs of what the Lord keeper at a conference of both Houſes declared concerning the Judges Reſolution before the Lords 22 Apr. 1628. 210. 212.

37. The Anſwer of the Judges of the King's Bench, viz. L. C. J. Hyde, Judge Dodderidge, Jones, & Whitlocke for matter of fact upon the Habeas Corpus, in the upper Houſe of Parliament. 215. 217.

38. Speech of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury 25 Apr. 1628, at a Conference of Committees of both Houſes in the Painted Chamber, when certain Propoſitions touching what ſhould be demanded of the King about the Liberty of the Subject were read & delivered in writing to thoſe of the Commons. 222.

39. The Propoſitions themſelves. 224.

40. Speech of Sir Dudley Diggs in anſwer to the Archbp. in behalf of the Houſe of Commons. 225.

41. Speech of the Lord keeper to both Houſes of Parliament, by his Majeſty's ſpecial appointment, in his own preſence 28 April 1628. 227. 228. 230.

42. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 Apr. 1628. 231. 233.

43. Motions of the lower Houſe to the higher in regard to Subſidies granted. 235.

44. Petition of Terringham Norwood of Wykeham in the Co. of Lincoln Eſq; &c. againſt Sir W^m Welby Deputy Lieutenant, for making a pretence by virtue of his Office of raiſing Impoſitions for the King's Service. 237.

45. Propoſitions drawn for the defence of this Kingdom, & the Annoyance of our Enemies by Sea, 29 April. 239.

46. Speech of Mr. Hackwell, 1 May 1628. 241. 243.

47. Two Meſſages from the King by Sir Jn° Cooke to the Houſe of Commons 1 May 1628. 245.

48. Letter written to the Houſe of Commons by the Bp. of Exeter 2 May 1628, diſſuading them from ſtanding out too ſtifly. 250.

49. Reſolution of the Houſe of Commons concerning the arbitrary Impriſonment of Nicholas Clegat by the Lord Mayor & Aldñ of London. 254.

50. Speech from the Speaker to his Majeſty, 5 May 1628, with the Lord Keeper's Anſwer. 257. 259.

51. Motives to induce the Commons to petition his Majeſty to revoke & aboliſh the degree of Baronets lately erected by His Higneſs's Letters Patents. 261.

52. Speech of Sir Edw. Cooke to the Lords at a Conference 8 May 1628. 263. 268.

Num. 6800.

53. Petition of Right; to which is deſired the Concurrence of the Lords 8 May 1628. ib. 268.

54. Letter from the King to the Lords 12 May. 266. 270.

55. The Offer of Accommodation made by the Biſhop of Lincoln 16 May 1628. 275.

56. Speeches at a Conference with the Lords 19 May 1628, by Sir Edw. Coke, the Lord keeper, Bp. of Lincoln, A^Bp. of Cant. Lord Preſid^t, D. of Buck. &c. 277.

57. Examination of Andrew le Brun a Frenchman, Capt. of the Mary of Rochell, taken before Abraham Colmer Merc^t, Mayor of Plymouth 16 May 1628. 283.

58. The Duke's Explanation to the Mariners as it was ſet up in divers parts of the City. 285.

59. Speech of the Lord keeper at a Conference of both Houſes 17 May 1728. 287.

60. Speech of Mr. Maſon touching the Addition propoſed by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right 22 May 1628. 289.

61. Meſſage from the King to the Lords 21 May 1628. 293.

62. Speech of Mr. Maſon 2 May 1628. 296, 298.

63. Speech of Mr. Glanvil in a full Committee of both Houſes 23 May 1628. 303. 332.

64. Speech of Sir Hen. Martyn at the ſame time. 321.

65. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard at a Committee, Mr. Pymm in the Chair 24 May. 335.

66. The King's Speech, with the Lord keeper's Explanation of it, in anſwer to the Petition of Right. 338. 351.

67. Subſtance of a Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot 3 June 1628. 339.

68. Eight Heads of Grievances, of which the D. of Buckingham was found to be the Cauſe. 342. 382.

69. Report from the Committee of Trade by Sir Dudley Diggs 4 June 1628. 353.

70. Meſſage of his Majeſty to the Lords, with an approbation of their Conduct, 6 June. 355.

71. Meſſage from his Majeſty to the Houſe of Commons 4 June 1628, telling them of his Intention to put a concluſion to the Seſſion on the 11th. 357.

72. Meſſage from his Majeſty 5 June, to remind them of the former Meſſage, that they may not enter upon new buſineſs. ib.

73. Meſſage from the King in explanation of his former Meſſages. ib. b.

74. Petition of the Lords for a clearer anſwer to the Petition of Right. 358.

75. The King's further Anſwer. ib. 359.

76. Meſſage from the King to the Commons to print the Petition 10 June. ib. b. 363.

77. Motions of the Commons to the Lords 7 June 1628. 361.

78. Copy of the Remonſtrances of the Houſe of Commons preſented to his Majeſty by a Committee of the whole Houſe, 17 June 1628, with his Majeſty's Anſwer. 365.

79. Another Remonſtrance intended to be delivered concerning Tonnage and Poundage. 374. 383.

80. Mr. Rowſe's Speech againſt Dr. Manwayring with his Tenets & Submiſſion, 377, vide 159. B. 7. § 8, &c.

81. Heads of a Remonſtrance touching the Danger of the King & Kingdom, to be preſented to his Majeſty. 385.

82. King's Speech to both Houſes at the end of the Seſſion 26 June 1628. 387.

83. Determination of the King & Council 28th June 1629, touching ſuch of the Engliſh Nation as being advanced to degrees of Honour & Nobility in Scotland & Ireland,

Num. 6800, 6801.

Ireland, & having no poſſeſſions or livelihood in thoſe Kingdoms, do notwithſtanding take place before the reſpective degrees of Nobility of this Realm. 389.

84. Declaration of the Commons in Ireland touching 4 Subſidies, towards reducing the Covenanters in Scotland to their due obedience, 23 March 1639. 391.

85. Inſtructions to be exactly & effectually obſerved by his Majeſty's Counſellors for the Loan of Money to his Majeſty in the County of . . . . . 2 Car. 1626. 394.

86. Grievances voted in the Houſe of Commons. 398.

87. Queſtion, Whether the King without aſſent of Parliament may ſet Impoſitions upon the Wares & Goods of Merchants exported & imported out of & into this Realm of England. 404.

88. Grievances by Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects' Rights & Liberties. 410.

89. Other Complaints concerning Grievances. 414.

90. Letters of Contribution directed to the Towns of Lewes & Chicheſter. 420.

6801.

A Folio conſiſting of Parliamentary Speeches, & ſome other Parliamentary Affairs.

1. Speeches of the King & the Lord Keeper 13 Apr. 1640. 1.

2. Duplicate of a Letter from the Covenanters to the Earl of Eſſex 19 April 1639. 11.

3. Proceedings in the Scottiſh Expedition, with the manner of the Skirmiſh between the Engliſh & Scots, 28 Aug. 1640. 13.

4. Report of Mr. Herbert, the King's Sollicitor, of a Conference had by a Committee of both Houſes 21 Apr. 1640. 19.

5. Speech of Mr. Pymm at the Conference with the Lords 27 Apr. 1640. 28.

6. Speech of Mr. Grimſton in the Houſe of Commons 16 April 1640. 32.

7. Speech of Mr. Glanvil, preſented Speaker of the Houſe of Commons to his Majeſty, with the Lord keeper's Anſwer, and his ſubſequent Speech to the King. 38.

8. Speech of Mr. Pym in the H. of Commons, Anno 1640, on theſe three Heads; Liberty of Parliament, Generals concerning Religion, & Grievances againſt the free propriety of our Goods. 58.

9. Speech of Mr. Prinne (Prynne) in the Houſe of Commons, f. 70. repeated fol. 80. The name incorrectly written in both places.

10. Speech of the Earl of Briſtol in the upper Houſe of Parliament 1640, on occaſion of the Scottiſh War. 78.

11. Report of Mr. Herbert, the King's Sollicitor, from the Lords to the Houſe of Commons 1640, concerning their Deſire to concur in the grant of an immediate Supply againſt the Scots. With the Queſtions reſolved upon in the Houſe of Commons in conſequence of a Conference with the Lords. 84.

12. Speech of Mr. Waller in the Houſe of Commons upon the Subject of Mr. Sollicitor's Report from the Lords. 90.

13. Speech of Mr. Rowſe 1640, upon the Subjects' Grievances. 102.

14. Speech of Mr. Elliot in the Houſe of Commons Anno 1640, on the ſame ſubject. 108.

15. Speech of Fra. Seymour, concerning the time for granting Supplies. 112.

16. Speech of Sir Benj Rudyard. 118.

17. XVII Canons of the holy or ſacred Synod (ſo called) diſſolved 29 May 1640, ſubſcribed unto by the Biſhops, Deans, Archdeacons, & Doctors, to the Number of about 120 preſent, & reſt appeared by Proxies.—At the concluſion of the Articles there is an account of

Num. 6801.

the Suſpenſion of Dr. Goodman for refuſing to ſubſcribe to them. 124.

18. Speech of Mr. Grimſton Nov. 1640, charging the Biſhops & Clergy and Judges at Law as the Cauſers of the preſent Miſeries. 126. 178.

19. The King's Speech at the diſſolving of the Parliament. 129.

20. Sir Edw. Deering's third Speech 1640, on the late Canons & the former Canons, & that which the Clergy have miſcalled a Benevolence. 133.

21. Another Speech of Sir Edw. Deering on the Grievances. 137.

22. Speech of Sir John Wray, Nov. 24, 1640, upon religious Grievances. 141.

23. Speech of Sir Jn° Colepeper 9 Nov. concerning the grievances of the county of Kent 143.

24. Speech of Sir John Holland 1640. 147.

25. Speech of Mr. Edw^d Bagſhaw. 151.

26. Speech of Mr. Prinn. 157.

27. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard, 9 Nov. 1640. 161.

28. The King's Speech in Parliament 3 Nov. 1640. 169.

29. The King's ſecond Speech to the Speaker of the H. of Commons 5 Nov. 1640. 172.

30. Speech of Sir Edw. Deering 23 Nov. 1640. 174.

31. Meſſage by Mr. Pym to the Lords, with the Impeachment of the Earl of Strafford 11 Nov. 1640. 176.

32. Two Speeches of Lord Digby concerning the Grievances. 186. 193.

33. Speech of Mr. St. John to the Lords Jan. 4, 1640, concerning Shipmoney. In different hands. 202.

34. Speech of Lord Digby concerning the E. of Strafford, 24 Apr. 1641. Two copies. 230.

35. A ſmall collection on quarto paper, with this general title: "A Collection of divers Speeches, Conferences, Records pro & con, Projects, Addreſſes, and other materiall matters relating to the Parliament, in the years 1673, 1674, 1675." They are here enumerated. (a) Articles of Treaſon & other Crimes & high Miſdemeanors drawn up by the H. of Commons againſt Henry Earl of Arlington principal Secretary of State, f. 249. (b) An Account of the Conference between the two Houſes 3 June 1675, in relation to the impriſonment of 4 Lawyers, aſſign'd by their Lordſhips to be of counſel in an appeal held at their Bar in the caſe of Sir Nic. Criſpe againſt the Lady Bowyer & others, f. 252. (c) Reaſons drawn up & agreed upon by the Houſe of Commons, and given in at their conference with the Lords, f. 253. (d) The Record of Edward the 3d, Numb. 6, Año y^e 4 ejuſd. prædict. Regis, which the Houſe of Commons ordered to be read at the Conference with the Lords at the concluſion of their Reaſons, 254. b. (e) Addreſs from the Commons to the King 26 Apr. 1675, that he would pleaſe to remove the D. of Lauderdale from all his Employments, &c. 255. (f) Articles of Impeachment drawn up by the Houſe of Commons againſt Tho. Lord Oſborn, Earl of Danby, Lord high Treaſurer of England, 256. b. (g) Speech of the D. of Buckingham 17 Nov. 1675, to bring in a Bill for Indulgence to all Diſſenting Proteſtants. 258.

36. Speech of the Earl of Pembroke to the H. of Peers, when the ſeven Lords were accuſed of high Treaſon in 1647. 262.

37. The ſeveral Debates of the Houſe of Commons relating to the Eſtabliſhment of the Militia, diſbanding the new raiſed Forces, & raiſing a preſent Supply for his Majeſty, beginning 9 Nov. 1685, to the 20th of the ſame Month, being the day of the Prorogation of the Parliament. 266.

38. Letter from Prince Charles to the Lords and Commons from the Iſle of Scilly, acquainting them of his

Num. 6801, 6802.

his Intention to remove to Jerſey, whither he deſired a ſafe conduct for my Lord Capel, in order to receive ſuch propoſitions as might tend to their mutual Satisfaction. 280.

39. The King's Speech to the Eſtates convened at Perth 25 Nov. 1650. 281.

40. His Highneſs the Lord Protector's Speech to both Houſes of Parliament 20 Jan. 1657. 282.

41. Heads of the King's Speech to the Parliament 22 May 1685. 288.

42. Copy of Warrant for 366 l. to be paid for Hay & to ſix Keepers of the Foreſt of Sherwood under Queen Anne, June 1704. 289.

43. Queen Anne's Speech at the cloſe of the Parliament 14 March 1704-5. 291.

44. Queen Anne's Speech to the Parliament that granted the Supply for building the new Churches. 292.

6802.

A Folio, conſiſting of Papers which paſſed through the Hands of Edw. Walker Eſq; Secretary at War, & ſome other Perſons, chiefly relating to the Tranſactions of the Year 1644, wherein are Commiſſions, Warrants for raiſing & maintaining Forces, Eſtabliſhments for fortifying Garriſons, Orders & Appointments for paying & receiving Money, Inſtructions, Letters of Inquiry & Information, Acts of Council to direct & order divers Proceedings, Proclamations, Cyphers for carrying on ſecret Correſpondence, &c. all ſerving to the King's Cauſe.

The Papers are now numbered, & may thus be deſcribed:

1. A Warrant to Edward Lord Herbert to poſſeſs himſelf of certain iron, then held by the rebells, 20 Ch. I. 1644.

2. A Letter from Fra. Dodington to E. Walker, 6 Jan. 1644.

3. A Commiſſion to Lord Herbert, ſame date.

4. To Prince Maurice, Jan. 9, 1644.

5. A Letter from Thomas, brother to E. Walker, Jan. 24, 1644.

6. Leave of Abſence to Col. & Capt. Coningſbie, from Jan. 12 to Feb. 1, 1644.

7. Letter to E. W. from Mr. Lewis Dyve, Jan. 7, 1644.

8. ——— from Phillip, another brother of E. W. Jan. 27, 1644.

9. Warrant to Col. Ch. Cavendiſh, 28 Jan. D°.

10. Another Letter from L. Dyve, 31 Jan. D°.

11, 12. Acts of Privy Council at Oxford, Feb. D°.

13. Letter from Herman Beeckman, 25 Feb.

14. Order to pay Arrears to the Garriſon at Carliſle.

15. Rough draft of a Letter, Mar. 5.

16. Warrant for broad cloth, Mar. 10, D°.

17. Copy of Comm[n] to Col. George Maxwell, to take under his command all Volunteers of the Scottiſh Nation, 11 March.

18. Proclamation againſt ſtopping any Proviſion coming to the Garriſon at Oxford, under pain of death, 10 March.

19. Eſtabliſhment of the Garriſon at Oxford, 11 March.

20—27. Various Commiſſions.

28. A Letter to the King in French, ſigned Arnoul de Liſle, au Chateau de Warwicke, 22 Mars, 1644.

29. Act of Council, 24 March.

30. A Proclamation, requiring an Account of Corn brought into Oxford, 24 May 1644.

31. Order of a Committee of Lords & Commons concerning the payment of the contribution of Oxon & Berks to Mr. Turner Paymaſter, ſigned Hen. Dover, dated 25 Mar. 1644.

Num. 6802.

32. Warrant to the High Sheriff of the county of Oxford, to pay 100 l. to Lieut. Col. Rich. Palmer, Mar. 28, 1644.

33, 34. Other Warrants.

35. Inſtructions for Prince Maurice, Mar. 30, 1644. At the back of another Warrant.

36—54. Various other Warrants.

55. The Propoſitions made before the L[ds] Comm[rs] for the ſettling the Garriſons of Sudelie and Tewxbury in Gloc[re], 7 April 1644. See § 65.

56—61. Warrants & Commiſſions; annexed to N°61. is "A Liſt of the Aſſociated Counties of South Wales, &c. to w[ch] Com[ms] for preſſing are to be ſent."

62. Order of the Commons of Parl[t] at Oxford, concerning thoſe Commiſſions, 11 April 1644.

63, 64. Two Letters to Sherriffs of Oxford & Berks, about ſending Labourers.

65. Other Propoſitions reſpecting Sudely in Glouc[r]. See § 55.

66—73. Orders from Councils of War, Proclamations, &c.

74. Letter to E. Walker from Col. Wandesford, dated 16 Apr. 1644. N.B. The direction precedes it.

75—107. Orders of Councils of War, Warrants, & ſimilar Papers.

108. "An Eſtimate of the charges of materialls for fireworks, for Monſieur La Roche, & for one week's proviſion, according to the proporcon given in by Mr. Henrick."

109—135. Councils of War, Warrants, &c.

136. A Proclamation, directing the manner of paying the Arrears of Contributions in the county of Oxford.

137—146. Warrants, &c.

147, 148. Propoſition of Col. Fleetewood for fortifying & victualling his Majeſty's Manor Houſe at Woodſtock. With a Note of E. Walker upon it.

149—160. Proclamations & other State Papers.

161. Key of a Cipher with I. M.

162—169. State Papers as before.

170. A fair copy of a Proclamation of June 12, with this title, "A Proclamation for the inhibiting all maner of Oathes, other abuſes, & prophanations by any of his Ma[tie] Army: as likewiſe ſtrictly commanding the due & conſtant frequenting of the ſervice of God, by all the Officers & Souldiers of the ſame."

171—180. Warrants, &c.

181. Letter from Fran. Billingſley to Lord Digby, his Majeſty's principal Secretary, reſpecting the troops in the county of Salop, dated 15 June 1644.

182. Oath of a Commiſſioner appointed by his Majeſty for the Army.

183—197. Warrants, Proclamations, &c.

198. A Letter from Edward Broughton, dated Ludlow Caſtle, 5 July 1644, to Sir Gilbert Garote(?) Knight Governor of *Woſter*, giving notice of the approach of the Rebels to Shrewſbury.

199—216. Warrants, &c.

217. The Key of an intricate cypher, in a circle, & to be read in an inverted order.

218. A Letter to E. Walker, ſigned Rich. Page, and dated Pernon Caſtle, 2 September 1644.

219, 220. Warrants.

221. A Letter from Col. Edward Wyndham, dated Orchard, 17 Octob. 1644.

222—224. Warrants.

225. A Letter dated Crewkerne 8 Nov. 1644, ſigned John Hutchins, & directed "To the Wor[ll] Chriſtopher Milton Eſquier, and the reſt of his Ma[tie] Com[rs] of Exciſe for the county of Som[t] at Wells."

226—230. Warrants & Orders of Council, of War.

231. Particulars to be enquired after in the Town of Marlborough, 11th of November 1644, with Anſwers.

232—252. Warrants, Orders, Proclamations.

253. Rough

Num. 6802, 6803.

253. Rough draft of a long and important Order by a Committee of the Counsil of War, 25 & 26 of Nov. 1644.

254—259. Warrants & similar Papers.

260. "Instructions for Edmond Turner, Esq. Trēr and Payr of the Garrisons of Bristoll, Bath, Berkeley Castle, Pershutt, Poynt, Harley, and Nunney Castles."

261. Letter to the Lieut. Governor of Bristoll, 4 Dec. 1644.

262. Letter to the Sherriffs & Comrs for Somersett, Wilts, Glouceſter, &c.

263. Warrant to Anthony Chequeux, Surgeon.

264. Letter to Prince Rupert, providing the Establishment for Bristol, &c. 4 Dec. 1644.

265—267. Warrants.

268. Letter from Prince Rupert to Lord Essex, desiring a safe conduct for the Duke of Richmond & the Earl of Southampton with their attendants, dated Oxon, 5 December 1644.

269—284. Warrants, Petitions from the Army to the Council of War at Oxford, &c. in December 1644.

285. A Letter to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, signed Isaac Hobart, & dated Welbeck, 12 May 1718, about removing the Library at Welbeck.

286. A short Note signed "*Harley*," directed to the same, and dated Wimpole, Dec. 31, 1721.

N.B. These two were found loose in this Volume.

6803.

A Folio, consisting chiefly of Petitions to the Parliament for settling matters of Right, & redressing of Grievances.

1, 2. A Petition to Parliament from Edward Throckmorton, Gent. against Sir George Walton. The first leaf is placed second.

3. ——— of Glass makers, Glaziers, & Bugle makers.

4. A second Petition of Edw. Throckmorton.

5. ——— of Meredith Madey, Cl. with an Abstract prefixed.

6. ——— Charles, Lord Howard of Effingham.

7. ——— Concerning the nominating an Auditor of Accounts.

8. ——— of Thomas Farnefold, Esq. late his Majr Ward.

9. "The Chirurgians desire to be admitted to practise inward Medicines, without the Phisitians controle." Also, "An Answere to the Chirurgians Reasons above alleaged;" and, "The Answere of the President & Colledge of Phisitians to the Chyrurgians Petition, preferred to the High Court of Parliament." All fairly written, in one hand.

10. The humble Petition of a great number of makers of Bayes, &c. within this Kingdom.

11. ——— of the English Merchants trading in Wines.

12. ——— of Godfrey Cade. 5th May 1624.

13. ——— "Francis Beaumond, Esq. Mr. & one of the Governors of King James's Hospital of the Charter-house, founded by Thomas Sutton, Esq."

14, 15. ——— of many grieved Subjects; with the explanation of a Statute referred to in it.

16. ——— the Inhabitants of Godlyment, Woking, Blackheath, and the dwellers & occupiers of Lands adjoining to the River of Wye in Com. Surr.

17, 18. Two Lists of neighbouring Inhabitants, who join in the Petition against making the River Wye navigable to Guildford.

19. The Petition of Sir George Paule, Knight. Two sheets, the second placed first.

20. ——— Wm. King, & Rob. Corbett of Colchester, Merchants.

21. Petition of Workmen to the King.

Num. 6803.

22. Petition to the Commons from Sir Henry Guldeford, Knt. & Henry Peek, Esq.

23. Another from the same.

24. Case of Sir Gervis Clifton, in Parliament.

25. Petition of Thomas Barrow. Inverted.

26. ——— Daniel Everard, Gent. & Anne his Wife.

27. A Letter dated from the Fleet, 1 Feb. 1628. Signed Tho. Coo: and directed "To the much honoured Edw. Alford Esq. at his house in White Fryars, over against Mr. Broomes, Secretary of the King's Bench."

28. The Petition of Benjamin Crokey, & the Mayor & Burgesses of Wotton-under-Edge, Glouc^r, for the suppressed Free School there.

29. ——— of Edmund & Stephen Scott.

30. ——— of the Soap-makers in London.

31. A paper docketted, "La Breef del Bill pur inform," containing a Petition, of which the last part stands first.

32. The Petition of Sir George Saville Knt. & Bart. Two Sheets, the second put first.

33. Order of a Committee, in consequence of a Petition from Carpenters, Bricklayers, &c. Dated 19 April, 22d James.

34. Against the Children of Strangers being privileged as English. Three Sheets, but apparently imperfect.

35. Sixteen Sheets, irregularly placed; the last of which is thus marked, "Queen of Scott's Petition to the Parliament & 6 Speeches in Parliament, 28 Eliz. by the Ld. Chanr about the Queen of Scot's business, &c." This Sheet should have been placed first.

36. Complaint of Mr. Raglond to Parlt against an erroneous Decree.

37. The Petition of Carpenters, & other Labourers. See § 33.

38. "A Particuler of the Carpenters & Bricklayers Grievances."

39. Conclusion of a Petition to the King, from the same Persons.

40. "The humble Petition of William Shackley, a poor Freeman of London, declaring his manifold Oppressions by colour of his Maties Commission for building."

41. The Petition of Thomas & John Brown his Majesty's Founders of Iron Ordnance & Shot. & § 48.

42. ——— of the Gardiners, London, 15th May 1624.

43. ——— Warden & Company of Brewers.

44. ——— Carpenters, Plaisterers, &c.

45. ——— a Duplicate, with Signatures.

46. ——— Geo. Morgan of London, Merchr.

47. ——— Peter Hayes of Chichester, Merchr.

48. ——— Duplicate of 41.

49. ——— of Merchants in London in general, against William Barrett, for undue Purveyance of Oils.

50. ——— Bartholemew Legate.

51. A paper annexed to the foregoing.

52. Two Copies of a Petition from the Commons of England in general, against the Oppressions of the Marshall's Court, in support of a Bill then pending.

53. "Breiffe of the Acte for reformacon of Abuses and Visordes in the Officers of the Courte of Marshalsea, & for lymitinge the Jurisdiccon of the said Courte."

54. The Petition of William Turner.

55. ——— William Richardson.

56. The humble Proposals of John Farthing, Gentleman, touching the future Improvement of the Revenue of Excise on Beer, Ale, & other Liquors both native & imported.

57. The Petition of Robert Sanderson of the County of Cavan, Esq.

58. ——— of many of his Majr Subjects, in and about the City of London, & the several Counties of

Num. 6803.

the Kingdom; againſt the Juriſdiction of Archbiſhops, Biſhops, &c. and their Courts.

59. The Petition of the Maſter, Wardens, & Aſſiſtants, of the Trinity Houſe of Deptford Strond.

60. A Letter, neither ſigned nor addreſſed, reſpecting the miſcarriage of the Turkey Fleet. No date.

61. "The Degenerate Age, or the Caſe of Croſsfield and the Publick. Humbly offered to the Conſideration of the Hon^ble Houſe of Commons." 13 pages. Signed by the Writer, & dated Clerkenwell Cloſe, October 1702.

62. Depoſition on Oath of John Woodgate, Deputy Poſtmaſter of Canterbury, 8 March 169⅘. "Coram me Waddell, Mayor."

63. A Memorial addreſſed to the Lords of the Treaſury, on the Subject of the Exciſe.

64. A Petition from the poor Scholars in the Univerſities.

65. ——— Doctor Chambers the K^gs Phyſician in Ord^y.

66. ——— to the Lord High Treaſ^r from Ja^s Grame, Gent.

67. A Letter of 5 April 1636, ſigned, Hen. Bell, directed "To the Right Wor^ll Sir William Beecher Knt. Clarke of the Councell now in waytinge." Inverted in binding.

68. A Memorial from certain Lords whoſe names are underſigned, againſt being cited to the Bar of the Houſe of Lords to appear as Delinquents, without any Charge ſpecified, which they conceive to be contrary to the Dignity & Privilege of the Peers. The Summons dated the 30th of May, & the Day for their appearance the 8th of June; the year not mentioned. The Peers whoſe names are ſigned are Northampton, Monmouth, Howard, Devonſhire, Grey, Coventry, Dover, Rich, Capell.

At the back of this Memorial, & on another leaf annexed, is written a Poem, of three folio pages, beginning.

"Brave Anarchy, miſtake not, Anarchy
Is not where nothing, but no Subjects be."

69. The Petition of George Clay, Peter Cantley, &c. reſpecting Monies paid to the ſeveral Sheriffs.

70. Inverted, The Petition of Tho. Harriſon, "His Maj^s pore Servant imploied in forraine Parts, for his Mat^s eſpecial Services."

71. A Letter ſigned, "Thomas Harriſon," directed to the Right Worſh^l Mr. Alford, one of the Committee for grievances of Court.

72. Another Memorial from the ſame Thomas Harriſon.

73. A Letter ſigned, "yo^r dutifull Son James Harriſon," dated Frettin, Sept. 2. Old Stile 1708. Marked on the back, "The fourth Letter."

74. A Letter of more than ſix pages, fairly written, addreſſed to my Lord Marquis Buckingham: & ſigned "By him that is not ambitious becauſe not worthy, nor yet not affrayde, becauſe not aſhamed to be knowne to y^r Lord^p in this buſineſs. Aldred."

75. "A Petition to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, from Meredith Griffith, that he may be ſeparated from his Wife & marry another 1619."

76. A Petition to the King from Barthol. Backhouſe, for Pardon, which is granted, with other Matters relating to it, 1624.

77. ——————— from William Anys, dated 23 Dec. 1625. with Letters relative.

78. 13 Martii 1620, "The Reaſons of the Maior and Comonalty's humble Petition to the Kinges moſt excellent Ma^tie."

79. The Petition of one O'Moriarty to the Queen. Mar. 8, 170.

80. The Caſe of Col. John Forward in relation to his Service in the Siege of Derry, in the Year 1688.

81. A Petition to the King, from Tho. Baker, Eſq. dated Nov. 25, 1690.

Num. 6803, 6804.

82. A Speech of Sir Henry Yelverton, reſpecting the Patentees for Gold & Silver Thread.

83. "The Petition of Robert Lane to the Earl of Huntingdon, Captain of his Ma^tie^s Band of Penſioners; for leave to take his due Courſe of Law againſt Mr. Edward Glynne, one of the Gentlemen of the ſaid Band. 26th June 1688. Inverted.

84. Petition of Andrew Peterſon to the Queen for a reſpite for Manſlaughter.

85. ——— of Henry Paulet, Eſq. to the Queen.

86. ——— of the Priſoners for Debt in the County Gaol of Warwick, to the Members for that County. 1677.

6804.

Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the Affairs in the latter end of the reign of K. Cha. I.

1. Copy of a Commiſſion to William Marqueſs & Earl of Hertford, early in the civil War. Subſcribed thus, "Maie itt pleaſe your moſt Excellent Ma^tie. This contayneth yo^r Ma^ties Com. prepared for your Ma^ties conſideracon conſtitutinge William, Marqueſſe Hertford yo^r Lieuten^t Generall, & is made according to the forme derected by your Ma^tie & the late Com graunted to the Earle of Lindſey." Seven ſheets.

2. Commiſſion to Col. Allen Appeſley to be Lieut. Gov. of Exeter.

3. ——— Draught of to Sir Rich. Greenvile.

4. ——— to Col. Grandiſon.

5. ——— form of, to a Lieut. Colonel.

6. ——— Copies of Comm^s for Col. & Lieut. Gen.

7—10. Other Commiſſions.

11. Order for Col. Whitford's Submiſſion.

12—16. Commiſſions, & Inſtructions for Commiſſions.

17. Royal Letters Patent giving indemnity to Henry Lord Percy, Baron of Alnwick, for all Sums paid to him as General of the Artillery. See § 19.

18. Commiſſion for the Command of Corſe Caſtle, not filled up.

19, 20. The Appointment of Henry Percy, Eſq. (afterwards Lord Percy) to be General of the Artillery. See § 17. Two Copies.

21—24. Commiſſions.

25. Royal Letter to the High Sheriff of Oxfordſhire, about perſons fit to ſerve in the Army.

26. Inſtructions for Charles Gerrard Lieut. Gen. of Horſe.

27. Imperfect Preamble of a Proclamation.

28—35. Commiſſions.

36. Preamble to Lord Aſteley's Commiſſion to be Lieut. General of Worceſter, Hereford, Salop, and Stafford. Two ſheets.

37. Commiſſion to Prince Rupert, 1642.

38. On Parchment, Copy of a Diſcharge by the Earl of Arundel for diſmiſſing the Army.

39. Order reſpecting the diſcharge of Lt. Colonel Blackwall.

40. Licence for Col. Skrimſhire to leave the Army.

41. Rough Draft of a Proclamation.

42. Proclamation againſt Oaths & Profaneneſs. Alſo § 45.

43. ——— for the more regular taking of Victuals for the ſupply of the Army.

44. ——— againſt plundering, &c.

45. ——— againſt Oaths, &c. See 42.

46. ——— Order of a Council of War.

47. Proclamation for delivering up Muſquets, &c. at Oxford.

48. ——— prohibiting all perſons to obey the Ordinances of the Parliament.

49. Proclamation for bringing in Arms.

Num. 6804.

50. Petition of John Cademan, Phyſician to the three tertias of his Majeſty's Army.

51. ——— Capt. William Smith, Provoſt Marſhall General.

52. ——— Col. Daniel Hyde.

53. A Letter reſpecting loſſes of pay.

54. An imperfect draft of a Letter.

55. "The humble deſires of the Colonels & Commanders in Chief of the ſeveral Regiments in his Ma^tie^s Army, to his Ma^tie^ & the Coñcil of War." With Signatures.

56, 57. Petition of the Inhabitants of Glamorgan, with their joint Declaration.

58. Draft of an Order, in conſequence of a Petition.

59—61. Petitions.

62. Requiſition to appoint Richard Callow, Gent. to be Provoſt Marſhall of Wilts.

63. Names of certain Magiſtrates.

64. Draught of a Commiſſion for Examination of Accounts, in Somerſet, Dorſet, Devon, & Cornwall.

65. Promiſe of Indemnity to the inhabitants of Glouceſter on returning to allegiance.

66. Petition of Capt. John Griffith.

67. ——— of certain inhabitants of Glouceſter, ſigned.

68. Copy of the King's Commiſſion for Glouceſter & Wilts.

69. A Catalogue of Perſons reputed loyal in Glouceſter.

70. A Letter to the Sheriff of Glouceſterſhire.

71. Proclamation reſpecting the Loyaliſts in Glouceſterſhire. Four ſheets.

72. Declaration from his Majeſty's Commiſſioners in the County of Glouceſter.

73. Order of Quarters for part of L^d^ Byron's Brigade.

74. A ſhort Memorandum of a requeſt to be made to Mr. Walker from Sir Thomas Hele, reſpecting the ſuing for a Commiſſion in Devon.

75. Inſtructions for Perſons to be ſent on the King's Service to Hereford.

76. A Note of the Towns that lie near Wallingford, & moſt convenient for the Garriſon there, both in Berks & Oxfordſhire; the number in all 36.

77. Copy of the Commiſſion for Worceſterſhire.

78. Certificate of the Commiſſioners for Worceſter, addreſſed to the Council of War at Oxford.

79. A Petition from the Inhabitants of Armſcote & Blackwell within the Pariſh of Tredington, to his Majeſty's Commiſſioners for the ſafe guarding of the County of Worceſter: followed by the Names of the Commiſſioners.

80. Commiſſioners for the Impreſt in Denby and Flint.

81. "Certain obſervations concerning the Exciſe in the County of Somerſet, which we humbly deſyre to offer to the conſideration of the Lords & Coñ^ns^ aſſembled at Oxford, & which, as we conceive, will much advantage his Maty^s^ Service & give good Content & Satiſfaction to the Countrey." Signed, "Geo. Strode."

82. "A Liſt of the Horſe that lye aboute uppon the County and are deſired to be removed, they doeing the King noe Service & the Countey great Injurie." Signed by four perſons.

83. Warrant to the Bailif & Conſtables of Chipping Norton.

84. Warrant for levying Contributions by force from diſaffected Perſons.

85. At a Council 25 of February 1644, a Note of his Majeſty's Thanks to the Commiſſioners who had been to Uxbridge to treat of Peace with the Parliament. With a Duplicate, apparently a rough Copy of the ſame.

86. Order for Contributions of Oxfordſhire.

Num. 6804.

87. A very rough Draft of certain Propoſitions.

88. Particulars to be deſired of his Majeſty.

89. Deſires of the Committee of Lords & Commons, 23 May.

90. A Propoſition made by his Majeſty to his Council of War.

91. "Adviſes concerning the recovering of ſuch Armes as have been loſt, the making & procuring more, & the preſerving of Armes for the future."

92. A Liſt of hurt & wounded in ſeveral Regiments, after the Battle of Newbury.

93. Agreement of the Lords about ſending out Scouts.

94. "Debts of the Officers at Paris," ſo endorſed. The paper contains the Accounts in Piſtoles, ſigned by each Officer indebted.

95. A Liſt of the Officers reduced, in the Earl of Rocheſter's Regiment.

96. A Liſt of the Reformades Names of the Lord Marquis or Ormond's Regiment."

97. Form of an Inſtrument for regulating Allowances to the Army, as reformed, or lowered.

98. An Account reſpecting the reformed Officers and Rations.

99. Liſts of Names of the Surveyors of Proviſions.

100. Order conſtituting James Hamilton Lieut. Col. to Lord Newburgh. Written in French, at Antwerp, 17 Febr. 1658.

101. The Entertainments of the Officers of the Garriſon & Caſtle of Banbury.

102. Demand for Lord Northton's Regiment of Foot and Caſtle of Banbury.

103. The entertainment of the extraordinary Officers of the Garriſon & Caſtle of Banbury.

104. A Liſt of Eſquires in England & Wales amounting in all to 2454.

105. Account of the political Diſpoſitions, & military Force of the Town of Reading: with marginal Notes.

106, 107. Commiſſion of Impreſs for ſeveral Welſh Counties, with the names of the Perſons employed.

108. Memorandum about diſpoſing of 5000 Guilders.

109. A Liſt of Sick & wounded in his Majeſty's Life Guards.

110. The Liſt of Sir Tho^s^ Metham, Knt. his Regiment, as they now ſtand atteſted under his hand.

111. A Note of Monies paid to Officers & Soldiers, from the ſecond of Auguſt till the 9th.

112. Note about the Precedence of the 6 Regiments, & the Oath to be adminiſtered at the Rendezvous.

113 Fees due & payable for Commiſſions for each Regiment. Signed by Edw. Walker, Secretary at War.

114. "A Liſt of pay of the Officers of 600 Dragoners."

115. A Liſt of the Officers of the Scottiſh Regiment.

116. ——— of the Officers of the Earl of Rocheſter's Regiment, delivered on Reputation.

117. ——— of Engliſh Regiments.

118. ——— of P. M's Army.

119. "L'eſtat d'une Compagnie. L'eſtat d'un Regim^t^."

120. Order about placing all the Officers of the Earl of Rocheſter's Regiment.

121. Account of Medical Expences.

122. A Letter, ſigned Charges, & directed to Mr. Walker, Secretary to the Counc. of War.

123. Reſpecting accommodation for the Sick, & other Neceſſaries for the Army.

124. Order to Col. Grace.

125. State of the Rations for part of the Army.

126. Note from Th. Walker, reſpecting a Letter of the King.

127. Requiſitions reſpecting Briſtol.

128. "The Countreys Grieuances ag^t^ the General & his Officers."

129. "The Countrey's Grieuances againſt the Governor."

130. Fees

Num. 6804, 6805.

130. Fees to be taken by the Provoſt Marſhall General.

131. Circular Letter of the King, for the Loan of one hundred Pounds each, from various Individuals.

132. "The deſires of his Ma^ties Commiſſioners for the better regulating the Proviſions for the Army. With marginal Notes.

133. Form of the Oath of a Commiſſioner in any of his Majeſty's Garriſons.

134. Acknowledgement of a Sum of Money received from Sir Arthur Slingſby.

135. Notes of various Commiſſions, to be made out.

136. Copy of a Letter to Mr. Wheler.

137. Liſt of Lord Hoptoun's Forces.

138. Paper reſpecting the providing of Shot & Grenados.

139. Letter enjoyning the Obedience of Scottiſh Subjects.

140. "Servants to the King, Prince, & Duke of York, charged with Payments towards the Works, their ſeveral & determinate Anſweres."

141. A Letter of the King to Sir Edward Nicholas, Knt. reſpecting the Exemption from Exciſe.

142. ——— on the ſubject of Proviſions.

143—148. Accounts relating to the Army, Nov. 7, 1640, with ſome Receipts.

149. Letter from Sir Thomas Alcocke relating to the preceding Acquittance.

150—155. Receipts & Memorandums.

156. A ſmall Book of Receipts, very neatly entered.

157—167. Bills & Receipts, ſigned by Sir Ed. Walker.

168. Letter to Ed. Walker, Eſq. from the Treaſurer, ſigned, T. Percy? Oct. 18, 1640.

169. The preſent State of his Majeſty's Garriſon in Carliſle, Ultimo Maij 1641. Signed Edw. Walker.

170. Letter to E. Walker, ſigned, Fra. Dodington, & dated Barrow, 27 of 10^r 1644.

171. Papers concerning the Comm^r for Exciſe Com. Somerſet. Two Sheets.

172. Letter to E. Walker, with a Note by him, about delivering his privy Seal to Mr. John Ward, 3 May 1671.

173. Accounts in March, April, &c. 1672.

174—183. Bills & Receipts belonging to Sir E. Walker.

184. Copy of an Order from Ch. II. to pay 250 Guiders to Col. Walt. Slingſby.

185. Proviſions neceſſary for 1000 Footmen, &c for 3 Months, ſigned, Tho. Blagge.

186—189. Other Accounts of Colonel Blagge.

190. "A note of Moneys pay'd without Warrant."

191, 192. Small Papers of Accounts.

6805.

A Folio, containing ſeveral Acts of Parliament & Clauſes of Acts, &c.

1. An Act for aſſurance of Bargains & Sales & Conveyances to be made without Coven.

2. An Act concerning the Skins of Sheep, Lambs, &c.

3. Diſpute between Retailers & Merchants.

4. An Act for ſettling the Eſtate of James late Duke of Richmond and Lenos, according to agreement of Cha. D. of Richmond, Mary Dutcheſs Dowager of Richmond, & the Lady Maria her Daughter, & the Truſtees of the ſaid Lady Dutcheſs.

5. An Act concerning Wrecks at Sea.

6. An Act for Court Barons.

7. Charter containing a Grant of a free Warren, & other Lands & Privileges, to the Abbot & Convent of King's Bewley.

8. A Bill filed Apr. 1676, being the Anſwer of Robert Colepeper Gent. one of the Defendants to part,

Num. 6805, 6806.

& his Plea to the other part of the Bill of Complaint of Richard Graham Eſq. & Eleanor his Wife Compl^ts.

9. Leaſe between Ann Cocket & James Bixby for a Farm in Suffolk.

10. Copy of a Leaſe between Francis Lucy & Rob^t Kirke for Houſe & Lands.

11. Act againſt Regraters, Foreſtallers, Warehouſemen.

12. Clauſes for the Act of Indemnity, to thoſe who had taken up Arms in the Cauſe of the Prince of Orange, at the Revolution.

13. Clauſes of an Act concerning the Clothiers.

14. An Act giving all men liberty to reſort to other Churches, when there is no Sermon at their own.

15. Plan for the avoiding a multiplicity of Statutes concerning the Trade & making of Woollen Cloths.

16. Additional Act for the examining, taking & ſtating the publick ccounts of their Majeſties Treaſure, 9 Apr. 1694.

17. Fees of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, ſign'd & ſworn to, 13 October 1691.

6806.

A Folio, containing Clauſes of Acts of Parliament & other Parliamentary Notes.

1. Concerning the King's Bench, endorſed, "For continuance of peace & good abearing."

2. Extracts concerning the Houſe of Lords.

3. An Order ſigned by the Speaker, "I. Finch," May 1628.

4. Account of two Bills ſent down from the Houſe of Lords.

5. "Conſiderations on the Statute for ſetting the Poor on Worke."

6. "Moneyes iſſued for the Pallat maker ſince Mich^s 1619. unto this preſent 1628."

7. Report upon the Petition of the Gentlemen of Eſſex, reſpecting a great Inundation in Dec. 1690.

8. The effect of a Bill in Parl^t for dame Anne Dage, & others coheires of Robert Hogan."

9. "The true Eſtate of the Cauſe concerning the Ladie Jenny, & reaſons why the Bill in Parliament to reverſe a Decree in Chauncerie & avoide a Fine in performance hereof ſhould not paſſe." Docketted "Sir Symon Steward."

10. Abſtract of Mr. Sergiſon's Anſwer about wear & tear, 13 May 1693.

11. Extract of Mr. Pereyro's Contract, 15 May 1691. With another paper on the ſame Subject.

12. Anſwers of Mr. Liddal, about Victualling the Fleet. 20th Sept. 1693.

13. Memorandums of Enquiries relating to the Ordonnance.

14. Obſervations upon Mr. John Blake's Accounts as Agent for the Garriſon of Plymouth. No date.

15. A Note reſpecting Money paid to Sir Leonard Robinſon, 1692.

16. Abſtract of what was ſaid by the Earl of Ranelagh 27 Octob. 1693.

17. "Memorandum of Things fitt to bee remedyed by Parliament."

18. "Particulars of Major General Scravenmore's (within Gravenmore) pay. Memorandum for the Parliament."

19. "Three Memorandums for Report to the Parliament."

20. Houſe of Lords. Notes & directions for a Bill reſpecting the Papiſts, to be given to the two Chief Juſtices & the Chief Baron.

21. Order of the Lords, 9 Jan. 1692, reſpecting the Claim to the Title of Earl of Banbury.

22. On quarto Paper, a Journal of the Houſe of Commons, from March 3, 167$\frac{6}{7}$ to 26 May the ſame Year; 32 leaves, with other Matters interſperſed. As at fol. 14. a Letter of News, the Signature eraſed; f. 18. an Addreſs

Num. 6806.

dreſs to the King, Apr. 13. 1677, alſo at 19. At f. 21. b. an Account of the action & attempt of the French againſt the Dutch at Tobago. At f. 25. b. another Addreſs, & 27. b. his Majeſty's Speech in Reply. f. 28. b. the Memorial of the Spaniſh Ambaſſador.

23. Alſo in 4° A ſimiliar Journal, ſuperſcribed, "Votes, Reſolves and Addreſſes of the Hon. Houſe of Commons, begun Tueſday, April 13° 1675, continued to 20 Nov. the ſame year. 46 leaves. At f. 43. The Duke of Buckingham's Speeche in the Houſe of Lords, concerning Indulgence, Nov. 17, 1675. Proteſtation of the Lords, f. 44. b. Votes, Nov. 20, 1675, f. 45. b. Note of a Conference, Nov. 19, 1675. f. 46.

24. In 4° Alſo, a Book entitled at the back, "Remembrances for Order & Decency in the Upper Houſe of Parliament." Concluding with an Order of the Houſe, dated 12° Nov. 1685. 52 pages, the firſt eight wanting.

25. In folio again, "Clauſe to be added to the Act for applying Lands given to ſuperſtitious Uſes to the Uſe of Greenwich Hoſpital."

26. "Clauſe for the Printer's Bill, April 2, 1695. Received from Mr. Cockeril."

27. "Conſiderations to bee had whe' their proceedings bee according to Lawe or Equity."

28. Heads of a Remonſtrance, 1628.

29. "Reaſons why the Earle of Corke ſhould have noe Proviſor in Mr. Raleigh's bill."

30. Memorandums reſpecting a Motion of Sir Th. Wentworth.

31. Allegations & Anſwers reſpecting a Bill for dying & Clothing.

32. Conſiderations on the Subject of a Bill to regulate certain Writs of Chancery & King's Bench.

33. Fragment of Proceedings in the Houſe of Commons in various times.

34. "Touchinge the Bill for paſſinge of the Accompts of Shreives, Eſcheators, Collectors, &c. without Chardge or Delaye, for ſo much as is don concerning the ſame in the Lo. Trer' Remembrancer's Office." Alſo § 80.

35. Fragment of an Act for Confirmation of the Liberties & Privileges of the Commons Houſe of Parliament.

36. Subſtance of a Petition from the Clothiers of Suffolk, Norfolk, & Eſſex. See § 91.

37. Clauſe of an Act prohibiting the Members of the H. of Commons from farming Duties, Aids, &c.

38. Clauſe of an Act reſtraining the Fees of the Paymaſter of the Army, Secretary at War, or their under Officers.

39. ——— reſpecting the Navigation Act.

40. Notes reſpecting our Foreign Commerce, & Inland Trade.

41. A ſheet thus marked at the back, "Memorandum anent the Elections of the Shyre of Lanark from the yeare 1681 to the yeare 1713, and of a Proteſt taken againſt the Magiſtrats of Glaſgow's havinge a Vote, and they accordingly conform to the ſaid Proteſt & expunged the Rolls from voteing the firſt Day of October, 1713."

42. "The ſecond Warrant for certaine Perſons brought up to anſwer in p̃liam' before a Coīittee." Reſpecting Lord Mohun, Warden of the Stannaries.

43. Acknowledgement of Henry Thomſon, one of the Sherriffs of the City of York, that he had offended the Lord Mayor.

44. A much older Paper, on the ſubject of Elections, & the return of Writs. Begins on the ſecond ſide.

45. A few Notes, concerning the Bill for pleading of Licences, & Pardons of Alienation.

46. Notes reſpecting an Office claimed to be held by Charles Lord Stanhope, of hereditary Right.

47. Clauſe of an Act reſpecting certain Claims under a Patent granted in the 4th of Eliz.

Num. 6806.

48. Brief heads relating to an Act againſt foreſtalling.

49. Upon Sureties taken on Bail, &c. in the Court of King's Bench. Two ſheets.

50. On Fines & Recoveries; three Sheets. Endorſed "Mr. John Alford. An Acte for auncient *demeſne* (?) Funds."

51. "A Collection of ſuch Things as have beene by ſeverall Men deſired to be graunted of his Ma^tie for the good of his People." Four leaves, placed 3, 1, 2, 4.

52. "A Brieſe of the Bill to the Parlyam' houſe, concerning exaccon of Coles taken at Newcaſtle."

53. "The Aſſercon of the Bill in Parliament againſt the procurement of the Proces of the peace & good behaviour." With Anſwers.

54. "How his Maj^tie may pay his Forces, w^th the 2 Gov^rs of Barbadoes, & the Leeward Iſlands, w^th the Duty of £4. per Cent. w^h an addition of £.3823 10s. more; and ſave above £.7000 p Ann. Humbly offered p John Thrale."

55. Clauſe of an Act in 1662, for the better Security of the Nation.

56. Bills in the Houſe of Commons, 15 March, 1676.

57. Form of a Reſolution againſt Miniſters who obtained Grants of Eſtates from the Crown: with the Votes upon it.

58. Clauſe of an Act relating to Commitments.

59. Two Reſolutions moved in Parliament, reſpecting the Supplies in 1693.

60. Petition of John Bird of Weſt Lynn, for a private Bill, relating to the Marriage Settlement of his Nephew.

61. Orders of Parliament April 1635.

62. Copy of an Order of Parliament, ſigned, John Wright.

63. Order for the Attendance of the Bailiffs of Bridgewater, on 5th May 1609.

64. "A Breviate of the Matters wherein Sir Henrye Spiller, Knight, is chardged by Edw. Felton in a Petition preferred to the Hon^ble Aſſemblie of the Lower Houſe of Parliamente."

65. Clauſe of an Act reſpecting Treſpaſs.

66. Reaſons againſt a Bill for confirming certain Lands of the late Lord Cobham, to a Perſon who had obtained them by Patent from the Crown.

67. Reaſons why the Bill preferred to the pliam' entitled, "An Acte for declaring of the Uſes of a Fine levied by one Robert Hogan his Ma^tie's Ward, & dying before his full Age, and for the preventing of all Fines, Recoveries, & Aſſurances, to be had & obteyned from Infants, being Wardes, ſhould not paſſe, as to the declaring of the Uſes of the ſaid Fine levyed by the ſaid Robert otherwiſe then they are already declared by Indenture under the Hand & Seale of the ſaid Robert."

68. Deſire of Sir Robert Drewry reſpecting a Conference to be had with the Lords concerning Bills for building.

69. Reaſons againſt a Bill relating to Southampton.

70. Heads of Speeches reſpecting a Bill for the Naturalization of Antenati & Poſtnati.

71. Clauſe of an Act concerning Skins tanned, &c.

72. A paper ſuperſcribed, "againſt Bankrupts."

73. "A Breviate touching the Bill now exhibited in Parliament, concerning Bricklayers & Plaiſterers."

74. A Clauſe for an Act relating to the Navigation of the Thames.

75. A Memorandum relating to the ſame Subject.

76. "Parliament Notes for Mr. Thatcher," relating to a private Bill.

77. The Petition of the Preſident and Scholars of Magdalen College, Oxford.

78. A Brieſe of an Acte for the Confirmacon of a Grant made by the Maſter & Fellowes of Magdalen College in Cambridge, to the late Queene Eliz. in the 17th

Num. 6806.

Yeare of her Raigne, of a Houſe & Garden lying in the Pariſh of St. Botolph's without Aldgate, London."

79. A Paper concerning Impoſitions upon Merchandize.

80. "Touching the Bill for paſſinge of the Accompts of Sherifes, Eſcheators, Collectors, &c. without Chardge or Delay, for ſo much as is done concerning the ſame in the Lord Trer's Remembrancer's Office." See alſo § 34.

81. "Notes of ſome Things wherein the Authoritie of Lieutenants & their Deputies is deſired to be abridged." With another Paper concerning the enlargement.

82. Motion concerning the Liberty of Pleading in Courts of Law, ſigned, "John Grymeſdyche."

83. "Reaſons to move the ho^ble howſe of Parliam^te to paſs the Cowpers Bill for ympoſing a Penalty on Brewers for keeping more Cowpers, & to other Uſes, then by a Statute made in the three & twentyeth Yeare of King Henry the eight is allowed."

84. "The Reaſons whie the Duty allowed for the Erection and Maintaynance of Winterton Lights, can be no juſt greevance."

85. Petition of Glaſs-makers.

86. "Allegations & Reſons exhibited unto the moſt ho^ble high Court of Parliament, ſhowing why Tymber is more to be reſpected and better than Brick or Stone in Buildinges."

87. Part of an Act relating to Protections from Debt.

88. An Exception to be added to the Pardon touching the Exaction of unwarrantable Fees.

89. Concerning Impoſitions upon Merchandize without Conſent of Parliament.

90. Reaſons for the ground & maintenance of a bill, concerning the Marſhalſea.

91. "The Deſires of the Clothiers, for the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, & Eſſex." See § 36.

92. Againſt the Exportation of Wool.

93. "Thinges conſiderable by the Comittees in the Proceedinges concerninge Alehouſe keepers." 9 Apr. 1618.

94. "That all Marchants borne in England of Aliens ought to pay no other Cuſtome for their Merchandize, then if they had bin borne of Engliſh Parents."

95. Suggeſtions againſt a Bill concerning Certiorari.

96. "Anſwers to the Marchant Adventurers Sullenneſs."

97. "Touching the Election of Burgeſſes for Rettford in Nottinghamſhire in Queſtion betweene Mr. Darcy and Sir Edward Worthley, the Burgeſſes & Townesmen complaine."

98. The Caſe of Col. Titus & Mr. Lloyd Burgeſſes of Ludlow.

99. The Merits of Mr. Gerard's Election for Clithero.

100. Memorandum to Mr. Alford from his Son reſpecting Burgeſſes.

101. Caſe of a conteſted Election at Chippenham.

102. Notes concerning a buſineſs about Alum.

103. "Reaſons to moove the High Court of Parliament to reverſe and make voyde the Decree obteyned in Chauncery by Skillicorne againſter Wolferſton, which Reaſons are either de facto an evident Truth, or prooved upon Record."

104. Reaſons for an Act from the Tenants of Thornbury & Oldbury in Glouceſterſhire.

105. Committee on an Act reſpecting Sail making, 26th May, 4 Car.

106. Clauſe of an Act reſpecting poor Perſons leaving their Wives & Families to the Pariſh.

107. Committee on a Bill for the better attendance of the Members of the Commons H. of Parl. 18th Apr. 1610.

108. Committee on a Bill reſpecting Colcheſter Harbour. Sabbat. 5 May 29 Ja^e.

109. ——— on the 16 May 1621.

Num. 6806, 6807.

116. Committee on 1ſt May 19th Ja^e.

111. ——— on a Bill for the ſale of Lands of Sir Antho. Archer, Sir Thomas Hardus, Sir Roger James, and John Wroth, 7th April 1624.

112. ——— 25 May, 22 Ja.

113. ——— to draw a Bill for regulating the Court of Chancery, & to take into Conſideration the Miſdemeanors of Churchill & other Regiſters of the ſaid Court, 25 April, 19 Ja.

114. Journal of Proceedings in the Commons, 18 May 1647 to 29 June 1647.

115. Reſolutions of the H. of Lords, 27 March 1704.

116. Votes on a Bill for ſtrengthening the Proteſtant Intereſt in theſe Kingdoms, 19th Dec. 1718.

117. Proceedings in the H. of Lords, on a Bill for enlarging the time of the Continuance of Parliament. Die Sab. 14 Ap. 1716, with the Names of the Lords who were againſt taking off the Triennial Bill.

118. A Report of Sir Tho. Meers from a Committee, 13 April 1677.

119. Order of Parliament reſpecting a Bill, 27 May, 4 Car.

120. 49 Arguments reſpecting a Statute 46 El. 3.

121. Extracts from Parliamentary Notes of 3 Hen. 6.

122. A Law Paper, relative to Eccleſiaſtical Matters, ſigned R. C. B. 16 4.

123. Short Extracts from Statutes. Four leaves.

124. A Paper thus ſuperſcribed, "Out of a Fragment of a Parliament Roll I gave Mr. Ro. Bowier to put in the Tower 1606."

125. Extracts from Parliamentary Records in the Reign of Richard 3, &c.

126. Extracts from Statutes againſt maintaining Quarrels.

127. On Ships, & Shipping, the opinion of the Trinity Houſe.

128. Ex Rot. Pat. 43 E. par 1. m. 15. De Admirallo conſtituto.

129. Notes out of the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London, & the Patent Rolls.

130. "Ordinances per les Prelates, Comites, et Barons, S'ts à Londres per l'aſſent du Roy A. R. 2 Anno 5°.

131. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de Anno Sexto Edwardi Tertii membr^a 1^a n^o 6 & 7." Subſcribed, "Convenit cum Recordo Gulielmus Ryley, Deputatus Alger. May militis. 22 May 1675."

132. "Parlements whereat the Kinges of Englande have ben preſente, beſydes the uſuall Dayes in the Year."

133. "Parliam. Hen. 5. A° 2." Fragment of Extracts.

134. Another Paper, marked, "A° 1° H. 7.—7 No. apud Weſtm^r."

135. A Collection marked oppoſite the firſt leaf, "Coppies of Petition, Judgement, Precedence of Peers and all manner of Proceedings in Parliament, taken out of the Records from the Reign of Ed. 2. till Queen Eliz."

6807.

A Folio, containing divers Matters of State, which are as follow,

1. A View of the Expences of the Houſhold of K. Hen. VIII. 1.

2. Appointment of the Attendants of Princeſs Mary with their Salaries 17 & 25 Hen. VIII. 3, 7.

3. Orders & Rules for all the Officers in the Houſehold of the Rt. noble Lady Anne of Cleve, with their Salaries & Fees. 10.

4. Officers & Counſellors appointed to be reſident about the Duke of Richmond in the North Parts. 21, 29.

5. Order

Num. 6807—6808.

5. Order taken for the Gentlemen that wait upon the King's Highneſs. 25.

6. Billa Comp̃us hoſpitii Dñæ Katherinæ Principiſſæ à dote. 27.

7. Particulars of a Feaſt Royal made by Card. Wolſey. Four leaves. 50.

8. Notes & Obſervations for & againſt War by Land or Sea; which are followed with hiſtorical Collections out of Hollingſhed. 51.

9. Notes out of the Hiſtory & Records touching foreign Expeditions. 66.

10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the upper Houſe of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majeſty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majeſty's coming to be marſhalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains. 74.

11. State of Affairs in Ireland under the D. of Ormond 1649, 1650, particularly a Declaration & Excommunication contrived at Jameſtowne by divers of the Biſhops & Clergy, endorſed, "The Lo. of Ormond's Letter to the aſſembly at Loughneagh Dec. 2, 1650." 92.

12. "A ſlanderous Libel publiſhed by the traiterous Papiſts beyond Seas, & intitled, 'A Declaration of the true Cauſes of the great Troubles preſuppoſed to be intended the realm of England, wherein the indifferent Reader ſhall manifeſtly perceive by whom & by what means the Realm is brought into theſe pretended Troubles, publiſhed anno 1592." 146.

13. Cenſure of Gervaſe Markham in the Star Chamber 27 Nov. 1616, for writing & publiſhing ſcandalous Letters, comprehending a Provocation of the Lord Darcy to a Challenge. 177.

14. Examination of Mr. Geo. Blackwell before the L. Archbiſhop of Canterbury, in Dec. 1607, with K. James's marginal Notes upon it, in his Majeſty's own hand, wherein by reaſon of Exceptions againſt Card. Bellarmine he ſets down his Judgment concerning the Duties which Subjects owe to their Sovereign; conſequently all catholick Engliſhmen to K. James. 190.

15. The Cenſure of Mr. Daviſon Secretary to Qu. Eliz. in the Starchamber 1587, about the Execution of the Queen of Scots, wherein are declared the Treaſons & Conſpiracies of the Q. of Scots againſt Q. Eliz. 213.

16. The Charge delivered by the E. of Eſſex & nine other Colonels at the Council Table againſt the Viſcount Wimbledon, General of the laſt Cales Voyage, with his Anſwer, containing a full declaration of the defeat of the ſame Voyage. On the firſt leaf, the name Richard Grenville. There are two copies of the Charge & Anſwer. See 252, 269. 230.

17. Journal of the moſt material paſſages happening at & after the Landing at the Iſle of Ree, Anno 1627. 283.

18. A Diary of a Journey from Naples to Florence. 295.

19. Relation de la Nouvelle France, written in French. On ſmall 4to paper. 301.

6808.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to ſeveral Courts of Law.

1. An Act of the Fees to be paid by the Plaintiff or Defendant, for Copies out of every Court of Record, or Office belonging to any Courts of Record. vid. § 14. 1.

2. Ordinances made by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Chancellor, for the better & more regular Adminiſtration of Juſtice in the Chancery, to be duly obſerved, ſaving the Prerogative of the Court. 9.

3. Heads to be conſidered of concerning the Chancery. Two ſheets, 2^{d} firſt. See alſo 27 & 29. 22.

4. Orders for the Chancery, with the Reaſons thereof. f. 31. The remainder the Reaſons at 35. b.

5. An Act for the continuing & due obſervation of

Num. 6808, 6809.

certain Orders in his Majeſty's high Court of Chancery. 33. b.

6. Inſtructions appointed by the Lord Chancellor, to be obſerved by the Remembrancer of the Court of Chancery, for the better ſetting down of Cauſes in that Court. 37. b.

7. Ordinances provided in Eaſter Term 8 Ja. 1, by the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere for the remedy of ſome Diſorders in the Proceedings in Cauſes, & ſome other Abuſes crept into his Majeſty's high Court of Chancery. 45. b.

8. Form of an Oath for the Regiſters of the Chancery. 48.

9. Offices granted in the Chancery in the late Qu. Eliz. time, & the time of the King's Majeſty, of things which were formerly promiſcuouſly made by the ancient Officers of the Court. 50.

10. Concerning the Court at York eſtabliſhed by K. Henry VIII. 52.

11. The caſe betwixt the Curſitors of London & Middleſex in Chancery: And the Filazer of London & Middleſex, & many Attornies in the Court of Common Pleas at Weſtminſter. 54.

12. Damages & Loſs to the King's Revenue ariſing by the Tax or Impoſition upon the Law by reaſon of the irregular Practice of Attornies in the Court. 60.

13. A Remonſtrance of Inconveniencies & Grievances happening & increaſing in the Court of Common Pleas, by the Progs & Attornies giving notice by Letters to Defendants of Suits & Actions intended or depending in that Court. 37 pages. 72.

14. Regulations of the Fees for copying Records, &c. 91.

15. Regulations in the Augmentation Courts. 100.

16. Of grand Days, exempted Days in the Terms wherein the courts ſet not, & of Returns. 102.

17. Fees formerly taken by the Clerk of the Peace. 105.

18. Fees in the Prerogative Court. 107.

19. A Note of Fees increaſed by Officers of ſeveral courts. 108. 114.

20. The Officers belonging to all the courts in Weſtminſter. 110.

21. Fees & charges paid in divers Courts & Offices in London & Weſtminſter every Term time; reduced ſince Michaelmas 1596, unto the Rates of the time preſent: written out in Eaſter Term 1579, by R. Robinſon. 116.

22. Conſiderations offered in behalf of the Crown Office in the Court of King's Bench. 122. b.

23. A Collection of Precedents from K. Henry VII's time to 1615, concerning Appeals to the Court of Chancery after Judgments at Common Law. 124.

24. Concerning the Licenſing of Inns. 141.

25. Memorandum for Royal Letters patent, ſigned "Tho. Parker," 8 April 1618. A little mutilated. 150.

26. A Method to prevent evil Juries, & tampering with Jurors. 151. b.

27. Preſentment of the Grand Jury of the County of Hereford July 25, in the 1ſt Will. & Mary, aſcertaining allegiance to them, & recommending a Bill for making navigable the Rivers Wye & Lugg. 153.

28. Contents of his Majeſty's Letters Patents, granted unto Dr. Chambers & John Brooke, for the collecting of Fines upon penal Statutes. 155.

6809.

A Folio, conſiſting chiefly of Caſes & Proceedings at Law.

1. John Taylor Plaintiff, John Perkinſon Defendant, in Ejectment for the Vicarage of Hampton in Arden. 1.

2. Reaſons for granting the Power of viſiting the

Num. 6809.

Maſter of Trinity College in Cambridge to the Biſhop of Ely. 4.

3. Caſe of Cha. Frith Collector of Exciſe in Weſtmorland, with Mr. Francis Molyneux of London, concerning the return of Money. 7.

4. The Caſe between the Warden of the Fleet & Wm. Godfrey, who had broke the Priſon, & made his Eſcape. 9.

5. Baron Denham's Opinion in Mr. Hampden's Caſe, 26 May 1638. 11.

6. Reſolution of all the Judges upon ſeveral Queſtions againſt Popiſh Recuſants, An° 2 Caroli regis. 12.

7. A Note concerning Quarrels in the Fleet. 14.

8. Obſervations upon a Bill concerning Proceſs in Courts of Judicature. 15.

9. State of the Queſtion concerning the Competency of the Evidence againſt the Lord Chancellor, touching two Bribes. 16.

10. Caſe between Wrenham & Fiſher for Debts due from Wrenham's Father. 17. b.

11. Brief per Quer. Ketelbey againſt Jones & others, concerning an Inquiſition upon the Lord Powys's Eſtate 1680. f. 18. b. with bills, petition, &c.

12. Copy of the Indictment of Spencer Cowper Eſq; for the Murder of Sarah Stout of Hertford A° 11 Gul. III. 32.

13. Order of the Court of Bartholomew's Hoſpital in regard to ſome Tenements. 33.

14. Judgment againſt Sir Richard Mompeſſon. 35.

15. Caſe of Lord & Tenant by Knight's Service & 12 d. rent. The Tenant makes a gift in general Taile, reſerving 10s. rent, and after grants the reverſion to the Donee for his Life, the Donee dies, his Iſſue within age; the Lord diſtrains for 10s. & the Iſſue brings a Replevin. 36.

16. Caſe of Col. Atkins touching the Privilege of ſole printing all Books concerning the Common Law. 38.

17. De ſcrutatoribus conſtitut. ſuper les Berebruers. 5. 39.

18. Concerning the Abuſes of Feodaries. 42.

19. Caſe whether Lands given for Charitable Uſes are chargeable with the payment of the Land Tax. 43.

20. Report of a Caſe, argued before all the Judges, between John Slade Plaintiff & Hum. Morley Defendant, in an Action of the Caſe, upon an Aſſumpſit. 45.

21. A long State of Caſes between the Lord & a Copyholder. The parts miſplaced. 47—51. 106.

22. Caſes wherein there is no remedy in Chancery, written by the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere. 52.

23. An Action upon the Caſe of John Wallcott Plaintiff, Sir Richard Gipps Lord of the Manor & others Defendants, for that they forcibly broke open the Plaintiff's Houſe, & took away Fiſhing Nets & Bags & 2 Guns value 40l. 62. b.

24. Burton's Caſe, written on the back of the Copy of a Leaſe. 66.

25. Caſe of Eliz. Brown Widow, Plaintiff, & Duke of Buckingham, &c. Defendants, touching a Demand on the ſaid Duke's Eſtate referred to the Lord Chancellor Jefferies. 68.

26. The Caſe upon the offices taken after the Death of Matthew Thimbleby Eſq; and upon the Plea of the Rt. Hon^ble Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord keeper of the great Seal of England, Sr. John Bolles Bart. Geo. Anton. Gent. & others, Reſpondents to the Charge of 7633 l. 7s. 4d. ſet upon the Lands late of M. Thimbleby Eſq; for mean rates for want of Livery after his Death. 74.

27. Deſcent & Pedigree of Highmore of Hinton Martill, Dorſet. 103.

28. Demiſe of an Eſtate of the Counteſs Dowager of Exeter upon ſundry Contingencies. 105.

29. Fabian Philips Eſq; and Margaret his Wife, John Moyle & Tho. Moyle Gent. Complaining againſt Geo. Farmer Eſq; Sir Chr. Clapham & Dame Margaret his Wife Executrix of Robert Moyle Eſq; defendants. An Account or Series of the conſtrained Suits in Chancery, Troubles, Delays & Expences of time indured by the Complainants in ſeeking their Rights & Remedies againſt the Defendant Mr. Farmer. 108.

30. Atteſtation of the great Tythes of Pancras & Kentiſh Town. 129.

31. Mr. Killingworth's caſe with the Marques of Newcaſtle, concerning the Lands of Hepwell in Northumberland.

32. An Act for the trial of Infancy, Ideoty & not being of ſound memory by a Jury, where a Fine is levied by an Infant, Ideot, or Man not of ſane Memory, before Commiſſioners in the County by Virtue of a Dedimus poteſtatem. 140.

33. Petitions to the Parliament in the Caſe of Sequeſtrations. 141.

34. Divers Petitions in Law Caſes to the Lord Chancellor & others. 145.

35. The State of the Caſe between Sir Oliver St. George Plaintiff, & Sir Robert Harpole Defendant, grounded on a ſpecial Verdict in ejectione firma. 157.

36. Mr. Strode's Caſe concerning a Parcel of Land for building Warehouſes near Plymouth Harbour. 174.

37. Caſe of deſcent in Copyhold, where if upon the Death of the Father the Eſtate deſcends to the eldeſt, who dying a Minor it devolves upon the ſecond, it is queried whether a Fine be due for the eldeſt Son. 176.

38. A State of Richard Earl Rivers's Title to the ancient Family Eſtate in Cheſhire. 177.

39. Extract from the Statute of Ed. III. of Judges Oaths. 179.

40. Petition of Parliament 28 Hen. VI. that Judges may do right. 181.

41. Caſe of Alſton & Scot in a Writ of Error. 182.

42. Extracts of Caſes in the King's Bench 9 & 10 Eliz. 183.

43. Order 10 Nov. 8 Reg. An. for hearing a Cauſe between the Attorney General Plaintiff, & Oviatt & others Defendants. 184.

44. Title of W^m Tindall & Dame Eliz. his Wife to a Bond of 2000l. the ſaid W^m Tindall being convicted of killing Tho. Milward, & thereupon his Effects ſeized into the King's hands. 186.

45. Directions for making a Diſtreſs upon Houſehold Goods. 188.

46. Plea, Anſwer & Demurrer of Henry Colepeper to the Bill of Complaint of Benj. Cook, Richard Biggs & Mary his Wife, Executors of the laſt Will & Teſtament of Edward Cook. 190. b.

47. Petitions & Memorial of Jeronomy Clifford, concerning all the Coſts, Damages & Intereſts, which he a born Subject of England ſuſtained in his Perſon & Eſtate at Surinam from the Year 1685, to the Year 1695, together with the Coſts, Damages & Expence which he hath ſuſtained & made in proſecuting the ſame matter in Holland & England ſince that time, to 10 May 1707. 196.

48. Caſe in ejectment of Evan Thomas againſt Rich. Thomas, of Houſes & Lands in Herefordſhire. 225. b.

49. Caſe of Walter Williams poſſeſſed of Lands for Years the Reverſion in the E. of Pembroke. W. Williams indicted for Murder is outlawed; but having iſſue Buſhy Williams he died, having made a Will Katherine Williams Executrix. E. of Pembroke ſeizes & makes a Leaſe for Years, Buſhy Williams brings a Writ of Error & reverſeth the Outlawry for Errors in the Proclamation or return of the Exigent. 227.

50. Two Injunctions iſſued in the Court of Chancery of the great Seſſions of the County of Brecon. 228.

51. Charter of W^m & Mary confirming all former Grants & Charters of K. Hen. VIII. & Qu. Eliz. of the Emoluments of the diſſolved Houſe of the Friers Mendicants,

Num. 6800, 6810.

tants, College of Abergueville, &c. to the new erected College called Chriſt College of Brecknock. 230.

52. Leaſe from James Blackborow to Anne Gregory of St. Giles's in the Fields, to hold for a term of Years a certain Tenement in King-Street. 233. b.

6810.

A Folio, conſiſting of Parliamentary Affairs;

1. The modern Form of the Parliament of England, in 7 Chapters.

2. The manner of paſſing Bills in Parliament, divided into 8 Sections.

3. A Diſcourſe touching the right of Judicature, in Criminal Caſes, in Parliament.

4. An Anſwer to a Queſtion whether the Biſhops of England may as Peers ſit, & vote in the Houſe of Peers, in cauſa ſanguinis, in Matters concerning Blood or the Life of Man. vide § 8.

5. An Alphabetical Liſt of the Hon. Houſe of Commons, called by Writ bearing date 2 May 1705, returnable 14th June; prorogued to the 6th Sep^r following.

6. Some conſiderations upon the Queſtion, whether the Parliament is diſſolved by its Prorogation for 15 Months.

7. A Letter from a Perſon of Quality to his Friend, concerning his Majeſty's late Declaration, touching the Reaſons which moved him to diſſolve the two Parliaments, at Weſtminſter & at Oxford.

8. The Preſence of the Lords ſpiritual in Miſdemeanors, not in Offences Capital. vide § 4.

9. Return from the Commiſſioners of Accounts to an Order of the Hon^ble Houſe of Commons dated 13 Jan. 1693.

10. The Caſe ſtated concerning the Judicature of the Houſe of Peers in the point of Appeals.

11. A brief Diſcourſe proving that the Houſe of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature, written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sir Edward Montague, A° 1621.

12. The Argument of Judge Crooke in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges of England, concerning Ship-Money, 14 Apr. 1638.

13. Proceedings at the Election for ſix Citizens to ſerve as Members for the City of London in the Parliament to begin 3d Sep^r 1654.

14. Petition of Bewdley concerning the right of the Bailiff & Burgeſſes for electing a Burgeſs to ſerve in Parliament for the ſaid Borough.

15. Paſſages that happened the 9th March . . . . between the King & the Committee of both Houſes, when the Declaration was delivered.

16. De modo Parliamenti regis Edvardi filii regis Ætheldredi.

17. "A Confutation of 2 Paradoxes, or rather 2 Vulgar Errors: the firſt that the Liberty of the Engliſh Nation conſiſts only in the Commons Houſe of Parliament: The ſecond that the Houſe of Commons hath a ſhare in the Government of this Land, & that the Members thereof are Co-Counſellors with the Peers." A tract in 4^to.

18. Liſt of an unanimous Club of Members of the Parliament Nov. 11, 1701, who met at the Vine Tavern in Long Acre, & conſtantly voted with D——t, H——d, & T——m, who were caught with Monſ^r Pouſſin the French Agent, with ten articles of accuſation againſt them: and on the laſt page an addreſs, & a mock title of a book, ſatirically deſigned. Two leaves.

19. Letter concerning Mr. Waller's ſurprizing the King's Cloſetkeeper, Dec. 16, 1697, with 2 Piſtols in his hands. On the back are ſeveral memorandums.

20. Liſt of Whigs & Tories, continued, changed, or dubious. The numbers only, without the names.

Num. 6811.

6811.

A Folio, containing Miſcellaneous Affairs.

1. Extract from the Rolls of Parliament 2 Rich. II. concerning the hearing of Petitions. 1.

2. Heads of Cauſes in the Star-Chamber temp. Hen. VII. 2.

3. Grant from K. W^m & Q. Mary, 7 June 1690, to Rich. Kent, & Tho. Muſgrave Eſq; of a certain piece of Land at Storey's Gate Weſtminſter. 3.

4. Grants from Q. Eliz. & K. James to divers perſons upon great conſideration of Money paid into the Exchequer. 4.

5. Conveyance by the Lord Powies of the Barony & Lordſhip of Powies. 6. b.

6. Articles containing his Majeſty's gracious Offer to compound with his Subjects for the Tenure of their Lands & other Profits, growing by reaſon of their Tenures, in certain Caſes. 7.

7. Demands in Matters of Tenures, A° 1610. Twelve ſheets, in inverted order. 9. 11. b.

8. Letters Patent from K. Ja. I. conſtituting W^m Mann Eſq; &c. Receiver of the Fines due to the King ariſing from Suits in the King's Bench. 28. & 30.

9. Agreement between the Copyhold & Freehold Tenants at a Court Baron holden for the Manor of Brockly Oct. 7, 1701. The Original. 31.

10. Caſes where there are Joint tenants. 32. b.

11. A Catalogue of Monopolies granted to divers perſons. 34.

12. A Book of Suits beginning Jan. 1, 1578, & ending Dec. 1579. 36.

13. Cauſe between Sarah Bayly Widow & Executrix of Edw. Bayly Plaintiff, & Ann Robſon & other Defendants, concerning redeeming or foreclоſing a Mortgage, where there were precedent Mortgages. 77.

14. Grant from Lord Sydney of Penſhurſt to Felder & Ware for Land in Ottforde Park. 108.

15. Suſpenſion of James Clark Rector of the Pariſh of Fitz in the County of Salop for 3 Years, 5 Sept. 1698. 110.

16. Sundry Evidences & Writings concerning the Lands late of John Tamworth Eſq; deceaſed, conveyed to Tho. Knolles Son of Sir Fra. Knolles, & to his Heirs, by the ſaid J. Tamworth, delivered by Edmund Downinge into the hands of the ſaid Sir Fra. Knolles, Feb. 1570. 111.

17. Notes & Heads of the Arguments uſed by the Counſel for Lord Strafford. 115.

18. Caſes collected from trials at the King's Bench, 9 & 10. Eliz. 135.

19. Queries belonging to the Map of an Eſtate not here mentioned. 136.

20. A Collection of certain Ordinances concerning the regulation of the Court of Holymot of Bakers London. 139.

21. Articles of the Treaty at Durham between Hen. VI. K. of England & James II. K. of Scotland, 5 Nov. 1449. 144.

22. Articles of the Treaty at York between Ed. IV. of England & Ja. III. of Scotland. 149.

23. Ceſſation of Arms between the K. of England & K. of Scotland, 1 Hen. VI. 153.

24. Articles of a Treaty between Hen. VIII. & Ja. IV. of Scotland, 26 Hen. VIII. 155.

25. Copy of the Indentures between Sir Tho. Cornwallis & Sir Rob. Bowes, Knights, Commiſſioners for England, & Sir Rob. Carnegey & Sir John Vallentyne, Commiſſioners for Scotland, A. D. 1553. 162.

26. Articles of Agreement between Edw. VI. & Hen. K. of France 29 May 1549. 166.

27. Treaty between the Commiſſioners of Q. Eliz. & Mary Q. of Scots 1563. 171.

Num. 6811—6813.

28. Grounds whereupon the Laws of the Marches are eſtabliſhed. 175. b.

29. Aſſignment of the Privileges & Rights of the Kings of England in France. 180.

30. Collections out of divers Law-Books of Caſes relating to the Reign of Q. Eliz. Contains 31 written leaves. 186.

6812.

A Folio, containing ſundry Medical Tracts & Collections, &c.

1. Index præciuorum capitum philoſophiæ Paracelſi. 1.

2. De vulneribus omnis generis, & fractura, morſibus, & puncturis. 25.

3. De membris generationis in viris & mulieribus. 56.

4. De morbis in genere. 88.

5. De Febribus. 176.

6. De morbo regio ſeu Ictero. 211.

7. Of the Head-ach & Catalepſy, in Engliſh. 222. vide § 13.

8. De Gutta quæ apud Paracelſum comprehendit Lethargum, Paralyſin univerſalem & particularem, Apoplexiam, Oris torturam, item Gonorhoeam, Diabeticam, &c. 224.

9. De falſa cogitatione ſeu imaginatione, &c. 235.

10. De ſolutione Auri, &c. 242.

11. De lapidis phyſici conditionibus. 260.

12. Extracta ex Hippocratis de Morbis libro. 278.

13. Of Melancholy, defects of the Stomach, ſpitting of Blood, &c. 289. vid. § 7.

14. A large Collection of Receipts & Medicines. At fol. 343 is a ſhort Poem. 304.

15. Medicines for Horſes. 386.

16. To make a Furnace of Calcination, reverberation, vaporation, ſublimation, & diſtillation. 475.

17. The admirable Virtues of the ſympathetick Balſam. 484.

18. The very right Way of making thoſe noble Arcanums, the Tincture of the Sulphur of Venus, & alſo the Vulnerary Powder. 485.

19. The Compoſition of Mede royal. 487.

20. Joannis Pecqueti Experimenta nova Anatomica. 489.

21. De la Graiſſe. 499.

22. De valetudine tuenda. 502.

6813.

A Folio, containing ſundry Theological Tracts.

1. An Expoſition on Pſalm LXVIII. 1.

2. Obſervations on the Goſpel according to St. Matthew. Superſcribed, "9° Januarii 1648, at Mr. Hope's Hoſe y^e Strand, where I was a priſoner." 5.

3. Obſervations on part of the book of Geneſis. 36.

4. Diſſertation on 1 Cor. VII. 28. "He that marrieth doth well, but he that marrieth not doth better." 67.

5. Againſt the doctrine of Predeſtination, with a French title. 69.

6. Againſt Tranſubſtantiation. Do. 71.

7. On Abſolution of Sin, Chriſt's ſuffering the pains of Hell, on Merit, Purgatory, Worſhipping Images, Adoration of Angels, & on the Pope, partly in French. 73, &c.

8. Of Uſury or lending for Gain. 87.

9. Relation concerning Grace Watſon a Quaker on her Death bed, & the ſtate of her mind when in health. 90.

10. Living Teſtimony from the Spirit ſent to Friends who profeſs Chriſt to be the new & living way out of the evil of the World. 91.

11. Letter to the People who are chooſing the Sheriffs in London. 92.

Num. 6813, 6814.

12. Account of a preaching by W^m Pen in Gracechurch Street, where he was diſturbed by Conſtables. 93.

13. Declaration of a Quaker concerning himſelf. 95.

14. Tranſlation of Witſius's "Animadverſions in order to the adjuſting the Controverſies in Britain, under the unhappy Names of Antinomians & Neonomians." Dated Utrecht, Feb. 22, 1696. 96.

15. Of the Love of God to Mankind. 156.

16. Defence of abſolute Reprobation, oppugned in a book entitled the "Love of God to Mankind." 162.

17. Of the Qualifications for the Kingdom of Heaven. 270.

18. "An Argument againſt clandeſtine Marriages. Sent with a Letter to a Perſon of Qualitie, who had deſired my judgment in the caſe, wherein he was too nearly concerned." Signed T. G. & very fairly written.

6814.

Codex in fol. qui continet diſquiſitiones theologicas, in ſermone Latino vel Gallico compoſitas.

1. Deum nec alium expaveſcere. 1.

2. Si Dieu eſt pour nous qui ſera contre nous? 3. 18.

3. De magno pietatis arcano, Deo in carne manifeſtato. 5.

4. De Corporis noſtri vilis in Chriſti corporis glorioſi ſimilitudinem tranſitione. 7.

5. Qui ſitit, veniat & bibat. 8.

6. De Chriſti conceptu, nativitate, vita, &c. 9.

7. De excellentia Fidei. 17.

8. Tous ceux qui s'elevent, ſeront abaiſſez. 19.

9. Tous morts en Adam, mais en J. X. vous ſerez tous reſſuſcitez. 20.

10. De fide in Deum. 23.

11. Il n'ya nulle condamnation pour ceux qui ſont en J. X. 25.

12. Si quelqu'un à peché, J. X. noſtre Advocat. 27.

13. Tout ce qui eſt, eſt ſujet à vanité. 28.

14. Juſtifiés par la foi, nous avons paix avec Dieu. 29.

15. Mon Fils, donne moi ton Coeur. 31.

16. Les Anges de Dieu montans & deſcendans ſur le fils de l'homme. 34.

17. Vous eſtes mortes, & voſtre vie eſt cachée avec Chriſt en Dieu. 35.

18. Quæſtiones problematicæ XXX. in Academia Cantabrigienſi ventilatæ. 39. b.

19. "Exemplar epiſtolæ ſcriptæ ad quendam Catholicum in Anglia, Virum natu prænobilem, in qua agit author de dolore, quem cepit ex diſſidio juncto cum offenſione Catholicorum, aliorumq; ſimilium ex libris quibuſdam editis in vulgus ad mutuam concitandam diſcordiam ab iis, qui ſe profitentur cauſam catholicæ fidei & eccleſiæ tueri: per S. N. qui amore continuo omnes illos complectitur." 41.

20. Catalogus librorum ſacræ Canonicæ Scripturæ Veteris Teſtamenti. 68.

21. Teſtamentum vetus novo contrarium non eſt. 68. b.

22. De tribus Symbolis. 69. b.

23. De originali peccato. 70.

24. De libero arbitrio. 71.

25. De fide & confidentia in Deum, & quod ſola fides vera ſalvet. 72.

26. De bonis operibus. 73. b.

27. De prædeſtinatione. 76.

28. De eccleſia, & de conciliis generalibus. 78. 83.

29. De Sacramentis. 31.

30. De Chriſti aſcenſione, & de judicio ultimo. 100.

31. Scriptura ſacra continet omnia quæ ſunt ad ſalutem neceſſaria. 102.

32. De Chriſti crucifixione, morte, deſcenſu ad inferos, & reſurrectione. ib. 110.

33. De

Num. 6814, 6815.

33. De fide in ſacroſanctam Trinitatem. 106.
34. Verbum Dei verum hominem eſſe factum. 107.
35. De Spiritu ſancto. 108.
36. Chriſtus pro nobis paſſus eſt. 109.
37. Præcepta moralia ex Tullio, Seneca & aliis antiquioribus extracta, in ordinem redacta & finita Anno 1435, per Narchiſſium Pupagium. Codex chartaceus, ſæculi 15. 111.
38. Eadem, vel perſimili manu, ſequuntur Æſopi Fabulæ Latinè. Chartula veteri ſed multo juniore manu ſcripta, habet "Æſopi viri Athenienſis Fabulæ. Si ricerca ſe ſi puo trovare chi li ſeriſſe." Quod a quodam Italo, poſſeſſore libri, ſcriptum eſſe liquet. 125. b.

Præmittitur dedicatio ad principem quendam, *Johannem Franciſcum*, in qua auctor hoc opus "primitias ſuorum ſtudiorum" vocat, at Victorino, præſtantiſſimo viro, omne meritum operis adſcribit. Fabulæ numero 113, ut in ora codicis adſcribere curavimus. 126.

6815.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing the following Matters,

1. An Abſtract of K. Ed. vi^th^ Charter of Privileges to the Kings, Heralds & Purſuivants at Arms. 1.
2. Pedigree of the family of Clayton. 5.
3. Letter & Receipt from the Office to Mr. A. á Wood about the Heraldical Books given them by Mr. Sheldon. ib.
4. Order for the Fee of a Yeoman of the Guards without Cheque or Attendance. 6.
5. A privy Seal to revoke a Subject from foreign Parts. ib.
6. Commiſſion to make Knights of the Bath. ib.
7. De par le Roy chef & Soverain de l'ordre St. Michel.—Le Serment.—Copie de l'acceptation de l'ordre. 8.
8. Patent inſtituting Cha. Montague Eſq; a Baron. 11. b.
9. Fragment of a Treatiſe of Nobleneſs. 12.
10. A Summary of the Heralds Demands for Money detained by Garter. 14.
11. Reaſons to move his Majeſty to inroll thoſe Coats of Arms given by the Officers of Arms ſince the 10th year of Qu. Eliz. 17.
12. Cuſtoms belonging to the Office of Arms. 18.
13. Heads for a Bill for ſettling the Buſineſs of the Heralds Office. 21.
14. An old Manuſcript of the State of a Duke, Marquiſs & Earl in their own Houſes, together with the Order & Expence of ſeveral Kings & Princes & Houſeholds. 25.
15. Office Books of divers kinds, & Liſts of Eſtabliſhments, & ſome other Matters relating to the Royal Houſehold, found in Lord Oxford's Library, in the hand of Mr. Wanley. 57.
16. Minutes at a Court of Committee of the Order of the Garter held at Whitehall Monday 14 May 1694. 59.
17. Lords of the new Privy Council anno 1714. 61.
18. The Proceeding to the Chriſtening of the Prince at his Majeſty's Houſe of St. James, his Highneſs being baptized in the old Chapel there, Sunday June 27, 1630. 63.
19. Ceremonies & Particularities of the entrance of K. Frederick of Bohemia into Prague, & of his Coronation ſolemnized 4 Nov. 1619. 67.
20. Deſcription of the Heralds Office. 71.
21. Inſtances of certain Rules & Orders concerning Precedency. 73. 76. 85.
22. Nature & Riſe of the Grievance of denying the Nobility's Grandchildren their due place of Precedency. 74.
23. Petition of the Serjeants at Law 1604, for the privilege of Place next to the Judges at Coronations & other public Aſſemblies according to their ancient right. 79.
24. Colonels in the Camp at Hounſlow 1686. 81.
25. Precedency of certain Perſons, Men & Women, under the degree of Barons of England. 83.
26. A Diſcourſe of the Precedency of Iriſh Nobility, A° 1599. 86.
27. The King's proceeding through London, the day before his Coronation, 4 March 1660. 90.
28. Draught of a Claim for the E. of Huntington. 94.
29. Claim of the Mayor & Burgeſſes of Oxford at the Coronation 1685. 100 & 123.
30. Report of the Green Cloth about the Coronation & Tables in the Hall 1685. 101.
31. Certain Ceremonies and Habits at the Coronation. 103.
32. E. of Huntington of the Order of the Coronation, in a Letter to Greg. King. 104.
33. The Manner how the Regalia & other Royal Ornaments are to be diſpoſed in order to the King's & Queen's Coronation. 106. 115.
34. Obſervations of ſeveral things prepared for the Coronation of their Majeſties K. James II. & Qu. Mary. 117. 126.
35. The Lord Marſhal's Directions to the Commanding Officers of the Foot Guards. 119.
36. Memorial for Plate, &c. from the Jewel Houſe. 121.
37. Proceedings to the Coronation, 23 Apr. 1661. 146.
38. The Lords who did their Homage at the Coronation of K. Ja. II. 148.
39. The original Draught of the printed Form of the Coronation, ordered by the Earl Marſhal to be obſerved, drawn up by Gregory King, Rouge dragon, but printed by Mr. Negus the Earl Marſhal's Secretary.
40. A Liſt of Papers relating to the Coronation of K. W^m^ & Qu. Mary. 152.
41. The Earl Marſhal's Order touching the Robes & Habit of the Peereſſes, in which they are to attend the Queen at her Coronation. 154.
42. More Papers relating to the Coronation. 158. . . . 196. 199. 203. 216.
43. Lord Chamberlain's Letter to the Lords of the Treaſury concerning the ordering the Corps of K. Cha. II. & his Interrment Feb. 11, 1684. 198.
44. Proceeding to the Funeral of his Highneſs Prince Rupert, 6 Dec. 1682, from the painted Chamber to the South Door of the Abbey of Weſtminſter. 208.
45. The Manner to be obſerved at the offering at the Funeral of his Grace the Duke of Albemarle. 210. 219.
46. Formulaire des Ceremonies neceſſaries pour inveſtir S. A. E. de Saxe avec l'habit et les Enſeignes du tres noble Ordre de la Jarretiere 1692. Preceded by ſome Engliſh Verſes. 224.
47. Sundries touching the Inſtallation of a Companion of the moſt noble Order of the Garter. 226.
48. The Caſe of Norroy King of Arms, & of the Heralds & Purſuivants. 230.
49. A Liſt of the Officers belonging to the Heralds Office from 30th March 1571, until 5 Nov. 1644. 233.
50. Qu. Anne's Warrant to John Vanbrugh Eſq; King of Arms, to be aiding and aſſiſting to Sir Hen. St. George K^t^ in the execution of his Office of Garter King at Arms. 234.
51. Draught of a Diſpenſation for the Inſtallations of the Dukes of Bedford & Marlborough, till Dec. 1702.
52. Grant of Arms to Blandina & Mary Marſh Daughters & Executors to their Father John Marſh, &

Num. 6815, 6816.

particular Diſpenſation for the ſame Arms to be hung up in the Pariſh Church at Dunſtable, to the honour of their Father. 238.

53. Certificate of the Qualifications of Richard Baſſano of Lichfield, for a Deputation to paint Arms. 239.

54. Prohibition by Rich. Parker, Deputy Clarencieux K. at Arms at Glouceſter, againſt painting of Arms at any Funeral, &c. without Licenſe. 241.

55. Caſe of the Herald of Arms upon the Vacancy of Clarencieux. 242.

56. The filling up the Blanks in the Commiſſion & Letters, &c. relating to the Inſtallation of the Elector of Hanover, all dated 11 March 1702-3.

57. Warrant for Arms to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon A^r Bp. of Cant. & his Heirs. 246.

58. Letters & Petition relating to Gregory King's being appointed Deputy Garter King at Arms to Sir Tho. St. George. 248. 251. 259.

59. Abſtract of Camden's Grant of Clarencieux 41 Eliz. 249.

60. Articles of Agreement between Sir Tho. St. George Norroy King of Arms, & Jane Haynes of York, in relation to Arms painting. 255.

61. Certificate in behalf of Henry Richardſon of Derby, Arms-painter. 257.

62. Licenſe to Sam^l Allen of Northampton & W^m Briggs of York, Arms Painters. 264.

63. An Account of the Fees payable throughout the ſeveral Offices, for the Honours of Baron, Earl & Duke when paſs'd jointly in one Patent. 267.

64. Copies of the D. of Newcaſtle's, D. of St. Alban's, & E. of Berkley's Garter Titles. 268. 290.

65. Memorandums & Fees for the Inſtallation of Prince Frederick & the Duke of York. 270.

66. Fees payable upon the Inſtallation of a Knight of the Garter, being of the degree of an Earl. 272.

67. A Duke's Fees to the Choir at Windſor at his Inſtallation. 274.

68. Several Bills of Fees & Charges at Inſtallations. 276. 301.

69. Fees of a Biſhop at doing his Homage. 293.

70. Letters recommendatory for Election of a Biſhop. 294.

71. Homage & Oath of a Biſhop. ib.

72. Diſcharge of the firſt fruits of a Biſhop. ib.

73. Inſtructions for a Deputy Almoner. 296.

74. Warrant to the great Wardrobe for his Majeſty's Maundy. 297.

75. Of Deodands. 299.

76. The Office of a Coroner. ib.

77. Juramentum Dñi regis in die Coronationis ſuæ. 303.

78. The Oath & Accuſtomed Fees in the Star Chamber. 304.

6816.

A Folio, conſiſting of Medical Tracts & Receipts,

1. Some Obſervations & Remarks upon Dr. Cheyne's Eſſay of Health and Long Life.

2. Medicina practica, ſeu de cognoſcendis, diſcernendis, & curandis humani corporis affectibus, per Bern. Mart. Berenclow Car. 11. Med. Ord. Libellus in 4^to pagg. habens 125.

3. De formatione ſexus in fœtu humano. Two leaves.

4. A large Collection of Medical Receipts, ſome whereof are written in a very old Hand: & likewiſe Receipts for making Wines, Cyder, Mead, Metheglin, &c.

5. Balſamo Cattolico del Borri. Written in Italian, but copied from ſomething publiſhed at Rome in 1689.

Num. 6816—6821.

6. Collections concerning "Cider & Winy liquors," written at Hereford in 1658. In 4^to.

7. Obſervations concerning Melons.

6817.

A common place Book in folio, being the Labour of Col. Tho. Colepeper, conſiſting of collections placed alphabetically, which relate to natural Hiſtory, Ores, Metals, Minerals, Chemiſtry, Geography, Aſtronomy, Navigation, Hiſtory, Law, &c. Towards the end, a Dialogue entitled "the Tree of Life," from Gratarol & Geber, with an Index.

6818.

Another Folio of the ſame Col. Colepeper, containing collections relating to the Longitude, Latitude, & the whole planetary Syſtem. In the part which treats of the Stars is inſerted a foul copy of a Petition from the author to the H. of Commons.

6819.

A Folio, containing a Bill filed in Chancery by Col. Tho. Colepeper, in right of Frances Baroneſs of Stavely his Wife, againſt the Duke of Devonſhire, for certain Lands in Derbyſhire, &c. On the backpart of the Sheets there is drawn out an Alphabetical Index of the contents of Purchas's Pilgrimage.

More of Col. Colepeper's Papers are entred, nro, 6853.

6820.

Another Folio in the handwriting of Col. Colepeper, relating to the Eſtate of Stavely, &c. in right of his Wife. With copies of Leaſes, & other documents, 107 pages.

6821.

[6821 — 6828. *Quarto.*]

A Quarto, containing Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Eſq; Herald King at Arms, which conſiſt of Coats of Arms & ſome Pedigrees of Families, together with Monumental Inſcriptions of ſeveral Pariſhes in Oxfordſh. Bucks, Cambridgeſhire, &c. A larger collection of his Papers in fol. is entred below, nro. 6832.

1. Memorandum reſpecting the titles of the King's eldeſt daughter.

2. Deſigns of Arms for Dr. Haly of Wells.

3. Marriage & iſſue of Haſſel of Cumberland, 1699.

4. The ancient Family of Hurt, 1712. Title & atteſtation to their Genealogy.

5. Memorandum concerning Randle Holme in Mr. Wanley's hand.

6. Titles of Keppel E. of Albemarle.

7. Arms & Pedigree of the family of Booth. With a warrant for Arms. See § 20.

8. Draught of an Epitaph for Mary, Lady Newdigate, wife of Sir Richard, 1694.

9. A Letter ſigned S. Weſley, inquiring of the Relationſhip of Dr. Anneſley to the Angleſea Family. 1710.

10. Inſcription for the Dutcheſs of Leeds, 1704.

11. Account of the death of the Earl of Worceſter, 1621.

12. Certificate of Mr. John Everſhead to the D. of Norfolk, 1696. With a Warrant. See § 59.

13. A fragment of a Letter, with Genealogical notes on the back.

14. Fragment of a declaration of John Gery, D. D.

15. Petition of Mary Cauſton, for Arms.

16. Some of the principal Perſons in the court of Saxony.

17. Rough

Num. 6821.

17. Rough draft of a Warrant for Arms, for Sir Ant. Dean Knt.
18. A Pedigree deduced from Charlemagne.
19. Epitaph for Sir Rich. Atkins Bart.
20. Booth of Hereford. See § 7.
21. Fragments of Pedigrees. Four leaves.
22. Atteſtation of the 367 children deſcended from Mary (Walters) widow of Robert Honywood of Chering in Kent.
23. Extract from Parliament Rolls in the Tower, reſpecting Talbot & the Barony of Liſle.
24. Copy of an Epitaph in Chr. Coll. Camb.
25. Account of the Family & Arms of Sekford. With an Epitaph; & other Epitaphs from Trin. Coll. Chapel Camb.
26. Epitaphs from King's Coll. Camb.
27. ——— of John Spencer S. T.P.
28. ——— of John Lone Eſq.
29. Monuments in Little Shelford Church, Com. Camb.
30. ——— Sawſton in Do.
31. Notes reſpecting Great & Little Abington, & other Pariſh churches.
32. Church notes taken at Cambridge.
33. Epitaphs from Linton Church Cambridgeſhire.
34. Inſcription in the Chapel of Trin. Coll. Cantab.
35. Inſcriptions in Shelford Parva. See § 29.
36. ——— Queen's Coll. Cambr.
37. ——— Borough Green.
38. Church Notes in Cambridge, by Peter Le Neve, 1695.
39. Sir John Chicheley's Marriages, & other particulars.
40. Pedigrees of Sir Tho. Read & Sir Tho. Cornwall.
41. Notes of the Cotton Family.
42. Pedigrees of the Families of Pull or Pole & others.
43. A bond from Philip Barrow of Bury to John Gippes, 1598.
44. A chapter of the College of Arms, reſpecting ſupporters for the Arms of Lord Bingley.
45. Notes of various Knights, when created.
46. Part of a Book of Genealogies, & other Heraldical matters; beginning with fol. 16—58.
47. A leaf with various references to Arms.
48. Monumental Inſcription for Brownlowe Bart. 1699.
49. Letter of Mr. Wm. Aſheton to Mr. Gregory King, about Arms, with Mr. King's anſwer, 1691.
50. Letter from Mr. Bret, Steward to the Earl of Kent.
51. Heraldical memorandums.
52. Maſter & Fellows of Jeſus Coll. Camb, 1684.
53. Draught of a Patent of Arms, &c. for Mr. Rutyer Tyler or Teyler, in French, A. D. 1700.
54. Arms of Hamilton & Douglas.
55. Latin certificate of Knighthood for two Gentlemen, 1677.
56. Three papers of notes concerning different Families.
57. A large alphabetical index of Family names for ſome Heraldical work.
58. Reſpecting the Arms of Henry Travell of Salop.
59. Draught of an application for confirming the Arms of Everſhead, 1695. See § 12.
60. Copies of 3 Letters from Mr. King to the Dean of Windſor.
61. Copy of Mr. Martin Lluellyn's Patent for a poor Knight's Place of Windſor 1715.
62. Note of an opinion of the Deputy Earl Marſhall.
63. Copies of Letters to Mr. Leibnitz & Baron Gortz, on taking the inſignia of the Garter to the Elector of Hanover 1701.

Num. 6821.

64. Memorial that Garter King of Arms is the proper perſon to carry the Garter to any foreign Prince.
65. Note of a Chapter of the Garter Jan. 27, 1687.
66. Coronation Service for the King of Pruſſia Jan. 18, 1701. Written on 8 leaves.
67. Memorandums concerning a coronation dinner in Weſtm. Hall.
68. Neceſſaries for the Funeral of a Baronet.
69. Mr. Gersdorff's Harangue, in anſwer to Sir Wm. Colts, upon the inveſtiture of the Elector of Saxony with the Order of the Garter 1693.
70. A paper, docketted by Mr. G. King, "our entertainment at Dreſden on carrying the Garter. Sir W. Colt & Mr. King."
71. Memorial for Capt. Orme reſpecting the funeral of Sir Charles Scrimſhire.
72. The Dean of Windſor (Greg. Haſcard's) Letter to Mr. King concerning an Inſtallment at Windſor, with memorandums, 1704.
73. On the places of Garter & Clarencieux.
74. Notes reſpecting the Acceſſion of the Sovereign, 1702.
75. "Garter's addreſs to the E. Marſhall touching Ld. Griffin's Fees of Honour 21 Dec. 1683."
76. Notes reſpecting ceremonials.
77. Draughts of Petitions to the Treaſury for coats for ſome Heralds.
78. State of Mr. Gr. King's caſe, about ſome inſtallation fees claimed by Lady St. George.
79. Two Queries reſpecting the Coronation, & remarks on the Oath of a King at Arms.
80. Project of an agreement among the Heralds to prevent a ſtranger from being made a King of Arms.
81. Draught of a Petition to the E. Marſhall, with a caveat againſt making a Herald, & the Order of Privy Council on it. A. D. 1703.
82. A Certificate for H. D. Richmond Herald of Arms, A. D. 1681.
83. Original Draught of a Memorial from Sir Tho. St. George, to be laid before the Sec. of State, 1692.
84. A Letter ſigned Ja. Vernon, from the Council Chamber, directed to Mr. Stebbing, on a doubt reſpecting the Prince of Wales's Crown or Circlet, at the Coronation, 1714.
85. Copy of a Bill for the funerals of Knights, 1709.
86. The names of the Six Clerks, Maſters in Chancery, & Judges, who were at the Coronation of King James the 2d 23d April 1685.
87. Draught of a Letter to Lady Corbett, on the Herald's fees, at the funeral of Sir Vincent Corbett Bart. 1689.
88. Letter from Mr. Gr. King reſpecting the Fees of a Peer by deſcent de jure. March 1696.
89. Draught of 2 Clauſes of Precedence, to be inſerted in the warrant for Sir Anthony Mayne's new Patent of Bart. with remainder.
90. 6 May 1718. Draught of an Order for Sir John Vanburgh, to have his fees at the inſtallation of ſix Knights of the Garter, notwithſtanding his abſence, & two other fragments.
91. An Alphabetical liſt of Peers, referring to ſome book.
92. Two Welch Epitaphs.
93. Her Majeſty's confirmation of the appointment of Lord Walden to exerciſe the office of E. Marſhall for Thomas Duke of Norfolk, 1705.
94. A Latin recitation of Lord Marchmont's titles.
95. Titles of Lionel Earl of Dorſet, in French. 1714.
96. Arms, & ſhort memorandums, on ſmall papers.
97. A paper on the hiſtory of orders of Knighthood, 98, 1685. The manner of King James the 2d going to Parliament.

 99. Blank

Num. 6821, 6822.

99. Blank Certificate to the Earl Marſhall, Charles Earl of Carliſle 1703, with a Petition to the ſame.

100. "A Copy of the Admonitions delivered to Monſ. Gernſdorff, 2 Feb. 1693, with a copy of the Commiſſion, both ſigned by me."

101. "A Bill of the extraordinary Expences of Gregory King Eſq. Lancaſter Herald of Arms, being commiſſioned by their Maties, jointly with Sir Will. Dutton, Knt. with the character of Oratores legati et deputati for carrying the habit & enſigns of the moſt noble Order of the Garter to the Elector of Saxony, John George the 4th, & for his inveſting his Electoral Highneſs therewith."

102. Fees at the Treaſury upon Mr. King's Privy Seal for 300l. advance on his journey to Hanover, paid 5 Aug. 1701.

103. Short Papers of Memorandums, the fourth containing Explanations of Ermine, Menaver, Budge, Sable & Foines.

104. Part of an Alphabet of Arms, from *Abl.* to *Aſc.*

105. Arms of Jervys, &c. with other Arms.

106. Heraldical memorandums, fifteen leaves.

107. Letter to Mr. Stebbings from Chriſt. Baſſano, 1710.

108. Five miſcellaneous heraldic papers.

109. Device of Arms for Smith of Durham, & miſcellanies; nine leaves, of different ſizes.

110. Blank Eſcutcheon, ſurrounded by the Garter, with various deſigns of Arms.

111. A Letter ſigned Rich. Kettleby, about Arms, with various deſigns of Arms, & one blazoned on parchment.

112. Two draughts of the Prince of Wales's Arms, followed by others.

113. A Letter from Joſeph Bryan of Briſtol, with Arms for Lady Erle, 1709. Followed by many ſketches of Arms.

114. French Letter from Monſ. Smittau, 1689.

115. Arms, &c. of Elector of Brandenburg, & other Arms.

116. Deſcription of the Queen's Great Seal, &c. Miſcell[a] to the end.

6822.

A Quarto, chiefly conſiſting of Law Matters, viz.

1. The Means how the Earl of Devonſhire's Lands firſt came to be forfeited to the Crown, anno 1[mo] Edv. IV. 1.

2. Grants from K. Hen. VIII. in 36th year of his reign, to divers private Perſons, of Lands, &c. in the counties of Hertford, Oxford, Norfolk, Northampton, Nottingham, Cheſter, Stafford, York, Eſſex, Middleſex, Kent, Cambridge, Leiceſter, Surrey, Lancaſhire, Worceſter, Glouceſter, Wilts, Hereford, & Lincoln. 22.

3. Copy from a MS. Book in the Treaſury Office, of a Warrant from Biſhop Juxon to John Rauſon, Keeper of his Majeſty's Houſe of Records at York, to demand the Cowcher Books of the monaſteries & abbies of Bretton, Whitby, &c. then diſſolved of the ſeveral perſons in whoſe hands they were lodged. 37.

4. Reſolutions of the Judges of Aſſizes upon certain Queſtions concerning Pariſhes, &c. 39.

5. MS. in French of Plowden's Reports, 79 leaves. 55.

6. A Liſt of ſeveral ancient Deeds wanting in the Bundellus chartarum antiquarum in the Tower of London, A. D. 1649. 134.

7. Petition for delivery of Lands unjuſtly detained. 135.

8. Fragment of a Law common place Book. 136—158.

9. A Definition of Eſcuage. 159.

Num. 6822—6824.

10. Definition of Waſt & Deſtruction, from Coke Littleton. 162.

11. Caſe that Poſſeſſion is to be maintained after Judgment given, till the Judgment be undone by Attaint or by Error. 164.

12. Grant of Lands to the Highways. 165.

13. Note concerning the Court of Wards. 166.

14. Eſtimate of an Eſtate in Norfolk. 167.

15. Form of a Warrant & Writ for a Serjeant at Law. 168.

16. Account of the Commiſſion of Charitable Uſes in Co. Cambridge. 169.

17. Notes reſpecting the Pariſh Church of Sedbrooke, with an account of Sir J. Markham L. C. J. remarkable for his Integrity, & of his retiring in his laſt days to Alington in Yorkſhire. 172.

18. Revenue of ſome Abbeyes & the Deanery of Bath, &c. 174. 258.

19. Queries concerning the Subject's obligation in conſcience to comply with the pleaſure of the Prince. 175.

20. Clauſe of a Bill touching the Portion of the eldeſt Siſter of the Earl of Saliſbury 1692. 176.

21. Parcell of the Honour of Tickhill in the County of York in the poſſeſſion of L[d] Fitz William. 177.

22. Prius Teſtamentum perfectum a poſteriore imperfecto non rumpitur. 179.

23. Copies of legal Forms. 184.

24. Copies of Letters to ſeveral Noblemen, the Queen, &c. In the ſame hand as the above. 193—200.

25. Notes concerning Surrenders. 218.

26. Calendar of all the Hundreds in the Counties of Norfolk & Suffolk, & account of them. 229.

27. Part of an old *Liber Valorum*, Decanatus de Redinge, &c.

28. Names of the Juſtices of Peace aſſeſſed under 20l. 291.

29. Power of the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge in judicial cauſes. 300.

30. Quære, Whether a Prohibition from the King's Bench will lie againſt the Chancellor's Court at Cambridge, in any cauſe allowed to be within the cognizance of that court. 302.

6823.

A Quarto Book, containing a Part of the Materials collected by Mr. Hugh Thomas for "a Genealogical Hiſtory of the Antient & Preſent Nobility & Gentry of Wales, and of ſeveral Families deſcended thence, now living in England, from authentic Records, Inſcriptions on Grave-ſtones, Collections & Viſitations of all the Churches & Places of Note in Wales & the neighbouring parts, by H. T." Such is the title here propoſed. See alſo N° 6831, where the remainder of this collection appears.

The preſent volume contains a conſiderable number of unconnected papers, drawn from the ſources mentioned in the title-page, but without any attempt to arrange or connect them. They may be evidently of much uſe to any perſon who ſhall plan a ſimilar work.

6824.

A Quarto, containing ſundry miſcellaneous Tracts;

1. Proverbs & Aphoriſms divine & moral, collected as they were at ſundry Times ſpoken by his moſt excellent Majeſty K. James I. Directed thus, "To my loving good Friend James Frampton Eſquire, theſe be delivered." They are written on ten leaves of ſmall paper; f. 8. b. are ſome Verſes, Latin & Engliſh, by King James. 1.

2. Inſcription on the Pedeſtal of Q. Anne's Statue at Blenheim, by Sarah Dutcheſs of Marlborough. 2.

3. Copy of Dr. Shaw's Letter from Algiers June 8, 1722, to Dr. Woodward, concerning the Nitre of Egypt,

Num. 6824.

& the petrified village of Ras-Sem in the Kingdom of Tripoli in Barbary. 3.

4. A further Teſtimony concerning this petrified Town, taken from a Book printed 1670, entitled, The Adventures of Mr. T. S. an Engliſh Merchant taken Priſoner by the Turks of Argiers, & carried into the Inland Countries of Africa, &c. publiſhed by A. Roberts. 7.

5. Memoir touchant la Ville petrifié, delivreé par Caſſem Aga, Envoye de Tripoli aupres de ſa Majeſté Britannique l'an 1728; with remarks in Engliſh upon that Memoir. Subjoined to the Remarks is a Letter ſigned *Geo. Harbin*, who appears to have written the Remarks. It is dated Dec. 3, 1728, & intimates that the memorial was tranſcribed at the deſire of Mr. Pope. It is addreſſed to a Lord, perhaps Lord Oxford. 11.

6. Remarks of Mr. Downes upon Dr. Woodward's Shield. 17.

7. Stanton-drew the Seat of the Arch-prieſt of the Druids in Britain. 23.

8. The Inſcription & Weight of the Bell called Great Tom at Weſtminſter. 25.

9. Several old Inſcriptions both in Greek & Latin, upon Marble, Urns, Coins, &c. & particularly one f. 34. found among the Ruins of St. Albans, formerly in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Tho. Kettle, but being tricked out of it by a Viſitor he entred an Action againſt him, & recovered 100l. for Damages & his Coſts of the Suit; at f. 31. an engraving of a curious Ruſſian Cup. 26.

10. A Letter to Lord Harley on Coins found at Whadden, Apr. 1723. 40.

11. An Inſcription from a marble Pillar brought from Alexandria, impreſſed in printing ink. 41.

12. An Account of a Roman Urn, f. 42. with two Roman inſcriptions.

13. Jacobi Capelli declaratio de editione operum poſthumorum parentis ſui patruiq. 46.

14. The greateſt Secret to dreſs Horſes in the Manage. 50.

15. A MS. on Vellum in an old hand concerning Hunting. It is part of a book entitled "The Maiſtre of Game," dedicated to Henry the eldeſt Son & Heir of Henry IV. King of England, &c. 36 chapters are enumerated in the table of contents, but only the prologue & part of the ſix firſt remain. 63.

16. Theſis de Uſura, etiam lege humana permiſſa, authore Lanceloto Andrews, propoſita in ſcholis publicis pro aſſequendo Baccalaureatus in S. S. Theologia gradu Cantabrigiæ 10 Kal. Maii 1585. 74.

17. Letters between ſeveral learned & conſiderable perſons abroad, the firſt whereof is in Latin, the reſt in French. 90.

(1.) A Letter from Mrs. Anna Maria a Schurman March 1638, to Andr. Rivet, apologizing for Women's applying to Study.

(2.) To Monſ^r le M^al de Chaſt^on upon the Battle of Sedan, ſubſcribed Maupas de Tour. 93.

(3 & 4.) A Letter of condolence to the Counteſs of Soiſſons from Lewis the XIV. on occaſion of her illneſs, with the Counteſs's Anſwer. ib.

(5.) A Letter to Monſ^r du Prat, ſubſcribed Gombauld, complimenting him on the elegance of his compoſitions & extraordinary eloquence. 94.

(6.) A Letter from Mad. de Bregy to Mad. de Long to uſe her intereſt with the Prince of Conti on her behalf. 95.

(7.) A Letter to Monſ^r Sarrau from Chriſtina Qu. of Sweden 23 Nov. 1650, acknowledging his great civilities & affection to her perſon. ib.

(8.) A Letter from Q. Chriſtina 1653, to Mad. de Saumaize giving her conſolation on the loſs of her Huſband. ib.

Num. 6824.

(9.) Letter to Q. Chriſtina, 10 Feb. 1654, ſubſcribed Chanut, on the rumour that ſhe was about to retire & lay aſide the reins of Government. 95.

(10.) The Queen's Anſwer with the reaſons of her abdication. (95.)

(11.) Reply of Monſ^r Chanut ult. March 1654, ſignifying his concern, & offering his reaſons to divert her from her intention. 96.

(12.) Letter from Mr. Gaſſion to Mr. Saumaize in commendation of a Work publiſhed by him. ib.

(13.) Letter from P. D. P. 1651, to Philotheus bewailing the great Change in Affairs ſince Hen. IV. & taking a View of the Revolutions of all the States of Europe: however admiring the great Encouragement of the Sciences, & the ſurprizing Progreſs made in all parts of Literature, with Encomiums in particular of Monſ^r Gaſſion, Mr. Saumaize, & Mad. A. M. Schurman. In the concluſion of the Letter, as well as at the beginning, he indulges himſelf in the moſt endearing expreſſions of their great intimacy & mutual affection one for the other. 97.

(14.) Letter from Q. Chriſtina at Antwerp, 4 Dec. 1654, to Mr. Chanut, exhorting him to promote the Affairs of the King his Maſter. She gives hints of the Inclination of Spain for Peace, & declares that the inconſtancy of the Fortune as well as the Humour of the French makes her believe that their Affairs can't continue long in their preſent condition. 101.

18. Gul. Oughtredi Elementi decimi Euclidis illuſtratio: item de Solidis regularibus tractatulus: Ex MSS. ſuis deſumpt. per Guil. Forſter 1631. 111.

19. A Geometrical Treatiſe on the Sphere & Cylinder, in Engliſh, without a name, 125. Taken from Rivaltius's edition of Archimedes, on which there are many Criticiſms.

20. Jac. Zabarellæ Patavini in duos Aris libros poſteriores Analyticos Commentarii. 145.

21. Quæſtiones ex Phyſicis. 158.

22. Quæſtiones ex libris de generatione & corruptione. 160.

23. Annotationes in eoſdem libros. 161.

24. De Tyrannide. 163.

25. An utilius domi quam in ſcholis publicis educentur pueri. 164.

26. Notæ quædam medicæ. 165.

27. De quinque ſenſibus. 167. b.

28. An Demonſtrationes potiſſimæ ſint in Mathematicis. 169. b.

29. An Sulphur & Argentum vivum ſint materia metallorum. 174. b.

30. A Diſcourſe of Ways, Means, & Conſiderations upon the improving the Revenue of the State of Athens, made Engliſh from the Greek of Xenophon. 176.

31. The Service perform'd by the Rev^d Mr. Thomas Riddle, Reader of St. Giles's in the Fields, on one Sunday. 190.

32. Light in the Heavens at Exmouth, with a ſound like the firing of cannons. 192.

33. Engraved Copy of the Contract with the Emperor of Borneo in the Eaſt Indies, by Mr. Swartz Agent from the E. India Company. 194.

34. Three Weeks Obſervation of the States Countries, eſpecially Holland. 196.

35. "Relation de la Cour d'Allemaigne par le Chevalier Battiſte Nani, Ambaſſadeur de Venize pres Leopald I^er," f. 222, dated 1665; contains 36 pages of ſmall writing.

A Quarto,

Num. 6825, 6826.

6825.

A Quarto, containing the following Tracts,

1. A Tract in French, with this title, "L'Atheiſme convaincu & la Prophaneté confondüe par la droite raiſon & par la verité & dignité de ſaintes Eſcritures demonſtrée par elle Meſme." Eleven chapters, but unfiniſhed.

2. "Meditation ſur la mort d'une perſone tendrement & uniquement aimée, & ſur ces Parolles Gen. xxii. 12. Je connu que tu crains Dieu, &c." A Sermon to a Lady, on the loſs of her Huſband. Very fairly written.

3. A Diſcourſe in Dutch 1599.

4. "Relation de L'Etat de la Cour d'Eſpaigne en 1660, Faite dans le Pregadi de Veniſe, par le Chevalier Domenic Zanemin, au retour de ſon Ambaſſade." 28 pages, in the ſame hand with § 35 of the preceding number.

5. Defenſe de Cæſar par Francion 1654. At the end is a dedication to Mademe de Bretigny; the ſignature of which has been croſſed with a pen, but might probably be made out; 32 pages.

6. Hiſtoire de Madame & de Comte de Guiche, de Madame la Comteſſe de Soiſſons et de Vardes.

7. Prix d'Eloquence & de Poeſie de l'Acad. Françoiſe, pour l'année 1687.

8. "Apologie premiere pour les Chrétiens addreſſée au Senat de Rome par Juſtin Martyr & Philoſophe." 23 pages.

9. "Seconde Apologie du même Juſtin, pour les Chreſtiens, preſentée a l'empereur Antonin le Debonnaire," with the reſcripts of three Emperors. 95 pages.

10. "Summa Votorum fratrum in Conventu Herbornenſi ex quâ literæ concipi debent ad Archiepiſcopum & reliquos Theologos Jan. $\frac{1}{10}$, 1633."

11. "Traité de la Vie Chreſtienne par Faſtidius Eveſque." Tranſlated by Philippe Lattier 1677.

6826.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Various ſmall Books, evidently deſigned as preparatory to a minute account of all the livings in the Kingdom, arranged under the rural Deaneries in the ſeveral counties; with a deſcription of each Rectory or Vicarage, an account of the tithes, of the patrons, &c.

The accounts here collected are theſe. In *Shropſhire*, the Deaneries of Shrewſbury, Newport, Ludlow, Clun, Wenlock, Stoteſden, Penſbury, Burford.

In *Somerſetſhire*, the Deaneries of Carey, Froome, Crewkern, Taunton, Bath, Bridgwater, Pawlet, Dunſter, beſides others of which the Names only are entered, but nothing written under them.

Staffordſhire, Alton & Leek, Lapley & Treſſal, Newcaſtle & Stone, Tamworth, part of Kidderminſter.

Suffolk, Sudbury, Stow, Thingo, Clare, Fordham, Hartiſmere, Blackborne, Tedwaſter, Boſmere, Cleydon, Hoxney, Lothingland, Looſe, Clareford, Sampford, Wainford, Dunwich, Orford, Gipwin, Colnes, & two blank.

Warwickſhire, Coventry, Marton, Stonely, Arden, Kington, & one blank.

Surrey, Ewell, Southwark, Stoke Guilford.

Wiltſhire, Creekelade, Averbury, Malmſbury, Pottern, Marlborough, Ambreſbury, Wily, Chalk.

Worceſterſhire, Worceſter, Powick, Parſhore, Droitwich, Kidderminſter, part of ſeveral, Burford.

Northamptonſhire, Brackley, Daventry, Haddam, Higham Ferris, Northampton, Oundle, Peterborough, Preſton, Rothwell, Welden.

Rutland, Martinſtey Hundred, Wrangdike D°, Eaſt Hundred, Alſtow D°, Okeham D°.

Nottinghamſhire, Nottingham, Bingham, Redford, Newark, Deaneries; Southwell Juriſdiction.

Num. 6826, 6827.

2. A Treatiſe, by Lord Moleſworth, (former Catalogue) on the Territories belonging to the King of Denmark. In ſeveral chapters, containing a full Account of the Country, Government, Manners, Revenues, Fleets & Armies, &c. fairly written on 145 pages; but ending imperfectly.

6827.

A Quarto, containing ſundry Theological Tracts, chiefly in Latin, ſome in Engliſh.

1. "Confeſſio Eccleſiæ Armeniarum in reſponſoria ad Græcorum Imperatorem Emanuelem, ſcripta a ſancto & θεοδιδαχλω Catholico Armenorum patriarcha Domino Nierſeſe."

2. "Tractatus de Permiſſione & de peccati permiſſione."

3. "An Epiſcopus, epiſcopatus vel eccleſiæ vel alii clerici tenentur ad ſolutionem decimarum de terris ſuis dominicalibus, prædialibus, vel de dote eceleſiarum ſuarum." Tractatus manu eleganti exſcriptus.

4. "De autoritate SS. Scripturarum & Eccleſiæ." Extracts, in which is included a ſmall paper written with great care. Many papers on the ſubject.

5. De verbis a Chriſto prolatis, Hoc eſt corpus meum, Hic eſt calix ſanguinis.

6. De Traditione.

7. De Abgari epiſtola. De immutatione formulæ Baptiſmi a Domino Matthæi xxviii. 19. traditæ.

8. De Exorciſmo in Baptiſmate, & ſignatione crucis, auctore pontificio.

9. The Biſhop of Sarum concerning the new Oath 1640.

10. A Tract in Latin, fairly written, with this title, "Brevis eorum qui vocationis gratiam de Societate noſtra neglexerunt Narratio, à R. P. P. Oliverio Manaræo fideliter collecta, pro poſteritatis ædificatione et cautione. Auguſti 12, 1607. Jesus." The cauſes of this neglect are ſtated under theſe heads. 1. Licentia nimia et inordinatus in Parentes et Patriam affectus. 2. Languor et ſimulatio in Pietate. 3. Carnis concupiſcentia et diſciplinæ neglectio. 4. Mentis Elatio et Gratiæ Vocationis neglectio. 15.

11. "Reſponſio Oliverii Manaræi ad quædam poſtulata Nicolai Lancitii in collegio Romano ſtudioſo Theologiæ B. P. N. de Ignatij virtutibus & documentis." In the ſame hand as the former.

12. De pacis eccleſiaſticæ mediis conſilium a Joh. Duræo, cum reſponſionibus, 1637. Præcipue Johannis Davenantis Epiſc' Sariſb.

13. Epiſtola magni Baſilii, & Joh. Chryſoſtomi de ſacris precibus oratio prima, Gr. Lat. cum notis a Franciſco Prateo, 1650.

14. "Chriſtianæ inter Proteſtantes εἰρηνοποιας non ita pridem tentatæ, brevis & ſuccincta narratio."

15. "Apographum judicii Facultatis Theologicæ Academiæ Ultrajectinæ." 1656.

16. Obligatio, ſive juramentum candidati pro ſacris ordinibus, 1648. Subſcriptum a Chriſtophoro Jano Meiſten.

17. "Caſus de juramento fidelitatis, authore D. Octavio Vicecomite, Conſult. Theolog. S. Inquiſit. Mediolanenſ. & nunc Romæ Procur. Gen. Congr. Cler. Reg. S. Pauli."

18. Letter from Mr. W^m^ Ruſſell to Dr. Covell of Chriſt's Coll. Camb. on certain Oaths ſubſcribed by ſome of the greateſt & moſt learned of the Church of Rome, 1694; with an imperfect paper in Latin ſubjoined, concluding with ſignatures, but beginning at page 11.

19. The Nonconformiſts Creed, by way of Sarcaſm.

20. Several Letters concerning Fundamentals in Religion by J. Duræus, 1637.

21. Letter from W^m^ Nicholls to Dr. Pickering Preb. of Durham 1709, concerning the publication of the MS. Notes of Bp. Coſens in the Liturgy.

Num. 6827, 6828.

22. Extract from a Letter from the Rev. Dr. James Talbot, Rector of Spofforth in Yorkſhire, dated from York, 8 Nov. 1706, concerning the Management of the Papiſts in thoſe parts for the gaining of Proſelytes.

6828.

A Quarto, containing various Theological Tracts:

1. Sir Fra. Bacon's Confeſſion of his Faith.
2. Concerning the Paſſion of Chriſt.
3. Dangerous Points either directly or by neceſſary conſequence gathered to be holden by thoſe, who urge a new Church Government, commonly called Puritans.
4. Two Sorts of Puritans.
5. Some Notes collected out of Lodowick Muggleton.
6. "Δυο Δηναρια: or an Helpe to the healing Attempt, wherein the truth of the caſe is diſcuſſed concerning the difference between the Offices of a Biſhop and a Preſbyter, according to holy Writt, and the judgement of the learned, in antient & moderne pureſt Times, in anſwere to T. H."
7. Obſervations on Rich. Baxter's Book called the Quaker's Catechiſm, by Jo. Fullartone.
8. Grounds to ſhew it is lawful for Chriſtians to eat Blood, Hares, Conies, Hens, or Things ſtrangled; & Objections to the contrary anſwered.
9. Treatiſe of the Will of Man by Mr. Hooker, Preacher of God's Word at Chelmsford in Eſſex.
10. Of Reſignation & Perfection.
11. Sermon on 2 Cor. vi. 2. "Behold now the accepted time, the day of ſalvation."
12. Sermon on Heb. x. 31. "It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God."
13. ——— on Jo. III. 16. "God ſo loved the World that he gave his only begotten Son, &c."
14. ——— on Luke XVIII. 13. "God be merciful to me a Sinner."
15. ——— on Col. II. 6. "As ye have received Chriſt Jeſus the Lord, ſo walk ye in him."
16. ——— preach'd by Mr. Jo. Galpine at the Funeral of Rob. Foyle, of Totneſs on Dec. . . 1687, on Phil. I. 23. "Having a deſire to depart, & to be with Chriſt, which is far better."
17. ——— on Pſalm LXXXII. 1. "God ſtandeth in the congregation of the mighty, he judgeth among the Gods."
18. Revelation of N. Dr. Dec. 17, & Jan 1, 1663.
19. Sermon on Heb. IX. 14. "Follow peace with all men & holineſs."
20. ——— on Pſalm IV. 7. "Thou haſt put gladneſs in my heart, more than when their corn & their wine increaſed." Found in the Study of Dr. Charlett Maſter of Univerſity College; it is tranſcribed in red ink, by Joſ. Saunders, Nov. 22, 1738, with a further account of it ſubjoined.
21. Ten Sermons on Iſaiah lvii. 15, &c. written in one hand.
22. Paraphraſe des 4 premiers Verſes de l'Evangile ſelon S. Jehan.
23. Paraphraſe on VIIIth chapter of St. Matthew, 113 leaves.
24. Funeral Sermon for Sir Martin Liſter's Daughter, by Edw. Smith, at Hoby 30 Dec. 1659, on Rom. v. 2. "Rejoice in hope of the glory of God."
25. Sermon on Pſalm 145. 9. "The Lord is good to all," &c.
26. ——— on Eccl. IX. 14. "There was a little city, & few men in it," &c.
27. Paraphraſe on CXXIId Pſalm.
28. Sermon on Mat. x. 22. "Ye ſhall be hated of all men for my name's ſake, but he that endureth to the end ſhall ſaved."

Num. 6828—6832.

29. Sermon on Rom. XIV. 19. "Follow after the things which make for peace."
30. A Diſcourſe of the Power & Policy of the Church of Rome.
31. Some Remedies againſt the Danger & Folly of ſinful Backſliding.
32. Twelve Conſiderations as Weapons for the ſpiritual Combat, whenever any ſinful Luſt ſhall attempt us, by John Picus Count of Mirandula.
33. Concerning the aſſiſtance of the Holy Spirit in performing the condition of the promiſe of pardon and life.
34. A Prayer, containing an humble acknowledgement of God's Power, a true confeſſion of our miſerable & ſinful eſtate, an earneſt petition for the pardon of our ſins, & a hearty deſire of true ſanctification.
35. Concerning Religion, the Life of it & ſuperadditions to it.
37. Thoughts on Friendſhip, by Mrs. Mary Beale, 9 March 1666, addreſs'd to her dear Friend Mrs. Eliz. Tillotſon.

6829.

[6829—6859. *Folio.*]

A large Folio, containing the Antiquities of the County of Lincoln, particularly the Inſcriptions on the Tombs in the ſeveral Pariſhes throughout the County, together with the Coats of Arms of the Gentry painted; 349 pages, very fairly written & painted.

6830.

A Folio, containing the Deſcents & Pedigrees, with the Coats of Arms, of Families in Cambridgeſhire. An alphabetical Index is prefixed. 132 pp. beſides ſome additional papers, ten leaves.

6831.

A large Folio, containing Mr. Hugh Thomas's Genealogical Hiſtory of the ancient Nobility & Gentry of Wales, & of ſeveral Families deſcended thence now living in England. Part of this Work is entered above in a Quarto, ñro 6823, & likewiſe in an 8°, ñro 6870.

This Book has a much fuller Title than N° 6823, which is this:

"A genealogical Hiſtory of the antient Nobility & Gentry of all Wales, and of ſeverall Families deſcended thence now living in England; to the Union of England & Wales, in the reign of King Henry the 8th, & ſomething later; continued to ſuch of the preſent Nobility & Gentry as ſhall contribute towards the Author's Expences for five years, or otherwiſe encourage the ſame. In three parts; firſt, of ſuch as are of the antient Britiſh Race; ſecond, of ſuch Families as ſeated themſelves in Wales by conqueſt; third, of ſuch Families as ſeated themſelves themſelves in Wales ſince conqueſt thereof. From authentic Records, Inſcriptions on Grave-Stones, Collections, & Viſitations to all the Churches & Places of Note in Wales & the neighbouring parts. Adorned with copper cuts of the Armes, Monuments, Grave-Stones, & Glaſs Windows of the principal Benefactors to this worke; nothing of this nature being ever yet publiſhed. By Hugh Thomas. We whoſe names are hereunto ſubſcribed doe judge Mr. Hugh Thomas capable of this Undertaking; and doe very well approve the deſigne. Edw. Lluyd."

No other Signature.

6832.

A large Folio, containing heraldical Papers, moſt whereof formerly belonged to Gregory King Eſq; of the Heralds Office. They conſiſt of Pedigrees & Deſcents as well ancient as modern, Coats of Arms, Liſts of the Nobility, Patents, Charters, &c. A

Num. 6832.

Collection of his Papers in 4° is already entered ñro 6821, & more are entered ñro 6834.

The particular Contents of this Volume are as follows:

1. "A Copie of an antient Rolle in the handes of Thomas Benet Esq. only Son of Sir Thomas Benet, one of the Masters in Chancery."

2. A Fragment of English History, A.D. 517, &c.

3 A Letter giving an Account of a Welsh Service & Sermon, A.D. 1717.

4. A Letter on the Etymologies of ancient Names, signed J. Lewis. Directed to Mr. Hugh Thomas.

5. Chronological Papers, beginning from A. D. 308, to 455.

6. Concerning Earls, under the Conqueror, &c.

7. "Magnates superstites anno 20 regis Willm' Conquestoris, et quibus in comitatibus terras tenuerunt."

8. A Table shewing in what King's Reignes since the Conquest, began the Earldomes, Dukedomes, Marquisates, & Vicountships, with their Continuance.

9. "Duces in Anglia creatione et natu."—"Marchiones."—"Comites," &c.

10. "Milites ordinis Garterii." Ab initio, ad Jacobum I.

11. Armorial Bearings of the Kings of England.

12. Papers respecting the Earls of Worcester, and others.

13. "A List of such Princes descended of the Bloud Royal of England, who have had any Titles of Honour conferred on them by the Kings of this Realm, from the first Year of King Edward the Fourth, 1461, to the present Time." 1706.

14. "A Catalogue of the English Nobilitie, with their Precedencie, according to their several Creations, presented to his Mat^tie K. Ch. 2. 1 January 1677, by Sr. W. D^tk G^l Pr. K. of Armes." Also a fairer Copy, & one dated 1678.

15. "Honours conferred since the last of June 1628."

16. Other Lists of the Nobility, at different dates.

17. "The 16 Peers chosen by the Parl^t of Scotland." No Date.

18. "Anno 1714, A List of the Lords of the Privy Council at the Death of Queen Anne."

19. "Knights from the Year 1633 to 1648." With other Lists for nearly the same Period.

20. "These Persons following stand outlaw'd of High Treason by them committed since their Mãties happy accession to the Crowne."

21. A Table of References to some book of Creations of Peers.

22. Creations of Baronets from 1681. Also other Creations, with the Returns of a Constable, Lists of Nobility, &c.

23. List of the Inhabitants of the Parish of Buckfastleigh, with their ages. 12 leaves.

24. Returns from Worcester, Stafford, Gloucestershire.

25. The Preamble to the Patent of Creation for Henry Prince of Wales & Earl of Chester. In Latin.

26. Some Genealogies, with a Letter to Mr. Stebbing at the Herald's Office.

27. Copy of a Patent of Arms to Sir Ralph Bowyer of Lincolnshire 1574.

28. Other miscellaneous Genealogies, with a few Arms coloured.

29. "Tabula alphabetica generalis Armorum, ad diversas honorabiles personas, et Generosos, in Com. Essex spectantium, extracta ex diversis Tabulis ejusdem generis."

30. Miscellaneous Arms & Genealogies.

31. Extracts from Charters, Patent Rolls, &c. in the Tower of London.

32. Genealogies.

Num. 6832, 6833.

33. Medical Account of the Root *Nindsin* or *Nindzing*, (Ginseng) much esteemed by the Chinese and Japanese as a Cordial. Written in French, with a sketch of the Root.

34. Genealogical Papers, with a detailed Account of the Family of Leventhorpe.

35. Descent & Arms of Highmore, on Parchment, followed by miscellaneous Arms & Genealogies.

36. "The Case of Sir Edward Seymour of Hayden-Bradley, Com. Wilt. Bart. if the male Heirs of the Duke of Somerset should fail."

37. Heraldical Extracts.

38. Patent granting Supporters to Gilbert, Lord Barnard, fairly written, with the Arms & Supporters.

39. Miscellaneous Pedigrees.

40. Patent creating Edward Lake LL.D. a Baronet.

41. Account of the Family of Skipwith.

42. Genealogy of the Comneni, in Greek & Latin, by Mr. Wanley.

43. Other miscellaneous Pedigrees.

44. "Notes taken from a little Manuscript book compiled by Hen. Oxinden of Maydekin." Concerning the Family of Oxinden.

45. Other miscellaneous Pedigrees & Arms.

46. Patent of Arms to Robert Perrot, with an Impression of the Arms, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, 1549.

47. "A Discourse inquiringe the origine of the Name de Berners (or Berners) shewing first from what Radix eyther of Tongue or Place yt is deryved, together with the Exposicõn thereof; secondly, the Antiquitye; Thirdlye, the Nobilitye; & Fourthlye the Increment & œcumenicall dispercõu of yt in many of the most famous Kingdoms. All in honour of those that nowe lyve of the same Family." In all 20 pages closely written.

48. Of the Estates & Family of Gernon, a very large sheet; followed by other genealogical Papers. Also extracts from the Pipe Rolls & other MSS.

49. Arms of Touchett E. of Castlehaven, who died 4 November 1686; and a Mantle delineated.

50. "Arms at the latter end of the Visitation of Yorkshire, by W. Dugdale, Norroy, without Names affixt."

51. "Armes painted by Gr. King, or his Order."

52. A Drawing of a Brocade for Royal Coronation Robes.

53. Arms & heraldical Drawings, with Designs for the Flag of Princess Anne's Regiment of Foot.

54. "Insignia et arma hospitiorum, judicum, et servientium ad legem," with Notes concerning the Inns of Court. Fifteen pages. On the 16th p. is written, "This is in Stow's Annals; had this of Mr. Jekyll at his House, March 22d 17^{10}_{11}."

55. Church Notes of Arms, with some from Houses. 8 pages.

56. Various Arms, sketched, drawn, and engraved: including a large Paper of Arms of the Nobility, written.

57. An old List of Names & Arms; resumed at f. 17. of this.

58. A List of Parks, & some that are disparked, in the same hand. 9. b.

59. "The Names of all the Monasterys, Abbyes, and Religious Houses which have benne in this Province of Devon. by whome they were buylded and of what Revenues they were of, and of the suppression of theym." In the same hand. 11.

60. "The Castles & Fortes in this Sheeme." (sic) Qu. Sheere? 14.

These four Numbers are in one old Book containing 18 leaves.

61. A Paper of heraldical Notes, followed by the Genealogy of the Shirley Family, continued to the year 1736. Very fairly written.

6833.

A large Folio, in the handwriting of Col. Thomas Colepeper, containing,

1. "A true & perfect Transcript of a Booke of Collections

Num. 6833, 6834.

lections from publique Records, private Evidences, & other Authorities relating to the ancient Family of Freſcheville of Stavely in the County of Derby, made by the judicious & learned Antiquary St. Lo. Kniveton Eſq. long ſince deceaſed, and written with his owne hand, and coppied by me Colepepper." The Deſign of this was to ſhew that in right of his Wife, Frances Colepeper, ſole Daughter & Heir to the Lord Freſcheville, he ought to have a Writ to ſit in Parliament.

2. Directions for fortifying the Tower of London.

3. "A Declaration by Thomas Buſhell Eſq. touching Mines Royal, to all Perſons that are lovers of the Common-wealth & promoters of publique Actions, as well for the Welfare of the ſame as for their own private Intereſt, to eaſe them of their Taxes." 1654, by order of the Protector. Three leaves of irrelative Matter are interſperſed between this Title & the Declaration itſelf, which contains 65 pages.

4. Petition of Col. Tho^{s} Colepepper to King Charles II. 1677, with an Entry of the Death of a Col. Tho^{s} Colepeper, Feb. 19, 167$\frac{4}{5}$.

5. Proceedings at Law between Col. Colepeper & others from 1639 to 1676, with a copious Table of Contents prefixed. In all 471 pages. More of Col. Colepeper's Papers are already entred ñro. 6817, 18, & 19.

6834.

A heraldical Book in fol. chiefly conſiſting of Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Eſq. of the Heralds Office.

1. Allowance to be made to the Officer of Arms for carrying the Garter to the Elector of Saxony. 1.

2. Account of K. Charles IId's Natural Iſſue, taken out of Wood's Ath. Ox. 2.

3. Degradation of the Duke of Monmouth, 16 July 1585. 3.

4. Form of the Patent for the Inſtallation of the Marquiſs of Brandenburgh & Duke of Zell. On Vellum. 5.

5. Draught of a Petition for Mr. Booth to the Earl Marſhal for an allowance of Arms, with a Draught of a Warrant thereupon. 6.

6. Reward to a Nobleman of Brunſwick for his performances at a Juſte in London. 8.

7. Caſe of Mr. Anſtis touching his ſucceſſion to Sir Hen. St. George. 9, &c.

8. Draught of the Earl Marſhal's Order for taking off the Suſpenſion of Gregory King Eſq. Dec. 1704. 40.

9. Mr. King's Apology to Lord Coventry touching the removal of a Monument from Elmly to Crombe. 42.

10. Patents of Arms from Sir Tho^{s} St. George, Garter K. of Arms.

11. "A ſhort Account of the Proceedings of Sir Richard Verney Knt. in order to the making out his Claim to the Dignity & Title of Lord Broke or Lord Willughby of Broke, in the year 1694 & 1695." A foul Draught.

12. Letter from Mr. S. Stebbing, reſpecting the Barony of Cromwell, 1705.

13. Memorandums, Titles, & heraldical Papers, with Letters concerning Arms.

14. "An Order of Submiſſion enjoined by the moſt noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, Earle Marſhall of England, &c. unto Blandina Marſh and Mary Marſh the D^{rs} & Exec^{rs} under the Will of John Marſh late of Leighton Buzzard in the County of Bedford, deceaſed, to be by them performed." With other Papers relating to that Subject.

15. Papers reſpecting Howell, Thornycroft, Gould.

16. Patents of Arms & Nobility.

17. Pedigrees, Titles, & ſimilar Matters.

18. A Latin Inſcription to George Louis D. of Brunſwick, ſigned Abbas Guidi 1701.

Num. 6834—6836.

19. A Latin Epitaph for Sarah, fourth Daughter of Sir Vincent Corbet, A.D. 1686.

20. Some Letters on heraldical buſineſs, —Papers on the ſame. One Letter in French ſigned *de Teyler*.

21. Index to Garter's Book, with ſeveral more heraldical Indexes, of Names, Arms, Pedigrees, &c.

6835.

A Folio, containing a large number of Inſcriptions & Arms upon Funeral Monuments & Graveſtones in London, Weſtminſter & other Places. In the beginning of the Book there are a few Prayers compoſed in Latin; & a ſhort diſſertation from the Scripture & other Hiſtories on the Original & Cuſtom of erecting Funeral Monuments in memory of Perſons deceaſed. Alſo Copies of ſome intended Inſcriptions. One for Mr. Humfrey Wanley.

At the end there are added Copies of the laſt Wills & Teſtaments of John Hopkins, Eſq. commonly called Vulture Hopkins; & Dr. Gilbert Sheldon Archbiſhop of Canterbury. This Book wants an Index.

6836.

A Folio, containing ſundry Papers relating principally to the Revenues of the Crown & ſeveral Courts & Offices.

1. De officio Seneſchalli Angliæ. 1.

2. Regulation, Coſts & Charges at the Feaſt for Inſtallation of Knights of the Garter, An^{o} 18 Jac. I. 5.

3. Caſe of Sir Richard Bellingham touching his Father's Accounts with the King, in regard that many Warrants which his Father had paid chargeable upon uncertain parts of the Revenue, were not allowed by the Commiſſioners of Accounts. 27.

4. Ane Abbreviat of the proper & conſtant Revenue of the Crown of Scotland by Sir W^{m} Purves Sollicitor in 1667. 29.

5. Queries relating to the Creation Money & Fees of Officers belonging to the Cuſtoms at the ſame time that they were farmed. 61.

6. Memorial of Dr. Davenant for the ſettling the Allowances on the Clerks in his Office as Inſpector General of the Exports & Imports of the Cuſtoms, together with Letters paſſed between Lord Godolphin & the Commiſſioners upon that occaſion. 62.

7. Copy of the Commiſſion of Walter Laycock Eſq. to be Surveyor of their Majeſties Foreſts North of Trent, dated May 3d, An^{o} 2^{o} Gul. & Mar. 68.

8. Order of Council for additional Expences to be made out of his Majeſty's Revenue, dated 26 Sep. 1668. 69.

9. State of his Majeſty's Revenue, with a Propoſal for the retrenchment of the annual Expence within the ſame, & Rules for regulating thereof by Order of Council, 22 July 1668. 71.

10. Order of Council touching Payments to be made out of his Majeſty's Revenue, 23 Oct. 1668. 73.

11. Order of Council, with a Scheme of His Majeſty's yearly Expence, dated Jan. 28, 1675—6. 75.

12. Copy of the Eſtabliſhment of the ſeveral Gardens. 77.

13. A Note of ſuch Money as hath been paid out of her Majeſty's Receipt to Sir Walter Mildmaye Kt. 1559, &c. & the Warrants for the ſame. 79.

14. Copy of the Commiſſion to Cha. Godolphin, James Hoare & Andr. Corbet Eſqrs. for coining Tin Farthings, 12 Oct. 1689. 87.

15. Copy of the Warrant for the Salaries to the Officers under the Commiſſioners for the coining Tin Farthings. 94.

16. The Allowance of a Fare of Diet for 10 Diſhes according to his Majeſty's Book. 96.

17. A Diviſion of the yearly Values of all the Fee-Farms & other Lands aſſigned to the Prince his High-

neſs (over & beſides the Principality of Wales, the Dutchy of Cornwall & the Earldom of Cheſter) together with a proportionable Rate for the Collection thereof. 97.

18. The Prince's Revenues within Wales & the Earldom of Cheſter, & Cornwall. 102.

19. Certificate what Accounts are paſſed in the Pipe by the Receivers & Collectors of all the Temporalties belonging to the Archbiſhops & Biſhops during their Vacancies. 106.

20. A Liſt of the Salaries due to the Officers of the General Letter Office, for 1 qr. due at Midſummer 1671. 107.

21. Accuſations againſt Rob^{t} Meakins for Abuſes in the Chandry Office. 109.

22. Abſtract of Penſions & Letters for Penſions 1, 2, & 3 Ja. I. 111.

23. Warrant from Lord Godolphin to Lord Halifax, for payment of the Salary due to Mr. Joddrel Clerk of the Houſe of Commons. 120.

24. Salaries of the Servants of the Houſehold. 122.

25. Reaſons for an Auditor in the Court of Chancery. 124.

26. Allowances to the Queen's French Baker, agreed at the Board of Green Cloth, 25 Jan. 1625. 125.

27. Notes concerning the moſt material things to be obſerved in the Comptinghouſe. 127.

28. Fees, &c. of his Majeſty's Servants in the Kitchen, &c. 130.

29. Improvement of the King's Revenues in the Office of Alienations. 139.

30. Commiſſion for inquiry into new erected Offices, & the Fees belonging to all the Offices in the Courts of Law. 141.

31. The King's Command to the Barons to certify what belongeth to the Earl Marſhal, 18 Ed. III. 164.

32. "A true Collection as well of all the King's Majeſty's Offices & Fees in any of the Courts at Weſtminſter, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Majeſty's honourable Houſehold, together with all Fees appertaining to Captains & Soldiers having charge of Caſtles, Bulwarks & Fortifications within the Realm of England, & likewiſe the Offices & Fees of his Highneſs's honourable Houſes & Parks, Foreſts & Chaſes within the ſaid Realm." 166.

33. The Decay of the King's Fines upon original Writs iſſuing out of the High Court of Chancery—— the Loſs of the Farmers to the Seals of thoſe original Writs——and the daily ruining of them, if not ſuddenly prevented. 198.

34. A brief Note of the Inconveniences & Wrongs to the Sheriffs & Country. 213.

35. Rules for preventing Abuſes & wrong Proceedings in the Court of Chancery. 215.

6837.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the ſtate of the public Accounts of the Kingdom, & ſome other Matters.

1. "An Accompt of the Fees & Allowances payable to the Auditors of the Impreſts, as alſo of the Truſt, Charge & Trouble they are at in the Execution of their Offices." 1.

2. Copy of the Commiſſion of Mr. Francis Rainsford to be Receiver of the Rights & Privileges of the Admiralty, dated July 1691. 9. b.

3. Copy of the Patent from K. Cha. II. Dec. 18, in the 16th year of his Reign conſtituting the Duke of Richmond Aulnager of the Bays, Serge, &c. 11.

4. Truſtees for her Grace Frances Dutcheſs of Richmond for the Rent of the Subſidy & Aulnage, A^{o} 1691. 13.

5. Certificate concerning the Grant to the Duke of Richmond of the Farm of the Duties of Subſidy & Aulnage, 9 Aug. 1691. 29.

6. Copy of the Leaſe of the Aulnage brought in 12 Aug. 1691. 31.

7. Return of Fees claimed in the Firſt Fruit Office, delivered July 29, 1692. 59.

8. Mr. Aldworth's Report to the Commiſſioners of Accounts, of the caſual Revenue paſſed to the 16 Dec. 1692. 61.

9. Copy of the Orders of the Lords of the Admiralty to Mr. Rainsford, for ſecuring their Property in ſeveral Prize Ships, with the Bills & Diſcharges of Walter Jenkins & other Perſons relating to Mr. Rainsford's Accounts, 22 Aug. 1693. 63.

10. Copy of the Patent or Commiſſion for Sir Orlando Gee to be Regiſter of the Admiralty, 9 Nov. 1693. 80.

11. Fees claimed by Sir Orlando Gee as Regiſter of the Admiralty. 82.

12. Copy of Mr. Bedford's Quietus from the Lords of the Admiralty, Oct. 1693. 84.

13. A Liſt of their Majeſties Ships & Veſſels in Sea Pay, & to what Services diſtributed, 21 May 1694. 86.

14. An Account of all ſuch public Debts as are attended with Intereſt or Annuities, at 5 l. per cent. per Annum, & are redeemable by Parliament, & not ſubſcribed into the S. Sea Company, 6 Feb. 1723. 89.

15. A State of the national Debt provided or unprovided for by Parliament, from 31 Dec. 1725 to 31 Dec. 1726, & from the 31 Dec. 1726 to the 31 Dec. 1727, together with an Account of the Produce of the ſinking Fund in each of thoſe Years, & to the Payment of what Debts contracted before 25 Dec. 1716, the ſaid Fund hath been applied. 92.

16. State of the national Debt as it ſtood 31 Dec. 1728, & 31 Dec. 1729. 95.

17. State of the national Debt 31 Dec. 1733, & 31 Dec. 1734. 99.

18. Account of the net Produce of the Civil Liſt Revenues from Midſummer 1727 to 1728. 102.

19. Account of Monies iſſued for the ſervice of the Year 1734. 104.

20. Notes of Proceedings in the Exchequer Chamber 1693, 1695. 106, 139.

21. Account of the Receipts of the Exciſe 1690 & 1691. 129.

22. Notes, Obſervations & Queries of a political Nature. 131.

23. An exact Diary of Buſineſs tranſacted in a public Office from the 12th June 1691, to the 19th of Sept. 1693, with Intervals omitted. This has 84 pages of its own, & therefore is not numbered on in the book. It has an alphabetical Table of Names prefixed.

24. Further Notes, which appear to be a Continuation from f. 179, 171.

25. Aſſeſſments for the Repair of the Highways for the years 1666 & 1667, in the Pariſh of St. Pancraſs. 198, to the end.

6838.

Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the ſtate of the public Money, & other Parliamentary Affairs relating to the Fens, Fiſhery, &c.

1. State of the Funds given by Parliament, as they ſtood 18 Sep. 1696, with an Eſtimate of the Deficiency of the Clipt Money. 1.

2. The King's Wants to be ſupplied, but not by Spaniſh Paper, or Tax upon Lawyers Fees & the Profits of Officers. 11.

3. Corn Debentures. 27.

4. Propoſal for a grand Caſh conſiſting of 200,000 l. to be employed in foreign & inland Bills, & for the remiſſion of Money to & from Edinburgh, Dublin, & all the chief Towns of England. 30.

5. Account for the Duty of Beer & Ale. 33.

6. Propoſal touching the Improvement of the Revenue of the Exciſe. 34.

7. Propoſal

Num. 6838.

7. Propoſal for circulating Exchequer Bills for the charge of 4½ per Cent. Intereſt & Management included. 38.

8. Proceedings at the General Quarter Seſſions of the Juſtices at Blechingly & Godſtone in the Co. of Surrey 1606 & 1607. 40. 46.

9. Orders to be put in execution in the ſeveral Counties, for the better preſervation of his Majeſty's Subjects in Peace & Obedience, 1605. 42.

10. Articles that ſuch as keep tippling Houſes ſhall be bound in 10 l. themſelves & 2 Sureties 5l. a piece to obſerve. 44. b.

11. The Names & Sums of the Inhabitants of Tanridge & Rigate in the Co. of Surrey, who were aſſeſſed to the payment of the 1ſt & 2d Subſidy, 4 Ja. 1. 64.

12. Copy of the eſtabliſhment for the Management & Collection of the Duties on Glaſs, earthen Ware & Tobacco Pipes. 86.

13. Rules & Orders to be obſerved in the Exchequer relating to the ſafe keeping of Money. Two large ſheets folded. 87.

14. The Hiſtory of Exchequer Bills. 89.

15. Abſtract of the Receipts & Payments of the Cuſtoms, & new & additional Impoſitions from 29 Feb. 1699, to 24 June following. 98.

16. An Eſſay on this Queſtion, Whether Bills of Credit upon a ſound & good Fund might not be of equal uſe with Money of Gold & Silver, &c. 99.

17. Extracts by Sir Rob. Cotton out of the Records, wherein may be collected by what means the Kings of England have and may raiſe Money. 105.

18. Propoſition to eaſe the People of Chimney Money & the Exciſe, in the re-eſtabliſhment of the royal pourveyance & tenures in capite by knight ſervice. 132.

19. An Expedient to make the payment of the neceſſary Taxes and Aſſeſſments to be more eaſy, & free the people from the tyranny and tricks of Trade & their great Oppreſſion, who do by that and their Exceſs in Apparel, bind heavy burdens upon themſelves as well as others; by Fabian Philips, 1 July 1664. 136.

20. The reaſonableneſs of the Propoſal called The Mint & the Exchequer united, being a Method to ſupply his Majeſty with 4 Millions immediately, at the preſent Charge but of One, & ſupply the want of Coin, till milled Money can be made. 146.

21. A plain, ſhort and certain Way to raiſe 2 Millions without any Tax or Charge to the Nation, 150.

22. Copy of their Majeſty's Letters of privy Seal authorizing the Agents for bringing in of Taxes, 15 Apr. 1691. 152.

23. An Account of the E. of Bolingbroke's Eſtate in the Manor of Keyſhoe in the Co. of Bedford. 153.

24. An Account of the Tithe Corn of Pomfret, 1619. 154.

25. Concerning Timber Carriage. 164.

26. Reaſons againſt the Bill for aſſizing of Timber & Laths. 166.

27. Conſiderations relating to the Woods of Surrey, Suſſex & Kent. 168.

28. An Act touching Iron Mills near to the City of London, & for preſervation of Woods in ſpecial places. 171.

29. Act for the better preſervation of Woods 176.

30. Of the Patent for the ſole caſting Iron Ordinance. 186.

31. Reaſons for reſtraining of Iron Works. 188.

32. Reaſons againſt the Bill for carriage of Wood & Timber in all the Rivers within the Counties of Devon & Cornwall. 189.

33. Of the preſervation of Timber, which by reaſon of Iron Works is greatly ſpoiled in Suſſex. 190.

34. Exceptions againſt the Bill for Sands on the Sea Coaſts of Devon & Cornwall. 196.

Num. 6838, 6839.

35. A Breviat of the Bill of the Fens. 198.

36. Propoſals of Henrich van Cranhals 10 Sep. 1636, touching draining of Fens. 200.

37. Concerning the Bill for draining certain Fens & low Grounds within the Iſle of Ely & the Counties adjoining. 201. 211.

38. Concerning Fines ſet upon Sir John Cage, Sheriff of the County of Cambridge, by the Commiſſioners of Sewers. 203.

39. Reaſons againſt the Bill of Draining for ſo much as concerneth the Commoners in the Counties of Cambridge & Suffolk without the Iſle of Ely. 205.

40. Reaſons for draining the Fens & low Grounds of the Iſle of Ely. 207.

41. The ill Conſequences of diſſolving the Royal Fiſhery Company. 213.

42. Reaſons for reſtraining of fiſhing with Nets called Trannels. 216.

43. Bill aſcertaining Privileges to Yarmouth with reſpect to Herring fiſhing. 217.

44. Bill for the relief of the Poor, & increaſe of Navigation. 224.

45. Of the times & places for the yearly fiſhing for Herrings, Cod, &c. 230.

46. Petition of the decayed fiſhing Town of Brighthelmſton. 231. 235. 238.

47. Exceptions to the ſeveral Patents of the Greenland Company. 233.

48. Account of Fiſh ſhipt for Exportation from Newcaſtle to Amſterdam between 23 Sep. 1700, & 14 Oct. 1701. 237.

49. Repreſentation of the Caſe of the Town of Leoſtoff. 241. 257.

50. Grievances of Mr. Cadnor & Mr. Bagſhaw, who ſet out 2 ſhips to the Northward for Fiſhing & Diſcovery. 242.

51. Petition of the Town of Colcheſter. 245.

52. Bills for the free ſelling of Herrings upon the Sea Coaſts of Suffolk & Norfolk. 249.

53. A Brief, ſhewing wherein the Liberties newly granted to Yarmouth are more grievous to the Commons of England than thoſe heretofore granted. 262.

54. Brief of the Statute of Herrings made 31 Edw. III. againſt the foreſtalling of Yarmouth Men in the time of their free Fair. 268. 270.

55. Petition of Suſſex, Kent, Eſſex, & Suff. other Counties againſt Yarmouth.

6839.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the City of London, & ſeveral Counties of England:

1. The Caſe of Randolph Yearwood, Clerk, Vicar of the Pariſh of St. Pancras in the Co. of Middleſex, complaining of many wicked & ſacrilegious Actions againſt the ſacred Structures, &c. of the Pariſh Church of St. Pancras aforeſaid, & of St. Sepulcher's London. 1.

2. Bulla pro Priore et conventu Monaſterii ſanctæ Trinitatis ordinis Sti. Auguſtini Lond. de præſentatione ad Eccleſiam de Bixle. 23.

3. Names of the Maſter, Wardens, Aſſiſtants & Livery of the Company of Skinners London, 1690. 26.

4. Conſuetudines infra civitatem London. 27.

5. The Sum of the Directions contained in the Commiſſion for the repair of St. Paul's. 39.

6. Exceptions againſt ſuch Demands as are deſired by the Maſters & Overſeers of the Watermen, to be paſſed by Act of Parliament. 40.

7. The Conſtitution & Orders renewed & eſtabliſhed in the Priſon of the Fleet A. D. 1561. An° 3 Eliz. 43.

8. Copy of an Act for the ordering & ſettling the manner of Buildings, & for reſtraint of Inmates, & dividing of Tenements in & near the Cities of London & Weſtminſter. 53.

Num. 6839.

9. Copy of the Act for the alteration of the Market for Leather at Leadenhall from Monday to Wednesday. 65.

10. Brief of the Particulars granted to the College of Physicians by his Majesty's Letters Patents, which they desire to have confirmed by Act of Parliament. 66.

11. Brief of the particulars——granted by K. Hen. viii. & confirmed & inlarged by divers Acts of Parliament. 67.

12. Of the freedom of Merchants. 68.

13. Considerations relating to Hackney Coaches. 69.

14. The Oath, Office & Salary of the Sheriffs of London & Middlesex. 71.

15. Modus & ordo qualiter Barones et universitas civium London, se debeant habere & gerere erga Regem & Justiciarios suos, tempore quo D^no^ regi placuerit tenere placita Coronæ suæ apud Turrim London. 80.

16. Expositio terminorum Saxonicorum Libertatum & Francheſiarum per reges Angliæ liberæ Capellæ S^ti^ Martini concessarum. 95.

17. Placita apud Turrim London, coram Henric. de Stanton Justiciar. D^ni^ regis Edvardi filii regis Edv. anno regni sui XIV°. 97.

18. Application to the Court of Lord Mayor & Aldermen & Common Council for regulating the Sheriffs Clerks, Anno Hen. VII. secundo. 98.

19. Order of the Court of Aldermen, Warner Mayor 2 Dec. 1647, annoq; Car. I. 23° touching the reversion of Offices & Places in the Law Courts. 99.

20. Rates for finding of Orphans an° 3° Eliz. with several other Regulations. 101.

21. Kalendare sep̃alium Actuum Com. Conciliorum lingua maternali editorum, nec non Kalendare Dunthorne Latine An° Eliz. 41, A. D. 1599. 107.

22. Description of the Gate at Temple Bar 1638, being of the Composite Order. 162.

23. Design for a Fort to be built upon the Splinter near Dunkirk 1660. 164.

24. Account of the charge of graving & drawing up new County Maps of England & Wales to a common Scale & Bearing. 166.

25. Meers & Bounds of St. Michael's Parish in the City of Coventry 1675. 167.

26. Gifts to the Poor in bread yearly in the said Parish. 171.

27. Inscriptions upon the Tombs. 172.

28. Observations in the handwriting of Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office, 12 Aug. 1695, touching the Number of the Inhabitants of Litchfield. 174.

29. Affidavit of Edw. Roberts touching Bribery, at the Election at Brecon 1698. 175.

30. Fragment of a Discourse concerning Tradition, & Communion under one kind. 177.

31. Tax of Stowmarket & great Whelthām 1698. 181.

32. Licentia regia de domo Minorissarum apud Lond. fundanda, & domo S. Clarce apud Waterbecham in agro Cantabr. 182.

33. Confirmation of the Foundation of the Monastery of Ramsey by St. Edw. the Confessor. 186.

34. Observations out of Mr. Webb's Description of the City & County palatine of Chester, publish'd by Dan. King 1656. 188.

35. Observations out of Ja. Chaloner's description of the Isle of Man. 189.

36. Foundation of the Monastery at St. Edmund's Bury. 193.

37. Decree of Chancellor, &c. of the University of Oxford against a Preacher for false Doctrine in the Article of the Trinity, vented on St. Sim. & Jude's day 1695. 194.

38. A certificate shewing by what Authority the Fees of the Stewards and Bailiffs of the several Honours & Manors of her Majesty are constituted. 195

Num. 6839, 6840.

39. Essex. Tabula e registro institutionum & collationum factarum temp. Steph. Gravesende Epi Lond. consecrati 1321. 210.

40. A Note or View of Armour imposed upon the whole Clergy within the diocese of Exeter taken in Oct. 1595. 226.

41. Elogium Collegii sanctæ & individuæ Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienses per Johannem Cropley admissum Socium 1599. Liber Tho. Baker qui nonnulla de auctore in primo folio annotavit. Paginæ 68, scriptura minuta et pulchra, cum dedicatione et præfatione. 241.

42. List of the Heads of Colleges & Halls in Cambridge Jan. 6, 172$\frac{9}{10}$. 275.

43. A Journal of Mr. Gravenor's Proceedings, while he was Bailiff of Ipswich. 276.

44. Articles given in charge to the grand Jury at Waltham Forest in Essex at the last Court of Eyre concerning Forest Laws, A. D. 1634. 278.

45. Compositions, temp. Hen. IV. V. &c. 292.

46. Information of Abuses in the suppression of Abbies, to Q. Eliz. 304.

47. Combinationes circa Concionatores in diocesi Exon. 312.

48. Valuation of the several Bishopricks, Deaneries, &c. of England. 321.

49. Names of the privileged Towns & Cities in England. 323.

50. Names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be Fugitives contrary to the Statute 23 Eliz. 325.

51. Nobility of England according to their degrees, 326.

52. The placing of great Officers according to the Act 22 Hen. VIII. 327.

53. The several Musters taken throughout England A. D. 1586. ib.

54. The yearly charges of Berwick & other Holds in the East Marches of Scotland. 331.

55. Sundry kinds of Ordnance, powder, &c. belonging to them. ib.

56. Allowances of the Court of Revenue. 333.

57. Allowances to the offices in the Court of Exchequer. ib.

58. Allowance to Officers in the Court of Lancaster. 335.

59. Allowance to the Court of Admiralty & other Offices, temp. Hen. VIII. 337.

60. Account of the dreadful Fire at Warwick, Sept. 5, 1694. 342.

61. Mr. Charlton's Report touching the Repairs of the Citadel of Hull 1699. 343.

62. Deed wherein is expres'd Exchange of Lands from the Archbishop of Canterbury, whereby no Tenths are paid to that See. 345.

63. Exchange, by Q. Eliz. on the Death of the Archbishop of Canterbury, of Parsonages, &c. by way of recompence for Temporalities belonging to that See. 352.

64. Grants of Lands to the Dean & Canons of the Cathedral Church of Chester. 354.

65. Copy of the return of a Commission concerning the Forest of Dean, 12 Apr. 1662. 356.

66. Reasons why the Counties of Glouceſter, Hereford, Salop & Wigorn are not part of Wales, or the Marches of Wales, by Mr. Low of the Temple. 363.

67. Whether by Stat. 34 Hen. VIII. the King may establish Government by Instructions within the 4 Shires of Glouceſter, &c. 369.

68. Compotus Gul. Dowdeswell pro ecclesia Wigorn. A. D. 1666. 373.

69. Compositions throughout England A. D. 1610. 374.

6840.

A Folio, consisting of last Wills & Testaments, Marriage Settlements, Leases, Releases, & Notes & Papers relating to Law Affairs.

1. Last

Num. 6840, 6841.

1. Laſt Will of Robert Harvey of Quaniton in the Co. of Bucks Eſq; 1676.

2. The laſt Will of Rich. Daulton of Northveld Baſſet in Eſſex 36 Eliz.

3. Statutes, Conſtitutions, Orders & Ordinances made 26 Feb. 15 Ja. 1. for the good government of the Hoſpital of the holy & undivided Trinity in Clune in the Co. of Salop, of the foundation of the Rt. Hon^ble Henry Howard Earl of Northampton: together with copies of the Evidences & Deeds relating to the Donation and Settlement thereof. A book, uniformly written.

4. Notes taken in the Common Pleas by Mr. Gouldeſborough, one of the Prothonotaries of the ſame Court, concerning Amendment of Writs & Records, & arreſting of Judgments in all manner of Actions.

5. Explanation relating to ſeveral Debts delivered by Mr. Ed. Noell 5 Sept. 1695.

6. Releaſe of the Lady Abergaveny to Rich. Chiſwell 14 Oct. 1686.

7. Copies of Leaſes between Sir Gilbert Gerard of Harrow on the Hill, & Edward Millet of Hanwell, for certain Lands in the ſaid Pariſh of Hanwell.

8. Lord Raby's Propoſals concerning the 800 Fen lying in the upper parts of Holland in the Co. of Lincoln, the ſame containing 24000 Acres.

9. Hil. 3 & 4 Ja. 11. Aſton againſt Lady Freſcheville, an Office Copy of a Declaration in the King's Bench.

10. Copies of Records taken out & paid for in the affairs of the Duke of Monmouth & Lord Viſcount Newport, by Fabian Phillips, Jan. 14, 1679. With the charges for taking them.

11. An Account of private Seals for the year 1705, ending Lady day 1706.

12. Leaſe of a certain Dwelling Houſe lett by Ralph Gore of London Gent. to Cha. Wellings of London & Rob. Leave of Whitechapel 1648. Ten ſheets.

13. Copy of Marriage Settlement between the Lord Viſc. Brackley, Son & Heir apparent of the Earl of Bridgewater, & the Lady Elizabeth Cranfield ſole Daughter & Heir of the Earl of Middleſex, 21 Oct. 1644. Sixty-eight ſheets.

14. Draught of Marriage Settlement between Francis Duprat of St. Giles in the Fields Gent. & Anne Garnons of the ſaid place, A. D. 1691. 19 Sheets.

15. Forms of Proceedings in Commiſſions before the Court of Delegates, 2 Ma. 1614.

16. A Table of the Title of Conuſance of Pleas, methodically handled.

17. The Reſolution of all the Judges & Barons of the Exchequer, how Goalers ought by Law to keep ſuch Priſoners as are committed to their Cuſtody, 6 Nov. 12 Ja. & confirmed again 1634.

18. A brief Collection of all general penal Statutes.

19. Laſt Will of Charles E. of Warwick, 20 Aug. 1673. Sixty-ſix Sheets.

20. Laſt Will of Walter Williams Gent. of Britton Ferry in the County of Glamorgan, 29 Sep. 1631.

21. Laſt Will of Hannah Smith of Woolſtrop in the Co. of Lincoln, 29 May 1679.

22. Laſt Will of Mr. Hugh Thomas, 20 Oct. 1720.

23. Laſt Will of the Hon James King, Baron of Ithen at Hamberry, 9 Nov. 1667. Six Sheets.

6841.

A Folio, containing ſundry miſcellaneous Papers.

1. A book of 20 leaves, ſuperſcribed by Mr. Wanley, "One of Woodman's ſix curious MSS." It contains ſentences from Cicero, & other Latin authors; at fol. 7, an Engliſh Epigram on Laud; at f. 8. three Stanzas of Engl. Verſe.

2. Oratio de Divini Verbi incarnatione.

3. An Inſcription at Tournay to the honour of Louis XIV.

Num. 6841, 6842.

4. Alphabetum curſivum Judæorum Germanorum, in epiſtolis, vulgari regionis dialecto præſertim conſcribendis, uſitatum.

5. Literæ curſivæ quibus utuntur Judæi ex tribu Benjamin in Germania, Polonia, &c. degentes, in Epiſtolis præſertim ſcribendis.

6. Alphabeta varia Judæorum.

7. A title page prepared for J. Chamberlayne's collection of the Lords prayer in various Languages, written on the outſide of the Engraved ſpecimen of the Prayer in Chineſe, which is now in the work at p. 18. The title differs materially from that actually uſed. But what is more important is a liſt of the verſions, which is wanting in the printed book, amounting to 130 beſides three in Engliſh, "unam communem & duas metricas."

8. A Collection of Apophthegms, Phraſes & Fragments from Ancient Authors.

9. An Orig. Letter from Edw. to Robert Fillmer; Verſes; Hiſtorical Collections; & Obſervations in a Voyage to Ruſſia, &c.

10. Fragmenta veterum auctorum.

11. Extracts from Saxon MSS. The firſt are marked as taken from CC. Libr. at Cambridge in 1643.

12. Initium Evangelii ſcdm Matthæum in lingua Saxonica.

13. Collections of Words in the Saxon, Latin, Greek, & Engliſh Tongues. Various readings in Saxon Goſpels &c. Several collections, in various hands.

14. Declaration of Archbiſhop Oſwald in Latin & Saxon; with another ſmall collection of Saxon words.

15. Papers on the Hebrew conjugations.

16. Jus aulicum antiquum Norvagicum, a Jano Dolmero tranſlatum, cum notis ejuſdem, A° 1673. Continet paginas 34.

6842.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Affairs of State, as well in Scotland & Ireland as in England:

1. Mr. Fuller's Speech in Parliament, 4 Ja. 1. A. D. 1606, againſt an Union of England & Scotland. 1.

2. Speech of Sir Francis Bacon in anſwer to Mr. Fuller. 3.

3. The whole Progreſs of the Debate. 5.

4. Liſt of the Lords, Barons, & Burgeſſes in the Parliament of Scotland met at Edinburgh, 6 May 1703. 10.

5. The King's Speech in the Parliament Houſe at Edinburgh, 17 June 1617. 16.

6. Fragmenta regalia, or Obſervations on Q. Eliz. her Times & Favourites. Sixty pages, fairly written. 22.

7. Copy of a Letter ſent by K. Ed. VI. to the Lords remaining at London by Sir Philip Hobby in behalf of his Uncle the Lord Protector. 63.

8. Sir Philip Hobby's Meſſage to the D. of Somerſet. 64.

9. An Act for the Fine & Ranſom of the D. of Somerſet 3 & 4 Edv. VI. 65.

10. Directions for proceeding on occaſion of a Rencounter between a party of Engliſh & Scotch in the North, 16 Oct. 1585. 71.

11. "A Treatiſe of the juſt Intereſt of the Kings of England in their free diſpoſing Power, and the Validity of their Grants made to any of their Subjects, and the hiſtory of Acts of Reſumption how they have been gained, written in the Year 1657, by a Perſon learned in the Laws, & ſince found in his Study." Carefully tranſcribed. 73.

12. Of John de Ponderam that took upon him to be King of England, & was hanged for the ſame, 1318. 88.

13. Charter of King Eadgar, A. D. 1464, for the founding a Monaſtery. 89.

14. "A booke as touchinge the Succeſſion of the

Num. 6842.

Crowne ſett forth by an Oration made by the Lord Keeper in open Parliament," anno . . Eliz. 91.

15. Declaration of the Commons Houſe of Ireland touching the Scotch Covenanters. 93.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Chancellor of Ireland to the Lord Lieutenant upon Matters of difference between them. 95.

17. Remonſtrance of the Houſe of Commons of Ireland to the Lord Deputy, on Occaſion of many Grievances. Two copies. 97.

18. An Eſtimate what all the Branches of their Majeſties Revenue in Ireland may produce for one Year, ended 25 Dec. 1693. 109.

19. A View of her Majeſty's Officers & Revenue in Ireland 1593. 111.

20. Suggeſtions of the Catholics of Ireland to K. Cha. II. with Animadverſions. 125.

21. Inſtructions from the King to the Lord Viſcount Falkland, Deputy General of Ireland, 24 May 1628. 127.

22. The Effect of the Speech delivered by Dr. Uſher, Lord Primate of Armagh, before the Lord Deputy & the great Aſſembly at his Majeſty's Caſtle of Dublin in Ireland, ult. Apr. 1627. 139.

23. Speech in the Parliament 39 Eliz. upon the motion of Subſidy. 145.

24. Grievances by Impoſitions upon Merchandize, & upon 12d. upon a Chaldron of Seacoale. 148.

25. King's Speech at proroguing the Parliament 28 June 1628, in order to avoid a Remonſtrance upon Tonnage & Poundage. 150.

26. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Rights & Liberties. 152.

27. A Letter touching the alteration of Chriſtmas day. 154.

28. A Note of the yearly Value of the Benevolence granted by the Clergy to her Majeſty 29 Eliz. 1587. ib.

29. The Petition touching Subſcription in the beginning of K. James's reign, with which the King was diſpleaſed & many Miniſters deprived. 155.

30. Articles for the Iriſh Commiſſioners to inquire into 1622. 157.

31. Proteſtation of the Parliament 19 Ja. whereupon the King diſmiſſed them. 158.

32. Notes concerning the Grievances of Proclamations, temp. Ja. I. 160.

33. Notes concerning Juſtice. 162. 164.

34. Abuſes, which can be proved by Oath, ſhewing how the Exchangers Deputies have dealt with the Subject. 163.

35. Copy of the Superſcription of a Packet, found in the King's Chapel at Whitehall, 12 May 1628, wherein was incloſed a Book, which his Majeſty upon ſight burnt. 166.

36. Political Maxims of conſtant uſe & Benefit. 167.

37. The King's Anſwer to the Petition concerning Religion preſented to him 8 July 1625, by the Lords & Commons of that Parliament. 169.

38. The Petition it ſelf. 171.

39. Letter to the Houſe of Commons touching divers Grievances. 173.

40. The King's Anſwer touching Prohibitions, Habeas corpus, & de homine replegiando. 180.

41. The Commons Remonſtrance to the King on the foregoing Heads. 182.

42. Examinations for Sealings of new Draperies. 183.

43. Petitions of the Commons moved at the Parliament holden at York 8 Edw. III. 184.

44. Two Petitions to the King, the one concerning Liberties, & the other concerning Grievances. 186.

Num 6842.

45. Letter of Advice to the Houſe of Commons by one who had uſed to have been a Member thereof, touching many Grievances. 188.

46. Copy of a Letter to the Lords of the Council from the Juſtices of Peace in the Co. of Devon, touching their Diſability to raiſe certain Sums of Money required by the King & the Lords. 195.

47. Speech in the Houſe of Commons concerning Impriſonment. 197.

48. Humble Remonſtrance of Rich. Kilvert touching his own part in the Wine buſineſs. 199.

49. Petition of the Haberdaſhers & Vintners 1685. 205.

50. Exactions upon the State, from the Conqueror to K. James. 207.

51. Repreſentation of Affairs by the Scotch Commiſſioners to the Parliament 12 Aug. 1646. 219.

52. Copy of a Letter to his Majeſty 3 March 1607, from the State of Scotland, returning thanks for the Stand he made in their behalf, on occaſion of ſome reproachful Speeches uttered againſt them in the Houſe of Commons. 221.

53. The Petition of the Scots, which occaſioned the Treaty of Rippon 1640. 223.

54. Copy of Grant to the Farmers of the Royal Oak Lottery 1692. 225.

55. Copy of Grant to Nath. Booth Eſq; of the Office of the Surveyor of the Greenwax 1691. 226.

56. Copy of Grant of the Greenwax to Lord Wm Pawlett. 227.

57. Copy of Patents for the Wine Licence & Exciſe, & Coals. 234. 235. 236.

58. Caſe of the Merchants Adventurers. 238.

59. Caſe of Gold & Silver Thread. 239.

60. Heads of the Patent of Mr. Puttoe for a 5th part of the Debts, &c. in the Exchequer. 241.

61. Conſiderations concerning tranſportation of Wool. 244.

62. Cauſes of the decay of the clothing Trade, & Means to relieve it. 245.

63. Heads of the Bill for taking away Deceits in the working & felling of Wool. 247.

64. Brief of the Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. 248.

65. Reaſons of Sir Tho. Compton's Patent for importation of Logwood. 249.

66. Liſt of Patents found to be Grievances. 250.

67. State of the Caſe between the Wharfingers & Company of Woodmongers, concerning the Abuſes in the Company's Government of Carmen & Cars. 252.

68. A Collection of the Clerk of the Peace of the County of Hereford. 254.

69. Caſe of the Company of Pinners. 255.

70. Grievance of Michael Meade & Jacob Francis, & other Starchmakers. 257.

71. Grievance of Leatherfellers. 258.

72. Caſe concerning the melting of Glaſs. 259.

73. Patent to licence Pedlars & petty Chapmen. 261.

74. Concerning Malt & Maltſters. 263.

75. Concerning granting of Licenſes to appropriate, annex & unite Church Benefices. 272.

76. Memorial for the French Refugees. 273.

77. Orders of his Highneſs & the Council for ſecuring the Peace of the Commonwealth. 275.

78. An Expedient for the diſcovery of Romiſh Prieſts, Highwaymen, Houſebreakers, common Thieves & Cheats of all ſorts. 281.

79. Daily & growing Evils that tend to the hurt & impoveriſhing both of the King & his People. 16 leaves.

80. Warrant from K. Ja. II. with regulations of ſeveral things touching the incorporated Companies of the City of London. 299.

81. Names of Perſons excepted in the Act of Indemnity, a° 1 Will. & Mary. 305.
82. Warrant for a Grant of Pirates Goods to E. Bellemont, &c. 306.

6843.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Naval Affairs.
1. Inſtructions for Captain Jonas Downes of the Speedwell of London, ſet forth by the Owners & others with Letters of Marque, 5 July 1626. 1.
2. Copy of Admiral Aiſcue's Letter to the King, from the Caſtle at Locveſteyn, where he was confined after the Sea fight 20 June 1666. 2.
3. Letter from Guſtavus Lang, 8 March 1[illegible]3, to Robert Henley Eſq; at the Tranſport office, with relation of Dubart's Eſcape from our Fleet into Dunkirk with the Corn Ships from Norway. 3.
4. Sums paid to the Navy from 5 Nov. 1688, to March 1692. 4, &c.
5. Loſs at Gibraltar. 10.
6. Certificate of Ships loſt from ſeveral Ports of Suſſex 1628. 12.
7. Account of Work in the Yards at Woolwich from 1 Apr. to 12 Oct. 1688. 14.
8. Bill for encouragement of Sailors. 15.
9. Accompt of Ships & Veſſels meaſured by John Bowles in purſuance of their Majeſties Commiſſion, bearing date 30 Sep. 1690. 17.
10. Copy of the Privy Councils Inſtructions unto the Juſtices of the Co. of Dorſet for the more eaſy Collection & Levying of the Contribution & Charge laid upon the ſaid County, towards the ſetting forth & manning of one Ship of 500 Tuns for the Fleet intended to be ſet at Sea this next Year 1636, with a particular numeration of the Ships Burthen, Men & Charge of the Fleet. 36, 54.
11. Copy of the King's Letter to all the Judges concerning the levying of Ship-money, with the King's Caſe & the Judges Reſolution thereunto. 43.
2. Conſiderations propoſed for taking into Conſideration the management of the Accounts of Naval Stores, more particularly the Clerk's Accounts of her Majeſty's Rope Yards, who are Storekeepers for Hemp, Pitch, & Tar; & Clerks of the Cheque upon the Ropemakers, 30 March 1702. 46.
13. Account of the Wages & all other Charges belonging to the Lion and Tyger Prize Ships of War, An. 1688 & 1689. 52. 53.
14. Account of the ordinary Services performed in the ſeveral Yards from 30 Sep. 1688 to 30 Sep. 1692. 55.
15. Account of the Number & Rates of Ships particularly thoſe intended to be imployed at Sea in the Year 1692, 56. 57.
16. The Line of Battle, Feb. 26, 1693-4. 58.
17. An alphabetical Liſt of all the Tools, Implements, &c. uſed by a Land Army, with the Prices affixed to each of them. A Book of many leaves but not numbered on. 60.
18. An Eſtimate of the Debt of her Majeſty's Navy as it ſtood 30 Sep. 1703. 61.
19. Account of Charges upon the Swallow Ship of War, 1705. Armiger Purdon, Purſer.
20. Demands of Brighthempſton for the Dunkirk. 64.
21. Account of Money paid for ſick & wounded to Chirurgeons at Plymouth and Falmouth, 1689, 1690, & 1691. 65.
22. Eſtimate of the Charge of victualling 6276 Men to ſerve in his Majeſty's Ships at Sea for 13 Months & 1 Day, beginning 1 Jan. 1691. 66.
23. Various Notes & Obſervations relating to the Charge of the Navy. 67.
24. Propoſals for the greater Satisfaction of the Sea-

men, & conſequently for the more ſpeedy manning the Fleet in time of War; with other Obſervations relating to the Navy. 86.
25. More Notes concerning the Increaſe & the encouragement of Mariners. 87.
26. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Lowndes to Secretary Burchett, An° 1710, concerning an Allowance to Sir W^m Read for recovering the Sight of at leaſt 2000 poor Seamen. 91.
27. Propoſals for defending the Sea Coaſts againſt any Enemy, in caſe the Royal Navy ſhould be otherwiſe employed. 92.
28. Propoſals for raiſing a Fund by voluntary Subſcription for paying off Seamens Tickets. 98.
29. Sea Journals of Voyages to Turkey, Eaſt India, &c. 109.
30. Admiralli Angliæ a tempore Regis Edv. II. ad an° 1307, ad A.D. 1590. Thoma Talboto collectore. Twenty-nine pages. 151.

6844.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to military Affairs:
1. Commiſſioners from the Ordnance & Gunpowde. (f. 1.) with notes of ſeveral Warrants and Orders, Anno Car. I. 10. 1.
2. Inſtructions for General Muſters, ult. Feb. 1572. 15.
3. A Memorial of ſeveral things in the Act of puniſhing Mutiny & Deſertion, & for falſe Muſters. temp. Eliz. 45.
4. Allegations of Hen. Nevil Eſq. Ludolph Ingoleſted & Giles de Fiſcar Merchant, Strangers Patentees for the tranſportation of Ordnance, exhibited to the Right Hon. Sir John Forteſcue Kt. againſt the falſe & ſlanderous Aſſertions of one Dickinſon & his Copartners. 46.
5. "An Expedient or Means in want of Money, to pay Sea & Land Forces without Money in this tyme of an almoſt univerſal poverty of the Engliſh Nation," 4 July 1667, by Fabian Philipps. 49.
6. Concerning the Change of Arms. 54.
7. Inſtructions for ſuch martial men as may be employed in the maritime Counties, A.D. 1588. 55. 58.
8. Order of Battle at Kinderkingen, 9 Jul. 1704. 61.
9. Account of the Hon. Ja. Bertie Eſq. Treaſurer & Paymaſter to his Majeſty's Office of Ordnance of all Money by him received & paid for Land & Sea Service from 30 Sep. 1688 to 30 Sep. 1689, & ſo annually continued to 30 Sep. 1696. 63.
10. Petition to the Houſe of Commons of the poor Creditors of the old Debt of the Office of Ordnance, 1705. 64.
11. "The Book of Thofficers of Horſemen & Footmen with their ſeveral Wages & Entertainment at the going to St. Quintaine's in the time of Q. Mary, 1557." 66.
12. Notes concerning Muſters. 71.
13. Opinion of the beſt Lawyers concerning Scutage, 1640. 73.
14. Allowance for the Clothing, Arms, & Tranſportation of 4 Regiments. 75.
15. Sr. Fra. Vere's Notes concerning the Duty of every Officer in the Army. 77.
16. Materials for Fireworks remaining in his Majeſty's Stores at Tangier, until 23 May 1663. 88.
17. Commiſſion to the E. of Teviot, to be Captain General at Tangier, &c. 89.
18. Inſtructions for the E. of Teviot. 90.
19. Engliſh Copy of the Arabic Letter ſent from Prince Cidi Abdallah at the Camp at Fez, 9th of the Month Ramdan 1072, which is 1662, to the E. of Peterborough, Captain General of the Engliſh Forces in Africa. 91.
20. A further Collection of Papers relating to the Affairs in Africa. 95—120.

Num. 6844, 6845.

21. A Diſcourſe of the Port of *Oran*. 110.
22. Liſt of the Scotch & Engliſh Forces in Scotland 1650, 1651. 123.
23. Stores of Powder, &c. in the Co. of Devon. in the time of the Rebellion. 128.
24. Draught of a Commiſſion for Muſters in the ſeveral Counties. 129.
25. Methods for raiſing Money, 1640. 130.
26. A military Treatiſe concerning all Things needful in an Army according to the modern Uſe. Ninety pages. 136.
27. An Eſtabliſhment of the Forces in England & Wales, as the ſame ſtood 27 Feb. 1659. 183.
28. Extracts of Accounts relating to the Army 1688—1693. 196.
29. Copy of the Agreement for the Troops of the Duke of Saxe Gotha. 207.
30. Extract of 7th Article in the Stipulations between the Kings of Britain & Denmark, 1692. 209.
31. Capitulation with the King of Denmark concerning the Daniſh Forces in their Majeſties Service. 211.
32. Account of Deductions from the Charge of the Daniſh Forces. 213.
33. Account of Mr. Fotherby, Commiſſary of the Daniſh Forces. 215.
34. Muſter of the Daniſh Troops, 26 May, 1691. 222.
35. Account of Money, Proviſions, Horſes, Tents, &c. delivered to the Daniſh Forces. 225.
36. Copy of the King's Sign Manual & Diſcharge for the payment of 20,000 l. to Jacob Vander Eſch. 227.
37. Overcharges in the Dutch Provoſt General Velthoven's Accounts. 233, 275.
38. Eſtabliſhment for the Dutch Forces, 1692. 256.
39. State of the daily Payment to the Dutch Forces. 270.
40. Account of Col. Theodore Ruſſel's Regiment. 295.
41. Col Goring's Company's Muſter Book. 297.
42. Clothing of the Lord Caſtleton's Regiment of Foot. 309.
43. Mr. Jett's Certificate of Army Debentures petitioned for to the Hon. Houſe of Commons by John Thompſon & al. 324.
44. A Due to the Army as by the Eſtabliſhment from 1 Jan. 1687 to 30 Sep. 1692. 325.
45. Copy of a privy Seal of 30,000 l. for tranſportation of Horſes & Arms, &c. 30 Jan. 3 Car. I. 1627. 327.
46. Orders for the conſtitution of Commiſſioners for the Tranſportation. 328.
47. Copy of the Patent to Mr. J. Bowles for remeaſurment of the Tranſport Ships. 331.
48. Names of the Members of the Houſe of Commons, 1 Ja. I. 1620. 337.

6845.

A Folio, conſiſting of Papers relating to Affairs both foreign & domeſtic: Collected by Mr. H. Wanley, by purchaſe or gift, & in general docketted by him.

1. A Compariſon betwixt Julius Cæſar & Hen. IV. of France & Navarre. 1.
2. Ordo regum & principum Chriſtianorum, A. D. 1584. ſub Pontifice Julio II. & ejus Magiſtro Ceremoniarum Paride de Graſſis Bononienſe. 6.
3. The Deſcription of the Kingdom of Naples. A Fragment. 7.
4. Characters of Anthony Withterſheim & Eberard Von Wey. 9.
5. A Note concerning Spaniſh Money, taken from Mariana's Hiſtory, lib. 6. 10.
6. Hiſtorical Obſervatious touching the City of Cadiz.

Num. 6845.

7. Letters of Confederation between John Duke of Lorrain, &c. and Luys Earl of Flanders. 12.
(7.) Propoſition faicte par le Cardinal Albert aux Eſtats de Brabant. 14.
8. Copy of a Letter both in Spaniſh & Engliſh ſent from Jhon de Paz Vallezillo, Attorney General at S. Domingo in the Iſland of Hiſpaniola to the Court at Madrid, 22 Apr. 1596, complaining of the Grand Inquiſitor for ſetting at liberty ſeveral Perſons, who had been committed to Priſon by the civil Magiſtrate for trading & carrying on a correſpondence with the Engliſh Hereticks who frequented their Coaſts. 16.
9. Belgicorum ſubmiſſio, 1 Feb. 1586. 24.
10. Journal of Lord Leiceſter's Proceedings in the Low Countries by Mr. Stephen Burrough Admiral of the Fleet, Anno 1585. 26.
11. Heads of a Petition to have been preſented by the Parliament to her Majeſty about the Low Countries, Feb. 1586. 30.
12. Debates in the Committees touching the Aſſiſtance for maintaining of the Low Countries, 24 Feb. 1586. 36.
13. Speech deſigned to have been ſpoken to her Majeſty touching the Low Countries, Feb. 1686. 40.
14. Inſtructions for Tho. Bodeley Eſq. to the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries, 2 Jan. 1594, & 27 July 1595. 47.
15. Relation made by Tho. Bodeley Eſq. of his Embaſſy. 49.
16. Britanno-Belgicus, ſhewing & proving the neceſſity of conſolidating the Engliſh with the united States of the Low Countries in a perpetual Bond of Amity; being a Dialogue held in a Barber's Shop between an Engliſhman bred at Doway, a Dutchman brought up at London, the Barber of Ratcliffe & his Boy. Imperf. 71.
17. Part of a Speech in the Houſe upon the Opinion of the Judges procured by Lord Finch's Sollicitation. 73.
18. Articles upon the Conſideration of the Peace to be had with Spain by her Majeſty Q. Eliz. for her own preſervation & the good of her Confederates. 87.
19. Conſiderations touching the Peace. 89.
20. Letter of Sir Ro. Williams to the Treaſurer, Admiral & Mr. Secretary Walſingham, upon his return home from his Expedition againſt Portugal & Spain. 100.
21. Letter from Anth. Standen, to the Lord Treaſurer, 5 July 1596, on the taking of Cadiz. 101.
22. The Advantage obtain'd by her Majeſty at Cadiz. 103.
23. To the Lord Treaſurer concerning the Fortifications at Portſmouth, 16 Aug. 1587. 104.
24. A Diſcourſe of Q. Elizabeth's great goodneſs to the King of Scots, & of his Dealings towards her 1685. 106.
25. . . . . to the French Q. by the Marquiſs of Roſny, June 1603. 108.
26. Eſtat. de la Suite du Duc de Ferca Amb^r en France, 1612. 110.
27. Preſents made to the Emperor at Franckfort, 1612. 112.
28. Relation of the King of Spain's Proceedings 1609, againſt his Subjects the Moriſcos of Valencia & Caſtile. 114.
29. An Account from Venice 1612, of the Oppoſition that this State hath made to the Pope's encroaching on their Juriſdiction over Goods & Perſons Eccleſiaſtical. The Account is concluded with a relation of the Impoſtures of an Apothecary's Daughter in this City. 116.
30. Parte di ragioni che militano a favore della S. Sanctità di NS. Papa Innocenzo undecimo ſopra gli affari di Colonia, e delle Franchizie. 118.
31. Articles, que l'on accorde au Gouverneur, Cap^ne, Officiers,

Num. 6845.

Officiers, Magiſtrats, Bourgs, et habitans & ſoldats de Juilliers. 123.

32. Articles finales accordées & conclues entre les Seigneurs Horace Vere, Gral de ſa Majte de la Grand Brettagne & le Comte Tilly Lieut. Gral, concern. la Ceſſion de la Citadelle de Manheim a ſa Mate Imple 2 Nov. 1622. 127.

33. Order of the States General for a general Faſt & Day of Prayer throughout all the united Provinces, 24 Aug. 1633, for the Succeſs of their Arms under the Prince of Orange againſt the Spaniards. 129.

34. Foedus Gallicum cum ſtatibus quatuor Circulorum, initum Francofurti ⅓ Sep. 1633. 131.

35. Capita de quibus in Confoederatorum conventa Halæ Suevorum inſtituenda erit deliberatio & tractatio. 133.

36. Memoire de Prince de Conde au Roy & les Miniſtres de l'Eſtat. 134.

37. Commanders & Men killed & hurt at the taking of the Town of St. Martin's and Iſle of Ree. 136.

38. Articuli inter Guſtaphum Adolphum, Suecorum regem, & Ducem Bavariæ, 23 Jun. 1632. 141.

39. Copie du fameux Paſſport donné par les Jeſuites pour la ſomme de deux cens mille Florins, a Gand, 29 Mars 1650. 143.

40. Portraits des Generaux de l'Armée de l'Empereur en l'An 1689. 144.

41. Catalogus Profeſſorum Academiæ Upſalienſis. 148.

42. Propoſal of Edw. Orth for pointing out a proper place in France for landing Men, in caſe of a War with them. 150.

43. Conſiderations importantes touchant l'honneur & les privileges de la Nation Angloiſe. 151.

44. Satirical Epitaph on Pope Alex. 8. in Latin; and Inſcription of a Medal given by the Daniſh Officers in memory of the Battle of Hockſtet, Pont. 153. 154.

45. Sir John Narbrough's Relation of the Fight between the Engliſh and Dutch Fleets, Aug. 1673. 156.

46. Another Relation of the ſame. 158.

47. Relation of the K. of France's Fleet with the Dutch, 11 Aug. 1673. 160.

48. Prince Rupert's own Hand & Demands relating to his Command. 163. 182.

49. Several Letters & Relations touching the Sea-fight 1673. 164.

50. Placart of the States General concerning the Premiums to be given to thoſe that ſet forth Ships upon their own Charges, & take any of the Enemies Ships, enacted 11 March 1635. 183.

51. Conte des Armes, &c. livrées pour le Service de ſa Maj. Brit. an. 1691. 185.

52. Diſcourſe concerning the true Limits of all the Countries & Provinces poſſeſs'd by the Spaniards & Portugueſe in the Weſt Indies. 187.

53. Gold & Silver brought from Marequito are carried down the River Magdalena, & from thence by Land to Carthagena. 191.

54. Liſt of the Perſons executed for the Rebellion in Virginia. 193.

55. Extract of ſeveral Letters from Perſons on board Penn's Fleet, arrived at Barbadoes May 1655. 195.

56. Part of Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to Qu. Eliz. againſt her Marriage with the Duke of Anjou. 196.

57. An Opinion of the Match propounded by the Embaſſador of Savoy for Princeſs Elizabeth, by Sir Walter Ralegh. 198.

58. Reaſons from Divinity againſt the Match with Savoy. 207.

59. Sir Walter Ralegh's Opinion concerning a Match for Prince Henry. 210.

60. Diſcourſe of his Majeſty's Embaſſador in Spain, concerning a Match 1612. 216.

Num. 6845; 6846.

61. Concerning the Match & the Palatinate. 225.

62. Inſcription for a Pyramid to be erected in the Place where the Prince of Wales & the King of Spain took their Leaves one of another. 236.

63. A Liſt of the Prince Palatine's Train in his Journey for England. 238.

64. Contract of Marriage between Louis XIII. of France & the Infanta of Spain. 240.

65. Papers relating to the D. of Monmouth's Landing in the Weſt. 251—296.

66. Depoſition of Ant. Trainler, taken before the Lord C. J. Holt, concerning the Pretender. 297.

6846.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary & other public Affairs. Collected alſo by Mr. H. Wanley.

1. A Diſcourſe concerning the Common Law, deſign'd to be prefixed to Reports of Caſes adjudged in the Courts of Juſtice in Ireland, & inſcrib'd to the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere by Sir John Davis. 1.

2. An Article of Judge Anderſon concerning the Subjects Liberty & the impriſonment of their Perſons, to which all the Judges & Barons did ſubſcribe their names, 34 Eliz. 9.

3. Two Cyphers, the latter uſed A.D. 1612. 11.

4. Notes concerning the power of the Parliament in determining Matters both public & private. 15.

5. Speech in Parliament, temp. Eliz. for an Addreſs of Thanks to her Majeſty for her great Care of her own Kingdoms, & for protecting our afflicted Neighbours the Chriſtians of the Low Countries. 17.

6. Inſtructions to the Judges of Aſſize upon going their Circuits, to be delivered to all Juſtices of the Peace temp. Eliz. concerning the hoarding of Corn, & the ſuppreſſing Vagabonds & Thieves. 29.

7. Speeches temp. Eliz. 1593, exhorting to a Subſidy. 21.

8. Warrant under the privy Seal, 9 Car. I. to Sir Wm Sedley for receiving the Loan in the County of Kent. 29.

9. Remonſtrance againſt the Monopoly of Wine Licences. 31.

10. Copy of material Points of the High Commiſſion, 9 Car. I. 32.

11. Commiſſion from King Cha. I. for a Loan in Kent, Nov. 6, 1626. 37.

12. Sir Geo. Sondes's Warrant to levy Ship-money, 24 Nov. 1636. 40.

13. Copy of Lord Wotton's Commiſſion of Lieutenancy of the Co. of Kent, 2 Ja. I. 42.

14. Orders 10 March 1643, of the Committee concerning the Diſcharge of thoſe who were impriſoned for Malignity, & not taking the two Covenants. 44.

15. Liſt of ſelect Speeches in Parliament, temp. Eliz. 45.

16. Allegations againſt the Queen's Legitimacy. 48.

17. Copy of an Act making the Queen hereditable in right of her Mother. 51.

18. Account of the Death of Q. Eliz. with her Declaration of her Succeſſor. 53.

19. Examinations & Depoſitions before the Lords at Whitehall, 17 September 1618, concerning Sir Walter Ralegh. 55.

20. Original Papers relating to P. Wentworth's Declarations & Conſultations touching the Succeſſions to the Crown of England after Q. Eliz. 65.

21. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Right & Liberty. 110.

22. Grievances to be treated of at a Conference with the Lords concerning eccleſiaſtical Cauſes. 116.

23. Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſion unduly extended. 118.

24. Reaſons why Mr. Gravet ſhould not be tolerated above the Juſtice of Law to have two Benefices. 121.

Num. 6846.

25. A flattering Speech to K. James 1. before both Houſes. 123.
26. A kind of Journal of the Proceedings of the Houſe of Commons, 18 Ja. 1. 125.
27. Sir Hen. Yelverton's Speech before the Lords in his own Defence, 10 May 1621. 131.
28. The King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 134.
29. The King's Speech to both Houſes, 8 March, 1623, in anſwer to their Advice for diſſolving both the Treaties with Spain for the Prince's Match, & for the reſtitution of the Palatinate. 136.
30. Duke of Buckingham's Speech to the Committees of both Houſes, 8 July 1625, on the buſineſs of the Fleet. 138.
31. The Lord Treaſurer's Declaration to Parliament, 8 July 1625, touching the King's Eſtate. 140.
32. King's Speech to both Houſes at the end of the Seſſion, 26 June 1628. 143.
33. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propoſitions of Supply, 2 Apr. 1628. 148.
34. The King's Speech to both Houſes, 23 Jan. 1640, for Diſpatch of Buſineſs. 152.
35. The Speaker's Speech upon his Preſentation to the King. 154.
36. Speech of the King to the Houſe of Commons to reform what they had inconſiderately done, & to acknowledge their Error. 160.
37. Addreſs of the Commons in juſtification of themſelves for receiving Sir Fra. Goodwyn into their Houſe againſt the Opinion of the Judges. 161.
38. Speech in the Houſe of Commons, 1 Car. 1. 165.
39. Heads of Mr. Attorney's Speech concerning the King's power in diſpenſing with the Laws, & laying impoſitions upon Merchandize. 169.
40. The Lord Keeper's Speech, 17 March 1627, recommending a Supply. 171.
41. Speech of Sir Rob. Philipps, 22 March 1628, complaining of Grievances. 173.
42. Sir Edw. Cooke's Speech 25 March 1628. concerning the impriſonment of Perſons without expreſſing the Cauſe. 175.
43. Mr. Pym's Speech 1640, upon the Deſigns to alter Law & Religion. 179.
44. Mr. Creſheild's Speech concerning impriſonment without declaration of the Cauſe. 181.
45. Speech of Sir John Colepeper concerning the grievances of the County of Kent, & the Monopolies. 189. 193.
46. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard, 7 Nov. 1640. 191.
47. Petition of Hen. Burton Clerk, Priſoner in the Iſle of Guernſey, to the Houſe of Commons, that he may have Counſel allowed him, & his Cauſe brought to a fair Trial, being impriſoned on account of ſome things dropped in two Sermons, & for refuſing to take the Oath ex Officio. 194.
48. A Speech of Lord Lucas in the Houſe of Lords after the Reſtoration, bewailing the diſappointment of ſeeing Things ſet upon a new and good foundation, & complaining of the ſcarcity of Money, & the unreaſonableneſs of laying a ſhilling in the Pound for the Land Tax, when Eight Pence was fully ſufficient. 195.
49. Meſſage by the Speaker from the King about Compoſition for pourveyance, & relieving the King's Wants. 197.
50. Speech of Sir Edwin Sandes upon the occaſion of the Meſſage. ib.
51. Notes touching Compoſition & Pourveyance. 200.
52. Remonſtrance from the Houſe of Commons to the King concerning the Grievances of the Nation, together with a Memorial of ſuch Reſolution as his Majeſty hath taken thereupon with the Advice of his Privy Council, aſſiſted by the 2 chief Juſtices. 201.
53. The King's Speech, together with the Lord Keeper's, to both Houſes of Parliament, wherein he compliments the Lords, but peremptorily threatens the Commons to diſmiſs them, if they did not ſpeedily vote for a Supply. 210.
54. Petition of Edward Throckmorton Gent. to the the Houſe of Commons, that he might be put in poſſeſſion of certain Lands in the Co. of Huntington deſcending to him from Sir Geo. Walton, from which he was unjuſtly detained by Sr. Oliver Cromwell & Mr. Valentine Walton. 214.
55. Advice of the Lords & Commons to the King, to diſcontinue the two Treaties with the King both for the Match & for the Palatinate; together with his Majeſty's Anſwer. 218.
56. Notes concerning the Naturalization of Foreigners. 222.
57. Speeches to Juſtices of Peace in the Starchamber, temp. Eliz. 224.
58. Certificate concerning the Arrears due out of the Money granted by Parliament to the poor Proteſtants of Piedmont & Poland 1663. 228.
59. Anſwer of the Scotch Commiſſioners at Rippon to the Lords, 17 Oct. 1640.
60. Petition of the Citizens of London for redreſſing of Grievances. 230.
61. Scots Demands of the King. 231.
62. The effect of the Speeches which paſſed between the Judges & the impriſoned Parliament Men in regard to giving in Bail for their good Behaviour. 233.
63. Scruples about the Independent Government. 234.
64. The Lord Protector's Speeches concerning the Title of King, Apr. 1657. 236. 237.
65. The King's Meſſage to the H. of Commons, 24 March 1672-3, in order to diſpatch the Bill for a Supply before the Adjournment. 239.
66. Abſtract of Oates's declaration about the Plot before the H. of Commons, 23 Oct. 1678. 240.
67. Proceedings in the H. of Commons, 13 March 7 Gul. III. touching the Election of a new Speaker, Paul Foley Eſq; in the room of Sir John Trevor diſabled by Sickneſs. 241.
68. Mr. Rob. Price's Speech in the H. of Commons touching the Earl of Portland's Grant. 245.
69. Meſſage from the Queen to both Houſes concerning the Union of the Two Kingdoms. 251.
70. Proceedings of the Houſe in regard to the Bill for the Eaſe of Proteſtant Diſſenters. 253.
71. Proteſt in the Houſe of Lords againſt the Bill for the regulation of Corporations. 255.
72. Proteſt againſt rejecting the Bill for free & impartial Proceedings in Parliament. 257.
73. The Caſe of Sir Chriſtopher Calthrop & Sir Nevil Catline elected & returned for the county of . . . . . in oppoſition to Sir Jn° Hobart. 258.
74. Speech in the H. of Commons againſt Prohibitions from the Common Law to ſtop Proceedings in the Court of Admiralty. 260.
75. Notes out of old Statutes touching hawking, hunting, fowling, fiſhing, & cattle. 261.
76. Caſe of Mr. Stroud in a controverted Election for Plimton. 263.
77. Journal of Proceedings in the H. of Commons March 1676. 264.
78. Members of the H. of Commons receiving Penſions & Salaries. 268.
79. Caſe of the Lord Caſtlehaven and his Lady. 274.
80. Caſe of the Biſhop of St. David's before the Lords Nov. 29, . . . with the Pleadings of his Counſel againſt

Num. 6846.

againſt the Sentence of Deprivation paſſed by the ABp. of Canterbury. 278.

81. Errors in the proceedings in the H. of Peers in the 1ſt & 2d years of K. Cha. 1. in the caſe between Rob. de Vere E. of Oxford & the Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, concerning the Office of great Chamberlain of England, exhibited by Awbrey de Vere E. of Oxford. 287.

82. Reaſons concerning a new Parliament 29 Aug. 1695. 290.

83. Caſe of the Election at Weobley in the county of Hereford. 292.

84. Caſe of Radnor touching the Muſters. 294.

85. Caſe of the Election at the Borough of New Radnor. 296.

86. Caſe of the Election at Leominſter. 300.

87. Liſt of the Poll at Brecknock 25 July 1698, between Jefferey Jeffreys Eſq; & Tho. Morgan Eſq. 304.

88. Poll for the Co. of Nottingham 1698, the candidates being Willoughby, Eyre, Howe, & White. 306.

89. Contributions of St. Martin's in the Fields towards the defence of the Kingdom 1626. 308.

90. Letter of Advice to K. Cha. to take warning from the D. of Buckingham's death to redreſs all amiſs in church & commonwealth. 309.

91. Articles to be obſerved by ſuch who have Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws, temp. Eliz. 311.

92. Copy of a Letter of the Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter to the Juſtices of the Peace in that county, temp. Eliz. 313.

93. Sir John Puckering's Opinion in a Cauſe between Lloyd & Morgan, 8 Feb. 1586. 319.

94. Inſtructions to be obſerved in the Office of the Exchequer at Cheſter. 320.

95. Condemnation at the Old Baily 26 Aug. 30 Eliz. of three Perſons for being reconciled to the See of Rome. 322.

96. Interrogatories to be miniſtred to the Priſoners in the Fleet 37 Eliz. 324.

97. Probabilities for Mr. Talbot's conſpiring to take off the Earl of Shrewſbury by Poiſon, in order to enjoy the Title. 325.

98. Indictment 28 Sept. 20 Eliz. againſt Owen for a Simoniacal Contract. 326.

99. Articles of ſome ſpecial Miſdemeanors againſt Hugh Aclande Eſq; Juſtice of Peace in the county of Devon 30 Eliz. 328.

100. Expulſion of Henry Lord Belmont from the Council of K. Edward II. for refuſing to be imployed in a Treaty with the Scots. 330.

101. Impriſonment of W^m Mildenhale for hearing his Father ſpeak diſreſpectful Words of the King, & not revealing them, 15 Rich. II. ib.

102. Journal of Depoſitions before Tho. Wilſon Eſq; Juſtice of Peace An^o 1626. 332.

103. A Note touching the Earl of Briſtol's Petition for his Writ to ſerve in Parliament. 333.

104. Trial of W^m Newbolt & Edw. Butler Printers, for High Treaſon, in compaſſing & imagining the Death of their moſt ſacred Majeſties K. W. & Q. M. 335.

105. Trial of W. Canning & Fra. Dormer for the ſame.

106. Trial of Billidge Clayton M. D. for a Miſdemeanour.

107. A Diſcourſe proving Death too extreme puniſhment for ſtealing Deer, Conies, & ſuch Trifles; & that it is againſt the Commonwealth to have ſo great a Number of Parks. 336.

108. Complaint of Capt^n Button for being removed by K. Ja. from a Place which he held by Letters patents for life, granted to him by Q. Eliz. 342.

109. Warrant to the E. of Northton Conſtable of the Tower ſigned 20 Jan. 1678, for taking into cuſtody the Lord Aſton for high Treaſon. 344.

Num. 6846, 6847.

110. Copy of the Indictment of Thomas Aikenhead at Edinburgh for Blaſphemy, denying the Scriptures, &c. together with the Verdict of the Aſſize & Sentence A.D. 1697. 346. 348.

111. Thomas Aikenhead's Speech & Letter to his Friends. 350.

112. Apology of Edw. Nevil 10 June 1606, for Garnet the Popiſh Prieſt, directed to the Rev. Father Rob. Parſons, Rector of the College at Rheims. 352.

113. Account of the Poyſoning of Thomas Jordane by Alice Jordane his wife & others, An. Eliz. 26. 354. 356. 359. 379.

114. Examination of Tho. Jackſon & Rob. Wimple of Cottenham near Cambridge, concerning diſreſpectful Words ſpoken by Edw. Harris againſt the Ld. Treaſurer, 36 Eliz. 357.

115. Examination of perſons for ſpeaking againſt her Majeſty by Sir John Packering 1594. 363.

116. Number of Perſons condemned to be executed at the Seſſions at the Old Baily 26 & 29 Aug. 1588. 372.

117. Articles objected in the Star-chamber againſt Owen Donne by Edw. Donne Lee. 378.

118. Examination of Walter Hoper & J. Pulman two Street Walkers, before Edw. Vaughan Eſq; 31 June 1595. 376.

119. Caſe of Mr. Talbot & Mr. Thimblebie, both whoſe Servants were killed in ſtriving for the way. 377.

120. Petition in the Star-chamber that Sir John Elliot & the other Members of the Houſe of Commons may have free Acceſs to their Counſel to viſit them. 381, 382.

121. Fees belonging to Mr. Cha. Fox Secretary of the Council, &c. 383.

122. Concerning the Cuſtom on Starch & Leather 20 Hen. VII. 384.

123. Caſe of W^m Ruſſel Eſq; Son of the D. of Bedford, touching his Election for Taviſtock againſt Sir John Davis. 386.

124. Counſel & Advice to . . . . Hernan. 388.

125. An opprobrious Meſſage from the Counteſs of Shrewſbury to Sir Tho. Stanhope 10 Feb. 1592. 392.

126. Articles by the Lord Howard againſt the E. of Eſſex 1606, concerning his Marriage, &c. with the E. of Eſſex's Anſwers. 394.

127. Inſtructions for the Juſtices of Weſtminſter. 396.

128. Inſtructions from Lt. General Wade to Major Gen. Moyle at Edinburgh March 13, 1734-5, how to behave when called in to the aſſiſtance of the civil magiſtrate. 398.

6847.

A Folio, conſiſting of Copies of Acts of Parliament.

1. An Act againſt commencing Suits for recovery of Inheritance upon old ſleeping Titles. 1.

2. An Act to reform Abuſes, particularly relating to Outlawries. 11.

3. An Act that the caſual Fines, ordinary Fees, & other Profits ariſing by the Admiſſion, Government, & Correction of Watermen may be truly accounted for, & imployed for the relief of the poor, aged, & impotent perſons of the ſaid Company. 12.

4. An Act for the ſetting of certain Manors & Lands of the Rt. Hon^ble Viſc^t Montague towards payment of his Debts, or raiſing his Daughters Fortunes. 16.

5. An Act to enable Martin Calthorp Eſq; to make Sale of certain Lands for payment of his Debts & preferment of his younger children. 19.

6. An

Num. 6847.

6. An Act for the avoiding of a Decree procured indirectly & by corruption in the Chancery between the Lord Wharton & Dame Dorothy his Wife, & Willoughby Esq; and others, & for avoiding certain Conveyances unconscionably and unduly obtained by the said Lady Dorothy from Sir Francis Willoughby Kt. her late Husband. 20.

7. Sir Simeon Steward's Answer to the Bill in Parliament in behalf of Lady Jermy, concerning the avoiding of a Fine levied by her and her Husband to Sir Mark Steward, Father of the said Sir Simeon, 40 Eliz. 22.

8. An Act for the explaining of a Statute made 43 Eliz. intitled for the true making & working of Woollen Cloths. 24.

9. A Brief of the Act for the Sale of the Lands of Sir Anthony Auther, Sir Tho. Hardnes, Sir Roger James & John Wroth, to raise money to pay their creditors. 30.

10. An Act for the explaining & enlarging of a Statute made 8 Q. Eliz. intitled an Act concerning Sea Marks & Mariners. 31.

11. An Act to make good Leases made by Corporations, notwithstanding the misnaming or the not true naming of the Corporation. 33.

12. An Act for the free Trade & Traffick of Welch Cloths, Cottons, Freezes, Linings, & Plains in & through the Kingdom of England & Dominion of Wales. 36.

13. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leases to be made by Collegiate Churches. 36.

14. An Act for the Establishment of the Possession unto Dame Mary Buckley Widow, of all & singular the Messuages, Tenements, Hereditaments, Leases, & Terms for Years therein mentioned, & for restoring to her the Rents, Profits, and Arrearages thereof, and of every Part thereof, according to her Title to the same. 37.

15. An Act for an explication of a Proviso concerning Welch Cottons, freeing them from all Penalty for or concerning Length, Width, & Breadth. 39.

16. An Act for the more easy & speedy discharge of Recognizances acknowledged in her Majesty's (Q. Eliz.) high Court of Chancery, & other her Courts of Records, having Authority to receive the same. 43.

17. Substance of a Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. 48.

18. An Act confirming a Branch of Magna Charta, making the committing to Prison without Arrest punishable. 51.

19. An Act to enable Sir Timothy Hutton Kt. & Mat. Hutton his Son & Heir apparent, to sell certain Lands for payment of their Debts, & raise Portions for their younger Children, & for establishing other Lands in lieu thereof. 52.

20. An Act for assurance of Bargains, Sales, & Conveyances of Land to be made without Coven. 53.

21. An Act for the more speedy Payment of the King's Debts, & the Subjects theirs. 58.

22. An Act for the Confirmation of Grants made or to be made by Commissions heretofore granted, or hereafter to be granted for the amending of defective Titles. 63.

23. An Act for the better regulating of Printers & Printing Presses. 69.

24. An Act for the confirmation of all Grants to the Queen, 18 Eliz. 73.

25. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leases to be made by Collegiate Churches. 75. 88.

26. An Act against Drunkenness. 76.

Num. 6847.

27. An Act for regulating Counsellors at Law. 78.

28. Subsidies intended for foreign Princes from the Year 1692 to the end of the war. 83.

29. An Act for taking away the Bounty Money for exporting corn from 9 Feb. 1699 to 29 Sep. 1700. 84.

30. An Act for preventing frivolous & vexatious Law Suits in the Principality of Wales & the Counties Palatine. 84.

31. An Act for the Repair of Dover Harbour. ib.

32. An Act for raising the Militia for the Year 1700. 84. b.

33. An Act for the better ascertaining the Tythes of Hemp & Flax. ib.

34. An Act to prevent Disputes that may arise by Officers & Members of Corporations, having neglected to sign the Association, & taking the Oaths in due time. 85.

35. An Act for making the River Lark, alias Burn, navigable. 85.

36. An Act for the better preserving the Navigation of the Rivers Avon and Froome, & for cleansing, paving, & enlightening the Streets of Bristol. ib. b.

37. An Act to recover & preserve the Navigation of the River Dee, Cheshire.

38. A Note of all such Acts of Parliament as are to expire 1 Jan. 1620. 86.

39. An Act for the inlargement of the Jurisdiction of the Court of Star-chamber. 89.

40. An Act for the Suppression of divers Innovations in Churches & Chapels about the Worship of God, & for the due observing of the Lord's day, & the better advancement of the preaching of God's holy word in all parts of the Kingdom. 93.

41. An Act for the securing & confirming of the Lands, Tenements, & Rents heretofore granted, devised, or conveyed to several Companies within the City of London, & to the Mayor & Commonalty & Citizens of London. 113. 128.

42. Propositions & Heads of Matters to be pardoned, designed for an Act of Grace temp. Jac. 1. 117.

43. An Act of Resumption temp. Hen. VIII. 119.

44. An Act for enrolling Indentures of secret Uses, & creating of secret Estate. 124.

45. An Act for the better explanation & the supplying the Defects of the former Laws for the settlement of the Poor, 3 & 4 Gul. & Mar. 1691. 132.

46. Act for a Company trading to Africa & the Indies, June 26, 1695. 140.

47. An Act for the Lords Commissioners for the great Seal, wherein is contained the appointing the Custos Rotulorum & Clerkship of the Peace throughout England according to the Statute of 37 Hen. VIII. on 22 June 1689, & 1 Gul. & Mar. 144.

48. An Act for the re-estating certain Manors, Lands, & Tenem^{ts} in the Co. of Somerset late of W^{m} Morgan of Penrose in the Co. of Monmouth Esq; upon the said W^{m} Morgan & his Heirs, & discharging the Trust concerning them. 149.

49. An Act for establishing Articles & Orders for the regulating & better Government of their Majesties Navies & Ships of War, & Forces by Sea in the time of War. 152.

50. An Act temp. Hen. VIII. for annexing divers Manois, &c. to the Castle of Windsor. 158.

51. An Act for incouraging Families of Strangers to settle in this Realm. 163.

52. An Act for the making void a Decree made in his Majesty's high Court of Chancery against the Heirs of W^{m} Goddard Esq; deceased, for the Lands of Inheritance whereof the said W^{m} Goddard died seized. 165.

Num. 6847, 6848.

53. An Act for the more ſpeedy executing Suits between Party & Party. 167.
54. An Act for the more free buying & ſelling of Corn on the Sea Coaſts. 168.
55. Order of the H. of Commons in purſuance of a Petition from the Glaſs-makers againſt the Monopoly of the ſaid Buſineſs. 174.
56. An Act for the diſcharging of Fines ſet upon Sir John Cage, Knight, Sheriff of the Co. of Cambridge 7 Jac. 1. by Commiſſioners of Sewers. 179.
57. An Act concerning the Merchants Adventurers of the City of Briſtol 8 Eliz. 180.

6848.

A Folio, containing Papers chiefly relating to Eccleſiaſtical Affairs. A great part of them bought of Mr. Baker by Mr. H. Wanley.

1. A Treatiſe containing Motions touching Mercy & Unity, ſent by a few of thoſe who are falſly & maliciouſly called Browniſts, to be peruſed for Chriſt's ſake, for Q. Eliz. ſake, for England's ſake, &c. Alſo a Petition to the Lord Mayor. 1, 6.
2. A Note out of Guicciardini concerning the weakening of the State of the Church, through the reſidence of the Court of Rome for 70 years together at the City of Avignon. 5.
3. Examinations, Petitions, &c. of Barrow, Greenwood, Penrie & other Browniſts & Sectaries, temp. Eliz. 1588, &c. f. 714. . . . . 78, 133. [See more of theſe, N° 6849. § 35.—f. 140, &c.] At. fol. 13, is a book on the ſubject of Barrow, of 16 leaves in 4^to^ much older than the reſt, & containing curious matter.
4. Prieſts ſent into England temp. Eliz. Alſo papers connected with the former examinations. 72.
5. Exemplar Literarum D. Præſidis Duacenſis ad illuſtriſſimum Nuncium Apoſtolicum in Belgio An. D. 1602. 80.
6. Various Letters, addreſſed to Dr. George Blackwell, the Romiſh Archipreſbyter, concerning what they call the Engliſh ſeditions, that is the oppoſitions to Popery in 1601 & 1602. With Blackwell's Letter againſt what he calls *famoſi libelli*, i. e. books againſt Popery: and other relative matters. f. 82—87. Letters in Engliſh, 96—103. In Latin, with *Denunciatio ab Archipreſbytero*, 104—112. The Pope's Confirmation, 113. and the Epiſtle of Card. Cajetan to G. Blackwell 7 Mar. 1598. 126.
7. Puncta quæ ſuggeruntur tanquam neceſſaria pro Brevi apoſtolico conficiendo ad ſeditionem Anglicanam tollendam. Item, Minuta pro eodem brevi, a Clem. VIII. Pont. ad Georgium Blackwell. 88—95.
8. Colloquium extremum illuſt. D. D. Wenceſilai Budowecii Baronis de Budowa Bohemi, conſtantiſſimi Chriſti Martyris, paulo ante ipſam executionem Cæſarianam A. D. 1621, die $\frac{11}{21}$ Junii inſtitutam, cum duobus patribus Jeſuitis coram octo Miniſtris Proteſtantibus habitum. 114.
9. Conſultatio Pontificis de bello ſacro. 117.
10. Debates in Parliament concerning a Confeſſion of Faith. 128.
11. Anſwer of her moſt ſerene Majeſty Q. Chriſtine of Swedeland to the Chevalier de Terlou's Letter concerning the pretended extirpation of Hereſy in France. 130.
12. Petition of the Bookſellers to the Aſſembly of Divines Jan. 3, 1644, that Mr. Young may be encouraged in fitting for the Preſs a Copy of the Greek Bible in the King's Library, the rareſt & moſt ancient in Chriſtendom. 164.
13. Petition of Dame Mary Rogers, Priſoner in the Fleet, to Oliver Lord Protector, for Redreſs againſt a Decree of Chancery, which he referred to the Conſideration of ſeveral Umpires. 166.
14. An Act concerning Hereſy. 168.

Num. 6848, 6849.

15. Opinion of Chriſtopher Marly againſt Revealed Religion. 170.
16. Heretical Notions concerning the Deity of Jeſus Chriſt, found among the Papers of Tho. Kydd a Priſoner, 12 May 1593. 172.
17. Atheiſtical & ſeditious Sentiments of Rich. Cholmley, temp. Eliz. 175.
18. Notes concerning Marriage. 177.
19. Proteſt in the Lower Houſe of Convocation againſt Innovations, Dec. 15, 1705. 179, 183.
20. A Form of Retractation required of Dr. Atterbury by the Bp. of Carliſle, before he would give him inſtitution to the Deanery. 181.
21. Liſt of Perſons made Biſhops having no previous Dignity in the Church. 184.
22. Eccleſiaſtical Grievances. 186.
23. Names of Sectaries, whom upon their Conformity the Commiſſioners have bailed. 189.
24. Inſtructions from a Father to direct his Son in a good courſe of Life. 191.
25. Decree of the eccleſiaſtical Court of Canterbury againſt Richard Fawcet, Nich. Morton, John Knight, & Tho. Willoughby for Miſbehaviour A. D. 1560. 194.
26. Participation of Prayers from the Monaſtery of Heyles for Charles Lord Herbert & his Lady. 197.
27. Notes concerning the Admiſſion of Aliens to Benefices. 199.
28. Mr. Oley's Letters to Mr. Steph. Richardſon at Worceſter, concerning the Queen's Rents, & Thornton Rectory, 1662. 201.
29. Notes concerning the inſtitution & tranſlation of ſome Biſhops in the interval from 1554, to 1675. 207.
30. Inhabitants of the Dioceſe of Ely. 209.
31. De Orationibus Epiſcoporum in Anglia. 210.
32. The 5 Articles controverted in Germany between the Remonſtrants and Anti-Remonſtrants. 211.
33. Anſwer to the Apology of the Prieſts united to the Archprieſt, printed by Peter Silveſtre. 213.
34. Mr. John Hampden's Remonſtrance againſt the Errors of Father Simon. 215.
35. Creed uſed by the Roman Catholick Church. 217.
36. A paper in old Engliſh Verſe, intitled Magna Charta de libertatibus Mundi. In form of Letters patent from our Saviour. 221.
37. Obſervations on the Opinions & Conduct of F. Simon. 223.
38. Act againſt Swearing & Curſing. 225.
39. Obſervations concerning the Peace of the Church, Schiſm, & the Decrees of God. 227.
40. Letters from the Q. of France to the Aſſembly at Saumur 30 Jul. 1611, f. 237, with other Letters to the ſame purpoſe. 242.

6849.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary and other Affairs of State. Similarly bought.

1. Contentions for pre-eminence of place in Parliament temp. Hen. VIII.
2. Memorandum of the Parliament 3 Ed. I. touching Inſurrections. 3.
3. Summonitio Parliamenti 27 Ed. I. 5.
4. Parliamentary Notes temp. Ed. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV. & Hen. VI. 13. vid. § 14.
5. Proceedings touching Subſidies temp. Ed. III. &c. 15. 45.
6. Account of the Receipts & Charges of the Government given in to the Parliament 11 Hen. VI. 37.
7. Journal of Parliament 38 Ed. III. 43.
8. Journal of the firſt Parliament of Hen. V. 47.
9. Memorandums of the Parliam^t^ 18 Hen. III. 49.
10. Summons to the High Sheriff of the Co. of Devon, to releaſe from impriſonment Rich. Strode, Burgeſs for

for Plimpton, that he might take his place in Parliament 4 Hen. VIII. 54.

11. Proceres in ſuo ordine in Parl. 33 Hen. VIII. 1 & 2 Phil. & Mar. & 1 Eliz. 55.

12. Preſence of the Kings of England uſual at Debates in Parliament. 57. 136. 130. 95. 103.

13. Titles of the Kings of England according to the ſeveral periods of our Hiſtory. 65.

14. Parliamentary Notes in ſeveral Reigns. 66. 107. 130.

15. Clauſe of an Act againſt paying Annates to Rome, A° 1533. 68.

16. Judgment given in the open Court of Parliament againſt Sir Giles Mompeſſon Kt 70.

17. Summons to Parliament 7 & 11 Hen. VII. 75.

18. Writ for electing 2 Knights of the Shire for Rutland 31 Eliz. 78.

19. Copies of other Writs for electing Repreſentatives in Parl[t] temp. Eliz. 79. 98. 84. 90.

20. Acts of Parliament made temp. Hen. VIII. 81.

21. Debate about ſetting forth the Armies in Normandy in Parl[t] at Winton, Hen. VI. 85.

22. Debate upon preſenting the Speaker to the King temp. Hen. V. 86.

23. Parliament Liſt 27 Eliz. 1584. 87.

24. Notes concerning Eſtates in the Manor of Clipeſley in the Co. of Norfolk. 94.

25. Manner of trying a Peer, temp. R. Joh. 99.

26. Copy of a Warrant for calling a Parliament in the Vacancy of a Lord keeper, which was directed to ſeveral Lords of the Council, who were to keep the Seal for the time being for that purpoſe, An° 1 Eliz. 100.

27. Precedents of Acts of Parliament paſſed without the concurrence of any Lords ſpiritual, temp. Edv. I. Edv. III. & Rich. II. 102.

28. Names of thoſe who diſſented from the Bill of Supremacy. 104.

29. The Strictneſs wherewith Statutes are to be interpreted. 106.

30. Extracts from Rolls 6 Joh. 111.

31. Precedents of the Kings of England conſulting with the Peers in the great Council, & Commons in Parliam[t], on the articles of Peace and War. 113. 116. 119. 127.

32. Reaſons of the Biſhop of Wincheſter 3 Ed. III. for refuſing to give an Account of his neglect of attendance in Parliam[t] in any other Court but the Parliament. 114.

33. Precedency of Peers determinable in Parliament. 128.

34. Commiſſions for inquiry in ſundry public Abuſes. 134.

35. Examinations of ſeveral Sectaries, temp. Eliz. Theſe ſhould have been connected with the Papers on the ſame Subject in the preceding Volume of this Catalogue marked 6848. § 3. 140.

36. Cauſes of Diſcontent. 263.

37. Articles laid before the Queen as proper to be obſerved for the peace & Order of the Church. 265.

38. A Prayer of Q. Eliz. for the ſucceſs of her Arms, 1596; together with an Account of the Regiments in Pay, & their reſpective Salaries. 268.

39. Letter from Mr. Geo. Watſon to his Brother Mr. Tho. Taylor at Reading, concerning his Troubles in the Star Chamber. 269.

40. Propoſal for a Petition to K. Ja. for a further Reformation in the Church A. D. 1603. 271.

41. Three Letters written in Latin expoſing the bad practices of the Fathers in the Jeſuits College at Vienna A. D. 1591. 272.

42. Extracts out of a Book intitled, A Confutation of Atheiſm by J. Dove D. D. 279.

43. Abſtract of a Speech to the Committee concerning a Petition for the reſtitution of deprived Miniſters, to be laid before the King. 282.

44. An Anſwer to certain Arguments raiſed from ſuppoſed Antiquity and Practice by ſome Members of the lower Houſe of Parliament, to prove eccleſiaſtical Laws ought to be enacted by temporal Men. This was a Speech of Sir Rob. Cotton in Parl[t] 3 Ja. 1. 283.

45. Certificate of all the Juſtices to the Lords of the privy Council concerning Grants of penal Laws & Statutes, A° 1604. 291.

46. An Act for the better direction of eccleſiaſtical proceedings. 292.

47. Note concerning the ſeiſure of Recuſants Lands & Goods. 295.

48. Speech at the inſtallation of Robert Bp. of Lincoln, in preſence of the Pope & Cardinals at Lions, Anno D. 1201. 297.

49. Dr. Manwaring's Submiſſion in both Houſes 21 June 1628, for publiſhing 2 Sermons intitled Religion and Allegiance. 303.

50. Animadverſiones in Chriſtophori Sandii Hiſtoriam enucleatam. 304.

51. Obſervations upon Mr. Nye's Book of Natural Religion. 311.

52. Rules for regulating Converſation. 323.

53. Proof of the Exiſtence of a Deity & the divine Attributes, propounded by way of Queſtion & anſwer. 325.

54. A Prayer & other Acts of Devotion. 326.

55. The Character of Mr. G. the former part of whoſe Life was much objected againſt, but afterwards became eminent for piety & goodneſs. 328.

56. Meſſage from Q. Eliz. to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of the City of London, in order to prevent Mutinies & Diſturbances ſecretly plotted by the Apprentices, Servants, & other the baſer ſort of Artificers & Retailers. 343.

57. Points to be diſcourſed on againſt Sedition & Diſcord. 346.

58. A general Conſideration of a Libel. 348.

59. Notes out of Statutes relating to the Churches of Durham, Carliſle, & Wells. 350.

60. Letter of Dr. W[m] Euſdall 13 Oct. 1636, to the ABp. of York, about Fees taken in his Viſitation. 352.

61. Mandamus from K. Cha. II. to the Univerſity of . . . . to inſtitute Walter Walker Commiſſary for the Co. of Bedford, Dr. of Laws. 353.

62. A private Letter from Mr. Oliver Naylor to his Couſin Mr. John Coſin at Durham. 355.

6850.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to public Affairs. Collected by H. Wanley.

1. A Book preſented to Q. Elizabeth concerning the government of the kingdom. 1.

2. A Conference between a Gentleman in the Country, a Lawyer, and a moderate Papiſt. 11.

3. Some Collections relating to Britiſh Antiquities. 23.

4. Submiſſion of the Realm to the Pope ult. Nov. 1554. 28.

5. Catalogus urbium, Epatum Oppidor. Mercat. Caſtror. Eccle'ar. paroch. fluviorum illuſtrium, pontium, ſylvarum quas Chaſes vocant, Saltuum, Vicariorum omnium quæ in unoquoq; regni Angliæ comitatu continentur. 29.

6. A Deſcription of the city of London. 31.

7. An Account of the city of Coventry. 33.

8. Conſideration of the Union of England & Scotland. temp. Jac 1. 35.

9. Notes on the Iriſh & Scotch Writers. 64.

10. Notes concerning Regalities. 66.

11. Notes

Num. 6850.

11. Notes concerning the great Council of State in England. 68.
12. Copy of the ſignification of the Queen's pleaſure for continuing of the Exchequer at Weſtminſter. 69.
13. Offer of the lower Houſe of Parliament to her Majeſty, 18 March 1586, of a Benevolence or Contribution. 72.
14. Certain Treaſons tranſlated out of a Book entitled, Confutatio cauſarum quibus Elizabetha Angliæ Claſſiarios ſuos adductos fuiſſe libello in lucem edito declaravit, ad naves non paucas onerarias Hanſeaticorum in Oceano occidentali intercipiendas. 74.
15. Againſt auricular or private information of Judges, calculated in the year 1590, for the Meridian of Weſtminſter. 80.
16. Neceſſary Articles for diminiſhing the Charges of her Majeſty's Houſe. 88.
17. Valuation of Jewels given to Qu. Eliz. 89.
18. Memorandum of things for the Entertainment of the Queen at Kew. 90.
19. Donations to the poor in the Lindſey Diviſion in the Co. of Lincoln, together with their Miſapplication. 92.
20. Heads for a Petition to her Majeſty to ratify all the Grants of her Grandfather, Father, &c. 94.
21. Memorandums concerning Lands veſted in her Majeſty, & of ſundry Grants made by her of Arrearages of yearly Rents, &c. 96.
22. Diſburſements of Sir Fra. Walſingham in his Embaſſy to the King of Scots 1583. 101.
23. Remembrances of the L. Marquis of Wincheſter L. high Treaſurer, A. D. 1561, for the preſervation of the Queen's Lands & augmenting her Revenue, & ſaving Expences. 103.
24. A Note for remedying of Frauds in the Cuſtoms. 107.
25. Propoſitions for a Supply for the Naval Force for the aſſiſtance of the K. of Denmark. 110.
26. Propoſals for the improvement of the Induſtry of the Kingdom, & for the advancement of the Revenue. 112.
27. Clauſes of an Act of Parliament relating to Church Wardens & Overſeers of the Poor. 115.
28. Clauſe of an Act of Parliament 1710, concerning the Duties of Exciſe. 117.
29. Projects of raiſing benefit to his Majeſty adviſed upon in Council, A. D. 1612. 120.
30. Diſburſements of Fra. Stonard Eſq; of Stapleford Abbot in the Co. of Eſſex, for the King & the Parliament 1640. 129.
31. De Juramento quorundam Magnatum Angliæ pro tranſgreſſione facta cum Vexillis explicatis, an° 20 Ed. I. 141.
32. Copy of a Letter to Edw. Grevill Eſq; about the Deputy Clerkſhip of the Peace. 142.
33. Petitions of the Ruſſia Merchants relating to Wax brought from thence, temp. Eliz. 147.
34. Petition of the Leatherdreſſers. 154, 157, 272.
35. Reaſons of the Grant to Mr. Drake for making Aquavitæ, Aquacompoſita, Beereger & Aleger. 155.
36. Concerning the Farm & Overlengths of Cloth. 160.
37. Breviate of a Bill for the regulation & encouragement of Fiſhermen on the River Thames, for providing Seamen for their Majeſties Fleets, & for preventing Frauds in ſtealing of Cuſtoms. 161.
38. Caſe of the Reverſioners. (162.)
39. Complaints againſt the Exactions of the Coal ſellers at Newcaſtle. (163)
40. Petition of Edw. Green for remedying ſome Abuſes in the Graver's Office in the Tower. 164.
41. Motion in Parliament for ſetting a Penalty upon Uſury. 166.
42. Advice touching Iron Ordinance. 174.

Num. 6850.

43. Reſolution in Parliament concerning Hearth-Money. 178.
44. Propoſals 15 Oct. 1700, for raiſing a Sum of 5000001. for purchaſing forfeited Eſtates in Ireland, purſuant to an Act of Parliament, to be paid in ſuch Tallies, Debentures, Malt-tickets, Exchequer Bills, &c. 179.
45. Debate on the differences between the Engliſh & Dutch Eaſt India Companies. 185.
46. Draught of an Act of Parliament for an Eaſt India Company. 187.
47. A Letter 3 Apr. 1696, concerning the Aſſiento. 209.
48. Liſts of Acts of Parliament paſſed in divers Reigns. 212, 240.
49. Statutes for Employments by Strangers. 219.
50. Propoſition for preventing Forgery & Perjury, by Tho. Parton. 221.
51. Clauſes of an Act relating to Officers in the Army. 223.
52. Breviat of a Bill for the better Eaſe of Sheriffs in paſſing their Accounts, and in the execution of their Office. 236.
53. Brief of the Bill for confirmation of Companies Lands. 242.
54. Certificate concerning the reſtraint upon Grain & other Victual in the Hundred of Tichfeld. 244.
55. Note concerning Privileges of Members of Parliament. 245.
56. Queſtion how the E. of Briſtol for committing Treaſon beyond the Seas, ſhall be tried before his Peers in Parliament. 246.
57. Commiſſioners Names for taking the Oaths of the Juſtices of Peace in Wales & Lancaſhire, & likewiſe for the Engliſh Counties. 247, 249.
58. Juſtices of the Peace for the County of Surry. 251.
59. Archbiſhops & Biſhops of Ireland from 1660 to 1726. 252.
60. Petition to the E. of Saliſbury Lord H. Treaſurer from the Maſter of the Revels, for a Houſe for the Execution of his Office. 258.
61. The Lord H. Treaſurer, the E. of Saliſbury's Speech to the King upon his receipt of the Staff. 259.
62. A Letter from the K. at Royſton recommending to the Committee the Election of a Lecturer in Greſham College, in the room of Dr. Mountain promoted. 261.
63. Petition to the Council, temp. Eliz. from the City of Norwich againſt the City of London, for denying the ſale of their Goods any where but at the Hall. 263.
64. Report from the L. Mayor of London concerning the Proviſions of Corn made & remaining in the Bridge houſe, 22 May 1595. 265.
65. Speech at preſenting the Lord Mayor, temp. Eliz. 270.
66. Petition of W^m Guillim againſt Hugh Welſh of Herefordſhire for undue Speeches againſt the Lords of her Majeſty's Privy Council. 273.
67. The unjuſt Manner of detaining ſeven hundred Pounds from Burnel by Brudenel, Toogood & Margetſon. 275.
68. Sundry Petitions relating to the Intereſts of particular perſons. 278.
69. Reaſons offer'd to Q. Eliz. for filling up the vacant See of Ely. 297.
70. Suit to her Majeſty for a Gift to Serjeant Puckering for his Services. 312.
71. Opinion of the L. Chief Baron concerning Baniſhment. 320.
72. Vota morientis: a Diſcourſe ſetting forth proper Directions to render a Prince & People happy. 322.
73. Letter of T. Phillips concerning his intended edition of Thuanus in Engliſh; with other Remarks upon the ſame Subject. 330.

Num. 6850, 6851.

74. Propoſals for publiſhing the Body of the Civil Law with Annotations. 338.

75. Propoſal for eſtabliſhing an Academy of Sciences in London. 340.

76. Liſt of ſome of the Manuſcripts in the Lawyers Library at Edinburgh. 341.

77. Eſtimate of Sr. Chriſtopher Wren for a room to contain the Cotton Library, laid before the Lord Godolphin Lord H. Treaſurer. 343.

78. Statutes of Biſhop Nicolſon's at Chriſt Church, & the Bodleian Libraries. 347.

79. Fragments of Charters & Confirmations of Privileges granted to the Univerſity of Oxford. 376.

80. Indentura fca int. Thomam Alyn Prõrem F̃óratus Sci Laurencii de Blakemore in Com. Eſſex, & rectores ecclie parochial. de Meriborne al. dict. Tyborne in com. Midd. ex pte una, & Thomam Hobſon Genõſum ex parte alta, teſtatur quod Prdci Põr. & Conventus conceſſerunt prdict. Thome Hobſon totam ecclſam dict. cum tris oblacõnibus, &c ad terminum nonaginta & novem annorum dat. 1 Maij 3 Hen. VIII. 404.

81. State of the Revenue at the Charterhouſe at Chriſtmas 1722. 406.

82. Eſtimate taken 12 June 1610, of a Pipe to bring Water from the main Pipe of Eltham to Mr. Newton's Lodge in the great Park there. 410.

83. Experiment of Hen. Meggs to ſhew the force of a Roller or Engine put off from any Mountain or Hill. 411.

84. Epiſtle dedicatory to Q. Anne, prefix'd to the 2d Vol. of . . . . . general Hiſtory of England. 412.

85. Complimental Letter from Samuel, Patriarch of Alexandria, to Q. Anne, dated Feb. 1712. 416.

86. The Accident by a dreadful tempeſt of Thunder & Lightning that happened to the great Church at Coventry, 24 Jan. 1665, recommended to the Charity of well-diſpoſed Perſons. 418.

6851.

A Folio, containing Papers (originally of Edw. Walker) relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. I. An. 1638, &c. wherein are the Appointment of Commiſſioners to treat with the Scots, His Majeſty's Speech to the Aſſembly at York, Declaration of the Committee of Scotland at Rippon, Councils of War, Inſtructions, Commiſſions, Orders, Warrants, Liſts of Officers & Soldiers, Stores of Garriſons, Accompts, Orders for payment of Money, &c. as are now more particularly ſpecified.

1. Sketch (or model) of a paper for the regulation of the Army 1635.

2. A circular Letter from the King, printed in ſcript hand, directed to Thomas Higate of Hayes, Gent. requiring the loan of 15, in the 9th year of the King's Reign. On the outſide is written "Abated to 10l. by Warrant dated the 4th of March 164 (probably 1634.)"

3. Engliſh Lords Commiſſion to treat with the Scotch.

4. Form of a Captain's Commiſſion 1639 & § 6.

5. Petition of the Lords of the Covenant & Scotland, with the King's anſwer ſubſcribed, 1639.

7. Liſt of Officers for a train of Artillery, 1640.

8. Copy of accounts for the King, 1640.

9. —— of a new eſtabliſhment for military pay, July 1640.

10. The King's Speech at York, Sept. twenty-fourth 1640.

11. At Rippon, 8th October, D°

12. Engliſh Lords appointed to treat with the Scotch, at Rippon, D°

13. Accounts for the Parl[t] 1640.

14. Order for paying the Garriſon of Carliſle.

15. Accounts of Edw. Walker at Carliſle 1641; with other accounts & receipts.

Num. 6851, 6852.

16. Warrants & Orders from the King, about the ſame time.

17. Depoſition of Sir Francis Wortley Knt. & Bart. Col. in his Maj[tie] ſervice: With other Depoſitions, reſpecting Worceſter, 1642.

18. Orders of the Council of War, Warrants, &c. 1642. A Proclamation, Letter or two to perſons not named, & more of the depoſitions above noticed.

19. Inſtructions for the Comm[rs] in Worceſterſhire, followed by Commiſſions & Councils of War, as before.

20. Account of receipts & diſburſements, 1642. Alſo commiſſions.

21. Inſtructions for Commiſſioners in Oxfordſhire. Three Sheets.

22. Orders of Council of War. Receipts for pay from Officers, &c.

23. Account of money diſburſed by W. Briſſenden, for bringing the Ship Providence from Paul's to York, and a few other papers.

24. Inſtructions for Sir Jacob Aſtely at Reading; Councils of War, &c.

25. A Proclamation to prevent Officers & Soldiers from leaving the Army, 28 Nov. 1642.

26. Inſtructions for Sir Arthur Aſton at Reading.

27. Quarters of the Army, as ſettled 9 Dec. 1642.

28. A Breviat of proviſions delivered to the garriſon at Wallingford, from the Counties of Oxon & Berks, Dec. 29, 1642. With another paper reſpecting Wallingford.

6852.

Another Folio, very ſimilar, containing Commiſſions for raiſing Regiments, Proclamations, Protections, Councils of War, Warrants, & other Papers relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. I. from 1643, &c. Towards the end there are Papers relating to K. Cha. II.

1. A brief of commiſſions giving for raiſing of horſe, &c.

2. Short notes of protections granted.

3. Commiſſions & Orders for others.

4. Form of an Oath for Soldiers in an Oxford regt. with notes of Committees & Councils of War.

5. Commiſſions, Proclamations, &c. 1643.

6. Inſtructions for the Earl of Carberry, in Wales. Commiſſions, Proclamations, &c.

7. Orders to Col. Gerard Croker reſpecting quarters, Councils of War, &c.

8. Engagement of Adam Winckworth of Marlborough to raiſe threeſcore Pounds, &c.

9. Letter to the Juſtices of the Peace in North Wales, followed by Commiſſions, Proclamations, &c.

10. Papers relating to the contributions of the Counties to the ſupport of the Royal Army.

11. Letter to L. Digby from Exeter, on ſending out the Poſſe Warrants into the North of Devon. 12 Sept. 1644.

12. Paper preſented to the Council of War. Notes of Councils, &c. 1643.

13. A proclamation reſpecting the Muſter-Maſters, with other papers.

14. "The names of ſuch perſons as are conceived fitt to ſee the Proteſtacon ſolemnly taken and ſworne:" followed by the uſual papers.

15. Agreement at Cardiff 17 July 1645, between Gen. Gerard, Governor of South Wales, & the Commiſſioners for the County of Glamorgan; and other ſimilar papers.

16. Commiſſions, &c.

17. His Majeſty's Propoſitions, made at Uſke 25 July 1645, with anſwers, &c.

18. Letter to the Speaker of the Houſe of Lords *pro tempore*, to be communicated to both Houſes, from the King at Newport, 8 Sept. 1648.

19. Commiſſion

Num. 6852, 6853.

19. Commiſſion to the Marquis of Newcaſtle at full length. Eight ſheets, from Charles 2d, 1650.

20. Copy of the King's Letter to R. Long, from Paris, Nov. 11, 1651.

21. Commiſſion for Sir W. Fleming on Parchment, followed by other commiſſions & royal orders.

22. Letter from Sir Jas. Bridgman, to E. Walker at Bruſſels, Jan. 1659.

23. Paper reſpecting his Majeſty's Reſtitution at the Death of Cromwell.

24. Liſt of the Committee on the Edinburgh Bill 9 Feb. 1722.

25. Letter to E. Walker, 9 Jan. 1659; with other papers of his.

26. An account of the taking of King James II. at Neſs Point, Dec. 11, 1688.

6853.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the Court of Chancery, and ſundry Law Caſes, collected by Mr. H. Wanley.

1. Several Grants from K. Ed. VI. to John Cheke of Stoke in Suffolk. 1.

2. An Information given to Sr. Nich. Bacon concerning ſundry Inconveniencies attending the keeping of the great Seal, & how they may be remedied. 4.

3. Suit to her Majeſty (Q. Eliz.) to have by Office the Cuſtody of all Depoſitions of Witneſſes taken by Commiſſion & returned into the Court of Chancery, with the writing out of ſuch Copies as ſhall be made out of the ſame, together with the writing & making all ſuch Exemplifications as ſhall be made thereof, or of any of her Majeſty's Records to be ſealed with the great Seal of England. 9.

4. An Abſtract of the Number of Protections paſſed under the great Seal from 1 March 1593, to 1594. 14.

5. Regulation touching the Pleadings in Chancery. 19.

6. Old Oath of the ſix Clerks. 20.

7. Propoſitions touching filing Bills in Chancery. 22.

8. Ordinances made by the Lord Coventry L. Keeper of the great Seal of England, with the Advice & Aſſiſtance of the Rt. Hon. Sir Julius Cæſar Kt. Maſter of the Rolls, in the Term of St. Michael, 11 Car. I. for the Redreſs of ſundry Errors & Abuſes in the High Court of Chancery. 26.

9. Order for Appearances to be only entred with the proper Filaſers of the Court of Common Pleas. 49.

10. Reſolutions of the Judges touching Pariſhes. 53.

11. Opinion of Juſtice Jones touching the Commiſſions by which the Juſtices ſit at Newgate. 66.

12. Direction for Fra. Mylles for the better exerciſing of his office of Clerk of the Peace in Hampſhire. 70.

13. Letter of Sir Jo. Puckering to the ſix Clerks, at ſending them the Key of the Rolls. 74.

14. Petition of John Parker to be Officer for filing Bills & Anſwers. 75.

15. Objections againſt making one Clerk to write all Examinations taken before Commiſſions. 77.

16. Propoſals for Additions to ſome good Laws already made, to render them of more force. 79.

17. Bill concerning Stay of Writs of Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, & de homine replegiando. 81.

18. Charges of making out Copies in the Examination Office. 82.

19. Obſervations on other Offices. 83.

20. A Note of certain things to be done at every Seſſions & Aſſizes by the Clerk of the Peace. 96.

21. Articuli generales ſuper quibus, & fines ad quos Juſticiarii Dñi nri Reg. ſunt conſulendi. 98. 100.

22. Capitales Juſticiarii de Banco. 99.

Num. 6853.

23. The Inconvenience of a Patent granted to a particular perſon for copying all Depoſitions by Dedimus poteſtatem. 101.

24. Particular of Copyholds in Winkle near Macclesfield, 3 Ap. 1657. 103.

25. Notes concerning Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws. 104.

26. Queries touching the Preceptory of Temple Bruer in the Co. of Lincoln, and the College of Arundel in Suſſex. 111.

27. Query concerning Arreſt of a Perſon, who has a Protection. 113.

28. Eſtates made of Lands to ſome for Life, with remainder to other (for Treaſon after by Tenant for Life only committed) may be avoided by Parliament. 114.

29. Survey of the Cauſe before the Lords between Cotton & Harvey, 118.

30. Note concerning the Deſcent of the Eſtate of Sir Garret Kemp of Slindon in the Co. of Suſſex. 120.

31. Particulars of an Eſtate in queſtion between Ralph Starkey & Hen. Starkey. 121.

32. Articles of Agreement between Capt. Hen. Bell & Chriſt^r Wilſon 1619, upon the Appointment of the ſaid Wilſon to be Deputy Surveyor of Lead in the Counties of Devon, Somerſet & Cornwall. 123.

33. Leaſe from Sir W^m Brereton to John Cowper for Lands lent to him at Midgeley in Cheſhire, Anno 1653. 124.

34. Note concerning Corporations, Miſpriſions, defects & imperfections in Grants, &c. 128.

35. Note concerning the Name of Muſhold or Mouteſwold, & Muſgrave or Mouteſgrave. 130.

36. Queſtions & Caſes in Law, f. 131, particularly between the Creditors of Lord St. John Complainants, & the Counteſs of Bullingbrook & Sr. Beauchamp St. John Defendants, 132—between the Dean & Chapitre of Chriſt Church in Oxford & Mr. Venables, touching the Rectory of Rotherſtorne, 19 Nov. 1594, f. 134.—Exceptions & Anſwers to an Indictment againſt Alice Thomas for poiſoning Thomas Gorden, f. 139.—Opinion of Sir Clem^t Wearge on Mr. Lytton Lytton's Deviſe in his Will, 28 Jan. 1725. 142.

Caſe of Joſ. Tho. & Geo. Muſgrave Sons of Sir Chriſt^r Muſgrave touching the Grants of Tolls from K. Cha. II. to Sir Phil. Muſgrave their Grandfather. 144.

37. Brevia directa Baronibus de termino Sti. Hilarii 5 Ed. III. ſuper Rogerum de mortuo Mari & alios. 146.

38. Note concerning divers Tenures holden of her Majeſty by Knight ſervice 1592. 148.

39. Caſe touching the Cathedral Church of Canterbury. 150.

40. Caſe of the petty Canons of St. Paul's. 152.

41. Caſe of the Lord Jefferys & his Lady being Minors 1689. 154.

42. Caſe between the E. of Oxenford & the Maſter & Fellows of Magdalene College in Cambridge, concerning a Grant made by them to Q. Eliz. 157.

43. Caſe of the Dean & Canons of Sarum, concerning a Leaſe made to the Lord Tho. Seamor 1 Edv. VI. 158.

44. Caſe between Sir Edw. Hobie & Brazennoſe College in Oxford, touching the Revenue of the School at Myddleton in Lancaſhire. 161.

45. Grant of Hen. VIII. to the Church at Dureſme. 162.

46. Inquiries touching the Church at Dureſme, & Suggeſtions againſt the Archbiſhop of York. 166.

47. Short Notes or Minutes touching various Law Matters. 172.

48. Deviſe of an Eſtate by the Will of Sir Rich. Fulmerſton, 23 Jan. 1566, 9 Eliz. 176.

49. Caſe between Ed. Cogan & Rich. Gaſcoigne. 191.

50. Judgment

Num. 6853.

50. Judgment given againſt W^m Michellot & Mich. Anuramley for tranſporting of Ordnance. 193.
51. Ratification by the Company of Clotheworkers of London of an Award between Geo. Hanger & W^m Ogden. 195.
52. Declaration of Thomas Crumwell of ſome proceedings between Sir W^m Heydon & his Son towards paying their Debts. 200.
53. Cauſe between Gilbert Earl of Shrewſbury & Eleanor Breton. 202.
54. Cauſe between the Counteſs of Bedford & the Earl of Lincoln, touching the Parſonage & Glebe Lands of King's Langley in the Co. of Hertford. 206. 240.
55. Caſe between Lord North & Lord Dacres, & alſo between Lady Greſham & Lord Dacres. 208.
56. Copy of a Grant to Edward Darcy. 214. 223.
57. Diſcharge of the Outlawry againſt Sir Fra. Cotton in Co. Cambr. 37 Eliz. 226.
58. Notes touching Servants. 227.
59. Propoſals for a Bill to make ſale of an Eſtate of Samines & Cooper for the payment of Debts & maintenance of younger Children. 228.
60. Caſe between Sir John Muſters & Lord Byron. 229.
61. Breviat for the King & Queen (W^m & Mary) againſt Tho. Thurloe, John Cradock Clerks, & others, for riotous & treaſonable Practices at Betterſdale in the County of Suffolk. 231.
62. Caſe between John Vaſſal & Sir Edw. Denny, concerning certain Lands in the Co. of Hertford. 238.
63. Caſe between Arthur Hyde & Patrick Condon, the latter being attainted of Treaſon. 242.
64. Caſe of the Heir of John Cornellys. 244.
—— of John Milles & Tho. Plaine. 246.
65. Precedents of recovering the Penalty of penal Laws. 250.
66. Term Lecture, of Mr. Cooke (probably Ld. Coke afterwards) 5 Aug. 1577.
67. A Note of the Milnes & Wyers of Dove & Trent above Sr. Tho. Stanhope's at Shelford, f. 253. Interrogatories & Proceedings upon the ſame, &c. 255. 258, &c.
68 Interrogatories miniſtred unto Rob. Stringer of Derby upon ſummoning a Common Hall on the Sabbath day. 257.
69. Reſignation of John Robinſon Clerk & Curate of Mortlake, 18 June 1662. 286.
70. Nominatio Capellani ad Eccl^m de Mortlake & Wimbledon. 289. 290. (305)
71. Exceptions to three Certificates of the Bp. of Lincoln, & Writs de Excom. cap. awarded upon the ſame, againſt Dorothy Fordham & others of Much Munden in Co. Hert. for neglecting the Thankſgiving or Churching after ſafe delivery. 295.
72. Notes concerning the Biſhops Petitions in Parliament, temp. Eliz. 298.
73. Reverence due to conſecrated Churches, & profanation of them puniſhed. 301.
74. Againſt Diſturbers of the peace of the Church. 303.
75. Propoſals from the Clergy of Eſſex for ſending their proportions of Horſe & Armour, 28 Jan. 1595. 305.
76. Articles againſt the Biſhop of Meath 1592, for Invaſions in his Dioceſe. 308.
77. Orders reviſed & publiſhed for the better government of Chriſtchurch in Oxford, 11 Apr. 1595. 311.
78. Petition of Tho. Marburie to Sir Jo. Puckering about Inrollment of Diſpenſations. 315.
79. Reaſons of R. Montague Bp. of Chicheſter for not ſubſcribing to the Church of Rome. 319.

Num. 6853.

80. Account of the Blaſphemies & damnable Opinions of Chriſt° Marley & 3 others, who came to a ſudden & fearful end of this Life. 320.
81. Extracts out of the Black Book. 322.
82. Feod. M^ro Rotulor. pertinent. 324.
83. Extracts out of old Parliament Rolls. 325.
84. Names of thoſe Things ſaved in the Act of Reſumption of Things granted 1 Hen. VI. &c. 349.
85. Extracts from old Grants & Charters. 365. 373.
86. Extracts from the Regiſter of the Monaſtery of St. Albans. Forty-two written leaves, not numbered on in the Book. 372.
87. Alphabetical Index of Charters, Inquiſitions, &c. Four leaves. 383.
88. Rental of the Lands belonging to the Manor of Chelſea. 384.
89. Concerning Lands in the Manor of Chard in the Co. of Somerſet. 386.
90. Bill for naturalizing three Sons of Rob. Dethicke, 33 Hen. VIII. 387.
91. Deputation to Edward Orwell from John Incent principal Regiſter of the See of Canterbury, 18 Jan. 7 Eliz. 392.
92. Church Lands paſſed in Leaſe by virtue of Sir Edw. Stafford's Warrant to W^m Munſey & others, temp. Eliz. 394.
93. Rents of the Parſonage of Hitchin. 401.
94. Grant of Lands from Hen. III. to his Son Edmond, the Original whereof is in the Dutchy Houſe of Lancaſter in the Strand. 403.
95. Diſburſements, Leaſes of Lands, & other Accounts belonging to the Dean of Durham anno 1611. 407.
96. The Scite of the Abbey of Fountaines, & the Granges thereunto belonging. 451.
97. A Circular Letter to all the counties, 45 Hen. III. 453.
98. A ſhort View of the Proceedings againſt Sir Hugh Spencer & his Son, 5 Ed. II. collected out of Records. 455.
99. Proceedings between the Biſhop of Oxford & John Dormer Eſq. about the Preſentation of a fit Perſon to the Living of Rowſham in the County of Bucks. 458.
100. A Rate for 48s. laid upon the Pariſh of Stapleford Abbot, by Warrant from Rob. Greene high Conſtable, for the furniſhing of certain Soldiers, 24 July 1601, and a Rate towards repairing the Church. 481. 553. 571.
101. Sundry Caſes in Law. 483.
102. Tranſcriptus Computi M^ri Clementis Colmore theſaurarii eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis Anno 1608, &c. 507.
103. Account of Deer in the Foreſt of Waltham, given in by the Keeper at ſeveral Courts held at Chigwell, 31 Eliz. 555.
104. Grants of Letter Patent from K. James I. to ſundry Pariſhes within the Foreſt of Windſor. 568.
105. Petition of the Inhabitants of Hawkchurch in the Co. of Dorſet to the Lord Ch. Juſtice Finch for ſuppreſſing of an Inn. 573.
106. Leaſe from W^m Hale to Thomas Cleveland & W^m Luter of Wood Lands in the Pariſh of Stapleford Abbot. 575.
107. Leaſe from John Alſop to Thomas Pynnell of a Houſe at Iſlington. 576.
108. Summons & Inſtructions from the Truſtees for the ſale of Foreſt Lands, to all that are intereſted to put in their Claims, 1653. 580.
109. A Particular of the Manor of Kingſton held of the King in Knight-ſervice. 582.
110. Inventory of the Goods of Harry Brown of Naveſtock in Eſſex. 586.
111. A Particular of the Eſtate of Fra. Stonard Eſq. at Steeple Grange in the Co. of Eſſex. 587.

Num. 6853, 6854.

112. Warrant for a Compoſition with Fra. Stonard, Eſq. for the diſaforeſtation of his Manors, Lands, &c. 589.

6854.

A Folio, conſiſting of Papers relating to Affairs of State.

1. Declaration of Sir W^m St. John, &c. 7 Aug. 1618. touching Sr. Walter Ralegh's deſign of making his Eſcape. 1. 30.

2. "Mr. Edward Sackvile (now E. of Dorſet) his Relation of the Manner of the Combate & Death of the Lord Bruſe, Baron of Kinloſſe, ſent to his Friends in England 1613." 3.

3. Copy of the King's Warrant for a Pardon & Diſpenſation to ſundry convicted Recuſants therein named. 15.

4. Dr. Tonge's Caſe & Requeſt. 17.

5. Complaints againſt Mr. Cha. Chetwind, Deputy Auditor of Wales. 20.

6. Abſtract of a Riot committed at Ludlow, on 12 Nov. 1693, on occaſion of a Congregation of Proteſtant Diſſenters aſſembled for Religious Worſhip. 21.

7. Examination of Edmond Robinſon of Pendle Foreſt & others, concerning Witches in that Neighbourhood, taken at Padian before Rich. Shuttleworth & John Starkey Eſq^rs two of his Majeſties Juſtices of the Peace within the Co. of Lancaſter 10 Feb. 1633. 22.

8. Depoſitions of Mr. Oates taken before Sr. Edm. Bury Godfrey, 27 Sep. 1678. 32.

9. Arraignment of Richard Weſton, Mrs. Turnor, Sir Gervis Ellvis Lieut^t of the Tower, & Franklyn, for poyſoning Sr. Tho. Overbury. 52. 107.

10. Proceedings in the Exchequer againſt Perſons outlawed for High Treaſon ſince 5 Nov. 1688 to 1691. 69.

11. Speech of the Judge after the Trial of Lord Sanquir for the Murder of Mr. Turner upon a Provocation of five years ſtanding. 99.

12. Copy of the Certificate of the Deputy Lieutenants in favour of Mr. Watts, & of a Letter of Sandys Lechmere Eſq. to Sir Rob. Cotton, 13 July 1691, for the Removal of Mr. Andrews Poſtmaſter of Hereford, an Enemy to the preſent Government. 101.

13. Copies of 2 Letters from the E. of Clarendon to the Duke & Dutcheſs of York, concerning her embracing the Popiſh Religion, together with an Anſwer from the Dutcheſs. 102.

14. Copy of a Paper, which Mr. Child, who made away with himſelf, left behind him. 106.

15. Mr. St. John's Submiſſion. 112.

16. Articles againſt the Earl of Strafford. 116.

17. Letter from the Earl of Arundell to Q. Eliz. in his own juſtification, when under her Majeſty's diſpleaſure. 122.

18. Proceedings in the Star-chamber againſt the E. of Arundel, 17 May, 17 Eliz.

19. Parallel between Rob. Devereux E. of Eſſex, & George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. 130.

20. "The Diſparitie between the E. of Eſſex & the D. of Buckingham." 145.

21. Proceedings with the Earl of Eſſex, temp. Eliz. for his miſgovernance in his Office as Lieutenant & Governor of the Realm of Ireland. 177.

22. Arraignment of Robert Earl of Eſſex & Henry Earl of Southampton, 19 Feb. A.D. 1600, & 43 Eliz. 188. 231.

23. "Certayne Obſervations upon a Libell publyſhed this preſente year 1592, intituled a Declaration of the trew Cauſes of the great troubles preſuppoſed to be intended againſt the Realme of England." 293.

24. L. Keeper Egerton's Speech in the Star Chamber touching the Contempt of Rob. E. of Eſſex on 28 Nov. 1599, & 42 Eliz. 244.

Num. 6854, 6855.

25. Sir Rob. Cecill's Speech upon the ſame Occaſion at the ſame time, & another on 13 Feb. 43 Eliz. 1600. 249. 253.

26. "A Narrative of the Divorce between the Earl of Eſſex & Lady Frances Howard A. D. 1613. written by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury Dr. Abbot, under his own hand." This Remark is prefixed to it in the hand-writing of Mr. Baker of Cambridge, *Liber iſte quantivis pretii.* 256.

27. Trial of Roger Palmer Eſq. Earl of Caſtlemaine in the Kingdom of Ireland, 23 June 1680. 294.

28. Trial of Donald Lord Rey & David Ramſey Eſq. Two different Narratives. 328. 338.

6855.

A Folio, containing miſcellaneous Tracts in Latin, Engliſh, and French.

1. Synopſis vitæ S^ti Thomæ Cantuarienſis.

2. Chronologia rerum inter Saracenos & Chriſtianos geſtarum, ab anno poſt Domini adventum 647 ad 1254.

3. Redargutio Philoſophiarum, conſtans foliis 28.

4. Tractatus Geometriæ.

5. The Uſe of the proportional Compaſs.

6. Orationes quarum tituli ſequuntur, 1. Tragoediæ Comediis præferantur. 2. Poetæ exulent e republica Platonis. 3. Occiſo Antonio et debellato Ægypto Cleopatra ſe potius interficiat, quam Romam adeat Captiva. 4. Britanni Cæſare gentem invaſuro littora defendant ſua.

7. Excerpta ex Plutarcho, Latinè.

8. Loca quædam Juſtini quæ puram Latinitatem minus redolent.

9. Extracts in French, relating to the Emperor Theodoſius the Great.

10. Excerpta ex Floro et Q. Curtio.

11. Cl. Ptolemæi Coſmographiæ libri 4, cum initio quinti. Codex vetus, chartaceus, foliis conſtans 62.

12. A Tract in Engliſh, with the following Latin Title, "Sequela cartarum ſive Inquiſitio legitima de calore et frigore, folia 9."

13. A very perfect MS. Copy of a Book by Henry Peacham entitled, "Βασιλικον Δωρον," &c. with the Emblems beautifully drawn, apparently by the Author himſelf. The Title at large is this,

"ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΩΡΟΝ, ΕΙΣ ΤΑ ΕΜΒΑΗΜΑΤΑ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΑ totum verſum, et in tres libros (Regia Methodo obſervata) diviſum. Authore Henrico Pechamo. ✠ Huic operi in calce adjecta eſt, ad regem, in quatuor partibus, cantio votiva, ſeu congratulatoria, ab alumnis quatuor regnorum Anglo ſc. Scoto, Gallo, et Hiberno concinendo. Ab ipſo Authore compoſita."

By which the Author meant, "The Βασιλικον δωρον (namely of K. James) entirely turned into Royal Emblems, & divided into three books, as the King's work is, &c."

The Muſic is neatly written, in four ſeparate Parts. The whole Book has 38 leaves. It is dedicated to King James I. but without a Date. It is however founded on his Book entitled, "Βασιλικον δωρον, which it quotes in every page, from the Engliſh Edition. I do not find that this was ever printed. H. Peacham publiſhed a book on drawing entitled, "Graphice," &c. 4to, 1612, where however he ſpeaks of himſelf as a Teacher of Latin & Greek. For his other Works, ſee the Bodleian Catalogue, & that of the Brit. Muſeum.

14. Obſervationes criticæ in varia SS. Scripturarum loca.

15. Introductio ad Logicam. pagg. 74.

16. On mental Operations, in French. Eight leaves.

17. "Diſcours de la cognoiſſance que Dieu a des choſes contingentes." 18 leaves; fully & very fairly written on both ſides.

Num. 6856—6865.

6856.

A Folio, containing Collections out of Doomsday Book relating to the County of Hereford, made by Mr. Silas Taylor, 1 Sep. 1659. This is a thin paper Book of 27 written pages, in a small hand, seemingly the same as the small 4to of Collections for Hereford City, 4046. This is bound up with 4953, 5167.

Prefixed is a copious Index of Places; & two Saxon Records, with interlineary English Versions.

6857.

A Folio, containing a description of Justice under the Emblem of a Woman, &c. Sixty-two Leaves, fairly written on one side, with Verses Latin & English, & many quotations. xvii.

6858.

"The Elements of Law natural & politique, by Tho. Hobbes." This is only an imperfect Transcript, ending at Chap. 13. of Part 1st. It has also the beginning of an Index. The work is complete, in N^os 1325, 4235, and 4236.

6859.

A thin Folio, containing Memoirs & Narratives by Sir Gilbert Talbot;

1. A Narrative of Blud's Attempt upon the Crown in the Tower. 1.

2. The Jewel-house, with the ancient Rights belonging to the Master and Treasurer thereof. 17.

3. A Narrative of the Venetians Tender of Assistance to King Charles 1. in his civil Wars: & the disappointment of it. As likewise of the Design of the English Merchants Effects in Turkey to his Majesty's Use. 33.

4. A true Narrative of the Earl of Sandwich's Attempt upon Berghen, with the English Fleet on 3 August 1665. And the cause of his Miscarriage thereupon. 43.

The whole 61 pages, very finely written, & signed at the end by the Author.

6860.

A Quarto, containing the Arms of the incorporated Companies of the City of London, together with the Arms of the Lord Mayors, Sheriffs & several of the Aldermen, in their proper colours. 106 leaves. Bound with N° 472.

6861.

An Octavo, giving an Account of some noble Families in Devonshire, & of some Members of the Parliament in the year 1640. per Samuel Somast, Sept. 1694. 13 leaves. Bound with 6105.

6862.

[6862—6896. *Quarto.*]

A thin Quarto, giving an Account of the Family of Fairfax, & of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, who married a Daughter of that Family. Bound with 1830, and 3367.

6863.

A Copy of the Charter of the City of Coventry, confirmed by K. Edward the Sixth; in the hand-writing of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, Feb. 11, 169$^{9}_{1}$. 35 pages, Bound with 6388, 6402, & 6466.

6864.

Inscriptions upon Tomb Stones in the City of Bath Very few, however, are entered.

6865.

A Collection of Papers chiefly relating to State Affairs, formed by H. Wanley.

Num. 6865.

1. Collections out of the Book called Anti-Sanderus for Defence of Q. Anne Bolein, K. Hen. viii. & Q. Eliz. 1.

2. A true Narrative of the grievous affliction of Roger Sterrop of Somer Illands, who possessed a Devil many Weeks together, & was delivered by the finger of God, Jan. 13, 1629. 25.

3. A small Tract, with this Title at large, as if printed, or intended to be printed, at Franckfort:

"The forerunner of Revenge upon the Duke of Buckingham, for poysoning the most potent K^s James of happy Memory K. of Greate Brittaine, & the Lord Marquesse of Hamilton, & others of the Nobility.

Discovered by Mr. Geordge Eglishan, Doctor of Physick, & one of the Physitians to King James of happy Memory, for his Ma^ties person above y^e space of tenn Yeares. Francfort 1626."

Dedicated to Charles 1. Twenty-three pages of small writing. 11.

4. Mr. Justice Crooke his Argument against Shipmoney. 25.

5. A bantering Account of Scotland, dated Leith, 1617. 26.

6. Scottish Lords Letter to the Lord Lanerick, Secretary of Scotland, from Newcastle, 8 Sep. 1640. 29.

7. History of the Irish Rebellion. 31.

8. A List of the Scholars of King's College in Cambridge, from the first Foundation by Hen. vi. A° 1443, until 1662, together with some account of the Lives & Characters of many of them. 74 written leaves. 41.

As far as fol. 65, written in one hand, & with great Care. At fol. 34. b. it is said, "Thus far this Catalogue was collected by Mr. Thomas Hatcher." The leaves of this Book are not numbered on in the Volume.

9. A List of the Persons on whom Degrees were conferred when K. George the Second was at Cambridge, Apr. 25, 1728. 42.

10. Testamentum Aelfridi regis. 62.

11. Fragment of a Treatise concerning the Union of England & Scotland. 72.

12. Aid granted to the King for his War with Scotland, in the Parliament holden at Lincoln, 9 Ed. ii. 73.

13. The King's Speech & Journal of the Proceedings in the House of Commons, in the Session of Parliament begun 15 Feb. 1676—7. 74.

14. "A briefe relation of certayne speciall & most materiall Passages and Speeches in the Starre-chamber occasioned & delivered June 14, 1637, at the Censure of those three worthy Gentlemen, Dr. Bastwicke, Mr. Burton & Mr. Prynne, as it hath beene truely & faythfully gathered from their owne mouths by one present at the said Censure." 81—106.

15. The printed Depositions & Articles against Thomas Earl of Strafford, Feb. 16, 1640, interleaved with large Remarks & Observations of what passed at his Trial: 45 pages interleaved. 107.

16. "Ane treu relatione concerning the Examynatione, tryell & deathe of the Marques of Montroise," &c. 108.

17. "The Arraignment of Marüyn Lord Audley Earl of Castlehaven at Westminster Hall, upon Monday 25 Apr. 1631, for ravishing of his Wife, & committing of Sodomy in the body of one Fitz-Patricke at Salisbury, by virtue of a Commission of Oyer & Terminer directed to Sir Tho. Coventry Lord Keeper of the great Seal of England, the L^d High Steward for that day, the Judges & 26 of the Nobility." 113.

18. Consideration upon the Treaty of Marriage between England & Spain. 122.

19. "A true Relation of the Treaty & ratification of the Marriage concluded & agreed upon between our Sovereign Lord Charles King of Great Britain, France & Ireland, & the Lady Henrietta Maria Daughter of France,

Num. 6865, 6866.

& Siſter to his moſt excellent Chriſtian Majeſty the French King." 129.

20. Orders taken & enacted for Orphans & their Portions, A.D. 1580. 141.

21. Certificate from the Pariſhioners in favour of John Ladler Clerk, Parſon of Gateſyde, who deliberately read the nine & thirty Articles, & gave his Aſſent & Conſent to the Uſe of the Book of Common Prayer. Aug. 26, 1660. 147.

22. Petition of Richard Cary to Q. Elizabeth, for regulating the Authority of Juſtices of Peace & the Commiſſioners of the Taxes. f. 149. Followed by a Fragment inverted. 154.

23. "Mr. Francis Phillips his Letter to the Kinges Majeſtie for the liberty of his Brother Sir Robert Phillips who was committed Priſoner to the Tower after the laſt Parliament," A.D. 1620. 156.

24. Names of the Privy Counſellors, A.D. 1257. 160.

25. The Nature & Courſe of the Lord Treãrs Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer.

On the firſt Leaf is written, "This Eſſay is humbly dedicated to the Hono^ble Robert Harley Eſq. Speaker of the Hono^ble the Houſe of Cõmons, by Nathaniel Booth, Surveyor of her Majeſty's Green-wax." 161.

26. A few Memorandums taken in the year 1674, of Occurences both public and private. 179.

6866.

A Quarto, containing ſundry Theological Tracts.

1. A Diſcourſe written againſt a ſecond Marriage after Divorce, the Parties both living, by Dr. Andrews Bp̃ of Ely, afterwards of Winton, dated 1601.

2. Letters of Mr. Oſland 1652, to a Party who had made a ſeparation in a Congregation at Bewdley.

3. Collections concerning Tradition, the Scriptures, & other Points in Controverſy. 104 pages.

4. A Diſſertation concerning Prudence, by Mr. Alex. Dicſone, in 17 Chapters.

5. An Account of two Conferences; the firſt between Dr. Preſton, the Bp̃ of Rocheſter, & Dr. White, concerning the Queſtion of falling from Grace: the ſecond between Dr. Preſton, Dr. White & Mr. Montague upon Tradition.

6. Select Queſtions in Divinity handled in a Diſcourſe on 1 Joh. iv. 1. "Believe not every Spirit, but try the Spirits:" wherein more particularly Eraſtianiſm & the Doctrine of the Independents are diſcuſſed. 106 pages.

7. Remarks concerning the Obligations ariſing on the Baptiſm of Infants.

8. A Commentary on the ſeveral Articles of the Apoſtles Creed.

9. Diſcourſe of J. A. for the ſeventh day's Sabbath againſt Mr. J. Sprint.

10. Inſtructions of a Father to his Children, wrote a little before his Death.

11. Copy of a Letter of Mr. Edward Buckler, ſent to his Brother at Warmiſter upon the Tidings of the Death of his only Son, 8 Jan. 1666.

12. Death-bed Advice of Mr. Long.

13. Mr. Walter Montague's Letter from Paris, Nov. 20, 1635. to his Father the Earl of Mancheſter, juſtifying himſelf being turned Catholic, with the Anſwers of the Earl and Lord Falkland. 29 pages.

14. Addreſs of John Perrot to all ſimple Hearts, whoſe Love in the Lord hath abounded to him.

15. Anſwers to the Charges of Mr. Holcroft againſt . . . . . for Negligence in his miniſterial Function, & other Offences: With an account of ſome of the Troubles occaſioned by the aforementioned Proceedings.

16. A Diſſertation concerning the Puniſhments ſent upon Princes that have married with Heretiques or Pagans.

Num. 6866, 6867.

17. "Mr. Des Mahi's Letter to a Perſon of the pretended reform'd Religion, wherein the real Preſence of the Body of Jeſus Chriſt in the Euchariſt is proved by the Holy Scripture." 64 pages.

18. A Diſcourſe concerning Tranſubſtantiation.

19. "The Proceedinges of certayne undutiful Miniſters tending to Innovation, ſoe farre as is hetherto diſcloſed by certein Papers & Letters found amongſt them, A.D. 1588."

20. Names of the Compilers of the Common Prayer Book, 3 Ed. vi.

21. A View of the Controverſy betwixt the Church of England and the Church of Rome. 89 pages.

22. A Liſt of 120 Pamphlets againſt Popery, 1688 & afterwards. Alſo of 73 Popiſh Pamphlets.

23. "The Sentence of Depoſition & Excommunication againſt Mr. John Spottſwood, pretended Archbp. of St. Andrew's, Mr. David Lindſey pretended Bp. of Edinburgh, Mr. Patrick Lindſey pretended Archbp. of Glaſgow, Mr. Tho. Sydſerff pretended Bp. of Galloway, Mr. John Maxwell pretended Bp. of Roſs, & Mr. Walter Whitford pretended Bp. of Berchin:" together with an Account of other Proceedings in the Aſſembly at Glaſgow, 1638.

24. "The Treatice of the Churche, conteyninge a true Diſcourſe for to knowe the true Churche, and to deſerne yt from the Roman Churche, & all other falſe Aſſemblies: tranſlated out of French, by Rob. Wheler." Dedicated to Fra. Counteſs of Suſſex. 28 pages.

25. "The Grounds upon which is built the ſafety of Conformity, together with a Diſcovery of the ſandyneſs of them."

26. A ſhort Paper on Diviſion, & humiliation, referring to a particular Occaſion.

27. Mr. Wyld's Defence of himſelf againſt Mr. Stoydolfe's Report of his preaching againſt him.

28. Two Queſtions diſcuſſed, viz. 1. Whether the Church of England doth hold private Confeſſion to God in the Prieſt to be neceſſary? 2. Whether the Church of England doth leave every Poenitent at liberty to make choice of his Poenitentiary or Confeſſor?

29. A Hymn, in a Cento of Scriptural Texts.

30. Touching Marriage & Adultery.

31. A Story concerning Witchcraft in a Letter from Sam. Manning of Halſtead in Eſſex to John Morley Eſq. dated 1732.

6867.

A Quarto, containing Papers relating to public Affairs both Foreign & Domeſtic.

1. "Sir Walter Rawleigh's Goſte ſpeaking to Gondomar"

2. Admiral Ruſſel's Anſwer to a Paper from my Lord Nottingham, concerning the Engagement with Delaval's Squadron 1692. Endorſed, "Received from the Admiral's own hand."

3. Journal of a Traveller in Italy, & through France to London, A.D. 1622.

4. Counſell concerning the Manner of Behaviour to Roman Catholics. Addreſſed to the King.

5. "A Relation of a firm League made & concluded by the Pope, the King of Spain & the Emperor, with other Catholic Princes of the Roman Empire, as alſo Biſhops & Prelates Adherents of the Court of Rome, conſummated & finiſhed at Ferrara, A.D. 1598."

6. "Vox Populi: News from Spain, tranſlated according to the Spaniſh Copy; which may ſerve to forewarn both England & the United Provinces how far to truſt to Spaniſh Pretences."

7. A Diſcourſe concerning the Engliſh Government, & ſeveral Courts of Juſtice, temp. Eliz.

8. Speeches of the Lords & others in the Star-Chamber at the Cenſure of Mr. Oſbaſton & the Lord Biſhop of Lincoln, 14 Feb. 1639.

9. An

Num. 6867—6869.

9. An Information exhibited by Sir John Bankes Kt. his Majeſty's Attorney-General in the High Court of the Star-chamber againſt John Baſtwicke, Dr. in Phyſick, Henry Burton Clerk, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Friday Street, Wm. Prinne Priſoner in the Tower, & divers others for making, publiſhing, divulging & diſperſing of divers ſcandalous Books & Libels againſt the whole Clergy of this Kingdom, & againſt the Government of the Church of England, 12 Car. I. 1636.

10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the Upper Houſe of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majeſty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majeſty's coming to be marſhalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains.

11. Propoſals addreſſed to the D. of Buckingham, Lord High Admiral of England, concerning the Defence of the Coaſts from piratical Depredations.

12. Petition of Rob. Croſfield to Q. Anne on Account of his Books publiſhed in Vindication of the Prerogative of the Crown.

13. A Diſcourſe of the Exchequer, & the King's Bench.

14. A true Copy of England's Liberty, compoſed & averred by J. Cuſacke Gent. 83 leaves.

15. Diſcuſſion of the Point concerning the Extent of Royal Authority.

16. Judgment of John Bodin, a Proteſtant of the Church of Geneva, a famous Politician & learned Lawyer, concerning the abſolute Power, Majeſty or Sovereignty of Kings or Princes, & particularly of the King of England.

17. Obſervations on Mr. Hobbes's Leviathan.

18. Queſtions concerning the King's payment of Money to his Subjects at the Exchequer.

19. The Proteſtants Proteſtation 1641.

20. A Liſt of Engliſhmen interr'd in foreign Nations.

21. The number of Church Livings in England & Wales, &c.

22. Obſervations touching Leather.

23. The Caſe of Mr. Wood's Iron, made with Pit Coal.

24. Propoſal for making the King's Highways very good throughout all the Kingdom in 7 Years, without grievance to any Man.

25. Notes touching Lord Verulam, in the hand-writing of ABp. Teniſon.

6868.

A Quarto, containing the Names of the Pariſhes in all the Hundreds of Herefordſhire, together with Collections & Materials towards compiling a Hiſtory of that Country.

There is a Sketch of a Preface (f. 11.) and Dedication (f. 17.) but no Author's Name, nor Perſon addreſſed. The Style of the Dedication as well as the Orthography ſavours of the early part of the 17th Century. The Account of Places is arranged alphabetically, under each ſeparate Hundred. The Book contains 106 leaves.

6869.

A Quarto, containing the three following Plays.

1. "Παθομαχια, or Love's Loadſtone." This Play, was publiſhed after the death of the Author, (whoſe Name is unknown) in 1630. It was edited by F. Conſtable, & dedicated to Henry E. of Dover.

2. "Fallacy, or the Troubles of the great Hermenia."

This Play has never been publiſhed. It is wholly allegorical, but in other reſpects well written. No Author's Name appears, but merely the Initials R. Z. It is dated at the end, "Aug. 13, 1631," followed by a Cypher CR.

3. "Ignoramus Comœdia coram Rege." The Dramatis Perſonæ of this Copy contains the names of the original Actors at Cambridge, which agree with thoſe of

Num. 6869—6808.

the Clare Hall Copy, printed by Mr. Hawkins in his Edition.

The Book appears, from one of the exterior leaves, to have belonged to Sir Robert Filmer; or perhaps only the firſt Play. XVII.

6870.

A ſmall 4to, containing part of the Collections of Mr. Hugh Thomas, for his intended genealogical Hiſtory of the Nobility & Gentry of Wales; ſimilar to the Collections of the ſame Author in N° 6823 and 6831.

6871.

A Law Common-place Book in 4° with an alphabetical Index. 193 leaves.

6872.

Another Law Common-place Book in 4° wherein the Subjects are all diſpoſed alphabetically beginning with the Letter I. 284 leaves.

6873.

A Quarto containing,

1. The Forms of the Oaths taken by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treaſurer, Judges, Sheriffs, &c.

2. Modus tenendi curiam Baronis.

3. Statuta edita apud Weſtm. an° 24 H. VI.

An old MS. bound with N°s 6673, 4 & 6.

6874.

Ariſtotelis Politicorum liber primus, fere integer, cum duobus foliis ex alia quadam parte. Codex membranaceus, elegans, Sæculi forſan 15. Compactus cum Numero 399.

6875.

Conſtantini Laſcaris Grammatices lib. 3 & 4. Græce, in 4°. Codex chartaceus, compactus cum N° 5728.

6876.

Variæ Lectiones ab H. Wanleio Collectæ, in Geoponicorum libros viginti in 4°. Compactæ cum ejuſdem codice vetere, ad num. 1868 deſcripto.

6877.

Liber in 4° qui continet,

1. Doctrinæ Sphæricæ libros 4. cum figuris.

2. Geographiæ generalis libros 8.

3. Johannis Henrici Alſtedii Aſtrologiam ex 4tâ parte Uranometriæ illius Authoris tranſcriptam. Per Jacobum Himbertum Duvantium, Aurel. A.D. 1639.

4. Sermon ſur l'Epitre de S. Paul a Philemon.

5. Coſtæum de potu in morbis (libro inverſo.)

6. Catalogum librorum rariorum; cum fragmentis.

6878.

A Quarto, written in French, entitled, "Petit Abregé de la Sphere du Monde." Very neatly written, with many diagrams. Bound with 1069 & 1811.

6879.

A Quarto, written in the time of Queen Elizabeth, containing a methodical Syſtem of Divinity, by Dudley Fenner; in ten Books. It has 335 pages, beſides a Dedication to the Queen's Privy Council, the Earl of Warwick & the E. of Leiceſter, as Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford: alſo a Letter to the Author, ſigned, "Thomas Cartwright;" an Addreſs to the Chriſtian Reader from the Author, dated, "From London, October 14, *In the Year of the laſt Day*," and a ſhort Index. At the end is written, "Joſhua Smith, ejus Liber, A.D. 1588.

 A Quarto,

Num. 6880—6889.

6880.

A Quarto, containing,

1. In omnia capita Geneſeos Commentarii. pp. 251.
2. In Epiſtolam ad Hebræos Lectiones, imperfectæ, eâdem manu ſcriptæ.

6881.

A thin Quarto containing, "Some Conſiderations anent the Confeſſion of Faith, & the impoſing of it be the Preſbyterian Miniſters. In a Letter to a Friend." 21 Pages.

6882.

A Quarto, containing a Geographical Deſcription of the four parts of the World, & of the State & Trade of the ſeveral Governments throughout the ſame.

At the end is a ſhort Paper, thus introduced, "The Propheſie of Paulus Grebnerus who was heare . . . w^th Queene Elizabeth, Anno 1582: and preſented her w^h a fayre Hiſtorie of Europe, heare & there limning in water colors, ſome principall Paſſages. Doctor Neuel, y^e then Clerke of the Cloſett, being in favor with the Queene, obteyned this Book of her, & beſtowed it on the Librarie of Trinity Colledg in Cambridg, where it hath bine publiſhed to y^e View of all Perſons, untill about 5 or 6 yeares agoe: by much peruſing & ill-handling, it was much ſlurred & defaced."

This MS. is bound with 6540.

6883.

A thin Quarto, containing the States of Poland's Letter, written & directed by them to all Princes Chriſtian, containing both the Election of their modern Prince King Sigiſmund III. & alſo all their preſent State, 12 Oct. 1587, dated at Cracow. Bound with 4045.

6884.

An hiſtorical Account of the Reigns of Q. Elizabeth, K. James I. & K. Cha. I. until 1631. The Account of Elizabeth unfiniſhed, & very imperfect. Bound with 966 & 5220.

6885.

The Statutes of the Church of Ely, written in Latin, & ſigned by the Rt. Revd. Father in God, Matthew, Biſhop of the ſaid Dioceſe, Mar. 13, 1666. 60 Pages. Bound with 5227 and 5241.

6886.

A Quarto, written in French, entitled, "De l'office d'un Cappitaine & chef d'exercite, dialogue huittieſme d'Antoine-Bruccioli, traduict d'Italien en vulgaire Francoys." At the end, "Non col Ferro. *Achevé d'imprimer le Vingt et Unieſme de Juiellet*, 1551." Bound with 6457 and 6556.

6887.

A Quarto containing the Hiſtory of France to 1613. Contains 265 pages, cloſely written.

6888.

The Journal of a Surveyor of the Exciſe in Glouceſterſhire, and moſt other Parts of the Kingdom, in 1686. 67 written pages.

6889.

Liber cui titulus, "In Aphoriſmos Hippocratis Coi, Medicorum principis, Commentarii ſapientiſſimi Doctoris Thomæ Roiz da Veiga Eborenſis." Ad finem, Prælectiones Medicæ annis 1561, &c. habitæ: et Concluſiones Philoſophicæ. Liber chartaceus.

Num. 6890—6895.

6890.

Collections out of Law Books, in Latin & Engliſh. The Name in this Book is *Charles Smythe*, & the date 1645. It is bound with N° 7499.

6891.

A Collection of Precedents in the Law. On the firſt leaf the name "Jo. Crompton." Bound with 5053.

6892.

An Account of the Arms & Foundations of the ſeveral Colleges in Oxford & Cambridge, & alſo the Coats of Arms of the Peers of England, tricked and blazoned, 4°. Parts of different Ages put together. Bound with 1352, 1374, and 6110.

6893.

A Quarto, containing ſundry Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. "A briefe Chronology or Recapitulation of the whole Life & Actions of the moſt victorious Kinge of Sweden, [Guſtavus Adolphus] compared with the moſt heroical Deeds of Henry IV. Kinge of Fraunce, ſurnamed the Greate."
2. An Account of Mr. Barratier, Son of a Calviniſt French Miniſter, of a moſt ſurpriſing Genius & extraordinary Proficiency. From Halle in Saxony, 1737.
3. An Account of the great Charity of the Hollanders.
4. A Liſt of Pictures in the Eſcurial.
5. A Journal of a Traveller in Holland, 1669.

Subjoined, in the ſame hand, a liſt of Enquiries proper for a Traveller, on two ſmall ſlips of Paper.

6. "Three Weeks Obſervations of the States Countries, eſpecially Holland." Repeated in a different hand, & there called "Three *Months* Obſervations."
7. Advice of a Seaman touching the Expedition intended againſt the Turkiſh Pirates, written by Nath. Knott, Gent. 10 Car. I. 1634. Dedicated to Archb^p Laud. Contains 136 pages of ſmall writing, with the Dedication.
8. "Moſt brief but excellent Inſtructions for a Traveller, written by Secretary Daviſon for his Son.
9. "Maximes of State & War, or an infallible Means & Way by God's Grace for the Recovery of the Palatinate, with ſmall Charge, as alſo for the King of France to recover thoſe Territorys which are kept from him & other diſtreſſed Princes, Nobles, & Natives by the Kinge of Spain & the Houſe of Auſtria; & alſo Means to weaken the ſaid Houſe, & it will prove one of the hopefulleſt Voyages England ever made for the enriching of his Majeſty's Treaſure, as alſo for all the Commanders & gent. Souldiers that ſhall go in the Navy. Written by James Wadſworth an Engliſh Gentleman ſometime Penſioner to the King of Spain." 44 Pages.

6894.

Inſcriptions on Tomb Stones in ſeveral Churches & Church-yards. Written in different hands. Collected by Lord Oxford. This Book wants an Index of Names.

6895.

1. A rough Sketch of the Preface drawn up for Urry's Chaucer, by Mr. Tim. Thomas, begun Aug. 4, 1720, and ended 29th of the ſame Month. Signed T T.
2. A Liſt of Books borrowed from Ch. Ch. Library, and from ſeveral private Perſons, for the Uſe of that Work.
3. A Note of ſome Receipts & Subſcribers.
4. Copy of a Letter from Bern. Lintot to Dr. Terry of Ch. Ch. reſpecting the Preface.

Num. 6895—6899.

5. An original draught of a Letter from Mr. T. Thomas, on a different ſubject, March 6, 1724-5.

6. An inſcription for the Tomb of Mrs. Sarah Harley, apparently in the ſame hand.

7. A ſhort addition to the Preface. In the collection of printed books in the Brit. Muſeum is a copy of Urry's Chaucer interleaved, which was preſented to the truſtees Dec. 1, 1764, by Mr. W^m Thomas (Brother of Mr. T. Thomas) then 88 years of age, containing ſome notes & various readings; an addreſs to the truſtees, &c.

The preſent book is bound with N^os 1836 and 6920.

6896.

A Quarto, entitled, "a Treatiſe contayninge the maner of Lyfe & Death of the moſt holy Prelate & conſtant Martir of Chriſt John Fiſher Biſhop of Rocheſter & Cardinall of the holye Church of Rome." Fairly written, in an old hand; 98 leaves.

6897.

An Octavo, containing Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. Concerning the Power of apprehending a Prieſt by a Warrant. Old.

2. Extracts from Records in the Tower of London touching the Coinage.

3. Copy of Letters which K. James I. ſent into England, A. D. 1584, on occaſion of reſtoring the Biſhops & altering the Church Government. In Latin & Engliſh, with a dedication, by Ar. Harbert, to Dr. Overrall.

4. "A true relation of the Actions & Motions of the Dutch Army in Brabant, A° 1689, with a ſhort hiſtorical Account of the Country." 61 pages, with liſts of the Armies ſubjoined, to p. 77.

6898.

An Octavo, containing ſeveral theological writings in Latin, French, and Engliſh.

1. Obſervations in Latin & French on various paſſages in Scripture, & ſome theological writers.

2. A Latin Sermon, on Pſ. 145. v. 9.

3. Heads of an Engliſh Sermon, on Chriſt's Temptation, preached twice, in 1678-9 and 1679-80.

4. Sermon on Eph. II. 8, & others.

5. Notes of Sermons, as delivered by ſeveral preachers.

6. Tranſcript of a printed Sermon, entitled "The Saints reſt, or their happy Sleepe in Death." 1653.

7. Two Sermons on 1 Cor. ii. 9.

8. A Sermon on Mark xiii. 37.

9. "Some principall pointes, held & maintained by the Church of Chriſt in Wales, falſly called Anabaptiſts." Signed, "By the unworthyeſt of the Servants of Chriſt, Vavaſour Powell."

10. A tract, very fairly written, with this title "The Sweetneſſe of Faith, or a Soliloquie by way of Paraphraſe on the Creed. 2 Cor. iv. 13. We believe & therefore ſpeake, 1689."

11. "The ſecond part of Mr. Harvey's Appendix to his Propoſitions concerning the Sabbath. This is not printed, this 18th of Nov. 1646." It has alſo a full title, which is this, "Δευτεροπροσθηκη, or the ſecond part of an Appendix to Sabbato-Dominica, or a few Propoſitions tending to reconcile the ſeeming difference between the letter of the Law & Chriſtian libertie, in the doctrine of the Sabbath & Lords-day. By the ſame author."

12. "Catholickes queſtions to the Proteſtants," with markes of the Cath. Church, &c. 38 leaves.

6899.

An Octavo, containing various tracts.

1. Rules for Short-hand; entitled, "Regulæ de Characteribus conficiendis. Jo. Willis, S. S. B. Theol. Bacc." 20 pages. At the end is written, "Get hereto the Schoolmaſter to the Art of Stenography, put forth by the ſame Mr. Jo. Willis Bach. of Div. upon every rule of this. 12 Edit. a little before his death, clearly untying every knott concerning this Art."

2. Conjugations of the Greek Verbs.

3. "Some particular expreſſions & idioms of the French, obſerved in reading over & tranſlating the Preface to Reflexions upon Ridicule."

4. Various obſervations, chiefly theological.

5. Latin notes marked, "Ex Nic. Dorthomann Libr. 2°. De cauſis et effectibus Thermarum Belli (poſt, Bellil) Lucanarum."

6. Notes on ſubjects of Law; with a charge, ſeemingly of a Judge, beginning at fol. 24, inverted & continued at fol. 1, &c. At fol. 30. b. begins an account of ſeveral ſtatutes. In all 36 written leaves. At fol. 13, is an article dated 1595.

7. "Dieta pro equo;" with ſeveral matters on Farriery. Alſo various other notes extremely miſcellaneous. At fol. 8. b. Epigrams Latin & Engliſh. At 13. a liſt of Nobility, 15 leaves. At the other end 10 leaves are written of ſimilar variety.

8. A few leaves of hiſtorical notes, inverted in binding.

9. Nomenclator Græcus, dated 1650.

10. Lucubrationes Hebraicæ, with a praxis on the 25th Pſalm, beginning as a Hebrew book, 1656. Theſe two neatly written, & apparently in the ſame hand.

6900.

A ſmall Folio, containing Poems in the French Language, written in the year 1662, the Subjects whereof are as follow;

1. Les quatre Saiſons de l'Anné. 1.
2. Sur un Saphir retrouvé. 64.
3. Caprice contre l'Eſtime, à Sappho. 65.
4. A l'Orfelin, fameus Graveur pour l'obliger de faire la Medaille du Duc de Mantoue. 69.
5. La Fauvette. Dialogue. 73.
6. L'Oranger à Sappho. 86.
7. Dialogue entre Acante & quelques pommes d'Api. 88.
8. Elegie ſur un Jalouſie. 90. 102.
9. Ode. 95.
10. Enigme. 98. 113.
11. Sur une Abſence. 110.
12. Pour Mad^e d'Olonne, malade du pied. 115.
13. Pourtrait, adreſſé à Tirſis. 118.
14. Epigramme de Madem^lle Colletet. 121.
15. Les Viſions a Monſ^r Le Mar. de Grammont. 122.
16. Tableau de la Vie humaine. 123.

At the other end Poems in Engliſh.

17. On the Death of the Queen of Bohemia, by M^rs Phillips. 143.
18. To her Royal Highneſs the Dutcheſs of York, who commanded M^rs Phillips to ſend her what Verſes ſhe had written. 145.
19. A Song. 147.

A few French Poems at the beginning before the pages commence. The book probably belonged to K. Phillips, called Oriana.

6901.

A Volume, containing ſeveral Italian Poems,

1. Canzone fatta ſopra l'andata dell'Armata Spagnuola in Inghilterra l'anno 1588.

2. Contra Roma.

3. Il Tamigi Guilio all'immortalità del merito dell excellen^mo Signore Vriothaſlay Ruſſell Duca di Bedford principi e Pari d'Inghilterra, poeſia iſtorica.

4. Invitto del Cielo enamorata à Galathea.

A Quarto,

Num. 6902—6908.

6902.

A Quarto, containing a Poem inſcribed to Q. Elizabeth by Henry Goldyngham, & entitled the Garden Plot. It is an allegorical Poem, with a long introduction, in ſtanzas of 6 lines. This copy is prepared for introducing illuminations, but none are finiſhed. Bound with N° 875.

6903.

A Quarto, entitled Love and Revenge, a Tragedy acted at the Duke's Theatre: written by Elkanah Settle Servant to his Majeſty 1674. Printed in 1675.

6904 & 5.

Two Quartos, marked A. & B, containing "a Paraphraſticall Verſion of the Booke of Pſalmes into Meeter, to the glory of God, for the rejoyceing of his People."—A. is a copy of the ſame Verſion as B, only much corrected, & interlined with alterations. At the beginning of B, is the 19th Pſalm paraphraſed alphabetically.

6906.

Another Verſion of ſome ſelect Pſalms into Verſe by Mich. Coſowarth in 4°. Prefixed are complimentary Verſes by Rich. Carey & Henry Locke, both ſtyling themſelves couſins to the author.

6907.

A few Sheets containing a Ballad, made in 1715. Bound with N°ˢ 393 and 4607.

6908.

A quarto, in which various things have been entered, without any order.

1. Two Engliſh Sonnets by Spenſer, namely, 64 & 23;—intermixed with medical receipts. See alſo 136.

2. Engliſh Verſes & the *Dies iræ* in Latin, &c. with the date of 1638. 3.

3. An older collection of French verſes, the firſt dated 1580; on the blank pages of which, Engliſh & Latin verſes have been inſerted by I. O. Cocks in 1564. At fol. 35 is written, "Scribebat Mr. Carolus du pire 1591," with the curious device, "DUm sPIRo spEro," giving the writers name in the capitals. At f. 46. b. Mr. Cocks's receipts & memorandums begin again. At 50. b. other medical receipts are inſerted, the writer of which appears to have been a Mr. Dingley. His dates are about 1548. From f. 85 to 92 (both incluſive) the articles are entered in the book inverted, & are now numbered that way alſo. At f. 93, the receipts are continued. Theſe are ſeparately numbered in the margin, by the original owners, to the amount of 490: after which are ſome not numbered.

4. At the back of f. 92. begin the articles written with the book inverted, which are theſe:

Letter from the L. Viſc^t Falkland to the King in behalf of his Son under his Majeſty's diſpleaſure. 1.

Letter of Sir Walter Ralegh to the King before his Trial. 1. b.

Letter ——— after his Condemnation. 2.

Letter of Sir W. Ralegh to his Wife after his Condemnation. 2. b.

His Letter to Sir Rob. Carre, on his obtaining from the King his Inheritance from his Children. 3. b.

Letter of Sir W. Ralegh to the Queen. 4. b.

Letter of Sir Fulk Grevill, with Advice to his Kinſman in France. 5.

Letter of Lady Rich to the Queen in behalf of her Brother Eſſex. 6. b.

5. Verſes written by the E. of Strafford a little before he was beheaded. 7. b.

Num. 6909, 6910.

6909.

A quarto, containing an imperfect & not very early tranſcript of Andrew of Wyntown's Scottiſh Chronicle. This MS. was collated by the accurate Mr. David Macpherſon, who has thus deſcribed it in his edition of that old Poem.

"Another manuſcript, though not deſerving notice for its age or correctneſs, yet muſt be noted, as being perhaps the only one, beſides the royal, which contains the authors improvement, & as having been of ſome little uſe in the preſent edition. It is N° 6909 of the Harleian Library in the [Britiſh] Muſeum, and has been written about the middle of the laſt century, upon 67 ſheets of coarſe paper in 4^to^. The tranſcriber has taken great liberties, in altering & abridging. Along with the foreign matter, he has omitted the ſhort notices of the Pictiſh Kings, the reign of Macbeth, and ſome other parts of the hiſtory of Scotland, his idea of which has led him frequently to correct Wyntown from Hector Boyce. This MS. ſeems to have been copied from one written in the Abbey of Kelſo; or in the rubric of the chapter anſwering to vii. vi. King David is called, St. David our Founder, and the one anſwering to VIII. XVI. informs us, that William of Dalgernon, Abbot of Kelſo, was tutor to David II. during his reſidence in France; a piece of intelligence which I find no where elſe." *Preface*, p. xxxvii.

6910.

A Quarto, containing the following Poems: neatly written & ruled.

1. Spenſer's Proſopopoia: or Mother Hubbard's Tale, dedicated to the Lady Compton and Mountegle. 1.

2. The Tears of the Muſes, dedicated to the Lady Strange. 20. b.

3. Virgil's Gnat, dedicated to the E. of Leiceſter. 30. b.

4. Muiopotmos, or the Fate of the Butterfly, dedicated to the Lady Carey. 41. b.

5. The Ruines of Time, dedicated to the Counteſs of Pembroke. 48. b.

6. Ruines of Rome, by Bellay. 59. b.

7. Viſions of the World's Vanity. 67.

8. The Viſions of Bellay. 69. b.

9. The Viſions of Petrarch. 73.

At the end of this is written "Finis 1596," which is five years after moſt of them were printed in 4^to^, & ſix after the *Muiopotmos*, and N° 7 & 9 which were printed with it.

10. Here follows a collection of ſmall Poems, by various hands, of which the chief are entitled, Hymnus in Noctem, f. 75, with ſome notes ſubjoined. Hymnus in Cynthiam, f. 82, with notes alſo; both, I believe, by G. Chapman, tranſlator of Homer.

11. Hymnus in Cynthiam. Notes alſo. 82.

12. A Fable of the Owle, Cuckoo, &c. in Alexandrines, beginning,

"Suppoſe (for ſo muſt be ſuppos'd) that birdes &
" beaſts did ſpeake,
"The Cuckooe ſometyme lov'd the Owle, & ſo did
" with her breake."

Followed by Epigrams & other ſmall poems. 92.

13. A long Poem, beginning,

"The wrathful Winter proching on apace."

Followed by Epigrams, &c. 107.

14. A tale beginning "King Aganippus," followed by ſhorter poems. 119.

15. A poem, in Stanzas of 7 lines each, beginning,

"Rapt with the rage of myne owne raviſht thought." 127. b.

16. Another in Stanzas of 6 lines, beginning,

"Awake my ſoule out of thy ſleepe of ſinne." 130.

17. Another, in the ſame ſtanza, followed by ſhorter Poems. 137.

18. The ballad of "Go, ſoul, the body's Gueſt," followed by ſeveral ſhort poems. 141. b.

19. Three

Num. 6910—6918

19. Three ſhort poems, ſigned Tho. Camp. 150.
20. One, beginning "Muſes no more," marked at the end, "Comes Eſſex." 151.
21. "Luigi Groto his new Philoſophie, Englyſhed by Dod. Eedes," followed by ſeveral ſhort Poems. 151. b.
22. A very extenſive collection of poſies or devices for rings. 160. b.
23. Short poems again. 163. b.
24. French Verſes, with this title, "Ces vers ſuivans furent recitez ſur le Theatre à la fin d'un Comedie." 176.
25. "Verſes upon the report of the Death of the Rt. Hon. the Lord of Eſſex." 177.
26. An Epitaph, & other fragments in Latin. 193.

On the whole, this is a ſingularly extenſive collection of ſmall Poems, tranſcribed in 1596, or not very long after, in one hand.

6911—12.

Two Volumes in Octavo, containing the collection of Weſtminſter Poems, formed by Robert Prior, from which the *Luſus Weſtmonaſtericnſes* were ſelected. They are dedicated to Edward Harley, Baron of Wigmore, and have this title, "Muſæ Weſtmonaſterienſes, ſive Poematum Minorum, inter ſolemnitates Regiæ Scholæ Weſtmonaſterienſis præcipue compoſitorum, delectus." They include the Weſtminſter Verſes on the death of William Duke of Glouceſter. All very fairly written. See a beautiful copy of the ſame verſes at N° 2603.

6913 & 14.

Two Quartos containing ſatirical Poems by Ld. Rocheſter, Lord Vaughan, D. of Bucks, Lord Buckhurſt, E. of Dorſet, Mr. Dryden, Mr. Butler, Mr. Oldham & others. The 1ſt, 438 pages; the ſecond, 254 (written) both completely index. In the latter pages of 2d ſome proſe articles.

The former volume uniformly written, the latter in different hands; with ſome articles repeated which are in the firſt. The greater part have been printed.

6915.

A Quarto, written upon Vellum, containing thirty Pſalms of David paraphraſed in French Verſe by Clement Marot, together with the Epiſtles of St. Paul to the Philippians, Coloſſians & Philemon, apparently by the ſame. 66 leaves, fairly written.

6916.

An old collection of French poems, Balades, Rondels, &c. apparently of the 16th century; written on paper 203 leaves. At the beginning, in a modern, but probably a foreign hand is written, "Poeſies de Charles d'Orleans, pere de Louis XII, et de pluſieurs autres auteurs." XVI.

6917 & 18.

Two Quartos bound together, containing a large collection of Engliſh poems, very fairly & carefully written. Theſe volumes were bought out of Lord Somers's Library of MS. and well deſerve a more particular deſcription than they have yet had. They appear to have been written in the early part of the 17th century, &, beſides the Poems of known poets, contain many aſcribed to perſons whoſe names do not elſewhere appear.

The former volume contains 202 pages cloſely written, beſides 8 pages which are previous to the numbering. The poems are alſo ſeparately numbered, and amount to 202, beſides 11 contained in the previous pages. This volume has a complete alphabetical index of the firſt lines of each poem, in which thoſe in the 8 previous

Num. 6918—6922.

pages are marked with o. The names which occur in this book are the following. T. Carew, very numerous. I. Cleveland, p. 1, &c. Sidney Godolphin, 5, 52, 53, 73. R. Herrick, p. 7, & *paſſim*. Ph. King, 43. T. Randolph, 43, &c. W. Stroud, 51, 64, 90. Pembroke, 54. R. Clarke, 60. Suckling, 65, 198. T. Maiſters, 67. Davenant, 76. John Rutter, 77, 149. Dr. Duppa, 87. Raleigh, ib. B. Jonſon, 117, 159. Bp. Corbett, 118, 166. W. Segur, ib. H. King, 119 to 135. G. Morley, 135. Mr. Reynolds, 137. Js. Gill, 140. T. Hickes, ib. T. Freeman, 154. Zouch Townely, 160. W. King, 161. W. King, 170. P. Bradſhaw, 174. Alſo the initials L. H p. 52. T. B. 139 & 159, and T. G. 157: beſides many poems that are anonymous. Pages 81, 82, 83 & 84 are wanting, & in them the beginning of Dr. Duppa's poem.

The latter volume has no index; the poems occupy 200 pages, and at the beginning is written the name of a former poſſeſſor, "Peter Calfe." The poems here written are by Donne 26, &c. Cowley ſeveral; Cleveland, 51, &c.; J. Shirley, 55; L. Fownely, 56; T. Randolph, 59, &c. J. Paulin 75, 183; R. Henrick, 86, &c. H. King, 85; R. Craſhaw, 160; Dr. Bulwer, 193; Saltmarſh, 79; Wilde, 80; P. C. probably the owner of the book *Peter Calfe*, being all at the end, 191, &c. & P. M. 107, Qu. whether Peter Maſſinger? The hand of the ſecond is very like to that of the former volume, till within a few leaves of the end.

6919.

A Quarto containing a Poem in the old Scottiſh dialect on the ſeven days of the week, each illuſtrated by a curious drawing in the ſtyle of etching, except the third, which has a black paper inſtead. It begins;

This brevit buke of ſobir quantite
Of Synnaris callit ye contemplacioun
Accordis wele for all ſtate & degre
Gydand be grace and deuhe direccioun.
Oure Saule to ſeſe in ſure ſalvacioun.
Herfore yis poſis profundlie underſtand
In haſt imprentand thir figuris followand.

On ſome of the drawings are the initials I. R. f. It is bound with N° 6922.

6920.

A Quarto, containing two pieces of Poetry.

1. A political Fable between the Lion & the Hart, in the manner of Dryden's Hind & Panther.
2. "The Interpreter, A. D. 1622, wherein three principall Termes of State, (viz. Puritan, Proteſtant, & Papiſt) much miſtaken by the vulgar, are cleerely unfoulded. To ſuch as underſtand not the Engliſh perfectly." Bound with 1836 & 6895.

6921.

A Quarto, containing Poems on religious Subjects by Mr. Southwell, 42 written leaves. All the lower part of the book damaged by wet.

6922.

A Quarto containing,

1. The Philoſopher, & other Poems chiefly on religious Subjects.
2. Account of the hard Froſt in England 1683. 33.
3. Diſcovery of the Skeleton of a prodigious Monſter near Corbridge in Northumberland. ib.
4. Hurricane in the Way to the Weſt Indies 1670. 34.
5. Report of John Struys a Dutchman concerning the Mountains of Ararat, 36.
6. Bravery of the Engliſh Seamen 1682, who gladly periſhed with the Shipwreck in order to ſave the D. of York then going for Scotland. ib.
7. Account

Num. 6922—6930.

7. Account of three Perſons condemned for a Murder at Coventry 1696. 37.

8. Account of the Earthquake at Port Royal in Jamaica, written in two Letters from a Miniſter of that Place, from on board the Granada in Port Royal Harbour 22 June 1692. 38.

At the end is written, in large Gothick Letters Wanley Wright. Bound with 6919.

6923.

A Quarto written upon a thick paper, mixed with Vellum, entitled "Stimulus Conſcientiæ, or the Prick of Conſcience, a poetical Work upon many ſelect Texts of the holy Scriptures in ſeven parts, in Engliſh, the 1ſt of human nature.—2. of the World.—3. of Death.—4. of Purgatory.—5. of the day of Judgement.—6. of the Pains of Hell.—7. of the Joys of Heaven, by Sir Richard Roll, commonly called Hampole of Hampole near Doncaſter, who died anno 1349." xiv.

The above is a title written in the book, on an external leaf of paper, in no very old hand, probably early in the 18th century. The book contains 120 leaves, of which a very few (as 109 & 110) are mutilated. For Hampole ſee alſo N° 5235.

6924.

In 4° Atalanta, Comoedia a Phil. Parſons A. D. 1612. Verſibus Iambicis. Præmiſſa eſt dedicatio Gul°. Laude, Coll. D. I. Bapt. Præſidi. Compactus cum num^is 1825, 4345 et 6927.

6925.

In 4°. Tragoedia, cui titulus eſt Homo, a Tho. Atkinſon. Laudio dedicata, ut præcedens. Compacta cum numeris 4159 et 5048.

6926.

Codex in 4^to chartaceus continens tres perpetuas Tragœdias Latine ſcriptas, in hiſtoriam Richardi 3, regis Angliæ. Auctore Henrico Lacy, e Coll. Trin. Cantab. A. D. 1586. In dramate tertio multa pro actione indicantur ſermone Anglico. Folia habet 73.

Occurrit etiam N° 2412.

6927.

In 4°. Muſæ Ludlocenſes, ſive Poemata Latina & Græca in ſchola Ludlocenſi compoſita, Anno pacatiſſimi ſereniſſimæ reginæ Elizabethæ imperii ſexto ſupra triceſimum. Periit titulus, cum parte dedicationis et Præfationis. Libellus compactus cum 6924, &c.

6928.

Libellus in 8vo. in quo continentur,

1. Epigrammata Weſtmonaſterienſia, partim inedita, partim inter Luſus Weſtmonaſt. exſtantia, p. 1—32.

2. Libro inverſo, "Nundinæ Sturbrigenſes;" Auctore H. Hill, et in Muſis Anglic. editæ Tom. 2, page 79.

3. Ædes Blenhemiæ, Ode ad Dom. St. John, Prologus in Phormionem, cum Epitaphio in anonymum, 46.

4. Carmina quadrageſimalia quædam. 57—63.

6929.

In 8°. A Collection of French Songs, formed probably in the early part of the 17th Century; 214 pages.

6930.

In 8°. A Tranſlation of a few Pſalms of David into Engliſh metre by Mr. Fra. Daviſon, Joſ. Bryan, Rich. Gipps, Chas. Daviſon, &c. 113 pages.

Num. 6931—6935.

6931.

In 8°. A Collection of Engliſh Poems upon divers Subjects. At the other end of the Book there is a Prayer & a Sermon on 137 Pſ. 1.

The names are ſubjoined to moſt of theſe poems, & among them are, Peter Bradſhaw, p. 2. T. Cary (for Carew) p. 4, &c. W. Browne, p. 5, 8, &c. Tho. Chudleigh, p. 6. John Grange, p. 9. Dr. Rich. Corbett, p. 14 & *paſſim*. Dr. Donne 15, &c. W. Stroud 16, and very often beſides. Walton Poole, 18. B. Johnſon, 24. Dr. Price, 31. Humphrey Lloyde, 37. George Morley 76, &c. At p. 77, is the Iter Boreale of Bp. Corbett. Wm. Cartwright, p. 109. Jaſper Maine, 120. Th. Herrick, 121. Fr. Beaumont, 139. Jeram Terrent, 148. R. Gumerſall, 152. Dr. Henry King, 162. 177 written pages, beſides thoſe at the other end.

6932.

A ſmall Octavo, containing Poems, Latin & Engliſh, written & reviſed between July 6, 1643, & Apr. 1647, by P. Ficher. Dedicated to the author's friend, Mr. Denzell Hollis. Bound with N° 3916.

6933.

An Octavo, entitled, "Poetical Characteriſticks, Vol. 2d, collected by W. O."

This is a collection formed, in part at leaſt, as late as 1732, when Bentley's Milton was publiſhed. See f. 78. At f. 29, is an Elegy on Judge Crook, by Sir John Denham, ſaid to be unpubliſhed. The poems are entered irregularly, with ſpaces between left blank, as far as fol. 79.

6934.

An Octavo in French, fairly written, & entitled, "Manuel contenant quelques Enſeignements, par le moyen deſquels l'on peult ſcavoir comment on doibt entreprendre & heureuſement parachever un Voyage en pays lointain, & en rapporter le vray fruict & profit util: pour tous Voyageurs en general, & en ſpecial pour ceux qui ont principalement ce but en leur Voyage, d'acquirir prudence, ſageſſe et experience, par F. D." The dedication dated 11 April 1614. Bound with N° 1778.

6935.

An Octavo, containing many hiſtorical relations from various Authors; namely, Inſtances of juſt puniſhment overtaking Oppreſſors & the remarkably flagitious, f. 1. Inſtances of Gluttony, 7.—Preſent retribution to the merciful, 10.—Divine Judgments upon the Jewiſh Nation, 15.—Fruitfulneſs of ſome Women, 20.—Numerous Iſſue, 21.—Monſtrous Births, 23.—Of wonderful Strength, 26.—Wonderful Eaters, 27.—Of Pigmies, 30.—Giants, 32.—Great Sleepers, 33.—Walking in Sleep, 34.—Long Waking, 35.—Great Faſters, 36.—Children petrified in the Womb, 38.—Children mark'd in the Womb, 40.—Præternatural Births, 41.—Monſtrous Animals, 42.—Early ripe Wit, 44.—Extraordinary Memory, 47.—Extraordinary Leanneſs, 48.—Perſons long lived, ib.—Wonderful Diſtempers, 50.—Strange Birds, ib.—Strange Beaſts, 52.—Strange Fiſh, 57.—Strange Serpents, 59.—Strange Inſects, 63.—Vegetables, Trees, & Plants, 66.—Strange Minerals, 75.—Metals Gold, Silver, Copper, 76.—Precious Stones, 78.—Strange Stones, 80.—Strange Hills, 81.—Damps, 83.—Rain, Hail, Snow, Froſt, 84.—Thunderbolts & Thunderſtones, 86.—Comets, blazing Stars, 86.—Lightning & Thunder, 87.—Earthquakes, 89. — Muſick, 96. — Curious Clockworks, Navigation & Architecture, 97. In all 107 leaves, fairly written.

Num. 6935—6941.

In the beginning of the Book there is inserted a Character of the Duke of Beaufort, who died A.D. 1714, from the Paper called the Post-boy. This is on two leaves, not numbered with the rest.

6936.

A sma Octavo with this Title, "Distinctiones & Significationes peculiares quorundam synonimorum in ordinem alphabeticum rediguntur & explicantur per me Th. Pearson." 64 pages; from page 45 written in a different hand.

6937.

A small Octavo, containing a great Number of chirurgical & other Receipts. Bound with 5354 & 7360.

6938.

A small Octavo, being a Law Common-place Book. Bound with the following, & N° 183.

6939.

Another Law Common-place Book in small 8°. Bound with the preceding, & N° 183.

6940.

In 12°. An Essay on Chemistry & Distillation, by Sam. Bispham. 56 pages.

6941.

A Quarto, containing sundry miscellaneous Pieces, collected by Mr. H. Wanley,

1. De magnitudine urbis Romæ: abstracted from Vossius.

2. De rebus a ser^mo Leonardo Donato, Venet. principe, gestis.

3. Literæ J. Coelii ad quendam juvenem, de studiis recte instituendis, ubi de Poesi & arte delineatoria.—In xxvii Act. Apost. 17, Commentarius.—De Harpagonibus, sive ferreis manibus, a Prisco Byzantino inventis.—De Procli speculis æneis quæ hostium classem incendit.—De Chiromantia.—De loco Virgilii, cum Æneas ad Evandrum profectus sit, indutus Libystidis Ursæ pelle.—Recensus Magistratuum Romanorum.

4. La Descouverte d'une caractere & d'un Language universel & raisonnable. Par Geo. D'Algarno.

5. De Rescoupori rege Thraciæ, per D. Masson, & de ejusdem nummo.

6. Aliæ Literæ D. Masson ad J. Covellum D. D. de nummis quibusdam Græcis. Oxoniæ Aug. 19, 1702.

7. De nummis imperatorum Romanorum, &c. Pagg. 201.

8. Mr. Madison's & other Papers about our English Coins of Gold & Silver, together with a Letter from Sir Js. Newton relating to the Value of Pieces of Eight of Mexico, Peru & Sevil.

9. Four leaves, indorsed by Mr. Wanley, "Catalogue of Mr. W. Clayton's Greek Coins. Belongs to his Letter of 4th April 1721." They consist of Coins of the Seleucidæ, Coins of Towns under the Roman Emperors, & Coins of Towns without that reference.

10. Catalogue of our English Gold & Silver Coins with Notes.

11. Extracta ex Cerda in Virgilii Æneida, Tomo 2, et aliunde. Notæ doctissimæ.

12. Criticisms in English upon Cic. de Oratore, dated 1716.

13. Elenchorum Elenchus.

14. De Causa efficiente & de Materia.

15. De Fine.

16. Grammatica Italiana. Latine scripta, at imperfecta.

17. Excerpta ex Bibliis Hebraicis & Græcis.

Num. 6941—6943.

18. An Explication of old Saxon Words.

19. Explicatio quarundum Vocum Græcarum in Homero, &c.

20. "Explicatio vocum quarundum Græcarum in utroq; Testamento occurrentium, ex ore doctissimi viri Joh. Mill, Principalis Aulæ S. Edmundi, in capellâ post preces matutinas et vespertinas; omnia, ad lin. 5^tam pag. 4^tæ, per Jacobum Hamond dictæ Aulæ scripta fuerant, priusquam illic adfui, sed reliquorum testis fueram auribus." The notes are in English.

21. Vocum Græcarum in Antiquitatibus Godwinianis passim conspersarum interpretatio etymologica.

22. A Letter from W. Wotten to Mr. Ockley, chiefly concerning the Confusion of Languages at Babel, March 7, 1714-5.

23. A Discourse in French for Consolation under the troubles of this Life.

24. Ceremonies of the Jews used in Italy & elsewhere 1612, written in Italian.

25. Relazione di tutti Principi, e Republiche d' Italia.

26. Institutiones Astrononicæ.

27. Orationes E. Smith & R. Friend, 1710. 37.

6942.

A Quarto, containing familiar Letters to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon & Dr. Hickes, from Dr. Henry Hammond, Jasper Gower & others, about the middle of the 17th Century. There are 125 Letters.

Of these the chief part are from Dr. H. to Dr. Sheldon, or are signed R. P. 47 is signed Falkland, 136 is signed T. Taylor. At 139 begin the Letters signed J. G. or Jasper Gower. 155 R. Warring. 156, & some following, are directed to Mr. Guilbert, & signed Belleau. 162 is in Latin to Dr. Sh. & signed Carolus Steward. 165, Dr. Geo. Hickes. 166, J. Hudson, 167, 170, 171, 172, Dr. G. Hickes. 174, 175 are Latin Epistles of ceremony, signed G. Man and Johannes Vickars.

6943.

A Quarto, containing Letters written to Dr. Covell Master of Christ's College in Cambridge, as well from Foreigners, most of which are in modern Greek, as from Persons at home.

Letters 1—17, Greek. 18, Latin. 20, Letter from the Bp. of Mormora Gr. 21, Dr. Covell's Answer, Gr. 22, List of books in the Library at Constantinople, inclosed in an English Letter from T. Gale. 23, Another Gr. Letter from Dr. Covell. 24—26, Greek. 27—29, French. 30, Gr. 31 French, from Justel. 32, Two French Handbills. 33—40, Fr. Justel. 41—46, Gr. 47, A memorandum. 48—51, Gr. 52, Italian. 53—54 Gr. 55, a Letter, in Latin from Pope Innocent xi. to the King of France, encouraging him to persecute the Protestants. 56, Latin, from M. Meibomius to Covell. 57, 58, Antonius Maria de Rheita, on his own discovery of five new Satellites of Jupiter, with a diagram. 59—65, Italian Letters from Martinelli to Dr. Covell, with some draughts of answers in the same language. 66, Gr. 67, 68, From the Archbp. of Canterbury (1701) about Philippopolis. 69, Italian, from Emanuel Timone. 70, 72, Draughts of Letters written on the back of College Epistles. 71, Memorandums. 72, Capitulations of Peru in Italian. 73, 74, English Letters. 75, a Greek list of Books. 76. Letter in English from Brother Huntington, 77, From Dr. Mill. 78, Huntington again. 79, 80, Letters signed Tho. Palmer & Wm. Fawkener. 81—86, Letters from Tho. Ford of Buckingham, on curious subjects of Music, & musical instruments. 87, Letters about Dr. Emanuel Temone.

A very

Num. 6944—6947.

6944.

A very thick quarto, containing Letters on matters of Heraldry, to Meſſrs. Gregory King, & Sam. Stebbing Heralds; alſo Certificates, Teſtimonials, Petitions, Bills, & Receipts, all relating to tranſactions with Heralds. N° 1517 are from Mr. afterwards Sir W^m Dugdale, dated 1685. 23, from Dr. Launcelot Addiſon, Dean of Lichfield, 1687. See 112 & 121, &c. Several from Randle Holme. 29, Sir John Dugdale. 78, A Letter ſigned Leibniz. 83, 107, From Joſ. Addiſon. 101, 111, T. Vanburgh. Several from John Chamberlayne, author of the preſent State of Gr. Brit. 295, Peter Walter.

In all, 295 papers of the various kinds.

6945.

A Sermon on James II. 14. What profit in Faith without Works? 8°.—2. One on 1 Cor. xv. 20.—3. The beginning of one on Heb. xi. 26.

6946.

A Quarto, containing Sermons on ſeveral Subjects:

1. Prov. 8, 17. "I love them that love me," &c.
2. Gen. II. 18. "It is not good that the Man ſhould be alone," &c.
3. John XI. 35. "Jeſus wept."
4. 1 Theſs. v. 16. "Rejoice evermore." XVII.

At the beginning is written, in a later hand, "IV Excellent Sermons, preach'd & wrote in the 17th Cent." No name.

6947.

A very large collection of Poems in Latin & Engliſh, in many different hands, & collected originally by different perſons, united here probably by the care of Mr. Wanley.

1. Elogium Sueciæ quod eviterno Gentis honori ſacrum ſit.
2. Collectio carminum Latinorum, Cantabrigiæ plerumque ſcriptorum, folia 20. Notandæ ſunt præcipuè hæc, Carmina in Baconum, f. 1. "Exanthemata regia Caroli I." Ab Edvardo King, Coll. X^i ſocio, f. 5. b.—Ægidii Fletcher verſus in obitum Phil. Sidnæi eq. aur. 9. b. Ejuſdem Ecloga Daphnis Inſcripta, f. 10. b.—In obitum Edv. King, (Miltoni Amici) C. C. ſocii, in mari Hibernico ſubmerſi, f. 13. b. In Jos. Hall, Dec. Wigornienſem, et in obitum Joſ. Hall Epiſc. Norv. 16. b.
3. Bp. Chappel's Life, in Latin Verſe, by himſelf.
4. Prologus in Eunuchum.
5. Ad Sereniſſimum Principem Gulielmum Glocestriæ Ducem.
6. Latin Hexameters ſubſcribed "Pariſiis Feb. 9, 1655, T. B. Trin. Coll. Soc."
7. Verſes in Latin & Engliſh on Mr. H. Puckering.
8. Latin Verſes, on Mrs. Suſan Darcy.
9. Andreæ Melvini Paraphraſis Epiſtolæ ad Hebræos.
10. Verſus Ant. Mejeri; et in Mich. Marullum.
11. Verſus in Lemmata varia.
12. In tumulum Petri Gaſſendi.
13. Epiſtola D^i Comitis de Roſkomont, de Itinere Italico et Germanico, etiam 18.
14. Hendecaſyllabæ in Killigravium: cum aliis verſibus Latinis.
15. Celeberrimæ Academiæ Francofurtenſi Carmen Gratulatorium.
16. Verſus Academici, cum Epiſtolis nonnullis.
17. Epiſtola ad illuſtriſſimum Carolum Comitem Dorſetiæ et Middleſexiæ, &c. de Victoria Auguſtiſſimi Regis Gulielmi in Hibernia parta, quæ Anglicis carminibus admirabili cum dexteritate concinnata eſt, a nobiliſſimo Dom. Mountague, et Latinè redita à Gulielmo Hogæo.

Num. 6947—6949.

18. Deus per Iſaiam Cyrum allocutus, verſibus Hexametris.
19. "Ex communicatione Dñi Comenij ad Dnūm Hartlibium. Opus unum, operarii plures."
20. Carmina Academica quædam.
21. A large collection of Italian verſes dedicated to Franceſca de Borbon, Dutcheſs of Bullon, with this title, "Del Ben et del Male brevi Ritratti con ſimilitudine et oppoſitioni cavate dal Teſoro de i cento cinquanta Salmi di David."
22. Part of a Maſque, with various other papers.
23. Character of a Sly dog, & other Miſcellanies.
24. Part of the third act of a King & no King.
25. Verſes to fair Alicia, & others.
26. Faction diſplayed, a Poem dedicated to the Duke of Somerſet, 20 pages.
27. Various Engliſh verſes: among them the Lark by Dr. Duke, & the Owl by the Duke of Buckingham, and the 7th Ode B. 4 of Horace by C. Boyle, preſented to Edw. E. of Oxford, 1726.
28. The Turtle & the Sparrow, printed in Prior's poems, vol. 3d.
29. Engliſh verſes, among them a Copy on Tunbridge.
30. "An Eglogue upon the death of the Ladie Marqueſſe Hamilton," ſigned Fauckland, with ſome ſhorter copies.
31. "A Poem made on the Earle of Eſſex being in diſgrace with Queene Eliz. by Mr. Henry Cuſſe his Secretary."
32. Verſes on various ſubjects.
33. A ballad (of 19 ſtanzas) on the Biſhop's forbidding the bells to ring at Dr. Sacheverell's entrance into Worceſter.
34. Dr. Wild's Ghoſt, on his Majeſty's declaration for liberty of Conſcience.
35. The order of Parliament burleſqued, with other occaſional verſes.
36. A dialogue between the two Houſes, Woolchurch & Haring, &c.
37. The Dream, on Mr. John Hoſkins 1614.
38. Several ſhort copies of verſes; among them the form of the Dunmow Oath.
39. Cebes's Fable in Engliſh verſe, 50 pages.
40. Paris to Helena & Helena to Paris, in proſe; ſuperſcribed by Mr. Wanley, "One of Woodman's ſix curious MSS."
41. Love's Metamorphoſis, or Apollo & Daphne, by William Sampſon, dedicated to the Marchioneſs of Newcaſtle.
42. A dialogue entitled "Sociable Cavaliers."
43. Fragments of one or two books, chiefly in proſe.
44. Several ſhort topics of Engliſh Verſe.
45. A book of 44 leaves, each containing verſes, with muſical notes underneath.

6948.

A Quarto, conſiſting of Poems on various Subjects in French, with ſome Letters; being originally a Port Folio of ſuch ſcraps, in different hands, & ſizes, now bound up together.

At fol. 117, &c. are ſome in Italian. Alſo 137, 138, 139; 159, 185, 186, 209, &c. 244, 256, 257, 372. It contains 394 written leaves.

6949.

A Quarto containing,

1. Collectanea ex Dictionario Theologico Thomæ Gaſcoygne S. T. P. Oxon MS. in biblioth. Coll. Lincoln. 1.
2. Copy of Q. Mary's Will 1508. 29—45.
3. Copies of Letters of King James I. & Charles the Firſt: the originals of ſome of which are in the Royal Letters N° 6987, &c. 47—62.

4. After

Num. 6949—6986.

4. After a large ſpace of blank leaves, "Status controverſiæ inter Rev^ms in Chto Patrem Johan. Oxon, et Thomam Lincoln Epiſcopos, de Ordinatione canonicè an contra Canones habitâ, in Capell. Coll. Reginæ An. 1676. Script. per D^m Doctorem Tho. Barlow Epiſcopum nuper Lincolnienſem." 63—115.

5. "The Contents of Bundells of Books & Letters lay'd in the Preſſe in the new Treaſury in the new Palace marked with chalke thus p." p. 117—138. All theſe very fairly & uniformly tranſcribed, & atteſted, with the ſignature W. T. 1730.

[6950—6985.]

☞ Theſe valuable collections of Extracts from various ancient Regiſters, amounting to 38 volumes, were formed & written by Dr. Matthew Hutton, for the remainder of whoſe MSS. ſee 7519, 20 & 21, & Mr. Wanley's remark upon them. Several of them have Alphabetical Indexes of the records. In 6964 is written, "Theſe Collections were made by mé Matth. Hutton, Anno Di 1686."

6950—1—2—3 & 4.

Five Volumes in 8°, being Extracts from the Regiſters of the Dioceſe of Lincoln.

6955 & 6.

Two Octavos, from the Regiſter of the Bp. of London.

6957—6963.

Seven Octavos, Extracts from Regiſters in the Tower of London.

6964—6968.

Five Volumes, from the Regiſters in the Dioceſe of Bath & Wells.

6969—70—71 & 72.

Four Volumes from the Regiſters of York Dioceſe.

6973—4—5—6—7 & 8.

Six Volumes of Miſcellanies from divers Regiſters.

6979 & 80.

Two Volumes from the Collections of H. Warton.

6981.

An Octavo, conſiſting of Extracts from the Papers & Records of Chriſt's College Cambridge.

6982.

An Octavo, taken from Regiſters in the Cotton Library.

6983.

An Octavo, conſiſting of various Heraldical Collections.

6984.

A ſmall Book in 12° containing various Extracts from different Regiſters.

6985.

Three volumes marked A. B. C. containing juridical & other Collections. In the laſt is written, by Dr. H. "This book contains only rude draughts of ſucceſſions, [with] ſome faults, which I have corrected in other Papers."

See again N° 7017. § 44. where are Additions & Corrections to many of theſe Extracts.

6986.

A Folio, containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family of England, from King Hen. VII. to the latter end of King James I.

1. A Copy of Letters Patent from K. Henry VI. to Richard (Beauchamp) Earl of Warwick upon his going over Regent of France: Containing a Recital of his Lordſhip's Demands, & his Majeſty's Anſwer to every diſtinct Article. Dated Kenington, 11 May, the 15th of this Reign. (viz. 1437.) 1.

2. Copies of the ſeveral Inſcriptions & Signs Manual made by K. Hen. VII. in a curious *Prayer Book* written & illuminated on Vellum, which he gave to his Daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland: Alſo of her Inſcription, at her Donation thereof to the Archbiſhop of St. Andrew's. 3.

3. King Henry VIII. to Thomas Boſvian & James Carew of Cornwall, greeting them for revenging the Cruelty of the Scots; & to make a ſpeedy Loan of 20l. towards carrying on the War againſt them. Dated Weſtm^r 1 Dec. (no year mentioned) ſigned at top with the Initial Letter of his Name. 7.

4. K. Henry VIII. to the L^d Chief Juſtice Fitz-James, to raiſe all the able Men he could among his own Tenants and within his own Office & Juriſdiction, for the Wars. Grenewiche, 30 May 4th year of his Reign (1513). His Name ſign'd at the top with a wooden Stamp. 8.

5. K. Henry VIII. his Licenſe to Humfrey Lloyd, to wear his Bonnet as well in his preſence, as elſewhere, by reaſon of the Infirmities in his Head. Wyndeſoure, 12 June, 19th of his Reign (1527). a Copy. 9.

6. Mary the French Queen's Letter to her Brother, the ſaid K. Henry, of her late Recovery, & hopes to come ſhortly to London, 1528. 9.

7. A Letter of Licenſe or Paſſport, by the ſaid K. Henry, for W^m Broke the L^d Cobham's eldeſt Son, to travel beyond Sea, with his two Servants, three Horſes & 20l. June 4th, 33d of his Reign. (1542) Signed at top with his own hand.—On Vellum. 10.

8. Prince Edward to his Siſter Princeſs Mary; a Letter of Compliment in Latin. Dated from Hartford, 10 Jan.—All in his own hand. 11.

9. Prince Edward to the Queen, in French, from his Houſe at Hampton Court.—All in his own hand. 12.

10. K. Edward VI. to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, to raiſe & ſend 15 Men & Horſe to Newcaſtle, againſt the Scots. Sign'd at top with a wooden Stamp of the King's Name, & at the end by the E. of Somerſet, Lord Protector. Dated Hampton Court, 14 July 1ſt of his Reign. 13.

11. Princeſs Elizabeth to her Brother K. Edward VI. in Latin. Dated from Enfield 14 Feb.—In her own hand. 14.

12. Princeſs Eliz. to her Brother K. Ed. VI. in Latin. Dated from Aſhridge, 20 Sept. 15.

13. Princeſs Eliz. to her Brother K. Ed. VI. in Engliſh. Dated from Hatfield, Saturd. All in her own hand. It is ſealed with the Impreſſion of a Roſe. 16.

14. To the King's moſt excellent Majeſty (probably K. Ed. VI. & dictated by the Princeſs Eliz. tho' written in a different hand) The Name is cut off at bottom, but expreſſing that Nature as well as Duty moved her to wait on his Majeſty, & being ſealed with a Roſe like the laſt, ſtrengthens the Conjecture. The purport is, that her Servants may have liberty of attending her as before. Dated from her Houſe of Honeſden, 4 Apr. 17.

15. An Order of Thomas Fyſher Eſq. to raiſe & ſend a Man & Horſe completely accoutred for the Borders of the North, againſt the Scots & French. Sign'd at the top Marye the Queene. Dated St. James's, 18 June, 4 & 5th year of our Reignes. (viz. 1557—8.) With a Note at bottom by the ſaid Fyſher, that this Horſeman, all Charges accounted, ſtood him in 27 l. 18.

16. Queen Eliz. to Mr. Tho. Randolph, Ambaſſador in Scotland, 11 Oct. 4 Eliz. (viz. 1562) 19.

17. The Queen again to Mr. Randolph, about the E. of Sutherland's requeſt, to live under her Protection in England,

Num. 6986.

England, &c. from Windſor Caſtle, 2 Sep. 5 Eliz. 1563. Sign'd at top. 20.

18. Copy of the Queen of Scot's Letter to the Earl of Northumberland to procure the Reſtoration of ſome Goods & Money of hers, which was ſhipwrecked near the Borders, & retained by the Inhabitants, Edinb. 11 Feb. 1565. In the hand of Mr. Strype. 21.

19. Q. Eliz. to Rob. Bowes & Wm. Daviſon Eſqrs; employed in Scotland: willing them to acquaint K. James how inconvenient She thinks his Acceptance of an Aſſociation in the Government would be, as propoſed to him by the French Ambaſſador. Richmond, 29 Jan. 1581. 22.

20. L'Abate del Male, anzi del Bene, to Q. Elizabeth: After many high Compliments gives a ſmall Inſtance of his deſire to ſerve her, in preſenting her the Modes of the French Ladies; hearing ſhe delighted in knowing the Variety of their Dreſſes. Written in Italian, but dated at Paris, 21 March 1582, & on a very particular Paper, adorn'd all about the Border with Emblems & Mottos in Gold; & the back all decorated with golden Darts. 22.

21. A Warrant ſigned by Q. Eliz. to John Aſtley Eſq. Maſter & Treaſurer of the Jewels, & Rich[d] Martin, Maſter of the Mint, to lend the E. of Leiceſter 4000l. upon his Bond for 6 Months, out of the Silver Bullion brought home by Sir Fra. Drake, Weſtminſter, 10 April 1584. 23.

22. Copy of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the E. of Shrewſbury, concerning her Conference with the French Ambaſſador, about the Q. of Scots then at Sheffield under that Earl's Cuſtody. It is not ſigned nor dated, & never ſent. 24.

23. Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Davidſon, Ambaſſador in the Low Countries. Sign'd the laſt of Oct. 1685. 25.

24. James K. of Scots to Mr. Arch[d] Douglas, for a Paſſport for James Curles, from Stirling Caſtle, 4 Sep. 1586. Sign'd at Bottom. 26.

25. K. James to Secretary Walſingham, with a Meſſenger to inquire after the Queen's Health in thoſe times of foul Conſpiracy of late happily diſcovered: from his Palace of Falkland, 9 Sep. 1586, entirely in his own hand. 27.

26. Dr. John Dee from the Kingdom of Bohemia, 10 Nov. 1588, to Queen Eliz. congratulating her upon defeating the Spaniſh Armada; & ſhewing his ready obedience to her Majeſty's Will, that He, Mr. Kelly, & their Families ſhould return home. 28.

27. K. James to Alexander Lord of Spynie, promiſing to erect him a temporal Lordſhip out of the Rents of the Bp. of Murray: from Croneburgh in Denmark. No Date; a Copy atteſted by T. Ruddiman. 29.

28. Copy of Q. Eliz[th]. Letter to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Gourney and ſome Aldermen of London, on account of Sir Walter Lewſon's Eſcape out of Priſon in their Shrievalty. 17 Mar. 35 Eliz. 30.

29. Chriſtianus K. of Denmark to his brother in Law K. James in Latin. Dat. Haſſniæ, 28 Julii 1595. 31.

30. K. James to the Lord Keeper Puckering to diſpatch the Suit of Edward Johnſtoun. From Halyruid Houſe, 3 Feb. 1595. Sign'd at bottom. 32.

31. Warrant to Q. Eliz. to releaſe the Earl of Hertford out of the Tower, 3 Jan. 38th of her reign. (1596.) 33.

32. A Liſt of Knights of the Garter, inſtalled 24 May 1597. Sign'd by the Queen at bottom. On Vellum. 34.

33. Q. Eliz[th]. Prayer at the going out of her Navy 1597. In her own hand. 35.

34. Q. Eliz[th]. Conſolatory Letter to the Lady Drury, upon the Death of her Huſband: With the Lady Drury's thankful Anſwer, 1589. 36.

35. Prince Henry to the States General of the United Provinces on occaſion of his Servant David Murray going into the Low Countries, ſends his affectionate recommendations to them, & thanks for their good opinion of him in theſe his tender years; offering them his Intereſt to ſerve them in theſe firſt Fruits of his hand, which he hopes will ſerve them hereafter in better Offices. Stirneling, 1 Sept. 1600. In French. 37.

36. Madame Beaulieu to Q. Eliz. full of highflown Compliments. In French from Paris, 14 Jan. 1603. 38.

37. K. James to his Son Prince Henry, upon his Majeſty's coming over to take poſſeſſion of the Crown of England. All in his own hand. No Date, but in the beginning of 1603 39.

38. K. James to his Son Prince Henry in Scotland, about a Letter from the Prince, rather written, than indited by him; & the Diſcovery of ſome Girl that was a Counterfeit (of Witchcraft, it ſeems). No Date, but by the Seal of the Arms of England, it appears he was then crown'd here. In his own hand.

39. K. James in a familiar Manner to one he calls his little Beagle. Qu. If not the Queen his Wife? tho' ſhe is alſo mentioned as a third Perſon in the Letter. No Date, but ſeal'd with the Arms of England. In his own hand. 41.

40. Lady Arabella Stuart to Prince Henry, from London, 18 Oct. 1605. All in her own hand with her Seal. 42.

41. Prince Henry to K. James, ſolliciting the Deanery of Durham for his Tutor Mr. Adam Newton; with a fair Draught enlarged by Mr. Newton on the back. Richmond, 23 Jan. 1605. 43.

42. Queen Anne to Lady Arabella Stuart, to permit her Servant T. Cottings to go into the K. of Denmark's Service. Whitehall, 9 Mar. 1607. 44.

43. Prince Henry to the Lady Arabella with the ſame Requeſt. Seal'd with a Globe. 45.

44. The Lady Arabella to Prince Henry at parting with her ſaid Servant a good Lutaniſt to the King of Denmark, &c. Sheffield, 15 Mar. 1607. 46.

45. Princeſs Eliz. to her Father K. James in French, without Date. 47.

46. Princeſs Eliz. to her Brother's Tutor, Mr. Newton, giving him Joy upon his Marriage. In French. Without Date. 48.

47. Thirty-ſix Letters from Princeſs Eliz. to her Brother Henry Prince of Wales; moſt of them in French, full of affectionate & polite Addreſs: moſt of them undated, but by the Dates on ſome & Indorſements on others, appearing to be written between the Year 1604, & 1610. 49, &c.

48. Charles Duke of York to his Brother Prince Henry, (very affectionately) offering to give him any thing he has. No Date, nor Seal. 85.

49. D. of York to the Prince, about a Suit he had to his Majeſty. No Date. 86.

50. D. of York to the Prince, informing him, that in his abſence he viſits his Stables, and rides his great Horſes. Sealed with a Goat & Coronet. No Date. 87.

51. D. of York to the Prince, of hunting his Hares, with his Maid's Service to him. No Date. Seal'd with a crown'd Lion paſſant. 88.

52. D. of York to the Prince in Latin; expreſſing his Satisfaction in hearing of the Prince's Health, & how much he longed for his Return. Seal'd as the laſt: No Date: Sign'd Carolus. 89.

53. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, informing him he now read Eraſmus his Coloquies, &c. Signed Carolus Eb. & Alb. Dux. Dated on the Back, 1609. 90.

54. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, bemoaning his Abſence, & deſiring him to be as free at Holdenby as himſelf. Sign'd Carolus. Date indorſed 1610. Seal'd with a crowned Lion, as before. 91.

55. Prince Henry to the Dauphin of France in French, with a preſent of a Brace of Horſes. No Date. 92.

Num. 6986.

56. Prince Henry to the Dutchefs of Brunſwick, a firſt Draught, the latter part being in the hand of his Tutor Mr. Newton, 21 Apr. 1610. In French. 93.

57. K. of Denmark to K. James, concerning Sir John Selby, &c. in Latin. Sign'd at bottom with his Name *Chriſtianus*. Dat. 22 Sep. 1610. With a broad Seal. 94.

58. Johannes Sigiſmundus Elector of Brandenburgh to K. James, ſignifying that he has obtained the inveſtiture of Pruſſia, 15 Nov. 1611. Latin. 95.

59. The Duke of Montmorancy Conſtable of France to K. James, returning the Collar of the Order of the Garter, which Q. Eliz. had given to his late Brother. Paris, 30 Dec. 1611. In French. 96.

60. K. James his privy Seal to Edmund Sligh of Derby, Gent. for a Loan of 13l. 6s. 8d. to be repaid in a Year & half: With the Receipt of Sir Peter Frechevile Collector, 10 Dec. 1611. 97.

61. Charles Baron of Zerotin to K. James, a Letter of Compliment, in Latin. Dat. Olmucziô No. Jan. 1611. 98.

62. D. of York to the Prince of Wales: St. James's, 28 Feb. 1611. 99.

63. D. of York to the Prince, St. James's, 14 March 1611. 100.

64. Prince Henry to the King of France, in French. A rough Draught, May 1612. 101.

65. Prince Henry to the K. of France, in French. Aug. 1612. 102.

66. Prince Henry to K. James, about the Matches then propoſed for him in France & Savoy. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1612.— a Copy. 103.

67. Prince Charles to K. James, upon his Majeſty's forgiving ſome Fault ſo freely, &c. St. James's 11 March 1612. 104.

68. Warrant from K. James to one of his Park-keepers to kill a fat Doe. Newmarket, 15 Dec. 1615. 105.

69. Queen Anne to K. James, concluding, "I remain She that will ever love you beſt." No Date: but here is her own Seal of Arms. 106.

70. Queen Anne to the King, glad that the K. of Denmark's Horſe pleaſes him, and that her Dog (Steenie i. e. Villiers) is well, &c. No Date. 107.

71. Queen Anne to Sir George Villiers, ſtiling him her kind Dog, & bidding him tell his Maſter the K. of Denmark had 12 Mares with foal, which ſhe intends to put into Byfield Park, &c. No Date. 108.

72. Queen Anne to the Viſcount Villiers, approving him "for lugging the Sow by the Ear." No Date, 109.

73. Queen Anne to the Marquiſs of Buckingham, that he would move the King to grant her a Reverſion of the Wardſhip of Geo. Savile, Grandſon to Sir Geo. Savile. Denmark Houſe, 2 Feb. 1617. 110.

74. Prince Charles to the Marquiſs of Bucks. of the King's Anger that he ſhould move the Queen to make a Will, & leave him all her Jewels. No Date. 111.

75. Comical Petition of the Marq. of Bucks. to K. James, about the Earl of Rutland's Daughter. No Date. 112.

76. Frederic K. of Bohemia to his Father in Law K. James I. deſiring he would give the Baron de Dona a favourable audience, & himſelf his paternal Counſel & Aſſiſtance; not doubting but that he may thereby retrieve the happy ſtate of his Kingdoms, &c. In French. —Breſla $\frac{13}{23}$ Nov. 1620. 113.

77. Fourteen Letters by Sr. Fra. Bacon, Ld. Chancellor to K. James I. & Mr. John Murray of his Majeſty's Bedchamber: Concerning Cotton's Cauſe; the Examination of Peacham; alſo the Caſe of the Rege inconſulto, wherein the ſaid Murray was concerned; that of the Commendams which concerned the Bp. of Lincoln; and that of the Habeas Corpus, which concerned the Chancery: & touching the Preſentation of ſome of his Works to his Majeſty. All Copies from the Originals

Num. 6986, 6987.

in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh, in fourteen Sheets, bearing Dates between the Years 1611 and 1620. 114, &c.

6987.

A Folio, Vol. IId. containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family during the latter end of the Reign of K. James I.

1. K. James to the Lord Treaſurer Cranfield, refreſhing his Memory to furniſh the Marq^{s} of Buckingham with 10,000 l. for his Wife's Lying-in, and 20,000 l. to pay for his Lands at Burghley, and 3000 l. for his new Houſe, 22 Jan. 1621.

2. The Queen of Bohemia to the Marquis of Buckingham, hoping her Letter will come as ſoon to him as the Ambaſſadors that are returned for England, & aſſuring him of the King's & her Confidence in his affection to their Service. Glad that he is content to forget the Baron of Dona's haſtineſs towards him, & that the K. of England will ſend his Brother Sir Edw. Villiers to them, &c. (from Turin, 25 Jan. See the Anſwer infra f. 347. § 72.

3. K. James to his dear Child, bidding him make Digby aſſure the Spaniſh Ambaſſador of a mild hand upon the Papiſts; & owning he had pronounced an unjuſt Sentence to a Lady Lake, & broke his promiſe to Lady Exeter in a Matter of Juſtice. No Date. All in his own hand. The Endorſement is to the D. of Bucks.

4. Licence from K. James to Dr. William Harvey, to allow of his attendance or waiting, like the other Phyſicians, tho' there was no Vacancy. 3 Feb. 20th of his Reign.

5. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} by the E. of Carliſle, who is to adviſe & attend on them in their Journey. No Date, but in Feb. 1622.

6. Prince Charles to the King of a Maſque they ſaw at Paris, 22 Feb. 1622.

7. K. James to Prince Charles & the Marq^{s} in their private paſſage through France towards Spain on the buſineſs of the Match, &c. 26 Feb. 1622.

8. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} by Lord Andover; Upon the Servants that were to follow the Pr. into Spain: and of ſelling Sedgmoore with 3 Foreſts for the payment of Buckingham's Debts, & buying more Land for him near Bewley, &c. Alſo that his Majeſty wears Steenie's Picture in a blue Ribbon under his Waiſtcoat next his heart. Newmarket, the laſt Feb. 1622.

9. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} by Sir Rob. Carre: that three Ships are preparing to carry over his Men & Jewels, 2 Mar. 1622.

10. The Pr. & Marq^{s} to the King upon their Arrival in Spain, the Delay of the temporal Articles; & the Diſpenſation. No Date.

11. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King upon their arrival at Madrid, with the Manner of their Reception; the Civilities of the Conde d'Olivares; the Oppoſition of the Pope's Nuncio; the Pope's backwardneſs to grant the Diſpenſation; & the effect of acknowledging his ſpiritual Supremacy. Madrid. 10 March 1622—3.

12. The Marq^{s} to the King, concerning how much the Prince was ſmitten with the Infanta, &c. No Date: but ſeems to follow the laſt.

13. M. Counteſs of Buckingham to her Son the Marq^{s} on his departure to Spain; that her Tears for his Danger are overcome by the Joy ſhe takes when he does ſervice for his Majeſty: ſends him ſome Verſes on the Prince's Journey, & wiſhes him a proſperous Return. Goadby, 14 Mar. 1622.

14. K. James to the Pr. & Marq^{s} that he has agreed to depoſite Frankendale in the King of Spain & Archdutcheſs's hands for 18 Months, refuſes to treat with the Emperor he having ſo often broke his promiſe, deſires them to haſten the Match, & ſee the Terms for paying the Dowry be not leſſened or protracted, &c. Newmarket, 15 March (1622).

15. K. James

Num. 6987.

15. K. James to the Pr. & Marq^{s} being his 7th Letter to them, ſending the Prince's Chaplains Drs. Mawe & Wrenn with all Stuff & Ornaments for the Service of God, in which he has ever liked to go with Rome uſq; ad aras: Alſo ſending them the Robes of the Order of St. George & Jewels to wear & make preſents. Newmarket, 17 March 1622.

16. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King touching the Particulars of his Highneſſes's Viſits to the King of Spain, the Ceremonies of his publick Entry, &c. with a Poſtſcript by the Prince deſiring his Father to adviſe as little with his Council as poſſible in this Affair, &c. Madrid, 17 Mar. 1622—3. 17.

17. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, of their receiving News from Rome, that Gage is in good hopes of ſoon effecting the Diſpenſation, &c. Madrid, 18 Mar. 1622—3.

18. The Marq^{s} to the King, expreſſing his Grief at his Majeſty's Lameneſs in his Legs, & gratefully acknowledging his manifold Favours, &c. Madr. 24 Mar. 1622—3.

19. The Marq^{s} of Buckingham to Secretary Conway, about the Pope's Diſpenſation for Prince Charles his Marriage with the Infanta of Spain, having ſent Michael Andrews to haſten the ſame, &c. Madr. 24 Mar. 1622—3. 20.

20. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} further about the Diſpenſation, & how far his Majeſty acknowledges the Pope ſupreme, or chief Biſhop, from a Paſſage in his Book againſt Bellarmine: wiſhes his Babie good fortune in his Woeing; & tells his ſweet Goſſip Steenie that his Kate's illneſs may make a Goſſip again, &c. March 25 (1623). All in his own hand. 21.

21. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, that as the Conde D'Olivares concluded they might prepare for their Journey home, as if the Diſpenſation were already come, deſires the Ships may be ready, & the Marquiſs's Father the Earl of Rutland inform'd that he is to be Admiral. Madrill, 25 Mar. 1623. 22.

22. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, that the Spaniſh Court were in hopes during this time of expecting the Diſpenſation to convert them both, but now excuſes are more ſtudied than Reaſons, & they conclude the Buſineſs was never in a better way. Madrill, 27 Mar. 1623. 23.

23. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, ſending Crane's Letters to them both, that he may ſee what ſpeedy Diſpatch the Buſineſs requires, and that his Babie ſhall no ſooner have his Miſtreſs in his Arms, but Steenie will haſten to throw himſelf at his Feet. Madrill, 28 Mar. 1623. 24.

24. The King to the Prince & Marq^{s} approving of their writing jointly to him, & promiſing not to acquaint his Council with any Secrets in their Letters; but Hamilton peep'd over his Shoulder while he was reading ſome of them, under pretence of explaining the hard Words: Adviſes them to be ſparing in expence, for his Officers are put to their Height in providing 5000l. & the Prince's tilting Stuff will coſt 3000l. more: Deſires them to keep up their Dancing privately, though they whiſtle & ſing to one another for Muſick. Alſo ſends a Letter of Thanks to the K. of Spain, & another for the Conde D'Olivares, &c. Theobalds, Apr. 1, (1623.) 25.

25. Copy of Cardinal Ludoviſi's Letter to the Nuncio in Spain, about the Diſpenſation, &c. in Italian. Rome, 30 Mar. 1623. 26.

26. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King on the day of their firſt meeting to accommodate Particulars concerning the Marriage. Madrill, 4 Apr. 1623. 27.

27. Mary Counteſs of Buckingham to her Son the Marq^{s}. Glad to hear of his ſafe arrival under all her misfortunes, eſpecially that of Mr. Compton's Diſtemper in his Head, &c. Goodby, 6 Apr. 1623. 28.

28. Three Letters from Suſan Counteſs of Denbigh to her Brother the Marq^{s}. Not dated, but written about this time. 29. 30. 31.

29. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} adviſing his Babie not to be aſhamed of his Religion, & aſſures his ſweet Goſſip Steenie he is ready to make him a Duke when he will. Whitehall, 7 Apr. (1623). All his own hand. 32.

30. The Marq^{s} to Secretary Conway, obſerving that as his Letters to the King are viewed by many, he ſends one ſecretly herein to him, & adviſes how the Diſpenſation ſhould be ſpoken of, & incloſes alſo a Copy of Cardinal Ludovili's Letter before mentioned. Madrill, 8 Apr. 1623. 33.

31. The King to the Prince & Marq^{s} that the Fleet to bring his Babie home will be ready to ſail before the 1ſt of May: That the Money alſo which he deſir'd is ready & the tilting Stuff. 10 April. 34.

32. The King to the Marq^{s} concerning a Star-chamber Proceſs, & informing him for News that his Bay Spaniſh Mare has a fine horſe foal, & wiſhes his ſweet Babie the like ſucceſs with his Spaniſh Breed before this time twelvemonth: alſo that Kit, i.e. Chriſt^{r} Villiers, is made an Earl, &c. Windſor, 18 April. 35.

33. The King to the Prince & Marq^{s} complaining that this is the 11th Day, ſince he received a Packet from them, & informing his Babie that he has ſent his tilting Stuff bravely ſet forth, alſo Jewels for them to make Preſents of thereby to ſave Money. Windſor, 18 Apr. 36.

34. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, about the Conditions of the Diſpenſation, & what powerfull Reaſons he ſhall uſe to qualify them to the King's liking. Madrill, 22 Apr. 1623. 37.

35. Prince Charles to the King, deſiring him to give Directions to the Earl of Briſtol, who would aſk him leave to attend the Prince into England, "That he "ſhould follow Steenie's Directions & myne." Madr. 22 Ap. 1623. 38.

36. Prince Charles to the King, intreating that he would ſend more Jewels for his own wearing, all his Bravery conſiſting therein; & to give his Miſtreſs: With a Poſtſcript by the Marq^{s} wanting ſome alſo to make preſents, beginning, "I your Doge, ſays," &c. Madrill, 22 Apr. 1623. 39.

37. The Marq^{s} to the King, complaining how ſparing he was of the Jewels he ſent to the Prince, conſidering how richly they dreſs in them there, & that his Highneſs has no other means to appear like a King's Son. So names the particular Jewels he deſires him further to ſend: Alſo ſending his Majeſty ſome Aſſes, Camels, a Barbary Horſe, an Elephant, &c. & ſays when they return they will bring Horſes & Aſſes enough. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623. 40.

38. The King to the Prince & Marq^{s} ſending a Duplicate of the Power entruſted with them, & is pleaſed with their Opinion againſt the Conditions in the Diſpenſation; deſires the K. of Spain may be thank'd for his Elephant & kind Letter, with further Directions about the Jewels, &c. No Date. 41.

39. Prince Charles to the King, deſiring the E. of Briſtol may ſtay behind them to finiſh the Negotiation of the Palatinate, &c. that they may not think he came for a Marriage only, & not for Friendſhip. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623. 42.

40. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, ſending the good News that the Diſpenſation is coming; & if it be clogg'd with other conditions than thoſe they wrote of, will advertiſe his Majeſty. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623. 43.

41. Mary Counteſs of Buckingham to her Son the Marquiſs; of her Huſband's Sickneſs, &c. Goadby, 3 May 1623. 44.

42. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, informing that the Diſpenſation is coming from Rome, but clogg'd: Concluding with his Deſire that his Majeſty would delay

Num. 6987.

ſome Honour deſign'd him, till he can ſpeak with him. 'Tis ſign'd by the Prince only. Madrill, 27 Apr. 1623. 45.

43. The Prince to the King, requiring an Authority under his hand to perform whatſoever his ſaid Son ſhall promiſe (in Spain) in his Name. Madr. 29 Apr. 1623. 46.

44. The Marq^{s} to the King, arguing how effectually his Majeſty's ſigning the Power aforeſaid would diſappoint any further Delays, which may be deſigned in the Match. Mad. 29 Ap. 1623. 47.

45. K James to his ſweet Boyes, about the three Conditions in the Diſpenſation, alſo ſending his Babie the Power he deſired, &c. Greenwich, 11 May, in his own hand. 48.

46. Prince Charles to the King, (but in Steenie's hand) about his encloſing a Copy of his Anſwer to the Pope; alſo the Articles & Oath private & publick that the K. & his Babie are to take, &c. Madrill, 6 June 1623. 49.

47. The Prince's Copy of his own Letter to the Pope, as mentioned in the laſt. In Latin. . . . . 1623. 51.

48. The King to the Prince & Marq^{s} fearing their Letter by Cottington will ſhorten his Days, becauſe the Fleet muſt be ſtopped, & he knows not what reaſon to give for it; deſiring that if that Court will not alter their Decree, they would come away, &c. Greenwich, 14 June (1623.) 52.

49. Mary Counteſs of Buckingham to her Son the Marq^{s}. Her third Letter to him ſince he has been gone, that ſhe has loſt her Huſband; & hopes where he is, this holy time will give him a Taſte of true Religion, &c. No Date, but about this Time. 53.

50. The Prince & Marquiſs to the King, of the Spaniſh Delays till they hear further from England. Madrill, 21 June 1623. 55.

51. The Marq^{s} to Secretary Conway, deſiring the King may ſhew favour to the Bearer for his good Intentions to his Highneſs's Service. 21 June 1623. 55.

52. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, that they had now got the Articles drawn up in form; & how, for further Delays, new Conditions had been ſlipt into them: concluding with a Poſtſcript of the Prince's about the fooliſh Character which Tobie Matthews had drawn up of the Infanta. 26 June 1623.

53. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, informing him that they had told the Conde D'Olivares of his preremptory Command (to return) with their Judgment on the Conde's three ways, how the Match may ſtill be concluded: With a Poſtſcript alſo by Steenie in praiſe of Cottington. Madrill, 27 June 1623. 57.

54. The Marq^{s} to Secretary Conway, that Wedneſday next they ſhould have their laſt Anſwer, &c. Madrill, 29 June. 58.

55. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, further of the Conde's Procraſtination. Madrill the ſame day. 60.

56. The Prince & Marq^{s} to the King, perſuading him to put in execution the Favour to his Roman Catholick Subjects, which he is bound hereafter to do by the Articles: with their Reaſons to the Spaniſh Court for bringing away the Infanta by Michaelmas, &c. Madr. 15 July 1623. 62.

57. Katharine Marchioneſs of Buckingham to the Marq^{s} a very affectionate Letter; and glad that he has ſent to haſten the Ships, that are to convoy him home, &c. No Date. 63.

58. Katherine Marchioneſs of Bucks. to the Marq^{s} that when Dick Grime came, ſhe perceived his Lordſhip had not yet had his Anſwer; and that when Sir Fra. Cottington is diſpatch'd, he is to come home. Has ſent ſome perſpective Glaſſes for the Prince, who is kept at ſuch Diſtance he needs them to behold his Miſtreſs: with ſome domeſtick Matters; & her deſire that he will ſit to Gerbiere for his Picture, that ſhe may have it well

Num. 6987.

done in little. —— Of the Picture drawn by Toby Matthew for the Infanta (perhaps a Character of her) & one alſo by Gerbiere. —— Sir Tho. Compton growing worſe of his diſorder. ——The Improvements making at the Houſe & Gardens of Newhall, &c. York Houſe, 16 July. 64.

59. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} of his going to the Ambaſſadors, & taking the Oaths: diſpleaſed that the Infanta is not to come over till next year, & that one Fleet muſt be ſent for them, & another for her: that he ſent the Power to treat for the Palatinate, & the matter of Holland: deſires his Babie to go on with the Contract, but charges him not to lie with her in Spain, unleſs he is ſure of bringing her with him; & to make them keep their Conditions about the Portion, or they ſhall be both Bankrupts. Laſtly, of the Primate's behaving himſelf wandrous well in this Buſineſs, &c. Whitehall, 21 July. 66.

60. Mary Counteſs of Bucks. to her Son the Marq expreſſing her Joy for the likelihood of his negotiating the Match with ſucceſs. Goadby, 30 July 1623. 67.

61. The Prince & the Marq^{s} to the King, that by the 29th Aug^{t} they hope to begin their Journey, & bring her along with them, &c. 29 July 1623. 68.

62. The Marq^{s} to the King, ſhewing further Reaſons for taking her with them, with the Infanta's reſentment that the Prince would go without her, & not ſtay her time; with much more ſhuffling Work. In 3 ſheets, 30 July.

63. The Marq^{s} to Secretary Conway, ſtill of the Promiſes they have to bring the Infanta with them. 30 July. 73.

64. K. James to the Marq^{s} informing him that the E. India Company will preſent him with 2000l. wiſhing a happy & ſpeedy return to him & his ſweet Babie. Bromame the laſt of July. 74.

65. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} that he has given Orders to put in Execution all he had promiſed & more, as the Ambaſſadors themſelves confeſs, which is a Diſcharge of all Debts owing to his Majeſty by Recuſants, whereby he quits 36,000l. of good Rent in England & Ireland; which will ſtrike down the third part at leaſt of their Dowry. Deſires them to haſten home, & ſends his bleſſing, on this good day, that he was deliver'd from ſo great a danger, &c. 5 Aug. 1623. 75.

66. K. James to the Prince & Marq^{s} informing them that the Ambaſſadors are pleaſed with what he had granted, & urging them again to haſten home, &c. Cranburne, 10 Augt. 76.

67. K. James to the Marq^{s} repeating his Grant or Remiſſion of the Recuſants Fines: with Dr. Mayerne's Opinion of his Lady's Illneſs, &c. Cranburne, 10 Augt. 77.

68. K. James to the Prince, renewing his deſire that he will return home quickly, with his Miſtreſs or without her: and that he will prefer his Obedience to a Father before his Love to a Miſtreſs. 10 Augt. 78.

69. K. James to the Marq^{s} directing to him to deal as effectually as he can with the K. of Spain & his Miniſters, for either their recalling, or making a good Interpretation of their new Pragmatick againſt Perpetuances, & all ſorts of Woolen Stuffs, or our Trade will be undone here, &c. No Date. 79.

70. K. James to the Marq^{s} thanking him for his Letter, & praying God he may never have comfort of his ſweet Babie longer than he ſhall remain a true Friend to his ſweet Steenie. No Date. 80.

71. The Prince to the King (in the Style of the Marq^{s}) of the Marq^{s} of Inojoſa's double Dealing: And ſince they are not likely to bring the Infanta with them, they are likely ſhortly to ſee him without her. With a Poſtſcript by Steenie that if he once gets hold of the King's Bedpoſt again, he will never quit it. 20 Aug. 1623.

72. The Marq^{s} to the Q. of Bohemia full of Compli-

ment for the honour of her Letter, & apologizing for his long Delay in anſwering it, & that her Servant Netherſoll will tell her, why her Letters & Tokens to the Infanta came back again, &c. Vid. the Q. of Bohemia's Letter, ſup. f. 339. § 2. 82.

73. The Duke of Buckingham to the King, full of grateful acknowledgements & thankfulneſs for his many Royal Favours beſtowed upon him of Riches & Honours, eſpecially the laſt, of the ſaid Dukedom & his Majeſty's Letter, which enriches his Cabinet with ſo precious a Witneſs that he riſes not, as moſt Courtiers do, through Importunity; for which Character of & incomparable favour to him, he ſigns himſelf with as contented, nay as proud a Heart, His Majeſty's poor Steenie, as Duke of Buckingham. 83.

74. The Counteſs of Denbigh to her Brother the D. of Buckingham, hoping the time of his long expected coming is near; that he has gained much Honour in his being ſo conſtant to his Religion; & of the Improvements at Newhall. No Date. 84.

75. The Duke to the King, confirming the fruſtration of the Match, and concluding with Compliments for his Favours. 29 Augt 85.

76. The Prince & the Duke to the King; that they ſet out for their Journey to England tomorrow, & ſhewing the Pretence for leaving their great Errand unfiniſhed, was the Pope's not granting, through Sickneſs, the Diſpenſation upon the Capitulations agreed on: So the Prince could not be contracted till that Power came, but diſcouraged with their Inſincerities leaves Lord Briſtol Proxy, concluding with the Buſineſs of the Palatinate. 29 Aug. 1623. 86.

77. Donna Maria (the Infanta) to K. James, in Spaniſh. With the Engliſh Tranſlation in the next Leaf following. Madr. 30 Aug. 1623. 87, 88.

78. The Duke to the King, mentioning their Stay a day longer for the Infanta's, & other Letters: Alſo his Joy for their Return; but in the Poſtſcript, that leaving the Infanta behind had almoſt broke his Heart, becauſe his Majeſty's, his Son's & the Nation's Honour was touch'd. 1 Sep. 89.

79. The Duke to Secretary Conway, deſiring him to deliver the incloſed (that laſt mentioned) to the King. 1 Sep. 90.

80. Two Letters from the Duke to the King, without Date or Place mentioned, but probably from Madrid in the year aforeſaid, & part of that Collection. 91, 92.

81. Four Letters from the Duke to Secretary Conway undated, &c. but from the Place, in the year, & about the Buſineſs aforeſaid, being of the ſame Collection. 93—96.

82. The King to the Duke (after his Return out of Spain) deſiring his Lady would obſerve Rules, which he lays down, to prevent her miſcarrying, & that he would haſten her out of Town, & return to him in the Evening. No Date. 98.

83. The King to the Duke, ſending his Bleſſing, & all Comfort in his ſanctified Bed, & bleſſes the Fruits thereof, that he may have ſweet Bed-chamber Boys to play with him, &c. No Date. 99.

84. The King to the Duke, ſending his Bleſſing on his Heart Roots; & informing him what ſtore of Game & fine young Hounds he has with him, & bleſſes the Maſter of his Harriers, & hopes he will leave off his phyſick to-day. No Date. 100.

85. The King to the Duke, bleſſing the Heart roots of Tom Badger, for breeding him ſuch a fine Kennel of young Hounds, worthy to lie on Steenie's & Kate's Bed: and calls God to thank the Maſter of the Horſe for providing ſuch a number of fair uſeful Horſes: and adviſes him to take care of his Health, &c. No Date. 101.

86. The King to the Duke, adviſing him to be wary of Phyſicians; & that He can take no pleaſure in Theobalds Park, till he comes; when it will be a great comfort, that he & his Women (Mother, Wife & Daughter, but expreſſed by a very vulgar word) ſee him hunt the Buck, &c. No Date. 102.

87. The King to the Duke, deſiring he would ſpeak to the Spaniſh Agent, & be with him to morrow at Supper, & would be glad to have the Women there, expreſſed by the ſame word as before: Calls himſelf his Purveyor, & ſends him a Kid for Dinner, &c. No Date. 103.

88. The King to the Duke, that he has paſſed the Preſident's Bill; that it is his office to try ſome Complaints againſt the Hollanders; hoping he will not fail to be at Bewly to morrow, & bring all the Women (expreſs'd as before) that is, his Wife, Mother & Siſter, &c. No Date. 104.

89. The King to the Duke, that he did not write yeſterday, becauſe he was ſick of a great Flux; that he is reſolved to ſtay where he is till Monday, that he may kill more of Zouche's great Stags; ſummons him to him to morrow, & his Wife and Siſter to meet him at Harriſon's Heath Herd, with their Bows, on Monday, that L^d Percy is returned from France with better News than before. Sends him a Barbary Melon, &c. No Date. 105.

90. The Duke to the King, returning his new Draught of a Letter to be ſigned by his Majeſty; that a Prieſt who paſſes by the name of Robt. Watſon, has deſired him to write a Letter of Thanks to the Cardinal de Barberino for his Favours; that there wants a Paſs for this Prieſt, otherwiſe he may be taken & ſearched, & all be diſcovered: with his reaſons why his Majeſty ſhould ſtay ten Days at Theobalds, &c. No date. 106.

91. The Duke to the King, that he will make an Excuſe to the Parliament of his Majeſty's having a violent Cold, for his not being able to appoint them a day of hearing; but will forbear to tell them that he was notwithſtanding able to ſpeak to the K. of Spain's Inſtruments, tho' not with his own Subjects, &c.

92. The Queen of Bohemia to the Duke, ſhewing her Confidence in his friendſhip, & excuſing herſelf from ſending many Lines, becauſe this Meſſenger's little Body ſhould not be overburdened (probably little Jeffrey his Dwarf) Hagh 8 Apr. No Year.

93. The Duke to the King, that he does not wait on his Majeſty, becauſe the Spaniſh Ambaſſador has been with him, which gives diſtruſt to the people; and deſires him plainly to anſwer, whether if the People do give him a royal aſſiſtance, he will not accept it & their Counſel to break off the Match, with the other Treaties; & whether he may not aſſure ſome of them underhand of ſo much, becauſe it is fear'd, when his Turns are ſerved, they will not be called together again: And that he will reſolve once conſtantly to run one way, for ſo long as he wavers between the Spaniard & his own Subjects, to make his advantage of both, he is ſure to do it with neither, &c. No Date. 109.

94. The Duke's Heads of a Speech for the King to make in Parliament, relating to the royal aſſiſtance, & applying it to the recovery of the Palatinate; recovering a right underſtanding between him & his people, & being in love with Parliaments for making good Laws, & reforming Abuſes. 110.

95. The Prince to the Duke, ſhewing the King's approbation of his Diſpatch, and agreeing that the ſafeſt way of landing the Troops is in Holland, and ſo to go through the Biſhops Countries, but not near Breda; & that the King thinks it fit the French King ſhould hire our Merchant ſhips to tranſport their Horſe; and that Secretary Conway renew his ſtrict Command to the chief Commanders of his Subjects in Count Mansfield's Army, that they obſerve theſe Rules ſet down, & leave Mansfield if he preſume to lead them any other way. The Prince likewiſe adviſes him to leave off his Phyſick, & come down in the Country to them, &c. without Date. 111.

96. The

Num. 6987, 6988.

96. The Prince to the Duke that this Day the lower Houſe has given the King a Subſidy, & deſign to entreat him to end the Seſſion before Chriſtmas, with his Opinion thereupon, eſpecially that his Majeſty would command them not to ſpeak any more of Spain, whether of that War or his Marriage: alſo of a Letter he received from Sir Edw. Cecil to be imployed in a War for defence of the Palatinate, but he would not have him put over Sir Horace Vere's head, &c. No Date. 112.

97. The Prince to the Duke, that Briſtol ſtands upon his Juſtification, & will by no means accept of his Counſels; the King in haſte to have him come to his trial; wiſhes the Duke to be with them to help charge him, or he may eſcape with too light a Cenſure; but not to come ſooner than he may with ſafety of his health, &c. No Date. 113.

98. The Prince to the Duke, finding two Errors in his Draught of the Letter, to be ſent by the King to the Pope, but approves of his Letter to the Cardinal, that he will ſpeak to Conway for a paſs for Robt. Watſon, & deſires that he would be ready to go with the King to Theobalds, &c. No Date. 114.

99. The Prince to Mr. Walter Montague, aſſuring him that the Error which was committed is thought to have proceeded from Briſtol's Cunning that drew him on, rather than from his own Underſtanding or Will; that he ſhall find in the Diſpatch herewith ſent a Diſcourſe of clearing their Proceedings, with a Command to him to make ſome narration thereof to the miniſters there, (in Spain) not that it is their intention to make a new Treaty, or alter the Grounds laid in the laſt Diſpatch, which he is to take heed of, &c. No Date. 115.

100. The Prince to the Duke, ſending the Interrogatories which the King thinks ſhould be aſked concerning the malicious Accuſations of the Spaniſh Ambaſſador, &c. 26 April 1624. 116.

101. Twenty one Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to his Dere Dad & Goſſope K. James I. & three from his Dutcheſs to the King; Copied from the Originals in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh. No Dates; but all written towards the latter end of that Reign. In 21 Sheets.

6988.

A Folio, vol. III. containing Letters of the Royal Family of England in the reign of K. Charles I. from 1625 to 1648.

K. Cha. I. to the Duke of Buckingham, that he had inform'd him by Ned Clark, that he ſhould ſhortly have cauſe to put away the Monſieurs, (who attended the Queen) & fomented Diſcontentments in her, and made Plots with his Subjects. And to this purpoſe ſends him another Letter (next enſuing) that he may advertiſe the Queen Mother with his intention. Hampton Court, 20 Nov. 1625.

2. The King to the Duke, on the ſame Subject; ſhewing more particularly that he has choſen him to advertiſe the Queen Mother of the neceſſity he is under of diſmiſſing the Queen her Daughter's Servants, becauſe he was one, who had chiefly witheld his Majeſty from all harſhneſs towards her Majeſty or thoſe who had cauſed theſe miſunderſtandings between them, therefore he may well be one of his chief Witneſſes, that he has been forced to the Courſes taken now, &c. Hampton Court 20 Nov. 1625.

3. The King to the Duke, ſending the Bearer to anſwer his Letter concerning the Turkiſh Ambaſſador, & to intreat him to come away, as ſoon as all the Army is ſhipp'd; for his Journey to his Majeſty's Siſter & to France requires daily more Haſte than either, his Uncle needing preſent encouragement & Mansfield too: that the Queen begins to mend her manners, & the Monſieurs deſire to return home, &c. No Date.

4. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Duke, informing him that the Dunkirkers are come forth, to the great Alarm of the Countries over againſt them. Therefore deſires he would forthwith repair to Sandwich to give ſome countenance to my L^d. Warwick's Endeavours, &c. No Date.

Num. 6988.

5. The King to the Duke, ſending Letters to his Siſter & Brother (the Queen and King of Bohemia) & places them ſo, becauſe he thinks the gray Mare the better Horſe; has little News to ſend, Ireland being the only Egg yet ſitten on, & having a thick Shell it is not yet hatch'd; that Blenvill has a dilatory Anſwer to his formal Demand concerning the Ships, till we hear from France concerning the reſtitution of our Ships, &c. No Date.

6. The King to the Duke, commanding him to drive all the French out of Town, till they are ſhipp'd off. Oaking 7 Augt. 1626.

7. Frideric K. of Bohemia to the Duke, upon the Envoy ſent by the Prince of Tranſylvania to treat of the Alliance & Subſidy, to carry on the War againſt their Enemies; referring more particularly to the incloſed Copy, which here follows. In French. De la Haije 28 Augt. 1626.

8. The K. of Bohemia to his Brother K. Cha. upon the ſame ſubject. 28 Aug.

9. K. Cha. to William (Cavendiſh) Viſcount Manſfield, under the privy Signet, to contribute to the free Gift. 6 Sep. 2d year of his reign.

10. Prince Frederick Henry to the D. of Buckingham, thanking him for the Honour he did him, when he was at the Hague. Leyden, $\frac{10}{20}$ Feb. 1626.

11. Queen of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks, that ſhe ſhall never be unthankful or forget his affection, if it be poſſible to get the K. of Denmark her Uncle Money as well as Men; Of Sir Cha. Morgan's being gone to the King of Denmark, & Lord Carleton going to Holland. Hagh, 1 Apr. 1627.

12. The King to the Duke, that Mr. Harriſon has brought over ſome Ambaſſadors from Barbary. 12 June 1627.

13. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, thanking him for his Letter by Charles Morgan, & ſorry to hear how much he is perſecuted by his Enemies. 13 June.

14. Chriſtianus IV. K. of Denmark to the Duke, concerning the Ambaſſadors he had ſent over to treat of the German Affairs. In Latin. No Date.

15. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady who was the Bearer to the King's Favour. Hagh, $\frac{20}{30}$ July (1627.)

16. K. Cha. to the Duke, that the Bearer would give him a good Account of Wat Montague's Negotiation; ending with Prayers for his proſperous Return; and a Poſtſcript with ſome Projects ſet on foot, for raiſing Cuſtoms, Loans, &c. Ampthill, 22 July 1627.

17. Q. of Bohemia to one ſhe ſtyles her worthy Ambaſſador, recommending one of her Ladies named Dudley to ſome Reward; that no body did the Duke any ill offices with her, and deſiring that upon her Couſin's Death the Prince of Orange may have his Garter. Hagh, $\frac{20}{30}$ July (1627.)

18. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady & her Daughter to him, with a Poſtſcript, deſiring him to ſend her ſome Horſes. Hagh, 22 July. 17.

19. The King to the Duke, that as ſoon as he ſhall arrive with his Money, and Admiral Pennington with his Squadron, the Fleet will be ready to ſet ſail; deſiring to know (in the P. S.) if Honthurſt has finiſhed the Queen's Picture. Southwick, 23 July. 18.

20. The King to the Duke, upon the joyful news of his taking the Iſle of Rhee; of ſending him Supplies of Men & Money; with directions in caſe of a Treaty of Peace; of what he would have him alter in his declaration of War; & again, about his 3 Projects. Windſor, 13 Aug. 1627. 19.

21. Q.

Num. 6988.

21. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Vacancy in the Order of the Garter to the Prince of Orange, of whom, ſhe ſays, ſhe had written before to that rogue Goring, &c. Hagh, 13 Aug. 20.

22. The King to the Duke, with ſtrong profeſſions of Friendſhip. Alderſhot, 25 Aug.

23. The King to the Duke, congratulating him for his Eſcape from a late treacherous Blow by a French Papiſt, &c. Whitehall, 2 Sep. 1627. 22.

N. B. This treacherous Blow was intended with a thick three-edged Knife: There was a Pamphlet publiſhed upon this Aſſaſſination, as ſoon as he came home, with a repreſentation of the ſaid Knife in a wooden Print.

24. The King to the Duke, rejoicing to hear of his proficiency in the Character of a Soldier, & chiding him for hazarding himſelf too boldly, &c. 20 Sep. 1627. 23.

25. The King to the Duke, apologizing for his Slowneſs in ſending Supplies: Concluding with Prayers that God will proſper him (the King) but as he ſticks to him (the Duke) in all occaſions. Hampton Court, 1 Oct. 1627. 24.

26. The King to the Duke, fearing his Supplies will come too late; and how he had conſented the Daniſh Ambaſſadors ſhould treat with France for a Peace, if they incline firſt; alſo giving the Duke a ſecret Power to treat, ending with the honeſty & ſufficiency of Gerbier's Treaty with Spain, tho' abuſed by them. Whitehall, 13 Oct. 1627. 25.

27. The Mayor & Inhabitants of the Town of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Thanks they had ſent to the K. of Great Britain, for his favourable Aſſiſtance; & the Duke's good Offices to their Church, &c. in French. Rochelle, 22 Oct. 1627. 26.

28. The Mayor, &c. of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Detriment they received by his revoking ſome Paſſports, which had been made ill uſe of. In French, 24 Oct. 1627.

29. Louis K. of France to his General Officers, &c. A Paſſport for the Captain appointed to treat with the D. of Buckingham about the Priſoners of War. In French, 24 Oct. 1627. Given at the Camp before Rochelle, & ſigned Louis: pour le Roy, Le Beaucleu. 28.

30. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Bearer to his Favour. Hagh, $\frac{3}{13}$ Nov.

31. The King to the Duke, to welcome him upon his return from the Iſle of Rhee, where he had ſo happily begun, tho' ſo ill concluded: Concluding it was his Majeſty's Opinion, he had gain'd as much Reputation with wiſe & honeſt men in this Action, as if he had performed all his Deſires. Whitehall, 6 Nov. 1627. 30.

32. The K. of Bohemia to the Duke, touching upon his ill Succeſs, as what, when we have done our utmoſt, we muſt ſubmit to the Will of God: Alſo of the States Ambaſſadors ſent to accommodate a Peace: With a Poſtſcript deſiring he would promote Sir Fra. Netherſol's Suit for the payment of the Queen's Debts. In French, De la Haye, $\frac{16}{26}$ Dec. 1627. 31.

33. The States General to the D. of Buckingham, ſending over a Deputy to crave Redreſs for the ill Treatment, which the Dutch had received both on the Sea & in the King's Dominions. In French. Hagh, 14 Jan. 1627.

34. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, ſorry for his fortune in the Iſle of Rhee; and when a Man has done his beſt, he muſt leave it to God (juſt as the King had ſaid before to him in French) Alſo of the Ambaſſadors, & that he would help Netherſol to get her Money. Hagh, $\frac{6}{16}$ Jan. 33.

35. K. Charles to the Duke, deſiring (in the Concluſion, that he would ſet the Queen in Tune againſt he came, who had not digeſted ſome Denial, &c. 23 Feb.

Num. 6988.

36. Mary Q. of France to her Daughter, Henrietta Maria Q. of England, deſiring her to uſe her power to have her Wine Merchant's Ship reſtored, which had been taken by the Engliſh; in which were 37 Tons of Wine: with a P. S. in her own hand, expreſſing how glad ſhe ſhould be that he ſuffered not this Loſs, he having ſerved her a long while. In French. Paris, 1 Feb. 1627.

37. Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark to the D. of Bucks, in Latin, of the E. of Nithſdale's raiſing 3000 Foot for him, & his having appointed him General of the Scotch Troops: Alſo fearing ſome ſecret Malice has cauſed the Delay of other Supplies agreed on between the K. of England & him. Stadæ, 28 Feb. 1627. 36.

38. The ſame in Engliſh. A Copy. 37.

39. The K. of Denmark to K. Charles, on the ſame occaſion, viz. the Earl's Levies & Commands aforeſaid, in Latin, ſigned by himſelf, 28 Feb. 1627. 38.

40. K. of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks, further of the two Points, which he ſends over Sir Fra. Netherſol to ſollicit. In French. Hagh, 5 Mar. 1627. 39.

41. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, about Netherſol's writing to him the buſineſs of a certain Frenchman there, & of his Treaty with the Dutch being brought thither to the King, &c. 23 Mar. 40.

42. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, deſiring him to favour by his Authority the Negotiation of the Sieur de Zobel for the K. of Denmark, &c. In French. No Date. 41.

43. The Duke of Chevreuſe to K. Cha. expreſſing his Obligations for the Favours he had receiv'd, eſpecially by the Voyage of Mr. Montagu, &c. In French. No Date.

44. The D. of Bucks. to the King, informing him that his Brother & Siſter are thruſt out of their Inheritance, & that his Uncle is in very ill State; adviſing ſomething to be ſpeedily done. No Date. 43.

45. The King to the Duke, giving him all the Honour in the Action at the Iſle of Rhee, & taking the ſhame to thoſe at home. No Date. 44.

46. The King to the Duke, deſiring him to bear the Misfortune with that Courage he has ſhew'd in all the Action; & not make irrecoverable by puniſhing himſelf for their Faults. No Date. 45.

47. The King to the Duke, when he was coming to Portſmouth, that he had done paſt expectation, ſince he had not Supplies ſent him in time; approving alſo of his new deſign upon Calais, No Date. 46.

48. Prince Henry Son of the K. of Bohemia to the Queen his Mother, with Compliments, & Obedience to her Commands to the Prince & Princeſs of Orange. Hague, 30 Mar. 1628. With a Note on the back in the hand of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, that this ineſtimable Prince was ſoon after drowned in Harlem Meer in Holland. 47.

49. Prince Henry to the D. of Bucks, a Letter of Compliment. Hague, 29 Apr. 1628. 48.

50. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, praying to ſhew favour to the Lords Gray & Bouſchel, for their faithful Services to him & his Queen, he being deprived of the means to reward them, &c. Hagh, 28 May 1628. 49.

51. K. Charles to the Duke, commanding him to draw the Army to Portſmouth for their ſpeedy Voyage to Rochelle, &c. Whitehall, 6 June 1628. 50.

N. B. The Duke was murdered in Auguſt following.

52. K. of Bohemia to the Lord Viſc. Dorcheſter, thanking him for the King of England's Opinion touching his going into the Army; & of the Affairs of Germany in order to his reſtitution. Hagh, $\frac{7}{17}$ June 1631. In French. 51.

53. Copy of a Letter from Guſtavus Adolphus K of Sweden to K. Charles, giving an Account of the Battle of Lipſwick.

Num. 6988.

Lipſwick. Dat. Hala Saronam die Sept. Anno 1631. In Latin. 52.

54. K. Cha. 1. to the Judges, with the Caſe of Ship-money; & their Anſwer in the Affirmative for the Legality of raiſing the ſame. 2 Feb. 1636. A Copy. 53.

55. Q. Henrietta Maria's firſt Letter to her young Son Prince Charles (afterwards Cha. II.) threatening ſhe would come to him, if he did not take his Phyſick, & my Lord Newcaſtle was to ſend her word. No Date, but about 1637. 54.

56. Four Letters of the Prince Charles to his Governor, Lord Newcaſtle. No Date, but about the Year 1638. 55, 58.

57. Q. of Bohemia to Sr. Symonds D'Ewes, ſending him ſome Letters written by her Huſband, her Son & her Couſin the Duke of Brunſwick, as he had requeſted, &c. Hagh, $\frac{16}{26}$ April 1638. 59.

58. K. Cha. to my Lord Newcaſtle, recommending Sir Richard Cave in what he ſhall relate either of the King's particular Affairs, or thankfulneſs to him for former favours. Baburgh, 30 Sept. 1638. 60.

59. K. Charles's Letter of Summons to the Nobility to attend him at York. January 1638. A Copy. 61.

60. The Lord Newcaſtle to his Pupil Prince Charles, being a Letter of Inſtructions for his Studies, Conduct, & Behaviour. One Sheet, a Copy, & no Date. 62.

61. Eliz. Q. of Bohemia to Robert E. of Eſſex from the Hague, $\frac{14}{24}$ March, no year, but probably about 1641, ſoon after the E. of Straſford's Death, who ſeems to be pointed at in the Letter. 63.

62. Q. of Bohemia to the E. of Eſſex, recommending the Bearer to be his Lieutenant Colonel. Hagh, 3 Nov. 64.

63. K. Cha. to the Dean & Chapter of Worceſter for the Election of Dr. John Prideaux to be Biſhop of that See. Weſtm^{r} 10 Nov. 1641. 65.

64. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Raglan, requiring his Attendance at Court upon the buſineſs of the Kingdom; & for his better finding out the Authors of ſome ſcandalous Pamphlets againſt his Father & him. Whitehall, 11 Dec. 1641. 66.

65. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, that he cannot but acknowledge his Services expreſſed in ſo noble a manner, under his own hand. Royſton, 6 Mar. 1641. 67.

66. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, eſteeming his Services ſuch, as his words cannot expreſs, &c. York, 9 May 1642. 68.

67. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcaſtle, adviſing him now the Rebellion is grown to ſuch a height not to look what Opinions Men are of who are willing & ready to ſerve him. Shrewſbury, 23 Sept. 1642. 69.

68. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcaſtle, thanking him over again for the daily Care, Pains & good Account he gives of the Affairs, where he is. Shrewſbury, 11 Oct. 1642. 70.

69. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcaſtle, ſending him 4000l. & deſiring him to join his Forces, as ſoon as he can, &c. Oxford, 2 Nov. 1642. 71.

70. K. Cha. to the Earl, recommending to his Care the ſecuring of Yorkſhire. Reading, 24 Nov. 1642. 72.

71. K. Cha. to the Earl, that he would haſten the ſecuring of Yorkſhire, & convey the Queen ſafely to York. Reading, 28 Nov. 1642. 73.

72. K. Cha. to the Earl, looking upon him as a chief Inſtrument in keeping the Crown on his Head, & deſiring him to get all the Arms he can in Yorkſhire, being in great Want, as alſo of Dragoons, &c. Oxford, 15 Dec. 1642. 74.

73. K. Charles to the Earl, deſiring him to enquire after the Arms of the 12000 train'd Bands in Yorkſhire, &c. 29 Dec. 1642. 75.

74. K. Cha. to the Earl, deſiring to encreaſe his Forces & arm them, that he may be ready to join him, &c. Oxford, 12 Jan. 1642. 76.

75. K. Cha. to the Earl, longing to hear from him, & deſiring they may ſend to each other twice a Week. Oxford, 13 Feb. 1642. 77.

76. Q. Henrietta Maria to the E. of Newcaſtle, that ſhe had her Share of Reprehenſion; that Hen. Jermin will tell him what Pr. Rupert had writ to her; and deſires Carriages may be ready when ſhe is to depart. York, 8 Apr. No Year, but it was in 1643. In French. 78.

77. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcaſtle, longing to hear that he was marched Southward, &c. Oxford, 28 Apr. 1643. 79.

78. The Queen to the E. of Newcaſtle, ſending Will. Murray to inform him of the State of Lancaſhire; & what Honour he would reap in recovering that loſt Country. York, 8 May (1643.) In French. 80.

79. The Queen to the E. of Newcaſtle, with more Intelligence of Lancaſhire by the Bearer. York, 9 May (1643.) In French. 81.

80. The Queen to the Earl, that ſhe had kept Sir Marmaduke Langdale, & given him ſome Money, tho' ordered not to part with any: alſo gently reproving his Diſlike of ſome Command given by the K. to Mr. Pierpoint; for that a little Reſentment might ruin all, &c. York, 10 May. In French. 82.

81. The Queen to the Earl, that ſhe had received the good News of Newark, & deſires he would encourage them to go on, which would advantage her Journey. York, 28. In French. 83.

82. The Queen to the Earl, deſiring him to call a Council at Pontefract to debate the Occaſion of her Journey's cauſing ſuch Diſtractions in the Army; and that ſhe is going thither to join him next day. York, 3 June. French. 84.

83. The Queen to the Earl, ſending him good News from the Weſt, & from France, of a Fleet coming to their Aid, that the King expects to be beſieged in Oxford, wants her & the Earl to join him, &c. Newark, 18 June, French. 85.

84. The Queen to the Earl, informing him that Tamworth is loſt, & ſhe will ſet out on Wedneſday to the King; that ſhe will ſend him her Cypher to morrow, & that Hotham is eſcaped to Lincoln. Newark, 25 June. French. 86.

85. The Queen to the Earl, wiſhing him many more Triumphs. That ſhe had ſent an Expreſs to Gainſborough for Cha. Cavendiſh to ſtay there; that the Army coming from Newcaſtle is in great danger of being intercepted; that Mr. Darby can no longer defend himſelf, but deſpairs not, ſo all go well at Oxford. No Place nor Date, but in 1643. In French. 87.

86. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, in favour of his Brother Prince Rupert's marrying Mademoiſelle de Rohan. Oxford, 4 July 1643. 88.

87. The Queen to the E. of Newcaſtle, ſending Tomkins in great trouble to inquire, if the ill News of Cha. Cavendiſhe's Death were true. Oxford, 2 Aug. French. 89.

88. The Queen to the Earl, rejoycing at his good fortune in the reduction of Lincoln: that the K. is gone to Glouceſter in Perſon, to the Diſlike (& with reaſon) of thoſe he left; that he would have the Earl remove to ſome other place, but ſhe anſwered that ſhe thought him a better Judge of that than his Majeſty; ſo would not ſend his Commands; that his Army was envied; that Davenant was arrived, & would tell him a great deal of News. Oxford, 13 Auguſt (1643.) In French. 90.

89. K.

Num. 6988.

89. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcaſtle, that the Bearer will declare why he makes a Demur concerning Sr. Wm. Savill, & deſires a Liſt of ſuch Officers & Gentlemen, who have done him Service; that they may be remembred, when time ſhall ſerve; & not to forget the 200 Barrels of Powder. Matſon, 20 Aug. 1643. 91.

90. The Queen to the Marq^{s} of Newcaſtle, that ſhe is in expectation of being beſieged; that if the K. does not come to her relief, he may; tho' ſhe fears ſhe cannot get him to leave Beverly; no Talk of Yorkſhire at all. Oxf. 28 Aug. (1643.) In French. 92.

NB. The Marq^{s} took Beverly the ſame day. 92.

91. The Queen to the Marq^{s} with an Account by the Bearer of the Victory over the Rebels, & that the Army ſhe had led out of the North had contributed to the Defeat, &c. Oxf. 23 Sept. (1643.) In French. 93.

92. The Queen to the Marq^{s} that tho' the Londoners rejoice in the Victory, 'tis they have been Loſers; that Women come down to Newbury to ſeek their Huſbands; that the King beaten as he is, has ſent a Garriſon to Reading; that Wat Montague is taken at Rocheſter coming over with the Ambaſſador; and offering ſome vacant Preferments to his Choice. Oxf. 7 Oct. (1643.) In French. 94.

93. The Queen to the Marq^{s} Earl of Newcaſtle requeſting him not to promiſe the Poſt of Maſter of the Artillery in the Army he is raiſing, propoſing to recommend a proper Perſon herſelf; that ſhe has writ to the King to give him an ample Commiſſion & haſten it, & is haſting herſelf to meet him, $\frac{21}{11}$ Oct. This Letter requires an earlier place in this Collection. In French. 95.

94. The Queen to the Earl of Newcaſtle, having commanded Capt. Dunning to follow him with his Army & charg'd Slingſby to return him an Anſwer upon his Propoſitions, &c. About the ſame time with the laſt. In French. 96.

95. The Queen to the Earl, having received his Demands by D'avenant, and ordered H. Jermin to give a more particular Account thereof; is well ſatisfied with his Propoſitions. In French, about the ſame time with the laſt. 97.

96. K. Cha: his Warrant for 50 Caſes of Piſtols for Prince Rupert, to Henry Lord Percy General of the Artillery, Oxf. 3 Dec. 1643. 98.

97. K. Cha. to the Marq^{s} of Newcaſtle, thinking he wants no further Supply of Forces; & deſiring he would be cautious not to command Lord Biron out of Lancaſhire. Oxford, 30 Dec. 1643. 99.

98. The Queen to the Marq^{s} informing him the French Ambaſſador has propoſed an accommodation; & aſk'd if he might not liſten to them at London, if they made any Propoſitions; that the King always anſwered he was for Peace if honourable: But the Queen thinks them too haughty to offer any; however that France will aid them, &c. Oxford, 10 Feb. (1643.) French. 100.

99. The Queen to the Marq^{s} of Newcaſtle, ſending the Lord Nithiſdale's Thanks for his Civilities to his Lady, &c. Oxford, 22 Feb. French. 101.

100. The Queen to the Marq^{s} that ſhe had received his Account of the Proceedings at Newcaſtle, & is glad to find that he is not yet driven to eat Rats; & thinks all will go well, if the Scots don't come at the Yorkſhire Oatcakes; that the Scots which were in Ireland, are returned to Scotland; therefore Leſly advances to meet him expecting they will follow; that the Iriſh Commiſſioners are come hither; the Marq^{s} of Antrim's Deſign goes on well; Sr. Tho. Fairfax is at Nantwich; Eſſex & Waller joining to meet Lord Hopton; no more hopes of Peace, &c. Concluding with Advice that he would carefully mind the *Brethren of Scotland*. Oxford, 15 Mar. (1643.) French. 102.

Num. 6988.

101. The Queen to the Marq^{s} hoping he'll deter the Lord Ethen from going out of the Kingdom for ſome idle Reports of him; & reproving the Marq^{s} himſelf for being ſo captious & ſuſpicious in his Letter to Digby; hoping he won't be angry with her for this admonition, becauſe ſhe chides only Friends, &c. Oxford, 5 Apr. (1644.) In French. 103.

102. K. Cha. to the Marq^{s} adviſing him to contemn the malicious Tongues or Pens of thoſe that profeſs to be his Friends, as much as he does the Sword of an equal Enemy; and if either he or Lord Ethen leave his Service, all the North at leaſt is loſt, &c. Oxford, 5 Apr. 1644. 104.

103. K. Charles's Warrant to Lord Percy, to deliver 10 Barrels of Powder, &c. to the Order of Col. Sandys, or Col. Waſhington. Oxford, 8 Apr. 1644. 105.

104. K. Cha. to the Marq^{s} promiſing him aſſiſtance againſt the Scots Invaſion, &c. Oxford, 11 Apr. 1644. 106.

105. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, that Waller & Eſſex are firſt likely to try their ſtrength here; but would have them look out, leſt they ſhould advance Weſtward; that after he had attempted Lyme, he ſhould go to Briſtol to be ready to join him. Oxford, 28 May 1644. P.S. in his own writing.

106. The Queen to the Marq^{s} that ſhe had anſwered the Letter ſhe received at Bourbon; and in anſwer to that ſhe received ſince her arrival at Paris, aſſures him of the Continuation of her Eſteem; and is not ſo unjuſt as to forget his paſt Services upon a preſent Misfortune, &c. Paris, 20 Nov. 1644. French.

107. K. Cha. to the Marq^{s} condoling the great Defeat in the North; yet ſtill holding his Merits in a very high Degree of Eſteem. Oxford, 28 Nov. 1644. Signed at bottom, Edw. Nicholas. 109.

108. Prince Charles to the Marq^{s} (in a little narrow ſlip of Paper) aſſuring him that whereſoever he is, he is ſtill the ſame in his affection to him, & deſires to hear from him: ſubſcribing himſelf his affectionate Maſter. Ox. Dec. 4. (1644.)

109. Charles Lewis Count Palatine, &c. to Sir Symonds D'Ewes of the antiquity of his Family, his Titles, &c. in Latin. Hague, $\frac{11}{21}$ Feb. 1644. 110.

110. Cha. Lewis Count Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, about the Hiſtory he was undertaking, &c. Whitehall, 21 June 1645, in Latin. 111.

111. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, glad to hear that he is gone to Ireland, is not diſheartened at the late Misfortune, nor the Country where he is, for he could not expect more from them, if he had come hither victorious; & hopes to recover his Loſs, if Succours come timely from Ireland. Hereford, 23 June 1645. 112.

112. K. Charles to his Son Prince Charles, finding his Affairs in Extremity orders his Son, when in danger of falling into the Rebels Hands, to convey himſelf into France to be under the Care of his Mother, whoſe Command he was to obſerve in all things, except in Religion, wherein he was to be under the Direction of the Biſhop of Saliſbury, or ſuch Perſon whom he ſhould appoint to ſupply his Place in neceſſary Abſence. Brecknock, 5 Aug. 1645. 113.

113. The Q. of Bohemia to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, expreſſing her Content for his Letter & learned Diſcourſe (written ſeemingly in Defence of her Right, & Reſtoration to her Dominions.) Hagh, 21 Aug. 1645. 114.

114. Princeſs Elizabeth to her Siſter Princeſs Mary eldeſt Daughter of K. Cha. 1. hoping to have Veniſon for her Entertainment at the Hague. Sep. 11, 1645. 115.

115. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, upon diſmiſſing his Brother Prince Rupert from all Charge in the Army, & ſending him abroad for his unhandſome quitting the Caſtle & Fort of Briſtol, through the Se-

Num. 6988.

duction of ſome rotten hearted Villains. Newtowne, Sep. 20, 1645. 116.

116. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, upon his conſenting to Conditions beyond his Inſtructions, & the diſcovery of the Treaty to all the World; yet not doubting but he will comply with his Advice to bring him off. Oxf. 3 Feb. 1645-6.

117. A Copy of Monſ^{r} de Montreul's Engagement, when Reſident for the K. of France in Scotland, to K. Cha. that if the ſaid King of Great Britain ſhall put himſelf into the Scotch Army, he ſhall be received as their natural Sovereign, with all Freedom of his Conſcience & Honour, and all his Subjects with him be honourably protected. 1 Apr. 1646. 117.

118. Copy of K. Charles's Warrant ſent to the Lord Bellaſis by Monſ^{r} de Montreul, to deliver up the Town of Newark, if the Scots ſhall demand it. Oxford, 1 Apr. 1646.

119. Copy of the King's Meſſage to the Parliament at his going to the Scotch Army. Oxford, 7 Apr. 1646. —Theſe three in one half Sheet copied from Bp. Sprat's Collections now in poſſeſſion of Mr. Selwin.

120. K. Cha. to the E. of Glamorgan, referring to Digby for Buſineſs, & giving aſſurance of conſtant Friendſhip: Concluding in Cypher, explained at bottom from the following Key. Oxf. 5 Apr. 1646. 118.

121. The curious ſhorthand Cypher of the King, expreſſing every Letter with ſtraight Strokes; with the alphabetical Key written over it: Alſo ſigned & ſealed by himſelf at bottom. 119.

122. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, hoping his Courage is not diſmayed at his late Loſs; and aſſuring him of the Continuance of his Favour. Oxon, 6 Apr. 1646. 120.

123. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, aſſuring her that the abſolute eſtabliſhing Preſbyterian Government would make him but a titular King, which is confeſſed by both the Wills, Davenant & Murray, who yet ſay a preſent abſolute Conceſſion is the only way to reduce the Church Government as it was. Newecaſtle, Oct. 17, 1646. 121.

124. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, concerning the Militia & Religion; his three years Conceſſion of Preſbyterian Government, his being deluded concerning the perpetual Parliament, after he had made that ſinful Conceſſion concerning the Earl of Strafford, & taking away the Biſhops Votes in Parliament, for which thro' his Repentance he hopes to find Mercy: hopes the Queen will not perſuade him to authorize the Covenant, &c. Newcaſtle, 21 Nov. 1646.

125. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Queen, with Account from Scotland that his intended Anſwer to London is abſolutely diſliked there, becauſe he is not altered in his Conſcience, & will not authorize the Covenant; and likewiſe about his Anſwer to the London Propoſitions, & the rebellious Covenant; & begs her never to abandon a good Cauſe. Newcaſtle, 12 & 19 Dec. 1646. 122.

126. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, lamenting the interruption by the civil Wars of the uſeful Work he had undertaken. Concluding with his Prayers for the happy delivery of his Wife; & that her Offspring may follow his Steps. In Latin. Weſtm. 24 Jan. 1646. 123.

127. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, ſhewing that the Bearer & Sir John Winter will give him good ſatisfaction, why his Majeſty has not done every thing as he deſired, not thro' want of any Confidence in him; for none can make him ſuffer in his Opinion, &c. Oxford, 28 Feb. 1646. 124.

128. Extract of K. Cha. his Letter to Q. Henrietta Maria, in Mr. Cowley's hand; with the Queen' Atteſtation at top of its being a true Copy: deſiring ſhe will not endeavour to alter Prince Charles in Religion, nor

Num. 6988, 6989.

ſuffer him to be engaged in any Treaty of Marriage without his Majeſty's Approbation. Mar. 22, 1646. 125.

129. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to his Uncle K. Cha. hoping as he accepted of his Attendance ſince he came from Holdenby, he will now accept of his Joy for the ſafety of his Perſon, & of his Wiſhes for a good Underſtanding with his Parliaments, &c. Whitehall, 24 Nov. 1647. 126.

130. K. Cha. to the Prince, informing him he had written ſooner, had he known where he had been: And after near 4 Lines in Cypher, commands him to do nothing but with advice of his Council; that he will be conſtant in thoſe Grounds of Religion & Honour he had given him; and now that he is come from Paris, & knows where to ſend, expects to hear often from him. 1 Augt. 1648. 127.

131. K. Cha. to the Prince, well ſatisfied with his Proceedings, & that he is ſo honeſtly counſelled, as well as to the ſteadineſs of his Grounds, as to his Obedience. After much more in Cypher, concludes with ſome Notice of the Time & Place of the Treaty of the Iſle of Wight. Cariſbrook, 2 Sep. 1648. 128.

132. Copies of five Letters of K. Cha. I. from the Originals in the Cuſtody of the Earl of Berkſhire, 1731. 129.

K. Cha. to the Lords & Gentlemen Committees of the Scots Parliament, and the Officers of that Army, deſiring a free perſonal Treaty to ſettle the Diſtractions of the Kingdom. Cariſbrook, 31 July 1648.

133. ——— to Prince Charles, commanding him to obey his Mother in every thing except Religion, concerning which ſhe will not trouble him. Newcaſtle, 2 June 1646.

134. ——— to the Earl of Mancheſter Speaker of the Houſe of Peers, & Wm. Lenthall Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, accepting the Treaty propoſed, & deſiring the Commiſſioners appointed may be ſent. Cairſbrook, 28 Aug. 1648.

135. ——— to the Speaker of the Lords Houſe to be communicated to the Lords & Commons in the Parliament of England at Weſtm^{r} ſetting forth his neceſſary Demands in order to perform the Treaty with Honour, Freedom, & Safety. Cairſbrook, 10 Aug. 1648.

136. ——— to the Speakers of both Houſes, taking no Exceptions that the Commiſſioners of both Houſes have elapſed their appointed Time to come down & enter upon the Treaty, &c. Cairſbrook, 5 Sep. 1648.

137. K. Charles's Warrant to Sir Symonds D'Ewes & Mr. Patrick Young his Library-keeper, to ſort & bring into a Series his antient Coins & Medals in the Library at St. James's; to lay aſide the Duplicates, & diſtinguiſh the ſpurious from the genuine: Alſo granting Sir S.D. to take out & make uſe of what he pleaſes, giving a Note for the Return of them. Newport, 19 Oct. 24th of his Reign. 130.

138. K. Cha. to the Prince, that the Treaty is prolong'd for 14 Days; & refers to Oudart for further Tranſactions. Newport, 6 Nov. 1648. 131.

139. K. Cha. to the Prince, glad to hear of his Recovery by Dr. Fraſier, &c. Newport, 7 Nov. 1648. 132.

140. A Liſt or Regiſter of the Children of K. Cha. I. where, & when they were born: in the hand-writing of Princeſs Elizabeth, who ſigns her Name at the End. 133.

141. Prince Charles his Carte blanche to the Parliament to ſave his Father's Head, 1648. ult.

NB. N° 7502 is marked as Vol. 4. of this Collection, & 1760 as Vol. 5.

6989.

A Folio, Vol. I. containing original Letters of conſiderable Perſons from the Year 1307 to 1557. Theſe Volumes

Num. 6989.

Volumes were chiefly collected by Mr. Baker, & H. Wanley.

1. Johannes Haukewod Capitaneus Defenſoribus Civitatis Senarum. Dat. 3 Feb. 1377.

2. Matheus Beccharis, Thomæ Cardinali Eborac. Dat. in Abinton, 30 Maii 1518.

3. L. Campegius Cardinalis Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Romæ, 10 Apr. 1521.

4. Eraſmus Richardo Pacæo: Bruxellis, 3 Non. Jul. 1521.

5. A Tranſcript of the ſame.

6. Nicholaus Darynton ex Lovanio Henrico Goldo, Divi Joannis Collegii Cantabrigienſis ſocio: Poſtridie Idus Februarii. (1521.)

7. Eraſmus Joanni Fiſhero, Epiſcopo Roffenſi: Dat. ap. Baſil. 1522. (An Original, but much damaged.)

8. Dom. Cardinalis Columna Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Rom. 4 Feb. 1523.

9. Polydorus Vergilius Edovardo Lælio Regis Angliæ apud Cæſarem Oratori. Lond. 19 Oct. 1526.

10. John (Clerke) Biſhop of Bath to Dr. Stephyns with the Lord Legate. 18 Sept. 1528.

11. Sir Thomas More to Cardinal Wolſey, dated at Oking, 3 Sep.

12. Hieronymus (de Nugutiis) Epiſcopus Wigornienſis, Dño Thomæ Cromwello, Bononiæ, 27 Dec. 1532.

13. Idem Thomæ Duci Norfolcienſi, 26 Maii, 1533.

14. Fr. Dionyſius Laurerius Ordinis Stæ. Mariæ Servorum Procurator generalis Henrico VIII. Angliæ Regi, 20 Aug. 1533.

15. Hir. Audit. Dño Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, 28 Nov. 1534.

16. . . . . Thomæ Starchæo Londini, Venetiis in Poli ædibus 5 Cal. intercalares 1534. Imperfect.

17. Richard Pace to Cardinal Wolſey, Windſor, 15 Oct.

18. Ricardus Pacæus Eraſmo: Ex Conſtantia 9 Id. Aug.

19. A. Pacæus Henrico VIII. Anglorum regi.

20. J. P. Epiſcopus Theat. Nuncius Papalis Archiepiſcopo Eboracenſi.

21. Jo. Bellaius Epus Baionæ reg. Galliæ Orator Cardinali Ebor.

22. Sir Tho. Elyot to Mr. Cromewell Treaſurer of the King's Jewells.

23. Joannes Æpinus Domino Cromwello.

24. Donatus Rullus Domino Cromwello, Venetiis, 2 Aug.

25. Jacobus Sadoletus Cardinalis Thomæ Starkeio, 11 Kal. Nov.

26. G. Lilius Thomæ Starkeio Londini, Venetiis, 14 Cal. April.

27. Chriſtophorus Mont Domino privati Sigilli, Lond. 19 Aug.

28. Hieronymus Lopis Medicus Thomæ Starkeio Patavii in ædibus illuſt. Dñi Reginaldi Poli, Ex Avenione, 3 Kal. Jul. Cui ſubjungitur ipſius Starkeii reſponſio.

29. Martin Tindall to Thomas Cromwell.

30. Johannes (Longland) Epus Lincoln. Henrico Goldo.

31. John Fitz-James (Lord Chief Juſtice) to Mr. Tho. Cromwell.

32. John Fitz-James to Mr. Tho. Cromwell ſupream Secretary to the King.

33. Sir Edward Montagu to Mr. Tho. Cromwell, Weſtminſter, 2 Nov.

34. Johannes Camperſis Thomæ Starkeio, Venetiis, 16 Aug. 1535.

35. Philippus Melanthon Henrico VIII. Anglorum regi, Aug. 1535.

36. Martinus Luther Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, die Palmarum 1536.

Num. 6989.

37. Juſtus Jonas Thomæ Cromwello, Vittenberg. 4ta. poſt dñicam palmarum 1536.

38. Twelve Letters from the Privy Council of K. Hen. VIII. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. about the rebellion in the North, A. D. 1536. fairly copied by Mr. Strype from the Originals of Secretary Cromwell's compoſing & writing. They are ſtitch'd in Quarto.

39. Sebaſtianus Munſterus Henrico VIII. Angl. regi, Baſil. 8 Mar. 1537.

40. Stephen (Gardiner) Bp. of Wincheſter to the Duke of Norfolk, from France, 6 June 1537.

41. Henry E. of Northumberland's Warrant to his Keepers of Colledge Park in Northumberland, to deliver his Couſin the Lady Ogle a Buck in Seaſon, 23 Jul. 28 Hen. VIII.

42. Reginaldus Polus Cardinalis Cardinali Leodienſi in favor. M. Alberti Pighii, Romæ, 28 Jan. 1538. Copia.

43. Raynoldus Polus Henrico VIII. Angl. regi, Patavii pridie Cal. Sextiles.

44. Andreas Oſiander (Tho. Cranmero) Archiepo. Cantuarienſi, Nuremb. 24 Jan.

45. Meynardus de Hame (Thomæ Cromwello) die Jovis poſt Paſche, 1539. 43.

46. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, upon an Information againſt the Cuſtomers, Controllers, & Searchers, Anno 1538 or 1539. 44.

47. The Council to the ſaid Duke at Pomfret, ſignifying the King's Recovery from an Ague, 23 Feb. 1540. 45.

48. Sir Tho. Wriotheſley, the King's Secretary, to the Duke of Norfolk, relating to a Meſſage from his Majeſty to the King of Scots, to whoſe Realm ſeveral Rebels had fled. Penult. Jan. 1541. a Copy. 46.

49. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Framingham Lodge, touching the Marches & the Inſurrections there. Aug. 28, 1542. 47.

50. The Council to the D. at Kening, of the King's Licence for Strangers to abide here for a Time, & of Matters relating to the Borders. 2 Sept. 1542.

51. The Council to the Duke, ſignifying that the D. of Suffolk with 6000 Men was to abide at Newcaſtle, while he invaded Scotland. Sep. 10, 1542. 49.

52. The Council to the Duke in his Journey againſt the Scots, that nothing ſhould ſtop him, but the Scots putting in Pledges. Sep. 12, 1542. 50.

53. The Council to the Duke, with Inſtructions for treating with the Scots Ambaſſadors. 13 Sept. 51.

54. The King's Council to the Duke, concerning the Preparation made by Sea & Land for the Expedition againſt the Scots. 17 Sep. 1542. 62.

55. The Council to the Commiſſioners at York, ſignifying their Diligence in providing Victuals for the Army, with ſome foreign News. Sept. 21, 1542. 53.

56. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Kening, upon his Information againſt one, who had ſpoken dangerous Words. Ampthill, 21 Sept. 54.

57. The Council to the King's Commiſſioners at York, with directions for receiving the K. of Scots at the Borders, & to put the Borders in order according to the King's Pleaſure. Greenwich, 27 Sept. 55.

58. The Council to the King's Commiſſioners at York, to enquire into a treaſonable Deſign of delivering Northam Caſtle to the Scots. Greenwich, Sept. 28. 56.

59. The Secretary Wriotheſley to the Commiſſioners, ſhewing the Reaſon why the Council ſent not particular Inſtructions. Michs day at Midnight. 57.

60. The Council to the King's Commiſſioners at York with Inſtructions to them, in caſe the K. of Scots ſhould come poſt to London. Greenwich, Oct. 1. 58.

61. The Council to the Duke & the other Commiſſioners, ſignifying the King's Satisfaction for the Arrival of the Grain Ships: & Preparations of a Fleet at Diep. Oct. 2d.

62. The

Num. 6989.

62. The Council to the D. & other Commiſſioners to inquire after his Majeſty's Navy, ſent towards Berwick with Ammunition & Proviſions. 3 Oct. 1542. 60.

63. The Council to the Commiſſioners, giving Inſtructions how to deal with the Scots Commiſſioners. Greenwich 4 Oct. 61.

64. The Council to the Commiſſioners, to proceed in their Expedition againſt the Scots, having refuſed the Conditions of Peace offered them. Greenwich, 8 Oct. 62.

65. The Council to the Commiſſioners with Inſtructions for the Garriſons, & to ſecure Invaſions from the Scots. Hampton Court, 3 Nov. 63.

66. The Council to the Duke, with Inſtructions upon his going into France, as chief of the King's Army againſt that King. St. James's, 6 June, 1544. 64.

67. The Council to the Duke, concerning the E. of Hertford's docquets, with Orders relating to the King's coming with the Army to Calais. St. James's, June 11, 1544. 65.

68. The Council to the Duke, to adviſe concerning the Proviſion of Victuals from Flanders. St. James's, 12 June 1544. 66.

69. The Council to the Victuallers of the Army to moderate their Rates, & prevent the King's Loſs. Weſtminſter, 15 June. 67.

70. The Council to the Duke at the Camp concerning the retaining Landeburge, a German Captain, 15 June 1544. 68.

71. The Council to the Duke at Calais, concerning the Money ſent him and Proviſions, &c. 17 June. A Copy. 69.

72. The Council to the Duke, ſignifying the King's Pleaſure that he ſhould lay Siege to Monterel. St. James's, 20 June 1544. 70.

73. The Council to the Duke & Lord Privy Seal at Alkines, with Orders for paying the Brewers & Bakers in the Camp, &c. 26 June, 1544. 71.

74. The Council to the D. of Norfolk & Lord Privy Seal at Calais, concerning the Commnnication had with Dereux, & the Value of the King's Coin in thoſe Parts. Calais, 5 July 1544. 72.

75. The Privy Council to the Duke at Montrevil, adverti ſing of a Maſs of Treaſure ſent, & the King's purpoſe of coming himſelf before Bologne. Weſtm^{r} 7th July 1544. 73.

76. The D. of Suffolk & Sr. Anth. Browne from the Camp by Marguiſon, to the Duke & Lord Privy Seal, & Sr. Tho. Cheyney Treaſurer of the Houſehold, adverti ſing of Supplies of Victuals & Money from St. Omers, 8 July 1544. 74.

77. The ſame to the ſame, about ſending Brewers, Malt, &c. to the Camp, 9 July (1544.)

78. D. of Suffolk, &c. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. ſignifying the Care of ſending him Proviſions, with an Account of the Strength of Montrevil; from the Camp beſide Whiteſand Bay. 10 July. 76.

79. The Council to the Duke, with Inſtructions to ſupply himſelf with Ordnance, 15 June 1515.

80. Sr. Wm. Paget to the Duke, relating the Condition of Bologne beſieged by the French, 17 July 1545. 77.

81. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, with the King's Deſire that he would levy Forces to be ſent over to Bologne. Portſmouth, 26 July 1545. 78.

82. The Council to the Duke, advertiſing of the King's Letters iſſued out of the ſeveral Counties for raiſing of Men, the laſt of July 1545. 79.

83. A Liſt of the Names of all the Privy Counſellors, with their Titles and Offices, whoſe Names are ſigned to the former Letters, from the Year 1536, drawn up by Mr. Strype. 80.

84. Sr. Thomas Smith to the Dutcheſs of Somerſet, in vindication of himſelf againſt certain Reflections

Num. 6989, 6990.

about his acquiſition of Wealth: Above 3 ſheets: No Date, but written about the year 1550. 81.

85. Ludovicus Regius Edvardo VI. Anglorum regi 24 Sep. 1551. 82.

86. Jehan Calvin au Roy (Ed. VI.) de Geneſve le 4 de Julliet 1552. 83.

87. Polydorus Vergilius ad reginam Mariam, 5 Aug. 1553. 84.

88. Il Cardinale di Trenta alla regina d'Inghilterra alli, 14 di Maggio 1554.

89. Jo. Cardinalis Poggius ad Mariam Angliæ reginam, Bononiæ 8 Cal. Aug. 1554.

90. Hugh Latymer to Mr. Greynwoode, reſolving to keep to his old way of Preaching, notwithſtanding the miſreports of the People. No Date. 87.

9 . Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winton & Lord Chancellor to Sir Jo. Shelton, from Southwark, 22 Mar. 1554. 88.

92. Card. Pole's Licence to Nicholas Hare to eat Fleſh. Grenewich, 3 Non. Mar. 1556.

93. Thomas Biſhop of Ely to the E. of Suſſex Lord Deputy of Ireland. Weſtm^{r} 1 May 1557.

94. Richard Gwent to the Abbot of Bytleſden. Oxon. 10 Aug. 91.

95. (William Hervey) Clariencieux K. of Arms to Mr. Broket about ſettling his Coat, &c. from London, 11 Apr. No Year. 92.

6990.

A Folio, Vol. II. conſiſting chiefly of original Letters of great Men, from the Year 1560 to 1570.

1. Copy of a Letter written by Sir Wm. Cecyll Secretary, afterwards Lord Burghley, &c. to Francis Earl of Bedford, Captain of Berwick, wherein is declared how he ſhall keep the Queen's Favour, & maintain his Honour. In 2 Sheets. No Date.

2. Copy of a Letter from an Engliſh Gentleman in France (not named) to the Lord Robert Dudley, giving an Account of the diſcreet Behaviour of Mary Q. of Scots after the Death of the K. of France her Huſband: Alſo that of Monſ^{r} de Morette might have the preſent of a Gold Chain ſent him, which had been forgotten. Orleans, laſt Dec. 1560.

3. Sir Richard Shelley, Turcopolier, to Sr. Tho. Chaloner, concerning the re-eſtabliſhment of that Title, & other Privileges in Malta. Madrid, 15 Sep. 1561.

4. Dr. Walter Haddon to the E. of Suſſex Lord Deputy of Ireland, recommending Rob. Talbot's Cauſe to a ſpeedy Hearing; from the Court, 7 June 1561.

5. Gualterus Haddonus Doctori Cromero, e regio Collegio, 9 Jan.—(with the Anſwer.)

6. Sir Wm. Cecill to Mr. Randolph Eſq. in Scotland, about the Q. of Scots returning from France, 30 June 1561.

7. Sir Wm. Cecill to Mr. Randolph, about the Papiſts in France, & the Ambition of the Houſe of Guiſe, &c. (ſome Lines much damaged) from the Savoy, 21 Nov. 1562.

8. The Marq^{s} of Wincheſter Lord Treaſurer, to Secretary Cecill, of Mr. Ruſſell's Caſe for the Foreſt of Wyer paſſed by Patent by Q. Mary to Mrs. Ruſſel, & not meant in the Grant; whereby the Queen was deceived. 10 Apr. 1563.

9. The Lord Treaſurer to Secretary Cecill, of what he had ordered about the Proviſions at Portſmouth, and Examination of Capt. Read about the Surrender of Newhaven. 17 Aug. 1563.

10. The Lord Treaſurer to Secretary Cecill, with Notice of a Proclamation in Flanders, that no Engliſh Beer ſhould be brought in there during the Plague in England, ult. Aug. 1563.

11. The Lord Treaſurer to Secretary Cecill, about the Payment of the Officers, 3 Sept. 1563.

12, 13. The Lord Treaſurer to Secretary Cecill, of

Num. 6990.

the Queen's Debt; his Opinion of the Parliament, & Term to be adjourn'd in regard of the Sickneſs: With the Duke of Florence's Debt. 6 Sept. 1563.

14. Lord Treaſurer to the Secretary, upon the Queen's Signification of her Pleaſure for the erecting of a Monument to the King, probably her Father. At Windſor, 12 Sep. 1563.—a Copy by Mr. Strype.

15. Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Secretary, about putting off the Parliament, & keeping the Term Courts at Syon & Sheen, &c. 23 Sep. 1563.

16. Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Secretary again, more particularly of fixing the Law Courts at Syon, &c. (during the Plague.) 24 Sep. 1563.

17. Lord Treaſurer to the Secretary, touching the Charges of Berwick & the Marches in former times, not exceeding 5000l. per An. with the Conditions of thoſe Places now. 10 Nov. 1563.

18. Lord Treaſurer to the Lords of the Council at Windſor, of a Commiſſion for the Sale of the Queen's Land; & where ſhe would hold her Court, & the Term ſhould be kept, if the Plague continue. 23 Nov. 1563.

19. Lord Treaſurer to the E. of Pembroke, Lord Dudley & Mr. Secretary, in behalf of Sir Tho. Lodge, that the Queen would lend him 6000l. to keep up his Credit, being a wiſe & worthy Man, & a great Trader, 14 Dec. 1563.

20. Lord Treaſurer to Secretary Cecill, for a Regulation of the Office of Surveyor of the Works, 1 Feb. 1563.

21. Sir Fra. Knollis to the Lord Montagu to raiſe forthwith 1000 Men in Suffolk to be ſent to Newhaven, &c. Portſmouth, 16 July 1563.

22. Anthony Lord Montague to the Council, concerning the ſaid 1000 Men to be levied in Suſſex for Newhaven, with the Vice Chamberlain Knollis his Letter aforeſaid incloſed, 17 July 1563.

23. Sir Rob. Catlyn Lord C. Juſtice of K. B. to Secretary Cecill, upon Information of divers in the King's Bench fit to ſerve the Queen in her Wars. Ult. Jun. 1563.

24. Juſtice Weſton & Harpur to the Lords of the Council from the Aſſizes at Saliſbury with Declarations, Examinations, &c. concerning one Rob[t] Brooke of the Devizes, who had ſaid the Lord Robert was fled out of the Kingdom for having got the Queen with Child. 10 July 1563.

25. Ambroſe E. of Warwick Maſter of the Ordnance to the Lord Rob. Duddeley at the Court, touching the Defence of Newhaven, where the ſaid Earl was Governor, 13 Apr. 1563.

26. E. of Warwick to his Brother Lord Rob. Duddeley, concerning Newhaven; of an Ambaſſador coming from thence; French Compliments not to be truſted; Courteſy of the Rhingrave, &c. 19 Apr. 1563.

27. Henry E. of Arundel Lord Steward to Sir Wm. Cecill, Secretary, about the purchaſing Godalmyne of the Queen; the Lord Montague then alſo aiming to obtain it, 17 June 1563. a Copy by Mr. Strype.

28. The Lord Rob. Duddeley to Secretary Cecill, of the obſtinate Carriage of Lord John Grey, to the Diſpleaſure of the Queen, in his Examination about the Book lately written concerning the Succeſſion, in favour of the Houſe of Suffolk againſt the Scots. 26 Apr. 1564.

29. Lord Rob. Duddeley & others to Secretary Cecill, further of the Book of Succeſſion, & another concerning the Lord Hartford's Marriage with the Lady Kath. Gray, (both written by John Hales) with the Examination of John Hales by Dr. Dale & D. Wilſon, 26 Apr. 1564.

30. John (Scorie) Biſhop of Hereford to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, touching the Diſorders & Corruptions in his Cathedral Church, 17 Feb. 1564.

Num. 6990.

31. Sir Rich[d] Shelley to Sr. Wm. Cecill, adviſing Moderation in Religion; of his Overtures for the Reſtoration of Calais; going to preſent himſelf at Malta; afterwards, if he ſhall not be ſeaſonable in his own Country, ſhall betake himſelf to his Book & Beads. Madrid, 22 June 1565.

32. Determination of the Q. of England's Privy Council againſt the Q. of Scots Marriage with Lord Darnley; offering her a free Election of any other of the Nobility, 1 May 1565.

33. Thomas E. of Northumberland to Secretary Cecill, giving an Account of the Goods of a Ship wrecked within the Earl's Royalty, wherein were Effects of the Q. of Scots. 3 Mar. 1565.

34. Sir W[m] Cecill to Sir Thomas Knight Reſident in France, deſiring (in the Concluſion) to be remembred; when he comes by Paris, if any new Books are come out of Genealogies or Armories. That E. Murray, Argyll, &c. of the firſt Attempt are received to Favour: Morton, Ruthen, &c. for killing of David are yet in danger of Forfeiture, 11 Apr. 1566.

35. The Award of the D. of Norfolk & the E. of Pembroke between Sir Henry Compton, Lancelot Smallpece, and Chriſtopher Sharneburne, about the Intereſt & Title of the Manor of Sharneburne in Norfolk, 13 July, 10 Eliz.

36. Sir Rob. Catlyn Lord Ch. Juſtice to Secretary Cecill, touching the Attaint of the Suffolk Jury, with his Narrative of the Caſe on which they gave Verdict, alſo the Form of the Judgment, & Reaſon why Commiſeration ſhould be ſhewed them. Serjeants Inn, 21 May 1568.

37. E. of Leiceſter to the Secretary, about removing the Scots Queen from Bolton; the Examination of one of Moreton's men; & to further his Farm for Wines, 17 Oct. 1568.

38. Edw. Lord Windſor to Secretary Cecill, giving an Account of his Travels particularly of Malta. Naples, 16 May 1569.

39. Cardinal de Chaſtillon to Secretary Cecill, recommending the buſineſs between them to be diſpatch'd by Monſ. de Canaignes. In French. Shene, 19 May 1569.

40. Robert Lord Ryche to Secretary Cecill, upon Letters ſent from the Lords for promoting the Subſidy in the Country, &c. 3 March 1569.

41. Lord Windſor to Secretary Cecill, of a Conference with a French Papiſt, about the Licence granted by the Pope to act any Treaſon againſt the Q. of England; & of foreign News. Sienna, 15 Jun. 1569.

42. Lord Ryche to the Secretary, about increaſing the Number of Calivers in the Militia of the County of Eſſex, 4 Aug. 1565.

43. Proclamation of the Earls of Northumberland & Weſtmorland to the Earl of Derby determining to reſiſt force by force. An Original ſign'd by the Earl of Northumberland, 28 Nov. (1569.)

44. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Weſtmorland for taking up Arms for reſtoring the Popiſh Religion, ſummoning all Perſons from 16 to 60 Years of Age. (No Date.)

45. Proclamation of the ſaid two Earls, requiring the Bp. of Durham's Tenants to bring in their Rents, 12 Dec. 1569.

46. E. of Leiceſter to the D. of Norfolk, of the Diſcourſe between the Queen & the Earl, upon her refuſing the Duke's New Year's Gift, 2 Jan. 1570.

47. Dr. Walter Haddon to the E. of Suſſex, to ſollicit the Queen for the Releaſement of Fulthorp out of York Caſtle, 28 Nov. 1570.

48. Daniel Rogers to Abraham Ortelius at Antwerp, in Latin, complimenting him upon the Glory he will reap from Poſterity by his Geographical Works, & concluding with the mention of his own Commentary upon the

Num. 6990, 6991.

Laws & Manners of the ancient Britons. Lond. 15 Feb. 1570.

49. Matthew (Parker) A'Bp. of Canterbury to a Nobleman, with a Preſent of one of the Hiſtories he had lately printed, enlarged with ſuch old Copies as he had of other Friends. Lambeth, 16 Dec. No Year.

6991.

Another Folio, Vol. III. containing Letters of conſiderable Perſons from 1571 to 1574.

1. Gilb. E. of Shrewſbury to the E. of Leiceſter, concerning ſome Enemies he had at the Aſſizes at Derby, truſting he will make them aſhamed of their Doings; Sheffield Caſtle, 22 July 1571.

2. Thomas Duke of Norfolk to his Son Philip E. of Surrey. A Copy of what he had written in his Bible to him on 11 Feb. 1571, the Morning he expected to be put to Death, but was reprieved till 2 June 1572, when he was beheaded on Tower Hill.

3. Thomas Howard Lord Viſcount Byndon to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, complaining of his undutiful Son, from whom he ſtood in fear of his Life. Bindon, 23 July 1572.

4. Mr. Francis Walſyngham, the Queen's Ambaſſador in France, to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, ſhewing the ill State of thoſe of the Reformed Religion; their Meſſages to foreign Proteſtant Princes for Aſſiſtance; & unleſs the Queen and Princes of Germany join reſolutely with the Crown of Navarre in the Cauſe, there is great Doubt of the Event. Paris, 25 July 1572.

5. Edward (Vere) E. of Oxford to his Father in Law the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, reſolving to take his Directions in the regulation of his Eſtate; and from the ſad Reports of the Murder of the Admiral of France, &c. in the Pariſian Maſſacre, adviſes his Lordſhip to be wary of the Papiſts here, ſome Attempts having been made upon him both by one Mather here, & alſo by foreign Perſons. Sept. 1572.

6. Edmund Mather to the E. of Leiceſter & Lord Burghley, of the Strength, Intereſt, Alliance, & Factions between France, Spain, & Scotland; particularly of Spain's Project for ſurpriſing the K. of Scotland, & contriving a Match between the Q. of Scots & Don John; ſubſcribing himſelf their penitent Orator; written, it ſeems, from Priſon, on two Sheets. No Date, but perhaps 1571 or 1572, in one of which Years on 11 Feb. he was hang'd, drawn & quartered at Tybourn.

7. Sir Thomas Smith Secretary of State to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, intimating the Queen's Unwillingneſs to ſign any thing in his Lordſhip's Abſence: alſo concerning one Greene a Prieſt: and of the Queen's illneſs, Lord Leiceſter's Watching with her all night, but ſhe is very well this Morning. Windſor, 15 Oct. 1572.

8. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, ſhewing the Queen's Approbation of his reſtraining the ſtrange Ships that troubled the Merchants: alſo of his fixing a reaſonable Price upon Wines, the Merchants having made ſome pay 17 l. a Ton for it, when it is now ſold in Scotland for 6 & 7 Pounds a Ton. Hampton Court, 18 Dec. 1572.

9. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the E. of Worceſter's Embaſſy to France about her Majeſty's Match with the D. of Alenzon. Her Opinion of Walſyngham her Ambaſſador there, & how his Expences have reduc'd his Fortune: alſo her Opinion of Dr. Dale going over to France, and that the Queen Mother muſt comply in the matter of Religion, before the Match muſt procced. Hampton Court, 7 Jan. 1572.

10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Queen's backwardneſs in ſending over Dr. Dale: alſo of the E. of Worceſter's Inſtructions; deſire to ſupply the Rochellers with Ammunition: alſo the Behaviour of the

Num. 6991.

Deſmonds before the Queen, when they were releas'd out of Priſon. Hampton Court, 8 Jan. 1572.

11. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, touching the D. of Alenzon; the recalling Mr. Killegrew from Scotland, & ſome foreign Affairs. The E. of Deſmond's Reaſon why the D. of Ormond ſhould go to Ireland with him, with ſome domeſtic affairs: alſo of the difference between the E. of Clanricard & Sir Edw. Fitton. Hampton Court, 10 Jan. 1572.

12. E. of Shrewſbury to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Q. of Scots, whoſe Keeper this Lord was. Alſo of apprehending ſome Maſs Prieſts, & pretended Conjurers, who had perſuaded John Revel, that by the Virtue of ſome charmed Plates of Gold they had given him, he ſhould gain the Earl's Favour, & be ſecure from all Perils, &c. Sheffield Caſtle, 20 Jan. 1572.

13. Robt. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, ſhewing the Queen's Diſlike of Mr. Walſyngham's Motion, that the Emperor ſhould be Arbitrator between her Majeſty & the K. of Spain. Alſo of her Diſpoſition towards the Treaſurer himſelf. Alſo inclining him to diſpoſſeſs the Queen of ſome unkind Conceit ſhe ſeems to have harboured of the Lord Chamberlain & his Lady. Hatfield, 12 Feb. 1572.

14. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, of his drawing up a Letter to the Juſtices of Aſſize, for their puniſhing certain Maſs Prieſts; and of his Diſcourſe with the Queen about the Scotch Affairs; particularly her Ambaſſador Killegrew's Deſire, that ſhe would ſend over the Peacemakers, i. e. the Canons, &c. Greenwich, 19 Feb. 1572.

15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, of a Letter ſent him from the Earl of Shrewſbury about the Q. of Scots, & the payment of her Dowry here, that ſhe might live like a Queen on her own, &c. from Mounthall (now called Hill Hall) in Eſſex, his Seat; 24 Feb. 1572.

16. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, giving an Account of Dr. Goad's Sermon preach'd at Court, touching Matters in Ireland between Sarleboy & his Son Smith, who had leave to plant a Colony in the Ardes. Greenwich, 27 Feb. 1572.

17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, about an Inquiry to be made of ſome Juſtices of the Peace, who were preſent at Maſs: and concerning the ſettlement of the Ardes in Ireland. Greenwich, 2 March 1572.

18. Sir Rob. Catelyn Lord C. Juſtice to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning Geo. Brown, who was executed for the Murder of one Mr. Sanders. Serjeants Inn, 19 Apr. 1573.

19. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, about the Muſters in the North, & the good diſpoſition of the Northern People. York, 26 Apr. 1573.

20. Sir R. Catelyn L. C. J. to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning a Record A° 2 R. II. in which a Fine is ſix'd for the Raſure of a Record. Serjeants Inn, 28 Apr. 1573.

21. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Burghley, of the Spaniſh Merchants, & that the payment of their Dividends upon the Arreſts might be made by ſome Members of their own, for the Satisfaction of the Engliſh Merchants whoſe Goods had been arreſted in the Netherlands & Spain, 5 May 1573.

22. Walter E. of Eſſex to the Lord Treaſurer, relating to his Expedition in Ireland, from Durham Place, 22 June 1573.

23. Walter E. of Eſſex to the Lord Treaſurer, of his Conference with her Majeſty at his departure for Ireland, 20 July 1573.

24. Dr. Thomas Wylſon Secretary of State to the Lord Treaſurer, of his Conference with the Portugueſe Ambaſſador about Terms of Amity; & of a French Libel againſt the Engliſh & Scotch, intended to be anſwered by Buchanan, 20 July 1573.

25. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning a Divi-

Num. 6991.

a Diviſion of 19000l. to be made amongſt the Spaniſh Merchants, 21 July 1573.

26. Dr. Wilſon to the Lord Treaſurer, of his Conference with the Portugueſe Ambaſſador, touching a Traffic with Barbary, 27 July 1573.

27. Dr. Wylſon to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Portugueſe Ambaſſador's Endeavour to obtain the Queen's Seal to prohibit her Subjects to trade in the Portugal Conqueſts; promiſing the Trade to Barbary ſhould be winked at by his King. ult. Jul. 1573.

28. E. of Huntingdon, Lord Preſident in the North, to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Militia in the County of York, 19 Aug. 1573.

29. Mr. Fra. Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, communicating a Letter from Scotland: alſo of Gordon's hypocritical profeſſion of Religion; and Means to know whether the Low Countries mean well. London, 20 Augt. 1573.

30. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, clearing himſelf from the Imputations of Miſconduct in his Preſidentſhip thrown upon him; alſo his Opinion of a traiterous Libel called a Treatiſe of Treaſon againſt the Treaſurer & Lord Keeper about Tinmouth Caſtle. York, 18 Sep. 1573.

31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, with Notes of the late Rebellion. York, 9 Oct. 1573.

32. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, mentioning a more particular Account of the ſaid Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes, which he ſends encloſed. York, 10 Oct. 1573.

33. Account of the Northern Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes Field Marſhal, in an anſwer to the Queries of the Lord Treaſurer, with the Precepts or Proclamations of the two Ringleaders, the Earls of Northumberland and Cumberland, & of Chriſtopher Navell. Dated in 1569.

34. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Vidame's Advertiſements of the French King's Deſigns againſt the Queen, with ſome general Apprehenſions of a Conſpiracy; alſo of Burchett's wounding Capt. Hawkins inſtead of Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, 15 Oct. 1573.

35. Thomas E. of Suſſex to the Ld. Treaſurer, that the Queen was able to ſign a Commiſſion by Martial Law for the execution of Burchet aforeſaid, to the Diſlike of ſome of the Lords, 28 Oct. 1573, a Copy in Mr. Strype's Hand.

(35.) E. of Suſſex to the Ld. Treaſurer, ſignifying the Queen's Order to his Lordſhip to have Burchet throughly examined in certain Points before his Execution. 11 Nov. 1573, a Copy in Mr. Strype's hand.

36. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning a Circumſtance to be conſidered in demiſing the Rebels Lands. 20 Nov. 1573.

37. Ld. C. Juſtice Catelyn to the Ld. Treaſurer, ſhewing his Grief at the Queen's diſpleaſure thro' the Means of Mr. Payne. 4 Jan. 1573.

38. Sir Francis Knollys Treaſurer, of the Houſehold to the Ld. Treaſurer Burghley, ſhewing the Queen's Averſeneſs to the E. of Eſſex's going over Deputy of Ireland, becauſe he had Land of Inheritance there. 24 Jan. 1573.

39. Ld. C. Juſtice Catelyn to the Ld. Treaſurer for the Increaſe of his Allowance, and the other chief Juſtices in their Circuits. 12 Mar. 1573.

40. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Reſolutions of the Admiralty as to the Number of Men to furniſh the Queen's Fleet, and the Time of their being out. Greenwich 10 June 1574.

41. Matthew (Parker) Abp. of Canterbury to the E. of Suſſex, expecting he would have uſed his Authority ſo with Mr. Yate, as would reduce him to Conformity, or Confeſſion that he was unworthy the Favour he had found. Lambehith 13 Jun. 1574.

Num. 6991.

42. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Queen's not being reſolved to ſend her Fleet out to meet the Spaniards; alſo of the Swordbearer's being diſplaced; of the Queen's not taking amiſs the Earl of Oxford's ſecret departure to France, &c. Windſor 8 July 1574.

43. Secretary Smyth to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Ships to be ſent out: Iriſh Matters: Odonel's Patent lik'd, but not ſigned by the Queen: the Arrival of Mendoza from Flanders, &c. Windſor 11 July 1574.

44. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treaſurer, with News from France, and that the Queen's Grief for the departure of the Ld. Oxford is ſomewhat mitigated, 13 July 1574.

45. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, touching the buſineſs of Mendoza the Spaniſh Ambaſſador; the Queen's diſcharging the Navy; Orders for the French King's Funeral. Windſor 13 July 1574.

46. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, ſhewing what was thought to be the Cauſe of Mendoza's Coming; & how the Proteſtants in France were diſcouraged thro' the Delay of Aſſiſtance; that this looſe, irreſolute kind of Government, whereby we neither ſeek to conſerve our Friends, nor withſtand our Enemies, cannot laſt.—Concluding with a propoſal of Means to diſpoſe of his Intereſt in an Eſtate call'd Halyfield to the ſaid Ld. Treaſurer at his own Price. Windſor 13 July 1574.

47. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, with Orders from the Queen for his Lordſhip to agree with Mr. Baſh. Orders for the Ld. Warden to ſupply Munition in the Cinque Ports; alſo touching Ireland, & Deſmond's Compoſition: with the Arrival of a Meſſenger from Scotland, bringing the Regent's Anſwer to the great Matter. Woodſtock 26 July 1574.

48. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, ſhewing the Queen's Diſlike of Sr. John Foſter; Orders to proſecute the Earl of Deſmond with all Extremity; thought by ſome not ſeaſonable, & upon what Grounds. Woodſtock 26 July 1574.

49. Sir Walter Mildmay Chancellor & Under treaſurer of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treaſurer; His Opinion how uncertain truſting it is to the Propoſitions of a Peace made by Spain: Joy at Ld. Oxford's Return home, &c. Apthorp 27 July 1574.

50. Mr. Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, concerning Letters of ſevere Reprehenſion ſent into Ireland: the Queen's Inclination to be reconciled to the E. of Oxford: and about apprehending certain Perſons ſuſpected to be Dealers in the Scots Queen's Cauſe. Woodſtock 1 Aug. 1574.

51. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leiceſter, deſiring he would forward the Buſineſs of Zoleherus, & alſo his own Letters to the Queen's Council: concluding with an Account of the D. of Pruſſia's Death by Melancholy or Poiſon. Northemii 3 Aug. 1574. In Latin.

52. Walter E. of Eſſex to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Condition of Ireland for want of a Governor: & his diſcouragements from accepting of that Office. From the Newry 25 Aug. 1574.

53. Charles E. of Weſtmorland to his Lady, willing to accept of the Mediation promiſed to be made by the Ld. Treaſurer & E. of Leiceſter for his return from Exile, offering to ſubmit to any Pains her Majeſty ſhould inflict, ſaving his Life & Conſcience in point of Religion. Lovain 9 Sep. 1574.

54. Sir Thomas Smith to the Ld. Treaſurer, advertiſing of a Rebellion that was hatching. Berwick lies too open: if K. Philip ſhrink from our Rebels, the French have enough to do at Home, &c. Hampton Court 10 Jan. 1574.

55. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, intimating how the Queen ought to be ſpirited up from

Num. 6991, 6992.

ſlumbering in Security; ſeeing how her Allies are, & how unſound her Subjects, &c. 13 Jan. 1574.

56. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treaſurer, concerning the Patent for the Society for extracting Copper out of Iron; with his further Advice for ſettling the Project. Hampton Court 28 Jan. 1574.

57. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, for a Copy of Interrogatories in order to the Examination of Harry Cockin, London 2 Feb. 1574.

58. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, having order'd Barryar to be apprehended; and examined Cockin, but diſcovers nothing. London 5 Feb. 1574.

59. Dr. Wylſon Ambaſſador at Antwerp to the Ld. Treaſurer, with Advices concerning the K. of Spain, & the Spaniſh Malice againſt the Queen: Concerning the French King's Marriage: the ſway of the Jeſuits in thoſe parts; & touching the Turk: with a Paper incloſed of ſome Engliſhmen at Antwerp Practiſers againſt their Country, 14 Feb. 1574.

60. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of a Perſon to be apprehended by the E. of Shrewſbury, & ſhut up: of imploying a fit Agent into Germany; & the revocation of one Pinard, who was ſent into Swevia about a Marriage. Lond. 20 Feb. 1574.

61. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, complaining heavily that he could obtain no Reſolution for Ulſter: wiſhing ſome other in his room, who had more credit to get things reſolved, ſign'd, & things neceſſary reſolv'd in time: alſo of the Articles againſt Sir Valentine Brown, & that Sir Jn°. Foſter Governor of Berwick, is to appear to morrow before the Lords on this Matter, &c. Richmond, 6 Mar. 1574.

62. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, complaining he can get no Letters touching Ireland, tho' read & allowed by her Majeſty, ſign'd: nor in private Matters or Suits can he get Yea or Nay; which increaſe ſo, they ſhall want a Horſe or an Aſs to carry Bills after them: alſo further of Meddely & his Project of extracting Copper from Iron: that himſelf & Sir Humph. Gilbert had paid him 400l. towards it: of a Letter received from Dr. Chaderton Maſter of Queen's College Cambridge, &c. concluding with Intelligence of Lady Oxford's being with Child, wiſhing it may be a Boy, to continue that Stock in the County of Eſſex, which is ſo well beloved there. Richmond, 7 March 1574.

63. Sir Fra. Walſyngham to Thomas E. of Eſſex Lord Chamberlain, communicating to him a Confeſſion of ſome Plotters, who were to be conſider'd of, whether they ſhould be committed; ſince the Queen thought the Matters alledged againſt them of no great Conſequence. London, 11 March 1574, a Copy in Mr. Strype's hand.

6992.

Another Folio, Vol. IV. containing Letters of conſiderable Perſons concerning Affairs of State from the Year 1575 to 1580.

1. Mr. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, of her Majeſty's doubting the Abilities of ſome Miniſters in Ireland for executing the Enterprize of Ulſter. Dat. from Chanon Row, 27 March 1575.

2. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, ſignifying her Majeſty's pleaſure concerning Penal Statutes, 11 May 1575.

3. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, about the Nomination of Mr. Townſhend to be put into the Grant for concealed Wards, alſo thanking his Lordſhip for ſome Stone to build his Banquet Houſe in his Garden, 17 May 1575.

4. Sir Richard Shelly to the Lord Treaſurer, repeating what he had written to him ſeven Years paſt in juſtification of his Allegiance, notwithſtanding his Religion & Ablence from his Country 22 Years: remembring alſo a

Num. 6992.

Speech of his Lordſhip's upon burning a Crucifix in the late Queen's Chapel, which he had honour'd: of his being Turcopolier at Malta; & how he came to be ſtiled Prior of England, his removal to Venice upon the invitation of the Signorie. Refuſal of the K. of Spain's Penſion: of his offering the Lord Oxford his Houſe at Padua, and the like againſt his Coming to Venice, & the reaſon why his Lordſhip declined them. Venice, . . . May 1575.

5. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, upon her Majeſty's ſigning the Patent for concealed Wards, 21 June 1575.

6. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Queen's Entertainment at one of her Houſes in her Progreſs; killing Bucks with her Bow; and delight in all the Cheer but the Ale, which was as ſtrong as Malmſey: alſo thanks his Lordſhip for his Aid in procuring the Patent aforeſaid, 28 June 1575.

7. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, complaining of ſome Letters he had been forced to draw up, to be ſent into Scotland, with ſo much Choler, as was likely to endanger the Amity. Lichfield, 3 Aug. 1575.

8. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, about the Queen's avoiding Worceſter in her Progreſs becauſe of the Small Pox: and altering the time of the Juſtes: News of Mauveſier's Coming to England, and News out of Ireland. Stafford, 7 Aug. 1575.

9. Sir John Perrot Preſident of Munſter to the Lord Treaſurer and Sir Walter Mildemay Under treaſure, of the Lands he mortgaged to the late Q. Mary for 600 l. which he is willing to pay, 11 Aug. 1575.

10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Lord Hunſdon's being join'd in Commiſſion with the E. of Huntingdon Preſident of the North, to meet the Regent of Scotland. Worceſter, 15 Aug. 1575.

11. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Motion made for a Match between the Queen & the Emperor's Son; with the Queen's Anſwer: How the Queen's Diſpoſition ſtood to Marriage: His Backwardneſs to recommend Mr. Dering a Puritan, tho' wiſhing him preferr'd. News out of France from Lord Cobham: And of the E. of Kildare's being ſuffer'd to take the Air in company of the Lord Keeper. Woodſtock, 27 Sept. 1575.

12. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, that Egremond Radcliffe, the E. of Suſſex's Brother, who was in the late Rebellion, be ordered to depart the Realm. Windſor, 8 Nov. 1575.

13. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, ſhewing ſome Diſlike of Mr. Dyer's Book to diſpenſe with ſome Branches in the Statute about Tanning of Leather: alſo of his Mediation for one Whettle, who had behaved himſelf valiantly in the Army, tho' now an Offender: alſo of the Marſhal's Office in the diſpoſal of the E. of Shrewſbury, 21 Nov. 1575.

14. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the E. of Eſſex's Return from Ireland, & the Queen's invitation of him to Court: The Queen inform'd that Sr. John Gilbert was to apprehend (John) Stukeley this day: thanks his Lordſhip for moving the Queen to conſider his poor Eſtate: Matters at Genoa likely to be appeaſed: France ſomewhat doubted by Cobham, &c. Windſor, 18 Nov. 1575.

15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, of the privy Watch intended for Rogues ſeven Miles about London: alſo of the Treaſurer's & Lord Keeper's Letter, together with the Proclamation touching the Prohibition of Travelling with Piſtols, & who ought to be exempted, but is deferr'd till the Meeting of a fuller Board. Windſor, 7 Dec. 1575.

16. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Queen's Recovery: Accounts of Money about the Lord Deputy; the ſame Allowance not to be continued:

the Lord Preſident to change his Place of Reſidence in Ireland: and touching the Articles againſt the Bp. of Ely. Windſor, 8 Dec. 1575.

17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, with a Form of the Proclamation to prohibit the carrying of Piſtols to prevent Robbing; & the Queen's Opinion of it; as alſo his own: Further of Sir Val. Browne's Accounts, & the Complaints againſt him. Windſor, 10 Dec. 1575.

18. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leiceſter, informing him that out of the Account, which his Friend Zolcherus had ſent him, his Lordſhip might be informed of the German Affairs, & what related to the Queen & the Secretary Sir Thomas Smith, &c. Concluding with hopes that his Lordſhip will approve of his Studies & his Labours. Dat. Northemii, 20 Martii 1575. In Latin.

19. Walter E. Eſſex to the Lord Treaſurer, complaining of his Loſs of Honour & Wealth, & of the Queen's unkindneſs in not letting him return to Ireland. Durham Houſe, 17 Apr. 1576.

20. Sir Tho. Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning his Hindrance from Buſineſs by a defluxion of Rheume on his Tongue & Throat; wherefore he deſires in this Leiſure, he would lend him a Book he had formerly written & given him, of the Value of the Roman Coin compared with the Engliſh Standard, with Tables. Chanon Row, 22 Apr. 1576.

21. Sr. Tho. Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, further of the State of his Body, & the ill effects of the Phyſick he takes: that he had ſpent 2 Months, as it were, in taking up & laying down Weapons to fight, but never came to Handſtrokes before: & compares himſelf to the Smith in Plato, who deſired ſuch Phyſick, as would ſpeedily enable him to work for his family, or diſpatch him.——is ſorry to hear of Lord Oxford's Comportment ſince his Return, for the Love he bears, becauſe he was bred up in his Houſe, & knows not what Counſellors he has, &c. Chanon Row, 25 Apr. 1576.

22. Sr. Tho. Smith to the Lord Treaſurer, of Mr. Williams the Lord Deputy's Secretary being ſent hither to be employed in England: and of Sir Thomas's retiring to his Seat in Eſſex, to wait what Haven he muſt ſteer his Ship to, Death or Health. Chanon Row, 2 May 1576.

23. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Declenſion of the Prince of Orange's State, & his being in danger to become a Prey either to Spain or France. Whitehall, 12 Apr. 1576.

24. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Lord Treaſurer, requeſting him to mediate in a difference between the E. of Leiceſter & himſelf. Chancery Lane, 17 June 1576.

25. The E. of Suſſex to the Lord Treaſurer, ſignifying the Queen's Pleaſure concerning the reparation of Paul's Steeple. At the Court, 28 June 1576. A Copy.

26. Henry E. of Huntyngdon to the Lord Treaſurer, touching the State of Religion in the North. York, 12 Sep. 1576.

27. Walter E. of Eſſex to the Lord Treaſurer (a little before his Death) thanking him for his Friendſhip, and recommending his Son Hereford to him to be brought up in his Houſehold, till he is fit to travel, then deſires he may be ſent to the Palſgrave: ſo take his Leave, ſequeſtring himſelf henceforth from all worldly Cauſes. Dublin, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.

28. Walter E. of Eſſex to the Queen, expecting not to live till next day by reaſon of his Infirmity; tho' indeed it ſeems to have been Grief at the ruin of his Eſtate, and Deſpair at the Queen's Neglect to ſupply him; which drove him to ſpeak plain to her, but gave offence inſtead of procuring Redreſs: but hopes for Forgiveneſs, as he can offend no more: recommends his Son to ſuch Places of his, as her Majeſty ſhall think him worthy

of, & the Abp. of Dublin to Preferment in England. Dublin Caſtle, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.

29. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, that the Expences of the Embaſſy ſeem to make the Queen waver in ſending over Dr. Wylſon Ambaſſador to the Low Countries: the Queen offended with Walſyngham as conceiving he adviſed the P. of Orange to arreſt the Merchants Ships: He juſtifies his Innocence herein: Doubts the Portugal Ambaſſador will not ſucceed here. Hampton Court, 16 Oct. 1576.

30. The Subſtance of Dr. Wylſon's Inſtructions to the States of the Low Countries in order to compound the Differences between them & the King of Spain: Alſo of Sr. John Smith's Inſtructions to the K. of Spain:—And Mr. Edw. Horſey's to Don John d'Auſtria on the ſame Buſineſs.

In a little Book of 8 Pages in 4° copied from the Originals by Mr. Strype. Dated Oct. Nov. & Dec. 1576.

31. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Queen's Reaſon for calling a Grant in Queſtion relating to Exchange, & his oppoſing the Exchange as now in uſe being made a Trade & kind of Uſury, injurious to Traffick, &c. Hampton Court, 16 Nov. 1576.

32. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, to confer with the Queen's Council about the Reformation of Apparel: and alſo touching the Abuſes of the Superſedeas at the Common Law. Hampton Court, 14 Jan. 1576.

33. Henry Radecliff to his Brother the E. of Suſſex, with News concerning the French Proteſtants. Portſmouth, 15 Jan. 1576. A Copy.

34. Edmund (Grindal) Abp. of Canterbury to the E. of Suſſex (Lord Chamberlain) with a Note of the Lenten Preachers at Court, and that if any of them ſhould fall ſick, he has prepared others to ſupply their Places. Lambeth, 30 Jan. 1576.

35. Henry Lord Abergavenny to the Lord Treaſurer, that Sir Walter Waller's Men had reſiſted the Conſtable, who ſerved them with a Warrant from the ſaid Lord & other Juſtices: And further of great Diſorders in Kent, Robberies & Murders committed, & none taken, or if the Malefactors are taken & committed by one Juſtice of the Peace, other Juſtices will bail them, &c. From his Houſe at Comforte, 8 Apr. 1577.

36. Secretary Wylſon to the Lord Treaſurer, that the Spaniards where he is are a great Cauſe of diſturbance: of Don John's Endeavour to make the P. of Orange a Roman Catholick: and of Mr. Tho. Copley's great Intereſt with Don John. Bruxells, 5 Apr. 1577.

37. Secretary Wylſon to the Lord Treaſurer, upon the coming of the Viſcount of Gaunte as Ambaſſador hither, acquainting him with his Inſtructions, and giving his own Judgment upon them. Bruſſels, 19 June 1577.

38. The E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, of the great Broil that is likely to inſue between the E. of Pembroke & the Marq' of Worceſter, about the Wardſhip of one Probard. And that if he be come from Buxton, that he by no means uſe the Water any diſtance from the Well, his own Brother having found great inconvenience by it, 16 Aug. 1577.

39. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of her Majeſty's Reſolution that Mr. Hatton ſhould pay 6000l. only for two Years Farm of the Impoſt. News alſo from France concerning the Treaty of Peace, 13 Sep. 1577.

40. Adam (Loftus) Archbp. of Dublin to the E. of Suſſex, recommending the Bearer to Mr. Ambroſe Furth Maſter in Chancery of Ireland to his Lordſhip for the furtherance of his Suit. Tallaugh, 14 Sep. 1577.

41. Francis E. of Bedford to the Lord Treaſurer, cenſuring the negligent Dealings of the States: his Allowance to his Son John Ruſſell of 200l. per An. being as much as his Father allowed him, tho' he had 1000l. a year more coming in by his Places: alſo touching means

Num. 6992.

to prevent the Tranſportation of Gold: of the Corniſh Matters againſt the Papiſts, & praying he'l further them to have a Proteſtant Sheriff there this Year. Exeter, 25 Oct. 1577.

42. Sir Philip Sidney to the E. of Leiceſter, deſiring Leave to be abſent from the Court this Chriſtmas time; and in the Poſtſcript recommends the Caſe of a poor foreign Muſician. Wilton, 16 Dec. 1577.

43. W^m Fletewode to the E. of Suſſex, rewarding Lewis Davies with a ſmall Matter towards keeping his Chriſtmas for his ready Services: and ſending a Baſket of Plate by a Porter, 23 Dec. 1577.

44. Sir Fra. Knollys to Mr. Secretary Wylſon, of the Virtue of preventing Danger; and if her Majeſty do not ſubject her own Will & Affections to the ſound advice of open Counſel, ſhe will be utterly overthrown: that the avoiding of her Danger conſiſts in preventing the Conqueſt of the Low Countries, the Revolt of Scotland to the French, & to the Q. of Scots, & the Growth of Papiſts; and in comforting of thoſe who are her faithful Subjects for Conſcience ſake: But if the A'Bp. of Canterbury (Grindal) ſhall be deprived, then up ſtarts the Pride & Practice of the Papiſts, & down ſinks the ſtrength of her Majeſty's ſafety: praying that he would hide nothing of this Letter from the Queen. Greyes, 4 Jan. 1577.

45. Secretary Walſyngham to Tho. Randolph Eſq; upon his going Ambaſſador into Scotland; under colour of a Compliment to the young King with a preſent of ſome fine ſword or other curioſity; but the chief purpoſe of his Errand is not expreſſed. Hampton Court, 12 Jan. 1577.

46. John (Aylmer) Biſhop of London to the E. of Suſſex, about nominating the Biſhops, &c. who were to preach at Court. London, 27 Jan. 1577.

47. Secretary Walſyngham to Mr. Randolph, that now upon the Overthrow of the States Camp, 'twill be neceſſary to ſet forward as ſoon as he can: and that the Queen will ſtick at no Money to aſſure herſelf of Scotland. Hampton Court, 4 Feb. 1577.

48. Secretary Walſyngham to Mr. Randolph, with Inſtructions for dealing with a certain Perſon in Scotland, who can effect a League between both Realms; but muſt be held as a Wolf by the Ear, &c. 21 Feb. 1577.

49. Tho. Randolph & Rob. Bowes Eſqrs; to the two Secretaries, giving an Account of their Audience at Edinburgh, with a Character of the Regent and the Faction againſt him. Edinb. laſt of Feb. 1577.

50. Secretary Walſyngham to Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes, of the Broils in Scotland, & depoſing of the Regent: that the Times require Unity among them, that the Profeſſion of the Goſpel may not be interrupted; and deſires the beſt affected to promote the ſame. From the Court, 16 Mar. 1577.

51. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, as it ſeems, from Bath, with an Account how the Waters agreed with him, 25 June 1578.

52. Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Randolph, inviting him to his Houſe at Theobalds, 21 July 1578.

53. Secretary Wylſon to the E. of Leiceſter, of adjourning the Term, if the Sickneſs continue: and of a Cauſe trying between Sir Henry Young and Mr. Hugh Smith, &c. Greenwich 6 Nov. 1578.

54. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treaſurer, noting ſome Paſſages to be objected againſt in the Draught of her Majeſty's Grant to the Lord Mountjoy. London 4 Jan. 1578.

55. Mr. John Norreys to the E. of Leiceſter, concerning the Low Country Wars, & that he would procure Leave for ſome Horſemen to come over, if the States ſhould want them, &c. Antwerp 13 Mar. 1578-9.

56. E. of Leiceſter to the Ld. Treaſurer, intreating

Num. 6992.

him to perſiſt in furthering the Suit of his Brother the E. of Warwick: that the Papiſts were never ſince Q. Mary's days in that Jollity they now are in this Country, &c. Kenelworth 20 Oct. 1579.

57. E. of Leiceſter to the Ld. Treaſurer, under her Majeſty's diſpleaſure for oppoſing her Marriage with Monſieur; yet juſtifying the Fidelity of his Services for twenty Years to her, &c. Lond. 12 Nov. 1579.

58. Secretary Wylſon to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Queen's ſigning a Warrant of 500l. for diſcharge of the Poſts; her thinking it an exceſſive charge; & his Arguments to juſtify the ſame, &c. 26 Nov. 1579.

59. Secretary Wylſon to the Lord Treaſurer, with the ill News of Deſmond's deſtroying Youghil in Ireland, & of a Fleet preparing in Spain againſt England or Ireland: & of Mr. Monſon's being committed to the Fleet. 3 Dec. 1579.

60. Secretary Wylſon to the Ld. Treaſurer, about penning a Letter of Reproof to Dr. Hutton Dean of York by the Queen's Order, for his Miſbehaviour to A'Bp. Sandys: and of Du Pleſſy's being ſent hither by the K. of Navarre, complaining of the Cruelties of Montmorancy & Byron to the Proteſtants, &c. from St. Katherine's the laſt of May 1580.

61. Secretary Wylſon to the E. of Suſſex, touching the Examination of the Turwhits in the Tower: ſending back the Prince of Condé to Duke Caſimire, and that the Queen will write in his favour to the French King: alſo of the Affairs in Flanders & Spain, where the King is preparing mightily againſt Portugal, or according to other Informations againſt Ireland. 28 June 1580. A Copy.

62. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſion in Lancaſhire; the good Effects thereof, and the forwardneſs of the E. of Darby therein: alſo of a Courſe to be taken with the lewd Fellows ſent over from Rome, &c. 20 July 1580.

63. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Allowance to the Soldiers for their Coat & Conduct Money: the Advice of Mr. Hawkins for marching the new raiſed Soldiers to the Iſle of Wight, & there to be imbarked, diſliked by the Lord Admiral. News out of Ireland of the Diſaffection there, & ſending over the Ld. Gray with 300 Men to be Deputy there. From Barnelms 21 July 1580.

64. Mr. Geo. Devereux to John Puckering Eſq; of Lincolns Inn, deſiring he would further his Election to the Office of Sheriff in the County of Carmarthen or Cardigan. 9 Oct. 1580.

65. Rob. E. of Eſſex to Mr. Puckering, thanking him for his Advice to his Uncle Devereux, in the Execution of the Sheriff's Office; alſo for his Favour to his Servant Wyrryat: and requeſting his Recommendation of his Uncle to the Office again. At Trinity College Cambridge 21 Oct. 1580.

66. E. of Huntingdon to the Ld. Treaſurer, touching the Juriſdiction within the Biſhoprick of Durham, which it was endeavour'd now to abridge the Council of; & the ill Conſequence thereof. York 22 Oct. 1580.

67. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treaſurer, hoping in regard that he never entred into Parties or Conſpiracies againſt her Majeſty, but has indured Impriſonment for her, & ſpoken largely in her Honour, that he will continue his good Inclinations towards him, in order to reſtore him to the enjoyment of his Effects & her Majeſty's Reconciliation. Paris 26 Nov. 1580.

68. Mr. W^m Badger to Fra. Mylles, Eſq; further of his Execution of his Office of Balywick & ſome accounts of Money relating thereto. Wincheſter 20 Feb. 1580.

69. Geo. Devereux to Serj^t Pukerring, recommending David Lloyd Gruf ap Res, to be choſen in the Commiſſion of the Peace in the County of Caermarthen. From Leiceſter Houſe 6 Nov. 1580.

70. Mr.

Num. 6992, 6993.

70. Mr. W^m Badger to Francis Mylles Eſq; concerning the Buſineſs & Fees of his Bailywick. 20 Nov. 1580.

6993.

A Folio, Vol. v. containing Letters of conſiderable Perſons from 1581 to 1585.

1. W^m Badger to Francis Mylles Eſq; concerning the right of ſome Fees in the execution of his Office of Balywyke. Wincheſter 20 May 1581.

2. W^m Harebrowne to the Ld. Treaſurer, relating the Effect of his Embaſſy at Conſtantinople, from Pera 9 June 1581.

3. Walter Rauley to the E. of Leiceſter, reminding him of his affection to his Lordſhip, & forwardneſs to do him ſervice: that he had ſpent ſome time under the Deputy in ſuch poor Place & Charge, that but for his being his Lordſhip's Friend, he would deſpiſe it as much as to keep Sheep: that Sir Warram Sentleger can give him the whole Account of that Common-wealth, or rather Common-woe, whom he recommends to his Favour: Alſo in a Poſtſcript recommends the pitiful Eſtate of John Fitz Edmonds of Cloyn, who proved true to the Queen both in this & the laſt Rebellion. From the Camp at Liſmore in Ireland 25 Aug. 1581.

4. Sir Roger Manwood Ld. C. Baron of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treaſurer, juſtifying himſelf from any hard Dealing towards her Majeſty's Tenants of Norbourne: intending to lay open the Encroachments of the Lieutenant of Dover Caſtle, and one Barwick, who is at his Devotion, next Term, to the undeceiving of his Lordſhip in his good Opinion of them. 26 Aug. 1581.

5. E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treaſurer, complaining of many Injuries of ſome Gentlemen of Northumberland, while He, under reſtraint in theſe parts, could not be there to take any Courſe in defence of himſelf. From his Houſe at Petworth 13 Sep. 1581.

6. Mr. Arthur Atye to Mr. Cuſtomer Smith, deſiring him to pay the 200l. as his Adventure in Mr. Frobiſer's Voyage to the E. Indies into the hands of Mr. Frobiſer himſelf, & to take a Note of his hand for it. 12 Oct. 1581.

7. Mr. John Hawkins to Mr. Cuſtomer Smith, Mr. Atye & Mr. Bolland, that by reaſon of his Expences in the laſt preparation & Debt to her Majeſty he is unable to adventure in this Voyage: that his Sickneſs returns every other day, ſo that if he looks abroad an hour, he can ſcarce recover it in ſix days: that he had always a good liking to the Enterprize, & wiſhes it a proſperous End. Chatham 20 Oct. 158.

8. A Warrant ſign'd by Martin Frobiſer, Luke Ward & Edw. Fenton to Mr. Atye to pay Capt. Fenton 300l. 7 Nov. 1581.

9. Rob. E. of Eſſex to Serj^t Puckering, deſiring he would prick down his Uncle Geo. Devereux one of the 3 Candidates for Sheriff of Cardigan. 10 Nov. 1581.

10. Sir Roger Manwood to the Ld. Treaſurer, juſtifying himſelf in a Cauſe betwixt the Lord Cobham & him. 4 Dec. 1581.

11. E. of Leiceſter to the Ld. Treaſurer, in behalf of his Brother the E. of Warwick to be releaſed of the Inconveniency of a Warrant directed to him from the Privy Seal, for the Payment of Money from the Queen's Stores. 5 Feb. 1581,

12. Wolfgangus Zundelinus to Sr. Henry Savile at Noremberg, giving him an Account of the current News relating to Peace & War between foreign Princes. Venice 20 Apr. 1582. In Latin.

13. Jo. Matthæus Wackherus to Sir Henry Savile at Noremberg; in which after ſome Compliments upon his Arrival, &c. he offers to his Judgment the Nativity of his Son, and gives him the Fancies of Wittichus alſo thereupon: Concluding with his good Wiſhes to his old Patron Sir Phil. Sidney, &c. Wratiſlay, 13 May. Latin.

Num. 6993.

14. Sr. Richd. Shelly to the Lord Treaſurer, ſubſcribing himſelf his Couſin of St. John's, & giving an Account of his Tranſactions with the Seignory: Alſo an Account of himſelf as to his Allegiance. Venice, 24 Aug. 1582.

15. Sir Rich. Shelly to Sir Fra. Walſyngham, concerning the Trade of the Engliſh Merchants with the State of Venice; & his deſire to come into England after 23 Years Adverſity; ſo that he might here live catholickly. Venice, 24 Aug. 1582.

16. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treaſurer, concerning a ſuſpicion the Queen had of him for his Entertainment of Monſ^r Du Bex; with his Account thereof & purgation of himſelf. Petworth, 25 Sept. 1582.

17. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, containing an Account, from Mr. Bowes in Scotland, of the D. of Lenox's likelihood to maintain his Ground, & recover the King, whom the adverſe Party had got into their Hands. 22 Dec. 1582.

18. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, touching the Precedency of Mr. Bowes the Queen's Ambaſſador in Scotland, & La Motte the French King's there. Barn Elms, 26 Dec. 1582.

19. Sir Philip Sidney to the Ld. Treaſurer, thanking him for Favours; & ſeeing the Queen's willingneſs to comply with the Ld. Warwick's Requeſt, that Sir Philip might be joined in his Office of Ordnance, deſires his Lordſhip will further the ſame. From the Court, 27 Jan. 1582.

20. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treaſurer, pleading his hard Caſe with his Lordſhip, & excuſing himſelf on Account of his Religion. Paris, 12 Feb. 1582.

21. Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton, Vicechamberlain to the Ld. Treaſurer, touching the Arrival of that noble Polonian Albert Alaſco, & ſome Conjecture at the Occaſion: and of the Queen's accepting his Lorſhip's Offer of his Houſe for her Entertainment in the Ember Week: Alſo of the Ld. Oxford's Trial with her Majeſty for the Foreſt of Waltham, & the wiſe Letter he wrote upon the ſame, which the Queen took in good Part. Richmond, 19 March 158?.

22. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treaſurer, wiſhing her Majeſty would reſtore the poor Knights of Windſor to their Maintenance, as it was truly meant: & that the Ld. Hertford would rather accept a Leaſe for a good number of Years, than have the Prebend in Fee farm. 29 March 1583.

23. Sir Richd. Shelly to the Queen, concerning the Buſineſs her Majeſty employ'd him to ſolicite with the State of Venice concerning her Merchants, with his Thanks for the Paſſport ſhe had granted him to return home. Venice, 27 May 1583.

24. Sir Edw. Stafford, upon the Offer made him to go Ambaſſador to France, upon Sir Henry Cobham's Return, to the Ld. Treaſurer, ſetting forth his Circumſtances, & Requeſt that the Queen would lend him 2000l. to bear his Expences, & his Friends would give her Bonds for it, if ſhe would excuſe him only the Intereſt. 12 June 1583.

25. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treaſurer, that he left the Queen of Scots with ſome difficulty to believe the Treaty would proceed of a Match for her; & deſires his Lordſhip to end the Matter between Tho. Cecil & his Son Fitzwilliams. Sheffield Caſtle, 17 June 1583.

26. Henry Lord Norreys to the Ld. Treaſurer deſiring, tho' the P. of Orange had requeſted his Son Mr. John Norreys's ſpeedy Return to Flanders, that he might rather end his days in her Majeſty's Service, ſince he had ſeen in warlike Affairs as much as might be abroad. Rycott 30 June 1583.

27. Secretary

Num. 6993.

27. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, acquainting him the Lord Ormond has inform'd the Council, that Deſmond is reduc'd to great Extremity, and deſires Direction to diſcharge his Soldiers: Alſo of Geo. Carew's foul & treacherous Act upon the Iriſh, enough to make them hate us, & depends on no fair Promiſes hereafter: Alſo a Meſſenger arrived from Monſieur to the Queen; with ſomething touching Mr. Fenton's Journal of his Voyage. 2 July 1583.

28. Sir Henry Bowes to the Treaſurer, in his Voyage to the Emperor of Ruſſia. St. Nicholas, 29 July 1583.

29. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, that Things ran headlong in Scotland; & of the Courſe to be taken for preſerving Amity there. Barn Elms, 6 Aug. 1583.

30. Secretary Walſyngham to the Treaſurer, in his Journey to Edinburgh; ſhewing that the Diſunion in Scotland among themſelves is likely to further the End of his Embaſſy; & that the King's violent Courſes are in danger to prove his Ruin. Newcaſtle, 26 Aug. 1583.

31. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, that ſome Counſels & Meaſures taken by the Queen may make the Scotch her Enemies. 20 Sep. 1583.

32. Theodore Beza to ſome Engliſh Gentleman, whoſe Name is unknown, the ſuperſcription being wanting, glad to ſee by his Letters that he is ſo well advanced in the French Tongue; & recommends Marot's Works to him for his Rules to his Scholars, &c. 18 Dec. 1583. In French.

33. Roger Lord North to the Ld. Treaſurer, complaining of the two Chief Juſtices (eſpecially Anderſon's) diſobliging Carriage to himſelf & the other Juſtices of Suffolk & Cambridge, whom he repreſents as the hotteſt Man that ever ſat in Judgment: Eſpecially for his diſcrediting them in open Court, for that a Cutpurſe had been condemned & executed for 10 Pence by their general Miſtake of the Law. Kirtling, 13 Febr. 1583.

34. Geo. Devereux to Serj^{t} Puckering, intimating how hardly he was dealt with by Mr. Atkins theſe laſt Aſſizes, and deſiring their next Aſſize may be held at Cardigan, &c. Lantphey 22 Apr. 1584.

35. Sir Edw. Manſell to Serj^{t} Puckering Chief Juſtice of South Wales, recommending Mr. Henry Morgan to be choſen in the Commiſſion of Peace in Carmarthenſhire, alſo his Son in Law Walter Rice. Morgan, 12 May 1584.

36. Sir Rob. Carey to his Father the Ld. Hunſdon, informing him of the Rage the Queen was in at his Delay in going to his Poſt at Berwick; when ſhe ſwore—God's *Wounds, ſhe would ſet him by the Feet, and ſend another in his Place.* No Date, but was written 8 June 1584.

37. The Ld. Hunſdon to the Lord Treaſurer, on the aforeſaid Subject; ſhewing the Cauſe of his Delay to have been her Majeſty's denying the Loan of 1000l. and deſiring to ſurrender his Office. Hunſdon, 8 June 1584.

38. The E. of Leiceſter to the Ld. Treaſurer, in vindication of himſelf from an information that he procured 30,000 Clothes for the Merchants; & deſires the keeping of Malvern Chace during the Lunacy of the Lady Warwick, being the ancient Inheritance of the Earls of Warwick. 8 July 1584.

39. Dr. John Hammond's Opinion why the Vicar of Alton cannot demand Tythe of the Woad growing in that Pariſh by Law; but how far in Equity he may be allowed it. 17 Oct. 1584.

40. Sir Edw. Stafford Ambaſſador in France, to the Ld. Treaſurer, with Advices from thence relating to the States Deputies ſent to the King. Paris, 14 Jan. 1584.

41. Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, Vice-chamberlain to the Queen, clearing his Innocence of a Report that he had revealed ſome Expreſſion of her Majeſty's to her Turk. No Date.

42. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, of

Num. 6993.

two Letters prepared for muſtering the Maritime Counties; & the diſarming of Recuſants: With ſome Conjecture at the Queen Mother's miſchievous Meditations. 7 Apr. 1585.

43. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the Offers & Demands of the Dutch to contribute 300,000 Gilders, & her Majeſty to pay 4000 Foot & 2000 Horſe, & be repaid when the Wars end: With the Incoveniency of her Majeſty's Indiſpoſition thereto. Barn Elms, 24 Apr. 1585.

44. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer: His Judgment under what Conduct the Men raiſed for the Low Countries ſhould be ſent. Barn Elms, 21 May 1585.

45. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, returning thanks for referring to the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge a Libel, wherein a Scholar had abuſed him. Barn Elms, 24 May 1585.

46 & 47. Sir Amias Poulet, Keeper of the Scots Queen, to the Ld. Treaſurer, touching his Lordſhip's Order to open the Packets that came to the Q. of Scots: With the Minutes of another of his Letters of the ſame Import. Tutbury, 8 June 1585.

48. Sir Amias Poulet to Secretary Walſyngham, relating his Conference with the Queen of Scots, and with Nau her Secretary, whom he deſires to have removed, &c. Tutbury, 10 June 1585.

49. Thomas Digges to the E. of Leiceſter, with a Platt of military Ordnance for the Army he is to conduct into the Low Countries, that his Lordſhip may, from the Opinions thereon of the ableſt Judges in military Matters, reſolve on the beſt; with the States Inclination to crave him only for their Governor. 23 June 1585.

50. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treaſurer, giving an Account of his Houſehold Expences: With a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary encloſed, concerning Inſtructions about the Q. of Scots, for Reſtraint of ſecret Letters, &c. Tutbury, 5 July 1585.

51. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treaſurer, with a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary, touching the Queen of Scots Deſire to be removed to ſome other Houſe. Tutbury, 8 Aug. 1585.

52. A Copy of certain Paſſages in the Letter ſent to the Q. of Scots & her Servants: viz. Lord Claud Hamilton; Mary Seton in French; Du Ruiſſeau in French; the French Ambaſſador to Nau her Secretary, & to this Queen, in French; Jone Cheiſholme to the ſaid Queen; Tho. Levingſtone to her; Nau from his Brother in French. In one ſheet ſent in the former Letter.

53. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treaſurer, touching the Queen of Scots Removal, till the Apartments ſhe is in, are repaired: And of the Damage done by the Floods in her Majeſty's Meadows this Year. Tutbury, 17 Aug. 1585.

54. Sir Amias Poulet to the Secretary, concerning what paſſed between the Queen & him, on her propoſed Removal to Mr. Cavendiſhe's Houſe; if ſhe might be kept there ſafely. Tutbury, 17 Aug. 1585.

55. The Lord Edw. Beauchamp to the Lord Treaſurer, deſiring enlargement from the Priſon, where he is confined by his Father's Means; ſeeing he has ſo long ſought reconciliation with him, & upon his knees; to whom he never did nor will forget his Duty; except his Lordſhip will think it an Offence, that he won't forſake his Wife. From the Fleet . . . Aug. 1585.

56. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, touching his Anſwer to a Malicious Pamphlet in Italian, againſt the Queen: And that the Declaration for aſſiſting the States is thought convenient to be ſhewn to the Commiſſioners before printed, &c. 12 Oct. 1585.

57. Robert E. of Eſſex to Serj^{t} Puckering, for the Reprieve of Dav. Lloyd William, till the next Seſſions, &c. Leiceſter Houſe, 29 Oct. 1585.

58. Geo. Devereux to Serj^{t} Puckering, deſiring his good

Num. 6993, 6994.

good Word to Mr. Heale, that he would forbear to arreſt him, & he will pay him 40 l. at May next, & the reſt as ſoon as poſſible: Alſo craving his furtherance with the Lord Chancellor that two of his Friends may be put in the Commiſſion of the Peace, who would be ſerviceable to him, he being Cuſtos Rotulorum. 4 Nov. 1585. This Letter has been miſplaced by the Binder, & put before Letter 56.

59. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Loſs ſuſtained in victualling of the Soldiers, computed at one-Third, the Deputy to have no part of the Compoſition-Money: The Arrival of the afflicted Strangers diſliked by ſome, & what Guard to be allowed the Governors, 4 Nov. 1585.

60. Robt. E. of Eſſex to Serjeant Puckering, that he would recommend ſome of his Lordſhip's Friends & Servants in Wales here named, to be choſen in the Commiſſion of the Peace. Leiceſter Houſe, 9 Nov. 1585.

61. Petrus Regemorterus to the E. of Leiceſter Governor of the Low Countries, offering his Service, having been informed that the Fruits of his Studies would be acceptable to him. Londini, 26 Nov. 1585.—In Latin.

62. The E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, upon his Departure to the Low Countries; earneſtly requeſting him to have the Cauſe of aſſiſting thoſe diſtreſſed People ſo far at heart, that he may not want for Supplies & Maintenance, &c. On his way to the Sea ſide, 5 Dec. 1585.

63. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, with his Opinion upon Mr. Ortell's Poſtells, & the ſending him the Treaty for Antwerp, &c. from his Houſe in Seathing Lane, 25 Dec. 1585.

64. Sir Chriſtopher Wray Lord C. Juſtice, to the Lord Treaſurer: His Opinion of Mr. Gardiner's Abilities to be Lord C. Juſtice of Ireland. Lond. 27 Dec. 1585.

65. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer: His Judgment of reſtraining the Dutch Trade into France, with the Report of the Mariners lately come from Liſbon; & Suit of the Brewers to procure a Releaſe of their Reſtraint, 15 Jan. 1585.

66. The E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of London, relating his Reception by the Dutch, and their Affection to the Queen. Hagh, 2 Feb. 1585.

67. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treaſurer, in great Trouble for the Queen's diſpleaſure; & that his Debt to her might be brought to ſome Iſſue. Eathrope, 25 Feb.

68. Sir Edw. Stafford to the L. L. of the Council, under Impriſonment for marrying the Queen's Kinſwoman. No Date, nor Place.

6994.

A Folio, Vol. VI. containing more Letters, viz. from the Year 1586 to 1589.

1. Hieronymus Groſlotius Liſlæus to Dr. Tho. Savile at Oxford: A Letter of Compliment; in Latin. Londini, Prid. Cal. Mart. 1586.

2. Sir W. Ralegh to the E. of Leiceſter Governor of the Low Countries, that he had moved her Majeſty according to his Requeſt to ſend over Pioneers; & proffers further Service: Of his being miſreported to diſcourage the Support of the Dutch, tho' he had ſpent moſt of his Fortune againſt Spain; and deſires he will let no poetical Scribe nouriſh ſuch Doubts in him. And in the P.S. that the Q. is in good Terms with his Lordſhip, & he is again her ſweet Robin. From the Court, 29 Mart. 1586.

3. E. of Leiceſter to Serjeant Puckering & Mr. Atkins in favour of Walter Vaughan Eſq. touching his reprieving a Priſoner in the time of his Shrievalty. Utrecht, 28 Apr.

4. Lady Eleanor Zouch to Thomas Randolph Eſq. in Scotland, of private Family Affairs; her Father has been ſick but is better; & Lady Finch is like to die; 28 Apr. 1586.

5. Secretary Walſyngham to Thomas Randolph, Eſq. Ambaſſador in Scotland, of the Sum to be given to the K. of Scots; & his yielding Reparation for the Death of the Ruſſels: Grievances on the Borders to be redreſſed, 29 Apr. 1586.

6. Cotton Mowgrave to Mr. Randolph, upon his Return from his Embaſſy out of Scotland; inviting him by the Way of his Houſe at Noſtill, 1 May 1586.

7. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Leiceſter, ſhewing why Walter Vaughan's Cauſe was tried in the Exchequer before the Arrival of his Lordſhip's Letter in his behalf; but promiſing him all the Favour that lies in his power. Serjeants Inn, 9 May 1586.

8. Serjeant Puckering to ſome Perſon concerned in the Trial or Commitment of Walter Vaughan to mitigate his Impriſonment or Fine.—A Copy or Rough Draught. No Date.

9. Nicholas Buck to Serjeant Puckering, of Walter Vaughan's miſreporting to have given him Direction for the Reprieve of David Lloyd Williams, &c. 2 June, 1598.

10. Rob. E. of Eſſex to Serjeant Puckering, reſenting very warmly the Proſecution of his Servant Mr. Vaughan during his Abſence; ſaying he is a Judge, therefore a ſevere Man, & willing to revenge in Authority, becauſe able, 18 June 1586.

11. Sir Fra. Walſyngham to Mr. Randolph, excuſing himſelf for not anſwering his two laſt Letters, 20 June 1586.

12. Sir Chriſtopher Wray Lord C. Juſtice to the Lord Treaſurer, deſiring he may be admitted to clear his Credit before the Queen, againſt the Aſperſions of Mr. Topcliffe, 24 June 1586.

13. Sir Roger Manwood Lord C. Baron to the Lord Treaſurer, about a remarkable Caſe in the Star Chamber & Exchequer, where one Churchman is upheld by Sir John Littleton againſt the Queen's Right. The laſt of June 1586.

14. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Eſſex in Flanders, excuſing himſelf for his Dealings towards Mr. Vaughan, 23 July 1586.—A rough Draught.

15. Mr. Randolph's Receipt for 200 l. to Sir John Foſter, Lord Warden of the middle Marches: with an Acquittance for the ſame by Nich. Adams Servant to Sir John, 4 Aug. 1586.

16. The Lord Treaſurer to Serjeant Puckering, that the Queen had nominated him Juſtice of Wales & Cheſter, 6 Aug. 1586.

17. Capt. Nich. Errington to Tho. Randolph Eſq. ſaluting him upon his Return from Scotland: of the Puniſhnent of the Traitors: Humour of the Soldiers abroad, &c. Fluſhing 4 Oct. 1586.

18. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treaſurer, informing him Fotheringay Caſtle has been view'd by Mr. Dorrel for the Q. of Scots. Apthorp, 2 Sept. 1586.

19 & 20. Henry E. of Suſſex Governor of Portſmouth to the Lord Treaſurer, ſending News of the Spaniſh Fleet intended for the Invaſion of England; with a further Account of their Preparations in a Paper incloſed. Portſmouth, 7 Sep. 1586.

21. Rob. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Dutch Ambaſſador's coming over to borrow Money of the Queen: Adviſes the calling a Parliament thereon; not doubting but the Subjects will be willing to contribute: that for himſelf, he will not ſtay another Year there with ſo many Wants & ſo little Aſſiſtance. From the Camp before Zutphen, 29 Sep. 1586.

22. Abraham Ortelius to James Cole at London, thanking him for his Letters and Picture drawn & coloured by himſelf: Alſo ſome Geographical Conjectures. It ends with ſome Account of the Flowers in his Garden, & envies not the greater Variety his Friend is poſſeſſed of. Antwerp, 30 Sep. 1586. In Latin.

Num. 6994.

23. Thomas Lewes to Serjeant Puckering, informing againſt David Wm. de la Hae, who was preſented for not coming to the Church: And deſires Care may be taken that he be not elected Under Sheriff, &c. 26 Nov. 1586.

24. The E. of Leiceſter's Allowance, as the Queen's Lieutenant & Captain General in the Low Countries. No Date.

25. P. Dunſani to the E. of Leiceſter, renewing his former Suit, in the Proffer to ſerve him with a hundred Gentlemen of his Country, if he returns into Flanders again, &c. 9 Jan. 1586.

26. Sir Tho. Wylkes to the Queen, concerning the ſeizing a Gentleman ſent privately from the K. of Denmark to the Duke of Parma: With an Account of his Meſſage. Hague, 19 Jan. 1586. A Copy.

27. Edw. Clerk to Serjeant Puckering, deſiring his Reſolution under his hand to determine his Right in Norwick, & other Poſſeſſions of the late Chanons of Thetford, 23 Jan. 1586.

28. The E. of Eſſex to Serjeant Puckering, deſiring that he and his fellow Juſtice would firſt ſign the Pardon to be procured for his Servant Mr. Vaughan, & it will repair all Breaches, 24 Jan. 1586.

29 & 30. Sir Fra. Walſyngham & W. Davyſon to Sr. Amias Paulet & Sir Drue Drury, Keepers of the Q. of Scots at Fotheringay Caſtle: Of Q. Elizabeth's noting in him a Lack of Zeal in her Service, that they have not found out ſome way of themſelves to ſhorten the Life of that Queen, but muſt caſt the Burden upon her: With an Abſtract & a Poſtſcript of two other Letters from Secretary Davyſon deſiring them to burn the ſaid Letter: Alſo the Anſwer of Sir Amias Poulet & D. Drury thereunto; chooſing to reſign Living & Life rather than leave ſo a foul a Blot to their Poſterity, as to ſhed Blood without Law & Warrant. One dated the 1ſt the other the 2d of Feb. 1586. Both Copies partly in Lord Oxford's own hand, and incloſed in a Letter from the Duke of Chandos to his Lordſhip who had lent them to him, expreſſing his Return of them, & Opinion that they are a very valuable Curioſity, & deſerve well to be preſerved. Dat. Cannons, Augt. 23, 1725.

31. Thomas Buteler to Mr. Chriſtopher Blount, Gent. of his Excellency's Horſe in England; touching the Diſorders of the Company he is in. Leyden, 24 Feb. 1586.

32. John (Whitgift) A. Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Treaſurer, informing him how graciouſly her Majeſty had accepted the Subſidy granted by the Clergy of 6 ſhillings in the Pound, & the further Contribution of 3 ſhillings in the Pound, to be paid in three Years: And craving her Majeſty's Hand & Licence for collecting the ſame. Lambeth, 8 March 1586.

33. Nobili et generoſo adoleſcenti Dño Gulielmo Pelhamo Henricus Ranzovius d. d. Anno Dñi 1586. Anno ætatis 61.—This is all that is inſcribed upon the Page, therefore appears to be the Leaf of an Album, in Quarto.

34. Thomas E. of Ormond to the Lord Treaſurer, recommending the E. of Tirone for his good Services to the Queen in doubtful times; that he hath many good Parts, & wants neither Wit nor Courage. Redburn, 2 Apr. 1587.

35. Robert E. of Eſſex to Mr. Serjeant Puckering, further in behalf of his Servant Walter Vaughan. From the Court, 5 Apr. 1587.

36. Henry E. of Pembroke, Lord Preſident of the Marches in Wales to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Officers of the judiciary Courts belonging to the ſaid Marches, &c. At the Manor of Ticknell near Bewdley, 11 Apr. 1587.

37. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, containing the Opinion of the Judges, whether a Stranger being no Denizon may take a Leaſe for Term of Years: occaſioned by an Italian named Frederico taking a Houſe in Bear Street, London. Nonſuch, 22 May 1587.

38. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, that the Queen can be brought to no Reſolution about the Employment of the E. of Leiceſter; nor takes any courſe for the Aſſiſtance of Scotland, 23 May 1587.

39. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the E. of Leiceſter's declining the Low Countries, becauſe he might not have what Forces he deſired: but the Queen commands him to go. 26 May 1587.

40. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treaſurer, expreſſing what remains of the Revenue of the Dutchy of Lancaſter in the Receiver's Hands, whereof 10000 l. may be paid into the Exchequer. Hackney, 3 June 1587.

41. Rob. E. of Eſſex to Serjeant Puckering, recommending Rice Thomas Lewis and Dav. Geo. Powel into the Commiſſion of the Peace. Greenwich, laſt of June 1587.

42. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Letters ordered to be ſent to the States of Zeland & the E. of Leiceſter: News from France about the Delay of the Spaniſh Preparations; & the beſt Means to bridle them is to intercept the Indian Fleet: the delaying of Sir Fra. Drake: Dallying of the D. of Parma, &c. Barn Elms, 16 July.

43. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treaſurer, upon a ſharp Meſſage from the Queen, requiring the payment of a Mulct due by Law againſt Recuſants. Hyghgat, 16 July 1587.

44. John Wolley Eſq. (Latin Secretary to the Queen & of her Privy Council) to the Lord Treaſurer, with the Queen's Orders that he would let the City know her Diſpleaſure, for chooſing Mr. Cuſtomer Smith (employed in her Service) an Alderman; & requiring that they would diſmiſs him of that Office. Tibalds, 17 July 1587.

45. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treaſurer, in anſwer to his Lordſhip's Letter for ſtaying Proceedings againſt ſome Servants of Mr. Matthews charged with a Murder; thinking it a dangerous Example, & diſcreditable to thoſe concerned in the Proſecution. Cardiff, 18 July 1587.

46. Secretary Walſyngham to the Treaſurer, about ſome Letters from the E. of Leiceſter, ſignifying a Difference between the States & him. Barn Elms, 20 July.

47. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treaſurer, touching his Embaſſy to Flanders. Luthom, 20 Aug. 1587.

48. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treaſurer, of Count Hohenlo's perſwading the Dutch not to receive any Engliſh into their Garriſon. Dort. 31 Aug. 1587.

49. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, that Cuſtomer Smith ſhould anſwer ſuch Sums as are due upon the Freight: with his opinion about her Majeſty's contributing to ſupport the Army of Reyters or German Horſe, notwithſtanding the hard Cenſure that had been made of his Advice in Points of like Nature. Barn Elms, 7 Sept. 1587.

50. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treaſurer, that the Queen is willing to advance ſome more Money for the K. of Navarre's Support of the German Auxiliaries, if his Lordſhip think it expedient: And touching the Warrant for the Sale of ſome Wares out of the Carick taken by Sir Fra. Drake named St. Philip for the Payment of Freight, &c. 7 Sept. 1587.

51. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, touching the Slanders of the States upon the Negotiation of the Peace, & the E. of Leiceſter's Reſentment thereof, proteſting he will relinquiſh the Government, & accept of no Satisfaction till he hears from his Majeſty. Barn Elms, 9 Sep. 1587.

52. Secretary

Num. 6994.

52. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, about communicating Monies to the K. of Navarre, and the Importance of upholding him, to ſtop the Spaniſh Preparations, & keep under the Houſe of Guiſe. Barn Elms, 12 Sep. 1587.

53. Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, preſenting him with a very commodious Coach, made with great Art by his Servant Gregory: Ending with a very ſtrong Character of the Queen upon her delaying ſome Diſburſements; that the whole Courſe of her Proceedings ſhews ſhe has no power to do things in Seaſon, as may work her Security. Lond. 18 Sept. 1587.

54. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treaſurer, for ſending one into France to ſee the great Wants of the K. of Navarre, & to ſupply him accordingly: And that his Lordſhip would inſpect the Accounts between Sir Fra. Drake & Mr. Hawkins for the laſt Indian Voyage, 3 Nov. 1587.

55. Charles Howard Lord High Admiral to the Lord Treaſurer, of an Accident by which one of his Ships had like to have been fired; & ſending the Draught of a Proclamation he had drawn up to be publiſhed in his Fleet. From on board her Majeſty's Ship the White Bear, 24 Dec. 1587.

56 & 57. The Lord North to the Lord Treaſurer, in mitigation of the extraordinary traiterous Revenge offered by his ungracious & cowardly Son Colonel North to Mr. Thomas Webbe, at a Supper (perhaps by poiſon) to the great Peril of his Life, for having baſtinadoed him in the Low Countries: with Mr. Webb's Challenge to him incloſed. Concluding with the Lord North's Obſervation that the County of Cambridge is in no readineſs of Defence, 5 Dec. 1587.

58. Henry Lord Norreys to the Lord Treaſurer, lamenting that his Sons Sir John Norreys, &c. after ſo long endangering their Lives, loſs of Limbs, ſhedding their Blood, conſuming their Patrimony & their Parents; her Majeſty's heavy Diſpleaſure ſhould be ſuch as to reward their long Toil with Baniſhment from her Highneſs's Preſence: Therefore recommends the ſaid Sr. John to his Remembrance, in order to regain the Queen's Favour. Rycott, 15 Dec. 1587.

59. Henricus Ramoll magnifico & generoſo viro Dño Petro Junio Scotorum regis a conſiliis intimo, a Letter of Compliment in Latin, dat. Haderſlæbia prid. Cal. Jan. Anni ineuntis 1588.

60. Sir Edw. Clerc. to Serjeant Puckering, about his coming to Town to finiſh the Cauſes concerning Lord Arundel: & touching his own Right to the Ruſhford College Poſſeſſions, &c. Jan. 21, 1587.

61. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Treaſurer, giving an Account of the commodiouſneſs of Harwich Haven: Alſo of his Inſtructions for preventing a Deſign to burn the Queen's Ships before the Ramekins, 23 Jan. 1587.

62. Peregrine (Berty) Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treaſurer, of the State of Affairs in the Engliſh Army. Hagh, 20 Feb. 1587.

63. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, about raiſing of Soldiers in Yorkſhire according to Order, upon apprehenſion of a Breach with Scotland. York, 13 March 1587.

64. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treaſurer, for the Payment of his Diet & Allowances being in Embaſſy to the D. of Parma: with his Character of Andreas de Loo; alſo of the Lord Cobham. Oſtend, 19 March 1587.

65. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treaſurer, with Notice that the Spaniſh Armada is upon the Sea: that the French have driven the Engliſh Ships from their Coaſt: that 100 Pilots are gone to meet the Spaniſh Fleet: that this Intelligence ſhould be ſent to Sir Fra. Drake that he may intercept them, or learn in what Forwardneſs the Spaniſh Fleet is. Hackney, 13 Apr. 1588.

Num. 6994.

66. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, complaining that he is wanting neceſſary Furniture for War at Newcaſtle. York, 29 June 1588.

67. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, about his raiſing & training of Men in Yorkſhire, in Expectation of the Spaniſh Invaſion. Doncaſter, 15 May.

68. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Treaty for Peace with the D. of Parma to be continued, till things are got into a readineſs of Defence. 5000 Foot ordered to Places of moſt Danger in Eſſex, & 1000 Horſe. — 40 or 50,000 to be taken up for that Purpoſe. Little Hope of a Peace till the Spaniſh Pride be brought down, &c. 18 July 1588.

69. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, touching Letters to be written to the E. of Suſſex, Governor of Portſmouth, & his Lordſhip's Reſentment of the unkind Uſage & Neglect of publick Service in the Lord Wincheſter: Sir John Norreys & Sir Tho. Layton conſulted about ſtrengthening the River of Thames, & are ordered down to Graveſend to view the ſame in Company with the Lord Chamberlain. 18 July 1588.

70. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lady Stafford, upon ſome Letters he had written to the Queen, which had diſpleaſed her: & offers to join ſome Ships there to obſtruct the D. of Parma's coming out to Sea; or fall upon his Back to hinder his diſembarking: Ending with the moſt cordial Profeſſions of Duty to her Majeſty, & deſire that his Lady will recommend it in the manner ſhe thinks beſt. Middleburgh, 5 Aug. 1588.

71. Sir Owyn Hopton Lieutenant of the Tower to the Lord Treaſurer, ſhewing his Services in that Poſt for 17 Years to have exceeded thoſe of any Predeceſſor in the Memory of Man, as to encreaſing & regulating the Guard under him, & making Repairs in Glazing, Gardening, &c. & thereupon clearing his Servants from the Complaint of the Commiſſioners for examining of Priſoners, that thro' their theſe are taught to refuſe making any Confeſſions, 6 Aug. 1588.

72 Sir Edw. Phyton to the Lord Treaſurer, offering to ſend him 200 able Men, or bring them, if he recovers from his Sickneſs: Alſo that a number of his Kindred & Friends are at his Command, &c. Gauſworth, 8 Aug. 1588.

73 Secretary Walſyngham to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the E. of Cumberland's Arrival at the Camp, with an Account where the Lord Admiral had loſt the Spaniſh Fleet, but that he was to be this Night at the Downs. From the Lord General's Tent in the Camp. (at Tilbury) 8 Aug. 1588.

74. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Chancellor: Sorry that the Lord Admiral was forced to leave the Spaniſh Fleet through the Wants he ſuſtain'd, 8 Aug. 1588.

75. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of Letters from H. Killegrew concerning the Extremity which the Companies are in, where he is: Money convenient to be lent them: Powder out of Holland & 1000 Shot arrived under Sir Tho. Morgan, &c. Graveſend, 9 Aug. 1588.

76. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of a Conſultation to be had with the Lord Admiral, &c. What Forces to be kept by Land & Sea: Money to be ſent for releaſing decayed Men: Her Majeſty dines with the Lord Stuart in his Tent in the Camp. Sir Tho. Morgan ſends word of his Arrival at Margate, & of the D. of Parma's ſailing out next Spring Tide; but he fears more the unſeaſonableneſs of the Weather than the Enemy. At the Court in the Camp, 19 Aug. 1588.

77. Rob. E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, that according to the Queen's Command he had ſent down to diſband the Camp at Tilbury; but the Officers to be continued in Pay, and Colonel Morgan's Companies to be planted on the Sea Coaſts in Kent. Wanſted, 18 Aug. 1588.

78. Sir

Num. 6994.

78. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treaſurer: His Judgment concerning Mr. Taylor's Deputy, named Raven, who had robbed the Treaſury; & of Stanley's Debt of 17,000 l. and his own bad State of Health. Apthorp, 30 Aug. 1588.

79. The Lord Chancellor Hatton to Serjeant Puckering, concerning Matters of Parliament. Lond. 22 Sep. 1588.

80. Arthur Lord Grey to John Thompſon Eſq. deſiring him to give his Vote for Knight of the Shire to Mr. Forteſcue, &c. Whaddon, 20 Oct. 1588.

81. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treaſurer; his Proteſtation touching his dutiful Allegiance to her Majeſty, & to reſiſt all foreign Attempts, &c. willing again to ſubſcribe the Inſtrument of Aſſociation, &c. From his Lodgings in Wode-ſtreet, 29 Oct. 1588.

82. Sir Roger Manwood Ch. Baron of the Exchequer to the Lord Treaſurer: His judicious Argumen's & Diſtinctions concerning the Variances in Names of Corporations, in anſwer to the Objections of the ſaid Lord Treaſurer, on occaſion of an Expreſſion in a Leaſe of Lands belonging to the Hoſpital IN or CALLED the Savoy, between Mr. Fanſhaw & Mr. Paſchal, 10 Jan. 1588.

83 & 84. Lord Duddely to Serjeant Puckering, deſiring him to proceed in the Articles about the Purchaſe of his Lands, 4 & 9 Feb. 1588.

85. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, for the reſtraining the tranſportation of Coals gotten in in the Bp̃rick of Durham. 3 March 1588.

86. Sir John Norreys to the Lord Treaſurer, in Anſwer to his Diſlike of his having not yet paid the Eſſex Captains: ſhewing if he cannot have the Licence for Corn, of which ſome Profit may be made, they muſt have patience: For he thinks it enough to have engaged his own Lands, & part of his Father's & ſold his Plate, &c. to maintain the Service for the Queen's Honour & Safety, & not have received any Benefit from her for 20 Years, 6 Mar.

87. The Lord Willughby to the Lord Treaſurer, that hoſe of Gertrudenburg rejected Count Hollock & Mauce, & declared for her Majeſty: Deſires to know what to do. Dort, 16 March 1588.

88. M. Daniel Clæpius to Sir Thomas Savile, both communicating and inquiring after Literary News. Dat. Breſlæ, Apr. 5, 1589. In Latin.

89. Jacobus Monavius to Sir Tho. Savile, on the like Subject, Ex Vratiſl, 6 Apr. 1589. In Latin. With the rough Draught of Savile's Anſwer on the back.

90. Secretary Wolley to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning Letters out of Scotland, communicated by his Lordſhip to the Queen, upon which ſhe is deſirous to adviſe with him, 11 Apr. 1589.

91. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treaſurer, that ſome preſent Courſe may be taken to the better ſettling of the Low Countries: And deſires that he would direct Mr. Bodley not to be prevail'd on to ſecrete her Majeſty's Royal Proceedings in behalf of Gertrudenburg, 19 Apr. 1589.

92. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, that he is informed of Mariners to be ſent out of Scotland to the D. of Parma; & of Soldiers to be ſent from him into Scotland. Barn Elms, 27 Apr. 1589.

93. John Chatburne, Bailiff to Mr. Lovell at Hertford, about Wood had from Somerſham. Nedingworth, 1 May 1589.

94. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, that the States are about ſending over Commiſſioners. Barnes, 3 May 1589.

95. Secretary Walſynham to the Lord Treaſurer, that Mr. Cordell & other Merchants may be permitted to carry Powder & Proviſions after Sir Francis Drake, as he had deſired. Barn Elms, 13 May 1589.

96. Lancelot Andrews to Sir Fra. Walſyngham, acknowledging how much he was beholden to him for his

Num. 6994.

many Favours, eſpecially the two Prebends he had procured him, May 24, 1589.

97. Richard Arkenſtall to Mr. Lovell, thanking him for his Friendſhip againſt ſome Neighbours, who had unjuſtly troubled him & his Men; retain'd his Goods, &c. Wilberton, 11 June 1589.

98. Sir Edw. Kelley's Report of Dr. Parkins the Jeſuit's Diſcovery of a Conſpiracy by the Pope & his Confederates to deſtroy the Queen of England.—Atteſted by Three of Dr. Dee's Servants at Trebon in Bohemia. ult. Jun. 1589.

99. Sir G. Gerrard to Mr. Auditor Thompſon, that he would oblige him with one of his Fee Bucks of this Seaſon to pleaſure his Friend Mr. John Lancaſter, Reader of Gray's Inn, againſt the 10th Aug. next. From the Rolls, 2 July 1589.

100. Richard Arkenſtall to Mr. Lovell the Queen's Surveyor in Com. Huntington, that he will not fail to attend at Somerſham, to perform the Service appointed by the Lord Treaſurer, &c. Ely, 7 July 1589.

101. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, ſhewing what Danger the Queen is in from many & potent Enemies, & therefore it is her Intereſt to liſten to the Requeſt of the French King: And how ſhe is moved by Profit not to reſtore the Eaſterlings to their Ships & Goods, 15 July 1589.

102. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Companies ſhipt for Bergen op Zoom. Barn Elms, 27 Aug. 1589.

103. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, that the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms ſhould be exhorted to be faithful & diligent: Alſo of the Project for the Low Country Merchants Trade into Spain: Alſo of the Preferment of Mr. Andrews rather in theſe Parts, than giving him the Maſterſhip of Pembroke Hall. Barn Elms, 28 Aug. 1589.

104. Capt. W. Burrough, to Tho. Randolph Eſq. that the Diſpatch of Sir Martin Forbiſer's Ships hinders him from ſeeing him; that he is in Commiſſion for the Portugal Voyage; & about to marry the Lady Wentworth. Chatham, 28 Aug. 1589.

105. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, touching Oſtend: The States to be writ to, to ſend Succours thither: Lack of Money; to borrow of the City. Barn Elms, 29 Aug. 1589.

106. Sir Fra. Knollys to the Lord Treaſurer & Secretary Walſyngham, about a Recuſant taken by certain Perſons, with a Warrant for that Purpoſe. Ewelme Lodge, 30 Augt. 1589. And of the Biſhops Encroachments.

107. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer: His Proceedings againſt Parkins upon Information againſt him: Sorry, if he were honeſt, the Realm ſhould want ſuch a ſufficient Servant, &c. Barn Elms, 8 Sep. 1589.

108. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain to the Lord Treaſurer, about ſending Supplies to Henry the new proclaim'd King of France at Diep: And letting the K. of Scots have 1000l. more upon his Marriage with Anne of Denmark, 8 Sep. 1589.

109. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treaſurer, of his diſlike to abide half a Year at Ludlow, which was never impoſ'd upon his Predeceſſors in that Office. Wilton, 10 Sept. 1589.

110. Dr. Richard Bancroft to Serjeant Puckering, about the Leaſe of Wynborough, &c. from Ely Houſe in Holbourn, the laſt of Sept. 1589.

111. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treaſurer, with Intelligence of two hundred Sail of Spaniards in St. Anderos & the Groyn, preparing for ſome great Enterprize. Chelſey, 14 Feb. 1589.

112. Secretary Walſyngham to Dr. Parkins. ſhewing that his Reſtraint ſtands upon the hearing further from Sir

Num. 6994, 6995.

Edw. Kelley, &c. recommends Patience to him, and his Wants ſhall be relieved to his Content. Greenwich, 16 Mar. 1589.

113. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Treaſurer, of a Memorial ſent concerning Scottiſh Affairs ſet down by Mr. Archibald Douglas: Bothwell's Integrity ſuſpected, wiſhing he might be recovered, being a dangerous Inſtrument. Seething Lane, 16 March 1589.

114. Samuel Pettingall the Jeſuit to Secr. Walſyngham, upon his returning to the Truth. No Date nor Place mentioned. In Latin.

115. Thomas Milles to Secr. Walſyngham: A Letter of Intelligence about the State & Occurrences in ſeveral Parts of France. Calais, the Date torn off.

6995.

A Folio, Vol. VII. containing Letters of conſiderable Perſons, relating chiefly to Affairs of State; from the Year 1590 to 1592, (beginning with N° 29, (the former Numbers being bound in Vol. VI.)

29. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treaſurer, in behalf of the Bp. of the Iſle of Man aſſeſs'd in the Exchequer, tho' he had neither Temporalities nor Spiritualities but within the ſaid Iſle, 9 Apr. 1590.

30. Sir Roger Williams to the Lord Treaſurer, ſeeing his Majeſty's Delay to reſtore him into Favour after occaſion of Diſpleaſure, he ſomewhat impatiently deſires a Paſſport to go into the Service of ſome other Prince, 2 May 1590. A Copy.

31. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treaſurer, of Supplies to be ſent the French King as borrowed by him of the Merchants: Mr. Wilks to be ſent into the Low Countries: Sir John Norreys deſirous that her Majeſty herſelf ſhould name the Command, with which he is to go into Ireland; & not leave it to Occaſion or to the Deputy, 19 May 1590.

32. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice-Chamberlain, to the Lord Treaſurer: The Charges of private Intelligence from Spain, &c. with a Meſſage from the Queen to Dr. Parkins, ſent Ambaſſador to Poland, 21 May 1590.

33. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treaſurer, that having decayed his Eſtate by his Services, he hopes for ſome Reparation from the princely Bounty of her Majeſty: & that he ſent her Majeſty his Opinion of the Fortification intended at Milford Haven. Ivy Church, 20 June 1590.

34. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treaſurer, upon an Order ſent down to him, being Lord Preſident of the Marches in Wales, to examine ſeveral Gentlemen in thoſe parts, ſuſpected of a Conſpiracy, & to take up ſome Seminaries. Ivy Church, 11 Aug. 1590. A Copy.

35. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treaſurer, nominating Gentlemen & Lawyers for the Court of the Council in the Marches. Ivy Church, 25 Aug. 1590.

36. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treaſurer, of one Lazarus Melcheſio, who pretended to bring Letters from the K. of Denmark to her Majeſty, ſuſpected as a Spaniard & a Spy: has a Paſſport forthwith to depart the Land, 23 Sept. 1590.

37. W^m Edmonds to Serjeant Puckering, deſiring he would pacify his late Landlord Mr. Walter, who had wrongly charged him with taking things away, and leaving his Houſe in ill Repair, which had coſt him 1000 Marks in Improvements more than he was ever allowed. Warwick, 10 Oct. 1590.

38. Edward Fichot & Richard Brooks to the Lord Treaſurer, ſhewing by what devices Serjeant Puckering had contrived that one of them ſhould pay 1000 l. for 500 l. live in thraldom all his days, & his Wife, Children & Tenants be beggared. From the Fleet, 6 Nov. 1590.

39. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treaſurer, touching his Conference with the Queen about raiſing a Loan againſt Spain: Her Unwillingneſs to burden the

Num. 6995.

Subject: & his Advice that it be collected before wanted: alſo of Buſineſs with the French King, that he would aſſiſt the Scots King, & be remember'd of his Debts to the Queen, &c. Windſor, 8 Nov. 1590.

40. Tycho Brahe to Sr. Tho. Savile, in Anſwer to an ingenious Letter he had ſent him, with a Preſent of two Copies of his ſecond Book of the late Phænomena in the Heavens: alſo ſending his Salutations to the Learned Daniel Rogers of the privy Council, the excellent Dr. John Dee, & the accurate Thomas Digges, &c. Alſo ſending him ſome Proofs of his Picture lately engraved, wiſhing that ſome among our excellent Poets would write an acute Epigram upon it in praiſe of him & his Works; & thinks the ſaid Dan. Rogers may at his leiſure oblige him therein. Uraniburgi, Cal. Dec. 1590. Latin.

41. Hugo Blotius to Sir Tho. Savile, touching the Tranſlations of Ptolemy; & of Sr. Hen. Wotton in relation thereto, &c. Venice, 27 Dec. 1590. In Latin.

42. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treaſurer, that certain Fly Boats in the Weſt Countries be ſtaid from going out, leſt they fall into the Spaniards Hands; alſo of a Ship landed there with much Gold, 12 Jan. 1590.

43. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Queen, relating to the Grant of the Office of Keeper of her Majeſty's Paſtures: Alſo of St. John's College in Oxford claiming by Letters Patent from Q. Mary to be exempt from Purveyors, 13 Jan. (or July) 1590. A Copy.

44. Lord North to the Lord Treaſurer, that according to the Order of the Lords of the Council he had got in readineſs 50 Soldiers: & thanks his Lordſhip for his wiſe Directions for the Eaſe of the Country & his own Credit. Birtling 21 Jan. 1590.

45. Lord North to the Lord Treaſurer, of a doubtful Clauſe in the Order for raiſing Men in Suffolk, of which he deſires his Lordſhips Explication. Birtling 29 Jan. 1590.

46. Sr. Henry Goodere to Serj^t Puckering: glad to hear of his agreement with poor Richard Brooks; & would alſo willingly hear of a reconciliation between him & Mr. Dabridgcourte, the worſt Peace among Neighbours and Gentlemen being better than the beſt War. 11 Feb. 1590.

47. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treaſurer, touching a Diſcourſe of his Lordſhips in writing concerning the K. of Spain's Attempts againſt the Queen, read by her Majeſty, and approved with the Iſſue of the French Ambaſſador's Requeſt for Powder, &c. 20 Feb. 1590.

48. Dr. Richd. Bancroft to Serj^t Puckering, that if Mr. Udale's Submiſſion don't ſatisfy him, he ſhould proceed to Judgment; but ſtay Execution, till her Majeſty be informed of his Obſtinacy, and her further pleaſure known. Ely Houſe 20 Feb. 1590.

49. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treaſurer, with her Majeſty's Commands, that Mr. Grevill be forbid to fell any more large Timber in the Foreſt of Cank, for ſupply of the Iron Forges: alſo of an Overſight eſpied by the Queen in a late Proclamation, ſolved by the Lord Admiral. Greenwich 23 Feb. 1590.

50. Sir Roger Williams to the Lords of the Council: His Judgment of ſome Captains, & particularly of Three, appointed to go under him to aſſiſt the French againſt the Leaguers: thinking it a Pity that young Officers ſhould be accepted, & the old ones refuſed. March 27 1591.

51. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treaſurer, propoſing Reformations in the Court of the Council in the Marches of Wales: & thanking him for his Favour to Mr. Seis, whom he had recommended for her Majeſty's Attorney, & Mr. Fraunce her Sollicitor there: alſo of ſome Gentlemen to be added to the Council, particularly Sir Jn° Packington, & Sir Henry Poole, &c. Bainards Caſtle 28 Apr. 1591.

52 & 53. Henry Lord Scrope to the Lord Treaſurer,

Num. 6995.

in anſwer to Jane Briſcoe's Complaint, that ſhe having been plunder'd of Money & Corn by the Scots Borderers, could have no Redreſs from the Warden: with the ſaid Jane Briſcoe's Petition to the Council againſt the ſaid Lord Scrope, the Lowthers & others incloſed. 26 Apr. 1591.

54. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treaſurer, of ſeveral Occurrences in the Court of the Council in the Marches. Bainards Caſtle the laſt of April 1591.

55. The Lord C. Baron Manwood to the Lord Treaſurer, under the Queen's Diſpleaſure for taking Money for a Place, ſeemingly a Clerkſhip of Aſſize, which he had given at the inſtance of Sir Walter Ralegh (perhaps) to one Radford, or his Succeſſor: Concluding with Examples of other Judges his Cotemporaries, as Anderſon, the Maſter of the Rolls, Juſtice Gawdy, Lord Dyer, &c. who had greater Preſents for Offices in their Gift. 16 May 1591.

56. Lord Treaſurer to Serjeant Puckering, incloſing a Petition from one who ſeems to have been wronged; becauſe it lies in his power to help him, &c. Weſtmr. 13 Nov.

57 & 58. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treaſurer; His Proceeding for Examination of Seminaries, &c. upon the late Commiſſion: with a Paper incloſed of the Examination of Robert Johneſtonn his Children's Tutor, who proteſts it was never in his mind to be a ſeminary Prieſt. Grimſthorp, 12 Jan. 1591.

59. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treaſurer, that his Lordſhip would move for his Brother under the Queen's Diſpleaſure, for being inſtrumental in the Marriage of one of the Maids of Honour. Chelſea, 18 Jan. 1591.

60. Sir Rob. Cecyll to Serjeant Puckering, to cauſe the Indictment (which may be preferr'd) againſt Mr. Richard Hatton for Recuſancy to be ſtaid, till it ſhall appear how he may be wrought upon by Mr. Greenham the Preacher for his Converſion. Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1591.

61. Dr. John Caſe to Mr. Robert Cotton, then a young Man, & he in the Winter of Life: adviſing him to go on with his Studies in the Annals & Hiſtories of the Times; tho' Flowers pleaſe moſt in Spring, Fruits will in Autumn, &c. 30 March 1592.—In Latin.

62. Sir Roger Manwood to the Lords of the Council, intreating a Diſcharge from the Confinement they had laid him under, for having written in a Letter to them upon occaſion of ſome Complaints againſt him, Homines fugiunt ad Potentes: being now 67 Years old, & this Diſgrace likely to haſten his End, &c. from his poor Houſe in great St. Bartholomew's, Lond. 12 May 1592.

63. W^m^ Gerrard to Serjeant Puckering, as ordered by the Lady Digby, to inform him of the Queen's good Opinion of him to be Keeper of the great Seal, 15 May 1592.

64. R. B. to Serjeant Puckering, of the Rumours at Court that he was to be made Lord Keeper, 19 May 1592.

65. Lords of the Council to the Attorney General, that he would take Bail for Hugh David to be tried in the County of Cardigan for traiterous Speeches. Greenwich, 21 May 1592.

66. Sir John Popham Attorney General, to Serjeant Puckering, about bailing the aforeſaid Hugh David, 24 May 1592.

67. Gilbert E. of Shrewſbury to Sir John Puckering Lord Keeper of the broad Seal, congratulating him upon his new Preferment to the ſaid Office, & recommending Mr. Geo. Fulwood into his ſervice. Greenwich, 28 May 1592.

68. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Thomas Chitham into his ſervice. From the Court, 29 May 15[illegible]2.

Num. 6995.

69. Lord Keeper Puckering's firſt Letter to her Majeſty, acknowledging the Wiſdom of her Precepts at the delivery of the Seals to him, and hoping that he may have acceſs to return her that acknowledgment for the ſame, which the ſhortneſs of time & his ſurpriſe at her gracious Speeches would not before permit, 13 June 1592.

70. Henry E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treaſurer, alledging that the Perjury of ſome baſe fellows thro' the procurement of one Crofts, &c. had brought the Impriſonment & Fine upon him, wherewith he is diſgrac'd; & he deſires he may try them out, &c. from the Fleet, 1592.

71. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treaſurer, that his Fine may be mitigated according to the Quality of his Offence. Chanon Row, 18 June 1592.

72. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, that he would examine the Docquet for Kirkham's forked Book, & whoſe hand has written Mr. Powle's Name to it, & whether it is cuſtomary for Clerks or Deputies to put their Maſters Names to Books & Docquets without their knowledge, & that all Deputies & Clerks are to be ſworn as well as the Officers themſelves, 21 June 1592.

73. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treaſurer, recommending to him the Petition of 47 Perſons indicted for Mr. Howghton's Death, for her Majeſty's Pardon of them before the Aſſizes, becauſe many of them could not read; at leaſt Baniſhment of them for ſome Years: out of fear that more ſevere Treatment of them would breed deep reſentments in their Friends & Relations, who were good Gentlemen of the Country. Knoweſley, 18 July 1592.

74. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, concerning a clamorous Petition exhibited by the Tenants of his Honour of Petworth in Suſſex, 18 July 1592.

75. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, further about his riotous Tenants, their pulling down his Pales & Incloſures, & ſtopping his Water, &c. Petworth, 30 July 1592.

76. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, of ſome Perſons who were robbed on a Road near the Town of Jurſton, & the Matter more intended to be ſlightly paſſed over, than brought to Light, by ſome Gentlemen, who ſhould rather be Enemies to Thieves than Aiders of them. Alſo of ſome Recuſants & ſeminary Prieſts at Newcaſtle, &c. Durham, the laſt of July 1592.

77. Sr. Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, deſiring his Anſwer may be read before the Council, to the Complaint of the Inhabitants of Gainſborough, Morton, & Eaſt Stockwith, &c. againſt the Weare he had erected over the River Trent. Shellford, 9 Aug. 1592.

78. John (Whitgift) Archbp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, deſiring that a ſpeedy Determination may be made of the Cauſe between W^m^ Pinder Clerk & Sir Walter Sandes either by his Lordſhip or ſome Maſter in Chancery. Croydon, 15 Aug. 1592.

79. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of his Converſation with her Majeſty about his Lordſhip, & her gracious Opinion of him: alſo of the Proceedings of the E. of Shrewſbury againſt his Brother Sir Tho. Stanhope to diſcredit the Weare he had erected: Ending with News of the great Carrack taken from the Spaniards, the richeſt that ever came into England. Ramſbury, 28 Aug. 1592.

80. The Lords of the Council to the E. of Shrewſbury, referring the Conteſt about Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare at Shelford to a Commiſſion of Sewer, from the Court at Ramſbery, 28 Aug. 1592.

81. Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurſt and John Forteſcue Eſq; thanking them for their Care in the apprehenſion of certain Rogues, & for the puniſhment they have appointed to be inflicted

Num. 6995.

inflicted on thoſe who reſcued them, deſiring it may be ſpeedily executed. Ramſbery, 29 Aug. 1592.

82. The Lord Treaſurer Burghley to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurſt & Mr. Forteſcue Chancellor of the Exchequer, concerning one Yong, now ſo named, a ſeminary Prieſt, with whom her Majeſty was pleaſed they had ſo cunningly dealt, with further Advice that he may preſerve his Credit with his Accomplices to diſcover more Matter, eſpecially in what Perſons our Rebels put their truſt: Ending with notice of ſome diſpleaſure in her Majeſty that the Reſcuers of the Rogues have not yet been capitally puniſhed, 30 Aug. 1592.

83. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the E. of Shrewſbury's eager Endeavours to overthrow his Weare at Shelford: therefore deſiring, if a Commiſſion of Sewers is to be granted, that none of his Lordſhip's Dependents may be choſen therein, &c. Shellford, 1 Sep. 1592.

84. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckhurſt & Mr. Forteſcue, about the further Confeſſion of James Yonge, or Younger, or Dingley: alſo of the Queen's Health in her Progreſs, &c. from the Court at Ciceſter, 5 Sept. 1592.

85. Gilbert E. of Shrewſbury to the Lord Keeper, deſiring he would ſuſpend his Judgment in the Cauſe of Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, till he ſhall receive the Certificates of a great number of Towns, &c. upon the River Trent to manifeſt the prejudice it is to them, & that a Commiſſion of Sewers may be granted for a due trial thereof. Workſop, 7 Sept. 1592.

86. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of ſome Conference he had with her Majeſty about his Lordſhip, alſo ſome more touching the rich Spaniſh Prize brought into Dartmouth; & the Commiſſion of Sewers to decide the Controverſy about his Brother's Weare againſt the E. of Shrewſbury, &c. 12 Sept. 1592.

87. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Keeper, declaring what Comfort he has cauſe to have at her Majeſty's gracious Speeches & Opinion of him. Sudley, 12 Sept. 1592.

88. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, that he will take care to have the Commiſſioners of Sewers, who are to examine Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, ſuch Men as may be indifferent between both Parties. Sudley Caſtle, 14 Sept. 1592.

89. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper: The ſame again as the laſt, but dated from the Court at Whitney, 17 Sept. 1592.

90. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, concerning the choice of Collectors of the Fifteenth & Tenth: and Proclamation for adjournment of the Term, & removing the Court of Exchequer from Weſtminſter becauſe of the Sickneſs: alſo touching the Miſbehaviour of Arch^d Douglas, & the laſt Confeſſion of Dingley before mentioned. From the Court at Witney, 17 Sept. 1592.

91. Edmond (Scambler) Biſhop of Norwich to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hargrave to the Rectory of Alborowe now becoming void. Norwich, 20 Sept. 1592.

92. William Lord Chandois to the Lord Admiral Howard, deſiring his favourable Letter to the Lord Keeper for his lawful Favour in his troubleſome Cauſe. Baynard's Caſtle, 11 Oct.

93. John (Whitgift) A'Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, ſending him the laſt Inſtructions for Wales, agreeing there ſhould be four Lawyers choſen to attend, & have 50l. a piece per An. out of the Fines there; but not to be Welſhmen nor dwell in the Marches; & the Noble per diem mentioned in the Inſtructions to be abrogated; but allows of no additional Counſellors except Mr. Fulk Grevil, who is now Secretary there. Croydon, 16 Oct. 1592.

94. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, in ſearch of three ſeditious Seducers of the Queen's

Num. 6995.

Subjects in thoſe Parts, by whom moſt of the Seminaries there be directed, & on whom the principal Recuſants do chiefly depend: with a Liſt of the Names of the principal Recuſants. York, 17 Oct. 1592.

95. A Certificate on the behalf of Tho. Hodge & John Gray in the Jail of Lanceſton in Cornwall to the Lord Keeper, intreating that as her Majeſty had granted them a Pardon, he would grant a Licence that it may paſs in forma pauperis, without which Clemency of his her Majeſty's will be ineffectual. Sign'd by five Juſtices. Leſcard, 19 Oct.

96. Dr. John Caſe to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, touching the many Diſorders that flow from the Diſtemper, Melancholly, to which his Conſtitution ſeem'd inclin'd; & the many Virtues wherewith his Mind was adorn'd: ſending with Advice of Relaxation from too hard Study, 27 Oct. 1592. In Latin.

97. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that the Council have reſolved he ſhould ſtop the Commiſſion of Sewers from inquiring into Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, there being ſome purpoſe of Mediation between the E. of Shrewſbury & him. 4 Nov.

98. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that he never heard the Queen expreſs more liking, nor greater contentment, in any Choice made by her, of any Servant or great Officer in her Kingdom, than his Lordſhip. Alſo that the Lord Buckhurſt gave him great Commendations. Hampton Court, 4 Nov. 1592.

99. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the Queen's Conference with him about his Lordſhip ſtopping the Commiſſion of Sewers aforeſaid, & why he thought ſome other Perſon fitter to inform his Lordſhip of her ſaid Commands than himſelf, ſo nearly related to one of the Perſons concerned. Hampton Court, 5 Nov. (1592.)

100. Thomas Lord Buckhurſt to the Lord Keeper, that he had preſs'd Drury to write down ſuch Matters as might be available to the State, or diſcover ſuch ſhameful Practices as were intended by Fiſher & his Confederates againſt his Lordſhip, and herewith ſend him a Declaration of Drury's Writing, thinking he had Liberty of going beyond Sea, he might recompence his ill Doings. 8 Nov. 1592.

101. Lord Buckhurſt to the Lord Keeper, adviſing him rather to bring the Roll for pricking the Sheriffs, than ſend it, and to come to Court without writing firſt, and return ſo as to be preſent at Hertford on Monday Morning, ſo her Majeſty will be honoured by his Preſence, & Juſtice no ways hindered by his Abſence: Alſo of his good Speeches to her concerning his Lordſhip. Chelſea, 9 Nov. 1592.

102. Sir Tho. Perrot to the E. of Eſſex his Brother in law, deſiring that he would be an honourable Means to her Majeſty, that his Father's Conveyances of his Eſtate forfeited to her may be judg'd of by her learned Counſel, &c. Syon, 7 Nov. 1592.

103. Lord Buckhurſt to the Lord Keeper, thanking him for having deferr'd the hearing the Cauſe of his Siſter Dawes with the Lord North, and had ſome Speech with the Queen in his Lordſhip's Commendation: Alſo touching Mr. Beaumont and his Bill to her Majeſty: Pities his Lordſhip's being in Hertford, rather than wiſhes to take part with him: and that Mr. Drury longs for his Anſwer, but more for his Liberality. At the Court, 12 Nov. 1592.

104. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, ſending the Roll of Sheriffs for this Year prick'd by her Majeſty, with Notice that Sir John Byron, tho' prick'd, upon Suit made is eraz'd; & Mr. John Baſſet ſtands in his ſtead. Hampton Court, 14 Nov. 1592.

105. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, deſiring his Antagoniſt Mary Holcroft may have Juſtice done her, tho' againſt himſelf. She pretended his Lordſhip's Siſter had left her a Legacy, tho' ſhe had turn'd her

Num. 6995.

her out of her Service, and made no Will. Stoke, 18 Nov. 1592.

106. Iſabella Counteſs of Rutland to the LordKeeper, touching the Cauſe of Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare upon the Trent; in which her Lands being much intereſted, ſhe deſires the E. of Shrewſbury may be one of the Commiſſioners of Sewers; and that the Inhabitants about Trent may be the Electors of thoſe Commiſſioners. Stepney, 18 Nov. 1592.

107. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Keeper, that her Majeſty approved of his being preſent at the pricking of the Welſh Sheriffs; & returns her Thanks for his honourable Celebration of the day of her Entrance into her Government. 23 Nov. 1592.

108. Sir Julius Cæſar to the Lord Keeper, being his Certificate for the Oaths taken by all Officers in his Court of Requeſts. Hertford Caſtle, 24 Nov. 1592.

109. The E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord C. Baron's unjuſt Dealings with him, and deſires his Lordſhip to hear his Cauſe; or to be turn'd over to the Common Pleas. Ware, 25 Nov. 1592.

110. The Provoſt & Society of King's College in Cambridge, to the Lord Keeper, touching his Requeſt for the Grant of the Common Woods & Manor of Ryſlip; of which latter, wherein there are 17 Years to come, they are willing his Lordſhip ſhould be their Tenant, if he will procure the old Leaſe into Hands to make Surrender within a Year's Time; then they will renew for ſuch a Courſe of Years as they are empowered. King's College, 25 Nov. 1592.

111. The E. of Shrewſbury to the Lord Keeper, thinking it ſtrange that ſuch a Courſe of Juſtice as the Commiſſion of Sewers ſhould be ſtaid upon the untrue Suggeſtion, that the Complaint againſt the Weares upon Trent within four Shires are ſo mixed with the Miſdemeanours of Sir Tho. Stanhope againſt him, as tho' they were all one; whereas they are independent of each other: Therefore hopes he will be no longer perſuaded to reſtrain the Examination thereof. Sheffield, 29 Nov. 1592.

112. Geo. E. of Cumberland to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Queen's Dividend & his own in the great Spaniſh Prize lately taken by him & others at Sea. 2 Dec. 1592.

113. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, of the great Want of learned Counſellors in the Marches, hrough the unfitneſs & avocation of ſeveral here nam'd. Sion, 10 Dec. 1592.

114. The E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, that a Conveyance of Hackney Manor ſold by the Earl to Sir Tho. Sidney deceaſed, is detained in Mr. Montague's Hands, to the diſſatisfaction of the E. of Huntingdon, whoſe Name was only uſed, becauſe his Lordſhip was bound for Sidney's Debt; therefore thinks that upon his Lordſhip's Motion Mr. Montague wonld deliver up this Deed, 19 Dec. 1592.

115. Dr. John Caſe to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, of his own ill ſtate of Health, with ſome Compliments to his Friend: Touching alſo ſome News of the Times; when the Parliament opens; of the Plague; the Lord Treaſurer's Indiſpoſition; Camden's Health; and deſires that he will ſalute his Penelope in his Name face to face & fleſh to fleſh; for ſo Chriſt, the Church, & Nature command, 28 Dec. In Latin.

116. Sir Tho. Egerton, Attorney General, to the Lord Keeper, ſhewing his Opinion of Myles Gerrard to be charged with ſome Offence by Mr. Bell; that he is a ſimple Man, & has therein been much miſled by his Wife. St. John's, 10 Jan. 1592.

117. E. of Shrewſbury to the Lord Keeper, preſſing ne Re-examination of the Cauſe between his Neighbour Mr. Francis Fuljambe, Plaintiff, & Mr. Richard Wortley, Defendant, who by his Purſe & Subtilty had in

Num. 6995, 6996.

his Opinion overborn the other. Sheffield, 21 Jan. 1592.

118. William E. of Bath to the Lord Treaſurer, touching an Order of the Council made at the Requeſt of the ſaid Earl's Servant, Thomas Hinſon, which his Lordſhip therefore, & becauſe otherwiſe alſo tending to his diſhonour, refuſed to obey. Cambridge, 2 Feb. 1592.

119. Gyles Lord Chandois to the Lord Keeper, requeſting the Cauſe between Robert Danyell, Plaintiff, & his Couſin Wm. Brayne & Chriſt. Burton, Defendants, removed by the ſaid Plaintiff into Chancery be diſmiſſed to the Common Law, or that the Defendants be at Liberty to try it at this next Aſſizes. Cowbrackley, 5 Feb. 1592.

120. Robert E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, being a ſecond Letter in behalf of his Man a good Soldier, Nich. Fiſhpool, that his Lordſhip would procure the Day aſſigned for the hearing of his Cauſe may hold, or he will be undone, having brought his Witneſſes far & with great Expence, 7 Feb.

121. Adam (Loftus) A^Bp. of Dublin & Tho. Bp. of Meathe to the Lord Keeper, deſiring their Anſwers to certain Articles exhibited againſt them by one Legg, may be read at the Council Board. Dublin, 13 Feb. 1592.

122. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, in anſwer to the Informations given their Lordſhips of the Council, that one Vaux lately executed at Newcaſtle for the poyſoning of one Ridley, was condemned upon Preſumptions, & had been formerly acquitted for the ſame Fact: Proving thoſe Informations to be falſe. Broad Street, 17 Feb. 1592.

123. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, that a Man ſhall attend his Lordſhip with Reaſons to make it appear, that the whole Courſe taken to overthrow his Brother's Weare has ariſen more from Malice than true Matter, &c. 8 March.

124. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to ſign a Warrant for a Commiſſion of Oyer & Terminer within the Juriſdiction of the Admiralty in the County of Suffolk; the Want whereof would hinder his Profit, and impeach his Juriſdiction (being Vice-Admiral of that County) if a Ship ſtopp'd by his Officers for tranſporting prohibited Goods, ſhould be drawn out of Suffolk by the Vice Admiral of Norfolk, 22 March.

125. Joachim Camerarius to Sir Thomas Savile, of his deſire to ſee England, &c. Norimberg, 15 March 1592. In Latin.

6996.

A Folio, Vol. VIII. containing Letters written by conſiderable Perſons in the Years 1593 & 1594.

1. Frances Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, entreating his Favour in order to ſecure her in the Poſſeſſion of her Eſtate againſt the Claims of the preſent Lord Chandos; who hath filled the Ears of moſt ſorts in the Country with the eſpecial Favour that her Majeſty hath promiſed towards him to aid and aſſiſt him againſt her. Sudley, 30 March.

2. Mr. E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper Puckering, in behalf of Anne Cox Siſter & Heir of Godfrey Somerſall, who became bound to T. F. in 400l. in a Recognizance, in nature of a Statute ſtaple, with defeaſance for payment of 200 l. &c. From the Court at Greenwich, 5 Apr. 1593.

3. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, repreſenting the Advantages of his Weare at Shelford with reſpect to Navigation, & ſhewing that no Prejudices do ariſe from it, but what are abundatly greater from the Weares of the Complainants upon the ſame Stream. 6 Apr. 1593.

4. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Body of Men to the Number of 4 or 500, Servants, Tenants & Friends of the E. of Shrewſbury, who came

Num. 6996.

at 12 a Clock at Night on Eaſter Eve moſt of them on Horſeback, with Fire Arms, Axes, Spades, & other Inſtruments, & worked till five in the Morning, in demoliſhing his Weare. Shelford, 18 Apr. 1593.

5. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, informing him of the little Reſpect paid to his Letter directed to the Sheriff, for calling a Jury to inquire into the Diſorders that had been committed at his Weare. 11 May 1593.

6. Thomas Lord Buckehurſt & John Forteſcue to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Woode an Advocate in the Arches to be made a Maſter of the Chancery extraordinary. At Sariſbury Court, 20 May 1593.

7. John Archbiſhop of York to the Lord Keeper, about York Houſe at Charing Croſs. Biſhopſthorpe, 15 June 1593.

8. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, of the time of ſitting about the Subſidy in London. Theobalds, 18 June 1593.

9. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Tho. Legat to be a Commiſſioner for the ceſſing of the Subſidies in Eſſex. Haling, 18 June 1593.

10. Sir Tho. Egerton, Attorney General, to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Draught which he had framed of a Commiſſion & Articles for Viſitation of Hoſpitals, &c. Likewike a Minute concerning Servants being Recuſants, &c. Lincoln's Inn, 17 July 1593.

11. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Delivery of certain Gentlemen reſtrained of their Liberties for Recuſancy: & likewiſe concerning Mrs. Holcrofte, with whom he had a Law Suit. York, 21 July 1593.

12. The Lord North to the Lord Keeper, deſiring the Renewing of the Commiſſion of Subſidy for the Iſle of Ely, & that Richd. Arkenſtall, Richd. Coxe, & Robt. Jetherell Eſqs. may be added to the former Commiſſioners. 6 Aug. 1593.

13. John (Whitgift) A Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, concerning Slanders printed againſt her Majeſty's Mother & herſelf. Croydon, 1 Sept. 1593.

14. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sir Robert Jermyn to be Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Suffolk. From the Court, 22 Aug. 1593.

15. A Letter from Sigiſmond Prince of Tranſilvania to the Lord Keeper, deſiring his Favour to Stephen Kakaſio ſent from thence on an Errand to the Queen of England. Albe Julie 11 Sept. 1593.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Keeper to the Prince of Tranſilvania, in anſwer to the former. Lond. 14 Feb. 1593. In Latin.

17. Edw. Heyborn to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Richard Mulcaſter who begged his Intereſt to ſecure to him the Prebend of Gateſbury in the Dioceſe of Saliſbury. 13 Sept.

18. Richard Mulcaſter to the Lord Keeper, upon the Subject of the foregoing Letter. No Date.

19. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, touching his taking of Boaſt the Seminary, & his Carefulneſs in ſending him up: The Miſchief that Faction did to her Majeſty's Subjects: The Juſtices & Gentlemen there too favourable to him, a Note concerning the Stipend paid to the Lady Margaret Nevile, Daughter to the E. of Weſtmoreland. 2 Oct. 1593.

20. Sir Wm. Courtney & Sir Geo. Cary to the Lord Keeper, concerning their Examination of Witneſſes with reſpect to certain Articles againſt Mr. Hugh Aclande. Exon, 4 Oct. 1593.

21. Edmundo Bruto, nobili Anglo, Orontius. Epiſtola blanda et officioſa. Dat. Toloſa, Kal. Oct. 1593.

22. E. of Oxford to the Lord Treaſurer; touching the Right to the Foreſt of Waltham, between the Queen & him. 25 Oct. 1593.

23. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Diſcourſes of one John Whitfield, ſent to him from the Biſhop of Durham to be held in ſafe Cuſtody, which Diſcourſes he had incloſed in this Letter. York, 25 Oct. 1593.

24. Mr. Serjeant Yelverton to the Lord Treaſurer, deſiring he might be excuſed from being made a Judge. St. Alban's, 9 Nov. 1593.

25. Sir Wm. Weſton Lord C. Juſtice of the Court of Common Pleas in Ireland to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Lord Deputy's Proceedings in order to annoy the Traitor Mr. Guyer: & praying that he might have the Diſpoſal of the Office of the Pregnatory of the Court of Common Pleas, which the Lord Deputy diſputed with him. Dublin, 5 Dec. 1593.

26. Sir Thomas Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about receiving certain Writings from his Lordſhip relating to the Eſtate of Dacres. 7 Dec. 1593.

27. Sir Wm. Peryam Lord Ch. Baron to the Lord Treaſurer, recommending Mr. Mat. Evans to be Baron of the Exchequer, on occaſion of a Vacancy, by the Death of the Lord Ch. Baron Manwood, 8 Dec. 1593.

28. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Commiſſion for the Trial of Tho. Walpole & Edw. Lingen in the North for Treaſon committed beyond the Seas, the Example whereof being likely to have great uſe in thoſe Parts. York, 10 Jan. 1593.

29. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, upon the ſame Subject. The ſame Date.

30. Sir Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about the Proclamation for young Perſons to return from beyond the Seas. Lincoln's Inn, 17 Jan. 1593.

31. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, for a ſupply of Counſellors at the Courts in the Marches of Wales. Wilton, 22 Jan. 1593.

32. Richard Young & Thomas Ward, Creditors of one Chriſtopher Scales, a Merchant Taylor in London, to the Lords & others of the Council, repreſenting his Caſe thro' many Misfortunes, & in particular by reaſon of the Obſtinacy of Abraham Trian, who would come to no Agreement; which prevented the reſt of the Creditors from entering into a Compoſition with him. London, 28 Jan. 1593.

33. Samuel Cottesford to the Lord Keeper, about Stepney Vicarage. 30 Jan. 1593.

34. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Trial & Condemnation of the Lady Margaret Nevile & others, for entertaining Recuſants & Seminaries, whom he had reprieved, till he knew her Majeſty's Pleaſure. York, 11 Feb. 1593.

35. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Seminary taken at Berwick. York, 12 Feb. 1593.

36. Lord Ch. Juſtice Popham to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Wm. Saxie of Lincoln's Inn, to be Juſtice of Munſter. 17 Feb. 1593.

37. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning Walpole & his Brother whom he had ſent to London; likewiſe concerning the Behaviour of other Seminaries. York, 23 Feb. 1593.

38. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treaſurer, deſiring his Lordſhip on occaſion of a Diſpute between Mr. George Gaſcoigne of the Temple, & Alderman Berkbie of York being to put to reference, to ſtay other Proceedings between them which are before his Lordſhip, till this be determined. York, 28 Feb. 1593.

39. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, referring himſelf to his Lordſhip's Directions in order to make an end of his Law-Suit with Mary Holcrofte. 1 March 1593.

40. Earl of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the ſending of one Oglebie, alias Bowne, alias Ingram, a Seminary, to London. York, 8 March 1593.

41. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurſt, to Sir Anthony

Num. 6996.

thony Sherley, willing him to give Credit to a Meſſenger whom they had ſent to him, & to return by him a full & perfect Anſwer to their Requeſt. York Houſe, 14 March 1593.

42. Sir Anthony's Shirley's Declaration, which he made at the receiving the Order of St. Michael, in anſwer to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurſt, ſigned with his own hand.

43. Sir Anthony Sherley's Declaration, with more Circumſtances & Particularities, delivered by Mr. Geo. Carew, who was the Meſſenger ſent to him in the Fleet by the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurſt.

44. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurſt to Sir John Wolley of her Majeſty's Privy Council, ſignifying their Examination of Sir Anthony Sherley, whom they had confined a Priſoner in the Fleet, till they might know her Majeſty's Pleaſure, the Report whereof they deſired him to make to the Queen. 12 March 1523.

45. Some of the Articles relating to the Order of St. Michael.

46. A few Notes relating to that Order.

47. Queſtions demanded of Sir Anthony Sherley touching the Circumſtances at the receiving of the Order.

48. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, recommending his Uncle Mr. Geo. Devereux to be put into the Commiſſion of the Peace for the Counties of Carmarthen and Pembroke. Greenwich, 29 March 1594.

49. Humble Petition of Mary Holcrofte to the Lord Keeper, relating to her Law-Suit with the E. of Huntingdon. 8 Apr. 1594.

50. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, about ſome Affair of his to be laid before her Majeſty. Gray's Inn, 13 Apr. 1594.

51. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, further deſiring his Favour. Greenwich, 20 Apr. 1594.

52. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper again, upon the ſame Subject, & deſiring him to take a time with the Queen, when the Lord Treaſurer might be preſent, becauſe *Vis unita fortior*. No Date.

53. Henry E. of Kent to the Lord Treaſurer, praying his Lordſhip to peruſe the Draught of a Book to be ſigned by her Majeſty, for the granting a Licence to him & Sir John Harrington in Mortmain of 500l. Land, for the endowing of a College appointed to be erected by the late Counteſs of Suſſex's Will. 11 Apr. 1594.

54. Petition of the Juſtices of the County of Somerſet to the Lord Keeper, praying that whereas Mr. James Byſſe by his earneſt Suit had procured himſelf to be put out of the Commiſſion of the Peace, it would pleaſe his Lordſhip to command him in again, he being ſo uſeful a Perſon in that Office. Wells, 11 Apr. 1594.

55. Mr. Ralph Rokebye to the Lord Keeper Pickering & Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain, of Examinations touching Lord Dacres's Lands. York, 12 Apr. 1594.

56. Lady Dacres to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for not waiting in Perſon upon his Lordſhip, by reaſon of the Sickneſs of one of their Servants, leſt it ſhould be contagious; & ſending a few Notes of Lord Dacres's Cauſe & Proceedings againſt Lady Greſham. Chelſea, 16 Apr.

57. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cauſe, the Particulars whereof were in an incloſed Paper. Loughborough, 18 Apr. 1594.

58. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Will & Succeſſion of part of the Eſtate of Mr. Juſtice Windham. From the Court, 22 Apr. 1594.

59. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Preſentation of the Archdeaconry of Salop to Dr. Habington, in requital of an Advowſon he was contented to ſurrender to Lady Warwick's Chaplain. Greenwich, 22 Apr. 1594.

60. Lord Buckehurſt to the Lord Keeper, ſignifying her Majeſty's Pleaſure that the Bill he had ſigned for

Num. 6996.

Mr. John Parker touching the new eſtabliſhed Office for keeping of Bills, Anſwers, Replications, &c. might be paſſed & ſealed with the great Seal. From the Court, 24 Apr. 1594.

61. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmyſley to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cauſe between Mrs. Breton & the E. of Shrewſbury. Serjeant's Inn, 25 Apr.

62. Judge Walmyſley to the Lord Keeper, ſignifying that in Obedience to the Letters directed to him from the Lords of her Majeſty's moſt honourable Privy Council, he had at the Aſſizes held at Newark, prevented the preferring any Bills of Indictment againſt the Perſons appointed by Sir Tho. Stanhope for watching his Weare at Shelford. No Date.

63. Mr. Wm. Lambarde to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Courſe of Chancery for paſſing an Innoteſcimus. 26 Apr. 1594.

64. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Geo. Huntley of Boxwell in Glocesterſhire, to be a Juſtice of Peace & Quorum in that Shire. Greenwich, 27 Apr. 1594.

65. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sir Robt. Southwell Kt. to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Norfolk. Greenwich, the laſt of April 1594.

66. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Anth. Wingfeilde Eſq. to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the Co. of Suffolk. Greenwich, laſt of Apr. 1594.

67. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. John Bowen Philips to be a Juſtice of Peace for the County of Pembroke. From the Court the laſt of Apr. 1594.

68. Sir Walter Ralegh to the Lord Keeper, praying in behalf of Thomas Whitford & Wm. Dobb ſummoned before the Star Chamber for verifying their Knowledge in a Stannery Court, as Witneſſes in an Action upon the Caſe between one Denſhire & Stevens, that they may have their hearing diſmiſſed from thence to the Stanneries, where it is determinable. Sherborn Caſtle, 2 May 1594.

69. Sir Hum. Ferrers to the Lord Keeper, about an Affair betwixt Mr. Anthony Aſhley & Mr. Tho. Leving, which was referred to Mr. John Harpur & himſelf in order to be decided. 2 May 1594. From Walton.

70. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurſt, ſignifying her Majeſty's Diſpleaſure againſt Sir Anthony Shirley for his refuſal to yield up the Order beſtowed upon him: & likewiſe concerning the Sheriffs of London. 3 May 1594.

71. Doro. Cokayne to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Tho. Leving her Servant, who with Mr. Aſhley had referred a Matter between them to the Deciſion of Sir Hum. Ferrers & Mr. Harpur; but Mr. Aſhley having obtained an Injunction from his Lordſhip gave a great deal of Trouble, ſo that ſhe prayed him to give the Matter a hearing himſelf. Pooley, 3 May 1594.

72. Lord Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to forbear preſſing for a Sollicitor at the end of the Term, becauſe the abſence of Mr. Baron's Friends may be much to his diſadvantage. No Date.

73. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmyſley, concerning the Cauſe between Mrs. Breton & the D. of Shrewſbury, (Vid. Letter 61.) Serjeant's Inn, 5 May 1594.

74. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, remonſtrating againſt the Choice of a Perſon for a new Herald, who had been burnt in the Hand. Wanſted, 6 May 1594.

75. Sr. Robt. Cecyll to my Lord Buckehurſt, about the enlargement of a Sheriff who had been committed, that it might not be done to the Queen's Diſlike, who was apt to reſent it, if any the leaſt Thing ſwerve from her Majeſty's Directions, in form as well as Subſtance. From the Court, 6 May 1594.

76. Mr. Geo. Carey to the Lord Keeper, deſiring

Num. 6996.

Leave of his Lordſhip for his Counſel to reply to the Exceptions taken by Lady Digby's Counſel to his Anſwer in a Suit about an Eſtate in Truſt for the Heirs of Sr. Wm. Cordell, 7 May 1594.

77. Lord Buckehurſt to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Enlargement of the Sheriff, with Sr. Rob. Cecyll's Letter incloſed. 7 May 1594.

78. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, commending Sr. Wm. Courtney to him, & deſiring him to favour him in the Suits that depend before his Lordſhip. Greenwich, May 1594.

79. Thomas Leigh to the Lord Keeper, deſiring that his eldeſt Brother Mr. Rowland Leigh might be made a Juſtice of Peace. Stonley, 22 May 1594.

80. Lord Buckehurſt to the Lord Keeper, touching the Confinement & Examination of Lord Montague. This Wedneſday, 1594.

81. Lord Buckehurſt to the Lord Keeper, further touching the Lord Montague, & the reporting his Anſwers at his Examination to her Majeſty. No Date.

82. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurſt, concerning the Execution of ſome convicted Traitors, Dr. Lopas & two other Portugueſe, Ferrara & Manoell Lowys. From the Court at Oſterley, 9 June 1594.

83. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurſt, further on the ſame Subject. No Date.

84. Lady Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of one Thomas Parker, who had a Suit in Chancery with one Mr. Dutton. Barnelms, 5 June 1594.

85. J. Druſius to Sir Tho. Bodeley, a Letter of Compliment, in Latin. 5 June 1594.

86. Lord Buckehurſt to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Drury to be put into the Commiſſion of the Peace for the County of Suſſex. 7 June 1594.

87. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Thomas Parker. 12 June.

88. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, praying that Dr Wood may be made a Maſter of the Chancery extraordinary. 12 June 1594.

89. Sir Wm. Weſton Lord Ch. Juſtice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, together with the Maſter of the Rolls, & Lord Ch. Baron, to the Lord Keeper, concerning the deceitful Practices of one Patrick Croſbie in order to get ſome Hoſpital Lands in Fee Farm paſſed over to him at under Value. Dublin, 14 June 1594.

90. The ſame to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord Deputy for favouring the ſaid Croſbie, & for impriſoning their Meſſenger & ſeizing their Letters ſent to his Lordſhip. Dublin, 18 June 1594.

91. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckehurſt, &c. ſolliciting for an end of the Examiners Suit. Theobalds, 24 June 1594.

92. The Lord Keeper to the E. of Shrewſbury, ſignifying her Majeſty's Diſpleaſure at his Uſage of ſome of his Tenants, & recommending it to him to eaſe them of their Hardſhip, in order to give her Majeſty Satisfaction.

93. John Biſhop of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, begging him to take off a Writ of ſpecial Supplicavit for ſurety of good Behaviour, that had been obtained from his Lordſhip againſt Mr. Hooper, an Officer of his; & deſiring him to iſſue forth a new Commiſſion of the Peace. Sarum, 14 July.

94. Earl of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mr. Lane, who had a Cauſe before his Lordſhip. From the Court, 21 July 1594.

95. Roger Goade to the Lord Keeper, concerning Lands of Mr. Burgoyne charged to the King's College in Cambridge. 12 Aug. 1594.

96. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Suit of ſome poor Men before him. July 1594.

97. John Bp. of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, further of the Writ of Supplicavit awarded from out of the

Num. 6996.

Court of Chancery againſt Mr. Hooper, which was a Piece of Revenge upon him as the Biſhop's Officer, who was active in reforming many Irregularities in that City. Sarum, 28 July 1594.

98 & 99. Anthony Lord Montague to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of ſome of his Servants under Arreſt. Sackvill Houſe, the laſt of July & 3 Aug. 1594.

100. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him, as one he found had taken his Fortune to heart, to remember her Majeſty of a Sollicitor that preſent Day. Gray's Inn, 24 Aug. 1594.

101. Lady Warwick to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Dive to be a Juſtice of the Peace. From the Court, 20 Aug. 1594.

102. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him not to omit this favourable Time. Gray's Inn, 25 Aug. 1594.

103. John (Whitgift) Abp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, concerning Books of Concealment of Church Lands, prepared to be paſſed by her Majeſty & the great Seal. Beakesbourne, 28 Aug. 1594.

104. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of a Perſon who had a Suit before him. From the Court, 28 Aug. 1594.

105. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to place his Chaplain Mr. Bate in the Living of Kinſham in Oxfordſhire. From the Court, 29 Aug. 1594.

106. Sr. Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, ſending him the Copy of an Act of Parliament he had formerly drawn up. At the Rolls, 15 Sept. 1594.

107. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Bate. 16 Sept.

108. Mr. Anthony Standen to the Lord Treaſurer, vindicates himſelf from the Charge of Indiſcretion in his Conduct as a Spy into the Treaſon then breaking out. Greenwich, 20 Sept. 1594.

109. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, deſiring to know when he might wait upon him at Kew, that for his better direction & the advancement of the Service he might acquaint his Lordſhip now before the Term with ſuch of her Majeſty's Cauſes as are in his Hands. Gray's Inn. 25 Sept.

110. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, acquainting him with a Meſſage he had received from Lord Eſſex, that her Majeſty had ſtedfaſtly promiſed to diſpatch his Matter to-morrow. Gray's Inn, 28 Sept. 1594.

111. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Howel Vaughan, who was Plaintiff in a Cauſe in the Star Chamber againſt Richard Herbert. From the Court, 11 Oct. 1594.

112. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Dr. Steward, againſt whom a Suit is brought into Chancery, wherein he hath been hardly dealt withal, & ſome Wrong alſo offered to the whole Company of the Doctors of the Arches. From the Court, 14 Oct. 1594.

113. John Barefoote, Archdeacon of Lincoln, to the Lord Keeper, laying before him the Caſe of the Hoſpitals, 19 Oct. 1594.

114. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treaſurer, complaining of the great Abuſes done by Sir Ed. Dymock & Savil to himſelf & the Country, & praying his Lordſhip & the Lords of the Council to appoint ſuch as they ſhall think fit, to take Examinations & Depoſitions of Witneſſes, & to ſuſpend theirs till Trial. Chandrow, 27 Oct. 1594.

115. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, referring ſome Matters of Difference between his Tenants & him to his Lordſhip's Deciſion. London, 8 Nov. 1594.

116. Sir Richard Bingham to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Affairs of Ireland, eſpecially of Ulſter, where the great ones of late more openly ſhew themſelves in nature of Rebellion than at firſt. Dublin, 4 Dec. 1594.

117. Edward

Num. 6996.

117. Edward E. of Oxford to the Lord Treaſurer, for the reviving of a Law for the Queen's Tenants to do Homage for their Lands, the Neglect whereof is only for the Gain of a private Office, to the hindrance of her Majeſty's Service, & the diſinheritance of himſelf of both Service & Fees belonging to his Office as Lord High Chamberlain, 9 Nov. 1594.

118. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, having granted to Mr. Clepole a Surveyor's Place of her Majeſty's Stables, deſires his Lordſhip to diſpatch his Commiſſion which he is to receive from him under the great Seal. 13 Nov. 1594.

119. The Lord Keeper to Sir Tho. Egerton, Maſter of the Rolls & the Attorney General, about the Form of an Oath for the Deputies of one Mr. Parker. 21 Jan. 1594.

120. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of an Infant who was in danger of loſing his Portion of 1800l. given him by his lately deceaſed Father Henry Reynolds. From the Court, 25 Jan. 1594.

121. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mrs. Sydnam who had a Cauſe before his Lordſhip. From the Court, 26 Jan. 1594.

122. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to preſent his Chaplain Dr. Merrick, who was likewiſe his Father's Chaplain, to the Parſonage of Llanvullin or the Rectory of Denbigh, both which were become vacant by the Promotion of Dr. Morgan to the Biſhoprick of Landaff; for which he was the fitter as he could ſpeak the Language of the Country, 29 Jan. 1594.

123. Sir Tho. Windebanke to the Lord Keeper, that whereas the Lord Ch. Juſtices of the King's Bench & Common Pleas were to give their Aſſiſtance in the Court of Wards, they had for that Reaſon put off the hearing of a Matter between the E. of Derby & the Counteſs of Derby Widow; that he was nevertheleſs commanded by her Majeſty to write to his Lordſhip that ſhe cannot like or well ſuffer any ſuch Delays, & therefore willeth that his Lordſhip ſhould this Night give Order for the Cauſe to be heard To-morrow, & to ſignify the ſame to the two ſaid Lords Ch. Juſtices, her Highneſs having appointed that Time to the Noblemen, 7 Feb. 1594.

124. E. of Kent to the Lord Treaſurer, complaining that Mr. Garter principal Herald at Arms had granted under his Hand & Seal of his Office, to Geo. Rotheram of the Co. of Bedford Eſq. to bear & quarter his antient Coat without any Difference. Wreſt, 9 Feb. 1594.

125. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, deſiring in behalf of Mr. Wm. Pooley who hath a Suit before his Lordſhip in Chancery, that it may be fully heard & determined, his Adverſary labouring very earneſtly to withdraw it out of that Court. From the Court, 10 Feb. 1594.

126. Sir John Forteſcue to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to appoint a Day for hearing a Cauſe between John Drewe & Sir Wm. Courteney in the Star Chamber. At the Wardrobe, 15 Feb. 1594.

127. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Miſdemeanour of his Men towards Mr. Wingefield: Likewiſe concerning a Challenge between him & Sir Thomas . . . . Grimſthorp. 16 Feb. 1594.

128. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Buckeridge for the Living of Shephale in Hertfordſhire. Greenwich, 17 Feb. 1594.

129. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Sir Chriſtopher Blunt, who had a Cauſe in the Court of Chancery, & the adverſe Party was attempting ſome indirect Courſe, 18 Feb. 1594.

130. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, acknowledging his Favour to his Chaplain Mr. Rogers in beſtowing upon him the Advowſon of Kilworthe. 19 Feb. 1594.

131. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to

Num. 6996, 6997.

confer on the Biſhop of Landaff, a ſmall Benefice & two little Prebends, which the Dean of Armagh was willing to forego for his ſake. From the Court, 22 Feb. 1594.

132. Wm. Sebrooke to the Lord Keeper, ſending to him the Names of all ſuch Perſons, as were indicted, arraigned, & found guilty of Treaſon at Newgate Seſſions for the City of London, Anno 1588. London, 3 March 1594.

6997.

A Folio, Vol. IX. containing Letters of great Perſons in the Year 1595.

1. Mr. Gerard Lowther to the Lord Keeper Puckering & Sr. Thomas Heneage Vicechamberlain, in behalf of the Widow & Children of Mr. Ralph Rokeby, who had been a very induſtrious & uſeful Perſon in her Majeſty's Service, that he would recommend them to her princely Clemency. Penrith, 25 Mar. 1595.

2. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Yetſweirt one of her Majeſty's Servants, who had a Cauſe before him which gave him a great deal of Trouble & Vexation from the Stationers. From the Court, 27 March 1595. See below Letters 9, 10, 11.

3. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Rokeby's Widow & Children. York, 31 March 1595.

4. Margaret Counteſs of Cumberland to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Ryther, whoſe Adverſaries proceeded againſt him only upon Malice, & not from any juſt Cauſe. Greenwich, 8 Apr. 1595.

5. Lord Keeper to the E. of Huntingdon, about Sir Walter Ralegh's Portion with his Wife. 27 Apr. 1595.

6. Copy of the foregoing Letter.

7. John A. Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, giving his Opinion of a Draught of a Commiſſion he received from his Lordſhip. Lambeth, 28 Apr. 1595.

8. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Wm. Gerrard touching the Obſervation of an Order, whereunto he hath conformed himſelf; but wanteth Means to perform the ſame by reaſon of ſome Hindrances which he receiveth from others in his Eſtate. From the Court, 6 May 1595.

9. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the Widow Yetſweirt. Whitehall, 7 May 1595.

10. Jane Yetſweirt to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Trouble ſhe was left in by the Death of Mr. Yetſweirt with the Stationers, who contended the Validity of his Patent for printing the Law. Sunbury, 7 May 1595. See above § 2.

11. Jane Yetſweirt to the Lord Keeper, upon the ſame ſubject & at the ſame time.

12. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Francis Courteney, that his Lordſhip would grant an Injunction for the maintenance of a former Order to ſtay the Proceedings of his Adverſaries at Common Law, & appoint a Day for hearing the Cauſe in Chancery. From the Court, 7 May 1595.

13. Lord Hunſdon to the Lord Keeper, praying him to put off the Cauſe between Paget & Lane to a further Day, for the ſake of Mr. Lane; whoſe Counſel cannot attend at the time appointed, & his whole Eſtate depends upon the Iſſue of the Trial. 20 May 1595.

14. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, upon his leaving the Sollicitorſhip. Twickenham Park, 26 May 1595.

15. Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, begging his favourable regard of her Cauſe occaſioned by her Father in Law's Alteration of his Will in his Life-time, 29 May 1595.

16. Sir Rob. Cecyl to the Lord Hunſdon, ſignifying her Majeſty's Pleaſure that the Earl . . . . . muſt be

Num. 6997.

be commanded to my Lord Keeper's, & not to his own Houſe. From the Court, 2 June 1595.

17. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Eture an Elder of the French Church, drawn into Difficulties by being unacquainted with the Courſe of our Laws. From the Court, 10 June 1595. See Letter 23.

18. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excuſing his not attending the Court on account of an Ague, which he hoped he had chaſed away by Phyſick: That as much as he deſired Promotion, it was by no means to ſupplant any Man, &c. Gray's Inn, 11 June 1595.

19. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the poor Cappers of Litchfield, 14 June.

20. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. William Carew, who hath a Caſe to be argued before his Lordſhip. From the Court, 14 June 1595.

21. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to give to Mr. Wm. Benſon, the Vicarage of Horſley in the County of Northumberland. From the Court, 16 June 1595.

22. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Taylor who has a Controverſy depending before his Lordſhip, with one Nicholls. From the Court, 16 June 1595.

23. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Mr. Eture an Elder of the French Church. From the Court, 17 June 1595.

24. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Francis Saunder, who deſireth the rather his Lordſhip's Favour, becauſe his Adverſary is under his Lordſhip's Authority, & hath made Means by the ſpace of five Years to defer the Trial to his great Prejudice. From the Court, 25 June 1595.

25. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Humphry Wall of the Town of Leominſter, who is committed to the Fleet upon Action of Debt, that he may be enlarged upon ſufficient Security in order to attend a Cauſe of great Importance at the next Aſſizes at Hereford. From the Court, 26 June 1595.

26, 27 & 28. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Robert & John Waterhouſe, & Tho. Simſon, who have Cauſes in Chancery, & Mr. Vowel who is mark'd to be diſplaced out of the Commiſſion of the Peace for the County of Devon. From the Court, 29 & 30 June, & 3 July 1595.

29. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Richard Kemp, a Reader of Gray's Inn, to be put into Commiſſion for the Subſidy. Twickenham Park, 3 July 1595.

30. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Daniel againſt Mr. Tho. Brooke, who had taken the Profits of certain Tithes by colour of a Leaſe ſaid to be void in Law. Weſtminſter, 5 July 1595.

31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Thomas Boſvylle who had a Cauſe before him. At the Court, 9 July 1595.

32. The Archbp of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Merrick for the Vicarage of Weſthythe. Lambeth, 10 July 1595.

33. The Lord Ch. Juſtice Popham to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Trial at Guildhall in the City of London, 19 July 1595.

34. Sir John Norreys to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Troubles in Ireland. Dublin, 20 July 1595.

35. Lord Buckehurſt to the Lord Keeper, ſignifying that my Lord of Shrewſbury ſhall be left to remain at his own houſe. 23 July 1595.

36. Sir Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, ſignifying her Majeſty's Pleaſure in the ſame Affair of the E. of Shrewſbury, 23 July 1595.

37. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, complaining of his Lordſhip's deſerting of him & failing him juſt in

Num. 6997.

the Concluſion of this Affair, when Friends are beſt tried. Gray's Inn, 28 July 1595.

38. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Juſtices in Wales that they may not be diſplaced, being all of them to his knowledge able & ſufficient Gentlemen. From the Court, . . . July 1595.

39. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper & to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning a Libel written & publiſhed by Sir Edward Dymock, & an Anſwer to it by an uncertain Perſon, which provoked him to a Challenge, 7 Aug. 1595.

40. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, that his Lordſhip may be pleaſed to give him the Living of Chettington in the County of Bucks, in purſuance to a Petition in the Name of the whole Pariſh, 8 Aug. 1595.

41. Petition of Chettington Inhabitants in behalf of Mr. Roberts.

42. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper in behalf of Mr. Tho. Wyé, who had been a long time in Controverſy with Mr. Tho. Combes for the Parſonage of South Sarum, that a Sequeſtration of the Goods may be continued until the midſt of next Term, 17 Aug.

43. Sr. Fra. Drake & Sir John Hawkins to the Lord Treaſurer, upon their going out to Sea upon an Expedition to the Weſt Indies. Plymouth, 18 Aug. 1595.

N. B. Neither of theſe brave Captains returned home, both dying at Sea in different Places in this Voyage.

44. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for his manner of writing in a former Letter. Twickenham Park, 19 Aug. 1595.

45. E. of Bath to the Lord Keeper, deſiring that Mr. Hugh Ackland may be reſtored to the Commiſſion of the Peace in the Co. of Devon, there being a great Want of good Juſtices there. Taviſtocke, 22 Aug. 1595.

46. Tho. Lord Scroope to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to replace in the Commiſſion of the Peace Mr. John Sowthike & Richard Sandford in the County of Weſtmorland. Carliſle, 29 Aug. 1595.

47. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, recommending it to him to ſend for Mr. Bacon, as a ready expedient to remove the Jealouſy between them. 31 Aug. 1595.

48. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, encountering the Requeſt of the Earl of Bath. From the Court, 3 Sept. 1595.

49. The Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, deſiring that Mr. Sey of Adlington may be put into the Commiſſion of the Peace for the County of Surrey. Haling, 8 Sept. 1595.

50. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending for Deputy Lieutenants in the County of Kent made choice of by the Lord Cobham, Sir Thomas Wilford Kt. Sr. John Leveſon, Thomas Fane and Thomas Walſyngham Eſqrs; From the Court at Noneſuch, 12 Sept. 1595.

51. E. of Kent to the Lord Treaſurer, touching the Muſter in Bedfordſhire, & how well the Soldiers were approved by the Lord General at Tilbury, 15 Sept. 1595.

52. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, very ſtrong in the behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, 17 Sept. 1595.

53. Lord Keeper to the E. of Eſſex, in anſwer to the former Letter. No Date.

54. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to reſtore Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren to the Commiſſion of the Peace in Cheſhire. Theobalds 19 Sept. 1595.

55. Edward E. of Worceſter to the Lord Keeper concerning the Examination of two Witneſſes about his Man Lloyd for the Death of a Man. Ragland, 20 Sept.

56. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, deſiring his Lordſhip to grant a Licence to Hans Bre-

Num. 6997.

dow, a poor Dutchman, to crave the charitable Devotion of her Majeſty's People, & ſo to relieve himſelf by ſuch Collection as he can make. From the Court at Nonſuch, 21 Sept. 1595.

57. John A'Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, praying him to ſeal a Commiſſion for Cauſes eccleſiaſtical. Croydon, 22 Dec. 1595.

58. The Lord Treaſurer, to the Lord Keeper, again in favour of Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren. Vid. Letter 54. Theobalds, 22 Sept. 1595.

59. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excuſing Mr. Attorney & himſelf for putting off a Cauſe till the next Week, which ſhould immediately have been brought before his Lordſhip. Gray's Inn, 25 Sept. 1595.

60. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, ſuggeſting that as her Majeſty had appointed a Sollicitor, he ſhould retire to Twickenham; though whenever ſhe ſhould like to imploy him in any particular, he ſhall be ready to do her willing Service. And this he writes to his Lordſhip, leſt he might think that his Silence proceeded from a Diſguſt towards himſelf, 11 Oct. 1595.

61. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, telling his Lordſhip that he conceived he was now at the beginning of his good fortune; whereas if he had been an ambitious Man, it would have overthrown him. But minded as he was, he could truſt the Queen, who was not running, & who he hoped might live & reign long. Twickenham Park, 14 Oct. 1595.

62. Lady Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of John Daniel, that his Lordſhip would appoint the hearing the beginning of next Term. Barnelmes, 20 Oct. 1595.

63. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a foul Robbery committed by one Chriſtopher Hammond & others in Yorkſhire, intreating him to prevent a Pardon, & to have them tried & judged by the Law. York, 20 Oct. 1595.

64. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, ſignifying that it is not her Majeſty's Pleaſure to interfere in the Choice of a Recorder of the City of London, ſo as to make a preſcription; yet ſeeing they have in dutiful reſpect nominated 6 Perſons, there are three Mr. Crook, Altham & Foſter, any one of whom the Lot may fall upon, will be to her Majeſty indifferent. From the Court, 10 Nov. 1595.

65. Charles Lord Mountjoye to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. William St. John, that he may be reſtored to the Commiſſion of the Peace in Hampſhire, 16 Nov. 1595.

66. Sir Tho. Egerton, Sir Richard Shuttleworth & H. Towneſhend to the Lord Keeper, deſiring that Richard Groſvenor of Eaton Eſq; may be placed in the Commiſſion of Peace in the Co. of Cheſter near to Wales, 17 Nov. 1595.

67. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treaſurer, touching the unnatural Practices many Years continued by Sir Edw. Dymocke & his Confederates againſt him. Chanon Row, 21 Nov. 1595.

68. John A'Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending to him Mr. Gravett his Chaplain as a Man of very good Deſert. Lambeth, 24 Nov. 1595.

69. Mr. Juſtice Walmſley & Mr. Juſtice Fenner to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Thomas Snell to be replaced in the Commiſſion of Peace for the County of Wilts. Serjeants Inn, 26 Nov. 1595.

70. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, deſiring that the E. of Derby may be heard by his Counſel concerning his Right to the Stewardſhip of Macclesfield in the County of Cheſter, 27 Nov. 1595.

71. Mr. Arthur Throckmorton to the Lord Keeper, deſiring a Recovery from the E. of Huntingdon, after ſo many Promiſes failed by his Lordſhip to his Brother Sir Walter Ralegh, of part of his Siſter's Portion in the Earl's Hands, 27 Nov. 2595.

Num. 6997.

72. Mr. John Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, touching an Information againſt Wm. Michelot & Michael Antromley, Merchant, Strangers, for conveying a Ship of ſeven hundred Tons with an hundred thouſand Weight of Engliſh Ordnance for the Uſe of the King of Spain. Charing Croſs, 29 Nov. 1595.

73. Lord Buckehurſt & the Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Tho. Lewkener to be put into the Commiſſion of Peace for Suſſex, 1 Dec. 1595.

74. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Wm. Treffrye, who at the laſt Invaſion of the Spaniards ſhewed himſelf very Vigilant, to be put into the Commiſſion of Peace for Cornwall. Richmond, 1 Dec. 1595.

75. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, adverting that in the Roll for Wales her Majeſty had ras'd out Mr. Prin & prick'd Mr. Rob. Saliſbury for Sheriff for Merionethſhire. In the P. S. informs, but not warrantably, that the K. of Spain was dead, & the D. of Parma poiſoned at Arras. Hampton Court, 5 Dec. 1595.

76. Lord Stafford to the Lord Keeper, complaining of a Jury being unduly impoſed to his great prejudice, & keeping him out of the immediate poſſeſſion of an Eſtate which ought not to be delayed. Stafford, 6 Dec. 1595.

77. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hugh Ackland to be put into the Commiſſion of the Peace againſt his own former Advice, being very well ſatisfy'd as to the Point for which he then diſſuaded from it. Richmond, 7 Dec.

78. The Lord Treaſurer to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Michelot & Mr. Antromley, who were accuſed of ſhipping off Iron Ordnance for the Uſe of the King of Spain. From the Court, 16 Dec. 1595.

79. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Geo. Rotheram to be relieved againſt the Oppreſſion of his Adverſaries who fell'd down his Timber, with other Injuries, & that contrary to an Order from his Lordſhip. From the Court, the laſt Dec.

80. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Treaſurer, that her Majeſty had ſign'd the Warrant for the E. of Hertford's Delivery by 8 a clock next day, & that their Lordſhips might order their Speech, not as a Diſcharge, but as a Mitigation. From the Court, 3 Jan. 1595.

81. Sir Ro. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Buckehurſt, informing them that it is her Majeſty's Will that the E. of Hertford may be removed from the Tower to the A'Bp. of Canterbury's. From the Court, 23 Jan. 1595.

82. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, ſending the E. of Hertford to him to be releaſed upon Bond, & recommending Mr. Fleetwood to be put into ſuch Commiſſions as he deſerved. No Date.

83. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, deſiring him to ſettle in a Place his Couſin Richard Spencer Brother to Lady Derby. No Date.

84. Lady Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, returning him thanks for appointing her Couſin Stuart Clerk of the Peace in Leiceſterſhire. London, 17 Jan. 1595.

85. Humphrey Purefey & E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, with thanks for his Care of ſo good a Lady as the Counteſs of Huntingdon the Widow of ſo worthy a noble Gentleman, who liv'd & died moſt careful of God's, her Majeſty's & his Country's Service, & praying his Lordſhip to be a Means to her Highneſs for furniſhing another Preſident & Lieutenant. York, 9 Jan.

86. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of his Chaplain Mr. Buckeridge for the benefice of Bradfield. From the Court, 12 Jan. 1595.

87. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, deſiring his Lordſhip to ſtand firm with him, in order to procure Mr. Fra. Bacon to be Sollicitor. Greenwich, 15 Jan.

88. Lady

Num. 6997.

88. Lady Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Daniel. Walſyngham Houſe, 15 Jan. 1595.

89. Copy of the Order for the City of London to furniſh certain Ships in warlike manner to join with her Majeſty's Navy Royal for defence of the Realm. From the Court at Richmond, 15 Jan. 1595.

90. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, to obtain relief for Mr. Markham Priſoner in the King's Bench. Walſingham Houſe, 15 Jan. 1595.

91. Petition of the aboveſaid Robert Markham.

92. Caſe of Mr. Rob. Markham againſt Hugh Hare.

93. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, praying the Grant to be made out for the Cuſtos Rotulorum in Sarum: and that Mr. Gregory Price & Mr. Henry Vaughan being his Deputy Lieutenants in Brecon may be in the Commiſſion of the Peace. Wilton, 20 Jan. 1595.

94. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, a third time in favour of Mr. Waterhouſe, 21 Jan.

95. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, touching the Commiſſion of Sewers for Romney Marſh, &c. London, 21 Jan. 1595.

96. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Henry Slyfield, carried into the Starchamber by one Stone, for a Contract with his Daughter without his Privity. From the Court, 27 Jan. 1595.

97. Lords of the Council to the Conſtable of the Town of Midhurſt in Suſſex, ordering to bring up Robert Dyer who was in his Cuſtody for certain Words given forth by him, which do very much concern the Lord Montague. London, 27 Jan. 1595.

98. E. of Derby to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of W^m^ Griffith Plaintiff, in a Cauſe in the Starchamber againſt Rich. Bowles, to ſtay a Fine of 106l. 13s. 4d. & Impriſonment, till the Cauſe receive hearing. Ruſſel Houſe, 28 Jan. 1595.

99. Lady Frances Howard Viſcounteſs Byndon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cauſe of Hers referred to three Judges, & the Ch. Baron, that his Lordſhip would pleaſe alſo to join the Lord Ch. Juſtice of the King's Bench. Laſt of Jan. 1595.

100. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Dr. Meyrick, that he may receive Preferment according to his Merit & long Expectation. From the Court, 5 Feb. 1595.

101. Lord Willughby & Sir Geo. St. Poll to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Muſters in the Dioceſe of Norwich, with an Account of the Muſter Book of the Clergy. Knathe, 8 Feb. 1595.

102. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of ſome Servants of Lady Knollis cited to the Star Chamber, that they may paſs Examination by Perſons of Credit in the Country, & have them tranſmitted to London in the firſt Place. London, 12 Feb. 1595.

103. E. of Eſſex about Mr. Allen & Colman.

104. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, for Mr. Vaughan to be Juſtice of Peace in Carnarvon. No Date.

105. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Broughton. No Date.

106. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Fra. Bacon. No Date.

107. E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Biſhop of Landaff about to be removed to Exon, that he may hold two Prebends in Commendam. No Date.

108. The Maſter of the Rolls to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Bill's being ſign'd by her Majeſty as a ſufficient Warrant for him to paſs the Seal, tho' written again in Chancery Hand, having no Words therein directed to him, commanding him to paſs the ſame.

Num. 6998, 6999.

6998.

A Folio, Vol. x. containing original Papers of the publick Tranſactions in the Years 1591—1595. They conſiſt chiefly of Warrants for ſearching after & apprehending ſuſpected Perſons, together with Examinations & Depoſitions concerning Perſons for hearing Maſs, Recuſancy, Treaſon, & Felony. Bought of Mr. Baker. The book contains 251 leaves.

6999.

A Folio, Vol. xi. containing original Letters of conſiderable Perſons in the Years 1580, & 1581.

1. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walſyngham, relating the diſtreſſed Caſe of the E. of Morton in Scotland & his Adherents; & deſiring his Advice whether it were proper for him to repair to London to anſwer the untrue Suggeſtions of Rowland Johnſon, & fill up his place in Parliament, being a Burgeſs for Appleby in Weſtmorland. Berwick, 7 Jan. 1580.

2. Mr. Rob. Bowes . . . . . giving an Account of Mr. Archibald Douglas coming to Berwick to ſeek her Majeſty's Succour to himſelf, & to the E. of Morton, who was accuſed by Capt. James Steward for the murder of the King's Father, whereupon he was committed, tho' the Town of Edinburgh & many others offered very liberally for his Delivery, &c. Berwick, 7 Jan. 1580. At the concluſion Notice is taken how diſagreeable the Name of an Engliſhman was in Scotland at that time.

3. Mr. Robert Bowes to the Lord Hunſdon, giving an Account that the Earl of Morton was in great danger of his Life. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

4. Mr. Rob. Bowes to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley & Secretary Walſyngham, concerning the Deſign of the Adverſaries of the E. of Morton to bring him to the knowledge (as they term it) of an Inqueſt appointed by themſelves, without reſpect to form or Law, nor yet to give him trial by his Peers: which Meaſures are oppoſed by the E. of Angus & Lord Lindſey. Then he proceeds to give information of a Deſign for 1000 French Men to be Guard to the King of Scotland, &c. And that a certain Lawyer lately returned from the Schools in France, maintained that the King of Scotland was rightly King of Scotland & of England. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

5. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, declaring his readineſs to ſerve the Queen for the Succour of the E. of Morton, with his Opinion of that Affair. York, 8 Jan. 1580.

6. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning the ſeveral Wants to be ſupplied, before the Army can be ready. York, 13 Jan. 1580.

7. Mr. Thomas Randolph to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning the Delay of the Packet. York, 12 Jan. 1580.

8. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, of ſending 3000 l. unto his Lordſhip. Weſtminſter, 13 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

9. Lords of the Council to Mr. Bowes, concerning of Forces convenient for the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

10. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, that 2000 Footmen & 500 Horſe may be placed upon the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580.

11. Mr. Rob. Bowes to Secretary Walſyngham, to excuſe his Nonattendance of the Parliament now ſitting. Berwick, 16 Jan. 1580.

12. Extract of a Letter from Mr. Rob. Bowes to the E. of Huntingdon, further touching the Caſe of the E. of Morton, &c. 16 Jan. 1580.

13. Mr. Robert Vernon to Secretary Walſyngham, for an Order of a convenient Sum of Money for victualling 2500 Men. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.

Num. 6999.

14. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, for her Majeſty to appoint a Marſhal, whoſe Office is abſolutely neceſſary for her Service; had paid Mr. Vernon 300l. to Mr. Bowes & Lord Huntingdon 5000l. had placed 200 Soldiers at Norham & Warke, both which Places were greatly out of Repair. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.

15. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that he had received his Letters, & would act according to his Inſtructions. Newcaſtle. 4 Feb.

16. Mr. Thomas Randolph to the Lord Hunſdon, of the Scotch Affairs, & particularly of the great Paſtimes at the Wedding of the E. of Murray's Daughter with the Abbot of St. Combe's Son, where the King was preſent. Edinburgh, 4 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

17. Mr. Secretary Walſyngham to the E. of Huntingdon, hoping they might procure her Majeſty a ſufficient Party in Scotland, though the Number of Noblemen were few; wiſh'd that Montroſe might be added to the Number, being a Man of Wiſdom & Courage; & adviſed his reſiding at Berwick, in caſe Lord Hunſdon ſhould enter into Scotland. Whitehall, 6 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

18. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, forwarding a Packet to him from Lord Hunſdon. Newcaſtle 8 Feb. 1580.

19. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunſdon, of his diſcourſe with the Abbot of Newbottle & Clerk Regiſter, concerning the differences between her Majeſty & the King of Scotland: & likewiſe of his plain Dealing with the King & Council. Edinburgh 8 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

20. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph . . . . decyphered, wherein he endeavours to make it appear ſafeſt to act by fair means, & that there can be no way to get Morton at liberty, but by Favour ſhewed to Lenox, who with Argyle offers wholly to be at her Majeſty's Devotion, but neither of them to be truſted, &c. 8 Feb. 1580.

21. E. of Huntingdon to Sir Fra. Walſyngham, concerning his forwarding the Forces to Berwick. Newcaſtle 9 Feb. 1580.

22. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunſdon & the E. of Huntingdon, delivering an Account of a Conference between him & the E. of Morton's Impriſonment, when the Earl declared that he ſhould be brought to Trial in a ſhort time: Mr. Geo. Young, Clerk of the Council, brings in a long Anſwer in Writing to what he had propounded to his Majeſty in Council, to which he deſired a ſufficient time to make a Reply, & therefore deſires the Concurrence of their Advice: The King has ſummoned all his Nobles, Barons, & Headboroughs to conſult what will be needful to make head againſt the Queen, if ſhe ſhould invade them: Many Writings found in Mr. Archibald Douglas's Chamber: Deſigns formed of taking the King to Linlithgow, &c. Edinburgh 9 Feb. 1580.

23. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning the Queen's enlarging his Commiſſion.—Account from Mr. Randolph that the E. of Lenox & that Party become more mild.—Expectation of all the Forces from the E. of Huntington in a few days.—Care about victualling the Army-Stores in the North.—In a Poſtſcript there is an Account of the Arrival of 400 Footmen moſtly unfurniſhed, & the other fourteen hundred that are on the road are in no better condition. Berwick, 6 Feb. 1580.

24. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, expreſſing his Fears of the Troubles likely to be brought upon both Kingdoms by the E. of Lenox, who is no better Friend to the State than all Guyſian Romaniſts be. Newcaſtle, 6 Feb. 1580.

25. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, returning thanks for her Majeſty's accepting and placing Sir Harry Witherington as Marſhall: touching the victualling of the Soldiers in the Country——Packet from Mr. Randolph bringing ſmall matter of importance for ſo long Abode there. Berwick, 9 Feb. 1580.

26. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham at the ſame time in his own hand, extolling the E. of Angus as the moſt reſolute and conſtant man of his Promiſe, & of ſo great power & friendſhip in Scotland, that for his ſake many will take part with him for the E. of Morton who would not otherwiſe ſtir a Step: is conſulted by the ſaid E. of Angus what to do; has therefore referred him to Mr. Randolph: delivers it as his Opinion that the E. of Angus ſhould declare that he would take counſel from the Queen of England, & that Mr. Randolph ſhould likewiſe declare to the King & Council that the Queen will be an Enemy to the E. of Lenox, & all that give him any countenance, aid & aſſiſt him, which would ſend him packing, there being not a Nobleman to take his part except Argyle.

27. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that every thing done by Mr. Randolph is frivolous, that there were no occaſion for him & the E. of Huntingdon to march thither with all their Troops, but to the Queen's Diſhonour; & if they be diſbanded without letting them feel the Smart, it will ſet this proud Nation the Scots into ſo great a Pride, as they will not care what Injury they offer her Majeſty. Berwick, 11 Feb. 1580.

28. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, expreſſing his Diſlike of the Contents of a Letter from Lord Harris, fearing that the fair Speeches of the Scots are only to gain time, & till they have better prepared themſelves; & therefore he will write to Mr. Randolph, that at the great Convention on the 20th there will be a fit opportunity to make a Party. Alnewick, 14 Feb. 1580.

29. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Harris tranſcribed by the E of Huntingdon, wherein he urges the removing the E. of Lenox, & the Liberty of the Earl of Morton. Teweglis, 10 Feb. 1580.

30. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph, ... giving the Subſtance of a private Conference with the King, who ſeemed inclinable to take the Advice of her Majeſty, but was loth to part with Lenox. 14 Feb.

31. Secretary Walſyngham to Lord Huntingdon, that a Supply of Horſemen ſhould be ſent from theſe Parts, & all proper Care to furniſh the Foot with ſuitable Arms. Whitehall 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

32. Secretary Walſyngham to Lord Hunſdon, ſending him a Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph decyphered, that he may perceive the different Advertiſements concerning the Queen's party in Scotland, that Orders were ſent to Mr. Randolph to communicate a Cypher to his Lordſhip for their better Correſpondence, & it is recommended that a truſty Meſſenger may be diſpatched to Mr. Randolph for Conference. Beſides Mr. Randolph is required at the Aſſembly at Edinb. on the 20th to explain the End of his being ſent thither; a Copy of the Project ſent him for that purpoſe being incloſed, that upon the peruſal thereof ſuch alterations as he deemed meet to be made might be tranſmitted to Mr. Randolph. Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

33. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, with an account of a Letter from Mr. Randolph, importing that the Lord Seaton was to be ſent to the Queen; his Caution with regard to ſo dangerous a Man, whoſe only Intent is to practiſe ſome matter by the way with the Scottiſh Queen, & being there with the French & Spaniſh Ambaſſadors, & ſome of our Papiſts, &c. ſo that he ſhould ſuffer neither Seaton nor any other till he heard from him. Berwick, 16 Feb.

34. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunſdon, deſiring his Advice of what Courſe he ſhould take, if Lord Seaton or any other ſhould be ordered to be ſent to the Queen; had conferred with the King alone, & plainly remonſtrated to him his Obligations to the Queen; &

Num. 6999.

tho' young, he wanted neither words nor anſwers: & he finds will not do otherwiſe than Lenox adviſeth. Edinb. 14 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

35. Lord Hunſdon to Mr. Randolph, with an Anſwer to the Council of Scotland touching the Bill of Heatepoole, that they may ſee he underſtands what belongs to his Office of Warden better than they can teach him. In anſwer to his Letter touching Lord Seaton he thinks him the worſt Perſon they can ſend, & will be unwelcome to her Majeſty; & as for ſending any other it will be only on a frivolous Errand, till Daubeny's Forces can be brought over from France, for as he was her Majeſty's Ambaſſador, they might ſufficiently explain themſelves to him. Berwick, 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

36. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunſdon, that the Commendator of Newbottle had been with him from the King to obtain ſafe Conduct from the Lord Lieutenant, againſt which he had remonſtrated; that the next day he receiv'd another Meſſage by the Lord Seaton's ſecond Son, by whom he returned the ſame Anſwer, & deſired that he might be permitted to deliver his Mind to the King himſelf, which was granted for the next day. Feb. 15, 1580. A Copy.

37. Mr. Tho. Randolph to . . . . . moſtly in Cypher. Edinb. 23 Feb. 1580.

38. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, thanking him for his Advice how to behave upon the Death of his Son; acknowledging her Majeſty's favour in beſtowing the keeping of Launſon Caſtle upon one of his Sons; ſending a Letter of the King of Scotland and another of Mr. Randolph to him, whereby may be ſeen what her Majeſty is to expect, & hopes ſhe will act accordingly, now that they are preparing & levying Forces againſt her; relating the ſad condition of Tinmouth Caſtle, the only Place for Men to land at in all theſe northern Parts, the Governor whereof (Pullen) is gone into France or Spain; & mentioning a Report of a Ship's arriving at Aberdeen with the Bp. of Roſs, &c. Newcaſtle, 13 March 1580.

39. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunſdon, ſending him a Letter from the King of Scots to be tranſmitted to the Queen without any alteration of his mind; the Council are reſolute in the ſame way as hitherto, tho' there is no Concord among themſelves: No other Appearance but open War, tho' few Soldiers offer themſelves to be inliſted: Much ado to get Money: The King deſigns a new Coinage: In the Concluſion, he ſays he hopes to hear of his Revocation. Edinburgh 11 March 1580.

40. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walſyngham, that now he may ſee the End of his Negotiation here, only this is won, viz. the Fury of Morton's Enemies is appeaſed: It only remains to enter upon open War; but then they muſt come like themſelves without depending upon any here, tho' there be who wiſh well: A Letter from her Majeſty to the King noting his Ingratitude may do good; & another from the Council to the Council here, noting their abuſing of the King in his tender Years: If Commiſſioners be appointed, none more fit than the Lords Lieutenants & Mr. Bowes, as for himſelf rather deſires to be excuſed becauſe of his Age. Edinb. 11 March 1580.

41. Mr. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walſyngham, in hopes that ſome Good may be done by Commiſſioners, tho' wilfulneſs over-rules them. However there are great Numbers who will not ſuffer their Religion to be overthrown; &c. Great Part of the Letter is in Cypher. Edinb. 13 Mar. 1580.

42. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the E. of Huntingdon in Cypher, wiſhing that matters might be advantageouſly concluded without War: If Commiſſioners are appointed, all may be well; or War may be then entered upon with more advantage. Edinb. 13 March 1580.

43. Extract of Mr. Randolph's Letter decyphered, ſignifying that it might have been a prudent Step to have had D'Aubigny: Lord Hunſdon & Mr. Bowes inclined to puſh matters, led on by Mr. Archibald Douglas, who ever hath had delight to fiſh in troubled Waters.

44. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walſyngham, that the Effect of appointing Commiſſioners will be to accept the Excuſes & Offers of Lenox to the diſſatisfaction of Angus & his Friends. Newcaſtle 14 March 1580.

45. Secretary Walſyngham to Lord Huntingdon, concerning her Majeſty's & the Council's approving of his Advice:—Mr. Randolph is ordered to repair to Lord Hunſdon at Berwick to confer upon a Compoſition, which ſeems propoſed merely to gain time.——In another Letter from Secretary Walſyngham to Mr Randolph, He is ſorry to find ſo great difference in Opinion between Lord Hunſdon & him, & therefore recommends his repairing to Berwick for a Conference. 15 Mar. 1580. Copies.

46. Secretary Walſyngham to Lord Hunſdon, that her Majeſty defers coming to a Reſolution till a Conference has paſſed between him & Mr. Randolph: that this day an Order was given to convey to him 3000l. Likewiſe that the Parliament was prorogued this day. Whitehall 18 March 1580. A Copy.

47. Secretary Walſyngham to Mr. Randolph, deſiring him to ſpecify in writing the particular good Effects that might be produced from appointment of Commiſſioners more than could be obtained by his own audience from the King: & anſwering ſuch Objections as might be made againſt the paſſing the Borders with the Army. 18 March 1580. A Copy.

48. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunſdon & the E. of Huntingdon, giving the Heads of his long Conference with the King at his Audience of Leave for repairing to Berwick. In the P. S. He mentions that Geo. Flecke had yeſterday night the Boots, & is ſaid to have confeſſed that the E. of Morton was privy to the poiſoning the E. of Athol. Edinb. 16 March 1580. A Copy.

49. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, thanking him that he is likely to have a larger Allowance: & expreſſing his Satisfaction at the Court's Diſlike of a Compoſition. Newcaſtle 19 March 1580.

50. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh is deferred; that Angus & his Friends are diſcovered, ſo that of neceſſity they muſt enter into ſome open Action; that the Lord of Whittingham & others were apprehended; that he is againſt the appointing of Commiſſioners; that he was as loth as any man to adviſe the entring into a War, but things were come to that Paſs as rendred it unavoidable. Berwick 20 March 1580.

51. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunſdon, that the Commendador of Donformlin, Newbottle, & the Clerk Regiſter had been with him from the King, but they ended their Conference diſſatisfied with each other; by reaſon of indiſpoſition he was obliged to put off his Journey to Berwick; that a Miniſter was arrived from the Prince of Orange upon the affair of the impriſonment of the E. of Morton; that all the Clans belonging to Morton & Angus have offered their ſervice to the King; that the Laird of Whittingham had the Boots, but without Torment confeſſed every thing he could charge any Man with, that he might ſecure himſelf. Edinb. 18 Mar. 1580.

52. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, incloſing a Letter from Mr. Randolph, by which it appears that his former Advice ought to have been followed. Berwick 21 March 1580.

53. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunſdon, concerning the Diſcovery made by the Laird of Whittingham; & a Proclamation againſt the E. of Angus, and requiring all from 18 to 60 years of Age to be in readineſs for the King's Service within 8 days warning.—Some Notes concerning the poiſoning of the E. of Athol—of the Deſertion of the

Num. 6999.

Clans.—Recommends Commiſſioners as the beſt Step.—Soldiers marching for the Siege of Dalkeith. Edinb. 26 March 1580.

54. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that if Morton be juſtly accuſed, fiat juſtitia; that now he comes into Mr. Randolph's Opinion for the meeting of Commiſſioners. Newcaſtle 22 March 1580.

55. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, ſignifying that he had written, as he had adviſed, to the Lords of the Council concerning the enlarging his allowance; & deſiring that he may not be a Commiſſioner in the Scotch Affairs. Newcaſtle 23 March 1580.

56. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that the Court at Edinburgh has been in fear of themſelves; that by a Perſon from thence it is affirmed that Whittingham has not confeſſed any thing againſt Angus, either of an Intention for ſurpriſing of the King or killing any of the Noblemen; & that the Charges of the new Forces are above 3000l. per Month. Berwick 24 Mar. 1580.

57. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunſdon, with an Account of Whittingham's Confeſſion, whereby he appears the erranteſt Knave, Villain, & Coward that ever was: which he had repreſented to the King in the preſence of ſeveral of the Council, eſpecially in the Affair of Letters from the ABp. of Glaſgow, which he had alledged to have been forged by his Brother Mr. Arch^d. Douglas; & had therefore inſiſted upon his being recommitted to Priſon, in order for a thorough trial of the Truth of what he had advanced, which if he were not able to juſtify, that his Pardon might be revoked, & he might be hanged as a Traitor, Slanderer, & Liar. He likewiſe told the King & Council of the private Injuries done himſelf, ſo that he required Leave to depart to Berwick to attend her Majeſty's pleaſure: upon which he received many good Words, &c. Edinb. 23 March 1580.

58. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that by a Letter from Angus it ſeems the Surpriſe of Dunbarton which had been intended, could not be undertaken without peril to Morton, till they had gathered all their Forces together, to which end they were this day to meet at Stirling. In caſe they ſend to him for aſſiſtance, he deſires direction in the part which he is to act: In the Court there is ſuch Diſtruſt of one another, & there are ſuch Fears of the City of Edinburgh, that it is much queſtioned where they will find any to make head againſt them. It is intimated in the P. S. from Melvin, that the King of France has promiſed to ſend them Forces; & that it is rumour'd that a Rebellion is deſign'd in England. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.

59. Mr. Bowes to Secretary Walſyngham, further concerning the Examination of Whittingham, & the Deſigns of Angus & his Friends. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.

60. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, deſiring to know whether he ſhould let an Ambaſſador paſs, if the Scots ſhould ſend one: thinks that it requires great Conſultation what ſhall be done with her Majeſty's Forces here: informs that Monſ. D'Aubigny would by no Means quit Scotland, except the Scottiſh Queen ſhould deſire it: & ſpeaks of the danger Mr. Randolph was in from a Perſon's firing his Piece at him, as he ſat writing in his Cloſet, two Bullets piercing through the Window hard by him. Berwick 20 Mar. 1581.

61. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walſyngham to Mr. Randolph, concerning the appointing of Commiſſioners, & the Heads to proceed upon at their Meeting; viz. that there be no Alteration of Religion: that there be no attempt for tranſporting the King out of the Realm without the Aſſent of the three Eſtates of Scotland & the Privity of her Majeſty: that they do not proceed to any Treaty of Marriage for the King without her Majeſty's knowledge: that all Proceedings againſt the E. of Morton be ſtaid, till the Charge againſt him is laid before her Majeſty, &c. 26 Mar. 1581.

Num. 6999.

62. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walſyngham to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunſdon, concerning the appointing Commiſſioners, & diſcharging ſuch part of the Forces as they might find convenient, 26 Mar. 1581.

63. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, delivering his Opinion that ſome of the Clans might be tampered with, & brought over to her Majeſty, which he was the more encouraged to think, ſince by Mr. Randolph's Letter there were ſome who had already taken up Arms. Newcaſtle, 26 Mar. 1581.

64. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning D'Aubigny's deceitful Dealing, & the Advantage which may accrue to her Majeſty from their Quarrels among themſelves. Newcaſtle, 27 Mar. 1581.

65. Lord Hunſdon to Sir Fra. Walſyngham, that if her Majeſty would cut off all Traffick with them by Sea & Land, it might bring them to reaſon: expects daily to hear of Angus & Marr effecting ſome Enterprize: mentions the Deſign of bringing Morton to a Trial, & then no doubt they will have his Head, which will not be long a doing. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.

66. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, giving an Account of what Anſwer he ſent back to a Letter received from Angus & Marr for aſſiſtance, that now Mr. Randolph was with him, in whoſe Opinion it was too late to treat by Commiſſioners. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.

67. E. of Angus & Mar to Lord Hunſdon, deſiring aſſiſtance from him. Stirling, 23 March 1580.

68. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walſyngham, advertiſing his Arrival at Berwick, & the little Good to be done with the King & Council; fearing what will become of the 3 Noblemen Angus, Mar, & Glencarn, the only ones her Majeſty hath to depend on; that he had hoped for an Accommodation by Commiſſioners, but as to that they intirely trifled, & Morton's Caſe muſt have been altogether neglected. Berwick, 29 March 1581.

69. Randolph to Walſyngham, that the alteration of their Minds gave him Cauſe to alter his Opinion in regard to the meeting of Commiſſioners; with ſome few more private Matters. Berwick, 30 March 1581.

70. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that ſince Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh they had begun the Fortification of Leith; that her Majeſty ſhould give them up clearly & forbid all manner of Traffick with them by Sea or Land: & begin with them now in their great miſery & poverty, & ſhe may do that with them for a Pound, which ſhe may not do afterwards for an Hundred: which he had always delivered as his Opinion. Berwick, 30 March 1581.

71. Draught of a Letter to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunſdon, ſignifying how loth the Queen is to uſe open Force, if there can be any other Remedy found out, 31 Mar. 1581.

72. Draught of a Letter to Lord Hunſdon, that when it is known what Aſſiſtance is wanted by Angus & his Aſſociates who have taken the Field, that they may enter into Scotland with this Declaration, that it is only to take away ſuch Men from the King's Perſon, who are endeavouring to deſtroy the Amity that has continued theſe 20 Years between the two Realms, 31 Mar. 1581.

73. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, expreſſing his Surpriſe at her Majeſty's Commandment to diſcharge the new levied Forces. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

74. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walſyngham, that whatever his Opinion may have been, he finds now that it will be to no purpoſe to appoint Commiſſioners, &c. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

75. Mr. Randolph to the Lords of the Council, giving his Reaſons for the alteration of his Mind with reſpect to appointing Commiſſioners. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

76. Mr.

Num. 6999.

76. Mr. Bowes to Secretary Walſyngham, about the allowance to the Companies that are ordered to be diſcharged. Berwick, 1 Apr. 1581.

77. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, giving his Opinion of the Meaſures to be taken with the Scots, that may moſt tend to the Queen's Honour. Newcaſtle, 2 Apr. 1581.

78. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that the E. of Angus is either in Arms or coming to England for Succour: that it is feared the E. of Mar is ſnared by Lenox, &c. Newcaſtle, 4 Apr. 1581.

79. Lord Scrope to the E. of Huntingdon, that the E. of Angus was come to Loughmaben in theſe Weſtern Marches of Scotland to the Laird Johnſton. Carliſle, 3 Apr. 1581.

80. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, acquainting that according to his direction he had written to the Lords of the Council for ſome allowance to himſelf, 4 Apr. 1581.

81. Lord Hunſdon to the Lords of the Council, informing them that Angus is left alone, the E. of Mar & others having come into the King: that a Proclamation has been made forbidding any Scotchman to have any Trade or Traffick with any part of England, &c. and craves an allowance for himſelf. Holly Iſland, 4 April 1581.

82. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Hunſdon, about diſcharging ſome of the Troops. From the Court of St. James's, 5 Apr. 1581. The Draught of a Letter.

83. The E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, deſiring to be excuſed his Attendance at Court; & laying before him the Proceedings of the Scots who had made Proclamations againſt England, wiſhing that the end of this action may not imbolden them to do Us more harm, than We are fit in honour to ſuſtain, &c. Newcaſtle, 8 Apr. 1581.

84. Draught of a Letter to Lord Hunſdon, ſignifying how much her Majeſty was moved at this new & ſtrange Step taken in Scotland: however becauſe of the great Charges ſhe was not willing yet a while to raiſe more forces, or prevent the Diſcharge of thoſe which had been already ordered to be diſbanded. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.

85. Draught of a Letter from the ſame Perſon (probably from Walſyngham) to Lord Hunſdon, that ſince the cloſing up of the former he had received Order from her Majeſty, in the preſence of the Lords of the Council, to be given to his Lordſhip, for the Diſcharge of the 500 alſo, which before were appointed to ber eſerved, except his Lordſhip ſaw great Reaſon for the Stay; & thus giving a View of their good Huſbandry he humbly takes his Leave. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.

86. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that He had diſcharged 500 Horſemen, who being Borderers were to be raiſed again upon immediate Warning; recommends the ſupplying Yorkſhire with Arms: that he had received News that Sir John Seaton deſigned to be with him that day, who being the King of Spain's Servant, he thought, was a very unfit Meſſenger to be ſent to her Majeſty, & therefore would detain him till he knew her pleaſure. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.

87. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, with an Account of the Arrival of Sir Jo. Seaton, who was the moſt proud & vain glorious Beaſt he ever ſaw in his Life; that he ſhould not furniſh him with a Paſſport, till he heard from Court. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.

88. K. James to the E. of Huntingdon, deſiring a free Paſſage for Sir John Seaton, whom he had ſent his Ambaſſador to his deareſt Siſter & Couſin the Queen of England. Halyrude houſe, 10 April 1581.

89. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that ſince there was nothing to be done in Scotland, deſires

Num. 6999.

him to move her Majeſty to grant him leave to return home upon his own private Affairs. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.

90. Mr. Arch^d Douglas to Secretary Walſyngham, requeſting to be introduced into the Queen's Preſence to ſollicit the E. of Morton's Cauſe, 12 April.

91. Sir John Seaton to the E. of Huntingdon, with a Letter from the King, & wondring at his being ſtaid at Berwick, conſidering the King's good mind unto the Queen's Majeſty. Berwick, 13 Apr. 1581.

92. K. James to the E. of Huntingdon, complaining that his Ambaſſador Sir J. Seaton is detain'd at Berwick, & deſiring him to obtain a free paſſage for him to the Queen, with whom he entertains great Amity, the default whereof breeds not on his part. Halyrude houſe, 12 Apr. 1581.

93. Lord Hunſdon to Sir Fra. Walſyngham, with an Acc^o of the Scotch King's Diſlike at his Ambaſſador's being detained at Berwick, &c. 13 Apr. 1581.

94. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walſyngham, againſt Sir John Seaton's coming on, being a dangerous Man, & that it is better to ſhew ſtrangeneſs to that King. Harrington near to Durham, 14 Apr. 1581.

95. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walſyngham, recommending the Detaining of the Ambaſſador; & concerning the report of hard Dealings in the Country, he requeſts that they may write to any in the Country to certify what has been done. Harrington, 14 Apr. 1581.

96. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that he had forwarded his Letter to the E. of Lenox concerning the Trial of the E. of Morton, with ſome Remarks of his own, wiſhing that the Queen had writ to the King, &c. wiſhes the Queen knew how idle he was there, that he might have leave to return. In the P. S. he deſires his Intereſt to procure Mr. Bellamy to be Dean of Durham in the room of Mr. Wylſon deceas'd. Berwick, 30 May 1581.

97. Sir John Foſter to Secretary Walſyngham, with an Account of the Trial of the E. of Morton on Thurſday, & his being adjudged to be hang'd, drawn, and quartered on Friday; that the Meſſenger who brought him the Advice ſaw him ſtanding on the Scaffold; that it was thought the Accuſations againſt him were very ſlender; & that he died very ſtoutly. Alnewick, 4 June 1581.

98. Lord Scroope to Secretary Walſyngham, that the E. of Angus was coming to Carliſle with others of his Friends, whom he ſhould receive, but would immediately upon their Arrival ſend a Meſſenger to the K. of Scots to acquaint him with it, & deſires further Advice for his own behaviour. Carliſle, 5 June 1581.

99. Lord of Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning the Trial, &c. of the E. of Morton, which was preceded by a Proclamation made with Sound of Trumpet, that no Man upon pain of Death ſhould ſtir out of their Doors, or look out at their Windows till 6 a clock at night, ſaving Noblemen & their Servants & Soldiers; No Good to be expected from the King towards her Majeſty, while this Council is about him: Scotch Merchants trading to Yarmouth denied to be furniſh'd with Corn: All Engliſhmen going to Edinburgh are ſtrictly examined: Engliſh Merchants ſpoiled by Scotch Pirates: The Impriſonment of a Meſſenger from Mr. Randolph. Berwick, 5 June 1581.

100. Names of thoſe which were upon the Aſſize of the E. of Morton.

101. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that he is denied any Anſwer from the E. of Lenox; Great Broils are like to be ſhortly in Scotland among themſelves: that the King is better vers'd in the art of Diſſimulation now in his tender Years than others 40 Years elder than he is: Danger of Loughlevin and Weatherburne, &c. going the ſame Way with the E. of Morton:

Num. 6999.

Notwithſtanding the Orders of the Council, Ships daily paſs with Corn for Scotland, 6 June.

102. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning the probability of a Marriage now Monſieur was come to Court: Notwithſtanding the laſt Advices he had received a Letter from the E. of Lenox, who ſtill perſiſts in the ſending Sir John Seaton, Ambaſſador to the Queen: An Account of the Points in Morton's Trial, upon which the Judgment turn'd againſt him, with his own Remarks thereupon: Thinks himſelf hardly dealt with, that he is not ſuffered to return now there is no material Buſineſs for him here. Berwick, 8 June 1581.

103. Lord Scrope to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning the Arrival of the E. of Angus & his Aſſociates. Carliſle, 8 June 1582.

104. Secretary Walſyngham to the Lord Scroope, that it is her Majeſties Pleaſure that he ſhould receive & entertain the E. of Angus with all Courteſy & Favour, & all others of that Party, 12 June 1581.

105. Secretary Walſyngham to Lord Hunſdon, not to grant a Paſſport to Sir John Seaton, but to any other who is a Favourer of Religion, & inclined to do good Offices between the 2 Crowns. Whitehall, 15 June 1581.

106. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, that he will obey her Majeſty in ſtaying at Berwick, tho' there is no real Occaſion for it: Touching the Scotch Affairs the only Method to deal with them is to leave them to themſelves, & baniſhing them utterly from having any Traffick with England, &c. Berwick, 15 June 1581.

107. Copy of a Letter from Lord Hunſdon to the E. of Lenox, remonſtrating againſt the haſty Execution of the E. of Morton; & the ſending Sir John Seaton Ambaſſador to the Queen. Berwick, 9 June 1581.

108. Lord Scrope to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning his Letter to the K. of Scots with the News of the Arrival of the E. of Angus in his Juriſdiction, & the reception of his Meſſenger at Edinburgh. Carliſle, 17 June 1581.

109. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walſyngham, deſiring him to return thanks to her Majeſty for her kind protection of him, & throwing himſelf entirely upon her future Pleaſure. Carliſle, 17 June 1581.

110. Lord Hunſdon to Secretary Walſyngham, declaring his Reſolution to interfere with his Advice no more in regard to the Scotch Affairs, it having all along been neglected; that he perſiſted ſtill in the ſame Opinion which he had ſo often declared, & the ſcornfull & imperious Uſage of every Engliſhman that went amongſt them, naturally pointed out the Meaſures to be taken in regard to them: Inſtancing in Lord Scroope's Servant ſent in a Meſſage to the King & Mr. Churchyard: Likewiſe repreſenting the trifling of the King about ſending an Ambaſſador, &c. together with his notorious Diſſimulation acknowledged by all Scotchmen themſelves, & his Subjections to the Influence & Counſels of the new E. of Arran & Lenox. In the Concluſion he again makes a requeſt for Leave to repair to her Majeſty & look after his own Concerns, there being no Service for him here. In the P.S. mentions Mr. Arch Douglas riding to the E. of Angus at Carliſle. Berwick, 28 June 1581.

111. Declaration of Mr. Churchyard under his own Hand, of Lord Arran's Meſſage by him to Lord Hunſdon.

112. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walſyngham, deſiring that his Couſin Mr. Archibald Douglas may be permitted to wait upon her Majeſty for the better making her acquainted with his Mind & all ſuch Things as related to his Caſe, being willing to conform himſelf intirely to her good Pleaſure. Carliſle, the laſt of June 1581. 2

Num. 6999, 7000.

113. Lord Scroope to Secretary Walſyngham, concerning ſecret Practices for the altering of Religion in Scotland, which would be hard to be effected without foreign Aid: & likewiſe mentions his Complaints tothe K. of Scotland for the Diſorders & Spoils committed by his Subjects within his Wardenſhip, but deſpairs of having them redreſſed. Carliſle, 14 July 1581.

114. Reply to an anſwer of the K. of Scots to certain Articles concerning Grievances & Miſunderſtandings between the two Kingdoms.

7000.

A Folio, Vol. XII. conſiſting of original Letters of conſiderable Perſons from the Year 1620 to 1631. the chief whereof are as follow:

1. Several Letters from the D. of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon while he was in his Office, & likewiſe after his Fall, in the Years 1620—1623.

2. Letters from Mr. Tho. Lorkin at Bloys to Sir John Puckering at Warwick, with News from the Country where he was, &c. An. 1620.

3. Jo. Ferrers to Sir John Puckering, concerning raiſing an Aid for the Service of the Palatinate, & likewiſe upon private Buſineſs. Walton, 6 Aug. & 9 Dec. 1620. 7. 18.

4. John Carew to Mr. Camden, Clarencieux King at Arms, concerning his Coat. From Anthony, 6 Nov. 1620. 15.

5. Chr. Pepper to Sir Henry Savil, concerning the Election of a Burgeſs for Aldborough in Yorkſhire. Richmond, 8 Jan. 1620. 21.

6. Wm. Pole to Mr. Camden, concerning his Family & Arms. Golzcombe, 15 Jan. 1620. 24.

7. Sir Tho. Mildmay to Sir John Puckering, concerning the Intail of an Eſtate. Mulſham, 23 Jan. 1620. 26.

8. Theophilus Bp. of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, returning thanks to him for his Speech in his behalf, on the laſt Day of Parliament; & aſking his Intereſt for his further Preferment on the Death of the Bp. of London. 29.

9. Letters in the Year 1621—1625, from Dr. John Williams Dean of Weſtminſter & Biſhop of Lincoln to the D. of Buckingham, wherein he uſually ſigns himſelf his Grace's moſt humble & faithful Servant and Creature; pleads for the Increaſe of his Income; vindicates himſelf from the Aſperſions of the Lord Treaſurer & others who had ſcandaliz'd him; reaſons with him concerning the fitneſs of giving the Sanction of the Seal in ſundry Caſes directed to him, particularly with reſpect to the Pardon of Lord Bacon, & the Office of E. Marſhall conferred upon the E. of Arundel; acquaints him when at the Court of Madrid with ſuch as were his Enemies & their Accuſations againſt him; on 13 March 1624; lays before him how the French Ambaſſador is fired with the Complaints of our Recuſants; & 22 Mar. gives him Counſel concerning his Behaviour as Proxy of the Prince at the Court of France, &c. See 28. 30—35. 42. 44. 47—59. 64. 71. 75. 81. 84—96. 100. 103. 107.

10. Barth. Haggatt to . . . . . to preſent his Son to the E. Marſhal. Southwark, 14 Aug. 1621. 32.

11. Tho. Thelippe to Sir Rob. Cotton, to borrow 10 Pounds, 3 Sep. 1621.

12. Tho. Wilſon to . . . . . Durham Yard, 12 Sept. 1621. 34.

Henry Elſynge to Sir Robert Cotton, 24 Dec. 1621. 45.

E. of Southampton to the Lord Keeper. 46.

W. Lyſle to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cambridge, 23 July 1622. 48.

Rob. Spencer to Mr. Camden. Althorp, 29 March 1623. 58.

Lord

Num. 7000.

Lord Conway to Monſr Beaulieu: Greenwich, 17 May 1623. 63.

All theſe upon private Occaſions.

13. The Vice Chancellor & Profeſſors of the Univerſity of Cambridge to Sir Julius Cæſar, Maſter of the Rolls, full of high Strains of Compliment. In Latin. 8 Dec. 1623. A Copy. 70.

14. E. of Leiceſter to Monſr Beaulieu, a Letter of Compliment. Penſhurſt, 16 Jan. 1623. 72.

15. Richd Corbet to the D. of Buckingham, for Promotion in the Church. Chriſtchurch, 25 Feb. 78.

16. Heads of a Diſcourſe which fell from Don Franceſco to the King, 7 Apr. 1624, at a 11 a Clock at Night; wherein he freely expoſtulated with him upon the Influence which Buckingham uſurped over him, to his great Diſhonour. In the Hand-writing of the Biſhop of Lincoln. 81.

17. Henry Elſynge to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cornewell near Chipping Norton, July 1624. 83.

18. William Biſhop of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, deſiring that he might not be left out of the High Commiſſion, which was going to be renewed, 18 Nov. 1624. 90.

19. D. of Buckingham to the E. of Nithiſdale, who was charged with procuring the Diſpenſation, in order to the Marriage of Prince Charles with the Princeſs of France. 97.

20. Tho. Anyan to Sir Rob. Cotton, having a Deſign to ſee Oxford. C. C. C. Ox. July 18, 1624. 98.

21. The Biſhops of Rocheſter, Oxford & St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, in favour of Mr. Montague's Opinions, in ſuch high Eſteem with K. James, Aug. 2, 1625. 99.

22. Lord Conway to Monſr Devie at the Court of France. Hampton Court, 21 Nov. 1625. 101.

23. Bp. of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, wiſhing him Joy upon the Birth of a Son. Windſor, 13 Dec. 1625. 102.

24. The Biſhops of London, Durham, Wincheſter, Rocheſter, & St. David's, to the D. of Buckingham, recommending Mr. Montague's Book, & conceiving that his Majeſty ſhall do moſt graciouſly to prohibit all Parties from preaching or writing againſt it. Wincheſter Houſe, Jan. 16, 1625. 104.

25. Theophilus (Field) Biſhop of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, in a very facetious Manner begging Preferment to a better Biſhoprick. No Date. 105.

26. Dr. Montagu Bp. of Chicheſter to the D. of Bucks, entreating for his Enlargement, & freedom from appearance, on account of the Tenets in his Books. Petworth, July 29. 106.

27. Counteſs of Devonſhire to Sir Adam Newton, Philip Lane, 15 Apr. 1626. 109.

28. E. of Bedford . . . . . 2 Oct. 110.

29. Lord Montgomery to Sir Adam Newton. Whitehall, 14 Sept. 1626. 111.

30. E. of Danby to Mr. Beaulieu. Cornbury Park, 22 Oct. 1626. 112.

31. E. of Angus to the King, 23 Dec. 1626. 113.

32. J. B. to Sir Tho. Puckering at Warwick. Lond. 28 March 1627. 114.

33. Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Sir Adam Newton, 3 March 1628. 115. 127--140.

34. Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Mr. David Cunningham, 15 March. 116.

35. Mr. Nath. Hall to Sir Rob. Cotton, 29 May 1628. 117.

36. E. of Northampton to Sir Adam Newton, 14 July. 118. 120. 121.

37. Mr. Tho. Alured to Sir Adam Newton, 2 Sept. 119, 125.

38. Sir Tho. Puckering to Sir Adam Newton, 5 & 15 Oct. 122, 123.

39. Mr. John Coke to Sir Adam Newton, 8 Oct. 124.

Num. 7000, 7001.

40. Lord Conway to Sir A. Newton, 12 Oct. 126.

41. Tho. Coventry to the E. of Kent, 3 June 1629. 143.

The laſt fifteen, upon private Affairs, or relating to the common Occurrences & public News.

42. Mr. Geo. Greſley to Sir Tho. Puckering, in ſeveral Letters giving an Account of the Tranſactions of the Star Chamber, & other News both foreign & domeſtic: Eſſex Houſe, 28 May 1629. &c. 142, 144, &c. 237.

43. Copies of Letters between Mr. Secretary Coke & Sir Julius Cæſar Maſter of the Rolls, touching the E. of Bedford a Priſoner in his Houſe, 5 Nov. 1629. 148.

44. B. Lany to Mr. John Coſins Prebendary of York, Jan. 21, 1629. 151.

45. E. of Dorcheſter to Mr. Devie, & to Mr. Beaulieu. Whitehall, 5 Dec. &c. 152.

46. J. Coke to Mr. De Vie at the French Court. Lond. 20 Apr. 1630. 155.

47. Mr. Weckherlin to Mr. Devie, 12 July 1630. Acquittance from Lord Wentworth to Roger Otway for the payment of his Fine of 15l. for not attending & receiving the Order of Knighthood at his Majeſty's Coronation, 11 Nov. 1630. 157.

48. Sr. Henry Vane from the Hague . . . . . 15 Nov. 1630. 156.

49 E. of Dorcheſter to Meſſrs De Vie & Augier at the Court at Paris. Whitehall, 30 Sept. 1630. &c. 159, &c. 213.

50. Mr. John Pory to Sir Thomas Puckering from 13 Jan. 1630 to 4 Jan. 1637. 169.

The Letters, from 42, relate to private Affairs; & to public Occurrences foreign & domeſtic, during the Time ſpecified.

51. Mr. Strype concerning Cartwright's Reply to Dr. Whitgift's Anſwer to a Book call'd An Admonition to the Parliament, which was printed by ſtealth, & difficult to be come at. 207.

52. Draughts of Letters of Sir Tho. Puckering & others upon particular Occaſions in Aug. 1595. 206, &c.

53. Mr. John Lamott to Sir. Tho. Puckering, 12 May 1631, &c. 216.

54. Chriſtopher Sotherton to Sir Tho. Puckering. Lond. 5 May 1631. 218.

55. Henry Carey—Tho. Grantham—Jo. Morley—Jo. Hunt—Jo. Wrightwick—Wm Bates—W. Slyngiſbye—to Sir Tho. Puckering, 28 May 1631, &c. f. 220. & likewiſe Ja. Sparling & Jo. Ley, & Grevil Verney. 250.

56. Copy of a Letter from Lord Wentworth, afterwards E. of Strafford, to the Lord Treaſurer Weſton, in order to take off Prejudices raiſed in his Mind concerning his Ambition. York, 10 Oct. 1632. 249.

57. To Wm (Laud) ABp. of Canterbury thanking him for the Specimen of the Bible in the Oriental Languages printing off at Paris, Dec. 9, 1633.

7001.

A Folio, Vol. XIII. conſiſting (as the preceding) of original Letters from ſeveral conſiderable Perſons relating to public Tranſactions, both foreign and domeſtic, & likewiſe to private & Family Affairs, from 1633 to 1634. It would be too tedious to deſcend to particulars; the following Matters may be obſerved in general.

1. A Letter from Mr. Secretary Coke to Meſſrs De Vie & Augier at Paris, rebuking them for congratulating the Cardinal on the Succeſs of the French King's Arms towards the Rhine, &c. Whitehall, 20 Jan. 1633. 1.

2. Letters from Mr. Bouillon & Sir Wm Boſwell at the Hague to Meſſrs De Vie & Augier at Paris, concern-

Num. 7001.

ing the Tranſactions in Germany, Holland, the Weſt Indies, &c. 16 Jan. 1633, &c. 3, &c.

The following are chiefly Letters of Civility, Kindneſs, mutual good Offices, & common Compliment:

3. W^m A Bp. of Canterbury to Sir Wm. Bellaſys Sherif of the Biſhoprick of Durham. Lambeth, June 3, 1634. 38.

4. W^m Crofts to Mr. De Vie, 3 May 1635. 41.

5. Lord Stanforde to Monſ^r De Vie. London, 9 June 1635. 43.

6. Lord Carnarvon to Monſ^r De Fruge, 13 July 1635. 44.

7. Sir Peter Oſborne to Mr. De Vie. Caſtle Cornet, 12 Sept. 1635. 45.

8. W^m Biſhop of London to Mr. De Vie. London Houſe, 15 Apr. 1636. 47.

9. E. of Saliſbury to Mr. De Vie, 23 Apr. 1636, &c. 48. 50. 53.

10. Lord Grandiſon to . . . . . London, 27 Apr. 1636. 49.

11. Lord Scudamore to Monſ^r De Vie. Paris, Dec. 26, 1636. 54.

12. Sir W^m Boſwell to Mr. Selden, &c. Hagh, $\frac{4}{14}$ Dec. 1637. 75.

13. Counteſs of Pembroke to the E. of Bedford. Ramſbury, 14 Jan. 1638. 82.

14. ——— to the Counteſs Dowager of Kent. Appleby Caſtle, 10 Jan. 1649. 121.

15. Letter from the Committee at York, to Lord Fairfax, June 11, 1642. 88.

16. Mowbray to Mr. John Selden. Oxford, 17 March 1642. 91.

17. Lord Fairfax to Mr. Ruſhworth. York, 12 May 1645. 111.

18. Draughts of Letters of Mr. Walſh, 3 Sept. 1650. 120.

19. Conway & Kilulta to Mr. Selden. Petworth, July 20, 1653. 124.

20. Mr. John Ogle to Mr. Gunning, Northtonſh. Croydon, 21 Feb. 1654. 134. 145.

21. Sir Tho. Carnaby to Sir Edw. Walker. Paris, 9 Aug. 1659. 140.

22. W^m Victor to Sir. Edw. Walker. Paris, 19 Mar. 1660. 141.

23. Mr. Buſhell to the Lady St. Ledger, Oct. 21, 1665. 149.

24. Sir. Tho. Oſborne to the Hon^ble Mrs. Fra. Freſcheville. Lond. 5 Dec. 1668. 155.

25. Sir P. Rycaut to Col. Tho. Colepeper, 5 June 1671. 158.

26. Pereg. Short in Latin . . . . . Jul. 9, 1672. 168.

27. Lord Cheſterfield to Mr. Rob. Streeter, June 13, 1678. 179.

28. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Henry Savill to his Uncle Mr. Secretary Coventry, Paris, Aug. 12, 1678. 180,

29. Mrs. Mary Culpeper to Col. Culpeper, 6 Jan. 1680. 181.

30. Mr. Rob. Felgate to Mr. Gregory King, Jamaica, 21 Aug. 1680. 182.

31. Letters between the Counteſs of Warwick & others, June 1682. 185, &c.

32. Copy of Father Con's Letter to the Provincial of the Jeſuits at Rome, in Italian, Lond. 10 Dec. 1688.

33. Hen. Heidegger in Italian, 16 Sept. 1688.

34. Mr. Cha. King to W^m Hanbury Eſq. Dec. 11, 1689. 197, &c.

35. Mr. Cha. Hutchinſon to the E. of Clare, Owthrop, 3 Oct. 1687. 198.

36. Mr. Tho. Arnold to Dr. Fowke at Salop, Nov. 25, 1686. 220.

37. W^m Chetwynd Eſq. to W^m Hanbury Eſq. Grendon, July 6, 1688. 221, &c.

Num. 7001.

38. Letter to Dr. South, March 28, 1693. 236.

39. Bri. Leeds to Mr. Aſton, 1 Dec. 1698. 237.

40. Hen. Wharton to Mr: Rich. Chiſwell. 238.

41. Tho. Cade to Sir Edw. Walker, Hague, 7 Mar. 1660. 240.

42. Ro. Brabant to Simon Harcourt Eſq. Nov. 11, 1690. 241.

43. Maſter & Fellows of Trinity College in Cambridge to . . . , about their Library. 243.

44. Letters to Dr. Browne from his Son & others. 245, &c.

45. Baron de Neufville, in French . . . . . Lond. 23 Jul. 1709. 265.

46. Mr. Ra. Barker to Dr. Bradford, Braſted, Oct. 2. 272.

47. Mr. Morgan & Mr. Barber to Mr. Hugh Thomas, 16 Aug. 1715, &c. 273.

Here follow Letters of private Buſineſs of various kinds.

48. Sir Hen. Spelman to Mr. Jer. Stephens at Wotton, Northamptonſhire. Barbican, 16 July 1634. 39. 46.

49. E. of Bedford to Mr. Carr, & Mr. Carr to the E. of Bedford, 20 Aug. 1636. 51. 56.

50. Mr. Jo. Hunt . . . . . Lond. 3 June 1636. 52.

51. W^m A Bp. of Canterbury to Dr. Potter, Provoſt of Queen's College Oxford. Lambeth, 12 May 1637. 60.

52. Th. Fotherley to Sir Tho. Colepeper, Rickmerſworth, 5 June 1637. 61.

53. Dr. Williams Bp. of Lincoln to Mr. Jo. Selden, Weſtminſter, 9 June 1637. 62.

54. Letters between Geo. Digbye & Lord & Lady Bath, 1637. 63, &c.

55. Lord Scudamore . . . . . Paris, 2 Oct. 1637. 72.

56. W^m Miller to the E. of Bedford, Thornhaugh, 10 Dec. 1637. 74.

57. James Welſhe to the E. of Bedford, Alſcott 18 Dec. 1637. 76.

58. Jo. Bankes to Sir Jo. Borroughs, Gray's Inn, 20 Dec. 1637. 77.

59. Richard Strode to the E. of Bedford, 30 Jan. 1637. 78.

60. A Prebendary of Durham to Dean Steward at the Hague, 5 May 1651. 125.

61. E. of Northumberland . . . . . Petworth, 30 Aug. 1654. 131.

62. Franciſcus Junius to Mr. Selden, Amſterdam, 8 Jul. 1652. 132.

63. Steph. (Gardiner) Chancellor of Wincheſter, &c. to the Students of Chriſt-church, Ox. 133.

64. Sir Tho. Cotton to Mr. W^m Witherington, 7 Aug. 1656. 135, &c.

65. Geo. Sley to Mr. Tho. Weaver, Lond. 9 Aug. 1658. 137.

66. Ja. Berry to Hen. Scobel Eſq. 5 Oct. 1658. 138.

67. Jo. Bp. of Litchfield & Coventry to Sir Hen. Puckering, Feb. 3, 1662. 143.

68. Rich. Neile . . . . . 1 Feb. 1664. 146.

69. S. Pepys to the Lord Hinchinbrooke at Calais, Navy Office, 25 July 1665. 148.

70. Mr. Hen. Saville to Mr. Thynn, Paris, Oct. 26, 1672. 161.

71. J. Berkenhead to Dr. Barrow, Maſter of Trinity College, Cambridge. Whitehall, 13 May 1674. 166.

72. W^m Penn to John Fenwick, 20th of the 11th 1674. 174.

73. W^m Reeves to Sir John Boroughs, June 16, 1675. 175.

74. R. French to Mr. Barker at Cambridge, Dec. 25, 1677. 177. 178.

75. E. of Danby to Col. Colpeper, March 27, 1684. 216.

Num. 7001.

76. W^m Lewes to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Lhwyd, 7 Feb. 1710-11. 266.
77. J. Dixon to Capt. Fulk Grosvenor, Portsmouth, Feb. 22, 1710. 268.
78. W^m Bray to Geo. Paul, Nov. 3, 1713. 271.
These next are Letters upon Medical Subjects:
79. Dr. Walter Needham to Dr. Phinehas Fowke, June 24, 1668. 152, &c.
80. Dr. L. Eales . . . . . Welwyn, June 2, 1670. 156.
81. Dr. J. Lewis . . . . . 13 May 1673. 163.
82. Sir John Micklethwaite . . . 13 June 1672. 164.
83. Mr. Morgan to Mr. Hugh Thomas, upon Dr. Cheyne's Book. Oct. 10, 1734. 275.
84. James Copley to his Brother, upon the due Observance of Lent. 20 Mar. 1669. 157.
85. An Account of Coster's first printed Book at Haerlem: and of Hester Koolart born deaf & dumb, yet taught to read & speak very intelligibly both Dutch & Latin. Amsterdam, 23 June 1699. 239.
Letters concerning State Affairs, & public Occurrences both domestic & foreign:
86. Secretary Coventry to Sir John Boroughs, Canbury, 23 Aug. 1634. 40. 42.
87. To the E. of Leicester, concerning the League with the French King & the States General for the Recovery of the Liberty of Germany. Oxford, 30 Aug. 1636. 55.
88. Mr. Secretary Coke to the Ambassador at Hamburgh, 26 Oct. 1637. 73.
89. W^m Middleton to Matthew Bp. of Norwich, Feb. 24, 1637. 79.
90. Sir Fra. Windebank . . . . . Westminster, 17 Nov. 1637. 80. 81. 85.
91. Gilbert Talbot, . . . Venice, 3 June 1639. 83.
92. Ro. Reade to Mr. Tho. Windebank, Paris, 19 Apr. 1641. 84. 86.
93. Marquis of Hamilton to his Majesty, 23 Oct. 1641. 87.
94. Tho. Glenham to Lord Fairfax, York, 11 March 1642. 89.
95. W^m Lenthall, Speaker, to Lord Fairfax, 10 Dec. 1642. 90.
96. Sir John Goodricke, &c. to Lord Fairfax, Manchester, 4 May 1643. 92.
97. Lord Goring to Lord Fairfax, 29 May. 93. 95.
98. Lord . . . to Lord Fairfax, Cottingham . . Nov. 1643. 94.
99. E. of Manchester to the E. of Lenox, Doncaster, 24 July 1644. 96.
100. E. of Manchester to Lord Fairfax, Doncaster, 24 Jul. 1644. 97, 98.
101. Committee at Durham to Lord Fairfax, 31 Oct. 1644. 99. 100. 102. 170.
102. Col. Lambart to Sir. Tho. Fairfax, Lond. Jan. 21, 1644. 101.
103. W^m Osborne to Gent. Fairfax. 103.
104. Lord Fairfax to Mr. Rusheworth, 2 May 1645. 111.
105. Committee at Beverley to Gen. Fairfax, 27 March 1645. 112.
106. Sir Arthur Hasilrige to Mr. Rushworth, 12 May 1645. 113.
107. Recruits for Col. Pickering's Regiment, 29 June 1645. 114.
108. E. of Manchester & Lauderdale to Major Gen. Browne, 10 Jan. 1645. 115.
109. Order to Sir Tho. Cotton from Parliament, 22 July 1646. 116.
110. Richard Prettey to Sir Tho. Cotton, 20 Jul. 1646. 117.
111. . . . . to Lieutenant Gen. Massey, Hague, 15 Feb. 1648. 118.

Num. 7001, 7002.

112. Prince Charles Lodovic to the E. of Manchester, Somerset House, 12 May 1648. 119.
113. E. of Ormond to Major Gen. Massey, 7 March 1653. 126, &c. 151.
114. Edward Wogan to Major Gen. Massey, Paris, 28 March 1653. 129.
115. D. of Richmond to Mr. Culpeper, Cobham Hall, Oct. 11, 1670. 159.
116. The Duke to Col. Lovelace, 9 Dec. 1672. 173.
117. Myn Heer Fagel Pensioner to the States of Holland, &c. to the Marquis of Albeville, Envoy Extraordinary of the K. of Great Britain to the States-General, concerning a Suggestion in a Book, intitled, "Parliamentum pacificum," relating to the Test & penal Laws, 9 Apr. 1688. 183.
118. Copies of 2 Letters of the E. of Clarendon; one to the King, Nov. 1667, concerning the King's Displeasure with him, which his Majesty burnt as soon as he read it; the other to the Bishop of Worcester in vindication of his Countess touching Queen Mary's Miscarrying. 234.
119. The D. of Buckingham to Dr. Pearson, Master of Trinity College in Cambridge. 244.
120. Sam. Smith to W^m Hawes, Edgware, 7 June 1705. 252.
121. Representations of Church Affairs to the Bishop of London, Dr. Kennet Dean of Huntingdon, &c. 253.
122. Alex. Irvine, Moderator of the Presbytery of Fordyce to the E. of Seafield, &c. Banff, 5 May 1708. 260.
123. Edward Llhryd to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Oxford 10 Apr. 1709. 262.
124. Submission of Abel Roper, concerning an Article in the Post Boy. 267.
125. Dan. De Foe to J. Dyer, Author of the News Letter. 269.
126. Copy of a Letter to the Queen, written from Paris, 26 Mar. 1711. 270.

7002.

A Folio, Vol. xiv. (like the preceding) consisting chiefly of original Letters which passed from the Year 1584 to 1619, between sundry considerable Persons upon miscellaneous Subjects.

1. The most are Letters sent to Mr. Adam Newton, Dean of Durham, Secretary to Henry Prince of Wales, from the following Persons; E. of Salisbury, E. of Dorset, f. 35.—Sir Ed. Conway from Brill, 42, &c.—Sir Tho. Cornwall, 43.—Gregory Newton, 46.—Dr. Forthe, 47. Dr. Cudworth, 49.—the Bishop of Durham, 66.—Sir Tho. Puckering, 82.—Sir Rob. Carr, 85.—Sir Geo. Carey, 93.—Sir Tho. Edmonds, 106.—Theophilus Cangiser & Fra. Herring, both in Latin, 111.—E. of Pembroke, 113.—Sir Oliver St. John, 117.—Sir Hen. Carew, 119. —Tobias ABp. of York, 120.—Henry Bp. of Worcester, 121.—Sir Dudley Carleton, 124.—Sir John Digbye, 125.—Sir Hen. Wotton, 129.—Lord Roos, 130, &c.

2. To Sir Rob. Cotton from Hen. Berkley, f. 61.—Sir Hen. Goodere, 68.—Rich. James, 69.—Tho. Holcraft, 105.—Sir Cha. Cornwalleys, 110.—Js. Casaubon in Latin, 206.—Wm. Walden, 171.—John Parker, 172, &c.

3. To Lord Keeper Puckering from Mr. Vaughan. 2. 3. 4. 144.

4. To Sir. Tho. Puckering from John Stone at Madrid, f. 209. J. Cotta. 143.

5. Sir Gr. Markham, f. 45. 87. & Mr. Ran. Cotgrave, 126. to Monsieur Beaulieu.

6. E. of Suffolk Lord Chamberlain, E. of Northampton, Lord Privy Seal, to the Bishop of Durham. 65.

7. Lord Grey to Lord Northampton. 170.

8. To Mr. Camden from Sir Rob. Spencer, f. 79.—Thuanus. 217, &c.

9. To

Num. 7002, 7003.

9. To Sir Cha. Cavendiſh from the E. of Shrewſbury. 136.

10. Gabr. Archiepiſcopus Philadelphiæ Henrico Savillio, Græce. 131.

11. Johannes Oblimathes Dño Mar. Antonio de Dominis, Archiepiſcopo Spalatenſi. 226.

12. Monſr. de Peireſc to Mr. Selden, 229. Sir Rob. Cotton, 247. In French.

13. The E. of Leiceſter to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the Haven of Cheſter, & the reaſon of its Decay: & of the inſolency of the Papiſts in thoſe Parts. 1. Cheſter 4 June 1584. 1.

14. Copy of a Letter from Sir Fra. Drake to Mr. John Fox, giving an Account of his Succeſs againſt the Spaniards, & deſiring his Prayers. 5. from on board the Elizabeth Bonadventure, 27 April 1587.

15. Copy of a Letter of Advice from Mrs. Jane Roper to Sir Cha. Blount. 9.

16. Letter to the Queen of England his fair Miſtreſs from Francis at Dunkirke, 26 April. 10.

17. Letters from Mr. John Parry at Paris to the Lord Treaſurer, E. of Devonſhire, &c. 14.

18. Orders & Warrants of Council. 17. &c.

19. Copies of Letters of Sir Tho. Overbury, Sir Gervaſe Hellviſe, &c. 161.

20. Copy of Lord Bacon's Letter to the Houſe of Lords upon the Complaint of Bribery againſt him, with a Satire upon it. 179.

21. Copy of 2 Letters from Sir Cha. Cornwaleys under Confinement to the King, & to his Lady, 22 Jan. 1614. 180.

22. Several Letters of Mr. Tho. Lorkin from Paris to Mr. Adam Newton; & from London to Sir Tho. Puckering at Madrid with the Occurrences at both the Places where he reſided. 86. &c.

7003.

A Folio Vol. xv. conſiſting chiefly of original Letters between conſiderable Perſons from 1610. to 1716.

1. A Letter to a Perſon of Honour concerning the King's diſavowing the having been married to the Duke of Monmouth's Mother, & whoſe Right it is to ſucceed next after his Majeſty. 1.

2. Copies of Letters of Queen Henrietta Maria to the Marq. of Newcaſtle from Paris, Oxford & York, 1651. &c. 2.

3. Letters of Lady Arbella Stuart, (1.) Copies of one to the K. of Denmark, of another to the Queen, & of a third to Prince Henry, about ſending Cotting her Muſician over to Denmark, An°. 1607. f. 25. See the Original of one of theſe in 161. C. 1. 44.

(2.) Letters between the ſaid Lady Arabella & Sir Andrew St. Clair, who was employed between the Queen & her. 28.

(3.) Letters concerning the Marriage of the ſaid Lady A. St. with Mr. W^m. Seymaure. 44. &c.

4. Copy of a very remarkable Letter from Lady Compton to her Huſband about her Allowance. 105.

5. Letter to Mr. Timothy Thomas about the burning of ſome Effigies at Oxford, Jan. 1716. 114.

6. Mr. Geo. Vertue to Mr. Chriſtian, concerning Milton's Picture. 116.

7. E. of Northampton concerning Sir Tho. Overbury's Death. 117.

8. The Hon^ble. Robert Boyle Eſq; to a Friend upon his applying to the Study of the Scriptures through his Advice.—Mr. Millet of Poynington? 118.

9. An Account given by Dr. Radcliff concerning a Conference between the E. of Rocheſter and one Mr. Fanſhaw, when the Earl lay upon his Death-bed: taken by Mr. Thomas at Lord Oxford's Table when Speaker of the Houſe of Commons. 119.

10. Copy of Lord Rocheſter's Letter to Dr. Burnet before his Death. 120.

Num. 7003, 7004.

11. Letters of Lord Rocheſter to his Lady & others, wit h theirs to him. 121.

12. Copies of Letters relating to the Dutch War 1652. & affairs in different Courts, with ſome private Matters, taken from Originals in the poſſeſſion of Dr. Sprat Biſhop of Rocheſter, among which there is one from Dean Aldrich, about the printing of the E. of Clarendon's Hiſtory. 191. 194.

13. Monſr. Le Grand to the D. of Buckingham, complimenting him upon his Preſent of fine Horſes to the King. 196.

14. Private Letters of Friendſhip to Col. Colpeper; likewiſe others between the Counteſs of Bath & the Earl of Bedford; & ſome from Mr. Selden, Sir Hen. Spelman, Edm. Ludlowe, & divers other Perſons. 198. &c.

7004.

A Folio Vol. xvi. conſiſting chiefly of the Letters of Scotchmen, & Papers relating to the Affairs of Ireland.

1. Mr. John Knox to Sir W^m. Cecil Secretary of State, in a long Letter expoſtulating with him wholly to employ all his Talents & the Opportunities afforded him in his high Station to the advancement of God's Glory: & with reſpect to himſelf, deſiring that he may paſs through England to his diſtreſſed Flock; & vindicating his Book written againſt the Regiment & Empire of Women. Diepe 22 Apr. 1559. 1.

2. Patrick ABp. of St. Andrews to the ABp. of —— concerning the Reſtoration of the Eſtate of Biſhops in Scotland. St. Andrews 15 June 1584. 2.

3. Mr. Andrew Melvin to Sir H. Savile & Geo. Carleton Students at Oxford, commending their Proficiency in their Studies, Lond. 15 Dec. 1584. 3.

4. E. of Lenox to Mr. Randolph, with a Preſent of Hawks. Glaſgow 7 July 1570. 4.

5. Copy of the Diſcharge of Mary Q. of Scots to the Sieur Noy her Secretary.

6. Certain Articles reaſoned & concluded by the general Aſſembly touching the Policy & Diſcipline of the Church, the King's Commiſſioners being preſent at Edinburgh, from the 10 May until the 21. 1586, to paſs in Laws in time to come.

7. Names of the Robbers within the Marches belonging to Tivedale 1586.

8. Letter from Henry de Lorraine to the Executors of Mary Q. of Scots, 26 Oct. 1587.

9. Sir R. Sydney to Secretary Walſingham, touching the King of Scotland and the State thereof. Edinburgh 7 Sep. 1588.

10. Patent from K. Ja. vi. creating Nicholas Craig D.L. D. a Peer of the Realm, Aug. 1. 1593.

11. Teſtamentum D. Iſottæ de Canonicis Caſtelvitiis, alias uxoris D. Thomæ Eraſti apud Edinburgum 7 Mar. 1593.

12. A Brief of the Acts of the Parliament at Edinburgh ended 8 June 1594.

13. Other Parliamentary Notes.

14. Philippus Dux Pomeraniæ Jo. Metellano Scotorum regis cancellario, 5 May 1595.

15. Henricus Ramelius Daniæ Cancellarius eidem Jo. Metallano, 4 Junii 1595.

16. Jo. Jonſtonus D. Adamo Newtono, Edinb. 9 Feb. 1606.

17. E. of Dunfermeline to Mr. Adam Newton, Edinb. 8 Apr. 1607.

18. Henry de Lorraine to the ABp. of Glaſgow Ambaſſador of the Q. of Scots. 15 Oct. 1607.

19. Lord Balmerino to Mr. Adam Newton, 3 Feb. 1607.

20. Grant from K. James to the E. of Lenox of all the Debts, Fines, &c. in France, belonging to the late Mary Queen of Scots. Whitehall 20 Dec. 1604.

21 & 22. Sir And. St. Clair to Prince Henry & Mr. Newton, with a Preſent of 2 Daniſh Dogs, 22 Apr. 1608.

Num. 7004.

23. J. Skene to Prince Henry, preſenting his Collection of the Laws, Edinb. 5 Oct. 1609.

24.—26. Letters to Mr. Newton from W. Adamſon & others.

27. E. of Lenox to Sir Tho. Edmunds, Ambaſſador in France, about the Debts in France.

28.—35. Letters between Guſtavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, & Chriſtian the 1vth, K. of Denmark, concerning a Ceſſation of Arms, & appointing Commiſſioners to adjuſt their Diſputes, 10 Jul. 1612. &c. In Latin.

36.—51. Letters of Mr. Adam Newton to Sir Tho. Puckering, with common News & their own private Affairs; in the firſt whereof he bewails the Loſs of his Maſter, Prince Henry, 19 Jan. 1612; &c.

52. The Biſhops of Scotland to the A. Bp. of Canterbury, concerning the Marquiſs of Huntley, & the Courſe which they ſhould take with the Papiſts in Scotland. St. Andrews, 9 Oct. 1615.

53. & 54. E. of Lenox to Mr. Beaulieu at Paris, about his Debts there. Lond. 10 Feb. 1616.

55.—57. Declaration of K. Charles as Succeſſor to K. James 1. at the Market Croſs at Edinburgh, ſign'd by many of the Nobility: of which there is both the Original & 2 Copies from it, 31 March 1625.

58. 59. Sir Ja. Fullerton to Mr. Ad. Newton & Mr. David Cuningham, upon private Affairs, 7 Oct. 1628.

60. Mr. D. Cuningham to Sir Tho. Puckering, about the Impriſonment of the Scotch Lords & Gentlemen. Lond. 13 July 1631.

61. E. of Lindſey to Mr. Devic at Paris, touching the Information he had given him concerning the French & Dutch Fleets, from the Downs, 11 Aug. 1635.

62. 63. J. Ramſay to Sir Jo. Burroughs, concerning the Neutrality of Hanau, 27 Nov. 1636.

64. E. of Argyle to . . . . . inviting him to the Rendezvous at Leith on 8 October. Edinburgh, 19 Sept. 1640.

65. Certificate & Teſtimonials of the Preſbytery of St. Andrews, for Mr. Geo. Ramſay to be admitted a Preacher, 24 Jan. 1655.

66. Dño Gerardo Joh. Voſſio Joannes Forbeſius, 8 Aug. 1644. In Latin, concerning the Loan of ſome Books.

—70. Copy of certain Letters written by Rob. Logan of Reſtalrig, containing a clear diſcovery of his foreknowledge & participation in the Treaſon of the Traitor Gowry.

71. Alexander Lighton to Mr. Adam Newton, concerning the Donation of St. Iles. In Latin.

72. Dr. Bruce, from Poland, to Mr. Newton, giving an Account of the young Prince. In Latin.

73.—78. Letters of little Conſequence of private Perſons to Mr. Newton, &c.

79. Theſes concerning Church Government, propoſed by the King in Scotland.

80. & 81. Two Letters between Q. Eliz. & K. James. in order to ſtrengthen their Amity; the Queen in very ſtrong terms profeſſing her Innocency with reſpect to the Death of the Q. of Scots.

82. "Abrief Declaration of the Chargis growen fythens thauryvall of Sur Anthony St. Leger Knyght Lord Deputie of Ireland," from 13 Dec. 1 Mar. to the 30 April the 3d year of her Reign.

83. & 84. The State of Ireland as it was left by Sir Hen. Sydney 1571.

85.—92. The State of Ireland to 1578.

93.—95. The Submiſſions & Petitions of Oreiglie chief of his Nation, & of his Brethren & Sons, & the reſt of his or their Followers to the Lord Juſtice, 6 June 1579.

96.—100. The State of Ireland under Sir Wm. Drury 1579.

101.—127. Further Papers relating to the State of Ireland.

Num. 7004—7006.

128. The Lord Deputy's Speech to both Houſes of Parliament aſſembled at Dublin, 15 July 1634.

129. &c. The State of the Marches in Wales.

7005.

A Folio, Vol. xvii. containing Letters of the Lord Freſcheville, his ſecond Lady, & Daughters, & their Huſbands; particularly Lady Warwick & Col. Colpeper, with Papers of his in his laſt Years, when his Fortune was reduced. There are intermixed ſome Letters of Lord Viſcount Strangford in Ireland. It contains 420 leaves.

7006.

A Folio, Vol. xviii. containing Letters, Warrants, Papers of State Affairs, &c.

1. Original Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon, in the Years 1616.—1619. which are in Number Eighty-one.

2.—6. Copies of three Letters from K. Cha. II. one of Lord Clifford & another of Secretary Coventry to the D. of York on board the Fleet, 1672, concerning his Conduct with regard to the Dutch Fleets. Theſe Copies were taken from the Originals among Bp. Sprat's Papers.

7. Copy of a Letter from the Dutcheſs of Cleveland to K. Cha II. from the Original in the E. of Berkſhire's Hands, written from Paris; wherein ſhe bemoans the Miſconduct of Lady Suſſex her Daughter, who had made herſelf the Subject of the whole Diſcourſe there.

8. K. Cha. II. to . . . . . to abſent himſelf for ſome time beyond Sea. Whitehall, Feb. 28, $167\frac{5}{6}$.

9. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. II. to the Governor & Magiſtrates of Rhode Iſland & Providence Plantations in New England, concerning the Maſſathuſets Colony, &c. Whitehall, 12 Feb. $167\frac{8}{9}$.

10. Warrant from K. Cha. II. for a Brace of Bucks, given at St. Germain's, 29 Aug. 1649.

11. Licence from K. Cha. II. for Richard Griffith a Preſbyterian Teacher. Whitehall, 9 Dec. 1672.

12. Warrant from K. Cha. II. to the E. of Northampton Conſtable, of the Tower, to receive & keep in ſafe Cuſtody John Carrol, Eſq; accuſed by Titus Oates as guilty of high Treaſon. Whitehall, 20 Nov. 1678.

13.—21. Copies of Declarations, Proclamations, Letters, &c. touching the Rebellion of the D. of Monmouth at Taunton, together with the Copies of his Letters to the King before his Execution.

22. An Expreſs from the Knights & Gentlemen ingaged with Sir George Booth, to the City & Citizens of London & all other Freemen of England, from Manchester, 9 Aug. 1659.

23. Copy of the Petition from the Nobles to K. Cha. I. for redreſſing of Grievances.

24. Copy of the Act agreed upon between K. Cha. I. & the Commiſſioners at Newport, Sept. 23, 1648; for juſtifying the Proceedings of Parliament in the late War.

25. An humble Offer of ſome Rudiments for an Union among Proteſtants of different Perſuaſions.

26. Draught of a Warrant authorizing John Anſtis Eſq; Norfolk Herald, in purſuance of a Reverſion granted to him by Q. Anne upon the Death of Sir Henry St. George, Sep. 16, 1715.

27.—29. The Caſe of Walter Williams, who with his Brother Wm. Williams were concerned in a quarrel with Leiſon Williams, who was ſlain, 13 May 1636.

30. 31. Caſe between the Biſhop of Oxford Plaintiff, & Mr. Wiſe Defendant, 22 March 1706. touching a Leaſe of the Rectory & Tithes of Hookenorton in the County of Oxon.

32. Notes concerning Grants of Lands to the Church of Thornham in Norfolk.

33. Form of a Warrant for paying to the Speaker

of the Parliament Houſe his Salary in conſideration of his extraordinary Expences, tem. Eliz.

34. Form of a Warrant from the Keepers of the Liberty of England to the Sheriff of the Co. of Warwick, to reſtore to Henry Beafu certain Lands, which had been ſeized by virtue of a Writ of Extent. Weſtminſter, 18 June 1651.

35. &c. Papers relating to draining of Fens.

7007 & 8.

Two Folios, Vol. I. & II. containing Letters written to his Royal Highneſs Henry Prince of Wales, together with original Draughts of his own Letters, in Correſpondence with the chief of our own Nobility & Gentry, & almoſt all the foreign Princes, as Guſtavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark, Sophia Q. of Denmark, Henry K. of France—Meſſ^{rs}. the States General—Frederic Elector Palatin—Wladiſlaus Sigiſmundus Prince of Poland—William Duke of Courland—Charles Duke d'Aremberg—Ulrick D. of Holſtein—Frideric Landtgrave of Heſſe—Frideric Ulricus D. of Brunſwick—Lewis Frid. Prince of Wirtemberg—The Archduke Albert—Charles Alexander de Croy Prince of the Empire—D. of Savoy—Prince Maurice of Naſſau—Charles Cardinal de Lorraine—Cha. Duke de Lorraine—Duc de Vendoſme, Duc de Vaudemont, Duc de Guiſe, Monſ^{r}. Le Grand, &c.—Four Letters are inſerted at fol. 14. Vol. I. from Mr. Geo. Paul of Jeſus College in Cambridge. This explains what Mr. H. Wanley has endorſed on many Papers & Letters, namely "bought of Mr. Geo. Paul's Landlady," giving an Account from whence this Collection was procured: with a liſt of the Letters from foreign Princes & nobles.

It appears from hence that they belonged formerly to Sir Henry Puckering, Secretary to Prince Henry, and Son of Sir Thomas Puckering, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. The number of leaves in this book is 462.—The ſecond Volume contains 302 leaves.

7009.

A Folio, Vol. III. containing miſcellaneous Papers belonging to the ſame Collection.

1. A Brief of the Yearly Penſions paid by his Royal Highneſs Henry Prince of Wales; & Notes of ſome occaſional Expences.

2. Petition of Edward Helwis, aged fourſcore & fourteen, for encouragement to diſcover ſome military Engines that may prove of great Uſe & Service. 7.

3. Project for making Farthing Tokens of Copper. 8.

4. Project by Sir W^{m}. Slingiſbye, of Furnaces for ſaving of Fewel, & Objections againſt the Propoſitions of ſome French Men. 9.

5. A Calculation ſhewing how the Invention for making of Iron with Pit Coal or Sea Coal, will be worth per An. 380,000 Pounds immediately after the firſt grand Trials, without any further Charge. 10.

6. Project touching Ordnance both for Sea or Land. 11.

7. Propoſal touching the Prince's enjoying all the Forfeitures growing, or that ought to accrue unto his Majeſty, by Recuſants, paying to his Majeſty 1000 l. more by the Year than is now anſwered yearly for the ſame 12. &c.

8. Project concerning Salt. 19.

9. Propoſals touching Ship-building, with Eſtimates of the Charges of fitting out Ships for his Majeſty's Service. 21.

10. Project of the Sieur Gouget, a French Gentleman, for the Working of the Lead & Silver Mines. 32.

11. Project for raiſing Money from Tin. 34.

12. Relation of a Voyage to Virginia in the Weſt Indies in three Ships, viz. the De la War Admiral, the

Bliſſing of Plymouth Vice Admiral, & the Hercules of Rye Rear Admiral, July 7, 1610. 35.

13. Project for the Diviſion & Plantation of the eſcheated Lands in ſix ſeveral Counties of Ulſter, viz. Tirone, Colerain, Donegal, Fermanagh, Armagh & Cavan. 40.

14. His Majeſty's Title to the Lands of the E. of Ormond & Lord Cheynie. 48.

15. Notes touching the Rents iſſuing forth in the County Palatine of Cheſter, Wales, & Cornwall that have laid concealed. 51.

16. Obſervations touching the felling of Wood in Dean Foreſt for the forging of Iron. 54.

17. Petitions chiefly of the Prince's Servants for Grants, &c. contains 188 leaves.

7010.

A large folio of various Letters containing.

1. A large collection of Letters from Mr. J. Beaulieu, to Sir Thomas Puckering, at Warwick, in the years 1626—1633. f. —1228. Theſe were all purchaſed of Mr. Baker, who had them probably from the Source mentioned by Mr. G. Paul in No. 7007. f. 14. &c.

2. A Collection originally belonging to Sir Richard Fanſhaw, containing Copies of his diſpatches as ambaſſador at Madrid, in the years 1665 & 1666. Many of them interlined & altered by himſelf. With the Letters addreſſed to him by the King's Miniſters, Lord Arlington & Lord Clarendon, and other perſons employed by Government; as Lord Holles, at Paris, Sir Geo. Downing at the Hague, Lord Bellaſyſe & Sir Hugh Cholmeley at Tangier, Sir Robert Southwell in Portugal, and Lord Sandwich in the Fleet, all addreſſed to him as Ambaſſador. f. 229—501.

3. An Anonymous narrative of the Sea-fight with Opdam and the Dutch Fleet, June 1 &c. 1666.

4. In Spaniſh, Articles of Peace concluded between my Lord Bellaſyſe & Guyland. April 2. 1666.

5. The Treaty of Commerce between England & Spain ſigned by the Lord Ambaſſador Fanſhaw, & the Duke of Medina in Madrid 17 Dec 1665. 566.

6. Secret Articles between England and Spain concerning Portugal, ſigned at the ſame time. 589.

7. In Spaniſh, a rough draught of an Explanation propoſed to be made by Lord Sandwich of the articles ſigned by Sir R. F. & the Duke of M. not being ratified. 600.

8. Articles of continuation & renovation of Peace & Amity, between the Kings of England & Spain, carried by Mr. Godolphin. 602.

The Book has 611 leaves.

7011.

A Folio, containing Letters that paſſed between ſeveral learned Men, in Latin, towards the End of the 16th & the beginning of the 17th Centuries: together with a few of later Date.

1. & 2. Thaddæus Hagecius D. Thomæ Savilio, Prágeo 22 Feb. 1589.

3. & 4. Reſponſio Friderici II. Daniæ regis Jacobi Scotorum regis Legatis, 28 June 1587.

5. Fr. Junius Jano Grutero, Lugd. Bat. 1595.

6. Sigiſmundus Tranſilvanorum Princeps Joanni Pokering, 11 Sept. 1593.

7. Albertus Pighius Henrico Corbeeck Mechliniæ, a Bruxell. 30 Jun. 1538.

8.—17. R. Cotes D. Corker, individuæ Trinitatis Collegii ſocio ſeniori. Epiſtola academica pro forma, ut ſequentes. Dño Corker Tho. Pilgrim—Radulphus Blomer—G. Jeffreys—R. Duke—Carolus Whitworth—Gul. Wade—Jacobus Talbot.—D. Montagu Coll. Trin. apud Cantabr. præfecto Jac. Capellus. Id. Jul. 1696.

18. Richardus

Num. 7011.

18. Richardus Robinſon, Dño. Richardo Anderſon Eq. Aur. &c. Libellus foliorum 18.

19, 20. Literæ ad Papam Romanum . . . . Matriti 9 Jun. 1623.

21. Robertus Radcliffus ad Dñum Cromwellum Secretarium.

22. Gul. Thewleus Doctori Cavo.

23. G. de Blitterſieyck . . . . . 3 Non. Apr. 1644.

24. Johannes Criſtorpius Bernhardo . . . Roſtochii pro-pridie Michaelis 1615.

25. Literæ Thomæ Farnabii & . . . . Burrhi. ſine anno. folia 8.

26. Chriſtophorus Pius Hardeſianus Franciſco Junio.

27. Cornelii Drobbel Petitio.

28. Carolus Ryves Henrico Comiti North.

29. M. F. Limerius Gul. Camdeno.

30. Henricus Palmer Dño. Tho. Puckering.

31. Johannes Watſonus Henrico Goldo.

32. Nathanael Conopius.

33. Henrico Goldo.

34. Mauricius Breſſius Dño. Henrico Savilio.

35. N. Haukins præſtanti viro Doctori Edmundo.

36, 37, 38. Giſſenus Thalaſius Anthonio Bell.

39. Tilemannus de Neufville Jo. Ger. Voſſio.

40. Jo. Evans.

41.—43. Jo. Haryngton ad Henricum Walliæ Principem.

44. Philippi Melancthon notæ quædam in ſex locos Jeremiæ. Folia 10. In margine ſcriptum eſt, "Hæc eſt manus Philippi Melancthonis."

45. Hadrianus Beverlandus.

46. W. Jonſius Franciſco Junio.

47, 48. Joh. Froſt & Abrahamus Miniſholius Fra. Junio. 28 Jan. 1602.

49. Geo. Adlerſtein Gerardo Fuchſio. Poema acroſtichum.

50. Janus Gruterus Dño. Rob. Cottono.

51, 52. T. Peparinus Dño Adamo Newtono, Wolferbyto, 3 Kal. Nov. 1610.

53. Daniel Heinſius Dño. Henrico Savilio, Ludg. Bat. 7 Sept. 1612.

54, 55. Steph. de Reiger & Joh. Hubergen Conrado Vorſtio, 15 Jan. 1615.

57. Epiſtolæ Vicecancellarii et Senatus Cantabrigienſis, ad Comitem de Holland, data è frequenti Senatu 13 Feb. 1629.

58. Chriſtianus IV. Daniæ Rex ad Imperatorem Ferdinandum II. 10 Dec. 1631.

59. G. Rutherford Gerardo Voſſio, 28 Dec. 1631.

60. Franciſcus Junius Johanni Francio Cantabrigienſi, 22 Maii 1633.

61. Johannes Meurſius.

62. Conſules, &c. foederatarum Hanſæ Teutonicæ civitatum ad Carolum I. 20 Jun. 1635.

63. Monſr. de Peireſc a Mr. Jean Selden, à Aix 31 Mars 1636. In French.

64. Olaus Wormius Dño. Johanni Spelmano, Hafniæ prid. Id. Apr. 1616.

65. Jo. Meurſius Filius.

66. Erycius Puteanus Jo. Ger. Voſſio, Lovanii 3 Kal. Sept. 1642.

67. Fabius Chiſius Erycio Puteano, Coloniæ 20 Maii 1643.

68. Ger. Jo. Voſſius Joanni Sadlero, Amſt. 1646.

69. Jo. Hen. Hottingerus Dño. Chriſtiano Razio, Tigur. 14 Maii 1647.

70. Jac. Uſſerius Armachanus J. Ger. Voſſio, Lond. 14 Kal. Aug. 1647.

71. Aſbertus a Mortuomari J. Ger. Voſſio, Pariſ. 28 Sept. 1647.

—73. Godefridus Olderſtedt Jo. Gans Viennæ, a Coloniæ 8 Mar. 1648.

Num. 7011, 7012.

74. Procancellarius et Senatus Cantabrigienſis Epiſcopo Elienſi, Prid. Jol. Jan. 1664.

75. Conſules et Senatus Aquiſgrani ad Regem, 14 Mai 1676.

76, 77. H. Wetſtenius & Sebaſt. Feſchius D. Tho. Gale, 1674.

78.—87. Dan. Elzevir, Fr. Lud. L'Eſcuyer. Otto Menckenius, Jo. Mabillon, & D. Th. Gale. Petr. Allix.

88 ad 115. Geo. Bruin, Gerardus Mercator And. Schottus, & alii Abrahamo Ortelio, An. 1571, &c.

Moſt of theſe were purchaſed of Mr. Geo. Paul, or of his Landlady.

7012.

A Folio, conſiſting of a large Number of Letters from the moſt learned Men of the Age to Jo. Gerard Voſſius, and others.

N. B. G. J. Voſſius paſſim, non J. G.

1. Bern. à Mallinc Krott ad Iſaacum Voſſium, 1609. 1.

2. Exemplum Epiſtolæ J. Guddæi ad C. Vorſtium, 1615. 2.

3. Vorſtii Epiſtolæ ad J. G. Voſſium, 1615. 4.

4. M. Clementis Timpleri ad eundem, et Conv. Vorſtium, Anno 1615. Epiſtolæ quinque. 6.

5. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Jacobus Stephani, 1617. 15.

6. ——— Andrea Schotto, 1625. F. Junius 1641, Hollandica.

7. ——— Rutgerſius, J. Golius 1625, G. Weſſenius, 1629.

8. ——— Epiſtolæ 11. Fr. Junii. 16.

9. ——— Rutgerſius, Dion. Voſſius, Joh. Lydius; Epiſtolæ tres. 26.

10. ——— Rutg' 1624. Jac. Florianus 1630. 31.

11. G. Stupecke de Conari, I. Samlius 1632, ad Dionyſ. Voſſium. F. V. Someren, 1632. 34.

12. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Jac. Roverius 1634. Johannes Skytte Sen. et Jun. et alii; Epiſtolæ. 7. 39.

13. ——— Chr. Stupecke, G. Stupecke, I. J. Wadzki J. Fr. Gronovius, 1638. Laurentius Skytte. 52.

14. Joh. Graan ad J. Voſſium, f. 62, et ad eundem Chr. Huff. Vedolius.

15. Ad Fr. Voſſium, Joh. Chardin. 64.

16. Ad J. G. Voſſium L. Crocius; P. P. Winding, F. Utenbogaerd, et alii. 65—75.

17. Hen. a Schoetten ad Fr. Voſſium. 76.

18. J. G. Voſſius, Johanni Filio 1637, item Ric° Steward, anonymo, Academiæ Cantabrigienſi, 1641. 77.

19. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Jacob. Gothofredus, J. Rouſius; item Gaſparis Scioppii literæ tres. 83.

20. ——— Mer. Caſaubon, Sam. Petitus, D. Hellovius, Vin. Fabricius, Ad. à Robenhano. 89.

21. Ad par nobile Voſſiorum, Lamb' Voſſius. 100.

22. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Joh. Beverovicius, Ep. 2. Levinus Warnerus, G. Andr. Richter. M. Alting, Anonymi 2. J. Polyander à Kerch-hoven, Bened. Mairottus, Hen. à Dieſt. Franc. à Bern. Joh. Falckenier. J. Van Born. 102—118.

23. Verſus Gu. Blitterſvilii, Scabini, Bruxellenſis, ad Nihuſium, de Voſſio. 119.

24. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Chr. F. Crocius, Diod Tuldaeus. Conſt. L'Empereur, Joſ. Laurentius, Th. Jo. Bangius. J. Fr. Gronovius, Fr. Spanhemius, C. L. Rumphius, C. F. Crocius. 120—131.

25. G. J. Voſſius, Johanni Seldeno. 133.

26. Ad G. J. Voſſium, Fr. Spanhemius, J. H. Boeclerus, Geo. Caliphes, J° Gruterus, G. Caliphes, Laur. Bodock. G. Gentius. Js. H. Boeclerus, J. Heuſſingius, I. Mareſius, D. Heinſius, Euſtath Guartius, Gunth. H. Plathnerus, Alb. Kyperus, J. Le Long, J. Hulſemannus,

Num. 7012, 7013.

nus, Corn. van Wyninghen, Clares de Haen, Th. Bargravius, Andr. Rivetus. 134—165.

27. Ad G. J. Voſſium Herm. Conringius, D. Heinſius, St. Stephanius, Petr. Figulus, Jo. Zawadſki, S. Mareſius, Heuſingius, Gul. Grotius. 167.

28. ——— Jacobi Lydii Epiſtolæ quinque; et ad eundem Edm. Figrelius, Ant. Matthæus, Vinc. Fabricius, Ant. Æmilius, S. Sorberius, Cl. Salmaſius, Reinerus Neuhuſius, Pellius, Conrad. Thamnitius, G. Horn. 176.

29. ——— L. Crocii Ep. 5. 200.

30. ——— Fr. Junii Epiſt. tres, cum aliis. 209.

31. Fr. Junius Iſaaco Voſſio. 220.

32. G. J. Voſſio, G. Horn, Caſp. Streton, H. Ernſtius, G. Kiſtenius, Js. Gruterus, G. Horn. 221.

33. Joh. Cabeliavio, G. J. Voſſius, et ad illum Joh. Quiſtorpius, T. J. Bangius, Ant. Matthæus, J. Heinbergius. Js. Gruterus, Corn. Tollius, Enno Ph. Wipperman. 228.

34. Jo. Voſſio S. Tennulius, Joh. Rowlandus. 239.

35. G. J. Voſſio, Andr. Prinſcenius, anon. Corn. Tollius Vinc. Fabricius, Beriſard. Cnipping, anon 2, Caſp. Hoffman. 243.

36. ——— Franc. Junii Epiſtolæ 4. 254.

37. Ad Tho. Bangium, et Arn. Sengverdium Ep. forſan G. J. Voſſii, item ad illum, B. Pelotanus, Ph. Cattierus. 259.

38. G. J. Voſſius ad T. Loccenium, et Jo. Freinſhemium; item ad illum Laur. Banck, J. Borgeſius, S. Mareſius. 263.

39. J. Burgeſio, J. G. Voſſius, et ad eum Jac. Gaddius, Jac. Stephanus, Arch. Caſſelens. 270.

40. G. J. Voſſius D. Rutero et aliis. 275.

41. G. J. Voſſio Jac. Gothofredus, Joach. Hecht, Tollius, Sams. Janſenius, P. Reigerſberg 2. J. U. Doublet 13. Fr. Spanhemius, Al. Tollius. 281.

42. G. J. Voſſius Makdavello, Jo. Steinbergio, et ad eum Laur. Skytte, Jac. Skytte 2, Joh. Klaye cum verſibus elegiacis Latinis; item Epigramma in Voſſium Ferd. à Furſtenberg. 307.

43. G. J. Voſſio, Cl. Salmaſius, Andr. Eſſenius, cum Ep. Voſſii ad Jac. Skytte. Item ad Voſſium A. Thyſius 317.

44. Jac. Tollius, Is. Voſſio; corrigenda in Oratione de Coron. Regæ. Suecorum. 323.

45. G. J. Voſſio, De Vero 3, B. Makdowel, 2. J. Tollius, 2. J. Meurſius fil. M. Caſp. Lefebuhr. 326.

46. ——— ——— de Brieux, J. Reigeſberg. 342.

47. Johannis Klaye carmen Euchariſticum. 345.

48. G. J. Voſſio, J. Pantinus, J. Rutgers, Tollius. 346.

49. ——— ——— J. Guim, et C. Rutgerſiorum Epiſtolæ ſeptuaginta quatuor, f. 350—427. Cum verſibus eorundem Latinis; ſcilicet, ad 363, 405, 416.

50. G. J. Voſſius Brunæo, item Caſparis Wenkelii Epiſt. G. Voſſio Canonico Cant. et Gerardi ad fratrem Iſaacum et Lud. Crocium. 428.

51. G. J. Voſſio, Joh. Beverovicius, Lud. Berchemius, Godeſchalius Altius, Sams. Johnſonus. G. V. ipſe ad anonymum, et ad eum filius. 433.

52. ——— ——— filius Iſaacus, item Dionyſii Voſſii multæ ad illum et Mer. Caſaubonum. 441—451.

53. Matthæus Voſſius cognato ſuo Jo. Bruneo, cum aliis anonymorum Epiſtolis, forſan Voſſiorum. Ad finem. 452.

Codex folia habet omnino 472.

7013.

A folio, marked vol. 2, containing a collection of Letters in Greek, ancient & modern, Armenian, Oriental, & other Languages, collected chiefly by H. Wanley, & given or ſold by him to Lord Oxford.

Num. 7013.

1. Nathaniel Conopius to Ger. Voſſius in 1647, written in Claſſical Greek. 1.

2. From Balaſius, Notarius, to Gennadius, 1703. 3.

3. An inſtrument in Greek ſigned & ſealed; and atteſted by the Britiſh Conſul in Egypt, in theſe words, "Wee William Farrington, Conſull for her Majeſty of Great Brittaine, &c. In Cairo and all the Kingdom of Egypt, do by theſe preſents teſtify that the foregoing is a true Coppy taken from the Originall. Dated in Cairo the 22d February 17¼." 4.

4. Two writings in Greek from Samuel, Patriarch of Alexandria, the former dated 1700.

5. A Letter in Modern Greek from Arſenius to Lord Oxford, dated 1713.

6. A Letter of Samuel Patr. of Alex. to Gennadius the Archimandrite. 7.

7. An Addreſs to Queen Anne in Greek, marked by Mr. Wanley, "Apographum manu Arſenii Thebaidos metropolitæ deſcriptum." 10.

8. Letters in Greek to Arſenius, &c. 1714. 12.

9. Another Letter of Arſenius to Lord Oxford. Thus marked by Mr. Wanley, "N. B. This & the former Letter of Arſenius to my Lord (§ 5) are not of his handwriting, but are written by the elder Gennadius, who accompanieth him in this Voyage." 18.

10. A writing in very corrupt Greek, being a confeſſion of faith as to the Holy Euchariſt; ſigned by Arſenius & Gennadius, and a Letter to Arſenius. 20.

11. Two Letters from Baſhaw Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdalla, Gov. of the African Coaſt, within the Streights Mouth, to Col. Congreve Gov. of Gibraltar, in Spaniſh, one dated 1713. 25.

12. Two Armenian Letters to Mr. Croſs an Armenian, in London & Cales. 29.

13. A familiar Letter in Perſian, imperfect, from Haggi Ali to his Son Mahomet Caſli, f. 30. Deſcribed in Latin. 31.

14. A Letter of thanks & civility, from Mohammed Ibn Said, to Abdurahman Halki. 32.

15. "Directions for thoſe who intend to perform the pilgrimage to Mecca, as to waſhing, praying at the ſeveral ſtations, &c. in Arabic, & bad African Character." 34.

16. Letter from Mohammed Ibn Abdallah, &c. to Signora Fatma. Same character. 35.

17. A prayer alluding to the firſt Chapter of the Koran, in the Arabic Language & African Character. 36.

18. A Letter from Nicolaus, ſon of the Parochus of Laodicea, to Salomon Negri; with other fragments in Oriental Characters. 37.

19. Deſcription of Mahomet's Perſon in Arabic, with a Letter from a Servant called *Namè* to his maſter Bonifa, a merchant. 43.

20. A notice from the Emperor of China in 1716, concerning certain perſons ſent by him to Europe. In Chineſe, Latin, &c. Printed on a very large ſheet of Chineſe paper, followed by ſeveral other Chineſe fragments or papers. Some of them the Emperor of China's ſtamps. 46.

21. Papers and Letters in various languages, ſeveral in Rabbinical Characters, fol. 81, contains ſmall fragments of writing on a leaf, as practiſed by various Oriental nations, fol. 87, is marked, "Teſtimonial of a Jewiſh Prieſt in favour of another Jew at Gibraltar, written in a Rabinical Letter, but Spaniſh language." This is inverted in the binding, as are ſeveral others.

22. Several leaves thus marked at f. 98. b. "Precatio ſive Homilia (quæ) dicitur ſuper mortuo ad tumulum aut alibi, eſtque opus alicujus ex magnis doctoribus. Scripta in Arabico ſermone, caractere Syriaco vulgo Neſtoriano." Followed by a familiar letter in the ſame language

Num. 7013—7015.

language & character, from Joſeph Thani, Patriarch of the Neſtorians to his Deacon John. Written in 1707. 99.

23. An Armenian Letter from Morcor an Armenian Prieſt at Smyrna, to Mr. Croſs an Armenian in London. With ſeveral other Letters in the ſame language, all particularly marked by Mr. Wanley; & one or two in Ruſſian. 100.

24. "Oratio Dominica Valachica è Teſtamento Valachico ſincere tranſcripta," followed by another, with the words written alſo in Engliſh characters. 111.

25. Several Letters in the Poliſh and Hungarian Languages, & public inſtruments with ſeals affixed. 114.

26. The Lord's prayer in the Hungarian Language, with an interlineary Latin Verſion. "Written in London by the hand of Michael Hubicius a Tranſylvanian, 1712." 121.

27. Numerals in Welch, a Welch Letter: alſo the numerals in Iriſh, the Lord's Prayer & Apoſtles Creed in Iriſh, written by Barnabas Carril in 1715, & other fragments. 123.

28. A Poliſh Letter, a paſs, in the Bohemian Language, a Poliſh paſs in Latin, & an inſtrument ſigned in 1691. 134.

29. Letters in Dutch, ſome to Ger. Voſſius. 140.

30. A ſmall Paper written by Matthew Buchinger, born without hands & feet. Dated 171⅞: followed by writings in Dutch, &c. 163.

31. An Anagram in French, & verſes upon it, followed by Letters in that Language. 173.

32. Letters, &c. in Italian, f. 179: one of them containing verſes. (183. b.)

33. "An inventory of the furniture, &c. belonging to the Church in the Franciſcan Convent in Gibraltar, taken by a Fryar of that Order, to whom the ſaid furniture was delivered, when the Engliſh appropriated that Church to their uſe, 1713. With other papers in Spaniſh, &c. followed by Letters, &c. in Dutch. 186.

34. An Epitaph on Ger. Voſſius, in Dutch verſe, followed by Dutch Letters, many addreſſed to him. 199.

The volume contains 220 leaves.

7014.

A Folio, conſiſting of familiar Letters in the Italian & Spaniſh Languages, moſtly written in the 16th Century.

The moſt remarkable things in this volume are,

1. An anſwer of Queen Margaret (of Anjou) to Henry IV. of France on his Letter reſpecting their intended divorce. Marked at the back, by Mr. Baker, "This I found after a ſecond ſearch." 5.

2. A Letter of Antony Magliabechi dated 1686. 6.

3. Copy of a part of a Letter written by Galileo Galilei to Don Benedetto Caſtelli, a Mathem. at Piſa. 10.

4. Extract of a Letter from London in 1603, on religious matters. 19.

5. Another Letter from London on a ſimilar ſubject, dated 1607. 21.

6. Copy of an Anſwer from the Prince of Wales to the King of Spain, in Spaniſh. 35.

7. In Spaniſh alſo, a Copy of a Letter from the Grand Signor Helim Soliman to the King of Spain. Soliman ſtyles himſelf, "Senor de la caſa Othomana, Imperador Univerſal de todos los Reyes et Principes del mundo." 40.

The book contains 214 leaves.

7015.

A Folio, containing public Papers, & MS. Gazettes in French, dated from the Hague, in the Years 1620—1623, relating to the public Tranſactions in all parts

Num. 7015, 7016.

of Europe during thoſe Times: There are added familiar Letters between Friends, in French, both of earlier & later Dates.

The moſt remarkable are theſe,

1. "Articles accordez ſoubs le bon plaiſir du Roy, entre Meſſrs. de Briſſac Mar. de France, et de Villeroy Con. d'Etat de ſa Ma^te les deputez de l'une part; et Monſeig. Le Prince de Condé, premier Prince du Sang d'autre; à fin de parvenir à une Conference, pour la Pacification des troubles de ce Roy^me." 1.

2. MS. Gazettes or Newſpapers, written weekly at the Hague, from Jan. 2, 1620, to 1623 with omiſſions. f. 3—114. Some of them directed on the outſide to Sir Tho. Puckering. Some in Engliſh. See f. 65, &c. f. 125, is directed to him at Warwick.

3. A long letter ſigned C. Breſſe, dated Paris, Nov. 27, 1623, probably addreſſed to Sir Tho. f. 108, more from the ſame afterwards, viz. 115—123.

4. Letters in various Languages, to & from various perſons. See f. 126—130, 135, &c. to 149.

5. "Lettre du Roy, a Meſſrs. de la Cour du Parlem^t. de Paris, touchant l'empriſonnement du Mareſchal d'Ornano." Signed "Louis," but without date. 131.

6. "Copie de la Lrè que le Mar^c. de Biron avoit eſcript au Roy." 150.

7. "A briefe of thoſe thinges which were called into conſultation in the beginninge of that holy Councell of Trent, and concluded in privy counſell among the Senators, firſt againſt the Kinge of Navarre, becauſe that he doth not well governe the affaires of Charles his warde, king of France, and is an author of ſpreadinge abrode that new Calviniſts ſect in France: then, againſt the other heretics of new ſects." 161.

8. "A Copie of a Letter of the King of Sweden (Guſtavus Adolphus) unto the King of Bohemia, date at Avenſtate, the 18th of October 1632." 164.

9. Portraits & characters of ſeveral remarkable Perſons, in French & Engliſh. 166.

10. A dedicatory Letter to Prince James ſigned du Pleſſis, & an anſwer addreſſed by him to Monſ. du Moulin. 197.

11. Many Letters chiefly in French, to Card. Alanore, f. 203. Alſo to the Duke of Buckingham, Ld. High Admiral of England, 1627. 222, &c.

12. Many long Letters in French ſigned "Forboyſt" & directed "To the honourable Mr. Newton, Secretarie unto the Prince of Wales at his Highneſs's Court," dated in 1612 & 1613, f. 246—384. They are written from Paris, & appear to contain a regular & continued account of public affairs. At f. 278 is a paper entitled, "Declaration des Egliſes Reformés de France, Aſſembleés en Synode National a Privas."

13. French verſes on the death of the Prince of Wales, entitled, "Stances de Mademoyſelle Anne de Rohan ſur la mort de Monſeigneur le Prince de Galles." 385.

14. A Letter of 7 pages, in French, ſigned, (apparently) "J. Beaulieu," & dated Feb. 1616. Docketted "Newes out of France." 388.

The Book contains 391 leaves.

7016.

A folio containing very miſcellaneous papers, namely,

1. Letters, chiefly in French, from foreign Kings & Princes, viz. Anne, Queen of France, f. 2. b. Charles the ninth, f. 3. b. 4. b. 5. b. 11. b. Queen Catherine, f. 6. b.—10. b. The King of Spain Philip II. (1561), in Spaniſh, f. 12. b. Henry IV. of France, f. 13, 15, 27. Italian Letters partly in Cypher, with explanations, written from the Duke of Mantua 1590, the leaves much miſplaced, f. 17—26. Diane de France to her Father, f. 28. Moſt of theſe are marked by Mr. Wanley, "Bought of Monſ. Aymon." To Queen Anne (1704) from the Elector Palatine. 39.

Num. 7016, 7017.

2. An Official Paper with the great Seal of Ruſſia, in the Ruſſian Language, f. 43. On a very large ſheet.

3. Other Letters; among them, a long French letter with cyphers & a key ſubjoined, f. 44. German letters, f. 61. They are chiefly from French nobility, but among them are ſome to Voſſius.

4. The preſent ſtate of the Low Countries. 71.

5. Letters of News, or written Gazettes in French, dated London 1623, f. 79—151. See 7015. § 2. Theſe, like thoſe, appear to have been written for Sir Tho. Puckering.

6. Letters to the ſame. f. 152. Alſo at fol. 209 & 287 to 319.

7. Very rough Copies of Letters mixed with Cypher, dated in 1594, 5, 6. f. 199—286. They relate very principally to the Affairs of Turkey, & ſeem to be addreſſed to ſome Prince: but at 271. b. is an Addreſs to Sir Robert Cecil. Prefixed is a Key to a Cypher in Mr. Wanley's Handwriting. 211. b.

The Volume contains 319 Leaves.

7017.

A Folio, containing Papers upon miſcellaneous Subjects.

1. A Diſcourſe in which is given an Idea of the Art of Perſuaſion. Fourteen Leaves.

2. Oration of the Marq^{t} of Spinola to his Army, when he broke the Bridge of Boats after having paſs'd the Rhine, near the Confines of the Palatinate.

3. Cenſure upon Montaigne & his Writings.

4. Hogg's Character of a Projector. Six Leaves.

5. Character of a Sceptick. Quarto-ſize. Nine Leaves.

6. The Anatomy of an Equivalent.

7. Preface to an Eſſay on Education. 3 Leaves.

8. Eſſay on Friendſhip. 2 Leaves.

9. Qu. Whether a Man ought to marry or not? 6 Leaves.

10. "Caſe of a fair young Wife left by her Huſband gone to travel, ſollicited by a Merchant who found her Chaſt, for which reaſon dying he left her Heir to all he had; her Huſband upon his Return finding her in Poſſeſſion accuſes her of Adultery." With the Pleadings on both Sides. 3 Leaves.

11. Hiſtorical Obſervations, ſhewing the Inconveniency of our Royal Family's matching with Spain. 2 Leaves.

12. The Number of Changes in ſhifting the Poſition of 9 Words, as in the following Line.—Pax Chriſte Orbi tempore da, cara ſit pie parvo. 28 leaves: ſeveral miſplaced.

13. Whether Power be originally in the People?

14. Maxims found by a Jew among the Papers of the great Almanzor, regarding the Conduct of a Prince to his People, applicable to all times. They were 33 in Number, but from 24 to 31 are loſt.

15. An Oration in Latin, on Q. Anne's Acceſſion to the Crown.

16. Fragments of Elegancies, Proverbs, familiar Forms of Speaking, &c. A ſet of French Proverbs. f. 48. In all 51 Leaves.

17. A Latin Meditation or Soliloquy, tranſcribed from a Manuſcript of Dr. Buſby, compoſed by him on a Good Friday.

18. Oratio in Carolum reducem, habita in Aula Collegii S.S. Trinitatis Cantabr. 29 Maii 1711. a Gulielmo Dent A.B.

19. Copy of a Latin Letter from Mr. Wm. Camden to Mr. John Hanmer, concerning the aſſuming & appropriating of Engliſh Surnames.

20. Order from K. Charles for ſecuring Sir Robt. Walſh (ſuppoſed to be fled to Ireland) for his inſolent & unpardonable Attempt upon the Lord Culpeper, 15 Dec. 1648.

21. Names of the Committee of Elections, 7 Feb. 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

Num. 7017.

22. Ratification of an Order of the Juſtices of Peace at Canterbury for making a Rate for repairing Wye Bridge.

23. Petition of Sir Wm. Blackett to K. Cha. II. in order to recover a Debt of the K. of Denmark founded upon an Article in the Treaty of Peace with the ſaid King.

24. Liſt of the Works of the Society of Antiquaries in London on engraved Copper Plates 1729.

25. An Account of an univerſal circular Inſtrument.

26. An Ox bred & fed by Sir Wm. Blacket weighing 24 Hundred Weight.

27. Bill of Fare of the Company of Wax Chandlers, Oct. 1478. 18 Ed. IV.

28. One Draught of Fiſh taken out of the River Stower making 40 Buſhels.

29. A ſpay'd Heifer killed at Wimpole weighing 120 Stone; dated 1719.

30. The Original of Paxley Law.

31, 32. Wedges found in digging at Oatlands: & Human Skeletons found in digging in Whaddon Field.

33, 34. Propoſals to the Council from the Mayor & Aldermen of Newark.

35. Confirmation of all their ancient Liberties & Privileges to the Town of Newark.

36. Copy of the Charter for the County & City of Durham to ſend Knights and Burgeſſes to Parliament. Four Leaves.

37. Reaſons for their having this Privilege.

38. A Deſcription of Berwick.

39. Account of the Stores at Berwick, taken by Major Nicholls, 20 Sept. 1661.

40. Viſitation of Eſſex by Geo. Owen York Herald, & Hen. Lillie, Rouge Croſs, in Aug. 1634. 10 Car. I. 3 Leaves.

41. Grant of Augmentation of Arms to Bernard Whetſtone for his gallant Behaviour before Zutphen, from Robert Earl of Leiceſter. (Copy.)

42. Confirmation of Arms to various Perſons, in 1643.

43. Collections out of the Law by way of Common-Place. 27 Leaves.

44. Additional Act to prevent the ſpoiling of all Highways by Waggons or Carts. The Sheets in an inverted Order. At the Back is written, "The following are a Part of Dr. Hutton's Collections." (See N° 6950, &c.) Evidently relates to §. 45.

45. Entitled, "Errata & Additions," that is, relating to Dr. Hutton's Extracts from Regiſters, &c. remaining at N° 6950 to 6985.

Contains 30 Leaves.

46. An Account of the Number of inhabited & empty Houſes in the Cities of London & Weſtminſter, County of Middleſex & Borough of Southwark, in the Year 1731.

47. A geographical Deſcription of Brecknockſhire, & of moſt of the Rarities, Wonders & remarkable Places therein. 20 pages, in an old hand.

48. Hiſtory of Brecknock from Meyrick King of Brytain until 1693. 18 pages D°.

49. Deſcription of Berkly in Pembrokeſhire. 6 Leaves.

50. Privileges of New Malton, anno 1596. 8.

51. Deſcription of a Picture repreſenting a Mauſoleum or ſepulchral Monument of King Henry Darnley, Huſband of Mary Q. of Scotland, & Father of K. James VI. of that Kingdom, firſt of Great Britaine, by Mr. James Anderſon. This Picture is now in the Poſſeſſion of the Earl of Pomfret. 21 pages fairly written.

52. Some Account of the City of Coventry. Some inverted. 17.

53. Towns of Holland & the Low Countries.

54. Combinations for the Heads of Houſes to preach at St. Mary's in Cambridge, 1645, &c. 18.

55. Grants

Num. 7017, 7018.

55. Grants to the E. of Northumberland, temp. Ja. 1. & Eliz.

56. Of the Barber to the King's Perſon. 6.

57. Tenure of Edward Oldiſworth in Glouceſter.

58. Survey of the Eſtate of Francis Tilney, Eſq. in the Counties of Norfolk, Surrey & Southampton.

59, 60. Petition to the Lord Keeper from the Bp. of Oxon. againſt Sir Hen. Martin.

61. Order of Reference by Oliver Cromwell, upon the Petition of Dame Mary Rogers, Widow, 13 Jul. 165[illegible].

62. A Survey of the Rectory of Bray in the County of Bucks, part of the Poſſeſſions of the Biſhop of Oxon, taken in May 1650. With other Papers relative. 8.

63. "Extract de Content. in libro Cronicorum apud Monaſterium de Whaley quæ Monachi ibm habent de fundatoribus ſuis apud Stanlaw." With an Account of the Foundation of the County Palatine & Dutchy of Lancaſter, and the Continuance thereof. 13.

64. "Ung Diſcours ſur la direction & adminiſtration des finances pour le gouvernment d'un eſtat pour la Minorité d'un Roy." 8.

65. Grants made from Thomas de Lathom to the Burgeſſes of Roby.

7018,

A Folio, containing Accounts relating to the Army & Navy.

1. A Particular of the eſtabliſhed Pay allowed to their Majeſties Land Forces, Garriſons, &c. taken from the reſpective Eſtabliſhments, in force from 1 Jan. 16[illegible]. to the 30 Sept. 1692, together with ſome Additions to 1693.

2. Expences in diſcharging of Soldiers.

3. Computations for the Charge of raiſing & Maintenance of Soldiers.

4. Liſt of Officers killed & wounded at . . . . . in Ireland.

5. Muſters taken in Feb. 169[illegible].

6. The Names of all ſuch as have been taken up in the privy Search made 11 Aug. 1592. for London & Middleſex.

7. Notes concerning Arreſt of Soldiers by Mayors of Corporations.

8. Forces of Devon. certified 1592.

9. Forces in Middleſex, 22 Eliz.

10. Certificates of the Forces in Montgomeryſhire, Bucks, Eſſex, &c.

11. Orders & Articles to be obſerved by ſuch Captains & Soldiers as are under the Command of the E. of Eſſex L. General of her Majeſty's Forces in Normandy.

12. Rules for regulating the Forces.

13. Orders for laying before Parliament the Eſtimates of the Army 1694.

14. Capt. Key's Caſe with Lord Strathnaver.

15. Petition of the City of London, touching the Number of 450 Men by Qu. Eliz[illegible]. Order to be levied in the ſame City.

16. Warrant from General Monk, conſtituting Jo. Elrington a Captain, 10 July 1660.

17. An inliſting Warrant from the E. of Newcaſtle, granted 16 Apr. 1643.

18. Writ "pro Expenſis militum" bearing Date, 22 Dec. 8 Hen. IV.

19. Letter from Canterbury to Tho. Scott, Eſq. their Repreſentative, to be eaſed from quartering Soldiers, with his Anſwer, dated 19 June 1628.

20. Complaints againſt Sir John Hipſley 1627, for laying reſtraint on the Shipping.

21. Complaints againſt Peter Pett, Eſq. touching the Navy.

22. Power of the Admiralty.

23. Obſervations touching the honour & ſafety of the

Num. 7018.

Navy, as regulated under the Direction of the E. of Northampton, Admiral of England.

24. Schedule of Ships loſt at Sea & taken by the Enemy.

25. Sea Captains ſerving under the L. High Admiral & made by him; & ſuch Captains as are out of Service, but have formerly been employed.

26. Eſtimate of the Navy 1693.

27. Notes relating to the Pay, Clothing & Muſters of the Army.

28. Notes touching the Forces in Ireland, temp. W. & M.

29. Form of a Warrant from Sir Cha. Hedges, 21 Dec. 1703, to the Keeper of the Gatehouſe, for keeping in ſafe Cuſtody Simon Savery, a Spy.

30. Caſe of Robert Lock diſabled by the Loſs of his Leg at Sea, &c.

31 & 46. Several Liſts of Agents in the Army both here & in Ireland from 1688, &c.

32. Alphabet of the Forces according to the Colonels Names.

33. Mr. Iſrael Fielding's Account of Money received from 5 Nov. 1688 to 7 May 1691. for their Majeſty's Service in Ireland.

34. Interrogatories to Iſrael Fielding Eſq. Comptroller of the Proviſions, 1694.

35 & 42. Abſtract of the general Liſt of his Majeſty's Army in relation to the reſpective Eſtabliſhments by which they are directed to be paid for the Year 1695.

36. State of the War relating to the Quotas which the Confederates and Allies do ſeverally furniſh for the Year 1696.

37. A Liſt of the Forces for the Service of the Year 1695.

38. Propoſals for clothing the Army to the Benefit of the King & Kingdom.

39. Accounts wanting in relation to the Army, 9 May 1694.

40. Pay of the Forces 1695.

41. Eſtabliſhment of the Pay of the K. of Portugal's Army 1694.

42. Complete Clothing & Accoutrements for a Regiment of Foot, with the Charge thereof for 2 Years.

43. Propoſals of Alexander Citty touching the Clothing of the Regiments.

44. Particulars for the clothing of a Regiment of Horſe.

45. Caſe of Iſaac de Prepetit, Quarter Maſter in his Grace the Duke of Schonburg's Regiment of Horſe.

47. Interrogatories to the E. of Ranelagh.

48. Names of Perſons who demand Money for Clothing.

49. Money paid on account of Clothing.

50. State of the Caſe between Mr. John Hill & Mr. Francis Molyneux, depending before the Commiſſioners of Accounts, July 1695.

51. Account of Money paid by Richard Roberts Agent to Sir Jo. Morgan, on Account of his own Subſiſtence, from Oct. 1692.

52. Particulars of the Clothing a Regiment of Dragoons.

53. Account how his Majeſty's Land Forces have been clothed in North Britain, ſince 25 March 1634.

54. Act for regulating the quartering of Soldiers during the Time of an Election.

55. Inſtructions for regulating Diſorders & Abuſes in the Army, 1689.

56. Duplicate of a Commiſſion for regulating their Majeſty's Army, 1689.

57 & 58. A Muſter Book for Ongar Hundred, under the Leading of Captain Francis Stonner, made 25 June 1624 & 1625.

58. Commiſſions granted to particular Officers.

A Folio,

Num. 7019, 7020.

7019.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the public Accounts, Trade, &c.

1. Extract of Mr. Pereyra's Contract about Bread, dated 15 May 1691.

2. Exceptions to the Commiſſioners of Accounts delivered to the Houſe of Commons by Sir Rob. Howard, 16 Feb. 1692.

3. Objections to the Wine Licence Accounts from Mr. Tollet by Order of the Commiſſioners of public Accounts with Mr. Aldworth's Anſwer, 23 Jan. 1692.

4. Copies of Commiſſions granted from K. James II. to ſeveral in the Navy.

5. Heads for a Bill to eſtabliſh the Eaſt India Trade in a regulated Company.

6. An Abſtract touching the Proſecution begun & carried on by Order of the Right Hon^ble the Lords Commiſſioners of his Majeſty's Treaſury, for recovery of the Monies formerly levied on Diſſenters, & not accounted for into the Exchequer, & ſome Proceedings therein.

7. An Account of what has paſſed in the Treaty between the new & old Eaſt India Companies.

8. Mr. Score's Obſervations on ſome E. India Goods as they are rated or not rated, 1714, with ſeveral Papers relating to E. India Goods.

9. A Paper concerning Aurum Reginæ & the Duty upon it.

10. Speakers for & againſt the Army 173$\frac{2}{3}$.

11. Innovations in Religion & Abuſes in Government in the Univerſity of Cambridge. Forty-one leaves of very large Paper, neatly written, with a full Index of the Contents on the firſt Leaf. The leaves are numbered at the Bottom, but the lower Parts of a few of the leaves are torn off.

12. Treatiſe of the Character & Duty of a Prince, in Engliſh. 94 Pages, cloſely written, in an old hand.

7020.

A Folio, containing Liſts of various kinds of Perſons, Commiſſions, &c.

1. A Liſt of the Gentlemen & moſt ſubſtantial Freeholders in Com. Nott.

2. Names of the Perſons who ſigned the Aſſociation in the Co. of Nottingham.

3. Names of the Juſtices of the Peace in the County of Stafford.

4. A Liſt of the Commiſſioners of Sewers for Weſtminſter & part of Middleſex.

5. Tractatus de Conſtabulariis Angliæ ex Franciſco Thin a tempore Confeſſoris uſq; 1 Hen. VII.

6. Newgate Kalendar, Nov. & Dec. 1695.

7. A Note of all the Shires of England as they are divided by the Judges Circuits, with the Places where the Aſſizes are uſually kept.

8. Liſt of the Officers in the Royal American Office for enlarging her Majeſty's Territories & Dominions, kept in Broad Street, London.

9. Liſt of Penſioners & Placemen in the Houſe of Commons, temp. Cha. II.

10. Officers of the Court of Revenue, the Exchequer, &c.

11. Obſervations concerning the pretermitted Cuſtoms, & the Cauſes of the Decay of Trade.

12. Copy of a Deputy Lieutenant's Commiſſion.

13. Liſt of Patent Officers in the Out Ports & their Deputies, 1691.

14. Copy of Commiſſion from K. Wm. & Q. Mary to Geo. Boothe, Eſq. Sr. Richard Temple, Bart. Sr. Jo. Werden, Bart. Sir Rob. Southwell, Sr. Rob. Clayton, Sir Patience Ward, Kts, & Henry Guy, Eſq. to be Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms.

15. Commiſſion from the Commiſſioners of Exciſe to Cha. Duncombe Eſq. conſtituting him their Caſhier.

Num. 7020, 7021.

16. Direction to the E. of Clare, Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Middleſex to command all Headboroughs, &c. to take Liſts of all ſeafaring Men inhabiting within their Diſtricts.

17. Abſtract of the Commiſſion procured by the E. of Carliſle, concerning Concealments.

18. Services of the Clerks of the Peace after the Recognizances & Licences of Victuallers returned into the Seſſions, which the Juſtices Clerks are not to do.

19. Order from the H. of Commons to the Keepers of the ſeveral Gaols about London & Weſtminſter, to certify the Commitment & Diſcharge of ſundry Priſoners.

20. Caſe of Mr. Lytcott, Comptroller General of the Accounts of the Cuſtoms in the beginning of K. Ja. I. touching his Salary.

21. Certificate to his Majeſty, touching the Projects of Sir Stephen Proctor concerning the King's Benefit, which may grow by a moderate Proſecution of ſome penal Laws.

22. Directions for the Maſter of the Wards.

23. Certificate to the Lords of the Council upon Information given touching the Scarcity of Silver at the Mint.

24. Information by Sir Rob. Heath, Attorney General, againſt a ſeditious Treatiſe, the firſt part whereof is intitled to guard the State, & Bridle the Impertinency of Parliaments.

25. Copy of his Majeſty's Commiſſion for regulating the Courts of Juſtice, Whitehall, 7 Dec. 1631.

26. Inſtructions given by her Majeſty to Edward Lord Zouch, Lord Preſident of her Highneſs's Council within her Majeſty's Dominions and Principality of Wales, & to all appointed to be of the ſaid Council, Greenwich, 7 July 1602.

27. Inſtructions given to Sir Hen. Sydney, Lord Preſident of her Majeſty's Council within the Principality of Wales.

28. Order from Q. Eliz. about ſorting & dividing the Pleaders & Counſellors in the ſeveral Courts of Juſtice.

29. A Note touching the ſpiritual Courts.

30. Some Orders in the Court of Chancery.

31. Opinion of certain Judges & other learned Men in the Law touching the E. of Southampton's Caſe for granting a Commiſſion without Warrant.

32. Order at the general Seſſions of the Peace holden Jan. 4. Ja. I. for the Hundred of Boſmere cum Claydon, Sainford & Stow in Com. Suff. touching a Houſe of Correction for the reformation of idle & diſorderly Perſons.

33. Orders upon both the Laws, that for the Relief of the Poor, & that for puniſhing Rogues & Vagabonds, agreed upon by the Juſtices of the Peace at Chelmsford, 1598.

7021.

A Folio, conſiſting chiefly of Papers relating to Engliſh Affairs, & the Intereſt of England with foreign Places; together with ſome Journals of Travelling & Voyages.

1. The State of Chriſtendom in general. In the time of Henry II. of France. 22 pages. The firſt leaf ſtands laſt.

2. A prophetic Warning to the Lords of the Privy Council, Apr. 1629.

3. Uſual Methods & Proceedings of the Engliſh Factory at Leghorn. 18 pages.

4. Prophecy which hath been in a Manuſcript in the Lord Powis's Family ſixty Years. In verſe: relating to the years 1647—1680.

5. Of the true greatneſs of the Kingdom of Britain, to K. James I. 34 pages.

6. Number of Miles in the ſuperficial Content of each Shire

Num. 7021.

Shire in England, with the ſeveral Sums each Shire in proportion to its bigneſs is to pay, in order for the raiſing of 100,000.

7. Houſes in England, calculated.

8. Aſſertions & Calculations upon the Number of People in England, &c.

9. Notes out of the Antiquities of the Britiſh Churches, publiſhed by Bp. Stillingfleet, an° 1685, with a Preface in vindication of Bp. Lloyd, againſt ſome pretended Antiquities of Sir Geo. Mackenzy, the King's Advocate in Scotland. 5 pages.

10. A ſhort View of the Life & Reign of K. Hen. III. 22 pages, very fairly written.

At the end, "Written by Sir Robert Coton (ſic), Knight, Anno 1614, & preſented to the Kinge."

11. "An Anſwere to the Coppie of a rayleinge Invective againſt the Regement of Woemen in general, with certaine malipart Exceptions to divers, & ſundrie Matters of State; written unto Q. Eliz. by the Right Hon. Henry Lord Howard late E. of Northampton, &c." 116 pages, fairly written.

12. A Minute of the Letters written to the Lords Lieutenants of the ſeveral Counties to inquire after the Youth ſent into Foreign Parts under a pretence of learning the Languages; there ſtyled Fugitives, Dec. 1593.

13. Letter from the Governors of the Hans Towns, to K. Cha. I. 1635.

14. Copy of the Aſſociation of the Gentlemen, &c. in the Iſle of Ely at the Time of the Invaſion in the Reign of K. George I.

15. Letter to the Marquiſs of Buckingham, againſt the Prince's matching with Spain.

16. Petition of the Catholics of England to K. James I.

17. Obſervations concerning a War with Spain.

18. The Articles of Peace between England & Spain, 18 Aug. 1604. In Latin.

19. Remarks touching the Queſtion where the Spaniards are moſt likely to make their Deſcent, in caſe they intend any Invaſion of England. With various Proceedings of the Lord Treaſurer & Council on the ſame Subject. Alſo an Order of a Council of War in 1626. 18.

20. A Treatiſe concerning the Prejudice in receiving Strangers into the Commonwealth. 6.

21. The Danger of the Kingdom. 10 pages.

22. A Catalogue of ſuch Combats as have been anciently granted by the Kings of England.

23. Copy of K. James's Letter to the Mayor of London, upon his being proclaim'd King; from Edinb. 28 March 1603.

24. Collections from the Hiſtorians in favour of the Character of K. Hen. VIII. 57 pages.

25. A railing Letter written from Utretcht, 10 July 1686, againſt the Papiſts.

26. A Liſt of Libraries public & private; with the Names of the Truſtees of the Cottonian Library.

27. Proclamation againſt the Scots at Darien, with "The Spaniſh Reaſons againſt the Scotch Invaſion of Darien."

28. An Account of the Settlement of the Palatines in New York. With a Letter ſigned, James Du Pré. 11.

29. A Tract, entitled, "Virginia reviewed," addreſſed to the King (James 1ſt.) and ſigned, "George Donne." 60 pages, fairly written.

30. "A Memorial offered in behalf of the Author of the Book entitled, Hiſtorical Collections, to the Conſideration of ſuch as deſire he ſhould proceed with his 2d part, wherein he relates the Actions of Church & State during 11 Years Interval of Parliament: The 1ſt & 2d part being but an Introduction to the Civil Wars, which after the Year 1640, happened in Great Britain." 5 pages.

Num. 7021, 7022.

31. "Sir Francis Vere's Account of the Cadiz Journey." 14 pages. Printed in his Commentaries.

32. Diary of a Journey in Italy. ff. 2.

33. Diary & true Relation of a Voyage by Robt. E. of Lyndſey, Anno 1626. 12 pages.

34. Two Diſcourſes written in the time of Queen Elizabeth; 1. entitled, "A Diſcourſe after the greate Murder in Parrys, and other Places in France, in Auguſt." 2. "A Diſcourſe of the Pedegree of the Kinge of Spayne, & of righte to whom that Crowne nowe appertayneth." The Author's Name appears to have been "Thomas Hodgkinſon." See p. 1. In all 26 pages.

35. Account of the Inquiſition. ff. 2.

36. Some Notes of a Traveller at Smyrna & the Country round about, Anno 1670. 4 pages.

37. A Diary in 1669, in a Journey through ſeveral Parts of Turkey in Aſia. 21 pages.

38. Another in the Year 166⅞, two Copies, both imperfect.

39. Other Notes of a ſimilar kind in 1668. 21 pages.

40. A brief Journal of a Ship from the Downs to Smyrna in 90 days. Dated in 1675.

41. Notes of a Traveller at Smyrna in 1676, with other Memorandums.

42. Journal of a Paſſage from Conſtantinople to Edremit.

43. Fragment of an Account of an Inſurrection at Conſtantinople. A tranſlation. 13 pages.

44. Some Points of the Turk's Religion. 4 pages.

7022.

A Folio containing Papers relating to Towns, Lordſhips, &c. within this Kingdom.

1. Names of all the Inhabitants of Lichfield, on 21 Sheets, taken probably in the early part of Queen Anne's reign. In ſheet 6, deſcribing Sadler Row, Market Street, where the Johnſons lived, we find, "Michael Johnſon, Bachelor, 36 years." Dr. Johnſon was born in 1709. Suppoſing his father therefore to have been married in 1707 or 8, this muſt have been previous to that time, but probably not long, as he then had an apprentice, who is alſo noticed. This nearly fixes the date of the liſt.

2. Copies of the Donations of the Manor of Witham, & divers Privileges to the ſame, granted by K. Stephen, Hen. II. Richard I. K. John, & Hen. III. & VI.

3. Inquiſitiones captæ de Prioratibus de Thoſiy, Stanſgate, Blakemore, Tiptree, Wicks, & Lines in Com. Cantii pro terris ſuis in Eſſex.

4. A Particular of the Werne, Vawre, Pen y Panney, Glan y Velin & Bryn Mellite in the Pariſh of Glaſcombe & County of Radnor.

5. Maneria tenta ad diverſos Prioratus in Com. Eſſex ſpectan. extract. ex libro de Inquiſitionibus captis temporibus Hen. VII. & Hen. VIII.

6. An Account of the Priories of Thobie, Blackmore, Stoneſgate, &c. On a ſingle leaf.

7. Liſts of Pariſhes in Dorſet, Somerſet, and moſt other Counties, which appear by a Letter written on the firſt Leaf, to have been collected for a Mr. Tucker, Miniſter of Cobham in Surry, by a perſon who ſigns himſelf "Jn° Simmons." ff. 12.

8. Other Liſts for the Pariſhes in Warwickſhire, Leiceſterſhire, and Northamptonſhire.

9. Livings and Incumbents in Pariſhes in Ewell and Stoke Guilford Deaneries in Surrey.

10. Pariſhes in Eſſex and Kent, according to the Deaneries.

11. Hundreds, Market Towns, & Pariſhes in Devonſhire, alphabetically. Alſo in Bucks.

12. Valuations of the Rectories, Vicarages, and Impropriations in Eſſex.

13. Scutagia octo regis Henrici II. expreſſa in libro rubro exiſtente ſub cuſtodia Rememoratoris.

14. Scutagia Hen. II. Rich. I. & regis Johannis.

Num. 7022, 7023.

15. Excerpta ex libro M^ri Grafton de viſitatione Com. Hertf.

16. Tabulæ ſive Regiſtra Admiſſionum et Inſtitutionum, ex libris Ric. Hill, Tho. Savage, Will. Warham, Will. Barons, Ric. Fitjames, Epiſcoporum Londini, ab anno 1489 ad 1521. Cum aliis rebus ad Epiſcopatum Lond. pertinentibus. pp. 56.

17. Excerpta ex libro Patentium de Maneriis & terris, &c. in Eſſex ab anno 1 Rich. III. uſq; ad annum 5 Jacobi.

18. Vicariæ omnes in Com. Eſſex, et alia de eodem Comitatu. ff. 15. quorum quatuor poſt §. 19.

19. Part of an alphabetical Table, referring to the leaves of ſome old Law-book, beginning with *Accompt*, and ending with *Kinge*.

20. "Tabula Libri parvi de Domeſday, Reman. in Officio Rememoratoris Regii in Scaccario."

21. Large Tables of the Livings in every Hundred of Eſſex, ſhewing at one View all particulars relating to each, in 12 parallel columns, viz. 1. The Name. 2. Whether Rectory, Vicarage, &c. 3. In what Deanery. 4. The Appropriation. 5. The Patrons, &c. &c.—— In twenty-three tables, the upper part of each damaged more or leſs by wet.

22. Several imperfect papers, being partly fragments of Indexes, written on the backs of Letters to Sir Simon D'Ewes. In all ff. 9.

7023.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Church Matters.

1. "Deſcriptio ſcopi quem in irenico ſtudio ſectatus Johannes Duræus Anno 1954, cum Judicio Tigurinorum, Eccleſiæ Bernenſis, Baſilienſis, Genevenſis", &c.

2. A Breviate of the Caſe concerning ſetting up Images in the Pariſh Church of Moulton in the Dioceſe and County of Lincoln, Anno 1683-4. 72.

3. "Formula extraordinaria Indulgentiarum, cujus uſus debet eſſe rarus & moderatus, pro utriuſq; ſexus Chriſti fidelibus, qui penes ſe habuerint domi privatim aliquam coronam, roſarium, parvam crucem, vel imaginem benedictam". 75.

4. The requeſt of all true Chriſtians to the moſt honourable & high Court of Parliament for the reſtoring of Chriſt to the regiment of his Church by the Scepter of his Word only. 76.

5. Propoſals for maintaining Peace and Concord. 81.

6. Copy of the Letter of thoſe of the reformed Churches in France unto his Majeſty of England, A° 1629. 85.

7. An Anſwer to the Demands of a Roman Catholic, collected out of their moſt learned Authors, & diſperſed in written Copies for the ſeducing of his Majeſty's Subjects, diſcuſſing familiarly the chief controverted points between the Engliſh & Romiſh Confeſſioniſts. 89.

8. Arguments out of Grotius to prove that Authority about ſacred Things belongs to the higheſt Power. 106.

9. Collections out of the Hiſtory of the Councils concerning the government of the Church, & the eſtabliſhment of Popery. 108.

10. Grounds of Exception againſt the Oath required in the 6th Canon eſtabliſhed in the Synod 1640. 113.

11. A brief Note of ſuch Matters as were agreed on by the King's Majeſty, the Lords of the Council & Clergy, to be reformed in the Government of the Church on 18 Jan. 1603. 129.

12. Copy of a Bill for the more effectual ſuppreſſing of Blaſphemy and Profaneneſs. 130.

13. Concerning judging of Scandal & Confirmation of Preſbyteries. 139.

14. Extracts from Dr. Sherlock of religious Aſſemblies, & Stillingfleet's Irenicum. 141.

15. Directions concerning Preachers. 144.

16. Subſcription of W. Wakefield to the Articles for his Qualification as a Preacher. 146.

Num. 7023, 7024.

17. Reaſons againſt reading the Declaration. 148.

18. Humble Apology of a Nonjuror, an ejected Miniſter of the Church of England. 150.

19. Propoſals for ſatisfying weak Conſciences. 155.

20. Form of Abjuration of Popery. 170.

21. "The Suppreſſion of the pretended Congregation of Jeſuitiſſas by Pope Urbane VIII." 172.

22. A Note concerning Pope Joan. 178.

23. Certificates, Licences, Diſpenſations, Prohibitions, &c.

7024.

A Folio, conſiſting of ſeveral Writings in French.

1. "Receuil des Plaidoiers touchant la Cauſe de Monſ. le Prince contre Madame la Ducheſſe d'Aiguillon pour la Succeſſion de Monſ. le Cardinal de Richlieu." Prefixed is a Letter, entitled "Lettre de la Cordonniere au S^r de Barradas," & ſuperſcribed "Cardinal de Richelieu."

2. "Inventaire pour Dame Marie de Vignerol Ducheſſe d'Eſguillion deffendreſſe & intimée, contre Dame Claire Clemence de Maille, eſpouſe de Meſs. Louis de Bourbon, Duc d'Anguien, demandereſſe & appellante."

3. "Avertiſſement a ceus qui compoſent le Corps de la preſente prétendue Aſſemblée du Parlement, touchant leurs Intentions & leurs Procedes, qui tendent à dépoſer & à métre à mort Charles Steward leur Roy legitime. Par Guillaume Prynne Eſcuier, l'un des Membres de la Chambre des Communes, et Priſonnier ſous la Tyrannie de l'Armée, qui a entepris ouvertement la guerre contre les Chambres du Parlement, deſquelles ayant cy devant reconnu la Superiorité, elle a maintenant ſaiſi les Membres par force, et les arreſté priſonniers, pendant le cours de cete licence, à laquelle elle c'eſt laiſſée emporter contre les loix." 30 pp.

4. The Will of Rachel d'Aunay, wife of Peter du Praſi, in French.

5. "Sommaire des Droicts de la Ville de Geneve pour monſtrer combien les Ducs de Savoye ſont mal fondez en leur Pretentions contre icelle."

6. "Liſte generale des Maitres Eſcrivains Jurez de la Ville de Paris Experts établis pour verifier les Ecritures & Signatures conteſtées en Juſtice 1699."

7. Harangue prononcée par Monſ. du Harlay Procureur general en Sorbonne, 1 Auguſt 1665, ſur l'infallibilité du Pape & ſon autorité abſolüe.

8. Contract de Mariage entre Monſ. le Duc de Lorraine et Marie Anne Françoiſe Pajot fille d'un apoticaire de Paris. "Avec la Lettre que ce duc a eſcrit au Roy, en ſe retirant en ſon Pais, touchant ſon traicté, et la Lettre du Prince Charles ſon nepveu a ſa Majeſté contre ſon Oncle et led. traicté fait avec ſa Majeſté."

9. Deſcription de la France. ff. 22.

10. Lettres fraternelles d'un Priſonnier à ſes Freres fugitifs & diſperſez dans les divers Pays de Suiſſe, d'Alemagne, Holland, Dannemarck, Suede, Pologne, Angleterre, &c. 111 pp.

11. Hiſtoria & non Novella di due infelici amanti.

12. "Il Mamugna greco, a prieghi di Mad. Bianca Capella è dal Maleſpina, corteſemente in caſa ricevuto, il qual carnalm^te ſi giace con la femina del gentil ſuo hoſte," &c. Ital. 4 pp.

13. "Terza parte d'uno Memoriale." A.D. 1601.

14. Fragment of a French Sermon on Luke xxiv. 21.

15. "Traduict d'Anglois. La copie de trois billets attaches en la deambulation, en precinct publique en l'Egliſe S. Paul à Londres en mois de Septembre l'an 1571, et arrachés ſans y avoir mis aucune Reſponce. Contre les Atheiſtes qui ſont prochains Couſins des Papiſtes," &c.

16. "La naiſſance de l'Antichriſt en Babilonne. Envoyé par l'Ambaſſadeur de France, eſtant en Turquie, 1623."

17. "Une

Num. 7024—7026.

17. " Une belle & plaiſant Façon de Fontaine." In French and Italian, with an Engraving of the Fountain.

7025.

A Volume of 207 leaves folio, containing the following Articles,

1. An Account of the Troops embarked & Ships employed on the Vigo expedition, moſt of them original Muſter-rolls. 1.

2. Diſpoſition for landing the Forces. 66.

3. Journal of the Operations at Vigo, a rough Sketch. 74.

4. The Engliſh & French Lines of Battle at Vigo, Oct. 12, 1702. 76.

5. Liſt of Priſoners taken at Fort Randa. 78.

6. Inventories of the Plate, Money, Cochineal, &c. taken at Rondella near Vigo, and ſundry Papers touching the Diſtribution of the ſame. 79.

7. Deans of Ch. Ch. Oxford. 118.

8. " Students called Canoniers, being put in by the Deans & Canons of Ch. Ch." from 1661 to 1735. 120.

9. Maſters of Trinity Coll. Cambridge from 1546 to 1699. 130.

10. Deans of Weſtminſter, from 1549 to 1731. 132.

11. Head Maſters of Weſtm. School from 1561 to 1733. 133.

12. Several Liſts of Weſtminſter School; King's Scholars and Town-boys. 135.

13. Liſts of King's Scholars of Weſtminſter, elected to Oxford & Cambridge, from 1561 to 1738. With ſome other Liſts, & another copy extending only to 1717. 152.

14. Variations from the Folio Book of Admiſſions. 182.

15. South's Verſes on Weſtminſter School, with a Letter from Maittaire to Lord Oxford, expoſing the Errors in Curl's publication of them. 184.

16. Liſts of Dr. Buſby's Truſtees. 186.

17. A Liſt of his Majeſty's Pictures as they are placed at Kenſington. 188.

18. Epiſtola Eugenii IV. Pontif. ad Henr. Com. Palat. et ducem Bavariæ. A.D. 1447. On a large parchment ſheet. 198.

19. Grants of Arms to the Families of Andrewes, Childeborne, Parkes, & Stepneth. On parchment, ornamented & blazoned. 199.

20. Account of the Carew family, on parchment. 203.

21. Epitaphs of Sir Edw. Manſell & Tho. Lord Manſell. 204.

22. Deſcent & Arms of the Haſelwood Family. 206.

23. Catalogue of the eccleſiaſtical and ſecular Orders of Knighthood throughout Chriſtendom, with their Arms blazoned. On a very large ſheet of Parchment. 207.

7026.

1. Fragmentum Lectionarii ſplendidiſſimi, quod deſcribi curavit Johannes Dñus Lovell, ſæculo decimo quinto. Scriptum eſt ſuper membranâ, literis grandioribus Gothicis, auroque et picturis decoratum. In pagina ſecunda ſervantur effigies ipſius Lovell, et Fratris cujuſdam Joh. Siterwas; in margine cujus picturæ ſcriptum eſt, " Orate pro anima domini Johannis Lovell, qui hunc librum ordinavit eccleſiæ cathedrali Sarum, pro ſpeciali memoria ſui et uxoris."

Inventus eſt Codex a Joſepho Holland 15 Junii 1600, et ab eo conſervatus. Ille, ut videtur, Genealogiam familiæ de Holland præfixit, et inſcriptionem in qua dicitur, obijſſe mortem dominum Lovell, A.D. 1408. Servantur omnino folia 17, nec ea integra.

Num. 7026—7029.

2. Folia duo ex Miſſali aliquo excerpta.

3. " Proofs of antient Hand-writing, copied from the Originals in the Calligraphical Collection of Samuel Pepys Eſq. now extant in Magdalen College Cambridge: Vol. 1ſt. With the Opinion of that eminent Critic, in Re Diplomatica, Mr. Humphrey Wanley late of Oxford, hereunto annexed. By Philip Sproſon."

The Articles are ten in number, very beautifully copied, with an account ſubjoined to each, of the original from which it was taken, according to the opinion of Mr. Wanley. Prefixed, in a different hand, is a ſhort liſt of ſome other ſpecimens, & references to books where they are publiſhed.

4. Six curious ſpecimens of writing & drawing, by the famous Matthew Buchinger, who was born without hands and feet, at Aſpach 1674. Written by him in London 170$\frac{8}{7}$.

5. A very elaborate modern Copy, on Vellum, of two pages from ſome ancient Greek & Latin MS. of the New Teſtament, reſembling in character the Codex Bezæ. The part tranſcribed is from the Epiſtle to Titus.

7027.

A broad Folio, containing Plans of Fortifications; & of ſeveral Towns in France and Flanders, &c.

☞ The twenty-three following Volumes in folio contain Collections written by the hand of Thomas Baker, of St. John's College in Cambridge, Bachelor in Divinity.

7028.

Vol. 1. A ſuccinct and impartial Account of St. John's Houſe & St. John's College, with ſome occaſional & incidental Account of the Affairs of the Univerſity, & of ſuch private Colleges as held communication or intercourſe with the old Houſe or College, collected anno 1707.

To this Volume is prefixed Mr. Baker's Deed of Gift to Lord Harley, with the Conditions; alſo an inventory of 21 Volumes, & a further Aſſignment of two other Volumes. Mr. Baker has alſo prefixed ſome Verſes, 1. *Fundatrici Vota*, a Latin Hexaſtic; 2. " To my founder upon his Picture when taken in Colors." 3. " Upon myſelf, & to my God." Subſcribed " Feb. 12° die meo natali." He has alſo written a Preface, in which he gives an account of the origin of his undertaking to write a hiſtory of his College. The title page is dated 1707.

7029.

Vol. II. wherein are contained,

1. Controverſia et cenſura M^{ri} Barrett, una cum Controverſia Petri Baronis S. T. P. deſumpta ex Ms^{o} Codice Coll. Trin. Cant. olim Joannis Whitgift Archiep̃i Cant. a pag. 1. ad 103.

2. Catalogus Benefactorum, qui libros Bibliothecæ Acad. Cant. contulerunt. 103.

3. Diſciplina eccleſiæ ſacræ ex Dei verbo deſcripta, auctore Tho. Cartwright, ex MS^{o} Joannis Laughton, Canonici Wigorn. & Lich. 115.

4. Aula Clar: ſive Miſcellanea quædam ad Aulam Clarenſ. ſpectantia. 133.

5. De Cuſtodibus & Sociis Pembrochianis, authore Math. Wrenn. 205.

6. Bp. Overal's Opinion of the 5 Points. 200.

7. Statuta Aul. Trin. Cant. deſumpta ex libro originali, una cum Statutis ſubfundatorum ejuſdem Collegii ſive Aulæ. 385.

8. Statuta Collegii Lincoln, Oxon. data a Tho. Rotheram Ep̃o Lincoln, ſecundo Fundatore, deſumpta a MS^{o} in bibliotheca publica Acad. Cant. 477.

9. Extracts of ſome Wills from the Regiſter of the Archdeacon of Richmond. 503.

Num. 7029—7031.

10. A Catalogue of ſome particulars contained in Mr. Tabor's Book. 507.

11. Commemoratio Benefactorum, in Latin & Engliſh. 515.

12. Teſtament. Joannis Knightſbridge S. T. P. Wilmi Butler medici, Joſephi Mede Coll. Chr. Socii, Wilmi Perkins, una cum epitaphiis quibuſdam memorab. 525.

13. Lord Craven's Scholarſhips, with the manner of Election to them. 537.

14. Some Particulars concerning the Families of North of Cartleige, Hinde of Maddingley, Steward of Teverſham. 539.

7030.

Vol. III. containing,

1. Vita Joannis Fiſheri Epi Roffen ex codice MS° D^ni Gale Decani Eboracenſis. 1—305.

2. Funeral Sermons of K. Hen. VII. 207.

3. Life of Sir Tho. Moore Kt. wrote by his Son in Law W. Roper, from a MS. in the Library of the Univerſity of Cambridge. 231.

4. An Account of Sir Tho. Moore's Life wrote by others, or in other Libraries, with ſome Particulars concerning Dr. Harding, & of Topclif, a Spy upon the Papiſts. 301.

5. Wills or Extracts of Wills from 1557 to 1596, ex Rro Teſt. Acad. Cant. 307.

6. Decreta, Inſtrumenta et Acta publica ab anno 1549 ad an: 1589, deſumpta ex Regro Acad. Cant. cui titulus, Cauſæ Acad. publicæ. 349.

7. Literæ tranſcriptæ ex libro oratoris publici. 457. 483.

8. Catalogus Priorum, Decanorum et Prebend. eccleſiæ Wigorn. 469.

9. Several Particulars concerning the Dioceſe of Ely relating to Churches, Inductions, Incumbents, &c. 507.

10. Letters to Mr. Selden, with ſome Letters that paſſed betwixt the E. of Somerſet Chancellor, & Dr. Lany Vice-chancellor. 545.

7031.

Vol. IV. containing,

1. Letters & other Particulars concerning King's College. 1.

2. Letters & Particulars concerning Trinity College. 41.

3. ——————————— Chriſt's College. 63.

4. ——————————— Corpus Chriſti College. 99.

5. ——————————— Trinity Hall. 125. 369.

6. ——————————— Peter Houſe. 147.

7. ——————————— Pembroke Hall. 169.

8. ——————————— Queen's College. 179.

9. ——————————— Sydney College. 193.

10. ——————————— Magdalen College. 197.

11. ——————————— Caius College. 116. 211.

12. Anglorum Heliades, Joanne Baleo auctore. Apographum Cod^t 3838 q. v. 247.

13. E. Joannis Balæi Angli, Oſſorienſis apud Hibernos Epi MS° de viris illuſtribus Anglicæ nationis, excerptaquædam. 357.

14. Letters from or concerning the Earl of Northampton. 363.

Num. 7032, 7033.

7032.

Vol. V. containing,

1. Statuta antiqua Academiæ Cantabr. 1.

2. Statuta regis Edvardi VI. deſumpta ex nigro codice Acad. 111.

3. Indenture between the Univerſity & Executors of Mr. Jo. Meers, concerning Houſes given unto the Univerſity. 127.

4. Statuta per Viſitatores edita anno R. R. Eliz. primo. —Item Injunctiones Acad. Cant. præſcriptæ, deſumpt. ex libro Statut. in domo regentium. 133.

5. Decreta edita et promulgata in plena congregatione, &c. an° 1562. 167.

6. Formula Monitionis, & ſententia Bannitionis G. Whiſton. 174.

7. Gratiane idem ſit et Procancellarius & Archidiaconus vel Officialis Elienſ. 177.

8. K. James's Patent for Somerſham & Terrington: A Proof that the Univerſity hath eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction. 179 & 185.

9. Statuta vetera Domus S. Petri Cant. Declarationes, Ordinationes, &c. 187.

10. Statuta Collegii Merton. Oxon. 229.

11. Miſcellanea quædam circa domum S. Petri, viz. de Hugone de Balſham, de fratribus de penitentia, de Gualtero Curl, de conſecratione capellæ, de admiſſione præfectorum; Liter. Steph. Gardiner Winton, epi. 242.

12. Articuli in Synodo Lond. an° 1562. 251.

13. Collectiones ex MSS. codicibus Coll. Gaio-Gonv. Cant. viz. Injunctiones regiæ, an. 1535.—Proceſſus in caſu Matrimonii R. Hen. VIII. et Cath. reginæ 1533.—Foundation of the Abbey of Gloceſter, &c.—Dimenſio eccleſiæ cath. S. Pauli—Abbates S. Albani. Juramentum Abbatis—Teſtamentum regis Hen. VI.—Confirmatio terræ de Syon—Replication to the Claim of the D. of York to the Crown—Oratio Jo. Stokys Oratoris pub. Cant. &c.—Reconciliatio capellæ prophanatæ.—Interdictum eccl^æ de South Malling. 273.

14. Memorandums of Dr. Barwick concerning the Bpricks of Hereford & Norwich. 315.

15. Statuta & Ordinationes Coll. ſive Aulæ de Clare. 319.

16. Miſcellanea nonnulla de eccleſia Elienſi. 361. 413.

17. Catalogus Decanorum et Canonicorum Collegii de Windſor per Thomam Frith ex MS. Barlovian. 379.

18. Continuatio ejuſd. Catalogi per Geo. Evans. 403.

19. Cartæ, compoſitiones, &c. epi & Archidiac. Elienſ. ex nigro codice Elienſi. 413.

7033.

Vol. VI. containing,

1. Particulars concerning Corp. Chr. Coll. Cambr. 4. 36.

2. ——————————— Bennet College. 29.

3. ——————————— Sidney College. 44.

4. ——————————— Jeſus College. 50.

5. ——————————— Emanuel College. 69.

6. An Account of the ſeveral Colleges, with the Names of the Fellows, Scholars, &c. when Q. Eliz. was at Cambridge, an. 1654, with Dr. Perne's Latin Sermon, 94.

7. Of the Acts done at Oxford, when the Queen was there, collected & noted by Nich. Robinſon, afterwards Bp. of Bangor. 131.

8. Another Account of the Queen's Reception at Oxford 1566, by R. Stephens. 139.

9. Papers relating to the Univerſity of Cambridge, viz. The Submiſſion of the Univerſity to Card. Wolſey, an. 1524.—Submiſſion of the Univerſity to the King, & renouncing of the Pope, an. 1535.—Diſorders in the Univerſity, an. 1536.—Reaſons for a Royal Viſitation,—

Reaſons

Num. 7033, 7034.

Reaſons why the Univerſity is conceived to be exempt from a metropolitical Viſitation, with ſome Letters to A'Bp. Laud, & his Anſwer for his Power of Viſiting with Reaſons & Authorities to that purpoſe.—from Lord Ch. Juſtice Hale's MSS. 145.

10. Letters from Dr. Coſin to Mr. Gunning. 174.

11. Letters concerning Cambridge. 180.

12. Proceedings againſt ſome factious Offenders at Cambridge. 185.

13. Wills & Extracts of Wills, from 1500 to 1559, from the public Regiſter of the Univerſity of Cambridge. 200.

14. Letters of the Martyrs; MSS. in Coll. Eman. Cambr. 240.

15. An hiſtorical Account of the Univerſity & Colleges of Cambridge Lat. ſuppoſed to be written by Dr. Fuller, MS. Coll. Jeſ. Cambr. 255.

16. Letters of the Bp. of Lincoln concerning King's College. 292.

17. A Continuation of Bp. Wrenn's Account of Maſters & Fellows of Pembroke Hall, by Mr. Attwood, Fellow of Pembroke hall. 295.

18. Commiſſions, Articles, Enquiries, &c. concerning the Dioceſe of Ely, with a Catalogue of the Biſhops of Ely. & of the Proctors in that Dioceſe. 318.

19. Articles to be ſubſcribed, publiſh'd by A'Bp. Whitgift. 327.

20. K. of Scots Letter to her Majeſty, 11 June 1591. 328.

21. Recantations of the Biſhops of Dunkeld & Orkney. 329.

22. Collections from Mr. Camden's Manuſcripts Coll. Trin. Cant. 340.

23. Two Letters of Laur. Humphrey to the Queen & Biſhops. 351.

24. Account of the Articles printed in Lat. 1563, with the Names of the Subſcribers 1571. 354.

25. Anſwer of the Vicechancellor & Senate of Cambridge why they did not admit Alban Francis to the Degree of M. A. according to his Majeſty's mandatory Letters. 358.

26. Particulars offered in order to be confirmed by an Act of Parliament. 360.

27. Two Letters from the Bp. of St. Aſaph, & one from the A'Bp. of Canterbury to Dr. Gower. 361.

28. Another from the Bp. of Ely, concerning the Declaration. 362.

7034.

Vol. VII. containing,

1. Collectiones ex Regio Coll'. ſive Aulæ S. Catharinæ. 1.

2. Collectiones ex duobus veteribus Regiſtris, olim ad Priorem & Conventum Elienſ. pertinentibus, et MSS. Puckering. 53.

3. Statuta Aulæ Pembr. in Acad. Cantabr. 124.

4. Conſecratio Capellæ Aulæ Pembr.—Gravamina quædam Aulæ Pembr. Fundatio et ſtatus ejuſdem Aulæ, &c. 142.

5. Catalogi Decanorum, &c. quarundam eccleſiarum, &c. 194.

6. Orationes funebres, Vitæ, Epitaphia, &c. 252.

7. Marriage of the Princeſs Mary, 2 May 1641.—Copies of ſome original Letters—Narrative of Blud's Attempt on the Crown—Heads of an Expedient in lieu of the Bill of Excluſion—Characters of Henry D. of Norfolk—Daniel E. of Nott.—Sidney Lord Godolphin—John Marq. of Norm. as entred into the Heralds Office by the Duke of Norfolk—Sarah Cant's Account of her Son cured by Bp. Kenn, &c. 422.

8. Papers & Letters concerning the E. of Strafford. 446.

Num. 7035—7037.

7035.

Vol. VIII. containing,

1. Literæ & Orationes attingentes Hiſtoriam & Statum Academiæ Oxon. 1.

2. Statutum ſive Actus Parl. indicans Univerſitatem Oxon. eſſe ſubjectam Viſitationi Archiepi. Cantuar. 123.

3. Cartæ nonnullæ Henrici II. de libertatibus Villæ Oxon. 131.

4. Ordinatio Vicariæ de Gamlingay temp. W. de Luda epi Elienſis. 137.

5. P. Candidi Decembris Epiſtolæ ad ducem Gloceſtr. ſuper nova traductione totius Platonicæ politiæ. 141.

6. The Order of Oxford in chooſing their Chancellor, an. 1608. 155.

7. Literæ ſcriptæ Gulielmo Archiepo. Cant. 167.

8. A Letter from Cardinal Wolſey to the King. 174.

9. Particulars taken from a Book MS. intitled, "Evangelicall Fruict of the ſeraphicall Franciſcan Order," written by P. N. Archibold, Capucin. 177.

10. Copy of a Diſpenſation by Cardinal Pool. 191.

11. Inſtructions given to the Lord Preſident in the North, with the Oath, Fees, &c. of a Counſellor there, with the Names of ſome Lord Preſidents, Counſellors, &c. 193.

12. Two Letters, one from Alberic Gentilis, the other from Benedetto Spinola, in Italian. 217.

13. An Account of the Death of Walter E. of Eſſex 1576. 219.

14. Tranſcript of ſeveral ancient Records out of Domeſday Book, & other Books in the Exchequer. 231.

15. No Foreſt, Chaſe, or Park in the times of the Saxons. 279.

16. Talbot's Notes upon the Itinerary, as far as concerns Britain, ex M° Col. Cai-Gonv. 281.

17. Letter from Pope Clem. VII. to W^m Warham Archbiſhop of Canterbury, 18 Nov. 1525. 315.

18. An Account of the King of Portugal's Expedition, an. 1578. 317.

19. Genealogy of the Family of Groves, in Bucks, Wilts, Kent. 319.

7036.

Vol. IX. containing,

1. Liber Memorand. Eccleſiæ conventualis de Bernewelle. 1.

2. Acts & Inſtruments taken from the Black Book, viz. Decrée concerning Lady Margaret's Reader & Precher, p. 153.—Hen. VIIths Dirige, p. 156.—Tho. Barow L.L.D. p. 167.—Major veniam petit flexis genibus a Procan. an. 1524, p. 168.—Leges ſive Statuta Acad. Cant. ab Edvardo VI. edita & injuncta. 171.

3. Notes concerning God's Houſe & Chriſt's College. 209.

4. Donatio Abbatiæ de Creyke. 231.

5. Admiſſions of Tho. Otway, Jo. Milton, Rob. Raymond, Laur. Echard, &c.

6. Donations from Dr. Honeywood & others, ad finem.

7037.

Vol. X. containing,

1. Σκιλιτος Cantabr. una cum Catalogo Epōrum Cantabr. ex codice MS°. R. Parker Coll. Caio-Gonv. 1.

2. Cambridge Orders, & Q. Elizabeth's Entertainment there, ex codice MS°. Jo. Coſin epi Dunelm. 77.

3. Catalogus Cancellariorum, ex veteri quadam tabula deſumptus, & continuatus uſq; ad an. 1700. 145.

4. Catalogus

Num. 7037—7040.

4. Catalogus Oratorum Acad. Cantabr. ex libro oratoris publici. 147.
5. Jo. Scott's Tables, MS. in Sidney Coll. 151.
6. Commentarii rerum geſtarum Cantabrigiæ, cum ſer. Regina Eliz. in illam Academiam venerat. 181.
7. K. Edw. vith's Viſitation of the Univerſity, with other particulars. 233.
8. A Collection of Letters & other Papers of Q. Mary, Q. Eliz. Card. Poole, Lord Burghley, E. of Leiceſter, &c. tranſcribed from a MS. of Dr. Gale. 247.
9. Reaſons wherefore the Univerſity of Cambridge is exempt from archiepiſcopal & epiſcopal Juriſdiction & Viſitation. Ex MS. D. Gale. 312.
10. Tractatus varii de antiquitate Acad. Cant. ex MSS. D. Gale & J. Coſin. 317.
11. Petition of the Town of Cambridge to be made a City. Ex Archiv. Coll. Jo. 331.
12. Foundation of the publick Schools—Annales Acad.—Status Ciſtarum Acad.—Aulæ Cantabrigiæ—Status Collegiorum. Ex MS° C. C. 337.
13. Letters, Inſtructions, Orders, &c. from the King, our Chancellor, or others, tranſcribed from the public & College Regiſters, Orator's Book, &c. 351.
14. Tabula Sidneiana, ſive Hiſtoria Coll. Sid. ex adverſariis Jo. Sherman. 413.
15. Literæ Acad. Francof.—ad Viadrum, ad Acad. Cantabr. 423.
16. The Life of Mr. John Bois by A Walker. 427.

7038.

Vol. XI. containing

1. Catalogues of Chancellors, Profeſſors, &c. 1.
2. Degrees of Doctors, Maſters of Arts, &c. ab an. 1500, ad an. 1659. 33.
3. Vita et Mors D. Wilmi Batteman, epi Norwic. 115.
4. Catalogue of Heads, Fellows, Scholars, &c. 1727. 121.
5. Decree in Chancery, &c. for the Hiſtory Profeſſorſhip founded by Ld. Brooke. 123.
6. Provoſts, Fellows, Scholars of King's College. 151.
7. Preſidents & Fellows of Queen's College Cambr. 237.
8. Provoſts & Fellows of Eton College. 265.
9. Particulars concerning Trinity College Cambridge. 287.
10. Particulars concerning Sidney Coll. Dr. Ward, &c. 341.
11. Particulars concerning Jeſus College. 357.
12. Baptiſms, Marriages, Burials from Pariſh Regiſters, &c. 441.

7039.

Vol. XII. containing Particulars relating to St. John's College, for the moſt part digeſted according to the Order of Time.

7040.

Vol. XIII. containing Tranſcripts of Charters, Grants, Privileges, Exemptions, Immunities, &c. from Hare's Collection, with an Appendix wherein are,

1. Some Grants & Privileges from K. James 1. 197.
2. Tranſcripts from Mr. Francis Hughes's Book Trin. Coll. Camb. 204.
3. Collectiones de Magiſtro Glomeriæ. MS. Coll. C. C. 219.
4. De Rectoria Burwelli. 222, 165, 170.
5. Letter from the Privy Council concerning Mr. Knight's Sermon, & burning Pareus's Book. 225.
6. A Note of Books given by Mr. Rob. Hare to Trinity Hall. 227.

Num. 7040, 7041.

7. Letters to Mr. Hare & Henneage from the Univerſity. 235.
8. Leaſe of Mr. Meer's Houſe granted to the Margaret Profeſſor. 231.
9. As likewiſe Mrs. Davers's Surrender & Grant of the Houſe & Garden. 233, 239.
10. With the Indenture between the Univerſity & the Executors of Mr. Meers. 204.
11. De Lectura Mathematica, ſive Lucaſiana. 249.
12. De Lectura Aſtronomica D^ni Plume. 255.
13. Oliver Cromwell's Character for a College at Durham. 259.

7041.

Vol. XIV. containing,

P. Catalogue eporum Lindisfarn. & Dunelm. atq; Priorum Dunelm.

2. Some Particulars concerning Waterbeche & Denney. 1.
3. Particulars concerning the Priory at Royſton. 5.
4. Particulars concerning the Church at Durham. 13.
5. Particulars concerning the Church of St. Paul at London, the Epiſcopus puerorum, Eleemoſynary there, &c. 21.
6. Origo Epiſcopatus Dunelmenſis, &c. 25.
7. Regula Aulæ de Clare Cant. dat. 1359. 43.
8. The Reception of K. James, K. Charles, the Prince, the Palſgrave at Cambridge, with the Manner of the Funerals of K. James, Prince Henry, Dr. Whitaker, Soame, Clayton, &c. 63.
9. A Collection of Letters to Mr. Abraham Wheelock from Sir Henry Spelman, Sir Thomas Adams, &c. concerning the Saxon & Arabic Lecture, with other Particulars & Letters to Mr. Wheelock. 73.
10. An Attempt towards a new Library, defeated by the Death of the Duke of Buckingham. 117.
11. The Biſhop of St. David's Caſe as argued in the Houſe of Lords. 121.
12. Letters & other Inſtruments concerning the Univerſity of Cambridge in the Reigns of Hen. VIII. Edw. VI. Q. Mary & Q. Eliz. 131, 199.
13. Lord Townſhend's Letter upon the King's Gift of the Bp. of Ely's Books. 162.
14. The Submiſſion of the Univerſity of Cambridge to Cardinal Wolſey. 163.
15. Licentia pro Prædicatore. 168.
16. An Account of what paſſed during Dr. Buckmaſter's Vicechancellorſhip. 171.
17. Promiſe of the Univerſity of Cambr. of Obedience to the King, & to renounce the Pope & all foreign Powers. 193.
18. Petition of the Biſhops to the Queen concerning the Articles of 1562. 204.
19. Tranſcript of a Paper endors'd by A'Bp. Laud's hand concerning the 20th Article of thoſe that were made, an. 1562. 205.
20. Catalogus admiſſorum in matriculam Acad. Cant. 209.
21. An Exemplification of a Decree made in the Star Chamber, 8 May 25 Eliz. between Ed. Sandys A'Bp. of York & Sir Rob. Stapleton, concerning a foul practice to defame the A'Bp. of Incontinency. 295.
22. The Preamble of the A'Bp's Will, being very remarkable. 302.
23. Mr. Barrow's Examination by the Council, an. 1588.—Copy of a Petition to the Queen—Names of ſundry impriſoned by the A'Bp. of Cant. & the Bp. of London—with an Anſwer to pretended Slanders. 305.
24. Incloſures made by ſeveral Colleges by Grants from the Town. 119.

Vol.

Num. 7042, 7043.

7042.

Vol. xv. containing,

1. Papers concerning Penry, Udall, Barrowe, Greenwood, Cartwright and other Puritans, with ſome original Letters from Dr. Bancroft, T. Cartwright & others. 1.

2. Letters from Mr. Fra. Bacon & the E. of Eſſex to the Lord Keeper Puckering, concerning the Sollicitorſhip. 119.

3. Letters from the Lord Burghley, Sir Rob. Cecyll, E. of Huntington, Sir Tho. Egerton, Vicechamberlain Heneage, Sir W^m Fitz-Williams Lord Deputy of Ireland, Sir Henry Wallop, Gilbert E. of Shrewſbury, Sir Tho. Stanhope, & Mr. Mich. Stanhope to Sir John Puckering Kt. Lord Keeper of the great Seal, &c. with Letters concerning Chriſt Church Oxon. 129.

4. Acts, Inſtruments, &c. taken from the Regiſters of Matthew, Benjamin, Peter, Francis & Symon Biſhops of Ely. 201.

5. Particulars concerning the Spoils, &c. of the Church. 273.

6. Particulars concerning the Queen's Legitimacy, Sir Anthony Shirley, & the Order of St. Michael, &c. 283.

7. Lord Viſc. Montagu & other Recuſants—The State of Ireland, an. 1593, &c. 295.

8. Order of Council with Returns made of Popiſh Fugitives, an. 1593. 315.

9. Particulars concerning the See of Ely, Spoils intended, &c. 327.

10. Particulars concerning Mr. Pet. Wentworth, &c. in the Caſe of the Succeſſion. 339.

11. Complaints & Anſwers concerning the exceſſive Price of Coals at Newcaſtle. 373.

12. More Particulars concerning the ſeditious Principles of Penry, Barow, &c. with the blaſphemous Opinions of Marloe & ſome others briefly noted. 375.

13. Particulars concerning Popiſh Recuſants from my Lord-keeper Puckering's MSS. 405.

14. Challenge betwixt my Lord Walden & Sr. Edward Herbert—Conſpiracy againſt the E. of Shrewſbury—Murther of Mr. Long by Sir Charles & Sir Henry Danvers. 457.

15. Account of Q. Elizabeth's Death. 463.

16. Letters, &c. betwixt T. F. & Juſtus Lipſius. 465.

17. Johannes de Suckley ſive Racſter de Matrimonio. 475.

18. Actors Names in the Play of Ignoramus. 479.

7043.

Vol. xvi. containing,

1. Extracts from Bp. Wrenn's Regrs at Hereford, Norwich, Ely.

2. Nomina et tituli eccleſiarum intra Dioc. Elienſ. 43.

3. Carta donationis advocationis eccleſiæ de Conyton. 47.

4. Particulars from the Regiſters of Ely, viz. Weſt & Goodrick. 48.

5. A Narrative of the Divorce between the E. of Eſſex & his Wife, written by the A'Bp. of Canterbury. 63.

6. Another Account of the ſame Caſe. 147.

7. Wills & Extracts of Wills, e Regro Epi Elienſis. 153.

8. A'Bp. Bancroft's Will, &c. 177.

9. Mr. Barnabas Oley's Will. 191.

10. Mr. Plat's Will & Codicil annext. 179.

11. Mr. Platt's Settlement of Fellows & Scholars at St. John's College. 219.

12. A Clauſe of Mr. Symonds & Mr. Sandford's Will—to St. John's Coll. 226.

Num. 7043, 7044.

13. Memoirs of Mr. Moſes, Dr. Mapletoft & Dr. Hewyt Aul. Pembr. 229.

14. Dr. Dowman's Chantry Prieſts in Poulis, with other Chantries. 243.

15. Letters from Mr. R. Aſcham to Mr. Raven, &c. 275.

16. Bp. Brownrig's, Mr. Edwards's, Bernard's, Baro's & Rudd's Caſe. 295.

17. Letters from Mr. John Chriſtopherſon to Bp. Tunſtall. 301.

18. Diſcourſe of the E. of Devon. in defence of his Marriage with Lady Rich. 305.

19. Particulars concerning Bp. Overall. 325.

20. Notes from the Album of Jac. Caſtelvetri. 399.

21. Catalogus Eccleſiæ Italicæ 1568. 405.

22. Reaſons inducing the Dean & Chap. of Ely not to yield to an alienation. 409.

23. Martin [Heton] Bp. of Ely his Alienation of certain Manors from his See. 417.

24. Compoſition between the Patron & Rector of Wimple. 433.

25. A Report made concerning the Match & the Palatinate. 439.

26. Other Reports & Queſtions in Parliament, an. 18 Jac. 451.

27. The King's Letter for Dr. Prideaux to be Biſhop of Worceſter. 460.

28. Particulars concerning St. Paul's. 463.

29. The State of the Council in the Marches of Wales temp. Eliz. 471.

30. Letters from Mr. Pory to Sir Tho. Puckering. 473, 479.

31. E. of Caſtelhaven's Trial, Execution, &c. 475.

32. A Letter concerning Printing at Harlem. 477.

33. Lord Halifax's Patent. 478.

7044.

Vol. xvii. containing,

1. Statuta Collegii Jeſu Cant. una cum interpretationibus Viſitatorum Collegii, Literis, Commemoration. Benefact, &c. 1.

2. Statu Collegii Chriſti Cant. cum interpretationibus Viſitatorum Collegii, Literis, Teſtamento Joſephi Meade, &c. 61.

3. Statuta Acad. Cant. Jacobi II. authoritate ſancita, &c. 115.

4. Collectanea e Rẽgro veteri Aul. Pembr. Cant. una cum notis quibuſdam adjectis a Matth. Wren, poſtea Epo Elienſi. 125.

5. Conſuetudinarium vetus Scholæ Etonenſis. 167.

6. Collectanea e Rationario ſive libro cenſuali eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Cant. 175.

7. "A Breſe of the Entertainment given to Q. Eliz. at Oxford" 1592. 195.

8. "An Account of the Entertainment of K. James with the Queen and Prince at Oxford, an. 1605, very diverting & entertaining." 201.

9. De ſtructura & benefactoribus eccleſiæ B. Mariæ majoris Cant. 217.

10. Of the Situation of Cambridge, of Grievances there, of the new Channel, & Water brought from the nine Wells near Trumpington, likewiſe of the Colleges. &c. 219.

11. Particulars from the Regiſter of Martin Heton Bp. of Ely. 227.

12. A Collection of Letters relating to the Univerſity of Oxford, being a Supplement to the other Collection Vol. 8. 249.

13. Statuta Aulæ Regiæ a Richardo II. edita et injuncta. 269.

14. Charta Fundationis eccleſiæ cath. Cantuar. 279.

15. A. Bp. Cranmer's Articles at the Viſitation of that Church, Sept. 10, 1550. 284.

Num. 7044, 7046.

16. Anſwers of the Chapter to Articles exhibited by the Queen's Viſitors in the beginning of her Reign. 287.
17. Lettres Royalles, &c. 291.
18. Excerpta de Academiis e Reḡro. Bath. & Wellen. 299.
19. Proteſtatio regis Hiſpan. &c. an. 1631. 298.
20. Literæ teſtimoniales conceſſæ a Cancellario Cant. an. 1316. 302.
21. Luctus conſolatorius ſuper morte D. Cancellarii Angliæ (Hatton.) 1591. ib.

7045.

Vol. XVIII. containing, 1. Genealogies, Interments of Biſhops or other learned Men of the Univerſity of Cambridge. 1.
2. Particulars concerning Peter Houſe. 27.
3. ——————— Caius College. 43.
4. ——————— Pembroke Hall. 55.
5. ——————— Trinity Hall. 65.
6. Particulars concerning Dr. Worthington ſometime Maſter of Jeſus College in Cambridge, with ſeveral other things concerning that Univerſity. 71.
7. M^ri. Duporti prævaricatio, ſive ſpecimen ingenii prioris ſeculi. 231.
8. Notæ quædam tranſcriptæ e codice notato in margine manu Joannis Bale. 241.
9. Particulars concerning the See of Canterbury; & from the Council Book of Edw. VI. 253.
10. De Denariis Sti. Petri. 260.
11. Reſignations by ABp. Cranmer. 261.
12. Collect. e libro MS°. cui Titulus Privata Sigilla et Bille ſignat. penes ornatiſſimum virum Tho. Rawlinſon, Armigerum. 285.
13. Miſcellanea from Dr. Kennet Dean of Peterborough. 459.
14. A Supplement to Hatcher's Catalogue, with other Particulars concerning King's College. 459.
15. Particulars concerning King's College from Mr. Worthington's Papers MS. 473.
16. Particulars concerning Trinity College, with the Funeral Sermon of Mr. Tho. Harriſon Vice M^r. of that College. 481. 484.

7046.

Vol. XIX. containing, 1. Tranſcripts belonging to the Regiſters of the Biſhops of Ely from 1337. to 1486. 1.
2. De Prædicatore Acad. fundato Dña Margareta. 66.
3. Reḡrum Petitionum ſive Gratiarum conceſſ. in plena congregatione Regentium & non regentium Univerſit. Cantabr. 67. ab an. 1501. ad 1668.
4. Computus Academiæ; made by the Vicechancellors & the ſeveral Proctors. 82.
5. Commemoratio Benefactorum in Acad. Cantab. quotannis in eccleſia B. Mariæ. 86.
6. Aſſertio de antiquitate Acad. Cant. ex MS°. Jo. Coſin ẽpi Dunelm. in bibliotheca Dunelmenſi. 88.
7. Opus Privilegiorum a Rob. Mare per regum ſeriem collectum. 90.
8. Statuta Acad. Cant. ex codice MS°. Coll. Corp. Chriſti. 92.
9 Miſcellanea Coll. Corp. Chriſti. 97.
10. Of the Excommunication of Dr. Cliff L.L.D. Chancellor to N. Weſt Bp. of Ely. 98.
11. De Rectoria Burwelli. 100.
12. Nomina & Cognomina omnium Canonicorum et Prebend, eccleſiæ cath. Lincoln, 14 Oct. an°. 1552. 102.
13. Viſitation of the Univerſity of Cambr. 3 Edw. VI. 1549. 105.
14. Letters of learned Men from a MS. Coll. Corp Chr. Camb. 111.
15. Hiſtoriola Col. Corp. Chr. per Joſſellinum. 115.

Num. 7046, 7047.

16. Several Particulars of the Univerſity of Cambridge. 117.
17. Letters tranſcribed out of the Orator's Book. 127.
18. Donations to the public Library. 130.
19. Sir Hen. Spelman's Propoſitions concerning the Britiſh & Saxon Lecture to be conferr'd upon Abr. Wheelock an. 1640. 131.
20. Peter-Houſe Statutes, &c. 132.
21. De Cuſtodibus Pembrochianis. 140.
22. De Sociis Aulæ Pembr. Analecta. 150.
23. Particulars concerning Bennet College. 153.
24. Statuta Collegii Chriſti in Acad. Cantab. 155.
25. Extract out of Mr. Hatcher's MS. Catalogue of the Provoſts, Fellows & Scholars of King's College. 163.
26. Extract from the Regiſter & other Books of Kings Col. by Mr. Canon. 167.
27. Extract. ex Reḡro Elienſi. 169.
28. Particulars concerning Jeſus College. 173.
29. Maſters of Trinity College. f. 175. & other Particulars. 177.
30. Several Particulars relating to the Univerſity. 179.
31. "A mornynge Remembrance of the noble Princes Margarete Counteſſe of Rychemonde & Darbye, Moder unto Kynge Hen. VII. compyled by John Fiſher Bp. of Rocheſter." 193.
32. Particulars relating to St. John's College. 201.

7047.

Vol. XX. containing, 1. A Treatiſe concerning the Life & manner of Death of John Fyſher Bp. of Rocheſter & Cardinal of the holy Church of Rome. 1. 205
2. Regiſter of the Council began 1 Jan. 1557. & ending 7 May 1559. 37.
3. A Letter to Q. Mary from Princeſs Elizabeth in danger of being committed to the Tower. 41.
4. Licence for Dr. Gwent to wear his Bonnet in the King's Preſence, 35 Hen. VIII. 43.
5. Letters from ſeveral Perſons to Lord Burgley. 44. 49. 54. 57. 66. 95.
6. Complaint of four Fellows of Pemb. Hall againſt Dr. Beale Maſter thereof, together with his Anſwers. 48.
7. Catalogus omnium Theologorum in Acad. Cantabr. 53.
8. Particulars relating to Clare Hall. 57.
9. Articles againſt the Ma^r. of St. John's College, Richard Lonworth, 1565. 61.
10. Further Particulars concerning St. John's College. 65. 191.
11. Particulars relating to Emanuel College. 78.
12. ——————— Chriſt Church in Oxford. 81.
13. ——————— Trinity Coll. in Cambr. 81. 279.
14. Complaints between the Town of Cambridge & the Univerſity. 82. 109.
15. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intention of building a Library. 85.
16. Particulars relating to Benet College. 87.
17. ——————— Queen's College. 89.
18. ——————— Peter Houſe. 91.
19. Account of Monuments in and about the Cathedral at Norwich by Sir Tho. Brown. 119.
20. Monuments at York. 123.
21. Admiſſions to Benefices. 124.
22. Monuments at Lynn. 129.
23. Account of Dr. Wallis's Life given by himſelf in a Letter to Dr. Tho. Smith. ibid.
24. Extracts from the Regiſter at Durham. 131. 141.
25. Breve regium de veniendo ad Parliamentum. 141.

Num. 7047, 7048.

26. Notes of Bp. Cosins, entred in his Common Prayer Book, edit. 1636. 181.
27. Memorandums of several Occurrences, taken from the Almanack of Mr. Wm Neil. 189.
28. Persons born at Cambridge, who made a considerable figure in the University. 273.
29. De Domo Sti. Michaelis. 275. 285.
30. Particulars concerning King's Hall. 277. 324.
31. Petition of Thomas Paunfeld under an Outlawry to the House of Commons temp. Hen. v. 297.
32. Petitions to K. Hen. v. from the Vice Chancellor & Scholars of the University of Cambridge. 312.
33. De mutuo regi faciendo 7 Hen. v. 317.
34. De Protectione Oxon. 1 Hen. v. 326.
35. Account of the Birth of the pretended Prince of Wales, as it is delivered by the Lord Bp. of Worcester (Lloyd) 329.

7048.

Vol. xxi. containing, 1. Particulars concerning the Foundation, Endowments, Benefactors, &c. of Queen's College Cambridge. 1.
2. Orationes M'ri. Goodwin, Love, Creitton, &c. 47.
3. Lelandi Antiphilarchia, specimen tantum. 63.
4. An Account of Priories alien belonging to King's College. 65.
5. An Account of religious Houses in or near Cambridge. 67.
6. Particulars from the Diaries of Dr. Dillingham & Dr. Blith. 72.
7. Peregrini Baronis de Willughby ad placitum Ordinum Belgarum Responsio apologetica. 79.
8. Mr. Jos. Mede's Letters concerning Cambridge. 99.
9. Other Letters from or to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Mr. Wheelock, Mr. Mede. 113.
10. Inscriptions in the Parochial Church of Greenwich. 118.
11. ——————————— Lincoln. 121. 367.
12. ——————————— Uffington. 130.
13. A Note relating to the Birth of Oliver Cromwell. 131.
14. A List of the Members of Convocation, an. 1623, 1624. 132.
15. An Account of the several Colleges. 139.
16. Notata e libris Procuratorum Acad. Cant. 169.
17. An Account of the Foundation & Dissolution of the Priory of Higham, & of the annexing & appropriating of it to St. John's College, with the Proceedings against the Nuns for their Lewdness & Incontinence. 173. 195.
18. A memorable Passage from the Chronicle of Dunstaple. 201.
19. A Catalogue of the Prebendaries of Lincoln. 203.
20. Tituli Epistolarum Tho. de Bekynton. 221.
21. De Sepultura epōrum Elien. & de Gul. Grey ēpo Elienſi. 223.
22. Collectiones ex Regro Wytlesey, Archiepi Cantuar. 224.
23. Collectiones e MSc. Cotton Cleopatra E. II. 227.
24. Sententia Cancellarii & Convocat. Acad. Oxon. contra Wicliffe, &c. 230.
25. Literæ Hen. ivti. de ēpo Karliolen. & de provisionibus, &c. 235.
26. Letters to Tho. Cromwell, &c. concerning the dissolution of Monasteries, Reformation, &c. 242.
27. Proceedings of the Church & Convocation temp. Hen. viii. 256.
28. Obitus & Installationes Decanorum & Canonicorum Windsor, ab anno 1668. ad 1697. 263.
29. Excerpta e R'ris Winchelsey, Reynolds, Stafford,

Num. 7048, 7049.

Kemp, Cranmer, Grindal, Whitgift Archiepōrum Cantuar. 279.
30. MS. de Feodis & Feofamentis Thomæ Aldyue militis. 278.
31. Bp. Sanderson's & Bp. Barrowe's Epitaphs at Buckden. 294.
32. Acts of Presentation in the Registry of the Bp. of Lincoln. 295. 433.
33. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Sarum. 309.
34. Excerpta ex Registro Hemingsby penes Dec. & Cap. Sarum. 317.
35. Excerpta e Registris Episcoporum Sarum. 323.
36. Collectiones e Registris eccliesiæ Lincoln, Bokingham, Repyngdon, Flemyng, Gray, Alnewick, Chedworth, Rotheram, Smyth, Atwater, Russel, Longland, Sutton, &c. 325. 433. 500.
37. Collectiones e Cartulario eccleſiæ Elienſis. 339.
38. Collectiones e Chronico eccleſiæ Stæ Burianæ in Cornubia. 343.
39. Collectiones ex MSS. Lambethanis. 346.
40. Collectiones ex Cartulario S. Gregorii Cantuar. 349.
41. Catalogus Benefactorum Acad. Oxon. 353.
42. Last Wills & Testaments, of Bp. Sanderson, Juxon, Warner, Barrow, Gunning, Morley, Thorndike, Edm. Arnold, Dr. Busby, Wm Martyn. 356.
43. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln. 367.
44. Codices MSS. Harleiani juxta seriem notati, &c. 368.
45. Collections from the Council Book of Q. Eliz. an. 1573. 380.
46. Collectiones e Registris Fitzjames, Tunstall, Stokesley, Boner, Episcoporum Londinensium. 391.
47. Abjuratio Dominici Ferrari 4 Jan. 1709. 420.
48. Collectiones e R'ris epi & Decani eccl. cath. Petriburg. 421.
49. Collectiones e Regro W. Warham Archiepi Cant. 439.
50. Collectiones e Regro Math. Parker Archiepi Cant. 479.
51. Collectiones e Regro Rob. Sanderson epi Lincoln. 493.
52. The Effect of the Bartholomew Act in the Diocese of Lincoln. 498.
53. Memoranda of Smith & Longland Bishops of Lincoln. 499.
54. The Progress of K. Hen. vii.—Ceremonial of the Christening of Prince Arthur—of the receiving a Cap & Sword from the Pope—of the Creation of the Prince of Wales, & being dubbed Knight—& of the Queen's taking her Chamber, 5 Hen. vii. 504.
55. Instructions to the Abbot of Thorney concerning the Confinement of Reginald Peacock. 516.
56. Treaty & Ratification of Marriage between Cha. i. K. of England and Henrietta Maria Daughter of France. 517.
57. Epistolæ Richardi Coxi ad antistites Tigurinos & eorum Respons. 525.
58. Description of the Foundation & Privileges of the University of Cambridge, printed an. 1572. A Rarity. 533.
59. Letters of Mr. Tho. Cartwright, Dr. Peter Baro, Mr. Wm Clarke, Dr. Whitaker, Mr. Tho. Lever, &c. 543.

7049.

Vol. xxii. containing,
1. Status Collegii S. & individ. Trinitatis Cant. 1.
2. Particulars concerning King's Hall. 4.
3. Status Domûs Sti Michaelis. 7.
4. Statutes of the Church of Ely, with a Catalogue of Preb. Parson, &c. 11.

Num. 7049—7053.

5. Copy of Mr. John Crane's Will, a Benefactor. 21.
6. Will of Dr. Butler the famous Phyſician. 39.
7. Inſcriptiones deſumptæ ex veteri Tabula Acad. & Oppidi Cantabr. 41.
8. Hiſtoria fundationis & progreſſus Monaſterii de Burgo S^ti Edm. 45.
9. Literæ originales ſcriptæ a D^re Beaumont, Matth. Wren, &c. 71.
10. The Life of John Fiſher Bp. of Rocheſter. 137.
11. Inſcriptiones e veteri Tabula Oxon. 267.
12. Hiſtoriola Coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. 271, 563.
13. Statutum (41.) Coll. Trin. de electione et officio trium Profeſſorum regiorum, cum aliis ad iſtud Collegium pertinentibus. 359.
14. Particulars concerning the Town of Cambridge, Sturbridge Chapel, Chapel Lands, &c. 46, 529.
15. Fundatio, Statuta, Injunctiones, &c. Collegii ſive liberæ Capellæ de Windſor, &c. 379.
16. Mr. Edw Storey's Will & Charity. 507.
17. Oratio habita ad exequias Matth. Wren Epi Elien. per Jo. Pearſon S.T.P. 511.
18. Fundatio capellæ de Fenny Stratford in agro Buck. 519.
19. A Paper ſubſcribed by the Biſhops & other learned Men, concerning the Sacrament of holy Orders. 521.
20. Papers ſent by Dr. Humphreys Bp. of Bangor to Mr. A. Wood giving an Account of learned Men in Wales. 543.
21. Speech of the Bp. of St. David's (Rudd) in Convocation 1604. 567.
22. Mancheſter College & Mr. Peploe's Caſe. 571.
23. A Return from the Bp. of Landaff to the ABp. of Cant. 575.

7050.

Vol. XXIII. containing the Statutes of St. John's College in Cambridge, with an Account of the private Foundations, together with a Copy of the Univerſity Statutes, Interpretations, Decrees & ſeveral other Particulars.

7051.

(v. 7323. *belonging to Mr. Baker and miſplaced.*)

"A particular State of the *Receipts* and *Iſſues* of the *Publick Revenues*, *Taxes*, and *Loans*, during the Reign of his late Majeſty, King *William*. From the 5 Nov. 1688, from which day the *Parliament* appointed the ſaid *Accounts* ſhould commence, to the 25 March 1702, being the firſt Determination of the *Accounts* after the demiſe of his ſaid late *Majeſty*, which happened on the 8th March preceding. The ſame reduced to one *General Account or State*, for the whole Time above-mentioned."

7052.

A Quarto, written in Latin & thus entitled,

1. Vita Laurentii Chadertoni S.T.P. et Collegii Emmanuelis apud Cantabrigienſes magiſtri primi, una cum
2. Vita Jacobi Uſſerii Archiepiſcopi Armachani, a Wilhelmo Dillingham S.T.P.
3. Acceſſerunt etiam ejuſdem Conciones; altera pro gradu Bacc^tus in S. S^ta Theologia, pro Doctoratus gradu altera.

N.B. Theſe are the Originals from which theſe two Lives were printed. So it is ſaid, in the handwriting of Mr. Baker, whoſe Name is alſo ſubſcribed.

7053.

A Quarto, containing the following Manuſcripts:

1. John Scott's Tables relating to the Foundation of

Num. 7053, 7054.

the Univerſity of Cambridge & its ſeveral Colleges, &c. collected 19 Apr. 1619. 30.
2. A Letter from the Univerſity to the King, to hinder the Town of Cambridge from being made a City. 62.
3. The King's Anſwer. 66.
4. Catalogus Cancellariorum Cantabrigiæ uſq; ad annum 1700. 68.
5. Oratores Cantabrigiæ. 72.
6. A Memorandum relating to Henry Serle & Roger Stegge two Townſmen, attempting to infringe the Rights of the Univ. of Cambridge. 76.
7. Letter from Sir W. Cecyll to the Vice-chancellor, &c. ib.
9. An Account of the Excommunication of the Mayor of Cambridge, & of Dr. Cliffe, Chancellor, to the Bp. of Ely, by Dr. Edmonds Vicechancellor an. 1528, and of Cliffe's Submiſſion and Abſolution by the Vicechancellor. 80.
10. Letter from the Univerſity to the Lord Rich, Lord Chancellor of England, ſetting forth their Right finally to determine all Univerſity Affairs within themſelves, from whence lies no Appeal, an. 1549. 83.
11. Reaſons why the Univerſity of Cambridge is exempt both from epiſcopal & archiepiſcopal Viſitation. 84.
12. The Life & Death of John Bois, B.D. by Dr. Anth. Walker. 92.
13. Petition of the Town of Cambridge, an. 1616. to be made a City. 130.
14. Compoſitio inter Univerſitatem et Coll. regale facta. 132.
15. Fragmentum Stat. antiq. Univ. Cant. 142.
16. Injunctions, &c. of K. Cha. 1. for the better Government of the Univerſity. 144.
17. Two Letters from the King to the Univ. an. 1642. to borrow Money & Plate of them. 147.
18. Form of Oliver Cromwell's Mandates, an. 1658. 152.
19. Form of Preſentation by Oliver to the Living of Houghton Conqueſt. 153.
20. Speech of Dr. Spencer to the Duke of Monmouth, 1674, when he was inſtall'd Chancellor of the Univ. of Camb. 154.
21. Speech of Dr. Gower to Q. Anne in St. John's College, Camb. 16 Apr. 1705.
22. The Vicechancellor's Orders upon the Queen's coming to Cambridge. 160.
23. London Gazette, Apr. 23, 1705. 162.
24. Two Letters from Pope to Biſhop Atterbury. 168.
25. Hiſtoriola Coll. Corp. Chr. Cant. 174.
26. Will of Sir Ed. Stanhope concerning Trinity College. 184.
27. Grace, or Order of the Univ. of Cambridge, in honour of Dr. Bentley. With Extracts from the Statutes, &c. 202.
28. Liſt of Perſons burnt at Burwell in Cambridgeſhire, 8 Sept. 1727. 210.
29. Copy of a Letter from Perſons at Ayleſbury, to Bulſtrode Whitelock & Rich. Winwood Eſqrs. dated 11 Jan. 1642. 214.
30. Degrees conferred by K. Geo. 1. & 11. at Cambridge, 25 Apr. 1728. 216.

With the Degrees of the Nobility, at the ſame time, ſet down in the hand of Mr. Baker. In all 233 written pages.

7054.

A Folio, containing Letters tranſcribed from Dr. Nalſon's MSS. Collections concerning the Engliſh Affairs, An. 1641—1648. By Dr. Philip Williams, Fellow of St. John's Coll. Cambr. 1732. 29 pages.

A Folio,

Num. 7055.

7055.

A Folio, consisting of various Papers, belonging originally to Mr. H. Wanley, & chiefly written by him, on the following Subjects.

1. Papers relating to the revival, or rather re-institution of the Society of Antiquaries, by Mr. Talman, Mr. Bagford, & Mr. Wanley, in 1707. Sketches of the Plan, Minutes of the first Meetings, &c.

2. Draught of a Warrant to be signed by her Majesty, commanding all Keepers of her Ma^{ty} Records & Libraries, to suffer Mr. Wanley to peruse and transcribe what he shall think fit, without paying Fees. 13. See 230.

3. Minutes of the Society for propagating [sic] Christian Knowledge, with Lists & other Papers relating to it. 15.

The Minutes are numbered, & begin properly at f. 19. with N^{o} 347.

4. Papers relating to the licensing of Hackney Coaches. 28.

5. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Wanley, probably to the Lord Treasurer, on his Design of building a Library, & proposing a Plan. 32.

Inverted. With other Papers on similar Subjects, & particularly relating to the Cottonian Library. The Commission from the Trustees to Dr. Hutton, Dr. Smith, Jn^{o} Anstis Esq. & Humfrey Wanley, for inspecting it, &c.

6. Papers by Mr. Wanley on the Subject of the Establishment of the Farrars at Gidding, thus superscribed by him, "The following false & scandalous Discourse I copied from a printed Copie in the Study of Dr. Charlett the present Master of University College. Quarto Miscellan. Vol. 64. (31.)" Then follows this title of the Tract:

"The Arminian Nunnery: or a brief description and relation of the late erected Monastical Place, called the Arminian Nunnery at little Gidding, in Huntingdonshire. Humbly recommended to the wise Consideration of this present Parliament. The Foundation is by a Company of Farrars at Gidding. Printed for Thomas Underhill 1641." Margin, "With a wooden Print representing a young Woman clad in Black Gown & Hood upon White ones. In her right Hand a Book, in the left a string of Beads & a Cross, hard by a Church." 43. b.

Also Extracts from Walton & Hackett.

7. Copy of a Charter of Edward the Black Prince, dated 1364. 49.

8. A paper concerning Lord Craven's Exhibitions. 52.

9. Thoughts concerning the Bodleian Library. June 7, 1697. 53.

10. A List of Books at Oxford. 56.

11. Catalogue of the MSS. of the late Mr. Ousely of Panfield in Essex. Copied June 1709. 57.

12. Memorandums by Mr. Wanley, 11 April 1718. 59.

13. Some Papers very carefully written by Mr. Wanley, superscribed, "Transcripta quædam è Schedulis Covellianis die Mensis Januarii, A.D. $17\frac{1}{10}$." 60.

The Title is "Casus de Juramento Fidelitatis Authore D. Octavio Vice-comite Consult. Theolog. S. Inquisitionis Mediolanensis; et nunc Romæ Procuratore generali Congregationis Clericorum Regularium S^{ti} Pauli." Subjoined is a Copy of a Letter of Thanks from Sir Wm. Russel to Dr. Covel, for being allowed to have that Copy.

14. Notes of reprehensible Passages in several Plays. 68.

15. "Initialia Verba Homiliarum et Tractatum exiguarum Saxon." A complete Alphabet by Mr. Wanley. Quarto size. 71—92.

16. A List of MSS. numbered. 93.

Num. 7055—7059.

17. Copies of various Greek & other Inscriptions. 100.

Also two complete Fables in Greek Iambics. 102.

18. Catalogue of particular MSS. in the Cotton Library. 106.

19. "Catalogus Codd. MSS. in linguis Septentrionalibus, Oxoniæ in Bibliothecis Bodleianâ, Ashmoleanâ, Collegiorum C.C. et de Joañis Bapt. et Omn. Animarum adservatorum." 110.

20. References to the Cotton Library. 118.

21. "Numismata ex auro Musæi Medicæi." 122—135.

22. "Humfredi Wanleii Index Autorum, Cartarum, Homiliarum, Tractatuum, Rerumque quarundam præcipuarum, quæ describuntur in Catalogo Codd. MSS. Anglo-Saxonicorum." 136—158.

23. Descriptions of and References to particular Saxon and other MSS. with Citations. 159—211.

24. Etymologies of Names of Places in England. With other detatched Papers; some very small. 212.

25. List of Writers in English History. Small size. 232.

26. Proposal by Wm. Kemp, for a Tax on various Articles. 239.

27. Regulations by the Trustees of the Cottonian Library. 241.

28. A small alphabetical List of Rivers. Leaves not numbered. Followed by other Papers. 243.

29. "Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of Sir Henry Spelman, sold by Auction by John Harding, who bought them Dec. 20, 21 & 22, A.D. 1709." Small size. Leaves of this not numbered. 247.

30. Miscellaneous Papers of no great Moment. 248.

31. References to various Works on History, particular English History. 252.

In all 267 Leaves: besides those in § 28 & 29, not numbered with the rest.

7056.

A Folio containing,

1. Original Papers of the D. of Ormond, relating to his Life, & the History of his own Times. All docketted. 1.

2. Letter to Mr. Secretary Windebank, touching the Parliament, 14 Nov. 1640. Signed Chr. Wandesforde. A true Copy. 19.

3. Rules & Orders for regulating the Vice-Admiral's Office. 30.

4. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intrigue with the French Queen; the Affair of Rochel; the Apparition portending his untimely Death: & a Story about the E. of Portland. 33.

5. Letter of Lord Scroope from York, 30 Sep. 1625, touching a Loan of Money to his Majesty. 35.

6. Memorial of Trade between Great Britain & France. Contains 17 pages, 4° size. 38.

7. Dr. Daniel Whitby's Recantation of Principles advanc'd in his Protestant Reconciler. 47.

8. Sir Walter Ralegh's Words at his Death, taken exactly by Tho. Alysbury Esq. 1618. 48.

A List of the Rolls of Parliament copied for the late Lord Oxford, according as the Volumes are placed in the Presses.

7057.

Rot. Parliament, annis 4. 5. 8. & 9. Edv. II.

7058.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 13. 14. 15. 17. 18. 20. Edv. III.

7059.

Rot. Parl. an 21. 22. 25. 27. 28. 29. 36. 37. 38. 40. 42. 43. Edv. III.

Rot.

Num. 7060—7083.

7060.

Rot. Parl. an. 45. 46. 47. 50. 51 Edv. III.

7061.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Rich. II.

7062.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Rich. II.

7063.

Rot. Parl. an. 8. 9. 10. 11. Rich. II.

7064.

Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. Rich. II.

7065.

Rot. Parl. an. 20. 21. 22. Rich. II.

7066.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 4. Hen. IV.

7067.

Rot. Parl. an. 5. 6. 7. 8. Hen. IV.

7068.

Rot. Parl. 9. 11. 13. Hen. IV.

7069.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. V.

7070.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. Hen. V.

7071.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. VI.

7072.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 8. 9. Hen. VI.

7073.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 11. 12. 14. Hen. VI.

7074.

Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. 15. 16. 18. 20. 23. Hen. VI.

7075.

Rot. Parl. an. 25. 27. 28. 29. 31. 32. 33. 38. 39. Hen. VI.

7076.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 3. 4. Edv. IV.

7077.

Rot. Parl. an. 7. Edv. IV.

7078.

Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. Edv. IV.

7079.

Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. Edv. IV.

7080.

Rot. Parl. an. 17. 22. Edv. IV.

7081.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. Hen. VII.

7082.

Rot. Parl. an. 3. 4. 7. Hen. VII.

7083.

Rot. Parl. an. 11. 12. 19. Hen. VII.

Num. 7084—7105.

7084—7086.

Rot. Parl. Hen. VII.

A List of the Journals of the House of Lords.

7087.

Temp. Hen. VIII. annis 1. 3. 6. 7. 25. 28. 31. 32.

7088.

Temp. Hen. VIII. an. 32. 33. 34. 35. 37. 38.

7089.

Temp. Hen. VIII. & Cha. I. A Collection of private Acts passed in their Reigns.

7090.

Temp. Edv. VI. annis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 7.

7091.

Temp. Mariæ anno 1.
Temp. Phil. & Mariæ, annis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

7092.

Eliz.
Annis 1. 2. 5. 8. 9. 13. 14. 18. 23. 27. 28. 29.

7093.

Jacobi I.
Annis 1. ad—12 inclusive.

7094.

Annis 21. 22. from March 25 to April 20, 1624.

7095.

Anno 22. from April 21 to Nov. 2, 1624.

7096.

Car. I.
From 17 May 1625 to 12 Aug. 1625.

7097.

From 6 Feb. 1625 to 15 June 1626.

7098.

From 17 March 1627 to 26 June 1628.

7099.

From 20 Jan. 1628 to 5 May 1640.

7100.

Jacobi II.
Annis 1. 2. 3.

7101.

Another Copy of the Journal of the 1st Year of K. Ja.

7102.

From 19 May 1685 to 28 Apr. 1687.

7103.

The Prince of Orange's Declaration, together with the Proceedings of the Assembly thereupon on Dec. 26, 1688.

7104.

Will. & Mariæ.
The Journal of the Parliament held anno 1. viz. From Jan. 22, 1688 to October 21, 1689.

7105.

From Jan. 22, 1688 to Jan. 27, 1689.

Num. 7106—7129.

7106.
From March 20, 1689 to Octr. 5, 1691.

7107.
From Octr. 22, 1691 to Sepr. 26, 1692.

7108.
From Nov. 4, 1692 to Oct. 26, 1693.

7109.
From Nov. 7, 1693 to Nov. 6, 1694.

7110.
From Nov. 12, 1694 to Oct. 8, 1695.

7111.
From 22 Nov. 1695 to 1 Sept. 1696.

7112.
From 20 Oct. 1696 to 23 Nov. 1697.

7113.
From 3 Dec. 1697 to 5 July 1698.

7114.
From 24 Aug. 1698 to 24 Oct. 1699.

7115.
From 16 Nov. 1699 to 21 Nov. 1700.

7116.
From 6 Feb. 1700 to 6 Nov. 1701.

7117.
From 30 Dec. 1701 to 25 May 1702.

7118.
Annæ.
From 20 Nov. 1702 to 4 Nov. 1703.

7119.
From 9 Nov. 1703 to 19 Oct. 1704.

7120.
From 24 Oct. 1704 to 14 March 1704.

7121.
From 14 June 1705 to 21 Nov. 1706.

7122.
From 3 Decr. 1706 to 30 Apr. 1707.

7123.
From 23 Oct. 1707 to 13 Apr. 1708.

7124.
From 8 Jul. 1708 to 6 Oct. 1709.

7125.
From 15 Nov. 1709 to 1 Aug. 1710.

7126.
From 25 Nov. 1710 to 27 Nov. 1711.

7127.
From 7 Dec. 1711 to 26 March 1713.

7128.
From 9 Apr. 1713 to 16 July 1713.

7129.
From 12 Nov. 1713 to 21 Oct. 1714.

Num. 7130—7153.

7130.
Geo. I.
From 7 March 1714 to 14 Dec. 1715.

7131.
From 9 Jan. 1715 to 24 Jan. 1716.

7132.
From 20 Feb. 1716 to 9 Oct. 1717.

7133.
From 21 Nov. 1717 to 16 Sep. 1718.

7134.
From 11 Nov. 1718 to 1 Oct. 1719.

7135.
From 23 Nov. 1719 to 25 Nov. 1720.

7136.
From 8 Dec. 1720 to 10 Aug. 1721.

7137.
From 19 Oct. 1721 to 7 March 1721.

7138.
From 10 May 1722 to 10 Dec. 1723.

7139.
From 9 Jan. 1723 to 24 Sept. 1724.

7140.
From 12 Nov. 1724 to 16 Dec. 1725.

7141.
From 20 Jan. 1725 to 8 Dec. 1726.

7142.
From 17 Jan. 1726 to 17 July 1727.

7143.
Geo. II.
From 28 Nov. 1727 to 5 Dec. 1728.

7144.
From 21 Jan. 1728 to 20 Nov. 1729.

7145.
From 13 Jan. 1729 to 17 Dec. 1730.

7146.
From 21 Jan. 1730 to 9 Nov. 1731.

7147.
From 13 Jan. 1731 to 5 Dec. 1732.

7148.
From 16 Jan. 1732 to 15 Nov. 1733.

7149.
From 17 Jan. 1733 to 16 Apr. 1734.

7150.
From 13 June 1734 to 11 Nov. 1735.

7151.
From 15 Jan. 1735 to 21 Jan. 1736.

7152.
From 1 Feb. 1736 to 8 Dec. 1737.

7153.
From 24 Jan. 1737 to 18 Jan. 1738.

Num. 7154—7162.

7154.

From 1 Feb. 1738 to 18 Oct. 1739.

7155.

From 15 Nov. 1739 to 30 Sep. 1740.

7156.

A Catalogue of the Acts of Parliament paſſed, from the 12 Year of Hen. VII. to the 3d & 4th of William & Mary.

7157.

A Calendar of the Journals of the Houſe of Lords, from the beginning of K. Henry VIII. to the latter end of Auguſt 1642.

7158.

A Calendar of the Journals of the Houſe of Lords, from the Reſtoration in 1660 to the 10 March 1721.

7159.

Miſcellanea.

"A Treatiſe containing ſome Chapters touching the Law of Nature, by the late Lord Chief Juſtice Hale, & copied from his own Writing.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell, by his Grandſon Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inn, Eſq. 1693.—And copied from the ſame, Aug. 19, 1696."

There is added a Treatiſe in Latin, entitled,

"Opuſculum de Natura Legis Naturæ, et de ejus cenſura in ſucceſſione regnorum ſupremorum." 267.

The Book contains 382 written Leaves.

7160.

A Treatiſe intitled, "The Hiſtory & Analyſis of the Common Law of England, copied from the Original of the Lord Chief Juſtice Hale in his own Hand.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell, by his Grandſon Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inn, Oct. 1690." 360.

7161.

A Book very ſimilar in form & writing to the two preceding, and containing ſome important Diſcuſſions of Law Queſtions.

1. Of Prohibitions, and other Matters relating to the Spiritual Courts, & the Juriſdiction of the Courts of Law. 1.
2. A Breviate of the chief Proofs ſelected, touching the Modus Decimandi. 111. b.
3. De magno Cancellario Angliæ, et Cancellariâ, ac conditionibus ejus, et authoritate eorundem. 135.
4. Star-chamber Court. 152.

In all 311 Leaves.

7162.

Speeches made in both Houſes of Parliament in the Years 1639 & 1640. With other State Papers, viz.

1. Lord Keeper Finch's Speech, Jan. 27, 1639. 1.
2. ——— Feb. 13, 1639. 23.
3. A Reſolution of the Commons, Apr. 24, 1640. 39.
4. A Report of Sir Tho. Rowe, Dec. 1640. 47.
5. A Petition to the King at York, by the Nobility & Gentry of York, Sept. 12, 1640. 85.
6. The King's Anſwer to the Lords Petition for a Parliament, Sept. 1640. 97.
7. A Petition to the King, on Grievances from the City of London, Sept. 1640. 101.
8. The King's Speech to the Peers at York, Sept. 24, 1640. 105.
9. The King's Speech at the Diſſolution of Parliament May 5, 1640. 109.

Num. 7162—7170.

10. The King's Speech in Parliament, Nov. 3, 1640. 121.
11. ——— to the Upper Houſe, Nov. 5, 1640. 135.
12. ——— delivered by the Speaker, 9 Nov. 1640. 141.
13. ——— to both Houſes of Parliament, Jan. 23, 1640. 153.
14. ——— Feb. 10, 1640. 169.
15. Of the Earl of Briſtol, Nov. 1640. 176.
16. ——— on the Scotch Remonſtrance. 189.
17. Heads of Sir John Wrayes Speech, April 20, 1640. 205.
18. ——— Nov. 13, 1640. 219.
19. Sir Ben. Redyard (Rudyard) on the Queen's Jointure. 235.
20. ——— 21 Jan. 1640. 247.
21. ——— Nov. 1640. 259.
22. Lord Falkland's, 1640. 299.
23. ——— Jan. 14, after reading the Articles againſt Lord Finch. 333.
24. Sir Ed. Dearing, Nov. 13, 1640. 361.
25. ——— 2d. D° 383.
26. ——— 3d. 401.
27. ——— 4th. 417.
28. Lord Digby's Sp. Jan. 21, 1640. 429.
29. ——— Nov. 1640. 463.
30. ——— 2d Ap. 469.
31. Mr. Grimſtone of Linc. Inn. 499.
32. ——— 2d Sp. Dec. 1640. 513.
33. ——— 3d Sp. 521.
34. ——— Sp. 9 Nov. 531.
35. Mr. Bagſhaw's Sp. 14 Nov. 575.
36. Lord Finch's Sp. 21 Dec. 599.
37. Mr. Rigby's Sp. in Anſwer to the Lord Keeper's laſt Letter. 651.
38. Sir John Holland's Sp. Nov. 665.
39. Mr. Peard's Sp. againſt the Oath to the Speaker *ex Officio*. 683.
40. Mr. Waller's Speech, Apr. 695.
41. Mr. Pym's ſhort Speech, after reading the Articles againſt Sir Tho. Ratcliffe. 723.
42. ——— Apr. 1640. 731.
43. Mr. Fr. Rouſe, Apr. 22. 741.
44. Sir Fr. Seymor, Apr. 757.

In all 767 pages.

7163.

Liber Placitorum tempore Regis Johannis, Edv. I. Edv. II. Edv. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV. & Edv. V. 168 leaves; carefully written.

7164.

"Speculum Scotiæ: or a ſhort View of the antient & modern Government of Scotland, together with a brief Account of that of England, by way of Parallel." With a Preface, but no Author's Name. 555 Leaves. At the beginning a Memorandum by L^d Harley, "The writing only of this coſt 4l. 19s. 1d. the Paper 12^s."

7165—7169.

Jus Parliamentarium: or the ancient Juriſdiction of the moſt high Court of Parliament over the inferior Courts in Weſtminſter-Hall, reviv'd & aſſerted by William Petit of the Inner Temple, in 5 large Volumes: carefully tranſcribed.

7170.

A thick Folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Repreſentatives in Parliament, Anno 1677.

2. The

Num. 7170—7177.

2. The Proceedings of the Parliament about the King's Declaration of Indulgence againſt Popery, & about Grievances, Feb. 6, 1672.

3. Articles againſt the E. of Clarendon. Nov. 1667.

4. The E. of Clarendon's Petition.

5. Proceeding of the Committee appointed to inquire into the Miſcarriage of the late War. Feb. 13, 1667.

6. Copy of the D. of Albemarle's Narrative, brought into the Houſe of Commons, by Sir Robert Brooks. Oct. 31, 1667.

7. Copy of Prince Rupert's Narrative, brought into the Houſe of Commons by the Ld. Ancram. Oct. 31, 1667.

8. Report of the Commiſſioners of Accounts to the Parliament, touching the Eaſt India Prizes. Apr. 10, 1668.

9. A Journal of the Proceedings of the Houſe of Commons, beginning the 19 Day of Oct. 1669, ending 3d Nov. 1680, but ſome miſplaced. Chiefly directed on the Outſide of each Sheet, to Mr. Sam. Pepys: or to Mr. Hewer at Darby Houſe.

7171.

"The Proceedings of the Houſe of Commons againſt Sir John Fenwick, Bart. upon a Bill of Attainder for High Treaſon, together with their Debates thereupon, & Copies of his Informations by C. N." 547 pages. Beſides Copies of the Papers delivered into the Houſe, importing Sir John F's Informations.

7172.

"Duplicates of the Formes eſtabliſhed in Print by the New Commiſſioners of his Ma^ties Navy, commencing Lady Day 1686, to be obſerved by the reſpective Officers of his Yards, and at the Navy Office, for the more methodical Keeping, examining, & paſſing all Accompts relating to the Receipts, Iſſues, & Expence, of his Ma^ties Stores and Treaſure." 183 pp.; digeſted into Tables. With an Index of Particulars prefixed.

7173.

A Collection of all the Proteſtations entred in the Journals of the Houſe of Lords, beginning Sep. 9, 1641, ending 9 May, 1735.

7174.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Proceedings in the Houſe of Lords, Apr. 9, 1628.

2. Statute concerning the Stannery of Cornwall, an. 50 Edv. III.

3. Indempnity of the Lords & Commons in the Parliament Roll of the 9th Hen. IV.

4. The Biſhop's Proteſtation in the Parliament Roll in the 2d Rich. II. in the D. of Ireland's Caſe.

5. The King's Oath at his Coronation, ex libro regali, in the Treaſury Church at Weſtminſter.

7175.

An alphabetical Index of Matters, contained in the Journals of the Houſe of Lords.

7176, 7177.

Lives of the illuſtrious Men that have been educated in the moſt ancient & famous Univerſity of Cambridge, from the Foundation thereof unto the Year 1715, collected from Bale, Pits, Fuller, Lloyd, Wood, Calamy, Walker, &c. by Morris Drake Morris, of Mount Morris, in the County of Kent, Eſq. late Fellow Commoner of Trinity College in Cambridge. 2 very large Vols. folio.

Vol. I. 354 pages, containing the Biſhops and Archbiſhops educated at Cambridge; with a complete

Num. 7177—7183.

Index of Names; and a very large number of engraved Portraits.

Vol. II. Containing learned Men in general, & entitled, *Athenæ Cantabrigienſes*. A very large Volume, but only 319 pages filled; with a very few Portraits, & an Index of Names, of thoſe intended to be mentioned, as well as of thoſe actually completed.

7178.

The Genealogy & Pedigree of the moſt ancient & noble Family of Villiers, of whom was Aymer de Villiers, by Birth a Frenchman, Sewer to Philip I. King of France, which Aymer was ſlain in Normandy about the 6th Year of William the Conqueror, an. 1076.

7179.

A very curious View of the Royal Foreſts, &c. in France, with this Title, "Tables contenant les Departemens des Grandes Maiſtriſſes des Eaües et Foreſts, les Noms des Commiſſaires qui on faict la reformation de chacune Maiſtriſſe particullere; les Noms des Maiſtriſſes; les Noms des Foreſts; le Nombre d'Arpens; la Situation, qualitie de terrein, et lieux du debit; la qualité, nature, eſſence, et age du bois; les Coupes reglées par les Eſtats arreſtez au Conſeil; les Officiers de chacune Maiſtriſe; les gages des Officiers employez dans les Eſtats du Roy, les chauffrages en cordes de bois; l'evaluation en Argent des chauffages ſuivant les Eſtats arreſtez au Conſeil; les Noms des Uſagers compris dans les Eſtats arreſtez au Conſeil; les Droits des Paſturage, Pannage; et les chauffages en arpens de bois et en fagots en eſpece." 94 leaves, very large Paper, in Columns; extending throughout France, & intended to have had Maps. Apparently written in 1674.

7180.

A very large Volume of Parchment, with the Cavendiſh Arms on the outſide; prepared as it ſeems to receive the Surveys of the Manors of that Family, but containing only,

1. "The Manor of Church Langley, in the County of Derby, being parcell of the Poſſeſſion of the Right Hon. Charles Lord Viſcount Mansfield." A mere Table, drawn out on large Paper.

2. An exact, coloured Survey, on two ſkins of Parchment, of Friton & Slyngſby, being parcell of the Poſſeſſions of Charles Ld. Vic. Mansfield, above mentioned, and of Henry Lord Cavendiſh.

7181.

"Iconicæ Figuræ quæ in vetuſtiſſimo codice Virgiliano Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ annum ſupra milleſimum ſcripto et depicto viſuntur. Annexa ſunt loca ex Virgilio Figuris congruentia, ſtudio et cura Matthæi Prior Armig." Figuræ ære inciſæ, loca Virgilii manu eleganti ſcripta. Nomen Matthæi Prior non exſtat in Codice. 56.

7182.

Codex membranaceus, eximiæ pulchritudinis, et formæ amplioris in folio. Continet Ptolemæi Geographiam Latinè redditam à Jacobo Angelo, et Alexandro V^to Pontifici Max. dicatam. Scriptus ergo eſt Codex, A. D. 1409, quo anno unico Alex. ille Papatum tenuit. Ornatur Mappis Geographicis pictis, & Literis initialibus coloratis.

7183.

Liber membranaceus, continens Lectiones ex Evangeliis et Epiſtolis, cum Concionibus in eaſdem S^cti Ambroſii, Gregorii, &c. Codex pulcher, grandis; Sæculi, ut creditur, undecimi. XI.

The

Num. 7184—7187.

7184.

The remains of a very fine Copy of Gowers Confeſſio Amantis, written on Vellum and illuminated. The ſize a large and magnificent Folio. The firſt page a little defaced, the reſt very clean. There are no paintings, except for the ornamenting of initial Letters. It appears, however, to have been mutilated, at ſome period, for the ſake even of theſe Illuminations.

Thus, at the end of Book I. about 124 Lines are wanting, and 46 from the beginning of Book II. which had been written on the illuminated Leaf. There is a ſimilar Chaſm at the end of Book IV. where part of the deficient Leaf remains. Again at the beginning of B. VI. which is alſo deficient at the end, with the beginning of B. VII. Of the 7th Book a very large Part is wanting, (namely from fol. 177 of Caxton's Edition) and the whole of B. VIII.

Thus miſerably mutilated, the MS. is ſtill well worthy of Collation, from its antiquity, & from the Care with which it was originally written. It is apparently of the 14th Century. XIV.

7185.

Copies of Letters from Cardinal Wolſey to the E. of Bath & Mr. Hannibal at Rome; Mr. Richard Sampſon & Sir Richard Jerningham the King's Embaſſadors to the Emperor, &c. Carefully tranſcribed; but without References to the Originals. A leaf or more wanting at the end.

7186.

A Steward's Book of Accounts belonging to the Earl of Pembroke, from 1576 to 1601, with an alphabetical Table of Reference.

7187.

This Book and the Three following, conſiſt of Miſcellaneous Papers. The preſent contains.

1. "Vox Spiritus, or Sir Walter Rawleigh's Ghoſt, a Conference betweene Sign^r Gondamor her Ma^ties Ambaſſador of Spaine, the Frier Confeſſor, & Father Bauldwine the Jeſuite, at Elye Houſe in Holborne, Nov. 20, 1621." A Tract neatly written, 60 pages.

2. A ſmall Tract, very carefully drawn out into ſeven Tables, containing the various Matters of Deliberation for a Stateſman. With this Title, "The Senator's Remembrancer." It is not older than the early Part of the 18th Century.

3. "The Caſe of Trinity College in Cambridge, with relation to a Viſitor."

4. Another Caſe, on the ſame Subject. They refer to the Diſputes with Dr. Bentley.

5. Draft of a Petition to the Queen, with other Papers relating to the ſame Buſineſs, including Copies of Letters from Dr. Bentley, Dr. Colbatch & others. Among them is inſerted, the Poll for the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge, November 4, 1733, when Dr. Long of Pembroke, & Dr. Towers of Chriſt's were Candidates.

6. Copies of Letters from Dr. J. Tunſtall, &c. concerning the Expulſion of Duckett from Caius College Cambridge, for Atheiſm.

7. Draft of the Act for ſecuring her Majeſty's Purchaſe of Cotton Houſe Weſtminſter, in the 5th Year of Queen Anne,—of the Act for ſettling & preſerving the Cotton Library, 12 & 13 of Will. III. & other Acts.

8. Papers & Notes relating to Parliamentary Proceedings in 1685, &c.

9. State of the National Debt in 1738.

10. Minutes of the Proceedings relating to the Murder of Capt. John Porteus in Edinburgh, 1736, with the Examinations on the Subjects & ſome Letters.

11. Caſe of Oneby, indicted at the Old Bailey, for the Murder of W^m Gower, Eſq. the Jury having found

Num. 7187—7189.

a ſpecial Verdict. Alſo ſome Petitions; a Paper concerning the Religion of Lord Conway, who was Secretary of State to James I. & Charles I.; a Liſt of Admirals and General Officers; particulars of the Weight of two large Oxen, in Mr. Wanley's hand; & a few other Miſcellanies.

7188.

Continuation of the ſame Collection.

1. Fragments of Parliamentary Journals, 1717, &c.
2. Petitions to the King & Parliament.
3. Reports concerning the State of the Records, in 1711, made to a Committee of the Lords.
4. A Book of Parliamentary Notes, 1586. Extracts from Statutes on foreſtalling Herrings, &c. in Yarmouth. Alſo an old Tract, by Nicholas Kempe, 1576, the Title obliterated, but ſomething relating to a Poſy; & on the Subject of Religion: dedicated to ſome Lord who is not named.
5. A Liſt of Patents granted by K. James I. to the Year 1619.
6. Notes of Proceedings in the Scottiſh Parliaments, A.D. 1578, &c. with ſome Account of the Conduct of Mary Queen of Scots, &c.
7. A Tract, entitled, "An Anſwer to certain triſling Reaſons alledged to perſuade her Ma^ty & the Engliſh Nation to conclude a Peace with the Spaniards." 8 leaves, followed by another, entitled, "A Reſolution of ſome Doubts now caſt to move ſimple Peple to embrace Conditions of Peace offered by the Spaniards to the Engliſh Nation." 6 Leaves more.
8. Papers & Memorandums chiefly relating to Col. Colepepper.
9. Miſcellaneous Papers, chiefly hiſtorical, of which the moſt important are, "Queen Elizabeth's Prayer at the going out of her Navy (upon the Expedition called the Iſland Voyage) A° 1597." Reprimand of Sir John Eyles, by the Speaker, 1732. An original Letter from Hugh Peters to Henry Scobel, Eſq. 1658. "Excerpta ex chartis Joh. Trevilian de Nettlecomb, Baronetti." Notes upon the ſecond Part of Burnett's Hiſtory of the Reformation, and Collections from Bp. Burnet relating to a ſtanding Army.

7189.

1. Letters to and from King James I. concerning the Union of the two Crowns, &c. from Jan. 12, 1604 to July 13, 1612.
2. A Tract thus endorſed, "About the Min^rs y^t were troubled in K. James 6th's time, for the Aſſembly at Aberdeen in 1606. See Calderwood, p. 507. Spotſwood, 495, &c. Theſe Papers prove the falſehood of Spotſwood's Hiſtory, and the baſeneſſe of the Court as to the Affair."
3. An Information of the Attorney General ag^t Tho^s Adams & others, concerning Treſpaſſes in the King's Foreſts, 1629, with the Anſwer of the Defendants, &c.
4. A Note of the Manors, Lands, Tenements, &c. of Edward Stafford, late Duke of Buckingham, at the time of his Attainder, 13 Hen. VIII.
5. An Account in French, of the Entertainment of the Lord High Admiral of England, by the King of Spain, Philip IV. (1621, &c.)
6. A Liſt of remarkable Pamphlets, &c. publiſhed in the Reigns of Charles I. James II. & Will. III.
7. A Liſt of ſeveral Treatiſes publiſhed during the Reign of James 2d by Roman Catholics. In the years 1686, 1687 & 1688. Amounting to 18 Volumes, w^h many Tracts or Sermons in each.
8. A Tract on Juſtification by Jeſus Chriſt alone, chiefly compoſed of Texts of Scripture, with References.
9. Copies of Letters to a Preacher from Perſons profeſſing

feſſing to have been brought to Repentance & a ſenſe of Religion by him: about 1692.

10. Extract from the Regiſter-book of the Garter, in relation to the Diſpenſation for Inſtalment.

11. An Award of the Maſter of the Rolls, concerning the Eſtates of the Hoſpital of St. John the Baptiſt, Bath. dated, Feb. 13, 1716.

12. Notes on the Subject of the Reformation in France & England.

13. Accounts of an Houſekeeper, apparently to ſome Hoſpital, in 1702, &c.

14. Return of the Sheriff of Middleſex, to an Order of the Houſe of Lords, Feb. 29, 1739; on the Subject of Protections granted by Peers.

15. Caſe of the Fellows of Mancheſter College, with the Statutes referred to in it, 1727.

16. Table of the Peers of Great Britain, with the time of their Creations, &c.

17. Account of the Conway Family.

18. Obſervations on the Hiſtory of the Edicts of Pacification. 20 pages 4° ſize.

19. "An Account of the Siege of Hopton Caſtle, 164¾ wrote by Col. More, who commanded there, copied from his Papers, communicated to me by Mr. Robert More of Linley, Son to the ſaid Col. More." 9 pp. 4° ſize.

20. "Relacion Individual de la Expedicion de los Eſpanoles contra los Moros, en el año 1720." Written in Spaniſh; 14 pages 4°.

21. A Tract with this Title, "Certen Obſervacons of certen Perſons & their Accons within this Cittie and Countie Hereford, ſince this greevous Warre, noted ſince Julii, 1642." 4° ſize. 18 pages.

7190.

1. Drafts of Letters, Papers, & Memorandums relating to the Society for propagating Chriſtian Knowledge, by Humfrey Wanley, 1705, &c.

2. Copies of Royal & other Letters, ſome Original, particularly ſome from the Archbp. of York, in 1645. See p. 30, &c. Two from Mr. Tho. Blount about Inſcriptions. 84 leaves. 18.

3. A Paper in French beginning thus, "Pour repondre juſtement aux 6 Propoſitions ſur leſquelles Mylord le Secretarie d'Eſtat (i.e. Mr. Henry Coventrye, temp. Car. II.) deſire eſtre eſclairey, je vous dirai, Monſieur, en premier lieu." It ſeems to have been tranſcribed by Mr. Wanley.

4. The Story of Meleſichton in Telemachus, ſaid on the back, to be in the hand of the Archbp. of Cambray. On 7 Leaves, 4° ſize.

5. Articles of Impeachment againſt Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treaſurer of England.

6. A paper on the Petition of the Blackſmiths in Glouceſterſhire, againſt the Collectors of Hearth-money, 1667.

7. "Obſervations made by the Commiſſioners of Accounts, and by them given to the King & both Houſes of Parliament, upon the Account of Sir George Carteret, Treaſurer of the Navy."

8. A ſmall Book of miſcellaneous Notes, Engliſh & Latin.

9. Votes of the Lords, for & againſt Lord Stafford, 1680.

10. Miſcellaneous Papers, chiefly relating to Law.

11. Decree of the Univerſity of Paris againſt Sancterrello the Jeſuit, 1626, &c.

12. "Vraye relation de ce qui ſe paſſa entre le Roy de Suede Guſtavus Adolphus, et Sr. Henry Vane, l'Ambaſſadeur d'Angleterre, le 16 May 1632, à Munich, à l'occaſion de ſon interceſſion en faveur de Lieutenant Colonel Douglas." Subſcribed, "This Memorial was tranſcribed from a Manuſcript Copy of Sir Hen. Vane's Letters now in the hands of the Lord Hutton, 1736.

13. Laws againſt blaſpheming the Name of Chriſt, with other Papers.

14. "Corruptions confeſſed by the Lord Chancellor Bacon in the Parliament, by taking of Bribes, in theſe Cauſes following."

15. Speech in Parliament on Supply for War: with ſome other Papers.

16. "The Memorial delivered to his Mᵗⁱᵉ by the Envoy of Sweden."

17. Speech of the Lord Keeper, on diſſolving the Parliament.

18. A Tract, entitled, "Concerning the Rabbinical Tradition of the Precepts delivered to the Sons of Noah." 8 pages.

19. Papers relating to Queen Anne's Bounty.

20. Petition of Mr. James Anderſon, Writer to the Signet, in Edinburgh, 1724.

21. Sir Vincent Corbet's laſt Speech upon his death-bed.

22. A Paper written & ſigned by Eliz. Grant, before Execution.

23. Heads of a Letter to the Pope, from the Roman Catholics, deſiring Liberty on four particular Points.

24. A ſhort Account of Peter Bodvell, Bookſeller.

25. Certificate for Dr. John Conant, D.D.

26. An Account of an Attack made upon the D. of Ormond.

27. ——— of Wenceſlaus Hollar.

28. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries, London, in 1717 to 1733.

29. Some Remarks on Friendſhip, & a ſatirical Epitaph "on the Queen." Apparently Queen Anne.

30. "Rituum et Cæremoniarum ordo in Conſecratione Reverendiſſimi Dⁿⁱ Matthæi Parker, Archiep. Cantuarienſis in capella intra manerium ſuum de Lambehyth, die Dominico, videlicet dec. Sep. die Menſis, Dec. A.D. 1559."

31. Fragment of Notes reſpecting Merton College, Oxford, & ſome Hoſpitals.

32. ——— of Abſtracts of Correſpondence with the Society for propagating Chriſtian Knowledge, evidently a Part of ſome that are in 7055. 3. & 7187, followed by Liſts of Correſpondents.

33. A few ſmall & very miſcellaneous Papers, of no apparent Value.

7191.

A Catalogue of Manuſcripts belonging to the Right Honble. the Lord Somers; divided into claſſes.

7192.

A large book of French royal Genealogies, on paper, with Arms coloured. The old title is "Alliances de France Royalles 1590." One more recent, written in England, "French King's Pedegree & Dukes of Burgundie," &c.

7193.

A large Folio containing miſcellanies,

1. Arms of many Spaniſh families, neatly drawn with a Pen.

2. The laſt Will & Teſtament of Mrs. Eliz. Hatton, one of the daughters of Thomas Earl of Exeter. Five ſheets.

3. Several Law Papers, in ſome Confuſion.

4. Papers on Heraldical Subjects.

5. "Elogium Sepulchrale Patriotæ perquam memorabilis, Johannis Langham de Cottiſbrooke in agro Northantonienſi, milⁱˢ et Baronetti," qui ob. Junii 1° 1671.

6. Poema Latinum, cum hoc titulo.

"In deceſſum eruditiſſimi, fortiſſimi, conſultiſſimique Denzelli Holleſii, Filii Fratiſque comitum duorum de Claro, Domini Holleſii Baronis de Ifeild. Ad ſereniſſimam regiam Majeſtatem ſanctioribus a conſiliis, et ab

Num. 7193.—7200.

ipso Britanniarum Rege Carolo secundo ad Christianissimum Gall. et Nav. Regem Ludovicum XIV. supremi legati, Propempticon, et Excellentiæ suæ fratribus fraterrimis Johanni Comiti de Clare et Olivaro Comiti de Tyrconnel inscriptum, Londini 1663." Subscripsit auctor nomen suum in fine; scilicet "Paynæus Piscator." ff. 10.

7. Poema aliud sic inscriptum:

"Anniversarium Britanniarum Regis Augustissimi Jacobi Secundi, Aprilis 23, 1687. Publice Recitandum per FF. ex equestri stirpe generos. Quod carmen author exaravit et primum nobilss. Ordinis Garterij Commilitonibus, et deinceps perpaucis aliquot politioris Literaturæ Candidatis inscripsit, &c. &c." Authoris nomen, manu D^ni Baker subscriptum est, "P. Fisher."

7194.

Accounts of the Land Forces in 1689 & 1690. A large folio.

7195.

Cl. Ptolemæi Geographia Latine reddita per Jacobum Angelum. Codex membranaceus, grandis, sæculi decimi quinti, colorum splendore multo inferior codici ejusdem generis suprà memorato, ad num 7182, eleganter tamen scriptus. Desunt pauca in hoc codice, scilicet, folium 1. in libro 3, continens Epirum et Achaiæ partem, fol. ultimum libri 6, descriptio Tabulæ Asiæ tertiæ, et pars Tabulæ 11 Asiæ. XV.

7196.

Codex precum et hymanorum membranaceus, forma literarum maxima, cum notis musicis quadratis. Desunt folia 1, 80, 178, 179, 180, et ad finem nonnulla XVI.

7197.

Præces in diem Expiationis Judæorum Germanorum. Codex membranaceus, in folio formæ maximæ.

7198.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi incerti, sed forsan decimi quinti, literis Hebræis scriptus sine punctis.

Liber dictus est *Arbaba Turim*, vel quatuor ordines, et exhibet Judæorum ritus, mores, et cæremonias viventium in dispersione. Compositus est a Rabbino Jacob, filio Asser, circa 5100 sive A. D. 1340. In partes sequentes divisus est.

1. *Horah Haim* sive Callis vitæ, habet ritus, &c. per totum annum.
2. *Toreh Deha* sapientiam docet, et agit de ritubus temporum quorundam peculiarium.
3. *Eben Ahezer*, sive lapis Auxilii, agit de matrimonio et fœminis.
4. *Hosen Mispat*, i. e. Lorica Justitiæ, de legibus civilibus et pœnalibus.

7199.

A book written on very large paper with this title, "Continuation of Muddoo Soodon Rauzzo Bramin's account of the Hindoo's Book called *Serebangabut* Porans, translated by John Marshall, and brought from Leber D. le 29 May 1677," 56 pages marked, but with some irregularities.

7200.

A large but thin folio, bearing this title, "A Rent Roll of the Right Honourable the Earl of Kildare's rents that stood out in arreare on his Lordps. Tennants when the last Rent Rolls & Accompts of the said Earle's Estate was made and given upp. With an accompt of so much thereof as hath been received by Robert Porter, to the first of May 1684, inclusive."

Num. 7200.—7245.

With an account of disbursements & a balance at the end.

A List of the Journals of the House of Commons.

7201.

Observations, Rules & Orders collected out of divers Journals of the House of Commons in the Reigns of K. Edw. VI. Q. Mary, Q. Eliz. & K. James I. with a Declaration of the H. of C. concerning their Privileges drawn up by a select Committee.

7202.

Journals from 1 Edw. VI. to 5 Mary.

7203.

Journal of Parliament from 27 Oct. 1601, to 43 Eliz.

7204—7205.

1 James I. from 19 March 1604, to 7 July. 2 Vol.

7206.

Commons Journal quarto et quinto Jac. I.

7207—7208.

Annis 1620, et 1621. 2 Vol.

7209.

Annis quarto et quinto.

7210—7213.

Car. I. Anno 1646. 4 Vol.

7214.

Propositions made by the Parliament to the King, &c. 1646.

7215—7218.

Anno 1647. Vol. 1, 2, 5, 6. Desunt Vol. 3 & 4.

7219—7222.

Anno 1648. 4 Vol.

7223—7225.

Anno 1649. 3 Vol.

7226—7227.

Anno 1650. 2 Vol.

7228—7229.

Anno 1651. 2 Vol.

7230—7232.

Annis 1652 & 1653. 3 Vol.

7233.

Anno 1653. Vol. 1. deest Vol. 2.

7234.

Anno 1654.

7235—7236.

Annis 1656 & 1657. 2 Vol.

7237—7238.

Annis 1657, 1658, et 1659. 2 Vol.

7239—7242.

Anno 1659. 4 Vol.

7243—7245.

Anno 1660. 3 Vol.

Num. 7246.—7286.

7246—7249.
Anno 1661. 4 Vol.

7250—7251.
Anno 1662. 2 Vol.

7252—7254.
Anno 1663. 3 Vol.

7255.
Anno 1664.

7256.
Anno 1665.

7257.
Anno 1666.

7258—7259.
Anno 1667. 2 Vol.

7260—7261.
Anno 1669. 2 Vol.

7262—7263.
Annis 1660, usque ad 1678. 2 Vol.

7264.
From 14 Feb. to 26 March 1670.

7265—7266.
From 26 March 1670, to 4 Feb. 1672, in 2 parts.

7267.
From 4 Feb. 1672, to 24 Oct. 1673.

7268.
From 24 Oct. 1673, to Apr. 1674.

7269.
From 13 Apr. 1675, to 13 Oct. 1675.

7270.
From 13 Oct. 1675, to 15 Feb. 1676.

7271.
From 15 Feb. 1676, to 28 Jan. 1677.

7272.
From 28 Jan. 1677, to 6 May 1678.

7273.
From 6 May 1678, to 10 Oct. 1678.

7274.
From 21 Oct. 1678, to Feb. 1678.

7275—7276.
Annis 1679, & 1680. 2 Vol.

7277.
Annis 1680, & 1681, a thin Folio.
Gul. & Mar.

7278—7284.
Annis 1688 & 1689. 7 Vol.

7285.
From 20 March 1689, to 2 Oct. 1690.

7286.
From 2 Oct. 1690, to 22 Oct. 1691.

Num. 7287.—7309.

7287.
From 22 Oct. 1691, to 2 Jan. 1692.

7288.
From 2 Jan. 1691, to 4 Nov. 1699.

7289.
From 4 Nov. 1692, to 2 Jan. 1692.

7290.
From 2 Jan. 1692, to 7 Nov. 1693.

7291.
From 7 Nov. 1693, to 15 Feb. 1693.

7292.
From 15 Feb. 1693, to 12 Nov. 1694.

7293.
From 12 Nov. 1694, to 29 Feb. 1694.
Gul. III.

7294.
From 1 March 1694, to 31 Oct. 1695.

7295.
From 22 Nov. 1695, to 13 Feb. 1695.

7296.
From 1 Feb. 1696, to 3 Dec. 1697.

7297.
From 3 Dec. 1697, to 17 Feb. 1697.

7298.
From 17 Feb. 1697, to 2 May 1698.

7299.
From 2 May 1698, to 24 Aug. 1698.

7300.
From 24 Aug. 1698, to 1 Feb. 1698.

7301.
From 1 Feb. 1698, to 10 March 1698.

7302.
From 10 March 1698, to 16 Nov. 1699.

7303.
From 16 Nov. 1699, to 22 Dec. 1699.

7304.
From 22 Dec. 1699, to 5 Feb. 1699.

7305.
From 5 Feb. 1699, to 16 Jan. 1700.

7306.
From 6 Feb. 1700, to 25 March 1700.

7307.
From 25 March 1700, to 9 May 1701.

7308.
From 9 May 1701, to 30 Dec. 1701.

7309.
From 30 Dec. 1701, to 8 Mar. 1701.

Num. 7310.

7310.

A Folio, containing Tracts of various kinds, chiefly relating to the East-India & African Companies; single Sheets & half Sheets, with several written Memorandums.

Such is the general account, written on the outer leaf; the particulars are these,

1. The Case of the late African Company: A printed folio sheet: with reasons against confirming their Charter, printed on a half sheet.

2. Written Copy of the Bill for establishing an East India Company.

3. A printed folio sheet about numerical Prophecies, by *Samuel Ravenshaw*, Bookseller.

4. Reasons for stamping all the broad coin of the Kingdom; printed.

5. Case of Edw. Williams, Esq. in relation to Mr. Weld's bill concerning Sir Paul Pindar, Baronet: printed.

6. Proposals for supplying the King with Money without interest, 1694. MS.

7. Members of the Court of Assistants of the Royal African Comp. 1694. Printed.

8. A method proposed to the House of Commons, for collecting duties on Births, Marriages, unmarried Persons, & Burials. Printed.

9. A small quarto tract of 20 pages, entitled "A Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade," 1696. Printed.

10. Another, entitled, "Certain Considerations relating to the Royal African Company of England, in which the original growth & national advantage of the Guinea Trade are demonstrated: As also that the same Trade cannot be carried on, but by a Company & Joint Stock," 1680, 4° printed 10 pp.

11. A printed tract entitled, "A Treatise concerning the East-India Trade: being a most profitable trade to the Kingdom, & best secured by a Company and a joint Stock. Wrote at the instance of Thomas Papillon, Esq. and in his House, & printed in the Year 1680. And new reprinted for the better satisfaction of himself and others, 1696." 27 pp.

12. "Proposals for settling the East-India Trade" 1696, 4to 22 pp. Printed.

13. "A discourse of Trade, from England unto the East Indies: answering to diverse objections which are usually made against the same. By T. M." 1621. 4to 58 pp. Printed.

14. "The Reasons which compelled the States of Bohemia to reject the Archiduke Ferdinand, &c. and inforced them to elect a new King. Together with the Proposition which was made uppon the first motion of the chocie (choice) of th' Elector Palatine to be King of Bohemia, by the State of that Kindome in their publique Assembly on the 16th of August, being the birth-day of the same Elector Palatine. Translated out of the French Copies. At Dort. Printed by George Waters". 4to. 31 pp. printed.

15. "A Votive Oration for the Auspicial Government of the most high & mighty Prince & Lord L. Fredericke the V. Palatine of the Rhine &c." 1614. 4to. Printed 24. pp. 16."

16. "A Proclamation made & proclaimed in Holland &c. By the Lords the generall States of the united Netherland Provinces, prohibiting all Jesuites, Priests, Monkes, Friers, and other Spirituall Persons of the Romish Religion to come into the united Netherland Provinces, or to stay therein &c. As also that no man shall send any Children out of the said united Netherlands to Schoole or to boord, in any Townes, Places, Universities, or Schooles, under the King of Spaines Commaund, into the Enemies Countrey, nor into any Jesuites Colleges. As also not to make any

Num. 7310, 7311.

Collections or gatherings of money, gold, and silver, minted & unminted, or of any other Goodes, Wares, or Marchandizes, for or to the behoofe of any Churches, Hospitalls, Ecclesiasticall or other Colledges or Covents. Printed at the Hage by Hildebrant Jacobson, Printer to the States. 1622" 4to 9. pp.

17. Account of the supply of Barbadoes with Negro Servants, addressed to the African Company, by Edwyn Stede 28 Feb. 1693. M.S.

18. Printed. Order of the Governor & House of Representatives of New York 1691.

19. "To preserve the East India Trade." fol. Sheet, printed.

20. Arguments for an East-India Company. large fol. Sheet, Printed.

21. Some Accounts of the East India Company; Feb. 25, 1695. MS.

22. Propofals for the Million-bank, 169¾. Printed Sheet with some other printed papers.

23. Papers relating to the East India Company, twelve in number; all printed except No. 10.

24. A printed discourse on the African Trade, and a printed Copy of an Act for an African Company dated June 26 1695. Votes of the House of Commons 2 Martii 1693. With one written & one printed paper relating to the African Company.

25. Case of Thomas Skynner Mercht. against the East Ind. Comp. printed; with a printed sheet signed T. Neale on preserving the East-India trade. 1695. and a written Copy of a bill for granting a free Trade.

26. Breviate against the Company, MS. with a written paper on Bribes: & three printed papers on the African Company.

27. Reasons for continuing the duty on foreign Iron imported. A large Sheet written.

28. Printed & written papers on the African Company, with some parliamentary notes on the subject.

29. Report of the Committee of the H. of Commons on the East India Company's Accounts, 8 Sheets, written.

30. Printed papers & small tracts, some duplicates on the same subjects. With a memorial of the distressed Planters of St. Helena against the East India Company.

7311.

The Book of Common Prayer, Lond. 1625. with a great many Notes & Observations in the hand-writing of Dr. John Cosins Bishop of Durham. The following note is written on one of the first leaves by Mr. Wanley. "This book is noted, for the most part, by the hand of Dr. John Cosins, sometime Bishop of Durham, and was bought of Dr. White Kennett, now Bishop of Peterburgh, who found it by chance, in a private House in Peterburgh aforesaid." The particulars contained in it ought to be specified. They are as follows.

1. A printed Fragment, comparing the Russian, Swedish, and Latin months, thus marked & signed by "William Griffith."

2. Six leaves, quarto size, inserted, and marked "Errors, Abuses, Disorders &c. in Opinion, Practise, in Doctrine, Discipline &c. in Persons & matters Ecclesiastical."

3. The Notes of Bishop Cosins on the Liturgy, superscribed, "Let me live & dye an obedient Sonne of the Church of England my holy Mother, and I shall be sure to find God my Father. 1648." Many Notes, however, are intermixed, in another hand; the same which transcribed those of Bp. Andrewes.

4. Opposite to the printed rule for finding Easter for ever, in the Kalendar, is a paper thus endorsed, "Mr. Flamsted's Paper for finding Easter, given to me by himself 1712." The paper is written in a fair hand, &

signed

Num. 7311—7319.

ſigned in a different one, apparently by Flamſteed himſelf. "J. Flamſteed 1671."

5. Immediately preceding the ſervice for Morning Prayer is a paper inſerted, containing a Prayer uſed by the Jews, in the Syriac character, with tranſlations. This is marked at the bottom by Mr. Wanley thus. "This Paper is of the Hand writing of Doctor Thomas Hyde, late Keeper of the Bodleyan Library, canon of Chriſt Church, & Profeſſor of Hebrew and Arabic in the Univerſity of Oxford."

6. After the notes on the Liturgy, a paper in Latin, ſuperſcribed "Caſus", & ſubſcribed, "per virum Reverend. omni literarum eruditione politum D^rem^ Lany 1652."

7. "Notes found in B^p^. Andrewes's Service-booke: written with his owne hand." 5 leaves. The third in a different hand, as if inſerted afterwards.

8. A printed folio ſheet entitled, "The Scots Repreſentation to her Majeſty againſt ſetting up the Common Prayer book in Scotland." 1710.

7312.

A Folio containing ſundry Engliſh Poems: The Titles of the firſt three are, the Prologue; the Hypocrite; and Tunbridge Wells. 118 pages, with a table of Contents.

7313.

A Folio, with the White Æthiopian, a Tragedy, on the Story of Theagenes and Chariclea. Full of corrections and alterations, apparently by the author.

7314.

A Folio containing the following Matters,

1. In MS. two declarations ſigned by Edward Courtney, "before me Roger Widdrington." 6th Decr. 1634: and counterſigned again, "Ralph Whiſtler," concerning the author's opinions, on the ſubject of allegiance, & the diſpenſing power of the Pope.

2. "A deſcription of Hungreland" in MS. 7 pages.

3. An Account, in Print, of the Monies raiſed in England, Wales, & Ireland, for the relief of the poor diſtreſſed Proteſtants in the Vallies of Piedmont. "Printed & publiſhed by ſpecial Order of his Highneſs & the Council" 1658.

4. Caſes & Pleadings under Eliz. & James I. Fairly written on 142 pages, with an alphabetical index prefixed. MS.

5. Of the difference between eccleſiaſtical power & civil governance; & therein againſt the Conſtitution of Bonifacius VIII. Tranſlated from the Latin of Ph. Melancthon, by John Twyne. MS.

6. A Short paper ſigned F. H. requiring ſatisfaction from authority reſpecting the doctrine of the Proteſtant Church of England. dated 29 Auguſt 1633.

7. A tract in MS. entitled, "An anſwere to a ſchedule ſent from an unknowne Romaniſt to me, 1 July ult. concerning the viſibilitie of the true church, and Kings, & Bps. of the Proteſtante Religion before Luther 1634"—57 leaves, cloſely written on both ſides, with copious Marginal notes. At the end Finis. Novemb. ult.

7315.

A Folio, being a Collection of Engliſh Poems, of the age of Charles IId. and after. Fairly written; 296 pages.

7316—7319.

Four Quarto Books, containing Miſcellaneous Poems, of the ſame period; very fairly tranſcribed. The ſecond is entitled "Satyrs & Lampoons." In theſe 5 volumes there are many repetitions, & much traſh.

Num. 7320—7332.

7320.

A Courſe of Chemiſtry, fairly written on 4to. paper: 258 pages, beſides an index. Alſo ſeven Diagrams, or tables, neatly drawn with a pen; & a miſcellaneous leaf of various chemical objects, delineated in the ſame manner. Without date, but probably of the time of Charles II. xvii.

7321.

A Quarto, being Keill's Philoſophical Lectures, in Latin & Engliſh; with diagrams, & one engraving. It contains 1. Mechanical Principles. 2. Hydroſtatics. 3. Experiments of the Air-pump. 4. Catoptricks. 5. Dioptricks.

7322.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, continens Excerpta quædam Theologica, & Moralia è Sacris Scripturis et patribus; item ex Cicerone, Seneca, Plinio, Solino, A. Gellio, Boethio, Beda, Iſidoro, G. Malmſburienſi, Neckam et aliis: Incipit, "Tria ſunt genera martyrii ſine effuſione ſanguinis:" Explicit, "aſcendet ad montem domini, et ad templum ad quod nos perducat, qui ſine fine vivit et regnat, amen." Hinc inde ſparſim occurrunt verſus rudiores Anglici et Gallici: eorum ſpecimen ſequentes præbebunt;

"Hit is lawe that failleth not
Hit is over all that may be wroughth
Hit werketh wonderliche
And erves giveth ſikerlich."

Codicis pars prior continet folia 150, antiquis figuris notata: poſterior variis manibus exaratus eſt, et videtur eſſe collectanea; partim loci communes, in uſum fortè prædicantium; partim fragmenta ex variis Codicibus conſuta.

7323.

A Paper Book in quarto, formerly the property of Mr. Baker, containing the Statutes, and giving an Account of the Foundation of King's College in Cambridge. There are added at the end, Interpretations of ſome Doubts in the Statutes, by Biſhop Wickham, Viſitor, A. D. 1604. Alſo by Bp. Chatterton, Viſ^r^. 134 pp. Bound up with No. 7362.

7324.

A Book of the Chineſe Characters from 1. to 1000.

7325—7327.

The Nankin Dictionary in 3 Volumes.

7328.

The Canton Dictionary.

7329—7331.

Three Chineſe Books ſtitched.

7332.

A Quarto, containing fragments of various kinds.

1. Miſcellaneous queſtions and verſes on detached papers f. 1—22. Some of the Engliſh Verſes very good, on metaphyſical ſubjects: from f. 9.
2. A Song on England and Scotland, a prophecy of Merlin, a ſmall collection of inſcriptions, with ſome other fragments, f. 23.—38.
3. A collection of Engliſh verſes in a much older hand; many of them ſigned (probably in ridicule) "ꝑme Feargod Barbon." f. 39—50. followed by two or three ſcraps in a later hand.
4. A duodecimo book of inſcriptions, neatly written. 55—68.
5. Nine Copies of Oxford Lent Verſes. f. 69.
6. A collection of ſhort Poems: quarto ſize. 71—86.
7. "The Parliament of Birds, or the Blackbirds' laſt tale,

tale, by the Author of the firſt." An Engliſh Poem. 88—95.

8. Engliſh Verſes on the Juſtice of God towards Man. 96—109.

9. Myſtical Verſes, in Engliſh & Latin, dated 1703: all compoſed on one plan, under the name of *a hand*, divided into the following parts, each being a Stanza of four lines, 1. Palm opened. 2. Thumb. 3. Fore-finger or pointer. 4. Longfinger or vertical. 5. Ring-finger. 6. Ear-finger. 7. Palm cloſed. Cloſely written on 144 pages 4to. 110—182.

10. Verſes on a Romiſh Prieſt & a Poland Pedler, by Taylor the Water-poet. 183—198.

11. Grideline, or ſecret Love with other ſhort poems, & ſongs, in different hands. 199—217.

12. An Ode ſigned *Sam. Woodforde* addreſſed "To the Right Rev. Father in God John, Lord Biſhop of Cheſter." 218.

13. Verſes on the Viſit of Sarah Dutcheſs of Marlb. to St. Albans f. 222. with a Poem endorſed "Durfy on Mr. Long." 224.

14. "The Refuſal of the Hand, a mock Heroical Poem;" in five Cantos. 226—263.

15. Small detached Poems. 264.

16. Three poems on the Hon. & Rev. George Herbert, author of the ſacred Poems, 1635. 269.

17. A Hymn to the Pillory, imperf. and other ſmall pieces. The laſt of which is an Elegy on Perſons who died ſuddenly, Oct. 23. 1623. 273—287.

18. The third book of S. Daniell's "Civil Wars of England," an old Copy, differing very conſiderably from the printed Edition, & more extended. One leaf appears to be wanting at the end. 286.

The Book has 304 leaves.

7333.

A large & fine MS. on Vellum, of the 15th century, containing the following particulars.

1. A fragment of a brief Engliſh Chronicle, beginning at fol. xxvi. The leaves continue to be numbered with Roman figures in red ink, as far as xlviii. It treats of the time of Edward the confeſſor, to Richard II.

Between f. 32 & 33, an extraneous leaf is inſerted & a ſimilar hand, marked xxv. but, though the matter is alſo ſimilar, it does not appear to precede xxvi. here extant.

2. A poetical Work, beginning at fol. lvii. It conſiſts of a paraphraſtical tranſlation of Cato's Sentences, of which the firſt book ends in the firſt half column. The Latin ſentences, or Diſtichs, are inſerted in red as far as f. 59 b. after which they are omitted, though the ſpaces are left for them.

3. "Here next folowith a litell Tretys by wey of compleint ageins Fortune." 62. b.

4. A Poem by Lydgate with this title. "Here begynneth a remembrance of a peedeugre how that the kyng of England henry the ſext is truly borne heir unto the Corone of ffraunce by lynyall Succeſſion als well on his ffader ſide henry the ſifth, whom god aſſoill, as by kateryne quene of England his modir whom god aſſoill made by lydygate John the monke of Bury at Parys, by þe inſtaunce of my lord of Warrewyk." 63.

5. Another by the ſame with this title. "Here now begynneþe an abſtracte oute of þe cronicles in latyn made by Gyraude Cornubyence þe worþy croniculer of weſt ſexſe & tranſlated into Engliſhe by lydegate Dann Johan at the requeſte of margarete Countas of Shroweſbury, Ladys Talbot, fournyvale, and lyſle, of the lyf of þt moſt worthy knyght Guy of Warwike of whos bloode ſhee is lyneally deſceadid." f. 65. (written xxiii. v.) with two ſhorter poems.

6. Chaucer's Knight's tale, with a curious introductory addreſs in proſe, by the tranſcriber. 69.

7. The Milner's (miller's) tale, by the ſame. 85. b.

8. The Reve's tale. 89.

9. The Cooke's tale. 91. b.

10. The Man of Laws tale. 92.

11. The Squire's tale. 97. b.

12. The Merchants tale 100. b. After 104. is a chaſm as far as 114. which begins with,

13. The latter part of the Frere's tale; ſixty two lines.

14. The Sompner's tale. 114

15. The Clerk of Oxenforde's tale. 117.

16. The Franklein's tale. 122. b.

17. The ſecond Nun's tale. 126. b.

18. The Canon's Yeoman's tale. 129.

19. The Doctor of Phyſick's tale. 133.

20. The pardoner's tale. 134.

21. The Prioreſſes tale 137. the true prologue is wanting.

22. The Rhime of Sir Thopas. 138.

23. Melibeus's tale. 139.

24. The Monk's tale. 148.

25. The Nun's Prieſt's tale. 152.

26. The Manciple's tale. 154. b.

27. The Parſon's tale, 156. This ends imperfectly at 158.

28. Eight moral tales, the firſt entitled "A tale of Ovide, what fell of raveſhyng." the ſecond "The tale of conſtaunce, what fell of Envye & Bakbytinge." 3. "A tale again pride." 4. "A tale that fell betwix covetous & envy." 5. A tale of an Emperoure that was diſtroid for coveting of golde." 7. "A tale of the fortune of the world." 8. "A tale of two Beggers of fortune, & covetiſe."

29. Chaucer's Parlament of Foules. 170. b.

30. A part of his Complaint of Mars & Venus, with this unuſual title "The Broche (?) of thebes, as of the love of Mars & Venus." 173. b.

31. His Arcite & Anelinda. This is mentioned by Mr. Tyrwhitt, in his Account of Chaucers works, but this Copy is not referred to, only Harl. 372, and Bodl. Fairf. 16. f. 177. (f. 175 & 6 are wanting; but ſeem to have been blank.)

32. Lydgate's Legend of Saint Edmund. 179.

33. Life of Saint Fremunde. f. 188. Fol. 190, is wanting.

34. Devout complaint of the paſſion of our Lord. 191.

35. Ballads by Chaucer. f. 191. b. and other ſmall poems.

36. "Verſus memoriales," or memorial Verſes on the kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry Sixth.

37. A Criſtemaſſe game made by maiſter Benet. 183. b.

38. Part of the Geſta Romanorum, with this title. "Hic incipit liber Geſtus Romanorum." f. 194. The leaves 234 & 5 are tranſpoſed: as alſo 136 & 7. Theſe amount to 70 narratives, with a morality to each, & extend to f. 246. The next leaf is wanting.

39. A poem in Stanzas beginning,

"Muſing upon the reſtleſs beſineſſe
Wliich thatt this troubly worlde hath ay."

From f. 248, to the end f. 252.

7334.

Another Folio in Vellum, of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, with Ornaments: a fine Copy, of the 15th Century, bl. Letter. xv.

7335.

An old and imperfect Copy of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, partly written on paper, & partly on Vellum. It begins with theſe lines in the Knight's Tale, near the beginning:

"Duk Perithous loved wel Arcite
And had hem knowe at thebes yeer by yere."

The

Num. 7335—7352.

The Millers tale begins at f. 26. The Reve's f. 36. The Man of Law's, f. 43. This ends imperfectly at the laſt ſtanza but three, l. 4th. f. 61. and f. 62 begins in the Wife of Bath's prologue, at the line.

" And eũy hath of god a propre gift."

The Frere's prologue begins at f. 74 b. The Sompner's at f. 80. b. This is followed by the ſecond Nun's Tale f. 90. The Clerk of Oxenford's Tale follows, the prologue begins at f. 99. b. The tale ends imperfectly at f. 111. and f. 112 begins at the latter end of the Merchant's Prologue. One leaf only ſeems wanting. The Squire's prologue follows at f. 129. The Franklin's at f. 140. The Doctors prologue, at f. 153. b. The Pardoner's at f. 158. This is imperfect, & concludes abruptly at l. 12610 of Tyrwhitt's Edition; & at f. 163, of this MS.

7336.

Catalogus Numiſmatum Romanorum ex ære, primæ et ſecundæ magnitudinis. Liber chartaceus, in octavo, manu plerumque eleganti ſcriptus.

7337—7342.

Six Volumes of Church Muſic, written in Score, collected by Dr. Tudway. Each volume is ſeparately dedicated to Edward Lord Harley, and they are not mere inſcriptions, but addreſſes of ſome length; particularly that to the ſixth Volume, which amounts to a conſiderable treatiſe.

The firſt Volume has this printed title; " A Collection of the moſt celebrated Services & Anthems uſed in the Church of England, from the Reformation to the Reſtauration of K. Charles II. compoſed by the beſt Maſters, and collected by Thomas Tudway, D. M. Muſick Profeſſor to the Univerſity of Cambridge. 1715."

The titles to the reſt are written; & are ſucceſſively dated; viz. Vol. 2 & 3, 1716. Vol. 4. 1717: 5, 1718: and 6, 1720. The four firſt Volumes contain the ancient compoſitions, the two laſt, thoſe which were then modern. Each has a full index of Contents at the end. The whole collection is extremely curious and valuable.

7343.

A Quarto book, very handſomely bound, with ſtrings & taſſels, containing the words to a ſet of Church Compoſitions, thus deſcribed in the title-page, which is a dedication alſo.

" To the Right Hon^ble Edward Lord Harley. Theſe Hymns, Te Deum, Jubilate, y^e Reſponſes to the Commandments, Creed, Magnificat, Nunc dimittis, with Anthems ſuitable to the Occaſion, are moſt humbly dedicated. Compoſed, with inſtrumental Muſic for the ſolemnity, and Conſecration of y^e Right Hon^ble Lord Harley's Chappell at Wimpole. By Thomas Tudway M. D. and Maſter of the Muſic to his Lordſhip's Chappell. 1724."

7344—7351.

Seven Volumes in large folio, being Collections of Privy Seal Warrants, in the following Order. Vol. 1. of the Reign of Cha. 1. beginning September 1634. Alſo of Cha. 2. ending in the 23 Year of his reign. Vol. 2. Warrants of the fourth year of Queen Anne. Vol. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Contain Warrants of the ſucceding years, one Volume to each Year; ending in the 10th year of her ſaid Majeſty Queen Anne.

7352.

A Folio, containing a Inventory of the Goods, Plate, Pictures, &c. of King Charles 1. ſold A. D. 1649. A Copy obtained by Lord Oxford from Mr. Vice-chamberlain Coke, from whom there is a Letter inſerted in the firſt leaf.

Num. 7352—7364.

The writing begins at f. 31 and extends to 227.

7353.

An ancient Parchment Roll illuminated with Hiſtorical Paſſages of the Life of Edw. IV. and his Pedigree.

7354, 7355.

In large Folio, a Deſcription of Stone Henge, by Joſeph Wood of Bath, A.D. 1740. Together with 5 Drawings to anſwer that Deſcription: alſo a Deſcription of Stanton Drew, by the ſame Hand, Anno 1740. Together with four Drawings of the ſame. Bound in one Volume.

7356.

[*Folio.*]

Feodarium Terrarum Comitis Oxoniæ Honoris Hezeningham Com. Eſſex. Bedf. Bucks. Cambr. Hertf. Norf. Suff. Oxon. North. et Advocationes duar' Abbatiarum Priorarum, Eccliar', Cantuarium et Capellarum dñi Comitis Oxon. in Anglia. Codex chartaceus, compactus cum num' 4748 et 143. 23.

7357.

[*Quarto.*]

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 93. Sæculi ut videtur, decimi quarti. Continet, " Britonis Quæſtiones ſuper Artem veterem ſive ad librum Porphyrii prædicamentorum et peri ermenias."

De quo libro vide *Gulielmus Brito*, apud Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. ii. 282.

Ad calcem primæ paginæ ſcriptum eſt, " Ad uſum Gaſparis taliacotti et Amicorum."

7358.

[*Duodecimo.*]

Carmina rhythmica, de annis emboliſmaticis aenigmata, et alia, Latinè, et Anglicè. Codex chartaceus, ſæculi forte decimi tertii, folia habens 25. Compactus cum num° 3196, 5024.

7359.

Horae B. Mariae, cum Calendario, Teutonicè. Codex membranaceus, cum picturis non inelegantibus, ſæculi 16. XVI.

7360.

Medicinal Receipts; a ſmall Book, written at each end, in different hands. Bound with N^os 5354 & 6937.

7361.

Liſt of the Houſe of Commons 1702. Diſſolved 5th of April 1705, with ſome of thoſe choſen by Writs ſent out 2 May 1705. Bound with 1840, 4162 & 6383.

7362.

[*Quarto.*]

Statuta collegii Chriſti Cantabrigienſis. Compacta in eodem volumine cum num° 7323.

7363.

1. Statutes of the Grammar School, at Shrewſbury, & other Documents relative to it.

2. Catalogue of Books at Lincoln's Inn, taken in September 1646.

7364.

[*Folio.*]

A Book of Tactics, very fairly tranſcribed, apparently in the Time of Charles 1; divided into ſix Chapters, with many large Diagrams. Chap. 1. " Of the ordering of a file of a Bodie of Men or Company. And of the Duties of the Souldiers in their files." Ch. 2. " Of Diſtances." Ch. 3. " Of the ſeveral Motions which the Troops by Exerciſe are to be made perfect

Num. 7364—7371.

in." Ch. 4. "Of Marchinge." Ch. 5. "Of the ranginge many Diviſions together, & the ſundry waies of embattailinge an Army with other Thinges pertaining to a fielde Fight." Ch. 6. "Of Caſtrametation."

7365.

H. Gardiner his general Survey of the Poſt Office, 1685. preſented by the Author to James Duke of York. Lord Oxford has written in it, as in ſeveral others, "This Book did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme."

7366.

Collections on the Antiquities of Hereford, of various Ages, and in various Hands. At the end, an old Account of the Feods in each Hundred; the Writing at leaſt as old as the time of Eliz. This occupied 26 leaves, originally, but 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 15, are wanting.

This Book is bound with N°762 and 6765.

7367, 7368.

The Humorous Lovers, a Comedy. Signed in the Title, "W. B."

A Tragedy on the Hiſtory of Sr. Thomas More. xvi.

Theſe two are bound together, with N° 5152.

7369.

A Survey of the Townſhip of Eyton, by R. Hackluit, 1538. Bound up with N° 70.

7370.

A Diſcourſe ſhewing that the King has no Right to lay Impoſitions on Merchants Goods without conſent of Parliament. xvii.

Without a Name, 283 pp. bound with N° 4310.

7371.

A large Volume, conſiſting chiefly of two diſtinct Books, the firſt of 77 leaves, the ſecond of 102, containing various Matters.

1. In the firſt Book; a Tract with this Title, "The Privileges and ſpeciall Rightes belonging to the Baronage of England, (in w^ch name are comprehended all thoſe who as Prelati, or Magnates, et Proceres Regni by coñion right are to be ſummoned at everie Parliament wherein alſoe they have place & voice as incident to their Dignitie) and concerne them."

2. In the ſecond Book; a Latin Song, Engliſh Rhymes on the Counties, & ſome Engliſh Alexandrines. 1. b.

3. Names of Dignities, &c. 2.

4. Queſtions of Law & Inheritance. 3. b.

5. Creation of Noblemen from the Conqueſt to 1603. 6. b.

At fol. 22. is inſerted, "The Order of making Serjeants at Law," & de nuptiis ſacerdotum prohibitis."

6. An Ordinance of the Lords & Commons, 1647. 42.

7. A Law Tract on Courts Leete & Baron. 42. b.

8. "The Copie of a Booke in written hand, found in Sir Edward Saunders's Studie after his Death, who was the Chief Baron of the Excheq^r & entitled with his own hand.

"The Anſwers of the Treatiſe by Chrofer S^te Jerman. Here foloweth a Replication of a Serjeant of the Law of England to certen pointes alleadge by a Student of the Law in a Dialoge in Engliſhe betweene a Doctor of Divinitie & the ſaid Student." 50—53.

A complete Tract on the Subject, by Sir Ed. Saunders.

9. Monkiſh Verſes at Fotheringay on Mary Q. of Scots. 53. b.

Num. 7371—7376.

10. "De Epiſc' Lichefield." "Incipit de Epiſ. Ste Merciencis Ecclie qui nunc Lichefield d'." 54.

It gives the Succeſſion of the Biſhops to 1578.

11. Names & Arms in various Counties. 59. b.

12. On Dignities, & the form & manner of holding Parliaments. 62.

13. "The Statutes & Ordinances of the noble Order of the Garter, reformed, explained & renewed by the noble Prince Henry y^e VIII." 68.

14. Names, Arms, & Pedigrees. 74.

At 75. "Prognoſticatio inventa in in Civitate Conſtantiæ provinciæ Moguntinæ A° 1492." At f. 80. b. "The generation of Antichriſt." Alſo Law Queſtions.

15. Account of Wales. Alſo more Arms & Pedigrees. 89—92.

7372.

[*Quarto.*]

A Treatiſe of the Valuation of Farms, with a table extending as far as 60 Years.—4to. ſize, bound with No. 6714 which is folio.

7373.

Fiats granted by the Crown for Eccleſiaſtical promotions, from Sept. 29. 1686. to July 27. 1689. A paper book in 4to.

7374.

Sr. Thomas Higgon's journal, when ſent with the Garter to the Elector of Saxony 1668. Lord Oxford has written in it, at the beginning, "This book was given to me by Mrs. Higgons, who was Siſter to Sr. Thomas Higgons the Traveller." It contains 98 pages fairly, & rather cloſely written, & is bound with Nos. 1813, 4049, & 5245.

7375.

[*Octavo.*]

Sr. Kenelm Digby's remarks on Spencer's Fairy Queen. Dated "from a board my Ship the Eagle the 13th of June 1628" 26 pages: bound with No. 4153.

7376.

[*Folio.*]

1. A Official Paper book with this title.

"A Booke conteyning ſuche Money, Juelles, golde, ſtone, perle and other ſtuffe, as were delyvered to the handes of our Souereigne lady Quene Mary, the xxth of Auguſt, in the firſt yere of hir graces reigne by the lorde Marques of Wincheſtre Lord Treaſurer of Englande, whyche were parcell of ſuche Money, Juelles, golde, ſtone, perle, & other ſtuffe, as did remayne in the cuſtodie of the ſaid Lorde Treaſurer to hir highnes uſe as hereafter in xxv leaves and one ſide of paper written, as particularly mentioned,

That is to ſaie,

The Quenes Juelles late in the Cuſtodie of the laſt Quene Katherine & by hir delyuered to the uſe of our late Sovereigne lorde King Edwarde the ſixte in the firſt yere of his highes reigne."

2. In the ſame hand, & form.

"Juelles & other parcelles receyued by the Quene's highnes the xix of Septembre 1553 of the ſaid lorde Treaſurer, parcel of the late kinge henry the eight his ſtuffe remayninge in the Toure of London." f. 28.—42.

3. A fragment of a much more ancient vellum book, the leaves numbered from 173 to 190. being part of an original document ſimilar to that which is tranſcribed in the next Article.

4. "Tranſcriptum particulare compoti Collectorum Auxilii 40 s. de quolibet feodo Militis R. Edwardo tertio conceſſi, ad primogenitum filium ſuum militem faciendum, in Comitatu Cantiæ, anno regni ſui viceſimo." &c. &c.

Num: 7377—7386.

7377.

Letters of the Archbiſhops Sheldon & Sancroft, from 1669 to 168¼. Copies, apparently corrected by the A.Bps. themſelves. 70 written leaves.

7378.

Arguments of the Judges in the Exchequer Chamber concerning Ship-money, 1638. A large book; bound with 6241.

7379.

1. Letters to K. Cha. 1. from his Queen A. D. 1643—1645.

2. ——————— From Wentworth in Ireland, 1638.—1639. A large part in Cypher, but generally explained.

This is the book marked by Dr. Morton, as having four leaves torn out, Nov. 12. 1764. and alſo as having been ſent down to Mrs. Macaulay the ſame day.

7380.

1. Treaty with the Scots, 1640—1641.

2. ——— of Ld. Clanrickard Deputy general of Ireland, with the Duke of Lorrain 1650—1652. with all the proceedings at large. Bound with 137, 455, 457, and 7387.

7381.

1. Bp. of Chicheſter's Caſe concerning the Manor of Selſy.

2. A Treatiſe againſt paying Tithes. 1614.

3. Euſ. Andrew's Treatiſe againſt Impropriations; inſcribed to Sr. Henry Spelman; with a Collection of Records relating to the Clergy; dated 1626.

4. Sr. Robt. Cotton's Conſiderations for repreſſing of Prieſts, Jeſuits, Seminaries, & Recuſants, without drawing of blood.

5. A Treatiſe on Sepulture. Bound with No. 4760.

7382.

The Nobility of England from William the Conqueror, to the 14th of Q. Elizabeth 1572. By Robert Cooke. Bound with 1183.

7383.

1. An Account of the Revenues of the Crown. 5 Edw. VI.

2. Copy of the Patent granted to the Farmers of the Exciſe. 18th of Charles II. 51 pages.

7384.

"The Manner of judicial proceedings in the Court of Conſtable & Marſhall (or Court Military) touching the uſe of bearing of Coats of Armes; obſerved and collected out of the Records of the Tower of London." Bound with 5878, 6240, 6779.

7385.

An Account of the Hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen at Bawtry in Nottinghamſhire, by John Clarke, maſter of the Hoſpital, addreſſed to Richard, Archbp. of York, & dated 17 Auguſt 1635.

On the Outer Cover, "Hoſpitale Stæ. Mariae Magdalenæ juxta Bawtry".

Written on Paper, 62 pages: & bound with Nos. 5192 & 6748.

7386.

Collections Hiſtorical, Heraldical, & Juridical, principally relating to Lancaſhire. But ſome alſo relating to other parts of England, & ſome even to Roman Hiſtory; as the table of Conſuls. 105. b.

Num. 7387—7395.

7387.

Treaties with France in 1606. & 1610. Atteſted Copy, ſigned per Tho. Wilſon chartophylacem Reg. Mag. Brit. Bound with 137, 455, 457, & 7380.

7388.

View of the preſent State of Ireland, by Ed. Spencer. In a Dialogue between Eudoxus & Irenius. A Fair Copy, bound with 1332.

7389.

An account of Abbey-lands given & exchanged, to and with ſundry perſons, from 37 Hen. VIII. to 2 Edw. VI. A very fair Copy, 100 pages. Bound with 844, 2015, & 7394.

7390.

A Steward's Account of weekly Expences for ſeveral years of Q. Elizabeth's reign. No name. XVI.

7391.

A ſurvey of the Honor, Caſtle & Manor of Halton in Cheſhire, being part of the Dukedom of Lancaſter, & alſo the Revenue thereof, 16 Hen. VIII. with a view of Halton Town & Caſtle. Etched, with written additions: 59 Pages; on the laſt the date of 1646.

7392.

[*Quarto.*]

1. Engliſh Epigrams by Morris Waſpes: nine leaves. XVII.

2. Poems on various Subjects, by different authors. 136 pages.

3. "Le Strigliate à Thomaſo Stigliani del Sigr. Robuſto Pogommega." A collection of burleſque Italian Poems: at fol. 37. "Il fine delle Strigliate," then follow:

4. "La murtoleide de Cavalier marino: fiſchiata prima". A ſatire on a perſon called *Murtola*; alſo in a burleſque ſtyle. 79 leaves.

7393.

1. "Fragmenta Regalia. Obſervations on Queene Elizabeth her times & Favorites who were, *Togati* 12; Leiceſter, Cecil Senr. Walſingham, Bacon, Knowles, Hatton, Packington, Hunſdon, Grevill, Buckhurſt, Cecil Junr. Worceſter. 10 *De militia*, Suſſex, Sidney, Willoughby, Norris, Nottingham, Perrot, Raleigh, Eſſex, Montjoy, Vere." In a later hand, "By Sir Robert Naunton, Maſter of the Court of Wards";—19 leaves. See No. 1704.

This is printed in the Phœnix, Vol. I. p. 181.

2. Ael. Sejanus, tranſlated by Sir Thomas Hawkins, 1629. 38 leaves.

3. Hiſtorical Obſervations upon Princes and States in Europe, imperfect at the beginning. Contains much matter.

4. Succeſſion of Dukes, Earls, & Barons of England to the time of K. Cha. 1.

7394.

Extracts of Charters of the Abbey of Melroſs; with the genealogy of the old Earls of Dunbar. Bound with 844, 2015, & 7389.

7395.

[*Folio.*]

1. Inſtructions from K. James VI. to his Ambaſſador in England, 1583. Alſo of his Mother, 1569.

2. An Account of Mr. Thomas Randolph's Negotiations in Scotland, 1580. &c.

3. A Diſcourſe about the Troubles between Mary Queen of Scots and her Nobility.

Num. 7395—7406.

4. Davison's Narrative of the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots; & other Papers relating to it.

5. Extracts from L. Seaton's Negotiations. Chiefly transcribed from the Cottonian Library.

7396.

"A true and perfect Narrative of the most remarkable Passages relating to K. Cha. 1. written by the proper hand of Sr. Thomas Herbert, Baronet; who attended upon his Majesty from Newcastle upon Tine, when he was sold by the Scotts, during the whole time of his greatest Afflictions, 'till his Death and Burial; which was sent to me Sr. William Dugdale, Knight, Garter, principall King of Armes, in Michaellmasse Terme, anno 1678, by the said Sr. Thomas Herbert, from Yorke, where he resideth." 36 Pages, Bound with No. 781.

7397.

Baronage of England, to the time of Q. Elizabeth. 45 leaves. Bound with 6145.

7398.

[*Quarto.*]

Codices duo membranacei simul compacti.

1. Psalterium, cum Calendario præfixo, initio et fine imperfectum. xvi.

2. Breviarium cum Calendario. Literis initialibus pictis et deauratis. xv.

7399.

[*Folio.*]

An old book of French Poems, on devotional subjects, illuminated in a very singular style, on Paper. On the second leaf is written "faict par moy Jacques Vilette", and at the end "Jacques Villette 1664". But on the last leaf is a list of several possessors, of whom Jacques Vilette is the 5th. and the book is evidently older than the date above-mentioned.

It contains 63 leaves, many of which are much decayed.

7400.

[*Quarto.*]

M. T. Ciceronis de claris Oratoribus liber, qui dicitur Brutus. Codex membrano-chartaceus: Compactus cum 4905. Folia habet 51. xv.

7401.

Expositio 12 Capitum priorum Apocalypsews. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus. xiv.

7402.

Roberti Grostet Linc. Epi, Ars Kalendarii, cum calculationibus motuum planetarum. Pars prior, et multo major, tabulas habet; Artis ipsius tria tantum folia servantur. Codex membranaceus.

7403.

[*Octavo.*]

Poems & prose on sacred subjects, in very old French & Romance language. Written on Vellum. xiii.

7404.

[*Folio.*]

State of the Public Revenue, from 5 Nov. 1688. to 29 Sept. 1691.

7405.

State of the Public Revenue, from 29 Sept. 1692. to the 29 Sept. 1693.

7406.

Abstracts of divers Accounts from Michaelmas 1694. to Michaelmas 1695.

Num. 7407—7433.

7407—7411.

Abstract of Accounts of the Revenues, Taxes, and Monies borrowed &c. under government of the Rt. Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, from 29 Sept. 1694. to 29 Sept. 1697. Delivered by Mr. John Taylor, July 16. 1695. Aug. 6. 26. & Nov. 13.

7412.

Declaracõ de omnibus denariorum summis tam receptquam solut. ad receptum Scãrij Domini & Dominæ Regni et Regin. a festo Sancti Michis Archi 1689. usq; ad festum Pasche proxim. sequen. 1690.

7413.

State of the Revenue from Michaelmas 1694. to Michaelmas 1695.

7414.

Receipts of the iv Tellers of the Exxchequer, from 22 Jan. 1695. to 23 June 1696.

7415.

Exchequer Account of the Land Tax, 1695.

7416.

Revenue, &c. of the Dutchy of Lancaster. Sworn to June 9, 1691.

7417.

Paymaster's Account of Money received & payd in Ireland, from 25 Dec. 1693. to 25 Dec. 1694.

7418—7420.

Orders of the Treasury from 1689 to 1695, inclusive. Num. 7418. Sworn to.

7421.

Report of the Accounts & Demands of the Bank, in reference to their Loss by Remittances to the Army in Flanders. Dat. 17 Sept. 1696.

7422.

General Account of the Public Revenue from Michaelmas 1695. to Michaelmas 1696.

7423.

Patent constituting Elias Ashmole & Thomas Chessinch Esqrs. Comptrollers of Excise: & Orders of the Treasury thereupon 13 Cha. II.

7424—7427.

Commissions for the Excise from 1689.—1691.

7428.

The Names, Places, & Salaries of the Collectors, Supervisors, & Gaugers in each Collection in England & Wales 1694.

7429.

A Duplicate of No. 7428.

7430.

Account of the Produce of the Malt Duty in the years 1701—1705.

7431.

Names & Salaries of Excisemen 1688. & 1689.

7432.

List of the Officers of the Customes 1711.

7433.

Continuation of Trade & Customes from 1699 to 1721.

7434—

Num. 7434—7479.

7434—7435.
Hoſpital Accompts for the years 1692, 1693, in the Low-Countreys, delivered on Oath.

7436—7444.
Eſtabliſhments of the Land Forces in the years 1689, 1690, 1691. Sworn to.

7445—7446.
Licences for Travelling, & Hackney Coaches, 1694. Sworn to.

7447.
State of the Office of Armoury in the reigns of K. Edward vi. Q. Mary, & Q. Elizabeth.

7448—7463.
State of the Stores in the Tower, &c. from the firſt of Jan. 1687. to the firſt of Jan. 1692-3. That of 1688. on Oath.

7464.
Inſtructions, Accompts, & Liſts of the Navy from 1660, to 1691.

7465.
Abſtract of Defalcations to the Cheſt, &c. on ſeveral Ships of the Navy from 12 July 1673. to 24 June 1681.

7466.
Account of the Repairs of the Navy 1686—1688. deliver'd on Oath.

7467—7470.
Repreſentations & Reports of the Navy-board to the Admiralty, in the years 1695, 1696; ſome of which were deliver'd on Oath.

7471.
Abſtract of the Proceedings of Geo. Everett, Shipwright, concerning the Repairs of the Navy 1694.

7472.
Liſt of all the Officers of the Navy 1691.

7473.
Chatham Cheſt Accompt deliver'd on Oath 1693.

7474.
State of Home Convoyers & Cruiſers between Octob. 1693, & Nov. 1694.

7475.
Copy of the Commiſſion for victualling the Navy, 4 Mar. 1684-5.

7476.
Proceedings of the Commiſſioners of the Navy in the Repair of the Fleet, from 1688 to 1692.

7477.
Copy of Letters & Memorials relating to the Commiſſioners for victualling the Navy, 1690—1693.

7478.
Continuation of the Leiger from the Office of the Treaſurer of the Navy, 1693.

7479.
Obſervations upon the Accounts of the Treaſurers of the Navy, from 25 March 1686 to 9 April 1689.

Num. 7480—7502.

7480.
Eſtimate of the Debt of the Navy, as it ſtood, 30 Sept. 1704.

7481.
Abſtract of the Account of Prizes, 1701.

7482—7493.
Surveys of the Stores in the Yards at Deptford, Woolwich, Chatham, Portſmouth, Plymouth, & Sheerneſs, Aug. 7, 1693, & 31 July 1694.

7494.
An Accompt of Fees, Salaries, & Incidents, given into the Houſe of Lords.

7495.
An Extract of the whole Charge in the Eſtabliſhment of his Majeſty's Houſehold and Stables, dated April 3, 1693.

7496.
Copy of a Grant to Alderman Haynes, of Lands in Radnorſhire, dated 13 Jan. anno 3 Jac. II.

7497.
[*Quarto.*]
Liſt of Subſcribers to the S. S. Stock, anno 1711.

7498.
A Duplicate of N° 7497.

7499.
[*Fol.*]
A Book of Declarations fil'd by one of the Clerks,

7500.
Index to the Public Accounts, &c.

7501.
[*Quarto.*]
A paper Volume, containing,

1. A Treatiſe in the Cufic, or old Arabic Language.

2. "A poetical Account, in ſeveral Cantos and Subdiviſions, of the pretended Prophet Mahomet, and his Anceſtors; and the *holy light*, which, according to this Author, ſhone upon them before the Creation of the World." Written in the vulgar Caſtilian Language, with a few Arabic Terms intermixed.

It was written by one Muhamed Rabadan, an Arragonian Moor, in 1603: and the Deſign of the Author apparently was to prove, that his Prophet was deſcended of a much more illuſtrious Family than Jeſus Chriſt, & was altogether ſuperior to him.

There is a long Title, with a proſe Introduction, and a full Table of Contents. 339 leaves.

This appears to be the identical Copy which belonged to John Morgan, who has given a Tranſlation of it in the firſt Volume of his "Mahumetiſm explained."

There is another Copy in the National Library at Paris.

7502.
A miſcellaneous Volume of Royal Letters & Papers, marked Volume iv. the other Volumes being Vol. i. 6986, ii. 6987, iii. 6988, and Vol. v, 1760.

1. Copies of three Letters from Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia; two of them, to her Brother K. James i, & one to Mr. Murray, with this Subſcription.

"For the Britiſh Muſeum copy'd by Roger Baldwin, from the Originals in the Poſſeſſion of Sir Roger

Num. 7502.

Bradſhaigh, Baronet, whoſe great Grandmother was Daughter & Coheir of Mr. Murray, of the Houſehold to Prince-Henry. June 30, 1760."

2. Marching Orders from Prince Rupert, ſigned by himſelf, dated, "Oxford, this 22d of December 1643."

3. A Receipt for Five Pounds, ſigned by Oliver Cromwell.

4. An Original Letter from Elizabeth Q. of Bohemia, to the Duke of Ormond, dated 13 May 1661.

5. An original Letter from Oliver Cromwell to W. Lenthall, Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, dated, "Haverbrowe, (Harborough) June 14, 1645;" giving an Account of his Victory at Naſeby. See Sloan MSS. 1519.

6. A Letter from Fairfax to the ſame, dated the next day, on the ſame Subject. Original.

7. A Patent with the Sign Manual of Oliver, as Protector, appointing Sam. Moreland to be one of the Clerks of the Signet, in 1655, Mar. 10.

8. A Commiſſion from the ſame, appointing John Wells, Enſign, 17 Nov. 1651. Preſented by Mr. Hatſell, 1760, to the Muſeum.

9. A Letter reſpecting the battle of Naſeby, ſigned, "Har. Leighton, Tho. Herbert," 1 June 1645, to the Speaker Lenthall.

10. A Letter from Oliver Cromwell to Col. Hacker, dated Dec. 25, 1650.

11. A Memorandum, apparently from Lord Oxford, concerning the enſuing Letter from Oliver Cromwell, ſtating that it was given to him by Charlewood Lawton, Eſq. Apr. 18, 1718, & atteſting its authenticity.

12. An original Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his Wife, dated Edinburgh, 3d May 1651.

13. Copy of a Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his Son Charles, Aug. 22, 1653. Thus marked by Dr. Gifford, "Memorand^m copied from the Original in the Hands of Mrs. Cook (Grand-daughter to L^t Gen. Fleetwood of Newington, Midſex.) Nov. 5, 1759, by A. Gifford."

14, 15. Two Impreſſions from a Copper Plate found in the Coffin of Oliver Cromwell. The firſt is taken immediately from the Plate, & is therefore reverſed; the other is taken from that Impreſſion while wet.

16, 17. Two ſimilar Impreſſions from an engraved Plate of Arms found in the ſame Coffin.

18. An Order to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Maſter of the Ordinance, with the Sign Manual of Charles II. dated 1 Feb. $167\frac{8}{9}$.

19. A Latin Letter from Charles XI. of Sweden, to Charles II. of England, on receiving the Order of the Garter, Aug. 17, 1669. A Medal ſtruck by the King of Sweden on this Occaſion, is in the Collection in the Br. Muſeum.

20. A Captains Commiſſion from James II. dated June 20, 1685.

21. A Letter from Mr. Hollis, preſenting the two following Orders to the Muſeum.

22. A Copy of an Order of Council, dated 28 Nov. 1687. Atteſted by Dr. Gifford.

23. An Original Order of Council, 24 Dec. 1687, with the Sign Manual of James II. directed to the Mayor, Aldermen, & Corporation of Abingdon.

24. Another original Order dated 28 Octob. 1685.

25. A Letter from the Biſhop of Cheſter to the Mayor of Wigan, recommending an Addreſs, dated May 31, 1687.

26. An Order reſpecting the Naval Stores on board the Mermaid, dated, "St. James's 7th of February $168\frac{8}{9}$." and ſigned, "Prince d'Orange."

27. A ſimilar Order, 20 Feb. $168\frac{8}{9}$. ſuperſcribed, "William R."

28. A ſimilar Order, 26 June 1690. ſuperſcribed, "Marie R."

29. The Minutes of a Speech which K. William intended to make from the Throne to both Houſes of Parliament, written with his own hand, in French. Prefixed is a Paper relating to it, written by Dr. Gifford.

30. An Order ſuperſcribed, "Anne R." 31 Jan. $170\frac{3}{4}$.

31. An Order reſpecting Ordinance Stores; ſuperſcribed, "George R." dated Feb. 2, $172\frac{4}{5}$.

32. Copies of Letters written by the Pretender from Rome in 1725, ſigned, "Jacques R." written in French. A Memorandum at the end, ſtates that this Paper was found in a MS. Poem of Mrs. Centlivre's.

Num. 7502—7506.

7503.

"Obſervations on the Caſe of Cuſtoms, cited in the Book, called *Cook's* XII *Reports*. Pag. 17, 18."

42 Pages, with a ſhort Preface, ſtating the occaſion of writing the Tract. Bound with 1303, 4272 and 4276.

7504.

A Liſt of the Officers of the Royal Navy, from the Year 1672 to 1684. At the beginning is written, "This did belong to King James, I had it from Col. Grahme." Bound with 4188.

7505.

A Volume of curious Tranſcripts, very artificially written on Vellum, by Mr. Wanley. On the firſt Leaf is his Name with the Date, Jan. 29, 1689.

1. An Alphabet made out by Mr. Wanley, and accommodated to two leaves of a very old Bible, which ought to follow, but do not. 1. b.

2. Several Charters, very neatly copied from the Originals, in Imitation of the ſeveral Hands. 2.

3. An Inventory of the Goods of the Collegiate Church of Warwick, thus ſuperſcribed, "This following Indenture I copied from the Autograph (being a ſcroll of Parchment above four Yards long, & above $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Yard broad, May 21, 1691) being now in the Cuſtody of Mr. Fiſh of Warwick." 3—8.

4. Copies of an old Inſcription at York, & two at Brixworth. 9.

5. Copies of Charters, on paper, paſted on. 6. b.

6. "Valor terraꝝ & tentoꝝ fynaꝝ et Rectoriarꝝ appaꝝ Decano et Capitulo eccliæ Collegꝫ beate Marie Warr̃, &c. Copied from the Original by Mr. W. 10.

7. Ancient Deeds copied at Warwick. 11. b.

8. Copy of an Inſpeximus to which the broad Seal of Henry 6. was annexed. It is written acroſs two oppoſite Pages. 13. b. and 14.

9. Copy of the Rents of John B^p of Lincoln. 15—19.

"Copied from the original Rolls, Oct. 6, 1691, now in the Cuſtody of Mr. Fiſh of Warwick."

10. A Deed from the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, reſpecting the Foundation of a Charity at Coventry, &c. dated 1348. Copied from an Original belonging to Sir William Boughton. 20.

11. Various Charters. 20. b. &c.

12. At the other end of the Book, ſome Inſcriptions from the Windows of the Church of Stoke near Coventry, copied by Mr. Wanley in 1691. The Book contains 40 Leaves, of which 20 have writing on them.

7506.

An Account of the Quakers' Sufferings, upon Statutes made againſt the Papiſts, in the Years 1676, 1677, 1678 & 1679. Addreſſed to the King, & marked as having belonged to K. James.

The full Title is, "An Account of the Seizures, Sequeſtrations, great Spoil & Havock made upon the Eſtates of the ſeverall Proteſtant Diſſenters, called Quakers, upon Proſecution of old Statutes made againſt Papiſt & Popiſh Recuſants, by reaſon of the late Exchequer Proceſs, iſſued out by ſpeciall Warrant of the late Lord Treaſurer of England."

The

Num. 7507—7512.

7507.

The twenty-five firſt Chapters of the third Book of Machiavel's Diſcourſes on Livy, tranſlated. Imperfect at the end. xvi.

7508.

A Latin Grammar; or, the Art of Speaking Latin. 29 pages. Bound with 6351.

7509.

Liber chartaceus in folio, paginas ſcriptas habens 84; ſcilicet, Apographum illud Inſcriptionum antiquarum, ab illuſtr^o Gul. Sherard, LL.D., conſule Anglorum Smyrnæ Negotiantium, A.D. 1705 collectarum; quod "in Bibliothecæ Harleianæ ornamentum," ut ait Edm^d Chiſhull, pulchrè tranſcriptum, ipſi vertendum et conſulendum indulſerat Hon. Comes Oxonienſis. *Vid. Præf. in Antiq. Aſiaticas.*

N.B. Liber Chiſhulli cum notis MSS. Auctoris, extat in Bibliotheca Libr. impreſs. Muſ. Britan.

Auctus eſt Codex, Anno 1776, Literis viri doctiſſimi R. Chandler, è Coll. Magd. apud Oxonienſes, et excerptis ejuſdem è Schedis Profeſſoris Ward, in quibus accuratè notavit vir Cl. quot inſcriptiones in hoc codice à Chiſhullo editæ ſunt, quot prætermiſſæ, et alia id genus. Præterea loca ubi inventæ ſunt inſcriptiones ſingulæ, quæ hic deſunt, ſed a Chiſhullo enumerantur.

Præfationis Chiſhullianæ partem in fronte libri excerpſit Car. Morton, M.D. Index huic Codici accommodatus reperitur inter MS^tas Addititia N^o 5109. Index ille continet I. Voces Græcas, ſecundum claſſes quaſdam deſcriptas, ordine ubique alphabetico. Claſſes ſunt quæ ſequuntur, 1. Dii, Deæque. 2. Donaria. 3. Fluvii. 4. Literarum formæ. 5. Ludi et Certamina. 6. Magiſtratus. 7. Menſes. 8. Reges et Imperatores. 9. Sepulchri partes. 10. Tribus. 11. Nomina et Cognomina Virorum. 12. Mulierum. 13. Urbes et Populi. Sequuntur Nomina Urbium et Populorum in nummis. II. Suppleta in Inſcriptionibus et explicata. f. 10. Pars hæc manu Antonii M. Salvinii ſubſcripta, et ad Serartum (Sherardum proculdubio) commiſſa. III. Indices Nominum, &c. prioribus ſimiles et manu Salvinii ſcriptæ, at numeris non ubique additis. Numeri paginarum per totum librum huic Codici Sherardiano accommodantur. Liber ille, ab hoc nunquam ritè ſeparandus, folia ſcripta habet omnino 33, et Sherardum dominum certe, auctorem partim, habuiſſe credendus eſt.

7510.

1. Copy of the Earl Marſhall's Commiſſion, 1618, Deputation of Sr. Wm. Segar, Garter, Wm. Camden, Eſq. Clarenceux, &c. 1619; and divers Letters relating to the Arms of Borley, Burley, Bowett, Beck, Barker, Blakeney, Burton, Blundon, Banaſtre, Brook, Lloyd, Owen, & Pedigree of Chelnick of Shrewſbury, Ragdon, &c. anno 1518—1523, & other curious Letters, &c. relating to Shropſhire, Staffordſhire, & the Heralds, an. 1618 to 1630, with an alphabetical Index. 29.

2. Genealogies and Arms of Shropſhire & Welſh Families, with their Deſcents, and an Index at the end. 85.

Theſe are bound up with 3 other ſmall Folios, 5178, &c. of Salop.

7511.

Golii Ethica, in 12mo.

In fine ſcriptum eſt, "Symonds Dewes tenet."

7512.

A paper Book in long Folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Judges of his late Majeſty's (William III.) Courts in Weſtminſter Hall, and Wales; and of his Councell learned in the Law. (*bis.*)

2. The Lords & others of his late Majeſty's Privy Council.

3. A Book of all the Juſtices of the Peace in England, and Wales. The Lords and others of his late Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy Councell, and his Attorney Generall are in all the Commiſſions.

N.B. The Counties are placed in the Order of the Alphabet, with a Duplicate of Article 2. at the Head of them. After the Counties of England & Wales, follow, "The Towne and Pariſh of Buckingham; the Town of Cambridge; Liberty of Cawood in Yorkſhire: The Iſle of Ely; the Towne and County of Haverford Weſt; the Citty of Oxford; Liberty of Saint Peter of Yorke; the Towne of Peterborough in the County of Northampton; Liberty of Ripon in Yorkſhire; the Towne of Saffron Walden in the County of Eſſex; Tower of London; Weſtminſter Liberty."

Num. 7512—7517.

Written in the Time of Queen Anne.

7513.

A Wooden Box lin'd with green Velvet, in the Form of a large Folio Book, bound in red Morocco, and lettered; CARTA REGIS EADGARI: MARIUM BRIT. DOMINI. The Chart itſelf (concerning which See Dr. Hickes's Theſaurus Lit. Septentrion. pages 86 & 152, of the Diſſertatio Epiſtolaris) is contained within this Box; placed upon a green Silk Cuſhion, and covered with a large Plate of Glaſs.

7514.

Codex chartaceus, in octavo longiore, continens Siglorum et Abbreviationum Græcarum Syllogen, è Codicibus Manuſcriptis, et Autoribus varijs, à Cl. Humfredo Wanley collectam; et propria ejuſdem manu exaratam. Continet vero,

1. Monogrammata in nummis, è Monte-falconii Palæographia. 1.

2. Nomina propria, prout in Codicibus MSS. abbreviata cernuntur: e B. Monte-falconio; cum paucis è Codd. MSS. 2.

3. Anni Imperatorum Conſtantinopolit^m ab A.D. 792 ad 1742. Cum annis Mundi et indictionibus. 4.

4. Alphabeta cryptographica, partim ex Monte-falconio. 9.

5. Notæ et abbreviationes variæ. 10. b.

6. Voces Græcæ abbreviatæ, ex variis auctoribus, et MSS. uſque ad finem alphabeti. 16.

7. Alphabetum ſecundum, Vocum Græcarum Eccleſiaſticarum, ſed non ultra B E P perductum, quamvis literarum omnium loca deſignentur. Deinde, exacta hâc parte,

8. "Libri et officia Eccleſiaſtica Græcorum à D. Gul. Cave." Scilicet Voces Græcæ ordine literarum poſitæ, cum interpretatione Latina pleniſſimâ.

7515.

Codex chartaceus in quarto, manu Cl. Conyers Middleton, S.T.P. magnam partem ſcriptus. Titulus eſt, "Diſſertationis de Servili Medicorum Conditione Appendix, ſeu Defenſionis Pars Secunda." Continet folia, ſeu ſemifolia, 16.

Edita eſt Diſſertatio Londini, A.D. 1761, à viro docto Gul. Heberden, cum Epiſtola Apologetica ad Dominum Lamotte Anglicè conſcripta: Diſſertatio ex hoc ipſo exemplari edita eſt. Epiſtola inter chartas auctoris poſt mortem ejus reperta eſt.

7516.

A paper Book in Quarto, containing,

1. Declaratio Domini Coke, cap. Juſtic. del Authorite des haut Commiſſionaries. 23 pages.

2. Minutes of the Proceedings of the High Commiſſioners at Whitehall, July 6, 1616, on the Queſtion of Commendams, the King himſelf being preſent. 21 leaves.

Bound with N^o 7517.

7517.

A Quarto Manuſcript upon Paper, containing,

1. A Life of the Reverend Thomas Pierſon, Rector of Brampton Brian, from 1612 to his death in 1633.

Num. 7517—7522.

2. A Sermon by him, on Philippians iv. 6.

3. The Life of John Packer Esq. of Twickenham, born 1572, died, 1648.

4. Dr. John Bagley's Account of the Methods practised in Holland, & the Protestant Netherlands, for relieving & maintaining the Poor.

5. Two Sermons, A.D. 1647, of the Reverend Thomas Watson, Rector of St. Stephen's Walbrooke. On Ps. lxxvii. 4.

Both bound with the preceding Number.

7518.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, entitled, "The Flowers of Zion:" in couplet Verse. On several Biblical Histories. 368 pp. Fairly written. Something wanting at the end, also a Chasm from 208 to 321.

7519.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, in three Parts; the two last of which are marked with the Letters Y. Z. the whole containing Collections by the Revd. Dr. Matthew Hutton, out of Domesday, and other Public Records; chiefly relating to Herefordshire, and the Parts adjacent. See 6950 to 6985, collections by the same author.

7520.

A Manuscript in large Folio, upon Paper, containing,

1. A Regular Series of Abbots (from the year 1101 to 1550, (inclusive) of the following Monasteries; St. Albans, Westminster, Bury Saint Edmunds, Evesham, Waltham, Glaston, Peterborough, Saint Mary's York, Selby, Gloucester, Cirencester, Teuxbury (sic), Winchcomb, Coventry Priory.

2. Series of Bishops, Priors, Deans, Archdeacons, and other subordinate ecclesiastical Officers (from the year 1101) of the following Bishopricks; Winton, Ely, Chichester, Salusbury, Glocester, and others imperfect.

3. Tabula vocabulorum exoticorum &c. ex Rotulo Pipæ excerptorum.

All these in the hand-writing of Dr. Hutton.

In the first Page of these Collections is the following Memorandum,

"N. B. The Series of the Abbats within contained were borrowed by me of Dr. Hutton, to whom I delivered a Note under my Hand for the safe Return of them. But Dr. Hutton dying not long after, my Lord (Oxford) bought his Papers, at a very dear Rate; and no Demand being made of these by the Widow, I delivered them up to my Lord, who was pleased to promise, that I shall be indemnified from the Note abovementioned.

Humfrey Wanley."

7521.

A Paper Manuscript in Folio, in the Hand-writing of the Reverend Dr. Hutton; being a Set of Indexes, to various Parts of his Collections.

7522.

(a.) Codex chartaceus in folio, Continens Bibliorum Græcorum Libros sequentes; viz. Josuæ, Judicum, Ruthæ, Regum quatuor, Paraleipomenon duos, Proverbia, Ecclesiasten, et Cantica Canticorum. Textus est fere Codicis Alexandrini. Subjectis indicibus nominum et locorum in libris iisdem.

(b.) Codex qui videtur præcedentis esse Supplementum sive pars altera; continens Collectanea varia Philologica, ad Biblia Græca Spectantia, exhibet vero,

1. Nomina Urbium et locorum, ex Indice Bibliorum Rob. Stephani.

2. Nomina locorum S. Scripturæ ex Lexico Gregorii.

3. ——— apud Hieronymum. Edit. Basil.

Num. 7522—7543.

4. Lectiones variantes in Genesim. Ex Chrysostomo collatas cum ms Regio. (i. e Alexandrino) Etiam in alios libros.

5. Notas in varios Scripturæ libros, ex Theodoreto et aliunde.

6. Collationem MS^m variorum et Editionum, cum Codice Regio, per omnes fere libros sacros: præcipue vero Codicis Collegii Universitatis apud Oxonienses. a fol. 1. ad 70. postea Codicis Arundeliani a folio 71 ad 274 quod est ultimum. Foliorum numeratio incipit cum sectione hac sextâ.

Quis tamen Collectiones has tam eximias fecerit non liquet. Eadem vero manu fere vel prorsus omnes exaratæ sunt.

7523—7526.

Upon Paper, in folio, Original Letters, chiefly upon literary Subjects, for nearly one hundred years past; ranged by the Names of Persons, in the order of the Alphabet. These are very numerous & perfectly miscellaneous, having been collected by Edward Harley E. of Oxford, & Mr. Wanley.

The manner in which they are sorted is explained in a note, probably from the Binder to Lord Oxford, at the end of Vol. 4.

7527—7534.

In folio, upon Paper, various Journals of the House of Lords, between the years 1675. and 1741.

7535.

A Folio upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Colonel Thomas Colepeper, and entitled, Lord Frescheville's Evidences. Bound with the two following.

7536.

A Folio, upon Paper, Law Pleadings, some of them, in the 11th year of K. Henry the Fourth. Bound with 7535 & 7537.

7537.

A Folio upon Paper, imperfect, concerning the Greek Canon Law. Also 2. "Inscriptio in vetusto Codice novellarum," &c.

7538.

A Manuscript in folio, upon Paper, entitled,

"Olio, sive Mundus, Authore illustrissima et nobilissima Femina Principe Margareta Marchione de Novo-Castro." Vide Epistolam Auctoris, ad finem Libri secundi.

7539.

In folio, upon Paper,

"An History of the State of Scotland, by George Buchquhanane a Scotchman, from Book the XII. to the XIX. which last Book is imperfect." Bound with the preceding.

754C—7542.

In folio upon Paper; original Returns of Constables in several Counties, concerning the Rate for Ship Money, in the Years 1640. 1641.

7543.

A thin Quarto upon Paper, entitled,

"Liste des Protestans qui souffrent actuellement les peines des Galeres de France depuis 21. 20. 18. 15 années pour la vérité de la Religion reformée. Le 15 Mars 1707." By the Marquis de Rochegude. (N. B. Some Materials relating hereto occur amongst the Letters above (7523. &c.) and amongst the Alphabetical Miscellanies hereafter described.) Bound with 7545.

7544.

Num. 7544—7551.

7544.

A thick Quarto upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Edward Earl of Oxford, Collector of this Library; entitled at the back, "Hiſtorical Liſt of Lives." They are alphabetically arranged, & contain ſlight biographical materials.

7545.

A thin folio upon Paper, numbered 112. (14) and entitled, The Names of the Perſons out-lawed and indicted of High-Treaſon in Ireland, ſworne before Sir Rich. Reynell, Cheife Juſtice of the King's Bench in Ireland, and by him delivered to the Board Nov. 12. 1691. (an Original.) Bound with 7543, ſigned and witneſſed.

7546.

A Manuſcript on vellum, in old French, the initial Letters gilt & coloured. It is partly in proſe & partly in verſe, & conſiſts of dialogue between *Lacleur* (the author) and *Entendement*. At f. 4. *Cupido* alſo ſpeaks in Verſe. Some allegorical dances ſeem alſo to be deſcribed.

The book has at preſent 40 leaves. Something, but perhaps only one illuminated leaf, ſeems to be wanting at the beginning.

7547.

A Quarto Manuſcript upon Vellum of the fifteenth Century, being an Index of old Statutes. Imperfect.

7548.

A Paper Manuſcript in Twelves, entitled, in a curious flouriſh, "Humphrey Jones his Book, containing an Exact Account of the Navy Debt, due before the year 1686. R. T." Beautifully written throughout.

7549.

A Muſic Book, formerly marked as belonging to John, Duke of Newcaſtle. At one end are Songs Italian, French and Engliſh, with a few Pſalms, for a ſingle Voice. At the other are the marks for *ſol, fa*, with more vocal Muſic, & ſome Pſalms. In the middle & at each end are a few words without Muſic.

7550.

In Duodecimo, a printed Almanack of Alleſtree for the year 1627; with Chronological Notes in the Writing of Sir Symonds D'Ewes. Alſo large Collections in a Cypher.

7551.

Volumen formæ maximæ, in quo collecta ſunt varia codicum fragmenta. Scilicet,

1. Notæ veteres in Cantica Canticorum. Folia 18, membranacea.

2. Lectiones ex Verſione Anglo Saxonica S. Matthæi, cap. 6. ad finem. Marci, Lucæ. In chartâ Scriptæ, et in 4to.

3. Aliæ ſimiles Lectiones, ſed imperfectæ; et in charta paulò majore.

4. Folia quatuor Evangelii Sec. Lucam, membranacea, pervetuſta, ex antiquo libro deſumpta.

5. Folia duo membranacea, ex Codice perantiquo, in quibus depictæ ſunt imagines Pauli et Johannis Apoſtolorum, cum inſcriptionibus variis Græcis. Areæ picturarum totæ auro linuntur. In fronte folii prioris legitur hæc inſcriptio literis aureis uncialibus.

Ὁ μητροραίσης καὶ γένους ἀναιρέλης·
ὁ τοῦ Διὸς, φεῦ τὸν τρόπον, ὑπηρέτης·
Νέρων ὁ δεινὸς καὶ καλεξδελυγμένος,
ὠμῆς λεαίνης σκύμνος ἠγριωμένος·
κλείνας σύνευνον· εἶτα χῦ (χριςῳ) πειμένος
τὸν ἄρνα Παῦλον γῆς ἔλης τὸν ποιμένα

Num. 7551—7553.

νοῦ ἐςι βρῶμα τῶν κυνὸς του Κερβέρου·
Παῦλος τρυφᾷ τρυφῆς δὲ τῆς ζωηφόρου·
φῶς τριττὸν ἁπλοῦν ὡς ὁρῶν θεαρχίας,
ἔπαθλον ἐυρὼν τὴν ἄνω σκηπλουχίαν·

Notandum eſt, quod primus ex his Senariis confirmat admirabilem Cl. Weſſelingii conjecturam, in Diſſertatione Herodoteâ p. 81. ut mihi indigitavit vir doctiſs. Tho Kidd.

Supra caput Pauli, in priore pictura, ſcriptum eſt παῦλος ὁ μύςης τῶν ἀποῤῥήτων λόγων. Pictura ſecunda tres habet figuras; unam ſtantis, duas ſedentium. Supra caput ſtantis ſcribitur, Ἰωάννης, ἡ δόξα τῆς ἐκκλησίας, λόγους ἐρευνῶν τους ἀποῤῥήτους παύλου. Supra ſedentem, in dextrâ οἰκουμένιος, ſupra alium Θεοδώριτος. Circa oras picturarum etiam inſcriptiones pinguntur, de Nerone, Paulo, &c.

Scilicet, circa priorem

Ψυχη Νερωνος η τυραννικωτατη,
Κειται νεκρα, δυσφημος, ἠτιμωμενη·
Δεσμοις ἀφυκτοις εἰσαει πεδουμενη,
Λιωνια μαστιγι συντηρουμενη·
Παυλος δε καὶ ζη, καὶ καλει καθημέραν,
Τὸν του θῦ προσωπον ἐμφανως βλεπων·

Circa alteram,

Ἰδου λαλουσιν ὡς διηρμηνευκοτες;
Συνων θεοδωριτος Οικουμενιω
Παυλου τα θεοπνευςα ῥηΐα των λογων.
Αλλ' ἡνικα φρασειε το χρυσουν ςομα,
Σιγωσιν οὐτοι καὶ διευκρινημενα (sic.)
Ως χρυσορεθρος χρυσουους γραφει μονος.

6. Fragmentum inſigne Codicis membranacei, Latini; tredecim folia exhibens Epiſtolarum Catholicarum et Pauliharum, hoc ordine; Epiſtola Jacobi; Petri 1. 2. Ad Parthos, ſive Johannis 1. Ejuſdem 2. & 3. Judæ. Sequitur Epiſtola ad Romanos, cum Prologis &c: etiam capitula et argumenta in Epiſt. 1. ad Counthios. Literæ majores auro et coloribus inſignes. In 1 Joh. v. legimus, "Qnīn tres ſunt qui teſtimonium dant. ſps. aqua. et ſanguis, et tres unum ſunt." Fragmentum videtur ſæculi decimi. Folia hæc figuris olim (ſed non ab initio,) notata; 408 ad 420.

7. Fragmentum minus, antiquioris forſan Codicis membranacei, exhibens folia tantum duo, ex Epiſtolis catholicis: á 2 Pet. ii. 16. "Correptionem vero habuit ſuæ veſaniæ"—ad 2 Joh. 5. "Et nunc rogo te domina non tanquam mandatum."—In verſu Johannis vexato, quædam in textu mutata fuerunt, et in margine ſcripta eſt (at manu veteri) lectio Catholica.

8. Folia ſeptem, membranacea, eximiè ornata, ſed prioribus longè recentiores. Quæ ſervantur hæc ſunt. Concluſio Actuum Apoſt. Epiſtolæ Catholicæ. e. g. Jacobi, Petri 1. 2. Johannis 1. 2. 3. Judæ fere tota. Legitur hic, in loco celebri, "Qm̄ tres s̄t q' teſtimoniū dant in trā: Spūs aqua et ſanguis. Et tres s̄t qui teſtimoniū dant in cælo. pater et filius et ſpiritus ſanctus. Et hi tres unum s̄t."

9. Folia tria membranacea, quæ continere videntur fragmentum commentarii Latini in Apocalypſin.

7552.

Sermons and Miſcellaneous Theological Tracts, of various ages. Imperfect & obſcure. In folio, on Paper.

7553.

A book of fragments, containing

1. Two lines & ½ of Hebrew thus ſubſcribed by Mr. H. Wanley, Nomina accentuum ſive Notarum muſicalium quibus utuntur Judæi, cum ipſis notis, quas feſtinante manu, me vidente, ſcripſit Aaron Moyſes, Judæus Polonus ſeptuagenarius, 25 die Maij A. D. 1713."

2. Three leaves of Hebrew writing inverted by the binder.

3. A

Num. 7553—7562.

3. A prayer in Arabic & Engliſh, tranſlated by Simon Ockley.

4. Twelve leaves of vellum, containing fragments of divinity in Latin.

5. Various irregular memorandums.

6. Four paper leaves, containing a tract on the Roſary, in Engliſh.

7. Six leaves, containing a fragment of a Sermon in Engliſh.

8. Four leaves, being part of a Latin treatiſe on the Trinity.

9. "Spirituall Sonnettes to the honour of God & his Sayntes. By H: Ç:" 17 Sonnets, as old as the time of Eliz. 10 leaves.

10. Some old Engliſh verſes, ſubſcribed Allen, & a paraphraſe on part of the 122d Pſalm, by Tho. Spratt.

7554.

Codex partim membranaceus, et partim chartaceus, in octavo minori, continens Tractatulos, Oratiunculas Catecheſeis, Theologica, et alia; imperfecta et obſcura.

7555.

Codex partim chartaceus et partim membranaceus, in folio, continens,

1. Summonitionem Parliamenti anno 23 Edw. primi.
2. Aſſiſam de Anno viceſimo Edw. tertij.
3. Alia Juridica.

7556.

A folio upon Paper, containing various Matters relating to Parliament;

1. The form of an Addreſs to obtain Satisfaction for ſome Miſrepreſentations concerning their Privileges; drawn up by a ſelect Committee, of Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Edwin Sandys, and others. Directed to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſtie (James I.) from the Houſe of Commons aſſembled in Parliament.

2. Report of the Committee appointed to inſpect the Records for Precedents, where Bills with Penalties have begun in the Houſe of Peers; as alſo where Penalties in Bills begun in the Houſe of Commons, have been altered in the Houſe of Peers.

3. An Alphabetical Index of Parliamentary affairs; ſeemingly in the Hand-writing of Lord Somers's private Secretary.

4. An Alphabetical Liſt of the Houſe of Commons, without date.

5. Several Draughts and Copies of private and other Bills.

7557.

Upon Paper, in large folio,

1. Draught of a Bill relating to Inns and Victualling Houſes.

2. Draughts of other Bills, Miſcellaneous; and Fragments of a Law Common Place.

7558.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus, in quarto, continens fragmenta quædam Miſcellanea ad Jus Civile et Canonicum ſpectantia.

7559—7562.

Upon Paper, in large folio, Miſcellaneous Collections of Law Matters, as Pleadings, Grants, Evidences, Records, Bills, Anſwers, Interrogatories, Depoſitions, &c. ranged in the order of time, viz. Vol. I. From K. Hen. III. to the End of Q. Elizabeth. Vol. II. From the Year of Chriſt 1602, to 1650. Vol. III. From 1650, to 1702. Vol. IV. Papers, many of them correſponding to the foregoing; ut without Dates.

Num. 7562—7567.

Theſe are marked as belonging to the Colepepper collections.

7563.

A thick Quarto upon Paper intitled,

"Robberti Boiles Engliſhen VVon Adel Unnd mit glied der Koninglichen Societet in Engelland: Anderer Theil. Der naturlichen experimentirten Philoſophia; und derer gebrauch in der Artzney. Die Erſt Section. Auſs dem Engliſchen ins deutſche verſezet, durch Carolum Aloijeſium, Ramſaij." That is, certain Philoſophical works of Mr. Boyle, tranſlated into German by C. A. Ramſay, &c.

7564.

Upon Paper, in folio; Miſcellanies, Medical and Philoſophical. Of various ſizes.

7565.

In folio upon Paper, Heraldical Miſcellanies.

7566.

In folio, upon Paper, Miſcellanies relating to Hiſtory, Antiquity, Law, and Government in Church and State; collected, and ſeemingly written, by Sir Rich. Gipps, in part at leaſt.

7567.

A volume of various fragments, ſome of them Saxon, in the hand-writing of Dr. Hickes.

1. Edicts of King Æthelbirht made on St. Auguſtine's day.

2. Some of the laws of Æthelred. In the margin is written, "Deſunt hæ leges in Archæonomia Lamberti, habentur autem Latinè in chronico Joh. Brunton. Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. x. fol. 895."

3. In Saxon Letters, "Judicia civitatis Lundoniæ." Moſt of theſe alſo are in Bromton, in Latin. See the particular notes of Dr. Hickes in the margins.

4. A Saxon Liſt of 39 Archbiſhops of Canterbury, beginning with St. Auguſtin: alſo liſts of ſeveral other Sees, in Saxon Letters. The firſt leaf repeated at the end.

5. Quotations from hiſtories of Engliſh Saints.

6. In Saxon, a note of the ſale of ſome Land.

7. Very imperfect fragments, among them a title for a Life of Bp. Bedell, called "Speculum Epiſcoporum."

8. On Vellum, fragments of the Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of England, in Latin; of about the 15th century. 8 leaves.

9. On paper, four leaves of notes on the Eccleſiaſtical hiſtory, of the time of Conſtantine.

10. Four vellum leaves, ſuperſcribed in a modern hand, "Paſſio S. Albani, ex Anglico Sermone in Latinum verſa, per Gulielmum Monachum S. Albani, vid. primord. Eccleſ. Britan. 8o.

11. Two vellum leaves, being a fragment of ſome Latin notes on the Papal decrees.

12. Miſcellaneous fragments, among them a Saxon inſcription, with an interlineary Latin Verſion. After which follow extracts from old books called Liber Sandwich, Liber Banduck, &c. Alſo liſts of Biſhops from old records.

13. Other fragments; a copy of the Letters patent of Henry 8. to the Prior of Chriſt-church. Copy of a deed of Gift of Hackington place to Lord Cromwell, &c.

14. Some papers of different ſizes, written in red & black ink, thus ſuperſcribed, "Excerpta quædam ex Rotulis Eſcaetr̃ de Temp. Eliz. in Archivis regiis, vulgo Capella Rotuloꝝ. vocat. quæ ad Familiarum ſtemmatumque enucleandas ſeries, aliamque ad Topographiam Comit. Suff. apprime conducunt."

15. A ſet

Num. 7567—7570.

15. A ſet of Papers, marked at the beginning Mr. Lambert's own Collections. On the ſecond leaf the contents are enumerated thus, 1. "The Earle of Eſſex his apology for the Cales voyage. 2. Orders for Chriſtmas Gaminge. 3. Foraigne auxiliary ſoldiers, their petition for reliefe and anſwer. 4. Sir Roger Manwood's patent for a Judge in the Kings Bench. 5. Alſo his patent for cheefe Baron of the Exchequer. 6. Some notes out of the hiſtory of Hungary. 7. The names of the Confederate Princes, of the faction of Rome. 8. The Jeſuits preparative for murdering of Kings & Princes. 9. A Copie of verſes on a conference betwixt Pope, Emperor, & Spain. 10. Decrees & Statutes touching Northgate Hoſpitall by Canterbury in Kent. 11. The patent & ſtatutes for the Hoſpitall of Eaſt Greenwich in Kent. 12. Orders touching Cobham Hoſpitall founded by Lord Brooks in Kent. 13. Orders for Croydon Hoſpitall by Whitgift the founder. 14. Some notes relating to Chriſt Church Hoſpitall."

16. Account of a Grant of the parſonage of Morden in Kent.

17. Copy of a Latin deed on vellum, with the ſeal painted in Green.

18. Copy of a deed relating to Chriſt Church Hoſpital, on 12 large ſheets.

19. Values of Livings, & names of incumbents in Durham & Northumberland, in 1630 or 1636.

20. A print of Johannes Aymon Craveter, with the frontiſpiece to a book.

21. A certificate of a Chriſtening in the 23d Year of Elizabeth; alſo ſome epitaphs, & another certificate dated 1640.

7568—7569.

Upon Paper, in large folio, Heraldical and Hiſtorical Collections by Randal Holmes, relating to the City and County of Cheſter, &c. Alſo to the Family of Stanley, Earls of Derby, and others. Theſe are very confuſed & miſcellaneous.

7570.

A very miſcellaneous volume, containing,

1. An alphabetical index of names, referring to ſome work not mentioned, & written on long ſlips of paper, on both ſides.

2. A tract "de Militia Romana" in Latin, very fairly written, 25 pages. About the ſame date as the following, & probably by the ſame hand.

3. The character of an excellent Prince, from Pliny's panegyric, in parallel columns, Latin & French.—I. N. D. which is ſuperſcribed, means "In nomine Domini," as over the French column is written "Au N. de D." *Au nom de Dieu.* Subjoined, in the ſame hand, are extracts from Seneca & Cyprian. In all 21 pages.

4. Apparently by the ſame perſon, extracts or rather notes from Philoſophical Lectures; firſt Gilberti Burnathi Scoti, Philoſophiæ in Acad. Montalbanti Profeſſoris, taken in 1656: alſo from Ariſtotle's Ethics. In all 55 pages. At the termination of ſeveral parts B. N. D. i.e. Beatum nomen Domini.

5. A table of contents to ſome book on Roman Law.

6. Obſcure & imperfect fragments, bought of Mr. H. Wanley.

7. Some leaves ſuperſcribed by Mr. Wanley, "Folia quædam imperfecta, manu Salamonis Negri." There are ſix leaves.

8. Inſtitution of the Bank of Middleburg in Zealand, written in Dutch 1659.

9. A ſhort liſt of Books.

10. In duodecimo ſize, part of a Geographical work in Latin.

11. On eight pages of vellum cloſely written, in Latin & Italian, the bargain for a purchaſe made by Vincentius Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua & Montferrat, from Louis Gonzaga Duke of Nivernois. Quarto ſize.

12. Part of an Italian tranſlation from the Spaniſh works of Antonio Perez. Two leaves.

13. On three leaves of vellum, finely written & illuminated, a Letter from Antonius Filholius Archbiſhop of Aquēn. to Henry 3 of France, preſenting to him the Decrees, &c. of the Council of Trent, with the atteſtation of Jacobus Guarini prefixed, and dated Sept. 5, 1548.

14. Various papers in French, ſome entitled *Lettres Fraternelles:* mixed with a few papers in Latin.

15. "Caracteres de la Cour de France 1698." Fairly written in French, 23 pages.

16. "Coppie d'une Lettre écritte a Mgr Vicounte D'Andrezel Ambaſſadeur du Roy à la Porte, par M. de Valnay, Conſul de France aux Dardanelles, le 26 Avril 1726." Ten leaves.

17. In Latin, a copy of a treaty between Charles the Twelfth of Sweden & Louis XIV. of France, ſigned in 1698.

18. Fragments of various ſizes, relating to Engliſh Hiſtory: very imperfect.

19. Five leaves of a tract with this title, "*Curia Regalis*, or Court Royall, or the government of the King's moſt honourable Houſe, collected into three books, Eccleſiaſtique, Civill, Millitary. Written by an auntient Courtier." The contents are more particularly ſpecified on the next page, but only a very ſmall part is preſerved.

7571.

In folio, upon Paper, part of a book with this title,

1. "Henrici Huntindonenſis, Hiſtoria Minor, Cui ipſe Titulum præfixit, "Abbrevationes totius Operis "præcedentis, videlicet, De Seculis et de Aetatibus "Temporibuſque, cum quibuſdam adjectis ad inſtruc-"tionem poſterorum compilatae." Cum alijs ejuſdem Henrici Operibus Manuſcriptis, ex vetuſtiſſimo Codice Manuſcripto compacto in Bibliotheca Simondſii Deuueſij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti publicata." Twelve leaves.

2. A fragment of an old hiſtory of King Arthur, in Latin, the leaves numbered, 85—89.

3. Several very imperfect fragments, relating to Hiſtory: as, an extract from Gervaſius, part of a contract reſpecting Cales, &c. collected by H. Wanley.

4. Copy of a treaty of peace between England & France in the Year 1538, with a Patent from Queen Mary, on parchment, & other detached pieces.

5. In 12mo ſize, a fragment entitled "A Breiſe of ſome conſtitutions agreed upon by the Regent & Profeſſors of the Academie, which concerne all Noblemen & Gentlemen there inſtituted, what they ſhall paye and what benefit they ſhall receive." With two other fragments.

6. Hiſtorical notes, from 680 to 1359, on Engliſh Hiſtory, a note on the Plague in 1603, & articles concerning the Match with Spain, & ſome imperfect papers.

7. "The Speech of Sir Edward Hale's ſon, of the Univerſity College in Oxford, which he made unto the King there," followed by fragments in quarto.

8. "The narrative of Prince Rupert, concerning the miſcarriages in the late War with the Dutch, offered to the Houſe of Commons in November 1667." 4to. With a fragment of an old order of Council, another order for the ranſom of two priſoners at Algiers, dated 1682; and a complaint reſpecting the ill treating of an apprentice.

9. Copy of King William's patent for eſtabliſhing a School in the Pariſh of St. James Weſtminſter, on the Petition of Lewis Maidwell, to be called a Royal School.

10. On Vellum, a ſtatement of the Engliſh and Dutch united Line of Battle in 1704.

11. A memo-

Num. 7571—7576.

11. A memorial on employing the French Proteſtants in the Sea Service.

12. A paper addreſſed to Robert Harley Eſq. one of her Majeſty's principal Secretaries of State, & Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, entitled "A narration of evil & diſloyal practices againſt her Majeſty's ſacred Perſon & Government. By William Barlee Lucas." Alſo a ſecond, by the ſame, of practices tending to Sedition & Rebellion: together nine leaves folio.

13. Fragment of a law deed, written over, on the back, with hiſtorical memorandums.

7572.

In folio, upon Paper, a Miſcellaneous Collection of Rentals, written in the fifteenth and ſixteenth Centuries. Towards the end, is a curious table on vellum, of the produce or contribution of all the counties, in different commodities.

7573.

In folio, upon Paper,

1. Short Miſcellaneous Extracts from the Book of Domeſday: ſome of them authenticated by the proper officers.

2. Hiſtorical Indexes, and other Fragments: very imperfect and Miſcellaneous.

7574.

In folio, upon Paper, Miſcellaneous Rentals, Public Accounts, and other Fragments, with the Patent of Sir John Oſborne for Treaſurer's Remembrancer, Cha. II. & to Sir Rich Haddock reſpecting naval affairs, Jas. II.

7575.

In folio, upon Paper,

1. "Salvus Conductus Johanni Langton Mercatori Anglo, à Stephano Poloniæ Rege. A. D. 1679. An Regni Reginæ Elizabethæ. (22°.) conceſſus." In Poliſh & Engliſh.

2. In an old hand, "the travels, meetinge, and entertainment of the Ambaſſadours of the Realme of Englande into the Lowe countrie, 1579." 9 leaves 4to.

3. A tranſcript of the relation of the converſion & baptiſm of Jſuf the Turkiſh Chaous, named Richard Chriſtophilus. In the preſence of a full congregation Jan. 30, 1658, in Covent Garden." Four leaves, copied from ſomething printed, but imperfect.

4. Concerning the Elector of Brandenbourg.

5. Short accounts of various German towns, two leaves.

6. The Youman's (Yeomans) travels, very coarſely written, partly on quarto & partly on folio paper.

Beſides one or two very imperfect fragments not enumerated.

7576.

Liber chartaceus in folio, continens miſcellanea Græca et Latina.

1. Index in Epigrammata Græca, ex initiis epigrammatum conflatus, juxta Editionem Brodæo Stephanianam A. D. 1600. Ordine alphabetico, ſed rudiore, ſecundum primam tantum literam digeſto.

2. Oratio habita in Schola Weſtmonaſterienſi Maii. 7, 1705.

3. Phraſes Anglicæ et Latinæ, Tyronis cujuſdam. 12mo.

4. Manu Humfredi Wanley, "Abbrevationes verborum in Oliv. Cromwellii Pſalterio Græco (in Bibliotheca Bodl.) explicatæ." Titulus hic præmittitur a pag. 10.

ΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ ϹΥΝ ΘΕῳ ΑΓΙΩ ΚΑΛΟΥΜΕΝΟΝ ΟΡΓΑΝΟΝ, ΟΠΕΡ ΛΕΓΕΤΑΙ ΝΟΒΑΛ ΠΑΡ' ΕΒΡΑΙΟΙϹ, ΠΑΡ' ΕΛΛΗϹΙΝ ΔΕ ΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ, ΔΑΒΙΔ ΠΡΟΦΗΤΟΥ ΚΑΙ ΒΑϹΙΛΕΩϹ ΜΕΛΟϹ ΕΡΜΗΝΕΥΘΕΝ ΓΑΡ ΠΑΡΑ ΤΟΥ ΟϹΙΟΥ ΠΑΤΡΟϹ ΗΜΩΝ ΑΘΑΝΑϹΙΟΥ ΑΛΕΞ ΑΝΔΡΕΙΑϹ.

Folia 17 in 12mo.

Num. 7576—7578.

5. Valedictiones ſex, in Schola Weſtmonaſterienſi, dictæ A. D. 1705. Scil. ab alumnis, Briarcliff, Cundit, Dent, Hawſe, Ward, Heylin.

6. Epigrammata Latina, in theſes varias. folia 2.

7. Carmina Quadrageſimalia, Oxonii ſcripta. folia 2.

8. Poema Latinum, ethicum, Anno 1588 ſcriptum, vel exſcriptum; incipiens,

"A Phebo phébe lumen capit, à ſapiente
Inſipiens ſenſum, quo quaſi luce micat."

Folia 14.

9. Epigramma in Ligurinum, cum notulis paucis.

10. Carmen Latinum, Heroicum, ακεφαλον et ατελεϛον, de Religione Turcarum.

11. Nobiliſſimo domino Roberto, Baroni Harley, Comiti Oxonii, Comiti Mortimer, Magnæ Britanniæ Theſaurario, de Commercio ad Auſtralem Americam, ab ipſo feliciter ex cogitato et ſtabilito." Carmina Elegiaca, nomine "Ja. Cuningham" ſubſcripta. Manu eleganti in membrana exarata.

12. Carmina Latina; Scil. Carmen Bucolicum inter Melibœum, et Damœtam, de Pace a Gulielmo et Maria Stabilita; Epigramma, et Poema Εις την Ερωμενην.

13. Declamatio ſuper chartam grandiorem ſcripta, in Lemma "Dici beatus ante obitum nemo ſupremaque funera debet." A Gulielmo Colepepper.

7577.

Miſcellanies in Quarto, Italian & Engliſh.

1. Two leaves of Italian receipts.

2. An Italian Poem with this title, "Il Tamigi giulivo all' immortalità del merito dell' excellenmo Signore Vriothaſlay Ruſſell Duca di Bedford, Principe, e Pari d'Inghilterra, Poeſia iſtorica per muſica."

3. An Italian Poem on ſix folio leaves entitled, "Invitto del Cielo enamorato a Galathea."

4. A miſcellaneous collection of Italian Poems, fairly written on 30 leaves 4to ſome "Contra Roma," others againſt the Jeſuits, with one in Latin.

"Hymnus hic dat modum vitæ
Quo utuntur Jeſuitæ." 15.

With more of a Satirical nature, on Venice, the Pope, &c.

5. Another book of Italian poems, chiefly in ridicule of the Spaniſh Armada in 1588. 26.

6. Seven Satirical Fables in Engliſh, with the general title of "Eſop in Spain." The fables are, 1. The Devil & the Prieſt. 2. The Courtier. 3. The Pilgrims. 4. The Uſurers & Merchants. 5. The Ingrates. 6. The Partiſans. 7. The Confederacy. 16 leaves.

7. A fragment of a Satirical Poem written at Cambridge, being part of Canto 4 & 5. viz. pag. 28—35.

7578.

In folio, etc. partly Parchment, partly Paper,

1. A ſingle leaf, verſe & proſe.

2. Nineteen vellum leaves, containing Lydgate's Proverbs to f. 12, and thence a collection of his Balades of the 15th Century.

3. One Paper, an old ſet of poems in ſeveral parts entitled "Polwart & Montgomerie flyting." At the end "Scriptum per me Johannem Rutherford." 12 leaves. Alſo on the outſide "John Rutherfurd his buik."

4. Part of a Drama entitled "Nebuchadnezzars fiery furnace." On paper 4to p. 321—368, original pages.

5. An Engliſh Poem, to which are prefixed theſe Verſes,

"Faſtique Annales Oſkelli, Stanleorumque
Panduntur: blande, non hic quæ ficta leguntur."

Dedicated, To the Worſhipful his moſt reſpected Friend Gab. Heſkethe. Signed, Theanir. 4to 12 pages.

6. Grammatical verſes and Extracts, written by Humf. Wanley in 1587. The firſt are "Verſus Differentiales," reſpecting the Latin Language. Then remarks on the Greek, then Proverbs, &c. Many 4to leaves.

7. "17.

Num. 7578—7580.

7. "17 February, 1717—18. This Book given to Humfrey Wanley, by James Mickleton of Grayes Inne, Esq; containing a Collection of old Songs, &c. used within and about the Bishoprick of Durham." This at the end.

8. A Musick Book, much mutilated.

7579.

Miscellanies of various sizes.

1. In 12mo A catalogue of Books with the prices. The name at the beginning "Samson Deerkins."

2. In 8vo. A list by Mr. Wenley entitled, "Libri præstantiores in Bibliotheca Bodleiana." Curious, & perhaps important.

3. Some other lists: among them on a narrow piece of vellum, "Catalogus librorum Hebraicè Impressorum quos destinavit vendendos septimana insequente R. Aharon Moshe. Schedulam mihi dedit idem Rabbinus, 4 die Novembris 1713." This note by Mr. Wanley.

4. A Catalogue, in folio, with this title, "The Lamps of the Law, & Lights of the Gospel: or the titles of some late spiritual, polemical, metaphysical new books, diligently collected into one volume by Grass & Hay Withers." With a very curious dedication. 9 leaves.

5. In folio. "Index Librorum Orientalium, qui in celebri Bibliotheca Eximii Dni Oxonii asservantur." followed by a catalogue of printed books and various other Catalogues.

6. Political & Ecclesiastical books designed for the press in 1700. Copied from an original belonging to Henry E. of Clarendon.

7. Other Catalogues, fol. &c.

8. A collection of Saxon Words, & some imperfect papers.

7580.

A paper folio, neatly written in an uniform hand, & containing,

1. "The History of the Original & Progress of Typography & Calcography." f. 1. Prefixed is a small detached paper on the Art of Wheedling.

2. "Reasons for reviving & continuing the Act for the Regulation of Printing." 7.

3. The Petition of William Bentley Printer, "to the Supreme Authority, the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England." f. 11, for leave to print Bibles.

4. "Dangerous Errors in several late printed Bibles to the great scandal & corruption of sound and true Religion. Discovered by William Kilburne Gent. Printed at Finsbury Anno 1659." This seems to be a transcript of the tract which had that title. 13.

5. "The Character of a Diurnal-Maker." 21.

6. Two Poems, with this general title, "A Scourge for Paper Persecutors, or

Paper's complaint, compil'd in ruthful Rimes,
Against the Paper-Spoylers of these times.

By J. D. with a continued inquisition against Paper Persecutors. By A. H." f. 23 & 31. b.

In all 34 leaves.

7581.

In Quarto upon Paper,

1. A Latin fragment relating to Lord Leicester, dated 1588.

2. A tract with this title, 1. "A Petition directed to her most Excellent Majesty (Q. Eliz.) wherein is delineated. 1. A Meane how to compound the Civil Dissention in the Church of England. 2. A Proofe that they who write for Reformation do not offend against the Statute of 23 Eliz. c. 2, and therefore, till Matters be compounded deserve more Favour. Hereunto ys annexed, some Opinions of such as sue for Reformation, by which it may appear, how unjustly they are slaundered by their Bishops. pag. 59. Together with the Author's Epistle to the

Num. 7581—7585.

Reader. p. 65. Also, certain Articles, wherein is discovered the Negligence of the Bishops, their Officials, Favourers, and Followers, in performance of sundry Ecclesiastical Statutes, Lawes and Ordinances, Royal and Episcopal, published for the Government of the Church of England. Lastly, Certain Questions or Interrogatories, drawn by a Favourer of the Reformation, wherein he desireth to be resolved by the Prelates." 85.

It appears to be a very elaborate & learned tract. The Petition ends at p. 57: but no name is subjoined to that, or the Epistle to the reader. The old pages, which are now restored, amount to 92.

3. "Mr. Cartwrights Lre to Mrs. Stubbes his Sister-in-lawe, to perswade her from Brownisme." 13 pages.

4. A Letter or address, signed *He* Clay, & superscribed "Wisdom & discretion from the Father of Light."

5. "A preface to prayre, by way of Dialogue. All these in the same, or a similar, old hand.

6. A small sized tract, entitled, "The Effect of the Charge given to the Grand Jurye at Yorke, the last Assizes, by Sir John Davis, Knight, his Majesties first Serjeant at the Lawe, being one of the Justices of Assize for the Northerne Circuitt." 35 pages, in a small hand.

7582.

Upon Paper, in folio.

1. Leicester's Commonwealth, an old Copy.

2. A tract concerning Courts of Justice. Begins, "Aldermannus Lord of the Hundred, with the Chief Lords of each Towneship within their lymitts Judged"—Ends.—"For Monarchy againe may sooner growne under an Aristocracie, which it once did, then under a Democracye, which it never yet either felt or feared."

3. "Crumms fal'n K. James's Table. Or his Table Talk. Principally relating to Religion, Embassyes, State Policy, &c. taken by Sir Thomas Overbury, the Originall being his own Hand-writing."

4. Part of the title of this tract is obliterated, the words that remain are,

——————————————— ve
——————————————— rabilis
——————————————— isterium
A. ——————————————— Regis
Richardi ——————————————— questum
Anno Decimo.

Supposed to be the 10th of Richard II. The tract begins "Ex quo mors, diuturnitas longæva a labili humanorum memoria præsentia fataliter absorbeant de quibusdam dudum (A. D. 1386.) fortunis in Anglia, de tempore Mortis posterioribus scripto redigere instans me ratio movet." A tract of some extent.

5. A League between France and England, ult. Hen. VIII. Bought of H. W.

7583.

In very large Folio, partly Parchment, partly Paper; various Signs Manual, from 1523 to 1684. viz. of King Henry the Eighth, Francis 1. of France, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James 1. Oliver Protector, King Charles 2. &c. Also a Russian Charter.

7584.

Upon Parchment, in octavo, a Fragment, in the French Language, being a part of the old Statutes much mutilated.

7585.

Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, continens Librum dictum Pirush. R. Abraham Aben Ezra, halha Torah. Baruch bar Simeon scripsit; sine loco aut anno. Adduntur in fine, Annotationes Rabbi Levi Sabbatay in primam partem Mishnah.

Num. 7586—7626.

7586. A.

Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, ſcriptus in uſum Stabatay filii Matatyæ, in Plenilunio Marheſſan, anno Mundi 5044. Chriſti autem 1284. In eo habetur Rabbi Moſis Maimonidis Directorium Dubitantium.

Directorium Maimonidis &c. Hebraice, Folia vero multa carie exeſa. Etiam membr. in 4to.

7587—7605.

Upon Paper, in folio, Adverſaria, collected by a Perſon of the Name of Colepeper; and appearing to be the moſt material Occurences, and Reading of his Life, digeſted by the Subjects, in the Order of the Alphabet.

7606—7617.

In folio, upon Paper; Hiſtorical Collections relating to Parliamentary and other Public Affairs of the Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland; digeſted by the Subjects, in the order of the Alphabet.

7618.

Codex Membranaceus in folio magno, Lingua et Literis Hebraicis ſcriptus; continens autem Judæorum Germanorum Preces quaſdam Poenitentiales pro diebus quadraginta ante Jejunium, quod Propitiationis ſive Expiationis dicitur. Deſunt Initium et Finis.

7619.

A large double Roll containing the Hebrew Pentateuch, written in a very large character, on brown African Skins. It conſiſts of 40 Skins, of different breadths; ſome containing more columns than others. The columns are 153, each column contains about 63 lines; is about 22 inches deep, and generally more than 5 inches broad. The Letters have no points, apices, or flouriſhes about them. The initial words not larger than the reſt, and between one book and the next is left the ſpace of four lines.

7620.

A more modern Roll of a very ſimilar kind.

7621.

Codex membranaceus in q^to^ continens Pentateuchum, &c. cum verſione Chaldaica, et notis quibuſdam Maſoreticis.

7622.

Codex membranaceus in 4^to^ continens, Proverbia Salomonis, cum commentario Rab. Levi Ben Gerſon.

7623.

A thin folio, written on vellum, with this title,

"A Copie of the Booke (aſſigned by his Majeſtie) of Diet, Wages, &c. for Prince Charles his Highneſs, & the reſt of his Majeſties Royal Children. Anno xiiij. Rs. Caroli," i. e. Charles I.

7624.

Al Koran, Arabice. Codex chartaceus in 12^mo^.

7625.

A ſmall quarto of Paper, entitled "The Accompt of Henry Traveis, Gent. one of the Clerkes of Samuel Wightwick, Eſq. Chief Clerke, &c. of Mich. Term 1653." The account is written in different hands, but always under the name of H. Traveis, & is continued to Hil. Term 4^to^. W. & M. i. e. 1693.

7626.

Codex membranaceus in folio, pertenuis, cui titulus, Teſtamentum ſive voluntas Dñi Rogē Merſch, quo

Num. 7626—7639.

ad Laiam foedū ſuum de IIIj^or^ teñtis in parochiis bē Mē de Bothalde et Sči Johis ſuper Walbroke London. Cūm jura^to^ de non variando ab eodem."

7627.

Catalogus veterum Editionum Scriptorum Latinorum, manu Humf. Wanley ſcriptus. 2 vol. in 12mo.

7628.

Grammatica Græca Camdeni interfoliata, cum notis MS^is^ de ſtructurâ Græcæ linguæ, ab ill. Comite Oxonienſi præcipue ſcriptis, in 12^mo^.

7629.

Liber precum, in lingua, ut creditur, Æthiopica.

7630.

Liber precum in lingua Slavonica?

7631.

A Roll containing a Ruſſian Alphabet, & Copies.

7632.

Mr. Caſley's Catalogue of the King's Library.

7633.

A thin folio on Paper, containing theſe articles.

1. "Racconta della morte del Mareſcial Concini, nel Louvre."

2. Conclave nel quale fu aſſunto al Pontificato il Cardinale G. Albani d'Urbino, col nome di Clemente XI.

3. Nuova e ſincera relazione de prencipi piu riguardevoli di Roma.

4. Nuova e ſincera relazione di tutti i Sig^ri^ Cardinali che in oggi (temp. Clem. XI.) vivono."

7634.

Not found, as having no preſs mark.

7635.

A common-place book of Law. In Fr. 4^to^.

7636.

Three Chineſe books.

7637.

Liber chartaceus in 4^to^ literis Hebraicis ſcriptus, cui titulus *Torah Hamaſhiach*. A Hebrew Verſion of the Goſpel according to St. Matthew. See the paper within the book.

7638.

Expoſitio Legis, R. Aramban ſcripta. Vel potius, *Priuſh Aramban hal Atora*; vel commentarius Moſis Bar Nahman in Pentateuchum. Obiit auctor A. D. 1620.

Codex membranaceus, charactere Raſhi dicto ſcriptus, ſed a quo incertum.

7639. A. & B.

Two folio Volumes, written on Paper, containing,

1. "Docquetts of all Grants of any part of their Majeſties Revenue, either of Lands, Woods, Money, or any other Profits, paſſed the Privy Seal on the fifth day of November 1688, or at any time ſince."

Continued to March $169\frac{6}{7}$. In all 323 written pages, of which 264 are in the firſt volume.

2. "An alphabet to the books of Privy Seals, Number 1 & 2," being a complete index to the foregoing: now inſerted into the ſecond volume.

FINIS.

LONDON: Printed by GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN, Printers to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty. 1809.

Messeee

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum with indexes of persons, places and matters

Bd.: 3

[London] 1808

Hbh/2 El 6725-3
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10798614-4